INDEX

TO

THE ENACTMENTS RELATING TO INDIA,

COMPILED, UNDER THE ORDERS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

BY

STEPHEN JACOB, B.C.S.;

TO WHICH ARE PREFIXED

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES

OF

THE STATUTES RELATING TO INDIA AND THE ACTS AND REGULATIONS OF THE INDIAN LEGISLATURES.

SECOND EDITION,

BY

WILLIAM FISCHER AGNEW,

OF LINCOLN'S INN BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

CALCUTTA:

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA.

1883.

349.5401
8 16

CALCUTTA:
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
166, DHURRUMTOLLAH STREET.

456

CONTENTS.

	Page
Preface	
Chronological Tables	
Of Statutes relating to India	1
Of Acts of the Governor General of India in Council	9
Of Regulations under 33 Vic., C. 3	41
Of Regulations of the Madras Code	42
Of Acts of the Governor of Madras in Council	44
Of Regulations of the Bombay Code	52
Of Acts of the Governor of Bombay in Council	59
Of Regulations of the Bengal Code	63
Of Acts of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council	79
Index to the Enactments	85

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

IN preparing this edition of the Index of Enactments relating to India, the general arrangement of the first edition has been adhered to, but some alterations and additions have been made which it is hoped will be found useful.

A chronological list of the English Statutes in force in India, based on the edition of Statutes published by the Legislative Department, has been prefixed to the work; and chronological lists of the enactments referred to, have been prefixed to the longer headings. An endeavour has been made to bring together for each enactment all references to it in other enactments, to show more fully all amendments, incorporations, savings, and limitations of enactments, and to bring under each effective title all the enactments relating to the subject, and thus to reduce the number of cross-references.

W. F. AGNEW.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

THIS volume has been framed on the model of the Index to the Statutes prepared under the directions of the English Statute Law Committee. Like that work, it consists of two separate parts:—

The first contains Chronological Tables of the Acts and Regulations of the Indian Legislatures.

The second is an Index to the Enactments in force in or relating to India.

The Chronological Tables are based on the official copies of the Acts and of the Regulations under 33 Vic., cap. 3, and on Clarke's edition of the Regulations of the Madras, Bombay and Bengal Codes published under the authority of the Court of Directors of the East India Company.

They comprise the Regulations of the Bengal, Madras and Bombay Codes, the Acts of the Legislative Councils of the Governor General of India, the Governors of Madras and Bombay, and the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, and the Regulations passed under 33 Vic., cap. 3, up to and including, as far as possible, those which have been passed while this work has been in the Press.

With respect to entries in the fourth column, the practice has been as follows:—

(*a*) Where an Enactment has been wholly repealed more than once, the later repealing Enactment has alone been entered.

(*b*) Where an Enactment has been partially repealed, and afterwards wholly repealed, the total repeal only is entered. A repeal of the unrepealed portions of an Enactment is treated as a total repeal.

(*c*) Partial repeals covered by later partial repeals are omitted.

(*d*) Where an Enactment has been locally repealed, and afterwards repealed by an Enactment whose operation is unrestricted, the later repealing Enactment has alone been entered.

(*e*) Local repeals covered by later local repeals are omitted.

The Index is intended to comprise the Acts of Parliament expressly relating to India, and the Letters Patent of the Chartered High Courts in addition to the Enactments shown in the Chronological Tables as still in force.

The following explanations may facilitate references to the Index.

Where the references under a single Effective Title are numerous, they have been grouped under subordinate headings and sub-headings.

In this matter and generally as to arrangement of the references the following extract from the instructions issued for the preparation of the English Index indicate the plan which it has been the object of the compiler to follow:—

"On the question of headings and sub-headings a very wide discretion must be left to the index-maker. As a general rule the headings should be but few, and should be very comprehensive, it being borne in mind that nothing is so likely to confuse an inquirer as to find a reference under a heading to which it does not belong, while even if the heading be too comprehensive, the only result is that a little more trouble is given the inquirer in finding the reference which he seeks.

"The same observations apply to the sub-headings, but with less force. The sub-headings, where used, should indicate the important divisions in the subject-matter of the heading under which they are found.

"The references will in general consist of short notices of the various principal enactments, they will be arranged in the natural order of sequence where such order is apparent, and in other cases according to the order of time or of importance, or in such other method as the index-maker may think most appropriate.

"These references will, in a complex subject, be grouped under separate headings and sub headings while in a simple subject such a division will frequently be unnecessary.

"With respect to the number and particularity of the references no general rule can be laid down. The difficulty in framing references consists in finding generic expressions capable of including a sufficient number of enactments without being too vague. The index-maker must judge for himself how far he must guide the inquirer to a particular enactment by a special reference, having regard to the necessity of keeping his title within moderate compass, and in some degree to the question whether the subject-matter with which he is dealing is or is not of such general interest as to require a greater or less degree of minuteness in indexing."

In several cases where the references under a single Effective Title, heading or sub-heading were numerous, and where it was not found practicable to sub-divide them, they have been printed in the alphabetical order of the principal word, such word being placed first in the line or printed with an initial capital letter or in italics.

The system of transliteration adopted is that used in the official copies of the Acts of the Legislature. But in the case of important words, the word spelt according to the more ordinary mode has also been inserted with a cross-reference to that under which the detailed references will be found.

Where there are separate Enactments for different Presidencies or Provinces relating to the same subject, the Effective Title has, in some cases, been repeated with an abbreviation appended indicating the local extent of all the Enactments grouped under it, while, in others, the whole of the Enactments have been grouped under one Effective Title, the local extent of each Enactment being shown by a similar abbreviation placed before it. The latter course has been generally adopted where the Enactments, though separate, run on practically the same lines,—as, for instance, in the laws relating to Trade Licenses.

The abbreviations referred to above are as follows :—

M. for Madras.
Bo. for Bombay.
Be. for Bengal.
N. for North-Western Provinces.
P. for Panjáb.
O. for Oudh.
C. for Central Provinces.
Bu. for British Burma.
Aj. for Ajmer.
As. for Assam.
Co. for Coorg.
Ara. for Arakan.
S. for Sind.

These abbreviations have not been used to indicate the application of the Acts, &c., of the Local Legislatures, which can apply only to the respective Presidencies by whose Council they were passed.

The above order has been followed in the arrangement of the Effective Titles with abbreviations appended; the simple Effective Title being placed first, if there are any enactments of general application. Thus, "Landlord and Tenant" will be found first, then "Landlord and Tenant (M.)," "Landlord and Tenant (Bo.)," and so on in the above order.

Where it has been necessary to refer to these repeated titles, in cross-references from other titles, the following has been the plan adopted. When the reference is only to one or two of the repeated titles, these have been entered in detail, but where it is to all of them, the first only has been named, followed by &c. Thus, "*See* Landlord and Tenant (M.)" would indicate that the reference would be found only under that particular title; but "*See* Landlord and Tenant (M.), &c." indicates that the reference will be found under "Landlord and Tenant (M.)" and under all or the majority of the Effective Titles that differ from it only by having distinctive provincial abbreviations appended.

The Acts of the Local Legislatures have been indicated in the usual manner by the following abbreviations :—

Mad. Act.
Bom. Act.
Ben. Act.

The distinction between these and (M.) Act, (Bo) Act, (Be.) Act, should be borne in mind, the latter indicating Acts of the Supreme Legislature referring to Madras, Bombay or Bengal respectively.

In cases where different words are used to denote the same subjects in different Provinces, the words employed in each Province have, as a rule, been used for Effective Titles, a cross-reference being made to the corresponding words employed in other Provinces. Thus, for instance, the law relating to Spirituous Liquors and Drugs will be found indicated under "Ábkárí" for Madras and Bombay, and under "Excise" for Bengal and the North of India; while there is a cross-reference from "Ábkárí" to "Excise" and *vice versâ.*

Repeals of Acts will be found in the Chronological Tables. Other references to Acts, as such, will be found in the Index, under the title of the Act, and not under its number. Thus, references to the Indian Penal Code will be found in the Index under the title "Indian Penal Code," and not under "Act XLV of 1860."

Several definitions which have not been considered of sufficient importance to be placed as separate titles, but to which it may nevertheless sometimes be necessary to refer, will be found under the title "Words and Phrases."

Every endeavour has been made to render the Index as complete as possible; but omissions and mistakes will doubtless be found in it. Any intimations of such omissions, or suggestions as to improvements in arrangement or otherwise, will be thankfully received.

Such communications should be addressed to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department.

It is intended to re-issue this work periodically; but the exact interval to elapse between the successive editions has not yet been fixed.

STEPHEN JACOB.

April 2nd, 1880.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES

OF

STATUTES, ACTS AND REGULATIONS.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES

OF

STATUTES, ACTS AND REGULATIONS.

BENGAL SECRETARIAT

PART I.—STATUTES RELATING TO INDIA.

Year.	Reign.	Cap.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1285	13 Ed. I	I	*De Donis.*	
		XXII	Waste between joint-tenants and tenants in common.	
1289-90	18 Ed. I	I, II	*Quia Emptores.*	
1297	25 Ed. I	I, XXIX	*Magna Charta.*	
1331	5 Ed. III	IX	Unlawful attachment.	
1350-51 and 1351-52	25 Ed. III	Stat. the First.	Inheritability of Children born beyond sea.	
1354	28 Ed. III	III	Non-condemnation without due process.	
1535-36	27 Hen. VIII	X	Uses and Trusts . . .	Rep. in certain localities, Act IV of 1882.
1539	31 Hen. VIII	I	Joint-tenants and tenants in common.	
1540	32 Hen. VIII	XXXII	Partition by joint-tenants for life or years.	
		XXXIV	Grantees of reversions.	
		XXXVII	Recovery of arrears by executors.	
		XXXVIII	Pre-contracts and degrees of consanguinity.	
1548	2 & 3 Ed. VI	XXIII	Ditto ditto.	
1571	13 Eliz.	V	Fraudulent Conveyances . .	Rep. in certain localities, Act IV of 1882.
1584-85	27 Eliz.	IV	Ditto ditto . .	Rep. in certain localities, Act IV of 1882.
1627	3 Car. I	I	Petition of right.	
1666	18 & 19 Car. II	XI	Proof of death of *cestui que vie.*	
1667	29 Car. II	III	Frauds and Perjuries . .	Rep. in part, Act IX of 1872; Act XII of 1873; in certain localities, Act II of 1882.
1679	31 Car. II	II	*Habeas Corpus.*	
1688	1 Wm. & M.	VI	Coronation Oath.	
	1 Wm. & M., Sess. 2.	II	Rights and Liberties . .	Rep. in part, 6 Geo. IV, c. 50.
1689	2 Wm. & M.	I	Recognizing William and Mary.	
1692	4 Wm. & M.	XVI	Clandestine Mortgages . .	Rep. in certain localities, Act IV of 1882.

PART I.—STATUTES RELATING TO INDIA—*continued.*

Year.	Reign.	Cap.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1697-98	9 Wm. III	XVII	Inland Bills of Exchange . .	Rep., Act XXVI of 1881.
	9 & 10 Wm. III	XLIV	India.	
1698	10 Wm. III	XXII	Posthumous Children.	
1698-99	11 Wm. III	XII	Crimes committed in Plantations.	
1700-01	12 & 13 Wm. III	II	Limitation of Crown . .	Rep. in part, 1 Geo. I, Stat. 2, c. 51; 4 & 5 Anne, c. 20; 7 & 8 Vict., c. 66; 33 Vict., c. 14.
1702	1 Anne	II	Non-discontinuance of writ by death of Sovereign.	
1704	3 & 4 Anne	VIII	Promissory Notes . . .	Rep., Act XXVI of 1881.
1705	4 & 5 Anne	III	Attornments: Warranties; Accounts.	
		XVI	Princess Sophia.	
1707	6 Anne	XLI	Security of Queen and Government: Privy Council.	
		LXXII	Discovery of deaths of tenants for life.	
1708	7 Anne	V	Children of natural-born subjects born out of England.	
1720	7 Geo. I	V	National Debt.	
1743	17 Geo. II	XVII	Supply.	
1749	23 Geo. II	XXII	Bank of England.	
1770	10 Geo. III	LXIV	East India Company.	
1772-3	13 Geo. III	LXIII	Government of India . .	Rep. in part, 33 Geo. III, c. 52; Act X of 1882.
		LXIV	East India Company.	
1778	19 Geo. III	LXI	East India Company.	
1779	20 Geo. III	LVI	East India Company.	
1780	21 Geo. III	LXV	East India Company.	
		LXX	Government of India.	
1782	23 Geo. III	XXXVI, LXXXIII	East India Company.	
1784	24 Geo. III, Sess. 2	XXV	Procedure in Parliament against Indian offenders.	
		XXXIV	East India Company . .	Rep., 24 & 25 Vict., c. 151.
1786	26 Geo. III	LVII	Procedure in Parliament against Indian offenders.	Rep. in part, Act I of 1872.
1787	28 Geo. III	XXIX	India.	
1792	33 Geo. III	XLVII	India.	
		LII	Government of India . .	Rep. in part, 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85; 7 Wm. IV and 1 Vict., c. 70; 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54. Modified, Act XI of 1876.
1794	34 Geo. III	XLI	India.	
1796-97	37 Geo. III	CXLII	Judicial Establishments.	
1799	39 & 40 Geo. III	XXXVI	Supreme Court Chancery.	
		LXXIX	Government of India.	
1801	42 Geo. III	LXXXV	Prosecution in King's Bench of offences committed abroad.	

PART I.—STATUTES RELATING TO INDIA—*continued.*

Year.	Reign.	Cap.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1807	47 Geo. III, Sess. 2	XLI	East India Company.	
		LXVIII	India	Rep. in part, Act XI of 1876.
1809	49 Geo. III	CXXVI	Sale and brokerage of offices .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1872 (No. 2).
1810	50 Geo. III	LXXXVII	Courts-martial	Rep., 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57.
1811	51 Geo. III	LXIV	Transferability of Company's Bonds.	
		LXXV	Restoration of Military Officers .	Rep., 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57.
1812	52 Geo. III	CLVI	Prisoners of War.	
1812-13	53 Geo. III	CLV	Government of India . .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law. Rev. Act, 1873; Act IX of 1871; 43 Vict., c. 3.
1814-15	55 Geo. III	LXXXIV	Limits of Presidency Towns.	
1816	56 Geo. III	LXXXII	Acts of Surrogates (Admiralty).	
1819	59 Geo. III	LX	Special ordination for Colonies .	Rep. in part, 37 & 38 Vict., c. 77.
1820	1 Geo. IV	CI	Examination of witnesses in support of Divorce Bills.	
1823	4 Geo. IV	LXXI	Pensions to Bishops, &c.: Ordination: Bombay Supreme Court.	Rep. in part, 43 Vict., c. 3.
		LXXX	Trading Vessels.	
1824	5 Geo. IV	CXIII	Slave Trade	Rep. in part, 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88.
1825	6 Geo. IV	LXXVIII	Hoisting Flag at Sea . .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1873.
		LXXXV	Salaries and Pensions of Judges and Bishops: Resignation under ten years' service: Ceded Colonies, Coromandel Coast.	
1826	7 Geo. IV	LII	Expenses of Naval Force in India.	
		LVI	Salaries of Officers dying during temporary absence.	
1828	9 Geo. IV	XXXIII	Real Assets	Rep. with savings, 36 & 37 Vict., c. 91.
		LXXIV	Administration of criminal justice.	
1829	10 Geo. IV	LXII	Governor General or Governor incapable of sitting in House of Commons.	
1830-31	1 Wm. IV	IV	Patents of Governors.	
1831-32	2 & 3 Wm. IV	LI	Vice-Admiralty Courts.	
		LIII	Army Prize-money.	
1833	3 & 4 Wm. IV	XV	Dramatic literary property.	
		XLI	Appeals to Judicial Committee .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1861.
		LXXXV	Government of India: St. Helena: Slavery.	Rep. in part, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67. 43 Vict., c. 3.
		XCIII	Power to trade between Cape of Good Hope and Straits of Magellan.	

PART I.—STATUTES RELATING TO INDIA—*continued.*

Year.	Reign.	Cap.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1834	4 & 5 Wm. IV	XXIV	Pensions, compensations and allowances.	Rep. in part, 22 Vict., c. 26. 32 & 33 Vict., c. 60; with savings.
1835	5 & 6 Wm. IV	LII	Power to postpone division of Bengal into two Presidencies: Appointment of Lieutenant-Governor, North-Western Provinces.	
1837	7 Wm. IV & 1 Vict.	XLVII	Payment of salaries during absence.	
1840	3 & 4 Vict.	LVI	Trade of Indian Ships . .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1874 (No. 2).
1842	5 & 6 Vict.	XLV	Copyright.	
		C	Copyright of Designs . .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1874 (No. 2).
		CXIX	Furlough allowances to Bishops.	
1843	6 & 7 Vict.	XXII	Power to legislate for admission of unsworn testimony.	
		XXXVIII	Privy Council.	
		LXV	Copyright of Designs . .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1874 (No. 2).
		XCIV	Foreign Jurisdiction . .	Rep. in part, 41 & 42 Vict., c. 67.
		XCVIII	Slave Trade.	
1844	7 & 8 Vict.	XII	International Copyright . .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1874 (No. 2); 15 & 16 Vict., c. 12.
		XVIII	Courts-martial . . .	Rep., 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57.
		LXIX	Judges' notes of Evidence, Judicial Committee.	
1845	8 & 9 Vict.	XXX	Judicial Committee Appeals .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1875.
1847	10 & 11 Vict.	XXXVII	Time of service in Army . .	Rep., 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57.
		LXII	Deserters from Navy.	Rep. in part, 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109.
		XCV	Import of reprints of Copyright works.	
1847-48	11 & 12 Vict.	XXI	Insolvent Debtors . . .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1875.
1849	12 & 13 Vict.	XXV	Deserters from Portuguese Vessels	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. (substituted enactments) Act, 1876.
		XCVI	Trial of offences committed in Admiralty Jurisdiction.	
1850	13 & 14 Vict.	XXVI	Admiralty Courts: Piracy: Salvage.	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1875.
		CIV	Copyright of Designs . .	Rep. in part, Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1875.

PART I.—STATUTES RELATING TO INDIA—*continued.*

Year.	Reign.	Cap.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1851	14 & 15 Vict.	LXXXI	Removal from India of insane offenders and of lunatics and idiots.	
1852	15 Vict.	XII	International Copyright.	
	15 & 16 Vict.	XXVI	Apprehension of foreign deserters.	
		XLIV	Carriage of Passengers by Sea .	Amended, 16 & 17 Vict., c. 84.
		LII	Colonial Bishops.	
1853	16 & 17 Vict.	XLVIII	Offences relating to Coin.	
		XLIX	Colonial Bishops.	
		LXXXIV	Amending Passengers' Act.	
		XCV	Government of India . .	Rep. in part, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67.
		CVII	Coasting Trade.	
1854	17 & 18 Vict.	LXXVII	Passing Letters Patent, &c., relating to India: Powers of Governor General.	
		CIV	Merchant Shipping . . .	Rep. in part, 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63; 30 & 31 Vict., c. 124; 34 & 35 Vict., c. 110; 35 & 36 Vict., c. 73; 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85; 37 & 38 Vict., c. 88; 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80; 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16; 43 & 44 Vict., c. 18; 43 & 44 Vict., c. 43; 45 & 46 Vict., c. 76.
		CXX	Shipmasters leaving Seamen in distress.	
1855	18 Vict.	IV	Time of service in Army.	
	18 & 19 Vict.	XCI	Merchant Shipping (jurisdiction in case of offences on board ship).	Rep. in part, 34 & 35 Vict., c. 110.
		XCIII	Pensions to Judges.	
	18 & 19 Vict.	CIV	China Merchant Shipping.	
		CXIX	Carriage of Passengers by Sea.	
1856	19 & 20 Vict.	CXIII	Evidence before Foreign Tribunals.	
1857	20 & 21 Vict.	XXXIX	Colonial Attorneys.	
	21 Vict.	III	India.	
1858	21 & 22 Vict.	LXX	Copyright of Designs.	
		CVI	Government of India . .	Rep. in part, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 95.
1859	22 Vict.	XI	Power to raise £7,000,000 . .	Rep. in part, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 95.
		XX	Taking evidence out of jurisdiction.	
	22 & 23 Vict.	XXXIX	Power to raise £5,000,000 .	Rep. in part, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 95.
		XLI	Amending Government of India Act.	
		LXIII	Law Ascertainment Facilities.	
1860	23 & 24 Vict.	V	Probate with respect to Indian Securities.	
		LXXXVIII	Admiralty Jurisdiction.	
		C	European Troops.	
		CXXII	Power to Legislatures abroad.	
		CXXX	Power to raise £3,000,000 .	Rep. in part, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 95.

PART I.—STATUTES RELATING TO INDIA—*continued.*

Year.	Reign.	Cap.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1861	24 Vict.	XI	Ascertainment of Foreign Law.	
	24 & 25 Vict.	XXV	Power to raise £4,000,000.	
		LIV	Appointments reserved for Civil Service.	
		LXVII	Indian Councils Act.	
		LXXIII	Copyright of Designs.	
		XCVII	Destruction of Ships.	
		CI	Statute Law Revision.	
		CIV	High Courts of Judicature.	
		CXIV	Wills of Personal Estate.	
		CXVIII	Power to raise £5,000,000.	
		CXXI	Wills and Domicile of British subjects abroad.	
1862	25 & 26 Vict.	VII	Registration and Transfer of India Stock.	
		XX	*Habeas Corpus.*	
		XXXIX	Red Sea and India Telegraph.	
		LXIII	Merchant Shipping Act Amendment.	Rep. in part, 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85.
		LXVIII	Copyright in works of Fine Art.	
1863	26 & 27 Vict.	XXIV	Vice-admiralty Courts.	
		LVII	Regimental Debts . . .	Amended, 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57.
		LXXIII	Bank of England.	
		LXXVI	When Letters Patent take effect in Colonies.	
1864	27 & 28 Vict.	XXV	Naval Prize of War.	
		LI	Site of India Office.	
1865	28 & 29 Vict.	XV	Extension of time for granting Letters Patent to High Courts.	
		XVII	Legislation for Native Indian subjects.	
		XXXII	Site of India Office.	
		CXVI	Explaining Foreign Jurisdiction Act.	
1866	29 & 30 Vict.	XVIII	Transfer of Military Funds.	
		XLVII	Indian Prize-money.	
		LXXXVII	Foreign Jurisdiction.	
		CIX	Naval Discipline.	
		CXV	Straits Settlements.	
1867	30 & 31 Vict.	XXXIV	Period of Enlistment in the Army.	Rep., 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57.
		XLV	Vice-admiralty Courts.	
		CXXIV	Merchant Shipping.	
		CXXXII	Investment of Trust Funds in East India Stock.	
		XXVI	Railway Debenture Stock.	
		XXIX	Medical Practitioners.	
		XXXVII	Documentary Evidence.	
		XXXVIII	Unclaimed Prize-money.	
		LXI	Consular Marriages.	
1868	31 & 32 Vict.	XCI	Sir R. Napier's Annuity.	
		CXXIX	Registration of Ships.	
1869	32 Vict.	III	Lord Napier's Salary.	
		VII	East India Irrigation and Canal Company.	

PART I.—STATUTES RELATING TO INDIA—*continued.*

Year.	Reign.	Cap.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1869	32 Vict.	XI	Coasting Trade and Merchant Shipping.	
	32 & 33 Vict.	XXIX	Inám Title-deeds.	
		LXXI	Bankruptcy.	
		LXXVI	Basses Lights	Rep. in part, 35 & 36 Vict., c. 55.
		LXXXVIII	Diocese of Straits Settlements.	
		XCV	Millbank Prison.	
		XCVII, XCVIII	Council of India.	
		CVI	Power to raise £8,000,000	Rep. in part, 37 & 38 Vict., c. 3.
1870	33 Vict.	III	Council of India.	
		XIV	Naturalization.	
	33 & 34 Vict.	LII	Extradition.	
		LIX	Validation of informal contracts.	
		LXVII	Army Enlistment . . .	Rep. in part, 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57.
		XC	Foreign Enlistment.	
		CII	Oaths of allegiance on Naturalization.	
1871	34 & 35 Vict.	XXXIV	Local Legislation for European British subjects.	
		LXII	Furlough of Indian Bishops.	
		XCI	Privy Council.	
		CX	Merchant Shipping . . .	Rep. in part, 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85. 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80.
	35 Vict.	XII	Pensions.	
1872	35 & 36 Vict.	XXXIX	Naturalization.	
		LV	Basses Lights.	
		LVI	Lady Mayo's Annuity.	
		LXXIII	Merchant Shipping .	Rep. in part, 37 & 38 Vict., c. 51. 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80.
1873	36 Vict.	XVII	East India Stock Dividends.	
		XXXII	Power to raise £8,000,000	Rep. in part, 37 & 38 Vict., c. 3.
	36 & 37 Vict.	XLIII	Power of Railways to issue Shares in India.	
		LIX	Slave Trade (East African Courts)	Amended and Rep. in part, 42 & 43 Vict., c. 38.
		LX	Extradition.	
		LXXXV	Merchant Shipping	Rep. in part, 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80.
		LXXXVIII	Slave Trade.	
1874	37 Vict.	III	Power to raise £10,000,000.	
		XII	Transfer of Civil Funds.	
		XIII	Bishop of Calcutta.	
	37 & 38 Vict.	XXVII	Sentences of Colonial Courts.	
		XLI	Colonial Attorneys	
		LXI	Compensation to Ordnance Officers.	
		LXXVII	Colonial Clergy.	
		LXXXVIII	Births at Sea.	
		XCI	Council of Governor General.	

PART I.—STATUTES RELATING TO INDIA—*concluded.*

Year.	Reign.	Cap.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1875	38 & 39 Vict.	LXXIII	Home Government.	
		LXXXV	Foreign Jurisdiction.	
1876	39 Vict.	VII	Council of India.	
		X	Imperial Title.	
	39 & 40 Vict.	XXXVI	Foreign Reprints of Copyright works.	
		XLVI	Slave Trade.	
		LXXX	Merchant Shipping . .	Rep. in part, 43 & 44 Vict., c. 43.
1877	40 & 41 Vict.	LI	Power to raise £5,000,000 .	Rep. in part, 42 & 43 Vict., c. 60.
1878	41 & 42 Vict.	LXI	Fiji Marriages.	
		LXVII	Foreign Jurisdiction.	
		LXXIII	Territorial Waters Jurisdiction.	
1879	42 Vict.	VIII	Registration of Births, Deaths, &c., in Army.	
	42 & 43 Vict.	XXIX	Marriages on Her Majesty's Ships.	
		XXXIII	Army Discipline and Regulation	Rep. in part, 44 Vict., c. 9; 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57; 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58.
		XXXVIII	Slave Trade (East African Courts).	
		XLI	Indian Guaranteed Railways.	
		XLIII	East Indian Railway.	
		XLV	Indian Advance . . .	Rep., 44 & 45 Vict., c. 54.
		LX	East India Loan . . .	Rep., 44 & 45 Vict., c. 54.
		LXXII	Shipping Casualties Investigations.	
1880	43 Vict.	III	Indian Salaries and Allowances.	
		X	East India Loan (East Indian Railway Debentures).	
		XI	India Stock (Powers of Attorney).	
	43 & 44 Vict.	XVI, XVIII	Merchant Shipping.	
		XLIII	Merchant Shipping (Grain Cargoes).	
1881	44 Vict.	III	Judicial Committee.	
		VII	India Office (Sale of Superfluous Land).	
		IX	Army Discipline and Regulation (Annual).	Rep. in part, 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58.
	44 & 45 Vict.	LIII	East Indian Railway (Redemption of Annuities).	
		LIV	Indian Loan.	
		LVII	Regulation of the Forces . .	Rep. in part, 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58.
		LVIII	Army.	
		LXIII	India Office Auditor.	
		LXIX	Fugitive Offenders.	
1882	45 Vict.	VII	Army.	
	45 & 46 Vict.	XLV	Bombay Civil Fund.	
		LXXVI	Merchant Shipping (Colonial Inquiries) Act.	
		LXXIX	India (Home Charges Arrears).	

Part II.—Acts of the Governor General in Council.

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1834	I	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Secretaries to Government.	
1835	I	Governor of Madras	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Assam, Arrakan, Tenasserim	Rep. as to Arrakan and Tenasserim, XII of 1862.
	III	Claims under certain Regulations	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Justices of the Peace, Calcutta	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	District Munsifs, Madras	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Khási Hills and Cachar	Rep. as to Khási Hills, XXII of 1869, sec. 3.
	VII	Sessions Judges	Rep., VIII of 1868
	VIII	Sales in satisfaction of decrees for rent	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	IX	Salt Chaukis, Bengal	Rep., XII of 1876.
	X	Proof of Acts of Governor General in Council.	Rep., II of 1855.
	XI	Printing-presses	Rep., XXV of 1867.
	XII	Repealing Mad. Reg. IV, 1829, and IV, 1830.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	S. F. Adálat, Bombay	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIV	Magistrates, Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XV	Evidence: Contempt Perjury. Madras.	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVI	Partial repeal of Ben. Reg. V, 1830, s. 2	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Silver and Gold Coinage	Rep., XXIII of 1870.
	XVIII	Chaprasses	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIX	Assistant to Agent for Sardárs in Dekkhan.	
	XX	Police, Bombay	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXI	Copper Coinage	Rep., XIII of 1862.
1836	I	Light-house Funds, Cambay	Rep., XVII of 1858.
	II	Customs-duties, Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Cattle-duty, Salsette	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Insolvent Debtors	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Enforcement of Decrees, Bengal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Prisoners under Mad. Reg. III, 1802, s. 22.	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VII	Municipal Taxes, Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Principal Sadr Amíns, &c., Bengal	Rep., XII of 1873.
	IX	Oaths	Rep., X of 1873.
	X	Indigo Contracts, Lower Provinces and N.-W. Provinces.	Rep. in part, VIII of 1868; XIV of 1870, XVI of 1874.
	XI	Non-exemption from jurisdiction of certain Courts.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XII	Decrees of Nawáb of Farakhábád	Rep., XIII of 1860.
	XIII	Sicca Rupees: Pice	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	Customs-duties, Bengal	Rep., XIII of 1871.
	XV	Sabáthu	Rep., XXXII of 1850.
	XVI	Vakíl in Additional Government Commissioner's Office, Madras.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Begam Samrú	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVIII	Bhor Ghát Toll	Rep., II of 1837.
	XIX	Bank of Bengal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XX	Batwaras, Lower Provinces	Rep., Ben. Act VIII of 1876.
	XXI	Zilas, Lower Provinces and N.-W. Provinces.	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XXII	Eastern Canal Tolls, Lower Provinces	Rep., XII of 1873.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1836	XXIII	Gumsúr and Suráda Zamíndáris	Rep., XXIV of 1839.
	XXIV	Judicial Officers, Madras and Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXV	Warehousing Ports	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXVI	Governor General's Camp Police	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XXVII	Vakíls, Madras	Rep., XI of 1864.
	XXVIII	Municipal Assessments, Madras	Rep., XXVI of 1856.
	XXIX	Sadr Amíns, Madras	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXX	Thugs	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXXI	Government Grants, Madras	Rep., XXIII of 1871.
	XXXII	Import and Export of Sugar	Rep., XIX of 1854.
1837	I	Justices of the Peace, Calcutta	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Bhor Ghát Tolls, Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1851.
	III	Transfer of Suits, Bengal	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	IV	Property in Land	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	V	Native Emigrants	Rep., XIV of 1839.
	VI	Málguzáis, Katák	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874.
	VII	Charter Courts: Pardons	Rep., V of 1871.
	VIII	Anjengo and Changancherry, Madras	Rep., III of 1838.
	IX	Succession to Pársís' Immoveable Property.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Claims to Lands, Straits Settlements.	
	XI	Repealing Bom. Reg. I, 1820, in part	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XII	Incombustible Roofs, Calcutta	Rep., XIV of 1856.
	XIII	Courts-martial	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	Foreign Bottoms	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XV	Chaukídári Assessment	Rep., XX of 1856.
	XVI	Customs	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XVII	Post Office	Rep., XVII of 1854.
	XVIII	Thugs	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIX	Competence of Witnesses	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XX	Immoveable Property, Straits Settlements.	
	XXI	Office Oaths and Declarations	Rep., X of 1873.
	XXII	Revenue Offences, Madras Collectorate	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXIII	Principal Sadr Amíns, Madras	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXIV	Police, Bengal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXV	Judiciary System, Bengal	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXVI	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVII	Salt-duties, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act VII of 1873.
	XXVIII	Repeals Ben. Reg. X, 1829, in part	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIX	Language of Judicial and Revenue Proceedings.	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXX	Police Amíns, Madras	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXXI	Coinage	Rep., XIII of 1862.
	XXXII	Emigration	Rep., XIV of 1839.
	XXXIII	Heads of District Police, Madras	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXXIV	Judiciary System, Madras	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXV	Decrees, Madras	Rep., X of 1861.
	XXXVI	Criminal Jurisdiction, Madras	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874.
	XXXVII	Political Offences, Bombay	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXXVIII	Local Agent, Ben. Reg. XIX, 1810	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1838	I	Customs, Bombay	Rep., I of 1852.
	II	Salt, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., XIV of 1843.
	III	Joint Criminal Judge, Cochin	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Perjury, Sadr Díwání Adálat, Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1868.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1838	V	Bengal Bonded Warehouse	Rep. in part, V of 1854.
	VI	Enquiries into charges against Public Servants, Bombay.	Rep., XXXVII of 1850.
	VII	Zila Judges, Bengal	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	VIII	Bhor Ghát Tolls	Rep., VIII of 1851.
	IX	Fines, Bombay	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	X	Kumáon	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XI	Remuneration of Amíns effecting Partitions.	Rep. locally, XIX of 1863; Ben. Act VIII of 1876; in part, XIV of 1870.
	XII	Hidden Treasure, Madras	Rep., VI of 1878.
	XIII	Power to extend Ben. Reg. XII of 1833	Rep., I of 1846.
	XIV	Ganjá and Bhang, Madras	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XV	Repeal of Bom. Reg. XII, 1872, in part	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVI	Suits, Bombay	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; X of 1876; Bom. Act II of 1866.
	XVII	Appeals from Munsifs, Madras	Rep, X of 1861.
	XVIII	Sureties, Bombay	Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	XIX	Coasting Vessels. Bombay	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	XX	Post Office	Rep., XVII of 1864.
	XXI	Silver Coinage	Rep., XIII of 1862.
	XXII	Appeals from Munsifs, Bengal	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXIII	Repeal of Mad. Reg. IV, 1821, in part	Rep, XXIII of 1871.
	XXIV	Bank of Bengal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXV	Wills made between 1st February 1839 and 1st January 1866.	Rep. (except as to certain Wills), VIII of 1868.
	XXVI	Principal Sadr Amíns, Madras	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXVII	Judiciary, Bengal	Rep., X of 1861.
	XXVIII	Perjury, Supreme Courts	Rep. (except as to the Straits), VIII of 1868.
	XXIX	Salt, Lower Provinces	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XXX	Registry of Deeds, Bengal	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	XXXI	Criminal Law: Supreme Courts	Rep., X of 1875.
	XXXII	Justices of the Peace, Bengal	Rep., XII of 1873.
1839	I	Sale of Distresses, Bengal	Rep., X of 1859.
	II	Fines by Magistrates	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	III	Revenue Courts and Munsifs	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Theft of trees, &c., Straits Settlements.	
	V	Search-warrants, Straits Settlements	Rep., XIV of 1851.
	VI	Bank of Bengal	Rep., IV of 1862.
	VII	Tahsildárs, Madras	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XII of 1873.
	VIII	Jágir of Chinchni, Bombay	Rep., XV of 1874.
	IX	Pauper Suits, Bengal	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	X	War against Allied States, Straits Settlements.	
	XI	Appeals to Queen in Council	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XII	Assessments and Taxes, Straits Settlements.	Rep., IX of 1848.
	XIII	Port-dues, Madras	Rep, XII of 1875
	XIV	Emigration	Rep., XIII of 1864.

PART II—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1839	XV	Importation of Foreign Sugar, Madras	Rep., XIX of 1854.
	XVI	Government Rents, Straits Settlements.	
	XVII	Post Office	Rep., XVII of 1854.
	XVIII	Thugs	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIX	Sentences of Imprisonment, Bombay	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XX	Levy of Hakks, Bombay	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XXI	Petty Offences, Calcutta	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	XXII	Prisoners' Counsel, &c., Supreme Courts	Rep., X of 1875.
	XXIII	Courts-martial	Rep., XXIX of 1861.
	XXIV	Ganjam and Vizagapatam	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; Mad. Act I of 1865.
	XXV	Powers of Collectors, Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVI	Public Officers, Bengal	Rep., XXXVII of 1850.
	XXVII	Execution of Decrees of Judge of 24-Parganas.	
	XXVIII	Buildings in Bombay and Colába	Rep., VI of 1857.
	XXIX	Dower	Rep (except as to certain marriages), VIII of 1868.
	XXX	Inheritance	Rep. (except as to certain descents), VIII of 1868.
	XXXI	Injuries to the Coin	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXII	Interest.	
1840	I	Faujdári Adálat, Madras	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	Courts-martial	Rep., XXIX of 1861.
	III	Bank of Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act X of 1863.
	IV	Affrays, Bengal	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Oaths	Rep., X of 1873.
	VI	Bills of Exchange	Rep., XXVI of 1881.
	VII	Deputy and Assistant Registrars to Sadr Courts, Bengal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Panchayats, Madras.	
	IX	Arbitrations, Damages, Witnesses: Supreme Courts	Rep., X of 1877.
	X	Temple of Jagannáth	Rep. in part, VIII of 1868; XVI of 1874.
	XI	Criminal Law, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act IV of 1865.
	XII	Extending Act XII of 1839, Straits Settlements.	Rep., IX of 1848.
	XIII	Factors	Rep., IX of 1872.
	XIV	Extending 9 Geo. IV. c. 14	Rep., IX of 1872.
	XV	Agents of Foreign Sovereigns, Bombay	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XVI	Transported Convicts	Rep., V of 1871.
	XVII	Salt Laws, Madras	Rep. locally, Mad. Act VI of 1871; Mad. Act I of 1882.
	XVIII	Licenses for sale of liquor, Bombay	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	XIX	Appeals by Paupers	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XX	Revenue-sales	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXI	Suits under Ben. Reg. XLIX of 1793	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXII	Vagrants, Presidency Towns	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	XXIII	Execution in Presidency Towns of Mufassal Process.	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; locally, Ben. Act II of 1864; Mad. Act V of 1869; Act X of 1882.
	XXIV	Municipal Rates, Calcutta	Rep., XVI of 1847.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1840	XXV	Abkári, Bengal	Rep., XXI of 1856.
1841	I	Pattidári Estates, Bengal	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	II	Ganja and Bhang, Bombay	Rep., XXXIV of 1857.
	III	Petty Offences, Bombay Town	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	IV	Public Conveyances, Bombay Town	Rep., Bombay Act VI of 1863, s. 33.
	V	Trials for State Offences	Rep., X of 1872.
	VI	Import of Rum, Bengal	Rep., VI of 1863.
	VII	Evidence	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	VIII	Interpleader	Rep., X of of 1877.
	IX	Abkári, Bengal	Rep., XXI of 1856.
	X	Registry of Ships	Rep. in part, XI of 1850; XVI of 1874; IV of 1875, s. 30.
	XI	Military Courts of Requests	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; IX of 1871; XVI of 1874. locally, Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 9. Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 2. Suspended in certain Cantonments, III of 1859, s. 2. Section 17 may be suspended, XII of 1868.
	XII	Sales of Land for Revenue arrears	Rep. in part, I of 1845; XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874, locally, XIX of 1873; XVIII of 1881.
	XIII	Explaining Act XXV of 1836	Rep, XII of 1873.
	XIV	Markets, Bombay Town	Rep., XIV of 1856.
	XV	Repealing Ben. Reg. IX, 1819, s. 7	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVI	Oaths of Justices of the Peace	Rep., II of 1869.
	XVII	Appeals, Bengal	Rep, XII of 1873.
	XVIII	Export of Military Stores	Rep., XI of 1878.
	XIX	Wrongful possession in case of Successions.	Rep. in part, VIII of 1855, s. 13; XVI of 1874, XII of 1876.
	XX	Collection of Debts on Successions	Rep., XXVII of 1860.
	XXI	Local Nuisances	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXII	Municipal Rates, Madras Town	Rep, XXVI of 1856.
	XXIII	Import of Rum, Madras	Rep., VI of 1863.
	XXIV	Illusory Appointments: Infants' Property.	Rep. in part, XXVII of 1866; VIII of 1868; XVI of 1874.
	XXV	Contempts in Equity	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVI	Extending 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 42	Rep., X of 1877.
	XXVII	Unclaimed Dividends on Insolvents' Estates.	Rep. in part, VIII of 1868; XVI of 1874.
	XXVIII	Extending Act XXIII of 1839 to Camp-followers	Rep, XXIX of 1861.
	XXIX	Dismissal of Suits and Appeals, Bengal and Madras.	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXX	Obstructions to Justice	Rep., VIII of 1868.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1841	XXXI	Criminal Appeals, Bengal	Rep., XVII of 1862.
1842	I	Sale of Opium, Calcutta	Rep., XI of 1849.
	II	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Extending Act XXI of 1839	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	IV	Boat Regulations, Madras Roads	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874. See, too, Mad. Acts IV of 1869 and I of 1877.
	V	Sale of Spirits, Bombay Town	Rep., Bom. Act IX of 1867.
	VI	Nipáni Jágir	Rep., XV of 1874.
	VII	Repealing Ben. Reg. XIX, 1797, s. 5, and IV, 1803.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Sadr Courts	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IX	Extending 4 & 5 Vic., c. 21	Rep. in certain localities, IV of 1882.
	X	Municipalities, Bengal	Rep., XXVI of 1850.
	XI	Foreign Sugar	Rep., XIX of 1854.
	XII	Military Bazars	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; locally, Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 2; Extended, XIV of 1855.
	XIII	Revenue, Bombay	Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	XIV	Nuisance, Bombay Town	Rep., XIV of 1856.
	XV	Emigration	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XVI	Leases, Bengal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Revenue Commissioners, Bombay	Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	XVIII	Revenue Bombay	Rep., XVII of 1862
1843	I	Registration of Instruments	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	II	Appeals to Sadr Díwání Adálat, Bengal	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	III	Special Appeals	Rep., XVI of 1853.
	IV	Appeals from Convictions	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Slavery	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	VI	Amíns and Munsifs, Bengal	Rep., XII of 1873.
	VII	Courts, Madras	Rep. in part, III of 1873. Residue rep., XII of 1873.
	VIII	Provincial Courts of Appeal, Madras	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IX	Bank of Madras	Rep., Mad. Act V of 1862.
	X	Karnul and Banganapalle	Rep., XXIII of 1858.
	XI	Hereditary Officers, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act III of 1874.
	XII	Judicial Language	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XIII	Conduct of Public Officers, Madras	Rep., XXXVII of 1850.
	XIV	Inland Customs, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	XV	Deputy Magistrates, Deputy Collectors	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XVI	Repeal in part of Ben. Reg. IX of 1808 and XVI of 1810.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Official Trustee	Rep. (except as to trusts vested under it), XVII of 1864.
	XVIII	Thugs and Dacoits	Rep., VIII of 1863.
	XIX	Registration of certain Deeds	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	XX	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXI	Emigration	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XXII	Repeal in part of Ben. Reg. III of 1793	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIII	Zila Courts in Ceded Provinces	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIV	Dacoity	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXV	Applying 5 & 6 Vic., c. 47, s. 11	Rep., XII of 1873.
1844	I	Nawáb of Carnatic	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Appeals to Queen in Council	Rep., VI of 1874.
	III	Corporal Punishment	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Repeal of Ben. Reg. IX of 1808	Rep., VIII of 1868.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1844	V	Private Lotteries	Rep., XXVII of 1870.
	VI	Transit and other duties: Salt: Madras	Rep. in part, VII of 1859; XXIII of 1859; VI of 1863; XIX of 1866; XXXIV of 1867; VIII of 1868; XI of 1869; XXIV of 1869; XIII of 1871; XVI of 1874; XVIII of 1877.
	VII	Competence of Witnesses . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Native Military Convicts . . .	Rep., VII of 1850.
	IX	Principal Sadr Amíns and Sadr Amíns .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	X	Sentences for Murder . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XI	Supreme Court, Fort William . .	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	XII	Indian Navy	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	Trisuli Pice	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	Transportation for life . . .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XV	Customs-duties	Rep., IX of 1845, s. 3.
	XVI	Salt-duties, Bombay	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XVII	Colaba	Rep., VIII of 1853.
	XVIII	Jails, Bengal	Rep., XXVI of 1870.
	XIX	Town-duties, Bombay.	
	XX	Factors	Rep., IX of 1872.
	XXI	Emigration	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XXII	Copper Coinage	Rep., XIII of 1862.
1845	I	Sales of Land for Revenue arrears, Bengal.	Rep. as to Lower Provinces, XI of 1859; Pánjab, XII of 1873; N.-W. Provinces, XIX of 1873.
	II	Adultery, Bombay	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	III	Security for costs in Appeals, Bengal .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	IV	Registration of Deeds . .	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	V	Native Law Officers	Rep., XI of 1864.
	VI	Commissions of the Peace . . .	Rep., II of 1869.
	VII	Canals, N.-W. Provinces . . .	Rep., VIII of 1873.
	VIII	Security for costs in Appeals, Bombay .	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	IX	Import duties	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Warrants on failure to serve summons .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XI	Municipal Funds, Bombay Town . .	Rep., XXV of 1858.
	XII	Assistant Registrar, Sadr Díwání and Sadr Faujdárí Adálat, Bombay.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	Attorneys, Supreme Court, Bombay .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	Názirs in Munsifs' Courts, Bengal .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XV	Native Soldiers	Rep., X of 1872.
	XVI	Re-admission of Appeals, Bengal and Madras.	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XVII	Witnesses in Munsifs' Courts, Bengal .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XVIII	Offences by Convicts	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIX	Assam Company	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XX	Native Army, Articles of War . .	Rep., XIX of 1847.
	XXI	Meriah Sacrifices	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXII	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIII	Union Bank	Rep., VIII of 1868.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1845	XXIV	Pilot Court, Bengal	Rep., XII of 1859.
	XXV	Emigrants Ships, Madras	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XXVI	Spirit Licenses, Calcutta	Rep., XI of 1849.
	XXVII	Assistant Magistrates, Bengal	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXVIII	Supreme Court, Madras	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIX	Joint Zila and Sessions Judges	Rep., X of 1872.
	XXX	Fines and Compensation, Madras	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXXI	Pensions of Soldiers, Bombay	Rep., VI of 1849.
	XXXII	Distillery Licenses, Madras	Rep., Mad. Act III of 1864.
1846	I	Pleaders	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; locally, XX of 1865, s.
	II	Unscrewed Cotton	Rep., I of 1852.
	III	Boundary-marks, Bombay	Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	IV	Execution-sales of Land, Bengal	Rep., XII of 1873.
	V	Surat Police	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Bhatti Territory, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., IV of 1872.
	VII	Diet-money for witnesses	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VIII	Revenue Settlement, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., XII of 1876.
	IX	Boats in Harbours, Madras.	
	X	Distress for Rent, Bengal	Rep., X of 1859.
	XI	Khándesh and Ahmadnagar	Rep. (except as to Scheduled Districts), XIV of 1874; in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
1847	I	Boundaries, N.-W. Provinces	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873; XVIII of 1881.
	II	Explaining Act V of 1840	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Police, Straits Settlements	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	IV	Military Magistrates	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Execution of Sentences of Courts in Native States.	Rep., VIII of 1863.
	VI	Copper Currency, Straits Settlements	Rep. in part, XVII of 1855.
	VII	Distresses, Calcutta	Rep., I of 1875.
	VIII	Emigration from Madras Port	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	IX	Assessment of new Lands, Lower Provinces.	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; Ben. Act IV of 1868.
	X	Sentences to Imprisonment for Life	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XI	Convicts from Hong-Kong	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XII	Fines on Munsifs and Sadr Amíns	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	Emigration to Ceylon	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XIV	Transcription of Plaints, Bengal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XV	Survey of Lands in Calcutta	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVI	Commissioners for Improvement of Calcutta.	Rep., X of 1852.
	XVII	Defects in Civil Procedure	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XVIII	Registration of Deeds, Bengal	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	XIX	Articles of War, Native Army	Rep., XXIX of 1861.
	XX	Copyright	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862; XIV of 1870; IX of 1871; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; I of 1879.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1847	XXI	Supreme Court, Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXII	Municipal Commissioners, Calcutta	Rep., XIV of 1856.
	XXIII	Transportation	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1848	I	Forgery, Bengal	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	Municipal Commissioners, Calcutta	Rep., XII of 1852.
	III	Meaning of 'Thug' and 'Thuggee'	Rep, XVII of 1862.
	IV	Coroners' Juries	Rep, IV of 1871.
	V	Penal Recognisances	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VI	Foreign Bottoms	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VII	Amending Act VI of 1848	Rep., XII of 1873.
	VIII	Amending Ben. Reg. V of 1812	Rep, X of 1859.
	IX	Municipal Rates, Straits Settlements	Rep., XXVII of 1856.
	X	Mandvi, Bombay	Rep. in part, XV of 1874 and X of 1876.
	XI	Wandering Gangs of Thieves	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XII	Commissioners for Recovery of Small Debts, Calcutta	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	Limitation, Bengal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	Commissions to take Affidavits, Supreme Court, Calcutta.	Rep., X of 1877.
	XV	Officers of Supreme Courts	Rep. in part, XII of of 1876.
	XVI	Salt, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	XVII	Stamp-duties, Madras	Rep., VII of 1870.
	XVIII	Nawáb of Surat	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XIX	Criminal Sentences, Bengal and Madras	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XX	Attendance before Collectors.	
	XXI	Wagers	Rep., IX of 1872.
	XXII	Indictments for Forgery	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIII	Amending Act XXV of 1840	Rep., XXI of 1856.
	XXIV	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXV	Banganapalle, Madras	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVI	Coroners' Juries, Straits Settlements.	
	XXVII	Indian Navy	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1849	I	Offences in Foreign States	Rep., XI of 1872.
	II	Branding Convicts	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Union Bank, Calcutta	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Criminal Lunatics	Rep., X of 1875.
	V	Customs-duties, Straits Settlements	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Pensions	Rep., XXIII of 1871.
	VII	Administrator-General	Rep. (except as to letters of administration granted before 1st March 1855), VIII of 1855, s. 56.
	VIII	Police Magistrates, Madras Town	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	IX	Police Magistrates, Madras	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	X	Commissioner of Revenue, Madras.	
	XI	Abkári, Calcutta	Rep., Ben. Act VII of 1878.
	XII	Sadr Adálat, Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	Smuggling of Salt, Calcutta	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XIV	Tampering with Army or Navy	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XV	Repealing Bom. Reg. XVIII, 1827, s. 6, cl. 1.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1850	I	Title to certain Lands, Calcutta	Rep., VI of 1857.
	II	Extending Act VII of 1849 to Madras and Bombay.	Rep. (except as to letters of administration granted before 1st March 1855), VIII of 1855, s. 56.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1850	III	Sadr Amíns and District Munsifs, Madras.	Rep., X of 1861.
	IV	Appeals to Sadr Court, Bengal . .	Rep., XV of 1853
	V	Coasting Trade.	
	VI	Military Offences	Rep., XXIX of 1861.
	VII	Removal of Prisoners	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VIII	Appeals	Rep., XII of 1873.
	IX	Small Cause Courts, Presidency Towns .	Rep., XV of 1882.
	X	Aden	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XI	Amending Act X of 1841 . . .	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XII	Public Accountants . . .	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	XIII	Breaches of Trust	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIV	Police Magistrates, Straits Settlements .	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	XV	Munsifs' Courts, Bengal . . .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XVI	Fines	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVII	Taking Land in Bombay and Kolába .	Rep., VI of 1857.
	XVIII	Protection of Judicial Officers.	
	XIX	Binding Apprentices . .	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874.
	XX	Tributary Mahále, Katák.	
	XXI	Non-forfeiture of Rights for Loss of Caste	
	XXII	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIII	Land-revenue, Calcutta . . .	Amended, XV of 1882.
	XXIV	Duty on Tobacco, Bombay Town . .	Rep., IV of 1857.
	XXV	Forfeiture of Deposits on Land-sales	Rep. in part, X of 1861; XIV of 1870.
	XXVI	Improvements in Towns .	Rep. locally, Ben. Act V of 1876; Mad. Act X of 1865, s. 3; Bom. Act VI of 1873; VI of 1868, s. 5; IV of 1873. Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; in Sind, Bom. Act I of 1879.
	XXVII	Registry of Merchant Seamen . .	Rep., I of 1859.
	XXVIII	Merchant Seamen	Rep., I of 1859.
	XXIX	Amending Act XXXI of 1838 . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXX	Pleaders: Appeals	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXI	Salt Revenue, Bombay . . .	Rep., Bombay Act VII of 1873.
	XXXII	Repealing Act XV of 1836 . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXIII	Sale of Patní Tenures, Bengal .	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874.
	XXXIV	State Prisoners.	
	XXXV	Ferries, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1868.
	XXXVI	Amending Articles of War for Native Army.	Rep., XXIX of 1861.
	XXXVII	Inquiries into behaviour of Public Servants.	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; in part, locally, XVI of 1868.
	XXXVIII	Prisoners' Counsel	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXXIX	Municipal Commissioners, Calcutta .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XL	Pawnbrokers, Straits Settlements . .	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XLI	Landing Decrepit Beggars, Straits Settlements.	

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1850	XLII	Public Works, Bengal	Rep., VI of 1857.
	XLIII	Joint Stock Companies	Rep., X of 1866, s. 219.
	XLIV	Board of Revenue, Lower Provinces	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XLV	Coroners	Rep., IV of 1871.
1851	I	Fines under Act XXIV of 1845	Rep., XII of 1859.
	II	Amending Ben. Reg. XIII of 1810	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Salt-smuggling	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Deputy and Assistant Magistrates, Bombay.	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Turton's Insolvency	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Foras Land, Bombay	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	VII	Execution of Decrees, Bombay	Rep., X of 1861.
	VIII	Tolls on Roads and Bridges	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XII of 1876; in part, locally, XV of 1864; locally, Bom. Act III of 1875.
	IX	Gambling, Bombay Town	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	X	Administration Certificates	Rep., XXVII of 1860.
	XI	Registration of Deeds, Bengal	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	XII	Land-revenue, Madras Town	Rep. in part, Mad. Act VI of 1867.
	XIII	Amending Act V of 1851	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	Excise, Straits Settlements	Rep., XXX of 1866.
	XV	Cotton-frauds, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act IX of 1863.
	XVI	Receivers of Stolen Goods	Rep., XVII of 1862.
1852	I	Customs, Bombay	Rep., XIII of 1871.
	II	Land-customs, Bombay	Rep., XXIX of 1857.
	III	Spirituous Liquors, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act V of 1878.
	IV	Emigration	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	V	Marriage by Registrars	Rep., XV of 1872.
	VI	Horsburgh Light-house	Rep., XIII of 1854.
	VII	Offences against Salt-laws, Madras	Rep. locally, Mad. Act VI of 1871 and I of 1882; in part, XVI of 1874.
	VIII	Sheriffs' Fees.	
	IX	Repealing Ben. Reg. I of 1832	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Municipal Commissioners, Calcutta	Rep., XXVIII of 1856.
	XI	Titles to Rent-free Estates, Bombay	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874 and X of 1876.
	XII	Municipal Commissioners, Calcutta	Rep. (except s. 50), XIV of 1856; Rep. as to s. 50, XXVIII of 1856.
	XIII	Calcutta Police	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	XIV	Extending certain Acts to Straits Settlements.	
	XV	Evidence	Rep., I of 1872.
	XVI	Criminal Procedure, Supreme Courts	Rep., X of 1875.
	XVII	Special Cases, Supreme Courts	Rep., X of 1877.
	XVIII	Pleaders, Lower Provinces	Rep., XX of 1865.
	XIX	Abkári, Madras Town	Rep. in part, XIII of 1856; XIV of 1870; Mad. Act V of 1879.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1852	XX	Acquisition of Land for Public Purposes, Madras.	Rep., VI of 1857.
	XXI	Deputy Collectors, Bombay . .	Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	XXII	Summary Suits for Arrears of Rent	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIII	Fines, Madras and Bombay	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXIV	Crimping	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XXV	Execution of Decrees on Appeal	Rep., VI of 1874.
	XXVI	Sadr Amíns and Munsifs	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXVII	Heads of Villages, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act VIII of 1867.
	XXVIII	Police, Bombay . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIX	Circuits of Judicial Commissioners, Bombay.	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXX	Naturalization of Aliens .	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	XXXI	Repealing Ben. Reg. XX, 1817, s. 16, cl. 17.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXII	Prosecution of certain Officers	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXXIII	Enforcement of Judgments .	Rep. in part, X of 1861; VII of 1870; X of 1877.
	XXXIV	Gambling, Straits Settlements .	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	XXXV	Local Taxation, Akyab and Kyook Phyoo	Rep., II of 1876.
1853	I	Corporal Punishment, Madras and Bombay.	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	Public Charges on Landholders.	
	III	Great Indian Peninsula Railway . .	Rep., XVIII of 1854, s. 39.
	IV	Tobacco Monopoly, Madras . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Amending Act IV of 1839, Straits Settlements.	
	VI	Summary Suits for Arrears of Rent, &c.	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; Ben. Act VIII of 1865.
	VII	Jurisdiction of Magistrates	Rep., X of 1872.
	VIII	Colába	Rep. in part, XV of 1874.
	IX	Amending Act VI of 1853	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Amending Act XXII of 1836	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XI	Harbour of Bombay . .	Rep. in part, XXII of 1855, s. 2; XIV of 1870.
	XII	Great Indian Peninsula Railway	Rep., XVIII of 1854, s. 39.
	XIII	Vishalghur . .	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XIV	Indian Navy . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XV	Regular Appeals, Bengal	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XVI	Special Appeals . .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XVII	Imrit Rao's Jágír	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XVIII	Sale of Spirits in Cantonments	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; locally, XXII of 1864; Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 41; Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 2.
	XIX	Evidence, Bengal	Rep. in part, X of 1855; X of 1861; I of 1872.
	XX	Pleaders	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; locally, XX of 1865.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1853	XXI	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1854	I	Acquisition of Land, Madras Town	Rep., VI of 1857.
	II	Assessor to Court of Petty Sessions, Bombay Town.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Amending Native Articles of War	Rep., XXIX of 1861.
	IV	Cantonment Bázárs, Bombay	Rep. locally, Bombay Act III of 1867, s. 2.
	V	Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	VI	Supreme Courts, Equity Procedure	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VII	Fugitive Foreign Offenders	Rep., XI of 1872.
	VIII	Certificates of Administration	Rep., XXVII of 1860.
	IX	Civil Appeals	Rep., XII of 1873.
	X	Assistant and Deputy Magistrates	Rep., X of 1872.
	XI	Copper Coinage	Rep., XIII of 1862.
	XII	District Munsifs, Madras	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIII	Light-houses, Straits Settlements	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XIV	Assam Tea Company	Rep., IV of 1855, s. 14.
	XV	Borneo Commission	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVI	Police, North-Western Provinces	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XVII	Post Office	Rep., XIV of 1866, s. 3.
	XVIII	Railways	Rep., IV of 1879.
	XIX	Foreign Sugar	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XX	Agent to Governor General, Rámghar, Jungle Mahále, and Midnápúr.	
	XXI	Banks of Bengal, Madras and Bombay	Rep. locally, IV of 1862; Mad. Act V of 1862; Bom. Act X of 1863.
	XXII	British Subjects	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIII	Outrages in Malabar	Rep., XX of 1859.
	XXIV	War-knives in Malabar	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XXV	Mufassal Treasury-warrants	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVI	Court of Wards, Bengal	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873; Ben. Act IV of 1870; s. 86.
	XXVII	Názim of Bengal	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XXVIII	Municipal Commissioners, Calcutta	Rep., XXVIII of 1856.
	XXIX	Exportation of Saltpetre	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXX	Customs-duties, British Burma	Rep. in part, VII of 1859; XIV of 1870; XIII of 1871; XIII of 1873; XI of 1878.
	XXXI	Real Actions: Conveyance of land	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; IV of 1882.
	XXXII	Torture, Madras	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXIII	Language of Judicial Decisions	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXXIV	Electric Telegraphs	Rep., I of 1876.
1855	I	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Evidence	Rep., I of 1872.
	III	Indian Navy	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Assam Company	Rep., XI of 1866.
	V	Execution, Supreme Courts	Rep. (except as to Straits Settlements), VIII of 1868.
	VI	Execution, Supreme Courts	Rep., X of 1877.

456

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1855	VII	Arrest on Mesne Process, Supreme Courts.	Rep. (except as to Straits Settlements), VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Administrator General . . .	Rep., XXIV of 1867.
	IX	Regular Appeals, Madras . . .	Rep., X of 1861.
	X	Witnesses, Madras and Bombay .	Rep. in part, X of 1861; XII of 1873.
	XI	Mesne Profits: Improvements . .	Rep. in part, IV of 1882.
	XII	Suits for Wrongs: Executors and Administrators.	Rep. in part, IX of 1871.
	XIII	Compensation for Loss occasioned by Death	Rep. in part, IX of 1871.
	XIV	Military Bázárs, Madras . . .	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XV	Joint Police-officers, Bombay . .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVI	Use of Badges, Bombay . . .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVII	Copper Currency, Straits Settlements.	
	XVIII	Pardons and Reprieves . . .	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XIX	District Munsifs, Madras . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XX	Boundary-marks, Madras . . .	Rep., XXVIII of 1860.
	XXI	Wards, Madras.	
	XXII	Ports and Port-dues	Rep., XII of 1875.
	XXIII	Administration of Mortgaged Estates	Rep. (except as to descents and devises occurring or made before 1866), VIII of 1868; Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XXIV	Penal Servitude . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1867; XIV of 1870; V of 1871; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	XXV	Sessions at Utakamand . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVI	Government Savings Banks . . .	Rep., V of 1873.
	XXVII	Banks of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay.	Rep. in part, IV of 1862; Mad. Act V of 1862; Bom. Act X of 1863.
	XXVIII	Repeal of Usury-laws . . .	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XXIX	Amending Act VI of 1844 . . .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXX	Repealing Act XXVIII of 1839, s. 7 .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXI	Emigration to St. Lucia and Granada .	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XXXII	Embankments, Lower Provinces .	Rep. locally, Ben. Act VI of 1873; in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874.
	XXXIII	Exportation of Saltpetre . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXIV	Execution of Judgments . . .	Rep., X of 1877.
	XXXV	Import of Cotton. N.-W. Provinces .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXVI	Contraband Salt. N.-W. Provinces .	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	XXXVII	Santhál Districts	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; and see XIV of 1874.
	XXXVIII	Rebellion in Bírbhúm, &c. . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1856	I	Obscene Books and Pictures . . .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	Offences affecting the Public . .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	III	Abkárí, Calcutta: Madras Town . .	Rep. locally, Ben. Act II of 1876.
	IV	Cattle-killing	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Extending Act XXIII of 1854 . .	Rep., XX of 1859.
	VI	Patents	Rep., IX of 1857, but saved as to acts done under it; XV of 1859, s. 36.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1856	VII	Water-supply, Bombay Town	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Gaols, Madras and Bombay	Rep. locally, Mad. Act V of 1869; in part, XIV of 1870; XII of 1876.
	IX	Bills of Lading.	
	X	Native Articles of War	Rep., XXIX of 1861.
	XI	European Deserters	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XII of 1873; XVI of 1874.
	XII	Civil Court Amíns, Bengal	Rep. in part, X of 1861; XIV of 1870; X of 1873; XII of 1873.
	XIII	Police, Presidency Towns	Rep locally, Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 2; Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 81; in part, XLVIII of 1860; XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; XII of 1875; IV of 1877; locally, in part, Bom. Acts I of 1872 and II of 1879.
	XIV	Conservancy, Presidency Towns	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XV	Re-marriage of Hindú Widows.	
	XVI	Port-dues	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Criminal Process	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVIII	Collector of Calcutta	Rep. in part, XVIII of 1869.
	XIX	Emigration	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XX	Police Chaukídárs, Bengal	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870 X of 1872; Ben. Act VI of 1867, s. 3; locally, Ben. Act V of 1876;* locally, in part, XXII of 1871, s. 5; Ben. Act III of 1864, s. 5.
	XXI	Abkárí, Bengal	Rep., Ben. Act VII of 1878.
	XXII	Tolls, Kurratíya River.	
	XXIII	Recovery of Revenue arrears, Madras	Rep., XXXIX of 1858.
	XXIV	Bengal Mariners, &c., Society	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXV	Municipal Rates, Presidency Towns	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXVI	Municipal Commissioners, Madras Town	Rep., Mad. Act IX of 1865.
	XXVII	Municipal Commissioners, Straits Settlements.	Rep. in part, XVII of 1863.
	XXVIII	Municipal Commissioners, Calcutta	Rep., Ben. Act VI of 1863.
	XXIX	Oaths by Registrars of Deeds	Rep., XVI of 1864.
1857	I	Native Passenger Vessels	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Calcutta University	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	III	Cattle-trespass	Rep., I of 1871.
	IV	Tobacco, Bombay Town	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.

* It seems still unrepealed as to cantonments in the Lower Provinces, Act III of 1880, s. 18.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1857	V	Oriental Gas Company.	
	VI	Acquisition of land for Public Purposes	Rep., X of 1870.
	VII	Uncovenanted Agency, Madras	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862; X of 1873; XII of 1873.
	VIII	Courts-martial	Rep., XXIX of 1861.
	IX	Repealing Act VI of 1856	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Santhál Districts	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; and see XIV of 1874.
	XI	State Offences	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862; XII of 1876.
	XII	Piratical Junks, Straits Settlements.	
	XIII	Opium, Bengal	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; I of 1878.
	XIV	Military and State Offences	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XV	Printing-presses	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVI	Heinous Offences	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Mutineers and Deserters	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVIII	Family, &c., of Nawáb of Carnatic	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIX	Joint Stock Companies	Rep. (except as to Table B, which is unrepealed as to Companies existing on 1st May 1866), X of 1866.
	XX	Amending Act IX of 1850	Rep., XV of 1882.
	XXI	Suburbs of Calcutta and Howrah	Rep. locally, Ben. Act VIII of 1868; Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 52; in part, Ben. Act V of 1876; in part, locally, Ben. Acts I and III of 1864 and Act XVIII of 1876.
	XXII	Bombay University	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	XXIII	Volunteer Corps	Rep., XX of 1869.
	XXIV	Port-dues	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXV	Forfeitures	Rep. in part, V of 1869; IX of 1871.
	XXVI	Ferries, Straits Settlements.	
	XXVII	Madras University	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	XXVIII	Arms and Ammunition	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIX	Land Customs, Bombay	Rep. in part, XXIII of 1859; XI of 1869, s. 2; XIV of 1870; XIII of 1871; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	XXX	Port-dues, Calcutta	Rep., XII of 1875.
	XXXI	Port-dues, Bombay Port	Rep., XII of 1875.
	XXXII	Native Articles of War	Rep., XXIX of 1861.
	XXXIII	Foreigners	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXIV	Sale of Gánja, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act V of 1878.
	XXXV	Port-dues, Burmese Ports	Rep., XII of 1875.
1858	I	Compulsory Labour, Madras	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1858	II	Katak Port-dues	Rep., XII of 1875.
	III	State Prisoners	Rep in part, XIV of 1870.
	IV	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Escaped Convicts	Rep., XVII of 1860.
	VI	Impressment of Labour	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VII	Port-dues, Madras	Rep., Mad. Act VII of 1867.
	VIII	Kárachi Port-dues	Rep., XII of 1875.
	IX	Cambay Gulf Port-dues	Rep., Bom. Act XI of 1866.
	X	Confiscation, &c., for Rebellion	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XI	Corporal Punishment	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XII	Roads in Suburbs of Calcutta and Howrah.	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1876.
	XIII	Unlawful Possession of Arms	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	Minors, Madras.	
	XV	Aden Port-dues	Rep., XII of 1875.
	XVI	Subordinate Criminal Court, Utakamand	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Cambay Gulf Light-dues	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVIII	Regulation of Ports, Madras	Rep., XII of 1875.
	XIX	Authentication of certain Stamped Paper	Rep., XVIII of 1869.
	XX	Dispossessed Landed Proprietors, N.-W. Provinces.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXI	Native Passenger Ships	Rep., XII of 1870.
	XXII	Transportation	Rep., XVIII of 1868.
	XXIII	Kurnul, Madras	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XXIV	Family of Nawáb of Carnatic	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXV	Municipal Commissioners, Bombay Town	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1865.
	XXVI	State Offences	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVII	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVIII	Police, Port of Madras	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870. Rep., Mad. Act I of 1881, s. 15.
	XXIX	Suits in Civil Courts, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXX	Nawáb of Carnatic	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXI	Alluvial Land, Bengal	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873; XVIII of 1881.
	XXXII	Tanjore	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XXXIII	Indian Navy	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	XXXIV	Lunacy, Supreme Courts	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XXXV	Lunacy, Mufassal Courts	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; Ben. Act. IX of 1879.
	XXXVI	Lunatic Asylums	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XXXVII	Nawáb of Carnatic	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XXXVIII	Delhi Territory	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	XXXIX	Arrears of Land-revenue, Madras	Rep., Mad Act II of 1864. s. 65.
	XL	Minors, Bengal	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; Ben. Act IV of 1870, s. 86; Ben. Act IX of 1879.
	XLI	Stamp-duties, Bengal	Rep., XVIII of 1869.
1859	I	Merchant Seamen	Rep. in part, XV of 1863; XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; IV of 1875; XII of 1876; XIII of 1876.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1859	II	Amending Act XXX of 1858	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Cantonment Joint Magistrates	Rep. in part, XVI of 1864; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; locally, Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 9.
	IV	Removal of Prisoners	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Ghátwálí Lands, Birbhúm.	
	VI	Ahmadábád Magistracy	Rep., XII of 1873.
	VII	Customs duties	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	VIII	Civil Procedure	Rep., X of 1877.
	II	Claims to Property seized as forfeited	Rep. in part, VIII of 1868. Rep. locally, XVIII of 1873; Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 107; Ben. Act I of 1879.
	X	Recovery of Rent Bengal	in part, XXXVI of 1860; VII of 1870; XIV of 1870; in part, locally, XIV of 1863, s. 5; XX of 1865, s. 3; Ben. Act VI of 1862.
	XI	Sales of Land for Revenue arrears, Lower Provinces.	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; Ben. Act III of 1862; Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 92; Ben. Act III of 1881.
	XII	Pilots, Calcutta	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; X of 1873.
	XIII	Fraudulent Breaches of Contract by Workmen.	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XIV	Limitation of Suits	Rep. in part, IX of 1871; I of 1877.
	XV	Patents	Rep. in part, XVIII of 1869 XII of 1876.
	XVI	Nawáb of Carnatic	Rep., XXXVII of 1860.
	XVII	Abkárí, Bombay Town	Rep., Bom. Act V of 1878.
	XVIII	Magistrates and Justices of the Peace	Rep., X of 1875.
	XIX	Continuing Act XXVIII of 1857	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XX	Mápillas, Malabar	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; Mad. Act VII of 1869.
	XXI	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXII	Amending Act I of 1852	Rep., XIII of 1871.
	XXIII	Land Customs, Madras and Bombay	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXIV	Police, Madras	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862; XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874.
	XXV	Native Passenger Vessels	Rep., VIII of 1876.
	XXVI	Continuing Act XXVIII of 1857	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVII	State Offences	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVIII	Foreigners	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1860	I	Duty on Salt, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., VIII of 1875

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1860	II	Carriage of Passengers by Sea	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	III	Sessions Judges, Bengal	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Civil Procedure	Rep., XXIII of 1861.
	V	Cattle-trespass	Rep., I of 1871.
	VI	Native Articles of War	Rep., XXIX of 1861.
	VII	Joint Stock Banks	Rep., X of 1866, s. 219.
	VIII	Electric Telegraphs	Rep., I of 1876.
	IX	Disputes between Workmen and Employers.	Rep. in part, IX of 1871.
	X	Customs-duties	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XI	Indigo Contracts	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XII	Emigration to Saint Vincent	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XIII	Farakhábád Zila Court	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	King of Oudh.	
	XV	Calcutta Canals	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XVI	Amending Act XIV of 1856	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XVII	Escaped Convicts	Rep., V of 1871.
	XVIII	Governor General	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIX	Port-dues	Rep., XII of 1875.
	XX	Sir Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy.	
	XXI	Registration of Societies	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XXII	Chittagong Hill Tracts	Rep. locally, XIV of 1874; in part, XVI of 1874; Ben. Act IV of 1863.
	XXIII	Abkárí, Bengal	Rep. locally, X of 1871; elsewhere, Ben. Act II of 1876.
	XXIV	Marriages by Scotch Ministers	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXV	Port-dues, Bassein	Rep., XII of 1875.
	XXVI	Administrator General	Rep. XXIV of 1867.
	XXVII	Collection of Debts on Successions	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; V of 1881, s. 151. Rep. (except as to Hindus, Muhammadans and Buddhists and persons exempted from the Succession Act), XXIV of 1867, s. 2.
	XXVIII	Boundary-marks, Madras	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XXIX	Continuing Act XXVIII of 1857	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXX	Kunch and Kálpi	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXI	Arms Act	Rep., XI of 1878.
	XXXII	Income-tax	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXIII	Emigration to Natal	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XXXIV	Indemnity for acts during Mutiny.	
	XXXV	Transportation of Convicts	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXXVI	Stamp Act	Rep., X of 1862.
	XXXVII	Repealing Act XVI of 1859	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXVIII	Nawab of Carnatic	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXIX	Income-tax	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XL	Amending Act XXXVI of 1860	Rep., X of 1862.
	XLI	Emigration to Saint Kitts	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XLII	Small Cause Courts, Mufassal	Rep., XI of 1865, s. 2.
	XLIII	Amending Act VIII of 1859	Rep., XXIII of 1861.
	XLIV	Governor-General	Rep., VIII of 1868.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1860	XLV	Penal Code	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XXVII of 1870; XIX of 1872; X of 1882. Amended, XII of 1881; VIII of 1882.
	XLVI	Emigration to French Colonies	Rep., VII of 1871.
	XLVII	University Degrees.	
	XLVIII	Amending Act XIII of 1856	Rep. locally, Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 2; Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 81; in part, III of 1863; XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; IV of 1877; locally, in part, Ben. Act I of 1864; sec. I; Bom. Act IX of 1867. in part, and amended, Bom. Act. IV of 1882.
	XLIX	Emigration to British Colonies	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	L	Vacations in Civil Courts, Bengal	Rep., VI of 1871.
	LI	Amending Act XXXVI of 1860	Rep., X of 1862.
	LII	Amending Act XVIII of 1854	Rep., IV of 1877.
	LIII	Amending Act X of 1859	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1861	I	Supreme Court, Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Amending Act VI of 1857	Rep., X of 1870.
	III	Customs-duty, Cochin	Rep., XIII of 1871.
	IV	Port-dues, Calingapatam and Munsoor-cottah	Rep., Mad. Act VII of 1867.
	V	Police	Rep. in part, IX of 1871; XVI of 1874; X of 1882. in part, locally, Ben. Act VII of 1869.
	VI	Commencement of Penal Code	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VII	Salt-duty, Bombay	Rep., XXIV of 1869.
	VIII	Port-dues, Amherst	Rep., IX of 1864.
	IX	Minors.	
	X	Repealing Enactments relating to Civil Proceedure.	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	XI	Amending Act XIV of 1859	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XII	Amending Act XLII of 1860	Rep., XI of 1865, s. 2.
	XIII	Police	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	Rohilkhand	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; locally, XIV of 1874.
	XV	Port-dues, Konkan Ports	Rep., Bom. Act XI of 1866.
	XVI	Stage-carriages	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1876.
	XVII	Customs-duties, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	XVIII	License-duty	Rep., II of 1862.
	XIX	Paper-currency	Rep., III of 1871.
	XX	Amending Act XXV of 1858	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1865.
	XXI	Income-tax	Rep., VIII of 1868.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1861	XXII	Cattle-trespass	Rep., I of 1871.
	XXIII	Civil Procedure	Rep., X of 1877.
	XXIV	Banks of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay	Rep., III of 1871.
	XXV	Criminal Procedure	Rep., X of 1872.
	XXVI	Occupation of Land, Mallacca.	
	XXVII	Andaman Islands	Rep., Reg., 4th September 1874.
	XXVIII	Merchant Seamen	Rep., XV of 1863.
	XXIX	Native Articles of War	Rep, V of 1869.
	XXX	Bengal Military Orphan Society	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXI	Saltpetre Manufacture	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XXXII	Limitation	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXIII	Amending Schedule to Act XXV of 1861.	Rep., VIII of 1869.
1862	I	Continuing Act XXXIII of 1857	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Repealing Act XVIII of 1861	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Government Seal.	
	IV	Bank of Bengal	Rep., XI of 1876.
	V	Payment at Presidency Banks	Rep., XI of 1876.
	VI	Annexing Schedule to Act IV of 1862	Rep., XI of 1876.
	VII	Amending Act XLVI of 1860	Rep., VII of 1871.
	VIII	King of Oudh	Rep. in part, XIII of 1868.
	IX	Income-tax	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Stamp-duties	Rep., VII of 1870.
	XI	Amending Act X of 1860	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XII	Repealing in part Act II of 1835	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	Silver and Copper Coinage	Rep., XXIII of 1870.
	XIV	Amending Act XIV of 1859	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XV	Amending Code of Criminal Procedure	Rep., VIII of 1869.
	XVI	Income-tax	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Repealing enactments relating to Criminal Law.	Rep., X of 1872.
	XVIII	Criminal Procedure, Supreme Courts	Rep., X of 1882.
	XIX	Contraband Salt, Oudh	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	XX	Presidency High Courts	Rep., X of 1877.
	XXI	Subordinate Medical Officers, Widows and Orphans' Fund.	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	XXII	Emigration to Seychelles	Rep., XIII of 1864.
	XXIII	Customs-duties	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	XXIV	Continuing Act XX of 1862	Rep., X of 1877.
1863	I	Civil Courts, Burma	Rep., VII of 1872.
	II	Appeals to Queen in Council	Rep, VI of 1874.
	III	Police, Straits Settlements.	
	IV	Effectuating Treaty with Burma	Rep. in part, XIII of 1873. XVI of 1874.
	V	Amending Act XXIX of 1861	Rep., V of 1869.
	VI	Sea-customs	Rep., VIII of 1878.
	VII	Emigration to Saint Croix	Rep., XIII of 1874.
	VIII	Confinement of Prisoners sentenced by Courts.	Rep., V of 1871.
	IX	Amending Code of Civil Procedure	Rep., X of 1877.
	X	Darjeeling	Rep., XIX of 1867.
	XI	Peons for Service of Process	Rep, VII of 1870.
	XII	Mahoba and Jeitpur	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XIII	Imprisonment of Convicts, Bombay Town	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XIV	Amending Act X of 1859 in N.-W. Provinces.	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XV	Merchant Seamen	Rep., IV of 1875.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1863	XVI	Excise on spirits used exclusively in manufactures.	
	XVII	Municipal Commissioners, Straits Settlements.	
	XVIII	Master in Equity, Process of High Courts	Rep., X of 1877.
	XIX	Partition of Revenue-paying Estates	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873; XVIII of 1876; in part, XIV of 1870.
	XX	Religious Endowments	Rep. in part, VII of 1870; XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874
	XXI	Recorders' Courts, Burma	Rep., VII of 1872.
	XXII	Acquisition of Land for certain Works of Public Utility.	Rep., X of 1870.
	XXIII	Claims to Waste-lands	Rep. in part, IX of 1871.
	XXIV	Burma Courts	Rep., VII of 1872.
	XXV	Imprisonment of Convicts, Calcutta	Rep., XII of 1867.
	XXVI	Customs-duties	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVII	Income-tax	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVIII	Stamp-duties, Straits Settlements.	
	XXIX	Receipts of Presidency Banks	Rep., XI of 1876.
	XXX	Claims against Native Government of Oudh.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXI	Official Gazette.	
	XXXII	Continuing Act XX of 1862	Rep., X of 1877.
1864	I	Purwá and Khadi	Rep., XV of 1874.
	II	Aden.	
	III	Foreigners	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	IV	Small Cause Court, Karáchi	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Extension of Civil Procedure Code to Sindh.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Whipping	Rep. in part, X of 1872; XVI of 1874; X of 1882.
	VII	Salt, Central Provinces	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	VIII	Comptoir d'Escompte of Paris	
	IX	Repealing Act VIII of 1861	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Abkári, Bengal	Rep., X of 1871.
	XI	Native Law Officers	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XII	Effectuating Act IV of 1863	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XIII	Emigration of Native Labourers	Rep., VII of 1871.
	XIV	Joint Judge of the Konkan	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XV	Tolls on Public Roads and Bridges.	Rep. locally, Bom. Act III of 1875.
	XVI	Registration of Assurances	Rep., XX of 1866, s. 3.
	XVII	Official Trustee	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XII of 1876.
	XVIII	Municipal Committee, Lakhnau	Rep. locally, XV of 1873.
	XIX	Mirzapur	Rep. (except in Scheduled Districts), XIV of 1874. Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XX	Minors, Bombay.	
	XXI	Police Magistrates	Rep., IV of 1877.
	XXII	Military Cantonments	Rep., III of 1880.
	XXIII	Customs-duties	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIV	Non-Regulation Districts, N.-W. Provinces.	Rep., XV of 1874.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1864	XXV	Marriage of Christians	Rep., V of 1865.
	XXVI	Small Cause Courts, Presidency Towns	Rep., XV of 1882.
	XXVII	Justices of the Peace	Rep., II of 1869.
	XXVIII	Abkári	Rep., X of 1871.
1865	I	Extension of Enactments to Non-Regulation Provinces.	Rep., XV of 1874.
	II	Rural Police, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., III of 1869.
	III	Common Carriers	Rep. as to carriers by rail, IV of 1879.
	IV	Administrator General	Rep., XXIV of 1867.
	V	Marriage of Christians	Rep. (except as to Straits), XV of 1872.
	VI	Continuing Arms Act	Rep., VI of 1866.
	VII	Government Forests	Rep. in part, IX of 1871; locally, VII of 1878; XIX of 1881.
	VIII	Validating Imprisonment of certain Persons.	Rep., V of 1871.
	IX	Registration of Assurances	Rep., XX of 1866, s. 3.
	X	Intestate and Testamentary Succession	Rep. in part, XXIV of 1867; VII of 1870. XV of 1877; Amended, VI of 1881.
	XI	Small Cause Courts, Mufassal	Rep. in part, VII of 1870; XIV of 1870; XII of 1876; X of 1877. Amended, XII of 1881.
	XII	Prisoners in Calcutta	Rep., XII of 1867.
	XIII	Criminal Procedure, High Courts	Rep., X of 1875.
	XIV	Civil Courts, Central Provinces	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XXXII of 1871; X of 1877.
	XV	Pársí Marriages and Divorces	Rep. in part, VII of 1870; XIV of 1870; XII of 1876.
	XVI	Revenue Courts, Oudh	Rep., XXXII of 1871.
	XVII	Customs-duties	Rep., XXV of 1865.
	XVIII	Stamp-duties	Rep., VII of 1870.
	XIX	Panjáb Courts	Rep., XVII of 1877.
	XX	Pleaders and Mukhtárs	Rep., XVIII of 1879.
	XXI	Intestate Succession, Pársís.	
	XXII	Amending Act XVIII of 1864	Rep., XV of 1873.
	XXIII	Panjáb Chief Court	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXIV	Warrants of Attorney and Cognovits	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXV	Customs-duties	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVI	Amending Native Articles of War	Rep., V of 1869.
	XXVII	Civil Appeals, Panjáb	Rep., IV of 1866, s. 52.
	XXVIII	Insolvent Traders, Bombay	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIX	Amending Pleaders Act, 1865	Rep., XVIII of 1879
	XXX	Madras Irrigation Company	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
1866	I	Government Paper-currency	Rep., III of 1871.
	II	Rural Police, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., III of 1869.
	III	Registrars, Recorder's Courts, Burma	Rep., VII of 1872.
	IV	Chief Court, Panjáb	Rep., XVII of 1877.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1866	V	Bills of Exchange: Commercial Law	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; IX of 1871, Sch. 2, No. 5; IX of 1872; X of 1877; XXVI of 1881.
	VI	Continuing Arms Act	Rep., XI of 1878.
	VII	Extending Act XXIII of 1840 to Straits Settlements.	
	VIII	Criminal Procedure	Rep., VIII of 1869.
	IX	Extending Pleaders Act to Sadr Court, N.-W. Provinces.	Rep., XVIII of 1879.
	X	Trading Companies	Rep., VI of 1882.
	XI	Repealing Act IV of 1855	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	XII	Private Water-courses	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XIII	Limitation of certain Suits, Oudh	Rep., XXXII of 1871.
	XIV	Post Office	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XII of 1876. Amended, III of 1882.
	XV	Partnership	Rep, IX of 1872.
	XVI	Signing Commission under Act XIII of 1865.	Rep., X of 1875.
	XVII	Indian Museum, Calcutta	Rep., XXII of 1876.
	XVIII	Customs-duty on Saltpetre	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIX	Salt, Madras	Rep, XXIV of 1869.
	XX	Registration of Assurances	Rep., VIII of 1871.
	XXI	Dissolution of Native Converts' Marriages.	Rep. in part, VII of 1870; XVI of 1874.
	XXII	Extending Marriage Act	Rep., XV of 1872.
	XXIII	Correcting Bombay High Court Letters Patent.	
	XXIV	Procedure of High Court, N.-W. Provinces.	Rep., X of 1877.
	XXV	Transfer of certain Securities to Government.	Rep. in part, XXIV of 1867; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	XXVI	Subordinate Proprietors, Oudh	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XXVII	Conveyance of Property vested in Mortgagees and Trustees.	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874; in certain localities, IV of 1882.
	XXVIII	Powers of Mortgagees and Trustees	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; in certain localities, II of 1882; VII of 1882, &c.
	XXIX	Court of Requests, Straits Settlements.	
	XXX	Excise Revenue, Straits Settlements.	
1867	I	Ganges Tolls.	
	II	Removal of Prisoners	Rep., V of 1871.
	III	Public Gambling	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	IV	Meaning of "Offence"	Rep., XVII of 1870.
	V	Extending Penal Code to Straits Settlements.	
	VI	Limits of Districts, Panjáb.	
	VII	Purchasing Arms, &c., from Soldiers	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	VIII	Horse-racing	Rep., IX of 1872.
	IX	Comptoir d'Escompte of Paris.	

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1867	X	References by Mufassal Small Cause Courts.	Rep., X of 1877.
	XI	Oriental Gas Company.	
	XII	Custody of Prisoners, Presidency Towns	Rep., V of 1871.
	XIII	Burma Coast-lights	Rep., IX of 1879.
	XIV	Pándhari-tax, Central Provinces . .	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XV	Municipal Committees, Panjáb, Oudh, Central Provinces.	Rep. as to Panjáb, IV of 1873; Oudh, XV of 1873; C. P., XI of 1873.
	XVI	Acting Judges.	
	XVII	Customs-duties	Rep., XVII of 1870.
	XVIII	Jhánsí Courts	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874.
	XIX	Darjeeling	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XX	Transhipment of certain goods . .	Rep., VI of 1873.
	XXI	Licensing Professions and Trades .	Rep., IX of 1868.
	XXII	Sarfás and Puráos.	
	XXIII	Murderous Outrages, Panjáb .	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874. Amended, IX of 1877.
	XXIV	Administrator General . . .	Rep., II of 1874.
	XXV	Printing-presses and Books . . .	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XXVI	Stamp-duties	Rep., X of 1877.
	XXVII	Deputy Commissioners . .	Rep., in Oudh XXXII of 1871; in Panjáb XVII of 1877.
	XXVIII	Petty Sessions Courts, N.-W. Provinces .	Rep., X of 1872.
	XXIX	Amending Act XXI of 1867 . . .	Rep., IX of 1868.
	XXX	Paper-currency	Rep., III of 1871.
	XXXI	Certain Offences of Railway Servants .	Rep., IV of 1879.
	XXXII	Chief Commissioners' Powers.	
	XXXIII	Amending Act XXXI of 1861 . .	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	XXXIV	Local Repeal of Act XIX of 1866 .	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	XXXV	Financial Commissioner, Panjáb . .	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	XXXVI	Correcting Act XVII of 1862 . .	Rep., X of 1872.
	XXXVII	Appeals, Oudh	Rep., XI of 1871.
1868	I	General Clauses	Rep. in part, I of 1872.
	II	Paper exported from Cochin . .	Rep., XIII of 1871.
	III	Powers of Assistant Commissioner, Panjáb.	Rep., XVII of 1877.
	IV	Exempting certain Bombay Villages from General Regulations.	Rep. (except in Scheduled Districts), XIV of 1874.
	V	Commissioner in Sindh.	
	VI	Municipalities, N.-W. Provinces . .	Rep., XV of 1873.
	VII	Appeals and Reviews, Panjáb . .	Rep., IX of 1873.
	VIII	Repealing Obsolete Enactments . .	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	IX	Taxing Professions and Trades . .	Rep., IX of 1869.
	X	Amending Consolidated Customs Act .	Rep., VIII of 1878.
	XI	Exempting Timber from Import-duty .	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	XII	Power to suspend Act XI of 1841, sec. 17.	
	XIII	King of Oudh	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	XIV	Contagious Diseases	Rep. in part, IX of 1871.
	XV	Stamps, High Courts	Rep., VII of 1870.
	XVI	P. S. Amíns, &c., Bengal . . .	Rep., VI of 1871.
	XVII	Failure of Bank of Bombay . .	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	XVIII	Small Cause Jurisdiction, Nílgiris .	Rep in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1874.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1863	XIX	Rent, Oudh	Rep. in part, VII of 1870; XIV of 1870; XVIII of 1876; XIV of 1878. Words substituted, XI of 1871, s. 3; XXXII of 1871, s. 40.
	XX	Duties in Lakhnau	Rep., XIV of 1870.
	XXI	Nawáb of Carnatic.	
	XXII	Mauza Kheria	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XXIII	Abkári, British Burma	Rep., X of 1871.
	XXIV	Inoculation, Kumáon and Garhwál.	
	XXV	Coorg Courts	Rep., Reg. II of 1881.
	XXVI	Municipal Lock Hospitals.	
	XXVII	Registration	Rep., VIII of 1871.
	XXVIII	Tenancy, Panjáb	Rep. in part, VII of 1870; XIV of 1870.
1869	I	Taluqdárs, Oudh.	
	II	Justices of the Peace	Rep., X of 1882.
	III	Rural Police, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., XVI of 1873.
	IV	Divorce	Rep. in part, VII of 1870; XII of 1873.
	V	Native Articles of War	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870.
	VI	Emigration	Rep., VII of 1871.
	VII	Forests, British Burma	Rep., XIX of 1881.
	VIII	Criminal Procedure	Rep., X of 1872.
	IX	Income-tax	Rep., XVI of 1870.
	X	Police Superannuation Funds	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XI	Land Customs, Madras and Bombay	Rep., XI of 1882.
	XII	Customs-duties	Rep., XVII of 1870.
	XIII	Procedure of High Court, N.-W. Provinces.	Rep. in part, X of 1875.
	XIV	Civil Courts, Bombay	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XII of 1876; XVII of 1879, s. 5.
	XV	Evidence of Prisoners	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; X of 1877; in part, locally, VII of 1872, s. 78.
	XVI	Bhután Dwárs	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XVII	Landing Cargo	Rep., VIII of 1878.
	XVIII	Stamp-duties	Rep., I of 1879.
	XIX	Administrator General	Rep., II of 1874.
	XX	Volunteers	Rep in part, XIV of 1870; IX of 1871; XVI of 1874.
	XXI	European Vagrancy	Rep., IX of 1874.
	XXII	Gáro Hills	Rep. (except as to Scheduled Districts), XIV of 1874.
	XXIII	Income-tax	Rep., XVI of 1870.
	XXIV	Salt, Madras and Bombay	Rep., XVIII of 1877.
	XXV	Salt, N.-W. Provinces, Panjáb, &c.	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	XXVI	Correcting Act VIII of 1863	Rep., V of 1871.
1870	I	Quarantine Rules.	
	II	Subordinate Judges and Munsifs, Bengal	Rep., VI of 1871.
	III	Agror Valley	Rep., IV of 1872.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1870	IV	Appeals to Assistant Commissioner, Kulu.	Rep., V of 1874.
	V	Costs of certain Petitions . .	Rep. in part, II of 1874; XVI of 1874.
	VI	Fees for Registration of Emigrants .	Rep., VII of 1871.
	VII	Court-fees	Rep. in part, XIV of 1870; XVI of 1870; XX of 1870; VIII of 1871; XV of 1872. Amended, V of 1881.
	VIII	Murder of Female Infants.	
	IX	Elphinstone Land Company . .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	X	Acquisition of Land for Public Purposes	Rep. in part, IX of 1871; XII of 1876; XIII of 1879.
	XI	Weights and Measures . . .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XII	Native Passenger Ships . . .	Rep., VIII of 1876.
	XIII	State Railways	Rep., IV of 1879.
	XIV	Repealing Obsolete Enactments . .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XV	Paper-currency	Rep., III of 1871.
	XVI	Income-tax	Rep., XII of 1871.
	XVII	Customs-duties	Rep., XIII of 1871.
	XVIII	Power to exempt from Customs-duties .	Rep., XVI of 1875.
	XIX	Bank of Bengal	Rep., XI of 1876.
	XX	Amending Court-Fees Act.	
	XXI	Wills of Hindús, &c.	Rep. in part and amended, V of 1881, s. 154.
	XXII	European British Subjects . . .	Rep., X of 1882.
	XXIII	Coinage and the Mint . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XII of 1876.
	XXIV	Relief of Oudh Taluqdárs.	
	XXV	Timber-duty, Maulmain . . .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXVI	Prisons	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874; XIV of 1878.
	XXVII	Amending Penal Code . . .	Rep. in part, X of 1872.
	XXVIII	Commitments from Andamans . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
1871	I	Cattle-trespass	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	II	Extending Prisons Act to Coorg . .	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	III	Paper-currency	Rep., XX of 1882.
	IV	Coroners	Rep. in part, IX of 1871; X of 1873; XII of 1873; XVI of 1874; and amended, X of 1881.
	V	Prisoners	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874. Amended, IX of 1882.
	VI	Civil Courts, Bengal . . .	Rep. in part, X of 1873; XII of 1873; XVI of 1874.
	VII	Emigration	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; I of 1879.
	VIII	Registration of Documents . . .	Rep., III of 1877.
	IX	Limitation	Rep., XV of 1877.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1871	X	Excise, Northern India, Burma, Coorg	Rep., XXII of 1881.
	XI	Financial Commissioner, Oudh	Rep., XXXII of 1871.
	XII	Income-tax	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XIII	Customs-duties	Rep., XVI of 1875.
	XIV	Amending Consolidated Customs Act	Rep., VIII of 1878.
	XV	Relief of Broach Thákurs	Rep., XIV of 1877.
	XVI	Survey of Steamers, Burma	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XVII	Rates on Land, Oudh	Rep., IV of 1878.
	XVIII	Rates on Land, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., III of 1878.
	XIX	Sessions Judges, Bengal and N.-W. Provinces.	Rep. in part, X of 1872.
	XX	Rates on Land, Panjáb	Rep., V of 1878.
	XXI	Debra Dún	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XXII	Chaukídárs, N.-W. Provinces.	
	XXIII	Pensions.	
	XXIV	Local Public Works Loans	Rep., XI of 1879.
	XXV	Amending Railway Act.	Rep., IV of 1879.
	XXVI	Advances for Agricultural Improvements.	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874; XXI of 1876.
	XXVII	Criminal Tribes and Eunuchs	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; Amended, VII of 1876.
	XXVIII	European Vagrants	Rep, IX of 1874.
	XXIX	Repealing Bengal Regulations	Rep, XII of 1873.
	XXX	Canals and Drainage, Panjáb	Rep., VIII of 1873.
	XXXI	Weights and Measures.	
	XXXII	Civil Courts, Oudh	Rep. except s. 40, XIII of 1879.
1872	XXXIII	Land Revenue, Panjáb	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	I	Evidence	Rep. in part, XVIII of 1872.
	II	Reviving Act XV of 1867	Rep., IV of 1873.
	III	Marriage	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	IV	Laws, Panjáb	Rep. in part, XV of 1875; I of 1878; VI of 1878; XII of 1878; X of 1879; IV of 1882; X of 1882. Amended, XXIV of 1881.
	V	Sindh.	
	VI	Oaths and Affirmations	Rep., X of 1873.
	VII	Courts, British Burma	Rep., XVII of 1875.
	VIII	Income-tax	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	IX	Contract	Rep. in part, I of 1877.
	X	Criminal Procedure	Rep., X of 1882.
	XI	Extradition	Rep., XXI of 1879.
	XII	Native Passenger Ships	Rep., VIII of 1876.
	XIII	Patterns and Designs	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XIV	Exempting Straits Settlements from Emigration Act.	Rep., V of 1877.
	XV	Marriage of Christians	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XVI	Spirit-duty, Burma.	
	XVII	Postponing commencement of Code of Criminal Procedure.	Rep., XII of 1873.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1872	XVIII	Amending Evidence Act . .	Rep. in part, X of 1873; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	XIX	Definition of 'Coin,' Penal Code.	
	XX	Amending Act V of 1872.	
	XXI	Lunatic Sepoys	Rep., XI of 1877.
	XXII	Amending Act X of 1859 . . .	Rep., XVIII of 1873.
	XXIII	Re-importation of certain Goods cleared at Rangoon.	
	XXIV	Repealing Bom. Reg. XIII of 1827, s. 34, cl. 9.	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXV	Salt, Panjáb	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	XXVI	Opium, Panjáb	Rep., I of 1878.
	XXVII	Criminal Procedure Code, Sindh . .	Rep., XVI of 1874.
1873	I	Burma Courts	Rep., XVI of 1875.
	II	Burma Ferries	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	III	Civil Courts, Madras . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XIX of 1877.
	IV	Municipalities, Panjáb . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874.
	V	Savings Banks . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874.
	VI	Trans-shipment of Goods . . .	Rep., VIII of 1878.
	VII	Port-dues, Burma	Rep., XII of 1875.
	VIII	Canals and Drainage, Northern India	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874.
	IX	Appeals, Panjáb	Rep., XVII of 1877.
	X	Oaths	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XII of 1876.
	XI	Municipalities, Central Provinces . .	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XII	Obsolete Enactments Repeal . .	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XIII	Timber, British Burma . . .	Rep., XIX of 1881.
	XIV	Lunatic Soldiers' Property . . .	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XV	Municipalities, N.-W. Provinces and Oudh.	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XVI	Village and Road Police, N.-W. Provinces	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	XVII	Nawáb Názim's Debts.	
	XVIII	Rent, N.-W. Provinces . . .	Rep., XII of 1881.
	XIX	Land-revenue, N.-W. Provinces .	Rep. in part, I of 1879; XIII of 1882.
	XX	Prince of Arcot.	
1874	I	Quieting Titles, N.-W. Provinces . .	Spent.
	II	Administrator General . .	Rep. in part, I of 1879; Amended, IX of 1881.
	III	Married Women's Property . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	IV	Foreign Recruiting	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	V	Appeals to Assistant Commissioner, Kulu.	Rep., XVII of 1877.
	VI	Appeals to Judicial Committee . .	Rep., X of 1877.
	VII	Municipalities, British Burma.	
	VIII	Exercise of Powers in Assam.	
	IX	European Vagrancy	Rep. in part, I of 1879.
	X	Salt: Ganjám, Orissa . . .	Rep., XVIII of 1877.
	XI	Amending Code of Criminal Procedure .	Rep., X of 1882.
	XII	Exercise of Powers in Sylhet.	
	XIII	European British Minors.	

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1874	XIV	Scheduled Districts . . .	Rep. in part, XIX of 1879; XIV of 1881, s. 14; XXV of 1881, s. 4.
	XV	Local extent of certain Enactments	Rep. in part, VIII of 1875; XI of 1875; XII of 1876; XVIII of 1877; VI of 1878; XI of 1878; XIV of 1881, s. 14; X of 1882; XXVI of 1881.
	XVI	Obsolete Enactments Repeal . .	Rep., XII of 1876.
1875	I	Distresses, Presidency Towns . .	Rep., XV of 1882.
	II	Law Reports	Rep., XVIII of 1875.
	III	Correcting Act XVI of 1874 . .	Rep., XII of 1876.
	IV	Merchant Shipping	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	V	Unattested Sepoys.	
	VI	Loan to Sir Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy.	
	VII	Fisheries, Burma	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	VIII	Inland Customs	Rep., XII of 1882.
	IX	Majority.	
	X	Criminal Procedure, High Courts	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; X of 1882.
	XI	Salt, Madras	Rep., XVIII of 1877.
	XII*	Ports and Port-dues . .	Rep. in part, XIII of 1878; VII of 1880; IV of 1881; VIII of 1881. Amended, XVII of 1882.
	XIII	Probates and Letters of Administration .	Amended, II of 1877.
	XIV	Punjáb Judicial Administration.	
	XV	Amending Panjáb Laws Act.	
	XVI	Tariff	Rep., XI of 1882.
	XVII	Burma Courts	Rep. in part, VI of 1878. XI of 1880.
	XVIII	Law Reports	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	XIX	Panjáb Chief Court	Rep., XVII of 1877.
	XX	Central Provinces Laws . .	Rep. in part, VI of 1878; III of 1879; IV of 1882; X of 1882.
	XXI	Calcutta University Honorary Degrees.	
1876	I	Telegraphs.	
	II	Burma Land and Revenue . .	Rep. in part, II of 1880; XII of 1882.
	III	Burma Labour Law.	
	IV	Bengal Revenue Agents . . .	Rep., XVIII of 1879.
	V	Reformatory Schools.	
	VI	Chutiá Nágpur Encumbered Estates.	
	VII	Extending and amending Act XXVII of 1871.	
	VIII	Native Passenger Ships.	
	IX	Native Coinage.	
	X	Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction . .	Rep. in part, XV of 1880.
	XI	Presidency Banks	Rep. in part, V of 1879.
	XII	Obsolete Enactments . . .	Spent.

* The whole Act repealed, except s. 144 and part of s. 146.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1876	XIII	Merchant Seamen.	
	XIV	Sindh Encumbered Estates	Rep., XX of 1881.
	XV	Municipal Debentures, Bombay	Rep. in part, I of 1879.
	XVI	Amending Stage Carriages Act.	
	XVII	Land Revenue, Oudh	Rep. in part, XIV of 1878; XIII of 1882.
	XVIII	Oudh Laws	Rep. in part, VI of 1878; XIV of 1878; III of 1879; XIII of 1879; IV of 1882; X of 1882.
	XIX	Dramatic Performances.	
	XX	Bhaunagar.	
	XXI	Amending Land Improvement Act.	
	XXII	Public Museum, Calcutta.	
	XXIII	Opium	Rep., I of 1878.
1877	I	Specific Relief	Rep. in part in certain localities, II of 1882; IV of 1882.
	II	Amending Act XIII of 1875.	
	III	Registration	Rep. in part, XII of 1879.
	IV	Presidency Magistrates	Rep. in part, X of 1882.*
	V	Emigration to Straits.	
	VI	Postponing Opium Act	Rep., I of 1878.
	VII	Amending N.-W. Provinces Local Rates Act.	Rep., III of 1878.
	VIII	Licenses, N.-W. Provinces	Rep., II of 1878.
	IX	Amending Act XXII of 1867.	
	X	Civil Procedure Code	Rep., XIV of 1882.
	XI	Military Lunatics.	
	XII	Amending Act VI of 1876.	
	XIII	Embankments, Burma.	
	XIV	Broach and Kaira Thákurs	Rep. in part, XXI of 1881.
	XV	Limitation	Rep. in part, VIII of 1880; locally, V of 1882. Amended, XII of 1879; V of 1881.
	XVI	Amending Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act.	
	XVII	Punjáb Courts	Rep. in part, XVIII of 1879.
	XVIII	Salt	Rep., XII of 1882.
	XIX	Ministerial Officers.	
1878	I	Opium.	
	II	License-tax, Northern India	Rep. in part, VI of 1880.
	III	Local Rates, N.-W. Provinces.	
	IV	Local Rates, Oudh.	
	V	Local Rates, Panjáb.	
	VI	Treasure-trove.	
	VII	Forests	Rep. in part, locally, VI of 1879.
	VIII	Sea Customs.	
	IX	Native Press	Rep., III of 1882.
	X	Local Rates, Central Provinces.	
	XI	Arms	Rep. in part, XI of 1882.
	XII	Amending Panjáb Laws Act	Rep. in part, X of 1879.
	XIII	Distressed Seamen	Rep. in part, VII of 1880.
	XIV	Assimilation of powers (N.-W. P. and Oudh).	Rep. in part, XIII of 1879.

* The whole Act repealed, except s. 57.

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1878	XV	Husainábád Endowment.	
	XVI	Amending Act IX of 1878 . . .	Rep., III of 1882.
	XVII	Ferries (Northern India).	
	XVIII	Amending Act X of 1877, s. 4 . .	Rep., XII of 1879.
1879	I	Stamp Act.	
	II	Central Provinces Evidence.	
	III	Destruction of Records.	
	IV	Railways.	
	V	Amending Act XI of 1876.	
	VI	Preservation of Elephants.	
	VII	Panjáb Additional Financial Commissioner.	
	VIII	N.-W. Provinces Land-revenue . .	Rep. in part, XIII of 1882.
	IX	Coast-lights.	
	X	Recovery of advances to landholders.	
	XI	Local Authorities Loans.	
	XII	Amending Code of Civil Procedure .	Rep. in part, XIV of 1882.
	XIII	Oudh Civil Courts.	
	XIV	Hackney Carriages.	
	XV	Rangoon Port Commissioners.	
	XVI	Transport of Salt by Sea.	
	XVII	Dekkhan Ryots' Relief . . .	Rep. in part and amended, XXIII of 1881.
	XVIII	Legal Practitioners.	
	XIX	Raipur and Khattia.	
	XX	Glanders and Farcy.	
	XXI	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition .	Rep. in part, X of 1882.
1880	I	Religious Societies.	
	II	Burma District Cesses and Police.	
	III	Cantonments.	
	IV	Portuguese Convention.	
	V	Burma Boundaries.	
	VI	Amending License Acts.	
	VII	Merchant Shipping	Rep. in part, XIV of 1882.
	VIII	To amend Limitation Act.	
	IX	Bombay Civil Courts Amendment.	
	X	Multan District Laws.	
	XI	Additional Recorder of Rangoon.	
	XII	Kázís.	
	XIII	Vaccination.	
	XIV	Census.	
	XV	Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction.	
	XVI	Madras Irrigation and Canal Company.	
1881	I	Tájmehal's Pension.	
	II	Pegu and Sittang Canal.	
	III	Indian Securities.	
	IV	Madras Port-dues Enhancement.	
	V	Probate and Administration.	
	VI	District Delegates.	
	VII	Bengal Cess Act Amendment.	
	VIII	Petroleum.	
	IX	Administrator General.	
	X	Coroners	Rep. in part, X of 1882.
	XI	Municipal Taxation.	
	XII	Rent, N.-W. Provinces.	
	XIII	Fort William.	
	XIV	Benares Family Domains.	
	XV	Factories.	
	XVI	Obstructions in Fairways.	

PART II.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*concluded.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1881	XVII	Portuguese Convention.	
	XVIII	Land Revenue, C. P.	
	XIX	Burma Forests.	
	XX	Sindh Incumbered Estates.	
	XXI	Broach and Kaira Incumbered Estates.	
	XXII	Excise, Northern India, Burma, Coorg.	
	XXIII	Dekkhan Agriculturists' Relief.	
	XXIV	Panjáb Laws Amendment.	
	XXV	Banki Laws.	
	XXVI	Negotiable Instruments.	
1882	I	Emigration of Labourers to Assam, &c.	
	II	Trusts.	
	III	Native Press.	
	IV	Transfer of Property.	
	V	Easements.	
	VI	Indian Companies.	
	VII	Powers of Attorney.	
	VIII	Penal Code Amendment.	
	IX	Prisoners Act Amendment.	
	X	Criminal Procedure.	
	XI	Tariff.	
	XII	Salt.	
	XIII	Patwaris and Kanungos, N.-W. P. and Oudh.	
	XIV	Civil Procedure . . .	Amended, XV of 1882. Rep. in part, locally, Reg. II of 1881.
	XV	Presidency Small Cause Courts.	
	XVI	Jhansi Encumbered Estates.	
	XVII	Amending Indian Ports Act, 1875.	
	XVIII	Burma Steam Boilers and Prime Movers.	
	XIX	Panjáb University	
	XX	Indian Paper Currency.	
	XXI	Removing doubts regarding Madras Forest Act.	

PART III.—REGULATIONS MADE UNDER 33 VICT., C. 3.

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1871	I	Peshá̀war District Limitation.	
1872	I	Panjáb Frontier . . .	Rep. in part, Reg. II of 1873; III of 1873; IV of 1873; II of 1874.
	II	Ajmer Courts	Rep., Reg. I of 1877.
	III	Sonthál Parganas Settlement .	Rep. in part, XI of 1878; X of 1882.
	IV	Ajmer Taluqdárs' Relief.	
	V	Sindh Frontier.	
1873	I	Spití.	
	II	Hazára Forests	Rep., Reg. II of 1879.
	III	Hazára Tenancy	Rep. in part, Reg. III of 1874.

PART III.—REGULATIONS MADE UNDER 33 VICT., C. 3—*concluded.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1873	IV	Amending Regulation I of 1872.	
	V	Bengal Eastern Frontier . . .	Rep. in part, Reg. I of 1880.
	VI	Ajmer Taluqdárs' Succession . .	Rep., Reg. I of 1877.
	VII	Crossing Panjáb Frontier.	
1874	I	Grazing, Panjáb Frontier.	
	II	Hazára Settlement.	
	III	Amending Regulation III of 1873.	
	IV	Andamans and Nicobars . . .	Rep., Reg. III of 1876.
	V	Continuing Regulation II of 1873 .	Rep., Reg. II of 1879.
	VI	Ajmer Forests.	
	VII	Panjáb Frontier Jágir Revenue.	
	VIII	Arakan Hills Civil Justice . . .	Rep. in part, Reg. V of 1876.
	IX	Arakan Hills Laws . . .	Rep. in part, XIX of 1881; X of 1882.
1875	I	Ajmer Courts	Rep., Reg. I of 1877.
	II	Assam Prisons.	
	III	Assam Hill Districts, Whipping.	
	IV	Silhat and Goálpára, Realization of Arrears.	
1876	I	Gáro Hills	Spent.
	II	Panjáb Frontier.	
	III	Andamans and Nicobars.	
	IV	Tarái.	
	V	Amending Regulation VIII of 1874.	
1877	I	Ajmer Courts.	
	II	Ajmer Land and Revenue.	
	III	Ajmer Laws	Rep. in part, III of 1879. X of 1882. XII of 1882.
	IV	Assam Emigration	Rep., I of 1882.
1878	I	Gáro Hills and Goálpárá Boundary.	
1879	I	Ajmer Salt.	
	II	Hazára Forests.	
	III	Assam Local Rates.	
1880	I	Extending Elephants' Preservation Act to Bengal, Eastern Frontier, and Gáro Hills.	
	II	Assam Frontier Tracts.	
	III	Coorg Land Revenue.	
1881	I	Repealing Madras Acts I of 1863 and I of 1873 within the Province of Coorg.	
	II	Coorg Courts	
	III	Chitagong Hill Tracts Frontier Police Regulation, 1881.	
1882	I	Gáro Hills Regulation, 1882.	
	II	Assam Frontier Police Regulation, 1882.	

PART IV.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL.

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1802	I	Formation of Regulations into Code .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	II	Jurisdiction of Civil Courts . .	Rep., III of 1873.

PART IV.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1802	III	Rules of Practice for Zila Courts .	Rep. in part, X of 1861; XVII of 1862; III of 1873; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; Mad. Act V of 1867. Mad. Act II of 1869;
	IV	Rules of Practice for Provincial Courts	Rep. in part, X of 1861; Residue rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Rules of Practice for Sadr Adálat .	Rep. in part. X of 1861; Reg. IV of 1806; Reg. XV of 1816, s. 5; Reg. VIII of 1818; Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VI	Rules for guidance of Magistrates .	Rep., Reg. IX of 1816.
	VII	Courts of Circuit	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VIII	Faujdárí Adálat	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IX	Power to propose Regulations . .	Rep., Reg. VIII of 1819.
	X	Vakíls	Rep., Reg. XIV of 1816.
	XI	Native Law Officers	Rep., XI of 1864.
	XII	Ministerial Officers	Rep., III of 1873.
	XIII	Records of Courts . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; Reg. XV of 1816, s. 15; Reg. VII of 1822; Reg. IX of 1828; Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XIV	Pauper Suitors	Rep., Reg. VII of 1818.
	XV	Judges of Provincial Courts . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XVI	Trial of Petty Suits	Rep., Reg. VI of 1816.
	XVII	Registry for Wills and Deeds . .	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	XVIII	British Subjects	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XIX	Prohibition of Loans by Covenanted Civil Servants.	Rep. in part, Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XX	Trials for Treason	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XXI	Reference to Arbitration . . .	Rep., X of 1861.
	XXII	Construction of Regulations .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XXIII	Revenue Records . . .	
	XXIV	Jurisdictions of Courts . .	
	XXV	Revenue Settlement . . .	Rep. in part, Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XXVI	Málguzári lands . . .	Rep. in part, Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 65.
	XXVII	Recovery of arrears of Revenue .	
	XXVIII	Distress	Rep., Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 89.
	XXIX	Office of Karnam . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; locally, Reg. II of 1806, s. 7.
	XXX	Use of pattás	Rep., Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 89.
	XXXI	Titles to non-bádsháhi lands . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XXXII	Affrays respecting Boundaries . .	Rep., Reg. V of 1822, s. 10.
	XXXIII	Embezzlement of public money . .	Rep., Reg. IX of 1822, s. 19.
	XXXIV	Interest	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XXXV	Police, Carangooly	Rep., Reg. XI of 1816.
	XXXVI	Court of Adálat, Carangooly . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.

PART IV.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1803	I	Board of Revenue . . .	Rep. in part, XXIII of 1871; X of 1873; Reg. II of 1806; Reg. V of 1828; Reg. III of 1830; Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 62; Mad. Act II of 1869.
	II	Collectors	Rep. in part, XXIII of 1871; XII of 1873; XII of 1876; Reg. II of 1806; Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 62; Mad. Act VI of 1865; Mad. Act II of 1869.
	III	Certain Courts, Northern Circars . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IV	Faujdári Adálat, Malabar . .	Rep., Reg. IV of 1804.
	V	Removal of Appeal Court from Madura	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IV	Zila Court, Chingleput . . .	Rep., Reg. X of 1808.
	VII	Zila Court, Rámnád . . .	Rep., Reg. XI of 1808, s. 9.
	VIII	Certain Poligars' Debts . . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IX	Duties, Madras Port . . .	Rep., XII of 1876.
	X	Imports by land into Madras Town .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XI	Imports and exports by sea . .	Rep., VI of 1844.
	XII	Duties	Rep., Reg. I of 1812.
	XIV*	Zamíndári of Upáda . . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XV	Criminal Law	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVI	Suspension of Customs Regulations .	Rep., Reg. II of 1812, s. 18.
1804	I	Duty on Betel and Tobacco . .	Rep., Reg. III of 1812, s. 9.
	II	Registrars to Collectors . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	III	Tumadi Estate . . .	
	IV	Zila of Salem	
	V	Court of Wards . . .	Rep. in part, XXXV of 1858; XII of 1876; Mad. Act II of 1869.
1805	I	Salt	Rep. in part, VI of 1844, s. 42; XII of 1876; Reg. II of 1818; Reg. V of 1831; Mad. Act II of 1869; Modified, XVII of 1840; Rep. locally (as to districts to which this Act may be extended), Mad. Act VI of 1871. Mad. Act I of 1882.
1806	I	Commercial Residents and Agent .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	II	Courts of Adálat: Collectors: Karnams.	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 89; Mad. Act II of 1869.

* There is no Regulation No. XIII of 1803 in the Madras Code.

PART IV.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1806	III	Paymaster of certain Stipends: Vellore Police.	Rep., Reg. XVI of 1808.
	IV	Administration of Justice	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	V	Courts of Appeal, Arni	
	VI	Vacations: Jail-deliveries	Rep., Reg. III of 1816.
	VII	Village of Cotapilly	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
1807	I	Chief Judge of Courts of Sadr and Faujdári Adálat	
	II	Salt	Rep., Mad. Act I of 1882.
	III	Judges of Courts of Sadr and Faujdárí Adálat.	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
1808	I	Manufacture and sale of Spirit	Rep., Reg. I of 1820.
	II	Court at Seringapatam	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	III	Kází-ul-kuzát	Rep., XI of 1864.
	IV	Stamp-duties on Pleadings, &c.	Rep., Reg. XIII of 1816; Reg. II of 1817.
	V	Fees on institution of Suits	
	VI	Circuits: Courts of Faujdárí and Sadr Adálat.	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VII	Power to establish Martial-law	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VIII	Samp-duties	Rep., Reg. XIII of 1816; Reg. II of 1817.
	IX	Zila Courts, Northern Division	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	X	Zila Courts, Central Division	
	XI	Zila Courts, Southern Division	
	XII	Zila Courts, Western Division	
	XIII	Courts of Appeal and Circuit	
	XIV	Duty on Grain, Madras Port	Rep., VI of 1844.
	XV	Board of Trade	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XVI	Rescinding Regulation III of 1806	
	XVII	Fees on institution of Suits	Rep., Reg. XIII of 1816; Reg. II of 1817.
1809	I	Native Officers	Rep., Reg. VII of 1822.
	II	Criminal cases, Seringapatam	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	III	Complaints against European Officers	Rep., XIII of 1843.
	IV	Amending Regulations III and VI of 1802.	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	V	Duty on Betelnut	Rep., Reg. II of 1812, s. 5.
	VI	Police of Cantonments	Rep., Reg. VI of 1821; VII of 1832.
	VII	Assistant Judges: Registrars: Limitation: Native Commissioners	Rep., X of 1861.
	VIII	Provincial Courts of Appeal: Oaths	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IX	District of Húsúr	
	X	Native Commissioners	Rep., Reg. VIII of 1816.
	XI	Trial of certain Native criminals	Rep., Reg. II of 1829.
	XII	Civil Appeals: Execution of Decrees	Rep., X of 1861.
	XIII	Dacoits	Rep., Reg. IX of 1816.
	XIV	Saltpetre	Rep., Reg. V of 1821, s. 6.
1810	I	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	Charges against European Public Officers.	Rep., XIII of 1843; Reg. VIII of 1822.
	III	March of Troops	Rep., Reg. VI of 1821; Reg. VII of 1832.
1811	I	Jail-delivery in certain Zilas	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	II	Process of Civil Courts	Rep., X of 1861.

PART IV.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL—CONT.

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1811	III	Commercial Residents	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IV	Criminal Procedure	Rep., Reg. IX of 1816.
	V	Native Officers	Rep., Reg. VII of 1822.
	VI	Punishment of Perjury and Forgery	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VII	Tobacco Revenue	Rep., IV of 1853.
	VIII	Tobacco Monopoly, Coimbatore	
1812	I	Inland Duties	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	II	Duties at Ports	
	III	Duties on Imports by Land: Madras Town.	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IV	Foreign Trade	
	V	Court and Magistrate, Cochin	Rep., Reg. IV of 1817.
	VI	Duty on Betel, &c.	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
1813	I	Duty on Spirit	Rep., XIX of 1852.
	II	Stamp-duties	Rep., Reg. XIII of 1816.
1814	I	Zila Court, Guntoor	Rep., Reg. V of 1818.
1816	I	Police, Tanjore	Rep. in part, XVIII of 1861.
	II	Collection of Customs	Rep., VI of 1844.
	III	Adjournment of Courts	Rep., III of 1873.
	IV	Village Munsifs	Rep. in part, XXVIII of 1855 VII of 1870; XII of 1876; Reg. IX of 1828 Mad. Act II 1869.
	V	Village Panchayats	Rep. in part, XXVIII of 1855 VII of 1870; XII of 1876; Reg. IX of 1828
	VI	Native Commissioners	Rep., III of 1873.
	VII	District Panchayats	
	VIII	Sadr Amins	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IX	Zila Magistrate	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	X	Criminal Judges of Zilas	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XI	Police	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862; XII of 1876. Reg. IX of 1828.
	XII	Disputed Boundaries: Panchayats	Rep. in part, VII of 1870, sch. 3; XII of 1876; Mad. Act II of 1869.
	XIII	Stamps	Rep., XXXVI of 1860.
	XIV	Vakils	Rep. in part, I of 1846; X of 1861; VII of 1870; X of 1873; XII of 1876; X of 1877; Mad. Act II of 1867; Mad. Act II of 1869; Mad. Act II of 1882.
	XV	Civil Jurisdiction and Procedure	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
1817	I	Modifying Reg. IV of 1812	Rep., Reg. VI of 1819.

PART IV.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1817	II	Stamp-duties	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	III	Criminal Judges	
	IV	Rescinding Reg. V of 1812	
	V	Native Law Officers	Rep., XXVII of 1836.
	VI	Stamps	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VII	Charitable Endowments Bridges: Escheats	Rep. in part, XX of 1863.
	VIII	Civil Suits to which Sepoys are parties: Registration of Sepoy Málguzárs.	Rep. in part, X of 1861; XII of 1876.
1818	I	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	Import-duty on Salt	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	III	Import-duty on Opium	Rep., VI of 1844.
	IV	Tax upon Trade-profits, Ceded Districts	Rep., XVIII of 1861.
	V	Rescinding Reg. I of 1814	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VI	Commissions to enquire into conduct of Government Servants.	Rep., XIII of 1843.
	VII	Pauper Suits	Rep., X of 1861.
	VIII	Appeals to Privy Council	Rep., VI of 1874.
	IX	Assistant Magistrates	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
1819	I	Assessment of Land-revenue	Rep., Mad. Act I of 1876.
	II	State Prisoners	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	III	Extortion by Police	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Duty on goods exported or imported by sea from certain European Settlements.	Rep., VI of 1844.
	V	Attesting Confessions	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VI	Foreign Trade	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VII	Collection of Customs	Rep., VI of 1844.
	VIII	Rescinding Regulation IX of 1802	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
1820	I	Manufacture and sale of Spirits	Rep., Mad. Act III of 1864.
	II	Publishing 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 105—113.	Rep., XII of 1873.
	III	Storing Tobacco	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
1821	I	Provincial and Zila Courts	
	II	Registers, Sadr Amíns and District Munsifs.	Rep., III of 1873.
	III	Duty on Opium	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IV	Police: Punishment by Heads of Villages of petty thefts.	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862; XII of 1876.
	V	Leases of Inland-duties	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VI	Military Bázárs	Rep., Reg. VII of 1832.
1822	I	Robbery	Rep., Reg. I of 1825.
	II	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	III	Extending Regulation VII of 1818	Rep., X of 1861.
	IV	Rights of Cultivators.	
	V	Jurisdiction of Collectors	Rep., Mad. Act VIII of 1865; s. 89.
	VI	Criminal Jurisdiction	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VII	Appointment and removal of Native Officers.	Rep. in part, XI of 1864; XVI of 1874; Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VIII	Investigation of conduct of public Officers	Rep., XIII of 1843.
	IX	Malversation: Collectors: Embezzlement: Appeals.	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; Reg. III of 1823; Reg. VII of 1828; s. 5; Mad. Act II of 1869.

PART IV.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1823	I	Suits against Government Officers	Rep., X of 1861.
	II	Special Appeals	
	III	Judgments under Regulation IX of 1822, s. 4: Powers of Subordinate Collectors.	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; Reg. VII of 1828; Mad. Act II of 1869.
1824	I	Witnesses in Criminal Courts .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
1825	I	Criminal Procedure . . .	
	II	Stamps	Rep. in part, Mad. Act II of 1869; Residue rep., VII of 1870.
	III	Appeals: Appellate Judges . . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IV	Pauper Suits	Rep., X of 1861.
	V	Appeals from certain decisions in land-suits.	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
1826	I	Recovery of Revenue . . .	Rep., Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 89.
	II	Rescinding Regulation II, 1812, s. 18, c. 14	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	III	Perjury	Rep., XVII of 1862.
1827	I	Auxiliary Zila Courts	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	II	Joint Criminal Judges: Subordinate Collectors.	Rep., X of 1872.
	III	Power to fix Court in which prisoner shall be tried.	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Use of spirits by European troops .	Rep., VII of 1832.
	V	Articles of War for Native Army . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VI	Criminal Law	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VII	Native Judges	Rep., III of 1873.
	VIII	Criminal jurisdiction of Native Judges .	Rep., X of 1872.
	IX	Seringapatam	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	X	Trial by Jury	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XI	Special Appeals: Sadr Amín . .	Rep., X of 1861.
1828	I	Sentences of Native Courts-martial .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	II	District Munsifs	Rep., III of 1873.
	III	Native Laws	Rep., XI of 1864.
	IV	Payment to Translators of judicial proceedings.	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	V	Powers to suspend Judges and Collectors	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VI	Appeals: Pleaders' Fees . . .	Rep., X of 1861.
	VII	Subordinate and Assistant Collectors	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VIII	Corporal Punishment . . .	Rep. XVII of 1862.
	IX	Periodical Statements of Courts .	
1829	I	Trial of Appeals	Rep., III of 1873.
	II	Offences of Natives abroad . . .	Rep., I of 1849.
	III	Articles of War, Native Army . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IV	Sanads, Nozeed and Ellore . . .	Rep., XII of 1835.
	V	Hindu Wills	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VI	Modifying Reg. I, 1825, s. 8 . .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VII	Rents of Customs	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VIII	Theft of Judicial Records: Perjury .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
1830	I	Satí	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	II	Corporal Punishment	Rep., XVII of 1862.

PART IV.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL—*concld.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1830	III	Sales of land for Revenue-arrears .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 65.
	IV	Suspending Reg. IV, 1829 . . .	Rep., XII of 1835.
1831	I	Heath's iron works	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	II	Criminal Procedure . . .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	III	Unlawful Assemblies . . .	
	IV	Grants of money or land-revenue .	Rep., XXIII of 1871.
	V	Salt, Tobacco, and Stamps . .	Rep in part, Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VI	Hereditary Offices . . .	Rep. in part, XXIV of 1859; XII of 1876.
	VII	Foreign Trade	Rep. in part, Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VIII	Appeals	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	IX	Smuggling tobacco . . .	
	X	Minors' estates	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	XI	Registrar of Deeds	Rep., XVI of 1864.
1832	I	False allegations in petitions . .	Rep., X of 1861.
	II	Rescinding Reg. X, 1803, s. 23, cl. 1 .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	III	Limitation.	
	IV	Sadr. Amins: Purchase of land at public sales	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	V	Mohtarfa-tax	Rep., XVIII of 1861.
	VI	Explaining Reg XXVI, 1802, s. 20	Rep, Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 65.
	VII	Military Bázár Courts-martial . .	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	VIII	Rescinding Reg. IV, 1821, s. 7, cl. 2 and s. 8.	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IX	False accusations to Police .	
	X	Gaols	Rep., Mad. Act V of 1869.
	XI	Hidden treasure	Rep., VI of 1878.
	XII	Crimes committed abroad . .	Rep., I of 1849.
	XIII	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIV	Purchasing from Soldiers . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
1833	I	Punishment of Convicts . . .	Rep., Mad. Act V of 1869.
	II	Corporal punishments . . .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	III	Jurisdiction of Sadr Amins and District Munsifs.	Rep., III of 1873.
	IV	Carnatic Commissioner . . .	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
1834	I	Treason and Rebellion . . .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	District Munsifs	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.

PART V.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL.

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1862	I	Port-dues, Ganjam . . .	Rep., Mad. Act VII of 1867.
	II	Extending Act XXV of 1859 . .	Rep, VIII of 1876.
	III	Police, Madras Town.	
	IV	Enfranchised inams.	
	V	Bank of Madras.	Rep Mad. Act VI of 1866.

PART V.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1863	I	Subordinate Magistrates, second class	Rep., Mad. Act IV of 1867; in Coorg, Reg. I of 1881.
	II	Extending Act XXII of 1855	Rep., Mad. Act I of 1864.
	III	Service of Process under Act XIII of 1859	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1880.
	IV	Small Cause Jurisdiction	Rep., III of 1873.
	V	Madras Pier	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	VI	Schools in Godávari District	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; locally, Mad. Act III of 1871; Mad. Act IV of 1871.
1864	I	Repealing Madras Act II of 1863	Rep., XII of 1875.
	II	Recovery of arrears of Revenue	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	III	Abkári	Rep. in part, Mad. Act V of 1879.
	IV	Cess in lieu of Village Fees.	
1865	I	Alteration of stations of Zila Courts and limits of Districts.	Rep. in part, III of 1873.
	II	Repealing VII of 1843, ss. 48, 49	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	III	Offences against special and local laws	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	IV	Cantonments	Rep., Mad. Act I of 1866.
	V	Amending Act XXIV of 1859.	
	VI	Official Seals	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	VII	Cess for irrigation-water.	
	VIII	Recovery of rent	Rep. in part, VII of 1870; XII of 1873; Mad. Act II of 1871.
	IX	Madras Municipality	Rep., Mad. Act IX of 1867.
	X	Mufassal Municipalities	Rep. locally, Mad. Act III of 1871.
1866	I	Cantonments.	
	II	Cattle disease.	
	III	District Road Cess	Rep. locally, Mad. Act III of 1871.
	IV	Exempting Service-inams from Regulation VI of 1831.	
	V	Labour-contracts with Natives	Rep. in part, III of 1876.
	VI	Bank of Madras	Rep., XI of 1876.
1867	I	General Clauses Act	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	II	Repealing Regulation XIV, 1816, s. 37	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	III	Claims against Azim Jah	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	IV	Repealing Madras Act I of 1863	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	V	Repealing Enactments as to Native Law-officers.	Rep., Mad. Act II of 1869.
	VI	Land-revenue, Madras Town	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	VII	Port-dues	Rep., XII of 1875.
	VIII	Police, Madras Town	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1875; IV of 1877; X of 1881; X of 1882; Mad. Act V of 1869.
	IX	Municipality, Madras Town	Rep., Mad. Act V of 1878.
1868	I	Commissioner, Nilgiri Hills	Rep. in part, III of 1873, s. 29; XII of 1873; Mad. Act II of 1881.

PART V.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR OF FORT ST. GEORGE IN COUNCIL—*concld.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1868	II	Tolls on Roads and Bridges .	Rep. locally, Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 2.
1869	I	Commissioner, Nilgiri Hills	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	II	Repealing Act . . .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	III	Empowering Revenue Officers to summon witnesses.	
	IV	Boats, Madras Roads.	
	V	Jails	Rep. in part, XII of 1873
	VI	Madras Equitable Assurance Society.	
	VII	Continuing Act XX of 1859.	
	VIII	Inám-deeds.	
1870	I	Canal Tolls and Ferries . .	Rep. in part, Mad. Act IV of 1878.
1871	I	Bank of Madras	Rep., XI of 1876.
	II	Explaining Madras Act VIII of 1865, s. 11, cl. 4.	
	III	Improvement of Towns.	
	IV	Local Funds	Rep. in part, Mad. Act I of 1878.
	V	Amending Madras Act IX of 1867	Rep., Mad. Act V of 1878
	VI	Excise duty on salt	Rep. in part, Mad Act I of 1882.
	VII	Madras Pier.	
1872	I	Police.	
	II	Port Rules.	
1873	I	Wild Elephants	Rep. in Coorg, Reg. I of 1881.
	II	Boats, Madras Roads.	
1876	I	Assessment of Land-revenue	
1877	I	Amending Act IV of 1842.	
1878	I	Levy of Funds in Malabar.	
	II	Earthsalt . . .	Rep., Mad. Act I of 1882.
	III	License Tax .	Rep. in part, VI of 1880. Amended, Mad. Act III of 1880.
	IV	Amending Mad. Act I of 1870.	
	V	Madras City Municipal Act	Rep. in part, Mad. Act VI of 1879 Amended, Mad. Act III of 1881.
	VI	Commissioner of Salt Revenue.	
	VII	Cost of Police.	
	VIII	Coffee-stealing.	
1879	I	Amending Mad. Act II of 1866.	
	II	Nilgiris Game-law.	
	III	Hackney Carriages.	
	IV	Amending Mad. Act VIII of 1867.	
	V	Abkári Laws Amendment	
	VI	Amending Mad. Act V of 1878.	
1880	I	Gunpowder.	
	II	Repealing Mad. Act III of 1803.	
	III	Amending schedule of Mad. Act III of 1840.	
1881	I	Madras Ports Police Act.	
	II	To repeal Mad. Act I of 1868.	
	III	Amending Mad. Act V of 1878.	
1882	I	Salt Laws Amendment	Amended, Mad. Act IV of 1882.
	II	Repealing Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816.	
	III	Providing for occasional increase to Police Force.	
	IV	Amending Mad Act I of 1882.	
	V	Madras Forests Act, 1882	

PART VI.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL.

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1799	I	For codifying Regulations	Rep., Reg. I of 1827.
	II	Foreigners	
	III	Civil Court, Salsette, Caranja, &c.	
	IV	Suits in such Court	
	V	Apprehension and trial of criminals	
	VI	Bombay Customs	Rep. in part, X of 1873; Reg. I of 1827; Residue rep., I of 1852.
1800	I	Civil Court, Surat	Rep, Reg. I of 1827.
	II	Suits in such Court	
	III	Apprehension and trial of criminals, Surat.	
	IV	Ministerial Officers of Courts, Surat	
	V	Native Law Officers	
	VI	Arbitrators, Surat	
	VII	Sadr Adalat	
	VIII	Company's Investment, Surat	
	IX	Customs, Surat	Rep in part, Reg. I of 1827; Residue rep., I of 1852.
	X	Revenue of Tobacco-farm	
1802	I	Court, Surat	Rep., Reg I of 1827.
	II	Absence of Judges and Magistrates	
	III	Criminal Law	
	IV	Registry for Wills and Deeds, Surat	
	V	Testamentary and Intestate Succession.	
	VI	Records of Courts Reports of Suits	
	VII	Trial by Natives of small causes	
	VIII	Court-fees	
	IX	Appeals from Registrar, Surat Court	
	X	Pauper Suits	Rep., Reg. I of 1827.
	XI	Bonds by certain Suitors, Surat	
	XII	Reviews	
	XIII	Collectors of Revenue, Surat	
	XIV	Vakils, Surat, Salsette, &c	
1803	I	Town-duty, Bombay	
	II	Appeals from Surat	
	III	Extending jurisdiction of Salsette Court.	
	IV	Modifying Regulation X, 1800	
1804	I	Revenue of Arrack-farm	Rep. in part, Reg. I of 1827. Residue rep, I of 1852.
1805	I	Amending Regulation VI, 1799	
	II	Judicial and Revenue system, Guzerat-Surat Session Court.	Rep, Reg. I of 1827.
1806	I	Bombay Custom House	
1807	I	Number of Judges at discharge of Jails.	
1808	I	Record of Revenue Rules, Salsette	
	II	Rules for Administration of Justice	
1809	I	Jurisdiction of Kaira Court	
	II	General Courts-martial, Bombay Army	
	III	Trial of Natives charged with crimes committed abroad.	
1810	I	Town-duty	Rep. in part, I of 1852.

PART VI.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1810	II	Bombay Port	
1811	I	Resident at Fort Victoria	
	II	Assistant to Collector of Caranja	
1812	I	Trials for State Offences	
	II	Empowering Judges, &c., to propose Regulations.	
	III	Abolishing Salsette Session Court, &c.	
	IV	Appeals to Privy Council	
	V	Extending to Kaira and Broach parts of Regulation II of 1808.	
	VI	Appeals from Zilla Courts	
	VII	Sadr Adalat	
	VIII	Trials in Provincial Court of Circuit	
	IX	Trials in superior Tribunal	
	X	Judges of Provincial Court of Appeal	
	XI	Rules in case of doubt as to meaning of Regulations.	
1813	I	Importation and sale of Slaves	Rep., Reg. I of 1827.
	II	Appeals	
	III	Repair of Water-courses, &c.	
	IV	Persons triable for Offences committed abroad.	
	V	Suits by and against Native Princes	
	VI	Removal of Immigrants	
	VII	Execution of judgments of Bombay Court of Requests.	
	VIII	Native Officers	
	IX	Single Judges of Provincial Court of Appeal.	
	X	Foreign Trade	
	XI	Loans by Covenanted Civil Servants	
1814	I	Interest	
	II	Village Accountants	
	III	Non-Badshahi Grants, &c.	
	IV	Embezzlement by Native Officers	
	V	Sale of certain Drugs	
	VI	Confiscation and sale of forfeited goods.	Rep., I of 1852.
	VII	March of Troops	Rep., Reg. I of 1827.
	VIII	Export of Saltpetre	
	IX	Punishment of persons guilty of several offences.	
	X	Revenue Records	
	XI	Resident at Sinder Droog	
1815	I	Preventing Judges and Collectors from retaining their Native creditors.	
	II	Pensions	
	III	Revenue powers of Senior Magistrate of Police.	
	IV	Civil jurisdiction of Residents at Fort Victoria and Malwan.	
	V	Assistant Judges of Zila and City Adalats.	
	VI	Vacations and Jail deliveries	
	VII	Arbitration	
	VIII	Trading by Commercial Residents	
	IX	House-tax, Bombay	
	X	Kazis	
	XI	Spirit-duties	

PART VI.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1815	XII	Trials at Fort Victoria and Malwan	
	XIII	Collection of Customs	
	XIV	Stamps	
1816	I	Pauper Suits	
	II	Village Accountants	
	III	Records of Courts	
	IV	Manufacture and sale of Spirit	
	V	Export of Saltpetre	
	VI	Thákur of Bhaunagar	
	VII	Stamps	
	VIII	Manifests of goods imported in small craft.	
	IX	Collector of Anjar	
	X	Modifying Regulation X of 1813	
1817	I	Zilas of Kaira and Surat	
	II	Amending Regulation XIII of 1815	
	III	Explaining Regulation IX of 1815	
	IV	Fees in Court of Petty Sessions	
	V	Carriage and Horse-tax	
	VI	Zilas of Salsette, Broach and Kaira	
	VII	Smuggling Tobacco and Gánja	
1818	I	Duty on Opium	
	II	Amending Regulation VIII, 1813	
	III	Magistrates and Criminal Judges	
	IV	Police	
	V	Appeals to Privy Council	
	VI	Foreign trade	
	VII	Market-fees, Music, Wedding-sheds	Rep., Reg. I of 1827.
	VIII	State Prisoners	
1819	I	Police in Cantonments	
	II	Amending Regulation XIV of 1802	
	III	Ceded and conquered territories	
	IV	Complaints against Collectors, &c.	
	V	Native Officers	
	VI	Rescinding in part Regulation IV, 1818.	
	VII	Amending Regulation III of 1819	
	VIII	Security for good behaviour	
	IX	Criminal law	
	X	Amending Regulation I of 1812	
1820	I	State Offences	
	II	Explaining Regulation I of 1818	
	III	Zila of South Konkan	
	IV	Taluka of Chief of Balaseena and Veerpur.	
	V	Abolishing Provincial Court of Appeal	
	VI	Assistant Judges, Zila Courts	
	VII	Sadr Faujdári Adálat	
	VIII	Questions as to meaning of Regulations	
1821	I	Explaining Regulation V of 1820	
	II	Foreign Trade	
	III	Trials for Offences in Anjar	
	IV	Sales of certain lands in Island of Bombay.	
1823	I	Exemptions from revenue: limitation	

PART VI.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1824	I	Execution by Zila Courts of judgments of other Courts.	
	II	Construction of Regulation I of 1823 .	
	III	Commencement of Regulation I of 1823, section 29.	
	IV	Registrar, Sadr Adálat and Sadr Faujdári Adálat.	Rep., Reg. I of 1827.
1826	I	Suits against Thákur of Bhaunagar .	
	II	Bribing Customs Officers . . .	
	III	Courts-martial, Military Courts of Requests.	
1827	I	Codifying Regulations . . .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	II	Civil Courts	Rep. in part, I of 1846; X of 1861; XIV of 1869; X of 1873; XII of 1873; XII of 1876; Bom. Act VI of 1866.
	III	Civil Procedure	Rep, XIV of 1869.
	IV	Procedure in Suits and Appeals . .	Rep. in part, X of 1861; XVII of 1862; XIV of 1869; VI of 1874; locally, Bom. Act V of 1879;
	V	Limitation, Interest, Mortgages .	Rep. in part, XXVIII of 1855; IX of 1871; XII of 1873; XII of 1876; XVII of 1879, s. 12; IV of 1882.
	VI	Pauper Suits and Appeals . .	Rep., X of 1861.
	VII	Panchâyats	
	VIII	Succession to Estates of deceased persons .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	IX	Registration	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	X	Disputes as to Village-boundaries .	Rep., Bom. Act I of 1865, s. 50.
	XI	Persons subject to Criminal Regulations .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XII	Police	Rep. in part, III of 1857; XVII of 1862. X of 1872; X of 1873; XII of 1873; XII of 1876; Bom. Act. VII of 1867; Bom. Act VIII of 1867; Bom. Act II of 1870.
	XIII	Criminal Courts	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862; X of 1872; XXIV of 1872; X of 1873; XII of 1873; XII of 1876.

PART VI.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1827	XIII *continued.*	Criminal Courts . . .	Rep. in part, Bom. Act IV of 1865; Bom. Act VI of 1866.
	XIV	Crimes and Offences . . .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XV	Police jurisdiction of Land-holders .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVI	Collectors of Land-revenue . .	Rep. in part, XI of 1843; X of 1873; XII of 1873; X of 1876; XII of 1876; Bom. Act V of 1866; Bom. Act III of 1874; Residue rep., locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	XVII	Land-revenue	Rep. in part, XXVI of 1871; XII of 1873; X of 1876; XII of 1876; Reg. VI of 1830, s. 4; Bom. Act VII of 1863; Bom. Act II of 1866; Residue rep., locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	XVIII	Stamps	Rep., XXXVI of 1860.
	XIX	Land-revenue (Bombay Town); taxes on shops, &c.	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1876.
	XX	Sea Customs	Rep. in part, I of 1838; I of 1852.
	XXI	Duty on Opium and Spirits	Rep. in part, IV of 1857; XII of 1873; XII of 1876; I of 1878; Reg. XX of 1830; Bom. Act VIII of 1866; Residue rep., Bom. Act V of 1878.
	XXII	Military Authority . . .	Rep. in part, XI of 1841; IV of 1854; V of 1863; XII of 1873; XII of 1876; Bom. Act V of 1878; locally, Bom. Act III of 1867.
	XXIII	Money transactions with Natives; occupation of land by Europeans	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXIV	Printing Presses	Rep., XI of 1835.
	XXV	State Prisoners . . .	Rep. in part, III of 1858; XII of 1873; XII of 1876.
	XXVI	Kázís	Rep., XI of 1864.

PART VI.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1827	XXVII	Zila Court of Broach	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXVIII	Commencement of Regulations	
	XXIX	Dekkhan and Khándesh	Rep. in part, VI of 1842, XI of 1846; IV of 1868; XIV of 1869; XXIII of 1871; X of 1876; XII of 1876; Reg. IV of 1828.
	XXX	Criminal law, Púna and Ahmadnagar	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXXI	Introduction of Revised Code of Regulations.	Rep., XIV of 1869.
	XXXII	Taxes on Carriages and Horses	Rep., XXV of 1858.
	XXXIII	Duty on Spirit	Rep., XXIV of 1850.
	XXXIV	Nawáb of Surat	Rep., XII of 1873.
1828	I	Broach Civil Officers	Rep., Reg. IX of 1828.
	II	Broach Criminal Officers	Rep., Reg. X of 1828.
	III	Stamps	Rep., XXXVI of 1860.
	IV	Stamps in Dekkhan and Khándesh	Rep., XII of 1873.
	V	Suits against Sardáis, Dekkhan	Rep., Reg. I of 1834.
	VI	Stamps	Rep., XXXVI of 1860.
	VII	Appeal Court, Guzarát	Rep., Reg. I of 1830.
	VIII	Provincial Court of Circuit, Guzarát	Rep., Reg. III of 1830.
	IX	Repealing Regulation I of 1828	Rep., XII of 1873.
	X	Repealing Regulation II of 1828	
	XI	Assistant Criminal Judges	
	XII	Assistant Criminal Judges	Rep., Reg. III of 1830.
	XIII	Registry of Deeds	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	XIV	Toll at Sion Causeway	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XV	Duty on Tobacco	Rep., XXIV of 1850.
	XVI	Subsidiary Jails	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XVII	Conspiracy	Rep. XVII of 1862.
1829	I	Assistants to Magistrate, Dekkhan	Rep., Reg. IV, 1830, s 4.
	II	Native troops	Rep., V of 1863.
	III	Cotton frauds	Rep., Bom. Act IX of 1863.
1830	I	Jurisdiction of Native Commissioners	Rep., XIV of 1869.
	II	Appeals	Rep. Reg. VII of 1831.
	III	Criminal Judges	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862; Bom. Act VI of 1866; Residue rep., X of 1872.
	IV	Police Jurisdiction	Rep. XII of 1873.
	V	Revenue Commissioner	Rep. in part, XVII of 1842; XII of 1873; X of 1876; XII of 1876; Bom. Act III of 1864; Bom. Act II of 1866; Residue rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	VI	Referring Suits to Komavisdárs	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1866.
	VII	Southern Mahratta Country	Rep. in part, VI of 1842; XII of 1873; X of 1876; XII of 1876.

PART VI.—REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL—*concld.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1830	VIII	Counterstamping	Rep., XXXVI of 1860.
	IX	Toll on Bhor Ghát Road	Rep., II of 1837.
	X	Villages in Khándesh	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XI	Private Dáks	Rep., XVII of 1837.
	XII	Valuing land in suits	Rep., X of 1862.
	XIII	Civil jurisdiction of Jágirdárs, &c.	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XII of 1876.
	XIV	Lands on Mahábaleshvar Hills	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XV	Foreign Trade	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XVI	Self-immolation	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVII	Duties at Surat	Rep., XIX of 1844
	XVIII	Joint Judge, Púna Zila	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XIX	Joint Sessions Judge, Púna Zila	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XX	Malwa Opium	Rep., I of 1878.
1831	I	Land Suits in Dekkhan	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	II	Salt and Saltpetre	Rep., I of 1838.
	III	Stamps on copies of decrees	Rep., XXXVI of 1860.
	IV	Assistant Collector's Criminal Jurisdiction	Rep., XXV of 1839.
	V	Escapes from custody	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VI	Light-house on Peerum	Rep., XVII of 1858.
	VII	Appeals in Civil Suits	Rep., XIV of 1869.
	VIII	Session Judges, &c.	Rep., X of 1872.
	IX	Police jurisdiction of landholders	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	X	Vechania and Gerania tenures	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XI	Toll on Bhor Ghát Road	Rep., II of 1837.
	XII	Repair of Walls of Ahmadábád	Rep., XIX of 1844.
	XIII	Customs-duties	Rep., I of 1838.
	XLV	Stamps	Rep., XXXVI of 1860.
	XV	Falsification of Records	Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	XVI	Jurisdiction of Political Agent, Southern Mahratta Country.	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	XVII	Courts of Requests	Rep., XI of 1841.
	XVIII	Native Judicial Officers	Rep., XIV of 1869.
1832	I	Salt-tax, Malwan and Vingorla	Rep., I of 1838.
	II	Farmers of land-revenue	Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
1833	I	Manifests	Rep., I of 1852.
	II	Judicial Native Commissioners	Rep., XIV of 1869.
	III	Police	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Trade: Salt-duty	Rep., I of 1838.
	V	Hereditary Officers	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; Bom. Act III of 1874. Residue rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	VI	Exemption from payment of Land-revenue	Rep., Bom. Act VII of 1863.
	VII	Rioting	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VIII	Circuit by Judicial Commissioners	
	IX	Prisoners under sentence of Courts beyond British India.	Rep., VIII of 1863.
	X	Abkárí revenue, Island of Bombay	Rep., XVII of 1859.
1834	I	Deputy Agent for Sardárs in Dekkhan	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	II	Villages ceded by Angria Sirkeel	Rep., XV of 1874.
	III	Town-duty, Bombay	Rep., XII of 1876.
	IV	Duty on cotton	Rep., I of 1838.
	V	Tax on Metals and Piece-goods	Rep., XIX of 1844.
	VI	Adjournment of Civil Courts	Rep., XIV of 1869.

PART VII.—POLICE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE TOWN AND ISLAND OF BOMBAY.

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1812	1	For good order and civil government of Island of Bombay.	Rep., Rule 3 of 1815.
	2	Sale of Spirit	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	3	Building within town walls; encroachments.	Rep. in part, XXVIII of 1839. Residue rep., XIV of 1856.
1813	1	Maintenance of infants: Aliens .	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	2	Paria Dogs: Pounds . . .	
1814	1	Disputes between masters and servants	
1815	1	Control of sale of Spirits . .	
	2	Wheels of Hackeries	Rep., Rule 1 of 1818.
	3	Amending Police Regulations 1 and 3 of 1812.	Rep. in part, XXVIII of 1839. Residue rep., XIV of 1856.
1818	1	Wheels of Hackeries . . .	Rep., XIII of 1856.
1820	1	Shipping, desertion, harbour and dock-yard.	
1821	1	Ballast	
1825	1	Newspapers	Rep., XI of 1835.
	2	Repealing in part Rule 1 of 1812.	
1827	1	Repealing in part Rule 1 of 1814.	
	2	Court of Petty Sessions . . .	Rep., XIII of 1856.
	3	House of Correction	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1874.
1828	1	Preventing goods from being left on quays.	
1834	1	Repealing in part Rule 2 of 1827 . .	Rep. in part, XIII of 1856.

PART VIII.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL.

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1862	I	Lands ceded by Gaikwád.	
	II	Municipal Commissioners . .	Rep., Bom. Act VI of 1873; in Sindh, Bom. Act I of 1879.
	III	Amending Act XI of 1843 . . .	Rep., Bom. Act III of 1874.
	IV	Markets and Fairs . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XII of 1876.
	V	Bhágdári and Narwadárí Tenures .	
	VI	Ahmadábád Taluqdárs	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	VII	Port-dues, North Kanara . . .	Rep., Bom. Act XI of 1866.
	VIII	Smoke of Furnaces, Bombay Town .	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1865.
	IX	Amending Act XXVI of 1850 .	Rep., Bom. Act VI of 1873; in Sindh, Bom. Act I of 1879.
	X	Fettering prisoners	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1874.
1863	I	Vessels plying on Indus . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	II	Exemptions from Land-revenue .	Rep. in part, X of 1876; XII of 1876. Restricted in application, Bom. Act IV of 1868.
	III	Sátára, Muchandi	Rep. in part, IV of 1868; XV of 1874; X of 1876.
	IV	Port-dues, Aden	Rep., XII of 1875.
	V	Bombay Gas Company	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.

PART VIII.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1863	VI	Public conveyances, Bombay	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XII of 1876.
	VII	Summary settlement of claims to exemption from revenue.	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; X of 1876; XII of 1876; locally, Bom. Act V of 1879. Restricted in application, Bom. Act IV of 1868.
	VIII	Small Cause Court, Karáchi	Rep., XII of 1873.
	IX	Cotton frauds	Rep., Bom. Act VII of 1878.
	X	Bank of Bombay	Rep., XI of 1876.
	XI	Census	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XII	Proceedings in Sátára	
	XIII	Vehar Water-works	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1865.
1864	I	Amending XXV of 1858, section 6	
	II	Survey of Steamers	Rep. in part, Bom. Act IV of 1873, s. 4.
	III	Repealing parts of Regulations V of 1830 and VIII of 1831.	Rep., XII of 1873.
	IV	Native Law Officers	
	V	Mámlatdárs' Courts	Rep., Bombay Act III of 1876.
	VI	Diet-money of persons imprisoned by Bombay Small Cause Court.	Rep., XV of 1882.
1865	I	Survey and Settlement	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; X of 1876; Bom. Act IV of 1868, ss. 16, 20; locally, Bom. Act V of 1879; Bom. Act I of 1880.
	II	Bombay Municipality	Rep., Bom. Act III of 1872.
	III	Amending Wager Act.	
	IV	Mufassal Gaols	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1874.
	V	Whipping: Bombay House of Correction	
	VI	Destruction of records	Rep., III of 1879.
	VII	Extending Act XX of 1863 to Canara.	
	VIII	Land-cess in Sindh.	
1866	I	Extending to Sindh, Bombay Act I of 1865.	Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	II	Divesting Revenue Courts of certain suits.	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; X of 1876.
	III	Gambling	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	IV	Petty Sessions, Bombay	Rep., IV of 1877.
	V	Repealing Regulation XVI, 1827, s. 10	Rep., XII of 1873.
	VI	Declarations of office	Rep., X of 1873.
	VII	Hindú's liability for ancestors' debts	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	VIII	Sale of Poisons	
	IX	Extending enactments to Non-Regulation territory.	Rep., XV of 1874.
	X	General clauses	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XV of 1874.
	XI	Port-dues	Rep., XII of 1875.
	XII	Sindh Courts	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; Bom. Act III of 1868.

PART VIII.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1866	XIII	Witnesses before Legislative Council	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	XIV	Edulábád and Warangaom	Rep. in part, X of 1876; XII of 1876.
	XV	Amending Bombay Act X of 1863	Rep., XI of 1876.
1867	I	Bank of Bombay	
	II	Amending Bombay Act XIV of 1866	Rep., XII of 1873.
	III	Cantonments	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	IV	Bombay Municipality	Rep., Bom. Act III of 1872.
	V	Amending Bombay Act XII of 1866	Rep., XII of 1873.
	VI	Sanitary Regulation, Bombay.	
	VII	District Police	Rep. in part, X of 1872; XII of 1873: XVI of 1874.
	VIII	Village Police	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XII of 1876; Bom. Act I of 1867.
	IX	Sale of Spirit, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act V of 1878.
1868	I	Deputy and Assistant Collectors	Rep., Bom. Act V of 1879.
	II	Public Ferries	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	III	Amending Bombay Act V of 1867	
	IV	Amending Bombay Act I of 1865	Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
1869	I	Bhor Ghát accident	Rep., XII of 1873.
	II	Taxing Professions and Trades	Rep., Bom. Act I of 1870.
	III	Local Improvement Funds	Rep. in part, XII of 1873: XII of 1876.
	IV	Town-duties, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act III of 1872.
	V	Court-records, Sindh	Rep., III of 1879.
	VI	Inspection of steam-boilers, Bombay	Rep., Bom. Act V of 1873.
1870	I	Repealing Bombay Act II of 1869	Rep., Bom. Act V of 1873.
	II	Official seals of Magistrates	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	III	Securing repayment of Loan to Corporation of Bombay.	
	IV	Assignment for Education out of Bombay Municipal Fund.	Rep., Bom. Act III of 1872.
	V	Fees for use of Bandars	Rep., Bom. Act I of 1873.
1871	I	Cost of Police	Rep., Bom. Act VI of 1873; in Sindh, Bom. Act I of 1879.
	II	Duties on non-agriculturists	Rep. in part, X of 1876.
1872	I	Amending Act XIII of 1856	Rep. in part, XII of 1876. Bom. Act II of 1879.
	II	Repayment of Loan to Bombay Corporation.	Rep., Bom. Act II of 1880.
	III	Bombay Municipality	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; Bom. Act II of 1873; Bom. Acts IV and VI of 1878.
1873	I	Bombay Port Trust	Rep., Bom. Act VI of 1879.
	II	Amending Bombay Act III of 1872	Rep., Bom. Act IV of 1878.
	III	Payments out of Fees levied under Cotton Frauds Act.	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	IV	Survey of Steamers	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	V	Inspection of Steam-boilers	
	VI	Mufassal Municipalities	

PART VIII.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1873	VII	Salt	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; and amended, Bom. Act V of 1882.
1874	I	Tramways.	
	II	Jails, Bombay	Rep. in part, XII of 1876; and amended, Bom. Act II of 1882.
	III	Hereditary Offices	
1875	I	Amending Bombay Act I of 1865	Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.
	II	Empowering Bombay Municipality to aid in reception of Prince of Wales.	Rep., Bom. Act IV of 1878.
	III	Tolls on Roads and Bridges	Amended, Bom. Act V of 1881.
1876	I	Amending Bombay Act VIII of 1867.	
	II	Land-revenue, Bombay City.	
	III	Mámlatdárs' Courts.	
1877	I	Vaccination	Amended, Bom. Act III of 1882.
	II	Municipality, Bombay City	Rep., Bom. Act IV of 1878.
1878	I	Abkárí, Bombay City	Rep, Bom. Act V of 1878.
	II	Amending Bombay Act II of 1868.	
	III	License-tax	Rep. in part and amended, VI of 1880.
	IV	Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City	Rep. in part, Bom. Act VI of 1878.
	V	Abkárí.	
	VI	Amending Bombay Act IV of 1878	
	VII	Cotton Frauds	Rep., Bom. Act I of 1882.
1879	I	Extension of Bombay Municipal Act to Sindh.	
	II	Amending Act XIII of 1856.	
	III	Landing and Wharfage fees (Karáchí)	
	IV	Vaccination (Karáchí)	Amended, Bom. Act III of 1882.
	V	Land-revenue Code	Rep. in part, Bom. Act VII of 1879.
	VI	Bombay Port Trust	Amended, Bom. Acts I and III of 1881.
	VII	Irrigation	Rep. in part, Bom. Act III of 1880.
1880	I	Khoti Settlement Act	
	II	Bombay Municipality's Consolidated Loan.	
	III	To amend Bombay Irrigation Act	
1881	I	Amending Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879	
	II	Jurisdiction of Presidency Magistrates in Municipal cases.	
	III	Further amending Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879.	
	IV	Sindh Village Officer's Act.	
	V	Tolls on Roads and Bridges Amendment Act.	
1882	I	Repealing Cotton Frauds Act, 1878.	
	II	Amending Bombay Act II of 1874.	
	III	Amending Bombay Acts I of 1877 and IV of 1879.	
	IV	Amending Act XLVIII of 1860	
	V	Amending Bombay Salt Act, 1873.	

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE.

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1793	I	Revenue Settlement declared permanent	Rep. in part, IV of 1846.
	II	Collectors and Board of Revenue	Rep. in part, XXV of 1854; VIII of 1868; XXVI of 1871; XII of 1873; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; Reg. V of 1804; Reg. XV of 1813; Reg. III of 1822.
	III	Zila Courts	Rep., VI of 1871.
	IV	Civil Procedure	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	V	Appeals	Rep., X of 1861.
	VI	Sadr Díwání Adálat	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	VII	Vakíls	Rep., Reg. XXVII of 1814.
	VIII	Decennial Settlement	Rep. in part, X of 1859; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; Reg. VII of 1796; Reg. XVII of 1805; Reg. V of 1812; Reg. XII of 1817; locally, Reg. IV of 1794, s. 4.
	IX	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XII of 1873.
	X	Court of Wards	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XI	Inheritance	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XII	Native Law Officers	Rep., XI of 1864.
	XIII	Ministerial Officers of Courts	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XIV	Recovery of revenue arrears	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XV	Interest	Rep. VIII of 1868.
	XVI	Arbitration	Rep., X of 1861.
	XVII	Distress for Rent	Rep., X of 1859.
	XVIII	Records of Courts	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XIX	Non-bádsháhí Lákhiráj grants	Rep. in part, X of 1859, s. 28; VIII of 1868; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; Reg. VIII of 1800, ss. 11, 12 and 15; Reg. II of 1819; locally, Reg. V of 1813; in part, locally, Ben. Act VII of 1876.
	XX	Power to propose Regulations	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XXI	Revenue Records	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXII	Police	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XXIII	Expense of Police	Rep., Reg. VI of 1797.
	XXIV	Pensions charged on Revenue	Rep., XXIII of 1871.
	XXV	Division of Revenue-paying Estates	Rep., Reg. XIX of 1814.
	XXVI	Minority of Native Landholders	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XXVII	Sayer	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XXVIII	Residence of British subjects	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIX	Salt Agents	Rep., Reg. X of 1819.
	XXX	Illicit manufacture of Salt	Rep., Reg. VI of 1801.
	XXXI	Commercial Residents	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXII	Opium	Rep., XIII of 1857.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1793	XXXIII	Embankments and Tanks, &c.	Rep., XXVI of 1871.
	XXXIV	Abkárí	Rep., Reg. X of 1813.
	XXXV	Coinage	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXVI	Registry for Wills and Deeds	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	XXXVII	Bádsháhí Lákhiráj grants	Rep., in part, XVI of 1874; Reg. VIII of 1880, ss. 11, 12 and 15; Reg. II of 1819; locally, Reg. V of 1813; in part, locally, Ben. Act VII of 1876.
	XXXVIII	Loans by Civil Servants	Rep. in part, VIII of 1868; XVI of 1874.
	XXXIX	Kázís	Rep., XI of 1864.
	XL	Commissions to hear petty Suits	Rep, Reg. XXIII of 1814.
	XLI	For codifying Regulations	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XLII	Collection of Customs	Rep, Reg. IX of 1810.
	XLIII	Grants to Sepoy invalids	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XLIV	Grant of Leases	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XLV	Execution-sales of Málguzárí and Lákhiráj lands.	Rep., IV of 1846.
	XLVI	Pauper Suits	Rep., Reg. XXVIII of 1814.
	XLVII	Judges of Provincial Courts of Appeal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XLVIII	Quinquennial Register	Rep. in part, VIII of 1868; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; Reg. VIII of 1800, ss. 11, 12 and 15; Rep. in L. P, Ben. Act VII of 1876.
	XLIX	Disputed Boundaries	Rep, IV of 1840.
	L	Court of Wards	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	LI	Illicit manufacture of Spirit	Rep., Reg. X of 1813.
1794	I	Illicit distilling	Rep., Reg. X of 1813.
	II	Postponing Reg. VIII of 1793 in Bhágalpur.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Revenue-arrears, &c.	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; Ben. Act. VII of 1868, s. 29. Ben. Act VII of 1880.
	IV	Rayati Pattás	Rep., X of 1859.
	V	Appeals	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	VI	Silver Coin	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VII	Courts of Circuit	Rep, XVII of 1862.
	VIII	Registrars of Zila and City Courts	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1795	I	Permanent Settlement, Benares	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	II	Temporary Settlement, Benares	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	III	Collection of Customs, Benares	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
	IV	Internal duties, Benares	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Collectors of Revenue, Benares	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	VI	Realization of Revenue, Benares	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	VII	Courts of Diwáni Adálat, Benares	Rep., VI of 1871.
	VIII	Extending Reg. IV of 1793 to Benares	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	IX	Provincial Court of Appeal, Benares	Rep., X of 1861.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1795	X	Appeals, Benares	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XI	Extending Reg. XII of 1793 to Benares	Rep., XI of 1864.
	XII	Extending Reg. XIII of 1793 to Benares	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XIII	Extending Reg. VII of 1793 to Benares	Rep., Reg XXVII of 1814.
	XIV	Extending Reg. XLIX of 1793 to Benares	Rep. IV of 1840.
	XV	Extending Reg. XVI of 1793 to Benares	Rep. in part, X of 1861; XII of 1876; Reg. XXVII of 1814.
	XVI	Criminal Procedure, Benares	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Police, Benares	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	XVIII	Extending Reg. XVIII of 1793 to Benares	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XIX	Quinquennial Register, Benares	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	XX	Execution-sales of Málguzárí lands	Rep. IV of 1846.
	XXI	Dharna, Infanticide, Benares	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXII	Administration of Justice, Benares	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIII	Extending Reg. XLVI of 1793 to Benares	Rep, Reg. XXVIII of 1814.
	XXIV	Extending Reg. XXVIII of 1793 to Benares.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXV	Extending Reg. XLVII of 1793 to Benares.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVI	Extending Reg. XXV of 1793 to Benares	Rep., Reg. XIX of 1814.
	XXVII	Permanent Settlement, Benares	Rep. in part, IV of 1846; XVI of 1874; Reg. XII of 1817.
	XXVIII	Extending Reg. XXXVI of 1793 to Benares.	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	XXIX	Extending Reg. XX of 1793 to Benares	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXX	Extending Reg. XXI of 1793 to Benares	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXXI	Extending Reg. XL of 1793 to Benares	Rep, Reg XXIII of 1814.
	XXXII	Opium, Benares	Rep, XIII of 1857.
	XXXIII	Indigo, Benares	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXIV	Pensions, Benares	Rep., XXIII of 1871.
	XXXV	Recovery of Rent and Revenue	Rep., X of 1859.
	XXXVI	Appeals	Rep. VIII of 1868.
	XXXVII	Suits in Subordinate Courts	Rep., Reg. VII of 1829.
	XXXVIII	Court Fees	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXIX	Customs, Calcutta	Rep, Reg. IX of 1810.
	XL	Salt	Rep., Reg VI of 1801.
	XLI	Non-bádsháhí Lákhiráj, Benares	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	XLII	Bádsháhí Lákhiráj, Benares	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	XLIII	Grants to invalid Sepoys, Benares	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XLIV	Inheritance of Revenue-paying land, Benares.	
	XLV	Distress for rent, Benares	Rep., X of 1859.
	XLVI	Extending Reg. XXXIII of 1793 to Benares.	Rep., XXVI of 1871.
	XLVII	Ábkári, Benares	Rep., Reg. X of 1813.
	XLVIII	Loans by Civil Servants, Benares	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XLIX	Kázís, Benares	Rep., XI of 1874.
	L	Leases by landholders, Benares	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	LI	Rayati Puttás, Benares	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	LII	Importation of salt, B. B. & O.	Rep., Reg. X of 1819.
	LIII	Opium, Bengal	Rep., XIII of 1857.
	LIV	Extending to Benares part of Regs. VIII of 1794 and XXXVI of 1795.	Rep., X of 1861.
	LV	Security from guardians	Rep., XVI of 1874.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1795	LVI	Heirs of invalids, B. B. & O.	Rep., Reg. I of 1804.
	LVII	Duties, Calcutta	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
	LVIII	Commission on jama . copies of decrees	Rep., XII of 1876.
	LIX	Silver coin	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	LX	Extending to Benares Reg. XXXVIII of 1795.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	LXI	Sicca Rupees, B. B. & O.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	LXII	Murshidábád Mint	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1796	I	Trials of Hillmen in Rájmahál	Rep., Reg. I of 1827.
	II	Trials of European British subjects	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	III	Court of Wards	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	IV	Absence of Judges and Magistrates	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	V	Public sales of land, B. B. & O.	Rep., Reg. XI of 1822.
	VI	Criminal law	Rep., Reg XIV of 1810.
	VII	Court of Wards	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Pleaders' fees, B. B. & O.	Rep., Reg. XXVII of 1814.
	IX	Prisoners' witnesses	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	X	Construction of Regulations	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XI	Resisting Process	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XII	Deposit at public sales of land	Rep., IV of 1846.
	XIII	Execution of decrees	Rep., X of 1861.
1797	I	Duties, Calcutta: Opium	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
	II	Police responsibility of landholders, Benares.	Rep, XXIX of 1871.
	III	Court of Circuit	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Amending Reg. IX of 1793	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Dharna, B. B. & O.	Rep., Reg. VII of 1820.
	VI	Appropriation of Police funds	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	VII	Zila of Bákirganj	Rep., XII of 1873.
	VIII	Recovery of losses by theft, Benares	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	IX	Duty on Indigo	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
	X	Stamps on Ábkárí licenses	Rep., Reg. I of 1814.
	XI	Bonds of British suitors	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XII	Appeals to Sadr Díwání Adálat	Rep., X of 1861.
	XIII	Assistant Magistrates	Rep, XVII of 1862.
	XIV	Fines: Restitution of stolen property	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XV	Fees on division and transfer of Estates	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873; Ben. Act VII of 1876; in part, XII of 1876.
	XVI	Appeals to Privy Council	Rep., VI of 1874.
	XVII	Punishment for perjury	Rep, Reg. II of 1807.
	XVIII	Zila Judge, Chittagong	Rep., Reg. XXIII of 1814.
	XIX	Translations of proceedings in Zila and City Courts.	Rep., X of 1861.
1798	I	Conditional sales	Rep., IV of 1882.
	II	Reviews	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Vacations: Gaol deliveries	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Officers at Salt Chaukís	Rep., Reg. X of 1819.
	V	Appeals: Court-fees	Rep., X of 1861.
1799	I	Trade on Silhet Frontier	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; Reg. II of 1828.
	II	Gaol deliveries: Escaped convicts	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	III	Postponing in Silhet Reg. XXXV of 1793, s. 20.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Trial of crimes against the State	Rep., XVII of 1862.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1799	V	Native Wills and Intestacies	Rep. in part, XL of 1858; XVI of 1874; locally, XXI of 1870, s. 4.
	VI	Opium	Rep., Reg. XIII of 1816.
	VII	Recovery of arrears of Rent and Revenue	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	VIII	Criminal law	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IX	Resisting Civil Process	Rep, XXIX of 1871.
	X	Transmission of records of trials	Rep., XVII of 1862.
1800	I	Guardians of minors not subject to Court of Wards.	Rep., XL of 1858.
	II	Quarries at Chunar, &c.	Rep in part, XVI of 1874.
	III	Reference of appeals to Registrars	Rep., X of 1861.
	IV	Adulteration of Salt	Rep., Reg. X of 1819.
	V	Extending Reg. VII of 1799 to Benares	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	VI	Tax on sale of Spirits, &c.	Rep., Reg. X of 1813.
	VII	Stamp	Rep., Regs. I and XXIII of 1814.
	VIII	Pargana Register	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873; in part, XVI of 1874; Ben. Act VII of 1876.
	IX	College at Fort William	Rep., Reg. XX of 1814.
	X	Division of estates, Jungle Mahâls.	
	XI	Customs, Calcutta	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
1801	I	Realization of Revenue	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; Reg. XIX of 1814; Reg. XI of 1822; XIX of 1873; Reg. XII of 1817.
	II	Sadr Díwání and Nizámat Adálat	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	III	Groundless charges of Perjury	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Modifying Reg. IX of 1800	Rep., Reg. XX of 1814.
	V	Calcutta town-duties	Rep, Reg. X of 1810.
	VI	Salt	Rep., Reg. X of 1819.
	VII	Duty on coasting-vessels, &c.	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	VIII	Criminal law	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IX	Salt-manufacture	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Town-duties	Rep, Reg. X of 1810.
	XI	Customs at Calcutta, &c.	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
	XII	Seizing Salt	Rep., Reg. X of 1819.
1802	I	Customs	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
	II	Duty on Spirit made in European fashion	Rep., XXI of 1856.
	III	Security from defendants: Pauper suits	Rep., X of 1861.
	IV	Second Court of Appeal, Dháká	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	V	Customs and Town-duties	Rep, Reg. IX of 1810.
	VI	Sacrifice of children	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VII	Exemption from Customs-duties	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
1803	I	Codifying Regulations, Ceded Provinces	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Zila Courts, Ced. P.	Rep., VI of 1871.
	III	Civil suits, Ced. P.	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	IV	Provincial Court of Appeal, Ced. P.	Rep., X of 1861.
	V	Appeals from Provincial Court of Appeal, Ced. P.	Rep, VI of 1874.
	VI	Powers and duties of Magistrates, Ceded Provinces.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VII	Court of Circuit, Ced. P.	Rep., VIII of 1868.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1803	VIII	Nizámat Adálat, Ced. P.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	IX	Power to propose Regulations, Ceded Provinces.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Native Pleaders, Ced. P.	Rep., Reg. XXVII of 1814.
	XI	Native Law Officers, Ced. P.	Rep., XI of 1864.
	XII	Ministerial Officers of Courts, Ced. P.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XIII	Records of Courts, Ced. P.	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XIV	Pauper suits, Ced. P.	Rep., Reg. XXVIII of 1814.
	XV	Judges, Ced. P.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVI	Trial of Small Causes by Natives, Ceded Provinces.	Rep., Reg. XXIII of 1814.
	XVII	Registry for Wills and Deeds, Ceded Provinces.	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	XVIII	British subjects, Ced. P.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIX	Loans by Civilians, Ced. P.	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XX	State offences, Ced. P.	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XXI	Reference to arbitration, Ced. P.	Rep., X of 1861.
	XXII	Construction of Regulations, Ced. P.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXIII	Revenue records, Ced. P.	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	XXIV	Pensions, Ced. P.	Rep., XXIII of 1871.
	XXV	Board of Revenue, Collectors, Ced P.	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	XXVI	Sale and division of Revenue-paying land, Ced. P.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XXVII	Realization of Land-Revenue, Ced. P.	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	XXVIII	Distress for Rent, Ced. P.	Rep., X of 1859.
	XXIX	Patwáris, Ced. P.	Rep., Reg. XII of 1817.
	XXX	Grant of Pattás, Ced. P.	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	XXXI	Non-Bádsháhí grants, Ced. P.	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	XXXII	Boundary disputes, Ced. P.	Rep., IV of 1840.
	XXXIII	Embezzlement of Public money, Ced. P.	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	XXXIV	Interest, Ced. P.	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XXXV	Police, Ced. P.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XXXVI	Bádsháhí grants, Ced. P.	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	XXXVII	Company's Investment, Ced. P.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXXVIII	Abolition of transit-duties, Ced. P.	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
	XXXIX	Salt, Ced. P.	Rep., Reg. VI of 1804.
	XL	Sale of Spirits, Ced. P.	Rep., Reg. X of 1813.
	XLI	Cultivation of Poppy, Ced. P.	Rep., Reg. XIII of 1816.
	XLII	Register of Revenue-paying Estates	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	XLIII	Ced. P., Court-fees, Ced. P.	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XLIV	Repair of Water-courses, &c., Ced. P.	Rep., XXVI of 1871.
	XLV	Coinage, Ced. P.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XLVI	Kází-ul-kuzát, Ced P.	Rep., XI of 1864.
	XLVII	Power to grant leases, Ced. P.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XLVIII	Adulteration of Salt	Rep., Reg. X of 1819.
	XLIX	Assistant Judges, Appeals	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	L	Witnesses: Oaths	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	LI	Court of Circuit, Ced. P.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	LII	Court of Wards, Ced. P.	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	LIII	Criminal law	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	LIV	Postponing in Chittagong Reg. XXXV of 1793, sec. 20.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1804	I	Invalid jágírs and pensions	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	II	Gaol deliveries	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Criminal law, Ced. P.	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Criminal law, Katak	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Native Officers	Rep., XVI of 1874.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1804	VI	Salt, Ced. and Conq. P. and Benares	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VII	Duty on Salt, Ced. and Conq. P.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Zilas of Allahábád and Gorakhpur	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IX	Criminal Procedure, Ced. and Conq. P.	Rep., X of 1872
	X	State offences	Rep in part, XVI of 1874.
	XI	Collection of Customs, Ced. and Conq. P	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
1805	I	Appeals from Courts at Chandernagore and Chinsurah.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Limitation	Rep. VIII of 1868.
	III	Punishment of Robbery	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Company's Investment	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Settlement, Ced P.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Town-duties, Ced. and Conq P	Rep., Reg. X of 1810.
	VII	Covenanted Servants engaging in trade	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Extending certain Regulations, Conq. P.	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	IX	Settlement, Conq. P.	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	X	Chief Judge, Sadr Díwání and Nizámat Adálat.	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XI	Coinage, Conq P.	Rep. VIII of 1868.
	XII	Land Revenue, Katák	Rep. in part, X of 1840; X of 1859, s. 28; XVI of 1864; XVI of 1874; XXV of 1881.
	XIII	Police, Katák	Rep in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; XXV of 1881.
	XIV	Civil Suits, Katák	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XV	Trials by Native Law Officers	Rep., X of 1861
	XVI	Chandernagore and Chinsurah	Rep. VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Joint undivided estates	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XVIII	Jungle mahals	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIX	Nawáb Názim	Rep., XXVII of 1854.
1806	I	Murshidábád	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Civil Procedure	Rep., X of 1861.
	III	Silver and Copper Coinage, Ced. and Conq. P.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Pilgrims to Temple of Jagannáth	Rep., X of 1840.
	V	Tax under Reg. IV of 1806	Rep., X of 1840.
	VI	Repair of Embankments	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	VII	Court of 24-Parganas	
	VIII	Complaints against Collectors	
	IX	Salt	Rep., Reg X of 1819.
	X	Complaints against Judges	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XI	Passage of troops	Rep in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876, Reg. II of 1811 Reg. III of 1820.
	XII	Parganas of Sonk, Sonsa, and Sahar	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XIII	Stamps	Rep., Reg. I of 1814; Reg. X of 1829.
	XIV	Saháranpur	Rep., XV of 1874.
	XV	European British offenders	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVI	Názim of Bengal	Rep., XXVII of 1854.
	XVII	Interest; Redemption	Rep., in certain localities, IV of 1882.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1806	XVIII	Canal-tolls, Ben.	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XIX	Duty on Spirits	Rep., Reg. IX of 1810.
	XX	Sale of Spirits in Cantonments	Rep., Reg. X of 1813.
	XXI	Tahsíldárs, Benares, &c.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XXII	Pensions	Rep., XXIII of 1871.
1807	I	Provincial Courts of Appeal	Rep., X of 1861.
	II	Punishment of Perjury and Forgery	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	III	College at Fort William	Rep., Reg XX of 1814.
	IV	Rates of issuing and receiving rupees	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Cultivation of Poppy	Rep., Reg, XIII of 1816.
	VI	Partition of small estates	Rep., Reg. XIX of 1814.
	VII	Payment of revenue, Benares	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	VIII	Stamps	Rep., Reg. I of 1814.
	IX	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	X	Settlement, Ced. and Conq. P.	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	XI	Control of Customs	
	XII	Police, Lower Provinces	
	XIII	Currency	
	XIV	Police, Benares, &c.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XV	Judges, S. D. and Nizámat Adálát	Rep, VIII of 1868.
1808	I	Tax on Tári	Rep., Reg. X of 1813.
	II	Minors, Chandernagore	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Sale of Tári	Rep., Reg. X of 1813.
	IV	Kánungo, Benares, &c.	Rep., XIX of 1873
	V	Settlement, Ced. P.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	VI	Settlement, Katak	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VII	Registers of land free of assessment, Ced. and Conq. P.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	VIII	Punishment of robbery	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IX	Dacoits	Rep., IV of 1844.
	X	Superintendent of Police, Ben.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XI	Rent of heirs of invalid Jágírdárs	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XII	Administration of justice, Serampore	Rep., Reg. III of 1816.
	XIII	Civil Procedure	Rep, X of 1861.
1809	I	Board of Commissioners, Upper Provinces.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	General Courts-martial	
	III	Police in Cantonments	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	IV	Temple of Jagannáth	Rep, X of 1840.
	V	Trial of Natives committing offences abroad.	Rep., I of 1849.
	VI	Cultivation of Poppy	Rep., Reg. XIII of 1816.
	VII	Stamps	Rep., Reg. I of 1814.
	VIII	Native Officers	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	IX	Administration of justice at Chinsurah and Chandernagore.	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	X	Copper Coinage, Benares	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1810	I	Native Law Officers	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	Robberies by Cozaucks	Rep., Reg. XV of 1812.
	III	Oaths of Paupers	Rep., Reg. XXVIII of 1814.
	IV	Commissioner in Katák	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Division of revenue-paying estates	Rep., Reg. XIX of 1814.
	VI	Information of robberies	Rep., X of 1872.
	VII	Canal-tolls	Rep., XXII of 1836.
	VIII	Superintendents of Police	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IX	Customs	Rep., VI of 1863.
	X	Town-duties	Rep., XVI of 1874.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined
1810	XI	Temple of Jagannáth	Rep., X of 1840.
	XII	Amending Regs. VII and X of 1809	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	Civil Procedure	Rep., X of 1861
	XIV	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XV	House-tax	Rep., Reg. VII of 1812.
	XVI	Magistrates	Rep., X of 1872
	XVII	Salt	Rep. in part, XIV of 1836; Reg. XX of 1817, Reg. XVI of 1829. Residue rep., XIV of 1843.
	XVIII	Duties on Pilgrims	Rep., X of 1840.
	XIX	Native endowments, Escheats	Rep. in part, XX of 1863; Reg. XVII of 1816, s. 16.
	XX	Army-returns, Military bázárs	Rep. in part, XI of 1841; XXII of 1864; XVI of 1874, XII of 1876, X of 1877.
1811	I	House-breaking. Stolen goods, B. B. & O.	Rep., X of 1872.
	II	Invalid Native Officers	Rep., XXIII of 1871.
	III	Trade of foreign nations	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Exemption from house tax	Rep., Reg. VII of 1812.
	V	Duty on pachwái	Rep., Reg. X of 1813
	VI	Repealing Reg. XXVII of 1793 in part. B. B. & O.	Rep., VIII of 1868
	VII	Police	Rep., XVII of 1862
	VIII	Modifying Regs. XXXI and XXXVI of 1803.	Rep., Reg. II of 1819
	IX	Division of estates	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	X	Importation of Slaves	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XI	Jama on divided estates	Rep. locally, XIX of 1863; Ben. Act VIII of 1876, in part, XVI of 1874, XII of 1876
	XII	Sadr Díwání Adálat	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	Board of Revenue, B. B. O. & Katák	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XIV	Transportation, 24-Parganas	Rep., XVII of 1862.
1812	I	Duty on Horses. Export of Woollens. Ben.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Coinage of gold and silver	Rep., XXIII of 1870.
	III	Criminal Procedure, &c.	Rep., XVI of 1874
	IV	Suits by or against Native Princes	Rep. X of 1861
	V	Collection of Land-revenue	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873, in part, XVI of 1874, XII of 1876, X of 1859; Reg. XII of 1824, Reg. VII of 1830, Reg. VIII of 1831.
	VI	Bond under Reg. III of 1811	Rep., Reg. VII of 1818.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1812	VII	Rescinding Regs. XV of 1810 and IV of 1811.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Saltpetre	Rep., Reg. IV of 1814.
	IX	Settlement of Ced. P. . . .	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	X	Settlement of Conq. P. and Katák .	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XI	Immigrants	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	XII	Stamps	Rep., Reg. I of 1814.
	XIII	Sale of Spirits	Rep., Reg. X of 1813.
	XIV	Leases, Ced. and Conq. P., Katák . .	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XV	Extending parts of Reg. I of 1811 .	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XVI	Execution by Judge of 24-Parganas of judgments of Calcutta Court of Requests.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Duties under Reg. I of 1812 . .	Rep., Reg. XIV of 1813.
	XVIII	Leases: Assessment on shares of divided estates	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; locally, XIX of 1873.
	XIX	Collection of Customs and Town duties	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XX	Registry of deeds	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	XXI	Repealing part of Reg. I of 1811 . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXII	Exempting parts of Bandelkhand from Regulations.	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
1813	I	Settlement of Katák, &c. . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	For preventing Native Officers from using public money.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	III	Review in appealable Civil cases . .	Rep., Reg. XXVI of 1814, s. 4.
	IV	Toll on boats passing through certain rivers.	Rep., Reg. VIII of 1824.
	V	Modifying Regs. XIX and XXXVII of 1793.	Rep., Reg. II of 1819.
	VI	Referring land-suits to arbitration .	Rep., X of 1861.
	VII	Extending Reg. III of 1801 and Reg. VIII of 1794, s. 13.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Trials of persons committing offences abroad.	Rep., I of 1849.
	IX	Transportation	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	X	Manufacture and sale of Spirits . .	Rep., XXI of 1856.
	XI	Pensions	Rep., XXIII of 1871.
	XII	Collection of Customs and Town-duties .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	Police Chaukídárs, Dháká, &c. . .	Rep., Reg XXII of 1816.
	XIV	Import-duties on horses . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XV	Díwán to Collectors	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVI	Rescinding Reg. XIII of 1806, s. 10 .	Rep., Reg. I of 1814.
	XVII	Charges against European Officers .	Rep., XXVI of 1839.
1814	I	Stamps	Rep., Reg. X of 1829.
	II	Suits against public Officers . . .	Rep., X of 1861.
	III	Extending Reg. XIII of 1813 . .	Rep., Reg. XXII of 1816.
	IV	Repealing Reg. VIII of 1812 .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Judges of Provincial Courts of Appeal	
	VI	Modifying Regs. IX of 1810 and I of 1812.	Rep., XII of 1873.
	VII	Copper Coinage, Benares . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Liability of Zamíndárs to give information of murders, &c.	Rep., X of 1872.
	IX	Explaining Regs. XIII of 1813 and III of 1814.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Explaining Reg. I of 1814 . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1814	XI	House-breaking	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XII	Pensions to invalid Sepoys	Rep., VI of 1849.
	XIII	Abolition of Kotwál in Dhákká, &c.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	Twenty-four Parganas	Rep., Reg VIII of 1832.
	XV	Convictions for several offences	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVI	Extending Reg. XIII of 1813	Rep., Reg. XXII of 1816.
	XVII	Recovery of arrears due from distillers	Rep., XXI of 1856.
	XVIII	Sales for arrears of revenue	Rep., Reg. XI of 1822.
	XIX	Partition of revenue-paying estates	Rep. in part, XI of 1838; XVI of 1874; locally, XIX of 1863; Ben. Act VIII of 1876.
	XX	Rescinding Regulations relating to College of Fort William.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXI	Preventing Zila Judges and Collectors from employing Native creditors.	Rep, XXIX of 1871.
	XXII	Salt, Katák	Rep., Reg. X of 1819.
	XXIII	Munsifs and Sadr Amíns	Rep, XVI of 1868.
	XXIV	Zila and City Courts	Rep, X of 1861.
	XXV	Sadr Díwání Adálat and Provincial Courts.	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXVI	Civil Procedure	Rep., XII of 1873.
	XXVII	Vakils	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XXVIII	Pauper suitors	Rep., X of 1861.
	XXIX	Ghatwali Maháls.	
1815	I	Mukarrarí grants, C. & C. P.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	II	Extending Reg. XXIV of 1814, s. 12, cl. 7.	Rep., X of 1861.
	III	Settlement of Katák	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Collection of Customs	
	V	Pargana of Bogri	Rep., Reg. IX of 1817.
1816	I	Superintendence of Revenues, Benares and Bihar.	Rep., Reg. III of 1822.
	II	Kánúngo, Bihár	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Repealing Reg. XII of 1808	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	IV	Petitions by prisoners	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Kánúngo, Katák, &c.	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	VI	Settlement, Katák, &c.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VII	Amrat Ráo's Jágír	Rep., XVII of 1853.
	VIII	Superintendent and Remembrancer of Legal Affairs.	Rep, Reg. XIII of 1829.
	IX	Commissioner of Revenue, Sunderbans	Rep. in part, XVI of 1854.
	X	Export and Import of Saltpetre	Rep., Reg. XV of 1825.
	XI	Succession, Katák	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; XXV of 1881.
	XII	Custom-house, Cox's Bázár	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIII	Opium	Rep. in part, XXI of 1856; Residue rep., XIII of 1857.
	XIV	Jails	Rep., XXVI of 1870.
	XV	Trial of Suits to which Sepoys are parties.	Rep., X of 1861.
	XVI	Settlement, Ceded Provinces	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XVII	Police	Rep, XVI of 1874.
	XVIII	Pargana of Hendya	Rep., XV of 1874, s. 9.
	XIX	Ferries	Rep., Reg. VI of 1819.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1816	XX	Modifying Reg. III of 1811	Rep., Reg. VII of 1818.
	XXI	Copper Pice	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXII	Chaukídárs of Police	Rep., XX of 1856.
1817	I	Commissioner in Bihar and Benares	Rep., Reg. III of 1822.
	II	Kánúngo, Rámgarh, &c., Zilas	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Petty suits	Rep., X of 1861.
	IV	Dehra Dún	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	V	Hidden Treasure	Rep., VI of 1878.
	VI	Explaining Reg. XXIV of 1803, s. 2	Rep., XXIII of 1871.
	VII	Chaukídárs of Police	Rep., XX of 1856.
	VIII	Modifying Reg. XVII of 1813	Rep., XXVI of 1839.
	IX	Repealing Reg. V of 1815	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Trial of persons committing Offences in Kumáon.	Rep., X of 1838.
	XI	Modifying Regs. XIX and XXXVII of 1793.	Rep., Reg II of 1819.
	XII	Patwáris	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876, locally, XIX of 1873.
	XIII	Kánúngo, Midnapur	Rep, XXIX of 1871.
	XIV	Amending Reg. II of 1812	Rep., XXIII of 1870.
	XV	Duty on foreign Salt	Rep., XVI of 1837.
	XVI	Duty on foreign Opium	Rep, XXIX of 1871.
	XVII	Criminal Procedure	Rep, XVII of 1862.
	XVIII	Oaths of office; Native Officers	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XIX	Civil Procedure; arrears of rent	Rep, X of 1861.
	XX	Police	Rep. in part, XVIII of 1835; X of 1839; XVII of 1862 X of 1872; XVI of 1874; VIII of 1875; XII of 1876; in part, locally, XVI of 1873; Ben. Act VI of 1870.
	XXI	Modifying Reg. IV of 1815	Rep., VI of 1863.
	XXII	Native Ministerial Officers, Katák	Rep, Reg. V of 1818, s. 7.
	XXIII	Modifying Regs. XIX and XXXVII of 1793.	Rep, Reg. II of 1819.
	XXIV	Commission in Bihár and Benares	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XXV	Pice	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XXVI	Farrukhábád Rupees	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1818	I	Kánúngo, 24-Parganas, &c.	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	II	Ilaka of Khanda	Rep., XV of 1874.
	III	State Prisoners	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
	IV	Díwání Adálat, Saháranpur	Rep., XV of 1874.
	V	Commissioner, Zila Katák	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Prisoners; Courts of Circuit	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VII	Foreign Trade	Rep., Reg. II of 1830.
	VIII	Security for good behaviour	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IX	Settlement, Conq. Provinces	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Collection of revenue, Katák	Rep., XI of 1859.
	XI	Modifying Reg. XIII of 1816	Rep., XXI of 1856.
	XII	House-breaking	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIII	Settlement, Katák	Rep., VIII of 1868.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1818	XIV	Calcutta Sikká rupee and goldmohur .	Rep., XXIII of 1870.
1819	I	Dinájpur, Rangpur, Gorakhpur .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; locally, XIX of 1873.
	II	Resumption of revenue . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; locally, XIX of 1873; in part, locally, Ben. Act VII of 1862.
	III	Security from robbers . . .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Revenue Board	Rep., XLIV of 1850.
	V	Mint	Rep., XXIII of 1870.
	VI	Ferries; Police . . .	Rep., locally, XVII of 1878; in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; locally, in part, Ben. Act I of 1866.
	VII	Abduction	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VIII	Patní taluqs, Ben. and Mednípur .	Rep. in part, XXV of 1850; X of 1859; XVI of 1874; Ben. Act VIII of 1865.
	IX	Special Appeals, &c.	Rep., X of 1861.
	X	Salt, B. B. O., Ben. Kat. . . .	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	XI	Silver coinage	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1820	I	Sales of taluqs for arrears of rent, Ben. and Medn.	
	II	Offences in Chandernagore and Chinsurah.	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	III	Pressing coolies	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	IV	Execution of certain Military sentences .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Duty on Tobacco . . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Repealing Reg. XLV of 1803 in part	
	VII	Dharná	Rep., XVII of 1862.
1821	I	Special Commission, Ceded and Conq. Provs.	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Civil Procedure	Rep., X of 1861.
	III	Criminal Jurisdiction: Chaukídárs .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IV	Magistrates	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; locally, XIX of 1873.
	V	Rupees	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1822	I	Amending Reg. XLIX of 1793, &c. .	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	Customs Officers	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	III	Board of Revenue . . .	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; locally, XIX of 1873.
	IV	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Amending Reg. IX of 1808 . .	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Court of Wards, Benares . . .	Rep., XIX of 1873.
	VII	Settlement, Ceded and Conq. Provs., Katák.	Rep. in part, XXV of 1837; X of 1859; XX of 1865; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; locally, XIX of 1873; in part, Reg. IX of 1833.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1822	VIII	Criminal Procedure: Venue	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IX	Aliens	Rep., I of 1849.
	X	Gáro Hillmen	Rep., XXII of 1869.
	XI	Sale of land for arrears of revenue	Rep. in part, XII of 1841; locally, XIX of 1873.
1823	I	Amending Reg. I of 1821	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Suppression of affrays	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	III	Printing Presses	Rep., XI of 1835.
	IV	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Customs	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Indigo suits, Bengal	Rep. in part, X of 1836; VII of 1870; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	VII	Loans to Covenanted Civil Servants	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874.
1824	I	Acquisition of land for public purposes	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Farraukhábád rupee	
	III	Jurisdiction of Registrar	Rep., X of 1861.
	IV	Registrar of Deeds	Rep., XVI of 1864.
	V	Extending Reg. VI of 1823	Rep., XV of 1874.
	VI	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VII	Manufacture and sale of Opium	Rep. in part, XXI of 1856. Residue rep., XIII of 1857.
	VIII	River tolls, Bengal	Rep., XII of 1873.
	IX	Settlement, Conq. Provs. and Bandelkhand.	Rep. in part, VIII of 1868 Residue rep., XIX of 1873.
	X	Pardon of accomplices	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XI	Local investigations	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	XII	Penalty on revenue defaulters	Rep., Reg. VII of 1830.
	XIII	Sadr Amíns	Rep., X of 1861.
	XIV	Summary Rent suits	Rep., X of 1859.
	XV	Forcible dispossession	Rep., IV of 1840.
	XVI	Stamp duties	Rep., X of 1829.
1825	I	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	Reviews and Special Appeals	Rep., X of 1861.
	III	Sentences of Courts of Circuit	Rep., Reg XVI of 1825.
	IV	Security for keeping peace and for good behaviour	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Union of powers of Judge and Collector	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VI	Passage of troops	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	VII	Execution of decrees	Rep. XVI of 1874.
	VIII	Native Officers: false charges	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	IX	Extending Reg. VII of 1822; leases by Revenue authority.	Rep. in part, XX of 1865; locally, XIX of 1873.
	X	Commercial Residents	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XI	Alluvion and diluvion.	
	XII	Criminal Procedure	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIII	Kánúngos	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873.
	XIV	Lákhiráj tenures	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873; in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874.
	XV	Customs-duties and drawbacks	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XVI	Sentences by Courts of Circuit	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XVII	Gorakhpur Zila	Rep., Reg. I 1829, s. 5.
	XVIII	Chinsurah	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XIX	Názim of Bengal	Rep., XXVII of 1854.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1825	XX	Courts-Martial and Military Courts of Request.	Rep., X of 1882.
	XXI	Dehra Dún	Rep., XV of 1874.
1826	I	Provincial Courts of Appeal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Settlement, Ceded Provinces	
	III	Prisoners in Civil Jails	Rep. locally, Ben. Act II of 1864; elsewhere, XXVI of 1870.
	IV	Special Commissions	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	V	Pargana of Gobardhan	Rep., XV of 1874.
	VI	Fatehpur Zila	
	VII	Benares Mint	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Contraband Opium	Rep., XXI of 1856.
	IX	Board of Customs	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	X	Salt	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	XI	Native Law Officers	Rep., XI of 1864.
	XII	Stamps, Calcutta	Rep., XXXVI of 1860.
1827	I	Criminal law, Bhágalpur	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	II	Criminal trials, Baréli	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Extortion by Native Officers	Rep. in part, XI of 1864; XVI of 1864; XII of 1876.
	IV	Sadr Amíns	Rep., X of 1861.
	V	Management of estates under attachment.	Rep., in part, XVI of 1874.
1828	I	Commutation of sentences of certain convicts.	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	II	Rescinding parts of Reg. I of 1799	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Special Commissioners	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873; in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
	IV	Power of Collectors in making or revising settlements.	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; XII of 1876; Reg. IX of 1833, s. 5; locally, XIX of 1873.
	V	Awards of Military Courts	Rep., XI of 1841.
	VI	Explaining Reg. II of 1823	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VII	Rájá of Benares	Rep. in part and amended, XIV of 1881.
	VIII	Magistrates' powers	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	IX	Pauper Appeals	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
1829	I	Board of Revenue: Administration of justice.	Rep. in part, XVI of 1874; Reg. I of 1830; Reg. VI of 1831, s. 8; Reg. X of 1831, s. 4; locally, XIX of 1873.
	II	Orders of Magistrates under Reg. XV of 1824.	Rep., IV of 1840.
	III	Sadr Díwání and Nizámat Adálat	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	IV	Appeals under Reg. III of 1828	Rep., XII of 1876.
	V	Repealing in part Regs. X of 1817 and XXI of 1825.	Rep., XV of 1874.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*continued.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1829	VI	Powers of Magistrates	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	VII	Statements by Civil and Criminal authorities.	
	VIII	Amending Regs. V of 1809 and I of 1822.	Rep., I of 1849.
	IX	Commercial Agents	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Stamps	Rep., XXXVI of 1860.
	XI	Embankments	Rep., XII of 1876.
	XII	Modifying Reg. XII of 1825	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	XIII	Legal Remembrancer	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	XIV	Security from foreign litigants	Rep., X of 1861.
	XV	Assessment of Customs-duties	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	XVI	Salt-duty	Rep., XIV of 1843.
	XVII	Satí	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862.
	XVIII	Repealing Reg. IV of 1829, s. 3	Rep., VIII of 1868.
1830	I	Repealing Reg. I of 1829 in part	
	II	Foreign trade	Rep., XXIX of 1871.
	III	Customs-duties	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	IV	Explaining Reg. I of 1829, s. 3	Rep., XVII of 1862.
	V	Indigo contracts	Rep. in part, XVI of 1835; III of 1857; VIII of 1868.
	VI	Subsistence allowance of debtors	Rep., X of 1861.
	VII	Interest on arrears of revenue	Rep., XII of 1841
	VIII	Inquiries by Magistrates	Rep., XVII of 1862.
1831	I	Repealing Reg. XVI of 1825, s. 3, cl. 2	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	II	Legalizing certain trials	
	III	Copper coinage	
	IV	Amending Straits Reg. V of 1830	Rep., XIV of 1851.
	V	Munsifs and Sadr Amins and Principal Sadr Amíns.	Rep., XVI of 1868.
	VI	Appellate Judges at Allahábád	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862; VIII of 1868; XVI of 1874.
	VII	Jail deliveries	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	VIII	Summary suits for arrears of rent	Rep. locally, X of 1859.
	IX	Sadr Díwání and Nizámat Adálat	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	X	Revenue Board, North-Western Provinces.	Rep. locally, XIX of 1873.
	XI	Police-powers of Tahsíldárs, Ced. and Conq. P.	Rep. in part, XVI of 1854; XVI of 1874; XII of 1876.
1832	I	Bájí Ráu's jágír	Rep., IX of 1852.
	II	Criminal Procedure	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Slavery	
	IV	Explaining Reg. X of 1819, s. 41	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	V	Delhi territory	Rep., XII of 1876
	VI	Native Assessors	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	VII	Modifying Reg. V of 1831	Rep., VI of 1871.
	VIII	Repealing Reg. XIV of 1814	Rep., XV of 1874.
1833	I	Board of Revenue, Allahábád	Rep., VIII of 1875.
	II	Provincial Courts of Appeal	Rep., VIII of 1868.
	III	Registry of Imports and Exports, Straits	Rep. in part, XXII of 1855.
	IV	Convict labourers	Rep. locally, XXVI of 1870.
	V	District of Dháká	Rep., XV of 1874.
	VI	Customs-duties	Rep., XVI of 1874.
	VII	Rupees: unit of weight	Rep., VIII of 1868.

PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE—*concluded.*

Year	Number.	Subject-matter	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1833	VIII	Additional Judges . . .	Rep., VI of 1871.
	IX	Settlement Officers, Revenue, Málikáná	Rep locally, XIX of 1873; in part, X of 1873, XVI of 1874.
	X	Sale of Spirits of European manufacture (Straits).	Rep, XIV of 1851.
	XI	Pawnbrokers' shops (Straits) .	Rep, XL of 1850.
	XII	Pleaders .	Rep., I of 1846
	XIII	Zilas of Rámgarh, Jungle Maháls and Mednípur	Rep., XII of 1876.
1834	I	Town duties, Calcutta . .	Rep, VIII of 1868.
	II	Abolition of corporal punishment	Rep. in part, XVII of 1862, Residue rep locally, XXVI of 1870, Rep. in part, locally, Bengal Act II of 1864.

PART X.—ACTS OF THE LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF BENGAL IN COUNCIL.

Year.	Number	Subject-matter	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1862	I	Hoisting signals, Hughli .	Rep, XII of 1875.
	II	Small Cause Courts	Rep, XII of 1873
	III	Amending Act XI of 1859 .	Rep in part, XII of 1873.
	IV	Discipline in Great Jail, Calcutta	Rep., Ben Act V of 1865
	V	Survey of Steamers . .	Rep. in part, Ben. Act I of 1868.
	VI	Amending Act X of 1859 . .	Rep. locally, Ben Act VIII of 1869, Ben Act I of 1879; in part, VII of 1870.
	VII	Repealing Regulation II, 1819, section 30	Rep in part, XII of 1873; XVI of 1874.
	VIII	Zamindári dáks	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; Ben Act VII of 1880;
1862	IX	Registration of deeds .	Rep., Ben. Act II of 1865.
1863	I	Port Canning .	Rep, XII of 1875.
	II	Smoke-nuisances, Calcutta . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1876.
	III	Transport of Native labourers	Rep, Ben. Act II of 1870.
	IV	Chittagong Hill Tracts . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; (except in Scheduled Districts), XIV of 1874.
	V	Process-servers	Rep., VII of 1870.
	VI	Calcutta Municipality . . .	Rep, Ben. Act IV of 1876.
1864	I	Hackney Carriages, Calcutta . .	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1866.
	II	Jails	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; Ben. Act V of 1865.
	III	Municipal Commissioners, Mufassal .	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1876.
	IV	Alteration of limits of Zilas.	
	V	Canal-tolls	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.

PART X.—ACTS OF THE LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF BENGAL IN C[redacted]—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1864	VI	Inspection of steam-boilers	Rep., Ben. Act III of 1879.
	VII	Salt	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XII of 1882.
1865	I	Court of 24-Parganas	Rep., XII of 1873.
	II	Registration of deeds	
	III	Fire in Ports	Rep., VIII of 1881.
	IV	Inoculation.	
	V	Jails	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	VI	Native labourers	Rep., Ben. Act II of 1870.
	VII	Slaughter-houses, Calcutta	Rep, Ben. Act IV of 1876.
	VIII	Sale of under-tenures	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	IX	Amending Ben. Act VI of 1863	Rep., Ben. Act IV of 1876.
1866	I	Amending Reg. VI of 1819	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	II	Police in Suburbs of Calcutta	Rep. in part, Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 17; Ben. Act I of 1869, s. 8; Ben. Act I of 1874.
	III	Witnesses before Legislative Council.	
	IV	Calcutta Police	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XII of 1875; IV of 1877; Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 17; Ben. Act I of 1869, s. 8; Ben. Act II of 1876, s. 12; Ben. Act IV of 1879.
	V	Hackney Carriages, Calcutta	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	VI	Amending Ben. Act VI of 1863	Rep., Ben. Act IV of 1876.
	VII	Embankments	Rep. locally, Ben. Act VI of 1873.
	VIII	Calcutta Police Magistrates	Rep., IV of 1877.
	IX	Resisting apprehension	Rep., XII of 1873.
	X	Port of Calcutta	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 93.
1867	I	Amending Act VI of 1863	Rep., Ben. Act IV of 1876.
	II	Public gambling.	
	III	Ships in Ports	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; XII of 1875.
	IV	Amending Ben. Act VI of 1862	Rep. locally, Ben. Act VIII of 1869; Ben. Act I of 1879.
	V	Shortening language of Acts.	
	VI	Police in towns and municipalities	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1876.
	VII	Amending Ben. Act III of 1864	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1876.
	VIII	E. I. Irrigation Co.'s water-rates	Rep., Ben. Act III of 1876.
	IX	Amending Act VI, 1863, and Act VI, 1866	Rep., Ben. Act IV of 1876.
	X	Settlement in Katák, &c.	
	XI	Calcutta Police and Pauper Hospitals	Rep, Ben. Act. IV of 1876.
1868	I	Survey of Steamers	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	II	Amending District Improvement Act	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1876.
	III	Appeals under Reg. VII of 1822	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	IV	Amending Act IX of 1847	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.

PART X.—ACTS OF THE LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF BENGAL IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1868	V	Calcutta Municipality . . .	Rep., Ben. Act IV of 1876.
	VI	Police and Conservancy of Towns .	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1876.
	VII	Recovery of arrears of land-revenue	Rep. in part, XII of 1873; Ben Act II of 1871; Ben. Act VII of 1880.
	VIII	Repealing Act XXI of 1857 .	Rep., XVI of 1874.
1869	I	Cruelty to animals	Rep. in part, XII of 1873.
	II	Chutiá Nagpur tenures . . .	Rep. in part, VII of 1870.
	III	Arrests for cruelty to animals.	
	IV	Port of Calcutta . . .	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1870.
	V	Holding Courts of Session.	
	VI	Irrigation-rates	Rep. Ben. Act III of 1876.
	VII	Police force.	
	VIII	Suits between landlord and tenant .	Rep in part, VII of 1870.
1870	I	Calcutta water-rate	Rep., Ben. Act IV of 1876.
	II	Transport of Native labourers .	Rep., Ben. Act VII of 1873.
	III	Transfer of certain suits to Civil Courts .	Rep., XII of 1873.
	IV	Court of Wards.	Rep., Ben. Act IX of 1879.
	V	Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners.	Rep. in part, XII of 1873. Ben. Act IV of 1880. Amended, Ben. Act I of 1881.
	VI	Village Chaukídárs	Rep. in part, Ben. Act I of 1871, s. 5.
	VII	Sanitary condition of Dháká . .	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1876.
1871	I	Amending Act VI of 1870.	
	II	Recovery of arrears of land-revenue.	
	III	Fees for survey of steamers.	
	IV	Sanitation of Púri . . .	Rep. in part, Ben. Act V of 1876; Ben. Act II of 1879.
	V	Drainage, Hugli and Burdwan .	Rep., Ben. Act VI of 1880.
	VI	Amending Ben Act VI of 1863 . .	Rep., Ben. Act IV of 1876.
	VII	Amending Calcutta Port Improvement Act.	
	VIII	Calcutta Market	Rep., Ben. Act IV of 1876.
	IX	Hugli Bridge.	
	X	Road-rates	Rep., Ben. Act IX of 1880.
	XI	Census.	
1872	I	Municipal debt, Calcutta . . .	Rep., Ben. Act IV of 1876.
	II	Jute Warehouses	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1879.
	III	Calcutta Port Improvement . . .	Rep. in part, XII of 1875.
1873	I	Amending Salt Act, 1864.	
	II	Amending District Municipal Act .	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1876.
	III	Abkárí	Rep., Ben. Act VII of 1878.
	IV	Registering births and deaths.	
	V	Lighting-rate, Howrah.	
	VI	Embankments and water-courses &c.	Rep. in part, Ben. Act VII of 1880; Ben. Act II of 1882.
	VII	Emigration of labourers to Assam .	Rep., I of 1882.
1874	I	Police	Rep. partially, Ben. Act VII of 1878.
	II	Amending Ben. Act VII of 1871 . .	Rep., Ben. Act IV of 1876.

PART X.—ACTS OF THE LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF BENGAL IN COUNCIL—*contd.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1875	I	Realization of arrears in Government estates.	Rep., Ben. Act VII of 1880.
	II	Amending Jute Warehouse Act . .	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1879.
	III	Amending Ben. Act VI of 1864 . .	Rep., Ben. Act III of 1879.
	IV	Recovery of Famine-loans .	Rep. in part, Ben. Act VII of 1880.
	V	Survey and demarcation of land .	
1876	I	Registration of Muhammadan marriages and divorces.	
	II	Abkári	Rep. in part, Ben. Act VII of 1878.
	III	Irrigation	Rep. in part, Ben. Act VII of 1880.
	IV	Calcutta Municipality . .	Amended Ben. Act VI of 1881; Ben. Act I of 1882.
	V	Mufassal Municipalities.	
	VI	Agricultural disturbances.	
	VII	Registration of Lands . .	Rep. in part, Ben. Act V of 1878, and Ben Act VII of 1880.
	VIII	Partition	Rep. in part, Ben. Act VII of 1880.
1877	I	Amending Bengal Acts II of 1872 and II of 1875.	Rep., Ben. Act V of 1879.
	II	Provincial Public Works Cess . .	Rep., Ben. Act IX of 1880.
1878	I	License-tax	Rep., Ben. Act II of 1880.
	II	Extending Bengal Act VII of 1873 to Chittagong	Rep., I of 1882.
	III	Powers of Settlement Officers . .	Rep., Ben. Act VIII of 1879.
	IV	Amending Bengal Act V of 1866.	
	V	Amending Bengal Act VII of 1876.	
	VI	Latrines.	
	VII	Abkári	Rep. in part, Ben. Act VII of 1880; amended Ben. Act IV of 1881.
	VIII	Rural Police, Hazáribágh and Lohárdaga	
1879	I	Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure.	
	II	Extending Bengal Act IV of 1871.	
	III	Steam-boilers.	
	IV	Passenger Boats, Calcutta.	
	V	Jute Warehouse and Fire-Brigade.	
	VI	Darjeeling Tramway.	
	VII	Inland Steam Vessels.	
	VIII	Settlement Officers.	
	IX	Court of Wards	Rep. in part, Ben. Act VII of 1880; Amended Ben. Act III of 1881.
1880	I	Calcutta Tramways.	
	II	License Tax.	
	III	To amend Howrah Bridge Act.	
	IV	Calcutta Port Improvement Act Amendment Act.	Rep. in part, and Amended, Ben. Act I of 1881.
	V	Vaccination.	
	VI	Bengal Drainage Act.	
	VII	Public Demands Recovery.	

PART X.—ACTS OF THE LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF BENAGL IN COUNCIL—*concld.*

Year.	Number.	Subject-matter.	How repealed or otherwise determined.
1880	VIII	Contagious Diseases (Animals).	
	IX	Cess Act	Amended Ben. Act VII of 1881. II of 1881.
1881	I	Amending Ben. Acts V of 1870 and IV of 1880.	
	II	Amending Ben. Act IX of 1880.	
	III	Amending Ben. Act IX of 1879.	
	IV	Amending Ben. Act VII of 1878.	
	V	Calcutta Burial Boards.	
	VI	Amending Ben. Act IV of 1876.	
1882	I	Amending Ben. Act IV of 1876.	
	II	Bengal Embankment Act.	

INDEX

TO

THE ENACTMENTS RELATING TO INDIA.

INDEX.

A

Abatement of Appeal.

On death of appellant or accused in criminal case . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 431.

Abatement of Rent. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, (1), (Bo.) 1, (Be., C.) 2, (N.) 1.

Abatement of Suit.

General rule as to, on death of either party . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 361—368, 582.
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 171, 171A, 171B.
Act XII of 1879, s. 108.
Act VIII of 1880.
on marriage of female party . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 369.
on bankruptcy or insolvency of plaintiff
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 370, 588 (19).
Orders as to, when appealable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s 588 (18).
Effect of, as bar to fresh suit on same cause of action . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 371.
Application to set aside, persons entitled to make and powers of court as to
Act XIV of 1882, s. 371.
limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 171C.
Act XII of 1879, s. 108.
appeal from order on . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (20).
Special rules as to, in case of suit by or against Registered Society . Act XXI of 1860, s. 7.
Official Trustee . Act XVII of 1864, s. 18.
Administrator General Act II of 1874, s. 34.
See PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE, 2 (*c*).

Abduction.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 362.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 364—369.
Powers of District and Presidency Magistrates to compel restoration of abducted female
Act X of 1882, s. 551.
Kidnapping or abducting in order to subject to slavery . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 367.

Abetment.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 107.
General provisions regarding punishment for . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 109—118.
Of compoundable offence is itself compoundable . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Of offence of casting away, setting fire to, or destroying ship . 24 & 25, Vict., c. 97, s. 56.
Abettor and principal triable, together or separately . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 239.
When triable summarily . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 260 (j), 261 (c).
Place of enquiry or trial on charge of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 180, illus. (a).
Of mutiny, desertion, or insubordination in army or navy . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 131—140.
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 12, 14.
Act V of 1869, Arts. 10, 28.
Of military offences . . . . . Act V of 1869, Art. 71.
See also DESERTION.
Of Excise offences . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 49.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 70.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 51.
Of offence, relating to Post Office . . . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 52.

Abetment—*contd.*

Of offence, relating to Telegraph . . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 23.
of waging war against the Queen . . . . XLV of 1860, ss. 121—123.
Asiatic power in alliance or at peace with Queen
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 125, 127.
Of acts or defaults punishable under Chinese Passengers' Act . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 104, s. 9.
See ACCESSORIES.

Ábkárí. *See* EXCISE.

Ábkárí (M.).

Act XIX of 1852 (Ábkárí, Madras Town).
Act III of 1856 (Ábkárí, Madras Town).
Mad. Act III of 1864 (Ábkárí).
Mad. Act V of 1879, (Ábkárí Amendment).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 183—188 (Madras City Municipal Act.
Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802 (Revenue Settlement).

1. Madras Town and Suburbs. | **2. Mufassal.**

1. Madras Town and Suburbs.

Collector of Madras, to superintend, under control of Board of Revenue
Act XIX of 1852, s. 2.
powers of, as to ordering search and arrest . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 20.
powers of, as to punishment of contempt . Act XIX of 1852, s. 39.
extent of local jurisdiction of . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 2, 40.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 2 (i).
Officers, appointment of . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 3.
powers of, as to search, inspection, seizure, &c. . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 17—19, 22.
as to arrest . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 22.
Act III of 1856, s. 2.
obstruction of or giving false information to . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 23, 24.
offences by . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 25, 26, 29, 30.
police to assist . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 21.
suits against and prosecutions of, place of trial for, and special rules regarding
Act XIX of 1852, s. 38.
Retail-sale of spirituous or fermented liquors:—
Definition of . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 5, 5A.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 2 (ii).
Licenses for, form, grant, and withdrawal of duty on
Act XIX of 1852, ss. 4, 6, 8, 9.
recovery of arrears on, and punishment for breach of
Act XIX of 1852, ss. 13, 14.
Punishment for sale or possession of country liquor in excess of amount allowed on . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 7, 15, 16.
Tax on places used for . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 183—188.
Importation of spirituous or fermented liquors, special regulation of
Act XIX of 1852, ss. 10, 11.
European spirits, provisions regarding manufacture of . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 12—18.
Mad. Act V of 1879, ss. 3—5.
spirits manufactured in India after European method to be deemed
Act XIX of 1852, s. 5A.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 2 (ii).
Offences relating to, definition and punishment of . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 14—16, 18.
enhanced punishment on second conviction of . Act XIX of 1852, s. 34.
Fines, adjudication and recovery of . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 31, 33, 37.
disposal of, in rewards, &c. . . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 35, 36.
Power to exclude suburbs from Presidency Law . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 2.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 2 (i).
Right of Government to revenue from, reserved . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 4.
See EXCISE (M.); MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3 (*a*).

2. Mufassal.

Manufacture and sale of liquors:—
Restrictions on general . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 3.
Restrictions not to apply to manufacture for home consumption
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 28.

Ábkárí (M.)—*contd.*

2. Mufassal—*contd.*

Manufacture and sale of liquors :—
Restrictions not to apply to spirits used for medical purpose
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 27.
Exclusive privilege of, retention of by Government or assignment by farm or licenses . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 4.
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 4.
renters of, rules as to licenses to and engagements by
Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 5—7.
engagements by sub-renters or licensees of
Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 8, 9.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (ii).
recovery of arrears due to or by
Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 10, 11.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (iii), (iv).
Licenses for, grant and contents of . . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 4, 13.
penalties for breach of . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 10, 20.
to be shown on demand . . Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 25.
Without license, penalty for . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 21.
Prohibition of unlicensed possession of instruments, &c., for
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 23A.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (vii).
Licences for distillation by European process, fee for and provisions of
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 12.
penalty for breach of
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 18.
Drawers of toddy not liable to pay tax to Ábkárí renter . Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 29.
Possession of conveyance of liquors :—
Restrictions on, without permit . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 14, 15.
confiscation and penalty for breach of
Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 17, 22.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (v).
Permit for, by whom issuable, and effect of . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 14—16.
Powers of Magistrate and Police as to search, inspection, seizure, &c.
Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 23—26, 26A.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (viii), (ix).
Heads of villages to search for and seize implements for distillation and illicit liquors and to assist Ábkárí Officers . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 24B, 24C.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (viii).
Landholders, and servants of Government, Court of Wards, Municipal and Local Funds to give information of illicit manufacture of spirits
Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 24C, 24D, 24E.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (viii).
Penalty for vexatious proceedings for search and seizure . Mad Act III of 1864, s. 26A.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (ix).
Penalties for offences, how recovered and disposed of Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 26B, 30—32.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (vi), (ix).
Restrictions on suits or prosecutions for acts done under law
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 30A.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (x).
Power to bring suburbs of Madras Town under law . . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 2.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 2 (i).

See SPIRIT.

Ábkárí (Bom.).

Collectors and Commissioners to have charge and control of
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 4, &c.
Power to appoint special Collectors and Commissioners of
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 3 (3), 5.
Officers of, appointment, punishment and dismissal of . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 6—8.
powers of, conferable on officers of other departments
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 6.

Ábkárí (Bo.)—*contd.*

Officers of, powers of, as to inspections, search, seizure, arrest, and closing of shops
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 36—42.
Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, Revenue and Port Trust officers bound to assist
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 39, 52.
penalties for offences by . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 49—51.
restrictions on suits against and prosecutions of . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 67.
Privilege of drawing toddy from Government trees how disposed of
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 25.

Liquor and intoxicating drugs :—
defined . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 3 (7), (9).
restrictions on importation, exportation and transport of
Bom. Act V 1878, ss. 9—13.

Liquor and intoxicating drugs :—
restrictions on and rules for manufacture and sale of
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 14—18.
duty on, when, and how, and from whom leviable
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 19—27, 34.
farm of, and rights and liabilities of farmer of . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 28, 29.
powers of Commissioners to frame general rules regarding
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 35.
power to define retail sale of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 17.
confiscation of, and adjudication thereof . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 54, 55.
License, form, duration, conditions, grant, recall, and counterpart of, and security for
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 30—33.
Foreign liquor saleable in Bombay city in original packages without
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 16.
Offences relating to, penalties for . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 43—48.
presumption as to commission of, and liability of licensee for acts of servants amounting to . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 53.
jurisdiction over, &c. . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 56, 57.
Disposal of seizures and forfeitures and payment of rewards for information
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 58, 59.
Appeals when and to whom allowed in matters relating to . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 60.
Private rights of, abolished subject to payment of compensation
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 64—66.
Exemption of medicated articles from law of . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 62.
Annual payment to Bombay Municipal Fund in lieu of Ábkárí Revenue
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 63.

See SPIRIT.

Absconding Accused.

Power to issue warrant for arrest of, in any case . . . Act X of 1882, s. 90 (*a*).
Record of evidence in absence of, and effect thereof . . . Act X of 1882, s. 512.
Proclamation for, and attachment, sale, and forfeiture of property of
Act X of 1882, ss. 87—89.
Order refusing restoration, &c., of attached property of, appealable
Act X of 1882, s. 405.

Absconding Defendant.

Arrest of, and furnishing of security or commitment to jail
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 477, 482.
Manner of service of summons on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 82—84.

Absconding Witness.

Arrest, proclamation for, attachment and sale of property of—
in criminal case . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 87—90, 405.
in civil suit . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 168—170, 175.
Order for attachment and sale of property of, in civil suit, appealable
Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (14).
Liable to damages at suit of party injured by non-attendance . Act XIX of 1853, s. 26.
Act X of 1855, s. 10.

Absence.

Of Assessor, procedure on . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 285.
Of Juror . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 318, 332.
From British India of defendant, exclusion of period of . . Act XV of 1877, s. 13.
Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rule 64.
Of trustee, ground for appointment of new trustee . . . Act II of 1882, s. 37.
Of Governor General in other parts of India, power during, and provision on
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 54.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 6.
from meeting of Council . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 7.
and President from meeting of Legislative Council
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 15.
or Governors of Fort St. George and Bombay, Presidency of Council in case of . . . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79. s. 12.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 34.
Grant of leave of, to ordinary Members of Council . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 26.
to Bishop . . . . . 37 Vict., c. 13.
to Commissioner for trial of persons accused of offences committed in India . . . . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 12.
to Servants of district committees . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 184.
Of Government servants from India for more than five years . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 70.
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 84.
Of Chief Justices or Judges of High Court . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 7.
Without leave included in desertion . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 29.

Abusive Language.

Compensation for, not recoverable by suit *in formâ pauperis* . Act XIV of 1882, s. 402.
Ordinary and special powers of Police Patel for punishment of
Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 9, 9 (*a*).
Bom. Act. I of 1876.
Jurisdiction of village headmen to try charges of . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 6.
See VILLAGE HEADMEN (M).

Abwáb. *See* CESSES.

Acceptance.

Of proposal for agreement . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 2 (*b*).
revocation of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 5.
Of Bill of Exchange. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT, (4), (6), (7).

Accession.

To Mortgaged property. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 2, 3.
To Leased property. *See* LEASE I.
See also ALLUVION AND DILUVION.

Accessories.

Liable to be surrendered to Foreign State . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 60, s. 3.
Trial of . . . . . 9 Geo. IV., c. 74, ss. 7, 8, 9.
See ABETMENT; ACCOMPLICE.

Accident.

Act done by, excluded from offence . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 80.
Facts admissible in disproof of occurrence being by . . . Act I of 1872, s. 15.
Instruments unduly stamped by, procedure with regard to . . Act I of 1879, s. 38.
In Factory. *See* FACTORIES.
Railway. *See* RAILWAY, 4.
See also INQUEST, MERCHANT SHIPPING, 5; RASH ACT.

Acclimatisation.

Of animals, birds and fish in Nílgiris . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1879.

Accommodation Bill.

Rights of parties to . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 43.
Limitation of time for suit on . . . . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, Art. 79.

Accomplice.

Effect of confession, as against . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 30.
Presumption as to, being unworthy of credit without corroboration
Act I of 1872, s. 114, illus. (b).
Conviction on uncorroborated evidence of, not illegal . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 133.
Tender of pardon to, in what cases and by what persons to be made or directed
Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 7.
Act X of 1882, ss. 337, 338.

See ABETMENT.

Accountant. *See* PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT.

Accountant General.

To be a civil servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
Unclaimed deposits with Administrator General to be transferred to, and subsequent claims to, how dealt with . . . . . Act II of 1874, ss. 62, 63.
To be trustee of Indian Museum . . . . . Act XXII of 1876, s. 3.
Collectors to furnish returns and accounts to . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 6.

Accounts.

Statutes.

4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 7 (Attornments, Warranties, Accounts).
11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 33 (Insolvent Debtors).
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, ss. 45, 52, 53 (Government of India).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XX of 1848 (Attendance before Collectors).
XII of 1856, ss. 5 (*i*), 10 (Civil Court Amins, Bengal).
XIII of 1857, s. 16 (Opium, Bengal).
XL of 1858, ss. 16—20, 22 (Minors, Bengal).
XVIII of 1864, ss. 10, 11 (Municipal Committee, Lucknow).
XX of 1864, ss. 12, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22 (Minors, Bombay).
X of 1865, ss 277, 277A, 278 (Succession).
VII of 1870, ss. 6, 7 iv (*f*), Schedule I, No. 9 (Court-fees).
I of 1872, s. 65 (*g*) (Evidence).
IX of 1872, ss. 171, 213, 257 (Contract).
IV of 1873, s. 8 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
XI of 1873, s. 8 (Municipalities, C. P.).
XV of 1873, s. 36 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
VII of 1874, s. 34 (Municipalities, British Burma).
XV of 1877, s. 4, Schedule II, Nos. 85, 88, 89 (Limitation).
XVII of 1877, ss. 25, 27, 28, 47 (Panjáb Courts).
III of 1878, ss. 10—15 (Local Rates, N.-W. P.).
IV of 1878, ss. 10—14 (Local Rates, Oudh).
V of 1878, ss. 6—11 (Local Rates, Panjáb).
XV of 1879, ss. 68—70 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
XVII of 1879, ss. 12, 13, 16, 72 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).
V of 1881, ss. 98—100 (Probate and Administration).
II of 1882, ss. 19, 35 (Trusts).
IV of 1882, ss. 76 (*g*), 77, 86, 88, 92 (Transfer of Property).
VI of 1882, s. 69 (Companies).
XIV of 1882, ss. 2, 50, 213, 215, 215A, 503, Schedule IV, Nos. 130—132 (Civil Procedure).
XVI of 1882, s. 12 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).
XIX of 1882, s. 21 (Panjáb University).
XX of 1882, ss. 24, 27 (Indian Paper Currency

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 45 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 32—34 (Improvement of Towns).
Bom Act VI of 1873, ss. 88, 89, 94 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 47, 58, 86 (Bombay Port Trust).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 88, 89 (Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 63—72, 167, 173 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 16, 17 (Court of Wards).
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 3 (Amending Ben. Act IX of 1879).
Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 6 (Calcutta Burial Boards).

Accounts—*contd.*

Madras and Bengal Regulations.

Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 9 (Revenue Settlement).
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss 13—31, 38—44 (Collectors).
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 45 (Collectors and Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 16—18 (Revenue Arrears).
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8 (Realization of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss. 3—5 (Revenue Records, Ced. P.).
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 31, 32 (Patwáris).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 10, 11 (Resumption of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 19 (Settlement, Ced. and Conq. Provs, Katák).
Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 4 (Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg IX of 1833, ss. 12, 13 (Settlement Officers).

By Agents. *See* PRINCIPAL AND AGENT . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 213.
Partners. *See* PARTNERSHIP, 3 . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 257.
Trustees . . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 19—35.
By grantee of certificate of administration to property in Bombay
Act XX of 1864, ss 12, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22.
in Bengal, N.-W. P., Oudh and Burma
Act XL of 1858, ss. 16—20, 22.
Rules as to, of Civil Courts, Panjáb . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 25—27, 47.
Liability of receiver as to . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 503.
Of public companies . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 69.
Executors and Administrators . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 277, 277A, 278.
Act V of 1881, ss. 98—100.
Court of Wards . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 16, 17.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 3.
Poppy cultivators . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 16.
Native officers . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 16—18.
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss. 3—5.
Bombay Port Trustees . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 47—58, 86.
Calcutta Port Commissioners . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 88, 89.
Rangoon Port Commissioners . . . . Act XV of 1870, ss. 68—70.
Local Rates, N.-W. P. . . . . Act III of 1878, ss 10—15.
Panjáb . . . . . Act V of 1878, ss. 6—11.
Oudh . . . . . Act IV of 1878, ss. 10—14.
Karnams. *See* KARNAMS 1, 2.
Farmers . . . . . Act XX of 1848.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1.
Landholders . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 31, 32. | Act XX of 1848.
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 10, 11. | Ben. Act VII of 1868.
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 19.
Agents of Landholders. *See* AGENT, 2.
Chief Court, Panjáb . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 28.
Burial Board, Calcutta . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 6.
Land-revenue by Collector of District, Madras . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 13—31, 38—44.
Assignee of insolvent's estate . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 33.
Municipalities—
Madras . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 32—34.
Bombay . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 88, 89—94.
Bengal . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 63—72, 167—173.
N.-W. P. and Oudh . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 36.
Panjáb . . . . . Act IV of 1873, s. 8.
Central Provinces . . . . . Act XI of 1873, s. 8.
Burma . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 34.
Coorg . . . . . Act XVIII of 1864, ss. 10, 11.
Mortgagee in possession when liable to . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 76 (*g*), 77.
Under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 12.
Panjáb University Act . . . . . Act XIX of 1882, s. 21.
Indian Paper Currency Act . . . . . Act XX of 1882, ss. 24—27.

Accounts—*contd.*

Investigation and adjustment of—
Employment of Civil Court Amins for . (Be., N.) Act XII of 1856, s. 5 (i).
Revenue officers for (N) . . Act XII of 1856, s. 10.
Commission for. *See* COMMISSIONS, 4.
Method of taking in suit against Dekkhan Agriculturist . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 12, 13, 16.
How obtained by Collector for purposes of apportionment of assessment
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8.
Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 9.
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 45.
Power of Board of Revenue to prescribe form and periods for submission of village accounts
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 12, 13.
Suit for, against executors and administrators of guardian, bailiff and receiver
4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 7.
between joint tenants and tenants in common . . . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 7.
principal and agent, limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, schedule II, Nos. 88, 89.
approximate amount of sum due to be stated in plaint Act XIV of 1882, s. 50.
valuation of, and correction thereof . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7 IV (*f*).
preliminary order to be made by court in . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 213, 215, 215A.
sample forms of . . . Act XIV of 1882, schedule IV, Nos. 130—132.
Decree in foreclosure or redemption suit, or suit for sale of mortgaged property to be in first instance for taking of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 86, 88, 92.
Order directing taking of, to be reckoned decree . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Public audit of, in Great Britain . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 52.
To be annually laid by Secretary of State in Council before Parliament
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 53.
Stock account of Secretary of State in Council . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 45.
Of Board of Revenue, submission of to Government . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 45.
Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 4.
Current, limitation of time for suit on . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, schedule II, No. 85.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 72.
General lien for balance of, by attornies, bankers, factors, policy-brokers, and wharfingers
Act IX of 1872, s. 171.
Court-fee for copy of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, schedule I, No. 9.
Secondary evidence of, when admissible . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 65 (*g*).

Account Books.

Not liable to attachment in execution of decree . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*d*).
Entries in, when relevant . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 34.

Account Stated.

Money found due on, limitation of time for suit for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sched. II, No. 64.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 72.

Accoutrements. *See* REGIMENTAL NECESSARIES; VOLUNTEERS.

Accumulation.

Effect of direction for, in will . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 104.
on transfer of property . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 18.

Accused.

1. Miscellaneous. 2. Examination.

1. Miscellaneous.

Oath or affirmation not to be administered to . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 5.
Investigation of charges against. *See* POLICE, 4.
Not to be kept in custody by police for more than 24 hours . Act X of 1882, s. 167.
Mad Act I of 1882, s. 20.
May be detained if present in court at any stage . . . Act X of 1882, s. 351.
Right of, to be defended by pleader . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 340.
Act XVII of 1875, s. 87.

Accused—*contd.*

1. Miscellaneous—*contd.*

Personal attendance of, when and how dispensed with—
on trial . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 205—366.
in proceedings for taking security to keep the peace
Act X of 1882, s. 116.
at further inquiry made under orders of Appellate Court or Court of Reference . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 375, 380—428.
Procedure in case of, not insane, being unable to understand the proceedings
Act X of 1882, s. 341.
to have evidence interpreted . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 361.
to be heard before summary rejection of appeal . Act X of 1882, s. 421.
passing of revisional order to his prejudice Act X of 1882, ss. 436—439.
Procedure in High Court and Court of Session on inability of, to attend through illness
Act X of 1882, s. 283.
Right of, to appear in person or by pleader at examination of witnesses—
on trial . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 219, 353.
under Commission . . . Act X of 1882, s. 505.
on further inquiry by orders of Appellate Court
Act X of 1882, s. 428.
Method of obtaining attendance of, ordinarily. *See* SUMMONS, 2; WARRANT OF ARREST, 1.
when confined in jail . Act XV of 1869, s. 3, &c.
Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*d*), (*e*).
Right of, to demand re-summoning of witnesses on change of Magistrates in case partly heard . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 350.
Sentence when may be passed in absence of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 366, 424.
Confession by. *See* CONFESSION.
Interpretation of evidence to . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 360, 361.
See ABSCONDING ACCUSED; ARREST; LUNATIC, 5.

2. Examination.

Not to be on oath or affirmation . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 342.
May be examined as witness in proceedings relating to unseaworthy ships
Act VII of 1880, s. 5.
No threat or promise, otherwise than of pardon, to be made to induce disclosure on
Act X of 1882, s. 343.
Power and duty of Criminal Court to put questions on . . . Act X of 1882, s. 342.
Accused not punishable for refusal to answer, or false answer on . Act X of 1882, s. 342.
Court to draw inference from refusal to answer . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 114, ill. (*h*).
Act X of 1882, s. 342.
Record of, to be in form of question and answer . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 364.
to be read over or interpreted to accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 364.
how to be attested . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 364.
to be accompanied by memorandum in hand of Judge or Magistrate
Act X of 1882, s. 364.
how far evidence in subsequent proceedings . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 342.
before Committing Magistrate must be put in evidence at trial before Court of Session and High Court . Act X of 1882, s. 287.
effect of irregularity in manner of making
Act X of 1882, s. 533.

See also PARDON.

Acknowledgment in Writing.

When sufficient to take debt out of limitation . . . . . Act XV of 1877, ss. 19, 21.
decree of Chartered Court or Privy Council out of limitation
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 180, proviso.
Of debt exceeding Rs. 20 when chargeable with stamp duty
. Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 1.
not conclusive proof . . . . . Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 9.
Of service of summons, to be signed by defendant . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 79.
accused, witness, &c., in criminal cases
Act X of 1882, ss. 69, 70.
procedure on refusal to sign . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 80.

Acknowledgment in Writing—*contd.*

Of publication of road-cess, valuation rolls to be attested by two witnesses Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 35.

Aconite. *See* Poisons (Bo.).

Acquittal.

Withdrawal of charge how far operates as . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 240.
from prosecution by public prosecutor when operates as Act X of 1882, s. 494.
Dismissal of complaint not to operate as . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 403, expl.
Discharge not to have effect of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 403, expl.
Entry on unsustainable charge by High Court not to operate as Act X of 1882, s. 403, expl.
of opinion of Judge as to inexpediency of retrial after discharge of Jury, operates as Act X of 1882, s. 308.
Stay of proceedings by Advocate General not to have effect of . . Act X of 1882, s. 333.
Composition of offence in or out of Court to have effect of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Not open to revision . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 439.
Compensation to defendant upon. *See* Compensation (2).
Power to order, on reference of sentences for confirmation . . Act X of 1882, ss. 376, 380.
Judgment of, how to be framed . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.
when to be recorded by Magistrate Act X of 1882, ss. 245, 247, 248, 258, 259.
by Court of Session . . Act X of 1882, ss. 289, 306.
may be passed in confirmation proceedings . Act X of 1882, ss. 376, 380.
On ground of insanity, finding in case of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 470.
Appeal from, allowed only by direction of Government . . Act X of 1882, s. 417.
in case of Appellate Judgment . . . Act X of 1882, s. 417.
limitation of time for . . . . Act XV of 1877, s 4, sch II, No. 157.
powers of Appellate Court in respect of . . Act X of 1882, s. 423 (a).
arrest of accused on . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 427.
notice to be given to respondent on . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 422.
respondent entitled to be heard on . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 423.
See Previous Acquittal.

Act of Government of India.

Interpretation of masculine, plural and singular words, and of "person," "year," "month" Act I of 1868, s. 2 (1) to (4).
"British India," "Government of India," "Local Government," and "Her Majesty" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (7) to (10).
"High Court," "District Judge," "Magistrate," "Barrister" Act I of 1868, s. 2 (11) to (14).
Terms generally used in . . . . . Act I of 1868.
Repeal of, not to revive Act repealed thereby . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 3 (1).
not to affect matters done under . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 6.
Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 4.
by Governor General in Council . . . . 24, & 25 Vict. c. 67, s. 22.
Recognition of Act or other proceeding of Foreign Government and effect of Act I of 1872, s. 78 (4).
Levy of fines imposed under . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 5.
How far extended or extendible to Central Provinces . . Act XX of 1875, ss. 2—4.
Judicial notice of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (1).
Recital as to fact of public nature in, admissible in evidence . . Act I of 1872, s. 37.
Revival of repealed, must be express
Act I of 1868. | Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 2.
Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 3. | Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 2.

Act of Legislature.

Proof of, by production of printed copy . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (2), (4).
Judicial notice of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (1).

Acts of Parliament.

Laws of Governor General in Council to be in India of same force as 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 45.

Acts of Parliament—*contd.*

Construed as referring to Secretary of State in Council in place of "Company," "Court of Directors," and "Court of Proprietors" . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 64.
See QUEEN'S PRINTER; STATUTE.

Acting Appointment.

Power of authority empowered to make permanent appointment to make . . . Act XVI of 1867, ss. 1, 2.
Acting Governor of Subordinate Presidency . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 63.
Acting Judge has all powers of permanent Judge . . . . Act XVI of 1867, ss. 1, 2.
Acting Judge of High Court, power to appoint and remove . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 7.
Law relating to functionary applies to person holding . . Act I of 1868, s. 3 (6).
Salary of Puisne Judge acting as Chief Justice . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 4.

Actionable Claim.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 130.
Transfer of, securities when pass on . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
interest how far passes on . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
Sold, how dischargeable by person against whom it is made . . Act IV of 1882, s. 135.
Judge, pleader, mukhtár, bailiff, or other officer of Court of Justice barred from buying . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 136.
Liability of transferee of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 137.
Rules regarding transfer of, not applicable to negotiable instruments Act IV of 1882, s. 139.
See also ASSIGNMENT; DEBT.

Actions.

Defined . . . . . 22 & 23 Vict. c. 63, s. 5.
for Account. *See* ACCOUNT.
Against Judicial Officer when not to be brought . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 14.
Limitation of time for. *See* LIMITATION (2).
Notice of, when to be given to public officer. *See* NOTICE OF SUIT.
By payee . . . . . 3 & 4 Anne, c. 8, s. 2.
Stay of. *See* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.

Active Service.

Definition of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 189.

Additional Commissioner. *See* COMMISSIONER.

Additional Local Rates (C.).

At what rate and from whom leviable . . . . . Act X of 1878, s. 2.
Recoverable, as arrears of revenue . . . . . Act X of 1878, s. 3.
Fund formed of proceeds of, to be expended on famine relief and local works . . . Act X of 1878, ss. 4, 5.
ferry receipts to be credited to . Act XVII of 1878, s. 17 (c).
Supplementary rules regarding assessment and collection of, and power to make exemptions from . . . . . Act X of 1878, s. 6.

Additional Judges.

In regulation provinces to be civil servants . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
Indemnity for, irregularly appointed before 1871 . . . . Act XIX of 1871, s. 7.
See ADDITIONAL SESSIONS JUDGE; COURT OF SESSION, 1 & 2.

Additional Member of Council. *See* CHIEF COMMISSIONER; LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL; LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR.

Additional Recorder of Rangoon.

Appointment, powers, functions and duties of . . . . . Act XI of 1880, ss. 2—5.

Additional Sessions Judge.

Appointment of. *See* COURT OF SESSION.
Powers of, as to passing sentences . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 31.

Address. *See* PARLIAMENT.

Ademption of Legacies. *See* WILL, 2.

Aden.

Resident at, civil jurisdiction of, original and appellate . . . Act II of 1864, ss. 2—7.

Aden—*contd.*

Resident at, no appeal from, but power of, to refer questions of law, &c., to High Court, Bombay . . . . . Act II of 1864, ss. 8—13, 29, 30.
to exercise powers of Courts of Small Causes . . . Act II of 1864, s. 14.
criminal jurisdiction of, original and appellate . . Act II of 1864, ss. 19, 21.
in respect of European British subjects Act II of 1864, ss. 21, 22.
powers of High Court, Bombay, for review of Act II of 1864, s. 30.
trials by, when to be by jury, and rules as to formation, summoning, &c., of jury Act II of 1864, ss. 24—27.
sentence of death by, to be confirmed by High Court, Bombay Act II of 1864, s. 28.
powers of High Court, Bombay, to frame rules of procedure for Act II of 1864, s. 31.
Assistant Resident at, original civil jurisdiction of, and appeals from Act II of 1864, ss. 4, 5, 7.
may be invested with powers of Court of Small Causes Act II of 1864, s. 14.
criminal jurisdiction of, as Magistrate, and appeals from Act II of 1864, ss. 18, 19.
Powers of Political Resident and his Assistants at, under Native Passenger Ship Act Act VIII of 1876, s. 5.
Vice-Admiralty Court at, jurisdiction of, in respect of East African slave trade cases 36 & 37 Vict., c. 59. 42 & 43 Vict., c. 38.
Included in scheduled districts Act XIV of 1874, s 1, sch. I. Act XV of 1874, s. 2, sch. VI.
Spirit of Regulations and Acts, and Codes of Civil and Criminal Procedure in force at Act II of 1864, ss. 15, 16, 18, 23, 27.
European British subjects committing offences at, when triable by High Court, Bombay Act II of 1864, s. 21.
Mámlatdárs' Courts Act not applicable to . . . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 1.
Provisions regarding jails in Bombay to apply to . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 7.
Excepted from provisions of Indian Tariff Act . . . . Act XI of 1882, s. 1.
Foreign port for purposes of sea customs . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 3 (d), (e).
Drawback of excise duty on spirits exported to . . . Act X of 1871, ss. 83, 84.
Native passenger ships sailing to or from Red Sea bound to touch at, and obtain clean bill of health . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 26—28, 35.
Transhipment of goods without payment of duty allowed at . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 128.

Adjournment.

Of civil suits, power of Court to order . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 156.
effect of absence or default of parties after . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 157, 158.
Of criminal cases. *See* CRIMINAL TRIAL.
Of Sessions Trials, Jurors and assessors bound to attend after Act X of 1882, ss. 295, 296.
Of meetings for making laws and regulations . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 17, 36.
Of Commissioners for trial of persons accused of offences committed in India 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 13.
Of sale in execution of decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 391.
See also RENT SUITS (BS.), 2 (*b*), (N.) 2.

Adjudication.

Of forfeiture. Procedure for and effect of . . . . . Act XXV of 1857.
Of Insolvency. *See* INSOLVENCY, 1; INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 1 (*a*), (*b*).
In prize cause . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 20.
as to several small ships . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 30.

Adjustment. *See* ACCOUNTS; COMPROMISE.

Administration.

In Case of Intestacy.
Supreme Court's power to grant . . . . . Charter, 26th March 1774, s. 22.
Grant of, to husband or widow, kindred, and creditor . . Act X of 1865, ss. 200—206.

Administration—*contd.*

In case of Intestacy—contd.

Grant of, to official liquidator, in case of deceased contributory to Company Act VI of 1882, s. 144 (g).
in respect of property in British India, according to law of British India Act X of 1865, s. 207.
right to property of intestate established by Act X of 1865, s. 190.
to debtor of deceased suspends running of period of limitation, as to such debt Act XV of 1877, s. 9.
Effect of, as to certain Government promissory notes 23 & 24 Vict., c. 5, s. 1.
To property of minor. *See* MINORS, 4.
Of insolvents. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 1 (c).
Of foreigners dying in India . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 121, s. 4.
Security for. *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.
Need not be taken out in certain cases of payment of prize-money 29 & 30 Vict., c. 47, s. 6.

With Copy of Will annexed.

Title of creditor to grant of . . Act X of 1865, s. 198.
Act V of 1881, s. 21.

See PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION (4).

Administration Bond.

When to be taken and form of . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 256.
Act V of 1873, s. 6.
Method of recovery on breach of . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 257.
Act V of 1873, s. 6.
Not to be taken from Administrator General . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 12.
Stamp duty on, amount of . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5. sch. I, No. 2.
by whom payable . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (a).
Court-fee on . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 16.

Administration Suit.

Forms of plaints in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 105—107.
Decree in, forms of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 130 & 131
creditors of deceased allowed to come in under . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 213.
Application for winding up partnership after termination to be deemed Act XIV of 1882, s. 213.
Preliminary order to be made in, by Court . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 213, 215, 215A.

Administrator.

1. Appointment, Status, and Remuneration. | 2 Powers, Duties, &c., generally

1. Appointment, Status, and Remuneration.

Character and property of, as such . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 179, 186.
Act V of 1881, ss. 4, 11.
Appointment of, generally . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 196—207, 225.
Act V of 1881, ss. 20—23.
during minority or lunacy of executor . Act X of 1865, ss. 215—217.
Act V of 1881, ss. 31—33.
during absence from province of executor or administrator Act X of 1865, ss. 212—214.
Act V of 1881, ss. 28—30.
pendente lite or for the purposes of suit Act X of 1865, ss. 218, 222, 223.
Act V of 1881, ss. 34, 38, 39.
for collection and preservation of estate . Act X of 1865, s. 224.
Act V of 1881, s. 40.
in cases of dispute as to succession, &c., to intestate Muhammadans or Hindús

Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (5), (6)	Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 32.
Mad. Reg. V of 1829, s. 3.	Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 72.
Bom. Reg. VIII of 1827, ss. 9—11.	Ben. Reg. V of 1799, ss. 4—7.
Bom. Act. XII of 1866, s. 12.	Ben. Reg. V of 1827.

Security to be given by . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 256, 257.
Act VII of 1870, s. 19F.
Act XIII of 1875, s. 6.

Administrator—*contd.*

1. Appointment, Status, and Remuneration—*contd.*

Security to be given by and remuneration of, in case of dispute as to succession to Hindús, &c. Mad. Reg III of 1802, s. 16 (6). Bom. Reg. VIII of 1827, s. 11. Ben. Reg. V, 1799, s. 6.

2. Powers, Duties, &c., generally.

See EXECUTOR, 3.
With will annexed to have powers &c. of executor . . . Act V of 1881, s. 148.
Powers of, when appointed during minority or to administer unadministered effects Act X of 1865, ss. 273, 274. Act V of 1881, ss. 94, 95.
Bond to be given by. *See* ADMINISTRATION-BOND
Creditor when entitled to be. *See* CREDITOR
Fees for trade licenses retained by personal representative
Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 22, 23. | Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 28.
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 17, 18. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, ss. 21, 22.

Administrator General.

Statutes.

26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, ss. 9. 21 (Regimental Debts).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s 51 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

Act XVII of 1864, s 6 (Official Trustee).
Act XXI of 1870, s 5 (Hindú Wills).
Act V of 1872, s. 2 (Sindh).
Act XX of 1872, s. 2 (Amending Act V of 1872).
Act II of 1874 (Administrator General).
Act III of 1877, s. 88 (Registration)
Act III of 1879, s. 3 (Destruction of Records).
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 60 (c) (Stamp).
Act V of 1881, (Probate and Administration).
Act IX of 1881 (Administrator General).
Act II of 1882, s. 50 (Trusts).
Act VI of 1882, s. 144 (2) (Trading Companies).

1. Office and Remuneration. | 2. Powers and Duties. | 3 Miscellaneous.

1. Office and Remuneration.

Qualification and appointment of, for each presidency . Act II of 1874, ss. 4—6.
Not an officer of High Court . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 7.
Not to hold other office without sanction of Government, not to trade Act II of 1874, ss. 9, 10.
May be Official Trustee . . . . . Act XVII of 1864, s. 6. Act II of 1874, s. 9.
Of Bengal, may be receiver of High Court . . Act II of 1874, s. 9.
Security to be given by, to Government, but not to Court . . Act II of 1874, ss. 11, 12.
Verification of petitions not required from . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 12.
Officiating appointment, powers and duties of . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 13.
Establishment, expenses of . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 42.
Records of, rules for destruction of . . . . . Act III of 1879, s. 3.
Commission, on temporary grant of administration to . . . Act II of 1874, s. 18.
on grant of certificate by . . . Act II of 1874, s 41.
on grant of administration or probate to Act II of 1874, ss. 52, 53, 55, 55A. Act IX of 1881, s. 7. 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 21.
how and when payable . . . . Act II of 1874, ss. 54, 59.
on revocation of letters of administration granted to . Act II of 1874, s. 27.
Not affected by law prohibiting trustee from claiming remuneration Act II of 1882, s. 50.

2. Powers and Duties.

(a) *Grant of Probate and Administration to*
Local extent of powers . . . . . Act V of 1872, s. 2. Act XX of 1872, s. 2. Act II of 1874, s. 3.
Jurisdiction of High Court on all petitions for . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 14.
Administration, title to, in preference to creditor, non-universal legatee or friend Act II of 1874, s. 15.

Administrator General—*contd.*

2. Powers and Duties—*contd.*

(*a*) *Grant of Probate and Administration to*—contd.

Administration, privileges of official liquidator not to affect . Act VI of 1882, s. 144 (2)
to estates of persons other than Hindús, Pársís, Muhammadans, Buddhists, &c. . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 16, 20.
Act IX of 1881, s. 2.
of military officers and soldiers . Act II of 1874, ss. 21, 22, 65.
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, ss. 9, 21.
of Hindús, Muhammadans, Pársís and Buddhists in Presidency Towns . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 17.
Act IX of 1881, s. 2.
temporary, pending determination of right . . . Act II of 1874, s. 18.
revocation of, on grant of probate to executor or administration to next-of-kin and effect thereof . . . Act II of 1874, ss. 19, 24, 25, 26.
costs of, before revocation . . . . Act II of 1874, ss. 19, 27.
and probate to be granted by name of office . Act II of 1874, ss. 29, 30.
grant of at any time . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 23.
effect of, and local extent of . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 23A.
Act IX of 1881, s. 3.
transfer of, from private executor or administrator—
when authorized . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 31.
stamp duty on . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 60 (*c*).
Committee of Adjustment may deliver effects to . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 9.
44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
Duties of, as to preferential charges, &c. . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 21.
Remittances by . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 21.
Powers and liability as to distribution of assets among creditors . Act II of 1874, ss. 28, 35.
Act IX of 1881, s. 4.
Vesting of estates in successor . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 33.
Power to appoint Official Trustee of Assets carried to separate account Act II of 1874, s. 32.

(*b*) *Grant of Certificates of Administration by.*

To executor or next-of-kin . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 36.
Act IX of 1881, s. 5.
To creditors . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 37.
Act IX of 1881, s. 5.
Effect of . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 39.
Proof of claimant's title to . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 38.
Act IX of 1881, s. 6.
Power to take out letters of administration after . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 40.
Fee for . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 41.

(*c*) *Accounts.*

To be kept separate for each estate . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 43.
To be open to inspection . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 43.
Schedules of, to be filed half-yearly in High Court . . . Act II of 1874, s. 44.
copies of to be delivered to Governor General . . Act II of 1874, s. 44.
costs of making . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 48.
Audit of, and powers and duties of auditors . . . Act II of 1874, ss. 45—49.
Procedure to recover deficit from, in case of false . . . Act II of 1874, ss. 50, 51.

3. Miscellaneous.

Suits by and against, to be brought in name of office . . . Act II of 1874, s. 34.
not to abate by death or removal . . . Act II of 1874, s. 34.
Power of Government to make rules for guidance . . . Act II of 1874, ss. 57, 58.
Unclaimed assets how to be dealt with . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 62.
subsequent claim to . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 63.
District Judge to take charge of certain estates and report to . . Act II of 1874, s. 64.
Act IX of 1881, s. 2.
Rights and duties of, unaffected by Hindú Wills Act . . . Act XXI of 1870, s. 5.
Indian Succession Act and Indian Companies Act
Act II of 1874, s. 66.
Probate and Administration Act, Act V of 1881, s. 149.

BENGAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

Administrator General—*contd.*

3. Miscellaneous—*contd.*

To have jurisdiction in Sindh . . . . . Act V of 1872, s. 2.
Act XX of 1872.
Registration of document executed by, in official capacity . . Act III of 1877, s. 88.
Effect of false statement in proceedings under Administrator General's Act
Act II of 1874, s. 61.
Power of, to examine persons on oath . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 60A.
Act IX of 1881, s. 8.

Admiralty.

Lords of, defined . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25.
Vessels in service of, not affected by Emigration Act . . Act VII of 1871, s. 86.
Act V of 1877, s. 48.
Costs of Appeal to High Court of . . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 5.
Jurisdiction of Vice-Admiralty Courts as to damages by collision 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
of High Court of, on petition of right . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 52.
Droits of, suits in Vice-Admiralty Courts for . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
prizes taken by private ships to be . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 39.
Extension to India of Statute 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96 . . . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 88.
May purchase stores on board foreign ships . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 38.
Offences relating to . . . . . 9 Geo. IV, c. 74, s. 25.
See SLAVE TRADE.

Admiralty Court.

Jurisdiction of, how conferred . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, ss. 32, 33.
to remove master of ship . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 80.
Act IV of 1875, ss. 5, 14, 23.
over pirates . . . . . 13 & 14 Vict., c. 26, s. 2.
as Prize Court . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 4.
as to offences against, and ships detained under Foreign Enlistment Act
33 & 34 Vict., c. 90.
connected with slave trade . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88.
barred in certain suits by seamen for wages Act I of 1859, s. 57.
Recorder of Rangoon as . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 79.
Not affected by rules as to appeal to Queen in Council . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 616.
Appointment of assessors for assistance of . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 85.
Relevancy, and effect of judgment of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 4.
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 3.
Judges of, may be appointed commissioners . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 25.
See also SEA; VICE-ADMIRALTY COURT.

Admiralty Jurisdiction.

Of Supreme Court at Fort William . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 13, 14.
Charter, 26th March 1774, s. 26.
extended to high seas . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 156.
to all persons . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 110.
Of High Courts . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 9.
Of Mufassal Courts . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96.
23 & 24 Vict., c. 88.

Admissions.

Relevancy of, generally . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 17.
when made by party to proceeding or his agent . . Act I of 1872, s. 18.
suitor in representative character . . Act I of 1872, s. 18.
party interested in subject-matter . . Act I of 1872, s. 18.
person from whom interest derived . . Act I of 1872, s. 18.
strangers to suit . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 19.
persons referred to by party . . . Act I of 1872, s. 20.
as against party who makes them or his representative . Act I of 1872, s. 21.
by or on behalf of such party . . . Act I of 1872, s. 21 (1), (2), (3).
Irrelevant, when made on express or implied condition that evidence is not to be given of them . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 23.
Not conclusive except by estoppel . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 31.
How much of, to be given in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 39.

Admissions—*contd.*

Effect of, by parties or agents at time of hearing, or in writing before hearing, or by pleadings Act I of 1872, s. 58.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 102.
by accused in court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 243.
of execution by party to attested document . . . Act I of 1872, s. 70.
written, of contents of document . . . Act I of 1872, s. 65 (*b*).
oral, as to documents . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 22.
as to loss of document, in letting in secondary evidence Act I of 1872, s. 66 (5).
See CONFESSION; ESTOPPEL.
To service, vested in Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 33.
regulations as to . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 37.

Adoption.

Law of, to be administered by Civil Courts
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
(Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.
Law of, not affected by Hindú Wills Act . . . . . Act XXI of 1870, s. 3.
meaning of "son" and "father" in reference to class who have Act I of 1868, s. 2 (19).
Questions as to, not affected by law of majority . . . . Act IX of 1875, s. 2.
Court-fee on plaint in suit to set aside . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 17 (v).
Declaration of validity or invalidity of, limitation of time for suit for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 118, 119.
Requisites to validity of, by Inámdárs, Bombay . . Bom. Act II of 1863, ss. 2—6.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 25.
by Istimrárdár or widow . . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 23.
by Watandárs . . . Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 33—35.
by Ward of Court . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 61, 62.
Powers of disqualified proprietors as to. *See* COURT OF WARDS (Be.).
Conferred on Muhammadan taluqdárs and grantees, Oudh . . . Act I of 1869, s. 29.
Eunuchs disqualified from making . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 29.
Relationship by. *See* RELATIONSHIP.
Registration of authority to adopt compulsory . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 17.
what persons entitled to present for . Act III of 1877, ss. 40, 41.
Stamp duty payable on authority . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 38.
Forgery or fraudulent cancellation or destruction of authority how punishable Act XLV of 1860, ss. 467, 477.

Adulteration.

Of food or drink, intended for sale, or sale of, when adulterated Act XLV of 1860, ss. 272, 273.
Of drugs or medicine, or sale of, when adulterated . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 274, 275.
Criminal Court empowered to order destruction of adulterated articles on conviction of Act X of 1882, s. 521.
Of liquors or intoxicating drugs . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 19.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 46.
Of opium delivered to Government by cultivator . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 14.

Adultery.

Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 497.
Prosecution for, by whom to be instituted . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 199.
May be compounded by husband . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Woman not punishable for abetment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 497.
except in Panjáb and Sindh Frontier Districts Reg. I of 1872, ss. 10, 11.
Reg. V of 1872, s. 7.
Of wife, how far bar to order on husband for her maintenance . . Act X of 1882, s. 488.
Suit for compensation for, not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*g*).

Advance.

Presumption as to pledge of goods in case of subsequent, by pawnee Act IX of 1872, s. 174.
For Agricultural Improvement. *See* LAND 3; TAKKÁVÍ ADVANCES.
See also FAMINE LOANS; MASTER AND SERVANT 2; OPIUM; OPIUM (Be.), 2; ZAR-I-PESHGI LEASE.

Advance—*contd.*
Out of consolidated Fund to Government of India . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 45.

Advantage.
Received under void agreement to be restored . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 65.
Trustee may not obtain, from Trust . . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 51—53.

Advertisement.
Notice of certain matters in relation to Registered Companies may be given by Act VI of 1882, ss. 56, 176, 186.
When to be substituted for personal notice of suit . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 30.
Receipt by, chargeable with stamp duty . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 3 (17).

Advocate General.
Appointment of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 29.
To be approved by Board of Control . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 29.
To be appointed by Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
What officers to exercise powers of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*k*).
Right of, to conduct prosecution in Magistrate's Court without permission Act X of 1882, s. 495.
Power of, to exhibit informations and prefer charges in chartered High Courts Act X of 1875, s. 144.
to withdraw from prosecution . . . . . Act X of 1882, s 333.
Certificate of, authorizes review by High Court of criminal judgment of Resident at Aden Act II of 1864, s. 30.
Suits relating to charities to be instituted by, or with written consent of Act XIV of 1882, s. 539.
May apply to High Court for order of enquiry as to persons alleged to be insane Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 2.
declaring breach of special conditions on which patent has been granted . . . . . Act XV of 1859, s. 26.
Power of, to proceed against defaulting Administrator General . . Act II of 1874, s. 50.
Proceedings by, to recover defalcations by Official Trustee . Act XVII of 1864, s. 28.
May file informations for Crown debts . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 111.
See LAW, OFFICERS.

Advocates.
Admissible by Presidency High Courts . . Letters Patent, 28th December 1865, s. 9.
by High Court, North-Western Provinces Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, ss. 7, 8.
Who may practise as, in Pársí Matrimonial and Divorce Court . Act XV of 1865, s. 25.
Rules regarding qualification, admission, enrolment, suspension, and dismissal of—
by Chief Court, Panjáb, Act XVII of 1877, s. 42.
in Courts in British Burma Act XVII of 1875, ss. 85—88.
Act XVIII of 1879, s. 41.
Enrolled by High Court under Letters Patent or by Chief Court, entitled to practise in what courts, and subject to what conditions . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 84, 87.
Act XVIII of 1879, s. 4.
Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*d*).
Not entitled to plead in Panjáb, except by permission of Chief Court Act XVII of 1877, ss. 42—44.
Prohibition against Judges of Presidency Small Cause Courts practising as Act XV of 1882, s. 15.
Judicial notice to be taken of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (12).
Entitled to act in civil suit without presentation of written authority Act XIV of 1882, s. 39.
Certain proportion of Presidency Small Cause Court Judges to be . Act XV of 1882, s. 7.
Qualified to be Administrator General . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 6.
May be appointed Subordinate Judge, Bombay . . . . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 22.
Fees of, liable to taxation by court and rules regarding . (Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 89, 90.
Expenses of employment in Presidency Small Cause Courts . . Act XV of 1882, s. 76.
Entry of, on the roll of chartered High Court. *See* ENTRY, 1.
Entitled to plead, &c., in Criminal Courts. *See* PLEADER, 3.
Officers of Prize Court not to act as . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 14.

Advocates—*contd.*

Members of faculty of. *See* BARRISTER.

See BARRISTER; LEGAL PRACTITIONERS; PLEADER.

Affidavits.

Rules of Evidence Act do not apply to . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 1.
Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss 4, 5, sch I, No. 3.
when exempt . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 1.
Power of High Court to make rules for admission of, in evidence in miscellaneous cases Act XIV of 1882, s. 647.
Civil Court to order any point to be proved by . Act XIV of 1882, s. 194.
Applications to be supported by—
generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 195.
for order of inspection of documents . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 134.
for production of records . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 137.
for issue of distress warrant . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 53.
of commission for examination of witnesses . Act XIV of 1882, s. 384.
of order for performance of public duties . Act I of 1877, s. 46.
for arrest or attachment before judgment . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 477, 483.
for appointment of next friend or guardian *ad litem* Act XIV of 1882, ss. 447, 456.
by plaintiff, &c, on attaining majority for dismissal of suit Act XIV of 1882, ss. 453, 454.
for rehearing of Presidency Small Cause Court suit in High Court Act XV of 1882, s. 38.
for transfer of criminal case by order of High Court . . Act X of 1882, s. 526.
Power to order attendance of declarant of, for cross-examination . Act XIV of 1882, s. 195.
To what matters to be confined, and costs of, when containing unnecessary matter Act XIV of 1882, s. 196.
Admission of, in certain Courts in British Burma . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 91.
in proceedings in High Court under Indian Trustees Act Act XXVII of 1866, s. 40.
in Matrimonial Court . . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 51.
in answering interrogatories . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 126, 127.
for proof of service of Criminal Court summons in other jurisdiction Act X of 1882, s. 74.
by collector adjudicating on chargeability of instrument with stamp duty Act I of 1879, s. 30.
by Sadr and District Courts in Sindh and authorities for taking Bom. Act XII of 1866, ss. 13, 14.
of King of Oudh, record and admissibility of . Act VIII of 1862, ss 6—9.
on application for discovery of relevant documents Act XIV of 1882, s. 129.
for proving Powers of Attorney deposited in High Court Act VII of 1882, s. 4 (a).
Courts, Magistrates, and other authorities empowered to administer oath for purpose of Act XIV of 1882, s. 197.
For use on the Criminal Side of High Court, before whom to be sworn, Act X of 1882, s. 539.
Persons authorized to administer oaths and affirmations for purpose of Act XIV of 1882, s. 197.

See FALSE EVIDENCE.

Affirmation.

Included in the word "oath" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 51.
Prescription of forms for, under Indian Articles of War . . Act V of 1869, Part III (*j*).

See AFFIDAVIT; OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS.

Affray.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1866, s. 159.
Punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s 160.
Power to issue order prohibiting act likely to cause . . Act X of 1882, s. 144.
Public bound to aid in suppressing . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 42 (c).
Burma Rural Police bound to give information of disputes likely to cause Act II of 1880, ss. 14, 15.

Affray—*contd.*
Jurisdiction of village headmen, Madras, to try petty offences of, Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 10.
See RIOTING.

Africa. *See* SLAVE TRADE.

Age.
See APPRENTICE; BURDEN OF PROOF.
Of Jurors . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 278 (b), 319.

Agent.

1. In Suits, Proceedings and Trials. | 2. Of Landholder. | 3. Miscellaneous.

1. In Suits, Proceedings and Trials.
Accused when allowed to appear by. *See* PLEADER, 3.
To receive process, appointment of, and service of process on . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 41, 75, 92.
Service of tender or notice in mortgage proceedings when to be made on Act IV of 1882, s. 102.
Of executor or person entitled to administration. *See* PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION (*c*).
Government Pleader is agent of Government for receipt of process . Act XIV of 1882, s. 419.
Customs House, authority and appointment of . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 202, 203.
When empowered to present document for registration . . Act III of 1877, ss. 32, 33.
Mukhtárs when recognized as . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 37 (*b*).
See RECOGNIZED AGENT.

2. Of Landholder.
Bound to report certain matters to Police . . . Act X of 1882, s. 45.
Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3.
Admissible as recognized agent in Civil Court . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
(Aj.) Reg I of 1877, s. 28 (*b*).
To produce accounts on summons—
by Collector . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 29—32.
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 9, 11.
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 19.
by native officers making enquiries preliminary to settlement Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 24.
Rules regarding patwárí's accounts, applied to accounts, &c., kept by, Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8.
Liable to dismissal by order of court for falsifying accounts . . Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8.
Service of notices to . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 211.
Employment of, in suits before Collector relating to disputed boundaries, &c. Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, s. 3.
Penalty for falsification of accounts by . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 29, 30.
Duties of, in regard to criminal tribes Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 18, (2), 21, 22.
Act VII of 1876, s. 2.

See also PRINCIPAL AND AGENT, 8.

3. Miscellaneous.
Criminal breach of trust by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 409.
Admission by . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 58.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 102.
Of persons employed in collecting revenue, not to trade . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
Husband's liability for debts contracted by wife's agency . . Act III of 1874, s. 8.
Persons carrying on trade on behalf of absent parties recognized as agents in civil suits, and service of process on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 37 (*c*), 76.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.

See PRINCIPAL AND AGENT.

Ages.
Of writers and cadets . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 60.

Agra.
Proposed presidency of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 38, 71.
Suspension of provisions for creating presidency of . . . 5 & 6 Wm. IV, c. 52.
16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, ss. 15, 19

Agrarian Disputes (Ben.).

Power to extend provisions regarding, to any tract of country . Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 3.
Preliminary enquiry by Collector into, and instructions by Board regarding Ben. Act VI of 1876, ss. 4—10.
Suits arising out of, jurisdiction and procedure of Collector as to Ben. Act VI of 1876, ss. 11—14, 22.
rules for determining rate of rent in, and power of several raiyats to join in . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1876, ss. 15—18.
power to refer, to Civil or Revenue Court, Ben. Act VI of 1876, ss. 19, 20.
decisions in, how enforced, and when liable to appeal and revision Ben. Act VI of 1876, ss. 21—30.
Powers and jurisdiction of Deputy Collector as to . . Ben. Act VI of 1876, ss. 4, 24—30.
Provisions regarding, saved . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 150.

Agreement.

1. General. 2. Void Agreements and their effect.

1. General.

Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 2 (e).
Stamp duty on, amount of . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, Nos. 4, 5; sch. II, No. 2.
exempt in respect of land temporarily occupied for public purpose Act X of 1870, ss. 43, 57.
acquired for Company Act X of 1870, ss. 49, 57.
To refer matter to decision of court, court-fee on . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 19.
See SPECIAL CASE.
For lease compulsorily registrable . . . . . Act. III of 1877, ss. 3, 17 (d).
chargeable with stamp duty as lease . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 4.
settlement chargeable with stamp duty as settlement . . Act I of 1879, s. 3 (19).
To refer matter to Arbitration. *See* ARBITRATION, 1.
By parties to suit as to points in issue . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 150, 151.
With European vagrant for removal from India. *See* EUROPEAN VAGRANT.
See ORAL AGREEMENT.
When a contract . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 2 (h), (i), 10, 25.

2. Void Agreements and their effect.

(a) *What are void.*

When both parties are under mistake of fact . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 20, 21.
When consideration is unlawful in whole or in part . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 23, 24, 57, 58.
made without consideration . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 25.
See also CONSIDERATION.
In restraint of marriage of person other than minor . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 26.
trade or profession . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 27.
but see GOOD-WILL; PARTNERSHIP, 2.
legal proceedings . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 28.
but see ARBITRATION, 1.
When meaning is uncertain . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 29.
By way of wager . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 30.
but see HORSE-RACING.
To do an impossible act . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 56.
Act I of 1877, s. 13.
To give time for satisfaction of judgment-debt . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 257A.
To pay anything in excess of judgment-debt . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 257A.
By ex-proprietary tenant to pay higher rent than prescribed by law (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 41.
For alienation of attached property how far void . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 276, 305.

(b) *Effect of Void Contracts.*

Obligation of party receiving benefit under, to restore it . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 65.
Act I of 1877, ss. 38, 41.
Compensation when claimable for non-performance of . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 56.

Agricultural Cattle.

How far exempt from attachment in execution of decree—
of Civil Courts . . (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 7.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (b).
Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.

Agricultural Cattle—*contd.*

How far exempt from attachment in execution of decree of Revenue Courts (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 157.

distress and sale for arrears of revenue
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 153. | (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 43.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 117. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 80.
for village chaukídárí rate . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 32.
attachment for recovery of municipal taxes . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 112.

Advances for purchase of. *See* TAKKÁVÍ ADVANCES.

Agricultural Implements.

Exempt from attachment in execution of decree—
in Civil Court
Act XX of 1875, s. 7. | Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*b*).
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.
in Revenue Courts . (N.) Act XVIII of 1873, s. 157.
for arrears of revenue
(N.) Act XIX of 1873. 153. | (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871. s. 43.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 117. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 80.
for village chaukídárí rate . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 32.
for recovery of municipal taxes . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 112.
for levy of license tax . . . . Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 24.

Agricultural Improvement. *See* IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND; LAND, 3; TAKKÁVÍ ADVANCES.

Agricultural Lease.

Term of, in absence of contract on local usage . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 106.
Method of terminating by notice . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 106.
Provisions of Transfer of Property Act not applicable to . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 37, 117.
may be extended to . Act IV of 1882, s. 117.

Landlord and Tenant; Revenue Arrears; Zar-i-peshgi. *See* COURT OF WARDS; GHÁTWÁLS; IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND; INCUMBRANCE; LANDLORD AND TENANT; REVENUE ARREARS; ZAR-I-PESHGI.

Agricultural Lease (Bc.).

To under farmer or manager to be in writing . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 52, 53, 65.
To raiyats in Katák to be in writing . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 4 (12), (13), 7.
Proprietors competent to grant, for such term and in such form as they choose, but not so as to exceed their own interest . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 2, 3.
Ben. Reg. XVIII of 1812, s. 2.
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 2.
Not liable to be set aside on succession, partition, private transfer, or sale in execution of decree . . . . . Ben. Reg. XVIII of 1812, s. 3.
Registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF TENURES, &c. (Bc.).
Purchaser at public sale, &c., not entitled to annul, within year, except by decree of Civil Court . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1812, s. 4.

Agricultural Lease (N.).

For period exceeding landholders' engagement, when and at whose option voidable Act XII of 1881. s. 29.
Tenants entitled to receive and at what rates . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 24—27.
Time of tenant holding under, excluded from period necessary for acquiring right of occupancy . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 8, prov. 2.
Tenant holding under, liable to ejectment only in execution of decree Act XII of 1881, ss. 34, 35.
Forfeiture of, on what grounds to be decreed . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 34.
suit for, cognizable by Revenue Court . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 93 (*c*).
Powers of Court of Wards and its managers as to grant and renewal of Act XIX of 1873, ss. 201, 203.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 22.

See also RENT SUITS (N.).

Agricultural Lease (P.).

Right of occupancy tenant to grant, of holding . . Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 32, 33.
(Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, ss. 32, 33.

Agricultural Lease (P).—*contd.*

Tenant holding under, when and how liable to be ejected . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 20.
(Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, s. 20.

Agricultural Lease (O.)

Tenants entitled to receive and at what rates . . . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 7—9.
Suit for, to be dismissed in absence of written evidence of agreement, Act XIX of 1868, s. 116.
Decree for delivery of, form of, and mode of executing . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 122, 123.
Tenant holding under, liable to ejectment only in execution of decree, Act XIX of 1868, s. 41.
Cancelment of, for breach of stipulations . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 11.
Powers of Court of Wards and its managers as to grant and renewal of Act XVII of 1876, ss. 170, 172.

Agricultural Produce.

Mischief by fire, &c., to . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 10.

Agricultural Year.

Defined . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (8).
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 2.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (5).
Power to declare . . . . . (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 10, 29.
(Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, ss. 10, 29.

Agriculturists.

Exempt from license tax . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 2.
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 3. | Act VI of 1880, ss. 3, 9, 13.
(N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, s. 3. | Bn. Act II of 1880, s. 5.
Houses and buildings belonging to, or occupied by, exempt from attachment except in rent suits . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 206 (*c*).
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.

See Dekhan Agriculturists; Takkavi Advances.

Ahmádábád Taluqdárs. *See* Encumbered Estates, 5.

Ahmadnagar District.

Trial of certain suits in. *See* Dekhan Sardárs.

Aima. *See* Revenue-free Lands (Br.), 3 (*a*).

Air.

Access and use of. *See* Easement; Prescription.

Ajmer and Merwára.

Included in Scheduled Districts . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 1, sch. I.
Act XV of 1874, s. 2, sch. VI.

Ajmer Courts Regulation . . . . . Reg. I of 1877.

Ajmer Forest Regulation . . . . . Reg. VI of 1874.

Ajmer Land and Revenue Regulation . . . . . Reg. II of 1877.

Ajmer Laws Regulation . . . . . Reg. III of 1877.

Akyab.

Recorder of Rangoon may be directed to hold Court at . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 45, 60.
to exercise insolvency jurisdiction at . Act XVII of 1875, s. 66.

See Recorder of Rangoon.

Power to levy land rate in lieu of capitation tax in . . Act II of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42, 58 (a), sch.
Transhipment of goods without duty allowed at . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 128.

Alcohol.

Liquids containing subject to Abkári law except in case of *bonâ-fide* medicated articles Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 3 (7), 62.

Alien.

Declaration of alienage by naturalized alien, and by British subject born abroad, or by birth a subject of a foreign state . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 14, ss. 3, 4.
33 Vict., c. 102.
35 & 36 Vict., c. 39.
Incapacity of, to own British ship . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 14, s. 14.
Naturalization of. *See* NATURALIZATION.
Enemy, definition of, and bar to suit by in courts in British India
Act XIV of 1882, s. 430.
not fit trustee . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 60, expln. I.
Friend, entitled to sue in Civil Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 430.
Objection to juror on ground of being . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 278 (6).
May obtain leave to file specification of invention . . . . Act XV of 1859, s. 18.
Form of oath of allegiance in case of . . . . Act XXX of 1852, s. 10 and sch.
33 Vict., c. 14, s. 9.
33 & 34 Vict., c. 102, s. 1.

See also BRITISH SUBJECTS; FOREIGN EMIGRANTS; FOREIGNERS.

Alienated Lands (Bo.).

1. General. 2. In Cities and Towns.

1. General.

Holders of, when bound to recover dues through village officers . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 85.
special powers conferable on, in respect of tenants
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 88—94.
Relinquishment of, procedure for, conditions and effect of . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 76—79.
Register of, maintenance of and grant and effect of extracts from, Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 53.
Rules regarding unalienated lands, and survey, settlement, &c., not applicable to, unless specially extended . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 216—218.
Sanad conferring heritable and transferable property in—
in what cases and subject to what conditions granted
Bom. Act II of 1863, ss. 1—4, 8 (1), (2).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 2, 3, 6—8.
not questionable otherwise than by appeal to Revenue Authorities
Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 13.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 28.
Nazráná when and how payable on, and notice to Collector when required of, transfer of, or succession to . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1863, ss. 2, 4—6, 8 (3).
Assessment of, how made and powers for making . . . Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 2.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 6, 31.
Trial of claim to, right of, furnishing security, burden of proof, and effect of decision on
Bom. Act II of 1863, ss. 6, 7, 8 (4), 10.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss 10, 11, 13, 14, 19.
by what officers to be conducted . . . Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 9.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 12.
notice by Collector calling for exercise of option as to, and answer thereto
Bom. Act V of 1863, ss. 6, 11.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 9.
rules of procedure for . . . . . Act XI of 1852.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 10, 15—19.
Quit-rents and nazránás payable in respect of, to take precedence over other debts and recoverable as land revenue . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 15.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 30.

See INÁM LANDS (Bo.); LANDLORD AND TENANT (Bo.).

2. In Cities and Towns.

General provisions for determining rights to, applicable to agricultural lands
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 127.
Rights to, in case of non-agricultural lands . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 128—130, 135.
Power to direct survey of, and levy fee for sanad as to . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 131—133.
Assessment of, on appropriation to other than agricultural purposes
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 134.

Alienation.

Restraints on. *See* PERPETUITY; TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, 1.
Of attached property how far void . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 276, 305.
Court when empowered to authorize, by private agreement
Act XIV of 1882, s. 305.
By judgment-debtor during continuance of proceedings of Collector in executing decrees transferred to him, void . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 325A.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 31.
Powers of Collector to provide by, for liquidation of decrees on transfer to him of execution by
Civil Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 320—326.
by Revenue Courts . . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 173, 174.
By defendant before judgment, attachment or temporary injunction to prevent
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 483, 492.
By Wards of Court barred
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 173. | (N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 24.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 205B. | Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 60, 62.
Powers of Court of Wards as to, of estates under its charge . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 203.
(N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 22.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 172.
Of private rights in reserved forests, restricted . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 23.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 23.
Of emoluments of hereditary offices prohibited . . . . Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 2.
Of right to supply of canal water barred except on transfer of land to which water supplied
Act VIII of 1873, s. 32 (*e*).
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 76 (*e*).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 30.
Of hereditary revenue-fee grants, permitted . . . . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 20.
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 15.
Of ancestral property, suit by Hindú to set aside, limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 126.
Of permanently-settled estates. *See* REGISTER OF REVENUE-PAYING LANDS (M.).
Of right of occupancy. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT,
Of Bhágdárí and Narwadárí Tenures, prohibition of . . . Bom. Act V of 1862.
Act X of 1876, s. 1.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 117.
Power of Collector to enforce prohibition . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1862, ss. 2, 3.
Of Bhúmi lands, prohibition of . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 36.
Limitation of time for suit for declaration of validity of, during lifetime, &c., of Muhammadan or Hindú female . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s 4, sch. II, No. 125.
Of Encumbered Estates. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES.
Of estates of Istimrárdárs, Ajmer, prohibition of . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 22.
Unauthorized, of temporarily-settled lands in Madras to be reported to Board of Revenue
Mad. Reg II of 1803, ss. 41, 44.
Transfers of land by, in Bombay city, to be notified and registered
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 30, 36.
by landholders, Bengal. *See* LAND (BE.); PATNÍ TÁLUQS (BE.).
by taluqdars and grantees, Oudh . . Act I of 1869, ss. 11—20, 24.
Of Watans, restriction of . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 5—13.

Alimony. *See* MATRIMONIAL COURT, 2.

Allegiance.

Governor General in Council cannot affect laws or constitution of United Kingdom whereon depends . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
Capacity of British subjects to renounce . . . . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 14, s. 6.
See OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

Allied States.

Power to legislate for British subjects in . . . . . 28 Vict., c. 17, s. 1.
See ALIEN.

Allowance.

To proprietors excluded from settlement
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 48—54, 67. | (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 27, 37.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 34—38. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 61, 63.

Allowance—*contd.*

To proprietors on attachment, transfer, or cancelment of settlement of land for arrears (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 53.
Limitation of time for suit for Malikana . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 132.
For maintenance of insolvent debtor . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 47.

Allowances.

Governor or Governor in Council not to have power of granting 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 59.
To retired Judges attending Judicial Committee . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 30.
To retired Judges of Supreme Courts . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c 93, s. 5.
For equipment and voyage of certain officers in India . . . . 43 Vict., c. 3.
To Coroner in Presidency Towns . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 36.
To Bishops on furlough . . . . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 62.
See PAY; PENSION; SALARY.

Alluvion and Diluvion.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

Act IX of 1847 (Assessment of new lands, Lower Provinces).
Act XXXI of 1858 (Alluvial land, Bengal).
Act XXXIII of 1871 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I (Laws, Panjáb).
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 104, 105, 257 (a) (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
Act. XX of 1875, s. 3, sch. I (Central Provinces Laws).
Act XVII of 1876, ss, 47, 48, 50, 220 (*b*) (Land Revenue, Oudh.)
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II (Oudh Laws).
Act XII of 1881, ss. 15, 17, 18, 211 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 132 (g) (Land Revenue, C. P.).
Act V of 1882, s. 29 (Easements).

Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Bom Act V of 1879, ss. 63, 64 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act IV of 1868 (Amending Act IX of 1847).

Regulations.

Reg. II of 1877, ss. 44, 45 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 3 (2) (Resumption of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1825 (Alluvion and Diluvion).

Occupant of unalienated land when and subject to what conditions entitled to occupancy of alluvial lands . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 63, 64.
Claims to alluvial lands—
to be decided by local usage when clearly established . Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 2.
rules for decision of, in absence of local usage, in case—
of lands gained by gradual accession Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, ss. 3, 4 (1).
of river suddenly changing course and intersecting estate Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 4 (2).
of chars thrown up in navigable river Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, ss 4, 5 (3). Ben. Act IV of 1868, ss. 2—8.
in small shallow rivers Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 4 (4).
not specially provided for, Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 4 (5).
allowance of, not to bar assessment to revenue or rent Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 4 (1).
Power to direct decennial survey of riparian lands, and on inspection of new map, to allow deduction of assessment for diluviated lands and to assess alluvial lands (Be) Act IX of 1847.
Application of rules regarding, in Ben. Reg. XI of 1825—
to Oudh . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
to Panjáb . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.
to Central Provinces . . . . . Act XX of 1875, s 3, sch. I.
Rules for settlement and assessment of alluvial land . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 3 (2). (Be.) Act XXXI of 1858.

See also REVENUE-FREE LANDS.

Alluvion and Diluvion—*contd.*

Enhancement or abatement on account of—
of land revenue
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 46, 47. | (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 104, 105, 257 (*a*).
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 41. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 47, 48, 50, 220 (*b*).
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 132 (*g*).
of rent of under-proprietors and tenants
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 15, 17, 18, 211 (*a*).
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, ss. 44, 45.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 47, 48, 50.
Easements how affected by . . . . . (M., C., Co.) Act V of 1882, s. 29.

Ally. *See* EXPEDITION; PRIZE COURTS; SERVANTS OF THE QUEEN.

Altamghá. *See* REVENUE-FREE LANDS (BE.), 3 (*a*).

Alternative.

Charge framed in, when legal . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 236.
Conviction in, when legal . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.
limit of punishment on . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 72.

Altering and Amending Laws.

Governor-General in Council's power of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.

Ambassador.

Suits against, when admissible in District Court . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 433.
not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (a).
Exempt from arrest or attachment of property in execution of decree
Act XIV of 1882, s 433.
Foreign, new domicil not acquired by, by residence in another country Act X of 1865, s. 12.

Amendment.

Of plaint, on presentation, grounds for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 53.
on exclusion of some causes of action . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 47.
on addition of defendants . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 33.
Return of plaint for, when appealable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (6).
Of memorandum of appeal . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 543.
Of application for execution of decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 245.
Of charge. *See* CHARGE OF OFFENCE, 2.
Of verdict. *See* JURY, 1 (a.)
Of rules for conduct of business at legislative meetings of Council
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss 18, 37.
Of written statement . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 116.

American.

Application to, of provisions relating to European vagrancy . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 3.
of Indian articles of war . . Act V of 1869, Pt. 1 (*d*), Prov., Art. 92.
Special rule for composition of Court-martial for trial of Act V of 1869, Part I (*d*), Prov.
Criminal proceedings against. *See* EUROPEAN OR AMERICAN.
Penal servitude when awardable in case of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1855.

Ámilnamá. *See* LEASE.

Amíns (Be., N.).

Number, appointment, and remuneration of . . . . . Act XII of 1856, ss. 2, 3.
Duties of . . . . . Act XII of 1856, s. 5.
Fees for employment of . . . . . Act XII of 1856, ss. 8, 9.
Act X of 1859, ss. 132, 135.
Employment of, in conducting sales of produce distrained by landholder for ren
Act X of 1859, ss 122—137.
Prohibited from purchasing at sales held by themselves . . . Act X of 1859, s. 133.
Subordination of, to Collectors in conducting sales of produce distrained for rent
Act X of 1859, s. 16.
See PARTITION OF ESTATES (Be.); PROCESS-SERVERS; SETTLEMENT OF LAND (Be.), 1 (*b*).

Ammunition. *See* ARMS, &c.

Ancestor. *See* COLLATERAL WARRANTIES.

Ancestral Property.

In land, not liable to be sold in execution of decree, except with sanction of Chief Commissioner . . . . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 20.
Limitation of time for suit by Hindú to set aside alienation of Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 126.

Anchorage.

Places of, in Madras roads . . . . . Act IV of 1842, s. 11.
General and special rules as to, in ports . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 20—41.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Included in Scheduled Districts . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 1, sch. I.
Act XV of 1874, s. 2, sch. VI.
Land in, vested in Crown . . . . . Reg. III of 1876, s. 4.
occupation of, erection of buildings on, and ejectment from Reg. III of 1876, ss. 5—9, 12.
Regulation of felling trees, and collection of forest produce in Reg. III of 1876, ss. 10, 12, 32.
Recovery of rent, revenue or Government dues in . . . . Reg. III of 1876, s. 11.
Codes of Criminal and Civil Procedure, modified in . . . Reg. III of 1876, ss. 13, 14.
Restrictions on arrival and departure of vessels and landing and shipping of passengers and goods in . . . . . Reg. III of 1876, ss. 15—23.
Power to board and search vessels on suspicion of smuggling or facilitating escape of convicts . . . . . Reg. III of 1876, ss. 24, 25.
Licenses required for residence at settlement in . . Reg. III of 1876, ss. 26, 27, 30.
Restrictions on marriage of convicts in . . . . . Reg. III of 1876, s. 28.
Obligation to give information of convicts' escape or intention to escape Reg. III of 1876, s. 29.
Prohibition against introduction of intoxicating liquors or drugs, arms, gunpowder, and explosive or inflammable substance into settlement in . Reg. III of 1876, ss. 30—32.
Special offences in, definition and punishment of . . . Reg. III of 1876, ss. 32—35.
European Vagrancy Act how far extends to . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 1.
European British subject in, when to be committed to High Court, Fort William Act XXVIII of 1870.

Anglican Church. *See* Church of England.

Angling (Bu.).

Not prohibited by law in regard to fishing . . . . . Act VII of 1875, s. 3.

Anicut. *See* Forced Labour.

Animals.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

Act XXIV of 1859, s. 48 (Police, Madras).
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 289, 324, 326, 428, 429 (Penal Code).
Act V of 1861, s. 34 (Police).
Act XVI of 1861, s. 9 (Stage Carriages).
IV of 1873, s. 8 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
XI of 1873, s. 8 (Municipalities C. P.).
XV of 1873 s. 16 (*c*), (Municipalities, North-Western Provinces and Oudh).
VII of 1874, s. 12 (*d*), (Municipalities, British Burma).
Act IX of 1874, s. 32 (European Vagrants).
Act VIII of 1875, ss. 14, 17, 27 (Inland Customs).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 63, 72 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 155—167 325, 327, 337 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 31 (District Police).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 20 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 226, 236 (Bombay Municipality).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 247—251 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 65—74, 78, 122—132, 289, 293 (Mufassal Municipalities).

Regulation.

Reg. III of 1877, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42 (Ajmer Laws).

Negligent omission to prevent danger from, punishment for . Act XLV of 1860, s. 289.
Causing hurt or grievous hurt by means of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 324, 326.
Mischief by killing or maiming . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 428, 429.

Animals—*contd.*

Cruelty to, on public road . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 34.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 48.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 31.

Feeding with night-soil, &c., in Cities of Madras or Bombay punishable . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 337.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 236.

Ill-treatment of, employed in drawing stage-carriage . . . Act XVI of 1861, s. 9.

License for keeping, in municipal towns, when required
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss 325—327. | Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 289—293.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 247—251. | Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 226.

Liability of consignee, &c., of, for expenses of removal of European arriving in charge, who becomes vagrant . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 32.

Power to make, and penalty for breach of, rules prohibiting or controlling slaughter of (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42.

Confiscation, detention and maintenance of, employed in smuggling, &c. Act VIII of 1875, ss. 14, 17, 27.

Hire of. *See* HIRE.

Tax upon—
in Calcutta .. . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 65—74.
in Madras City . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 155—167.
in Municipalities, Madras . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 63, 72.
Bombay . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 20.
Bengal . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 78, 122—132.
N.-W. P. and Oudh . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (c).
Panjáb and Central Provinces . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 8.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 8.
Burma . . . . . (Bu.) Act VII of 1874, s. 12(d).

See also CATTLE DISEASE (M.); CRUELTY TO ANIMALS; GAME; GLANDERS AND FARCY; HUNTING.

Annuities.

Created under East Indian Railway Company Purchase Act, power of Secretary of State to purchase . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 53, s. 1.

Bequests of, how dealt with . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 160—163.
not deemed specific . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 291.
Act V of 1881, s. 111.
commencement of and time for payment of . Act X of 1865, ss. 298—300.
Act V of 1881, ss. 118—120.
interest not payable on arrears of, within first year after testator's death
Act X of 1865, s. 314.
Act V of 1881, s. 133.
when no fund appropriated, how carried out . . Act X of 1865, s. 503.
Act V of 1881, s. 123.

Interest on sum directed by will to be invested to produce . . Act X of 1865, s. 315.
Act V of 1881, s. 134.

Apportionment of, on determination of interest of person entitled . Act IV of 1882, s. 36.

To be personal estate . . . . . 22 & 23 Vict., c. 39, s. 8.
23 & 24 Vict., c. 130, s. 8.

Form of plaint in suit on bond for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 28.

Valuation of, for purposes of stamp duty . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 25.
court-fee . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7 (*i*), (*ii*).

Standing in insolvent's name to be transferred to official assignee 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 25.

Right of surviving relatives of taluqdárs and grantees to . . Act I of 1869, ss. 24—28.

Antiquity.

Regulations for preservation of buildings of, not affected by law divesting Government of charge of religious endowments . . . . . Act XX of 1863, s. 23.

Apology.

Discharge of offender on, in certain cases of contempt . . . Act X of 1882, s. 484

Apothecary. *See* CHEMISTS; SURGEON.

Apparel. *See* WEARING APPAREL.

Appeals.

Statutes.

Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 15.
33 Geo. III c. 52, s. 16 (Government of India).
3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 41, s. 28 (Appeal to Judicial Committee).
11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 73 (Insolvent Debtors).
26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, ss. 22, 23 (Vice-Admiralty Courts).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XI of 1841, s. 17 (Military Courts of Request).
I of 1846, ss. 10, 12 (Pleaders).
XIX of 1850, s. 24 (Binding Apprentices).
XVIII of 1853, s. 11 (Sale of Spirits in Cantonments).
XX of 1856, s. 20 (Police Chaukídárs, Bengal).
XIV of 1858, ss. 1-4 (Minors, Madras).
XXXV of 1858, s. 22 (Lunacy, Mufassal Courts).
I of 1859, s. 55 (Merchant Seamen).
X of 1859, s. 58 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
IX of 1860, s. 5 (Disputes between Workmen and Employers).
XXVII of 1860, s. 6 (Collection of Debts on Successions).
XXVIII of 1860, s. 25 (Boundary-marks, Madras).
IX of 1861, s. 5 (Minors).
XXIII of 1863, s. 14 (Claims to Waste Lands).
X of 1865, s. 263 (Succession).
XXI of 1866, s. 29 (Dissolution of Native Converts' Marriages).
XXVIII of 1868, s. 42 (Tenancy, Panjáb).
VII of 1870, s. 16 (Court-fees).
X of 1871, s. 86 (Excise, Northern India, Burma, Coorg).
XXXIII of 1871, ss. 58, 65, 66 (2), (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
IV of 1872, s. 37 (Laws, Panjáb).
XV of 1872, s. 46 (Marriage of Christians).
VIII of 1873, ss. 19, 35 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
XIX of 1873, ss. 114, 115, 231, 242—244, 248—252 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
XIII of 1874, s. 8 (European British Minors).
XVII of 1875, ss. 21, 37—41, 49—65, 75 (Burma Courts).
II of 1876, s. 55 (Burma Land and Revenue).
X of 1876, ss. 13, 14 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
XVII of 1876, ss. 75, 92, 184—189, 202 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVIII of 1876, s. 18 (Oudh Laws).
I of 1877, ss. 9, 48 (Specific Relief).
III of 1877, ss. 72, 73, 76 (Registration).
XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 168, 169 (Limitation).
XVII of 1877, ss. 17, 18, 37—41 (Panjáb Courts).
III of 1878, s. 17 (Local Rates, N.-W. P.).
IV of 1878, s. 9 (Local Rates, Oudh).
V of 1878, s. 13 (Local Rates, Panjáb).
VII of 1878, ss. 16, 17, 58 (Forests).
VIII of 1878, ss. 188—202 (Sea Customs).
XVII of 1878, s. 31 (Ferries, Northern India).
III of 1880, s. 28 (Cantonments).
XII of 1881, ss. 128, 174, 181, 204 (c), 206—208 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XVIII of 1881, ss 22, 23, 31, 34, 38, 181 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
IV of 1882, s. 57 (d), (Transfer of Property).
VI of 1882, ss. 58, 169, 181 (Trading Companies).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 37, 39 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).
XVI of 1882, s. 26 (Jhánsi Encumbered Estates Act).
XVIII of 1882, s. 12 (Burma Steam-boilers and Prime-movers Act).
XVIII of 1877, ss. 18 (Oudh Laws).

Madras, Bombay, and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 58, 69, 76 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 324 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 10, 15, 37—40 (Madras Forests).
Bom. Act XII of 1866, ss. 6—8, 15 (Sindh Courts).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 6 (Bombay Salt Act).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 209, 210 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 67 (Irrigation).
Bom. Act V of 1882 (Amending Bombay Salt Act).
Ben. Act VIII of 1862, s. 7 (Zamindári Dâks).
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 13 (Jails).
Ben. Act VII of 1866, ss. 4, 8 (Embankments).
Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 20 (Village Chaukídárs).
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 24, 91 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 336 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 62 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 83 (Ábkárí).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 67, 68 (Court of Wards).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 16 (Public Demands Recovery).

Appeals—*contd.*

Regulations.

III of 1873, s. 42 (Hazára Tenancy).
III of 1876, s. 13 (b), (Andamans and Nicobars).
I of 1877, ss. 14—16, 31 (Ajmer Courts).
II of 1877, ss. 67, 72, 103, 114—117 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
III of 1877, s. 12 (Ajmer Laws).
II of 1881, ss. 11—14 (Coorg Civil Courts).
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 20—22, 24 (4), (Court of Wards).
Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 8 (3), (Salt).
Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 15 (Vakils).
Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 3 (Minors' Estates).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 8 (Prisoners under sentence of Courts beyond British India).

1. Civil.
2. Criminal and Magisterial (Executive).
3. In matters connected with Land Revenue and Rent.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Civil.

(*a*) *To and from what Civil Courts.*

Generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 540, 588—591.
In British Burma . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 21.
In Panjáb . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 17, 18, 37—41.
In Ajmer . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 14—16, 31.
In Sindh . . . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, ss. 6—8.
In Coorg . . . . . Reg. II of 1881, ss. 11—14.
To chartered High Court . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th December 1865, s. 15.
To Supreme Court from Insolvent Courts . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 73.
To Sovereign in Council, in prize suits . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 2.
From decree or order of Vice-Admiralty Court . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 22.
Limitation of time for . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 23.
Decision of special Judge under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . Act XVI of 1882, s. 26.
of Collector in suits under North-Western Provinces Local Rates Act Act III of 1878, s. 16.
Commissioners of Division. *See* COMMISSIONER OF DIVISION (Bo. &c.).
From original jurisdiction of Chief Court. *See* CHIEF COURT, 2.
From decrees, &c., of Recorder of Rangoon . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 49—65.
To Special Court in Burma . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 75.
From decisions of Jágírdárs. *See* JÁGÍRDÁRS (Bo.).
See also APPELLANT; APPELLATE COURT, 1; DISTRICT COURT, 3 (*f*); HIGH COURT; KULU; MUNSIFS (Be., N., O.); PRIVY COUNCIL, 1; SECOND APPEAL; SUBORDINATE JUDGES.

(*b*) *From Revenue Court to Civil Court.*

When and to what court allowed from decision apportioning compensation for water applied to public purpose . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 24.
To Civil Court from decision of Settlement Officer relating to boundaries (M.) Act XXVIII of 1860, s. 25.
in certain suits relating to land (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 38.
To District Court from judgment or order of Collector in summary suit when allowed Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 58, 69, 76.
To High Court from orders of Court of Wards . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 24 (4).

(*c*) *From Military to Civil Court.*

From Military Courts of Requests beyond frontier . . . . Act XI of 1841, s. 17.

(*d*) *When allowed and when barred.*

From decrees generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 540.
on award of arbitrators . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 522.
From decision by District Court of special case stated by Revenue Court (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 204 (*c*).
From decree of District Court for recovery of penalty under Salt laws Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 8 (3).
In suits against Dekkhan Sardárs. *See* DEKKHAN SARDÁRS.
From orders generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 588, 589, 591.
admitting review of judgment . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 629.
in execution of decree of another Court . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 228.

Appeals—*contd.*

1. Civil—*contd.*

(*d*) *When allowed and when barred*—contd,

From orders as to claims to share in proceeds of immoveable property ordered to be sold in execution of decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 322 D.
refusing to direct imprisonment in execution of decree, (Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 31.
freeing immoveable property from incumbrances . Act IV of 1882, s. 57 (d).
for performance of public duties . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 48.
in respect of appointment of guardians for, and education of wards and minors,
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 20—22. | Act XIV of 1858, ss. 1—4.
Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s 3. | Act IX of 1861, s. 5.
as to appointment of guardians of European British minors Act XIII of 1874, s. 8.
for rectification of register of members of company . Act VI of 1882, s. 58.
in winding up of company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 169, 181.
in matters connected with lunacy . . . Act XXXV of 1858, s. 22.
in matters connected with grant of probate of administration Act X of 1865, s. 263.
in respect to grant of certificate for collection of debts on succession Act XXVII of 1860, s. 6.
of Subordinate Courts imposing fines on pleaders . Act I of 1846, ss. 10, 12.

None from judgment or order of Presidency Courts of Small Causes . Act XV of 1882, s 37.
in summary suit for possession of immoveable property . Act I of 1877, s. 9.
from decrees or orders of Subordinate Judges in Dekkhan in certain suits. *See* SUBORDINATE JUDGES (Bo.).

None from order of special court for trial of claims to waste lands Act XXIII of 1863, s. 14.
of Matrimonial Court in connection with dissolution of native converts' marriages . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, s. 29.
of District Judge imposing fine on pleader Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 15.
rejecting application for review of judgment . Act XIV of 1882, s. 629.
on claims to attached property . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 283.
on complaint by person other than judgment-debtor dispossessed in execution of decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 332.
of High Court or District Judge in regard to refusal of certificate by Marriage Registrar . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 46.
determining question of possession in mutation proceedings Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 62.
of High Court on rehearing of Presidency Small Cause Court suit Act XV of 1882, s. 39.

See LAND, 2 (*c*), (*iii*); VILLAGE MUNSIFS (Bo.).

(*c*) *Procedure on hearing.*

Limitation of time for. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, 3.
Form, rejection, amendment of. *See* MEMORANDUM OF APPEAL.
Appeal to Sovereign in Council. *See* PRIVY COUNCIL, 1.
Effect of, by one of several defendants or plaintiffs when decree proceeds on ground common to all . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 544.
Grounds of decision on, not confined to those set out by appellant . Act XIV of 1882, s. 542.
Objections to jurisdiction of Revenue and Civil Courts, when taken in appeal, how dealt with . . . . . (Bo.) Act X of 1876, ss. 13, 14.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 206, 208.
Notice of, to be given to original court and procedure thereon . Act XIV of 1882, s. 550.
See also APPELLATE COURT, 1.
Notice of, to respondent, contents, form, publication, service and costs of Act XIV of 1882, ss. 552, 554, 557, sch. IV, No. 175.
Dismissal of, for default of appellant . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 556, 557.
application to set aside, grounds of . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 558.
limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 168.
order on, appealable . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (27).
Ex-parte decree in absence of respondent . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 556.
application to set aside, grounds of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 560.
limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 169.

Appeals—*contd.*

1. Civil—*contd.*

(*c*) *Procedure on hearing*—contd.

Ex-parte decree, application to set aside order on, when appealable Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (27).
Powers to add respondents in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 559.
Objection by respondent in, making, form and notice of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 561.
Court-fee leviable on . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 16.
Framing and re-settlement of issues, and taking additional evidence on Act XIV of 1882, ss. 565—570.
Determination of grounds of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 542—565.
See also JUDGMENT, 2 (*a*).
Remand of case on, when and on what grounds to be ordered, and what evidence to be taken on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 562—564.
appealable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (28).
Decree not to be reversed or modified in, on account of irregularity not affecting the merits or jurisdiction . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 578.
From orders, procedure on hearing . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 590.
Decree in. *See* DECREE, 2.
Abatement of. *See* ABATEMENT OF SUIT; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE, 3 (*c*).
Execution of Decree pending. *See* EXECUTION OF DECREE, 2.
In formâ pauperis. *See* PAUPER APPEALS.
See COSTS; HIGH COURTS; INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 1 (*a*), 2 (*a*); PRIVY COUNCIL; SYNOD.

2. Criminal and Magisterial (Executive).

(*a*) *When and to what Courts allowed.*

Admissible on matters of fact or law generally . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 418.
From convictions by Magistrates of the 2nd or 3rd class . . Act X of 1882, s. 407.
by Subdivisional Magistrate of the 2nd class under Section 349 Act X of 1882, s. 407.
by Civil, Criminal or Revenue Court in contempt cases Act X of 1882, s. 486.
by District Magistrate or Magistrates of the 1st class in what cases Act X of 1882, ss. 408, 412, 415.
by Deputy Commissioners invested with extraordinary powers Act X of 1882, s. 408.
by Assistant Sessions Judges . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 408.
by Sessions Judge . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 410, 412.
by Presidency Magistrates in what cases . Act X of 1882, ss. 411, 412.
of European British subject by Magistrate . Act X of 1882, s. 408.
however light the sentence Act X of 1882, s. 416.
under Madras Forests Act . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 47.
From acquittal, only on behalf of Government . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 417.
See also LIMITATION OF TIME, 3.
From orders in bad livelihood cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 406.
for recovery of penalties on forfeiture of bonds . . Act X of 1882, s. 515.
regarding disposal of stolen or suspicious property . Act X of 1882, s. 524.
property connected with forest offence Act VII of 1878, s. 58.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 58.
rejecting application for restoration of attached property Act X of 1882, s. 405.
of Magistrate of District fining village under track law (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 12.
assessing damage done to ferry by rash navigation . Act XVII of 1878, s. 31.
relating to Chaukídárí assessment . . (N., P., O.) Act XX of 1856, s. 20.
for assessment of Zamíndárí Dák cess . . Ben. Act VIII of 1862, s. 7.
From orders for assessment of taxation in Union . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 336.
From Standing Committee, Madras Municipality, to Bench of Presidency Magistrates Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 324.
In cases arising out of disputes concerning apprenticeship . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 24.

Appeals—*contd.*

2. Criminal and Magisterial (Executive)—*contd.*

(*b*) *When barred.*

From conviction on trial by Jury except on question of law . . Act X of 1882, s. 418.
petty sentences of Court of Session or Magistrate of 1st class Act X of 1882, ss. 413, 415.
From certain sentences of Presidency Magistrate . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 411.
orders of Sessions Judge in Andamans . . . . . Reg III of 1876, s. 13 (b).
conviction on confession before Court of Session or Presidency Magistrate, except as to extent or legality of sentence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 412.
sentences on summary trial . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 414, 415.
by Cantonment Magistrate for breaches of cantonment rules Act III of 1880, s. 28.
conviction of offence connected with sale of spirits in cantonments Act XVIII of 1853, s. 11.
Judgments and orders of Appellate Court . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 430.
order not specially provided for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 404.
of Magistrate in cases of disputes between master and workman as to wages Act IX of 1860, s. 5.
in summary suit by seamen for wages Act I of 1859, s. 55.
on challenge or objection to juror Act X of 1882, s. 279.
order of Sessions Judge and Collector in preparing and revising lists of jurors, &c. Act X of 1882, s. 324.
order of Clerk of Crown in preparing or revising lists of jurors . Act X of 1882, s. 313.

See ADEN ; MURDEROUS OUTRAGES (P.).

(*c*) *Procedure in hearing.*

Limitation of time for. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, 3.
Decision of, by unempowered Magistrate void . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 530 (r).
From conviction by Magistrate of the 2nd or 3rd class, withdrawal from, and reference to, competent Magistrates . . . . . Act X of 1882, s 407.
Delay pending, in confirmation of sentence of death . . Act X of 1882, s. 376.
in payment of compensation . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 545.
in infliction of sentence of whipping, in addition to imprisonment Act X of 1882, s. 391.
in carrying out order for disposal of property . . Act X of 1882, s. 517.
Petition of, form presentation and accompaniments of . . . Act X of 1882, s 419.
to whom to be presented by appellant in jail . . . Act X of 1882, s. 420.
Notice of, to be given by Appellate Court to appellant and such officer as Local Government directs . . Act X of 1882, s. 422.
to respondent, on appeal from acquittal Act X of 1882, s. 422.
Abatement of, on death of appellant or accused . . . Act X of 1882, s. 431.
Copy of grounds of, given to such officer as Local Government directs Act X of 1882, s 422.

See also APPELLATE COURT, 2.

3. In matters connected with Land Revenue and Rent.

rom proceedings generally when and to whom allowed
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 65, 66 (2).
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s 55.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, ss. 114—117.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 242—244, 248, 249.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 184.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 22, 31, 34, 38.
Limitation of time for . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 245—247, 252.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 185—187. (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 23.
Powers of Appellate Court on . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 209, 210.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 250, 251.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 188, 189.
From decrees in rent suits. *See* RENT SUITS (M., Be. 2, N. 3, O. 3); REVENUE COURT (Bo. O.).
orders on applications between landlord and tenant (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 42.
(P.) Reg. III of 1873, s. 42.

Appeals—*contd.*

3. In matters connected with Land Revenue and Rent—*contd.*

From declaration by Courts of Wards as to subjection of any person to its jurisdiction (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 37.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 103.
orders of Collector or Commissioner under power of Court of Wards Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 67, 68.
order apportioning on benefited owners, cost of land acquired for embankments, &c. Ben. Act VII of 1866, ss. 4, 8.
respecting sale of transferable tenures in execution of decree for rent Ben Act VIII of 1865, s. 13.
decision on questions of title arising in partition proceedings (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 114, 115.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 75.
order making or confirming partition . . . (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 92.
See also PARTITION OF ESTATES.
To Commissioner and Financial Commissioner from orders confirming sales for arrears of revenue . . . . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s 58 (3).
None from decision in accordance with award of arbitrators . Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 8.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 231.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 202.
ex-parte judgment in revenue or rent suit . . (Be.) Act X of 1859, s. 58.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 128.
orders of Collector as to management, &c., of mahâls attached in execution of decree of Revenue Court . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 174.
order of Revenue Court disallowing claim to attached property (N.) Act XVIII of 1881, s 181.
As to entries in settlement record . . . . . (Aj) Reg. II of 1877, ss. 67, 72.
In Settlement Proceedings. *See* HAZÁRA DISTRICT.
In proceedings relating to watans. *See* WATANS.
See also AGRARIAN DISPUTES (BE.); BOARD OF REVENUE (M., BE., N.); BOUNDARIES; BOUNDARY MARKS; COMMISSIONER OF DIVISION (Bo., &c.); INAM COMMISSIONER (Bo.); LAND REGISTERS (BE.); MUTATION OF NAMES (BE.); REVENUE JUDGE (Bo.); REVENUE OFFICERS (Bo., &c.); REVENUE SETTLEMENT (M.); REVENUE SURVEY (BE.); SUMMARY SUITS (BE.).

4. Miscellaneous.

In ábkárí matters. *See* ÁBKÁRÍ (M., Bo.); EXCISE.
From orders of Canal Officer . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 19, 35.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 91.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 67.
refusing to grant, revoking or suspending a license under Burma Steam-boilers and Prime-movers Act . . . . . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 12.
of Collector of Salt Revenue . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 6.
Bom. Act V of 1882, s. 3.
of Customs Officers . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 188, 202.
in excise cases . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 83.
(N.) Act X of 1871, s. 86.
in respect of emigration to labour districts . Act I of 1882, ss. 14, 64.
of Forest Settlement Officer, when and to what officer allowed Act VII of 1878, s. 16.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 16.
procedure in regard to hearing of Act VII of 1878, s. 17.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 17.
as to assessment and collection of Local rates (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 17.
(O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 9.
(P.) Act V of 1878, s. 13.
road, &c., cess Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 101, 104.
in proceedings for recovery of public demands . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 16.
From orders of Salt Revenue Officers . . . . . Act XII of 1882, s. 28 (b).
None from assessment of Chaukídárí rate by Panchâyat . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 20.
As to Municipal Taxation. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 3 (*b*); MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3; MUNICIPALITIES, 3.

Appeals—*contd.*

4. Miscellaneous—*contd.*

As to Chaukídárí assessment. *See* CHÁUKÍDÁRS.
To Sovereign in Council, by Court of Directors . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 16.
From order of refusal to register, by Sub-Registrar . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 72, 73.
From decisions of Forest Settlement Officers to District Court, Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 10, 15.
to Forest Court, Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 37—40.
by Registrar, none . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 76.
See EMBANKMENT (1); ENCUMBERED ESTATES; FAIRS (Bo.); MUNICIPALITIES; TRADE LICENSES.

Appearance.

Of parties in civil suit, by whom to be made . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 35, 36, 37.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
how made and consequence of non-appearance
Act XIV of 1877, ss. 96—109, 157.
Judicial committee's power of compelling . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 28.
See also COMMISSION, 6; PERSONAL APPEARANCE; SUMMONS.

Appellant.

1. Civil. 2. Criminal.

1. Civil.

Right of, to begin and to reply . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 555.

2. Criminal.

Entitled to be heard before rejection of appeal . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 421.
Notice to. *See* APPEAL, 2 (c).
To be present at further enquiry made under orders of Appellate Court, unless Appellate Court direct otherwise . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 428.
See BAIL.

Appellate Court.

1. Civil. 2. Criminal.

1. Civil.

Transmission of original proceedings to . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 550.
Powers of, to confirm decision of lower Court without issuing notice, Act XIV of 1882, s. 551.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 25.
generally same as of courts of original jurisdiction . Act XIV of 1882, s. 582.
as to admission and record of additional evidence, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 568—570.
Procedure on hearing of appeal . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 555—570.
Judgment of. *See* JUDGMENT, 2.
Decree of. *See* DECREE, 2.
Transfer of suits by.
See TRANSFER OF SUITS.

2. Criminal.

Powers of, to reject appeal summarily after hearing accused . Act X of 1882, s. 421.
to call for proceedings . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 421, 423.
to suspend sentence and take bail from convict . . Act X of 1882, s. 426
to alter or reverse finding and sentence (but not so as to enhance sentence) or order re-trial . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 423.
to make or direct further enquiry . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 428.
to arrest and hold to bail or commit to custody accused on appeal from acquittal
Act X of 1882, s. 427.
to award compensation to injured party . . . Act X of 1882, s. 545.
to modify or reverse order of lower Court for disposal of property
Act X of 1882, s. 520.
Duty of, in regard to giving notice of appeal . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 422.
Judgment of, may be delivered in absence of accused . . Act X of 1882, s. 424.
manner, *&c.*, of recording . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 424.
except Judgment of acquittal, not appealable but open to revision
Act X of 1882, s. 430.

Appellate Court—*contd.*

2. Criminal—*contd.*

Judgment of High Court as, to be certified to lower Court for execution Act X of 1882, s. 425.

Procedure where Judges of, are equally divided in opinion . . Act X of 1882, s. 429.

See IRREGULARITIES.

Application.

By parties in civil suit, through whom to be made . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 35, 36. Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.

Court-fee leviable on various kinds of Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 13, 14, 20.

Exemption of certain kinds of, from Court fee . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19.

Limitation of time for various. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, 4.

For execution of decree against minor, procedure on . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 460.

See ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY, 1 (*c*); EXECUTION OF DECREE, 1.

For review of judgment. *See* REVIEW OF JUDGMENT.

To set aside award. *See* AWARD.

For leave to sue or appeal as a pauper. *See* PAUPER APPEAL; PAUPER SUITS.

In cases arising between landholders and tenants in North-Western Provinces. *See* RENT-APPLICATIONS (N.); REVENUE COURT (N.), 1.

Affidavits in support of. *See* AFFIDAVITS.

To Registrar to set aside order of refusal to register passed by Sub-Registrar. *See* REGISTRATION.

For use of canal water. *See* CANAL, 1.

For new sluices, embankments or drainage . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 18.

For relief under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 4.

For declaration of insolvency. *See* INSOLVENCY, 1 (*b*), (*c*); INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 1 (*b*).

On behalf of minor to be guardian *ad litem* . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 441.

See also ABATEMENT OF SUIT.

Costs of, power to award at once, or reserve question of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 218.

Appointment.

Not to be impeached as illusory . . . . . Act XXIV of 1841, s. 2.

In execution of power, stamp duty payable on . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 6.

See POWER OF APPOINTMENT.

To service, made by any authority in India to continue to be made there 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 30.

Regulations as to . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 37.

Not in accordance with 33 Geo. III, c. 52, valid . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54, s. 1.

Provisional, of persons not covenanted civil servants 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54, ss. 3, 4.

See ACTING APPOINTMENT.

Of Coroner . . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 3, 4.

Apportionment.

To ally of share of proceeds of prize . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 15.

Of periodical payments on determination of interest of person entitled Act IV of 1882, s. 36.

Of benefit of obligation attaching to property, on severance of such property Act IV of 1882, s. 37.

Appraisement.

Otherwise than by order of court, stamp duty on, amount of, Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 7.

when exempt Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, Nos. 3, 4.

Of crops. *See* CROPS; DISTRESS FOR RENT.

Of captured ship . . . . . 27 & 28 Vic., c. 25, s. 24.

Apprehension. *See* ARREST.

Apprentice.

Binding as, of child, orphan, vagrant, &c., by parents and guardians, Magistrates and Justices of the Peace or Managers of Public Charities . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 1—4.

to sea service Act XIX of 1850, ss. 5, 7.

Apprentice—*contd.*

Disputes between master and, and complaints thereon . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 13, 18, 23, 24.
Power of master to chastise . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 14.
Contract to be evidence of age of . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 2.
Superintendent of Reformatory School to be deemed to be guardian within meaning of Act XIX of 1850 . . . . . Act V of 1876, s. 17.
Instrument of apprenticeship:—
form, contents, execution and attestation of . . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 8-10.
alteration, termination and assignment of . . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 11, 12.
cancellation of, for misconduct of master or apprentice . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 13, 16, 17.
determination of, by death or insolvency of master subject to proviso Act XIX of 1850, ss. 19, 20, 22.
stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 31.
when exempt Act. I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 12 (*c*).
Power of Superintendent or Board of Management of Reformatory School to bind youthful offender as . . . . . Act V of 1876, ss. 17, 19.
Forms of plaint in suits by or against . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 64, 65.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*b*).

Appropriation of Payments.

Rules regulating manner of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 59—61.

Approver. *See* ACCOMPLICE.

Arabian Chiefs. *See* SLAVE TRADE.

Arakan Hill Districts.

Acts and Regulations in force in . . . . . Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 3. 5.
Functions of High Court by what functionaries to be discharged in . Reg. IX of 1874, s. 4.
Law relating to sale and possession of spirituous or fermented liquors, opium and other intoxicating drugs in . . . . . Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 6—9.
Assessment and collection of land revenue tribute and other taxes in Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 10—14.
Declaration as to contents of and power to search for and seize, arms, ammunition, spirits, and drugs in boats proceeding up River Kuladan in . Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 15—17.
Civil Courts in, powers and grades of, and law to be administered by Reg. VIII of 1874, ss. 2—4. Reg. V of 1876.
procedure and rules of practice in . . Reg. VIII of 1874, ss. 5—78.
Civil Court of Deputy Commissioner in, empowered to entertain original suits Reg. V of 1876.
Commissioner of, special powers of . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 9.
Excluded from force of Burma Land and Revenue Law . . . Act II of 1876, s. 1.
Provisions as to removal of foreign emigrants extended to . Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3, sch. I.

Arbitration.

Statute.

11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 28 (Insolvent Debtors).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXVIII of 1860, ss. 10—24 (Boundary-marks, Madras).
XIX of 1863, ss. 8, 19—24 (Partition of Revenue-paying Estates).
XX of 1863, s. 16 (Religious Endowments).
VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 18 (Court-fees).
XXXIII of 1871, s. 23 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
IX of 1872, s. 28, exceps. 1 & 2 (Contract).
XIX of 1873, ss, 40, 113, 116, 220—231 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
XVII of 1876, ss. 23, 74, 77, 191—202 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
I of 1877, s. 21 (Specific Relief).
XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 158, 176 (Limitation).
XVII of 1879, ss. 15, 43, 45 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).
V of 1880, s. 16 (Burma Boundaries).
XII of 1881, s. 96A (Rent, N.-W. P.).
VI of 1882, ss. 96—123, 205—211.
XIV of 1882, ss. 313, 506—526, 588 (25), (26), sch. IV, Nos. 170, 171 (Civil Procedure)

Arbitration—*contd.*

Madras and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 74 (Recovery of Rent).
Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 43 (Survey and Demarcation of Land).
Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 14 (Agricultural Disturbances).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 64—70, 127, 152 (Partition).
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 38 (Chutiá Nagpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).

Regulations.

Reg. II of 1877, ss. 50, 107 (*c*), (*d*), (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 2, 12 (Village Panchá yats).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33 (Settlement Ceded and Conq. Provs, Katák).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss 5—10 (Settlement Officers, Revenue Málikáná).

1. Out of Court.
2. On reference by Civil Court.
3. On reference by Revenue Court or Officer.

1. Out of Court.

Agreement to refer controversy to—
how far valid . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 28, exceps. 1 & 2.
not specifically enforceable, but bar to suit by person refusing to perform it Act I of 1877, s. 21.
court-fee on application to file . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 18.
made in presence of conciliator, how dealt with . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 43, 45.
effect of and proceedings on filing in court generally Act XIV of 1882, ss. 523, 524.
in disputes between Companies . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 96—123, 205—211.
in cases before Conciliator . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 45.
Power of Official Assignee to refer to . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 28.
Award in matter referred to, without intervention of court—
effect of filing and enforcement of . . . Act. XIV of 1882, ss. 525, 526.
limitation of time for application to file . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 176.
Power of Trustees to submit case to. *See* TRUSTEE, 3.

2. On reference by Civil Court.

In proceedings for partition of estates, Bengal . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 64—70, 127, 152.
Order of reference to, time for making, form and supersession of Act XIV of 1882, ss 506, 508, 509, 514, 521, sch. IV, Nos. 170, 171.
power to make and effect of in suits relating to Religious Endowments Act XX of 1863, s. 16.
power of Court to make, of its own motion in suit against Dekkhan Agriculturist . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 15.
Nomination, appointment, and powers of arbitrators and umpire Act XIV of 1882, ss. 507, 510—515.
Attendance of witnesses on, and punishment for contempt of arbitrators Act XIV of 1882, s. 513.
Award, filing of and statement of, as special case . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 516, 517.
modification, correction, remission, and costs of . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 518—520.
application to set aside, grounds of . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 521.
limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No 158.
judgment and decree to be in accordance with, and appealable only on ground of difference from . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 522.
orders superseding, or modifying, when appealable . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (25), (26).
Jurisdiction of village panchá yats, Madras, on . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 2, 12.

3. On reference by Revenue Court or Officer.

(*a*) *Powers of reference.*

General power to refer case to, procedure, and effect of award thereon
Ben. Reg VII of 1822, s. 33
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 5—10.
Ben. Act. I of 1879, s. 38.
(N.) Act. XII of 1881, s. 96 (A)
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 23.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 107 (*c*), (*d*).
Reference to, of claims of incumbrancers to property ordered to be sold in execution of decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 323.
of summary revenue suit . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 74.

Arbitration—*contd.*

3. On reference by Revenue Court or Officer—*contd.*

(*a*) *Powers of reference*—contd.

Reference to, of boundary disputes and cases . . (M.) Act XXVIII of 1860, ss. 10—24.
Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 43. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 23.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 40. | (Bu.) Act V of 1880, s. 16.
of objection to partition raising questions of title (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 113.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 74.
(C.) Act XIX of 1863, s. 8.
of applications for partition
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 116. | (C.) Act XIX of 1863, ss. 19—24.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 77. | Ben. Act. VIII of 1876, ss. 64—70.
of suits arising out of agrarian disputes . . . Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 14.
of appraisement of crop as between landlord and tenant
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 50.

(*b*) *Special Rules of Procedure in North-Western Provinces and Oudh.*

Order of reference to, by whom and in what form to be made, and consent of parties when not required to . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 220, 221.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 191, 192.
Nomination, appointment, and powers of arbitrators . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 222—225.
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 193—196.
Attendance of witnesses on, how procured . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 226.
Act XVII of 1876, s 197.
Award, preparation and submission of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 227.
Act XVII of 1876, s. 198.
remission and setting aside of . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 228, 229, 231.
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 199, 200, 202.
decision to be in accordance with and not appealable, nor liable to be set aside by Civil Court . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 230, 231.
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 201—202.
binding on parties . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 225.
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 196.
arbitrators not liable to be sued on account of . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 231.
Act XVII of 1876, s. 202.

Arbitrator.

Inclusion of, in term "Public servant" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 21.
False evidence before . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 193.
Employment of pleaders as, authorized . . . . . Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 19.
Proceedings before, not governed by Indian Evidence Act . . . Act I of 1872, s. 1.
In revenue suit, protected from suit for damages on account of decision
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 10.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 231.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 202.
Jurisdiction of village munsif, Madras, as . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 27, 28.
Division or appraisement of crops through, in case of dispute . Act XII of 1881, s. 43.
Assessment of compensation by, for injury done by embankments, Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 7, 12.
Ben. Act VII of 1866, s 1.

Archæological Remains. *See* Antiquity.

Archbishop.

Of Canterbury or York may ordain specially for India . . 59 Geo. III, c. 60, s. 1.
may commission two Indian bishops to consecrate a third
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 99.

Archdeacon.

For Bengal, Madras, and Bombay to be appointed . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 49.
Appointed Bishop of Madras or Bombay, residence of . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 98.
Salary of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 49, 50.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 101.
Power of Secretary of State for India to fix and alter . . . . 43 Vict, c. 3, s. 3.
to fix, alter or abolish passage-money and allowances of
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 89.
43 Vict., c. 3, s. 3.
Pension of . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, ss. 3, 4.

Architectural Buildings. *See* ANTIQUITY.

Archives.

Of company delivered to Secretary of State in Council . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 62.

Arcot.

Jurisdiction over British subjects resident within dominions of Nawáb of 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 30.

See PRINCE OF ARCOT.

Ariat. *See* CHUTÍA NÁGPUR TENURES.

Armed Men.

Restriction on passing of, beyond Silhat frontier . (Be., N.) Ben. Reg. I of 1799, s. 3 (3).
Entertainment by individual of extraordinary number of, to be reported to Magistrate by police . . . . . (Be., N.) Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (1).
Power to make and penalty for breach of rules controlling entry of bands of, into city or town . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 44, 50, 50A, 50B.
(P.) Act XII of 1878, ss. 6, 7.
(P.) Act XV of 1875, s. 3.
Powers of police as to arrest and detention of . . . . (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 30.
Assembling of. *See* SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR, &c., 2.

Arms, Ammunition, and Military Stores.

Prohibition of unlicensed manufacture, conversion or sale of . . Act XI of 1878, s. 5.
import and export of . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 6.
transport of . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 10.
going armed with . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 13.
possession of, where, and in regard to what arms Act XI of 1878, ss. 14, 15.
Against introduction of, into Andaman and Nicobar Islands . Reg. III of 1876, ss. 30—32.
Of use of war knives in Malabar District . . . . . Act XXIV of 1854, s. 1.
Power to order census of, to be taken . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 32.
impose duty on, when imported by land . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 9.
Restrictions on supply of, to Khasias and other hill people on Silhat frontier Ben. Reg. I of 1799, s. 3 (2), &c.
Trading in. *See* GÁRO HILLS.
Penalty for purchase of, from European soldier . . . . . Act VII of 1867, s. 1.
for discharging in port otherwise than as signal of distress Act XII of 1875, s. 35.
for possession, sale and manufacture of war knives in Malabar District Act XXIV of 1854, s. 2.
Exemption from prohibitions, of ordinary equipment of ship . Act XI of 1878, s. 1 (*a*).
possessed, &c., under order of Government or by public servant or volunteer in course of his duty Act XI of 1878, s. 1 (*b*).
possessed by persons or in places specially exempted Act XI of 1878, s. 27.
imported or exported for private use Act XI of 1878 s. 6.
sold by person lawfully possessing for private use to person entitled to possess . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 5.
Customs duty on, rate of . . . . . Act XI of 1882, s. 3, sch. II.
special provisions regarding sale of, for default of payment of Act VIII of 1878, s. 88.
exemptions from . . . . . Act XI of 1882, s. 3, sch. II.
Rules regarding grant, cancellation, and suspension of licenses relating to Act XI of 1878, ss. 17, 18.
Offences relating to, penalties for . . . . . Act XI of 1878, ss. 19—23.
confiscation awardable in respect of . . Act XI of 1878, s. 24.
information to be given respecting . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 28.
sanction when required to prosecution for . Act XI of 1878, s. 29.
punishable under other law unless previously punished under Arms Act Act XI of 1878, s. 31.
power to cancel license on conviction of . . Act XI of 1878, s 18 (*b*).
triable by Presidency Magistrate, whenever committed Act X of 1882, s. 184.

Arms, Ammunition, and Military Stores—*contd.*

Arrest and disposal of persons conveying, under suspicious circumstances Act XI of 1878, s. 12.
Search for, and seizure and detention of, by what authority to be ordered and how effected Act XI of 1878, ss. 25, 26. 30.
in boats proceeding up River Kuladan in Arakan Hill Districts . Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 15—17.
war-knives in Malabar District Act XXIV of 1854, s. 3.
Power of Volunteer to disarm and arrest persons in unlicensed possession of Act XX of 1869, s. 23.
of Police in respect of in Bombay . . . . . Act XIII of 1856, s 47.
Madras . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 24.
Howrah station . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 4.
Establishment of searching stations for, on the British frontier . Act XI of 1878, s. 11.
Deposited at police station when possession has become illegal Act XI of 1878, ss. 14, 16.
disposal of . . . . . Act XI of 1878, ss. 14, 16.
Collection of, by individual to be reported by Police to Magistrate Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (1).
Notice of, and limitation of time for proceedings for act done in pursuance of law relating to . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 33.
Warehousing of, with sanction of Local Government . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 7.
Delivery up of, on retirement by Volunteer . . . . . Act XX of 1869, s. 15.
See WAR-KNIVES.
Arms when heirlooms how included in estates of Oudh Taluqdárs and Grantees Act I of 1869, s. 7.

Army.

Statutes.

33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 35, 40, 59 (Government of India).
51 Geo. III, c. 75, s. 4 (India).
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 73, 74 (Government of India).
16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 31 (Government of India).
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, ss. 4, 34, 38, 56—58 (Government of India).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 19, 22, 43 (Indian Councils Act).
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57 (Regimental Debts).
37 & 38 Vict., c. 61 (Compensation to Ordnance Officers).
42 & 43 Vict., c. 8 (Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages [Army]).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 9 (Army Discipline and Regulation).
44 & 45 Vict., c 58 (Army Act, 1881).
45 Vict., c. 7 (Army Act, 1882).
45 & 46 Vict., c. 79 (India Home Charges Arrears).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XI of 1856, ss. 5—7 (European Deserters).
XIII of 1856, ss. 48—49 (Police, Presidency Towns)
XXV of 1857, ss. 2—11 (Forfeitures).
III of 1859, s. 7 (Cantonment Joint Magistrates).
XLV of 1860, ss. 131—140 (Penal Code).
II of 1864, s. 27 (Aden).
III of 1864, ss. 14, 18, 19 (Foreigners).
VII of 1867, s. 1 (Purchasing Arms, &c., from Soldiers).
V of 1869 (Native Articles of War).
VII of 1870, s. 19 (i), (Court-fees).
XXVII of 1870, s. 6 (Amending Penal Code).
V of 1873, s. 9 (Savings Banks).
XIV of 1873, ss. 1—8 (Lunatic Soldiers' Property).
IX of 1874, s. 31 (European Vagrancy).
V of 1875, s. 1 (Unattested Sepoys).
XX of 1875, s. 3, sch. (Central Provinces Laws).
XVII of 1875, s. 63 (Burma Courts).
XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II (Oudh Laws).
I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (Stamp).
IV of 1879, s. 18 (Railways).
Act III of 1880, s. 34 (Cantonments).
X of 1882, ss. 54, 132, 317, 320 (*g*), (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 82, 266 (i), 465—468 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act. I of 1866, ss. 6, 14, 37 (Cantonments).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 25, 26 (Police, Madras Town).
Mad. Act. II of 1868, s. 15 (Tolls on Roads and Bridges).
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 80 (Improvement of Towns).

Army—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts—contd.

Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 65 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act I of 1876, s. 6 (Assessment of Land Revenue).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 100, 103, 156 (*a*), (*c*), 168, 178 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 2 (Duties on Non-agriculturists).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 104 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 33 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss 32, 34 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 65 (*a*), (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 122, 159 (Mufassal Municipalities).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II (Ajmer Laws).
Mad. Reg. VIII of 1817, s. 9 (Civil Suits to which sepoys are parties).
Mad. Reg. XIV of 1832, s. 2 (Purchasing from Soldiers).
Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 18—20, 45—47 (Military Cantonments).
Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, ss. 2—4, 8 (Army Retainers, Military Bázárs).
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (2); (Police).

1. General. 2. European. 3. Native.

1. General.

(*a*) *Constitution and Composition.*

Company's Forces to be deemed Indian Forces of Her Majesty . . . 21 & 22 Vict, c. 106, s. 56.
Officers, &c., in employ of Company on 2nd September 1858, to be deemed to hold office under Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 58.
Provision for persons hereafter entering the Crown's Indian Forces . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 57.
Governor General in Council to superintend presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay as to local forces . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 40.
Governor General's sanction requisite to introduction of measures affecting . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 19.
Limitation of number of cadets . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 59.
Recruits for Company's Forces . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 31.

(*b*) *Exemptions and Privileges of Troops and Members of Army.*

Protection of officer or soldier obeying lawful order or requisition for suppression of unlawful assembly . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 132.
officer lawfully suppressing unlawful assembly on his own authority . . . Act X of 1882, s. 132.
Recognised agents of military men for purposes of suit, appointment and powers of, and service of process on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 465—467.
Summons in civil suit how served on military men . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 468.
Power-of-attorney by, to institute or defend suit, exempted from payment of court-fee . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (*i*).
Receipts for pay, &c, or pensions given by non-commissioned officers or soldiers, exempt from stamp duty . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*d*), (*e*), (*f*).
Persons in military service generally exempted from service as jurors or assessors . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*g*).
not exempted from such service on trial of European British subject . . . . . Act X of 1882, s, 317.
(Bu). Act XVII of 1875, s. 63.
at Aden. Act II of 1864, s. 27.
Preferential right of troops to conveyance by rail . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 18.
Certain vehicles and horses belonging to, exempted from municipal taxation
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 104.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 33.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 156 (*a*), 168.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 65 (*a*).
Officers, vehicles and horses of, how far exempted from municipal taxation
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 156 (*c*).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 104.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 33.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 65.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 122.
Exemption of soldiers and officers from tolls
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 143.
Mad. Act II of 1868, s 15.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 80.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 65.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 178.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 159

Army—*contd.*

(*b*) *Exemptions and privileges of Troops and Members of Army*—contd.
Exemption of soldiers and non-commissioned officers from duty on non-agriculturists
Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 2.
Military profession from municipal tax on professions in Madras City
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 100—103.

(*c*) *Miscellaneous.*
Transmission to Registrar-General of registers of, or documents showing births, deaths, and marriages of officers, soldiers, and their families abroad; record of entries and admission in evidence . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 8.
Arrangement of accounts respecting certain Home charges . . 45 & 46 Vict., c. 79.
Lunatic officer or soldier, power to secure and apply effects of . Act XIV of 1873, ss. 1—8.
See LUNATIC, 6.
Administration to effects of officer or soldier. *See* ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL, 2 (*a*).
Arrest, trial, &c., of members of, for offences. *See* COURT-MARTIAL, 2.
Menial servants of officers and registered bázár men triable by court-martial
Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, ss. 4, 8. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
Persons serving with, and receiving public pay, triable by court-martial for breaches of duty, &c. . . . . (Be., N.) Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, ss. 2, 3.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
Artificers or labourers belonging to, how punishable for breach of duty, &c.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 6.
Offences relating to, committed by persons not belonging to
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 131—140.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 6.
Purchasing regimental necessaries, articles of forage or military stores from soldier or deserter, punishment for . . . . . Act VII of 1867, s. 1.
Mad. Reg. XIV of 1832, s. 2.
Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19.
Taking spirits into barracks . . . . . Act XIII of 1856, ss. 48, 49.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 33, 34.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 25, 26.
Value of embezzled or damaged military stores how recovered from soldier
Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 20.
Furnishing false certificate to excuse soldier from attendance at musters, &c., how punishable . . . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 18.
Permanent or temporary military guards how procured by civil authorities
Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 45—47.
Military officers bound to act as enumerators in taking census . Ben. Act XI of 1871, s. 8.
Power of European commissioned officer to arrest foreigner and native British subject travelling without license, under certain circumstances
Act III of 1864, ss. 14, 18, 19.
Power to disperse unlawful assembly by military force. *See* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.
See MILITARY BAZARS (Bo.); MILITARY COURTS OF REQUEST; TROOPS.

2. European.
Definition of soldier . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 2.
persons subject to military law . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 175, 176.
Enlistment, attestation, appointment, transfer, prolongation of service, and discharge of members of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 76—97.
Method of proving . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 163.
Rendered valid in spite of irregularity by lapse of time
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 100.
Act V of 1875.
Punishment for offences connected with . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 13.
Act V of 1869, Arts. 11, 29, 32—34.
Power to raise European forces for Indian army repealed . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 100.
Deductions when authorised from pay of members of
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 136—142, 150, 151.
Soldiers when exempt from arrest for debt and from attachment of pay and regimental necessaries . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 139, 144, 145, 151.
from service on Jury . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 147.
from payment of tolls . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 143.

Army—*contd.*

2. European—*contd.*

Disgraceful or scandalous conduct by . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 16, 18—25.
Offences by, prejudicial to good discipline how punishable . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 40.
Special provisions regarding warrant and non-commissioned officers
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 182, 183.
Liability of members of, to jurisdiction of Military Courts after cessation of military status
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 158.
Special rules of proof as to certain military matters . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 163.
Liability of employer of soldier becoming vagrant . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 31.
Deposits in savings bank belonging to estate of deceased soldier or deserter
Act V of 1873, s. 9.
Apprehension of deserters from . . . . . Act XI of 1856, ss. 5—7.
Act X of 1882, s. 54.
Penalty for purchase of arms from European soldier . . . Act VII of 1867, s. 1.
Articles of War:—
Power of Crown to make . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 69.
to be made by Governor General in Council . 3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 85, s. 73.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
Provisions of, how far affected by jurisdiction of Cantonment Magistrate
Act III of 1880, s. 34.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 37.
Artillery, examination for cadetships in . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 34.
Compensation payable by Army Purchase Commissioners to retiring officers of
37 & 38 Vict., c. 61.
Regimental Necessaries:—
Exemption of, from attachment . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 144, 145.
Act V of 1869, Pt. III (*b*).
Penalty for purchasing . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 156, 169.
Act VII of 1867, s. 1.
Mad. Reg. XIV of 1832, s. 2.
Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 19.
for making away with or injuring . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 24.
Act V of 1869, Art. 47.
Commander-in-Chief of. *See* COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.
Confirmation of sentence of death passed by court-martial . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 54.
Court-martial. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.
Removal or dismissal of officers by Crown . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 35.
3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 85, s. 74.
31 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 38.
Payment of debt of deceased officer or soldier . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 17.
Desertion from. *See* DESERTION.
Discipline of, sanction of Governor General to measures affecting . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 19.
Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect without Governor General's sanction
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
Personal estate of deceased officer or soldier less than £100 when exempt from duty
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 24.
Foreign Enlistment. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
Preferential charges defined . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.
Funeral and household expenses of officer or soldier to be,
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.
Widow of officer or soldier paying . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 8.
payment to, by paymaster, though not present
at head-quarters, 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
Deposit by Secretary of State of declaration of intestacy, of inventory of personal property
and will of deceased officer or soldier . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 26.
Maintenance of insane officer . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 34.
of wife and children, liability of soldier for . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 145.
Medal, selling, pawning, destroying or defacing, how punishable . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 24.
Act V of 1869, Art. 47.
of deceased officer or soldier to be disposed of according to Royal Warrant
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 19.
Military debts to form preferential charge on estate of deceased soldier, 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.
Mutiny. *See* MUTINY; MUTINY ACT.

Army—*contd.*

2. European—*contd.*

Orders in Council as to persons entering Indian forces of Crown . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 57.
Military prisons, establishment, maintenance and regulation of
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 131, 133.
classification of prisoners in . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 135.
Military prisoners, irregular imprisonment of, how punishable . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 133.
refusal to receive, unauthorized release of, and escape of, how punishable
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 20.
Confinement, transfer and discharge of military convicts in prison
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 60—67.
Appointment of prison for confinement of military offenders
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 62, 65, 131, 135.
Prize-money, limitation of time for claim to and payment of. *See* PRIZE-MONEY.
Collection of Regimental Debts. *See* REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT.
Restoration of officers removed by sentence of Court-martial . 51 Geo. III, c. 75, s. 4.
Liability of soldier to punishment without trial by Court-martial
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 46, 73.
European soldier when triable by Court-martial for treason
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 41, 54 (8).
Application of military law to Volunteers . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 177.
Warrant made under Regimental Debts Act to be laid before Parliament
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 36.

3. Native.

Enlistment, enrolment, attestation, dismissal, and discharge of persons in
Act V of 1869, Arts. 1—6.
validation of, notwithstanding irregularity in attestation Act V of 1875, s. 1.
Army Discipline and Regulation Act how far applicable to . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s 180.
Indian Articles of War applicable to what persons in . . . Act V of 1869, Pt. I (*d*).
to Europeans and Americans in, subject to restrictions
Act V of 1869, Pt. I (*d*), Prov., Art. 92.
not to European British Subjects and their descendants in
Act V of 1869, Pt. I (*d*), Prov.
Pay and allowances of persons attached to, exempt from attachment in execution of decree
Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*i*), Expln.
liable to stoppage under decree of Military Courts of Requests . . Act XI of 1841, ss. 15, 16.
Exemption of attested soldier from arrest for debt and from attachment of arms, horse, clothes, equipments, accoutrements, necessaries, and pay and allowances
Act V of 1869, Pt. III (*b*).
Mad. Act I of 1866, s, 14.
Native officer or soldier being proprietor of revenue-paying land, special rules regarding recovery of arrears from . . . . . Mad. Reg. VIII of 1817, s. 9.
Person belonging to, or camp-follower of. Manner of serving summons on
Act III of 1859, s. 7.
Deductions when authorised from pay of members of . Act V of 1869, Arts. 136—138, 154.
Persons attached to, bound to assist in apprehension of military offenders
Act V of 1869, Art. 170.
Effects of deceased men and deserters how dealt with . . Act V of 1869, Arts. 176—179.
Offences, punishment and trial of. *See* INDIAN ARTICLES OF WAR.
Forfeiture of property of officer or soldier of, convicted of mutiny, or adjudicated guilty after death or absconding . . . . . Act XXV of 1857, ss. 2—11.
Arrest by police of persons dressed in uniform of soldiers . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (2).
Camp-followers, when and for what offences liable to summary punishment by Commanding Officer . . . . . Act V of 1869, Art. 166.
Exemption of public follower from arrest for debt . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 14.
See DESERTERS.

Army Act, 1881, s. 151.

Saving of provisions of . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 1.

Army List.

Receivable in evidence of what matters . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 163 (*d*).

Arrack. *See* AKBARI (M.)

Arrears. *See* MILITARY FUND; ORPHAN FUND:

Arrears of Rent.

Definition of, and liability of tenant to ejectment for . . (Be.) Act X. 1859, ss. 20, 21.
(N.) Act XVIII of 1873, s. 34.
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 3.
(Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, s. 3.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 12, 40.

See DISTRESS FOR RENT; LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Arrears of Revenue. *See* CAPITATION TAX (Bu.); DEMANDS, &c.; LAND RATE (Bu.); LAND REVENUE; PUBLIC DEMANDS; REVENUE ARREARS; TOUNGYA CULTIVATION.

Arrest.

Statutes.

13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 17 (Government of India).
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 11 (Judicial Establishments).
41 & 42 Vict., c. 73 (Territorial Waters Jurisdiction).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 45, 144, 154 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIII of 1856, ss. 86, 90—92, 94 (Police Presidency Towns).
XX of 1856, ss. 52, 53 (Police Chaukidárs, Bengal).
IV of 1857, ss. 16—18, 20 (Tobacco, Bombay Town).
XIII of 1857, ss. 6—24 (Opium).
XXI of 1857, ss. 3, 51—53 (Suburbs of Calcutta and Howrah).
I of 1859, s. 86 (Merchant Seamen).
XLV of 1860, ss. 224, 225 (Penal Code).
XLVIII of 1860, s. 18 (Amending Act XIII of 1856).
V of 1861, s. 34 (Police).
III of 1864, ss. 14, 18, 19 (Foreigners).
XXIII of 1867, s. 13 (Murderous Outrages, Panjáb).
V of 1869, Art 100, Part III (*b*), (*d*), (Native Articles of War).
XX of 1869, ss. 23, 24 (Volunteers).
IV of 1871, s. 40 (Coroners).
VI of 1871, s. 17 (Civil Courts, Bengal).
XXVII of 1871, ss. 20—26 (Criminal Tribes).
IV of 1872, s. 39B (Laws, Panjáb).
VIII of 1873, s. 73 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
XV of 1873, s. 35 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
XVI of 1873, ss. 8, 9 (Village and Road Police, N.-W. P.).
III of 1874, s. 8 (Married Women's Property).
VII of 1874, s. 33 (Municipalities, Burma).
IX of 1874, ss. 4—7 (European Vagrancy).
XV of 1875, s. 2 (Amending Panjáb Laws Act).
III of 1876, s. 66 (Burma Labour Law).
V of 1876, s. 24 (Reformatory Schools).
XVIII of 1876, ss. 34, 35 (Oudh Laws).
V of 1877, s. 40 (Emigration to Straits).
I of 1878, ss. 14—15 (Opium).
VII of 1878, s. 63 (Forests).
VIII of 1878, ss. 173, 176 (Sea Customs).
XI of 1878, s. 12 (Arms).
XVII of 1878, s. 29 (Ferries, Northern India).
IV of 1879, ss. 48, 49 (Railways).
XVII of 1879, s. 21 (Dekkhan Agriculturists).
II of 1880, s. 16 (Burma District Cesses and Police).
III of 1880, ss. 17—19 (Cantonments).
II of 1881, ss. 18—20 (Pegu and Sittang Canal).
XII of 1881, ss. 119—122, 165 (Rent, N.-W.P.).
XIX of 1881, s. 63 (Burma Forests).
I of 1882, s. 172 (Emigration to Assam).
VI of 1882, s. 164 (Indian Companies).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XII of 1882, ss. 17—19 (Salt).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 27, 29, 93 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras, Bombay, and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act I of 1866, ss 14, 15, 33—35 (Cantonments).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 56—59 (Police, Madras Town).
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 154 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 432 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act II of 1879, s. 6 (Nilgiris Game Law).
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 51 (Madras Forests).
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 24—26 (Cantonments).
Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 6—13 (Village Police).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 61 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 87 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 9 (Salt).
Bom. Act I of 1874, s. 22 (Tramways).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 199 (Land Revenue Code.)
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 64 (Irrigation).

Arrest—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts—contd.

Bom. Act IV of 1882 (Amending Act XLVIII of 1860).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 24—28 (Salt).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 56, 57, 72, 76—78 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act III of 1869 (Arrests for Cruelty to Animals).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 50 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 39, 40 (Chaukídárs).
Ben. Act IX of 1871, s. 30 (Hughli Bridge).
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 96 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 373 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 376 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 22, 23, 30 (Rural Police).
Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 7, 19, 28, 29 (Jute Warehouses and Fire Brigade).

Regulations.

Reg. II of 1876 (Panjáb Frontier).
Reg. II of 1877, s. 28 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Reg. III of 1877, ss. 23, 24, 30 (Ajmer Laws).
Reg. II of 1879, s. 33 (Hazára Forests).
Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 34 (Civil Courts).
Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, ss. 19, 20 (Army Retainers, Military Bázárs).
Ben Reg. XX of 1817, ss. 21, 30, cl. (2), (Police).

1. General Rules and Exemptions.
2. Criminal.
3. Civil.
4. Revenue and Miscellaneous.

1. General Rules and Exemptions.

Exemption from, of Governor General, Council, and Judges 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 17.
Governor or Member of Council at Madras or Bombay 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 11.
Coroner and Deputy Coroner while on duty . Act IV of 1871, s. 40.
public follower serving with Army . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s, 14.
public servants under process of Presidency Small Cause Court Act XV of 1882, s. 93.
witnesses, &c. *See* WITNESSES, 4.
Escape from. *See* CUSTODY.
Upon warrant. *See* FUGITIVE OFFENDERS; WARRANT OF ARREST.
Resistance or obstruction to . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 224, 225.
Of persons accused before court-martial . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 52, s. 45. Act V of 1869, Art. 100.
In military cantonments, execution of criminal process of Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, ss. 19, 20.
Warrant of, or other process issued in execution of decree how executed in Act XIV of 1882, s. 469.
Of military persons or persons attached to, or serving with the army how conducted Mad Act I of 1866, s. 15.
Of persons illegally selling or possessing spirituous liquor, wine or intoxicating drugs in Act III of 1880, ss. 17, 19. Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 33, 35. Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 24, 26.
For offences committed in territorial waters . . . . . 41 & 42 Vict., c. 73.
See also 3 (a), (b), below.

2. Criminal.

(*a*) *Procedure and powers in making*—

(*i*) *Generally.*

How made, and what degree of violence allowed in case of resistance . Act X of 1882, s. 46.
Causing death where permissible in case of resistance to . . . Act X of 1882, s. 46.
Powers of forcible entry, search and exit in order to effect or in effecting Act X of 1882, ss. 47—49.
Arrested person, not to be subjected to unnecessary restraint . . Act X of 1882, s. 50.
search of person of, and seizure of weapons, &c., on, Act X of 1882, ss. 51—53.
Public bound to aid in making . . . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 53. Act II of 1880, s. 16. Act X of 1882, ss. 42, 128.
Power on escape of person arrested to pursue and retake . . . Act X of 1882, s. 66.

Arrest—*contd.*

2. Criminal—*contd.*

(*ii*) *On arrest without Warrant.*

Subordinate police officer how to be empowered to make . . Act X of 1882, s. 56.
Power to pursue offender into other jurisdiction in order to make . Act X of 1882, s. 58.
Procedure on, by private person . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 59.
police officer . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 60.
Maximum period of detention in custody after, without Magistrate's order Act X of 1882, s. 61.
Arrests to be reported to District or Sub-divisional Magistrate . Act X of 1882, s. 62.
Persons arrested when and how to be discharged . . . Act X of 1882, s. 63.

(*b*) *By Police without Warrant.*

Of person charged with or suspected of cognizable offence[1] . . Act X of 1882, s. 54.
See COGNIZABLE OFFENCE.
Of proclaimed offender[1] . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 54.
Of person in possession of stolen property or implement for house-breaking[1] Act X of 1882, s. 54.
Of person obstructing police or having escaped from custody[1] . . Act X of 1882, s. 54.
Of youthful offender escaped from Reformatory School or licensed employer Act V of 1876, s. 24.
Of registered member of Criminal Tribe found beyond prescribed limits or escaped from Reformatory Settlement . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 20.
Of deserter from Army or Navy[1] . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 54.
Act V of 1869, Part III (*d*).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 154.
from merchant vessel, at request of master .. . Act I of 1859, s. 86.
Of persons breaking conditions on which sentence has been remitted, &c. Act X of 1882, s. 401.
Of person charged with non-cognizable offence and refusing to give name and address Act X of 1882, s. 57.
Of foreigner or native British subject travelling without license under certain circumstances . . . . . Act III of 1864, ss. 14, 18, 19.
Of vagabonds, and reputed robbers, house-breakers, thieves, receivers of stolen property and other persons of bad livelihood . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 55.
Of European vagrants . . . . . Act IX of 1874, ss. 4—7.
Of offender against salt laws . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
In order to prevent commission of cognizable offence . . . Act X of 1882, s. 149.
injury to public property or landmark or buoy Act X of 1882, s. 15.
For being member of armed band . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 30.
For illicit sale and possession of spirits in cantonments . . Act. III of 1880, s. 17.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 33.
Bom. Act. III of 1867, s. 24.
For cruelty to animals . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1869.
For using force or fraud to induce native of India to emigrate to Straits Settlements Act V of 1877, s. 40.
Of Eunuch appearing in female dress or dancing in public . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 26.
For offences connected with public Ferries . . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 29.
Pegu and Sittang Canal Act . . Act II of 1881, ss. 18, 20.
Forests . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 63.
Reg. II of 1879, s. 33.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 63.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 51.
Railways . . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 48, 49.
Salt-smuggling . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 17.
For Gaming. *See* GAMING; GAMING-HOUSE.
For evasion of payment of toll on Howrah Bridge . . Ben. Act IX of 1871, s. 30.
For offences relating to Jute warehouses or fireworks . . Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 28, 29.
For Municipal Nuisances, &c.

Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 154.	Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 87.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 432.	Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 373.
Bom. Act V of 1872, s. 61.	Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 376.

For breach of Nilgiri Game and Fishing Laws . . . . Mad. Act II of 1879, s. 6.

[1] Applied to Presidency Police.

Arrest—*contd.*

2. Criminal—*contd.*

(*b*) *By Police without Warrant*—contd.

For nuisance on public road . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 34.
Act XV of 1873, s. 35.
Act VII of 1874, s. 33.
For illegal cultivation of Opium . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 24.
Unauthorized use of uniform of Soldiers . . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30, cl. 2.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 24, 28.
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 9.
Powers of police as to, in Bombay . . . . . Act XIII of 1856, ss. 86, 90, 92, 94.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 18.
Bom. Act IV of 1882, s. 1.
in Calcutta . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 56, 72, 76, 78.
Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 7, 19, 28, 29.
in Madras . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 56, 59.
in Howrah station . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 3, 51, 53.
Of person committing murderous outrage . . . . . Act XXIII of 1867, s. 13.
On Panjáb Frontier on complaint of husband of person committing offence under s. 493. Indian Penal Code . . . . . Reg. II of 1876.
By Police Patel, Bombay . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 6, 13.
By village chaukídárs and watchmen . . . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 52.
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 21.
Ben. Act. VI of 1870, ss. 39, 40.
By village and road police . . . . . (N.) Act XVI of 1873, ss. 8, 9.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 34, 35.
Ben. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 22, 23, 30.
See also ESCAPE; FORT WILLIAM.
Of person obstructing village watchman or headman in discharge of police duties
Act IV of 1872, s. 39B.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.

(*c*) *By other Officers and Private Persons.*

By Court, of person in attendance appearing to be offender . . . Act X of 1882, s. 351.
By Magistrate, of person committing offence in his presence . . . Act X of 1882, s. 64.
of person in his presence for whose arrest he might issue warrant
Act X of 1882, s. 65.
By customs or salt officer, of person engaged in smuggling, &c., . Act XII of 1882, ss. 17, 18.
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 173, 176.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
By excise or ábkárí officers. *See* ABKÁRÍ (M., Bo.); EXCISE (Be.), 1 (N., &c.), 1.
By officers of certain departments in case of offences relating to opium
Act I of 1878, ss. 14, 15.
By forest officers . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 51.
By canal employés, &c., for offences relating to canal and drainage works
Act VIII of 1873, s. 73.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 96.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 64.
By private person, of person committing in his view non-bailable and cognizable offence
Act X of 1882, s. 59.
conveying arms under suspicious circumstances
Act XI of 1878, s 12.
By landholders, farmers and villagers for heinous offences against person or property
Reg. III of 1877, ss. 23, 24.
Of passenger attempting to evade payment of tramway fare . Bom. Act I of 1874, s. 22.
By volunteer, of persons in unlicensed possession of arms, &c., or committing or about to commit offence against State . . . . . Act XX of 1869, ss. 23, 24.
By employer, of emigrant deserting . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 66.
Act I of 1882, s. 172.
By European commissioned officer or volunteer of foreigner or native British subject travelling without license, under certain circumstances . Act III of 1864, ss. 14, 18, 19.
Powers of Magistrates as to. *See* MAGISTRATE, 2 (*a*).
of customs officer in Bombay to arrest person in possession of contraband tobacco
Act IV of 1857, ss. 16, 18, 20.

Arrest—*contd.*

3. Civil.

(*a*) *General Rules.*

Order by Civil Court for, otherwise than in execution of decree appealable . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (29).
General rules applicable to . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 649.
Resistance or obstruction to . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 651.
Parda nishíns not exempted from . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 640.
Exemption from, of Judges, Magistrates, parties to suits, pleaders, mukhtárs, revenue agents, and recognized agents, while *boná fide* going to, attending, or returning from Court . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 642.
Soldier when exempt from . . . 44 & 45 Vic., c. 58, s. 144. Act V of 1869, Pt. III (*b*). Mad. Act I of 1866, s 14.
Exemption from, of Istimrádárs, Ajmer . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 28.
Public officers . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 425, 427.

(*b*) *In Execution of Decree.*

Warrant for, form and issue of . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 337, sch. IV, No. 154.
powers of officer executing, as to entry of house . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 336.
how served in military cantonments . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 469.
in military bázárs, Bombay . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 34.
subsistence allowance payable on issue of . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 339.
not issuable after discharge from imprisonment or as insolvent . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 341, 357.
endorsement of manner of execution of . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 343.
when issued by Presidency Small Cause Court, decree-holder to accompany officer executing . . . Act XV of 1882, s 27.
when to be discharged on furnishing security . . . Act XV of 1882, s 29.
Judgment-debtor empowered to apply to be declared insolvent on . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 344.
Release from, on payment or on security for application to be declared insolvent . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 336.
Married woman, not being Hindú, &c., exempted from . . . Act III of 1874, s. 8.
Exemptions from, of Foreign princes and ambassadors . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 433.
Dekkhan Agriculturist . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 21.

(*c*) *Before Judgment.*

Application for, and issue and form of warrant for . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 477, 478, sch. IV, No. 158.
Power of Court to order, of contributory about to abscond or to remove or conceal property . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 164.
Order for security or commitment to jail on
power to make, and form of . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 479—481, sch. IV, No. 159.
when appealable . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (24).
Subsistence allowance payable on . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 482.
Compensation for obtaining, on insufficient grounds . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 491.
When barred in suit for arrears of rent . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 50.
How effected beyond local limits of jurisdiction . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 648.
Public officer not liable to . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 427.
When not allowed in rent suits, Bengal . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 50.
N.-W. P. . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 119—122, 165.

4. Revenue and Miscellaneous.

Of revenue defaulter, to be made on warrant . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 199.
For arrears of land revenue. *See* LAND REVENUE (Be.), &c., 2; LANDLORD AND TENANT (M.), (2); MINOR.

Arsenal.

Artificers or labourers in, how punishable for breach of standing orders . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 6.

Arsenic.

White, to be coloured before retail sale . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1866, s. 17.
See POISONS (Bo.).

Art.

Court may resort to book of reference for proof of matter of . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57.

Art—*contd.*
Opinions of experts as to questions of, admissible in evidence . Act I of 1872, ss. 45, 46.

Arts.
Tax upon. *See* MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3; MUNICIPALITIES (M.), 3.
Spirits used in. *See* EXCISE.

Articles of Association. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*a*).

Articles of Clerkship.
Binding person to serve as clerk in order to admission as attorney in High Court, with what stamp duty chargeable . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 9.

Articles of War.
Power of Crown to make . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c, 58, s. 69.
To be made by Governor General in Council . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 73.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
Provisions of, how far affected by jurisdiction of Cantonment Magistrate
Act III of 1880, s. 34.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 37.
For Indian Troops. *See* INDIAN ARTICLES OF WAR.
Persons amenable to. *See* MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 7.
Judicial notice of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (3).

Artificer. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2.

Artillery.
Cadetships in. *See* EXAMINATION.
See also ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artisan.
Exemption of tools of, from attachment or distress. *See* TOOLS.
of wages of, from attachment . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*f*), Expl.

Asia. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT; SLAVE TRADE.

Asiatic Seamen.
Employment, &c., of. *See* LASCARS; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*b*), (*d*).

Asiatic Society of Bengal.
President and four Members of Council of, to be Trustees of Indian Museum
Act XXII of 1876, ss. 3, 5.
Collections of. *See* INDIAN MUSEUM.

Ass. *See* CATTLE; CATTLE DISEASE (M.); GLANDERS AND FARCY; POUNDS.

Assám.
Included in Scheduled Districts . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 1, sch. I
Act XV of 1874, s. 2, sch. VI.
Exercise of powers of Lieutenant-Governor and Board of Revenue in, by Governor General and delegation thereof . . . . . Act VIII of 1874.
Control of officers in, in civil, criminal and revenue matters, vested in High Court and Board of Revenue at Calcutta . . . . . Act II of 1835.
Investiture of officers in, with powers of Civil Courts . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 10.
Commissioner of, special powers of . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 9.
Power to declare localities in, unfit for emigration of labourers . . Reg. IV of 1877.
Emigration of labourers to. *See* EMIGRATION, 3; IMMIGRATION, 2.
See BENGAL EASTERN FRONTIER; GÁRO HILLS.

Assám Frontier Police.
Punishments of police officers for certain offences . . . Reg. I of 1882, ss. 3, 6.
Liability of, to corporal punishment for certain offences . . Reg. I of 1882, s. 5.
Place of imprisonment of offenders . . . . . Reg. I of 1882, s. 7.
Saving of prosecutions under other Laws . . . . . Reg. I of 1882, s. 8.
Magisterial powers of police officers . . . . . Reg. I of 1882, s. 9.
Term of service of officers of . . . . . Reg. I of 1882, s. 10.

Assám Frontier Tracts.
Power to define boundaries of . . . . . Reg. II of 1880, s. 1.

Assám Frontier Tracts—*contd.*

Settlement of question of line of boundary of . . . . . Reg. II of 1880, s. 3.
Power to direct enactment to cease to be in force in, but not so as to affect jurisdiction over European British subject . . . . . Reg. II of 1880, s. 2.

Assám Hill Districts.

Whipping for certain offences in, prescription of and exemptions from Reg. III of 1875, ss. 1—6.
officers empowered to pass sentences of Reg. III of 1875, s. 7.
Procedure for, and mode of, inflicting and stay of Reg. III of 1875, ss. 8—10.

Assám Prisons Regulation . . . . . Reg. II of 1875.

Assassination. *See* MURDER.

Assault.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 351.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 352—358.
When and by whom may be compounded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Security for keeping the peace demandable on conviction of . . Act X of 1882, s. 106.
In attempt to commit theft from person . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 356.
wrongful confinement . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 357.
With attempt to outrage modesty of woman . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 354. Act VI of 1864, s. 4.
By soldier on superior officer, how punishable . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 8. Act V of 1869, Art. 8.
on person bringing provisions to camp, &c. . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 6 (*f*). Act V of 1869, Art. 22.
By military man on subordinate how punishable . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 37. Act V of 1869, Art. 40.
Cause of action for, does not survive to or against personal representative Act X of 1865, s. 268. Act V of 1881, s. 89.
Compensation for, not recoverable by suit *in formâ pauperis* . Act. XIV of 1882, s. 402.
On volunteer, penalty for . . . . . Act XX of 1869, s. 21.
public servant . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 353.
Ordinary and special powers of police patel, Bombay, in petty cases of Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 15—18.
Jurisdiction as to trial of European British subject for . . Act IX of 1874, s. 19.
of village headmen, Madras, to try petty offences of Mad. Reg. Act XI of 1816, s. 10.

Assay Master.

Certificate by, as to produce of bullion coined at Mint . Act XXIII of 1870, ss. 24—26.

Assembly.

Power of Police to direct the conduct of, in public place . Act V of 1861, ss. 30—33. Act XXIV of 1859, s. 49. Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 27—30.
In thoroughfares. *See* BOMBAY TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; CALCUTTA POLICE DISTRICT, 2; CALCUTTA SUBURBAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.

Assent.

Of Crown to laws passed by Governor General . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 21, 41.
to proclamation constituting Council . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67 s. 49.
Of Governor General to laws made at meetings of Council for making laws and regulations 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 20.
to laws of Presidencies . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 40.
Governor General to give reason for withholding . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 20.
Of Governors to laws of Presidencies . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 39.
Of executor to legacy. *See* LEGACY.

Assessment of Land. *See* LAND REVENUE (M.), &c., (1); RENT-FREE LAND; SETTLEMENT OF LAND.

Assessors.

1. In Trials before Court of Session. 2. Miscellaneous.

1. In Trials before Court of Session:

Employment of, ordinarily . . . . . Act X of 1882, s.26
At what time to be chosen . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 272.
Chosen by Judge . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 284.
View by, of scene of offence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 293.
Examination of, as witnesses . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 294.
Procedure on absence of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 285.
Attendance of, on adjournment . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 295.
Opinion of, how recorded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 309.
Successive trials may be by same . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 272, prov.
Power of, to examine witnesses by leave of Court . . . Act I of 1872, s. 166.
Effect of trial by, of case triable by jury . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 536.
Summoning of, exemption from service as, &c.[1] . . Act X of 1882 ss. 319—332.
Not required to attend at further enquiry by order of High Court
Act X of 1882, ss. 375, 380, 428.

2. Miscellaneous.

Appointment of, in inquisitions of lunacy in the mufassal . . Act XXXV of 1858, s. 7.
for enquiries into misconduct, &c., of masters of merchant vessels
Act IV of 1875, s. 5.
claims to certain hereditary offices, Madras, Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, ss. 4—6.
for assistance of Judical Commissioner in British Burma in trial of civil appeal and references . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 33, 92.
for assistance of Recorder of Rangoon in trial of civil suits
Act XVII of 1875, ss. 50, 92.
Appointment of, for Court of Survey, and powers and duties of
Act VII of 1880, ss. 13, 15—18, 21.
for Courts of Admiralty or Vice-Admiralty jurisdiction
Act VII of 1880, s. 85.
for settling compensation for land compulsorily acquired
Act X of 1870, s. 19—22, 27—31.
for trial of person charged with having committed a murderous outrage
Act XXIII of 1867, s. 6.
Inclusion of, when assisting Court of Justice, in term "public servant"
Act XLV of 1860, s. 21.
For assessment and levy of road cess. *See* ROAD CESS (Be.), 1 (*a*).
False personation of, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 229.

Assets.

By descent, trust to be . . . . . 29 Car. II, c. 3, s. 10.
Property remitted under Regimental Debts Act, 1863, not to be, in place where remitted
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 22.
Power of committee of adjustment to collect . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57 s. 51.
Real estate to be deemed, in cases before 1866 . . . . . 9 Geo. IV, c. 33.
Certain Indian Government securities to be *bona notabilia* . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 5, s. 1.

Assignee.

Right of, to present document for registration . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 32.
Of policy of insurance. *See* INSURANCE, 2, 4.
Of decree. *See* ASSIGNMENT; TRANSFEREE.
Limitation of time for suit against, for value . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 133.
of mortgage, for value
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 134.
Appointment of official. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 1 (*c*).
Of land revenue, valuation of suit for interest of . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7.

Assignment.

Of Apprentice, how effected . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 12.
Of cause of action, order for continuation of, pending suit on, power to make
Act XIV of 1882, s. 372.
when appealable
Act. XIV of 1882, s. 588 (21).

[1] The rules are the same as for Jurors in the Mufassal: for details, therefore, see JURORS, 3 (*b*).

Assignment—*contd.*

Of thing in action by order of High Court in case of disability of trustee, mortgagee, or personal representative . . . . . Act XXVII of 1866, s. 48.
Of copyright, by entry in registry authorized . . . . Act XX of 1847, s. 5.
5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 13.
exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 5.
Of decree, must be in writing . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 232.
See also TRANSFEREE.
Of immigrants into British Burma. *See* IMMIGRATION, I.
Of moveables, terms for years and estates by elegit to self and others
Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 30.
Of patent, fraudulently obtained, actual inventor entitled to . Act XV of 1859, s. 33.
Of pension, in anticipation, void . . . . . Act XXIII of 1871, s. 12.
Of Revenue. *See* REVENUE-FREE LANDS (BE.), 2 (*a*).
Of trusts to be in writing . . . . . 29 Car 2, c. 3, s. 9.
Of wages of seaman, or of salvage prior to the accruing thereof, invalid Act I of 1859, s. 73.
See CONVEYANCE; INSTRUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS; TRANSFER.
Of military pay or pension forbidden . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 141.

Assistance.

Public when bound to give, to Police and Magistrate . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 53.
Act X of 1882, ss. 42, 128.
Private person executing warrant of arrest
Act X of 1882, s. 43.
Public bound to afford, to village watchmen and headmen discharging police duties
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 39B.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
Persons bound to give, to forest officer to prevent damage to timber depôt
Act VII of 1878, s. 44.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 45.
to prevent or extinguish fire in forest or prevent forest offence, &c.
Act VII of 1878, s. 78.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 76.
Reg. II of 1873, ss. 21, 22.
Police, Salt, Land Revenue and Customs officers to give to each other
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 23.
Penalty for refusing to give . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 25.
Landholders bound to give, to enumerators in taking census . Ben. Act XI of 1871, s. 5.
To Rural Police, Burma . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 16.
Omission to give, to public officer, how punishable . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 187.
To distrainers by Collector or Court
Act X of 1859, ss. 116—119. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 62—65.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 15—30. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 52—55.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 72—75.

Assistant Collector.

In Regulation Provinces to be civil servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

Assistant Collector (M.).

To excise powers of Collector under License Act, subject to control of, and appeal to, Collector
Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 16, 27.
Empowered to grant permits for possession or transit of spirituous liquor
Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 14—16.
See REVENUE OFFICERS (M.); SUB-COLLECTOR (M.).

Assistant Collector (Bo.).

Appointment, duties and powers of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 9—11.
Ex-officio Commissioner of every Municipality in his sub-division, and Vice-President of Town Municipality . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 7—10.
May be invested with power to hold enquiry into title to revenue-free tenures
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 12.
In charge of taluqas to exercise powers of Collector . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 10.
Táluqdari Settlement Officer to be appointed, to Collector of Ahmedabad, Kaira and Broach
Act XIV of 1877, s. 40 (*b*).
Act XX of 1881, s. 2.

Assistant Collector (Be.).

Collector empowered to delegate road-cess duties to . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 101.
any part of his duties to Ben. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 8 (3).
To be guided by Regulations, responsible for performance of duties, and amenable to Civil Courts . . . . . Ben. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 8 (5).
Senior, to act, on death or removal of Collector . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 14.
Prohibited from engaging in farm, or acting as surety, or purchasing land at public sale Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 15.
To exercise jurisdiction in rent suits, when specially empowered . . Act X of 1859, s. 165.
Ben. Act IV of 1867, s. 5.
Powers of, for effecting partition of estate . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 4 (vii).
Duties and powers of, as to land registers, Bengal. *See* LAND REGISTERS (Be.).
apportionment of expense of drainage Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 37—41.
mutation of names . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 84.
grant and renewal of trade licenses

Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 5—9, 27.	Ben. Act II of 1880, ss. 6—12, 19.
Mad. Act III of 1880.	(N.P.,O.) Act II of 1878, ss. 4—11, 24.
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 3—8, 20.	Act VI of 1880.

Assistant Collector (N.).

Is a Revenue Court . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (9).
Appointment, and classes of and subordination of, to Collector . Act XIX of 1873, s. 13.
Powers of, as Revenue Court . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 234—237.
May exercise powers of Collector in reference to Trade Licenses . Act II of 1878, s. 24.
See RENT SUITS (N.), 5; REVENUE COURT (N.), 1.

Assistant Collector (O.).

Court of. *See* REVENUE COURT (O.), 1.

Assistant Commissioner (Be.).

Powers of, and appeal from, in proceedings for recovery of public demands, &c. Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 15—17, 23, 24.
Appointment, suspension and removal of, and subordination of, to Deputy Commissioner Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 6 (c), 7.
Investiture of, with powers of Deputy Commissioner . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 11.

Assistant Commissioner (P.).

Investiture of, with powers of Deputy Commissioner . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 5.
Powers of, as Judge of Civil Court. *See* CIVIL COURT (P.), 1.
May exercise powers of Deputy Commissioner in reference to Trade Licenses Act II of 1878.
See KULU.

Assistant Commissioner (O.).

Appointment, removal and suspension of, and subordination of, to Deputy Commissioner Act XVII of 1876, ss. 4—6.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
Conferral, variation, cancellation and continuance of powers of . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 9, 12.
Powers of, as revenue officer . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 178—180.
Revenue jurisdiction of.
See RENT SUITS (O.), 1; REVENUE COURT (O.), 1.
See also REVENUE OFFICERS (O.).
Civil jurisdiction of Honorary Assistant Commissioner . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 15.
In charge of sub-division, subordination of revenue officers to .Act XVII of 1876, ss. 4, 5, 8.

Assistant Commissioner (C.).

To exercise jurisdiction in rent suits when specially empowered . Act X of 1859, s. 165.
Civil jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XIV of 1865, ss. 2—13.

Assistant Commissioner (Co.).

Jurisdiction and procedure of, as a Civil Court . . . . . Reg. II of 1881.

Assistant Commissioner (Bu.).

Jurisdiction and procedure of, as Civil Court. *See* CIVIL COURTS (BU.)

Assistant District Superintendent of Police. *See* POLICE, 7.

Assistant Judges.

In Regulation Provinces to be civil servants . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

Assistant Judges—*contd.*

Appointment and jurisdiction of. *See* DISTRICT COURT (Bo.), 1.
and powers of, for supervising proceedings involving Dekkhan Agriculturists. Act XVII of 1879, s. 52.
At Poona, may be appointed Assistant to Agent for Sardárs in the Dekkhan Act XIX of 1835.

Assistant Magistrates.

In Regulation Provinces to be civil servants . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
Saving of jurisdiction of, as to debts . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 12.

Assistant Police Commissioners. *See* COMMISSIONER OF DIVISION (Bo.); POLICE COMMISSIONER (Bo.); MADRAS TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 1.

Assistant Sessions Judge.

Appointment, &c., of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 9, 26.
Powers of, as to passing sentences . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 31.
trial of European British subjects . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 444.
Ex-officio visitor of District Jail . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 45.
See also CONFIRMATION, 1; APPEAL, 2 (*a*).

Assistant Settlement Officer (N.)

Appointment and general powers of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 38, 41, 239.
May be invested with powers of Settlement Officer or of Assistant Collector Act XIX of 1873, ss. 238, 240.
Is a Revenue Court . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (9).

Assistant Settlement Officer (O.).

Appointment and general powers of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 19, 24, 182. Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
May be invested with powers of Settlement Officer or of Assistant Commissioner Act XVII of 1876, ss. 181, 183. Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
Appeal from decision of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 184—189, 202.
See also APPEAL, 3.

Assistant Surgeons.

Cessation of Directors' right to appoint . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 36.
Examination of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 37.
Regulations as to age, qualifications and examinations of . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 40.
Appointment of Examiners of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 42.

Association.

Registration of when necessary. *See* COMPANY, 2.
Shares of. *See* SHARES.
Articles of. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*a*).
Memorandum of. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*a*).
See also SOCIETY.

Assurance. *See* INSURANCE.

Assurances. *See* CONVEYANCES; DOCUMENTS; REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS.

Atmosphere.

Pollution of, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 278.

Attachment of Property.

Statute.

44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 144, 151 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

V of 1843, s. 1 (Slavery).
XIII of 1857 (Opium).
I of 1859, s. 73 (Merchant Seamen).
IX of 1859, s. 18 (Claims to Property seized as forfeited).
XI of 1859, ss. 5, 17 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears).
V of 1869, Part III (*b*), (Native Articles of War).
XXIII of 1871, s. 11 (Pensions).
XXXIII of 1871, s. 43 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
IV of 1872, ss. 3, 24, sch. (Laws, Panjáb).
VIII of 1873, ss. 50—53 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
XIX of 1873, ss. 117, 205B (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).

Attachment of Property—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

XVII of 1875, s. 98 (Burma Courts).
XX of 1875, ss. 3, sch. 7 (Central Provinces Laws).
X of 1876, s. 1 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
XVII of 1876, ss. 153, 174 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVIII of 1876, s. 27 (Oudh Laws).
XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 11 (Limitation).
I of 1878, s. 22 (Opium).
VII of 1878, s. 47 (Forests).
VIII of 1879, s. 24 (N.-W. P. Land Revenue).
XI of 1879, ss. 6, 7 (Local Authorities' Loans).
XVII of 1879, s. 2 (Dekkhan Agriculturists' Relief).
XII of 1881, s. 9 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XVIII of 1881, ss. 94, prov. (3), 97 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
XIX of 1881, s. 48 (Burma Forest).
IV of 1882, s. 99 (Transfer of Property).
VI of 1882, 164, 212 (Companies).
X of 1882, ss. 140, 146, 332, 405 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 26, 27, 29 (Presidency Small Cause Court).
XVI of 1882, s. 20 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).

Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Bom. Act V of 1864 (Mamlatdárs' Courts).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 117 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 57, 65 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 10, 11 (Public Demands. Recovery).

Regulations.

Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3 sch. (Arakan Hills Laws).
Reg. I of 1877, s. 30 (Ajmer Courts).
Reg. II of 1877, s. 81 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Reg. III of 1877, s. 3 sch. II (Ajmer Laws).
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 15—23 (Collectors).
Mad. Reg. XI of 1819, s. 10 (State Prisoners).
Mad. Reg IV of 1816, ss. 23, 29—31 (Village Munsifs).
Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, ss. 7, 13 (Malversation: Collectors: Embezzlement Appeals).
Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 2 (Hereditary Offices).
Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 34 (Military Authority).
Bom. Reg. XXV of 1827, s. 8 (State Prisoners).
Ben. Reg. III of 1818, s. 10 (State Prisoners).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 13 (Resumption of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 7 (Patni Taluqs, Ben. and Mednipur).

1. In Execution of Decree.
2. Before Judgment.
3. For Arrears of Revenue.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. In Execution of Decree.

(*a*) *Liability to, and Effect of.*

What decree enforceable by . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 254, 255, 259, 260.
Private alienations of property under, how far void . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 276, 305.
Estates under, to be sold for arrears:—
only after special notice . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 5.
after the end of the year in which arrears accrued . Act XI of 1859, s. 17.
Power of judgment-debtor to apply to be declared insolvent on issue of order for Act XIV of 1882, s. 344.
Property liable to . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266.
Effect of, as regards mortgaged property . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 99.

(*b*) *Exemptions from.*

General
Act XIV of 1882, s. 266.
Act XX of 1875, s. 7.
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 57—65.
Of property under management of Collector executing decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 325A.
Of opium produced for Government and in possession of cultivator Act XIII of 1857, s. 11.
Of emoluments of hereditary offices in Revenue and Police Departments Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 2.
Of estates attached by Government . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1819, s. 10.
Ben. Reg. III of 1818, s. 10.
Bom. Reg. XXV of 1827, s. 8.

Attachment of Property—*contd.*

1. In Execution of Decree—*contd.*

(*b*) *Exemptions from*—contd.

Of Encumbered Estates. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES.
Of rights of exproprietary and occupancy tenants . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 9.
Of estate under Court of Wards . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 205 B.
(N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 24.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 174.
Of Company in liquidation . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 212.
Of wages of seaman or apprentice . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 73.
Of pension . . . . . Act XXIII of 1871, s. 11.
Of regimental necessaries, pay and allowances of attested soldier . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 144.
Act V of 1869, Part III (*b*).
Of drift, &c., timber collected at Government depôt . . . Act VII of 1878, s 47.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 48.
Of foreign prince or ambassador . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 433.
Dekkhan Agriculturist . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 2.
Sale of person or of right to his labour in, prohibited . . . Act V of 1843, s. 1.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT (N.), 2.

(*c*) *Procedure in effecting.*

Application for, of moveable property, when to be accompanied by inventory
Act XIV of 1882, s. 236.
of immoveable property, to contain what particulars Act XIV of 1882, s. 237.
of land, to be accompanied by extract from Collector's register
Act XIV of 1882, s. 238.
In case of decree for money, to be proportionate to amount decreed Act XIV of 1882, s. 245.
Coin and currency notes under, to be paid over to decree-holder
Act XIV of 1882, s. 277, sch. IV, No. 143.
Method of effecting in various cases and forms of warrant for
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 268—274, sch. IV, Nos. 136—142.
in case of pay of European military officers . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 151.
Decree-holder to accompany officer executing, under warrant of Presidency Small Cause Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 27.
Not requisite in case of property attached before judgment . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 490.
Power of Court to summon and examine persons as to property liable to, or under
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 267, 287.
Powers of Officer effecting, as to entry and breaking open doors of dwelling-house
Act XIV of 1882, s. 271.
Duties of Collectors (Madras) as to attachment of revenue-paying land
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 15—23.
Rules as to custody and maintenance of property under . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 269.
Power to make special rules regarding, in Oudh . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 27.
In military bázárs, Bombay . . . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 34.
In rent suits in Civil Courts. *See* RENT SUITS (Be.), 1.
in Revenue Courts. *See* RENT SUITS (Be.), 2 (*d*), (N.) 4, (O.) 4.
In suits before village munsifs, Madras . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 23, 29—31.

(*d*) *Claims to property under, or Objections to.*

Investigation of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 278, 279, sch. IV, No. 144.
Presidency Small Cause Court may order payment of compensation on, Act XV of 1882, s. 26.
Order allowing or disallowing, power of Court to make . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 280—282.
suit to establish claim notwithstanding, right to bring
Act XIV of 1882, s. 283.
Limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 11.
By what Court to be decided in case of attachment by several Courts
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 272, 285.

(*e*) *Continuance and Cessation of.*

On decrees for specific moveables and recovery of wives . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 259.
for specific performance, or for restitution of conjugal rights
Act XIV of 1882, s. 260.
Withdrawal of, on satisfaction of decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 275.
on judgment-debtor furnishing security in Presidency Small Cause Court
Act XV of 1882, s. 29.

Attachment of Property—*contd.*

2. Before Judgment.

Application for, and issue of warrant for—
on failure to furnish security
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 483—485, sch. IV, Nos. 160—165.
in respect of goods of contributory about to abscond or to remove or conceal property . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 164.
Mode of making, and investigation of claims to property seized on
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 486, 487.
How effected beyond local limits of jurisdiction . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 648.
Property of public officer not liable to . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 427.
Orders in relation to, when appealable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (24).
Not to affect prior rights of strangers or bar decree-holder from applying for sale
Act XIV of 1882, s. 489.
Withdrawal or removal of, on security being furnished . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 485, 488.
Compensation for obtaining, on insufficient grounds . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 491.
Re-attachment not requisite in execution of decree of property seized under
Act XIV of 1882, s. 490.
In case of, malversation by native public servants, village officers, and persons personating public servants . . . . . Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, ss. 7, 13.
In rent suits in Revenue Courts. *See* RENT SUITS (Be.), 2 (*b*).

3. For Arrears of Revenue.

In proceedings for recovery of, or security for, arrears of revenue. *See* DIRECT MANAGEMENT; LAND REVENUE (M.), &c., 2.
Notice of certificate of arrears, of demand, &c., to have effect of attachment of immoveable property in execution of decree . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 10.
Power to attach moveables after issue of . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 11.
Of moveables, rules regarding . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 81.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 97.
See also LAND REVENUE (M.), &c., 2.
exemptions from
(O) Act XVII of 1876, s. 153. | (P) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 43.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 117. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 81.
Estates under, by order of Revenue authorities exempted from sale for arrears
Act XI of 1859, s. 17.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94, prov. (3).
See DISTRESS FOR RENT, 2.
Limitation of time for suit to set aside . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 12, 15.

4. Miscellaneous.

Enforcement of temporary injunction by . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 493
Of debtor's property in insolvency proceedings . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 24 (5).
Of property of person absconding to avoid warrant of Criminal Court . Act X of 1882, s. 88.
orders regarding, when appealable . Act X of 1882, s. 405.
Of zámíndár under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 20.
Of moveable property for recovery of expenses of witnesses in civil cases
Act XIV of 1882, s. 162.
Of property of witness absconding in civil case . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 168—170.
Of moveable property, for recovery of penalty on forfeiture of bond of any kind taken by Criminal Court . . Act X of 1882, s. 514.
expenses of removal of nuisance Act X of 1882, s. 140.
fines for non-attendance of juror or assessor
Act X of 1882, s. 332.
Of property seized as liable to forfeiture, not questionable in any suit unless offender be acquitted within one year . . . . . Act IX of 1859, s. 18.
By Magistrate, of land, &c., in case of dispute as to possession . Act X of 1882, s. 146.
By Collector, of lands in course of inquiry into validity of revenue-free grants
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 13
Of poppy illegally cultivated how effected . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 22.
See also OPIUM (Be.).
Of taxes, rates and property of local or municipal body on default of payment of loan for Public Works . . . . . Act XI of 1879, ss. 6, 7.
Property under, appointment of receiver of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 88.

Attachment of Property—*contd.*

4. Miscellaneous—*contd.*

Bhágdári and narwadári tenures not liable to, by Civil Court . . Bom. Act V of 1864.
Act X of 1876, s. 1.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 117.

Of vessels and cargo for recovery of charges, fines, &c., in respect of navigation of canal
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 50—53.

Of encumbered estates. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES.

Of patní taluqs by zámíndár in default of security on public sale, Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 7.

Of estates of State offenders

Mad. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 9—11.	(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 98.
Bom. Reg. XXV of 1827, ss. 7—9.	(Ara. Hills) Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3, sch.
Ben. Reg. III of 1818, ss. 9—11.	(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.	(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, Sch. II.	

Attainder. *See* PLEA.

Attempt.

To commit offence, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 511.
when triable summarily . . Act X of 1882, ss. 260 (*k*), 261 (*d*).
triable with main offence . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 239.
when compoundable . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.

Attestation.

Of Soldiers. *See* ARMY, 3.

Attesting Witness.

Proof of document required by law to be attested—
by one, if capable of attendance . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 68.
in absence of all, or in case of document executed in United Kingdom by proof of signature of one, and of person executing . . . Act I of 1872, s. 69.
by admission of person executing, as against him . . . Act I of 1872, s. 70.
in case of denial of execution by . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 71.

Presumption as to attestation by, of document not produced after notice, Act I of 1872, s. 89.
signature of, to ancient document . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 90.

Not punishable for signing instrument not duly stamped . . . Act I of 1879, s. 61.

One, required to signature of member to memorandum and Articles of Association
Act VI of 1882, ss. 11, 39.

Two, required to memorandum of appointment of new trustees for property of religious societies . . . . . Act I of 1880, s. 3.
engagement by Abkári sub-renter, &c. . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 8, 9.
agreement to refer suit to arbitration of village munsif
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 27.
mortgage-deed . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 59.
deed of gift of immoveable property . . Act IV of 1882, s. 123.
vakálatnáma . . . . . Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 21.
deed of transfer of taluqdári estates . (O.) Act I of 1869, ss. 13, 16–18.
instrument of adoption executed by Muhammadan taluqdár or grantee
(O.) Act I of 1869, s. 29.

Declaration by taluqdár or grantee as to reversion to ordinary law of succession
(O.) Act I of 1869, ss. 30, 31.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENT IN WRITING; WILL, 2.

Attorney.

Admissible by Presidency High Courts . . Letters Patent, 28th December 1865, s. 9.
by High Court, North-Western Provinces Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, ss. 7, 8.

Of Colonial Courts, Act to regulate admission of, in superior courts in England
20 & 21 Vict., c. 39.
37 & 38 Vict., c. 41.

Entry as, on the roll of Chartered High Court, stamp duty on
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, 10 (*c*), sch. I, Nos. 11, 27.

High Court to make rules declaring functions, powers, and duties of Act XVIII of 1879, s. 5.

Judicial notice to be taken of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (12).

Enrolled in a High Court, in what Courts entitled to practise

Act XX of 1853, ss. 3, 4.	Act XVII of 1875, ss. 84, 87.
Act XVIII of 1879, s. 5.	Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*d*).

Attorney—*contd.*

Not entitled to plead in Panjáb except by permission of Chief Court . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 42—44.
Entitled to plead in Criminal Courts. *See* PLEADER, 3.
Process of Chartered High Courts when to be served by . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 636.
Fees to, allowable in suits tried in Presidency Courts of Small Causes—
amount of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1864, s. 13.
only by special order of Judge . . . Act XXVI of 1864, s. 13.
General lien of, on goods bailed . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 171.
Suit by, for costs, limitation of time for . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 84.
Professional communications. *See* WITNESSES, 4.
Criminal breach of trust by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 409.
Exemption of, from arrest while *boná fide* going to, attending, or returning from Court . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 642.
Stamp duty on articles of clerkship binding person to serve as clerk in order to admission of as, in High Court . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 9.
Fees to, in Presidency Small Cause Courts . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 76.
How far included in term "legal practitioners" . . Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 3, 38.
Notice to produce may be given to . . . . . Act XVIII of 1872, s. 6.
Lien of, on property of principal . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 221.
Appointment of, to official liquidator . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 146.

Attornment.

Of tenant where unnecessary . . . . . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 9.

Auction Sale.

Ownership of goods when transferred at . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 122.
Effect of use by seller at, of pretended bids to raise price . . Act IX of 1872, s. 123.
Sales under Customs Act to be by . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 32, 33, 88, 101, 119.
Sale of forest produce for recovery of arrears, to be by . . Act VII of 1878, s. 82.
See PUBLIC AUCTION.

Audit.

Of accounts of Government of India in Great Britain . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 52.
of Municipalities.
See BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 2 (*d*); CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 2 (*d*); MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 2 (*d*).
of Public Company. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*h*).
of Court of Wards . . . . . Ben. Act. IX of 1879, ss. 16, 17. Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 3.

Auditor. *See* ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL, 2 (*c*); CIVIL AUDITOR; PENSION, 2.

Australia.

Application to person born in, of provisions relating to European Vagrancy . . Act IX of 1874, s. 3.
See BRITISH COLONY.

Authentic Copy.

Of laws to be forwarded for assent of Crown . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 21, 41.
of local legislatures to be forwarded for assent of Governor General . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 40.

Authentication.

Of power of attorney for registration . . . . . Act III of 1879, s. 33.
Of instrument not duly stamped . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 31, 34, 39.

Author. *See* COPYRIGHT.

Authority in Writing. *See* POWER-OF-ATTORNEY; WRITING.

Authority to Adopt. *See* ADOPTION.

Authorized Agents.

Employment of, and allowance of fees for, in rent suits and summary revenue suits
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 52. | Act XII of 1881, s. 143.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 14. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 80.
(C.) Act X of 1859, s. 71.
See AGENT, 1; MUKHTÁRS; RECOGNIZED AGENT; REVENUE AGENTS.

Auxiliary Forces.
Modification of Army Act with respect to . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 181.

Award.
Not compulsorily registrable . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*i*).
Otherwise than by order of Court, stamp duty payable on—
amount of . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 10.
when exempt . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 6.
Specific performance of, when enforceable . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 30.
Form of plaint in suit on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 26.
Court fee on plaint in suit to set aside . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 17 (iv).
As to maintenance of taluqdárs and grantees how validated . Act I of 1869, s. 33.
Bar of suit to set aside an, under Land Acquisition Act . . Act X of 1870, s. 58.
See ARBITRATION ; CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE, 3 ; LANDS, 2 (*c*).

Ayudha Kathi. *See* WAR-KNIVES.

B.

Bad Character.
Evidence as to, in criminal cases . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 54.
See SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR.

Bad Faith. *See* INSOLVENCY, 1 (*b*) ; INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 1 (*d*).

Bad Livelihood. *See* ARREST, 2 ; SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR.

Baggage.
Exempt from customs duty . . . . . Act XXIX of 1857, s. 13.
Act VIII of 1878, s. 24.

Behar.
Jurisdiction over British subjects residing in . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 14.
Charter, 26th March 1874, s. 19.

Báiballa. *See* CHUTÍÁ NÁGPUR TENURES.

Bai-bil-wafa. *See* CONDITIONAL SALES.

Bail.
For what offences to be taken . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*v*).
To be taken in case of bailable offence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 496.
When may be taken in case of non-bailable offence . . . Act X of 1882, s. 497.
in case of lunatic offender . . Act X of 1882, ss. 466, 475.
on arrest in anticipation of extradition . . Act XXI of 1879, s. 17.
pending realization of fine . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 388.
May be taken by Presidency Magistrate on reference to High Court, Act X of 1882, s. 432.
by High Court on reservation of case for Bench . Act X of 1882, s. 434.
by Court of Session or District Magistrate on reporting case for revision
Act X of 1882, s. 438.
by Civil, Criminal or Revenue Court sending offender for trial
for contempt, &c. . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 476, 478, 482.
in case of person abetting suttee . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 4 (3).
To be taken by Police, in what cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 169, 170.
by Coroner in case of culpable homicide or causing death by rash act
Act IV of 1871, s. 27.
in case of offence of smuggling or other breach of Customs law
Act VIII of 1878, s. 175.
against Salt laws . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 11.
on charge of offences committed in India . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 16.
on reference of case to High Court on dissent of Judge from verdict of jury
Act X of 1882, s. 307.
Direction for, to be endorsed on warrant of arrest . . . Act X of 1882, s. 76.
Not to be excessive . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 498.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 11.

Bail—*contd.*

Power of Appellate Court, Court of Session and High Court to admit to, or reduce Act X of 1882, ss. 426, 498.
Bond taken from accused and sureties on admission to . . Act X of 1882, s. 499.
Procedure in case of insufficient . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 501.
Discharge of accused on furnishing . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 500.
Discharge of sureties on application . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 502.
Deposit of money or Government securities in lieu of, when allowed Act X of 1882, s. 513.
Personal recognisance may be taken in lieu of . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 496, 497.
Power to order re-arrest of person released on . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 497.
Powers for, and manner of, recovering . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 514—516.
Penalty on breach of, imprisonment in default of recovery of . Act X of 1882, s. 514.
power to remit part of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 514.
Appeal from and revision of orders for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 515.
For witness arrested in civil case . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 174.
Delivery of captured ships on . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 25.
See BAIL BOND; BAILABLE OFFENCE.

Bail Bond.

Court fee on, when given by the direction of any Court or executive authority Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 6.
exempt in criminal cases . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (xv).
Measure of damages, for breach of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 27.
Act IX of 1872, s. 74, excep.

Bailable Offence.

Definition of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (v).

Bailiffs. *See* COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, 2 (*a*).

Bailor and Bailee.

Contract of bailment defined . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 148, 149.
Bailor's title, bailee estopped from denying generally . . . Act I of 1872, s. 117.
not when he has made delivery to another Act I of 1872, s. 117, expln. (2).
liability for loss to bailee by reason of defect of . Act IX of 1872, s. 164.
bailee not responsible after return notwithstanding defect of Act IX of 1872, s. 166.
Liability of bailor for necessary expenses . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 158.
for faults not disclosed . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 150.
Liability of gratuitous bailor for compensation, on demand of thing lent before specified time . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 159.
Care to be taken by bailee . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 151.
Liability of bailee for loss, damage, &c., of goods bailed . Act IX of 1872, ss. 152, 161.
for unauthorized use of goods bailed . Act IX of 1872, ss. 153, 154.
for mixture of goods bailed with his own Act IX of 1872, ss. 155—157.
as to increase of, or profit from, goods bailed . Act IX of 1872, s. 163.
for return of goods bailed at specified time . Act IX of 1872, s. 160.
on re-delivery to one of several joint owners . Act IX of 1872, s. 165.
gratuitous bailee to restore goods lent at any time Act IX of 1872, s. 159.
Gratuitous bailment terminated by death of either bailor or bailee Act IX of 1872, s. 162.
Finder of goods, liability of, same as of bailee . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 71.
lien of, for expenses incurred in preserving them Act IX of 1872, s. 168.
right of, to sue for specific reward offered . Act IX of 1872, s. 168.
right of, to sell, when . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 169.
Particular lien of bailee who has rendered service in respect of goods bailed Act IX of 1872, s. 170.
General lien of banker, factor, wharfinger, attorney and policy broker in respect of goods bailed . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 171.
Right of third person claiming goods bailed . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 167.
Suit by either, against wrong-doer, right to bring . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 180.
apportionment of relief or compensation obtained by Act IX of 1872, s. 181.
See CARRIER; PAWNOR AND PAWNEE; RAILWAY, 3 (*a*).

Ballast.

Casting of, in fairways. *See* OBSTRUCTION IN FAIRWAYS.

Balloons. *See* FIREWORKS.

Ballootee. *See* CESSES (Bo.).

Bamboos.
Floating. *See* VESSEL.
See also PARTITION OF ESTATES (BE.), 3; TIMBER.

Band Account.
A preferential charge on estate of military officer . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.

Bandel. *See* FISHING.

Bandelkhand.
Exemption of certain territories bordering on, from general Acts and Regulations Ben. Reg. XXII of 1812, s. 2.
Lands of Killadar of Kalinger annexed to zilla of . . Ben. Reg. XXII of 1812, ss. 3, 4.

Banghy Post. *See* POST OFFICE, 5.

Bank.
Members of Board of Revenue prohibited from engaging in direction or management of Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 40.
Collectors and their assistants prohibited from carrying on . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 64.
Officers of Chartered Courts prohibited from holding office in . . . Act XV of 1848.
Partnership for banking. *See* COMPANY, 4.
Of Bengal, Madras or Bombay. *See* PRESIDENCY BANKS.
Prohibition against carrying on trade by officer of Presidency Bank . Act XI of 1876, s. 34. Act V of 1879, s. 3.

Bank of England.
Invoices to be paid into . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 43.
Transfer between Banks of England and Ireland of India stock . . 25 & 26 Vict., s. 7.
See STOCK.

Banker.
Officers of Chartered Court prohibited from carrying on business of . Act XV of 1848.
Criminal breach of trust by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 409.
Entry by, in pass book not chargeable with stamp duty . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 1.
Receipt by, when exempt from stamp duty . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15. (*h*).
General lien of, on goods bailed . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 171.
See CHEQUE.

Bánkí.
Mahál of, laws of Katák to apply to and other laws repealed in . Act XXV of 1881 s. 2.
To cease to be a Scheduled District . . . . . Act XXV of 1881, s. 4.

Bank Note.
Prohibition against issue of . . . . . Act III of 1871, s. 21.

Bankrupt. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTOR.

Bankruptcy. *See also* INSOLVENCY; INSOLVENT DEBTOR.
Abatement of suit on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 370, 588 (19).

Bankruptcy Court, English.
Warrants of, how executable in India . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict, c. 71, s. 76.

Bank-shares.
Collection of dividends on, belonging to estate of deceased Hindú, Muhammadan, or Buddhist . . . . . Act XXVII of 1860, ss. 8—11.

Bankura District.
Addition of territory to, and law in force therein . . . . Act XIX of 1879.

Bannu. *See* PANJÁB FRONTIER.

Bargain. *See* CONTRACT.

Bark. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Barracks.
Taking spirits into, powers of Police as to . . (Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, ss. 48, 49. Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 33, 34. Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 25, 26.

Barrister.
General definition of . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (14).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 19.
Of Chartered High Court entitled to plead in other High Courts and Courts subordinate thereto subject to conditions . . . . . Act I of 1846, s. 5.
Act XX of 1853, s. 4.
Act XVIII of 1879, s. 4.
Recorder and Additional Recorder of Rangoon must be . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 45.
Act XI of 1880, s. 2.
One Ordinary Member of Council of Governor General to be . 24 and 25 Vict., c, 67, s. 3.
Chief Justice and Judges of Supreme Courts to be . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 13.
of High Court to be . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 2.
One Judge of Chief Court to be . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 5.
Eligible for High Court Judgeship . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 2.
Administrator Generalship . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 6.
Professional communications to. *See* WITNESSES, 4.
Exemption of, from arrest while *bonâ fide* going to, attending, or returning from Court
Act XIV of 1882, s. 642.
Position of, at court-martial . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 129.
Fees to, in Presidency Small Cause Courts . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 76.
How far included in term "legal practitioner" . . . . Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 3, 38.

Bassein.
Recorder of Rangoon may be directed to hold court at . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 45, 60.
to exercise insolvency jurisdiction in . Act XVII of 1875, s. 66.
Power to levy land rate in lieu of capitation tax in . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42, 58 (*a*), sch.
Application of port-dues at, to defray expenses of port lights . . Act XII of 1875, s. 77.
Act IX of 1879, s. 17.

Basses Rock.
Loan and dues for light-houses on . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 77.
35 & 36 Vict., c. 55.

Bastard Children. *See* DOMICIL.

Batwára. *See* PARTITION.

Bázár. *See* CHAUKÍDÁRS; HÂTS; MILITARY BÁZÁRS; UNION.

Bázárman. *See* MILITARY CANTONMENT, 7; MILITARY COURTS OF REQUEST, 2.

Bází-Zamín Dafter.
Revenue-free grants made by superintendent of, not to be annulled
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 48.

Beacon.
Penalty for injuring or removing . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 20.

Bearers.
Supply of, to troops . . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, s. 8.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II. | (C). Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II. | (Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 14, (*g*).
to troops . . . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 41, 42.
Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, ss. 3—6.

Beef (P.).
Power to make, and penalty for breach of, rules controlling sale of
Act IV of 1872, ss. 43, 50, 50A, 50B.
Act XV of 1875, s. 3.
Act XII of 1878, ss. 6, 7.
in Ajmere . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42.

Beer.
Customs duty on, and regulations as to importation and exportation of. *See* SEA CUSTOMS, 1, 3 (*b*), (*c*).

Bees'-wax. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Begar. *See* FORCED LABOUR.

Beggars.
Powers of police with respect to, in Presidency Towns . . (Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, s. 85.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 70.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 54.
in Mufassal . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 40, 41.
Act XXI of 1857, s. 22.
European. *See* EUROPEAN VAGRANT.

Benámí Purchase.
Creates quasi-Trust . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 82.
Bar to suit on ground of, against purchaser at execution sale by Civil Court
Act XIV of 1882, s. 317.
Act II of 1882, s. 82.
at sale for arrears of revenue
(Be.) Act XI of 1859, s. 36. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 151.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 182. | Act II of 1882, s. 82.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 184.

Benámídár.
Generally reckoned quasi-Trustee . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 82.
Not reckoned trustee for purposes of Limitation Act . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 3.

Benares.
Province of, subject to Supreme Court at Fort William . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 20.
Subjected to Regulations . . . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 20.
See also BENARES FAMILY DOMAINS.

Benares Family Domains.
Validation of past orders of Local Government regarding . . Act XIV of 1881, s. 13.
Superintendent of, Commissioner to be . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 3.
Act XIX of 1881, s. 3.
to have certain powers of Board of Revenue
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 6 (1), 12.
Act XIV of 1881, s. 8.
revising and appellate powers of . Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 7, 14, 24.
Appeal from and revision of orders of, to Board of Revenue and Local Government
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 7, 13.
Act XIV of 1881, ss 4, 9.
Deputy Superintendent of, appointment of, and investiture with powers of Superintendent
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1829, s. 3.
Act XIV of 1881, s. 3.
Administration of justice in revenue matters, and settlement and realization of revenue to be made through agency of Rájá, according to specified rules
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 4—15.
Act XIV of 1881, ss. 4—9.
Transfer of land in, by sale, gift or mortgage allowed, subject to notice to Rájá
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 6.
Native Commissioners for decision of revenue case in
appointment, removal, punishment and powers of
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 15—25.
Act XIV of 1881, ss. 10—12.
Procedure in case of doubt as to jurisdiction of . . Ben Reg VII of 1828, s. 23.
Act XIV of 1881, s. 12.
Jurisdiction of Civil Courts barred as to matters relating to revenue in
Ben. Reg. XV of 1795, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 13.
Operation of general Acts in . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 24.
Act XIV of 1881, s. 12.
North-Western Provinces Rent Act extendible to . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 1, sch. II.
Land Revenue Act extendible to . Act XIX of 1873, s. 1, sch. I.

Bench of Judges.
Rule as to decision of, in civil appeals . . . . . *Act XIV of 1882, ss. 575, 576.
Judge dissenting from the opinion of, to record dissent . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 576.
not to sign decree . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 579.
Application for review of judgment of, by whom and how to be disposed of
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 627, 628.

Bench of Magistrates.

Appointment and powers of, and subordination of, to District Magistrate . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 15, 17.
Rules for guidance of, framing, alteration and annulment of, by Local Government or District Magistrate . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 16.
Investiture of, with power to try certain offences summarily . Act X of 1882, ss. 260, 261. Act II of 1873, s. 16. Act XVII of 1878, s. 30.
Record of summary trial, prepared by clerk of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 265.
In Presidency Towns how constituted . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 18.

Bencoolen.

Presidency of . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.

Beneficiary.

1. Status and Definition. **2. Rights and Liabilities.**

1. Status and Definition.

Personal representative of, trustee is in suits by or against third parties in relation to trust property . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 437.
Defined . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 3.
Who may be . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 9.
power of Government to declare, on forfeiture . . . Act II of 1882, s. 29.
Disclaimer by . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 9.

2. Rights and liabilities.

Entitled to information regarding trust property . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 19.
Trust may be modified or revoked, with consent of . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 11, 78.
Consent of, when required to investment of trust moneys . . Act II of 1882, ss. 20, 40.
requisite to renunciation of trust after acceptance Act II of 1882, ss. 4, 6, 71 (*e*).
Entitled to rents and profits . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 55.
specific execution of trust . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 56.
possession of trust property, if competent to contract . . Act II of 1882, s. 56.
inspect and take copies of documents, accounts, &c. . . Act II of 1882, s. 57.
transfer interest under trust . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 58.
execution of trust by court in default of trustees . . Act II of 1882, s. 59.
proper trustees . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 60.
Entitled to compel trustees to act of duty, &c. . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 61.
Rights in case of wrongful purchase or transfer by trustee . Act II of 1882, ss. 62—65, 67.
blending of property by trustee . . Act II of 1882, ss. 66, 67.
Liability of one of several beneficiaries joining in breach of trust . . Act II of 1882, s. 68.
of transferee of beneficiary . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 69.
No limitation for suit against assignee of trustee without consideration Act XV of 1877, s. 10.
Limitation of time for suit against assignee of trustee with consideration Act XV of 1879, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 133, 134.
May be granted administration to trust property on decease of trustee, Act X of 1865, s. 221. Act V of 1881, s. 37.

Benefit Society. *See* Company, 2 (*h*).

Bengal.

Jurisdiction over British subjects residing in . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 14.
Suits against Her Majesty's subjects in . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 14.
Deputy Governor of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 69.
Appointment of Governor or Lieutenant-Governor of . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 16.

Bengal Acts.

Interpretation of general terms used in . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1867.
Repealed Act not revived by repeal of repealing Act . . . Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 2.
Repealed provisions to remain in force till substituted provisions come into operation Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 3.
Application of provisions of Indian Penal Code and Code of Criminal Procedure to recovery of fines under . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 4.

Bengal Artillery. *See* Royal Ordnance Corps.

Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association.

Constitution, incorporation, capital, property, shares, stock, membership, liability of members, &c., of . . . . . Act V of 1838, ss. 1—7, 30—35.
Act V of 1854, s. 6.
Directors, appointment, qualification and powers of . Act V of 1838, ss. 8—13, 21—24, 27.
Act V of 1854, ss. 2—4.
Meetings of, and proceedings and voting thereat . . . Act V of 1838, ss. 15—20.
Act V of 1854, s. 5.
Warehouses of, deemed licensed warehouses under Customs Act . Act V of 1838, ss. 25, 26.
Act VIII of 1878, s. 127.
Warrant for goods deposited with, and transfer thereof by endorsement, Act V of 1838, s. 28.
Act VIII of 1878, s. 96.
Liable to be sued only in High Court . . . . . Act V of 1838, s. 29.
Dissolution of, how effected . . . . . Act V of 1838, ss. 38, 39.
Act V of 1854, s. 7.
Right of pre-emption of East Indian Railway Company in certain premises of . Act V of 1838, s. 36.

Bengal Civil Courts Act . . . . . Act VI of 1871.

Bengal Civil Fund.

Power to transfer assets of, to Secretary of State . . . 45 & 46 Vict., c. 45, s. 6.

Bengal Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act . . Ben. Act VIII of 1880.

Bengal Drainage Act . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880.

Saving of . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 91.

Bengal Irrigation Act . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876.

Saving of . . . . . Ben Act II of 1882, s. 91.

Bengal Eastern Frontier.

The inner line, power to fix and prohibit crossing of, and penalty for crossing
Reg. V of 1873, ss. 1—6.
Acquisition of land beyond, by other than natives prohibited . . Reg. V of 1873, s. 7.

Extension of Elephants Preservation Act to . . . . . Reg. I of 1880.
Jurisdiction over offences on . . . . . Reg. V of 1873, s. 11.

Bengal Embankment Act . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1873.

Bengal Engineers. *See* ROYAL ORDNANCE CORPS.

Bengal Municipal Act . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876.

Bengal Regulations.

What are in force in Oudh . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 2, 3, sch. I and II.
in Panjáb . . . . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 3, 4, sch. I and II.
in Central Provinces . . . . . Act XX of 1875, ss. 2, 3.

Bengal Survey Act . . . . . Act V of 1875.

Bengal Vaccination Act . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1880.

Benzine. *See* PETROLEUM.

Benzole. *See* PETROLEUM.

Benzoline. *See* PETROLEUM.

Bequest. *See* LEGACY; WILL.

Betel-nut.

Prohibition of inland trade in . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.

Beyond Seas.

Suits against person who is . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 13.
Reg. I of 1872, s. 3, rule 64.

Bhágdarí and Narwadárí Tenures (Bo.).

Prohibition of attachment and sale by Civil Court, alienation or charging, of portion of bhág or share in, other than recognized sub-division, or of homestead or building site in
Bom. Act V of 1862.
Act X of 1876, s. 1.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 117.

Powers of Collector for enforcing prohibition respecting alienation, or attachment of
Bom. Act V of 1862, ss. 2, 3.

Rent-free grants in, not to affect right of Government to land revenue
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 3.

Bháng. *See* INTOXICATING DRUG.

Bhaunagar.

Validation of cession of certain villages to . . . . . Act XX of 1876.

Bhawalpur.

Law in force in tract ceded by, and added to, Multan District . . . Act X of 1880.

Bhetketa. *See* MAJHAHAS.

Bhowánipur.

European military lunatics to be detained in lunatic asylum at . . Act XI of 1877, s. 3.

Bhuinhárí Tenure. *See* CHUTÍÁ NAGPUR TENURES.

Bhum (Aj.).

Definition of and proprietary right in . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 31, 32.
Succession to, rules for, and disposal of, questions as to . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 33, 34.
Claims for maintenance against, how disposed of . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 35.
Bar to permanent or temporary alienation of . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 36.

Bhután Dvárs.

Immoveable property, revenue and rent in, abolition of jurisdiction of Civil Courts as to
Act XVI of 1869, s. 2.
jurisdiction as to, by whom exerciseable
Act XVI of 1869, s. 3.
rules as to . . Act XVI of 1869, ss. 5, 6, sch.

Bhutketa. *See* BHUINHÁRÍ.

Bigamy.

Penalty for, when illegal . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 494, 495.
applicable to re-marriage of Pársí . . . . Act XV of 1865, ss. 4, 5.
under Act III of 1872 . Act III of 1872, s. 15.
of person married under Act III of 1872
Act III of 1872, s. 16.

Marriage when not dissolved for pre-contract . . . . . 32 Hen. VIII, c. 38.
Change of religion not to affect law as to, in certain cases . . Act III of 1872, s. 16.

Bill of Exchange.

Defined . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 5, 7, &c.
Prohibition against issue of, payable to bearer on demand . . Act III of 1871, ss. 21, 22.
Acceptor of. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.
Presumption as to acceptance or endorsement of, for good consideration
Act I of 1872, s. 114, ill. (*c*).
Acceptor of, estopped from denying authority of drawer . . Act I of 1872, s. 117.
but not identity of drawer, Act I of 1872, s. 117, expl. (1).
Drawing of, in a set and effect of dealing with . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 132, 133.
Agreement or memorandum relating to sale of, stamp duty on
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 5 (*a*).
How executed under, Companies Act . . . Act VI of 1882, ss 65, 67, 72, 144.
Presidency Banks Act . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 33.
Exemption of letter of hypothecation accompanying, from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 14 (*b*).
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.

Bill of Lading.

Rights of consignee or endorsee of . . . . . Act IX of 1856, ss. 1—3.
Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 3 (3), 4, 5, sch. I, No. 12.

Bill of Lading—*contd.*

Stamp duty on, when exempt . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 7.
Transfer by endorsement of, exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 17 (*b*).
See INSTRUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS.

Billeting.

Offences in relation to . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 30.

Billiards.

Playing game of, in gaming-house not punishable . . Act III of 1867, s. 12.
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 10.

Bírbhúm. *See* GHÁTWÁLS IN BÍRBHÚM.

Birds. *See* ANIMALS; CRUELTY TO ANIMALS; GAME.

Birds' Nests. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Birth.

Concealment of, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 318.
Registration of, in Army . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 8.
in certain districts, with a view to prevention of female infanticide
Act VIII of 1870, ss. 1, 2.
See REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES.
No disability in respect of place of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 87.

Bishop.

Acts to enable East Indian under commission to perform episcopal functions
15 & 16 Vict., c. 52.
16 & 17 Vict., c. 49.
Ordinations by . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 52, s. 2.
Power of Archbishop to dispense with oath on consecration of . 37 & 38 Vict., c. 77, s. 12.
Power of, to act in England . . . . . 37 & 38 Vict., c. 77, ss. 7, 8, 13.
Rules for grant of leave of absence to . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 119.
34 & 35 Vict., c. 62.
37 Vict., c. 13.
Consecration of, resident in India appointed to be . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 99.
Warrant for letters patent respecting bishopric . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 53.

Bishop of Bombay. *See* BISHOPS OF MADRAS AND BOMBAY.

Bishop of Calcutta.

Dying on voyage or within six months after arrival, salary of . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 5.
Power of, to ordain deacons and priests . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 6.
Residence of . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 5.
Visitations of . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 5.
Passage-money of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 89.
4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 3.
power of Secretary of State for India to fix, alter, or abolish allowances for
43 Vict., c. 3, s. 3.
Pension of . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, ss. 15, 16.
To be metropolitan . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 94.
Jurisdiction and functions of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 51, 52.
Salary of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 49, 50.
power of Secretary of State for India to fix and alter . . 43 Vict., c. 3, s. 3.
Letters patent for . . . . . 2nd May 1814.
27th May 1823.
13th June 1835.
Rules for grant of leave of absence . . . . . 37 Vict., c. 13.
See STRAITS SETTLEMENT.

Bishops of Madras and Bombay.

Power to appoint . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 89.
Salaries of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 89, 90.
power of Secretary of State for India to fix and alter . . 43 Vict., c. 3, s. 3.
Passage-money for . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 91.

Bishops of Madras and Bombay—*contd.*

Passage-money for, power of Secretary of State for India to fix, alter, or abolish allowances for 43 Vict., c. 3, s. 3.
Jurisdiction of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm IV, c. 85, s. 92.
Crown may limit functions and jurisdiction of . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 93.
Pensions of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 96.
Payment to representatives of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 97.
Translations of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 98.
Expenses of visitations of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 100.
Letters patent respecting Bishopric of Madras . . . . . 13th June 1835.
of Bombay . . . . . 1st Oct. 1837.

Bishop of London.

May ordain specially for India . . . . . 59 Geo. III, c. 60, s. 1.

Bison. *See* Game.

Blind.

Will of person who is . . . . . Act X of 1865, s, 46, expls. 1, 3, 4.

Blood Feud. *See* Panjáb Frontier; Sindh Frontier.

Blood Money.

Recovery of, awarded against British Government by Court of Vakíls, Rajputana Reg. III of 1877, s. 27.

Board and Lodging.

Of deceased person, charges for, entitled to preference . . . Act X of 1865, s. 279.
Act V of 1881, s. 101.
Suit for money due for, form of plaint in . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 23.
limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 8, 9.

Board of Commissioners for affairs of India.

Appointment and powers of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 9—15, 19—23.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 19, 25.
Colleges and seminaries abroad subject to control of . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 42.
Appointment of Advocate General to be approved by . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 29.
Salary of President of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 33.
To make regulations for examination of candidates . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 38.
To appoint examiners . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 42.
Countersignature of warrants by President of . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, ss. 1, 2.
Abolished . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 61.
Powers of, to be exercised by Secretary of State . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 3.
Orders of, given before 2nd September 1858, to remain in force 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 59.
See Court of Directors; Despatches; Directors of East India Company.

Board of Revenue.

Statute.

24 & 25 Vict., c. 54 (Appointments reserved for Civil Service).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

II of 1835 (Assám, Arakan, Tenasserim).
VI of 1835 (Khási Hills and Cachar).
X of 1849, ss. 1—4 (Commissioner of Revenue, Madras).
XLIV of 1850 (Board of Revenue, Lower Provinces).
XII of 1851, ss. 3, 6, 12, 14 (Municipal Commissioners, Calcutta).
XIX of 1852 (Abkárí, Madras Town).
XXXII of 1855, ss. 5, 11 (Embankments, Lower Provinces).
XIII of 1857 (Opium, Bengal).
XI of 1859, ss. 4, 19 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).
XXII of 1860, s. 3 (Chittagong Hill Tracts).
XXVIII of 1860, ss. 2, 26 (Boundary-marks, Madras).
VII of 1870, s. 19 (ix) (Court-fees).
XXI of 1871, ss. 2, 3 (Dehra Dún).
XIX of 1873 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
III of 1878, s. 17 (Local Rates, N.-W. P.).
I of 1879, s. 3 (7), (Stamp).
III of 1879, s. 7 (Destruction of Records).
VIII of 1879, ss. 14, 27 (N.-W. P. Land Revenue).
XII of 1881, ss. 174—177, 196, 199, 211 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XXII of 1881 (Excise).
XIV of 1881, ss. 4, 9 (Benares Family Dominions).
XVI of 1882, s. 27 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).

Board of Revenue—*contd.*

Madras and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1864 (Abkárí).
Mad. Act IV of 1864, ss. 9, 10 (Cess in lieu of Village Fees).
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 45, 46 (Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 3, 6, 26 (Excise Duty on Salt).
Mad. Act I of 1876, ss. 2, 7 (Assessment of Land Revenue).
Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 6, 16 (License Tax).
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (ii) (Abkárí Laws Amendment).
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 20 (Amending Act X of 1859).
Ben. Act VII of 1864 (Salt).
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 14 (Sale of Under-tenures).
Ben. Act III of of 1868 (Appeals under Reg. VII of 1822).
Ben. Act VI of 1873, s. 59 (Embankments and Watercourses).
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 91 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act VI of 1876 (Agricultural Disturbances).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31, 36, 66, 85—87 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 137, 142, 147, 151 (Partition).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 106 (Cess).

Regulations.

Reg. IV of 1876 (Tárái).
Mad. Reg XXVI of 1802, s. 2 (Málguzári Lands).
Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 9 (Office of Karnam).
Mad. Reg. I of 1803 (Board of Revenue).
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 2 (Court of Wards).
Mad. Reg. I of 1805, ss. 4, 5 (Salt).
Mad. Reg. VII of 1817 (Charitable Endowments: Bridges: Escheats).
Ben. Reg. II of 1793 (Collectors and Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 16 (Revenue Arrears).
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8 (Realization of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 3 (Embezzlement of Public Money, Ced. Prov.).
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1810, ss. 1—10, 16 (Native Endowments: Escheats).
Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 24, 25 (Collection of Land Revenue).
Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 3 (Kánúngo, Katák).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1816, s. 2 (Commissioner of Revenue, Sunderbuns).
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (Dinajpur, Rungpur, Gorakhpur).
Ben. Reg IV of 1821, s. 8 (Magistrates).
Ben. Reg. III of 1822 (Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss 29, 35, (Settlement, Ceded and Conq. Provs., Katák).
Ben. Reg. VI of 1825 (Passage of Troops).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 7, 14, 24 (Rájá of Benares).
Ben. Reg. I of 1829, ss. 4, 6 (Board of Revenue, Administration of Justice).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. (12, 13, Settlement Officers, Revenue, Malikáni).

1. Generally.
2. Madras.
3. Bengal.
4. North-Western Provinces.

1. Generally.

Members of, to be Civil Servants . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
Secretaries to, to be Civil Servants . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
Duties and powers of, in relation to stamps . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 3 (7).
to rules for destruction of records of Revenue Courts Act III of 1879, s. 7.
Exemption from Court-fee of certain applications to, relating to settlement Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (ix.)
Powers of, in reference to claims to waste lands. *See* WASTE LAND.
See CHIEF CONTROLLING REVENUE AUTHORITY.
As to revision under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 27.

2. Madras.

Duties of, as to control and superintendence of public revenues, and of persons employed in executive administration thereof . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, ss. 4, 5, 33—38, 48, 52—54, 57.
General rules for conduct of business of . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, ss. 6—23.
President of, powers and duties of . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, ss. 20, 24—32.
Prohibition against trading by, or borrowing from or lending to subordinates, &c. Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 40.
Powers of, as to deputation of member or subordinate . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, ss. 49, 50. Act X of 1849, ss. 1—4.
To have powers of Court of Wards . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 2.
See also COURT OF WARDS (M.).

Board of Revenue—*contd.*

2. Madras—*contd.*
Not empowered to make or confirm grants of land . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 42.
Power of, to prescribe form of register of revenue-paying lands
Mad. Reg. XXVI of 1802, s. 2.
to reduce number of karnams . . . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 9.
as to remission and suspension of collection of land revenue
Mad. Reg. I of 1803, ss. 55, 56.
as to grant of Takkáví . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 51.
as to salt revenue. *See* SALT (M.).
Controlling and appellate powers of, as to fixing boundary marks, &c.
Act XXVIII of 1860, ss. 2, 26.
as to orders of Collector regarding village cess
Mad. Act IV of 1864, ss. 9, 10.
as to assessment of land revenue in Madras town
Act XII of 1851, ss. 3, 6, 12, 14.
of sub-divided estates . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 45, 46.
Mad. Act I of 1876, ss. 27.
as to Ábkárí revenue in Madras town and suburbs
Act XIX of 1852, ss. 2, 6, 30, 35, 39.
in connection with salt revenue
Mad. Reg. I of 1805, ss. 4, 5.
Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 3, 6, 26.
in reference to trade licenses
Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 6, 16.
Hereditary offices in. *See* HEREDITARY OFFICES.
Superintendence of charitable endowments and public buildings and escheats vested in
Mad. Reg. VII of 1817.
Powers of, as to levy of local funds. *See* LOCAL FUNDS (M.), 4.
Power of, to prescribe rules as to, and forms of Ábkárí licenses
Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 5—8, 9, 12, 13.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (ii).
to declare illegal, manufacture of spirits for home consumption
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 28.
Enquiry by Collector into cases of malversation by native public servants, village officers, and persons personating public servants. *See* MALVERSATION (M.), (Be., &c.).

3. Bengal.
General definition of . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 35.
To consist of such number of members as Governor General in Council may appoint
Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 4.
Subordination of, and submission of accounts of, to Government Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 45.
Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 4.
Power of Government to authorize single member to exercise all, and to assign to the several members any part of the duties of . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (1).
Procedure in case of difference of opinion between members of
Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (2) & (7).
Appointment, removal and punishment of native officers of Collectors, by single member of
Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (3).
of officers of, by two members at least
Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (4).
Suspension of officers of, by single member . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (6).
Power to review decisions of . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (6).
Decision of Collector, not to be overruled by single member of
Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (1) & (3).
To have control and superintendence of Commissioner in Sunderbuns
Ben. Reg. IX of 1816, s. 2.
of Revenue Officers in Assam . . Act II of 1835.
in Káchár . Act VI of 1835.
Control by, of Commissioners . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 4.
of Collector . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, ss. 4, 7, 8, 41.
Revisional powers of . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 14.
Power of, to require personal attendance of proprietors, taluqdárs, ryots, farmers and native officers, and to fine for non-attendance . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 33.

Board of Revenue—*contd.*

3. Bengal—*contd.*
Power of, as to settlement of *khás* lands . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, ss. 36, 39.
as to issue of bandobasti parwána on completion of settlement
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 40.
to grant temporary suspensions of revenue, but not remissions
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, ss. 38, 42.
to delegate subordinate to perform duties of Collector, Ben. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 8 (2).
Power of, to make rules as to proceedings for assessment and collection of road, &c., cess
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 106.
Commissioners of Revenue to have powers of, subject to modification
Ben. Reg. I of 1829, ss. 4, 6.
Sanction of, requisite to apportionment of assessment on public or private transfer of portion of estate . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8.
Powers and procedure of, as to resumption of revenue-free lands. *See* REVENUE-FREE LANDS (Be.), 4 (*b*).
Discretion of, as to ordering sale of whole or part of estate, not liable to question by Civil Court . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 24, 25.
Power of, to fix place for sale of estates for arrears of land revenue . Act XI of 1859, s. 19.
as to collection or recovery of land revenue. *See* LAND REVENUE (Be.), 2.
in Silhat, to authorize sale of personal property of defaulters in first instance for arrears of land revenue . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 4.
as to road and public works cesses. *See* ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESSES (4).
in matters of excise. *See* EXCISE (Be.).
relating to revenue survey. *See* REVENUE SURVEY (Be.).
Appeal to, by landholder fined by Collector for refusing or neglecting to furnish supplies to troops . . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1825.
Appellate and controlling powers of, as to Land Register
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31, 35, 36, 66, 85—87.
mutation of names
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31, 66, 85—87.
partition of estates
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 137, 142—147, 151.
Power of, to prescribe form and periods for submission of village accounts
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 12, 13.
Supervising and controlling powers of, in respect of irrigation, &c., Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 91.
Appointment and removal of kánúngos by . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1).
Powers of, in reference to patwáris. *See* PATWÁRIS (Be.), 1.
Power of, to decide in what Court rent-suit to be instituted . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 20.
Appeal to, from decision of Collector, &c., in summary suits, and procedure thereon
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 29.
limitation of time for
Ben. Act III of 1868.
Controlling and appellate jurisdiction of, in suits regarding rent under Agrarian Dispute Act . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1876, ss. 2, 10, 24, 29, 30.
Power of, to direct recovery of money embezzled by native officer as arrear of land revenue
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 16.
Appeal to, from orders of Commissioner in reference to works, &c., connected with embankments . . . . . Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 5 (4), 11.
Ben. Act VI of 1873, s. 59.
Transfer to, of powers of Board of Customs, Salt and Opium . . Act XLIV of 1850.
Powers of, in respect of licensing and control of salt manufacture, &c.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 7, 10, 19.
mitigation and disposal of penalties and seizures for salt smuggling, &c.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 32, 39, 40.
Duties and powers of, in reference to cultivation of opium, Act XIII of 1857, ss. 3—8, 13, 15, 30.
See also OPIUM (Be.).
for determination of disputes regarding boundaries. *See* BOUNDARIES.
to enforce construction and maintenance of boundaries. *See* BOUNDARY-MARKS.
Superintendence of charitable endowments by . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1810, ss. 1—10, 16.
Appeals to, from officers in Chittagong Hill Tracts . . . Act XXII of 1860, s. 3.
To be Court of Wards. *See* COURT OF WARDS (Be.).

Board of Revenue—*contd.*

3. Bengal—*contd.*

Superintendence of escheats vested in, through local agency of Collector.
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1810, s. 7, &c.

4. North-Western Provinces.

To have chief controlling authority in matters connected with land revenue
Act XIX of 1873, s. 4.
excise revenue
Act XXII of 1881, s. 3 (*a*).
Appointment and removal of members, constitution and powers of, Act XIX of 1873, ss. 4—8.
Orders and decrees of, to what extent open to review or alteration . Act XIX of 1873, s. 9.
Power of Government to authorize single member to exercise powers of, Act XIX of 1873, s. 10.
Control of, over Commissioners . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 11.
Authority of, in respect of the Tarai district . Reg. IV of 1876, s. 4, sch. paras. 78, 81, 83.
Power of, to make rules of practice and procedure for Revenue Courts—
generally . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 256, 257.
in matters connected with Rent Act
Act XII of 1881, s. 211.
as to time and manner of payment and instalments of revenue
Act XIX of 1873, s. 147.
as to issue and costs of writs of demand . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 151.
regarding appointment and duties of Tahsíldárs, Patwáris, Kánúngos, and other subordinate revenue officers
Act XIX of 1873, s. 257 (*c*), (*d*).
reports by settlement officers for sanction to rates and method of assessment . . .Act XIX of 1873, s. 257 (*e*).
appointment, dismissal and duties of lambardárs
Act XIX of 1873, s. 257 (*e*).
Act VIII of 1879, s. 27.
to declare what officers may arrest for arrears . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 152.
Revisional and appellate powers of, in respect of orders of Revenue Courts
Act XII of 1881, ss. 196, 199.
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 249, 253—255.
Act III of 1878, s. 17.
as to management, &c., of mahál attached in execution of decree of Revenue Courts . Act XII of 1881, s. 174.
Sanction of, when required to process for recovery of arrears
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 157—159, 166, 168.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 14.
required to sale of mahál in execution of decree of Revenue Courts
Act XII of 1881, s. 175—177.
Duties and powers of, as to control of, and provision of forms for, settlement operations
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 45, 46, 48, 52, 57, 85, 90.
Power of, to direct recovery of money embezzled by native officer as arrear of land revenue
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 3.
to fix place for carrying out partition of estates situated in more than one district
Act XIX of 1873, s. 109.
Jurisdiction of, in Dehra Dún . . . . . Act XXI of 1871, ss. 2, 3.
Appellate powers of, generally. *See* APPEAL, 3.
with reference to family domains of Maharajah of Benares
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 7, 14, 24.
Act XIV of 1881, ss. 4, 9.
Superintendence of charitable endowments by . . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1810, ss. 1—10, 16.
of escheats vested in, through local agency of Collector
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1810, s. 7, &c.
Powers of, as Court of Wards. *See* COURT OF WARDS (N.).
Sanction of, required to suits by Opium Agent . . . . Act XIII of 1857, ss. 5, 6.
Powers of, with regard to patwáris. *See* PATWÁRÍS (N.).
Appeal to, by landholder fined by Collector for refusing or neglecting to furnish supplies to troops . . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1825.

Board of Trade.

May recover expenses of distressed seamen in England . . Act VII of 1880, s. 65.

Boarding-house.
Powers of police with respect to, in Presidency towns . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 35, 41.
Ben. Act II of 1876, s. 12.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 25, 26.
in Calcutta Suburban Police District
Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 18—24.
Proprietors of, bound to act as census officers . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.

Boatmen.
Supply of, to travellers and troops. *See* TRAVELLERS; TROOPS.

Boats.
In Bombay Harbour. *See* PUBLIC CONVEYANCES (Bo.).
Rates of hire for, in Burma . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 19 (*b*).
Tolls on, on Karatoyá river. *See* KARATOYÁ RIVER.
on Ganges. *See* GANGES.
Navigation of, on canals. *See* CANAL (2).
on Ferries. *See* FERRIES.
Limitation of time for suit for hire of . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 50.
Penalty for and procedure on, for damage caused by, fouling Madras pier
Mad. Act VIII of 1871.
cutting adrift boat made fast to Madras pier . . Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 7.
In Madras Roads. *See* MADRAS ROADS.
Management of, in navigable channel . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 22, 23.
Conveyance by, of troops . . . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 41, 42.
Bom. Reg. XI of 1806, ss. 3—6.
Inclusion of, in definition of vessel for purposes of canal navigation, Act VIII of 1873, s. 3 (4).

Body. *See* DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETORS; HUMAN BODY; PHYSICAL DEFECT.

Bogra. *See* KARATOYÁ RIVER.

Boiler Inspection Acts . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1879.
Bom. Act V of 1873.
See BURMA STEAM-BOILERS AND PRIME-MOVERS ACT.

Bombay Ábkárí Act . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878.

Bombay Acts.
Interpretation of general terms used in . . . . . Bom. Act X of 1876, s. 1.
Repealed Act not revived by repeal of repealing Act . . . Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 2.
Repealed provisions to remain in force till substituted provisions come into operation
Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 3.
Orders under, publication of, in Gazette and judicial notice of . Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 4.
Power to give certain directions in extending . . . . Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 6.
Commencement of operation of, in absence of special provision
Bom. Act X of 1866, ss. 7, 10.

Bombay Artillery. *See* ROYAL ORDNANCE CORPS.

Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway. *See* GUARANTEED RAILWAYS.

Bombay Chamber of Commerce.
Election of Bombay Port Trustees by . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 6, &c.

Bombay City.
Defined . . . . . Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 1 (10).
Cantonment Act not to apply to . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 30.
Power of Collector to cause removal of obstruction to navigation in, elsewhere than in the Port . . . . . Act XI of 1853.
Recovery of land revenue due for, beyond limits of . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 149.
Local Funds Act not to apply to . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1869, s. 15.
Collector of, general control of boiler inspectors by . . Bom. Act V of 1873, s. 5, &c.
Shipping office established at . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 2.
Mint established at . . . . . Act. XXIII of 1870, s. 3.
Office for registration of Companies at . . . . . Act X of 1866, s. 190 (3).
Port of registry for ships . . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 2.
See BOMBAY COLLECTORATE; LUNATIC ASYLUMS, 2; MATRIMONIAL COURT, 4; PRESIDENCY TOWN.

Bombay City Land Revenue Act . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1876.
Bombay City Municipality.

Act of the Governor General in Council.
Act IV of 1857 (Tobacco, Bombay Town).

Bombay Acts.

Bom. Act VI of 1863 (Public Conveyances, Bombay).
Bom. Act VIII of 1866 (Sale of Poisons).
Bom. Act VI of 1867 (Sanitary Regulation, Bombay).
Bom. Act III of 1870 (Securing Repayment of Loan to Corporation of Bombay).
Bom. Act II of 1871 (Duties on Non-agriculturists).
Bom. Act III of 1872 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act I of 1874 (Tramways).
Bom. Act I of 1877 (Vaccination).
Bom. Act IV of 1878 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay).
Bom. Act V of 1878 (Abkári).
Bom. Act VI of 1878 (Amending Bom. Act IV of 1878)
Bom. Act VI of 1879 (Land Revenue Code, Bombay).
Bom. Act II of 1880 (Bombay Municipality Consolidated Loan).
Bom. Act II of 1881 (Jurisdiction of Presidency Magistrates in Municipal Cases).

1 Constitution and Government
2 Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts
3 Taxes, Rates, Duties, and Tolls.
4 General Conservancy and Sanitation.
5. Registration of Births and Deaths and taking of Census.
6 Supplemental

1. Constitution and Government.

(a) *Corporation.*

Number, incorporation, nomination, election, qualification and disqualification of members of . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 4—9D.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 5, 6.
Bom. Act VI of 1878, s. 2.
Chairman of, his appointment and duties . . . . . Bom Act III of 1872, s. 10.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.
Meetings, nature and calling and minutes of proceedings of, and conduct of business at
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 10—18.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 5, 7, 8.
Power of Government to compel performance of duties of . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 40, 41.
Restrictions on actions against . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 287.
General duties and powers of . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 65, 67, 137—140, 303
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 20, 39, 40.
Sanction or consent of, when required to acts of Municipal Commissioner
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 147, 187, 188, 230, 238, 252, 260, 277, 294.
Bom. Act IV of 1872, ss. 4, 50.
Confirmation of bye-laws by . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 269—271.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 60.
Tramways in. *See* TRAMWAYS.

(b) *Town Council.*

Constitution, appointment, status, remuneration of members and chairman, and meetings of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 19—25, 51.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 9, 10.
Secretary, clerks, and servants of, their appointment, duties, and powers
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 15, 26, 27, 29.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 11, 12.
Duties and powers of, in respect of expenditure from budget and audit of accounts of Municipal Fund Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 29—39, 57—59.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 12—15.
contracts Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 22, 53, 55.
86, 90, 107, 116, 156, 157.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 18, 31
assessment of tax on Insurance Companies
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss 122—124.
Power of Government to compel performance of duties of . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 40, 41.

Bombay City Municipality—*contd.*

1. Constitution and Government—*contd.*

(*b*) *Town Council*—contd.

Sanction of, when required to execution of works, or issue of orders by Municipal Commissioner Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 147, 158, 162, 163, 167, 189, 223, 224, 239, 241, 245C, 245F, 247, 249, 249A, 288, 293. Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 46, 58, 59.

required to bye-laws . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 267, 268.

(*c*) *Executive Officers and Servants.*

(*i*) *General.*

Disqualified from election as member of corporation . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 8. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.

Deemed public servants . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 51.

Penalty for obstructing . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 52.

Prohibited from being interested in contracts . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 53. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 18.

Leave of absence, allowances and pensions of . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 58, 59, 137. Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 39.

(*ii*) *Municipal Commissioner.*

Appointment, removal, and remuneration of, and vesting of executive power and responsibility in . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 42, 43. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 16.

Duties of, in respect of municipal elections and registration of voters Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 9, 9D. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5. Bom. Act VI of 1878, s. 2.

Annual report and budgets to be prepared by . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 33—35, 92, 119. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.

Right of, to be present, but not to vote at meetings of Town Council and Corporation Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 43. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 16.

Power of, to contract on behalf of Municipality . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 53—57. Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 18, 19.

to make bye-laws . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 233, 267, &c.

as to entry on and inspection of lands and buildings, &c., calling for information and summoning individuals . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 74, 109, 111, 112. 143, 186, 221, 228, 234, 244 245B, 285, 286. Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 49, 58.

as to municipal works beyond limits of city, Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 148, 233, 252. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.

to issue license for and regulate sale of poisons . Bom. Act VIII of 1866, ss. 4, &c.

in respect of Bombay tramways. *See* TRAMWAYS.

as to levy of trade license fees in case of hackney-carriage proprietors Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 20.

Power of Government to compel performance of duties of Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 40, 41.

Restrictions on actions against . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 287.

(*iii*) *Subordinate Officers.*

Executive Engineer and Health Officer, their appointment, duties and remuneration and relations to Municipal Commissioner . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 44—47, 304. Bom. Act I of 1877, s. 30. Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 17.

Assistant Commissioners, Assessors, Collectors, Accountants, Overseers, Clerks, &c. appointment and remuneration of . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 49, 50.

2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.

(*a*) *Property.*

Common seal, prescription, custody and use of . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 4, 22, 54. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.

Bombay City Municipality—*contd.*

2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts—*contd.*

(*a*) *Property*—contd.

Power to hold, and vesting of property held by Justices of Peace in
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 4, 62.
Bom Act IV of 1878, s. 5.

Vehar lake and waterworks, rubbish, sewage, markets, &c., vested in Corporation
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 64, 142, 189, 215, 237.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.

Sale, purchase, lease, and acquisition as for public purpose, of land, &c.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 155—157, 238, 241, 293, 294.

Not liable to Municipal taxation . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 104, 114.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 33, 34.

(*b*) *Fund.*

Custody of and method of drawing against . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 28, 29, 139.
Bom, Act IV of 1878, s. 12.

Constitution and revenue of . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 65, 118, 155, 238, 300.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 36.

Annual payment to, in lieu of consolidated rate on port trust property
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 36—38.

in lieu of Abkári revenue . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 63.

Credit to, of fees for poison sale license . . . . Bom Act VIII of 1866, s 10.

of net proceeds of fees of public land conveyances . Bom. Act VI of 1863, s. 7.

Application of, for public health, safety, convenience and instruction
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 136—138, 142.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 40.

contribution toward public festivities . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 137.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 39.

repayment of loans for waterworks and other purposes
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 140.

payment of compensation . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 288.

officers' and servants' salaries and pensions
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 26, 27, 43—45, 49, 59, 137.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 11, 16, 17, 39.

expenses of taking census . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 261.

Repayment of loans from Government out of, how enforced . . Bom Act III of 1870.
Bom Act II of 1880.

Sinking funds for payment of debts to be maintained . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 303.

(*c*) *Contract.*

Power to make, execution and sealing of, and calling of tenders for
Bom. Act III of 1872. ss. 22, 54—56, 86.
90, 107, 116, 156, 157.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 19, 31.

Power to compound for breach of . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 57.

Disqualification of, and penalty on members of corporation or officers or servants interested in
. Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 8, 53.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 18.

Loans to, from Government, and powers for recovery thereof . . Bom. Act III of 1870.
Bom. Act II of 1880.

in future to be taken under Local Public Works Loan Act, unless taken from Government . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1880, s. 12.

(*d*) *Accounts.*

Accounts, publication, audit, and powers of auditors of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 30—32, 92, 119.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 14.

Budgets, preparation, revision, and confirmation of . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 34—39.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 3, 4, 15.

Annual administration report to be prepared and submitted
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 33, 92, 119.

3. Taxes, Rates, Duties, and Tolls.

Power to impose and fix rates of, and to increase during currency of year
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 66, 67, 96, 115.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 20

Bombay City Municipality—*contd.*

3. Taxes, Rates, Duties, and Tolls—*contd.*
Formal defects not to invalidate tax or assessment . . . Bom. Act III of 1862, s. 68.
Property rates, maximum percentage, and assessment of, and by whom payable
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 69—95, 134.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 3, 4, 22—32, 38.
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 36.
exemptions from, remissions and refunds of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 76, 77, 82—84, 94.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 26—29.
Halalcore and Water Rates, special provisions regarding application and payment of, and power of owner to recover from occupier . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 69, 86, 90—95.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 22, 31, 32.
Carriage, cart, and animal tax, rate, assessment, and registration of, exemptions from and power to compound for . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 104—112.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 33.
tramway carriages and animals exempt from
Bom. Act I of 1874, s. 12.
Toll on labour carts from Salsette, power to impose, collect and farm
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 113.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Town duties, rates, levy, collection, accounts, and refund of and exemptions from
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 114—121.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 34—37, 63.
Bom. Act VI of 1878, s. 1.
Tax on fire insurance companies, rate and assessment of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss, 122—124.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Rates and taxes, summary levy of, by distress and sale, and power to sue for
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 125—135.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 38.
appeal from assessment or demand of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 127, 128.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Duty on tobacco in . . . . . Act IV of 1857.
General Conservancy and Sanitation.
Nuisances at common law saved . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 3.
Powers of police as to arresting for, and giving information of municipal offences
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 61.
Buildings, huts and sheds, regulations regarding construction and materials, of, and to prevent overcrowding of or in
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 162—173, 191—197, 209, 211, 222.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 44—47, 51.
power of Commissioner to affix brackets for telegraph wires and lamps to . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 198.
ruinous, deserted, or filthy, removal, repair and disposal of
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 200—202, 220, 221.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
powers for disinfection of . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 245E.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 58.
Burial and burning-grounds, registration, licensing, and control of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 246—251.
Bom. Act IV of 1868, s. 59.
power to provide public, without city
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 252.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Drains and sewers (public), provision, cleansing, and regulation of, and disposal of sewage from . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 187—191, 208, 217.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 50, 51, 53.
(private) and latrines, &c.—
power to assume cleansing of . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 69.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 22.

Bombay City Municipality—*contd.*

4. General Conservancy and Sanitation—*contd.*

Drains and sewers (private) and latrines, &c.—
power to compel construction and due maintenance of, and regulation and inspection of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 174—188, 190.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 48—50.

Fire brigade, maintenance and powers of, and duty of police to assist
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 69, 138, 212A, 212B, 212C.
Bom Act IV of 1878, ss. 22, 54.

Furnaces, compulsory consumption of smoke by . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 229.

Gas, rules regarding laying and alteration of pipes for
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 169—171.
See also BOMBAY GAS COMPANY.

Infectious diseases, special provisions and powers of Health Officer and Municipal Commissioner for prevention of . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1867, ss 1—13.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 245—245I, 304.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 58.

Markets, public, provision, maintenance, leasing, and regulation of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 237—244.
private, licensing, regulation, inspection, and acquisition of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 241—244.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
provision of latrines, &c., in . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 184.

Offensive and dangerous trades, licensing and regulation of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 225—228.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 57.

Public works, provisions regarding execution of, within and without city and jurisdiction and powers in respect of . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 148, 204, 205, 210.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 52.

Rubbish and nightsoil, collection, removal, and disposal of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 213—219.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 55, 56.
penalty for feeding animals with . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 236.

Slaughter-houses and butchers' shops, licensing, provision and control of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 230—236, 242.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.

Stables for animals, licensing and regulation of Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 225—228.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 57.

Streets, vesting, construction, paving, maintenance, closing and cleansing of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 154—161, 179, 213, 217, 218.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 55.
See also BOMBAY GAS COMPANY; TRAMWAYS.
regulation and removal of projections and obstructions, and fencing of dangerous places in Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 162, 163, 192—197, 203, 205, 207—212.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 52—54.
naming of, and numbering of houses in . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 199.
regulation of fences and hedges near . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 206.
private, constructing and paving of and declaration of as public
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 158—161.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 37, 38.

Unwholesome food, drink, and medicine, powers for search, seizure, and destruction of
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 244.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.

Vaccination, compulsory, and inoculation prohibited . . . Bom. Act I of 1877.

Water, penalties for, and provisions to prevent, waste, diversion, pollution, or fouling of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 91, 150, 152, 153.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 43.
powers for supply of, and erecting of, works in Corporation
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 64, 137, 138, 142, 147.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 39, 40.

Water-works, prohibition of buildings near, and inspection by Government of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss 144—146, 208.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 53.

Bombay City Municipality—*contd.*

4. General Conservancy and Sanitation—*contd.*

Water-works, powers of entry for repair of, and connection of private houses with
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 143, 149.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 41.
power to set apart bathing-places . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 151.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 42.
rules regarding laying and alteration of pipes for
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 169—171.
stagnant, powers for cleansing and filling up places containing
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 223, 224.

5. Registration of Births and Deaths, and taking of Census.

Registrar, appointment, residence, and duties of . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 253—256.
duties of, in reference to registration of vaccinations, &c.
Bom. Act I of 1877, ss. 14—19.
Registers of births and deaths, how kept and prepared . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 253, 255.
Persons bound to give information of births and deaths
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 257—259.
Registration of deaths at burial place, &c. . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 250-259.
Census, power to take . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 260.
enumerators for, appointment, duties and powers of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 261—264.
military and naval officers, masters of merchant vessels, persons in charge of lunatic asylums, hospitals, prisons, charitable institutions, and hotel and lodging house-keepers bound to act as
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 265.
houseless persons to be included in . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 266.

6. Supplemental.

Bye-laws, making, confirmation, repeal, and publication of, and penalties for breach of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 233, 267—276.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 60, 61.
Levy of fees for licenses . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 277.
Notices, service of . . . . . Bom. Ac III of 1872, ss. 278, 279.
Owners and occupiers, respective liabilities of, as to works ordered to be executed
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 280—284.
Limitation of time, notice of and tender of amends in suit against Corporation or Commissioner . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 287.
Damages, costs and expenses, determination, payment, and recovery of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 288—292, 297, 298, 302.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Prosecutions, institution of, jurisdiction over, limitation of time for, and award of damages on
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 295—300.
Presidency Magistrate, though rate-payer, to have jurisdiction to try offences against Municipal Acts . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1881, s. 1.
Saving of prerogative of Crown . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 305.
Duty on non-agricultural classes not applicable to . . Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 3.
See PRESIDENCY MUNICIPALITIES.

Bombay City Survey.

Recognition as *primâ facie* evidence, and alteration, correction and inspection of records of
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 19, 29, 40.

Bombay Civil Courts Act . . . . . Act XIV of 1869.
Act IX of 1880.

Section 28, referred to . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 5.
Amended . . . . . Act XV of 1880, s. 3.

Bombay Civil Fund Act . . . . . 45 & 46 Vict., c. 45.

Assets of Provident Branch of Bombay Civil Fund transferred to Secretary of State
45 & 46 Vict., c. 45, s. 1.
of Madras and Bengal Funds may be transferred to Secretary of State
45 & 46 Vict., c. 45, s. 6.
Payments charged on fund payable from revenues of India . 45 & 46 Vict., c. 45, s. 2.
How notifications, &c., to be given by subscribers or beneficiaries 45 & 46 Vict., c. 45, s. 3.
Vesting in Secretary of State of powers of trustees of fund . 45 & 46 Vict., c. 45, s. 4.

Bombay Civil Fund Act—*contd.*
Saving of subscribers' and beneficiaries' claims . . . . . 45 & 46 Vict., c. 45, s. 5.
Bombay Collectorate.
Land revenue, suits regarding assessment and collection of, cognizable by Civil Court Act X of 1876, s. 1.
Bombay District Municipal Act . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873.
Bombay District Police Act . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1867.
Bombay Engineers. *See* Royal Ordnance Corps.
Bombay Ferries Act . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1868.
Bombay Gas Company.
Powers of, as to breaking up streets, and entering on lands, &c, for purpose of laying down and removing pipes, &c. . . . . Bom. Act V of 1863, ss. 1—7, 10. Bom. Act I of 1874, s. 15.
as to entry for ascertaining quantity of gas consumed Bom. Act V of 1863, s 8.
for recovery of rents due for gas . . . . Bom. Act V of 1863, s. 9.
Meters of, not liable to distraint for rent . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1863, s. 11.
Penalty for fraudulent use of gas of, and for damaging property of Bom. Act V of 1863, ss. 12—14.
and enquiry into fouling of water, &c., by Bom. Act V of 1863, ss. 15—21.
Memorandum and articles of association of, custody, inspection, and proof of copies of Bom. Act V of 1863, s. 22.
Service of process on, recovery of penalties, &c. . . Bom. Act V of 1863, ss. 23—26.
Power to extend provisions regarding, to other places and companies Bom. Act V of 1863, s. 27.
Bombay General Clauses Act . . . . . Bom. Act X of 1866.
Bombay Harbour.
Penalty for plying ferry in, without license . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 13.
Regulation of boats in. *See* Public Conveyances (Bo.).
Power of Health Officers, &c., with respect to persons suffering from infectious diseases in Bom. Act VI of 1867, ss. 1—14. Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 245A, 245I, 304. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 58.
Bombay Hereditary Offices Act . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1874.
Bombay Hindú Heirs Relief Act . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1866.
Bombay Island.
Fairs in, or for religious assemblies not restricted . . . Bom. Act IV of 1862, ss. 8, 9.
Bombay Land Revenue Code . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879.
Extension of, to certain Scheduled Districts . . . Act XV of 1880, s. 2.
Section 3 (ii) holders of land as defined in . . . . Act XV of 1880, s. 4.
Certain sections of, applied to Khoti Settlement Act Bom. Act of I 1880, ss. 23, 26, 27, 31, 36, 39, 40.
Bombay License Act . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1878.
Amended . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1880, ss. 13—17.
Bombay Local Funds Act . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1869.
Bombay Municipal Act . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872. Bom. Act IV of 1878.
Bombay Municipal Act Amendment and Continuance Act Bom. Act IV of 1878.
Bombay Municipality's Consolidated Loan Act . Bom. Act II of 1880.
Bombay Port. *See* Bombay Harbour.

Bombay Port Trustees.

Constitution, corporate status, appointment, disqualification, removal, temporary absence, and remuneration of . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 4—15, 20.
Proceedings, meetings, committees, &c, of . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 16, 19.
Property vested in, contracts by, debts due from, to Government, and repayment and recovery thereof . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 17, 18, 26—35, 60.
substitution of securities in new form for those already issued
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 30A.
Bom. Act I of 1881, s. 1.
Bom. Act III of 1881, s. 2.
signature of Chairman to coupons attached to debentures
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 17A.
Bom. Act III of 1882, s. 1.
protection of and compensation for damages to
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 81, 84, 85.
Bye-laws of, making, approval, revocation, and publication, and penalty for breach of
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 73—77.
Investiture of, with powers of Conservator of Port . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 87.
Powers and duties of, for imposition and recovery of tolls, rates and dues
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 43—46.
as to removal and detention, for ship-owner's lien, of goods landed
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 62—67.
as to landing and shipping of goods at wharves, &c.
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 45.
in respect of control of pilotage service and levy of rates therefor
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 47—51, 72.
Exemptions from, and penalties for evasion of tolls, rates, dues, &c.
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 59—67, 82, 83.
Works, &c., to be provided by, general nature of, and sanction to
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 45, 46, 68, 69, 72.
power to raise money for, Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 39—43, 49.
amendment of s. 39 . Bom. Act III of 1881, s. 4.
Forms of debentures . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1882, s. 2.
Officers of, appointment, removal, remuneration and punishment of
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 21—25, 78, 79.
bound to assist Abkári officers . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss 39, 52.
Estimates, accounts, audit, &c. . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 47—58, 80.
Payment by, to Bombay City Municipality and liability of Municipality for roads, &c., constructed by . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 36—38.
Protection of and restrictions on actions against . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 87.
Jurisdiction over offences relating to . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 85.
Borrowing powers of, saved . . . . . Act XI of 1879, s. 8.
Law relating to, not affected by customs law . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 207.
Immediate discharge of cargo at wharf belonging to, when allowed
Act VIII of 1878, s. 85 (*b*).
Delegation to, of powers for detention of unseaworthy and unsafe ships, &c.
Act VII of 1880, s. 53.

Bombay Regulations.

To be enforced by Civil Courts, Bombay . . . . . Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 26.
Spirit of, in force at Aden . . . . . Act II of 1864, s. 15.

Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act . . . . . Act X of 1876.

Amended . . . . . Act XV of 1880.

Bombay Salt Act . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873.

Bombay Town Police District.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIII of 1856 (Police, Presidency Towns).
XLVIII of 1860 (Amending Act XIII of 1856)
X of 1882 ss. 1 (*a*), (*e*), 42, 54, 127 (Criminal Procedure).

Bombay Town Police District—*contd.*

Bombay Acts.

Bom. Act VI of 1863 (Public Conveyances).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 46 (District Police).
Bom. Act I of 1872 (Amending Act XIII of 1856).
Bom. Act III of 1872 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom Act IV of 1878 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City).
Bom. Act II of 1879 (Amending Act XIII of 1856).
Bom. Act IV of 1882 (Amending Act XLVIII of 1860).

1. Constitution and Regulation of Police Force.
2. Nuisances and Miscellaneous Offences

1. Constitution and Regulation of Police Force.

Excepted from general Police Act . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 46.
Code of Criminal Procedure generally . . . Act X of 1882, s. 1 (*a*).
Commissioner of Police. Appointment, removal, and general powers of
Act XIII of 1856, ss. 3, 8—16, 20, 21.
Act XLVIII of 1860, ss. 2, 3.
may be appointed Presidency Magistrate . Act XIII of 1856, s. 5.
preventive powers of, as Justice of Peace . Act XIII of 1856, s. 6.
powers of, as to issue of search warrants
Act XIII of 1856, ss. 58, 73, 93.
to take charge of, and deliver to claimant with or without security moveable property of intestate
Act XIII of 1856, ss. 113, 114.
to appoint pounds and pound-keepers
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 28.
to license sale, possession, and conveyance of gunpowder
Act XIII of 1856, ss. 71, 72.
for licensing and control of public land conveyances
Bom. Act VI of 1863, ss. 2, 3, &c.
to co-operate with Municipal Commissioner
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 60.
concurrence of, required to municipal permission for temporary erections for festivities . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 208.
Deputy, appointment, removal, and general powers of
Act XIII of 1856, ss. 4, 6.
Town Police Force, constitution, appointment, regulation, control, and punishment of
Act XIII of 1856, ss. 3—16.
Act XLVIII of 1860, ss. 2, 3.
superannuation fund, and grant of pensions and gratuities to members of, and their relatives . . . . Act XIII of 1856, ss. 17—19.
Bom. Act I of 1872.
Bom. Act II of 1879.
appointment and powers of additional and special officers of
Act XIII of 1856, ss. 20, 21.
payment of, from municipal fund, Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 69, 137, 138.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 22, 39, 40.
animals of, exempt from municipal taxation, Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 104.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 33.
execution of warrants and Police processes by, Act XIII of 1856, ss. 24, 25.
powers of, as to search, seizure, arrest without warrant and dealing with arrested persons . . Act XIII of 1856, ss. 86, 90—92, 94.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 18.
Bom Act IV of 1882, s. 1.
powers of, for seizure of public conveyances and arrest of drivers, &c.
Bom. Act VI of 1863, s. 32.
duty of, to give information of municipal offences and arrest municipal offenders . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 61.
bound to assist fire brigade and protected therefor
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 212B, 212C.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 54.
resisting member of, in execution of duty, how punishable
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 7.

Bombay Town Police District—*contd.*

1. Constitution and Regulation of Police Force—*contd.*

Town Police Force, limitation of time, notice of costs, tender of amends and plea in suit or prosecution for thing done by . . Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 79.
Code of Criminal Procedure how far inapplicable to . Act X of 1882, s. 1 (*a*), (*e*).
public when bound to assist . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 42.
power of, in regard to dispersion of unlawful assemblies Act X of 1882, s. 127.
for arrest of offenders . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 54.
See also ARREST, 2 (*b*).
groundlessly causing arrest by, compensation for, Act X of 1882, s. 552.

2. Nuisances and Miscellaneous Offences

Various offences and powers of police in respect of—
Stolen property . . . . . Act XIII of 1856, ss. 35, 93, 94.
Wilful trespass . . . . . Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 9.
Reputed thieves . . . . . Act XIII of 1856, s. 46.
Carrying arms . . . . . Act XIII of 1856, s. 47.
Taking spirits into barracks, hospitals, jails, or on board vessels of war Act XIII of 1856, ss. 48, 49.
Taverns, liquor and drug-shops . . . Act XIII of 1856, s. 53.
Harbouring and concealing deserters from merchant vessels Act XIII of 1856, s. 54.
Disorderly houses . . . . . Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 14.
Gaming-houses, cheating at games and gaming and cock-fighting in streets . . . . . Act XIII of 1856, ss. 56—66.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 15.
Pawnbrokers and money-changers . . Act XIII of 1856, ss. 68, 69.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 16.
Weights and measures . . . . . Act XLVIII of 1860, ss. 17, 18.
Bom. Act IV of 1882, s. 1.
Manufacture, sale, storage and conveyance of gunpowder Act XIII of 1856, ss. 70—74.
Conduct of assemblies and processions in thoroughfares Act XIII of 1856, s. 77.
Public nuisances, drunkenness, or disorderly behaviour in thoroughfares Act XLVIII of 1860, ss. 19, 22.
Blasting rocks near thoroughfares . . Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 20.
Cruelty to animals . . . . . Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 21.
Beggars . . . . . Act XIII of 1856, s. 85.
Impounding stray cattle and killing stray dogs Act XIII of 1856, s. 116.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 28.
Powers of private persons as to apprehension of offenders . Act XIII of 1856, ss. 88, 89.
as to persons suffering from infectious diseases. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASE.
Compulsory consumption of smoke by furnaces in, powers of Magistrate as to enforcing inspection, penalties, &c. . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 229.

Bombay Tramways Act . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1874.

Bombay University.

Incorporation and constitution of . . . . . Act XXII of 1857, ss. 1—9.
Power of, to confer degrees on examination . . . . Act XXII of 1857, ss. 10—15.
Act XLVII of 1860, ss. 1, 2.
Fellows of, qualified to vote and be elected at municipal elections Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 5, 9A.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.

Bombay Vaccination Act . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1877.

Amended . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1882.

Bombay Village Police Act . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867.

Bona Notabilia.

Certain Indian Government securities to be . . . . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 5, s. 1.

Bona Vacantia.

To belong to Company in trust for Crown . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27.

Bond.

Stamp duty on, amount of . Act I of 1879, ss. 3 (4), 4, 5, sch. I, Nos. 2, 13, 14, 15, 24, 28.
by whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).
when exempt . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, Nos. 8, 12 (*b*).
Suit for money due on, cognizable by Mufassal Court of Small Causes . Act XI of 1865, s. 6.
limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 66—68, 74, 75, 80.
Act. XVII of 1879, s. 72.
Transfer of interest secured by, with what stamp duty chargeable
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 60 (*b*).
To be executed by father or guardian to prevent juveniles from injuring railway line or throwing stones at trains . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 44.
by persons complaining of Acts of Governor General 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 5.
For performance of public duty, measure of damages for breach of, Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 27.
Act IX of 1872, s. 74.
Bail. *See* BAIL; BAIL-BOND.
Taken by customs authority. *See* CUSTOMS BOND; SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*b*).
For excise duty. *See* EXCISE (Be.), 2 (N. P., &c.), 2; SALT (M.), 3.
Executed in India to be evidence in Great Britain and *vice versâ* 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 38.
Issued by East India Company to be transferable by delivery . 51 Geo. III, c. 64, s. 4.
By Secretary of State on raising money in United Kingdom .42 & 43 Vict., c. 60, s. 2.
43 Vict., c. 10, s. 2.
Bond for good behaviour. *See* SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR, &c.
For payment of fine. *See* FINE, 2.
For appearance. *See* BAIL; RECOGNIZANCE.

Bond Debt.

Of East India Company in Great Britain charged on revenues of India
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 42.

Statutes relating to

9 & 10 Wm. III, c. 44, s. 75.	24 Geo. III, c. 34 (*a*), s. 4.
7 Geo. I, c. 5, s. 32 (£5,000,000).	28 Geo. III, c. 29 (£1,200,000).
17 Geo. II, c. 17, s. 8 (£1,000,000).	33 Geo. III, c. 47, ss. 14, 15 (£500,000).
23 Geo. II, c. 22, s. 6.	34 Geo. III, c. 41 (increase to £3,000,000).
13 Geo. III, c. 64 s. 13: 19 Geo. III, c. 61.	47 Geo. III, Sess. 2, c. 41 (£2,000,000).
20 Geo. III, c. 56: 21 Geo. III, c. 65.	51 Geo. III, c. 64, s. 1 (£2,000,000).
23 Geo. III, c. 36, s. 2 (£500,000).	21 Vict., c. 3 (£3,000,000).
23 Geo. III, c. 83 (*a*), s. 8.	(*a*) Repealed by 24 & 25 Vic., c. 101.

Money raised by Secretary of State in Council:—

22 Vict., c. 11 (£7,000,000).	36 Vict., c. 32 (£8,000,000).
22 & 23 Vict., c. 39 (£5,000,000).	37 Vict., c. 3 (£10,000,000).
23 & 24 Vict., c. 5.	40 & 41 Vict., c. 51 (£5,000,000).
23 & 24 Vict., c. 130 (£3,000,000).	42 & 43 Vict., c. 43.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 25 (£4000,000).	42 & 43 Vict., c. 60 (£5,000,000).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 118 (£5,000,000).	43 Vict., c. 10 (£2,950,000).
32 & 33 Vict., c. 106 (£8,000,000).	44 & 45 Vict., 53.

See REVENUE; SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA.

Bonded Warehouse. *See* BONDED WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATION; SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*b*).

Bones.

Found in forests. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Books.

Registration, &c., of. *See* PRINTER.
of memorandum of, in official catalogue and effect thereof, Act XXV of 1867, s. 18.
Power of Government to exempt any class of, from rules as to registration
Act XXV of 1867, s. 21.
Of reference, when Court may resort to . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57.
Court may refuse to take judicial notice without production of
Act I of 1872, s. 57.
Of laws published by authority, presumption as to . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 84.
See LAW REPORTS.

Books—*contd.*
Referred to, by Court as to matters of public or general interest, presumption as to Act I of 1872, s. 87.
Of East India Company, delivered to Secretary of State in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 62.
Kept in course of business, entry in how far relevant . . . Act I of 1872, s. 34.
Destroying or falsifying by insolvent . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 50.
Of account, not liable to attachment in execution of decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*d*).
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT.
Proof of opinion of expert published in . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 60.
Restriction on importation of, printed in infringement of copyright Act VIII of 1878, s. 18 (*a*). 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 17. 39 & 40 Vict., c. 36, s. 42.
of obscene books . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 18 (*c*).
of vernacular books . . . . Act IX of 1878, s. 14.
Power of Port Officer to seize illegally imported . . . . Act III of 1882, s. 3.
Entries in public or official, when relevant . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 35.
shop book, how marked and filed . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 141.
Production and filing of shop book in civil suit . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 62.

Borrowing powers. *See* SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL, 3.
Of Calcutta Municipal Commissioners for purpose of improving land Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 283 A. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 21.

Bottomry.
Vice-Admiralty Courts to have jurisdiction in suits for . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.

Bottomry Bond.
Stamp duty on . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 15.

Boundaries.
Of presidencies, divisions, provinces, and territories, power to alter, for purposes of Indian Councils Act . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 47.
Offence committed on or near. *See* PLACE OF INQUIRY.
Demarcation of. *See* BOUNDARY-MARKS; DEMARCATION OF BOUNDARIES (Bu.); REVENUE SURVEY.
Disputes regarding, when to be settled by Civil Court . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 32.
Powers of revenue survey officers for determination of
Mad. Reg. XII of 1816.
(M.) Act XXVIII of 1860, ss. 10—25.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 118—121.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 39 (*b*).
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 40—46.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 140, 144.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 102, 106.
(Bu.) Act V of 1880, s. 28.
appellate and controlling powers as to (M.) Act XXVIII of 1860, ss. 25, 26. Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 58—61.
civil suit when allowed and when disallowed to set aside revenue proceedings as to . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 62. (Bo.) Act X of 1876, ss. 4 (*g*), 5.
service of notices and attendance of witnesses in proceedings as to Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 48—51.
investiture of tahsíldár with power to determine (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 257.
Powers of revenue officer for entry for inspection of . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 200. (M.) Act XXVIII of 1860, s. 28.
Power to cause clearing of, on payment of expenses . . Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 9, 10.
Power to define, of Assám Frontier Tracts . . . . . Reg. II of 1880, s. 1.
Disputes relating to, of Chittagong Hill Tracts, to be determined by Commissioner of Chittagong . . . . . Act XXII of 1860, s. 6.
Jurisdiction of magistrates and revenue officers as to. *See* DISPUTED POSSESSION.
Decree in suit relating to immoveable property to identify property by reference to Act XIV of 1882, s. 207.
Mischief by destroying or moving marks of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 434.
interposition of police to prevent . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 152.
Claim regarding, in Peshâwar district excepted from special rules of limitation for Reg. I of 1871, s. 3.

Boundaries—*contd.*

Of Scheduled Districts, settlements of . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 8.

Disputes relating to, between zamíndárs in Tributary Maháls, Katák, and zamíndárs in Regulation Districts to be disposed of by Superintendent . . Act XX of 1850.

Boundary-marks.

Of forest, moving, destroying or defacing, punishment for . . Act VII of 1878, s. 62 (*c*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 62 (*d*).

Construction, maintenance of—
Powers of revenue officers to enforce, and liability of landholders for

(M.) Act XXVII of 1860, ss. 2—8, 30.	(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 23, 102—107.
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 20—23.	(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 45, 132 (*a*), 134, 135.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 122—125.	(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 54.
Bom. Act I 1880, s. 39 (*b*).	(Bu.) Act V of 1880, ss. 22—28, &c.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 40, 140—145	(Ara.) Act III of 1846, ss. 1, 5, 6.
(N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 11.	(Ara.) Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3, sch.
(P.) Act XXIII of 1871, s. 22.	(Aj.) Reg II of 1877, s. 106.

Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 14, 15, 18—21, 46, 52, 53, 56.

Powers of superior landholders to enforce . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 88 (*f*).

Investiture of tahsíldár with powers regarding erection . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 257.

Powers of officers making partition as to . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 126.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 117.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 78.

Claims to set aside order of revenue officer regarding, excluded from cognizance of Civil Court . . . . . (Bo.) Act X of 1876, ss. 4 (*g*), 5.
(Bu.) Act V of 1880, ss. 17, 19.

Expenses of. Apportionment among zamíndárs and tenure-holders of
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 16, 17, 32—37.
(Bu.) Act V. of 1880, ss. 23, 24.

Recovery of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 38, 39, 57.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).

See DEMANDS RECOVERABLE AS ARREARS OF LAND REVENUE, 5.

Co-sharers jointly and severally liable for . . Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 47.

Penalty for, and information regarding erasing or removing, &c

(M.) Act XXVIII of 1860, s 9.	(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 142.
Mad. Act V. of 1882, s 50 (*d*).	(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 104.
Bom. Act V of 1873, s. 125	Ben. Act V of 1880, ss 26, 27.
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 53—55.	

Disputes regarding. *See* BOUNDARIES.

Boundary Officers (Bu.). . . . . . Act V of 1880, s. 2.

See DEMARCATION OF BOUNDARIES (Bu.).

Bounty. *See* PRIZE BOUNTY; SLAVE TRADE.

Breach of Contract generally. *See* CONTRACT, 5, 6.

By servant. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2.

Breach of Peace.

Insult intended to provoke, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 504.
triable summarily . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 260 (*i*).
may be compounded . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.

Circulating false report with intent to cause, how punishable . Act XLV of 1860, s. 505.

Public bound to aid in preventing . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 42, 128.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 18.

Enrolment of Special Police on occurrence or apprehension of . Act V of 1861, ss 17—19.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 16.

Power of volunteer to prevent . . . . . Act XX of 1869, s. 24.

Demand of security in order to prevent. *See* SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR, &c.

Jurisdiction of Magistrate in case of dispute regarding immoveable property likely to lead to. *See* DISPUTED POSSESSION.

Breach of Promise of Marriage.

Suit for, not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Court Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*g*).

Breach of Trust. *See* CRIMINAL BREACH OF TRUST.

Brewery. *See* FERMENTED LIQUORS.

Bribe.
Penalty for taking, at municipal elections in presidency town . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 18.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 24.
by Abkári Officer, Madras Town . . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 30.
person belonging to establishment of Inám Commissioner
Act XI of 1852, s. 6.
Enquiry into the taking of, by certain public servants. *See* MALVERSATION.
Taking of, by public servant . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 161, 164.
Act I of 1876, s. 18.
village munsifs, Madras . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 35.
member of Village Pancháyat, Madras . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 18.

Brick Kiln. *See* OFFENSIVE TRADES.

Bridge.
Mischief by injury to . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 431.
Temporary, for passage of troops . . . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 41.
Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, s. 2.
Liability of Government to construct, over canals . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 17.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 39.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 11.
Application of Canal and Ferry Fund to, after payment of expenses
Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 20, 29.
District Road Fund to . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1878, s. 1.
Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 23, 25, 97, 98, 109.
surplus receipts from pounds to construction of . . Act I of 1871, s. 18.
Vesting of, in municipalities . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 17—20.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 32, 33, 61, 206—208.
Tolls on. *See* TOLLS ON ROADS AND BRIDGES.

British Burma. *See* NON-REGULATION PROVINCES; RECORDER OF RANGOON.

British Burma Labour Law.
Act so called . . . . . Act III of 1876.
Modified . . . . . Act XIII of 1877, s. 8.

British Burma Municipal Act . . . . . Act VII of 1874.
Exception from Burma District Cesses, &c., Act, of towns under operation of
Act II of 1880, s. 1.

British Colonies.
Subject of Her Majesty born, naturalized or domiciled in, is European British subject
Act X of 1882, s. 4 (7).
Emigration to certain, legalised . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83

British Consul.
Certificate under seal of, as to copy of foreign public document . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (6).
See POWER OF ATTORNEY.
Solemnization of marriage, by . . . . . 31 and 32 Vict., c. 61.
Presumption as to power of attorney purporting to be authenticated by, Act I of 1872, s. 85.

British Currency.
Rate of exchange in case of sums of money expressed in, in decree of Privy Council
Act XIV of 1882, s. 610.

British Guiana.
Emigration to, legalized . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*c*).

British India.
General definition of . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (9).
Offences beyond limit of. *See* EXTRADITION; FOREIGN JURISDICTION; NATIVE STATES.

British Museum.
Copy of every book to be delivered to . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, ss. 6, 7.

British Possessions.
Arrest of fugitive offenders in. *See* FUGITIVE OFFENDERS.

British Seamen. *See* SEAMEN.

British Ships.
Crimes committed on board, trial of . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 21.
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*g*); SHIPS.

British Subjects.
Exercise of jurisdiction over, in foreign countries. *See* FOREIGN JURISDICTION.
Expatriation of and resumption of nationality by . . . 33 Vict., c. 14, ss. 6, 8.
35 & 36 Vict., c. 39.
Jurisdiction over, resident in Arcot, Carnatic, Circars and Coromandel
26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 30.
in Bengal . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 14.
Dying abroad when deemed to have acquired domicile . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 121, s. 1.
See also EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECTS.

Broach and Kaira.
Saving of jurisdiction of Court in . . . . . Act XIV of 1877, s 37.
Act XXI of 1881, s. 37.

Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates Act . . . Act XXI of 1881.

Broach Thakurs. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 4.

Broad Sheet. *See* PLACARD.

Broker.
What property saleable through, in execution of decree . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 269.
Stamp duty on note sent by, to principal, intimating purchase or sale of goods, stock or marketable security exceeding value of Rs. 20 . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 46.
See AGENT; LIEN; POLICY BROKER; TRADE.

Brokerage. *See* OFFICES; WAGER.
Of Offices, prohibition of . . . . . 49 Geo. III, c. 126.
Contract for, in respect of wager void . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 30.

Brothel.
Powers of Presidency Police in respect of . . . (Bo.) Act X of XLVIII of 1860, s. 14.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 43.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 30.
Calcutta Suburban Police in respect of . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 17.
Act XXI of 1857, s. 7.

Brothel-keeper.
Registration of, and liability of, to certain penalties . . . . Act XIV of 1868.

Buddhist. *See* POWER OF SALE; SUCCESSION.

Buddhist Law.
When to be administered by Courts in British Burma . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5.
Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4.
See GIFT.

Buffalo. *See* CATTLE; CATTLE DISEASE; POUNDS.

Building.
Lessee not entitled to pull down or damage . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (o).
Dangerous, &c., removal of injunction to prevent nuisance by
Act I of 1877, ss. 54, ill. (*s*), (*t*), 56 (*g*).
Act X of 1882, s. 143.
Rates on. *See* HOUSE.
Public, charge of . . . . . Mad. Reg. VII of 1817.
How assessable to Municipal Tax . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 81.
See also ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESS.

Building Sites (Bo.).
When exempt from land revenue, and when and how assessable
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 128—130.
Power to direct survey of, and levy fee and grant sanad for, Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 131—133.
Assessment of alienated agricultural lands on appropriation for, Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 134.

Building Sites (Bo.)—*contd.*
In Bhágdárí and Narwadárí Tenures, prohibition of attachment and sale by Civil Court of Bom. Act V of 1862.
Act X of 1876, s. 1.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 117.

Bullion. *See* COINAGE; TREASURE.

Bullocks.
Supply of, to troops and travellers. *See* TRAVELLERS; TROOPS.

Bundelkhund. *See* BANDELKHAND.

Buoy.
Mischief by destroying, moving, &c., penalty for . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 433.
Act XII of 1875, s. 20.
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 81.
interposition of Police to prevent, Act X of 1882, s. 152.
Exhibition of false, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 281.
For mooring, rules regulating use of generally . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 7 (i).
in port of Calcutta . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 81.
notice to conservator on vessel fouling . . Act XII of 1875, s. 14.
Power of Local Government to make, and penalty for breach of rules controlling crossing of rivers and streams on, or possession of . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 47, 50A, 50B.
Act XV of 1875, s. 3.
Act XII of 1878, ss. 6, 7.

Burden of Proof.
Lies on affirmant generally . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 101—104.
unless shifted by law . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 103.
of fact peculiarly within knowledge of other party Act I of 1872, s. 106.
Of fact bringing offence within general or special exception . Act XVIII of 1862, s. 26.
Act I of 1872, s. 105.
Of want of good faith in certain cases of defamation . . Act XVIII of 1862, s. 27.
As to reasonable excuse for not giving information of offence . . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
Act XI of 1878, s. 28.
Of age of child in proceedings for offences under Factory Law . . Act XV of 1881, s. 16.
Of status of European British subject in criminal proceedings . . Act X of 1882, s. 453.
Of not being a foreigner . . . . . Act III of 1864, s. 2.
Of ignorance of previous conviction of European landed in India, when lies on ship-master Act IX of 1874, s. 25.
As to exemption of land from payment of land revenue lies on claimant
Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 10.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 14.
Effect of presumptions in shifting . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 4.
See PRESUMPTION.

Burdwan Drainage. *See* DRAINAGE (Be.), 2.

Burial.
Prohibition of, under church or other place of worship in Presidency towns
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 364.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 305.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 248.

Burial Board for Calcutta.
Appointment and constitution of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, ss. 2, 4.
What burial grounds may be under control of . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, ss. 5, 10.
Withdrawal of burial grounds from control of . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 9.
To account for receipts and expenditure . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 6.
Power of, to appoint subordinate establishment . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 7.
make rules . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 8.

Burial-ground.
In Calcutta, control of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881.
Lease of land for, at fair rent, not void by sale for arrears. *See* INCUMBRANCES.
Offences relating to . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 297.
See also MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 4; PARTITION OF ESTATES (Be.), (3), (N.), (O.).

Burma. *See* British Burma.

Burma Boundaries Act . . . . . Act V of 1880.
When Forest Settlement Officer may exercise powers of demarcation officer under Act XIX of 1881, ss. 10, 70.

Burma Coast Lights Act . . . . . Act IX of 1879.

Burma Courts Act, 1875.
Act so called . . . . . Act XVII of 1875. Act XI of 1880.
Provisions of, not affected by Code of Civil Procedure . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 4.
Section 62, removal of doubts as to jurisdiction of Recorder of Rangoon . Act XI of 1880.
amendment of . . . . . Act XI of 1880, s. 6.
Sitting of Additional Recorder in special Court established under . Act XI of 1880, s. 4.
Section 80, rules as to difference of opinion prescribed by . . . Act XI of 1880, s. 5.

Burma District Cesses and Rural Police Act. . . . Act II of 1880.

Burma Embankment Act . . . . . Act XIII of 1877.

Burma Ferries Act . . . . . Act II of 1873.

Burma Fisheries Act . . . . . Act VII of 1875.
Leases of fisheries under, exempt from stamp duty . . . Act I of 1879, sch. II, No. 13A.
Power of census officer to require assistance from lessees under . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 6.

Burma Forest Act . . . . . Act XIX of 1881.

Burma Land and Revenue Act . . . . . Act II of 1876.
Saving of . . . . . Act XIX of 1881, s. 4.

Burma Oil.
Included in Petroleum (*q. v.*) . . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3.

Burma Spirit Duty Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1872.

Burma Timber Act.
Act so called . . . . . Act XIII of 1873.
Repealed on introduction of Forest Act . . . . . Act VII of 1878.

Burma Steam-boilers and Prime-movers Act.
Appointment, powers, and duties of Inspectors . . Act XVIII of 1882, ss. 3, 6—8, 13.
Examination of, and grant of certificates to, Engineers . . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 4.
Prohibition of use of boiler or prime-mover without license . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 5.
Inspection of boilers or prime-movers . . . . . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 6.
Power of Inspector to require boiler or prime-mover to be altered . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 7.
License for use of boiler or prime-mover when to be granted . Act XVIII of 1882, ss. 8, 9.
contents and forms of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 10, & sch. I.
revocation or suspension of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 11.
appeal against order refusing to grant, revoking or suspending Act XVIII of 1882, s. 12.
Penalties for offences under Act . . . . . Act XVIII of 1882, ss. 14, 15.
Limitation of time for bringing charges . . . . . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 16.
Power of Chief Commissioner to define limits of towns and to make rules Act XVIII of 1882, ss. 17, 18.

Burmese Steamer Survey Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1871.
Delegation of powers under . . . . . Act XV of 1879, s. 43.

Burning-grounds.
Licenses to fuel-shops at . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 310A. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 26.

See Burial-ground.

Business.
Governor General may make rules for conduct of . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 8.
Governors of Madras and Bombay may make rules for conduct of 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 28.
Transacted at meetings of Council for making laws . . 24 & 25 Vict., c 67, ss. 19, 38.
Of Council of India, Secretary of State to regulate . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 20.
See Good-will; Trade.

Butcher. *See* OFFENSIVE TRADE.

Buyer. *See* SALE OF GOODS; VENDOR AND PURCHASER.

Bye-laws.

Power to make, of Bombay Port Trustees . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 73—77.
of Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 85. | Ben. Act IV of 1880, s. 20.
Ben. Act III of 1872, s. 6. | Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 4.
for prevention of cattle disease . . . . Mad. Act II of 1866, s. 18.
relating to Howrah Bridge . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1871, ss. 2, 11.
Madras Pier . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1880.
Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 14.
with respect to nuisances and miscellaneous offences in Madras Town Police District . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1862.
as to Municipalities, Madras . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 78, 163—167.
for regulation of Puri lodging-houses, &c. . . Ben. Act IV of 1871, ss. 37, 38.
for Railways . . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 8, 23.
of Rangoon Port Commissioners . . . . . Act XV of 1879, ss. 16, 73, 74.
respecting tramways in Bombay and Calcutta . . Bom. Act I of 1874, ss. 16—26.
Ben. Act I of 1880, ss. 9—11, 18—25.

C.

Cadets.

Number and ages of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 59, 60.

Cadetships.

Appointments to, vested in Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 33.
In engineers and artillery, regulations for admitting persons to be examined for 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 34.
Military, rule as to selection of one-tenth of persons recommended for 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 35.
nominations for, to be made by Secretary of State and Members of Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 34.

Calcutta.

Power to extend limits of . . . . . 55 Geo. III, c. 84, s. 1.
Shipping office established at . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 2.
Port of registry for ships . . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 2.
Mint established at . . . . . Act XXIII of 1870, s. 3.
Office for registration of Companies at . . . . . Act X of 1866, s. 190 (3).
Reckoned district for purposes of License Tax . . . . Ben. Act I of 1878, s. 5.
Excise Revenue . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 4.
Bishop of. *See* BISHOP OF CALCUTTA.
Collector of, empowered to entrust any part of duties to Deputy . Act XVIII of 1856, s. 3.
Justices of the Peace of. *See* JUSTICES OF THE PEACE, 1, 2 (*c*).
Cess Act not applicable to . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880.

Calcutta Burial Board. *See* BURIAL BOARD FOR CALCUTTA.

Calcutta Municipality.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

Act XVIII of 1856 (Collector of Calcutta).
Act XI of 1879, s. 8 (Local Authorities: Loans).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act V of 1866 (Hackney Carriages).
Ben. Act IV of 1876 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act I of 1878 (License Tax).
Ben. Act IV of 1878 (Amending Ben. Act V of 1866).
Ben. Act VI of 1878 (Latrines).
Ben. Act V of 1879 (Jute Warehouses and Fire-Brigade).
Ben Act V of 1880 (Vaccination).
Ben. Act VI of 1881 (Amending Ben. Act IV of 1876).
Ben. Act I of 1882 (Amending Ben. Act IV of 1876).

Calcutta Municipality—*contd.*

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.
3. Taxes and Rates.
4. General Conservancy and Sanitation.
5. Registration of Births and Deaths and taking of Census.
6. Supplemental.

1. Constitution and Government.

(*a*) *Corporation.*

Restrictions on actions against . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 357.
Number, incorporation, nomination, election, qualification, and disqualification of members of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 4—24.
General duties and powers . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 27, 42.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 3.
Power to make bye-laws . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 340—345.
Power of Government to compel performance of duties or carrying out of necessary work by Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 28, 29, 284—286.
Meetings, nature of, how and when called, conduct of business at and minutes of proceedings of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 43, 52.
Committees, appointment and power of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 54, 55.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, ss. 5, 6.
General powers as to entry on lands and buildings . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 231, 323, 324.
as regards municipal works beyond limits of town
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 325, 374.

(*b*) *Executive Officers.*

Chairman, powers of, for levy, &c., of License Tax . . Ben. Act I of 1878, ss. 6, 33, 36.
Chairman and Vice-Chairman, appointment, salary, and removal of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 30, 31, 32, 34.
restrictions on employment of, in other office
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 33.
ex-officio commissioners . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 4, 11.
executive powers vested in . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 32, 36, 53.
powers of, in relation to contracts . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 54.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 5.
Secretary, Engineer, Surveyor, Health Officer, Collector of Taxes and Assessor, appointment, removal, and remuneration of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 32, 35.
Health Officer to be Superintendent of Vaccination . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 16.
Subordinate officers and servants, appointment, remuneration, and removal of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 36.
Ben. Act V of 1866, s 2.
Ben. Act IV of 1878.
Penalty for obstruction of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 326.
Leave of absence and pensions of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss 37, 39.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 4.
Penalty on, for being interested in contracts or taking unauthorised fees
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 40, 41.
Disqualified for election as commissioners . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 11.

2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.

(*a*) *Property.*

Held by Justices of Peace vested in Corporation . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 5.
Common seal, prescription and use of . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 4, 57, 71, 80.
Sale lease and acquisition of land as for public purpose
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 190, 313, 316, 327—329.
Construction and maintenance of railways and tramways
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 330—332.
Public tanks, waterworks, streets, sewers, drains, &c., vested in corporation
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 158, 189, 215—239.
Fire Brigade in, and suburbs—
to be in charge of Commissioner of Police . Ben. Act V of 1879, s. 17.
appointments, powers and duties of members of, Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 18—20.
support of, from income derived from jute ware-houses
Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 24, 25.
duty of police to assist . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1879, s. 19.

(*b*) *Fund.*

Application of, for purposes of public health, safety, and convenience
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 25, 26.

Calcutta Municipality—*contd.*

2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts—*contd.*

(*b*) *Fund*—contd.

Application of, for payment of expenses of elections . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 17.
of officers' and servants' salaries and pensions . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 34—36, 38, 39, 62.
of compensation . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 358.
construction and maintenance of railways or tramways Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 330—332.
support of hospitals . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 333.
vaccination expenses . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 17.
Vaccination fees to be credited to . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 9.
Power to borrow money for permanent works on security of, and issue and transfer of debenture bonds therefor . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 334, 336.
Reserve Fund, constitution, appropriation, and accounts of, Ben. Act VI of 1876, ss. 337—339. Ben. Act VI of 1881, ss. 27, 28.
provision for repayment of certain future loans, Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 337A. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 28.

(*c*) *Contracts.*

Power to make, execution, sealing of, calling of tenders for . . Ben. Act IV of 1876. s. 54. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 5.
Power to compound for breach of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 54. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 5.
Disqualification of and penalty on Commissioners or officers interested in Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 23, 40.

(*d*) *Accounts.*

Accounts, annual audit of, and power and salaries of auditors, Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 59—63.
Budgets, preparation, revision, and confirmation of . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 56—58. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 7.
Police budget and accounts, preparation and submission of, by Commissioner of Police Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 161—166.
contributions towards pensions of persons mentioned in Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 162A. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 16.
Accounts of reserve fund how kept . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 337—339.

3. Taxes and Rates.

Power to fix rates of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 64. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 8.
Formal defects not to invalidate tax or assessment . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 371.
House-rates, maximum percentage, and assessment of, and by whom payable Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 88—120. Ben. Act VI of 1881, ss. 11—14.
exemptions from, remissions and refunds of, and powers of owner for recovery from occupier . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss 90—103.
When occupier may be required to furnish name of owner . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 103A. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 14.
House-rates, summary levy of by distress and sale, and power to sue for Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 121—128.
power to cut off water on non-payment of . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 140.
Water, police and lighting rates, special provisions regarding application and payment of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 130—135, 140, 160, 160A, 165, 192. Ben Act VI of 1881, s. 15.
Carriage and animal tax, rate, assessment, registration, enforcement of payment, exemptions, and power to compound for . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 65—74.
Tax on carts, maximum rate of, procedure for, and enforcement of payment of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 83—87.
additional fee for registration of . . . Ben. Act I of 1882, s. 7.
distribution of proceeds of, and exemptions from Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 85, 86.
Tax on professions, trades and callings, rates, assessment, and registration of payers of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 75—82. Ben. Act VI of 1881, ss. 9—10.
not affected by license tax, Ben. Act I of 1878, s. 3.
Drainage-rate within what limits assessable . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 168.

Calcutta Municipality—*contd.*

3. Taxes and Rates—*contd.*

Private conservancy rate how imposable and recoverable . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 244.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 18.
Ben. Act VI of 1878.

Period for payment of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876.
Ben. Act I of 1882, s. 3.

4 General Conservancy and Sanitation.

Buildings, huts and sheds, ruinous, deserted or filthy, removal, repair, and disposal of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 240, 266 267.

regulations regarding construction and materials of, and to prevent overcrowding . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 206—211, 213, 264, 265, 268—286, 360, 372.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 20.

Power to purchase, improve and resell, or lease unhealthy areas, Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 283A.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 21.

Burial and burning-grounds, registration, licensing and control of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 177, 178, 302—309, 340 (*h*).

power to provide public . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 310.

license fuel-shop at burning-grounds
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 310A.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 26.

Cattle, rules regarding keeping of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 247—251.

Drains (public) and sewers, power to provide system of and extend it beyond limits of town
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 167, 168, 374.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 30.

providing and regulation of and disposal of sewage of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 215—221, 232, 252, 274.

(private), latrines, and privies:—

construction, maintenance, control and inspection of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 220—231, 245, 246.

not to be constructed within 50 feet of public tank
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 233, 234

power of committee to assume control of cleansing of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 244, 340 (*d*).
Ben. Act VI of 1878.

Drugs, control of sale, inspection and seizure of, and penalties for unlicensed sale
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 295A, 296.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, ss. 23, 24.

Gas, powers as to alteration, &c., of private pipes for . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 253, 254.

Markets, Municipal, provision and regulation of . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 311—317.

private, licensing, regulation and inspection of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 289—292, 318—321, 340 (*f*).

boats, vessels and places used for storage and sale, inspection of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 292.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 22.

minimum penalties for second and subsequent convictions of offences relating to
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 322.

Nuisances at common law saved . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 376.

Offensive and dangerous trades, licensing and regulation of and penalty for neglecting to register . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 297—301, 340 (*g*).
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 25.

Public necessaries, provision and maintenance and licensing of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 241—243, 359.

recovery of fees for licenses for . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 242A.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 17.

Public works, provisions regarding execution of . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 252, 260, 261.

Rubbish and night-soil, collection, removal and disposal of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 193—197, 235—239, 340 (*c*).

Slaughter-houses, licensing, provision and control of
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 287—290, 293, 294, 300, 301, 340 (*e*), (*f*), 359.

Calcutta Municipality—*contd.*

4. General Conservancy and Sanitation—*contd.*

Streets, vesting, construction, maintenance, lighting, watering, cleansing and conservancy of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 189—198, 226.

See ORIENTAL GAS COMPANY; TRAMWAYS.

regulation of, and removal of projections and obstructions, and fencing of dangerous places in . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 199, 206—210, 213. 214, 252, 262—265, 272, 273, 359, 360.

naming of and numbering of houses in . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 204, 205.

regulation of fences and hedges near . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 212.

private, construction and regulation of, and power to declare public Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 200—203, 372.

Unwholesome food and drink, powers for search, seizure and destruction of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 291, 292.

Vaccination, powers and duties of corporation to make provision for Ben. Act V of 1880, ss. 14—17.

Health Officer to be *ex officio* superintendent of . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 16.

Water, power to set apart, for bathing-places . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 255, 256, 340 (*b*).

stagnant, powers for cleansing and filling up places containing Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 257—259. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 19.

powers for supply of, and vesting of public tanks, &c., in commissioners Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 129, 158.

beyond limits of town . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 143.

rules for supply of, to private houses and for construction of works therefor Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 130—157, 340 (*a*).

power to cut off supply of . . . . . Ben. Act. IV of 1876, ss. 138—140.

power of occupier to require owner to construct works for supply of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 141—157.

penalties for and provisions to prevent, waste, diversion, pollution, or fouling of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 141, 142, 149, 159, 233, 234, 256.

powers in respect of private pipes for . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 253, 254.

to extend supply of, to suburbs . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 160A. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 15.

5. Registration of Births and Deaths, and taking of Census.

Registrar and Sub-Registrar, appointment, residence, and duties of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 169—172.

corpse not to be burned or buried except with certificate of, or of medical officer . Ben. Act. IV of 1876, ss. 177, 178.

powers and duties of, in respect of giving notice of and registering vaccination Ben. Act V of 1880, ss. 18—24.

Registers of births and deaths, keeping and preparation of, Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 169, 171. Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 21.

to be signed by person giving information Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 176.

Persons bound to give information of births and deaths . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 173—175.

Census, power to take . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 179.

enumerators for, appointment, duties and powers of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 180—186, 188.

military and naval officers, masters of merchant vessels, persons in charge of lunatic asylums, hospitals, prisons, charitable institutions and schools, and hotel and lodging-house keepers bound to act as . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 185.

houseless persons to be included in . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 187.

6. Supplemental.

Bye-laws, making, confirmation, repeal, and publication of, and penalty for breach of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 340—345.

Prosecutions, institution of, jurisdiction as to, procedure on, and limitation of time for Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 346—351.

award of damages in addition to penalty on Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 352.

Damages, costs and expenses, determination, payment and recovery of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 352—356, 358.

Calcutta Municipality—*contd.*

6. Supplemental—*contd.*
Limitation of time, notice and tender of amends in suits against Corporation Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 357.
Levy of fees for and obligation to produce licenses . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 359—362.
Notices, service of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 363, 364.
Owners and occupiers, respective liabilities as to works ordered to be executed Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 364—370, 372.
Powers and duties of Police as to reporting and arresting for municipal offences Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 373.
Additional fee payable in respect of licenses existing on the 1st day of April 1882 Ben. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
and for licenses omitted to be taken out before that date, Ben. Act I of 1882, s. 5.
Hackney carriages in. *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGES (Be.).
Jute and cotton warehouses in. *See* JUTE AND COTTON WAREHOUSES.
Palankeens in. *See* PALANKEENS.
Borrowing powers of, saved from local Public Works Loans Act . Act XI of 1879, s. 8.
Regulations regarding stage carriages in . . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 41.

Calcutta Police District.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XX of 1879, s. 10 (Glanders and Farcy).
X of 1882, ss. 1, (*a*), (*e*), 42, 54, 127, 552 (Criminal Procedure).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act II of 1863 (Smoke Nuisances).
Ben. Act VII of 1864 (Salt).
Ben. Act IV of 1865 (Inoculation).
Ben. Act IV of 1866 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act V of 1866 (Hackney Carriages).
Ben. Act II of 1867 (Public Gambling).
Ben. Act III of 1867 (Ships in Port).
Ben. Act I of 1861 ss. 1, 9, (Cruelty to Animals).
Ben. Act III of 1869, ss. 1, 2 (Arrests for Cruelty to Animals).
Ben. Act VII of 1873 (Emigration of Labourers to Assám).
Ben. Act II of 1876 (Ábkárí).
Ben. Act III of 1876 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act IV of 1876 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act IV of 1878 (Amending Ben. Act V of 1866).
Ben. Act VII of 1878 (Ábkárí).
Ben. Act III of 1879 (Steam-boilers).
Ben. Act V of 1879 (Jute Warehouses and Fire Brigade).
Ben. Act V of 1880 (Vaccination).

1. Constitution and Regulation of Police Force. | **2. Nuisances and Miscellaneous Offences.**

1. Constitution and Regulation of Police Force.
(*a*) *Commissioner of Police.*
Appointment, removal, and general powers of . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 4, 9—15, 18, 21.
Power to appoint as Presidency Magistrate . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 6.
May hold office of Chairman of Municipality . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 33 (*b*).
Preventive powers of, as Justice of Peace . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 7.
Powers of, to issue search warrants . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 46, 60, 79.
warrants in excise cases . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 42.
to take charge of, and deliver to claimant with or without security, moveable property of intestate . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 100, 101.
to appoint pounds and pound-keepers . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 71.
to license sale, possession, and conveyance of gunpowder Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 58, 59.
for control of registering officer of hackney carriages . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 2. Ben. Act IV of 1878.
in reference to property left in hackney carriages or palankeens Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 50.

Consent of, required on issue of excise licenses . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 36.
Duty of, as to countersignature of licenses of recruiters of emigrants for labour districts Ben. Act VII of 1873, ss. 19, 40, 41.
preparation of Police Budget and accounts . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 161—166.
See also CALCUTTA SUBURBAN POLICE DISTRICT, 1; FIRE BRIGADE.

Calcutta Police District—*contd.*

1. Constitution and Regulation of Police Force—*contd.*

(*a*) *Commissioner of Police*—contd.

Duty of, appointment, removal, and general powers of . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 5, 7.

(*b*) *Town Police Force.*

Constitution, appointment, regulation, control, and punishment of
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 4—15.
Rate for support of, and payment of expenses of. *See* CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 2 (*d*), 3.
Power to charge portion of expenses of, on Port Fund . . Ben. Act III of 1867, ss. 8, 9.
Appointment, powers, and punishment of special and additional officers of
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 18—21.
Superannuation fund and pensions of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 16.
Animals belonging to, exempt from municipal taxation . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 65 (*g*).
Execution of warrant by . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 25.
Powers of, as to search, seizure, arrest without warrant, and dealing with arrested persons
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 56, 72, 76—78, 80, 81.
Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 7, 19, 28, 29.
arrest for municipal offences . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 373.
in excise cases . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 42, 43, 45.
as to seizure of hackney carriages and arrest of drivers, &c.
Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 12, 17, 25, 39.
Bound to inform of, and empowered to arrest for, offences relating to ports
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 67.
To assist in seizure and detention of unregistered cart liable to municipal tax
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 87.
Search by. *See* JUTE AND COTTON WAREHOUSES.
Code of Criminal Procedure how far inapplicable to . . . Act X of 1882, s. 1 (*a*),(*e*).
Public when bound to assist . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 42.
Power of, for arrest of offenders . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 54.
in regard to dispersion of unlawful assemblies . . . Act X of 1882, s. 127.
Groundlessly causing arrest by, compensation for . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 552.
Provisions as to, to apply to search and entry of houses under Salt Act
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 27, 28.
Provisions of Calcutta Police Act to apply to fines and penalties under Hackney Carriage Act
Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 51.
under Gaming Act . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 14.

See also POLICE 8.

2. Nuisances and Miscellaneous Offences.

Various offences and powers of Police in respect of—
Wilful trespass . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 29.
Reputed thieves . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 32.
Taking spirits or drugs into barracks, hospitals or jails, or on board vessels of war . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 33, 34.
Taverns, boarding and lodging-houses, and refreshment-rooms
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 35—41.
Ben. Act II of 1876, s. 12.
Harbouring and concealing deserters from merchant-vessels
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 42.
Disorderly houses . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 43.
Gaming-houses and gaming therein . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 44—51.
Ben. Act II of 1867, ss. 7—10, 16.
and setting animals to fight in public streets
Ben. Act II of 1867, ss, 11, 16, 17.
Pawnbrokers and money-changers . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 53, 54.
Weights and measures . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 55, 56.
Manufacture, sale, storage and conveyance, &c., of gunpowder
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 57—61.
Conduct of assemblies and processions in thoroughfares
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 62.
Public nuisances, drunkenness or disorderly behaviour in thoroughfares, &c.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 66, 68.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 70.

Calcutta Police District—*contd.*

2. Nuisances and Miscellaneous Offences—*contd.*

Various offences and powers of Police in respect of—
Beggars . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 70.
Impounding stray animals, and killing stray dogs Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 71, 102.
Stolen property . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 79—81.
Fire Brigades. *See* FIRE BRIGADE.
Fireworks. *See* FIREWORKS.
Pawnbrokers and money-changers to give information as to stolen property and not to take pledge from children . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 53, 54.
Powers of private persons as to apprehension of offenders . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 74, 75.
Limitation of time for, notice, costs, tender of amends, and plea in suit or prosecution for, thing done in pursuance of duty . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 99.
Disposal of fines levied for offences, &c., in . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 17.
Penalty on, and arrest of chemists allowing drinking on premises and seizure of liquor . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 43, 66.
Cruelty to animals in . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1869, ss. 1—9.
Ben. Act III of 1869, s. 13.
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 11.
Arrest by police of person guilty of . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1869, ss. 1, 2.
Information as to animals affected with glanders and farcy to be given to Act XX of 1879, s. 10.
Hackney carriages in. *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGES (Be.).
Prohibition of and penalty for inoculation in . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1865.
Palankeens in. *See* PALANKEENS (Be.).
Compulsory consumption of smoke by furnaces in, powers of Magistrate as to enforcing inspection, penalties, &c. . . . . Ben. Act II of 1863.
Stage-carriages in, regulations regarding . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 41.
Steam-boilers in, certificates for use of . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1879.

Calcutta Port.

Power to levy fees on steam ferries and passenger boats plying within, Ben. Act IV of 1879.
Powers of Health Officer of, in respect of, vaccination of persons arriving in Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 13.

Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XI of 1879 (Local Authorities Loans).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act V of 1870 (Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners).
Ben. Act VII of 1871 (Amending Calcutta Port Improvement Act).
Ben. Act III of 1872 (Calcutta Port Improvement).
Ben. Act IV of 1876 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1879 (Jute Warehouses and Fire Brigade).
Ben. Act IV of 1880 (Calcutta Port Improvement).
Ben. Act I of 1881 (Amending Ben. Acts V of 1870 and IV of 1880).

Constitution, corporate status, appointment, disqualification, removal, temporary absence, and remuneration and seal of . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 2—5, 12—16, 22, 23.
Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 5.
Ben. Act VII of 1871, s. 1.
Chairman of Municipality may hold office among . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, 33 (*b*).
Proceedings, meetings, committees, &c., of . . Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 12, 17, 24—29.
Property vested in, contracts by, debts due to Government, and repayment and recovery thereof . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 11, 31—38, 90, 100.
Ben. Act. IV of 1880, ss. 2—8.
Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 2.
protection of, and compensation for damage to Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 50, 76—81.
Ben. Act VII of 1871, s. 3.
assessable to municipal rate . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 104.

Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners—*contd.*

Fire-engine of, when bound to assist in extinguishing fire in Calcutta
Ben. Act V of 1879, s. 19.

See also HOWRAH BRIDGE.

Bye-laws of, making, approval, revocation, amendment and publication of, and penalty and arrest for breach of
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 85, 86. | Ben. Act IV of 1880, s. 20.
Ben. Act III of 1872, s. 6. | Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 4.

Investiture of, with powers of Conservator of Port and exercise of such powers
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 95—100.

Powers and duties of, for imposition and recovery of tolls, rates, and dues
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 40, 60, 65—68, 72—75.
Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 20.
Ben Act I of 1881, s. 4.

as to removal, and retention for ship-owner's lien, of goods landed
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 69—73.

as to landing and shipping of goods at wharves, &c.
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 60—64, 69. | Ben. Act IV of 1880, s. 20.
Ben. Act VII of 1871, ss. 2, 3. | Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 4.

to raise wreck, and charge reasonable expenses therefor and enforce payment thereof by sale . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1872, ss. 3-4.
Ben. Act IV of 1880, s. 20.
Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 4.

as to regulation of hours of employment of European Seamen in ships and quays in ports on work necessitating exposure to the sun
Ben. Act IV of 1880, s. 20.
Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 4.

to exercise functions of receivers of wreck . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 100A.
Ben. Act, I of 1881, s. 6.

Chairman or Vice-Chairman how far authorized to exercise powers of
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 30.

Power of Government to revoke powers of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 91.

Works, &c., to be provided by, general nature of and sanction to
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 35, 39, 40, 54—64.
Ben. Act VII of 1871, ss. 2, 3.
Ben. Act IV of 1880, s, 21.

power to raise money for . Ben. Act IV of 1880, ss. 9—16.
Ben Act I of 1881, ss. 1, 2, 3.

power to compel use of . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 62—64.

powers of Government for survey and completion or restoration of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 88, 89.

Estimates, accounts and audit, &c. . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 48—53.

Limitation of time for suit for thing done under authority of . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 87.

Indemnity to, against default of Port Officers or defect in moorings, &c.

Borrowing powers of, extent of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1880, ss. 9, 16.
Ben. Act I of 1881, ss 1—3.

saved . . . . . Act XI of 1879, s. 8.

Servants and officers of, appointment, remuneration, removal and punishment of
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 18—21.

Offences relating to, penalties for and jurisdiction as to
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 20, 21, 53 56, 76, 79, 80.

duty of police officers to inform of, and arrest for
Ben. Act III of 1872, 6.

Calcutta Suburban Municipality.

Tax on carts in, how levied and distributed . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 83—87.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 133.

Slaughter-houses in, licensing of, and disposal of fees for
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 287, 288.

Proportion of cost of fire brigade to be borne by . . . Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 24, 25.

See JUTE AND COTTON WAREHOUSES; MUNICIPALITIES (Be.).

Calcutta Suburban Police District.

1. Constitution and Regulation of Police Force.
2. Nuisances and Miscellaneous Offences.

1. Constitution and Regulation of Police Force.

Power to exclude from general police district and define limits of . Ben. II of 1866, s. 1.
Inspector General of Police not to exercise authority in . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 175.
Commissioner of Police for Calcutta :—
general controlling powers . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 3—9.
saving of authority of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 175.
power of, to issue search warrants . . Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 27, 37.
to license, sale, possession, and transport of gunpowder Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 35, 36.
for control of registering officer of hackney carriages Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 2.
as to property left in hackney carriages and palankeens Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 50.
See also FIRE BRIGADE.
consent of, required to issue, &c., of excise licenses Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 19.
Deputy of, general powers of . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 50.
to prepare municipal estimates and accounts of Police, &c. Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 176.
Town Police Force, formation, appointment, regulation, control and punishment of Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 2—9.
appointment, powers and punishment of special and additional officers of Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 12—15.
powers of, as to arrest of offenders Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 16, 43—47. Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 28, 29.
as to seizure of hackney carriages and arrest of drivers, &c. Ben Act V of 1866, ss. 12, 17, 25, 39.
to arrest in excise cases . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 43.
search by. *See* JUTE AND COTTON WAREHOUSES.
Police Superannuation Fund . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 10.

2. Nuisances and Miscellaneous Offences.

Special regulations and powers of Magistrates and Police, as to—
Reputed thieves . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 16.
Disorderly houses . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 17.
Taverns, boarding-houses, lodging-houses, and refreshment-rooms for sale of spirits and drugs . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 18—24.
Gaming-houses . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 25—31. Ben. Act II of 1867, ss. 7—10, 16, 17.
Gaming and setting animals to fight in streets Ben. Act II of 1867, ss. 11, 16, 17.
Pawnbrokers and money-changers . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 33.
Manufacture, sale, and storage, of gunpowder Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 34—38.
Conduct of assemblies and processions in thoroughfares Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 39.
Public nuisances, begging, drunkenness or disorderly behaviour in thoroughfares . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 40, 41.
Destruction of stray dogs . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 42.
Fire Brigade. *See* FIRE BRIGADE.
Fireworks. *See* FIREWORKS.
Jurisdiction of Magistrate as to offences in . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1874, s. 2.
Disposal of fines levied for offences in . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 11, 48. Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 59.
Arrest by private persons, when allowed . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s 44.
Act XXI of 1857, repealed as to . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 52.
Penalty on, and arrest of, chemists allowing drinking on premises and seizure of liquor Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 43, 66.

Calcutta Suburban Police District—*contd.*

2. Nuisances and Miscellaneous Offences—*contd.*

Cruelty to animals in . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1869, ss. 1—9.
Act III of 1867, s. 13.
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 11.
arrest by Police of person guilty of . Ben. Act III of 1869, ss. 1, 2.
Information as to animals affected with glanders and farcy to be given to
Act XX of 1879, s. 10.
Hackney carriages in. *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGES (Be.).
Prohibition of, and penalty for inoculation in . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1865.
Palankeens in. *See* PALANKEENS (Be.).
Compulsory consumption of smoke by furnaces in, powers of Magistrate, as to enforcing inspection, penalties, &c. . . . . Ben. Act II of 1863.
Stage-carriages in, regulations regarding . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 41.
Steam-boilers in, certificates for use of . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1879.

Calcutta University.

Incorporation and constitution of . . . . . Act II of 1857, ss. 1—9.
Power of, to confer degrees on examination . . . . . Act II of 1857, ss. 10—15.
Act XLVII of 1860, ss. 1, 2.
to confer honorary degrees . . . . . Act XXI of 1875, s. 1.

Calendar.

Period of limitation to be computed according to Gregorian . Act XV of 1877, s. 25.
Of Criminal Courts . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 553.

Call.

By Company. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*d*).

Camel. *See* CATTLE; CATTLE DISEASE; POUNDS; STAGE CARRIAGE.

Camp.

Appointment of Superintendent of Police for Governor General's, Commander-in-Chief's or Lieutenant-Governor's . . . . . Act XXVI of 1836, s. 1.

Camp-followers.

Of Native Army subject to jurisdiction of Military Courts of Requests
Act XII of 1842, s. 2.
See also ARMY.
Jurisdiction of Cantonment Magistrates over certain Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 6.
Unauthorized provision of spirituous liquors, wine or intoxicating drugs by
Act III of 1880, s. 16.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 32.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 23.

Camping Grounds.

Power to prohibit nuisance on . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 133.

Canal.

Statute.

32 Vict., c. 7 (East India Irrigation and Canal Company).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXIV of 1859, s. 14 (Police, Madras).
IX of 1860, ss. 1—7 (Disputes between Workmen and Employers).
XLV of 1860, s. 431 (Penal Code).
V of 1861, s. 14 (Police).
XXX of 1865 (Madras Irrigation Company).
VIII of 1873 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
XIX of 1873, s. 167 (Land Revenue, North-Western Provinces).
VIII of 1875, s. 6 (Inland Customs).
II of 1876, ss. 4, 5 (Burma Land and Revenue).
XVII of 1876, s. 133 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 4 (Limitation).
III of 1878, s. 11 (Local Rates, N.-W. Provinces).
IV of 1878, s. 11 (Local Rates, Oudh).
VI of 1879, ss. 3, 6 (Preservation of Elephants).
XVI of 1880, ss. 2, 8 (Madras Irrigation Co.).
IV of 1882 (Transfer of Property), s. 67 (c).

Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 15 (District Police).
Bom. Act VII of 1879 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act III of 1876 (Irrigation).

Canal—*contd.*

1. Construction and Maintenance of, and Supply of Water from. | 2. Navigation of.

1. Construction and Maintenance of, and Supply of Water from.

Mischief by injury to, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 431.
public bound to assist Police in preventing, *See* PUBLIC PROPERTY.
Appointment of additional police in neighbourhood of . . . Act V of 1861, s. 14.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 14.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 15.
Definition of . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 3 (1), 74.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 3 (1).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 3 (1).
Application of, water for purposes of existing or projected. *See* WATER, 2.
Entry by canal officer on land for certain purposes relating to, subject to payment of compensation . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 6, 14, 15.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 7, 33—38.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 6—10, 31—34.
Suitable means of crossing, liability of Government for . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 17.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 39.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 11.
Supply of water from, how and on what conditions obtained, and when and how liable to be stopped by canal officer . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 31, 32.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 74—77.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 27—30, 35.
Construction, repair, acquisition, transfer, &c., of watercourses and village channels for supply of water from. *See* VILLAGE CHANNELS; WATERCOURSES.
Forced labour for works urgently required for, procedure of canal officer for obtaining, and rates of payment for . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 63—66.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 58—60.
See also FORCED LABOUR.
Offences relating to, penalty for . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 70, 71, 74.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 93, 94, 97.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 61, 62, 65.
powers of canal employés to arrest for . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 73.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 96.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 64.
damages caused by, repair of, and compensation for
Act VIII of 1873, s. 72.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 95, 98.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 63.
Power of Government to make, alter and cancel subsidiary rules regarding
Act VIII of 1873, s. 75.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 99.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 70.
Damage to by cattle. *See* CATTLE; POUNDS.
Elephants in vicinity of, power to kill without license . . Act VI of 1879, ss. 3 (*b*), 6.
Inclusion of, in customs zone . . . . . Act VIII of 1875, s. 6.
Lease of land for, at fair rent not void by sale for arrears (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 167.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 133.
Mortgagee of, not entitled to sue for foreclosure or sale . . Act IV of 1882, s. 67 (*c*).
Local rates to what extent applicable to, construction, &c., of (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (*b*).
(O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (*b*).
Bengal Embankment Act not applicable to . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 4.
Confirmation of transfer of Bihár and Orissa undertakings by East India Irrigation and Canal Company, to Secretary of State . . . . . 32 Vict., c. 7.
Ferries over. *See* FERRIES (M., &c.).
Rights not acquired in Burma under Land and Revenue Act in land occupied by
Act II of 1876, ss. 4, 5.
Madras Irrigation and Canal Company, maximum charge for water supplied by, for purposes other than irrigation, Act XXX of 1865.
fares and rates to be charged for conveyance of passengers and goods by
Act XVI of 1880, s. 2.

Canal—*contd.*

1. Construction and Maintenance of, and Supply of Water from—*contd.*

Madras Irrigation and Canal Company, making, confirmation, publication and enforcement of rules of, Act XVI of 1880, ss. 3—7.
place of trial for offences connected with Act XVI of 1880, s. 8.

Jurisdiction of magistrate to decide disputes as to wages or price of work for Act IX of 1860, ss. 1—7.

Limitation of time for claim for work on . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 4.

Cesses in respect of. *See* ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESSES (Be.).

2. Navigation of.

Detainer of, and liability of owners of, vessels (rafts, timber) violating rules of, or causing damage to . . . . . (N., P., O., C.) Act VIII of 1873, ss. 3 (4), 49.

Seizure and sale of vessels and cargo, for recovery of charges, fines, &c., in respect of navigation of . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 50—53.
abandoned or left unclaimed in, Act VIII of 1873, s. 54.

Power to fix charges for navigation of . .. . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 75 (4).

See also NAVIGABLE CHANNEL; PEGU AND SITTANG CANAL.

Canal and Ferry Fund.

Composition of, and appropriation of, to roads and bridges after payment of expenses Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 20, 29.
Mad. Act IV of 1878, s. 1.

Canal Officer.

Defined . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 3 (7), 4.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 3 (7), 5.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 3 (6), 4.

Powers of, for entry on land. *See* CANAL, 1.
for construction, acquisition and transfer of ownership of watercourses, &c. *See* VILLAGE CHANNELS; WATERCOURSES.

See also CANAL; PEGU AND SITTANG CANAL; WATER, 2.

Cancellation. *See* RESCISSION.

Candidates.

For appointment to civil service, rules as to . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 32.

Canes. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Cannon.

Definition of . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 4.

Prohibition against unlicensed importation or exportation of, for private use Act XI of 1878, s. 6.

Unlicensed possession of, prohibited . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 14.

See also ARMS, &c.

Canteen.

License for . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 174.

Cantonment. *See* MILITARY CANTONMENTS.

Cantonment Magistrate.

Appointment of, and status of, as Magistrate of a Division . . Act III of 1880, s. 3.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 3, 4.
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 4, 5.

Subject to control of Magistrate of District—
in respect of trial of ordinary offences . . . Act III of 1880, ss. 3, 12.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 3.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 4.
not in respect of trial of breaches of cantonment rules and regulations Act III of 1880, s. 28.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 20.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 12.

Subordinate to Magistrate of District, Sessions Judge and High Court in respect of revision Act III of 1880, s. 28.

Cantonment Magistrate—*contd.*

Civil jurisdiction of, as Judge of Court of Small Causes . . Act III of 1880, ss. 5—7.
Act XI of 1865, ss. 48, 49.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 7—9, 39.

See also MILITARY COURTS OF REQUEST, 2 (*b*).

Jurisdiction of, as to punishment of certain camp-followers, artificers and labourers for breach of standing orders . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 6.
not to affect jurisdiction of Courts-Martial or Commanding Officers under Articles of War or Mutiny Act . . Act III of 1880, s. 34.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 37.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 31.
not affected by Indian Articles of War . . Act V of 1869, Part I (f).
exercised under Act III of 1869 when to cease in cantonments
Act III of 1880, s. 8.

In Native State or Non-Regulation Province, power to declare, Court of Session and High Court for . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 39.

To be Registrar or Sub-Registrar within cantonment limits Act III of 1877, s. 9.

Cantonment rules to be hung up in office of . . . . . Act III of 1880, ss. 26.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 18.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 10.

Assistant, jurisdiction of, in criminal matters . . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 4.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 5, 6, 20.
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 6, 12.
in civil matters . . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 6.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 10.

See MILITARY CANTONMENTS.

Caoutchouc. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Cape Colony.

Application to person born in, of provisions relating to European vagrancy
Act IX of 1874, s. 3.

See BRITISH COLONIES.

Cape of Good Hope.

Subject of Her Majesty, born, naturalised or domiciled in, is European British subject
Act X of 1882, s. 4 (22).
Act IX of 1874, s. 3.

See BRITISH COLONIES.

Capital Cases.

Depositions on Commission from English Court not evidence in, 13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 44, 45.

Capital Punishment. *See* DEATH, 4.

Capital Stock. *See* STOCK.

Capitation Tax (Bu.).

Power to levy and fix rates of, and exempt from, Act II of 1876, ss. 34—36, 41, 42, 58 (*a*).
Land rate in lieu of. *See* LAND RATE (Bu.).
When, where and to whom payable and procedure for recovery of
Act II of 1876, ss. 43—45, 58 (*a*).
Questions of liability to, amount, recovery, remission, or refund of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Court . . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 55, 56.
Abolition of, in Arakan Hill District . . . . . Reg. IX of 1874, s. 12.

Captors.

To bring in ship's papers . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 17.
some person belonging to captured ship . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 19.

Capture.

By ship other than a ship of war . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 39.
Appraisement of ship captured . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 24.
Jurisdiction of Prize Court in case of, on land in an expedition 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 33.
with an ally . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 35.

Carbonate of Soda. *See* SALTPETRE.

Cards. *See* GAMING.

Cargo. *See* CANAL, 2; MADRAS PORTS; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 4, 5 (*b*); PETROLEUM; SEA CUSTOMS, 3, 4.

Cargo Boats.
Rules licensing and regulating, plying for hire in port . . Act XII of 1875, s. 7 (*k*).
Act VIII of 1878, s. 79.
See also MADRAS PORTS; MADRAS ROADS.

Carnatic.
Jurisdiction over British subjects resident in . . . . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 30.
See also NAWAB OF CARNATIC.

Carriages.
Tax upon, in Municipalities enforcement of payment, exemptions, and power to compound for . . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1876, ss. 65—74.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss 155—167.
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 73—76.
See HACKNEY CARRIAGES.
Hire of, limitation of time for suit for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, Sch. II, No. 50.
Provisions as to, in Bombay. *See* PUBLIC CONVEYANCES (Bo.).
Licensing and regulation of stage, rules as to . . . . Act XVI of 1861, ss. 1—13.
extended to whole of British India
Act XVI of 1876, s. 2.
made applicable to conveyances drawn by camels, oxen, &c. . . Act XVI of 1876, s. 1.
Offences in relation to impressment of by persons subject to Military Law
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 31.

Carrier.
Effect of delivery to, of goods sold . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 91.
Criminal breach of trust by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 407.
Notice to, to stop goods in transit, how given . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 104, 105.
Suit against, for injury to, loss of or delay in delivering goods, limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 30, 31.
Restrictions on purchase of coffee from . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1878, s. 7.
By Railway. *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*a*).
By tramway, special rules regarding . . . . . Act III of 1865, s. 7.
See also BAILOR AND BAILEE; COMMON CARRIER.

Carrier's Act . . . . . Act III of 1865.
Not to apply to carriers by railway . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 2.

Carts.
Supply of, to travellers and troops. *See* TRAVELLERS; TROOPS.
Registration of, in Municipalities
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 168—178. | Bom. Act IV of 1876, ss. 65, 74.
Mad. Act III of 1870, ss. 38, 73—76. | Bom. Act V of 1876, ss. 78, 133—188.
Rates of hire for, in Burma . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 19 (*c*).

Case.
May be sent by Court in one part of Empire for opinion of Court in another
22 & 23 Vict., c. 63, s. 1.

Caste.
Acts done in consequence of, to members of family, not criminal, 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 18.
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 12.
Law to be administered by Civil Courts in questions relating to
(M.) Act III of 1873, s. 16. | (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.
(Be. & N.) Act VI of 1871, s. 24. | (Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 4. 5.
(Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5. | (Ara.) Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*). | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
Suits relating to, when cognisable by Civil Courts . . . Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 21.
Act XIV of 1869, s. 2, sch.
not cognisable by Cantonment Joint Magistrate . . Act III of 1850, s. 1.
Military Courts of Request . Act XI of 1841, s. 2.
Law or usage inflicting forfeiture of property, or affecting right of succession by reason of loss of, not to be enforced in Courts . . . . . Act XXI of 1850, s. 1.
Compensation for loss of, not recoverable by suit *in formâ pauperis*, Act XIV of 1882, s. 402.
How far to be considered in fixing rates of rent . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 20.

Casting Vote.

At meetings of supreme or local councils for making laws and regulations 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 15, 34.

Casualty. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 6.

Cat-o'-Nine Tails. *See* WHIPPING.

Catamaran. *See* MADRAS ROADS.

Catechu. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Cattle.

Definition of, for purposes of Cattle Trespass Act . . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 3.
Forest Act . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 2.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 3.

Trespass by. *See* CATTLE-TRESPASS.
Advances for purchase of. *See* TAKKÁVÍ ADVANCES.
Registration of, by lambardár on first arrival in village . . (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 26.
Grazing on Panjáb Frontier, regulations for control of . . . . Reg. I of 1874.
When exempt from attachment in execution of decree. *See* AGRICULTURAL CATTLE.
Theft of, place of, trial for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 181.

Cattle-disease (M.).

Animals attacked by, notice by owner of, and examination and removal of, to hospital pounds . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1866, ss. 3—6, 13.
inspection, cleansing and disinfection of premises occupied by Mad. Act II of 1866, ss. 7, 8, 14.
power to destroy . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1866, s. 10.
expenditure for maintenance of, from Pound Fund, and recovery thereof and credit to Pound Fund . Mad. Act II of 1866, ss. 9, 11, 17.
license for removal of animal in contact with Mad. Act II of 1866, s. 12.
powers of police, &c., as to, and complaint of wrongful seizure of Mad. Act II of 1866, ss. 15, 16.
powers of President of Municipal Commission in the city of Madras in respect of . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1879, ss. 1, 2.
Power to make bye-laws for prevention of . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1866, s. 18.

Cattle-trespass.

Act relating to . . . . . Act I of 1871.
power to alter fines fixed by . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 58.
to apply to Madras forests . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 57.
Section 11 of, applied to forests in Burma . . Act XIX of 1881, s. 68.
Section 14 of, applied to Panjáb Frontier Grazing Regulation Reg. I of 1874, s. 8.
On Railway, special rules regarding . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 42.
In forest, &c. *See* FOREST, 1 (*d*).
Penalties for grazing cattle on embankment in Burma . . . Act XIII of 1877, s. 7.
In forests, special provisions regarding .
Act VII of 1878, ss. 25 (*d*), 32 (*g*), 35 (*b*), 69, 70. | (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 25 (*a*), 68, 69.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 21. | Reg. II of 1879, s. 31.
Mischief by causing, special provision for recovery of penalty on conviction for Act I of 1871, s. 25.
In State Forests, Ajmer, fine not to be levied for, unless forest fenced or clearly demarcated Reg. VI of 1874, s. 8.

See also POUNDS.

Cause of Action.

Circumstances constituting to be stated in plaint . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 50 (*d*), 53 (*d*).
In respect of removal of support of dominant heritage, when arises . Act V of 1882, s. 34.
Relinquishment of portion of claim in respect of, to be stated in plaint Act XIV of 1882, s. 50 (*f*).
Omission to sue for any remedies in respect of, bar to subsequent suit, Act XIV of 1882, s. 43.
Joinder and separation of, order for, power of court to make Act XIV of 1882, ss. 44—47, 53 (*b*).

Cause of Action—*contd.*
Joinder and separation of, when appealable . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (4), (5).
Survival of. *See* EXECUTOR, 3 (*a*).
Assignment of, order for continuation of pending suit on . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 372.
when appealable . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (21).

Cavalry. *See* HORSE; VOLUNTEER.

Caveat. *See* PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION, 4.

Cemetery. *See also* BURIAL-GROUND.
When Calcutta Burial-Board may manage a private . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 10.

Census.
Census Officers, appointment of, and powers and status of . Act XIV of 1880, ss. 3, 4, 7—10.
proof of . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 4.
Military and naval officers, masters of merchant vessels, persons in charge of lunatic asylum, workhouse, garrison, reformatory, lock-up, charitable, religious or educational institution, keepers of serai, hotel, lodging-house, boarding-house or club, and occupants of immoveable property employing more than 50 persons, bound to act as . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.
penalty for misconduct of . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 11.
Magistrate of District empowered to demand assistance of landholders, farmers, Bengal panchâyats and Burma fishery lessees for purposes of . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 6.
Obligation of private persons to answer questions, allow access to premises, and fill up schedules, &c., for purposes of . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, ss. 8—10.
Jurisdiction and sanction to prosecutions relating to . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 12.
Records of, not admissible in evidence in civil and *quasi*-civil proceedings Act XIV of 1880, s. 13.
In Presidency Towns, power to take . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 260.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 381, 389 (*k*).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 179.
Enumerators for, appointment, duties, and powers of . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 261—264.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 382—387.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 180—186, 188.
persons bound to act as . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 265.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 386.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 185.
Houseless persons to be included in . . . . . Bom Act III of 1872, s. 266.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 388.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s 187.
Of firearms . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 32.

Census (Be.).
Power of Government to take, and to appoint officer for control of Ben. Act XI of 1871, ss. 1, 2.
Enumerators for, how constituted, and powers of . . Ben. Act XI of 1871, ss. 3—7.
Military and naval officers, masters of merchant vessels, persons in charge of lunatic asylum, hospital, prison, school, &c., and hotel and lodging-house keepers bound to act as . . Ben. Act XI of 1871, s. 8.

Central Jail. *See* PRISONS (Bo.), (Be.).

Central Provinces. *See* CHIEF COMMISSIONER, NON-REGULATION PROVINCES.

Central Provinces Additional Rates Act . . . . . Act X of 1878.
Section 5, clause 2, application of funds to purposes specified in, Act XVII of 1878, s. 17 (*c*).

Central Provinces Courts Act . . . . . Act XIV of 1865.
Chief Settlement Officer when to have powers of Deputy Commissioner under Act XVIII of 1881, s. 34.
Not affected by Civil Procedure Code . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 4.

Central Provinces Land Revenue Act . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881.

Central Provinces Laws Act . . . . . Act XX of 1875.
Act II of 1879.

Central Provinces Municipal Act . . . . . Act XI of 1873.

Ceremonies. *See* RELIGION.

Certificate.

Of payment or satisfaction of decree out of Court, when, how, and by whom to be given
Act XIV of 1882, s. 258.
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 161.
Act XII of 1879, s. 108.
Authorizing judgment debtor to raise money by private alienation of attached property
Act XIV of 1882, s. 305.
As to value or fitness of appeal to Privy Council. *See* PRIVY COUNCIL, 2.
Of Administration. *See* ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL, 2 (*b*).
Of unliquidated arrears. *See* LAND REVENUE (Be.), 2 (*b*), (N.), 2 (O.), 2.
Of arrears of public demands. *See* PUBLIC DEMANDS.
Of heirship, holder of, not necessarily personal representative, Act XIV of 1882, s. 366, expln.
Of marriage. *See* MARRIAGE, 2.
Stating amount of stock or dividends, of East India Company, &c.
39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 36, ss. 2, 4.
Of age of writer or cadet . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 60.
Of diplomatic agent as to application by foreign court for examination of witnesses
19 & 20 Vict., c. 113, s. 2.
Of non-vagrancy. *See* EUROPEAN VAGRANT.
See also ASSOCIATION; COMPANY, 2 (*c*); EVIDENCE, 3 (*b*), (*c*); FALSE CERTIFICATE; FORGERY; LAND, 3; MERCHANT SHIPPING (*a*), 3; TAJMAHAL'S PENSION; VACCINATION.

Certificate for Collection of Debts on Succession. *See* COLLECTION OF DEBTS ON SUCCESSION.

Certificate of Sale.

To purchaser at execution sale, grant and contents of, in civil case
Act XIV of 1882, s. 316, sch. IV, No. 150.
To purchaser at revenue arrears sale, grant and effect of, and exemption from registration.
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 38, 40. | Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 181, 182.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 20, 22. | (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 183, 184.
Act XI of 1859, s. 28. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 150, 151.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 8. | (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 58.
exempted from stamp duty, (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 150.
at sale of patni taluq for arrears . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 15.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 11.
of produce sold on distress for rent . . (Be.) Act X of 1859, s. 131.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 76.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 66.
Stamp duty on, rate of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 16.
by whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*g*).

Certified Copy.

When admissible as evidence of original . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 63 (1), 65 (*e*).
Of registered documents admissible in proof of contents of originals Act III of 1877, s. 57.
See COPYRIGHT, 1.
Of public document, when, to whom and how furnished . . . Act I of 1872, s. 76.
effect of, in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 77.
presumption as to genuineness of . . . Act I of 1872. s. 79.
official character of person certifying
Act I of 1872, s. 79.
Of foreign judicial record, presumption as to genuineness of . . Act I of 1872, s. 86.
Furnished by public officer and not chargeable with court-fee:—
stamp duty on amount of . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 22.
when exempt . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, Nos. 9, 11.
Documentary evidence when returnable on retention of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 144.
Of judgment and decree in civil suit to be granted to parties at their expense on application
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 217, 580.
Of judgment and decree of appellate court to be sent to original court, Act XIV of 1882, s. 581.
Of revenue decisions, grant of and fees for . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 198.
Of decree. *See* LAND (P.).
Of contract of apprenticeship receivable in evidence . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 10.
Of declaration of vagrancy, *primâ facie* evidence . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 33.

Certified copy—*contd.*
Of sentence receivable in evidence in proof of previous conviction or acquittal Act X of 1882, s. 511.
Of record to be transmitted to Privy Council on admission of appeal Act XIV of 1882, s. 603 (*c*).
Of extract from marriage register book, grant and effect of, Act XV of 1872, ss. 63, 64, 79, 80.
Of extract from Pársí marriage register to be given on demand . . Act XV of 1865, s. 8.
Of marriage certificate book to be given on payment of fee . . Act III of 1872, s. 14.
Of extract from book of register of Joint Stock Companies . . Act VI of 1882, s. 220 (*e*).
Of documents filed on registration of scientific societies, to be granted to any person Act XXI of 1860, s. 19.
Of specification and registration of invention to be granted to any person Act XV of 1859, s. 12.
Of power-of-attorney deposited in High Court to be given on demand Act VII of 1882, s. 4 (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).
Of survey, settlement and village records and registers of sanads, &c. Act III of 1877, s. 91.
Of entries in register of licensed drivers to be given to any person, Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 21. Mad. Act III of 1879, s. 19.
Of certificate as to nature of petroleum to be given to owner gratis . Act VIII of 1881, s. 12.
See EVIDENCE, 3 (c); LAND REGISTERS (Be.); PRINTER.

Certiorari, Writ of.
Prohibited . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 38.

Cess Act. . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880.
Amended, ss. 9, 10, 13, 40, 42, 46, 108, and sch. A . . . . Ben. Act II of 1881.
Section 64, new section inserted after . . . . . Act VII of 1881.

Cesses.
Levy of, by landholder on account of opium cultivation, illegal . Act XIII of 1857, s. 18.
See DISTRICT CESSES (Bu.); IRRIGATION (M.); LOCAL FUND (Bo.); RATES; SINDH.

Cesses (M.).
Imposed on land, recoverable as arrears of land revenue . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 52.

Cesses (Bo.).
Not included in land revenue, abolished . . . . . Act XIX of 1844.
Claim to set aside, excluded from jurisdiction of Civil Court . . Act X of 1876, s. 4 (*f*).
On land, commutation of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 49—51.
Abolition of levy of, by khot from privileged occupants . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 35.

Cesses (Be.).
To be recorded at settlement, and abolition of, if unrecorded, Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 9 (1). Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 9.
Imposition of, on raiyats forbidden, and penalty therefor, Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 54, 55. Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (12).
Exactions of, recoverable with penalty by suit . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 10, 23 (2). Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 11. Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 11, 37 (2).
Covenant for, in lease to be void . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1812, s. 3.
See ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESSES (Be.); ZAMÍNDÁRÍ DÁK (Be.).
Levy of, for maintenance of zemindari dak . . .Ben. Act VIII of 1862, ss. 3—10.

Cesses (N.).
Consolidation of, with rent . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 66.
List of, formation of, at settlement, and bar to subsequent alteration of, Act XIX of 1873, s. 66. Act VIII of 1879, s. 8.
bar to enforcement of cesses not included in . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 66.
Conditions as to conservancy and police may be imposed on collection of Act XIX of 1873, s. 66.
Power of Governor General in Council to define . . . . Act XIX of of 1873, s. 66. Act VIII of 1879, s. 8.
Share of, leviable from co-sharers to be recorded . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 65 (*b*).
Claims relating to assessment of, not cognizable by Civil Courts, Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*b*).

Cesses (P.).
Local rates leviable in addition to . . . . . Act V of 1878, s. 4.

Cesses (O.).
Local rates leviable in addition to . . . . . Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Claims relating to assessment of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts Act XVII of 1876, s. 219 (*a*).

Cesses (S.).
Levy of, for purposes of Sind Village Officers' Act . . Bom. Act IV of 1881, s. 6.

Cesses (C.).
Exaction of, recoverable with penalty by suit . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 10, 23 (*e*).

Cestuique Trust.
Liability of lands of . . . . . 29 Car. 2, c. 3.
Remaining beyond sea for seven years . . . . . 18 & 19 Car. 2, c. 11, s. 2.

Cestuique Vie.
Rent for life recoverable after death of . . . . . 32 Hen. VIII, c. 37.

Ceylon.
Exemption of contract for labour in, or emigration to, from provision of Indian Emigration Act . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 22.

Chairman.
Of East India Company, salary of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 34.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 60.
Of Calcutta Burial Board to be appointed by Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 4.
Of Calcutta Municipality *ex-officio* member of Calcutta Burial-Board, Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 3.
Of Bombay Municipality, signature of to coupons attached to debentures Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 17A.
Bom. Act III of 1881, s. 1.

Chakaran Land. *See* CHAUKÍDÁRÍ CHAKARAN LANDS.

Chakdárí Tenure.
Right of pre-emption in respect of, to whom belongs . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 20.

Challenge.
To Jurors *See* JURY, 1 (*a*).
Of peers and commoners by person accused or by prosecutor on trial of Indian offences by special Parliamentary Commissioners . . . . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 5.

Chamber of Commerce. *See* BOMBAY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

Chancellor. *See* LORD CHANCELLOR.

Change of Religion. *See* RELIGION, 1.

Channel. *See* NAVIGABLE CHANNEL.

Chaplains.
Acting as archdeacons, pensions of . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 4.
Of Church of Scotland, two to be on establishments of each presidency 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 102.

Character.
In civil cases, irrelevant except as affecting amount of damages . Act I of 1872, ss. 52, 55.
In criminal cases, good, relevant . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 53.
bad, irrelevant except previous conviction or in reply to evidence of good character . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 54.
What facts may be given in evidence as to . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 55, expl.
Cross-examination and re-examination of witnesses to . . . Act I of 1872, s. 140.
Of witness, cross examination as to. *See* WITNESSES, 3 (*a*).

Charas. *See* INTOXICATING DRUG.

Charcoal.
Power to prohibit burning of . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. VI of 1874, s. 12.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 21.

Charge.
On property of registered company. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*e*).
On revenues of India, law imposing, not to be introduced without previous sanction of Governor General . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict, c. 67, s. 19.

Charge—*contd.*

On moveable property, not created by contract or sale . . Act IV of 1882 s. 54.
for unpaid purchase-money. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.
for insurance, premia paid by mortgagee in possession Act IV of 1882, s. 72.
On proceeds of revenue-sale, right of mortgagee to . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 73.
person having, is entitled to sue for redemption of property Act IV of 1882, s. 91.
co-mortgagor, paying off mortgage-money is entitled to Act IV of 1882, s. 95.
defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 99.
provisions regarding mortgagor applicable to owner of property liable to . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 100.
relinquishment of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 101.
On Bhagdári and Narwadári Tenures when prohibited . . . Bom. Act V of 1862. Act X of 1876, s. 1. Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 117.
Priority of, for road cess . . . . . Ben. Act X of 1871, s. 23.
See INCUMBRANCE.

Charge of Offence.

1. Frame, Contents, Copies, &c.
2. Amendment.
3. Irregularities, &c.
4. Separation, Joinder, and Withdrawal.

1. Frame, Contents, Copies, &c.

In what cases and at what time to be framed . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 210, 254.
Not required in summons case . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 242.
in proceedings for demand of security . . . Act X of 1882, s. 117.
in summary trial . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 263.
To be explained to accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 210, 271, 255.
Verdict to be delivered on each . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 303.
Offence how described in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 221.
Particulars as to time, place and manner, &c., of commission of offence to be set forth in Act X of 1882, ss. 222, 223.
Language of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 221.
Previous conviction, when to be set forth in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 221.
Construction of words in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 224.
Copy of, to be furnished on commitment, to Court of Session or Clerk of Crown and Government Prosecutor . . . . . Act X of 1882 s. 218.
to be furnished to accused on commitment . . . Act X of 1882, s. 210.

2. Amendment.

By Court at any time before judgment or verdict . . . Act X of 1882, s. 227.
To be explained to accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 227.
Trial when to proceed and when to be suspended on . . Act X of 1882, ss. 228, 229.
Power to re-call and re-examine witnesses after . . . Act X of 1882, s. 231.
In case where sanction to prosecution is required . . Act X of 1882, ss. 195, 230.
By High Court or Court of Session in case of erroneous commitment, Act X of 1882, s. 226.

3. Irregularities, &c.

Irregularities or defect in . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 225, 232, 535, 537.
Effect of errors in . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 225, 232.
Omission to prepare, effect of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 226, 535.

4. Separation, Joinder, and Withdrawal.

To be separate for each distinct offence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 233.
In alternative, when may be framed . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 236.
To be tried separately:—
generally . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 233.
except in case of three offences of same kind within one year Act X of 1882, s. 234.
offences connected together so as to form one transaction Act X of 1882, s. 235 (I).
offences falling within two definitions . Act X of 1882, s. 235 (II).
several separate offences collectively forming one combined offence Act X of 1882, s. 235 (III).

L SECRE LIBRARY.

Charge of Offence—*contd.*

4. Separation, Joinder, and Withdrawal—*contd.*

To be tried except in case of doubt as to which of several offences has been committed Act X of 1882, s. 236.
Verdict to be delivered on each . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 303.
Conviction of different offence from that named in, when allowed Act X of 1882, ss. 237, 238.
Joinder of persons in, when legal . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 239.
separate trial notwithstanding, when to be held Act X of 1882, s. 461.
Withdrawal or suspension of, on conviction of one out of several, when legal and effect thereof . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 24 .
by Public Prosecutor . . . Act X of 1882, s. 494.
Power of High Court to stay proceedings on, when unsustainable . Act X of 1882, s. 273.
See COMPLAINT OF OFFENCE, I.

Charge to Jury. *See* JURY.

Charitable Endowments (M., Be., N., Aj.).

Superintendence of, vested in Board of Revenue, Local Agency of Collector, &c.
Mad. Reg. VII of 1817, ss. 2, 9, 15.
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1810, ss. 1—10, 16.
power to invest Municipal Commissioners with, Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 16.
Local Fund Board with . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 11.
Trustees, managers, &c., of, nomination and appointment of
Mad. Reg. VII of 1817, ss. 10—14.
Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 8.
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1810, ss. 11, 15.
liable to punishment for embezzlement or fraud
Mad. Reg. VII of 1817, s. 16.
Trusts relating to, not subject to general Trust Law . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 1.
Application of rules regarding, to Ajmer . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
See also RELIGIOUS ENDOWMENTS.

Charitable Institution. *See* CENSUS.

Charities.

Trustee for, appointment of, and vesting of property in, by order of High Court.
Act XXVII of 1866, s. 45.
appointment of official trustee as, other than for religious purposes
Act XVII of 1864, ss. 8, 10.
Suit for management of, appointment of trustees for, &c., by whom and in what Courts to be brought . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 53.
Bequest to, void, where testator has near relations, unless executed and deposited at particular time and place . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 105.
Gifts and bequests of taluqdárí estates in Oudh for charitable uses how far restricted
Act I of 1869, ss. 18, 20.
Opinion as to constitution and government of charitable foundation, when admissible in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 49.
Bond guaranteeing local income for charitable dispensary or hospital exempt from stamp duty . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 8 (c).
Building used for charitable purposes exempt from municipal and local taxation
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 41.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 58.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 77.
from Howrah Lighting Rate
Ben. Act V of 1873, s. 4.
Revenue-free grants for, made between 12th August 1765 and 1st December 1790
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. XIV of 1825, ss. 2, 4.
in Katák, of less than ten bighás before 14th October 1803
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805 s. 18 (7).
Persons in charge of, bound to act as enumerators in taking census
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 265.
Mad. Act. V of 1878, s. 386.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 185.
Society for charitable purposes. *See* SOCIETY.

Chars.
Thrown up in navigable river, subsequent junction to mainland not to affect Government right to . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1868, s. 4.
ways to be made across, on junction to mainland and expense thereof . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1868, ss. 5—8.
Procedure and powers of Collector for assessment of . . Ben Reg. II of 1819, s. 3 (2).
Not included in decennial settlement, liable to resumption and assessment Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 3, 31.
See also ALLUVION AND DILUVION.

Chart. *See* MAP.

Charter.
Previous sanction requisite to law abolishing any Court established by Royal 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 46.
To Supreme Court at Fort William . . . . . 26th March 1774.
Construed as referring to Secretary of State in Council in place of "Company," "Court of Directors," and "Court of Proprietors" . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 64.
To High Court, power to grant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 1.
supplemental . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c, 104, s. 17.

Charter Party.
Stamp duty payable on . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 18.

Chartered Courts.
Sanction requisite to abolishing . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 46.
To take notice of laws of Governor General in Council . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 45.
May remit cases for opinion of Court in other country . . . 22 & 23 Vict, c. 63, s. 1.

Chastisement. *See* APPRENTICE.

Chattrams. *See* PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Chaukídárs.
Appointment and superintendence of, in towns, cities, stations, suburbs, and bázárs Act XX of 1856, ss. 2—4, 32, 33.
Act XXII of 1871, s. 1.
in cantonments . . Act III of 1880, ss. 12, 13.
Number, grades and wages of . . . . . Act XX of 1856, ss. 7, 8, 54.
Tax for maintenance of—
nature, limit, rate of and exemption from . . . Act XX of 1856, ss. 5, 9—13.
Act XXII of 1871, s. 2.
assessment of, duties and powers of panchâyat appointed by Magistrate for Act XX of 1856, ss. 14—16, 24—31.
publication and revision of, and appeals from Act XX of 1856, ss. 17—23.
appeal against, exempt from Court fee . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (xxi).
collection of, appointment of establishment for . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 34.
method of . . . . . Act XX of 1856, ss. 37—39.
Act XXII of 1871, s. 3.
penalties for obstruction of, or offences by, establishment for Act XX of 1856, ss. 48, 49.
arrears of, recoverable by distress and sale, after notice . Act XX of 1856, ss. 40—47.
Act XXII of 1871, s. 4.
tax collector, chaukídár or police officer not to purchase at sales for Act XX of 1856, ss. 4, 5.
General police powers and duties of . . . . . Act XX of 1856, ss. 50—52.
To wear badges . . . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 51.
Duty of public to assist, in making arrest . . . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 53.
Punishment, suspension and dismissal of . . . . Act XX of 1856, ss. 55, 56.
Chaukidárí fund, revenue of and application of, to conservancy and lighting of towns, &c. Act XX of 1856, ss. 9, 32—36, 57.
Act III of 1880, s. 35.
Control of Magistrate and Commissioner in proceedings relating to . Act XX of 1856, s. 59.
Act III of 1880, s. 12.
Payment of, employed out of district of appointment, in Presidency of Fort William Act V of 1861, s. 21.

Chaukídárs—*contd.*

Prohibited from purchasing at sales for recovery of municipal taxes
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 116.

See RURAL POLICE; VILLAGE CHAUKÍDÁRS (Be.); VILLAGE POLICE (M.); &c.

Chaukídárí Chakaran Lands (Be.).

Collector to transfer to zamíndár on appointment of village chaukídárs and cessation of right of service thereon . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 48, 50, 51, 57.
Assessment of chaukídárí rate on, to be made by pancháyat, Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 49, 52.
power of Collector to realize by sale
Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 53—56.
Power to appoint commission for ascertainment of . Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 58—61, 65, 67.
Application of provisions regarding, to municipalities, unions and stations
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 375.

Chaupal.

Notices to landholder when to be affixed to . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 33, 53.
Act XIX of 1868, s. 21.

Cheating.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 415.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 417—419.
By personation, definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 416.
punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 419.
Extortion or illegal collection of tolls on Madras Pier punishable as
Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 4.
Forgery for the purpose of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 468.
At games . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 31—41.
(Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, ss. 56—66.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 15.

Chelsea Hospital.

Shares of prize-money paid to treasurer of . . . . 2 and 3 Wm. IV, c. 53, s. 29.
Receipt of Treasurer or Secretary of, for prize-monies . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 47, s. 1.

Chemical Examiner.

Report signed by, receivable in evidence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 510.

Chemists.

Exemption of spirits sold by, for medicinal purposes from ordinary rules as to license, &c., in cantonments, Act XVIII of 1853.
from ordinary excise rules
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 27.
Sale of drugs by, exempted from provisions requiring police license
Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 18.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 35.
In Calcutta, Suburbs and Howrah—
Penalty on, and arrest of, allowing drinking on premises, and seizure of liquor
. Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 43, 66.
Sale of poisons by . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1866.
medicated articles by, not affected by Abkárí Law . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 62.
spirituous liquors, &c., by, in cantonments . . . Act III of 1880, s. 20.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 36.
Bom. Act. III of 1867, s. 27.

Chemistry.

Spirits used in, duty on . . . . . Act XVI of 1863, ss. 1—9.

Cheque.

Defined . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 6.
General rules regarding making payment, &c., of. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.
Presentment of, to charge drawer . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 72.
any other person . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 73.
Crossed. *See* CROSSED CHEQUE.
Prohibition against issue of private notes payable to bearer on demand does not apply to
Act III of 1871, s. 21.
Inclusion of, in "bill of exchange" for purposes of limitation . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 3.
See BILL OF EXCHANGE; COMPANY, 2 (*c*); NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.

Chief. *See* FOREIGN PRINCE OR STATE; HAZÁRA DISTRICT; SOVEREIGN CHIEF.

Chief Commissioner.
When to be additional Member of Governor General's Council for the purpose of making laws and regulations . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 3, s. 3.
Power of Government of India to delegate its powers as Local Government to Act XXXII of 1867.
Included in Local Government . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (10).
See CHIEF CONTROLLING REVENUE AUTHORITY; REGULATIONS.

Chief Commissioner (O.).
To be chief revenue authority in respect of land revenue . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 3.
Assimilation of powers of, to those of Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces Act XIV of 1878.
Power of, to make general rules under Oudh Laws Act . Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 39—41.
to make rules regarding collection of land revenue, Act XVII of 1876, ss. 109, 115.
to make general rules for the purposes of Land Revenue Act Act XVII of 1876, s. 220.
to appoint honorary police officers . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 44.
to alter limits of, and to make sub-division of districts . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 45
Act XIV of 1878, s. 5.
as to appointment and investiture with powers of Revenue Officers Act XVII of 1876, ss. 4, 6, 7, 9, 12, 13.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
as to control of settlement operations . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 26—35, 39.
to fix place for carrying out partition of estates situated in more than one district Act XVII of 1876, s. 70.
revisional . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 190.
to direct recovery of money embezzled by native officer, as arrears of land revenue Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 3.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
Sanction of, when required to process for recovery of arrears of land revenue Act XVII of 1876, ss. 124, 132, 135.
Ancestral property in land not liable to be sold in execution of decree except with sanction of Act XVIII of 1876, s. 20.
Court of Wards, subject to control of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 16.
Appointment by, of manager of encumbered estates of taluqdárs Act XXIV of 1870, ss. 3, 4, 21.
Appeal to, from orders as to assessment of local rates . . . Act IV of 1878, s. 9.

Chief Commissioner (Aj.).
Making penalty for breach, publication and consolidation of rules by Reg. II of 1877, ss. 110—113.
Reg. III of 1877, ss. 40—42.
Civil Court appeals when and within what time to lie to . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 14—16, 22.
General controlling powers of, over Civil Courts . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 23—26.
References to be made to, in cases involving questions of succession to taluqdárs, &c. Reg. I of 1877, ss. 35—37.
Sanction of, required to certain proceedings against istimrárdárs . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 27, 28.
when required to process for recovery of arrears . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 92, 96.
Control, management, &c., of encumbered estates by . Reg. IV of 1872, ss. 14—16, 19, 32.
Court of Wards, subject to control of . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 101.
To have certain powers of High Court . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 23, 38.
Power of, to make and impose conditions on alienation of, succession to, and claims to maintenance, from revenue-free lands . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 38, 40.
Questions as to determination of grants of revenue-free lands to be determined by Reg II of 1877, s. 39.

Chief Commissioner (C.).
To be chief controlling Revenue Authority. . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 5.
Empowered to frame rules for procedure of revenue officers . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 19.
General appellate and revisional powers of . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 22, 25, 84.
Sanction of required to what processes for recovery of land revenue Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94, prov. (2).
Empowered to make rules generally for purposes of Land Revenue Act and to impose penalties for breach thereof . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 162.

Chief Commissioner (Bu.).

Powers of, under Burma Steam-boilers and Prime-movers Act . . Act XVIII of 1882.

Chief Controlling Revenue Authority.

Court-fee on application to, in case not specially provided for . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (c).

See also REVENUE COURT.

Power of, to make rules regarding disposal of claims to pensions, &c., Act XXIII of 1871, s. 5.
mode of payment of pensions, &c. Act XXIII of 1871, ss. 8, 14.
for guidance of Collector in executing civil decrees transferred to him . Act XIV of 1882, s. 323.
regulating number of process-servers in Collectorate and subordinate Courts . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 23.
as to admission, enrolment, suspension, and dismissal of revenue agents Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 17—24.
to regulate fees payable for adversary's agent or pleader in revenue office Act XVIII of 1879, s. 27.

Revision by, of order fining revenue agent, passed by subordinate officer Act XVIII of 1879, s. 35.

Power of, to hear appeals from declaration of Collector in regard to Treasure Trove Act VI of 1878, s. 9.

See BOARD OF REVENUE; CHIEF COMMISSIONER; EXCISE (N., &c.); FINANCIAL COMMISSIONER; MUKHTÁRNÁMÁ; RECORDS; STAMP DUTY, 3.

Chief Court (P.).

1. General. 2. Civil. 3. Criminal.

1. General.

Constitution of, and appointment, tenure, rank and precedence of Judges of Act XVII of 1877, ss. 5, 6.

Delegation of powers of, to single Judge, when and by whose authority allowed Act XVII of 1877, ss. 19, 48.

Decree, order, sentence or decision of subordinate Court not to be reversed by single Judge of Act XVII of 1877, s. 19.

Rule for decision in case of difference among Judges of . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 20.

Power to refer question to full bench . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 20, 21.

Senior Judge of, to have powers of Chief Justice under Code of Criminal Procedure Act X of 1882, s. 4 (j).

Superintendence and control of, and power to make rules for, subordinate Courts Act XVII of 1877, ss. 25, 27, 47, 48.

Permission of, requisite to admission to plead, of Advocate or Attorney in Panjáb Act XVII of 1877, ss. 42—44.

Registrar and other ministerial officers of, appointment, powers, duties, suspension and dismissal of . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 22—24.

Periodical republication of circulars of . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 51.

Registers, books, accounts, and statements to be kept and furnished by, Act XVII of 1877, s. 28.

2. Civil.

To be highest Civil Court of appeal . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 14.

Reckoned High Court under ss. 633, 637, Code of Civil Procedure . Act XVII of 1877, s. 29.
for grant of probate and administration throughout British India Act XIII of 1875.
Act II of 1877, s. 1.
Act V of 1881, s. 59.
under Indian Trustees Act . . . Act XXVII of 1866, s. 2.
under Trustees and Mortgagees' Powers Act, Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 1.
for purposes of Divorce Act . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 3 (1).

Power of, as to appointment, &c., of guardians of European British minors Act XIII of 1874, s. 2.
to make rules as to administration of insolvent's estate . Act IV of 1872, s. 31.

Jurisdiction of, in respect of the winding up of companies . . Act X of 1866, s. 103.
in suits for things done under Army Discipline and Regulation Act 44 & 45 Vict c. 58, ss. 170, 190 (31).

Power to withdraw for trial or transfer suits in subordinate Courts . Act XVII of 1877, s. 16.
appeals in subordinate Courts, Act XVII of 1877, s. 41.

Chief Court (P.)—*contd.*

2. Civil—*contd.*

Appeals from original decrees of, when and within what period allowed . . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 17, 18.
Limitation of time for application for review of original judgment of, Act XVII of 1877, s. 18.
Second appeal to, when and within what period allowed from decrees, &c., of subordinate Courts . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 37—40.
Power of, to fix rate of pleaders' fees as between parties . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 45.
to make rules as to manner of taking evidence and recording judgments . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 633. Act XVII of 1877, s. 29.
Registrar of, non-judicial acts to be performed by . . . . Act XIV of 1882 s. 637. Act XVII of 1877, s. 29.

3. Criminal.

To be highest Court of criminal appeal and revision . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 15.
Reckoned High Court for trial of European British subjects . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 15. Act X of 1882, ss. 4 (*i*). 266.
Procedure of, as regards original jurisdiction. *See* SESSIONS TRIAL 1 & 2.
Power of, to issue rules regarding trial of murderous outrages . Act XXIII of 1867, s. 16.
Sentence of death when does not require confirmation of . . Act XXIII of 1867, s. 7.
Appeal to, from fine imposed under track law . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 42.

Chief Judicial Officers.

Of Districts in Regulation Provinces to be Civil Servants . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

Chief Justice.

Of Supreme Court at Fort William :—
appointment of . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 13.
offences committed by, triable by Court of Queen's Bench . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 39.
pension of . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 2. 6 Geo. IV, c. 85 ss. 7—9, 12.
passage-money of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 89.
salary of . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 21.
at Madras and Bombay :—
passage-money of . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 1.
salaries of . . . . . 6 Geo. IV., c. 85, ss. 1, 2.
pensions of . . . . . 6 Geo., IV, c. 85, ss. 9, 11, 12.
Judge executing office of, entitled to his salary . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 4.
appoints Official Assignee . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 14.
Has Vice-Admiralty jurisdiction . . . . . Commission, 19th July 1822.
May frame rules to give effect to Act for taking evidence out of jurisdiction . . . 22 Vict., c. 20, s. 6.
Of High Court, to be a barrister . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 2.
provision as to vacancy of office . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 7.
to determine what Judges shall sit alone or in Division Courts . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 14.
Exemption of, from arrest . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 17. Act XV of 1882, s. 93.
To determine what Judges shall sit alone, or in the Division Courts, . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 13.
Qualified for appointment of paid member of Judicial Committee, 33 & 34 Vict., c. 91, s. 1.
To be Judge of Parsi Matrimonial Court . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 16.
Power of, to fine coroner or deputy coroner for breach of duty . . Act IV of 1871, s. 41.

Chief Revenue Authority. *See* CHIEF CONTROLLING REVENUE AUTHORITY.

Chief Secretary.

Signature of proceedings at presidencies by . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 79.
See SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT.

Child.

Born beyond sea qualified to inherit in England . . . . 25 Edw. III, stat. 1.
deemed natural-born subject . . . . . 7 Anne, c. 5.
Estates may be taken by posthumous . . . . . 10 Wm. III, c. 22.
Of marriage declared null and void, status of . . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 21.

Child—*contd.*

Dissolution of marriage of Native convert on ground of change of religion not to affect status of, previously born, nor his right to maintenance, inheritance, &c., under Native Law . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, s. 27.
Payment or settlement for advancement of, not brought into account in estimating share of such child on intestacy of parent . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 42.
Offence committed by, when not punishable . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 82, 83.
abatement of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 108, expl. 3.
Act done to, for its benefit with consent of guardian, or in certain cases without such consent, no offence . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 89, 92.
Unborn, offences relating to . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 315, 316.
Exposure and abandonment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 317.
Under ten years of age, kidnapping or abducting with intent to steal from his person Act XLV of 1860, s. 369.
Taking or enticing away, male under 14 and female under 16, from lawful guardian Act XLV of 1860, s. 361.
Under age of 16, buying or selling for purposes of prostitution, Act XLV of 1860, ss. 372, 373.
Pawnbrokers prohibited from taking pledge from, in Presidency Towns Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 16.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 42.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 54.

Under sixteen years of age. *See* EUNUCH.
Competency of, as witness. *See* WITNESSES, 5.
Insurance for benefit of. *See* INSURANCE, 3; FACTORIES; APPRENTICES.
Binding as apprentice . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 1—7.
Abduction of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 362, 364—369.
Domicil of . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 7, 8.
Foreign, exempted from special provisions as to travelling in India without license Act III of 1864, s. 5.
Consent of nearest male relative when necessary to validate re-marriage of Hindú widow Act XV of 1856, s. 3.
Rights and liabilities of, when partner . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 247, 257.
Payment of prize-money to . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 47, s. 7.
See also FACTORIES; FEMALE INFANTICIDE; INFANTS; JUVENILE OFFENDER; MAINTENANCE; MATRIMONIAL COURT; MINOR; VACCINATION.

China.

Chinese passenger ships, Act for regulation of . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 104.
See also FOREIGN JURISDICTION.
Liberty for all British subjects to trade to . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 93.

Chingleput.

Civil Courts of, to have jurisdiction in suits in Madras Town—
relating to assessment and collection of land revenue Act XII of 1851, s. 17.
against Abkárí Officers . . . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 38.

Chittagong.

Emigration to. *See* EMIGRATION, 3; IMMIGRATION, 2; SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*b*).

Chittagong Hill Tracts.

Removed from operation of general Regulations and Acts . . Act XXII of 1860, s. 1.
Ben. Act IV of 1863.
Administration of justice and collection of revenue in . . . Act XXII of 1860, ss. 2, 3.
Power to direct appeals from decisions of officers in, to Judge or Commissioner of Chittagong, Board of Revenue, or High Court . . . Act XXII of 1860, s. 3.
Confirmation of sentences of death by, and references to, High Court Act XXII of 1860, s. 4.
Questions of disputed boundary of, to be determined by Commissioner of Chittagong Act XXII of 1860, s. 6
Place of imprisonment or transportation for persons sentenced in . Act XXII of 1860, s. 5.
Reg. III of 1881, s. 7.

Emigration to. *See* EMIGRATION, 3; IMMIGRATION, 2.
Maintenance of Discipline among Police employed in . . . Reg. III of 1881.
Power to fix inner line of, prohibition of and penalty for crossing . Reg. V of 1873, ss. 1-6.

Chose in Action. *See* ACTIONABLE CLAIM, THING IN ACTION.

Choultries.

Control, construction, and maintenance of establishment of—
In Local Fund Circles . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 10, 26.
In Municipalities . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 15, 29.
See CHARITIES; CHARITABLE ENDOWMENTS; PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Christian.

Powers of Justices of the Peace with reference to committal of subject who commits offence in Native State . . . . . Act II of 1869, s. 6.
See JURIES; MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*), (*b*); MATRIMONIAL COURT, 2.

Chunar. *See* STONE QUARRIES.

Church of England.

Clergyman of, special rules regarding solemnization and registration of marriage by Act XV of 1872. ss. 3, 5, 10, 11, 28, 29.
See also ARCHDEACON; BISHOP; CHAPLAIN; CLERGY; MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*).

Church of Rome. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC.

Church of Scotland.

Clergyman of, solemnization and registration of marriages by, Act XV of 1872, ss. 3, 5, 31.
See also CHAPLAINS; GENERAL ASSEMBLY; MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*); SYNOD.
Church Establishments . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 49.
See ECCLESIASTICAL ESTABLISHMENT.

Chutiá Nágpur.

Included in Scheduled Districts . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 1, sch I.
Act XV of 1874, s. 2, sch. VI.
Exclusion of certain thánás from division of . . . . . Act XIX of 1879.
Superintendence of, in whom vested . . . . . Act XX of 1854.
Investiture of officers in, with powers of Civil Courts . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 10.
Deputy Commissioner in, power of, to apply for appointment of manager of attached encumbered estates . . . . Act VI of 1876, s. 2.
control of managers of encumbered estates by Act VI of 1876, ss. 9, 10, 16.
Commissioner in, appointment and control of managers of encumbered estates by Act VI of 1876, ss. 2, 4, 9—12, 18, 20.
Law of landlord and tenant and procedure in rent suits in . . . Ben. Act I of 1879.
See also LANDLORD AND TENANT (Be.); RENT SUITS (Be.), 5.
Encumbered estates in. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 1.

Chutiá Nágpur Tenures.

Bhúinhárí and Majhahas tenures:—
enquiry into and registration of, by Special Commissioner subject to control of, and appeal to Commissioner of Division Ben. Act II of 1869, ss. 2—8, 14—19, 21—25.
procedure for commutation of service conditions of, for rent Ben. Act II of 1869, ss. 9—20.
register to be conclusive evidence of, and reception of other evidence of, barred Ben. Act II of 1869, s. 26.
provisions regarding, saved . . . . . Act VI of 1876, s. 24.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 109.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 150.
Majhahas, Mán or Saika tenures, occupancy right not acquirable in, Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 6.
Rent of, when liable to enhancement . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 19, 20.

Cinchona Plantation. *See* PLANTATIONS.

Circars.

Jurisdiction over British subjects resident in the five Northern . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 30.

Circle Headman (Aj.).

Appointment and removal of . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 110 (c).

Citation.

Service of, under Native Converts Marriage Dissolution Act . Act XXI of 1866, s. 10.
See PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION, 4.

City. *See* ALIENATED LANDS (Bo.); ARMED MEN; CITY SURVEY (Bo.); TOWN; UNION.
City of Madras Municipal Act . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878.
See MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY.

City Municipalities. *See* MUNICIPALITIES (Bo.), 1, 4.

City Survey.
Powers of revenue officers to determine sites of towns and cities, Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 126.
Power of Government to direct, and procedure and fees for Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 131—133.

Civil Auditor.
To be a Civil Servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

Civil Courts.

Statute.

44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 144—151 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXVI of 1854 (Court of Wards, Bengal).
XX of 1856, s. 20 (Police Chaukidárs, Bengal).
XIII of 1857 ss. 13, 14 (Opium, Bengal).
XL of 1858 s. 25 (Minors).
I of 1859 s. 57 (Merchant Seamen).
IX of 1859, s. 16 (Claims to Property seized as forfeited).
XV of 1869, ss. 4—11 (Evidence of Prisoners).
VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*), (Court Fees).
XXIII of 1871, ss 4—7 (Pensions).
VIII of 1873, ss. 67, 68 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
X of 1876, s. 4 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 13 (Limitation).
VI of 1878, s. 17 (Treasure Trove).
VII of 1878, ss. 8 (*b*), 71 (*b*) (Forests).
XVII of 1878, ss. 1, 3, 4 (Ferries, Northern India).
XIX of 1881, ss. 10 (*b*), 70 (*b*), (Burma Forests).
IV of 1882, s. 136 (Transfer of Property).
X of 1882, ss. 133, 140, 142 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).

1. Jurisdiction. | 2. Procedure. | 3. Miscellaneous.

1. Jurisdiction.
No person exempt from, by reason of descent or place of birth . Act XIV of 1882, s. 10.
But see PRIVILEGED PERSONS.
In respect of suits against military men . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 144, 151.
As to trial of claims against Government in connection with canals and drainage works Act VIII of 1873, ss. 67, 68.
As to suits by or against Court of Wards. *See* COURT OF WARDS.
No suits exempt from, unless barred by express enactment . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 11.
See RENT SUITS.
When and where barred as to, suits by seamen for wages . . . Act I of 1859, s. 57.
as to claims to pensions and grants of money or land revenue Act XXIII of 1871, ss. 4—7.
in regard to forfeitures and attachments of property Act IX of 1859, s. 16.
as to compensation, &c., for acts relating to ferries Act XVII of 1878, ss. 1, 3, 4.
as to orders of Magistrates for removal of public nuisances Act X of 1882, ss. 133, 140, 142.
in Bombay as to Revenue matters . . Act X of 1876, s. 4.
When and where barred in regard to decisions of Collector under Treasure Trove Act Act VI of 1878, s. 17.
as to assessment of Chaukidári Tax . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 20.
as to question of quality, &c., of opium delivered to Government Act XIII of 1857, ss. 13, 14.
in reference to liabilities, &c., of encumbered estates. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES.
See also CIVIL COURTS (M.), &c.; REGULAR SUIT; RES JUDICATA.
Powers of, in reference to education of minors in charge . . . Act XXVI of 1854. Act XL of 1858, s. 25.
Local Jurisdiction of. *See* PLACE OF SUING.
See also BENÁMÍ PURCHASE; CONTEMPT OF COURT; COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, 2 (*b*), 3 (*b*); SLAVERY, SUMMARY SUIT, CIVIL.

Civil Courts—*contd.*

2. Procedure.

Power of, to summon witnesses of its own accord . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 171
to examine any person present in Court . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 165.
to recall and examine witnesses . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 193.
See EVIDENCE, 2 (*a*); WITNESSES, 2 (*a*), 3 (*b*).
to summon witnesses in course of execution proceedings
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 267, 287.
as to substitution or addition of parties in original suit, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 27, 32.
in appeal . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 559.
Forms for use of, prescribed . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 639, 644, sch. IV.
Procedure of, in relation to contempts of its own authority. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT.
Method of procuring attendance in, of witness confined in jail . Act XV of 1869, ss. 4—11.
Guardian or manager of minor or lunatic appointed by, saved from general rules respecting suits by or against minors and lunatics . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 464.
Court-fee on application to subordinate, in suit or case under Rs. 50 in value
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).
any, for copy. *See* COPY.
not specially provided for . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II., No. 1 (*a*).
Miscellaneous order of, suit to set aside, limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 13.
Records of. *See* JUDICIAL RECORDS; RECORDS.
Errors of. *See* COURT (Be., N.).
See AFFIDAVIT; MUKHTÁRNÁMÁ; WRITTEN STATEMENT.

3. Miscellaneous.

Forest settlement officer to have certain powers of . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 8 (*b*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 10 (*b*).
Investiture of forest officer with powers of, as to compelling attendance of witnesses and production of documents . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 71 (*b*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 70 (*b*).
Officers of, barred from buying actionable claim . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 136.

Civil Courts (M.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

III of 1873 (Civil Courts, Madras).
XIX of 1877, ss. 2, 3 (Ministerial Officers).

Madras Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 58, 59 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 78, 87 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad Act IV of 1866, ss. 1—3, 8 (Exempting Service Ináms from Reg. VI of 1831).
Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 20, 21 (Canal Tolls and Ferries).
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 85, 145, 161 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 69 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act I of 1876, ss. 5, 6 (Assessment of Land Revenue).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 195, 207 (Madras City Municipal Act.

Madras Regulations.

Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 16 (Malversation: Collectors: Embezzlement: Appeals).
Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 3 (Hereditary Offices).
Mad. Reg. III of 1832, ss. 2, 3 (Limitation).

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction. | 2. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction.

Establishment and constitution of . . . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 3—9, 25, 26.
General jurisdiction and powers of . . . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 10—16, 27.
Judge of, not to try suits in which they are interested, nor appeals from decrees passed in other capacities . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 17.
Investiture of certain, with powers of Courts of Small Causes . . Act III of 1873, s. 28.
Jurisdiction of, in suits by landholders for recovery of rent, &c.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 87.
for damages for anything purporting to be done in pursuance of powers for recovery of rent . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 78.
for declaration of right to have or not to have portion of estate separately registered . . . . . Mad Act I of 1876, ss. 5, 6.

Civil Courts (M).—*contd.*

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction—*contd.*

Jurisdiction of, to determine amount of damages, &c., recoverable by or from Municipal Commissioners . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 145, 161.

Jurisdiction of, in suits arising out of proceedings for collection of revenue Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 59.

barred as to questions relating to rate of revenue assessment Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 58.

suits grounded on proceedings of Collector in inquiries into malversation by public servants . Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 16. Mad. Reg. III of 1832, ss. 2, 3.

for hereditary office, or emoluments thereof except enfranchised service ináms . . . Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 3. Mad. Act IV of 1866, ss. 1—3.

relating to enjoyment of, liability to, or rate of village cess Mad. Act IV of 1864, s. 8.

for compensation for abolition of, or encroachment on private ferry . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 20, 21.

to establish rights in or over any land reserved as forest or to forest produce of such land . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 5.

disputes as to municipal assessments and taxation Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 85. Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 195, 207.

assessment of local rates . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 69.

See also District Court (M.); District Munsifs (M.); Subordinate Judges, (M.); Village Munsifs; (M.); Village Pancháyats (M.).

2. Miscellaneous.

Ministerial officers of, appointment, removal, transfer and duties of Act III of 1873, ss. 22—24A. Act XIX of 1877, ss. 2, 3.

Misconduct of Judges of . . . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 18, 21.

Vacations of . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 30.

See Hindú Law; Muhammadan Law; Seal.

Civil Courts (Bo.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XVI of 1838, ss. 1, 2, 4, 5 (Suits Bombay).
XV of 1840 (Agents of Foreign Sovereigns, Bombay).
X of 1848 (Mándví).
VIII of 1853, s. 3 (Colaba).
XIV of 1869 (Civil Courts, Bombay).
X of 1876 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
XVI of 1877 (Amending Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act).
XVII of 1879, s. 9 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).

Bombay Acts.

Bom. Act V of 1862 (Bhágdári and Narwádári Tenures).
Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 11 (Exemptions from Land Revenue).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 9 (Summary Settlement of Claims to exemption from Revenue).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 87, 94, 117 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 22, 28 (Khoti Settlement Act).

Bombay Regulations.

Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 26 (Procedure in Suits and Appeals).
Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19 (Police).
Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 3 (Dekkhan and Khandesh).
Bom. Reg. VII of 1830, ss. 2, 5 (Southern Mahratta Country).
Bom. Reg. I of 1831 (Land Suits in Dekkhan).
Bom. Reg. XVI of 1831 (Jurisdiction of Political Agent, Southern Mahratta Country).

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction. | 2. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction.

Appointment and removal of Judges of, and jurisdiction of. *See* Civil Courts (Sindh); District Court (Bo.); High Court (Bo.); Subordinate Judges (Bo.).

Power of Government to invest any person with powers of . . . Act XV of 1840.

Jurisdiction of, in suits relating to land and tenures . . Act XVI of 1838, s. 1 (1).

Civil Courts (Bo.)—*contd.*

Constitution and Jurisdiction—*contd.*
Jurisdiction of, in suits between landlord and tenant . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 87, 94.
against magistrate infringing private right on ground of public benefit Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19 (7).
when and where barred as to suits against Government relating to revenue matters . Act X of 1876, ss. 1, 4, 5.
Act XVI of 1877.
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 22, 28.
against revenue officers for official Act Act X of 1876, ss. 6—11.
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 22, 28.
against Dekkhan Sardárs
Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 3. | Bom. Reg. I of 1831.
Bom. Reg. VII of 1830, ss. 2, 5. | Bom. Reg. XVI of 1831.
as to question of sufficiency of service of, or answer to notice calling for claims to ináms. Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 11 (8), (10).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 9 (9).
exemption of late ruler of Colaba from . . . Act VIII of 1853, s. 3.
of relatives of late Rajah of Mandvi from . Act X of 1848, s. 3.
See also District Court (Bo.), 2.
Suits against revenue officers when triable in . . . . Act X of 1876, ss. 15, 16.
Doubts as to jurisdiction of, how settled as against Revenue Courts Act XVI of 1838, ss. 2—4.
Act X of 1876, ss. 13, 14.
At Aden. *See* Aden.
Attachment and sale by, of Bhágdári and Narwádári tenures when prohibited Bom. Act V of 1862.
Act X of 1876, s. 1.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 117.
Law to be administered by, in questions relating to caste. *See* Caste.

2. Miscellaneous.
Law to be observed by courts . . . . . Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 26.
Rules for record of proceedings of, and grant of copies by . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 41.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 9.
Proceedings in, as to matters cognisable by Revenue Courts, how dealt with on appeal Act XVI of 1838, s. 5.
Ministerial officers of, appointment, punishment, removal and duties of Act XIV of 1869, ss. 38—40.
Vacations and holidays . . . . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 43.

Civil Courts (Be., N.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXII of 1855 (Embankments, Lower Provinces).
XXXVII of 1855, ss. 2, 3 (Santhál Districts.)
XII of 1856, s. 10 (Civil Court Amíns, Bengal).
X of 1859, s. 25 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XI of 1859, ss. 33—47 (Sales of Land for Arrears of Revenue, Lower Provinces).
XVIII of 1867 (Jhánsí Courts).
XVI of 1869, s. 2 (Bhután Dvárs).
VI of 1871 (Civil Courts, Bengal).
XXXIII of 1871, s. 65 (1), (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
XIX of 1873 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
XIX of 1877, s. 1 (Ministerial Officers).
VIII of 1879, s. 17 (N.-W. P. Land Revenue).
XII of 1881, s. 40 (Rent, N.-W. P.).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act VII of 1862, s. 2 (Repealing Reg. II, 1819, s. 30).
Ben. Act VII of 1866, ss. 1, 4—6 (Embankments).
Ben. Act IV of 1868, s, 3 (Amending Act IX of 1847).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 2, 8 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act II of 1869, ss. 20, 26 (Chutiá Nágpur Tenures).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 75 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).

Civil Court (Be., N.)—*contd.*

2. Miscellaneous—*contd.*

Bengal Acts—contd.

Ben. Act VI of 1873, ss. 58, 60 (Embankments and Watercourses).
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 90 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 189—191 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 23 (Agricultural Disturbances).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 32 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 12, 25—30, 50, 75, 113, 149, 150 (Partition).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 8 (Public Demands Recovery).

Regulations.

Reg. IV of 1876, s. 4, sch. (Tarái).
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793 (Non-bádsháhí Lákhiráj Grants).
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793 (Bádsháhí Lákhiráj Grants).
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 19, 20 (Revenue Arrears).
Ben. Reg. XV of 1795, s. 3 (Extending Reg. XVI of 1793 to Benares).
Ben. Reg. I of 1799, s. 6 (Trade on Silhat Frontier).
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss. 6, 8 (Embezzlement of Public Money, Ceded Provinces).
Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 24, 25 (Collection of Land Revenue),
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 24—34 (Patwáris).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 12 (2), 14, 30, 33 (Settlement, Ceded and Conquered Provinces, Katák.
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 2 (4), (Special Commissioners: Revenue: Malikana).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828 (Raja of Benares).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 9, 10 (Settlement Officers).

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction. | 2. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction.

(*a*) *Constitution.*

Establishment and constitution of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 3—16.
Judges of, not to try suits in which they are interested, nor appeals from decrees passed in other capacities . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 25.
Investiture of certain, with powers of Courts of Small Causes . Act VI of 1871, ss. 29, 30.
Investiture of officers in Káchár, Assám, Chutiá Nágpur and Kúch Behár with powers of Act VI of 1871, s. 10.
Local limits of jurisdiction of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 18.
Abolition of, in Bhután Dvárs . . . . . Act XVI of 1869, s. 2.
In Jhánsí Division . . . . . Act XVIII of 1867.
See JHÁNSÍ DIVISION.
In Santhál Parganas . . . . . Act XXXVII of 1855, ss. 2—3.
In Tarai District . . . . . Reg. IV of 1876.

(*b*) *Jurisdiction.*

General jurisdiction and powers of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 18—28.
Questions as to, and objections on appeal to, as between Civil and Revenue Courts. *See* REVENUE COURT (N.).
To try suits by native officers disputing claims of collector to public money or account
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 19, 20.
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss 6—8.
Concurrent in suits triable summarily by collector Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 30.
In suits between landlord and tenant. *See* RENT SUITS (Be.), 1.
arising out of exercise of powers of distraint for water-rates
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 90.
for setting aside orders of magistrate for confiscations of contraband arms, &c., on Silhat frontier . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1799, s. 6.
relating to resumption of revenue-free lands, or to hold land free of assessment
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793.
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793.
Ben. Act VII of 1862, s. 2.
to contest liability to or amount of expenses, fees, damages, &c., claimed by or against Municipality . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss 189—191.
certificate of public demand, subject to certain limitation
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 8.

Civil Courts (Be., N.)—*contd.*

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction—*contd.*

(*b*) *Jurisdiction*—contd.

As to claims to alluvial lands taken possession of by revenue officers
Ben. Act IV of 1868, s. 3.
To order partition of estates . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 12, 25—30, 50.
To order change in Collector's Land Registers . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 32.
For recovery of revenue paid under protest . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 199.
(N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 17.
To set aside summary decision of Collector as to possession in mutation proceedings
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 101.
To assist landholders in making distraint for rent . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 75.
Power of, to order production of patwárí's accounts . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 24.
In suit for ejectment of tenant having zar-i-peshgi lease . . . Act X of 1859, s. 25.
Act XII of 1881, s 40.

(*c*) *Jurisdiction of, when barred.*

In suits between landholders and their co-sharers, tenants and agents. *See* RENT SUITS (Be.), 2 (N.), 1.
to set aside award of arbitrators made on reference by revenue officer
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33.
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 9, 10.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 231.
to annul sales of estates for arrears of land revenue
Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 24, 25. | Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 2, 8.
(Be.) Act XI of 1859, s. 33. | (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 181.
As to certain revenue matters . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 241.
compensation, &c., for certain acts ordered by revenue authorities in connection with embankments . . . Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 5 (5), 7 (1), (11), (12), 12 (5).
Ben. Act VI of 1873, ss. 58, 60.
Ben. Act VII of 1866, ss. 1, 4, 6.
varying or setting aside order of revenue officers in reference to Chutiá Nágpur Tenures
Ben. Act II of 1869, ss. 20, 26.
In suits to contest orders of collector under Agrarian Disputes Act
Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 23.
As to ordering entry of tenure in special register . . . (Be.) Act XI of 1859, s. 47.
In suit for remuneration of patwáris . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 34.
against Collector for decision passed by him in relation to patwáris
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 34.
As to partition proceedings . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 113, 149, 150.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 135.
fairness of redistribution of land or re-adjustment of jama in pattidári or bhaiyáchára estate . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 12 (2), 14.
suits cognisable by Special Commissioners . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 2 (4).
matters relating to revenue in Family Domains of Maharaja of Benares
Ben. Reg. XV of 1795, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 13.
Claims or suits relating to office or emoluments of kánúngos or patwáris
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (a).
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65 (1).
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 34.

2. Miscellaneous.

Misconduct of judges of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 31—34.
Ministerial officers of, appointment, removal, punishment, transfer and duties of
Act VI of 1871, ss. 35—38.
Act XIX of 1877, s. 1.
Vacations of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 17.
Location of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 16.
When empowered to employ revenue officers in investigating and adjusting accounts
(N.) Act XII of 1856, s. 10.
Power of local Government to transfer suits from courts of Tarai district to any other court . . . . . Reg. IV of 1876, s. 4, sch. (86).
See also CUSTOM; SEAL; HINDÚ LAW; MUHAMMADAN LAW.

Civil Courts (P.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXVIII of 1868, s. 42 (Tenancy, Panjáb).
XXXIII of 1871 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
IV of 1872, s. 21 (Laws, Panjáb).
XVII of 1877 (Panjáb Courts).
XVIII of 1879, s. 41 (Legal Practitioners).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1873, s. 42 (Hazára Tenancy).
Reg. VII of 1874, s. 5 (Panjáb Frontier Jágír Revenue.
Reg. II of 1879, s. 23, (Hazára Forests).

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction. | **2. Miscellaneous.**

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction.

Grades of, and ordinary and extraordinary original jurisdiction of Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner and Tahsíldár as
Act XVII of 1877, ss. 4, 7, 8, 30—32.
Appellate jurisdiction of Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner as
Act XVII of 1877, ss. 37, 38, 41.
General superintendence and control of, by Chief Court . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 25.
Investiture of individuals and benches with powers of, and exercise of such powers
Act XVII of 1877, ss. 9—12.
Power to fix local limits of jurisdiction of . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 13.
Jurisdiction of, to set aside sale for arrears of revenue on what grounds
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 59.
to stay process for recovery of revenue arrears on denial of demand and on security being furnished . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 44.
to entertain suit for recovery of revenue paid under protest
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 45.
in suits between landlord and tenant . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 42.
Reg. III of 1873, s. 42.
as to suit for declaration of incorrectness of entry in record of rights
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 20.
In Insolvency. *See* INSOLVENCY, 1 (*c*); INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 3.
barred as to certain matters connected with land revenue
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65.
on investiture of settlement officer with civil jurisdiction
Act XVII of 1877, ss. 49, 50.
as to claim to set aside order authorising collection in kind of land revenue assigned to jágírdár . . Reg. VII of 1874, s. 5.
as to cases in which judges are personally interested, or appeals against orders, &c., passed by judges in other capacities
Act XVII of 1877, s. 46.
as to certain matters relating to forests in Hazára district
Reg. II of 1879, s. 23.
See also COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, 2, 3; SETTLEMENT OF LAND (P.), 2.

2. Miscellaneous.

Appointment, powers, duties, suspension, dismissal, and punishment of ministerial officers of
Act XVII of 1877, ss. 27 (*a*), 35, 36.
Distribution of business among, and withdrawal and transfer of cases, &c.
Act XVII of 1877, ss. 16, 33, 34, 41.
To forward certified copy of decree affecting land to Deputy Commissioner
Act IV of 1872, s. 21.
Admission, suspension, &c., of Advocates in . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 42.
Act XVIII of 1879, s. 41.
Rules as to petition-writers, pleaders, seals, registers, accounts, &c., and inspection and supervision of courts . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 25, 27, 47.
See also CHIEF COURT (P.).

Civil Courts (O.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1868, s. 83 (Rent, Oudh).
XVII of 1876, (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II (Oudh Laws).
XIV of 1878, s. 4 (Assimilation of Powers, N.-W. Provinces and Oudh).
XIII of 1879 (Oudh Civil Courts).

Civil Courts (O.)—*contd.*

Regulation.

Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss. 6, 7 (Embezzlement of Public Money, Ceded Provinces).

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction. 2. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction.

Establishment and constitution of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 4—15.
General jurisdiction and powers of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 16—27.
Investiture of judges of, with powers of Court of Small Causes . Act XIII of 1879, s. 24.
Local jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 16.
Jurisdiction of, to try suits by native officers disputing claims of Collector to public money or accounts . . . . . Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss. 6, 7.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
to set aside summary decision of Deputy Commissioner as to possession in mutation proceedings . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 57, 62.
as to applications for resumption of rent-free grants
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 53, 54.
in suit for recovery of revenue paid under protest . Act XVII of 1876, s. 156.
barred as to certain revenue matters . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 219.
suit in which judges are interested or appeals from decrees passed in other capacities . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 23.
against or to set aside award of arbitrators appointed by revenue officer . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 202.
relating to land on investiture of settlement officer, with civil powers . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 20.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
claims for partition of mahâls . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 95.
in suit to set aside sale for arrears otherwise than on ground of fraud . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 148.
between landholders and their agents, co-sharers and tenants
Act XIX of 1868, s. 83.
as to claims relating to cesses, settlement of land, rent payable by, under proprietors and land revenue . Act XVII of 1876, s. 219.
for partition of estates . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 95.

2. Miscellaneous.

Location of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 14.
Power to transfer cases from settlement officer to . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 20, 21.
Misconduct of judges of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 28—31.
Ministerial officers of, appointment, removal, punishment, transfer and duties of
Act XIII of 1879, ss. 11, 12, 32—35.
Vacations of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 38.
Seals of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 13.
Service of process within jurisdiction of, at Lakhnau . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 22.
Rules as to admission and conduct of petition-writers in . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 36.

Civil Courts (C.).

Grades of, and jurisdiction of Judicial Commissioner, Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, Assistant Commissioners, and Tahsildârs as . Act XIV of 1865, ss. 2—13.
Jurisdiction of, as to suit to set aside summary decision of settlement officer
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 83.
entry in record of rights . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 83,
barred as to claims to proprietary right adjudicated on, at previous settlement . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 87.
matters connected with assessment, &c., of land revenue
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152.
claims for partition of estate . . Act XIX of 1863, ss. 2, 11.
Power to invest Nâib Tahsildârs with certain powers of . . Act XIV of 1865, s. 6.
any person with powers of Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner as
Act XIV of 1865, s. 16.
settlement officers with powers of . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 33, &c.
Powers of Deputy Commissioner for distribution of business among
Act XIV of 1865, s. 19.
Act XXVII of 1867.
Appeals from decision of, when to lie to chief settlement officers . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 35.

Civil Courts (C.)—*contd.*

Appeals from settlement officers when to lie to . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 38.
Transfer of suits by appellate courts . . . . Act XIV of 1865, ss. 20, 21.
Suits for immoveable property in, where to be instituted . Act XIV of 1865, ss. 22, 23.
Limitation of time for appeals from decisions of . . . Act XIV of 1865, s. 15.

Civil Courts (Bu.).

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction. 2. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction.

Grades and number of, and ordinary and special jurisdiction of Act XVII of 1875, ss. 6—8, 12, 13, 16.
Appointment, suspension and removal of presiding officers of Act XVII of 1875, ss. 38, 39.
Appeals from decisions of, when, to what courts, and within what times to lie Act XVII of 1875, ss. 12, 21—34, 75.
Power to vary limits of local jurisdiction of . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 9.
General superintendence of Judicial Commissioner, Commissioner, and Deputy Commissioner over . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 11.
Power to invest presiding officers of certain, with powers of Court of Small Causes Act XVII of 1875, ss. 14, 94.
To be guided by decision of revenue officer on questions of acquisition or forfeiture of landholders' status . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 17.
Not to try case, in which judges are personally interested or appeals against orders, &c., passed by judges in other capacities . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 19.
Certain questions relating to assessment and collection of revenue and to proceedings of revenue officers excluded from cognisance of . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 55, 56
Statement of special case for decision of High Court, Calcutta, by Recorder of Rangoon Act XVII of 1875, ss. 54—57.

See also ARAKAN HILL DISTRICTS; JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER (Bu.); MAULMAIN; RECORDER OF RANGOON; SPECIAL CASE; SPECIAL COURT.

2. Miscellaneous.

Pleaders, &c., in. *See* ADVOCATES (Bu.).
Appointment, punishment, suspension and removal of ministerial officers of Act XVII of 1875, ss. 40—43.
Holidays in . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 44.
Language of plaints, and of record of evidence in . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 20.
Procedure when subject-matter of suit is within different jurisdictions Act XVII of 1875, s. 18.
Place for holding, and seal to be used by . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 10.
Distribution of business among, and withdrawal and transfer of cases, &c. Act XVII of 1875, ss. 12, 20.

Civil Courts (Aj.).

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction. 2. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution and Jurisdiction.

Grades, number and appointment of judges of . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 4, 5.
Original jurisdiction of various grades of . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 6—10, 34.
General control of . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 23—26.
Investiture of judges of, with powers of Court of Small Causes Reg. I of 1877, ss. 11, 12.
benches with powers of, and exercise of such powers . Reg. I of 1877, s. 13.
Jurisdiction of, to entertain suit to contest correctness of entries in settlement record Reg. II of 1877, ss. 67, 72.
to decide objections to partition of land . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 12—14.
barred as to matters connected with revenue and as to impeachment of orders of revenue officers . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 119.
how far as to succession to and maintenance from estates of Istimrárdárs or Bhumias . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 24, 25, 33—35.
Istimrárdárs when empowered to appear in, by agent . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*b*).

2. Miscellaneous.

Distribution of business among . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 23—26.
Admission of recognised agents, pleaders and advocates in . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 27, 28.
Mode of recording evidence in suits between landlord and tenant in . Reg. I of 1877, s. 29.

Civil Courts (Aj.)—*contd.*

2. Miscellaneous—*contd.*

Application of Code of Civil Procedure to, with special rules regarding attachment and imprisonment in execution of decree . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 30—32.
First and second appeals when, to what court and within what time allowed Reg. I of 1877, ss. 14—22, 31.
References by appellate courts when, and to what courts and how to be made Reg. I of 1877, ss. 17—21, 35—37.
Special rules regarding suits involving questions of succession to estates of Taluqdárs, Thákurs, and Jágírdárs . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 34—37.
See also DISTRICT COURT (AJ.); HIGH COURT (AJ.).

Civil Courts (Sindh).

Law constituting, not applicable to Tharr and Párkar Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 21.
Appointment and removal of judges of, and jurisdiction of.
See DISTRICT COURT (SINDH); SADR COURT (SINDH); SUBORDINATE JUDGES (SINDH).
Execution of decrees of, against certain privileged persons, how restricted Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 15. Bom. Act III of 1868.
Admission and fees of pleaders, and levy of process fees in, Bom. Act XII of 1866, ss. 16, 17.
Validation of previous proceedings in and indemnity to previous judges of Bom. Act XII of 1866, ss. 18—20.
Prescription of seal for use in . . . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 11.
Ministerial officers of, appointment, punishment, removal and duties of Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 10.

Civil Courts (Co.).

Constitution, number and jurisdiction of . . . . . Reg. II of 1881, ss. 1—10.
Appeals . . . . . Reg II of 1881, s. 11—14.
Distribution of business of . . . . . Reg. II of 1881, s. 15.
Presiding officer not to try suit in which he is interested . . Reg II of 1881, ss. 16, 17.
Power of Judicial Commissioner to make rules . . . . Reg. II of 1881, s. 19.
Punishment of ministerial officers of Court . . . . Reg. II of 1881, s. 19.
Place of sitting of Judicial Commissioner's Court . . . Reg. II of 1881, s. 20.

Civil Court Amíns (Be., N.).

Law relating to, applied to Commissioners, &c., in rent suits . (Be.) Act X of 1859, s. 73. (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 145.
See AMÍNS.

Civil Funds.

Power of Government to take over . . . . . 37 Vict., c. 12.
See BOMBAY CIVIL FUNDS ACT.

Civil and Session Judges.

To be Civil Servants . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

Civil Jail.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XI of 1841, s. 15 (Military Courts of Request).
XIX of 1850, s. 15 (Binding Apprentices).
XIII of 1857, s. 29 (Opium, Bengal).
X of 1859, ss. 51, 84, 93, 168 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XXXIII of 1871, ss. 43 (Paper Currency).
IV of 1872, ss. 24 (iv), 25 (Laws, Punjab).
XVII of 1876, s. 116 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVIII of 1879, ss. 32—34 (Legal Practitioners).
XII of 1881, ss. 121, 154, 163 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XVIII of 1881, ss. 94 (*a*), 96 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
XXII of 1881, s. 48 (Excise, N.-W. P., Burma, Coorg).
X of 1882, ss. 318, 332, 514 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 336 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 23 (Cantonments.)
Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 8, 11 (iv), (Jails).
Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 13 (Land Revenue, Bombay City).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 25, 157, 202 (Land Revenue Code.)
Ben. Act II of 1864, ss. 3—7 (Jails).
Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 4 (Jails).
Ben. Act I of 1879 ss 51, 96, 100 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).

Civil Jail—*contd.*

Regulation.

II of 1877, s. 78 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).

Appointment of for persons arrested under process of Civil Court . Act XIV of 1882, s. 336.
Maintenance of, for each district and separation of prisoners in, from criminals
Ben. Act II of 1864, ss. 3, 7.
Power to declare part of criminal jail to be . . . . Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 8.
Corporal punishment not to be inflicted on prisoner in . . Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 4.
Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 11 (iv).
Imprisonment in, of absconding apprentice . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 15.
for excise offences . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 48.
for certain offences relating to opium . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 29.
for breaches of cantonment rules . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 23.
for practising as pleader, mukhtar or revenue agent without certificate
Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 32—34.
of juror or assessor, for recovery of fine for non-attendance
Act X of 1882, ss. 318, 332.
on failure to recover penalty on bond taken by Criminal Court
Act X of 1882, s. 514.
of insolvent on failure to furnish security or for fraud or other misconduct
(P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 24 (4), 25.
of judgment-debtors of revenue courts, (Be., C.) Act X of 1859, ss. 84, 93, 168.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 154, 163.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 96, 106.
military courts of request, Act XI of 1841, s. 15.
of defendant arrested before judgment in rent suit, (Be.) Act X of 1859, s. 51.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 121.
of revenue defaulter
Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 13. | (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 43.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s 157. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 78.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 116. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 94 (a), 96.
of defaulting revenue officers . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 25.
of obstructors of revenue officers . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 202.
See PRISON; PRISONERS; WHIPPING

Civil Procedure.

In regular cases. *See* CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
In miscellaneous cases . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 647, 650.
Subsidiary rules of, to be made by High Court . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 652.
Special rules of, for Arakan hill districts . . . . . Reg. VIII of 1874, ss. 5—78.
Reg. V of 1876.
in scheduled districts. *See* SCHEDULED DISTRICTS; TARAI DISTRICT.
See also CAUSE OF ACTION; CHIEF COURT (P.); CIVIL COURTS, 2; CIVIL SUITS; HIGH COURT, 2 (*d*); IRREGULARITIES, 1; PLAINT; RENT SUITS, (Be.), 1.

Civil Service. *See* COVENANTED CIVIL SERVICE.

Civil Station (Bu.).

Land in. *See* LAND (Bu.).

Civil Suits.

Leave to institute, required in cases relating to religious endowments
Act XX of 1863, ss. 18, 19.
By or against court of wards. *See* COURT OF WARDS.
Involving Dekkhan agriculturists. *See* DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS, 2.
Conduct of, in case of several plaintiffs or defendants . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 32, 35.
in case of absence of one or more out of several plaintiffs or defendants
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 105, 106.
Court when empowered to dispose of at first hearing . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 152—155.
See also ADJOURNMENT.
Dismissal of, where summons not served through default of plaintiff, Act XIV of 1882, s. 97.
for non-appearance of plaintiff . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 98, 102.
for failure to effect service of summons during one year
Act XIV of 1882, s. 99A.

Civil Suits—*contd.*

Dismissal of, how set aside, and when bar to fresh suit . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 99, 103.
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 163.
order refusing to set aside, when appealable . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (8).
Ex-parte trial of, on non-appearance of defendant . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 100, 104.
defendant when allowed to appear on adjournment of
Act XIV of 1882, s. 101.
how set aside . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 21.
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 108, 109.
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 164.
order refusing to set aside, when appealable . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (9).
Abatement of, *See* ABATEMENT OF SUIT.
Alien friend entitled to maintain . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 430.
Cause of action for. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION.
Jurisdiction of Courts to entertain, and procedure in. *See* CIVIL COURT; CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE; JURISDICTION.
Commission for examination of witnesses in. *See* COMMISSION, 2.
Compromise of, decree to be in accordance with . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 375.
May be brought for claim to succession to, and maintenance from encumbered estates—*See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES.
By Foreign Princes or States . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 431—433.
Of Interpleader. *See* INTERPLEADER.
Jurisdiction of Superintendent of Military Bázárs, Bombay, to entertain
Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 3, 7, 32.
Against public officer. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
When barred as to certain questions arising in execution of decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 244.
By or against Secretary of State. *See* SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL, 5.
Power to allow withdrawal of, with liberty to bring fresh suit . Act XIV of 1882, s. 373.

Civil Surgeon.

Evidence of. *See* MEDICAL WITNESS.
Body may be forwarded to, for examination on police inquiry . Act X of 1882, s. 174.
When *ex-officio* Municipal Commissioner . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 7.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 17.
Examination by, of recruits for emigration to British Burma . Act III of 1876, s. 14.
At Karáchi general powers of, as to appointment and superintendence of public vaccinators
Bom. Act IV of 1879, ss. 3—6, 16—19, 29, 31.
In practice exempted from serving as juror or assessor . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*h*).
Certificate by, of age of child working in factory . . . Act XV of 1881, ss. 5, 16.
Duties of, as vaccinator *See* VACCINATION.

Claim.

To deposits with Administrator General, credited to Government, procedure on
Act II of 1874, s. 63.
To attached property. *See* ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY, 1 (*b*), 2; LIMITATION OF TIME, 4 (*b*), (*iv*); RENT SUITS.
To property seized by Police. *See* SUSPICIOUS PROPERTY.
Against Zamíndár under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . Act XVI of 1882, ss. 7—17.

Clauses. *See* GENERAL CLAUSES; WORDS AND PHRASES.

Clergy.

Special ordination of . . . . . 59 Geo. III, c. 60, s. 1.
4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 6.
Colonial, when entitled to hold curacy or benefice in England . . 37 & 38 Vict., c. 77.
penalty on, for unauthorizedly officiating . . . 37 & 38 Vict., c. 77. s. 7.
See ARCHDEACON; BISHOP; CHAPLAIN.

Clerical Error. *See* DECREE, 2.

Clerical Functions. *See* BISHOPS.

Clerk.

Of legal adviser, privilege of . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 126, 127.
Of insolvent, wages not exceeding six months may be awarded to . 11 & 12 Vic., c. 21, s. 44.

Clerk—*contd.*

Stamp on articles binding person to serve as, in order to admission as attorney in High Court . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5 sch. 1, No. 9.
Record of summary trial before Bench of Magistrates to be prepared by clerk of Bench Act X of 1882, s. 265.
Of Mufussal Small Cause Court, appointment and duties of Act XI of 1865, ss. 44, 45.
Salary of, when exempt from attachment . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*h*), expl.
See also MASTER AND SERVANT.
Of Calcutta Burial Board, appointment of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 7.

Clerk of Court. *See* MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.

Clerk of Crown.

Defined . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*l*).
Charge, &c., to be forwarded to, on commitment to High Court . Act X of 1882, s. 218.
Power of, to summon witnesses for defence . . . Act IX of 1882, ss. 211, 216.
take affidavits . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 539.
Ammendment of charge by . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 226.
Preparation and publication of lists of jurors by . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 313, 314.
See HIGH COURT, 2 (*f*), (*v*).

Closed Receptacle.

Breaking open dishonestly or with intent to commit mischief Act XLV of 1860, ss. 461, 462.

Clothes.

Of Soldier. *See* ARMY, 3; REGIMENTAL NECESSARIES.
See also WEARING APPAREL.

Club. *See* CENSUS.

Coal.

Depôt for, *See* DANGEROUS TRADES.
Inflammable liquid made from, included in petroleum . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3.
See also MINES.

Coast Light Dues.

Rate, time of payment, ascertainment and collection of . Act IX of 1879, ss. 4—13, 15.
Determination of disputes as to liability to payment of . . Act IX of 1879, s. 14.
Statement of receipts of, and expenditure from, to be published . Act IX of 1879, s. 16.

Coasting Trade.

Power to Governor General in Council to regulate . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 107, s 329. 32 & 33, Vict., c. 11 s. 4.
Freedom of ships other than British ships in . . . . . Act V of 1850, s. 1.
See SEA CUSTOMS, 4.

Coasting Vessels.

Registration and grant of passes to, and fees therefor . . Act XI of 1850, ss. 3, 4.

Coasting Vessels (Bo.).

Naming, numbering, marking and registration of, by Master-Attendant or Customs Officers Act XIX of 1838, ss. 2—6.
Certificate of registry of, granting, signing, and sealing of, and fees for Act XIX of 1838, ss. 7, 8, 10, 11.
to be produced on demand of Customs and Naval officer Act XIX of 1838, s. 12.
Penalties for, and rewards for information, &c., regarding breach of rules as to Act XIX of 1838, ss. 13, 14.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*d*).

Cock-fighting. *See* BOMBAY TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; CRUELTY TO ANIMALS; MADRAS TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 2.

Cocoa Palm. *See* PALM TREES.

Cocoons. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Code of Civil Procedure.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

IX of 1860, ss. 4, 7 (Disputes between Workmen and Employers).
II of 1864, s. 16 (Aden).
X of 1865, ss. 238, 261 (Succession).
XIV of 1865, s. 15 (Civil Courts, C. P.).
XV of 1865, s. 40 (Pársí Marriage and Divorce).
XVIII of 1867, ss. 12—15 (Jhánsí Courts).
XIX of 1868, ss. 15, 25, 94, 109 (Rent, Oudh).
XXV of 1868, s 11 (Coorg Courts).
IV of 1869, s. 45 (Divorce).
X of 1870, ss. 11, 36, 39 (Land Acquisition).
VI of 1871, s. 27 (Civil Courts, Bengal).
XXXIII of 1871, ss. 23, 24, 58 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
VIII of 1873, s. 69 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
XIX of 1873, ss. 113, 176, 212 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
XIII of 1874, s. 8 (European British Minors).
XVII of 1875, ss. 20, 67, 97 (Burma Courts).
VI of 1876, s. 14 (Chutiá Nágpur, Encumbered Estates).
XVII of 1876, s. 143 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVIII of 1876, ss. 18—28, 143 (Oudh Laws).
I of 1877, ss. 9, 10, 53 (Specific Relief).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 152, 153, 156 (Limitation).
XVII of 1877, ss. 29, 39 (Panjáb Courts).
II of 1878, s. 14 (License Tax, Northern India).
VI of 1878, s. 18 (Treasure Trove).
XIII of 1879, sch. (Oudh Civil Courts).
XVII of 1879, s. 30 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).
XXI of 1879, s. 19 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
V of 1881, ss. 55, 83 (Probate and Administration).
XIV of 1881, s. 12 (Benares Family Domains).
XVIII of 1881, ss. 15, 109 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
XX of 1881, s. 35 (Sindh Encumbered Estates).
XXI of 1881, s. 35 (Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates).
XXVI of 1881, ss. 80, 117 (Negotiable Instruments).
I of 1882, s. 14 (Emigration of Labourers to Assam).
II of 1882, s. 82 (Trusts).
IV of 1882, ss. 85, 99, 103 (Transfer of Property).
VI of 1882, s. 58 (Indian Companies).
X of 1882, ss. 88, 320 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 23, 24, 26, 33, 38, 42, 48, 69, sch. II (Presidency Small Cause Courts).
XVI of 1882, ss. 5, 6, 12, 16, 30 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 74 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 40 (Excise Duty on Salt).
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 15 (License Tax)
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 17 (Summary Settlement of Claims to Exemption from Revenue).
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 18, 36 (Land Revenue, Bombay City).
Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 13 (License Tax).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 120, 189, 192 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 120 (Bombay Port Trust).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 68 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 24 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 32, 34, 36, 40, 53 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 43, 50 (Survey and Demarcation of Land).
Ben. Act II of 1876, s. 24 (Abkárí).
Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 7 (Agricultural Disturbances).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 53 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 139 (Partition).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 38, 76 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Act).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 66 (Court of Wards).
Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 22 (License Tax).
Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 49, 119 (Bengal Drainage Act).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 10, 11, 13, 19 (Public Demands Recovery).

Regulations.

Reg. I of 1877, ss. 28—32 (Ajmer Courts).
Reg. II of 1881 (Coorg Courts).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 8 (Succession, Katák).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 22 (Raja of Benares).

Act so called . . . . . Act XIV of 1882.
References to, how interpreted . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 3.
Limitation of time for appeals under . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II., Nos. 152, 153, 156.
How far applicable to Chartered High Courts. *See* HIGH COURT, 2 (d).

Code of Civil Procedure—*contd.*
How far extended to Presidency Courts of Small Causes, Act XV of 1882, ss. 23, 48, sch. II.
From what date in force in British Burma . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 97.
How far in force at Aden . . . . . Act II of 1864, s. 16.
Modifications of, in Oudh . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 18—28.
Act XIII of 1879, sch.
in Ajmere . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 28—32.
in Panjáb . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 39.
in Central Provinces . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 109.
See also ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.
Revenue officer may be invested with powers of Civil Court under
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 15.
Temporary injunctions regulated by . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 53.
Power of settlement officer under Panjáb Land Revenue Act to issue commissions to take evidence, or for local investigations under . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 23.
Powers, duties and liabilities of receiver under Criminal Procedure Code to be same as those of receiver under c. XXXVI of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s 88.
Transfer by District Judge to Subordinate Judge of appeals preferred, and certain proceedings under . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 27.
Language of plaints and record of evidence in Burma notwithstanding provisions of
Act XVII of 1875, s. 20.
Náibs or gumáshtás to be deemed recognized agents under . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s 32.
Certificates under recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue Act to be enforced according to provisions of . . . . . Ben Act VII of 1868, s. 24.
Provisions of, applied to trial of rent-suits in Civil Court . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 34.
Chutiá Nágpur . . Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 76.
by Revenue Court of certain objections to partition
(N) Act XIX of 1873, s. 113.
suits tried by Superintendent of Tributary Mahál, Katák
Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s 8.
disputes between master and workmen as to wages, &c., triable by Magistrate . . . . . Act IX of 1860, ss. 4, 7.
grant of probate and administration . Act X of 1865, ss. 238, 261.
Act V of 1881, ss 55, 83.
procedure of Matrimonial Courts, Christian, Act IV of 1869, s. 45.
Pársí . . Act XV of 1865, s. 40.
proceedings for appointment of guardians of European British minors
Act XIII of 1874, s. 8.
recovery of specific immoveable property
Act I of 1877, ss. 9, 10.
under Táj Mahál's Pension Act
Act I of 1882, s. 14.
Bengal Landlord and Tenants' Act
Ben. Act VII of 1869, ss. 34, 36, 40, 53.
of Court for determination of compensation for land compulsorily acquired . . . Act X of 1870, s. 36.
of Native Commissioners in Benares Family Domains
Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 22.
Act XIV of 1881, s. 12.
relating to drainage works . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 49.
of Collector in relation to treasure trove
Act VI of 1878, s. 18.
for award of compensation for suppression of salt works
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 40.
appeals under Land Acquisition Act . . Act X of 1870, s. 39.
Jhánsí Courts Act Act XVIII of 1867, ss. 12—15.
Oudh Rent Act . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 94.
from orders amending register of Company
Act VI of 1882, s. 58.
in Central Provinces . . Act XIV of 1865, s. 15.
Coorg . . . . Act XXV of 1868, s. 11.
inquiries, &c., by Collector of Bombay . Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 36.
by Collector as to disqualified proprietor
Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 66.

Code of Civil Procedure—*contd.*

Provisions of, applied to inquiries, &c., into agrarian disputes Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 7.
into objections to License Tax
Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 13.
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 15.
(N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, s. 14.
Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 22.
by canal officers . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 69
for acquisition of land for public purposes
Act X of 1870, s. 11.
Revenue Officers enquiring into title to hold land free of revenue
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 17.
procedure of Revenue Judge in Bombay city
Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 18.
Revenue Courts in Oudh . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 109.
sales under Central Provinces Land Revenue Act
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 109.
partition proceedings before Revenue Officers
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 139.
mutation proceedings before Collector, Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 53.
certain proceedings of Settlement Officers
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 23, 24.
for execution of decree applied to levy from purchaser of loss by re-sale for arrears caused by his default . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 176.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 143.
partially to sales for arrears of revenue in Panjáb
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 58.
relating to taking evidence on commission applied to commissions for evidence in criminal cases in foreign courts . Act XXI of 1879, s. 19.
Chapter XXXI of, applied to certain proceedings under Transfer of Property Act . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 103.
to be followed in trying questions of title under North-Western Provinces Land Revenue Act . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 113.
as to regular appeals applied to Bengal Irrigation Act
Ben. Act II of 1876, s. 24.
arbitration applied to Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Act
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 38.
arbitrations under Survey Act, Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 43.
summary suits under Madras Recovery of Rent Act
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 74.
proceedings under Bombay Land Revenue Code
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 120.
as to service of summons, applied to Presidency Small Cause Courts
Act XV of 1882, s. 42.
verification of plaint, applied to declarations under Oudh Rent Act
Act XIX of 1868, s. 15.
to apply to suit, appeals, and proceedings under Oudh Rent Act
Act XIX of 1868, s. 109.
extended to a certain extent to recovery of public demands
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 10, 11, 13, 19.
as to attendance of witnesses, and production of documents extended to proceedings under
Panjáb Land Act . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 24.
North-Western Provinces Land Act . Act XIX of 1873, s. 212.
Bombay Land Revenue Code, Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 189, 192.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 68.
Chutiá Nágpur Encumbered Estates Act, Act VI of 1876, s. 14.
Sindh Encumbered Estates Act . Act XX of 1881, s. 35.
Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates Act
Act XXI of 1881, s. 35.
Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . Act XVI of 1882, s. 30.
Survey Act . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1875 s. 50.
Agrarian Disputes Act . . . Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 7.

Code of Civil Procedure—*contd.*

Provisions of, as to attendance of witnesses and production of documents extended to proceedings under
Estates Partition Act, Bengal . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 139.
Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Act, Ben Act I of 1879, s. 76.
Commissioners under Drainage Act, Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 119.
Procedure prescribed by, for execution of decrees to be followed in ejecting mortgagee under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 16.
Proceedings in Presidency Small Cause Courts for recovery of possession of immoveable property to be governed by . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 48.
on certain applications under Oudh Rent Act deemed to be suit within Act XIX of 1868, s. 25.
in Admiralty jurisdiction of Recorder of Rangoon to be governed by Act XVII of 1875, s. 67.
Chapter XXXI applied to appointment of guardian *ad litem* in proceedings between mortgagor and mortgagee . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 103
Section 43. Suit for sale of attached property by mortgagee notwithstanding provisions of Act IV of 1882, s. 99.
Section 111. No written statement in Presidency Small Cause Courts except in cases of set-off under . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 24.
Section 257A referred to . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 12.
Section 266 referred to . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, ss. 5, 6.
Section 274 applied to attachment by Collector of immoveable and moveable property for public demands . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 10, 11.
Section 278. Effect of disallowing claim preferred, or objection made, under, in Presidency Small Cause Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 26.
Section 317 not affected by Trusts Act . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 82.
Section 325 applied to certain sales under Dekkhan Ryots' Relief Act, Act XVII of 1879, s. 30.
Section 394. Power of Registrar of Presidency Small Cause Court to do acts which may be done by Commissioner under . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 33.
Section 437. Saving of provisions of, as to parties . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 85.
Section 532. Saving of provisions of, as to interest and compensation Act XXVI of 1881, ss 80, 117.
Sections 545—547 applied to Presidency Small Cause Court . Act XV of 1882, s. 38.
Section 586 repealed in Coorg . . . . . Reg. II of 1881.
Section 617. Reference to High Court under, by Presidency Small Cause Court Act XV of 1882, s. 69.
Sections 633, 637. Chief Court, Panjáb, to be deemed High Court within meaning of Act XVII of 1877, s. 29.
Sections 640, 641. Persons exempted from personal appearance under, not liable to serve as jurors . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320.

Code of Criminal Procedure.

Acts of the Governor General in Council

II of 1864, s. 23 (Aden).
III of 1867, ss. 10, 14, 17 (Public Gambling).
XXIII of 1867, ss. 10, 11, 14 (Murderous Outrages, Panjáb).
I of 1868, s. 5 (General Clauses).
IV of 1871, s. 19 (Coroners).
IV of 1873, s. 23 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
VIII of 1873, s. 50 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
XV of 1873, ss. 26, 47 (Municipalities, N. W. P. and Oudh).
VII of 1874, s. 23 (Municipalities, British Burma).
IX of 1874, ss. 26, 30 (European Vagrancy).
XVII of 1875, ss. 60—63 (Burma Courts).
III of 1876, s. 62 (Burma Labour Law).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 150, 155, 157 (Limitation).
I of 1878, ss. 16, 19 (Opium).
VII of 1878, s. 65 (Forests).
XI of 1878, s. 30 (Arms).
I of 1879, ss. 33, 34 (Stamp).
XVII of 1878, s. 30 (Ferries, Northern India).
XVIII of 1879, s. 9. (Legal Practitioners).
XXI of 1879, ss. 6, 8, 17 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
III of 1880, ss. 3, 4 (Cantonments).
IV of 1880, s. 1 (Portuguese Convention).
XI of 1880, s. 6 (Additional Recorder of Rangoon).
II of 1881, s. 19 (Pegu and Sittang Canal).
XIX of 1881, s. 70 (Burma Forests).
I of 1882, s. 127 (Emigration of Labourers to Assam).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).

Code of Criminal Procedure—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 23 (Ábkárí).
Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 1. (General Clauses).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 4 9 (Police).
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 132 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 222, 355 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act II of 1879, s. 8 (Nilgiris Game Law).
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 24A (Ábkárí).
Mad. Act I of 1881, s 12 (Gunpowder).
Mad Act I of 1882, ss. 4, 14, 30 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 25 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 15 (Salt).
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 40 (Ábkárí).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 26 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 27, 28, 30, 35 (Salt).
Ben. Act IV of 1865, s. 4 (Innoculation).
Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 51 (Hackney Carriages, Calcutta).
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 14 (Public Gambling).
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 4 (Shortening Language of Acts).
Ben. Act I of 1869, s. 7 (Cruelty to Animals).
Ben. Act IV of 1871 (Sanitation of Purí.
Ben, Act I of 1873, s. 1 (Amending Salt Act).
Ben. Act I of 1874, s. 2 (Police).
Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 55 (Survey).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 374 (Calcutta Municipality).

Regulations.

Reg. I of 1873, s. 12 (Spiti).
Reg. VI of 1874, s. 13 (Ajmer Forests).
Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 4, 18 (Arakan Hills Laws).

Act so called . . . . . Act X of 1882.
Modified. *See* ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.
Definitions in, to apply to all Madras Acts . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 1.
References to, in other Acts, how read . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 3.
How far in force at Aden . . . . . Act II of 1864, s. 23.
extended to British subjects tried by British Officers in Foreign territory Act XXI of 1879, s. 8.
Limitation of time for appeals under . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 150, 155, 157.
Court of Recorder of Rangoon how far deemed to be High Court for purposes of Act XVII of 1875, s. 60. Act XI of 1880, s. 6.
Mukhtárs to practise, subject to . . . . . Act XVIII of 1879, s. 9.
Officer deemed Magistrate in charge of Division of District for purposes of Act III of 1880, s. 3.
Designation of officers invested under, with powers of Magistrates in cantonments Act III of 1880, ss. 3, 4.
Justices of the Peace to have powers conferred by, on Magistrates of first class, being European British Subjects, and Justices . . . . . Act XXI of 1879, s. 6.
Deprivation of privilege of European British subject, under . Act IX of 1874, s. 30.
Enquiry by Inspector under Burma Labour Law to be dealt with as enquiry by Magistrate under . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 62.
under Inland Emigration Act to be conducted under . Act I of 1882, s. 127.
No appeal under Murderous Outrages Act notwithstanding anything contained in Act XXIII of 1867, s. 10.
Evidence taken under s. 70, cl. (d) of Burma Forests Act to be recorded according to provisions of . . . . . Act XIX of 1881, s. 70.
Trial of Forest Offences under . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 65.
European British subjects by Recorder of Rangoon to be according to Act XVII of 1875, s. 63. Reg. IX of 1874, s. 4.
offences under Calcutta Suburban Police Act according to . Ben. Act I of 1874, s. 2.
Certain provisions of, extended to proceedings under Inoculation Act Ben. Act IV of 1865, s. 4.
Madras Police . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 4.
Magistrate trying offence under Public Gambling Act to be governed by, Act III of 1867, s. 14.
Summary trial of offences against Northern India Ferries Act to be under Act XVII of 1878, s. 30.
Examination and impounding of documents under . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 33.
Admission in evidence of instruments impounded under . . . Act I of 1879, s. 34.

Code of Criminal Procedure—*contd.*
Powers of Magistrate under Salt Act to be exercised according to . Ben. Act I of 1873, s. 1.
of District under, may be conferred on Municipal Commissioners in the N.-W.-P. and Oudh . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 26.
in British Burma . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 23.
When applicable to offences not contemplated by Murderous Outrages Act Act XXIII of 1867, s. 11.
Not to apply to trial of certain offences by Nono of Spiti . . . Reg. I of 1873, s. 12.
Applied to trial out of Calcutta of offences under Act for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Ben. Act I of 1869, s 7.
recovery of arrears of municipal taxes . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 47.
fines imposed under any Act, unless express provision to the contrary Act I of 1868, s. 5.
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 4.
under Panjab Municipal Act . Act IV of 1873, s. 23.
Northern India Canals and Drainage Act Act VIII of 1873, s. 50.
Ajmer Forest Regulation, . Reg. VI of 1874, s. 13.
Arakan Hills Laws and Regulations Reg. IX of 1874, s. 18.
Public Gambling Act . . Act III of 1867, s. 17.
Ben. Act. II of 1867, s. 14.
Survey Act . . Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 55.
Calcutta Municipal Amendment Act Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 374.
Boiler Inspection Act, Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 25.
Pegu and Sittang Canal Act, Act II of 1881, s. 19.
and punishment under—
European Vagrancy Act . . Act IX of 1874, s. 26.
Salt Laws Amendment Act Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 30.
Madras Ports Police Act . Mad. Act I of 1881, s. 12.
proceedings for adjudication of salt confiscated . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 30.
Provisions of, as to bail applied to persons arrested under Extradition Act Act XXI of 1879, s. 17.
execution of warrants applicable to Bombay Abkárí Act Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 40.
for removal and suppression of nuisances, extended with necessary modifications to Madras City . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 355.
British Burma Municipal Act . . Act VII of 1874, s. 23.
Madras Town Improvement Act . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 132.
as to summons cases applicable to offences against Purí Lodging House Act Ben. Act IV of 1871, s. 19.
arrest of person refusing name and address applied to certain Municipal offences in Madras . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 222.
search, extended to search under Madras Abkárí Laws Amendment Act Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 24A.
Salt Act. Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 27.
for arms . . . Act XI of 1808, s. 30.
and issue of Warrant under Opium Act Act I of 1878, ss. 16, 19.
search warrants applicable to Bombay Salt Act, Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 15.
Bombay Land Revenue Code Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 26.
Madras Abkárí Act, Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 23.
searching women, extended to Madras Salt Laws Amendment Act Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
service of summons extended to Madras Salt Laws Amendment Act Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 14.
summoning and examining witnesses and to levy of penalties extended to Nilgiri Game and Fish Preservation Act . Mad. Act II of 1879, s. 8.
applied partially to police in town of Madras, Mad. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 4, 9.
Procedure prescribed by, to be followed under Portuguese Treaty Act . Act IV of 1880, s. 1.
Rules of, as to entering house by force to be observed in entries under Salt Act Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 28.

Code of Criminal Procedure—*contd.*

Penalties under Salt Act to be enforced in manner prescribed by . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 35.
Hackney Carriage Act to be recovered in manner prescribed by Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 51.

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

Codicil.

Included in term "Will" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (16).
See WILL.

Coercion.

Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 15.
Consent caused by, not free . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 14.
Payment or delivery under, obligation arising out of . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 72.
Revocation of bequest prevented by. *See* TRUST, 4.
See WILL, 2.

Coffee (M.).

Restrictions on purchase of, otherwise than for personal consumption Mad. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 4—8.
Penalty on labourer found in unaccounted possession of green Mad. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 9, 13.
Restrictions on carriage, gathering and removal of . . Mad. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 10—12.
Application of fine in payment of rewards for offences relating to Mad. Act VIII of 1878, s. 14.

Coffee Plantation. *See* PLANTATIONS.

Cognizable Offence.

Definition of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*g*).
Includes offence of causing malicious injury to telegraph apparatus . Act I of 1876, s. 15.
Arrest for. *See* ARREST, 2 (*b*).
Powers of police for prevention of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 149—152.
Investigation of. *See* POLICE, 4 (*a*).

Cognovits.

Filing, registration and satisfaction of, in Supreme Courts . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, ss. 65, 67.

Coin.

Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect current, without Governor General's sanction . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
Standard weight and fineness of . . . . . Act XXIII of 1870, ss. 4—9, 28 (1).
Devices on, with power to alter . . . . . Act XXIII of 1870, ss. 10, 11, 28 (2).
Legal tender, gold coin not . . . . . Act XXIII of 1870, s. 12.
of silver and copper coin . . . . . Act XXIII of 1870, ss. 13—15.
Of Native State, when, subject to what condition and to what extent may be declared legal tender in British India . . . . . Act IX of 1876.
British, when and how made legal tender in Native State . . Act IX of 1876, s. 4 (*f*).
Portuguese, special provisions regarding . . . . . Act XVII of 1881.
Cutting of, when diminished, counterfeit or called in Act XXIII of 1870, ss. 16—18, 28 (4).
Act IX of 1876, s. 4 (*g*).
Coinage of bullion, duty on, and other charges for Act XXIII of 1870, ss. 19—26, 28 (5)—(7).
Act IX of 1876, s. 6.
Regulation of, by notification . . . . . Act XXIII of 1870, s. 28.
Defined for purposes of Penal Code . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 230.
Act XIX of 1872.
Counterfeiting, &c., and other offences relating to, punishable Act XLV of 1860, ss. 231—254.
imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 19.
Counterfeit, importation of, prohibited . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 18 (*b*).
16 & 17 Vic., c. 48.

Colaba.

Made subject to General Regulations and Acts . . . . . Act VIII of 1853, s. 1.

Colaba—*contd.*

Power to exempt relative of late Ruler of, from jurisdiction of Civil Courts Act VIII of 1853, s. 3.
Powers of Collector of Bombay to cause removal of nuisances and encroachments below high-water mark on the island of . . . . . Act XI of 1853.
Island of, fairs on, not prohibited . . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1862, ss. 8, 9.
Exception of Lapsed State of, mentioned in Act VIII of 1853 . Act XVI of 1877, s. 1.

Collateral Relatives.

When entitled to succeed to occupancy-tenant's holding . (N.) Act XVIII of 1873, s. 6.
(O.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 36.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1873, s. 36.

Collateral Warranties.

By ancestor having no estate in possession . . . . . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 21.

Collection of Debts on Succession.

In case of Hindús, Muhammadans, Buddhists, &c.
Certificate for grant of . . . . . Act XXVII of 1860, ss. 3, 5, 6, 18, 20, 22.
effect of . . . . . Act XXVII of 1860, ss. 4, 7—9, 11—13, 17.
when unnecessary as to effects of depositor in savings bank Act V of 1873, s. 4.
holder of, not necessarily personal representative Act XIV of 1882, s. 366, expl.
superseded by grant of probate or administration . . Act V of 1881, s. 152.
court-fee on, rate of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. I, No. 12.
exempt when estate does not exceed Rs. 1,000 . Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (viii).
in case of deposits in Government Savings Bank Act V of 1873, s. 8.
enforcement of recovery of . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
statement on oath by holder of, as to monies recovered under, and renewal and cancellation of . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. I, No. 12, note.
application for, transferable to Munsifs or Subordinate Judges (Bengal) . Act VI of 1871, ss. 27, 28.
when debts consist of dividends on Government securities or bank shares, special rules regarding . . Act XXVII of 1860, ss. 8—11, 19—21.

Collector of Customs. *See* Customs Officers; Inland Customs, 2, 3; Sea Customs, 2.

Collector of District.

Statutes.

33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137 (Government of India).
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 14 (Judicial Establishments).
24 & 25 Vict., c., 54 (Appointments reserved for Civil Service).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1841, s. 5 (Wrongful Possession in case of Succession).
XVIII of 1850, s. 1 (Protection of Judicial Officers).
XXXII of 1855, ss. 4, 5, 12—15 (Embankments, Lower Provinces).
XXXIV of 1858, s. 24 (Lunacy, Supreme Courts).
XXXV of 1858, ss. 3, 11—15, 18 (Lunacy, Mofassal Courts).
XXIII of 1863, ss. 1—5 (Claims to Waste Lands).
VII of 1870, ss. 19 (ix), 23 (Court Fees).
X of 1870, s. 59 (Land Acquisition).
XXIII of 1871, ss. 5, 8 (Pensions).
XXVI of 1871, ss. 4, 18 (Advances for Agricultural Improvements).
III of 1873, s. 35 (Civil Courts, Madras).
VIII of 1873, ss. 35, 61 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
I of 1878, s. 12 (Opium).
VI of 1878 (Treasure Trove).
VII of 1878, ss. 10 (a), 16, 30 (Forests).
VIII of 1878, ss. 8, 61 (Sea Customs).
I of 1879, s. 3 (8), (Stamp.)
VI of 1879, s. 5 (Preservation of Elephants).
XVII of 1879, ss. 22, 29—31 (Dekkhan Ryots Relief).
XXII of 1881, ss. 11, 20, 24 (Excise, Northern India).
X of 1882, ss. 320 (c), 321—325 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 ss. 320—325, 424, 539 (Civil Procedure).

Collector of District —*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act I of 1873, ss. 7, 8 (Wild Elephants).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 38, 67 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 44, 87—89, 91, (Irrigation).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 34, (Abkári).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss 2, 10, 31 (Court of Wards).
Ben. II of 1882, ss. 7—11, 19, 35—41 (Bengal Embankment).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 2 (Collectors).
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 3 (Collectors and Board of Revenue).

1. Status, Privileges, &c.
2. Powers and Duties in relation to Land and Land Revenue.
3. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties

1. Status, Privileges, &c.

To be Civil Servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 2.
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 3.
Not to trade . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
Exempted from service as juror or assessor . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (c).
See JUDICIAL OFFICER; LOANS.

2. Powers and Duties in relation to Land and Land Revenue.

(*a*) *In respect to Disqualified Proprietors.*
In reference to minors possessed of property and their estates. *See* MINORS (Bo.), (Be.).
As agent of Court of Wards. *See* COURT OF WARDS.
When may be directed to take charge of estate of lunatic, and powers of, in regard to such estate . . . . . Act XXXV of 1858, ss. 11—15, 18.
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 2, 10.
May apply for enquiry into lunacy of person possessed of land in the mufassal
Act XXXV of 1858, s. 3.
Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 31.
Not to appoint guardian of person of lunatic subject to jurisdiction of High Court
Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 24.
When may be appointed curator in cases of succession . . . Act XIX of 1841, s. 5.

(*b*). *In relation to Execution of Civil Decrees.*
Proclamation of sale in execution of decree when to be notified in office of
Act XIV of 1882, s. 289.
Order for attachment of land to be fixed up in office of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 274.
Transfer of execution of civil decrees to:—
power of local Government to make rules as to . Act XIV of 1882, s. 320.
general powers of Collector on . . . . Act XIV of 1882. s. 321.
powers and procedure for ascertainment and liquidation of judgment-debtor's liabilities . . . . . Act XIV 1882, ss. 322—324, 325C.
power of Collector to refer investigation of liabilities to Civil Court
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 322B, 322C.
rendering of accounts to, and disposal of balance by, Court on
Act XIV of 1882, s. 324A.
conduct of sales on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 325.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 30.
restrictions on alienation by, and prosecution of remedies against judgment-debtor, during continuance of . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 325A.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 31.
when property situated in different districts . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 325B.
Discretion of Civil Court as to staying sale in execution of decree on representation of
Act XIV of 1882, s. 326, sch. IV, No. 152.
When notice to be given by, to decree-holders . . . Act XIV of 1882., s. 322A.
Duty of, to ascertain amount of immoveable property available for execution of money decrees . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 322B.
Power of Court to direct, to manage immoveable property of Dekkhan agriculturist for benefit of creditors . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 22, 29—31.

Collector of District—*contd.*

2. Powers and Duties in relation to Land and Land Revenue—*contd.*

(c) *Miscellaneous.*

Suits relating to charities when to be instituted by, or with written consent of Act XIV of 1882, s. 539.
Duties of, in reference to charitable endowments, escheats, &c. *See* CHARITABLE ENDOWMENTS; ESCHEATS.
Duty and powers of, in respect to claims to waste-lands advertised for sale, &c. Act XXIII of 1863, ss. 1—5.
Attachment of land of absconding person to be made through Act X of 1882, s. 88.
Power of, to make advances for improvement of land . . . Act XXVI of 1871. *See* LAND, 3.
Exemption from court-fee of certain applications to, relating to settlement Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (ix).

3 Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.

As to claims relating to pensions and grants of money or land revenue Act XXIII of 1871, s. 5.
payment of pensions, &c, subject to rules . . . Act XXIII of 1871, s. 8.
In regard to formation and revision of list of jurors or assessors Act X of 1882, ss. 321—325.
When to perform duties of Customs Collector . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 8.
In relation to stamps . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 3 (8).
In reference to confiscated opium . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 12.
In relation to treasure trove . . . . . Act VI of 1878.
In relation to trade licenses. *See* TRADE LICENSES
To grant licenses for killing and capturing wild elephants . . Mad. Act I of 1873, ss. 7, 8. Act VI of 1879, s. 5.
To fix number of process-servers in his own and subordinate courts . Act VII of 1870, s. 23.
For assistance of troops marching through district. *See* TROOPS.
Appeal when allowed to, from orders of Canal Officer . . . Act III of 1873, s. 35. Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 91. Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 67.
May be empowered to hear appeals from Forest Settlement Officers . Act VII of 1878, s. 16.
Duty of, to notify restrictions on use of protected forests . . Act VII of 1878, s. 30.
Claims for compensation for construction of canal or drainage works to be disposed of by Act VIII of 1873, s. 61. Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 44. Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 38.
Procedure and powers of, for construction, &c, of embankments, except in Orissa and Sunderbuns . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 7—11, 35—41.
Power of, to remove trees, &c., near embankment . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 19.
as to embankments in Orissa and Sunderbuns, Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 4—5, 12—15.
To appoint excise officers in . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 34. (N., P., O, C., Bu., Co.) Act XXII of 1881, s. 24.
To regulate cultivation, preparation, purchase, transport and store of, intoxicating drug Act XXII of 1881, ss. 11, 20.
When exempt from action for wrong . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 14. Act XVIII of 1850, s. 1.
Rules for guidance of, in settling questions of compensation on compulsory acquisition of land . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 59.
Forest officer when to be deemed . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 10 (*a*).
Application for advance for improvement of land to be made to, Act XXVI of 1871, ss. 4, 18.
Powers and duties of, as to land revenue. *See* LAND REVENUE, REVENUE COURT.
When entitled to notice of suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 424.
Disputes respecting village channels to be settled by . Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 87—89. *See also* WATER.
Order of Canal Officer respecting watercourse when appealable to . Act VIII of 1873, s. 35. Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 67.

Collector of District (M.).

Madras Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act III of 1864 (Abkári).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 17, 18, 41, 45, 60 (Recovery of Rent).

Collector of District (M.) —*contd.*

Madras Acts—contd.

Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 8, 16—19 (Canal Tolls and Ferries).
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 8, 10 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 5, (Local Funds).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 3—10, 26—31 (Excise Duties on Salt).
Mad. Act V of 1879 (Ábkárí Laws Amendment).
Mad. Act I of 1882, s, 31 (Salt).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 48 (Board of Revenue).
Mad. Reg. II of 1803 (Collectors).
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 20—22 (Court of Wards).
Mad. Reg. I of 1805, ss. 4, 11, 13 (Salt).
Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, (Disputed Boundaries).
Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, ss. 2, 4—6 (Hereditary Offices).
Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 3 (Minors' Estates).

1. Office and General Incidents.
2. Powers and Duties in relation to Land and Land Revenue.
3. Judicial Powers.
4. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.

1. Office and General Incidents.

Subordination of, to Board of Revenue . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 5, 6.
Ex-officio member and president of Municipal Committees in district Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 8, 10.
of Local Fund Board in district Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 5.
Rules to be observed on death, resignation or removal of . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 48. Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 66—69.
Leave of absence of, and giving over and receiving charge by Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 66—69.
Not to be concerned in farm of revenue, lending money to landholders, &c., trade or banking Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 60—64.
Not to publish proclamations which may affect intercourse with Foreign States Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 65.
Establishments of, to be sanctioned by Government . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 54.

2. Powers and Duties in relation to Land and Land Revenue.

General duties of, in regard to collection, assessment and accounts of land revenue Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 13—31, 38—44.
Assessment by, of land revenue on alienation, &c. *See* LAND REVENUE (M.).
Powers of, as to recovery of land revenue . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864.
Register of transfers and alienation of land to be kept by Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 23, 24.
Jurisdiction of, to entertain and refer to village or district panchâyats, disputes regarding boundaries, occupation, cultivation or irrigation of land . Mad. Reg. XII of 1816.
Powers of, as to settling and maintaining boundary marks. *See* BOUNDARY-MARKS.
Duties of, as to attachment and sale of lands in pursuance of decree of Civil Court Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 15—23.
Duty of, to report to District Court cases of females and minors having property not under Court of Wards . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 20—22. Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 3.

3. Judicial Powers.

Powers of, as to fining public servants . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 37.
Inquiry by, into malversation by public servants, village officers, &c. *See* MALVERSATION.
Jurisdiction of, as to claims to hereditary offices . . Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, ss 2, 4—6.
Power of, to issue, on application of landholder, warrants for ejectment or arrest of tenant Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 41, 45.
to set aside illegal or irregular distraint by landholder Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 17, 18.
to entertain summary suits between landholders and tenants. *See* RENT SUITS (M.).
To have powers of Civil Court as to enforcing production of evidence in summary revenue suit . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 60.

4. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.

Proceedings of, to be in open court . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 7.
diaries of, to be kept . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 11.
Seal of. *See* SEALS.
To collect all public revenues . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 2, 8, 9.

Collector of District (M.)—*contd.*

4. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties—*contd.*

Duty of, to grant receipts for revenue . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 33—35.
Public money how to be kept by . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 12.
Duties of, in respect to collection, assessment, &c., of miscellaneous branches of public revenue . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 32.
Powers and duties of, in connection with Ábkárí revenue . . Mad. Act III of 1864. Mad. Act V of 1879.

See also ÁBKÁRÍ (M.).
Duties of, in connection with salt revenue . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1805, ss. 4, 11, 13. Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 3—10, 26—31. Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 31.

See SALT (M.).
Duties of, as to assessment, collection, &c., of local rates and taxes. *See* LOCAL FUNDS (M.), 4.
Enforcement of payment of tolls on canals and ferries by . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 8, 16.
Management of ferries by . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 17—19.
See also NILGIRI HILLS; REVENUE OFFICERS (M.); SUB-COLLECTOR (M.); VILLAGE CESS.

Collector of District (Bo.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XI of 1852, s. 3, sch. A, 8, 13 (Titles to Rent-free Estates, Bombay).
X of 1876, s. 6, (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).

Bombay Acts.

Bom. Act V of 1862, ss. 2, 3 (Bhágdárí and Narwadárí Tenures).
Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 5 (Exemptions from Land Revenue).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 12 (Summary Settlement of Claims of Exemption from Land Revenue).
Bom. Act VIII of 1866, s. 4 (Sale of Poisons).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 16, 34 (District Police).
Bom. Act III of 1869, s. 2 (Local Improvement).
Bom. Act II of 1871, ss. 7, 14 (Duties on Non-agriculturists).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 7—10 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act V of 1879 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 27, 28, 31 (Khotí Settlement).

Regulation.

Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 69 (Procedure in Suits and Appeals).

1. Office and General Incidents.
2. Powers and Duties in relation to Land and Land Revenue.
3. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.

1. Office and General Incidents.

Appointment, duties and powers of, and subordination of, to Commissioner Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 8.
Control of subordinate revenue officers by . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 9, 10, 12—15.
Discharge of duties of, in case of temporary vacancy . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 11.
Ex-officio president of every Municipality in district, and powers as such Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 7—10.
of Local Fund Committee . . . Bom. Act III of 1869, s. 2.

2. Powers and Duties in relation to Land and Land Revenue.

Powers of, for assessment of land revenue otherwise than at settlement Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 52, &c.
for recovery of land revenue. *See* LAND REVENUE (Bo.), 2.
To keep, and correct errors in Settlement Registers, &c. Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 109, 110.
Decision of claims to exemption from land-revenue of non-agricultural lands within cities Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 129, 135.
Notice to be given to, of transfers of, and succession to, alienated lands Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 5.

Collector of District (Bo.)—*contd.*

2. Powers and Duties in relation to Land and Land Revenue—*contd.*
Inquiries into title to revenue-free tenure when to be held by . Bom. Act VII of 1863, s 12.
When bound to manage immoveable property of judgment-debtors. *See* DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS, 1.
To execute attachments and other orders of Inám Commissioner
Act XI of 1852, s. 3, sch. A, paras. 8, 13.
To give assistance to superior holders for recovery of rents, &c., from tenants or co-occupants
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 86.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 31.
Jurisdiction of, in suits relating to land, rent, &c., when barred. *See* DEKKHAN SARDÁRS.
Nomination of managing khots by . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 27, 28.
Powers of, for enforcing prohibition respecting alienation, or attachment of Bhágdárí and Narwadárí tenures . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1862, ss. 2, 3.
to prevent removal of crops for security of land revenue
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 138—143.
to detain crops for arrears of revenue or rent as against Civil Court attachment
Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 69.
as to direct management . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 144, 159.
land revenue. *See* LAND (Bo.); LAND REVENUE (Bo.), 1.
to appoint stipendiary in default of hereditary patel . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 16.
village accountant . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 16, 17.
as to watans. *See* WATANS.

3. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.
General control of, as to assessment and levy of duty on non-agricultural classes
Bom. Act II of 1871, ss. 7, 14.
Powers of, for assessment and levy of cost of additional police . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 16.
removal of prickly pear by order of magistrate
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 34.
Levy of local land cess by. *See* LOCAL FUND (Bo.).
Licenses for sale of poison to be issued by . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1866, s. 4, &c.
Protected from suit for damages for proceedings for recovery of money or papers from defaulting or absconding revenue officer . . . . . Act X of 1876, s. 6.
See FERRIES (Bo.); REVENUE OFFICERS (Bo.).

Collector of District (Bc.)

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XX of 1848 (Attendance before Collectors).
XIII of 1857, ss. 3, 10, 16, 18, 26 (Opium, Bengal).
X of 1859, s. 119 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 9—11 (Amending Act X of 1859).
Ben. Act V of 1864, s. 9 (Canal Tolls).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 1, 10 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 38—41 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act VI of 1870 (Village Chaukídárs).
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 51, 53 (Recovery of Famine Loans).
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 10 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31, 33—37, 65—67, 85—87 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VIII of 1879, s. 3 (Settlement Officers).
Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 37—41, 55, 56 (Bengal Drainage).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 118, 145, 170, 172 (Cess Act).

Regulations.

Ben. Reg. II of 1793 (Collectors and Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (4), (Decennial Settlement).
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, ss. 15, 35 (Nonbádsháhí Lákhráj Grants).
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, ss. 10, 30 (Bádsháhí Lákhiráj Grants).
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 16—20 (Revenue Arrears).
Ben Reg. I of 1801, ss. 8, 10 (Realization of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 26, 27 (Collection of Land Revenue).
Ben. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 3, 4, 12 (Kánúngo, Katák).

Collector of District (Be.)—*contd.*

Regulations—contd.

Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1), (Dinajpur, Rungpur, Gorakhpur).
Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 2 (Ferries, Police).
Ben. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 8 (2), (3), (Magistrates).
Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (1), (3), (Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 3, 24 (2), (3), 35 (Settlement, Ceded and Conq. Prov., Katák).
Ben. Reg. V of 1827 (Management of Estates under Attachment).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 20, 24 (Settlement Officers: Revenue Málikána).

1. Office and General Incidents.
2. Duties and Powers in respect of Land and Land Revenue.
3. Judicial Powers.
4. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.

1. Office and General Incidents.

Prohibited from trading . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 13.
being farmer of, or surety for land revenue, or purchasing at public sales Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 15.
Private servants of, not to be employed in public matters . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 10.
prohibited from acting as farmer or surety or purchasing land at public sales . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 15.
permitted to purchase land by private contract, Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 16.
General duties of . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, ss. 7, 8.
On death or removal of, Senior Assistant to perform duties . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 14.
Persons specially so empowered by Government, to exercise all powers of Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 35.
Power of Board of Revenue to delegate subordinate officer to perform duties of Ben. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 8 (2).
Power of, to delegate duties to Assistants . . . . Ben. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 8 (3).
Subordination of, to Board of Revenue . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, ss. 4, 7, 8 (15).
Decision of, not to be overruled by single Member of Board of Revenue Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (1), (3).
Jurisdiction and collectorate of, defined and distinguished, Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 1, 10.
Power of Government to alter limits of jurisdiction of . Ben. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 8 (1).
Ex-officio Deputy Opium Agent . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 3.
Chairman of District Road Cess Committee . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 118.
Deputy Collectors subject to supervision and control of . Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 20—24.

2. Duties and Powers in respect of Land and Land Revenue.

As Settlement Officer . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1879, s. 3.
To summon any person for purposes of authorised inquiry . Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 10.
For recovery of arrears of revenue and demands. *See* LAND REVENUE (Be.), 2; PUBLIC DEMANDS (Be.).
To enforce production of accounts by landholders and agents. *See* AGENTS, 2; LANDHOLDER (Be.).
In reference to patwáris and their accounts, &c. *See* PATWÁRÍS (Be.).
When entitled to summon patwáris and inspect their accounts, and penalty for improperly summoning . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (4).
Power of, to ascertain accounts of estates otherwise than by means of patwárí Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8.
Nomination of kánúngos by . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 3, 4, 12.
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1).
To defend and prosecute suits relating to assessment of revenue-free lands held under invalid grant . . . . . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 15.
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 10.
As to resumption of revenue-free lands. *See* REVENUE-FREE LANDS (Be.), 4 (*b*).
To take charge of estates of intestates under orders of District Court in cases of dispute Ben. Reg. V of 1827.
Powers of, for recovery of rent due on estates in official charge Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (7).
To notify to Civil Court transfer of revenue-free lands from one district to another Ben Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 35.
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 30.
In respect of agrarian disputes. *See* AGRARIAN DISPUTES.
boundary-marks. *See* BOUNDARY-MARKS; BOUNDARIES.

Collector of District (Be.)—*contd.*

2. Duties and Powers in respect of Land and Land Revenue—*contd.*

In respect of Chaukídárí Chákrán lands . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870.
mutation of names. *See* MUTATION OF NAMES.
Court of Wards. *See* COURT OF WARDS (Be.).
recovery of expense of apportionment of expense of drainage Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 37—41.
Conferral of powers in respect of drainage . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss, 55, 59.
of embankments. *See* EMBANKMENTS.
Appointment and removal of managers of estates of joint proprietors on application of Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 26, 27.
Power of, to include lands in, and to enforce registration of separate estates for purposes of land registers . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 33—37.
Controlling and appellate authority of, in respect of land registers Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31, 35, 36, 66, 85—87.
Powers of, as to partition of estates. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES (Be.), 2, 6.
union of estates. *See* UNION OF ESTATES.
See also RENT SUITS (Be.), REVENUE SURVEY.

3. Judicial Powers.

Power of, to fine landholders, and farmers, to enforce attendance or furnishing of accounts Act XX of 1848.
to enforce giving of information by daily fine . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 10.
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31, 65—77.
to fine parties for non-attendance . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 51.
injuring boundary-marks . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 53.
Powers and procedure of, in reference to certain suits between landholders and their raiyats and agents. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT (Be.); RENT SUITS (Be.), 2.
Powers of, as to enforcing survey and measurement of tenant's land on application of landlord . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 9—11.
Ben. Act. VIII of 1869, ss. 38—41.
To assist landholders in making distraint for rent . . . Act X of 1859, s. 119.
Powers of, for trial of summary suits. *See* SUMMARY SUITS, REVENUE (Be.).
Sale of patní taluqs by, for arrears of rent. *See* PATNÍ TÁLUQS.

4. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.

Powers of, for recovery of money and papers due from, and adjustment of accounts with native officers . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 16—20.
See also NATIVE OFFICERS (Be.).
Accounts, records and receipts kept and given by . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, ss. 24—26.
Process or order of, resistance or obstruction of, additional punishment for Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 24 (2).
Police bound to assist in execution of . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 24 (3).
Seal of. *See* SEAL.
Diary of. *See* DIARY.
To submit estimates and accounts of income and expenditure to District Road Cess Committee . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 145, 170—172.
As to assessment, collection, custody, &c., of road cess. *See* ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS CESSES (Be.), 2.
Not to interfere with management of public ferries . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 2.
As to cultivation of poppy and production of opium . Act XIII of 1857, ss. 10, 16, 18, 26.
See also OPIUM (Be.).
As to enforcement of payment of tolls on canals . . . . Ben. Act V of 1864, s. 9.
For recovery of apportionment of drainage works. *See* DRAINAGE (Be.), 2; PUBLIC DEMANDS (Be.).
See ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESSES (Be.).

Collector of District (N.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIII of 1857, ss. 3, 10, 16, 18, 26 (Opium, Bengal).
XIX of 1873 (Land Revenue, North-Western Provinces).
VIII of 1879, ss. 23, 24 (N.-W. P., Land Revenue).
XII of 1881, ss. 173—175 (Rent, N.-W. P.).

Collector of District (N.)—*contd.*

Regulations.

Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803 (Embezzlement of Public money, Ceded Prov.).
Ben. Reg. V of 1827 (Management of Estates under attachment).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 20—24 (Settlement Officers: Revenue: Malkiánâ).

Is a Revenue Court . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (2).
Appointment and general powers and duties of . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 12, 234.
Temporary vacancy in office of, how filled . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 20.
Control of, over other revenue officers in district . Act XIX of 1874, ss. 12, 13, 15, 16.
Deputy Collectors subject to supervision and control of, Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 20—24.
General powers of, as revenue court . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 234.
To be *ex-officio* Deputy Opium Agent . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 3.
To be agent of Court of Wards . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 196, 204, 205, 205A.
Act VIII of 1879, ss. 23, 24.
To take charge of estates of intestates under orders of District Court in cases of dispute
Ben. Reg. V of 1827.
Estates placed in charge of, by civil court to be under superintendence of Court of Wards
Act XIX of 1873, s. 193.
Transfer of execution of decrees of revenue courts to, on attachment of mahâls, and powers of, as to management, &c., thereon . . . . Act XII of 1881 ss. 173—175.
Powers of, in reference to suits pending in settlement courts on conclusion of settlement
Act XIX of 1873, s. 259.
for recovery of money and papers due from, and adjustment of accounts with Native officers . . . . . Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803.
See NATIVE OFFICERS.
Powers and duties of, in reference to cultivation of poppy and production of opium
Act XIII of 1857, ss. 10, 16, 18, 26.
Appeal to, in rent suits and applications. . *See* RENT SUITS (N.); REVENUE COURT (N.).
Power of, to call for proceedings. *See* REVISION (N.).
Powers of, as to direct management . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 4, 49, 52, 165.
partition of Estates. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES (N.).
Maintenance of, and correction of admitted errors in record of rights by
Act XIX of 1873, s. 94.
Prescription and maintenance of register of mutations by . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 94, 95.

Collector of District (O.).

Court of. *See* REVENUE COURT (O.).

Collector of District (Aj.).

Definition of, and inclusion of, in term "revenue officer" . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 2.
Functions of, by whom discharged . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 108.
Any officers may be invested with powers of, for recovery of revenue, Reg. III of 1877, s. 38.
Settlement record to be kept and maintained by . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 69, 70, 72.
Powers of, for collection of land revenue. *See* LAND REVENUE (Aj.), 2.
See COURTS OF WARDS (Aj.).

Collector of Presidency Town.

Powers of, in relation to stamps . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 3 (8).
Of Madras Town. *See* ÁBKÁRÍ (M.), 1; LAND REVENUE (M.), 3.
Of Bombay. *See* LAND (Bo.).
Subordination of, in Ábkárí matters . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 4.
Of Calcutta. *See* LAND REVENUE (Be.), 4.

Collector of Salt Revenue (Bo.). *See* SALT (Bo.), 1.

Collector of Tolls. *See* TOLLS.

Colleges.

At Calcutta and Madras, superintendence of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 42.
See CHARITABLE ENDOWMENTS.

Collision.

Hearing of cross causes for damages in respect of . . . 26 and 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 21.
See DAMAGES; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 6.

Collusion. *See* JUDGMENT, 1.

Collusive Transfers. *See* STOCK.

Colonial Attorneys Relief Act . . . . . 20 & 31 Vict., c. 39.
37 & 38 Vict., c. 41.

Colonial Copyright. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4.

Colonial Courts . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96.
Trial by, of offences committted at sea . . . . . 37 & 38 Vict., c. 27.
Punishment to be inflicted by, when empowered by Imperial Act to try offences committed at sea, or without or within local jurisdiction . . . . 37 & 38 Vict., c. 27.

Colonial Gazette.
Presumption as to genuineness of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 81.
See RECITAL.

Colonial Governor. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*c*).

Colonial Law.
Act to afford facilities for ascertaining . . . . . 22 & 23 Vict., c. 63.
See OPINION.

Colonial Shipping Act . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 129.

Colour.
No disability in respect of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV., c. 85, s. 87.

Combustible Matter.
Boiling or heating within port limits, punishable . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 24.

Commander-in-Chief.
Guilty of oppression, triable in England . . . . . 11 & 12 Wm. III, c. 12.
Appointment of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 25, 26.
Of forces of Crown to be Commander-in-Chief of Company's forces, 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 30.
Eligible to Council as extraordinary member . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 30, 32, 33.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 3.
Not to succeed to temporary government of presidency, unless provisionally appointed
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 30.
When may be the second Member of Council . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 32.
Resident at Fort St. George or Bombay to be a Member of local Council
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 33.
Departure from India of, to be deemed a resignation . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
Wilfully disobeying, &c., orders of Court of Directors . . 35 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 65.
Vacancy in office of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 80.
Passage-money, and commencement of salaries of . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 89.
Power of Secretary of State for India to fix; alter or abolish allowances of, for equipment and voyage . . . . . 43 Vict., c. 3, s. 2.
Salary of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 35.
Confirmation, revision and approval of sentences by . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 54.
Commutation and remission of sentences by . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 57.
Power of, to commit to, and discharge from, penal servitude prison, 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 59.
Empowered to issue rules for composition of Military Courts of Request, Act XI of 1841, s. 3.
annul proceedings of Military Courts of Request for illegality
Act XI of 1841, s. 11.

See CAMP; FORT WILLIAM, 2; INDIAN ARTICLES OF WAR.

Commanding Officer.
Power of Her Majesty to make regulations as to appointment of, 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 71.
Powers of, as to infliction of minor punishments . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 46.
amendment of section . . . . . 45 Vict., c. 7, s. 4.
Act V of 1869, Art. 165.
for summary punishment of soldiers . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 46.
for convening and revising proceedings of Military Courts of Request
Act XI of 1841, ss. 3, 11.
for execution of decrees of such Courts . . . . Act XI of 1841 ss. 13—16.
to punish camp-followers . . . . . Act V of 1869, Art. 166.
Bound to surrender subordinate for trial by civil courts . . 44 &45 Vict., c. 58, s. 162.

Commanding Officer—*contd.*

Endorsement and execution by, of warrant for execution of decree in cantonments
Act XIV of 1882, s. 469.
of warrant of arrest for service in cantonments
Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, s. 19.
Service by, of summons on military defendant . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 468.
To give notice to Magistrate and Collector of march of troops through district
Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, s. 2.
Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 40.
certificate regarding boats and bridges furnished for, and injury caused by, march of troops . . . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 41, 43.
Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, ss. 4, 5.
To report to Commander-in-Chief regarding manner of furnishing supplies to troops on march . . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, s. 7.
When and in what cases empowered to administer oath . . Act X of 1873, s. 4 (*b*).
Of fort, garrison, station, regiment or detachment empowered in certain cases to administer oath to informant, and to issue warrant for apprehension of European deserter
Act XI of 1856, s. 5.
Power of attorney by military man authorizing prosecution or defence of suit to be countersigned by . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 465—467.
Bound to act as enumerator for purpose of taking census . Ben. Act XI of 1871, s. 8.
Subordination of military bazars, Bombay, to Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 22, 23, 30, 32, 33.
Control by, of police in military cantonments . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 12.
Act III of 1880, s. 9.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 7.
Breach of Cantonment rules when triable by . . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 33.
Act V of 1869, pt. III.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 37.
License for manufacture or sale of fermented liquors in cantonments to be granted with consent of, and arrest or search in excise cases to be notified or reported to
Act XXII of 1881, s. 53.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 81.

Commerce. *See* PERPETUITY.

Commissariat Department (M.).

Artificers or labourers of, how punishable for breach of standing orders, &c.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 6.
Officers of, and their powers, not affected by Indian Articles of War Act V of 1869, Part I (*f*).

Commission.

Not to be charged by private administrator or executor . . Act II of 1874, s. 56.
Payable to administrator of estate of minor . . . . . Act XL of 1858, s. 24.
Act XX of 1864, s. 24.
Of Official Trustee . . . . . Act XVII of 1864, ss. 11, 12.
Of Administrator General. *See* ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL, 1.
On sale of property on distress by landholder for rent . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 33.
in respect of wages void . . . Bom. Act III of 1865, ss. 1—2.
in execution of decree . . . (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 27.
See FEES; WAGER.

Commission.

Statutes.

24 Geo. III, c. 25, ss. 64—82 (Procedure in Parliament against Indian Offenders).
26 Geo. III, c. 57, ss. 1—14 (same).
39 and 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 25 (Government of India).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXVII of 1850 (Registry of Merchant Seamen).
XXXV of 1858, s. 8 (Lunacy, Mufussal Courts).
X of 1859, s. 73 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XXI of 1866, s. 20 (Dissolution of Native Converts' Marriages).
XIV of 1869, s. 33 (Civil Courts, Bombay).
XV of 1869, ss. 12—14 (Evidence of Prisoners).
VI of 1871, s. 33 (Civil Courts, Bengal).
XXXIII of 1871, s. 23 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
III of 1873, s. 20 (Civil Courts, Madras).
X of 1873, s. 10 (Oaths).

Commission—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

XVIII of 1876, s. 27 (Oudh Laws).
III of 1877, ss. 33, 38, 39 (Registration).
XXI of 1879, s. 19 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
IV of 1880, s. 2 (Portuguese Convention).
VI of 1881, s. 171 (Companies).
XII of 1881 s. 145 (Rent, N.-W. Provinces).
X of 1882, ss. 491 (*d*), 503—507 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 ss. 383—400, 640, 641, Sch. IV, Nos. 156, 157 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, s. 33 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1869, s. 5 (Empowering Revenue Officers to summon Witnesses).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 88 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 82 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Act).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 17 (Office of Karnam).
Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 3 (2), (Malversation, Collections, Embezzlements, Appeals).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (6) (Decennial Settlement).

1. For Special Trials or Inquiries.
2. For Examination of Witnesses.
3. For Local Investigation.
4. For Examination and Adjustment of Accounts.
5. To make Partition.
6. General Rules regarding Civil Commissions.

1. For Special Trials or Inquiries.

For trial of persons accused of offences committed in India . 24 Geo. III, c. 25, ss. 64—82.
26 Geo. III, c. 57, ss. 1—14.
For trial of prize causes . . . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 25.
To hear appeals from decisions of Collectors in inquiries into malversations of public servants.
See MALVERSATION.
To holder of alienated land, conferring certain revenue powers . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 88.
To enquire into conduct of public servants . . . . Act XXXVII of 1850.
District Munsifs (Madras) . . Act III of 1873, s. 20.
Munsifs (Bengal) . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 33.
Subordinate Judges (Bombay) . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 33.
Production of prisoner in presidency town as witness or for trial before
Act X of 1882 s. 491 (*d*).

2. For Examination of Witnesses

Issue of, in civil cases on whose application . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 383, 384, 386, 387.
in proceedings for winding up company to district Judges, Act VI of 1882, s. 171.
for examination of absent applicant for permission to sue *in formâ pauperis*
Act XIV of 1882, s. 406.
in criminal case when and by what Court . . Act X of 1882, ss. 503—506.
See also SLAVE TRADE.
to administer special form of oath to witness . . Act X of 1873, s. 10.
when confined in jail, conditions and manner of . Act XV of 1869, ss. 12—14.
under Native Converts' Marriage Dissolution Act . Act XXI of 1866, s. 20.
inquiries by Collector into malversation by public servants
Mad. Reg. IX of 1882, s. 3 (2).
by Revenue Officers . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1869, s. 5.
by Settlement Officers . . . . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 23.
to examine karnáms . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 17.
patwáris . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (6).
by Registering Officer for examination of persons exempted from personal appearance . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 33, 38, 39.
To what courts and persons and in what form in civil suits
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 385, 386, sch. IV, No. 156.
in criminal cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 503, 504.
Execution, and return of and effect of evidence recorded on:—
in civil suits . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 388—390.
in criminal cases . . . Act X of 1882, s. 507.
Execution and return of, when issued by foreign Courts . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 391.
Act XXI of 1879, s. 19.
Act IV of 1880, s. 2.

Commission—*contd.*

2. For Examination of Witnesses—*contd.*

Costs of, rendered necessary by claiming privilege of exemption from personal appearance by whom to be borne . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 641.

3. For Local Investigation.

Issue of, in what cases, and to whom and in what form Act XIV of 1882, s. 392, sch. IV, No. 157.
to subordinate court in inquisitions of lunacy in the mufassal Act XXXV of 1858, s. 8.
Execution of, and reception in evidence of report and depositions taken on Act XIV of 1882, s. 393.
Person executing may be personally examined . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 393.
Powers of Settlement Officers as to issue of . . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 23.
For local inquiry in rent suits, issue and execution of . (Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 73.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 145.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 82.

4. For Examination and Adjustment of Accounts.

Power of Court to issue, and form of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 394, sch. IV, No. 157.
Necessary instructions to be included in order for . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 395.
Report and proceedings of, receivable in evidence . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 395.
By whom executable in Presidency Small Cause Court . . Act XV of 1882, s. 33.

5. To make Partition.

Issue of, in respect of non-revenue-paying immoveable property . Act XIV of 1882, s. 396.
Procedure, powers and report of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 396.

6. General Rules regarding Civil Commissions.

Expenses of, when and by whom payable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 397, 640.
Powers of, as to examination of parties, witnesses and documents, and entry of buildings and land . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 398.
Attendance of parties and witnesses on, and effect of non-attendance Act XIV of 1882, ss. 399, 400.
Power to make rules for appointment and remuneration of persons carrying out (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 27.

Commissioners.

For affairs of India. *See* BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR AFFAIRS OF INDIA.
For trial of persons accused of offence committed in India. *See* COMMISSION, I.
For civil service examinations . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 32.
Of customs, salt and opium, to be civil servants . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
To consider reforms proposed by Indian Law Commission . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 22.
In Carnatic . . . . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57.

Commissioner of Division.

Exempted from service as juror or assessor . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*c*).
Powers of, as to ordering confiscation of salt, &c., seized, or levy of additional duty Act XII of 1882, ss. 12, 13, 21, 22.
Government of India empowered to declare who shall exercise powers of, with reference to salt . . . . . Act XII of 1882, s. 4.
Court-fee on application to, in case not specially provided for Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*c*).
Exemption from court-fee of certain applications to, relating to settlement Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (ix).

See also LAND.

Appeal to, when allowed from orders of Canal Officers . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 19.
Powers of, to control Magistrates in exercise of their powers with reference to appointment, &c., of chaukídárs, and collection, &c., of Chaukídárí Tax Act XXII of 1856, ss. 10, 21, 33, 34, 36, 38, 59. Act XXII of 1871, s. 3.

See also CHAUKÍDÁRS.

Powers of, under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . Act XVI of 1882.
Jurisdiction of, as to divorce and matrimonial causes . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 3 (2).
as to determination of compensation for land compulsorily acquired Act X of 1870, s. 3.
Civil Court of, may be declared District Court . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 4.

Commissioner of Division—*contd.*

Revision of register of members of criminal tribes and eunuchs by Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 12, 16, 25.
Powers of, as to management and control of ferries Act XVII of 1878, ss. 4, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16, 24.
Appeals to, from orders as to assessment and collection of local rates Act III of 1878, s. 17.
Court-fee on mukhtárnámá when presented to . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 10 (*b*),
See also CANAL; COMMISSIONER OF REVENUE.

Commissioner of Division (Bo.).

Appointment, general duties and powers, local jurisdiction and chief controlling authority of, in revenue matters . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 4, 5.
Subordination of Collector, &c., to . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 8.
Supervising and controlling powers of, in respect of irrigation and canals Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 67.
Appeal when to lie to, from proceedings of subordinate revenue officers, Act X of 1876, s. 9.
Power of, to make rules regarding manner, costs, &c., of, and officers authorised to take proceedings for recovery of land revenue . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 152, 154, 158, 183.
Mámlatdárs to be appointed by . . . . . Bom Act V of 1879, s. 12.
Control of Local Fund Committee by . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1869, ss. 2, &c.
Government authorised to delegate powers in respect of ferries to, Bom Act II of 1868, s. 17.
Duties and powers of, in relation to stamps . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 3 (7).
rules for destruction of records of Revenue Courts, &c. Act III of 1879, s. 7.
Assistants of, power to appoint and duties of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 6.
To have charge and control of ábkári . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 4, &c.
Powers of, with regard to encumbered estates. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 3—6.
See also REVENUE OFFICERS (Bo.); WATANS.

Commissioner of Division (Be.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XX of 1848, ss. 3, 4 (Attendance before Collectors).
XXIII of 1850, s. 8 (Land Revenue, Calcutta).
Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 5 (4), (5), 7, 11 (Embankments, Lower Provinces).
Act V of 1859, ss. 1, 2 (Ghatwálí Lands, Birbhúm).
Act XI of 1859 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).
VI of 1876, ss. 2, 4, 9—12, 18, 20 (Chutiá Nágpur Encumbered Estates).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act VIII of 1862, ss. 5, 7 (Zambudárí Dáks).
Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 7 (Jails).
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 13—15 (Sale of Under-tenures).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 2 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act II of 1869, ss. 2—8, 14, 19, 21—25 (Chutiá Nágpur Tenures).
Ben. Act VI of 1870 s. 64 (Village Chaukídárs).
Ben. Act VI of 1873 (Embankments and Water-courses).
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 4, 51, 58—61 (Survey).
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 3 (6), 10, 17, 19, 23, 38, 91 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act V of 1876 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VI of 1876 ss. 2, 9, 24, 29, 30 (Agricultural Disturbances).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31, 35, 36, 66, 85, 87. (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 15, 67, 68 (Court of Wards).
Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 17, 20 (Bengal Drainage).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 16, 17, 24 (Public Demands Recovery).
Ben. Act IX of 1880 (Cess).

Regulations.

Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 8 (7), (Collector and Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1816, s. 2 (Commissioner of Revenue, Sundarbans).
Ben. Reg. I of 1829 (Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 8, 24 (Sale of Spirits of European manufacture).

1. Appointment and General Powers. | **2. Controlling and Appellate Powers.**

1. Appointment and General Powers.

Appointment of, and assignment of division to, with reservation of power to alter limits of divisions . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 2.

Commissioner of Division (Be.)—*contd.*

1. Appointment and General Powers—*contd.*

General powers, and form of proceedings of . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1829, ss. 4, 6.
Powers of Superintentents of Police conferred on . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 7.
Commissioners of Katák, Arakan and Assam to have certain judicial powers
Ben. Reg. I of 1829, ss. 8, 9.
Power of as to distribution by Collector of duties of Deputy Collector
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 24.
Ex-officio visitor of jails in division . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 7.

2. Controlling and Appellate Powers.

(*a*) *As to Land, Landholders, &c.*

As to inquiries into revenue-free grants in Calcutta . . . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 8.
As to levy of daily fine for non-compliance by landholders with orders, Act XX of 1848, ss. 3, 4.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 10.
In suits regarding rent under Agrarian Disputes Act, Ben. Act VI of 1876, ss 2, 9, 24, 29, 30.
In respect to irrigation, &c. . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 91.
Power of, to exempt estate from sale for arrears for reasons to be recorded
Act XI of 1859, s. 18.
Copy of reasons for adjournment of sale of estate for arrears to be forwarded to
Act XI of 1859, s. 20.
Order for special registry of tenures to be made by . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 42, 44, 49.
Empowered to direct submission of summary revenue suit to second panchâyat
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 8.
Appeal to, from order of Collector :—
As to compensation for entry, &c., by Canal Officer on lands
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 38.
Punishing for contempt committed during sale of estate for arrears
Act XI of 1859, s. 56.
Appeal to, from order of Collector :—
As to sales of estates or tenures for arrears . . . Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 2.
Powers of, as to boundaries. *See* BOUNDARIES; BOUNDARY-MARKS.
Appointment and control of managers of encumbered estates in Chutiá Nágpur by
Act VI of 1876, ss. 2, 4, 9—12, 18, 20.
Appeal to, from enquiry by special Commissioner into Bhuínhárí and Majhas tenures
Ben. Act II of 1869, ss. 2—8, 14—19, 21—25.
To be agent for Court of Wards . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 8 (7).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 15.
Orders of, under powers of Court of Wards when appealable
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 67, 68.
Powers of, as to drainage scheme . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 17—20.
as to estates of ghatwáls . . . . . Act V of 1859, ss. 1, 2.
Controlling and appellate authorities of, in respect of land registers
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31, 35, 36, 66, 85—87.
Powers of, in respect of partition of estates. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES, 6.
Appeal to and supervision of, as to proceedings for revenue survey
Bengal Act V of 1875, ss. 4, 51, 58—61.
Appointment of, in Sunderbuns . . . . . Ben. Reg. IX of 1816, s. 2.
Report to, regarding union of estates. *See* UNION OF ESTATES.

(*b*) *Miscellaneous.*

In respect to assessment and collection of taxation in union
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 337, 345, 346.
In reference to assessment of zamíndárí dák cess . . Ben Act VIII of 1862, ss. 5, 7.
As to municipalities and their officers and accounts
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 29, 63, 66, 68, 71, 74, 170, 318.
As to village panchâyats and chaukídárs . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 64.
As to district road-cess committees . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 128, 142, 150—152.
As to proceedings for sale of transferable tenure in execution of decree
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 13—15.
relative to certificates of arrears of public demands
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 16, 17, 24,
for assessment or recovery of road cess
Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 93, 101—105.

Commissioner of Division (Be.)—*contd.*

2. Controlling and Appellate Powers—*contd.*

(*b*) *Miscellaneous*—contd.

In non-regulation provinces, as to references by Collector and claims in respect of compensation for water applied to public purposes, Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 3 (6), 17, 19, 23.
In reference to embankments in Orissa and Sundarbans
Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 5 (4), (5), 7, 11.
in other parts of Bengal
Ben. Act VI of 1873, ss. 9, 37, 38, 59—62.

See Excise (Be.).

Commissioner of Division (N.).

Is a Revenue Court . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (9).
Appointment, powers, duties, and controlling authority of . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 11.
Power of, to interfere with distribution by Collector of duties of Deputy Collectors
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 24.
Subject to control of Board of Revenue . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 11.
Orders of, on appeal from revenue courts when open to appeal or revision of Board
Act XII of 1881, ss. 197—199.
Orders of revenue courts when appealable to . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 193, 196.
See also Partition of Estates (N.).
Powers of, for revision of orders of Collector as to management, &c., of mahâls attached in execution of decree of revenue court . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 174.
See also Rent Suits (N.); Revenue Court (N.).
Sanction of, when required to proceedings for recovery of arrears of revenue
Act XIX of 1873, s. 157.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 14.
Powers of, with reference to municipalities . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 14.
Report to, regarding, and confirmation by, of sale of land for arrears of revenue
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 172, 178—180.
Reports to Board in connection with settlement to be made through
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 45, 48, 52.
Report for sale of mahâls attached in execution of decree of revenue court to be sent through . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 175.
Union of mahâls to be reported to . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 138.
Power of, to call for proceedings. *See* Revision, 3.
See Benares Family Domains; Village Police and Road Police (N., O.).

Commissioner of Division (P.).

Appointment, removal, and controlling authority of, and subordination of, to Financial Commissioner . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 2 (2), 4.
Appeals to and from, in revenue proceedings when allowed . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 65, 66 (2)
Appeal to, from order confirming sale of land, &c., for arrears of revenue
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 58 (3).
Control of, over Court of Wards and appeal to, from order declaring person liable to jurisdiction of such Court . . . . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 34, 37.
Original and Appellate powers of, as civil court judge. *See* Civil Courts (P.), 1.
Sanction of, required to fine under track law . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 42.
Powers of, in respect of investigation of inâms and revenue assignments
Reg. I of 1872, s. 13.
Rules 20, 25, 31.
Powers of, on Panjâb Frontier . . . . . Reg. I of 1872.
Jurisdiction of, as to trial of murderous outrages . Act XXIII of 1867, ss. 5, 11, 13, 14.

Commissioner of Division (O.).

Appointment, removal, suspension and controlling authority of, and subjection of, to Chief Commissioner . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 4 (*a*).
Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.

Court of. *See* Revenue Court (O.).
Duty of, as visitor of State prisoners . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1818, s. 4.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
Sanction of, required to execution sale of acquired property in land. Act XVIII of 1876, s. 20.
Control of, over Court of Wards . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 161.
managers of encumbered estates . . Act XXIV of 1870, s. 10.

Commissioner of Division (O.)—*contd.*

Power of, to decide questions of jurisdiction between settlement and civil court Act XVII of 1876, s. 22.
Confirmation by, of sale of land for arrears of revenue . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 145—147.
Appeal to, from order of Deputy Commissioner fining landholder for refusing supplies, &c., to troops on the march . . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1825, ss. 4, 5. Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
Appeal from and to. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATE (O.); REVENUE OFFICERS (O.).
Revisional powers of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 190.
Union of mahâls to be reported to . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 98.
Reports to Chief Commissioner in connection with settlement to be made through Act XVII of 1876, ss. 28, 32, 35, 39.

Commissioner of Division (C.).

Civil jurisdiction of. *See* CIVIL COURTS (C.).
Power of, as to partition of estates. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES (C.).

Commissioner of Division (Bu.).

To have powers of Sessions Judge . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 35.
Power to transfer jurisdiction of, to Judicial Commissioner . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 23, 36.
May be directed to perform duties of Recorder of Rangoon in case of vacancy Act XVII of 1875, s. 46.
appointed member of Special Court . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 72.
Appeals to and from, and procedure of in boundary cases . . Act V of 1880, ss. 18—21.

Commissioner of Division (C.P.).

Appointment, removal, suspension and controlling authority of, and subjection of, to Chief Commissioner . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 6 (*a*), 7.
Additional, appointment and powers of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 10.
General appellate and revisional powers of . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 22—26.

Commissioner (Aj.).

Powers of, as civil court. *See* CIVIL COURTS (Aj.).
as district court . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 6.
Original and appellate jurisdiction of . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 6, 14—16, 22.
References to, by Subordinate Judge exercising appellate powers, Reg. I of 1877, ss 17—22.
General controlling powers of, over civil courts . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 24—26.
Power of, to transfer criminal cases or appeals from one district to another Reg. I of 1877, s. 41.
Appeal to, from order of Magistrate of District—
as to confiscation of illicit salt . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 36.
fining village under track law . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 21.
Inclusion of, in term "revenue officer" . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 2.
Control of, over Court of Wards, and appeal to, by person declared subject to such Court Reg. II of 1877, ss. 101, 104.
Powers and duties of, in relation to State forests . . . Reg. VI of 1874, ss. 5, 6, 11.
Sanction of, required to ejectment of ex-proprietary tenant . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 52.
when to process for recovery of arrears . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 93.
See ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 3.

Commissioner of Excise. *See* EXCISE (Be.), (N., &c.).

Commissioner of Northern India Salt Revenue.

Duties, appointment, suspension, and removal of . . . . Act XII of 1882, s. 5.

Commissioner of Police.

In Presidency Towns.
Code of Criminal Procedure not to apply to, generally . . . Act X of 1882, s. 1 (*a*).
Procedure of, in reference to execution of warrants for arrest or search issued by Mufassal Magistrate . . . . . Act X of 1882. ss. 83—86, 374—376.
Sanction of, required to prosecution for illegal possession of arms, &c., Act XI of 1878, s. 29.
Power of, to cancel license for sale, possession, &c., of arms, &c., by whomsoever granted Act XI of 1878, s. 18 (*a*).
as to vernacular newspapers and books, containing seditious matter, &c. Act IX of 1878, ss. 3, 4, 14.
to enforce surrender of land acquired for a public purpose . Act X of 1870, s. 53.
in regard to licensing of and levying penalties for breach of rules regarding stage carriages . . . . . Act XVI of 1861, ss. 2, 3, 10, 15.

Commissioner of Police—*contd.*

In Presidency Towns—contd.

Power of, to order detention of letter and telegram pending order for delivery by competent Magistrate . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 95.

Duty of, in reference to countersignature of license of recruiter of emigrants for British Burma . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 11, 12.

Jurisdiction of, in respect of wandering and dangerous lunatics, or in case of neglect and cruel treatment of lunatics . . Act XXXVI of 1858, ss. 4—6, 10.
regarding foreigners . . . . . Act III of 1864, ss. 6, 20.

See also BOMBAY TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 1; CALCUTTA POLICE DISTRICT, 1 (*a*); CALCUTTA SUBURBAN POLICE DISTRICT, 1; MADRAS TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 1.

Commissioner of Police (Bo.). *See* POLICE COMMISSIONER (Bo.).

Commissioner of Salt Revenue (Bo.). *See* SALT (Bo.), 1.

Commissioner of Revenue.

To be Civil Servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

Court-fee on application to, in case not specially provided for Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*c*).

See also COMMISSIONER OF DIVISION; REVENUE COURT.

Commissioner of Revenue (M.).

Appointment for special occasions and powers of . . . . Act X of 1849, ss. 1—4.

Of Nílgiri Hills. *See* NILGIRI HILLS.

Commissioner of Salt Revenue. *See* SALT (M.), 1.

Commissioner in Coorg.

Court of . . . . . Reg. II of 1881.

Commissioner in Sindh.

Has powers of chief controlling revenue authority in relation to stamps, Act I of 1879, s. 3 (7).
to rules for destruction of records of revenue court Act III of 1879, s. 7.

Power of, to make rules under Sind Village Officers Act . . Bom. Act IV of 1881, s. 8.

See ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 6; SINDH.

Commissions.

Penalty on trafficking in.

See ARCHBISHOP; INSOLVENT DEBTORS.

Commitment.

1. In what case and to and by what Court to be made.

What Magistrates empowered to make . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 206.

Of habitual offenders ordinarily . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 348.

By competent Magistrate liable to be quashed only by High Court on point of law Act X of 1882, s. 215.

Power of Court of Session to make, to itself in certain cases . . Act X of 1882, s. 477.

Power of civil or revenue court to make, to Court of Session or High Court in cases of contempt . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 478, 479.

By special Marine Court . . . . . Act IV of 1875, s. 16.

Of accused appearing to have been insane at time of commission of offence Act X of 1882, s. 469.

When to be made to High Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 206, 214, 447.

To what Court of Session to be made . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 177, 178.

2. Inquiry with a view to

Procedure to be followed in making . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 207—219, 478, 479.

Witnesses, attendance and examination of, at . . Act X of 1882, ss. 208, 211, 212, 219.
attendance of, at trial how obtained . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 211, 216, 217. 219, 477, 479.

Discharge when and on what grounds to be made in . . . Act X of 1882, s. 209.

Charge, framing and explanation of, and submission of, to higher Court Act X of 1882. ss. 210, 218.

Record of evidence in. *See* EVIDENCE, 2 (*b*).

Procedure on, and effect of change of Magistrate during . . . Act X of 1882, s. 350.

Commitment—*contd.*

2. Inquiry with a view to—*contd.*
Tender of pardon in course of. *See* PARDON.
Procedure on inability of accused to understand proceedings. *See* ACCUSED.
Order of commitment when to be made and record of reasons for . Act X of 1882, s. 213.
Notice of, to be given to Government Prosecutor, &c. . . . Act X of 1882, s. 218.
Power to summon and examine witnesses after . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 211, 219.
Irregular, validation, amendment and quashing of . . Act X of 1882, ss. 215, 226, 532.
Custody of accused after conclusion of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 220.
Power of higher courts to direct, notwithstanding discharge . . Act X of 1882, s. 436.
General rules of procedure in. *See* CRIMINAL TRIAL.
See also LUNATIC, 5; SESSIONS TRIAL.

Committee. *See* COUNCIL OF INDIA; EMBANKMENT (1); SECRET COMMITTEE.

Committee of Adjustment.

To secure effects of deceased officer or soldier on service . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 7.
On payment of preferential charge to cease to interfere . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
If preferential charge is not paid, to sell and convert effects, get in credits, and, after payment of expenses, to secure surplus . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 8.
Power of, to postpone sale . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
May deliver effects to Administrator General . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 9.
44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
To remit or lodge surplus . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 10.
Administrator General authorized to administer estate of soldier only on requisition of Act II of 1874, s. 65.

Common Carrier.

Liability of, limited for goods of certain value and description, unless declared Act III of 1865, ss. 3—5.
not limited by public notice, but by special written contract Act III of 1865, s. 6.
in all cases for own or agent's negligence or criminal act . Act III of 1865, s. 8.
Suitor against, for loss, &c., not required to prove negligence or fraud . Act III of 1865, s. 9.
Servant of, bound to give information regarding illicit arms suspected to be in transit Act XI of 1878, s. 28.
Prohibition against carriage of letters by . . . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 6.
Possession of spirits, &c., by, as such not illegal . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 21.
See CARRIER.

Commutation.

Of rights in forest. *See* FORESTS, 1 (*b*).
Of rents. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT (M.) 3, (N.) 1, (P.) 1, (O.) 1.

Commutation of Sentence.

Power of Government to order without consent of convict . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 54, 55.
Act X of 1882, s. 402.
Of death passed on pregnant woman . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 382.

Company.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XV of 1848 (Officers of Supreme Court).
X of 1870, ss. 3, 6, 43, 46—50 (Land Acquisition).
XVII of 1875, s. 48 (Burma Courts).
XI of 1876, s. 57 (Presidency Banks).
I of 1877, ss. 21, 23, 27, 54 (Specific Relief).
III of 1877, s. 17 (*f*), (Registration).
XV of 1877, s. 4, expl., sch. II, No. 112 (Limitation).
I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, Nos. 8, 17, 40, 43, 51 (Stamp).
VI of 1882 (Companies).
XIV of 1882, ss. 17, Ex. II, 124, 435, 436, 495 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 15, 18, Ex. III (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 21 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 15, 27, 29, 55 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 10 (Calcutta Municipality).

Company—*contd.*

1. Generally.
2. Under Indian Companies Act.
3. Under Act of Parliament, Royal Charter, or Letters Patent.
4. Banking.
5. Insurance.

1. Generally.

Winding up may be effected under Indian Companies Act . Act VI of 1882, ss. 243—248.
claim of creditor in proceedings for, when instituted for purposes of limitation Act XV of 1877, s. 4, expl.
Application of Indian Companies Act to certain companies formed and registered under previous Acts . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 21, 22.
Rights and liabilities as to specific enforcement of contracts made—
by amalgamated company . . . Act I of 1877, ss. 23 (*g*), 27 (*d*).
by promoters of company . . . Act I of 1877, ss. 23 (*h*), 27 (*e*).
Contract by, in excess of its powers not specifically enforceable . Act I of 1877, s. 21 (*f*).
Stamp on proxy to vote at meeting of . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 51.
Proxy at meetings, &c., of Presidency Banks . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 57.
Suit against, where cognizable . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 48.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 17, expl. II.
Act XV of 1882, s. 18, expl. III.
Service of summons in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 436.
Personal appearance of Director, Secretary, or other principal officers in suit against Corporation and Company . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 436.
Officers of Chartered Courts prohibited from holding office in . . Act XV of 1848.
Signature and verification of plaint in suits by . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 435.
Injunction when issuable to prevent breach of duty by . Act I of 1877, s. 54, illus. (*c*), (*d*).
binding on Officers and Members of . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 495.
Delivery of interrogatories to . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 124.
Prohibitions against trading not applicable to Members of, in case of Presidency Small Cause Court officers . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 15.
See Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association; Bombay Gas Company; Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris; East India Irrigation and Canal Company; Madras Irrigation and Canal Company; Oriental Gas Company; Society; Stock.

2. Under Indian Companies Act, 1882.

(*a*) *Formation, Registration, and Incorporation.*

Joint Stock defined . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 226.
Registration and incorporation of new companies when necessary . . Act VI of 1882, s. 4.
when optional . . Act VI of 1882, s. 6.
of companies not formed under Act when optional, Act VI of 1882, ss. 224—226.
when barred . Act VI of 1882, s. 225.
method of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 224—242.
of Associations not for profit . . . . . Act VI of 1822, s. 26.
fees for . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 40, 233.
effect of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 41, 235, 237—240.
Limited liability. *See* (*b*) *below.*
Constitution of, as body corporate with perpetual succession and common seal . Act VI of 1882, ss. 41, 235.
Office for Registration, &c. *See* Registrar of Joint Stock Companies.
Name to be entered in Memorandum of Association . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 8, 10.
when to end with "limited" . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 8 (*a*), 9 (*a*), 26, 234.
"and reduced" . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 14, 15.
identity of, prohibited . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s 43.
change of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 36, 43.
publication of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 65, 66.
Memorandum of Association:—
Form and contents of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 7-10, 26.
Signature and effect of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 11.
Stamp duty on . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 43.
Registration, &c., of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 40—42.
Power to alter . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 12, 13, 23, 24, 76.
Minute of reduction of capital to form part of . Act VI of 1882, ss. 19, 21.
Articles of Association, form and contents of . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 37, 38.

Company—*contd.*

2. Under Indian Companies Act, 1882—*contd.*

(*a*) *Formation, Registration, and Incorporation*—contd.

Articles of Association, signature and effect of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 39.
stamp duty on . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 8.
registration, &c., of . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 40—42.
alteration of . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 76, 77, 80.

(*b*) *Directors and Members.*

Directors and Managers, &c.
Register of, to be maintained . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 70, 71.
Bearer of share warrant not qualified to be . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 33.
Liability of, even in limited company, may be unlimited Act VI of 1882, ss. 7, 62, 76, 150.
Offences by and penalties therefor Act VI of 1882, ss. 22, 25, 35, 47, 50, 55, 57, 66, 68, 69, 71, 74, 79, 80, 215.
Power of Court to assess damages against, for breach of trust, &c. Act VI of 1882, s. 214.
Prosecution of, at cost of Company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 216.
Liability for advantage gained by. *See* TRUST, 4.

Members defined . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 45.
bearer of share warrant how far reckoned . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 32—34.
liability of, mode of limiting . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 6—9.
may be unlimited . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 6, 10.
in winding up . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 61, 62.
See also (*g*) *below.*
when business is carried on after reduction of number to less than seven . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 73.
register of, prescription of and submission of abstracts from Act VI of 1882, ss. 47—50.
entry of trusts on, prohibited . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 53.
inspection of, when not closed . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 55, 56.
rectification of, by Court . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 58, 59, 147.
primâ facie evidence of what matters . . Act VI of 1882, s. 60.
increase of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 12, 57.
general provisions for protection of . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 74—88.

(*c*) *Capital.*

Amount of, when to be stated in memorandum and articles of association Act VI of 1882, ss. 8 (*e*), 37.
Increase of, allowed . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 12, 57.
Reduction of, by cancellation of unissued shares . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 23.
otherwise, power to make . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 13, 14.
confirmation of, by Court . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 15.
creditors' rights on, how protected Act VI of 1882, ss. 15—17, 20, 22.
order and minute of, to be registered and form part of memorandum . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 18, 19, 21.

(*d*) *Shares.*

Division of capital of limited company into . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 8 (*e*).
Sub-division of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 24, 25.
Issue of new . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 12, 57.
Cancellation of, unissued . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 23.
Consolidation and conversion into stock of . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 12, 51, 52.
Manner of issuing and holding . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 28.
May be paid up in different proportions . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 27.
Letter of allotment of, chargeable with what stamp-duty, Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 40.
To be moveable property and to bear numbers . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 44.
Transfer of, registrable at request of transferor . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 29.
not compulsorily registrable as assurance . . Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*f*).
allowable in manner provided by Regulations of Company Act VI of 1882, ss. 44, 223.
by personal representative of member . . Act VI of 1882, s. 46.
Calls on, how made . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 27, 28.
suit on limitation for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 112.
plaint in . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 94.

Company—*contd.*

2. Under Indian Companies Act, 1882—*contd.*

(*d*) *Shares*—contd.

Certificates of, chargeable with what stamp-duty . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 17.
primâ facie evidence of title . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 54.
Share-warrants, issuable in name of bearer . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 30.
may have coupons attached . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 30.
effect of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 31, 47.
bearer of, may be registered as member . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 32, 33.
entries in register on issue of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 34.
stamp-duty on . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 35.
penalty for issuing unstamped . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 35.
Company prohibited from purchasing its own . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 249.
See also SHARES.

(*e*) *Contracts, Property, &c.*

Debentures, transfer of, not compulsorily registrable . . Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*f*).
Contracts, bills of exchange and cheques how executed Act VI of 1882, ss. 65, 67, 72, 144.
Deeds abroad how executed . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 81.
Register of, charges on property, maintenance and inspection of . Act VI of 1882, s. 68.
effect of omission of contract from . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 68, Expl.
Prior contracts to be stated in prospectus, omission thereof deemed fraudulent Act VI of 1882, s. 88.

(*f*) *Creditors.*

Protected on proposed reduction of capital . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 15—17, 20, 22.
Priority of, over claims of members for profits, &c. . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 61 (*g*).
Entitled to inspect register of charges on property . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 68.
copy of statement of assets and liabilities . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 69.
apply for winding up, &c., Act VI of 1882, ss. 129—131, 134, 138, 189, 190, 191.
consideration in proceedings for winding up . Act VI of 1882, ss. 140, 193.
May be excluded from benefit of winding up proceedings for not proving within fixed time . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 156.
Power of appointing liquidators may be delegated to . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 179.
Arrangements in voluntary liquidation how far binding on . Act VI of 1882, ss. 180, 181.
Power of liquidators to compromise or make arrangements with, Act VI of 1882, ss. 201—203.
Acts in fraudulent preference of, void . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 213.

(*g*) *Winding up.*

Under what circumstances . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 128, 129, 173.
Contributories in, definition and liability of, and personal representatives on death and insolvency of . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 124—127, 147, 157.
arrest of absconding . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 164.
Alienations, suits and executions in course of, void Act VI of 1882, ss. 136, 145, 197, 212, 241, 242.
By court, general procedure . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 128—172, 189, 190.
orders on, enforceable as decrees . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 166—168.
rehearing of, and appeals from . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 169.
Voluntarily . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 173—190.
Under supervision of court . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 191—196.
Order for, to be deemed notice of discharge to servants . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 137.
Liquidators, appointment and general powers of, Act VI of 1882, ss. 177—187, 194, 201—204.
official . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 141—146.
on voluntary winding up . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 177, 179—187.
Dissolution of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 159—161, 187.

(*h*) *Miscellaneous.*

Prospectus to contain statement of prior contracts . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 88.
Registered office establishment and situation of . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 63, 64.
Publication of statements by banking, insurance, deposit, provident and benefit societies Act VI of 1882, s. 69.
Prohibition against carrying on business with less than seven members, Act VI of 1882, s. 73.
Balance-sheet, to be prepared annually and filed with Registrar . Act VI of 1882, s. 74.
Accounts to be audited annually . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 74.
General meetings and special resolutions . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 74—80, 92.
Examination of affairs by inspectors appointed by Local Government or Company Act VI of 1882, ss. 82—87.

Company—*contd.*

2. Under Indian Companies Act, 1882—*contd.*

(*h*) *Miscellaneous*—contd.

Service of notice or other process on, and authentication of notices issued by Act VI of 1882, ss. 89—91.
Security for costs when to be given by . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 93.
Forms for proceedings and alteration thereof . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 95.
Arbitration, in disputes with . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 96—123, 205—211.
Application of Companies Act to companies registered under previous Acts Act VI of 1882, ss. 2, 221, 222.
Compulsory acquisition by Government of land required for Act X of 1870, ss. 3, 6, 43, 46—50.
Shareholder in, not disqualified from being municipal commissioner or punishable on account of contract between Municipality and Company . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 21. Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 27, 29, 55.
When entitled to vote at municipal elections . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 10. Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 15.

See STOCK.

3. Under Act of Parliament, Royal Charter, or Letters Patent.

Exemption of, from registration . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 4.
Option of registration when allowed . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 224—226.
when not allowed . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 225.
Compulsory acquisition of land required by . Act X of 1870, ss. 3, 6, 43, 46—50, 56.

4. Banking.

Partnership with more than ten members, restriction on formation of Act VI of 1882, s. 4.
Publication of statement by limited . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 69.
See BANK; BANKER; PRESIDENCY BANKS.
See also 2 (*e*) *above.*
Previously existing, to give notice to customers before registering as limited company Act VI of 1882, s. 232.

5. Insurance.

Defined . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 3.
Registration of, under Indian Companies Act . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 3, 6, 225.
Existing, not to be registered as limited company . . Act VI of 1882, s. 225 (*c*).
Provisions in policy of insurance restricting liability of members, valid Act VI of 1882, s. 61 (*f*).
See INSURANCE; LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY; MADRAS EQUITABLE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.
See also 2 (*e*) *above.*

Companies Act . . . . . Act VI of 1882.

Compassionate Fund.

Undisposed residues of military estates to be applied towards . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 18.

Compensation.

1. Summary Award by Civil and Revenue Court. | **2. Award in Criminal Court.** | **3. Miscellaneous.**

1. Summary Award by Civil and Revenue Court.

To plaintiff or defendant in rent suits in civil courts . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 44, 45.
revenue courts . Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 2, 3. Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 90, 91.
To defendant, &c., in Presidency Courts of Small Causes . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 26, 62.
in certain cases in Cantonment Magistrate's Court . Act III of 1859, s. 8.
in suits arising out of indigo contracts Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, ss. 3 (6), 5 (1), 2 (4). Act X of 1836, s. 4.
arrested, &c., before judgment . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 491.
for injunction obtained on insufficient grounds . Act XIV of 1882, s. 497.
Against claimant of property attached in execution of decree of revenue court on claim being disallowed . . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 180.

Compensation—*contd.*

2. Award in Criminal Court.

To complainant or person injured may be awarded out of fine
Act X of 1882, s. 545. | Act VIII of 1851, s. 6.
Act VIII of 1873, s. 72. | Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 98.
time for payment of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 545.
to be taken into account in awarding damages in subsequent civil proceedings . . Act X of 1882, s. 546.
For illegal impounding of cattle, recovery of, by complaint to Magistrate Act I of 1871, ss. 20—23.
For damage by cattle to land or crops . . . . . Act I of 1871, ss. 28—30.
For frivolous or vexatious complaint, order for and method of recovery of. Act X of 1882, s. 250.
For groundless arrest or complaint in presidency town, order for and method of recovery of Act X of 1882, s. 552.

See COURT OF VAKÍLS; FINES.

3. Miscellaneous.

For cancellation, &c., of excise lease or license, when to be granted . Act XXII of 1881, s. 14.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 24, 29.
For application of water for public purposes. *See* WATER, 2.
For damage caused by municipal improvements. *See* MUNICIPALITIES (M., &c.), 6.
For closing salt works, &c. . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 6, 8, 26—41.
For entry on land by canal or drainage officer and limitation of time for Act VIII of 1873, ss. 6, 14, 15, 62.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 7, 33—38, 45.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 6—10, 31—34.
To family for death of person caused by actionable wrong . . Act XIII of 1855, s. 1.
For act done in course of demarcation of boundaries . . . (Bu.) Act V of 1880, s. 8.
For damage caused by obstruction in fairways when prescriptive right has accrued Act XVI of 1881, s. 10.
For injury done by embankment . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1873, ss. 26—29.
Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 2, 35—41.
in Orissa and Sundarbuns . . . . Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 7, 12.
Ben. Act VII of 1866, ss. 1—5, 8.
For abolition of ferry . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 20, 21.
For improvements to land, court-fee on application for determination of Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*b*).
For compulsory acquisition of land. *See* LAND, 2 (*c*).
To persons from whom money exacted by Native public servants, Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 12.
In suit for specific performance . . . . . Act I of 1877, ss. 14, 15, 19.
See also DAMAGES.

Complainant.

Examination of, to be taken on oath and recorded in mufussal . . Act X of 1882, s. 200.
not in presidency town Act X of 1882, s. 200, prov. (*b*).
case may be transferred before or after . . Act X of 1882, s. 200.
fee on taking down in certain cases . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 18.
Absence of, effect of in summons case . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 247.
on trial of warrant case . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 259.
Withdrawal of complaint by, in summons case . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 248.
Not entitled to be heard in revision court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 440.
Right of, to appear in person or by agent before Magistrate examining witnesses under commission . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 505.
Expenses of. *See* COMPENSATION, 1; FINES, 3.
See also RECOGNIZANCE.

Complaint.

Against orders of Governor General . . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, ss. 4, 5
Of dispossession in execution of decree. *See* EXECUTION OF DECREE, 4.

Complaint of Offence.

1 To Court. 2. To Police.

1. To Court.

Defined . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*a*).

Complaint of Offence—*contd.*

1. To Court—*contd.*

Magistrate when authorized to take up case without . . . Act X of 1882, s. 191.
But see PROSECUTION.
Entertainment of case without, when renders proceedings void . Act X of 1882, s. 530 (*k*).
Sanction when required to. *See* PROSECUTION, 1; SANCTION TO PROSECUTION.
Power of police to lay . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 42.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 23.
What Magistrates may entertain generally . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 191.
against European British subjects . Act X of 1882, s. 445.
Entertainment of, by Magistrate not empowered does not render proceedings invalid
Act X of 1882, s. 529 (*e*).
To be returned if presented to unempowered Magistrate . . Act X of 1882, s. 201.
Presidency Magistrate may require, to be reduced into writing Act X of 1882, s. 200, prov. (*b*).
Court-fee on, amount of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*b*).
when exempted . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s, 19 (xviii).
repayment of, on conviction of offender . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 31.
Procedure of Magistrate on receipt of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 200.
See also COMPLAINANT.
Local investigation for ascertaining truth of, when and by whom may be ordered
Act X of 1882, s. 202.
Dismissal of, may be made summarily . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 203.
does not amount to acquittal . . . . Act X of 1882, s 403, expl.
power of higher courts to set aside . . . Act X of 1882, s. 437.
Finding not limited by . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 246.
Frivolous or vexatious. *See* COMPENSATION, 2.
See also WITHDRAWAL OF COMPLAINT.
Effect of defect in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 537.

2. To Police.

To be in writing, signed and sealed or marked by complainant . Act X of 1882, s. 154.
Of non-cognizable offence, procedure on . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 155.
Exempted from court-fee . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (xvi).

Composition.

Of suits by Court of Directors . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 68.
Between company, in the course of winding up, and creditors
Act X of 1866, ss. 152, 153, 173, 174.
See COMPROMISE; INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 3.
Power of court in Panjáb to administer estate of insolvent and to give effect to compositions with creditors . . . . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 27, 28, 31.

Composition Deed.

Stamp-duty payable on . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, Sch. I, No. 20.
Exemption of, from compulsory registration . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*e*).

Compounding of Offences.

Taking gift for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 213.
Making gift to induce . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 214.
In what cases legal . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 214.
Act VIII of 1882, s. 6.
Relating to stamps, powers of chief controlling revenue authority as to . Act I of 1879, s. 69.
In the case of forest offences, when and by whom allowable, and effect of
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 66.
Act VII of 1878, s. 67.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 55.
Allowed, in certain cases out of court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
with permission of court . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
by whom, in case of person injured being minor, idiot, or lunatic, Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Effect of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 259, 345.

Compromise.

Of civil suit, decree to be in accordance with . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 375.
Half court-fees returnable in Presidency Courts of Small Causes on . Act XV of 1882, s. 73.
In suit by or against minor . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 461, 462.
Of actions by Court of Directors . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 68.
Power of trustees to effect . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 43.

Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris.

Suits by and against, execution of judgment against, and filing of memorial of, in High Court . . . Act VIII of 1864. Act IX of 1867.

Comptroller.

Of salt chaukís to be à Civil Servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

Comptroller General.

Unclaimed deposits with Administrator General to be transferred to . Act II of 1874, s. 62.
subsequent claims to, how dealt with by . . . Act II of 1874, s. 63.

Compulsion.

Act done under, when no offence . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 94.

Compulsory Labour. *See* Forced Labour.

Concealment.

Of design to commit offence, punishment of . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 118—120.
When amounts to abetment of offence . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 107, expl. I.
to fraud . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 17 (2), 215.
Of debts by insolvent. *See* Insolvency, 1 (*b*); Insolvent Debtor, 1 (*d*).
Of design of waging war, abetment of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 121, 123.

Concealment of Birth.

Punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 318.

Conciliator.

Appointment, powers, jurisdiction and procedure of . . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 38—49. Act XXIII of 1881, ss. 7—10.
District Judge to supervise proceedings of . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 50.
may transfer case from one to another . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 51. Act XXIII of 1881, s. 11.
Legal practitioners not admitted in proceedings before . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 68.
Servants, relatives, &c., allowed to appear as agents before . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 68.

Conclusive Evidence.

Statute.

6 & 7 Vict., c. 94, s. 3 (Foreign Jurisdiction).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXIV of 1855, s. 14 (Penal Servitude).
IX of 1856, s. 3 (Bills of Lading).
XXV of 1857, s. 6 (Forfeitures).
I of 1859, s. 44 (Merchant Seamen).
IX of 1859, ss. 16—18 (Claims to Property seized as forfeited).
XI of 1859, s. 28 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).
III of 1863, s. 33 (Police, Straits Settlements).
XXIII of 1863, s. 18 (Claims to Waste Lands).
X of 1865, ss. 242, 243 (Succession).
XXVII of 1866, s. 44 (Trustees and Mortgagees).
I of 1869, s. 10 (Taluqdárs, Oudh).
X of 1870, ss. 6, 14 (Land Acquisition).
XXVII of 1871, ss. 6, 7 (Criminal Tribes).
XXXIII of 1871, s. 10 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
I of 1872, ss. 112, 113 (Evidence).
XV of 1872, s. 61 (Marriage of Christians).
X of 1873, s. 11 (Oaths).
XIX of 1873, s. 149 (Land Revenue, N.-W. Provinces).
XIV of 1874, ss. 4, 8 (Scheduled Districts).
III of 1876, s. 83 (Burma Labour).
VIII of 1876, s. 36 (Native Passenger Ships).
XIII of 1876, s. 3 (Merchant Seamen).
XVII of 1876, s. 113 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVII of 1877, s. 49 (Panjáb Courts).
IX of 1878, s. 16 (Native Press).
I of 1879, ss. 37—41 (Stamp).
XXI of 1879, s. 5 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
I of 1880, s. 9 (Religious Societies).
V of 1880, ss. 17, 19 (Burma Boundaries).
VI of 1880, s. 27 (Amending License Acts).
XIV of 1880, s. 4 (Census).
V of 1881, ss. 59, 61 (Probate and Administration).
XII of 1881, s. 117B (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XVIII of 1881, s. 92 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
VI of 1882, ss. 41, 77, 155, 236 (Indian Companies).
X of 1882, s. 87 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 90 (Civil Procedure).

Conclusive Evidence—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay, and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 38, 57 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 20 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
Mad. Act VII of 1871, s. 6 (Madras Pier).
Bom. Act I of 1874, ss. 14, 29 (Tramways).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 149 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 12, 17, 29 (Khoti Settlement).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 8 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act II of 1869, s. 26 (Chutiá Nágpur Tenures).
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 16, 22 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 27 (Bengal Drainage Act).

Regulations.

III of 1872, s. 25 (Sonthál Parganas Settlement).
VI of 1874, ss. 4, 6, 11 (Ajmer Forests).
II of 1880, s. 3 (Assam Frontier Tracts).

1. Notifications, Declarations and Orders of Government.
2. Certificates, Statements, &c., by Public Officers.
3. Awards and Orders by Public Officers.
4. Registers and Records.
5 Miscellaneous.

1. Notifications, Declarations and Orders of Government.

Of valid cession of territory . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 113.
Of applicability of Criminal Tribes Act . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 6.
Of residence of criminal tribes . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 7.
Of seamen being distressed . . . . . Act XIII of 1876, s. 3.
Of jurisdiction in Foreign State, and of delegation thereof . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 94, s. 3.
Act XXI of 1879, s. 5.
Regarding waste land taken up for State forests, profits, relinquishment and restoration thereof . . . . . Reg. VI of 1874, ss, 4, 6, 11.
Of land being needed for public purposes, &c. . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 6.
Of enactments in force or not in force in Scheduled Districts . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 4.
Of boundaries of Scheduled Districts . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 8.
Of settlement being in progress . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 49.
Of settlement being summary . . . . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 10 (1).
Of forfeiture of vernacular newspapers, &c., for sedition, &c. . . Act IX of 1878, s. 16.
As to boundaries of Assam frontier tracts . . . . . Reg. II of 1880, s. 3.

2. Certificates, Statements, &c., by Public Officers.

By Political Agent of service of summons on defendant . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 90.
Act XII of 1881, s. 117B.
By revenue officer of arrear and of defaulter
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 149
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 113.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 92.
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 57.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 149.
By Immigration Agent, of expense of redemption of contract of immigrant
Act III of 1876, s. 83.
By Labour Inspector, of certain facts . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 136.
Of amount of expense of sending excess native passengers to their destination
Act VIII of 1876, s. 36.
By Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, of incorporation and registration of company
Act VI of 1882, ss. 41, 236.
Of date of delivery of waste lands sold . . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 18.
By Emigration Agent, of cost of registration and conveyance of emigrant, Act III of 1876, s. 33.
By Municipal Commissioner, of expenses of works, &c., executed in default of tramway grantees . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1874, ss. 14, 29.
By Magistrate, of amount payable to each of several joint owners of drift seized and sold for damage done to Madras pier . . . . . Mad. Act VII of 1871, s. 6.
By duly authorized officer, of amount advanced for drainage work, Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 27.
of appointment of census officer . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 4.
By Collector, of impounded instrument being duly stamped . . Act I of 1879, s. 37.
By Collector or Court, of levy of deficient duty and penalty on impounded instrument
Act I of 1879, s. 41.
of right of khot to management . . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 29.
By Magistrate, of proclamation having been duly made . . Act X of 1882, s. 87.

Conclusive Evidence—*contd.*

2. Certificates, Statements, &c., by Public Officers—*contd.*

Certificate of sale issued by Collector to purchaser at sale for arrears of land revenue
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 20. | Act XI of 1859, s. 28.
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 38. | Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 8.

3. Awards and Orders by Public Officers.

By Court, of debt being due from contributory . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 155.
By High Court, reciting lunacy, minority, &c., of trustee, or mortgagee Act XXVII of 1866, s. 44.
as to membership, &c., of religious society . . Act I of 1880, s. 9.
By shipping master, of legal rights of parties to award . . . Act I of 1859, s. 44.
By Collector under Land Acquisition Act, as to value of land . . Act X of 1870, s. 14.
By boundary officer, as to boundaries . . . . . (Bu.) Act V of 1880, ss. 17, 19.
Of amount and apportionment of compensation for application of water to canal, &c. Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 16, 22.
Probate and letters of administration, as regards title . . . Act X of 1865, s. 242. Act V of 1881, s. 59.
Application for probate, &c., as regards matters alleged in it to give jurisdiction Act X of 1865, s. 243. Act V of 1881, s. 61.
Sentence when, that a person is a European or American . . Act XXIV of 1855, s. 14.
Conviction of mutiny of native soldier or officer, of what facts . . Act XXV of 1857, s. 6.
As to convictions involving forfeiture . . . . . Act IX of 1859, ss. 16—18.

4. Registers and Records.

Marriage register book, of marriage of Native Christians . . Act XV of 1872, s. 61
Record of rights, when and of what matters . . . . . Reg. III of 1872, s. 25.
Lists of Oudh taluqdárs and grantees, of status . . . . Act I of 1869, s. 10.
Register of Chutiá Nágpur tenures, of matters recorded therein Ben. Act. II of 1869, s. 26.
Record of grant of privileged occupants' rights by khot . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 12.
Settlement register of rents of privileged occupants . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 17.

5. Miscellaneous.

Declaration by chairman at general meeting of company as to number or proportion of votes Act VI of 1882, s. 77.
Evidence given on special form of oath, as against person offering to be bound by it Act X of 1873, s. 11.
Birth during marriage is, of legitimacy, except on proof of non-access . Act I of 1872, s. 112.
Bill of lading, how far against master . . . . . Act IX of 1856, s. 3.
See ESTOPPEL.

Condemnation.

Of captured ship . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 20.

Condition. *See* GIFTS; TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, I; WILL.

Conditional Sales. *See* INTEREST; MORTGAGE, MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE (Be., &c.).

Conduct.

Evidence of, when admissible . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 8.
Statements when included in . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 8, Expls. 1 & 2.

Confession.

Causing hurt to extort . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 330, 331.
Wrongful confinement, to extort . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 348.
Obtained, after inducement, threat or promise of person in authority Act I of 1872, ss. 24, 28. Act X of 1882, s. 163.
under promise of secrecy . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 29.
by deception . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 29.
by intoxication . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 29.
in answer to questions . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 29.
without warning . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 29.
Effect of, as against co-accused . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 30.
Made to, or while in custody of police . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 25—27. Act IV of 1871, s. 20.
See also STATEMENT.
Power of any Magistrate to record and manner of recording . . Act X of 1882, s. 164.

Confession—*contd.*

Irregularity in record of, how cured . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 533.
See also ACCUSED, 2.
Presumption as to genuineness of judicial record of . . . Act I of 1872, s. 80.
Conviction of accused on his own, when allowed . . Act X of 1882, ss. 243, 255, 271.
how far appealable . . . Act X of 1882, s. 412.
See ADMISSIONS; PARDON.
Of desertion . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 73.

Confinement.

Escape from, intentional or negligent suffering of, by public servants
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 221—223.
See CUSTODY; ESCAPE; PRISON.

Confirmation.

1. *Of sentence of death* passed by Court of Session, submission of case to High Court for
Act X of 1882, ss. 31, 374.
Power to direct further inquiry on, and method of making such inquiry.
Act X of 1882, s. 375.
Powers of High Court as to . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 376, 377.
Procedure in case of difference of opinion between Bench of Judges as to
Act X of 1882, s. 378.
Order on copy of, to be sent to Court of Session, Act X of 1882, s. 379.
Appeal to be awaited before passing . . Act X of 1882, s. 376.
Execution of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 381.
Court of, may modify order for disposal of property, Act X of 1882, s. 520.
Passed by Court-Martial . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 54.
See REFERENCE.
Passed by Assistant Sessions Judge, when requisite, Act X of 1882, s. 31.
procedure and powers of Court of Session in respect of—
Act X of 1882, s. 380.
Appeal when not to be made till after . Act X of 1882, s. 408(*a*)
Of Deputy Commissioner invested with extraordinary powers—when requisite . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 34.
procedure and powers of Court of Session in respect of
Act X of 1882, s. 380.

2. *Of Other matters.*
In Scotland, effect of, as to certain Government promissory notes . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 5, s. 1.
See EXECUTOR.

Confiscation.

Of liberties . . . . . 25 Edw. I., c. 1.
Of spirituous or fermented liquors, Madras . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 17, 19, 22.
Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 17, 22.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (V).
Bengal . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 75.
Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 10.
North-Western Provinces, Panjab, Oudh, Central Provinces, Burma and Coorg
Act XXII of 1881, ss. 35, 36, 41, 48, 51.
Of arms . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 24.
In respect of Forest offences
Act VII of 1878, ss. 52—60. | Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 41—49.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 52—60. | Reg. II of 1873, s. 19.
Of articles attempted to be smuggled . . . . . Act XII of 1882, ss. 9, 12.
Of spirituous liquor sold without license in cantonments . Act III of 1880, ss. 17—19.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 33—35.
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 24—26.
Of opium . . . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 11—13.
Of salt . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 26.
By officers of sea customs . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 182—184.
For evading duty on stone removed from quarries at Chunar, at Gházipur, and Mirzápur
Ben. Reg. II of 1800, ss. 7, 11, 12, 13.
Of smuggled tobacco in Bombay Town . . . . Act IV of 1857, ss. 16—18, 20.
See also FORFEITURE; GAMING; GAMING-HOUSE.

Conjugal Rights. *See* MATRIMONIAL COURT, 2, 4; RESTITUTION OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS.

Consanguinity.
Law of origin as to prohibited degrees of, how far to affect marriage of persons not professing certain specified religions . . . . . Act III of 1872, s. 2 (4) & Proviso.
See KINDRED.

Consecration.
Of resident in India, appointed to a bishopric . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 99.
See also BISHOP.

Consent.
Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 90.
Exclusion of certain acts done by, from category of offences Act XLV of 1860, ss. 87—91.
To adoption. *See* WIDOW.
Of parties to extension of jurisdiction . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 20.
See also FREE CONSENT.

Consequential Relief. *See* DECLARATORY DECREE.

Conservancy.
Application of chaukidári fund to . . . . . Act XX of 1856, ss. 9, 32—36, 57.
Act III of 1880, s. 35.
fines in Howrah Station to . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 57.
Of fairs in Oudh, Central Provinces and Ajmer
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 39—42. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, ss. 8—10.
(O.) Act XIV of 1878, s. 5. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 40—42.
Of lodging houses at Puri . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1871, ss. 24—35.
See also BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4; CALCUTTA CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4; CESSES; LOCAL NUISANCES; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4; MUNICIPALITIES, 4; NUISANCE; PUBLIC NUISANCE.

Conservator of Ports. *See* PORT OFFICERS.

Consideration.
Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 2 (*d*).
Unlawful, defined . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 23.
Want of, when invalidates contract . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 25.
But See GIFT.
Presumption as to, in case of negotiable instruments . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 118 (*a*).
Contract of agency made without, valid . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 185.
Transfer of property without, may create quasi trust . . . Act II of 1882, s. 81.
Inadequacy of, does not render agreement void . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 25, Expl. 2.
when bars enforcement of specific performance . Act I of 1877, s. 28 (*a*).
when raises presumption of fraud . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 53.
Want or failure of, when provable against written contract . Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 9.
Act I of 1872, s. 92.
Effect of, on liability of parties to negotiable instrument : Act XXVI of 1881, ss, 43—45.
Failure of, limitation of time for suit for recovery of money paid on
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 97.
Payment or admission of receipt of, to be noted by registering officer at time of registration
Act III of 1877, s. 58.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 59.
Proof of, when required notwithstanding written acknowledgment of debt by cultivator
Bom. Reg. V. of 1827, s. 9.
Valuation of, for purposes of stamp duty . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 19—28.
To be set forth fully in instrument generally . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 27.
executed before village registrar Act XVII of 1879, s. 59.
Receipt for, endorsed on or contained in any duly stamped instrument
exempt from stamp duty . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*a*).
Payment without, receipt for, exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*b*).
Penalty on public servant obtaining anything without, from person having official dealings with him . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s 165.

Consignee.
Of animals arriving by sea . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 32.

Conspiracy.

Statements and acts of conspirator, in reference to common design, admissible as evidence of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 10.
To wage war against the Queen or to deprive the Queen of sovereignty or to overawe Government, punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 121A.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 4.
To cause mutiny at sea . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96, s. 2.
See also ABETMENT.

Constable. *See* POLICE.

Constitution. *See* CROWN.

Construction.

Of documents, general rules as to . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 93—100.
judge to decide upon . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 298.
Of criminal statutes, rule for . . . . . 9 Geo. VI, c. 74, s. 26.
See ACTS; ACTS OF PARLIAMENT; BENGAL ACTS; BOMBAY ACTS; MADRAS ACTS; WILL, 2.

Consul.

Judical notice of signature or seal of, on affidavit, &c. . . . . Act X of 1866, s. 144.
At French ports. *See* EMIGRATION.
Deposition taken before, or report of, as to matters relating to native passenger ships receivable in evidence . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 43—45.
Authentication by, of power of attorney to present document for registration
Act III of 1877, s. 33 (*c*).
Foreign, requisition by, for surrender of criminal . . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 52, s. 17 (1).
36 & 37 Vict., c. 60, s. 7.
when may administer to foreigners dying in India . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 121, s. 4.
solemnization of marriage by, in British India . . Act XV of 1872, s. 87.
Apprehension of deserter from Portuguese ship on application of . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 25, s, 1.
Exempted from special provisions as to reporting arrival and forbidding travelling in India without pass . . . . . Act III of 1864, s. 5.
Solemnization of marriage by . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 61.
See also AMBASSADOR; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*c*, ii).

Consular Marriage Act . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 61.

Consulting Officer of Health. *See* HEALTH OFFICER.

Contagious Diseases.

Restrictions on conveyance of person suffering from, in hackney carriage
Mad. Act III of 1879, s. 38.
Registration, medical examination and segregation of, and hospitals for persons suffering from
Act XIV of 1868.
Payment by municipal committees for maintenance, &c., of lock-hospitals for
Act XXVI of 1868, s. 19.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 2.
Prevention of, in Military Cantonments . . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 27.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 19.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 11.
Of animals. *See* CATTLE DISEASE; CRUELTY TO ANIMALS; GLANDERS AND FARCY.

Contempt of Authority.

Of public servant, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 173—190.
Of public servant, sanction required to prosecution for . . Act X of 1882, s. 195 (*a*).
Of auditor of accounts of Administrator General punishable by High Court
Act II of 1874, s. 47.
In breach of regulations for sea service, suits in Vice-Admiralty Court for
2 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.

Contempt of Court.

1. Penalties.
2. Summary Powers for Punishment.
3. Procedure for bringing Offenders to Trial, &c.

1. Penalties.

By insult or interruption during judicial proceedings . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 228.

Contempt of Court—*contd.*

1. Penalties—*contd.*

By pleader . . . . . Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 14.
Act I of 1846, ss. 10, 12.
Contempt of arbitrators punishable as . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 513.
registering officer punishable as . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 84.
In case of Military Court of Request . . . . . Act XI of 1841, ss. 6, 7.

2. Summary Powers for Punishment.

(*a*) *General.*

Summary committal to prison for, in what cases . . . Act X of 1882, s. 485.
punishment by civil, criminal or revenue court—
in what cases . Act X of 1882, ss. 480, 481.
appeal from . . Act X of 1882, s. 486.
Maximum punishment awardable by Magistrate or Sessions Judge for, in his own presence, against his own Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 482, 487.
Execution of order of committal for, passed by Presidency High Court Act V of 1871, s. 10.
Discharge of offender or remission of punishment on submission, or apology in case of Act X of 1882, s. 484.

(*b*) *Special.*

Judicial committee's power of punishing . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 28.
Summarily punishable by registrar, but not by sub-registrar . Act III of 1877, s. 84.
Of Presidency Courts of Small Causes . . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 83—88.
Of revenue settlement officers, &c., engaged in fixing boundary-marks Act XXVIII of 1860, s. 4.
Of Commissioners enquiring into misbehaviour of public servants . Act XXXVII of 1850, s. 8.
Of Collector in proceedings relating to disputed boundary . Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, s. 5 (4).
conducting sale of estate for arrears . . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 56, 57.
Madras Town. *See* LAND REVENUE (M.), 3.
Calcutta. *See* LAND REVENUE (Be.), 3.
trying rent suit . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 147.
Of revenue court, how punishable . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 233.
Powers and liabilities of Sheriff in respect of persons committed by High Court for, not affected by Bombay Jails Act . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 4.

3. Procedure for bringing Offenders to Trial, &c.

Procedure where more severe punishment is required for . . Act X of 1882, s. 482.
of civil, revenue or criminal court in order to bring offenders to trial for Act X of 1882, ss. 476—479, 482.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 643.
Power of civil court to commit offender to Court of Session or High Court in certain cases of, and procedure in such cases . . Act X of 1882, ss. 478, 479.
Court of Session or High Court to try offender on its own charge for Act X of 1882, ss. 477, 487.
No court to try for, committed against itself, except High Court, Recorder of Rangoon or Presidency Magistrate . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 487.
Powers of Collector of Madras as to . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 39.
Inám Commissioner, Bombay, to have power of District Court for punishing . Act XI of 1852, s. 5.
Summary powers of Revenue Court, N.-W. Provinces, for punishing . Act XII of 1881, s. 92.
Powers of village munsifs, Madras, to punish for Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 15, 16, 19, 25, 30 (*b*).
Of village panchâyats . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 5.

Contingent Contract.

When enforceable and when void . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 31—36.
Limitation of time for suit on . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, Sch. II, No. 64.
See also BOND.

Contingent Estates—*English Law.*

Preservation of, limited by will or deed without appointment of trustees Act XXXI of 1854, s. 13.

Contingent Interest. *See* TRANSFER OF PROPERTY 1; WILL.

Continuing Breach of Contract or Wrong.

Limitation of time for suit on . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 23.
Injunction when not issuable to restrain . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 56 (*h*.)

Continuing Contract.

When not specifically enforceable . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 21 (*g*).
See GUARANTEE.

Continuing Offence.

Place of trial in case of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 182.

Contraband Salt.

Definition of . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 2.
Search for, and seizure of . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 3—7, 21.
Penalty for manufacturing . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 26.

Contract.

Statutes.

21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 17 (Government of India).
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 66 (Government of India).
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 13 (Judicial Establishments).
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 544 (Merchant Shipping).
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, ss. 39, 67, 68, 40 (Government of India).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXII of 1839 (Interest).
VI of 1840, s. 2 (Bills of Exchange).
XI of 1841, s. 9 (Military Courts of Request).
XIX of 1850, ss. 1—12, 19 (Binding Apprentices).
I of 1859, ss. 22, 23 (Merchant Seamen).
X of 1865, s. 270 (Succession).
XI of 1865, s. 6 (Small Cause Courts, Mufassal).
XIX of 1868, ss. 4, 32, 36, 48 (Rent, Oudh).
XXVIII of 1868, s. 2 (Tenancy, Panjáb).
I of 1869, ss. 16—18, 29 (Taluqdárs, Oudh).
I of 1872, ss. 91, 92, 95—99 (Evidence).
IX of 1872 (Contract).
IV of 1873, s. 18 (Municipalities, Panjáb.)
VIII of 1873, ss. 31, 32 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
XV of 1873, s. 33 (Municipalities, N.-W. Provinces and Oudh).
VII of 1874, s. 31 (Municipalities, British Burma).
IV of 1875, ss. 24—27 (Merchant Shipping).
XI of 1876, s. 9 (Presidency Banks).
I of 1877, ss. 13, 35—41 (Specific Relief).
V of 1877, s. 14 (Emigration to Straits).
XV of 1877, ss. 4, 19, sch. II, Nos. 27, 91, 96, 114, 180 (Limitation).
IV of 1879, s. 10 (Railways).
XV of 1879, s. 66 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
XVII of 1879, s. 70 (Dekkhan Ryots Relief).
V of 1881, s. 91 (Probate and Administration).
XII of 1881, s. 12 (Rent, N.-W. Provinces).
I of 1882, s. 9 (Emigration of Labourers to Assam).
II of 1882, s. 5 (Trusts).
IV of 1882, ss. 54, 59, 107, 108, 123 (Transfer of Property).
VI of 1882, s 6 (Companies).
XIV of 1882, ss. 29, 523, 527, 532 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 19, 20 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 12 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 11 (License Tax).
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 50 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 54, 55 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 27, 74 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 17 (Bombay Port Trust).
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 37 (Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners).
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 74, 75 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 54 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 39 (Mufussal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (Public Demands Recovery).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 139 (Cess).
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 5 (Amending Bengal Act IV of 1876).

Contract—*contd.*

Regulations.

Reg. IV of 1872, s. 26 (Ajmer Taluqdárs Relief).
Reg. III of 1873, s. 2 (Hazára Tenancy).
Reg. II of 1877, s. 23 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 27 (Village Munsifs).
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 4 (Village Panchâyats).
Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 9 (Limitation; Interest; Mortgages).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 53 (Decennial Settlement).
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 4, 7 (Land Revenue, Katák).

1. Making, Competency to make, and Proof of.
2. What must be in Writing.
3. Contracts of a Special Nature or between Special Parties.
4. Void and Voidable.
5. Performance and Breach of, and Suits on
6. Criminal Breach of Contract.
7. Alteration and Rescission.

1. Making, Competency to make, and Proof of.

Agreement when amounts to . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 2 (*h*) (*i*), 10, 25.
See AGREEMENT.
What persons are competent to . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 11, 12, 183, 184.
Apprentice how far competent to enter into . . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 9, 11, 12.
Persons incompetent to make. *See* COURT OF WARDS; ENCUMBERED ESTATES; KING OF OUDH; NAWÁB NÁZIM; PRINCE OF ARCOT
Registered or required by law to be in writing cannot be varied by subsequent oral agreement . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 92 (4).
Reduced to writing. Proof of terms of . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 91, 92.
Oral evidence when and how far admissible to invalidate, vary, supersede, or explain terms of . . . Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 9.
Act I of 1872, ss. 91 (expl. 3), 92 (proviso), 95—99.
Act I of 1877, ss. 26, 33.
Interest when allowable on sum due under . Act XXXII of 1839.
Relations resembling those created by. *See* OBLIGATION.
See DEBTS; NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT, 2; OFFICERS; ORAL AGREEMENT; SALE; TRADE.

2. What must be in writing.

Acceptance of bill of exchange . . . . . Act VI of 1840, s. 2.
Adoption of son by Muhammadan taluqdár or grantee in Oudh . . Act I of 1869, s. 29.
by istimrárdár . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 23.
Contract of apprenticeship and alterations, assignments, &c., thereof
Act XIX of 1850, ss. 8, 11, 12, 19.
To refer to arbitration dispute which has previously arisen
Act IX of 1872, s. 28, Expl. (2).
Act XIV of 1882, s. 523.
between companies . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 96.
For sale, mortgage, lease or gift of immoveable property . Act IV of 1882, ss. 54, 59, 107, 123.
To refer suit to arbitration of village munsif . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 27.
of village panchâyats . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 4 (2).
To refer special case to civil court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 527.
Assignments of decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 232.
For supply of canal water by Government . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 31, 32.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 74, 75.
Memorandum and articles of association of company . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 6.
Agreement without consideration, on account of natural love and affection between near relations . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 25 (1).
Mortgages, &c., of immoveable property by Dekkhan Agriculturists . Act XVII of 1879, s. 70.
With District Road Committee . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 139.
For emigration to labour districts, Bengal . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 9.
For labour in Straits Settlements entered into in Madras Presidency . Act V of 1877, s. 14.
To set aside provisions of rent-law as between landlord and tenant
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 12. | (Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, s. 2.
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 2. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss 4, 32.
By tenant-at-will to pay rent in excess of that previously paid
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 36, 48.
Agreement to become registered occupant of holding . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 74.

Contract—*contd.*

2. What must be in writing—*contd.*

Lease to raiyats in Katák . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 4. (12), (13), 7.
under-farmer or manager (Bengal) . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 53.
To pay a debt barred by limitation . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 25 (3).
Acknowledgment sufficient to take debt out of limitation
Act XV of 1877, s. 19, Sch. II, No. 180.
With Local Fund Board in respect of sum exceeding Rs. 20 . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 12.
Agreements for engagement of merchant seamen . . . Act I of 1859, ss. 22, 23.
Act IV of 1875, ss. 24—27.
With military men in certain cases exceeding Rs. 20 in value . . Act XI of 1841, s. 9.
With Municipalities . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 39.
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 11. | Act IV of 1873, s. 18.
Act XV of 1873, s. 33. | Act VII of 1874, s. 31.
With Presidency Municipalitities
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 50. | Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 5.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 54. Bom. | Act III of 1872, ss. 54, 55.
With Port Commissioners and Trustees . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 37.
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 17.
Act XV of 1879, s. 66.
Certain, with Presidency Banks . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 9.
To extend jurisdiction of Presidency Small Cause Courts . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 20.
Agreement that sum due to Government shall be recoverable as public demand
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (8).
Limiting liability of carrier by Railway for loss, &c., of goods . . Act IV of 1879, s. 10.
Transfers of taluqdárí estates in Oudh . . . . . Act I of 1869, ss. 16—18.
By Thákur, Taluqdár, &c., whose estate is under management . . Reg. IV of 1872, s. 26.
Declaration of trust of immoveable property . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 5.
See WAIVER. *See also* 1 *and* 7.

3. Contracts of a Special Nature or between Special Parties.

Of apprenticeship, special rules regarding . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 1—11.
With native of Madras Presidency, for labour elsewhere in India. *See* EMIGRATION, 4.
For service in British Burma. *See* EMIGRATION, 2 (*b*); IMMIGRATION, 1.
Labour District. *See* EMIGRATION, 3; IMMIGRATION, 2.
For emigration, capacity to make, and restrictions on. *See* EMIGRATION, 1 (*a*).
With native of India for labour out of. *See* EMIGRATION, 1 (*a*).
With lascars or native seamen . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 544.
Of East India Company:—
Benefit of, to vest in Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39.
Enforceable by and against Secretary of State in Council . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 67.
Non-liability of Members of Council of India for . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 68.
Of Council of India. *See* COUNCIL OF INDIA.
Power to enter into, vested in Secretary of State in Council . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 40.
Execution of, on behalf of Secretary of State in Council. *See* SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL, 4.
Of Companies and Corporations. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 2 (*c*); CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 2 (*c*); COMPANY, 2 (*e*); MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 2 (*c*).
See also 2 *above.*
See BAILOR AND BAILEE; GUARANTEE; INDEMNITY, 1; PARTNERSHIP, 1; PAWNOR AND PAWNEE; PRINCIPAL AND AGENT, 1; SALE OF GOODS.

4. Void and Voidable Contracts.

Void, to do an act which afterwards becomes unlawful . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 56.
impossible otherwise than by subject-matter partially ceasing to exist . Act IX of 1872, s. 56.
Act I of 1877, s. 13.
obligation of party receiving benefit under, to restore it . . Act IX of 1872, s. 65.
Act I of 1877, ss. 38, 41.
See AGREEMENTS, 2; CESSES (Be.); CONTINGENT CONTRACT; EMIGRATION, 1 (*a*), 4, 5; INCUMBRANCES; WAGER.
Voidable for coercion, undue influence, fraud or misrepresentation, Act IX of 1872, ss. 13—19.
on refusal of one party to perform his promise . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 39, 54.
one party preventing the other from fulfilling his promise
Act IX of 1872, ss. 53, 67.

Contract—*contd.*

4. Void and Voidable Contracts—*contd.*

Voidable on failure to perform at fixed time where time is essential . Act IX of 1872, s. 55.
in case of lease on destruction, &c., of property . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*e*).
By public servant, as to assuming or giving up employment when illegal 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 66.

See FRAUDULENT TRANSFER; TRADE.

Sale by executor to himself how far voidable . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 270. Act V of 1881, s. 91.

5. Performance and Breach of, and Suits on Contracts.

Performance, of, binding on representatives . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 37.
effect of refusal to accept offer of . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 38.
effect of refusal to make . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 39.
by whom to be made . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 40—45.
time and place for . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 46—50.
consisting of reciprocal promises, order of, and effect of default Act IX of 1872, ss. 51—55.
power of promisee to dispense with or extend time for Act IX of 1872, s. 63.
effect of acceptance of, at time other than that agreed on Act IX of 1872, s. 55.
effect of neglect of promise to afford reasonable facilities for Act IX of 1872, s. 67.
Breach of, measure of damages for . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 73—75. Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 27.
compensation for inducing, limitation of suit for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, Sch. II, No. 27.
Suits between natives respecting . . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 17. 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 13.
Power to sue jointly or severally persons liable on same . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 29.
Suit for money due on, cognizable by Mufassal Court of Small Causes . Act XI of 1865, s. 6.

See APPRENTICE; BOND; CONTINGENT CONTRACT; NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT, 1; REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS, 4; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE, 1.

See also 6 *and* 7 *below.*

6. Criminal Breach of Contract.

By servant, artificer and workman. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2.

7. Alteration and Rescission of Contracts.

Effect of novation, rescission and alteration of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 62.
Revocation of. *See* TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, 2.
Rescission of, on refusal of other party to perform his part . . Act IX of 1872, s. 39.
voidable, communication and revocation of . . Act IX of 1872, s. 66.
when may be ordered by court . . Act I of 1877, ss. 35—41.
releases promisor, but leaves him liable to pay compensation Act IX of 1872, ss. 64, 75.
renders party rescinding liable to restore any benefit received Act IX of 1872, s. 64. Act I of 1877, ss. 38, 41.
may be ordered by court in what cases . Act I of 1877, ss. 35, 36. Act IV of 1882, s. 2, sch.
as alternative in suit for specific performance, Act I of 1877, s. 37.
compensation payable on . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 38.
suit for limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, Sch. II, No. 114.
suit for, not cognizable by Presidency Courts of Small Causes Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*h*).
Reduced to writing. Rectification of, when and how effected by suit, Act I of 1877, ss. 31—34.
suit for not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts. Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*i*).
Cancellation of, when may be ordered by court . . Act I of 1877, ss. 37, 39, 40.
compensation payable on . . Act I of 1877, s. 41.
suit for, limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 91, 96.

Contract—*contd.*

7. Alteration and Rescission of Contracts—*contd.*

Cancellation of, suit for not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts Act XV of 1882, s. 19. (j).

See also 1 *above.*

Contribution.

Right of joint promisor, to compel and share of loss on default in . Act IX of 1872, s. 43.
Liability of co-sureties for, as between themselves . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 146.
of co-legatees for, in case of refund of legacies . . Act X of 1865, ss. 322, 324. Act V of 1881, ss. 141-143.
Limitation of time for suit for, of revenue paid on joint estate Act XV of 1877, Sch. II, No. 99.
against co-trustee . . Act XV of 1877, Sch. II, No. 100.
By various mortgaged properties. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 2.
Between properties under Court of Wards for several purposes Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 17. Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 3.
Towards pension of officers and servants mentioned in Police budget Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 162A. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 16.
Towards maintenance of certain embankments . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 44—46.

Conveyance.

Seller of immoveable property bound to execute . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (*d*).
Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, Sch. I, No. 21.
when remitted . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, Sch. II, No. 5.
by whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*c*).
consideration how valued for calculation of . Act I of 1879, ss. 24, 25, 28.
where several instruments used in single transaction, Act I of 1879, ss. 6, 28.
Decree for execution of, how enforced . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 261, 262. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 55, 56.
Draft for execution by court, preparation of and objections to . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 261.
orders as to, appealable to High Court Act XIV of 1882, ss. 588 (15), 589.

By trustee. *See* TRUSTEE, 3.

English Law.

Of land by simple deed . . . . . Act XXXI of 1854, s. 14.
not to operate tortuously . . . . . Act XXXI of 1854, s. 15.
Of real estate by authority of Secretary of State in Council . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 40.
Order by High Court for transfer of immoveable property, stock, thing in action, &c., chargeable with stamp duty as . . . . . Act XXVII of 1866, s. 48.
Certificate of appointment of trustee in bankruptcy registrable as 32 & 33 Vict., c. 71, s. 83 (8).

See also FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE; MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 7 (*b*); TRANSFER.

Convict.

May be sent for execution or imprisonment to India . . . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 94, s. 5.
Power to transport . . . . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 94, s. 6.

See IMPRISONMENT; PARDON; PENAL SERVITUDE; PRISONER; TRANSPORTATION.

Conviction.

Involving forfeiture not questionable in any Court notwithstanding irregularity Act IX of 1859, ss. 16, 17.
Suspension or dismissal of legal practitioner on . . . Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 12, 21.
When forms ground of objection to juror or assessor . . . Act X of 1882, s. 278 (*b*).
Disqualifies delegate of Pársí Matrimonial Court . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 22.
Simultaneous, of separate offences, limit of sentence on . . . Act X of 1882, s. 35.
May be, of offence not specified in complaint or summons . . . Act X of 1882, s. 246.
Judgment of, when to be recorded by Court, Act X of 1882, ss. 243, 245, 255, 258, 307, 309.
On plea or admission of accused, when may be passed . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 243.
May be in alternative . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.
On evidence recorded partly by one Magistrate and partly by another Act X of 1882, s. 350.

See CHARGE OF OFFENCE, 4; JUDGMENT, 2 (*b*).

Convoy.

Punishment of masters of vessels under, disobeying orders, or deserting 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 46.

Coorg.

Included in Scheduled Districts . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 1, sch. I.
Act XV of 1874, s. 2, sch. VI.
European Vagrancy Act, how far extends to . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 1.
Repeal of Madras Act I of 1863 and 1 of 1873, in province of . . . Reg. 1 of 1881.
See NON-REGULATION PROVINCES.

Co-owner. *See* JOINT OWNER.

Copper. *See* COIN.

Copy.

1. Admission in Evidence.
2. When to be furnished by Public Officers.
3. Court Fees and Stamps on.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Admission in Evidence.

Admissible as secondary evidence when made by mechanical process from original Act I of 1872, s. 63 (2).
from or compared with original Act I of 1872, s. 63 (3).
Of Will. *See* PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION.
See also CERTIFIED COPY.
Of contract for emigration to British Burma . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 90.
Of entries in shop book to be filed on record in place of original, Act XIV of 1882, s. 141.
See also CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE.

2. When to be furnished by Public Officers or Bodies.

Authentic copy of laws to be forwarded for assent of Crown, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 21, 41.
Of local legislatures to be forwarded for assent of Governor General 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 40.
Rules for grant of, by Civil Courts . . . . . (Bo.) Act XIV of 1869, s. 41.
Of judgment or final order when to be given to person affected by it free of cost on application . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 371.
Of charge and deposition when to be furnished to accused free of cost Act X of 1882, ss. 210, 219.
Of order of maintenance to be furnished to petitioner free of cost . Act X of 1882, s. 490.
Of proceedings, to be given on application to person affected by sentence on payment of cost Act X of 1882, s. 548.
free of cost for special reason . . . Act X of 1882, s. 548.
Of charge to be furnished on commitment to Court of Session or Clerk of Crown and Government Prosecutor . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 218.
Of grounds of appeal to be furnished to officer whom Local Government directs Act X of 1882, s. 422.
Of judgment of Collector in summary suit, to be given to parties free of charge Mad. Act VIII of 1863, s. 68.
Of finding and sentence of Court of Session to be sent to Magistrate of District Act X of 1882, s. 373.
Of order of High Court on confirmation proceedings to be sent to Court of Session Act X of 1882, s. 379.
Of reasons for refusal to register to be furnished on application . Act III of 1877, ss. 71, 76.
Of registration of emigrant labourer to be given to labourer, &c, . Act I of 1882, ss. 33, 34.
Of proceedings of Governments of Madras and Bombay to be sent to Governor General in Council . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 44.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 68.
Of orders and decrees of Crown in Council . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 16.
Of register of members of registered company . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 55.
Of exhibits, when and at whose cost to be made on transmission of proceedings to appellate court Act XIV of 1882, s. 550.
See also CERTIFIED COPY; EMIGRATION, 1 (*c*), 2 (*b*), 3 (*b*), 4; EXHIBITS.

3. Court Fees and Stamps on.

Court-fee for, of judgment or order, not having force of decree Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. I, No. 6.

Copy—*contd.*

3. Court-Fees and Stamps on—*contd.*

Court-fee for, of decree or order having the force of decree, Act VII of 1870, s. 6, Sch. I, No. 7.
of revenue or judicial proceeding or of account, statement, report, &c., furnished by court or office . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. I, No. 9.
of document liable to stamp-duty under General Stamp Act, when filed in record in place of original . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. I, No. 8.
application for, to any court or office Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).
Stamp-duty on . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 22.
Power of Governor General to reduce or remit . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 35.
See also STAMP-DUTY.

4. Miscellaneous.

Of judgment or order to accompany petition of appeal . . . Act X of 1882, s. 419.
and decree to accompany memorandum of appeal . Act XIV of 1882, s. 541.
Document presented for registration when to be accompanied by. Act III of 1877, ss. 19, 21, 62.
Of judgment or decree, exclusion of time for obtaining, in computing period of limitation for appeal or review . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 12.

Copyright.

Statutes.

3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 15 (Drama).
5 & 6 Vict., c. 45 (Copyright Act).
7 & 8 Vict., c. 12 (International copyright).
10 & 11 Vict., c. 95 (Import of Reprints of Copyright Works).
13 & 14 Vict., c. 104, ss. 6, 7, 15 (Copyright of Designs).
15 & 16 Vict, c, 12 (International Copyright).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67 s. 43 (India).
25 & 26 Vict., c. 68 (Copyright in Works of Fine Arts).
39 & 40 Vict., c. 36 (Foreign Reprints of Copyright Works).

Acts.

XX of 1847 (Copyright).
XXV of 1867 (Printing Presses and Books).
I of 1877 (Specific Relief).
XV of 1877 (Limitation).
VIII of 1878, s. 18 (Sea Customs).
I of 1879, Sch. II, No. 5 (Stamps).
XV of 1882, s. 19 (n), Presidency Small Cause Courts).

1. Books, Magazines, Maps, &c.
2. Music and the Drama.
3. Fine Arts.
4. Colonial.
5. International.

Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect without Governor General's sanction 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.

1. Books, Magazines, Maps, &c.

(*a*) *Period of and property in copyright.*

Period of copyright . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 3.
Property in copyright—
in books published in author's lifetime or after his death . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 3. Act XX of 1847, s. 1.
registered in official catalogues on payment of fee, Act XXV of 1867, s. 18.
in Encyclopædias, periodical works, &c. . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 18. Act XX of 1847, s. 10.
personal property and transmissible . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 25.
Extension of copyright existing at passing of Act except in certain cases 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 4.
License by judicial committee for republication, in case of refusal to republish after death of author . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 5.
by Governor General . . . . . Act XX of 1847, s. 10.

(*b*) *Registration.*

Register; inspection; copies; omission to register . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, ss. 11—24. Act XX of 1847, ss. 3, 5, 6, 11, 14, sch. I.
Certified copies evidence . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 11.
False entries and copies . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 12.
Matters to be entered in register . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 19.
Encyclopædias, periodical works, &c. . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 13.
Assignment by . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 13. Act XX of 1847, s. 5.
exempt from stamp-duty . . . . . Act I of 1879, sch. II, No. 5.

Copyright—*contd.*

1. Books, Magazines, Maps, &c.—*contd.*

(*b*) *Registration*—contd.

Correction of errors in . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 14.

(*c*) *Infringement and Remedies.*

Injunction to prevent infringement . . Act I of 1877, s. 54 ill. (*v*), s. 55, ill. (*g*.)
Action for infringement . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, ss. 15, 16.
where to be brought . . . . . Act XX of 1847, s. 7.
notice and particulars to be given in . . . . Act XX of 1847, ss. 8, 9.
not cognizable in Presidency Small Cause Court . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*n*).
Unlawful importation of foreign reprints, and penalties . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 17.
Act VIII of 1878, s. 18.
Prohibition of importation where notice given to customs authorities: obscene books
Act VIII of 1878, s. 18 (*a*), (*e*).
Property in illegal reprints . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict, c 45, s. 23.
Act XX of 1847, ss. 12, 13.
Registration required before action . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 24.
Act XX of 1847, s. 14.
Limitation of actions . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c 45, s. 26.
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, art. 40.
of criminal proceedings . . . . . Act XX of 1847, s. 16.

(*d*) *Special.*

British Museum, copy of every book to be delivered to . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, ss. 6, 7.
Certain libraries entitled to copies on demand . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, ss. 8, 9.
Saving of rights of certain universities and colleges . . . 5 & 6 Vict, c. 45, s. 27.

2. Music and the Drama.

(*a*) *Musical compositions.*

Application of law as to books to . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, ss. 2, 20.
Period of copyright—
if printed and published . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 20.
if publicly performed, but not printed and published . 3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 15, s. 1.
Assignment of book containing musical composition not to convey right of performance unless intention expressed . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 22.
Matters to be entered in register . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 20.

(*b*) *Dramatic pieces.*

Application of law as to books to, first representation equivalent to first publication
5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 20.
Period of copyright—
if not printed and published though publicly performed . 3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 15, s. 1.
if printed and published . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 20.
Assignment of book containing dramatic pieces not to carry right of representation unless intention expressed . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 22.
Matters to be entered in register . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 20.
Penalties for infringement . . . . . 3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 15, s. 2.
Limitation of actions . . . . . 3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 15, s. 3.
Saving of remedies under 3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 15 . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 24.

3. Fine Arts.

(*a*) *Engravings, Etchings, Prints, &c.*

Subjects to which copyright applies . . . . . 15 Vict., c. 12, s. 14.
Summary proceedings . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 8.

(*b*) *Paintings, Drawings, Photographs.*

Owner, subject and period of copyright . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 1.
Agreement as to ownership of copyright . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, ss. 1, 2.
Copyright personal property and intangible . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 3.
Registration essential . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 4.
Register book and matters to be entered therein . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 4.
Application of 5 and 6 Vict., c. 45, as to register book, &c. . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 5.
Penalties and remedies for infringement; forfeiture of copies . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 6.
Summary proceedings . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s 8.
Injunctions, inspections and accounts . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 9.
Unlawful importation . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 10.

Copyright—*contd.*

3. Fine Arts—*contd.*

(*b*) *Paintings, Drawings, Photographs*—contd.

Actions for damages . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 11.
Penalties for fraudulently signing or putting forth paintings, &c., 25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 7.

(*c*) *Sculpture.*

Registration under copyright of Designs Act . . 13 & 14 Vict., c. 104, ss. 6, 15.
Penalty for infringement where sculpture registered . . . 13 & 14 Vict., c. 104, s. 7.

4. Colonial.

Action for damages for piracy . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 15.
Prohibition of importation of foreign reprints and penalties . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 17.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 36, s. 152.
Notice of copyright to be given to Commissioners of Customs and lists to be published
39 & 40 Vict., c. 36, s. 152.
Suspension of prohibitions as to colony making Act protecting British authors
10 & 11 Vict., c. 95, ss. 1, 2.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 36, s. 152.

5. International.

(*a*) *Period of and Property in Copyright in Foreign Works.*

Orders in Council as to copyright for Foreign Works . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 2.
Application of Act as to books, with limitations . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, ss. 3, 6.
as to works of art and sculpture . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, ss. 4, 6.
25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 12.
as to dramatic pieces and musical compositions, 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, ss. 5, 6.
Periods of copyright may vary . . . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 13.
Orders not to have effect unless protection for works published in Her Majesty's dominions secured by foreign powers to which orders relate . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 14.
Gazetting, laying before Parliament and revocation of orders, 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, ss. 15—17.

(*b*) *Registration.*

Registration requisite within time fixed by order . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, ss. 3—6.
Mode of registration of books . . . . . 7 & 8 Vict, c. 12, ss. 6, 7.
of dramatic and musical pieces . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 6.
of engravings and prints . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 6.
of works of art . . . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 6.
25 & 26 Vict., c. 68, s. 4.
Application of, 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, as to register book . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 8.
Entry in register, proof of first publication amendment of entry . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 9.
Times of registration may vary . . . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 13.
Delivery of copies at Stationers' Hall . . . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, ss, 6, 11—13.
Presentation of copies to British Museum and University libraries not required
7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 3.

(*c*) *Translations of Foreign Works.*

Translations allowed . . . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 18.
15 Vict., c. 12, s. 1.
Orders in Council as to power to prevent unauthorized translations 15 Vict., c. 12, ss. 2, 3.
representations of unauthorized translations of dramatic pieces
15 Vict., c. 12, ss. 4, 5.
Conditions to be complied with in order to obtain benefit of Act or orders, 15 Vict., c. 12, s. 8.
Savings as to fair imitations and adaptations for stage . . . 15 Vict., c. 12, s. 6.
political and other articles in newspapers . . . 15 Vict., c. 12, s. 7.

(*d*) *Infringement and remedies.*

Prohibition of and penalties for importation of foreign works protected in Her Majesty's dominions and of unauthorized translations . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 10.
15 Vict., c. 12, s. 9.
Action for damages for wrongful importation . . . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 12, s. 10.

Copyright of Designs.

Statutes.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 100 (Copyright of Designs).
6 & 7 Vict. c. 65 (Copyright of Designs).
13 & 14 Vict. c. 104 (Copyright of Designs).
21 & 22 Vict. c. 70 (Copyright of Designs).
24 & 25 Vict. c. 73 (Copyright of Designs).

Copyright of Designs—*contd.*

Act of the Governor General in Council.

XIII of 1872 (Patterns and Designs Protection Act).

(*a*). *Ornamental Designs.*

Classification of manufacture for purpose of copyright in ornamental designs to be applied thereto; period of copyright in designs
5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 3. | 21 & 22 Vict., c. 70, ss. 3, 4, 6.
6 & 7 Vict., c. 65, s. 5. | Act XIII of 1872.
13 & 14 Vict., c. 104, s. 8.

Extension of copyright by order . . . . . 13 & 14 Vict, c. 104, s. 9.
Designs to be registered and articles marked . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 4.
Property in copyright and transfer thereof . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, ss. 5, 6.

(*b*). *Designs for articles of utility.*

Period of, and right to, copyright in designs for shape of articles of utility
6 & 7 Vict., c. 65, s, 2.
Application of, 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100 . . . . . 6 & 7 Vict, c. 65 s. 6.

(*c*). *Registration.*

(1) *Of ornamental designs.*

Registration requisite, mode thereof . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 4.
of transfers . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict, c. 100, s. 6.
cancelling of or alteration of name of proprietor 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 10.
Duties of registrar, drawings, descriptions and patterns to be furnished to him
5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 10.
13 & 14 Vict, c. 104, s. 11.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 70, s. 5.
Certificate of registration . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 16.

(2) *Of Designs for articles of utility.*

Registration requisite, application of . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100.
6 & 7 Vict., c 65, ss. 3, 6.
Information to be furnished; duties of registrar . . . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 65, s. 8.
13 & 14 Vict., c. 104, s. 11.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 70, s. 5.
Inspection of index and designs, taking of copies . . . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 65, s. 10.

(3) *Sculpture.*

See COPYRIGHT, 3 (*c*.)

(4) *Provisional.*

Provisional registration, regulations as to, certificate of, and right to design, protection, and sale during . . . . . 13 & 14 Vict., c. 104, ss. 1—5.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 70, s. 5.
Application of, 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100 . . . . . 13 & 14 Vict., c. 104, s. 15.

(*e*). *General Provisions.*

Registrar and officers . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 14.
6 & 7 Vict., c. 65, s. 7.
Discretion as to registration; appeal to Board of Trade . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 65, s. 9.
Fees to officers, penalties for extortion . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, ss. 18, 19.
Custody of documents, orders for copies, sealed copies admissible in evidence
13 & 14 Vict., c. 104, ss. 12—14.
Regulations by Board of Trade . . . . . 13 & 14 Vict., c. 104, s. 10.
Unlawful application of marks denoting registration . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 11.
6 & 7 Vict., c. 65, s. 4.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 70, s. 7.

Registration of trade marks. *See* TRADE MARK.

(*d*). *Infringement and remedies.*

Piracy of registered designs . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 7.
6 & 7 Vict., c. 65, s. 4.
" sculptures. *See* COPYRIGHT 3 (*c*.)
Penalties and recovery thereof . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, ss, 8, 13.
Actions for damages . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 9.
Wrongful use of registration marks . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 70, s. 7.
Limitation of actions . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 100, s. 12.
Proceedings for piracy in county court . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 70, ss. 8, 9.
Forgery or fraudulent use of trade-marks. *See* TRADE MARK.

Copyright of Designs—*contd.*

(*e*). *Application of Acts.*

Application of Acts to designs wherever applied, and though inventors not British subjects . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 73.
of Act XV of 1859 to designs . . . Act XIII of 1872.

Of patterns and designs. *See* PATENT.

Cordial. *See* EXCISE.

Coromandel.

Jurisdiction over British subjects, resident on coast of . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 30.
Ceded colonies on coast of, to be under jurisdiction of Fort St. George, 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 20.

Coronation Oath . . . . . 1 Wm. & Mary, c. 6.

Coroner (Presidency Towns).

Appointment and salary of . . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 3, 4, 36.
To be deemed public servant . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 5.
Exemption of, from serving on jury . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 39.
from liability to arrest while on duty . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 40.
Jurisdiction of, to enquire into cause of death . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 8—10.
Act X of 1881, s. 5.
power to alter local limits of, in Madras . . . . Act X of 1881, s. 3.
powers of Commissioner of Police, in places excluded from . Act X of 1881, s. 4.
Inquest by, as to death of prisoner . . . . . Bom. Act. II of 1874, s. 49.
as to treasure trove, wrecks, seizure of fugitive's goods, and execution of process by, abolished . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 30.
reckoned judicial proceeding . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 8.
Power of, to order post-mortem examination . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 18.
to issue warrant for arrest of, and take bail for, accused, Act IV of 1871, ss. 26, 27.
to bind over witnesses to appear in court . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 25.
to issue warrant for burial . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 28.
to order disinterment . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 11.
to appoint deputy in case of sickness or absence . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 38.
to record accused's confession . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 20.
Act X of 1881, s. 7.
Execution of order for committal passed by . . . . . Act V of 1871, ss. 5, 12.
Jury, composition of . . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 12, 35.
exemption from serving on twice within a year . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 34.
of customs officers from serving on . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 10.
administration of oath to . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 14.
recognisances in case of adjournment . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 21.
verdict of . . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 22, 23.
fine for non-attendance of . . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 31—33.
Inquisition, form and contents of . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 24, sch. II.
amendment of . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 29.
Witnesses, summoning and evidence of . . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 16—21.
Act X of 1881, s. 6.
Deputy, powers and privileges and liabilities of . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 38—41.
Penalty on, for breach of duty . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 41.

Corporal Punishment. *See* WHIPPING.

Court-martial may not sentence to . . . . . 44 Vict., c. 9, s. 6.

Corporation.

When empowered to make or negotiate negotiable instruments . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 26.
Suit against, where cognisable . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 48.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 17, expl. 2.
Act XV of 1882, s 18, expl. 3.
Injunction against, binding on officers and members . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 495.
Enforcement of performance of public duties by. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE, 2.
License tax payable by servants of, leviable by deductions from salary Ben. Act I of 1878, s. 16.
Commissioners for making improvements in port of Calcutta to form Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 5.
Of the town of Calcutta. *See* CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 1 (*a*).
Interrogatories to members or officers of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 124.
See also BENGAL BONDED WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATION; COMPANY, LOCAL FUND (M, &c.); MUNICIPALITIES, SHARES.

Correspondence.

With Native Princes, &c. . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s 45.
With India, Council of India to conduct . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 19.

Corroboration. *See* Accomplice; Witnesses, 3 (*a*).

Corrosive Sublimate. *See* Poisons (Bo.).

Corruption.

Setting aside award of arbitrators on ground of . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 521, 524, 526.
Prosecution of village munsifs for . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 35.
member of village panchâyat for . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 18.

Co-sharers.

Suit by, for share of profits. *See* Lambardár.
Suits between, when cognizable by revenue court. (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 93 (*g*), (*h*), (*k*).
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 83 (15)—(17).

See also Rent Suits.

Suits for recovery of local rate from, cognizable by revenue courts
(N.) Act III of 1878, s. 16. | (P.) Act V of 1878, s. 12.
(N.) Act VIII of 1879, s, 29. | (O.) Act IV of 1878, ss. 6, 8.
Arrangements between, as to distribution of profits and contribution to expenses to be recorded at settlement . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 65.
(N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 7.
Power to frame rules as to time for division of profits between . Act XII of 1881, s. 94.
Entitled to partition . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 108, 134.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 69, 94.
(C.) Act XIX of 1863, s. 3.
When entitled to separately sue a tenant in the revenue court . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 106.
Rights of ex-proprietary and occupancy tenants transferable among, (N.) Act XII of 1873, s. 9.
Rival claims of, to right of pre-emption how decided
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 12. | (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 9.
(P.) Act XII of 1878, s. 2. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 9.
Conditional and absolute transfer of share of defaulter to solvent
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 47, 48.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 121—123.

See Joint Undivided Estate; Land Revenue (N.), &c., 2; Malguzár; (Aj.); Pre-emption, Right of.

Costs.

Statutes.

2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 5 (Vice-Admiralty Court).
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 15 (Appeals to Judicial Committee).
11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, ss 48, 54 (Insolvent Debtors).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

I of 1846, ss. 6, 7 (Pleaders).
XX of 1847, s. 15 (Copyright).
XXXIV of 1858, s. 11 (Lunacy, Supreme Courts).
XXXV of 1858, s. 7 (Lunacy, Mufassal Courts).
XL of 1858, s. 13 (Minors, Bengal).
X of 1859, s. 97 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XI of 1859, s. 46 (Sales of land for Revenue Arrears).
XXIV of 1859, s. 53 (Police, Madras).
XLVIII of 1860, s. 29 (Amending Act XIII of 1856).
V of 1861, s. 42 (Police).
XVII of 1864, s. 29 (Official Trustee).
XX of 1864, s. 13 (Minors, Bombay).
X of 1865, s. 280 (Succession).
XXVII of 1866, ss. 42, 49 (Mortgagees and Trustees).
XIX of 1868, ss. 21, 43 (Rent, Oudh).
IV of 1869, s. 34 (Divorce).
XV of 1869, s. 17 (Evidence of Prisoners).
V of 1870, s. 1 (Costs of certain Petitions).
X of 1870, ss. 31, 34, 42 (Land Acquisition).
XXVI of 1871, s. 16 (Advances for Agricultural Improvements).
XV of 1872, s. 49 (Marriage of Christians).
II of 1874, s. 48 (Administrator-General).
XII of 1875, ss. 9, 12, 67, 69 (Ports and Port dues).
XVII of 1875, ss. 26, 29, 32, 57, 92 (Burma Courts).
II of 1876, ss. 51, 58 (Burma Land and Revenue).
XVII of 1876, ss. 220, 221 (Land Revenue, Oudh).

Costs—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

I of 1877, s. 18 (Specific Relief).
III of 1877, s. 75 (Registration).
V of 1880, ss. 23, 24 (Burma Boundaries).
V of 1881, s. 102 (Probate and Administration).
XII of 1881, ss. 32, 38, 43, 91, 143, 167 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XVI of 1881, ss. 4—7 (Obstruction in Fairways).
XVIII of 1881, ss. 21, 112 (Central Provinces Land Revenue).
IV of 1882, ss. 55, 56, 94 (Transfer of Property).
VI of 1882, ss. 83, 85, 121, 122, 158, 188, 210, 253 (Companies).
X of 1882, ss. 140, 148, 216, 244, 257, 433, 526, 544, 545 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 60, 61, 63, 65—67, 70 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).
XVI of 1882, s. 30 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 33, 34 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad Act VIII of 1867, s. 75 (Police, Madras Town).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 37, 39 (Excise duty on Salt).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 42 (District Police).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 152, 157, 158, 187 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 14 (Amending Act X of 1859).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 99 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 48, 49 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant.
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 16, 17, 22—39, 59 (Survey and Demarcation of Land).
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 110 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 53 (Court of Wards).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 7 (3), 14 (Public Demands Recovery).

Regulation.

Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 27 (Court of Wards).

1. In Civil Court. | 2. In Criminal Courts. | 3. In Revenue Courts and Offices.

1. In Civil Court.

(*a*) *General.*

Discretion of court as to award of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 220.
Act VI of 1882, s. 253.
Of interrogatories, how to be awarded . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 123.
Power to make order as to, on stay of proceedings . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 20.
Of adjournment, discretion of court as to ordering payment of . Act XIV of 1882, s. 156.
Of amendment of plaint to be in discretion of court . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 53.
Of inconvenient joinder of causes of action to be in discretion of court, Act XIV of 1882, s. 47.
Of proving documents in civil suits when to be allowed and when disallowed
Act XIV of 1882, s. 128.
Order for payment of, executable as decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 220.
Power to set off, against sum found due, allow interest on, and make charge on subject-matter of suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 221, 222.
Of application, power to award at once or reserve question of . Act XIV of 1882, s. 218.
Judgment to state by whom and in what proportion to be paid . Act XIV of 1882, s. 219.
Amount and proportion of, to be stated in decree . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 206, 579.
Pleaders' fees how calculated for purposes of . . . . . Act I of 1846, ss. 6, 7.
Inclusion in, of subsistence-money of imprisoned judgment-debtor . Act XIV of 1882, s. 340.
Remuneration of assessors to be included in . . . (Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 92.
Deposit of, before issue of order for attendance of prisoner as witness, Act XV of 1869, s. 17.
on admission of appeal to Privy Council and refund thereof
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 602, 605, 607.
Of reference of special case to High Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 620.
Act XVII of 1875, ss. 26, 29, 32, 57.

(*b*) *In Special Courts.*

In Presidency Court of Small Causes, to follow event unless otherwise directed
Act XV of 1882, ss. 45, 60, 61, 76.
special rules regarding, in cases cognizable by, but brought in High Court . . Act XV of 1882, s. 22.

Costs—*contd.*

1. In Civil Court—*contd.*

(*b*). *In Special Courts*—contd.

Of proceedings in Courts of Small Causes and High Court for levy of arrears of rent by distress Act XV of 1882, ss. 60 61, 63, 65—67.
Taxation of, in Chartered High Court. *See* HIGH COURT 2 (*d*).
Appeal to High Court of Admiralty in cases of . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s 5.
Of appeal to Judicial Committee . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 15.
Special rules regarding, in proceedings in Court for determining compensation for land compulsorily acquired . . . . . Act X of 1870, ss.31—34, 42.
Of proceedings in High Court under Trustees' and Mortgagees' Act Act XXVII of 1866, ss. 42, 49.

(*c*) *Special Liability.*

Defendant entitled to and lien for, on dismissal on ground of imperfect title, of suit by vendor or lessor for specific performance of contract . Act I of 1877, s. 18.
Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (6), (*b*).
in case of misjoinder of plaintiffs . . Act XIV of 1882, s 26.
when in suits under Copyright Act . . Act XX of 1847, s. 15
on abatement of suit . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 366
Of mortgagee subsequent to decree to be added to amount of decree in suits for foreclosure, redemption or sale . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 94.
Decreed against Court of Wards, by whom payable . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 53.
Collectors acting on behalf of Court of Wards, when liable for, on action for damages Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 27.
Liability of plaintiff for, on withdrawing from suit without leave . Act XIV of 1882, s. 373.
next friend for, in suit by minor or lunatic, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 440, 447, 455, 463.
pleader for, in suit by minor . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 442, 444.
By whom payable, on repudiation of suit by plaintiff or co-plaintiff on attaining majority Act XIV of 1882, ss. 452, 454, 455.
Guardian *ad litem* when liable for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s 458.
Orders making next friend or guardian *ad litem* liable for, when appealable Act XIV of 1882, s 588 (22).
Of re-sale owing to default of purchaser, leviable from purchaser . Act XIV of 1882, s. 293.
to purchase by decree-holder, leviable from decree-holder Act XIV of 1882, s. 294.
Of issue of second summons when to lie on plaintiff . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 100.
Of proceedings under Indian Ports Acts by whom payable and how recoverable Act XII of 1875, ss. 9, 12, 67—69.
arising out of frivolous protest against marriage of Christian minor, by whom payable . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 49.
Of probate and administration, preferential charge against estate . Act X of 1865, s. 280.
Act V of 1881, s. 102.
In proceedings by Advocate-General to recover defalcations of Official Trustee Act XVII of 1864, s. 29.
Payment of, by adulterer, in suit in Matrimonial Court . . Act IV of 1869, s. 34.
Of inquiry for purpose of appointment of guardian, and manager of property, of minors, payable out of estate . . . . . Act XL of 1858, s. 13.
Act XX of 1864, s. 13.
In summary suit on negotiable instrument . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 532.
In suit against police officer for thing done in execution of duty, special rule regarding

Bom Act VII of 1867, s. 42.	Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 99.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 53.	Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 75.
Act V of 1861, s. 42.	Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 29.

(*d*) *Miscellaneous.*

Of proceedings for repayment of deposits transferred to Government from High Court Act V of 1870, s. 1.
Of inquisition of lunacy . . . . . Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 11.
Act XXXV of 1858, s. 7.
Of arbitration in matters in dispute between registered companies, &c. Act VI of 1882, ss. 121, 122, 210.
Of winding up registered company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 158, 188

Costs—*contd.*

1. In Civil Court—*contd.*

(*d*) *Miscellaneous*—contd.

Of proceedings for award of compensation for suppression of salt works
Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 37—39.
under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 30.
Of making Administrator-General's schedules . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 48.
Of affidavit when containing unnecessary matter . . . Act XIV of 1882, s 106.
Of award . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 518—520.
Of commission rendered necessary by claiming privilege of exemption from personal appearance . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 641.
General rules as to . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 397, 640.
Discharge of insolvent debtor to extend to, incurred before insolvency
11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 48
Of creditor opposing discharge . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 54.
Of plaintiff in, interpleader suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 473, 475, 476.
Of pauper suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 415.
Effect of payment into Court by defendant on . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 376—379.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 48, 49.
Of civil process . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 93.
See PROCESS FEE
Of reference to High Court by Presidency Small Cause Court . Act XV of 1882, s. 70.
Of special case. *See* SPECIAL CASE.

2. In Criminal Court.

Of witnesses, payment of, by Government in what cases . . Act X of 1882, s. 544.
court empowered to demand deposit of, before issuing process
Act X of 1882, ss. 216, 244, 257.
Of reference by Presidency Magistrate to High Court . . . Act X of 1882, s. 433.
Of prosecutor, accused when may be called on to give security for . Act X of 1882, s. 526.
court may order payment of, out of fine . . . Act X of 1882, s. 545.
In disputed possession case, by whom payable and how recoverable . Act X of 1882, s 148.
Of removal of nuisance how recoverable . . . . . Act X of 1882, s 140.
See HIGH COURT (Be., N.), 3; PROSECUTION, 2.

3. In Revenue Courts and Offices.

In rent suits. *See* RENT SUITS (Be), *b.* (N.), 2.
In proceedings before revenue officers, general rules regarding . (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 58 (*e*).
fees of legal practitioners when admissible
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 21.
Of proceeding for recovery of land revenue, amount and recovery of
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 152, 157, 158, 187.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 112.
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 51.
of public demands, &c. . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 14.
See LAND REVENUE.
before revenue officers recoverable as arrears of land revenue
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 221.
Of issue of writ of demand for land revenue . . (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 220 (*j*).
Of service of process of revenue court . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 91 (*a*), (*b*).
Of service of notice of relinquishment payable by tenant . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 32.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 21.
of ejectment payable by landlord . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 38.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 43.
Of sale of property on distress by landholder for rent, determination of
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 33, 34.
Fees of mukhtárs and agents when to be allowed as, in rent suits, Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 14.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 143.
Inclusion in, of subsistence-money of imprisoned judgment-debtor . Act X of 1859, s. 97.
Act XII of 1881, s. 167.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 110.
Of division or appraisement of crops, to be apportioned by revenue court
Act XII of 1881, s. 43.
Of inquiry before registrar as to execution of document presented for registration
Act III of 1877, s. 75.

Costs—*contd.*

3. In Revenue Courts and Offices—*contd.*

Of boundary-marks, apportionment of, among zamíndárs and tenure-holders
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 16, 17, 22—37.
(Bu) Act V of 1880, ss. 23, 24.
recovery of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 38, 39, 57.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Of demands recoverable as arrears of land revenue. *See* DEMANDS RECOVERABLE AS ARREARS OF LAND REVENUE, 5.
Of copies of exhibits on transmission of proceedings to appellate court
Act XIV of 1882, s. 550.
Of proceedings for compulsory acquisition of land . . Act X of 1870, ss. 32—34, 42.
Of advances for improvement of land . . . . . Act XXVI of 1871, s. 16.
Of partition. *See* PARTITION (Bo.), (Be.), 2 (N.), (O.), (C.).
Of measurement survey, &c , for purposes of registration of tenures, farms and leases
Act XI of 1859, s. 46.
Of removal of obstructions in fairways . . . . . Act XVI of 1881, ss. 4—7.

4. Out of Court.

Of enquiry into affairs of registered company . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 83, 85.
Of arbitration in disputes between registered companies Act VI of 1882, ss. 121, 122, 210.
Of voluntary winding up of registered company . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 188.

Co-surety. *See* PRINCIPAL AND SURETY.

Cotton Warehouses. *See* JUTE AND COTTON WAREHOUSES.

Council of Governor General of India.

Former "Council in India" to be styled . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 7.
Composition of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 3.
Presidency of, in absence of Governor General in other parts of India
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 6.
in absence of Governor General from meeting . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 7.
Rules for conduct of business of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 8.
May assemble at any place in India . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 9.
See GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL; LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL; MEMBER OF COUNCIL.

Council of India.

Established . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c 106, s. 7.
Members of, first . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 8.
appointment of persons with professional or other qualifications, 39 Vict , c. 7.
vacancies in, how filled up . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 9.
32 & 33 Vict., c. 97, ss. 1—4, 8.
39 Vict., c. 7.
when by election . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, ss. 9, 23.
rule as to major part of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 10.
39 Vict , c. 7.
tenure of office of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict. c. 106, s. 11.
39 Vict., c. 7.
not to sit in Parliament . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c 106, s. 12.
salaries of, paid out of indian revenue . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c 106, s. 13.
retiring pensions of . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 97, ss. 6, 7.
not personally liable in respect of certain contracts, &c.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 68.
Duties of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 19.
May be divided into committees . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 20.
Transaction of business by . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 20.
President and vice-president of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 21.
Meetings of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 22.
Procedure at meetings of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 23.
Orders, &c , to be open to perusal of members of . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 24.

Counsel.

Position of, at Court-martial . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 129.
See LEGAL BARRISTER; PLEADER; PRACTITIONER; PUBLIC PROSECUTOR.

Counterfeit Coin.

Definition of. *See* COIN.
See also SEARCH (*a*).

Counterfeiting.

Mark used by Warden for denoting weights and measures, penalty for Act XXXI of 1871, s 16.
See also PROPERTY-MARKS; TRADE-MARKS.
by forest officers . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 50.

Counterpart.

Of document, when primary evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 62, expl. 1.
secondary evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 63 (4).
Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, 7, sch. I. No. 23.
Of license to be executed by excise licensee . . . . . Act X of 1871, s. 31.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s 26.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 31.
Of lease, landholder entitled to receive, on tender of lease to tenant (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 28.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 10.
suit for, to be dismissed in absence of written evidence of agreement (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 116.
decree for delivery of, form of, and mode of executing (O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 122, 123.
See also KABULIUT; MUCHALKAS.

Countersignature. *See* ENDORSEMENT; WARRANT.

Country Liquor (Bo.).

Punishment for marking, selling, &c., as foreign or European liquor Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 46.

Country Liquor (N., P., O., C., Co., Aj.).

Power of Local Government to decide what liquor is . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3.

Coupons.

Pass by delivery . . . . . 22 & 23 Vict., c. 39, s. 5.
23 & 24 Vict., c. 130, s. 5.
Act III of 1881, s. 3.
See also COMPANY, 2 (*d*); GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.

Course of Business.

Existence of, when relevant in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 16.
Statement, written or oral, made in, by person, who cannot be called as witness, when relevant . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (2).
Entries in account books regularly kept in, how far relevant . . Act I of 1872, s. 34.
Presumptions as to following of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 114, Illus. (*f*).

Court. *See* COURT OF JUSTICE.

Court-fees.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXII of 1855, s. 7 (Administration of Mortgaged Estates).
XX of 1856, s. 20 (Police Chaukídárs, Bengal).
IX of 1861, s. 5 (Minors).
XIX of 1868, s. 15 (Rent, Oudh).
VII of 1870 (Court-fees).
X of 1870, s. 57 (Land Acquisition).
XXIV of 1870, s. 24 (Relief of Oudh Taluqdárs).
III of 1871, s. 71 (Paper Currency).
XIII of 1874, ss. 5, 24 (European British Minors).
XIII of 1875, s. 6 (Probates and Letters of Administration).
XVII of 1875, s. 83 (Burma Courts).
III of 1877, s. 71 (Specific Relief).
I of 1879, s. 59 (Stamp).
XVII of 1879, s. 59 (Dekkhan Ryots Relief).
XII of 1881, s. 95 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
X of 1882, ss. 210—219, 371 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 21, 54 (*b*), 411, 412, 638 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, s. 71 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Court-fees—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1866, s. 16 (Cattle Disease).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 68 (Recovery of Rent).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 18 (2), 19 (5), (Small Cause Court, Karáchí).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 7, 9 (Public Demands Recovery).

Regulations.

Reg. II of 1872, s. 8 (Sonthál Parganas).
Reg. I of 1873, s. 7 (Spiti).
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 11 (Village Pancháyats).
Mad. Reg. V of 1831, s. 7 (Hereditary Offices).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, ss. 9, 18 (Succession, Katák).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 20 (Resumption of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (Názim of Bengal).

1. Amount of Duty and when Chargeable. | 2. Exemptions. | 3. Miscellaneous.

1. Amount of Duty and when Chargeable.

In cases not otherwise specially provided for . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, schs. I & II.
In Presidency Small Cause Courts . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 71, &c.
Levy of, from respondent taking objection on appeal . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 16.
from complainant in certain cases . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 18.
On appeal from order of District Court in regard to custody or guardianship of minor Act IX of 1861, s. 5.
On petition for appointment of guardian of European British minor Act XIII of 1874, ss. 5, 24.
Leviable in respect of proceedings before Collector or on appeal in inquiry into title to ináms . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 18 (2), 19 (5).
Notice of demand of arrears filed with Collector by Court of Wards Manager Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 9.
Certain revenue court applications to be treated as plaints for purposes of (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 95.
Payable in Special Court as in High Court . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 83.
Not affected by Stamp Act . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 59.
For processes. *See* PROCESS FEES.
In High Court, nature and amount of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 3, 5.
when to be levied by stamps . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 3, 25.
procedure on dispute as to amount of . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 5.

2. Exemptions.

Power of Governor General in Council to reduce or remit . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 35.
See also STAMPS, I.
General . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19.
Of copy of refusal to register granted by sub-registrar . . . Act III of 1877, s. 71.
Of copy of certain orders, &c., and proceedings furnished in criminal cases Act X of 1882, ss. 210, 219, 371.
Of processes and proceedings in court of Superintendent of Tributary Mahále, and in appeals therefrom . . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, ss. 9, 18.
Of appeal from order of Nono of Spiti in criminal case . . . Reg. I of 1873, s. 7.
Of complaint of wrongful seizure of cattle alleged to be diseased . Mad. Act II of 1866, s. 16.
Of applications to District Judge to set aside or to execute decrees of village pancháyats Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 11 (6).
Of appeal against assessment of chaukídárí tax . . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 20.
Of award under the Land Acquisition Act . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 57.
Of copy of award of arbitrators in embankment cases . . Act XXXII of 1855, s. 7 (9).
Of proceedings for resumption of revenue-free lands when originated by Collector Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (10).
Of copy of final rúbakárí of Collector furnished to party concerned in proceedings for resumption of revenue-free grants . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 20.
Of petitions, memoranda of appeal, &c., in proceedings under Oudh Taluqdárs' Relief Act Act XXIV of 1870, s. 24.
Of notice of deposit of rent . . . . . (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 15.
Of copies. *See* COPY, 3
In pauper suits . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 2.
how recovered . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 411, 412

Court-fees—*contd.*

2. Exemptions—*contd.*
Act not applicable to suits before Settlement Officers in Sonthál Parganas Reg. III of 1872, s. 8.
Of judgment of Collector in summary suit . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 68.

3. Miscellaneous.
Method of levying in High Court and Presidency Court of Small Causes Act VII of 1870, ss. 2—5.
Levy of, by means of stamps . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 25.
Documents chargeable with, if unstamped, invalid . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 6, 28.
Plaint when to be rejected for insufficiency of . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 54 (*b*), 638.
Recovery of fine from ministerial officer for filing documents without payment of Mad. Reg. V of 1831, s 7.
Computation of, in certain suits and appeals . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 7, 8, 17.
Valuation for purposes of, decision on . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 12.
Net profits, market value, procedure for ascertainment of . . Act VII of 1870, s. 9.
Net profits, market value, mesne profits, account, procedure on discovery of wrong estimation of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 10, 11.
Refund of, on certain appeals and reviews . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 13—15.
excess, or levy of deficiency, on probates and letters of administration Act VII of 1870, ss. 19A—19H.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Act XIII of 1875, s. 6.
Remission of, on re-institution of suit in which proceedings have been stayed on application of defendant . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 21.
Repayment of, paid by complainant . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 31.

Court-fees Act.

Amendment of s. 19 . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 2.
of sch. I, Nos. 11 & 12 . . . . . Act V of 1881, s. 153.
Saving of ss. 3, 5 & 25 of . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 77.
fees to certain officers of High Court . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 36.
Not applicable to suits before Settlement Officers in Sonthál Parganas Reg. III of 1872, s. 8.
Application of, to certain petitions to Judicial Commissioner in Burma Act XVII of 1875, s. 37.
Special Court of Rangoon to be deemed to be High Court for purposes of Act XVII of 1875, s. 83.
Petitions under Oudh Taluqdárs Relief Act exempt from provisions of Act XXIV of 1870, s. 24.

Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 1 (*a*).

Court-Martial.

1. Constitution and Powers.
2. Procedure.
3 Sentence of.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution and Powers.
Appointment, composition, and powers of various kinds of 44 & 45 Vict, c. 58, ss. 47—50, 55, 122, 123.
Act V of 1869, Arts. 3, 4, 72—97, 171—175.
Special rule regarding composition of, for trial of American or European in Native Army Act V of 1869, Part I (*d*), Prov.
When to be composed of European officers only Act V of 1869, Part I (*d*), Prov. & Arts. 96, 97.
Jurisdiction of, in respect of offences by persons since ceased to be soldiers 44 & 45 Vict., s. 58, s. 158.
contempts of Military Courts of Request, Act XI of 1841, ss. 6, 7.
not affected by appointment of Cantonment Magistrate, Act III of 1880, s. 34.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 37.
Military offences punishable with what punishment by . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 4—40.
Act V of 1869, Arts. 7—71.
Non-military offences when and subject to what conditions triable by 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 41, 49, 54 (8), (9).
Act V of 1869, Arts. 170—175.
Act X of 1882, s. 549.

Court-Martial—*contd.*

1. Constitution and Powers—*contd.*

Menial servants of officers, camp-followers and servants, and registered bázármen triable by, for certain offences
Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, ss. 2, 4, 8. | (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, Sch. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.

Inquiry by, into absence of prisoners of war . . . . Act V of 1869, art. 163.

Power of Governor to suspend, in case of officer or soldier of Indian Forces 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 180 (*c*).

European, not subject to laws of local legislatures . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 127.

2. Procedure.

Place of holding, and limitation of time for trials before, 44 & 45 Vict, c. 58, ss. 158—161. Act V of 1869, arts. 98, 99.

Arrest and confinement of persons accused before . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 45. Act V of 1869, Art. 100.

Challenges by prisoner in respect of members of . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 51. Act V of 1869, Art. 107.

Administration of oath to members, &c., and general rules as to procedure of, and admission of evidence before . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 52, 53, 70, 127—130, 163—165. Act V of 1869, Arts. 101—129.

Summoning, swearing, and privilege of witnesses before . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 52, 125. Act V of 1869, Arts. 111—113, 122, 124, 128.

Prisoner required as witness before, in Presidency Town, production of, how obtained Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*d*).

Apprehension and delivery to Military Authorities of persons triable by Act X of 1882, s. 549.

3. Sentence of.

General rules as to limit of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 44, 48 (8), 180 (*c*). Act V of 1869, Arts. 3, 4, 130—141.

Confirmation, revision, and commutation of . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 44, 54, 55. Act V of 1869, Arts. 142—149.

When requires confirmation of Governor General or Governor 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 54 (8) (9).

Execution and effect of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 57—68. Act V of 1869, Arts. 150—159

Pardon and remissions of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 57. Act V of 1869, Arts. 160, 161.

Corporal punishment not allowable . . . . . 44 Vict., c. 9, s. 6.

4. Miscellaneous.

Offences in contempt of, by military or civil offenders how punishable 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 28, 29, 126. Act V of 1869, Arts. 67—69, 123.

When State offences may be tried by. *See* STATE OFFENCES.

Trial of volunteers by . . . . . Act XX of 1869, ss. 8—12.

Effect of previous acquittal or conviction as between Civil and Military Courts 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 46, 157, 162. Act V of 1869, Part III (*a*).

Summary, special provisions regarding procedure and powers of . 44 Vict., c. 9, s. 4. Act V of 1869, Arts. 90—94, 125—129.

Right of person tried to copy of proceedings of . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 124.

Provisions of Evidence Act not applicable to . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 127.

Proceedings before, saved from provisions of Indian Oaths Act . . Act X of 1873, s. 3.

Position of Counsel at . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 129.
See LUNATIC, 6.

Court of Directors.

Statutes.

13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 35 (Government of India).
24 Geo. III, c. 25, ss. 25, 64 (Procedure in Parliament against Indian Offenders).
33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 25, 27, 36, 55, 68 (Government of India)
37, Geo. III, c. 142, ss. 28, 29 (Judicial Establishments).
39 & 40 Geo.. III, c. 79, s. 1 (Government of India).
55 Geo. III, c. 84, s. 1 (Limits of Presidency Towns).

Court of Directors—*contd.*

Statutes—contd.

3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 46, 57, 61, 75, 78 (Government of India).
16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, ss. 16, 17 (Government of India).
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, ss. 3, 59, 60, 64 (Government of India).

May appoint what parts of the territorial acquisitions, revenues, &c., shall be subject to either, and to which of the presidencies . . . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 1.
May create one new presidency . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 17.
May appoint separate Governor for Bengal Presidency . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 16.
Lieutenant-Governor of Lower Provinces . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 16.
authorize Governor General to appoint new Lieutenant-Governor 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 17.
With approbation of Board may suspend certain powers of Governor General 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 55.
May suspend or revoke councils or reduce number of councillors at subordinate presidencies 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 57.
To fill up vacancies of Governor General of Fort William, &c. 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 25.
in Members of Council . . . . . 24 Geo. III, c. 25, s. 25.
May make provisional appointments . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 27.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 61.
May remove or recall officers or servants . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 36.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 75.
May not compound or discharge sentences against servants of Company 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 35.
May exhibit informations in King's Bench against persons guilty of extortion 24 Geo. III, c. 25, s. 64.
To sanction order prescribing limits of Presidency Towns . . 55 Geo. III, c. 84, s. 1.
To make regulations for patronage in India . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 78.
To sanction laws empowering certain courts to sentence natural-born European subjects to death . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 46.
May sanction loans to native princes . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, ss. 28, 29.
Not to stay actions without approbation of Board . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 68.
Powers and duties of, to be exercised and performed by Secretary of State 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 3.
Orders of, given before 2nd September 1858, to be deemed orders under Act for better government of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 59.
Cesser of functions and powers of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 60.
Provisions as to, construed as referring to Secretary of State in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 64.

See DIRECTORS OF EAST INDIA COMPANY; RECALL; SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA; VACANCIES.

Court of Justice.

Power to legislate for . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
Contempt of authority of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 172—190.
Property deposited in, how attached . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 272.
Non-liability of Government for errors of . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1822, s. 38.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
Enforcement of performance of duty by. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE, 2.

See also AFFIDAVIT; CIVIL COURT; CRIMINAL COURT; FOREIGN LAW; HAZARA DISTRICT; HIGH COURTS; JUDICIAL OFFICER; QUEEN'S BENCH; SUPREME COURT.

Court of Petty Sessions (Bo.).

Powers of, to be exercised by Presidency Magistrates . . . Act X of 1882, s. 20.
to hear appeals under municipal law, to be exercised by Chief Presidency Magistrate Act X of 1882, s. 20.

Court of Proprietors.

Powers and duties of, to be exercised and performed by Secretary of State 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 3.
Cesser of functions of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 60.
Provisions as to, to be construed as referring to Secretary of State in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 64.

See GENERAL COURT.

Court of Record.

Supreme Court of Fort William to be . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 13.

Court of Requests.

Established at Madras, Bombay, and Fort William . . Charter, 8th January 1753.
Jurisdiction, powers and practice of, defined. Proclamation (Fort William), 18th March 1802.
Constitution and powers of Military. *See* EXECUTION OF DECREE, 2 (*b*); MILITARY COURTS OF REQUEST.
Execution by, of decrees passed by civil courts in Twenty-four Parganas, Act XXVII of 1839.

Court of Session.

1. Constitution. 2. Jurisdiction. 3. Procedure.

1. Constitution.

Power to establish . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 9.
Judge, Additional, Joint and Assistant Judges, appointment, suspension and removal of Act X of 1882, ss. 9, 26.
Subordination of, and distribution of business to Assistant Sessions Judges Act X of 1882, ss. 17, 193
Officers of, objectionable as jurors or assessors . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 278 (*d*).
Magistrates not generally subordinate to . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 17.
Recorder of Rangoon to exercise powers of, within what limits Act XVII of 1875, s. 60.
For cantonment in native state or non-regulation province, power to declare authority to exercise powers of . . . . . Act XXII of 1864, s. 43.
In Sindh. *See* DISTRICT COURT (Sindh).
Appeal to High Court from conviction by . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 410. *See* SESSIONS JUDGE.

2. Jurisdiction.

(*a*) *Original.*

Local. *See* SESSIONS DIVISION.
In regard to trial of offences and passing sentences . . Act X of 1882, ss. 28, 29, 31.
Over offences under Indian Companies Act . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 252.
In cases under Pársí Marriage and Divorce Act . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 46.
Limits of jurisdiction of, in regard to trial and sentence of European British subject Act X of 1882, ss. 444—449.
In regard only to persons committed for trial by Magistrate or Civil Court Act X of 1882, ss. 193, 206, 474.
concerned in offences in contempt of its own authority Act X of 1882, ss. 477, 480.
Power of Local Government to direct trial by, of cases committed by Magistrate in another sessions division . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 178.
Commitment of European British subject when to be made to, Act X of 1882, ss. 447—450.
In case of certain contempts, on commitment made by itself or by civil court Act X of 1882, ss. 477, 478.
Acceptance by, of unauthorised commitment . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 532.
Power of, to send youthful offender to reformatory school . . Act V of 1876, s. 7.
to transfer case against European British subject to High Court Act X of 1882, s. 449.
Additional, Joint and Assistant Judges to try what cases . . Act X of 1882, ss. 193, 444. *See* CONFIRMATION; SESSIONS CASE, 1.

(*b*) *Appellate.*

In regard to convictions by Magistrates of the 1st class . . Act X of 1882, s. 408.
of European British subjects by Magistrate, Act X of 1882, s. 408.
by Deputy Commissioners invested with extraordinary powers Act X of 1882, s. 408.
by Assistant Sessions Judges . . Act X of 1882, s. 408.
for contempt by Court of Small Causes . Act X of 1882, s. 486.
From orders passed by all Magistrates in cases arising out of apprenticeship Act XIX of 1850, s. 24.
Of Additional or Joint Sessions Judge . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 409.

(*c*) *Revisional.*

Confirmation by, of certain sentences of Deputy Commissioners and Assistant Sessions Judges. *See* CONFIRMATION.
Power of, to call for and examine records of Magisterial Courts . Act X of 1882, s. 435.
Powers of, to report irregularities and defects in proceedings of lower courts to High Court Act X of 1882, s. 438.

Court of Session.—*contd.*

2 Jurisdiction—*contd.*

(*c*) *Revisional*—contd.

Powers of, as to revision of proceedings of lower courts. *See* REVISION, 1 (*b*).
to direct tender of pardon to accused . . . Act X of 1882, s. 338.
in regard to taking bail, or reducing bail taken by Magistrate Act X of 1882, s. 498.
to direct recovery of penalty on forfeiture of bail-bonds Act X of 1882, s. 516.

(*d*) *Miscellaneous.*

Judge of, powers of, in regard to formation and revision of list of jurors and assessors Act X of 1882, ss. 321—325.
Power of, to excuse attendance of jurors and assessors, and to punish for non-attendance Act X of 1882, ss. 330—332.
to demand security for keeping the peace . . Act X of 1882, ss. 106, 108.
to authorise demand of security for good behaviour for period not exceeding three years . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 123.

3. Procedure.

On trial of committed case. *See* SESSIONS TRIAL.
Trials may be held anywhere within district . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1869.
See EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECT; EUROPEANS OR AMERICANS; LUNATIC, 5.
Manner of recording evidence. *See* EVIDENCE 2 (*b*.).
In taking evidence on further enquiry ordered in case submitted for confirmation Act X of 1882, s. 375.
by appellate court . Act X of 1882, s. 428.
Power of, to issue commission for examination of witnesses in criminal case before itself or Magistrate . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 503.
to enforce production of letter or telegram in custody of Post Office or Telegraph Office . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 95, 96.
Procedure of, in order to get person bound for good behaviour . Act X of 1882, s. 108.
To execute orders of High Court in cases referred for confirmation . Act X of 1882, s. 38.
See APPEAL, 2 (*a*) & (*b*); EXECUTION OF SENTENCE.

Court of Small Causes.

Statutes.

24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 2 (High Court of Judicature).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 144, 148, 151 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

I of 1859, s. 57 (Merchant Seamen).
II of 1864, s. 14 (Aden).
XI of 1865 (Small Cause Courts, Mufassal).
XVIII of 1868, ss. 1—3 (Small Cause Jurisdiction, Nilgiris).
XIV of 1869, ss. 28, 32 (Civil Courts, Bombay).
XV of 1869, s. 5 (Evidence of Prisoners).
VII of 1870, ss. 3, 5, 6, 22, 25, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*), (Court-fees).
V of 1871, ss. 1, 5, 14 (Prisoners).
VI of 1871, ss. 1, 29 (Civil Courts, Bengal).
III of 1872, s. 7 (Marriage).
III of 1873, s. 28 (Civil Courts, Madras).
XVII of 1875, ss. 12, 14, 15, 52, 94 (Burma Courts).
X of 1876, s. 15 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
XVII of 1877, ss. 30, 33, 35, 36 (Panjáb Courts).
XIII of 1879, s. 24 (Oudh Civil Courts).
XVII of 1879, s. 6 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).
III of 1880, ss. 5—7 (Cantonments).
VII of 1880, s. 14 (Merchant Shipping).
X of 1880, s. 195 (Multan District Laws).
XV of 1880, s. 3 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
VI of 1882, s. 125 (Companies).
X of 1882, s. 486 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 2, 5, 25, 68, 86, 203, 223, 648, 538 (*c*), 646 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 7—9, 39 (Cantonments).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 104 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 114—117, 119, 283, 283A, 353—356, 374 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 21 (Amending Ben. Act IV of 1876).

Regulation.

Reg. 1 of 1877, ss. 11, 12, 33 (Ajmer Courts).

Court of Small Causes—*contd.*

1. General. 2. Presidency. 3. Mufassal.

1. General.

Judge of, for five years, eligible for High Court . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 2.
eligible for Judge of Court of Survey . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 14.
Jurisdiction of, in suits by seamen for wages . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 57.
in respect of suits against European military officers 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 151.
Declaratory decree as to validity of objection to marriage of persons not professing certain specified religions, suit for, not within jurisdiction of . . Act III of 1872, s. 7.
Ousts jurisdiction of Military Courts of Request . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 148, 151.

2. Presidency.

(*a*) *Constitution.*

Establishment of, and districts for . . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 5, 17.
Subordination of, to High Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 6, 90, 91.
Act XV of 1869, s. 2.
Act X of 1882, ss. 195, 486.
Judges, appointment, qualification, suspension and removal of . Act XV of 1882, s. 7.
rank and precedence of . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 8.
prohibition against practising as advocate or vakil or trading, Act XV of 1882, s. 15.
Chief judge, appointment, rank and precedence of . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 7, 8.
distribution of business by . . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 10, 34.
Registrar, appointment, duties, suspension and removal of . . Act XV of 1882, s. 13.
investiture of, with petty judicial powers and exercise of such powers Act XV of 1882, ss. 14, 33—36.
duties of, as regards distress and sale for arrears of rent Act XV of 1882, ss. 53, 61, 65, 67.
Ministerial officers, appointment, duties, suspension and removal of . Act XV of 1882, s. 13.
prohibition against acting as attorney or vakil or trading Act XV of 1882, s. 15.
punishment of misconduct of . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 78—82.
suits against . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 21.
delegation of non-judicial duties to . . Act XV of 1882, s. 33.
Bailiffs and Appraisers, appointment of, and security to be given by, Act XV of 1882, ss. 51, 52.
to be deemed public servants under Indian Penal Code Act XV of 1882, s. 52.
powers of, in executing distress warrant Act XV of 1882, ss. 55—59, 64, 65.
Seal of . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 12.

(*b*) *Jurisdiction.*

Territorial . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 17.
Personal . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 18.
Nature and value of suits cognisable by . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 18.
Value extendible by consent of parties . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 20.
Matters excluded from . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19.
In case of certain suits by minors . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 32.
In respect of claims for recovery of possession of immoveable property from illegal occupant . . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 41—49.
To issue distress warrant for recovery of arrears of rent . Act XV of 1882, ss. 53, 54.
To determine damages, expenses, &c., claimable under Calcutta Municipal Act Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 353—356.
title to proceeds of huts pulled down and sold by Corporation Ben. Act. IV of 1876, ss. 283, 283A.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 21.
As to appeal from assessment of municipal taxation in Calcutta Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 114—117, 119.
Exemptions from arrest or imprisonment by process of . . Act XV of 1882, s. 93.
Concurrent jurisdiction of High Court subject to certain conditions, Act XV of 1882, ss. 21, 22.

(*c*) *Procedure.*

Distribution of business . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 10.
Finality of proceedings in . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 37.
Procedure in case of difference of opinion between Judges . . Act XV of 1882, s. 11.
Law administered by . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 16.

Court of Small Causes—*contd.*

2. Presidency—*contd.*

(*c*) *Procedure*—contd.

Code of Civil Procedure, how far extends to proceedings in . Act XV of 1882, ss. 23, 48.
Special rules of procedure during trial . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 24—26, 33, 34, 36.
in execution of decree . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 27—31, 35, 36.
Summary procedure of, in suits on negotiable instruments . Act XIV of 1882, s. 538 (*c*).
as to distress and sale for arrears of rent
Act XV of 1882, ss. 50—68.
in claims to recovery of possession of immoveable property
Act XV of 1882, ss. 42—49.
Rules of practice to be framed and forms prescribed by Judges, with previous sanction of High Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 9.
New trial, power to order . . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 36, 37.
Rehearing by High Court, application for, procedure at, and execution of order on
Act XV of 1882, ss. 38—40.
Questions when to be referred for opinion of High Court . . Act XV of 1882, s. 69.
Security when to be taken on reference to High Court . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 70.
Institution and process fees, amount of, return and remission of, and power to reduce
Act XV of 1882, ss. 66, 67, 71—77.
Court-fees leviable in, to be collected by stamps . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 3, 25.
dispute as to amount, to be settled by clerk of court
Act VII of 1870, s. 5.
Act. XV of 1882, s. 76.
Expense of employment of legal practitioners in suits in . . Act XV of 1882, s. 76.
Decrees of, when and how executable by other courts . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 31.
Procedure and powers for punishment of contempt of court . Act XV of 1882, ss. 83—88.
Act X of 1882, s. 486.
Order for committal to prison by, execution of . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 5.
Act XV of 1882, s. 95.
Delivery to Superintendent of Prisons of persons arrested under warrant issued by, pending next sitting of court . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 14.
What decrees of Mufassal courts executable by . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 223.
Service of processes of . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 89.
Processes issued by Mufassal courts to be served by . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 86.
Registers, returns, records, holidays and vacations, &c. . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 90—92.

3. Mufassal.

(*a*) *Constitution.*

Establishment and abolition of and districts for . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 3.
Sections of Civil Procedure Code applicable to . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 5.
Judges, appointment and powers of . . . . . Act XI of 1865, ss. 13, 14.
special or limited, investiture with powers of . . Act XI of 1865, ss. 15—17.
investiture of, with powers of principal sadr amín, or magistrate, or with jurisdiction under Act X of 1859 . . . . . Act XI of 1865, ss. 51, 52.
prohibition against practising as barrister, attorney, vakíl or pleader within limits of jurisdiction . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 17.
Principal court, appointment and powers of Judge of . . Act XI of 1865, ss. 29—33.
Judge of Maulmain to have powers of . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 12 (*d*).
Investiture of ordinary courts with power of

M.) Act III of 1873, s. 28.	(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 14, 94.
(Be., N.) Act VI of 1871, s. 29	(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, ss. 11, 12.
(O.) Act XIII of 1879, s. 24.	(Aden) Act II of 1864, s. 14.
(Bo.) Act XIV of 1869, s. 28.	

Registrar, appointment, duties and powers of . . . Act XI of 1865, ss. 35—39, 43.
investiture of, with limited powers of Judge of Court of Small Causes
Act XI of 1865, ss. 40, 41.
Clerk of Court, appointment and duties of . . . . . Act XI of 1865, ss. 44, 45.
Ministerial officers of, appointment, suspension and punishment of
(P.) Act XVII of 1877, ss. 35, 36.
Civil jurisdiction of Cantonment Magistrate as Judge of . . Act III of 1880, ss. 5—7.
Act XI of 1865, ss. 48, 49.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 7—9, 39.

See also MILITARY COURTS OF REQUEST.

Court of Small Causes—*contd.*

3. Mufassal—*contd.*

(*a*) *Constitution*—contd.

Jurisdiction of Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner of Nilgiri Hills as Judge of Act XVIII of 1868, ss. 1—3.
At Rangoon independent of control of Judicial Commissioner . Act XVII of 1875, s. 12 (*f*).
Recorder of, to be High Court for . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 52.
decrees of other courts when to be executed by . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 223.

(*b*) *Jurisdiction.*

Territorial . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 3.
Nature and value of suits cognizable by . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 6.
Value extendible by Local Government . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 7.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 15.
Jurisdiction of, to determine damages and expenses in connection with Calcutta Municipal works beyond limits of town . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 374.
as to rent suits barred . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 104
Not to entertain suit against Government or public officer . (Bo) Act XIV of 1869, s. 32.
Act XV of 1880, s. 8.
Act X of 1876, s. 15.
Founded on liability of contributory . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 125.
Exclusive, as to suits within cognizance . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 12.
Act XVII of 1875, s. 12, prov.
Power to modify, in Dekkhan . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 6.
Subject to general control of High Court . . . . Act XI of 1865, ss. 4, 46.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 12 (*f*).
High Court for, in Burma . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 52.
Subordination of, to High Court and District Court for certain purposes Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
to District Court for certain purposes of Court Fees Act Act VII of 1870, s. 22.
to Courts of Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner in Panjáb (P) Act XVII of 1877, ss. 30, 33.
to Court of Session for purposes of prosecutions for contempt Act X of 1880, s. 195.
Excluded from jurisdiction of Commissioner in British Burma . Act XVII of 1875, s. 12 (*e*).
Bound to furnish records, returns, &c, called for by High Court or Local Government Act XI of 1865, s. 53.

See IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY, 3; RANGOON.

(*c*) *Procedure.*

Place where court to be held . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 5.
Power to fix times and dates of circuits and sittings . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 14.
Process of, proceedings and practice in . . . . . Act XI of 1865, ss. 18, 19, 21.
Judgment of, what to contain . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 203.
Summons always to be issued by, for final disposal of suit . . Act XI of 1865, s. 18.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 68.
Order for attendance of prisoner as witness in, countersignature of by District Court Act XV of 1869, s. 5.
Code of Civil Procedure, how far extends to . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 5, sch. II.
Registrar of, empowered to state special case for Judge, and procedure thereon Act XIV of 1882, s. 646.
Execution of decree, by sale of immoveable property, how obtained . Act XI of 1865, s. 20.
Court-fee on application to, in suits under Rs. 50 in value Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).
Finality of proceedings in, with power to grant new trial . . Act XI of 1865, s. 21.
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 33.
Appeal to Court of Session, from conviction for contempt of court by . Act X of 1882, s. 486.
Procedure and powers of court trying suit transferred from . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 25.
Act XVII of 1877, s. 33.
How far affected by Bengal Civil Courts Act . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 1.

See SPECIAL CASE.

Court of Survey. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 5 (*c*).

Court of Vakíls, Rajputana.

Fine, blood-money, or compensation awarded against British Government by, how recovered Reg. III of 1877, s. 27.

Court of Wards.

Jurisdiction of, not affected by powers of Civil Court in regard to custody and guardianship of minors . . . . . Act IX of 1861, s. 7.
Procedure on cessation of disqualification of one out of several proprietors of estate under management of. *See* MINORS (Be., &c.).
Payment into, of legacy immediately payable to minor under its charge, Act X of 1865, s. 308. Act V of 1881, s. 127.
Collector on behalf of, may apply for inquiry into lunacy of person possessed of property in the mufussal . . . . . Act XXXV of 1858, s. 3. Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 31.
When must be authorised to take charge of estate of lunatic . Act XXXV of 1858, s. 9.
When may assume charge of property of lunatic subject to jurisdiction of High Court Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 24.
Not to appoint guardian of person of such lunatic . . . Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 24.
When must be appointed curator in cases of succession . . Act XIX of 1841, s. 16.
When may apply for relief in cases of wrongful possession on succession Act XIX of 1841, s. 2.
Native officer of, bound to report certain matters to police . . Act X of 1882, s. 45.
Managers of, to have powers of proprietors as to resumption of revenue-free grants Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 10.
Guardian or manager of, saved from general rules respecting suits by or against minors and lunatics . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 464.
Managers of, when indemnified for retention and payment of fees for trade licenses. *See* TRADE LICENSES.
Lessees of, not entitled to transfer interest under lease . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*j*).

Court of Wards (M.).

Board of Revenue constituted . . . . . Mad. Reg. V. of 1804, s. 2.
Appeal from orders of, to High Court, when allowed . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s 24 (4).
Powers of, extend only to property paying revenue . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 2.
sanction of Government required to exercise of . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 2.
Power of, to assume charge of estates at any time during minority Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 2 (2).
Procedure in order to taking charge of estates of females and minors Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 3, 4, 6, 7.
of lunatics. *See* COURT OF WARDS.
Powers and duties of Collectors as agents for Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 3, 6, 8, 12, 14, 16—18, 21, 22. Act XXI of 1855, ss. 1—9.
Appeal from orders of Collector to, when allowed . . . . Act XXI of 1855, s. 10.
Managers of estates, appointment of, security to be furnished by, and duties and powers of Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 8—15.
to have power to proceed summarily for recovery of arrears of rent Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 85.
duties and liabilities of, in reference to salt law. *See* SALT (M.).
Guardians, appointment and removal of, security to be given by, remuneration and duties of Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 18—23. Act XXI of 1855, ss. 5—7.
Collectors, managers and guardians, liable for fraud or other misconduct Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 6, 24, 26, 27.
Wards, lands of, not answerable for payment of revenue . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 14.
payment of debts of . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 17.
to be sued only through guardian . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 23.
not to adopt without consent of Court . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 25.
Minor wards, education of, and of brothers of . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 21 (9), (10). Act XXI of 1855, ss. 1—8.
abetment of marriage of, and of brothers and sisters of, without sanction, how punishable . . . . . Act XXI of 1855, s. 9.
Estates under, leases, and transfers of, subject to sanction . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 15.
Saving of jurisdiction of, under Act XXI of 1855 . . . . Act IX of 1861.

Court of Wards (Be.).

Board of Revenue to be . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 5.
Commissioners of Revenue to have powers of . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1829, ss. 4, 6.
Powers of, to make rules, and control of, by Lieutenant-Governor
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 69, 70.
Collector and Commissioner to be agent for . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 8 (7).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 15.
Orders of Collector and Commissioner under powers of, subject to what appeal and revision
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 67, 68.
Power of Collector for taking possession of property and custody of person of disqualified proprietor or ward . . . . . Ben. Act. IX of 1879, ss. 29, 30, 36, 37, 57, 64.
Expenses incurred on account of property in charge of, how recovered
Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 65 A.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 11.
Jurisdiction of High Court as to lunatics and minors not affected . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 4.
Disqualified proprietors, definition of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 6.
powers for assumption of, or withdrawal from charge of
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss 6—13, 35, 65.
ascertainment of disqualification of
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 27—34, 66.
Wards, powers in respect of management and guardianship of
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 14—22.
establishments and expenses of . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 3.
incompetent to create charge on estate, or to adopt . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 60—62.
suits by and against, in whose name and by what authority brought
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 51, 52, 55, 56.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 7.
costs of process in . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss 53, 54.
Estates under, application of proceeds of . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 19, 48—50, 53.
Ben. Act III of 1881, ss. 5, 6.
exempt from sale for arrears of revenue
Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 8 (5). | Ben. Act III of 1881, ss. 2, 4.
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 23, 23A. | Act XI of 1859, s. 17.
arrears of rent due on, how recovered . Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 7 (7), 9.
interest on, how recovered . . . . Ben. Act. III of 1881, s. 10.
revenue on, how recovered . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 23, 23 A.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 4.
patwáris for, to be appointed by Collector . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 10.
Managers and guardians, appointment, powers, duties and remuneration of, and security to be given by . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 20, 39—45.
Collectors when to be . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 38.
sums, accounts and property, how recoverable from
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 46, 47, 58, 64.
to have powers of landholders for distraining for rent Act X of 1859, s. 114.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 70.
for voting in respect of drainage scheme
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 16 (2).
Penalties for disobedience of orders of . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 57—59.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 8.
neglecting to furnish accounts, &c. . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 58 A.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 9.

Court of Wards (N.).

Board of Revenue to have powers of, in reference to person and property of disqualified proprietors, &c. . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 193, 194.
Act VIII of 1879, ss. 18, 19.
Civil Court not to exercise jurisdiction in matters within jurisdiction of
Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*k*).
Powers of, as to assumption of charge, and release of estates . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 195—198.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 20.
Dispute as to right to superintendence of, to be disposed of by Local Government
Act XIX of 1873, s. 198.
Powers of, as to appointment of guardians, maintenance of wards, education of minor wards, and management of property . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 199, 200, 203.
Act VIII of 1879, ss. 21, 22.

Court of Wards (N.)—*contd.*

Powers of, may be exercised through Collector . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 204.
Estates under, not liable to annulment of settlement or sale for arrears of revenue
Ben Reg XXVII of 1795, s. 5 (5).
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 158, 166, prov. (*a*).
appointment of patwáris for . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 26.
Wards, in whose name to sue and be sued in Civil and Revenue Courts
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 205, 205 A.
Act VIII of 1879, ss. 23, 24.
incapable of creating charge on property . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 205 B.
Act VIII of 1879, ss. 23, 24.
Managers, appointment, remuneration, powers, duties and liabilities of
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 199, 201, 202, 205 A, 206.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 24.
to have powers of landholders for distraining for rent, (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 59.
Appointment of guardians for disqualified heirs by will of proprietors to be subject to confirmation of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 199.
Entitled to purchase estates at sale for arrears . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 172.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 16.

Court of Wards (P.).

Deputy Commissioners to have powers of, in respect of person and property of disqualified proprietors . . . . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 34, 35.
Act XII of 1878, s. 3.
Subject to control of Commissioner and Financial Commissioner . Act IV of 1872, s. 34.
Powers of, as to assumption of charge of estates . . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 35—37.
Act XII of 1878, s. 3.
Powers of, as to care and education of wards and management of property
Act IV of 1872, s. 38.
Wards incapable of creating charge on property save with sanction of . Act IV of 1872, s. 38.
Act XII of 1878, s. 4.
Estates under, not liable to be sold for arrears of revenue . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 56.

Courts of Wards (O.).

Deputy Commissioners to have powers of, in reference to person and property of disqualified proprietors . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 161, 162.
Subject to control of Commissioner and Chief Commissioner . Act XVII of 1876, s. 161.
Powers of, as to assumption of charge and release of estates . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 163—165.
as to care and education of wards and management of property
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 166—169, 172.
Estates under, exempt from attachment in execution of decree . Act XVII of 1876, s. 174.
not liable to annulment of settlement or sale for arrear of revenues
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 124, 132, prov. (*b*).
appointment of patwáris for . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 206.
Wards, in whose name to sue and to be sued . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 175, 176.
incapable of creating charge on property . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 173.
Managers, appointment, remuneration, powers, duties and liabilities of
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 167, 170, 171, 177.
to have powers of landholders for distraining for rent . Act XIX of 1868, s. 49.
Guardians for disqualified heirs appointed by will of proprietors liable to be removed by
Act XVII of 1876, s. 168.

Court of Wards (C.). *See* Government Wards.

Court of Wards (Aj.).

Collector to have powers of, in reference to person and property of disqualified proprietors
Reg. II of 1877, ss. 101, 102.
Subject to control of Commissioner and Chief Commissioner . Reg. II of 1877, s. 101.
Powers of, as to assumption of charge of estates . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 103, 104.
Rent payable to, how recoverable . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 105.

Courts Colonies.

Trial by, of offences committed at sea . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96.
37 & 38 Vict., c. 27.
Punishment to be inflicted by Colonial and Indian Courts when empowered by Imperial Acts to try offences committtd at sea or without or within local jurisdiction
37 & 38 Vict., c. 27.

Covenant.

In leases, grantees of reversions to have advantage of . . . 32 Hen. VIII, c. 34.

Covenanted Civil Service.

Limitation of number of writers . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 59
Regulations as to periods of service required for certain amounts of salary
33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 57, 58.
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 82.
Restoration of servants . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 85.
Rank and precedence . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 85, 86.
Allowances paid to representatives . . . . . 7 Geo. IV, c. 56, s. 3.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
Payment in cases of sickness . . . . . 7 Wm. IV & 1 Vict., c. 47, ss. 1—3.
Furlough Regulations extendible . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 32.
Retiring and invalid pensions of members of . . . . . 37 Vict, c. 12.
Act to amend law concerning . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
Offices reserved for . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c 54.
Collectors to be of . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 2.
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 8 (1).
Opium Agent to be of . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 3.
Power to appoint Natives without examination to offices hitherto reserved for
33 & 34 Vict., c. 3, s. 6.

See LOAN; PUBLIC OFFICER.

Cowardice. *See* MILITARY OFFENCES.

Cow-house. *See* OUT-HOUSE.

Cow-pox. *See* INOCULATION.

Credit.

Of witnesses, impeaching. *See* WITNESSES, 3 (*a*).
See also LETTER OF CREDIT.

Creditor.

Conveyances to defraud. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE, FRAUDULENT TRANSFER.

1 *Of deceased debtor.*

Insurance by husband for benefit of wife and children not subject to control of, except in case of fraud . . . . . Act III of 1874, s. 6.
Title of, to grant of administration with will annexed . . . Act X of 1865, s. 198.
Act V of 1881, s. 21.
in case of intestacy . . . Act X of 1865, s. 206.
Act V of 1881, s. 23.
subordinated to title of Administrator General
Act II of 1874, s. 15.
Grant of certificate of administration by Administrator General to . Act II of 1874, s. 37.
Administering, not entitled to claim property of military estates from Secretary of State
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57. s. 25.
Right of, to apply for direction to Administrator General to administer estate of Hindú, Muhammadan or Buddhist . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 17.
Order of payment of . . . . . Act V of 1881, ss. 101—104.
Act X of 1865, ss. 279—284.
May be paid out of residue of military estates . . . . 26 & 27 Vict, c. 57, s. 17.
To have preference over legatees . . . . . Act X of 1865, s 385.
Act V of 1881, s. 105.
Distribution of assets after due notice to. *See* ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL, 2 (*a*); EXECUTOR, 3 (*a*).
Right of, to follow assets of deceased debtor into the hands of legatees, &c
Act X of 1865, ss. 320, 321.
Act V of 1881, ss. 139, 140.
Act II of 1874, s. 28.
Act IX of 1881, s. 4.
limitation of time for suit to enforce . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 43.
Act V of 1881, s. 156.

Creditor—*contd.*

1 Of deceased debtor—contd.

Legacy to, effect of . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 164.
Advantage gained secretly by one of several compounding. *See* TRUST, 4.
Of registered company. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*e*).
Of mortgagor when entitled to sue for redemption of mortgage Act IV of 1882, s. 91 (*g*).
Of partnership. *See* PARTNERSHIP, 2.
Debtor becoming legal representative of. *See* TRUST, 4.
Administration to estate of intestate when granted to . Act X of 1865, ss. 200—206.
When entitled to claim refund of legacy . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 320, 321.
Act V of 1881, ss. 139, 140.
Of Taluqdárs and grantees, saving of rights of . . . . . Act I of 1869, s. 32.
See also COMPOSITION DEED; INSOLVENCY; INSOLVENT DEBTOR.

Crimes.

Committed out of empire, persons charged with, may be sent for trial to India
6 & 7 Vict., c. 94, s. 4.
28 & 29 Vict., c. 116, s. 1.
Power to try in British Colony persons charged with . . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 94, s 4.
28 & 29 Vict., c. 116, s. 1.
Committed on board British ships . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 21.
See OFFENCES.

Criminal Act.

Liability of principal for agent's. *See* PRINCIPAL AND AGENT, 4, 5.

Criminal Breach of Trust.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 405.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 406—409.
By soldier, in respect of Government or Regimental property, punishable as military offence
42 & 43 Vict., c. 33, ss. 17, 18 (4).
Act V of 1869, Arts. 54, 61.
In respect of property of Registered Society by member . . Act XXI of 1860, s. 11.
Place of enquiry or trial for. *See* PLACE OF ENQUIRY, &c.
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State . Act V of 1871, s. 19.
Property acquired by. *See* STOLEN PROPERTY.
See also MALVERSATION; NATIVE OFFICERS (Be.).

Criminal Conversation.

Suit for, abolished . . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 61.

Criminal Court.

To be open and public . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 352.
Power to prevent access to, in particular case . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 352.
Constitution of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 6—27.
General powers of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 28—41.
See also COURT OF SESSION, 1; HIGH COURT, 2, 4; MAGISTRATE; PRESIDENCY MAGISTRATE.
What offences respectively triable by . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 28, 29.
Jurisdiction of, as to trial of non-military offences by soldiers 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 41.
Act V of 1869, Art 170.
of relations of late Raja of Mandvi . . Act X of 1848, s. 3.
Act X of 1882, s. 549.
Exemption from jurisdiction of. *See also* PRIVILEGED PERSONS.
Not to try case, &c., in which presiding officer personally interested . Act X of 1882, s. 555.
Not affected by rules of Civil Procedure as to appeal to Queen in Council,
Act XIV of 1882, s. 616.
Private persons not entitled to prosecute without permission of . . Act X of 1882, s. 495.
Mode of conferring, continuance, and cancellation of powers of . Act X of 1882, ss. 39—41.
Power of, to summon witness at any stage of proceedings, or examine any person present
Act X of 1882, s. 540.
give order regarding disposal of property in case. *See* PROPERTY, 2.
to procure attendance of accused or witness, confined in jail
Act XV of 1869, ss. 3, 6—11.
Act X of 1882, s. 542.
See also WITNESSES.
detain any person in attendance appearing to be offender Act X of 1882, s. 351.
examine accused. *See* ACCUSED, 2

Criminal Court—*contd.*

Power of, to call for and inspect police case diary . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 172.
award compensation to injured party . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 545.
Orders of, not appealable unless specially provided . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 404.
See also APPEAL.
Court-fee on application to, for copy. *See* COPY, 3.
not specially provided for, Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*b*).
Not bound to impound instruments not duly stamped, except in possession and maintenance cases . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 33.
Instruments not duly stamped receivable in evidence in, except in maintenance and possession cases . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 34.
Errors of. *See* COURT OF JUSTICE.
Contempt of. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT.
Highest appellate or revisional. *See* CHIEF COURT (P.); HIGH COURT.
Record of evidence in. *See* EVIDENCE, 2.
Records of. *See* JUDICIAL RECORDS; RECORDS.
At Aden. *See* ADEN.
See also MUKHTÁRNÁMÁ; RULES OF PRACTICE.
Forms to be used in. *See* FORMS.

Criminal Force.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 349, 350.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 352—358.
When and by whom may be compounded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Criminal Court empowered to restore immoveable property to person ousted by Act X of 1882, s. 522.
See also ASSAULT; DISPUTED POSSESSION.

Criminal Intimidation.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 503.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 506, 507.
Triable summarily . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 260 (*i*).
When may be compounded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Security demandable on conviction of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 106.

Criminal Jurisdiction.

Of Supreme Court at Fort William . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 13, 14.
Charter, 26th March 1774, s. 19.
Of Recorders' Courts at Madras and Bombay . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 11.
Of Admiralty Court. *See* ADMIRALTY COURT.
Over British subjects in foreign countries without regular Government 41 & 42 Vict., c. 67, s. 5.
Generally. *See* EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECT, 2.

Criminal Justice.

Act for improving administration of . . . . . 9 Geo. IV, c. 74.

Criminal Law.

Right to alter Muhammadan, recognized . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 7.
See BRITISH SUBJECTS; COMMISSION, 1; SEA.

Criminal Lunatics. *See* LUNATICS, 5.

Criminal Misappropriation.

Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 403, 404.
Place of enquiry or trial for offence of. *See* PLACE OF ENQUIRY, &c.
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 19.
Property acquired by. *See* STOLEN PROPERTY.

Criminal Procedure.

Code of. *See* CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.
Deprivation of privileges of European British subjects under . Act IX of 1874, s. 30.
Saving of, provided by local or special law . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 2.
Special rules of. *See* MURDEROUS OUTRAGES (P.); PANJÁB FRONTIER; SINDH FRONTIER; SPITI.
In Scheduled Districts. *See* SCHEDULED DISTRICTS.
See also CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

Criminal Trespass.

Definition of, and punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 441, 447.
When and by whom may be compounded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Unauthorized distress for rent, punishable as . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 99.
Act X of 1859, s. 143.
Act XVIII of 1873, s. 87.
Forcing way through gates of Madras Tramway, punishable as . Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 12.
Plying of private ferry within prohibited distance of public ferry, punishable as
Ben. Act I of 1866, s. 5.

Criminal Trial.

Procedure on. *See* SESSIONS TRIAL; SUMMARY TRIAL; SUMMONS CASE; WARRANT CASE.
Injunction not issuable by Civil Court to stay . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 56 (*e*).
Procedure where accused is unable to understand proceedings in . Act X of 1882, s. 341.
Record of evidence in. *See* EVIDENCE, 2 (*b*).
Examination of accused in. *See* ACCUSED, 2.
Right of accused to be defended in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 340.
Postponement or adjournment of, for reasonable cause, in writing, Act X of 1882, ss. 344, 508.
Procedure of Magistrate on, when case discovered to be beyond jurisdiction
Act X of 1882, ss. 346, 347.
Procedure on, and effect of change of presiding officer during . Act X of 1882, s. 350.
To commence afresh on addition of new accused . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 351.
Power to exclude public or any particular person during . . Act X of 1882, s. 352.
See also JUDGMENT; CHARGE OF OFFENCE; LUNATIC, 5; PROPERTY, 2; TRANSFER OF CASES.

Criminal Tribes (Be., N., P., O.).

Extension of Act relating to, to Bengal . . . . . Act VII of 1876, s. 1.
Amendment of ss. 18, 21 and 22 of Act relating to . . . Act VII of 1876, s. 2.
What tribes may be declared . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 2.
Method of declaring . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 2—6.
Register of members of, making and alteration of by Magistrate of District
Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 7, 8, 10—12, 16, 18 (1), (3).
revision by Commissioner of Division
Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 12, 16.
custody of, by District Superintendent of Police
Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 10, 16.
notification requiring, and penalties for not furnishing, information for
Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 8, 9, 18 (2), 21, 22.
Act VII of 1876, s. 2.
transfer of, on removal of tribe . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 16.
Power to make, and penalty for breach of, rules regarding . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 18, 19.
Act VII of 1876, s. 2.
Inspection of villages and residences of . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 18 (8).
Settlement of, in place of residence and removal of
Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 13—15, 18 (4), (10).
Power to place, in Reformatory Settlement . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 17, 18 (11), (12), (13).
Registered persons, limits of residence of, and grant of passes to
Act XXVII of 1871, s. 18 (4), (5), (6).
rules as to answering at roll-call of . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 18 (7).
arrest of, found beyond prescribed limits by any Police Officer or village watchman, and transmission of . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 20.
Duties of village headmen, village watchmen, and landowners, occupiers and their agents in regard to, and penalties for breach of such duties Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 18 (2), 21, 22.
Act VII of 1876, s. 2.

Crops.

Included in moveable property for purposes of registration . . Act III of 1877, s. 3.
Appraisement of, for ascertainment of rent exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 4.
Right of lessee to remove, on termination of lease . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*i*).
Power of landlord to distrain for rent. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT, 2.
Limitation of time for suit for price of . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 55.
Power to interfere in cases of dispute as to—
of Magistrate . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 145, 146.

Crops—*contd.*
Power of Revenue Officer to interfere in cases of dispute as to, Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33 (1). Ben. Reg. IV of 1828, s. 2 (4).
Lien of Government on, for land revenue . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 138, 143. Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 2, 17, 32.

Crops (Bc.).
Compensation for damage to, when taken for embankment . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 35.
Recovery of arrears of rent by distress and sale of . . Act X of 1859, ss. 112—145. Act XI of 1859, s. 55. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 68—101.

Crops (M.).
Lien of landlord on, for rent . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 32.
Power to require security for rent before removal of . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 82.
Suit by landholder on clandestine removal of . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 83.
Land revenue to be first charge on . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 2, 17.
Power to prevent removal of, in case of land revenue payable in kind Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 51.
Recovery of arrears of rent by distress and sale of Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 2, 13, 14—16.

Crops (Bo.).
Lien of Government on, and powers of Collector to prevent removal of, for security of land revenue . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 138—143.
Right of Collector or landholder to detain, for arrears of revenue or rent as against Civil Court attachment . . . . . Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 69.

Crops (N.).
Remission or suspension of rent on account of damage to . . Act XII of 1881, s. 23.
Right of ejected tenant to, and effect of tender by landholder of payment for Act XII of 1881, s. 42.
Division or appraisement of, by Revenue Court through arbitrators in case of dispute Act XII of 1881, s. 43.
Recovery of arrears of rent by distress and sale of . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 56—90.

Crops (P.).
Right of ejected tenant to ungathered . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 27. (Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, s. 27.
Division or appraisement of . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 17, 18, 42. (Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, ss. 17, 18, 42

Crops (O.).
Right of ejected tenant to ungathered . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 46.
Division or appraisement of . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 30, 31.
Recovery of arrears of rent by distress and sale of . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 47—82.

Crops (Aj.).
Power of Civil Court to exempt from attachment . . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.
Division or appraisement of . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 48—51.

Cross Decrees.
When and subject to what conditions capable of being set off against each other Act XIV of 1882, s. 246.

Cross Causes.
In respect of collision, hearing of . . . . . 26 and 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 21.

Cross Judgment. *See* Cross Decree.

Crossed Cheque.
General and special crossing defined . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 123, 124.
Crossing after issue . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 125.
Payment of, to whom to be made . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 126, 127.
in due course and out of due course how affects liability Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 128, 129.
Bearing endorsement "not negotiable," rights of holder of . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 130.
Non-liability of banker receiving payment of . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 131.
Effect of crossing specially more than once . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 127.

Crowd. *See* Unlawful Assembly.

Crown.

Succession to . . . . . 1 W. & M., sess. 2, c. 2.
12 & 13 Wm. IV, c. 2.
Government of territories of Company to be vested in . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 1.
Powers in relation to Government to be exercised in name of . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 1.
Removal or dismissal of officers by . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 38.
Company's property to vest in . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39.
Power of Her Majesty to make addition to style and titles of . . 39 Vict., c. 19.
Recognition of India in titles of . . . . . 39 Vict., c. 10.
Laws of Governor General in Council affecting prerogative of . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 26.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 24.
Exercise of power by, in places out of empire . . . . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 94.
Power acquired by, in countries out of Her Majesty's dominions held on same terms as Her Majesty's authority in Crown colonies . . . . . 6 & 7 Vict. c. 94, s. 1.
Extension of period at which patents shall determine on demise of . 1 Wm. IV, c. 4, s. 2.
Governor General in Council cannot affect unwritten laws or constitution of United Kingdom whereon depends dominion of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
May disallow laws made at meetings of Council of Governor General, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 21.
laws of presidencies . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 41.
orders of Governor General in Council altering local limits of jurisdiction of High Courts . . . . . 28 Vict., c. 15, s. 4.
To sanction transfer of entire zila or district from one presidency to another, 28 Vict., c. 17, s. 5.
May supply vacancies on default of Directors . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 26.
May remove any civil or military officer in India . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 35.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 74.
To approve appointments of Members of Council . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 20.
May make regulations for carrying out Regimental Debts Act . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 36.
Right of, to succeed to property of intestate in default of kindred . Act X of 1865, s. 28.
Debt from, not enforceable by order for performance of public duties Act I of 1877, s. 45 (*g*).
Factories belonging to. *See* FACTORIES.
of, subject to Factories Act . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 19.
power of Government to exempt on public emergency Act XV of 1881, s. 19.
Appointment of Advocate General by . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
Assent of, to laws passed by Governor General . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 21, 41.
to proclamation constituting Council . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 49.
Limitation by, of functions and jurisdiction of Bishop of Madras and Bombay
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 93.
Commander-in-Chief of forces of, to be Commander-in-Chief of Company's forces
16 & 17 Vict., c. 95 s. 30.
Coronation oath . . . . . 1 Wm. & M., c. 6.
Appointment of Directors of East India Company by . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, ss. 3, 5.
Benefit of engagements of East India Company to vest in . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39.
Escheats, penalties, and forfeited property to vest in Company in trust for
16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39.
Appointment by, of Governor General of India . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
Judicial notice of territories under . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (10).
Lapses to belong to Company in trust for . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27.
Prize reserved for, in case of captor's offence against law of nations, 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 37.
Registrar of, in prize appeals . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, ss. 7, 14.
Bound by treaty made by Company . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 67.
Writ not determined by demise of . . . . . 1 Anne, c. 2, ss. 4 & 5.
See also PRIVY COUNCIL, 1, 3.

Crown Debt.

Expenses incurred on behalf of shipwrecked passengers recoverable as, from owner of ship, and proof of . . . . . Act II of 1860, s. 4.
Advocate General may file information for . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 111.
Not affected by Insolvent Act . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 62.

Crown Factories. *See* FACTORIES.

Cruelty to Animals.

In Calcutta and suburbs:—
Ill-treatment and baiting of animals and permitting to go at large or use of diseased animals, penalty for and jurisdiction as to . . Ben. Act I of 1869, ss. 1—9.

Cruelty to Animals—*contd.*

In Calcutta and Suburbs—*contd.*
Power to extend provisions relating to, to other places . . Ben. Act I of 1869, s. 10.
Ben. Act III of 1869, s. 3.
Power of Police to arrest person guilty of . . . Ben. Act III of 1869, ss. 1, 2.
Person setting birds or animals to fight in public street liable to arrest and punishment
Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 11.
Act III of 1867, s. 13.
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 11.
In Bombay Town Police District . . . . . Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 21.
Madras Town Police District . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 55.
Mad. Act IV of 1879.

Culpable Homicide.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 299, 301.
Punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 304.
Attempt to commit, punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 308.
Trial for, when the act which caused death, or the death, occurred within High Court's local jurisdiction . . . . . Act XVIII of 1862, s. 29.
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 19.
All persons bound to give information of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
Village officials, landholders, and Native Officers of Government and Court of Wards bound to report commission of or intent to commit suttee . . . Act X of 1882, s. 45.
Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3.

Cultivation.

Restrictions on, of land in forests . Act VII of 1878, ss. 25 (*a*), (*h*), 31 (*g*), 32 (*c*), 35 (*a*).
Reg. II of 1873, ss. 6, 8, 10.

Cultivator.

Lease to, when exempt from stamp duty . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 13 (*b*).
counterpart of, exempt from stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 13 (*c*).
Receipt for rent paid by, exempt from stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*c*).
Acknowledgment of debt by . . . . . Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 9.
Exemption of, from License Tax. *See* AGRICULTURISTS.
When bound to give information of offences in breach of salt law, Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 8.
Restriction on sale by, of plants producing intoxicating drugs Act XXII of 1881, s. 12 (*d*).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 16, 60, 62.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 16.
Agreements by, for cultivation of opium. *See* OPIUM (BE., &c.), 2.
See also RAIYATS.

Culvert. *See* BRIDGE.

Curator.

In cases of successions. *See* SUCCESSION, 5.
See PUBLIC CURATOR; TRADE LICENSES.

Currency.

Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect, without Governor General's sanction
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
See BRITISH CURRENCY; COIN; FOREIGN CURRENCY.

Currency Notes.

Attachment of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 277, sch. IV, No. 143.

Custody.

Escape from, intentional or negligent suffering of, by public servant
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 222, 223.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 8.
or attempt, penalty for . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 224 & 225 A.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 9.
harbouring person on . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 216.
Of document, what is proper . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 81, 90, expl.
Of criminal lunatics. *See* LUNATICS, 5.
Of articles seized under Salt Laws Amendment Act . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 21.

Custom.

To be given effect to by civil courts in questions regarding what matters
(M.) Act III of 1873, s. 16.
(Bo.) Reg. IV of 1827, s. 26.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 5, 7.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 3 (*b*), 4, 8.
(Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5.
(Ara.) Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.

Wrong decision as to validity or existence of, ground for second appeal (P.) Act XVII of 1877, s. 39.

Of succession by one heir in certain districts in Bengal, to supersede Hindú and Muhammadan law . . . . . Ben. Reg. X of 1800.
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 36.

To be followed in rules for appointment, &c., of village officers Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 6.
as to election of representative lambardár . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 44.
(N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 6.
as to redistribution of land and re-adjustment of revenue in a mahál (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 47.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 31.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 67.

How far saved from provisions of Trusts Act . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 1.
Facts admissible in evidence as to question of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 13.
Proof of, to annex incidents to written contract when admissible . Act I of 1872, s. 92 (5).
General, opinion as to, when admissible in evidence . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 48.
statement of, when admissible in evidence . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (4).
Statement in Will or Deed relating to, when relevant between third parties, Act I of 1872, s. 32(7).
Warranty when implied by, of trade . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 110.
Forced labour of person bound by, to assist in village works of irrigation or drainage, mode of compelling and assessment, recovery and appropriation of penalties for refusal (M.) Act I of 1858, s. 6.
As to rights in village site in Hazára District . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 47, 48.
To be followed in appointment of patwáris . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 25, 26, 28.
How far to be considered in fixing rates of rent . . . (N.) Act XII of 1882, s. 20.
Mercantile usage when to be given effect to by civil courts . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 4.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 7.
Regarding pre-emption to be recorded and enforced in Hazára District Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 6, 8.

See also VILLAGE CUSTOM.

Custom House.

Power to appoint, as shipping office . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 8.

Customs Bond.

Stamp duty chargeable on . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 24.

Customs Duties.

Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect, without Governor General's sanction 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
Prize ships and goods liable to, in United Kingdom . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 47.
Power of treasurer to remit, in case of prize-goods . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 49.
May be taken *pro rata* . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 4.
Drawback of excise duty on salt exported from Madras . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 20.
Alienated, power of Government to prohibit levy of . . . Act XX of 1839.
Transfer to Board of Revenue of powers of Board of Customs in respect of, Act XLIV of 1850.
In respect of contraband article sent by post . . . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 60.

See also INLAND CUSTOMS; RIVER CUSTOMS; SEA CUSTOMS.

Customs Officers.

Commissioner of Customs to be Covenanted Civil Servant . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
Exempted from service as jurors or assessors . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*c*).
Powers of, as to seizure and detention of illicit salt . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 7.
See also SALT (Bo.), 2.
May be invested with powers of Excise officers . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 41.
Bound to assist Abkári officers . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 39, 52.
See also OPIUM.
Court fee on application to . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).
See SALT (N., &c.), 2, 3; SEA CUSTOMS, 2.

Cutch. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Cuttack. *See* KATAK.

Cuttoobadies. *See* VILLAGE POLICE.

D

Dacoity.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 391.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 395, 397.
Sentence of whipping on second conviction . . . . . Act VI of 1864, s. 4.
Reg. III of 1875, s. 4.
All persons bound to give information of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
Place of trial for. *See* PLACE OF ENQUIRY, &c.
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 14.
Attempt to commit, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 398.
sentence of whipping on second conviction . Act VI of 1864, s. 4.
imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 19.
Preparation for committing, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 399.
imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 19.
Assembling for committing, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 402.
Belonging to a gang of dacoits, punishment for . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 400.
imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 19.
place of trial for. *See* PLACE OF ENQUIRY, &c.
Responsibility of village community for, committed within village, (Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 19.

Dák. *See* DISTRICT DÁK; LOCAL POST; POST OFFICE, ZAMÍNDÁRÍ DÁK.

Dakhan. *See* DEKKHAN.

Dali-Katari. *See* BHÚNHÁRÍ.

Dam (Be.).

Procedure for obtaining permission to construct, in embanked river, Act XXX

Damage.

By collision, Vice-admiralty courts to have jurisdiction as to 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.

Damages.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1853, s. 26 (Evidence, Bengal).
X of 1855, s. 10 (Witnesses, Madras and Bombay).
X of 1859, ss. 141—144 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XI of 1865, s. 6 (Small Cause Courts, Mufassal).
XIX of 1868, ss. 78—80, 108 (Rent, Oudh).
IV of 1869, s. 49 (Divorce).
VII of 1870, s. 7 (*i*), (Court Fees).
I of 1872, s. 12 (Evidence).
IX of 1872 (Contract).
XV of 1872, ss. 49, 205, 206 (Marriage of Christians).
I of 1877, ss. 38, 41 (Specific Relief).
XV of 1877 (Limitation).
I of 1878, s. 25 (Opium).
VIII of 1878, s. 123 (Sea Customs).
XVII of 1879, s. 72 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).
XII of 1881, ss, 85, 88 (Rent, N.-W. P).
XIV of 1882, ss. 16, 18, 266(*e*), 392 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 17 (Recovery of Rent).
Bom Act V of 1879, s. 27 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 97—100 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 6 (Village Munsifs).
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 12 (Village Panchayats).
Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 12 (Vakils).
Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 56 (Civil Courts).

Damages—*contd.*

1. Right to. 2. Measure of. 3. Suits for.

1. Right to.

Claimable for breach of warranty of goods sold . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 117, 118.
for act which prevents rescission of voidable sale . Act IX of 1872, s. 108, excep. 3.
from buyer on re-sale of goods at a loss on his default . Act IX of 1872, s. 108.
by agent for neglect or want of skill of principal . Act IX of 1872, s. 225.
for premature termination of contract of agency . Act IX of 1872, ss. 205, 206.
for frivolous protest against marriage of Christian minor Act XV of 1872, s. 49.
from pleader for loss arising out of his misconduct, Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 12.
Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 56.
on rescission of voidable contract . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 53, 54.
for failure to perform contract within specified time . Act IX of 1872, s. 55.
for loss through non-performance of act known by one party to be impossible or unlawful . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 56.
for benefit granted under void agreement or contract . Act IX of 1872, s. 65.
Act I of 1877, ss. 38, 41.
Liability of bonded warehouse-keeper for, for loss of or injury to warehoused goods
Act VIII of 1878, s. 123.
Not claimable for remote or indirect loss . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 73, 212.
Right to sue for, not liable to attachment in execution of decree Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*e*).

2. Measure of.

For breach of contract where no sum named in contract . . Act IX of 1872, s. 73.
where sum named in contract . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 74.
bail-bond, recognizance or bond for performance of public duty
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 27.
Act IX of 1872, s. 74, excep.
bond for performance of act relating to opium revenue, &c., Act I of 1878, s. 25.

3. Suits for.

Place of bringing, for wrong to immoveable property . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 16.
for wrong to person or moveable property . Act XIV of 1882, s. 18.
Limitation of time for, for wrongs . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 2; 17—33.
36—40, 42, 48, 49.
for breach of contract—
unregistered . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 65, 115.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 72.
registered . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 116.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 72.
in case of act not actionable without special damage
Act XV of 1877, s. 24.
Valuation of (for purposes of Court fee) . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7 (*i*).
When cognizable by Mufassal Court of Small Causes . . Act XI of 1865, s. 6, and prov.
Village Munsifs and Punchâyats prohibited from hearing . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 6.
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 12.
Statement exposing to, when relevant in evidence . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (3).
Facts bearing on amount of damages admissible in evidence in . Act I of 1872, s. 12.
For adultery, cognizable by Matrimonial Court . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 49.
Against absconding witness . . . . . Act XIX of 1853, s. 26.
Act X of 1855, s. 10.

For illegal distress for rent

Act X of 1859, ss. 141—144.	Act XII of 1881, ss. 85—88.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 17.	Act XIX of 1868, ss. 78—80, 108.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 97—100.	

Local investigation for purpose of ascertaining amount of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 392.

Dammer. *See* Combustible Matter.

Dangerous Goods.

Special rules regarding carriage of, by rail . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 8 (*d*), 16, 30.
Prohibition against sending, by tramway without notice . . Bom. Act I of 1874, s. 23.

See Explosive Substances ; Petroleum.

Dangerous Trades.
Carrying on, in Presidency Towns . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 33 (*a*) 322—324, 389 (*g*).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 226—228.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 57.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 297—301, 340 (*g*).
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 25.
in suburban municipalities . Mad. Act III of 1881, ss. 129—132, 152, 153.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 69, 70.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 271, 274.

Darjeeling.
Subject to jurisdiction of High Court, Fort William . . . Act XIX of 1867, s. 2.

Darjeeling Steam Tramway.
Power to construct, on cart road, employ locomotives, &c., and temporarily obstruct cart road for . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1879.

Dároghas. *See* POLICE; STONE QUARRIES.

Darpatní Tenure (Be.).
Application to, of rules applying to patni taluqs . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, ss. 1, 4.

Darrang. *See* ASSAM; BENGAL EASTERN FRONTIER.

Dastak. *See* LAND REVENUE (N.), 2.

Dastur. *See* MARRIAGE, 2 (*c*).

Date.
Statement of, in letter, &c., written in course of business, relevant in evidence Act I of 1872, s. 32 (2).

Date Palm. *See* PALM TREES.

Datura *See* POISONS (Bo.).

Daughter. *See* SEDUCTION.

Deacon. *See* BISHOP.

Deaf. *See* ACCUSED, 1; WILL, 2.

Dealings.
Tax on. *See* TRADE LICENCES.

Death.

Statutes.

33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 50 (Government of India).
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 23 (Appeals to Judicial Committee).
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 46 (Government of India).
23 & 24 Vict., c. 122 (Power to legislate abroad).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 4, 6, 7, 12, 48, 54 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIII of 1855, s. 1 (Compensation for loss caused by Death).
XXII of 1860, s. 4 (Chittagong Hill Tracts).
XLV of 1860 (Penal Code).
XXIII of 1867, ss. 7, 10 (Murderous Outrages, Panjáb).
V of 1869, arts. 7—24, 119, 141 (Native Articles of War).
XXVII of 1870, ss. 11, 12 (Amending Penal Code).
IV of 1871, s. 8 (Coroners).
V of 1871, s. 7 (Prisoners).
I of 1872, s. 32 (1) (Evidence).
IX of 1872, ss. 6, 201, 202, 253, 261 (Contract).
XVI of 1873, s. 8 (Village and Road Police N.-W. P.).
XVIII of 1876, s. 34 (Oudh Laws).
XV of 1877, ss. 4, 7, 17, sch. II, No. 150 (Limitation).
II of 1882, ss. 72, 73, 76 (Trusts).
VI of 1882, s 176 (Companies).
XVI of 1882, s. 28 (Jhánsi Encumbered Estates).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).

Bengal Act.

Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 39 (Village Chaukidárs).

BENGAL C. C. LIBRARY

Death—*contd.*

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1875, s. 6. (Assam Hill Districts, Whipping).
Reg. III of 1876, s. 13 (Andamans and Nicobars).
Mad. Reg. VII of 1808, s. 3 (Power to establish Martial Law).
Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 13 (Police).
Ben. Reg. X of 1804, s. 3 (State Offences).

1. Causing. | 2. Effect of. | 3. Offences punishable with. | 4. Sentence of.

1. Causing.

Unintentionally with consent or for benefit, not an offence . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 58—61.
Right of private defence when extends to . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 68, 69, 73, 75.
Right of Police, &c., when extends to, in case of resistance to arrest . Act X of 1882, s. 46.
By rash or negligent act . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 304 A.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 12.
At sea of person feloniously stricken or poisoned in India . . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 122.
Statements by person as to cause of, or circumstances resulting in his own when relevant in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (1).
Act X of 1882, s. 162.
Compensation to families of persons whose, is caused by actionable wrong
Act XIII of 1855, s. 1.
Sudden or unnatural, village officials bound to report occurrence of
Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 13. | Act XVI of 1873, s. 8.
Act X of 1882, s. 45 (*d*). | Act XVIII of 1876, s. 34.
Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 39.
.of prisoner, inquest by Coroner or Magistrate into cause of Act IV of 1871, s. 8.
Act X of 1882, s. 176.
Inquiry into cause of, by Coroner. *See* CORONER.
by Magistrate or Police. *See* INQUEST.
See also CULPABLE HOMICIDE; FEMALE INFANTICIDE; MURDER; SUTTEE; THEFT.

2. Effect of.

Of Governor General or Governors, power of person taking office on 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 50.
Of parties to appeal to Crown in Council . . . . 3 and 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 23.
Of zamíndár during proceedings under Jhánsi Encumbered Estates Act
Act XVI of 1882, s. 28.
As regards limitation of time . . . . . Act XV of 1877, ss. 7, 17.
Of donor of power of attorney. *See* POWER of ATTORNEY.
Of proposer how far operates to revoke a proposal . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 6 (4).
Of trustee . . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 70, 73, 76.
Of partner as to dissolution of partnership . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 253 (10).
as to obligations incurred thereafter . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 261.
Of contributory . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 126.
Of principal or agent terminates agency . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 201, 202.
See ABATEMENT OF APPEAL; ABATEMENT OF SUIT; APPRENTICE; ENCUMBERED ESTATE; 6; GUARANTEE.

3. Offences punishable with.

Waging war against the Queen . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 121.
Abetment of mutiny . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 132.
Murder . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 302, 303.
Attempt to murder by life-convict . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 307.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 11.
Dacoity with murder . . . . . Act XLV of 1860. s. 396.
Causing execution of innocent person by giving false evidence Act XLV of 1860, s. 194.
Military . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 4, 6, 7, 12.
Act V of 1869, Arts. 7—24.
Triable with special jury in High Court . . . Act X of 1882, s. 276, prov. (3).
Not triable by Deputy Commissioner invested with extraordinary powers. Act X of 1882, s. 30.
summarily . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 260 (*a*).
Death may be caused in case of resistance to arrest by person accused of, Act X of 1882, s. 46.
Judgment to record reasons when sentence of death not awarded for . Act X of 1882, s. 367.

4 Sentence of.

Restriction of power of Governor General in Council to authorize Court to pass, on European British subject . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 46.

Death—*contd.*

4. Sentence of—*contd.*

To direct hanging . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 368.
Form of, by Court-martial . . . . . Act V of 1869, Art. 141.
Majority required for, on trial by Court-martial . 44 & 45 Vict, c. 58, s. 48 (7), 54 (8). Act V of 1869, Art. 119.
Assistant Sessions Judge not empowered to pass . . . Act X of 1882, s. 31.
See REFERENCE.
Reasons for not passing, in case punishable with, to be stated in judgment Act X of 1882, s. 367.
Confirmation of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 31, 374.
in Sonthal Parganas . . . . . Act XXXVII of 1855, s. 4.
Chittagong Hill Tracts . . . . . Act XXII of 1860, s. 4.
when not required . . . . . Act XXIII of 1867, ss. 7, 10.
Power to carry out, immediately in Andamans, &c. . . . Reg. III of 1876, s. 13 (*g*).
Appeal from, limitation of time for, prescribed . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 150.
Court of Session to intimate to accused on passing such sentence Act X of 1882, s. 371.
Execution of, on escaped convict . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 396. Act V of 1871, s. 7.
how effected . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 379, 381.
on pregnant woman to be postponed . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 382.
Commutation of, power of Government to order, without consent of convict Act XLV of 1860, ss. 54, 55. Act X of 1882, s. 402.
on pregnant woman . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 82.
Person under, exempt from punishment of whipping . . . Act X of 1882, s. 393. Reg III of 1875, s. 6.
Procedure of Court of Session, on passing . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 371.
For State offences . . . . . Ben. Reg. X of 1804, s. 3. Mad. Reg. VII of 1808, s. 3.

See also STATE OFFENCES.

Death-bed Charges.

Priority of. *See* CREDITOR, 1.

Debenture Stock. *See* GUARANTEED RAILWAYS.

Debentures.

Issued by Secretary of State in Council

22 Vict., c. 11, s. 3.	24 & 25 Vict., c. 118, s. 3.
22 & 23 Vict., c. 39, s. 3.	42 & 43 Vict., c. 60, s. 3.
23 & 24 Vict., c. 130, s. 3.	43 Vict., c. 10, s. 3.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 25.	

See GOVERNMENT SECURITIES; STAMP DUTY, 2.
Of East India Railway Company, power of Secretary of State to raise money to pay off 43 Vict., c. 10.

Debt.

Of East India Company charged on revenues of India . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 42.
Part payment of, how affects limitation . Act XV of 1877, ss. 4, 20, 21, sch. II, No. 180.
See also APPROPRIATION OF PAYMENTS; LIMITATION, 2 (a).
Rules regarding assignment of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 131—134.
See also ACTIONABLE CLAIM.
Effect of mortgaging . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 138.
Attachment of, how effected in Civil Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s 268.
in Criminal Courts . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 88.
See also JUDGMENT DEBT.
Payment after, void . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 276
Delivery of, on sale in execution of decree and prohibitory order against payment of Act XIV of 1882, s. 301, sch. IV, No. 147.
Collection of, due to estate of deceased Hindú, Muhammadan or Buddhist, Act XXVII of 1860.
See also COLLECTION OF DEBTS ON SUCCESSION.
Of deceased relative, priority to be observed in payment of . Act X of 1865, ss. 279, 284. Act V of 1881, ss. 101—104.

Debt—*contd.*

Of deceased relative, priority of over legacies . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 285.
Act V of 1881, s. 100.
limitation of liability for. *See* HINDÚ WIDOW; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE; UNDIVIDED HINDÚ FAMILY.
officer or soldier, payment of, out of residue 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 17.
Of married woman. *See* HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIED WOMAN.
Of partnership and of partners, priorities to be observed in payment of
Act IX of 1872, s. 262.
defined . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 130.
Of registered Company, satisfaction of, *pari passu* . . . Act X of 1866, s. 149 (1).
Company when considered unable to pay . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 129, 130.
Of seaman, exceeding three rupees, when recoverable . . . Act I of 1859, s. 74.
When acknowledgment in writing sufficient to take, out of statute of limitation
Act XV of 1877, ss. 4, 19, 21, sch. II, No. 180, proviso.
Of wards of Court of Wards, payment of . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 17.
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 46, 47, 58, 62.
Interest on, effect of payment of, on limitation Act XV of 1877, ss. 20, 21, sch. II, No. 180.
See also CROWN DEBTS; ENCUMBERED ESTATES; LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS LOANS; LUNATICS, 2, 3; REGIMENTAL DEBTS; SMALL DEBTS.

Debt of India.

Governor General's sanction requisite to introduction of measures affecting
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 19.
Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect, without Governor General's sanction
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
See BOND DEBT; DEBT; TERRITORIAL DEBT.

Debtor.

How and when bound by transfer of debt . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 131—134.
Grant of administration to, suspends running of period of limitation as to debt
Act XV of 1877, s. 9.
See also DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS; INSOLVENCY; INSOLVENT DEBTOR; PRINCIPAL AND SURETY.

Deccan. *See* DEKKHAN.

Declaration.

To be made by parties at time of marriage, in presence of Marriage Registrar
Act XV of 1872, ss. 51, 58.
one of parties to Christian marriage . Act XV of 1872, ss. 17, 18, 41, 42, 66.
Of intestacy of officer or soldier dying on service . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 26.
Of vagrancy in respect of European vagrant . . . Act IX of 1874, ss. 5—7, 24.
Before marriage . . . . . Act III of 1872, ss. 10—21, sch. II.
As to enactment in force in Scheduled District . . . Act XIV of 1874, ss. 3—4.
See AFFIDAVIT; CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE, 1; FALSE DECLARATION; OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS.

Declaratory decree.

Effect of . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 43.
Order of High Court on question of membership, &c., of Religious Society to have the force of
Act I of 1880, s. 9.
Without consequential relief, suit for, Court-fee on plaint in
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 17 (iii).
when entertainable and when barred, Act I of 1877, s. 42.
not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts
Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (s).
May be obtained as to objection to marriage of persons not professing certain specified religions
Act III of 1872, s. 7.
property being comprised in trust . . . Act II of 1882, s. 63.
regarding right to separate registration of portion of permanently-settled estate . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1876, ss. 5, 6.
as to liability to resumption of rent-free land (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 53.
as to incorrectness of entry in record of rights (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 20.
as to rights of khots *inter se* to management Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 28.
in settlement register . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 21.

Declaratory decree—*contd.*

With consequential relief, valuation (for purposes of Court-fee) of suit for Act VII of 1870, s. 7, iv (c)

Limitation of time for suit for declaration—

of validity of alienation only during lifetime, &c., of Muhammadan or Hindú female . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 125.

of forgery of instrument Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 92, 93.

Declaratory Order. *See* LANDHOLDER (Bu).

Decoration. *See* MEDAL.

Decree.

Statutes.

3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, ss. 16, 21 (Appeals to Judicial Committee).

27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 9 (Naval Prize of War).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XLV of 1860, ss. 208—210 (Penal Code).
XXVII of 1866, s. 53 (Mortgagees and Trustees).
XIX of 1868, s. 102 (Rent, Oudh).
IV of 1872, s. 21 (Laws, Panjáb).
II of 1874, s. 60 (Administrator General).
XVII of 1875, ss. 21, 55 (Burma Courts).
I of 1877, ss. 9, 48 (Specific Relief).
III of 1877, ss. 17, 23, 24, 29, 32, 34 (Registration).
XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 161, 175, 179 (Limitation).
XII of 1879, s. 108 (Amending Code of Civil Procedure).
VI of 1882, ss. 166—168 (Companies).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).

Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 28 (Khotí Settlement).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 27, 28 (Partition).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 6 (Public Demands Recovery).

1. Definition and Form.
2. Appeal, Alteration, and Revision.
3. Execution of.
4. Registration of Copy
5 Miscellaneous.

1. Definition and Form.

Definition of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 2, 594.

Orders to have effect of.—

on petitions of Administrator General . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 60.

for performance of public duties . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 48.

of Court for winding up Company . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 166—168.

of High Court under Indian Trustees Act . . . Act XXVII of 1866, s. 53.

on complaint by decree-holder of resistance by person other than judgment-debtor Act XIV of 1882, s. 322 D.

on claims to share in proceeds of immoveable property ordered to be sold in execution of decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 322 D.

Certificate by Collector of public demands to have effect of . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 8.

of unpaid arrears to have effect of . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 6.

Date, signature, form and contents, of original Act XIV of 1882, ss. 205—216, sch. IV, Nos. 127—133.

of appellate Act XIV of 1882, s. 579, sch IV, No. 176.

Frame of, when made pending, or on completion of, partition proceedings and affecting right to partition . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 27, 28.

Contingent, when to be passed . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 55.

In suit for account between principal and agent . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 215A.

In administration suit, forms of . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch IV, Nos. 130, 131.

Judge dissenting from opinion of Bench of Judges not to sign Act XIV of 1882, s. 579.

Certified copy of, to be granted to parties at their expense on application Act XIV of 1882, ss. 217, 580.

Of Sovereign in Council, enrolment of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s 16.

Certified copy of, affecting land in Panjáb to be forwarded to Deputy Commissioner Act IV of 1872, s. 21.

For delivery of moveable property to state alternative damages Act XIV of 1882, s. 208.

Decree—*contd.*

1. Definition and Form—*contd.*

In suit for dissolution of partnership . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 113, 132, 133.
to enforce right of pre-emption . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 214.
against public officer . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 429.
Secretary of State for India . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 429.
security not required from, on staying or executing decrees pending appeal Act XIV of 1882, s. 547.
Allowing set off, form, contents and effect of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 216.
See also JUDGMENT, 2 (*a*).

2. Appeal, Alteration, and Revision.

Appeal from. *See* APPEAL, 1; SECOND APPEAL.
Original, appealable unless expressly prohibited . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 540.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 21.
Not appealable, in summary suit for possession of immoveable property Act I of 1877, s. 9.
Act XIX of 1868, s. 102.
Power to amend clerical error, &c., in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 206.
to alter by consent of parties, in what cases . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 210.
In summary suit on negotiable instrument, power to set aside . Act XIV of 1882, s. 534.
Irregularity not necessarily ground for setting aside . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 578.
See also REVIEW OF JUDGMENT.

3. Execution of.

Of Queen in Council . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 21.
In prize-causes . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 9.
Satisfaction of, out of Court, how certified . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 258.
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 161.
Act XII of 1879, s. 108.
Cross-claims under same, to be set off against each other . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 247.
Ordering sale of immoveable property. *See* IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY, 4 (*d*).
Fraudulently suffering, or obtaining issue or execution of, for sum or property not due—
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 208, 210.
Sanction required to prosecution for . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 195 (*b*).
See also EXECUTION OF DECREE.

4. Registration of Copy.

Not compulsory . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*t*).
Time and place for . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 23, 24, 29.
By whom to be presented for registration . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 32.
No enquiry to be made as to execution of . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 34.
Effect of . . . . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, s. 179.

5. Miscellaneous.

Assignment of, to be in writing . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 232.
Certified copy of, to be sent to original Court . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 217, 580
Copy of, to accompany memorandum of appeal . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 541
When one, may be set off against another . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 246
Of District Panchâyat. *See* DISTRICT PANCHÂYAT.
Payment of, for money, by instalments . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 210.
limitation for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 175.
Interest on. *See* INTEREST.
For mesne profits . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 211, 212.
For money. *See* MONEY.
Transferee of. *See* TRANSFEREE.
Of Village Munsifs and Panchâyats. *See* VILLAGE MUNSIFS; VILLAGE PANCHÂYATS.

Decree-holder.

Definition of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Empowered to apply for declaration of insolvency of judgment-debtor Act XIV of 1882, s. 344.
See INSOLVENCY, 1 (*l*); INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 2 (*a*).
Prohibited from purchasing at execution sale without permission of Court Act XIV of 1882, s. 294.
Answerable for deficiency and costs at re-sale if purchasing without permission Act XIV of 1882, s. 294.
Notice to, by Collector when to be given . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 322 A.

Deed (*English Law*).

Any estate in immoveable property may be conveyed by . . Act XXXI of 1854, s. 14.
Power of tenant in tail to enlarge his estate by . . . Act XXXI of 1854, s. 14.
Construction of, purporting to make an absolute grant of immoveable property Act XXXI of 1854, s. 16.
Executed in India when evidence in Great Britain, and *vice versâ* 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 38.
Statement in, relating to custom, relationship, or right when relevant between third parties Act I of 1872, s. 32.
Contingent estates limited by, preservation of, without appointment of trustees Act XXXI of 1854, s. 13.
Resignation of Governor General, Governor, Member of Council, or Commander in-Chief to be by . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.

Deer. *See* Game.

Defamation.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 499.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 500—502.
Offence of, not cognizable otherwise than on complaint . . Act X of 1882, s. 198.
May be compounded by person defamed . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Good faith to be presumed in certain cases of, in High Court . Act XVIII of 1862, s. 27.
Cause of action for, does not survive to or against personal representative Act X of 1865, s. 268.
Act V of 1881, s. 89.
Injunction to prevent publication of statement amounting to Act I of 1877, s. 55, illus. (*e*), (*g*).
Criminal Court empowered to order destruction of libellous matter on conviction for Act X of 1882, s. 521.

See also Dramatic Performances.

Defaulter.

Definition of, in case of land revenue . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 147.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 148. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 91.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 42. | (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 44.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 112. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 74.
Recovery of dues from. *See* Land Revenue (M.), &c., 2.
Heir of, who is revenue officer, how far liable . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 29.

See also Sureties.

Defect.

Seller or lessor bound to disclose, on sale or lease of immoveable property Act IV of 1882, ss. 55 (1), (*a*), 108 (*a*).
Grantor of license bound to disclose . . . . (M. C., Co.) Act V of 1882, s. 59.

Defective Title (*English Law*).

No person chargeable with rent *bonâ fide* paid to holder with . . Act IV of 1882, s. 50.
Value of improvements made by holders under, secured to them . Act XI of 1855, s. 2.
Act IV of 1882, s. 51.
Transferor with, not entitled to specific performance . . . Act I of 1877, s. 25.
Transferee's rights against . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 18.
Act IV of 1882, ss. 35, 119.
Holder with, entitled to remove crops, &c. . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 51.

See also Ostensible Owner.

Defendant.

Notice to be given by, in suits for infringement of copyright . Act XX of 1847, ss. 8, 9.
Plea by, and costs of, in suit for anything done under Copyright Act Act XX of 1847, s. 15.
Attendance of, how procured in summary suits . . Ben Reg. VII of 1882, s. 21.
In civil suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 100, 104.
In rent suits . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 54—58, 68.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 13.
Ben. Act. I of 1879, ss. 62—67, 77.
Summons to. *See* Summons, 1 (*a*).
Compensation to. *See* Compensation, 1.

Defendant—*contd.*
Entitled to appear for co-defendant . . . . . Act XX of 1865, s. 40.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 35.
Act XVII of 1875, ss. 84, 87.
Power on application of, to stay proceedings or transfer suit in cases where there is option as to place of suing . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 20—24.

Definitions. *See* WORDS.

Degrees. *See* BOMBAY UNIVERSITY; CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY; MADRAS UNIVERSITY.

Dehra Dún.
Extension of General Regulations and Acts to, and confirmation of past proceedings in
Act XXI of 1871, s. 1.
Jurisdiction of High Court, Board of Revenue, and District Court of Saháranpur over
Act XXI of 1871, ss. 2, 3.
See JAUNSAR BÁWAR.

Dekkhan.
Jurisdiction over British subjects resident within dominions of Soubah of
26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 30.

Dekkhan Agriculturist.

1. Contracts, Privileges, and Property. 2. Litigation.

1. Contracts, Privileges, and Property.
Defined . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 2 (2).
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 4.
Decision by court of first instance as to status of, final . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 73.
Title of, to written receipts and annual statements of account or pass-books
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 64—67.
Exemption of, from arrest and imprisonment in execution of decree for money
Act XVII of 1879, s. 21.
Appointment, functions, procedure and control of Conciliators for settling claims of, or upon
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 38—49, 51.
Act XXII of 1881, ss. 7—11.
Contracts by, to be written, attested and registered by Village Registrars
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 55—63, 70.
Act XXIII of 1881, ss. 12—14.
Immoveable property of, mortgages of, to be in writing . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 70.
exempt from attachment and sale in execution unless pledged
Act XVII of 1879, s. 22.
power of Court to direct Collector to manage for benefit of creditors . . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 22, 29—31.

2. Litigation.
Suits against, special limitation for . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 72.
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 17.
of the nature of small causes where to be brought . Act XVII of 1879, s. 11.
and by, period of attempt at conciliation excluded in limitation for
Act XVII of 1879, s. 48.
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 10.
not to be entertained without certificate of Conciliator except by Mámlatdárs . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 47.
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 9.
account from beginning of transactions when and how to be taken in
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 12, 13, 16.
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 5.
interest at what rate to be allowed in Act XVII of 1879, s. 14.
power of Court to refer to arbitration on its own motion
Act XVII of 1879, s. 15.
legal practitioners when excluded from appearance in
Act XVII of 1879, s. 68.
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 15.
relatives, servants, &c., admissible as recognised agents in
Act XVII of 1879, s. 68.

Dekkhan Agriculturist—*contd.*

2. Litigation—*contd.*

Suits against, and by, court when empowered to appoint pleader for party in
Act XVII of 1879, s. 69.
powers of District and Special Judges for supervision of proceedings in
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 50—54.
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 11.
Special provisions regarding procedure and form of decree in suits for an account by
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 3 (*a*), 16—18.
suits for foreclosure, sale, or redemption of property mortgaged by . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 3 (*y*) (*z*).
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 5.
Execution of decree against, application for, when inadmissible without prior reference to Conciliator, and exclusion of certain periods from limitation for
Act XVII of 1879, ss 39, 47, 48.
Act XXIII of 1881, ss. 9, 10.
Insolvency jurisdiction of Subordinate Judges in respect of . Act XVII of 1879, s. 24.
special procedure for, and effect of declaration of
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 19, 25—33.
Power of Court to discharge, in case of debts not exceeding Rs. 50 . Act XVII of 1879, s. 19.
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 6.
to fix instalments in execution . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 20.
See also SUBORDINATE JUDGES (Bo.), 2.

Dekkhan Sardárs.

Agent for, appeals from decisions of Jágírdárs when to lie to
Bom. Reg. XIII of 1830, ss. 3 (2), 4.
Deputy Agent for, abolished . . . . . Bom. Reg I of 1834, s. 2.
Assistant to Agent for, appointment and powers of and appeals from . Act XIX of 1835.
Suits against, not cognizable by civil courts
Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, ss. 2, 3. | Bom. Reg. I of 1831.
Bom. Reg. VII of 1830, ss. 1, 2. | Bom. Reg. XVI of 1831, ss. 1, 2.
cognizable in Poona and Ahmadnagar by Government Agent
Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 4.
Bom. Reg. I of 1831, ss. 1, 2.
Bom. Reg. I of 1834, s. 2.
in Dharwar by Political Agent for Southern Mahratta country
Bom. Reg. VII of 1830, s. 5.
Bom. Reg. XVI of 1831, s. 1.
general rules for decision of, and appeals in . Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 5.
Act XIX of 1835.
decree in, when not enforceable except by orders of Government
Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 5 (1).
rules regarding, applied to Satara and Sholapur Districts
Bom. Act III of 1863, s. 4.
Edalábad and Warrangáon Parganas
Bom. Act XIV of 1866, s. 3.
See JÁGÍRDÁRS (Bo.).

Delegates. *See* MATRIMONIAL COURT, 4.

Delegation of Powers. *See* CHIEF COMMISSIONERS; DISTRICT MAGISTRATE; SPECIAL MAGISTRATE, TRUSTEE, 4.

By Governor General under Madras Forests Act . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 65.

Delivery of Possession.

Oral agreement accompanied by, takes effect against subsequent registered document
Act III of 1877, s. 48.
Sale or mortgage of immoveable property when may be made by . Act IV of 1882, ss. 54, 59.
Seller of immoveable property bound to make, on completion of sale
Act IV of 1882, s 55 (1), (*b*).
Gift of moveable property may be effected by . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 123.
Necessary to validity of gift of taluqdári estates in Oudh . . Act I of 1869, s. 17.
By coupons . . . . . 22 & 23 Vict., c. 39, s. 5.
By Civil Court Amins in execution of decree . . . Act XII of 1856, s 5 (iii), (iv).

Delivery Order.

Relating to goods lying in dock; port, warehouse or on wharf, and exceeding Rs 20 in value. Stamp duty on . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 26.
See INSTRUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS.

Demand of Payment.

Interest allowable on debt from date of, when made in writing with notice of intention to charge interest . . . . . Act XXXII of 1839, s. 1

Demands Recoverable as Arrears of Land Revenue.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

III of 1846, s. 6 (Boundary-marks, Bombay).
XX of 1848, s. 1 (Attendance before Collectors).
XII of 1850, ss. 4, 5 (Public Accountants).
XXXII of 1855, s. 11 (Embankments, Lower Provinces).
I of 1858, ss. 4, 5, 6 (Compulsory Labour, Madras).
XI of 1859, s. 23 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).
XIX of 1863, s. 14 (Partition of Revenue-paying Estates).
XIV of 1867, s. 4 (Pándhári Tax, C. P.)
XXXIII of 1871, ss. 6, 22, 64 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
IV of 1872, ss. 39A, (*k*) 39F (Laws, Panjáb).
IV of 1873, s. 9 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
VIII of 1873, ss. 16, 18, 19, 28, 45—47, 56 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
XI of 1873, s. 9 (Municipalities, C. P.).
XIX of 1873, ss 40, 45, 55, 145, 151, 152, 232 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
VII of 1874, s. 44 (Municipalities, British Burma).
VII of 1875, ss. 5, 8 (Fisheries, Burma).
XV of 1875, s. 2 (Amending Panjáb Laws Act).
II of 1876, ss. 51, 54, 58 (Burma Land and Revenue.
III of 1876, s. 91 (Burma Labour Law).
XVII of 1876, ss. 23, 158, 220, 221 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II (Oudh Laws).
I of 1878, ss. 23—25 (Opium).
II of 1878, s. 19 (License Tax, Northern India)
IV of 1878, s. 5 (Local Rates, Oudh).
V of 1878, s. 14 (Local Rates, Panjáb).
VII of 1878, s. 81 (Forests).
X of 1878, s. 3 (Local Rates, C. P.)
XVII of 1878, s. 9 (Ferries, Northern India).
VI of 1879, s. 10 (Preservation of Elephants).
X of 1879, s. 3 (Recovery of Advances to Landholders).
XV of 1879, s. 77 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
II of 1880, s. 11 (Burma District Cesses and Police).
V of 1880, s. 31 (Burma Boundaries).
XV of 1880, s. 5 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
XVIII of 1881, ss. 112, 116, 149, 157 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
XX of 1881, s. 10 (Sindh Encumbered Estates).
XXI of 1881, s. 10 (Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates).
XXII of 1881, s. 25 (Excise, Northern India, Burma, Coorg).
I of 1882, ss. 22, 110, 181 (Emigration of Labourers to Assam).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 10, 17, 53—55 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad Act IV of 1864, s. 4 (Cess in lieu of Village Fees).
Mad. Act VII of 1865, s. 2 (Cess for Irrigation Water).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 70 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 5, 28—30 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 10 (Canal Tolls and Ferries).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 49 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 21 (Excise Duty on Salt).
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 20 (License Tax).
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (Abkári Laws Amendment).
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 66 (Madras Forests).
Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 15 (Exemptions from Land Revenue).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 30 (Summary settlement of Claims to Exemption from Revenue).
Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 5 (Public Ferries).
Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 16 (Duties on Non-agriculturists).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 40, 41, 44, 45 (Salt).
Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 12, 81 (Hereditary Offices).
Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 15 (License Tax).
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 29, 34 (Abkári).
Bom. Act V of 1879 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 14, 57, 63 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 95 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 2 (Registration of Lands).
Ben Act IX of 1879, ss. 29, 46 (Court of Wards).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (7) (Public Demands Recovery).

Demands Recoverable as Arrears of Land Revenue—*contd.*

Regulations.

Reg. I of 1872, s. 3 (Panjáb Frontier).
Reg. V of 1872, s. 3 (Sindh Frontier).
Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3 (Arakhan Hills Laws).
Reg. IV of 1875 (Silhat and Gowalpara; Realization of Arrears).
Reg. II of 1877, ss. 97, 105, 106 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Reg. III of 1877, s. 38 (Ajmer Laws).
Mad. Reg. I of 1816, s. 6 (Police, Tanjore).
Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 6 (Malversation; Collectors; Embezzlement; Appeals).
Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 4 (Hereditary Offices).
Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 37 (Police).
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 16 (Revenue arrears).
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 3 (Embezzlement of Public Moneys, Ceded Prov.).
Ben. Reg. VI of 1825, s. 4 (Passage of Troops).

1. **Arrears of Revenue and Taxes.**
2. **Rents, &c.**
3. **Miscellaneous Dues and Charges.**
4. **Fines.**
5. **Costs.**

1. Arrears of Revenue and Taxes.

Any revenue due to Government . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 38.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 64.
Land revenue payable through Malguzar . . . . . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 116.
Excise arrears
Act XXII of 1881, s. 25. | Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (*iii*).
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 10. | Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 29, 34.
Arrears of License Tax . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 20.
Bom. Act. III of 1878, s. 15.
(N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, s. 19.
Duties on non-agricultural classes . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 16.
Arrears of Pandhárí . . . . . Act XIV of 1867, s. 4.
Municipal rates and taxes . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 9.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 9.
(Bu.) Act VII of 1874, s. 44.
Forest dues . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 81.
Opium revenue . . . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 23—25.
Local and additional rates . . . . . Act II of 1878, s. 19.
Act IV of 1878, s. 5. | Act X of 1878, s. 3.
Act V of 1878, s. 14. | Mad. Act IV of 1871, s, 49.
District cesses on land . . . . . (Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 11.
Village cess . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1864, s. 4.
Police assessment in Tanjore . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1816, s. 6.
Taxes imposed for payment of village watchmen or police (Panjáb)
Act IV of 1872, ss. 39 A (*k*), 39 F.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
Salt duty, &c. . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 21.
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 40, 41, 44, 45.
Labour rate in Labour District . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 110.

2. Rents, &c.

Due from, under proprietor under sub-settlement . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 158, 220 (*g*).
On land owned by, or under management of, Government
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1. | Reg. IV of 1875.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (7). | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 97 (*b*).
Due to manager of Court of Wards . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (7).
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 105.
Encumbered Estate . . . . . Act XX of 1881, s. 10.
Act XXI of 1881, s. 10.
Quit-rents, nazáránás, succession and transfer duties, cesses, profits from land
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 187.
Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 15.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 30.
Rents, assessments, &c., due on account of watans . . Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 12, 81.
Assessment of share of profits of superior proprietor of mahals . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 55.
Fees, &c., under Elephants Preservation Act . . . . . Act VI of 1879, s. 10.
Fees, rents, costs, &c., payable on account of fisheries . . (Bu.) Act VII of 1875, ss. 5, 8.
Rents of Ferry farmer . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 5.
Act XVII of 1878, s. 9.

Demands Recoverable as Arrears of Land Revenue—*contd.*

3 Miscellaneous Dues and Charges.

Water rates . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 55.
Mad Act VII of 1865, s 2.
Charges for water supplied for irrigation . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 57.
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 45—47.
Loss on re-sale of estates for arrears . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 23.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 176.
Dues demandable by village officers . . . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 149.
Sums due from public accountants, revenue officers and their sureties
Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 6.
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 16
(N , O.) Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 3.
Act XII of 1850, ss. 4, 5.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 26.
Sums recoverable from Court of Wards' manager or guardian . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 46.
Moneys and penalties due from farmers of taxes and their sureties Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 187.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 157.
Moneys payable to Government under Madras Forest Act . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 66.
Advances for forced labour for private work . . . . . Act I of 1858, ss. 4, 5.
Takkavi advances . . . . . (Bo.) Act XV of 1880, s. 5.
Act X of 1879, s. 3.
Rangoon Port Commissioners' dues, tolls, &c. . . . Act XV of 1879, s. 77.
Value of Government trees unauthorizedly appropriated . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 43.
Price of occupancy of unalienated lands . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 62.
Decree of Collector in summary suit . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 70.
Interest on arrears . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 17, 53—55.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 5, 28—30.
Contribution for maintenance of hospital depôts for emigrating labourers
Act I of 1882, s. 22.

4. Fines.

On village communities for harbouring offenders, &c. . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 3.
Reg. V of 1872, s. 3.
connivance, &c., in robbery . Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 37.
On revenue officers . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 34.
On farmers and proprietors for non-attendance . . . . Act XX of 1848, s. 1.
On landowners for neglect or refusal to appoint patwáris . (P.) Act XXXII of 1871 s. 6.
On landholders refusing supplies, &c., to troops . (Be., N.) Ben. Reg. VI of 1825, s. 4.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
For refusal of customary labour . . . . . Act I of 1858, s. 6.
For non-attendance of assessors to decide claim to hereditary office Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 4.
Imposed by order of revenue officers . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 145, 232.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 221.

5. Costs.

Of recovery of arrears and demands
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 151, 152.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 152, 158.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 112.
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 51.
Payable in respect of revenue proceedings
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 97 (*c*).
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 58 (*e*).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 187.
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 52—55.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss 145, 232.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 221.
Of maintenance of revenue records . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 145.
Of erection and repair of boundary-marks
Act III of 1846, s. 6.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 40, 145.
(O) Act XVII of 1876, s. 23.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 22.
(Ara.) Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3, sch.
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 54.
(Bu.) Act V of 1880, s. 31.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 106.
Of mutation proceedings . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 145.
Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 82.
Of partition of estates . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 113, 114.
Act XIX of 1863, s. 14.
Act XIX of 1873, s. 45.
Of maintaining private embankments . . . . . Act XXXII of 1855, s. 11.
Of construction, maintenance, &c., of watercourses for supply of water from canal
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 16, 18, 19, 28.
Bom Act VII of 1879, s. 57.

Demands Recoverable as Arrears of Land Revenue—*contd.*

5. Costs—*contd.*

Of removal of obstructions in drainage work . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 56.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 14.

Of removal of obstruction or repair of damage to canal or navigable channel
Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 10.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 95.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 63.

Incurred by Collector in taking charge of estate of disqualified proprietor
Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 29.

Recoverable from employers of immigrants . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 91.
Act I of 1882, s. 181.

See PUBLIC DEMANDS (Be.).

Demarcation of Boundaries. *See* BOUNDARIES; BOUNDARY-MARKS.

By Forest Settlement officer . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 9 (*a*).

Demarcation of Boundaries (Bu.).

Power of Local Government to direct . . . . . Act V of 1880, s. 4.
Powers and procedure of demarcation officer for carrying out . Act V of 1880, ss. 5—10.
Compensation for act done in course of . . . . . Act V of 1880, s. 8.
Powers and procedure of boundary officers for deciding objections to, Act V of 1880, ss. 11—17.
Appeals from orders of boundary officers in respect of . . Act V of 1880, ss. 18—21.
Powers of survey officers for . . . . . Act V of 1880, s. 28.
Penalty for refusing to comply with orders and notices in respect of Act V of 1880, s. 30.
Recovery of expenses and enforcement of orders as to . . Act V of 1880, ss. 29, 31.
Power to make rules regarding . . . . . Act V of 1880, s. 32.
Powers for, conferred on Forest Settlement officer . . . Act XIX of 1881, s. 10.
may be conferred on any Forest officer . . Act XIX of 1881, s. 70 (*a*).

Demarcation Officer (Bu.).

Appointment and functions of . . . . . Act V of 1880, s. 2.

See also DEMARCATION OF BOUNDARIES (Bu.).

Demurrer.

To information against person accused of offences committed in India, 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 24.

Deodands.

Abolition of . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 30.

Departure.

Of Governor General, Governors, Members of Council, or Commander-in-Chief from India
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.

See ABSENCE.

Dependent Taluqdárs (Be.).

Bound by rules as to appointment, &c., of Patwáris Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (10).
Not to interfere in matters within cognizance of civil or criminal courts
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 66.
Transfer of estates of, to be registered in zamíndár's or superior tenant's office
Act X of 1859, s. 27.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 26.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 34—36.
Agreements with, not to affect liability of whole estate for revenue . Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 10.
Enhancement of rent of . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 51.
Ben. Act VIII of 1879, ss. 4, 7, &c.
Holding at fixed rates since permanent settlement not liable to enhancement of rent
Act X of 1859, ss. 3, 4, 15, 16.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 3, 4, 16, 17.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 18.
Proprietors not allowed to increase rent of, except on certain specified grounds
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 51, 65.
Ben. Act VIII of 1879, s. 4.

See also PATNÍ TALUQS.

Dependent Taluqdár (N.). *See* INTERMEDIATE TENURE (N.).

Deportation.

Of Governors of Fort St. George or Bombay neglecting orders from Fort William 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 43.
Of suspected persons secured under Governor General's warrant . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 45.
See LUNATICS, 5.

Deposit.

Of money or Government Promissory Notes in lieu of bond . Act X of 1882, s. 513.
or Government Securities with Collector for protection of estate from sale for arrears . . . . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 15, 16.
With Administrator General, credit of, to Government and claims to, thereafter Act II of 1874, ss. 62, 63.
In Court or with Public Officer how attached . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 272.
Of rent in Court. Court fee on application for . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*b*).
Right of tenant to, rent . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 4, 5.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 46, 47. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 50—55.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 13, 14. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 14—17.
Payable on demand, limitation of time for suit for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 60.
Of wills of officers and soldiers dying on service . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 26.
Of costs before issue of order for attendance of prisoner as witness Act XV of 1869, s. 17.
on admission of appeal to Privy Council, and refund thereof Act XIV of 1882, ss. 602, 605, 607.
In High Court, of moneys if unclaimed transferable to Government, Act XXV of 1866, ss. 1—4.
Of purchase-money at sale for arrears of land revenue
Act XI of 1859, ss. 22, 23, 31. | (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 174—177.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 171—177. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 141—144.
Of wills in registry office . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 42.
Of purchase-money at sale in execution of decree . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 306, 309.
Loan on security of, of title-deeds, stamp duty on Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, 29, (*a*), sch. I, No. 29.
Of power of attorney in High Court or Court of Recorder of Rangoon . Act VII of 1882, s. 4.
Of amount due on mortgage by way of conditional sale, before foreclosure, saving of right of redemption by . . . . . Ben. Reg I of 1798, ss. 2, 4.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1806, s. 7.

Deposit Society. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*h*).

Depositary.

Limitation of time for suit for moveable property deposited with—
against depositary . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 145.
against assignee for value Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 133.

Deposition.

Presumption as to genuineness of . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 111.
Act I of 1872, s. 80.
Act VIII of 1876, s. 43.
Taken before arbitrators to be filed with award . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 516.
Copies of, when and how to be furnished to accused . . . Act X of 1882, s. 219, 548.
When not to be given in evidence in capital cases . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 45.
Read before commission for trial of persons accused of offences committed in India 24 Geo. III, c. 25, s. 78.
At enquiry, how far and when relevant at trial . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 288.
Before police not to be used as evidence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 162.
Before forest officer when admissible in subsequent proceedings before Magistrate Act VII of 1878, s. 71.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 70.
Note of, taken by registering officer receivable in evidence . . Act III of 1877, s. 63.
When admissible in subsequent judicial proceedings . . . Act I of 1859, s. 111.
Act I of 1872, s. 33.
Act VIII of 1876, s. 43.
Before Political Agent when admissible as evidence in Court in British India Act X of 1882, s. 189.
In absence of absconding accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, s 512.
Of medical witness when receivable as evidence . . . Act X of 1882, s. 509.
Taken by order of Privy Council . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 7.
See also COMMISSION, 2, 3, FUGITIVE OFFENDERS; WITNESSES, 3.

Deputy Chairman.

Of East India Company, salary of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict, c. 95, s. 34.
21 & 22 Vict, c. 106, s. 60.

Deputy Collector.

And Joint Magistrate in Regulation Provinces to be Civil Servant . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

Deputy Collectors (M.).

Appointment, powers, duties and dismissal of . . . . . Act VII of 1857.
To exercise powers of Collector under License Act subject to control of, and appeal to, Collector . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 16, 27.
Empowered to grant permits for possession or transit of spirituous liquors
Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 14—16.
See REVENUE OFFICERS, (M).

Deputy Collectors (Bo.).

Appointment, duties and powers of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 9—11.
See TALUKAS.
Ex-officio Commissioner of every Municipality in his sub-division and Vice-President of Town Municipality . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 7—10.
May be invested with power to hold enquiry into title to revenue-free tenures
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 12.

Deputy Collectors (Bo., N.).

Persons eligible for office, appointment and remuneration of, Ben. Reg. IX of 1883, ss. 16—18.
Subordination of, to Collector . . . . . Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 20.
Assignment by Collector of duties to, subject to orders of Commissioner
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 21, 23, 24.
Collector of Calcutta empowered to entrust any part of his duties to, Act XVIII of 1856, s. 3.
Proceedings of, subject to control of Collector and appealable to superior authorities
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 22.
Suspension, enquiry into misconduct and dismissal of . Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s 25.
Independent, powers and jurisdiction of . . . . . Act. VI of 1853, ss. 4, 5, 7.
publication of notices by . . . . . Act VI of 1853, ss. 6—8.
When not to exercise judicial powers . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 164.
Powers of, in respect of sales of estates for arrears . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 61.
of trial and admission of rent suits and applications, &c.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 19, 20.
Ben. Act IV of 1867.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 133, 146.
Confirmation of prior appellate decisions of, in rent suits . . Ben. Act IV of 1867.
Powers of, for enforcement of payment of tolls on canals, &c. . Ben. Act V. of 1864, s. 9.
in respect of settlement proceedings . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1879, s. 3.
(N.) Act I of 1874, ss. 1, 3.
and appeal from orders of, in connection with embankment
Ben. Act VII of 1866, s. 8.
Ben. Act. VI of 1873, s 64.
in proceedings relating to recovery of public demands
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss 15—17, 23, 24.
assessment and recovery of Road and P. W. Cesses
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 101.
in reference to survey, boundaries and boundary marks, Ben. Act. V of 1875, s. 4.
as to agrarian disputes. *See* AGRARIAN DISPUTES.
drainage, Bengal. *See* DRAINAGE (Be.), 2.
in respect of land registers . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31—37, 66, 85—87.
as to partition of estates . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 63, 71—85, 103, 152.
See PARTITION OF ESTATES (Be), 6.
Enquiry by, into objections to mutation of names . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss 52—56, 88.
Ben. Act V of 1878.
See also REVENUE COURTS, (N.); TRADE LICENSES.

Deputy Collector (O.).

Court of. *See* REVENUE COURT (O.).

Deputy Commissioner.

Investiture of, with extraordinary powers for trial and sentence of offenders
Act X of 1882, ss. 30, 34.

Deputy Commissioner—*contd.*

Investiture of, with extraordinary, may not exceed ordinary, powers in case submitted by Magistrate of 2nd or 3rd class for heavier punishment Act X of 1882, s. 349.
confirmation of sentences of. *See* CONFIRMATION.
Invested with extraordinary powers, appeal from sentences of Act X of 1882, ss. 269, 270.
may try habitual offenders . Act X of 1882, s. 348.
Power of Local Government to declare, to be District Court for purposes of Code of Civil Procedure . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 4.
See COLLECTOR OF DISTRICT.

Deputy Commissioner (Be.)

Powers of, in reference to enhancement or abatement of rent of occupancy tenants Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 22—28.
Trial of rent suits by . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 20.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 146.
Powers of, as to enforcing survey and measurement of tenant's land on application of landlord . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 33.
See HAZÁRÍBÁGH AND LOHÁRDAGA RURAL POLICE.

Deputy Commissioner (P.).

Appointment, removal, and general controlling authority of, Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 2 (3), 4.
Conferral of powers of, on any person . . . . . Act XIV of 1875, s. 3—5.
To be Court of Wards for district . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s 34.
Appeals to and from in revenue proceedings when allowed, Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 65, 66 (2).
Power of, for appointment of Tahsíldárs . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 4.
distribution of revenue business among subordinates, Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 5.
settlement of excess waste lands included in estates, Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 27.
removal of obstructions in navigable rivers . (Be., N.) Reg. XI of 1825, s. 5.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
Duty of, as visitor of State prisoners . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1818, s. 4.
Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.
Civil Court of, powers to be exercised by . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 4, 7, 8, 30—32, 37, 38, 41.
" to be deemed District Court or Principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction Act XVII of 1877, s. 31.
Procedure of, on deposit by mortgagor of amount due on conditional sale Ben. Reg. I of 1798, s. 2.
Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.
on application by mortgagee for foreclosure of conditional sale Ben. Reg. XVII of 1806, s. 8.
Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.
Powers of, in reference to education of minors in his charge . Act XXVI of 1854.
Certified copy of decree affecting land to be forwarded to . . Act IV of 1872, s. 21.
Power of Magistrate with sanction of, and subject to appeal to Chief Court, to fine village, under Track Law . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 42.
See also PANJÁB FRONTIER.

Deputy Commissioner (O.).

Appointment, removal, and suspension of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 4 (*b*).
Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
Temporary vacancy in office of, how filled . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 11.
To be Court of Wards . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 161.
See also COURT OF WARDS (O.).
Estates placed in charge of, by civil court, to be managed by Court of Wards Act XVII of 1876, s. 161.
Control of, over other revenue officers in district . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 5, 6, 8.
To be *ex-officio* Deputy Opium Agent . . . . . Act XIII of 1867, s. 3.
Powers and duties of, in reference to cultivation of poppy and production of opium Act XIII of 1857, ss. 10, 16, 18, 26, &c.
See also OPIUM (Be., &c.).
for assistance of troops marching through district Ben. Reg. XI of 1806.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
Powers of, for recovery of money and papers due from and adjustment of accounts with Native Officers . . . . . Ben Reg. XXXIII of 1803.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
See NATIVE OFFICERS (Be.).

Deputy Commissioner (O.)—*contd.*

Powers of, as to removal of obstructions in navigable rivers. *See* RIVER.
to stop sale and provide for management of under-proprietary right sold in execution of decree . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 125.
Procedure of, and appeal from, in trial of objections to partition raising question of title Act XVII of 1876, ss. 74, 75.
Decisions of, when held to be decisions of Civil Court . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 75.
Summary powers of, for punishment of failure to report mutation of proprietary right Act XVII of 1876, s. 64.
Preparation and maintenance of Revenue Registers by. *See* REVENUE REGISTERS AND LISTS (O.)
Appeal from and to. *See* REVENUE OFFICERS (O.).
Revenue jurisdiction of. *See* RENT SUITS (O.), REVENUE COURT (O.).
Duty of, as visitor of State prisoners . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1818, s. 4.
Act. XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
Court of, to give assistance to manager of encumbered estate in taking possession Act XXIV of 1870, s. 17.
Procedure of, on application by mortgagee for foreclosure of conditional sale Ben. Reg. XVII of 1806, s. 8.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch II.
Powers of, for excise purposes . . . . . Act XXII of 1882, s. 3.
as to partition of estates. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES (O.).
in respect of prisons . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 13.
Village and Road Police . Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 31—33, 36.
See also TRADE LICENSES.

Deputy Commissioner (C.).

To exercise civil powers of District Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1865, s. 3.
See CIVIL COURTS (C.).
To be Chief Revenue authority in District . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 6 (*b*).
Appointment, suspension and removal of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 7.
Additional, appointment, &c., and powers of . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 10.
Discharge of duties, on death or disability of . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 13.
Power of, to distribute Revenue work . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 16.
General appellate and revisional powers of . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 22—26.
To have powers of settlement officer for certain purposes when settlement is not in progress. Act XVIII of 1881, s. 132.
Jurisdiction of. *See* INTESTATE; MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE (P.).
To assist landholders in making distress for rent . . . Act X of 1859, s. 119.
See PARTITION OF ESTATES (C.).

Deputy Commissioner (Bu.).

Jurisdiction, powers and procedure of, as Civil Court. *See* CIVIL COURTS (Bu.).
Powers of, as to distribution of business among Subordinate Courts Act XVII of 1875, s. 20.
in reference to education of minors in his charge . . Act XXVI of 1854.
Act XL of 1858, s. 25.
as to appointment, &c., of guardians of European British minors Act XIII of 1874, ss. 2, 8.
Preparation of list of persons liable to be called on to give labour for repair of embankment Act XIII of 1877, s. 4.
Award by, of compensation for damage done in taking materials for repairs, &c., of embankment . . . . . Act XIII of 1877, s. 6.
Reference to, of dispute as to compensation for act done in clearing boundaries Act V of 1880, s. 8.
in connection with Pegu and Sittang Canal Act II of 1881, ss. 13, 16, 17.
See DISTRICT CESSES (Bu.); FERRIES (Bu.); RURAL POLICE (Bu.).

Deputy Commissioner (Aj.). *See* CHARITABLE ENDOWMENTS; ESCHEATS.

Deputy Commissioner of Police.

Duty of, in reference to countersignature of license of recruiter of emigrants for British Burma . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 11, 12.
See BOMBAY TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, I; CALCUTTA POLICE DISTRICT, I; CALCUTTA SUBURBAN POLICE DISTRICT, I; MADRAS TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, I.

Deputy Coroner. *See* CORONER.

Deputy Governor

Of Bengal, Governor General in Council may appoint . 3 & 4 Wm. IV., c. 85, s. 69.
Salary of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV., c. 85, s. 69.
Not to sit in House of Commons . . . . 10 Geo. IV., c. 62, s. 1.
Of Fort William nominated by Governor General . . 39 & 40 Geo. III., c. 79, s. 12.
General powers of . . . . 33 Geo. III., c. 52, s. 50.
Of Bank of England. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND.

Deputy Magistrate.

Saving of jurisdiction of, as to debts . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 12.

Deputy Sarishtadárs (M.).

When authorized to conduct investigations under Mad. Reg. IX of 1822 Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 4.

Deputy Superintendent. *See* BENARES FAMILY DOMAINS.

Deputy Tahsíldárs (M.). *See* REVENUE OFFICERS (M.).

Dera Ghází Khán. *See* PÁNJAB FRONTIER.

Dera Ismaíl Khán. *See* PANJAB FRONTIER.

Descent.

No disability in respect of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV., c. 85, s. 87.
See SUCCESSION.

Deserter.

From Portuguese vessels to be apprehended on application of Consul 12 & 13 Vict., c. 25, s. 1.
From foreign ships, Queen in Council may declare that they may be apprehended and given up . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 26, s. 1.
Justices to aid in recovering . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 26, s. 2.
Penalty on persons harbouring . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 26, s. 3.
Harbouring or negligently allowing concealment on board ship, Act XLV of 1860, ss. 136, 137.
Arrest of, by police, and disposal of by civil authorities . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 154.
. Act V of 1869, Pt. III (*d*).
Apprehension of, from army . . . . . Act XI of 1856, ss. 5—7.
Act X of 1882, s. 54.
Effects of, from Native Army how dealt with . . . Act V of 1869, Arts. 176—179.
Arrest of, from Army or Navy . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 54.
Act V of, 1869, Pt. III (*d*).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 154.
From merchant vessel at request of master. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*g*).

Desertion.

By military man :—
Punishment for and abetment, &c., of . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 12, 14.
Act V of 1869, Arts. 10, 28.
Abetment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 135.
Pretending, or inducing, penalty for . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 152, 153.
Inquiry as to, by Court of Inquiry or Committee of officers, and effect thereof 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 27.
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 72.
Act V of 1869, Art. 162.
Confession of, and effect thereof . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 73.
Application of surplus proceeds of deserter's effects on 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 28.
Act V of 1869., Art. 179.
Absence without leave included in . . . . 26 & 27 Vict, c. 57, s. 29.
By Immigrants. *See* IMMIGRATION.
See DESERTER.

Designs. *See* PATENT.

Despatches

Addressed to Secretary of State . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict, c. 106, s. 19.
Marked 'secret' need not be communicated to Members of Council of India 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 28.
Destruction of Records Act . . . . . Act III of 1879.

Detaining Officers. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 5 (*c*).

Detention.
Of revenue defaulter. *See* LAND REVENUE.
Of unseaworthy ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 5 (*c*).
Of accused in Salt cases . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 20.

Devisee.
Suit by, for possession, limitation of time for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 140.

Dháká.
Special rule regarding maximum rates on annual value of holdings at
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 77.

Dhárckárí. *See* PRIVILEGED OCCUPANTS.

Dharmsálas (Bo.).
Rules regarding use of, to be framed by Magistrate of District Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19.
See LOCAL FUND (Bo.).

Dhárwár. *See* DEKKHAN SARDÁRS.

Diary.
To be kept by Collector . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 11.
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 6.
Of investigating police officer, contents of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 172.
power of Court to call for . Act X of 1882, s. 172.
accused not entitled to call for or see Act X of 1882, s. 172.
Police station, form of and entries in . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 154, 155.
See POLICE 4 (*a*); POLICE (Be.), 3.

Dice. *See* GAMING.

Diet Money. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 1 (*a*); SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE; WITNESSES, 2.

Digwars. *See* RURAL POLICE.

Dilatory Plea. *See* ABATEMENT.

Diligence.
Required from agent. *See* PRINCIPAL AND AGENT, 4.

Diluvion.
Diminution of land by, when ground for abatement or remission of rent
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 14, 15.
(Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, ss. 14, 15.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 19, 20.
See ALLUVION AND DILUVION.

Direct Management (Bo.).
Power of Collector to assume, as precautionary measure for security of land revenue
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 144.
for recovery of arrears . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 159.
Powers of manager, application of proceeds of, and limitation for restoration of village after
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 160—163.
revenue officers in respect of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 111.

Direct Management (Be.).
On refusal of settlement, powers of Collector, as to . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 3, 7.
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (11).
Ben. Act X of 1867, ss. 2, 3.
Power of Collector to take estate of minor under, for recovery of arrears
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 24—26.
Managers of estates under, to sue and be sued as landholders . Act X of 1859, s. 29.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 24.
Ben. Act. I of 1879, s. 41.
to have powers of distraint for rent . Act X of 1859, s. 114.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 70.
Rent due from tenant in estate under, recoverable as arrears of land revenue
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s 1.
Ben. Act I of 1875.

Direct Management (C.).

On refusal by proprietors of terms of settlement . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 57—59.
On attachment for arrears of revenue, when allowed . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94 (c).
Proclamation and assumption of, and powers and liabilities of manager on
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 98, 99.
Application of profits . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 100.
Termination of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 101.
On annulment of settlement for arrears of revenue when allowed, Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94 (e).
Proclamation and assumption of, and effect of, on incumbrances, &c.
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 103—107.
Estate under, not liable to sale, &c., for arrears accruing during
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94, prov. (3).
Effect of assumption of, on payment of rent by tenant . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 156.
See also KHÁS MAHÁLS.

Direct Management (N.).

On exclusion from settlement, powers of Collector as to, and term of
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 48, 49, &c., 165.
procedure of Collector on expiration of term of
Act XIX of 1873, s. 51.
On attachment for arrears of revenue, assumption of, and powers and liabilities of manager on
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 154, 155.
application of surplus profits of, and limit to term of
Act XIX of 1873, s. 156.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 13.
On annulment of settlement for arrears of revenue, assumption of, suspension of contract pending, and limit of term of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 159.
Proclamation of, and effect thereof on payments of rent, &c., by tenants
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 160—162.
Estates under, not liable to sale, &c., for arrears . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 158, 166, prov. (b).
appointment of patwáris for . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 26.
to be under superintendence of Collector . Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 21.
See MANAGER.

Direct Management (P.).

On refusal by landowners of terms of settlement . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 37.
On attachment for arrears of revenue, assumption of and powers and liabilities of manager on
Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 46, 55.
application of surplus proceeds, and termination of
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 46.
imprisoned defaulter to be discharged on
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 43.
On cancelment of settlement for arrears of revenue, assumption of, and suspension of contracts pending . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 51, 52.
Allowance to be made to landowners on . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 53.
Estate under, not liable to sale for arrears of revenue . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 56.

Direct Management (O.).

On exclusion from settlement, powers of Deputy Commissioner as to, and term of
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 32, 35, 36, 131.
procedure on expiration of term of Act XVII of 1876, s. 39.
On attachment for arrears of revenue, assumption of, and powers and liabilities of manager on
Act XVII of 1876, s. 119.
application of surplus proceeds of, and termination of
Act XVII of 1876, s. 120.
On annulment of settlement for arrears of revenue, assumption of, suspension of contracts pending, and limit of term of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 125.
Proclamation of, and effect thereof on payments of rent, &c., by tenants
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 126—128.
Pending completion of partition proceedings . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 79.
Estates under, not liable to sale, &c., for arrears . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 124, 132, prov. (b).
Appointment of patwáris for . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 206.
Managers of, liable to sue and be sued as landholders in rent suits . Act XIX of 1868, s. 100.
to have powers of landholders for distraining for rent
Act XIX of 1868, s. 49.

Direct Management (Aj.).
On exclusion of proprietor from settlement, power to assume and term of Reg. II of 1877, s. 62.
On annulment of settlement for arrears of revenue, power to assume Reg. II of 1877, s. 94 (*d*).
For recovery of arrears, power to assume, effect and continuance of Reg. II of 1877, ss. 82—85, 96.
Rent of land under, recoverable as arrears of land revenue . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 97 (*b*).

Directors. *See* BANK; COMPANY, 2 (b).

Directors of East India Company.
Number of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 2.
Appointment of, by Crown . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 3.
Rotation of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 4.
Increase of number of, appointed by Crown . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 5.
Filling up vacancies among . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 6.
Term of office of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 7.
Expiration of term of office of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 8.
Qualification of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 10.
Quorum of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, ss. 2, 12.
Oath to be taken by . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 13.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 69.
Salary of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 34.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 60.
Cesser of, appointments, functions and powers of, in relation to Government of India 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 60.
Elected by General Court of Company, alone to be the Directors of the Company 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 69.
Reduction of number of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 69.
See COURT OF DIRECTORS; GENERAL COURT.

Disability.
None in respect of religion, place of birth, descent or colour 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 87.
To sue, how affects limitation of time . . . . . Act IX of 1850, s. 82.
Act XV of 1877, ss. 7—9.
See CONTRACT, 1; DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETORS.

Disaffection.
Exciting, against Government. *See* SEDITION.

Disallowance.
By Crown of laws made by Governor General in Council . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 21.
of ordinances made by Governor General . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 23.
of laws of presidencies . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 41.
of orders altering local limits of jurisdiction of High Courts 28 & 29 Vict., c. 15, s. 4.

Discharge of Accused.
On withdrawal of complaint by public prosecutor . . . Act X of 1882, s. 494.
Not to bar revival of prosecution . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 403, expl.
Power of higher Courts to set aside . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 437.
See COMMITMENT, 2; FUGITIVE OFFENDERS; WARRANT CASE.

Discharge of Insolvent. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 1 (*d*), 2, 3.

Discipline.
Of army, sanction of Governor General to introduction of measures affecting 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 19.
Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect, without Governor General's sanction . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.

Discovery.
Of documents. *See* DOCUMENTS, 2.

Discretion of Trustee. *See* TRUSTEE 3.

Discretionary Power.
Of acting without Council, conferred on Governor General and Governors 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 47—49.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 49.

Discretionary Power—*contd.*

Of acting without Council, not to be exercised by provisional Governors . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 50.
limitation of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 49. 51.
suspension of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 55.

Disease.

Cess for relief of. *See* HAZÁRA DISTRICT.
See also CATTLE DISEASE; CONTAGIOUS DISEASE; EPIDEMIC DISEASE.

Disgraceful Conduct. *See* SOLDIER.

Dishonest Misappropiation.

By soldier of Government or regimental property punishable as military offence . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss 17, 18 (4). Act V of 1869, Arts. 54, 61.
Property acquired by. *See* STOLEN PROPERTY.
See CRIMINAL MISAPPROPRIATION; MALVERSATION.

Dishonesty. *See* INSOLVENCY; INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 1 (*d*).

Dishonour. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT 6, 7.

Disinheritance.

Without due process of law prohibited . . . . . 28 Edw. 3, c. 3.

Dismissal.

Of civil suit for failure of plaintiff residing out of British India to give security for costs . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 381.
on application of minor plaintiff attaining majority . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 452—455.
when plaintiffs after summons returned unserved fails for a year to apply for fresh summons . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 99 A.
See ABATEMENT OF SUIT; APPEAL, 1 (*c*); CIVIL SUITS.

Disobedience of Order.

By Government officers or servants to be misdemeanour . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 65. 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 80.
Commander-in-Chief . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 65.
public servant with intent to cause injury . . . . Act XXV of 1860, s. 166.
Prohibiting Dramatic Performances . . . . . Act XIX of 1876, ss. 4, 6.

Disorderly House.

Penalty on licensed vendors of liquors or drugs for keeping . . . Act X of 1871, s. 59.
Power of police to enter and inspect . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 23. Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 21.
Keeper of. *See* BROTHEL; BROTHEL-KEEPER.

Dispensary.

Keeper of. *See* CHEMIST.
Bond guaranteeing local income for, or hospital exempt from stamp duty . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 8 (*c*). Mad. Act III of 1871, ss 13, 15. Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 61.
See also HOSPITALS; MUNICIPALITIES.

Disposition. *See* CHARACTER.

Disposition of Property. *See* CONTRACT.

Dispossession. *See* MAMLATDÁR'S COURT; WRONGFUL DISPOSSESSION.

Disputed Possession.

1. Magisterial Jurisdiction. | 2. Jurisdiction of Revenue Officers.

1. Magisterial Jurisdiction.

As to possession of land, houses, water, fisheries, crops, &c. . . Act X of 1882, ss. 145, 146.
As to enjoyment of easement . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 147.
Local inquiry, method of, and order regarding costs of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 148
Summary order, effect of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 145, 147.

Disputed Possession—*contd.*

1. Magisterial Jurisdiction—*contd.*

Summary order, limitation of time for suit to recover property comprised in Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sched. II, No. 47.
by unempowered Magistrate, void . . . Act X of 1882, s. 530 (j).
Unstamped documents in proceedings relating to, not receivable in evidence but to be impounded . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 33, 34.
Census records not receivable in evidence in proceedings relating to Act XIV of 1880, s. 13.

2. Jurisdiction of Revenue Officers.

Summary jurisdiction of Settlement officer in cases of dispute as to possession of land, houses, water, fisheries, crops, &c. . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33 (1).
Ben. Reg. IV of 1828, s. 2 (4).
Reference of cases of, by Magistrates to Collectors during pendency of settlement Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33 (2).
Ben. Reg. IV of 1828, s. 2 (4).
Summary inquiry by Collector as to, in course of mutation proceedings (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 101.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 65.
Cases of, to be referred to arbitration . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 34 (3).
See BOUNDARIES; MUTATION OF NAMES (Bo.).

Disputes. *See* BOUNDARIES.

Disqualified Proprietors.

Defined.

Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 6.	(P.) Act XII of 1878, s. 3.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 194.	(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 162.
(N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 19.	(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 102.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 35.	

Land of, not liable to sale for arrears, whether under management of Court of Wards or not (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 166, prov. (a).
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 56.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, 132, prov. (a).
Settlement how made for . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 20, 21.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 43.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 26.
Notification of transfer, &c. of proprietary right of, by whom to be made (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 99.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 63.
See also COURT OF WARDS; FEMALES; LUNATICS; MINORS.
Application by, for relief under Jhánsi Encumbered Estates Act . . Act XVI 1882, s. 4.

Dissolution of Marriage. *See* MATRIMONIAL COURT.

Distillery. *See* ÁBKÁRÍ; EXCISE.

Distress and Sale.

Written power to agent authorizing, exempt from Court fee . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xiii.
Illegal, irregular or excessive, limitation of time for suit for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 28.
Of accused's moveable property, in realization of fine . Act X of 1882, ss. 386, 387.
Of ship and tackle for arrears of port dues . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 52, 54.
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING, (1 *b*).
For arrears of revenue. *See* LAND REVENUE (M., &c.), 2.
For recovery of municipal taxes. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 3; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3, 6; MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 3.
Levy of chaukídári tax by. *See* CHAUKÍDÁRS.
See also ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY; DISTRESS FOR RENT; LOCAL FUND (M.), 4.

Distress for Rent.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIII of 1857, s. 11 (Opium, Bengal).	XIX of 1868 (Rent, Oudh).
X of 1859 (Recovery of Rent Bengal).	XVIII of 1873, s. 57 (*a*) (*d*) (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XI of 1859, s. 55, (Sales of land for Revenue arrears, Lower Provinces).	XII of 1881 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
	XV of 1882 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Distress for Rent—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865 (Recovery of Rent).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 88—94 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 18 (Amending Act X of 1859).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 68, 70 (Suit between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 4, 83 (Irrigation).

Regulation.

Reg. II of 1877, s. 99 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).

1. In Presidency Towns. **2. By Agricultural Landlord.**

1. In Presidency Towns.

Warrant, application to Court of Small Causes for, how made — Act XV of 1882, s 53.
limitation of time for — Act XV of 1882, s. 50.
issue of — Act XV of 1882, s. 54.
execution of, at what time — Act XV of 1882, s. 55.
in what places — Act XV of 1882, s. 56.
in regard to what property — Act XV of 1882, s. 57.
in what manner — Act XV of 1882, ss. 58, 59.
objections to seizure on, by debtor — Act XV of 1882, s. 60.
by strangers — Act XV of 1882, s. 61.
compensation awardable on — Act XV of 1882, s. 62.
when transferable to High Court for disposal — Act XV of 1882, s. 63.
appraisement and sale of property seized on — Act XV of 1882, ss. 64, 65.
costs of — Act XV of 1882, ss 66, 67.
Illegal, for rent due to Government — Act XV of 1882, s. 50.
otherwise than under Act — Act XV of 1882, s. 68.
penalty for making — Act XV of 1882, s. 68.
Injury caused by suit for, when barred — Act XV of 1882, s. 62.

2. By Agricultural Landlord.

Abolished in Ajmer — Reg. II of 1877, s. 99.
Landholders, managers, tahsíldárs, agents, &c., when empowered to make
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 14, 79, 80, 85, 86.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 88—94.
(Be., C.) Act X of 1859, ss. 112, 114.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 68, 70.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 56, 57, 59.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 47, 49.
Exemption from, of opium produced on account of Government in possession of cultivator. — Act XIII of 1857, s. 11.
Landholder's right of, superior to that of person entitled to collect water rates — Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 83.
Defaulting landholder not empowered to make, in respect of rents due prior to default — Act XI of 1859, s. 55.
Within what time to be levied
Act X of 1859, s. 113.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 69.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 58.
Act XIX of 1868, s. 48.
What crops and produce liable to — Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 2, &c.
Act X of 1859, s. 115.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 71.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 61.
Act XIX of 1868, s. 51.
Servants employed in making, to be furnished with written authority
Act X of 1859, s. 120.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 76.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 60.
Act XIX of 1868, s. 50.
Procedure in making, and custody of property attached on, and assistance of Collector or Court for
Act X of 1859, ss. 116—119.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 15—30.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 72—75.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 62—65.
Act XIX of 1868, ss. 52—55.
Withdrawal of, on satisfaction of arrear and expenses, or on furnishing security
Act X of 1859, ss. 121, 127, 129.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 22, 33.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 77, 83, 86.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 66, 72, 74.
Act XIX of 1868, ss. 56, 62, 64.

Distress for Rent—*contd.*

2. By Agricultural Landlord—*contd.*

Sale of property attached on, application for, to whom made, and procedure thereon
Act X of 1859, ss. 122—134, 136, 137. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 67—79, 81, 90.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 18, 33—37. | Act XIX of 1868, ss. 57—67, 69, 71.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 78—91, 93, 94.

Sale officers prohibited from purchasing at
Act X of 1859, s. 133. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 78.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 90. | Act XIX of 1868, s. 68.

Costs of, how recovered . . Act X of 1859, ss. 132, 135.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 31, 34. | Act XII of 1881, ss. 77, 80.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 89, 92. | Act XIX of 1868, ss. 67, 70.

Power of canal officer to call for account from person making, on irrigated lands
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 84.

Suits to contest, stay of sale on institution of . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 125, 126.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 18, 32. | Act XII of 1881, ss 70, 71.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 81, 82. | Act XIX of 1868, ss. 60, 61.

by what persons to be brought and proof required of demand
Act X of 1859, ss. 138—140. | Act XII of 1881, ss. 82—84.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 95, 96. | Act XIX of 1868, ss. 72—77.

Suits for damages on account of illegal, persons entitled to bring and limitation of time for
Act X of 1859, ss. 141—144. | Act XII of 1881, ss. 85—88.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 17. | Act XIX of 1868, ss. 78—80, 108.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 97—100.

Suits arising out of, cognizable by Revenue Court Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 18, 32.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 83 (11).
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 93 (*f*).

Illegal, how punishable
Act X of 1859, s. 143. | Act XII of 1881, s. 87.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 99. | Act XIX of 1868, s. 80.

Resistance of, how punishable . . . . . Ben. Act. VI of 1862, s. 18.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 101. | Act XII of 1881, s. 89.
Act X of 1859, s. 145. | Act XIX of 1868, ss. 81, 82.

In pattidari estate, by whom to be made . . . (N.) Act XVIII of 1873, s. 57 (*d*).
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 101.

Not leviable from cultivator who has given security . . . Act X of 1859, s. 112.
Act XVIII of 1873, s. 57 (*a*).
Act XIX of 1868, s. 47.

See also CERTIFICATE OF SALE; JOINT UNDIVIDED ESTATE.

Distressed Seamen. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING—, 2 (*d.*)

District.

Transfer of, from one presidency to another . . . . 28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, s. 5.
Power of Governor General in Council to create or alter . . . Act XXI of 1836.
Act VI of 1867, s 2.

Local Government to alter limits of, and sub-divide . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 7.
Ben. Act IV of 1864. | (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 45.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 12, 14. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 14.
Mad. Act I of 1865. | Act XIV of 1878, s. 5.
(P.) Act VI of 1867.

For purposes of Criminal Procedure, formation, number and alteration of
Act X of 1882, s. 7.
sub-division of . . . Act X of 1882, s 8.

For civil jurisdiction, definition of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
power to create and alter . . . (Bo.) Act XIV of 1869, s. 3.

For Presidency Courts of Small Causes . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 17.

For purposes of registration, formation and alteration of . . Act III of 1877, ss. 5, 9.

Magistrate of. *See* DISTRICT MAGISTRATE.

Quartering additional Police in disturbed or dangerous . . Mad. Act VI of 1882, s. 1.

District Cesses (Bu.).

Levy of, on lands and houses . . . . . Act II of 1880, ss. 4—6.

Exemption of monastery, pagoda, sacred building, Government building, public rest-house and school from house cess . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 6.

District Cesses (Bu.) — *contd.*

Power to abolish or exempt from . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 7.
Powers of Deputy Commissioner for assessment of . . . Act II of 1880, s. 8.
Time and mode of, and proceedings for enforcing payment of . Act II of 1880, ss. 10, 11.
Application of fund formed of proceeds of . . . . Act II of 1880, s 9.

District Committee. *See* ROAD CESS (Be), 2 (*a*).

District Court.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1841, ss. 1—19 (Wrongful possession in cases of Succession).
I of 1846, ss. 10, 12 (Pleaders).
XX of 1847, s. 7 (Copyright).
XXXV of 1858, ss. 9—19, 12 (Lunacy, Mufassal Courts).
XXXVI of 1858, ss. 8, 15 (Lunatic Asylums).
XXXIV of 1858, s. 8 (Lunacy Supreme Courts).
X of 1859, ss. 160, 161 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XV of 1859, ss. 22, 33 Patents.
XXI of 1860, s. 13 (Registration of Societies).
XXVII of 1860, ss. 3, 5, 6 (Collection of Debts on Successions).
V of 1861, s. 40 (Police).
IX of 1861, ss. 1—8 (Minors).
XVI of 1861, s. 19 (Stage Carriages).
XX of 1863, ss. 5—10, 14, 15 (Religious Endowments).
XXIII of 1863, s. 67 (Claims to Waste Lands).
X of 1865, ss. 239, 308 (Succession).
XV of 1865, s. 17 (Parsí Marriage).
IV of 1869, s. 4 (Divorce).
XV of 1869, s. 5 (Evidence of Prisoners).
VII of 1870, s. 22 (Court-fees).
X of 1870, s. 3 (Land Acquisition).
IX of 1872, s. 265 (Contract),.
XV of 1872, ss. 45, 46, 48, 85 (Marriage of Christians).
II of 1874, s. 64 (Administrator General).
III of 1877, s. 46 (Registration).
XV of 1877, s. 4, Sch. II, No. 152 (Limitation).
XVII of 1877, s. 31 (Panjáb Courts).
XVIII of 1879, ss. 7, 14 (Legal Practitioners).
I of 1880, s. 6 (Religious Societies).
V of 1880, s. 127 (Burma Boundaries).
XII of 1881, ss. 189, 191 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
II of 1882 (Trusts).
IV of 1882, s. 57 (Transfer of Property).
VI of 1882 (Companies).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).

Madras and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act V of 1865, s. 4 (Amending Act XXIV of 1859).
Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 10, 13 (Amending Act X of 1859).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 2, 10 (Court of Wards).

Regulations.

Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 56 (Civil Courts).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 5 (Kanungo Katák).

1 Definition. | 2. Subordination of other Courts, &c. | 3. Jurisdiction.

1. Definition.

Definition of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Includes Presidency High Courts as to ordinary original civil jurisdiction Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Power of Local Government to declare Deputy Commissioner or Commissioner to be . (O , C., Bu) Act XIV of 1882, s. 4.
Court of Deputy Commissioner, Panjáb, to be deemed . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 31.

2. Subordination of other Courts and General Controlling and Regulating Powers.

Subordination of Courts of Small Causes to . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Transfer of suits by. *See* TRANSFER OF SUITS.
Additional Assistant Judges, subordinate to, for purposes of transfer of suits Act XIV of 1882, s. 25.
Order for attendance of prisoner as witness in subordinate Civil Court, or Mufassal Court of Small Causes, to be countersigned by Judge of . . . Act XV of 1869, s. 5.
Decrees to be sent to, for execution in another district . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 223.
Power of, to send decrees to subordinate Courts for execution Act XIV of 1882, ss. 223, 226.
to cause execution of warrant for arrest or attachment issued by other Court otherwise than in execution of decree . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 648.
Judge to fix number of process-serving peons for his own and subordinate Courts Act VII of 1870, s. 22.

District Court—*contd.*

2. Subordination of other Courts and General Controlling and Regulating Powers—*contd.*

Powers of, Judge to renew certificates of pleaders and mukhtárs . Act XVIII of 1879, s. 7.
Report as to unprofessional conduct of pleader to be made to High Court through Act XVIII of 1879, s. 14.
Sanction of, required to arrest of public officer in civil suit . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 425.

3. Jurisdiction of.

(*a*). *As to Lunatics.*

In inquisitions of lunacy of persons not subject to jurisdiction of High Court Act XXXV of 1858, ss. 2—8, 21.
In respect of person and estate of lunatic . . . . Act XXXV of 1858, ss. 9—19. Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 2, 10.
Appeals from orders of, in questions of lunacy . . . . Act XXXV of 1858, s. 22.
To order detention of lunatic in asylum . . . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 8.
payment by relative of cost of lunatic's maintenance in asylum Act XXXVI of 1858, ss. 8, 15.
Enquiry by, into lunacy of person subject to jurisdiction of High Court Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 8.

(*b*). *In matters relating to Marriage.*

In regard to Christians . . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 4.
See MATRIMONIAL COURT, 2.
As to dissolution of marriage of Native Converts. *See* MATRIMONIAL COURT, (3).
Judge of, to be Judge of Pársí District Matrimonial Court . . Act XV of 1865, s. 17.
To authorize marriage of Christian minor—
in case of insanity or unjust withholding of consent by person whose consent is necessary . . . . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 45, 85.
in case of refusal by Marriage Registrar to issue certificate Act XV of 1872, ss. 46, 85.
on application of Marriage Registrar in case of doubt as to authority of person prohibiting . . . . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 48, 85.

(*c*). *In matters relating to Succession and Minority.*

As to granting and revoking of probate and administration. *See* PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*b*) AND (4).
In regard to grant of certificates for collection of debts on successions of Hindús, Muhammadans, and Buddhists . . . . . Act XXVII of 1860, ss. 3, 5, 6.
In cases of wrongful possession on succession . . . Act XIX of 1841, ss. 1—19.
Duty of, to take possession of property pending grant of probate or administration, and report to Administrator General in certain cases . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 239. Act II of 1874, s. 64.
Payment into, of legacy immediately payable to minor . . Act X of 1865, s. 308. Act V of 1881, s. 127.
In applications regarding custody and guardianship of minors . Act IX of 1861, ss. 1—8.
In reference to appointment of guardians and managers of property of minors. *See* MINORS.

(*d*). *In relation to Partnership, Companies and Societies, &c.*

In winding up partnership . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 265.
In regard to appointments of trustees or members of committees for religious endowments on vacancy occurring . . . . . Act XX of 1863, ss. 5, 10.
suits against such trustees or members of committees for breach of duty Act XX of 1863, ss. 14, 15.
In respect of dissolution and adjustment of affairs of registered societies Act XXI of 1860, s. 13.
reduction of capital of companies . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 15—22.
To order rectification of register of members of company . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 58, 59.
In respect of the winding-up of companies . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 128—172, 181. 182, 184, 185, 191—196.
As to adjustment of affairs on dissolution of Religious Society . . Act I of 1880, s. 6.

(*e*). *In relation to Trusts.*

May permit creation of Trust by or on behalf of minor . . . Act II of 1882, s. 7.
May consent to modification of trust on behalf of beneficiaries incompetent to contract Act II of 1882, s. 11.
May authorize extension of time for sale of trust property . . . Act II of 1882, s. 22.

District Court—*contd.*

3. Jurisdiction of—*contd.*

(*e*) *In relation to Trusts*—contd.

To advise or direct Trustee on application . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 34.
To control lease of trust property . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 36.
discretion of trustees to what extent . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 17, 49.
Permission of, requisite to renunciation of trust after acceptance or discharge of trustee Act II of 1882, ss. 46, 72.
purchase by trustee of beneficiary's interest Act II of 1882, s. 53.
To appoint new Trustee on discharge or death of old . . . Act II of 1882, s. 74.
To perform duties of Trustee pending appointment of new Trustee . Act II of 1882, s. 59.

(*f*). *Miscellaneous.*

In suit for infringement or fraudulent obtaining of patent . Act XV of 1859, ss. 22, 33.
for infringement of copyright . . . . . Act XX of 1847, s. 7.
relating to public charities . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 539.
In regard to application for freeing immoveable property from incumbrances Act IV of 1882, s. 57 (*e*).
Judge of, to be member of special Court for trial of claims to waste lands Act XXIII of 1863, s. 67.
Appeal to, from decrees of Revenue Courts in rent suits, &c., when allowed Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 10, 13.
(Be.) Act X of 1859, ss. 160, 161.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 189—191.
limitation of time for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 152.
In reference to determination of compensation for land compulsorily acquired Act X of 1870, s. 3.
Power of, to call for production of will deposited in registration office Act III of 1877, s. 46.
as to making declaration of insolvency of judgment-debtors Act XIV of 1882, s. 344.
as to investigation of liabilities of judgment-debtors on transfer of execution to Collector . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 322.
to levy fine imposed on European British subject under Police Act Act V of 1861, s. 40.
Mad. Act V of 1865, s. 4.
for offences connected with stage carriages Act XVI of 1861, s. 19.
Suit against Ambassador, Foreign Prince or State when admissible Act XIV of 1882, s. 433.
Power of, to punish pleaders for misconduct . . . . Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 56.
Appeal to, from sentence of fine passed on pleaders by Subordinate Judges and District Munsifs . . . . . Act I of 1846, ss. 10, 12.
Pleaders of, entitled to plead in Court of Superintendent of Tributary Mahâls, Katák Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 5.
Appointment of receiver by . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 505.

District Court (M).

1. Constitution and Establishment.
2. Jurisdiction.
3. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.

1. Constitution and Establishment.

Number and location of . . . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 3, 5.
Judges of, appointment of . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 6.
temporary discharge of duties of . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 25.
suspension and removal of, by Local Government . . Act III of 1873, s. 18.
power of, to suspend and nominate to vacancy in office of District Munsif Act III of 1873, ss. 21, 26.
Ministerial officers of. *See* CIVIL COURTS (M.), 2.

2. Jurisdiction.

Local limits . . . . . Act III of 1873, s 10.
Original . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 12.
Appellate . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 13.
Subject to appellate control of High Court . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 13.
To control civil courts of district . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 27.

District Court (M.)—*contd.*

2. Jurisdiction—*contd.*
In cases of dispute as to succession of Hindús and Muhammadans
Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (2)—(7).
Mad. Reg. V of 1829, s. 3.
As to dispute by disqualified proprietors of grounds of disqualification
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 7.
As to appointment of guardians of females and minors having property
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 20—22.
Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 3.
Act XIV of 1858, ss. 1—4.
To hear appeals from and suits against, village panchâyats on ground of corruption, &c.
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 11, 18.
village munsifs on ground of corruption, &c.
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 4, 29, 35.
To hear appeal from Collector in summary suit . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 69.
To determine amount of compensation for suppression of salt works
Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 32—40.

3. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.
Decrees of village panchâyats when to be executed by . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 16 (3), 17.
To execute commission for examination of witness issued by Collector in enquiry into malversation by public servants . . . . . Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 3 (2).
Power of, to imprison defaulters ordered by Collector to repay embezzled public money, &c.
Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 13.
Recovery in, of certain penalties under salt law . . Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 8.
In reference to unclaimed personal property of intestates Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (7).
Mad. Reg. V of 1829, s. 3.

See PLEADERS (M.), 4; RECORDS.

District Court (Bo.).

1. Constitution. 2. Jurisdiction. 3. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution.
Alteration and creation of districts for, and place for sitting of . Act XIV of 1869, ss. 3, 4, 6.
Judges of, appointment, suspension and removal of . . . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 5.
temporary discharge of duties of, on vacancy or absence
Act XIV of 1869, ss. 35, 36.
Joint Judges of, appointment, transfer and general jurisdiction of
Act XIV of 1869, ss. 12, 13.
Assistant Judges of,—
appointment, suspension, removal, place of sitting and seal of
Act XIV of 1869, ss. 14, 15, 20.
original, miscellaneous, and appellate jurisdiction of . Act XIV of 1869, ss. 16—18.
power to invest with powers of District Judge . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 19.
temporary discharge of duties of District Judge by . Act XIV of 1869, ss. 35, 36.
See also CIVIL COURTS (Bo.).

2. Jurisdiction.
Original and appellate, and control of subordinate courts . Act XIV of 1869, ss. 7—9.
Exclusive as to suits against Government or Officer of Government in official capacity
Act XIV of 1869, s. 32.
Act X of 1876, ss. 15, 16.
Act XV of 1880, s. 3.
As to appeal from decision of Collector disallowing title to inâms
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 19 (2).
from decisions of Jágirdárs . . Bom. Reg. XIII of 1830, ss. 3 (2), 4.
For supervision and control of proceedings of Village Munsifs and Conciliators
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 35, 36, 50, 51.
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 11.
For supervision, transfer, and withdrawal of suits before Subordinate Judges involving Dekkhan agriculturists . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 50, 51, 53.
To make grant of probate or administration in all cases Bom. Reg. VIII of 1827, ss. 1—8.
To take charge of property and appoint administrator in case of dispute as to, disability or failure of heir . . . . . Bom. Reg. VIII of 1827, ss. 9—11.
Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 32.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 72.

District Court (Bo.)—*contd.*

3. Miscellaneous.
Power of, to suspend Subordinate Judge . . . . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 34.
Execution of orders of, and furnishing of reports, &c., to High Court by Act XIV of 1869, s. 10.
Seal to be used by . . . . . Act XIV of 1869, ss. 11, 13, 20.
Establishment of Civil Jail in charge of Názir of, and subject to general superintendence of Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 9, 12.
See PLEADERS (Mn., Bo.), 4; SPECIAL JUDGE; VILLAGE MUNSIFS (Bo.).

District Court (Be., N.).

1. Constitution. 2. Jurisdiction. 3. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.

1. Constitution.
Number of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 3.
Judges of, appointment of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 5.
temporary discharge of duties of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 8.
misconduct of. *See* CIVIL COURTS (Be.), 2.
Additional Judges of, appointment, duties and powers of . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 7, 8.
Ministerial Officers of. *See* CIVIL COURTS (Be.), 2.
Appointment of Civil Court Amíns for district by . . . Act XII of 1856, s. 3.

2. Jurisdiction.
(*a*) *General.*
Original . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 19.
Appellate . . . . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 22, 28.
Appeals from decrees and orders of, to lie to High Court . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 21, 28.
Special appeal from, to High Court in rent suits . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 191.
To control subordinate courts . . . . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 11, &c.
In cases of dispute as to succession of Hindús and Mussulmans, Ben. Reg. V of 1799, ss. 2, 6. Ben. Reg. V of 1827.
To determine incapacity of proprietors on ground of physical defect or infirmity Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 32—34.
In summary suits on indigo contracts. *See* INDIGO.
See also MUNSIF (Be.); SUBORDINATE JUDGES (Be.).
(*b*) *On Appeal from or Reference by Revenue Officers.*
In suit to contest decision—
of Collector or Board of Revenue in summary suit Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 23 (2), 29 (6).
of Board of Revenue for resumption of revenue-free lands Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 21—24.
of settlement officer as to claims to property disposed of in course of settlement Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 15, 16, 18.
as to existence of custom of periodical redistribution of land of sharers in pattídári or bhaiyáchárá estates Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 12 (2).
On reference, of disputes as to possession arising in mutation proceedings Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 55, 58—63. Ben. Act V of 1878.
On appeal, from decision of Revenue Court as to questions of title raised in course of partition . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 114.
On statement of special case by Revenue Court . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 204.
As to references by Collector and claims in respect of compensation for water applied to public purpose . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 3 (6), 17, 19, 23, &c.
On appeal from order apportioning compensation for water applied to public purposes Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 24.

3. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.
In reference to unclaimed personal property of intestates . . Ben. Reg. V of 1799, s. 7.
On deposit by mortgagor of amount due on conditional sale . . Ben. Reg. I of 1798, s. 2.
On application by mortgagee for foreclosure of conditional sale Ben. Reg XVII of 1806, s. 8.
Power of, to appoint manager of estate of joint-proprietors, on application of Revenue authorities or of individual sharer . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 26, 27.
Confinement and arrest of native officers guilty of malversation, at instance of Collector Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 16, 17. Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss. 3, 4.

District Court (Be., N.)—*contd.*

3. Miscellaneous Powers and Duties—*contd.*

To execute decisions of Special Commissioners for trial of resumption cases
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 6 (4).

To transfer suits relating to revenue-free lands on their annexation to another district
Ben. Reg XIX of 1793, s. 35.
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 30.

Certain miscellaneous proceedings of, transferable to munsifs and subordinate judges
Act VI of 1871, ss. 27, 28.

See also CIVIL COURTS (Be.); DEHRA DÚN; RENT SUITS (Be.).

District Court (O.).

1. Constitution. **2. Jurisdiction.**

1. Constitution.

To be principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 10.
Number of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 5.
Judges of, appointment, suspension and dismissal of . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 6, 29.
discharge of duties of, on temporary vacancy . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 8.
may be invested with powers of Courts of Small Causes Act XIII of 1879, s. 24.
Additional Judges of, appointment, duties and powers of . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 7, 8.
Ministerial officers of. *See* CIVIL COURTS (O.).

2. Jurisdiction.

Original . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 17 (*a*).
Appellate . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 18, 22, 26, 39.
Control of subordinate courts by . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 10, &c., 31.
Subject to general control of Judicial Commissioner, Act XIII of 1879, ss. 10, 19, 25, 33, 34.
Appeals from decrees and orders of, when lie to Judicial Commissioner
Act XIII of 1879, ss. 20, 21, 22, 39.
Certain miscellaneous proceedings of, transferable to subordinate judges and munsifs
Act XIII of 1879, ss. 25, 26.

See also MUNSIF (O.); SUBORDINATE JUDGES (O.); TÁJMAHÁL'S PENSION.

District Court (C.).

Court of Deputy Commissioner to be . . . . . Act XIV of 1865, s. 3.
Appeal to, from decision of Revenue Court as to question of title raised in course of partition
Act XIX of 1863, s. 9.

District Court (Bu.).

Deputy Commissioner and Judge of Maulmain to have powers of
Act XVII of 1875, s. 12 (*c*), (*d*).
Procedure of, in reference to unclaimed personal property of intestates
Ben. Reg. V of 1799, s. 7.
Act XVII of 1875, s. 98.

District Court (Aj.).

Court of Commissioner to be . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 6.
Delegation of powers of, to Subordinate Judge . . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 10.

See INTESTATE; MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE (P.).

District Court (Sindh).

Judges of, appointment, removal and suspension of . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 2.
To be principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction, and to exercise powers of Court of Session
Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 3.
Appellate control of subordinate courts by . . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 8.
Appeals from decisions of, to lie to Sadr Court . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, ss. 6, 7.
To have powers of District Court under Bom. Reg. VIII of 1827 and Act XIX of 1841
Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 12.

See also AFFIDAVITS; CIVIL COURTS (SINDH).

District Dák. *See* DISTRICT POST.

District Delegates. *See* PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*c*), 4.

District Delegates Act . . . . . Act VI of 1881

District Engineer (Be.).

Powers of, in relation to embankments. *See* EMBANKMENTS (Be.), 1.
See also DISTRICT ROAD FUND, &c. (Be.) 2; EXECUTIVE ENGINEER.

District Fund (Bu.).

Formed of proceeds of district cesses how applied . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 9.
Ferry income to be credited to . . . . . Act II of 1873, s. 10.
See DISTRICT CESSES.

District Jail. *See* PRISONS (Be.); PRISONS (Bo.).

District Judge.

General definition of . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (12).
Special definition of, for purposes of Divorce Act . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 3 (2).
Act XIII of 1879, s. 27.
Recorder of Rangoon to be, within what limits . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 51.
When to perform duties of Registrar of Documents . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 10.
take charge of property of deceased and report to Administrator General
Act II of 1874, s. 66.
Act IX of 1881, s. 2.
Ex officio visitor of jails in district . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 7.
Eligible for Judgeship of Court of Survey . . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 14.
Additional Recordership of Rangoon . . . . . Act XI of 1880, s. 2.
See LOANS.

District Magistrate.

1. Appointment, Status, &c.
2. Jurisdiction and Powers.
3. Powers in respect of Police.
4. Reports, Notices, &c., to be made and given to.

Statute.

24 & 25 Vict., c. 54 (Appointments reserved for Civil Service).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XVII of 1840 (Salt Laws, Madras).
XIX of 1850, ss. 10—12 (Binding Apprentices).
VII of 1852, s. 2 (Offences against Salt Laws, Madras).
V of 1861, ss. 4, 13, 15, 25—27, 44 (Police).
III of 1864, ss. 1, 6, 15, 16, 20, 22, 24 (Foreigners).
Act I of 1867, ss. 14, 15 (Ganges Tolls).
V. of 1869, Art. 158 (Native Articles of War).
XV of 1869, s. 6 (Evidence of Prisoners).
VII of 1870, ss. 6, 22 (Court-fees).
VIII of 1870, s. 6 (Murder of Female Infants).
XXVI of 1870, s. 13 (Prisons).
I of 1871, ss. 4—6, 12, 14, 17 (Cattle Trespass).
VII of 1871, ss. 21, 27, 28, 82, 85 (Emigration).
XXVII of 1871, ss. 7, 8, 10—12, 16, 18 (1), (3), (Criminal Tribes).
XV of 1872, s. 7 (Marriage of Christians).
XX of 1875, s. 3 (Central Provinces Laws).
I of 1876, s. 16 (Telegraphs).
III of 1876, ss. 3, 11, 12, 20 (Burma Labour Law).
XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (Oudh Laws).
XIX of 1876, ss. 2—4, 6, 8, 10 (Dramatic Performances).
V of 1877, ss. 2, 13 (Emigration to Straits).
XI of 1878, ss. 18 (*a*), 29 (Arms).
XVII of 1878, s. 6 (Ferries, Northern India).
XVIII of 1879, s. 14 (Legal Practitioners).
XXI of 1879, s. 12 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
III of 1880, ss. 3, 28 (Cantonments).
XIV of 1880, s. 12 (Census).
XV of 1881, s. 3 (Factories).
XVI of 1881, ss. 2, 7 (Obstruction in Fairways).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 6 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 20 (Labour Contracts with Natives).
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 218 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act I of 1882 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 5, 14 (District Police).
Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 45 (Jails, Bombay).
Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 3 (Jails).
Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 3 (Jails).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 325 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act I of 1866, s. 2 (Amending Reg. VI of 1819).

District Magistrate—*contd.*

Regulations.

Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, ss. 2, 13 (Ferries; Police). | Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 5 (Alluvion and Diluvion).

Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19 (Police).

1. Appointment, Status, &c.

Appointment of, for every district . . . . . Act X of 1882, s, 10.
In regulation provinces to be civil servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
Investiture of, in non-regulation provinces, with extraordinary powers for trial of offences and passing sentence on offenders . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 30.
Powers of officer temporarily succeeding to office of . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 11.
Ex-officio visitor of District Jail . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 45.
When to act as Marriage Registrar . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 7.
Officers superior in rank to, exempted from service as jurors or assessors
Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*a*).
Subordination of all magistrates in district to . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 17.
Act III of 1880, ss. 3, 28.
Delegation to, of power of appointment of sub-divisional magistrates . Act X of 1882, s. 13.
How far subordinate to Court of Session . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 17.
Appeals from. *See* APPEAL, 2 (*a*), (*b*).

2. Jurisdiction and Powers.

(*a*) *Judicial and Executive.*

Local limits of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 10.
Ordinary powers of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 36, Sched. III.
Regarding foreigners . . . . . Act III of 1864, ss. 1, 6, 15, 16, 20, 22, 24.
In reference to dramatic performances . . . Act XIX of 1876, ss. 2—4, 6, 8, 10.
In respect of contracts of apprenticeship . . . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 10—12.
With reference to the registration of emigrants:—
to foreign territory . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 21, 27, 28, 85.
Act V of 1877, ss. 2, 13.
to British Burma . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 11, 12, 20.
In reference to offences connected with census . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 12.
emigration . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 82.
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 20.
In cases under the British Burma Labour Law . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 3.
In respect of factories . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 3.
In respect of municipal works beyond limits of Presidency Town, Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 218.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 325.
In awarding penalties under salt law . . . . . Act XVII of 1840.
Act VII of 1852, s. 2.
Mad. Act I of 1882.
To compel restoration of abducted female . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 551.
With reference to unclaimed property . . . . . Act V of 1861, ss. 25—27.
As to establishment and control of pounds, and appointment, &c., of pound-keepers
Act I of 1871, ss. 4—6, 12, 14, 17.
As to removal of obstructions in navigable rivers
(Be., N.) Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 5. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3. | Act I of 1867, ss. 14, 15.
To assist troops marching through district. *See* TROOPS.
Empowered to demand assistance of land-holders, farmers, Bengal panchâyats, and Burma fishery leases for purposes of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 6.
Register of members of criminal tribes by, Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 7, 8, 10—12, 16, 18 (1), (3).
Power of (after notification) to place neglected female children under supervision with a view to prevent infanticide . . . . . Act VII of 1876, s. 6.
Superintendence, &c., of ferries by . . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, ss. 2, 13.
Ben. Act I of 1866, s. 2.
Act XVII of 1878, s. 6.
Maintenance and control of prisons by . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 3.
Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 3.
Act XXVI of 1870, s. 13.
Procedure of, in regard to unclaimed property . . . . Act V of 1861, ss. 26, 27.
Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19 (8).
Jurisdiction of, as to removal of obstructions in fairways . . Act XVI of 1881, ss. 3—7.

District Magistrate—*contd.*

2. Jurisdiction and Powers—*contd.*

(*b*) *Appellate, Controlling and Revisional.*

Appeal to, from convictions by Magistrates of 2nd and 3rd class . Act X of 1882, s. 407.
orders by Magistrate of 1st class in bad livelihood cases, Act X of 1882, s. 406.
Power of revision of. *See* REVISION, 1 (*b*).
to distribute business among subordinate magistrates . Act X of 1882, ss. 12, 17.
to invest subordinate magistrates with special powers . Act X of 1882, ss. 37, 38.
to report irregularities and defects to High Court Act X of 1882, ss. 435—438.
to withdraw cases or classes of cases from subordinate magistrates Act X of 1882, s. 407.
to frame, alter and annul rules for guidance of Magistrates' Benches Act X of 1882, s. 16.
Limited to ordinary powers in passing sentence on proceedings recorded by subordinate magistrate . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 347.
Power of, to cancel license for sale, possession, &c., of arms, &c., by whomsoever granted Act XI of 1878, s. 18 (*a*).
Control of, over Cantonment Magistrate. *See* CANTONMENT MAGISTRATE.
Sanction of, required to prosecution for illegal possession of arms, &c. Act XI of 1878, s. 29.
Power of, to fix number of process-serving peons for his own and subordinate courts Act VII of 1870, s. 22.
See also APPEAL, 2.

(*c*) *For execution of orders passed by courts beyond jurisdiction.*

To summon jurors and assessors for Sessions Court . . . Act X of 1882, s. 407.
To levy fine imposed by Court of Session on juror or assessor for non-attendance Act X of 1882, s. 332.
To endorse warrants for execution within jurisdiction. *See* ENDORSEMENT.
To execute warrant issued by Political Agent for extradition of offender in Native State Act XXI of 1879, s. 12.
Publication by, of sentence of court-martial in certain cases . . Act V of 1869, Art. 158.
To carry out order of Court of Session or High Court for disposal of property in case Act X of 1882, s. 517.

(*d*) *Miscellaneous.*

Power of, to make or authorize tender of pardon to accused . . Act X of 1882, s. 337.
See also PARDON.
to appoint prosecutor for case committed to Court of Session, Act X of 1882, s. 492.
to issue warrant for execution by landholders, &c. . Act X of 1882, s. 78.

3. Powers in respect of Police.

Police subject to general control and direction of . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 4.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 5.
Additional Police. Employment of, with sanction of . . . Act V of 1861, s. 13.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 14.
Cost of, to be assessed by, in disturbed and dangerous districts Act V of 1861, s. 15.
in places where mischief to telegraphs is repeatedly committed, Act I of 1876, s. 16.
Power of, to call for and inspect general police diary . . . Act V of 1861, s. 44.
See also 4 *below.*

4. Reports, Notices, &c., to be made and given to.

Copy of order authorising detention of accused for more than 24 hours, to be sent to Act X of 1882, s. 167.
Report of all arrests to be made to . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 62.
Report of police inquest to be sent to . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 174.
Copy of finding and sentence of Court of Session to be sent to . Act X of 1882, s. 373.
Order for attendance as witness or accused, of prisoner confined in another district to be sent through . . . . . Act XV of 1869, s. 6.
Report as to unprofessional conduct of pleader to be made to High Court through Act XVIII of 1879, s. 14.

District Magistrate (Bo.).

Rules to be made by, regarding use, &c., of dharmsalas, liquor shops, public wells, town-gates and places of public resort Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19 (1).
regarding the exercise of rights to cut firewood and use forage, &c. Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19 (2).

District Magistrate (Bo.)—*contd.*

Rules to be made by, confirmation of, by High Court, enforcement of, and suit to contest. Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19 (6), (7).
Administration of village police vested in . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 3, &c.
Power of, to fine village community for robbery committed in, or robbers traced to village Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 37.
See FAIRS (Bo.); WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

District Magistrate (Be.).

To be *ex-officio* Commissioner and Chairman of Municipalities within district Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 17, 29.
Superintendence of ferries vested in . . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 2. Ben. Act I of 1866, s. 2.
See FERRIES (Be.).
Duties and powers of, in reference to saráis and puráos . . . Act XXII of 1867.
vaccination . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 25.
May be directed to exercise functions of Municipal Commissioners on their failure Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 318.
Duties of, in respect to examination and audit of budget accounts of municipalities Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 63—66, 74, 170.
Recovery by, of municipal taxes beyond limits of municipality Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 118.
Power of, to depute municipal police for duty beyond municipal limits Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 166.
Duties and powers of, in respect of Unions . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 324, 374, &c.
To enforce surrender of records to successor of kánúngo . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 9, 10. Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1).
Duties of, with reference to immigrants into labour districts Ben. Act VII of 1873, ss. 16, 17, 57, 72—89.
control of recruiters, &c., for, and registration of emigrants to, labour districts Ben. Act VII of 1873, ss. 16, 17, 19, 32, 40, 41, 43—46.
See PURÍ; VILLAGE CHAUKÍDÁRS (BE.); ZÁMÍNDÁRÍ DÁKS.

District Magistrate (N.). *See* VILLAGE POLICE AND ROAD POLICE.

District Magistrate (P.).

Power of, with sanction of Commissioner and subject to appeal to Chief Court, to fine village under Track Law . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 42.
See FOREIGN VAGRANTS (P.); PANJÁB FRONTIER.

District Magistrate (Aj.).

Power to appoint one for two or more districts . . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 39.
Investiture of, with powers under section 36, Code of Criminal Procedure, Reg. I of 1877, s. 40.
Power of, as to control of slaughter of animals and sale of flesh Reg. III of 1877, ss. 34, 35.
manufacture of salt . . . Reg. III of 1877, ss. 36, 37.
to recover from village community or criminal, awards by Court of Vakíls of blood-money, compensation, &c. . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 27.
to fine village community for, not assisting in tracing offences or apprehending offenders . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, ss. 20—28.
See ISTIMRÁRDARS (AJ.).

District Munsifs (M.).

Number of, and locality of courts of . . . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 4, 5.
Appointment, nomination, suspension and removal of, Act III of 1873, ss. 7, 8, 18, 20, 21, 26.
Ministerial officers of courts of. *See* CIVIL COURTS (M.), 2.
Jurisdiction of, local limits of . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 11.
original . . . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 12, 14.
Subject to control of District Court . . . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 13, 27.
Investiture of, with powers of Judge of Court of Small Causes in suits up to Rs. 50 in value . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 28.
Power of, to assemble district pancháyat for decision of disputes relating to boundaries, irrigation, &c., referred by Collector . . . . Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, ss. 5, 6.
Not to have authority over village munsifs . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 4.
Decrees of village pancháyats when to be executed by . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 16 (2).
Power of, to administer oaths . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 12, 15.
Rules applicable to pleaders in . . . . . Act I of 1846, s. 11.
Power of, to fine pleaders subject to appeal to District Court . Act I of 1846, ss. 10, 12.

District Panchâyats (M.).

Cognizance by, on reference from Collector, of disputes regarding boundaries, occupation, irrigation, &c., of land . . . . . Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, ss. 2, 5, 6.
Exemption from Court fee of plaints and processes in suits before, Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (vi).
Decree of, in suits referred by Collector, delivery of . . Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, ss. 6, 8.
how set aside . Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, s. 9.
when absolutely final, Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, s. 9 (2).
how executed . Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, s. 10.

See PANCHÁYAT.

District Post.

Power to frame rules for management of . . . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 64.
Application of Local Fund to maintenance of . . (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (*c*), (2).

See DISTRICT CESSES; LOCAL POST; ZAMÍNDÁRÍ DÁK.

District Road Fund (Bo.).

1. Constitution, Application, Accounts, &c. | 2. Committee.

1. Constitution, Application, Accounts, &c.

Constitution of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 9, 10, 108.
Amendments of ss. 9, 10, 108 . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1881, ss. 1, 2, 10.
Public revenues not liable to, for more than actual collections of road-cess Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 7.
Application of, to works of improvement, &c. . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 23, 25, 97, 98, 109.
Power to guarantee payment of interest from . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 110.
Apportionment to, of cost of works extending over several districts Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 111.
Estimates of expenditure and of works, framing, revision, sanction and amendment of Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 145—157.
Custody of, and expenditure from . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 170—172.
Accounts of, keeping and monthly audit of . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 173—177.
annual, preparation of, and submission to Lieutenant-Governor Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 178, 179.
Application of, to payment of special establishments in Collector's and Commissioner's offices, &c. . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 181.
Power of Lieutenant-Governor to make general rules regarding, Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 182.

2. Committee.

(*a*) *District Committee.*

Constitution, appointment, resignation and removal of members of Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 112—116.
Proportion of official members of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 116, 117.
Collector to be Chairman of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 118.
Office of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 119.
Special and ordinary meetings of, and mode of conducting and recording business thereat Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 120—127.
Correspondence of, with Government to be conducted through Commissioner Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 128.
To furnish Government with information . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 128.
Vice-Chairman of, nomination, appointment and removal of, Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 129, 130.
District Engineer, salary, appointment, suspension and removal of Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 131, 132.
Establishments, salaries, &c., how fixed and subject to what limit Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 133, 135.
Leave of absence, pensions and gratuities of officers of Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 134, 138.
Superintendent of Works, when and how to be appointed Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 136, 137.
Contracts by, execution of, and penalty on members and officers interested in Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 139, 140.
Statement of means of communication, preparation of and dealing with Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 141—144.
Powers of, for fixing amount of cess . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 148.
for making bye-laws for preservation of and regulation of traffic on roads, &c. Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 180.

(*b*) *Branch Committees.*

Constitution and general powers of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 158, 159.

District Road Fund (Be.)—*contd.*

2. Committee—*contd.*

(*b*) *Branch Committees*—contd.

Appointment and removal of Chairman and Vice-Chairman of Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 158, 160.
Election by, of additional member of District Committee . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 161.
Statements by and funds of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss, 162, 164.
Special powers conferrable on, by Lieutenant-Governor Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 165—169.

District Superintendent of Police.

Appointment and salary of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, ss. 1, 5.
Act V of 1861, s. 4.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 5.
Under general control and direction of Magistrate of District . Act V of 1861, s. 4.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 5.
Investiture of, with power to declare European vagrants, &c. . . Act IX of 1874, s. 10.
Empowered to order detention, but not delivery of, letter in Post Office Act X of 1882, s. 95.
to issue warrant for search of gaming-house . . . Act III of 1867, s. 5.
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 5.
Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 5.
to regulate public assemblies and processsions, and the use of music in the streets
Act V of 1861, s. 30.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 49.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 27.
Ex-officio Visitor of District Jail . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 45.
Appointment, dismissal and punishment of inferior officers by . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 10.
Act V of 1861, s. 7.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 8.
Power of, to appoint additional police at request and cost of individual
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 13.
Act V of 1861, s. 13.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 14.
for boats in ports, and levy charge therefor
Mad. Act I of 1881.
Duty of, in respect of estimates and accounts of cost of Municipal Police
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 167—173.
Mad. Act VII of 1878, s. 6.
Power of, to depute Municipal Police for duty beyond Municipality, Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 166.
Magistrate of Division may be invested with powers of, in respect of Municipal Police
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 174.
Duites of, in reference to estimates and accounts of Union Police, Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 348.
Authority of, over village police . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 47.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 44.

See also POLICE.

Permission of, or notice to, necessary before resignation of Police officer
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 19.
Act V of 1861, s. 9.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 10.
Notice of suit against Police officer to be given to . . . Act V of 1861, s. 42.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 53.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 42.
Custody of register of members of criminal tribes by . . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 10, 16.
Administration of Police in Military Cantonments vested in, subject to control of commanding officer . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 12.
Act III of 1880, s. 9.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 7.

See also HAZARIBAGH AND LOHARDAGA RURAL POLICE; POLICE, 7.

Disturbance of Easement. *See* EASEMENT (M., &c.).

Disturbed District.

Quartering of additional Police in . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 15.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 16.
Mad. Act III of 1882, s. 1.

Dividends.

On Company's capital stock to be paid preferentially . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 73.
On Company's stock charged on revenues of India . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 42.
On insolvent estate . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s 41.
Powers of attorney for receipt of dividends on India five per cent. stock to apply to India four per cent. stock . . . . . 43 Vict., c. 11, s. 3,
Requests for post dividend warrants in respect of India five per cent. stock to apply to India four per cent. stock . . . . . 43 Vict., c. 11, s. 4.

Division.

Appointment of Commissioner for each, and power to alter limits of, Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 4.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 11, 14.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 4 (*a*).

Division Courts.

High Courts may provide for exercise of jurisdiction by . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 13.

Division of District. *See* District; Magistrate of Division; Presidency Magistrates, 2.

Division of Presidencies.

By Governor General in Council . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 47.
See Boundaries.

Divorce.

Limitation Act how far applicable to Divorce Act . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 1.
Law to be administered by Civil Courts in questions relating to, (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*).
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.
Examination of witnesses in India on Speaker's warrant in cases of bills of
1 Geo. IV, c. 101, ss. 1—3.
Instrument of, chargeable with what stamp duty . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 34.
Suit for, not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19, (*r*).
Of Muhammadans. *See* Registration of Births, &c. (Be.), 2.
See also Husband and Wife; Majority; Matrimonial and Divorce Court.

Docks. *See* Delivery Order; Ports.

Dock-warrant. *See* Instrument of Title to Goods.

Documents.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXVII of 1850, s. 8 (Inquiries into Behaviour of Public Servants).
X of 1859, ss. 38, 39, 44, 62 (Rent, Bengal).
XLV of 1860, ss. 175, 204 (Penal Code).
XXIV of 1870, s. 14 (Relief of Oudh Taluqdars).
IV of 1871, s. 17 (Coroners).
I of 1872 (Evidence).
XIX of 1873, ss. 42, 208—210, 212 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.)
VI of 1876, s. 14 (Chutiá Nagpur Encumbered Estates).
XVII of 1876, s. 217 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XV of 1877, ss. 18, 19, 25 (Limitation).
VII of 1878, s. 71 (Forests).
XVII of 1878, s. 25 (Ferries, Northern India).
VIII of 1879, s. 25 (N.-W. P. Land Revenue).
X of 1881, s. 6 (Coroners).
XX of 1881, s. 35 (Sindh Encumbered Estates).
XXI of 1881, s. 35 (Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates).
VI of 1882, s. 162 (Companies).
X of 1882, ss. 94, 95—97, 104, 165, 166, 298, 361 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, s. 25 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).
XVI of 1882, ss. 9, 30 (Jhansi Encumbered Estates).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 60—63 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act III of 1869 (Empowering Revenue Officers to summon Witnesses).
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 17 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 9 (b) (Madras Forests).
Bom. Act VI of 1862, s. 14 (Ahmedábád Taluqdárs).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 182, 192 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act V of 1875, s 50 (Survey).
Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 7 (Agricultural Disturbances).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 53 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 139 (Partition).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 51, 52, 55, 71 (Chutiá Nagpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).
Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 82 (Bengal Embankment Act).

Documents—*contd.*

Regulations.

Reg. IV of 1872, s. 29 (Ajmer Taluqdáris Relief).

Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 13 (Resumption of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (Názim of Bengal).

1. Construction and Proof. 2. Production.

1. Construction and Proof.

Construction of, rules for . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 93—100.
Judge to decide questions as to, in trial by jury . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 298 (*b*).
Oral evidence how far excluded by . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 91—100.
Proof of contents of, by primary or secondary evidence only . Act I of 1872, ss. 61, 91.
Primary evidence of, when required . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss 61, 64.
nature of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 62.
Court may not dispense with . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 165.
Secondary evidence of, nature of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 63.
in what cases admissible . . . . Act I of 1872, ss 65, 66.
in what cases inadmissible . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 19.
facts entitling to give, to be proved before giving Act I of 1872, ss. 136, 144.
Admissions only receivable as secondary evidence of, or in proof of genuineness of Act I of 1872, s. 22.
Fraudulent concealment of, how affects limitation . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 18.
Time mentioned in, to be computed according to Gregorian calendar, for purposes of limitation Act XV of 1877, s. 25.
Ancient, presumption as to, when produced from proper custody . . Act I of 1872, s. 90.
Attested, but not required by law to be, proof of . . . Act I of 1872, s. 72.
Made or signed in course of business, when relevant . . Act I of 1872, ss. 16, 32 (2), 34.
presumptions as to following of Act I of 1872, s. 114.
Proof of . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 67, 69.
See also ATTESTING WITNESS; HANDWRITING; PUBLIC DOCUMENT.

2. Production.

(*a*). *Power to enforce.*

Summons for, by whom issuable in criminal investigation or trial Act X of 1882, ss. 94, 95.
Search warrant for, when and by whom issuable . . Act X of 1882, ss 96, 97, 165, 166.
By Coroner . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 17.
Act X of 1881, s. 6.
By order of Civil Court generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 129, 130.
on winding up of Company . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 162.
in probate and administration proceedings. *See* PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*b*).
Before Revenue Officers
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 182—192. | (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 208—210, 212.
Mad. Act III of 1869. | (N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 25.
Mad Act VIII of 1865, ss. 60—63 | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 217.
Before Settlement Officer . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 42.
(O.) Act XVII of 1878, s. 25.
Before commission for enquiry into conduct of public servants Act XXXVII of 1850, s. 8.
See SETTLEMENT OF LAND.
In partition proceedings . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 139.
In mutation proceedings . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s 53.
In proceedings under Bengal Embankment Act . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 82.
Salt Laws Amendment Act . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 17.
In enquiries into agrarian disputes . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 7.
In survey and boundary cases . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 50.
Investiture of Forest Officer with power of Civil Court as to compelling Act VII of 1878, s. 71 (*b*).
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 9 (*b*).
Before managers of encumbered estates . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1862, s. 14.
Act XXIV of 1870, s. 14. | Act XXI of 1881, s. 35.
Act VI of 1876, s 14. | Act XX of 1881, s. 35.
Reg. IV of 1872, s. 29. | Act XVI of 1882, ss. 9, 30.
Discovery and inspection of. *See* NOTICE TO PRODUCE.

Documents—*contd.*

2. Production—*contd.*

(*b*). *Liability, Objection or Omission to Produce.*

Person summoned to produce, bound to cause production of, but not to attend personally Act XIV of 1882, ss. 164, 172. Act X of 1882, s. 94.
to bring into Court notwithstanding objection Act I of 1872, s. 139.
not thereby alone witness . . . Act I of 1872, s. 162.
Persons present in Court bound to produce, in actual possession Act XIV of 1882, s. 165.
Objection to production of, to be decided by Court . . . Act I of 1872, s. 162.
Inspection by Court of, for purpose of decision as to admissibility . Act I of 1872, s. 162.
See also NOTICE TO PRODUCE.
Omission to produce, when legally bound, punishable . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 175.
consequence of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 136.
Inadmissibility of, if not produced with plaint . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 59—63.
on notice for inspection . . Act I of 1872, s. 164. Act XIV of 1882, s. 131.
at first hearing . . Act XIV of 1882, ss, 138, 139.
Produced only for cross-examination admissible at any stage of suit Act XIV of 1882, s. 63.
Not furnished to Revenue authorities, in proceedings for resumption of revenue-free grants barred from production in suits to contest their decision Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 13 (2), 16. Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (5).
See also EXHIBITS.
Power to demand and consequence of not demanding admission of genuineness of, before hearing of suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 128.
Destruction of, to prevent production in evidence . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 204.
Privilege of witness as to production of document tending to criminate him Act I of 1872, ss. 130, 131.

(*c*). *Procedure on Production and Filing, &c.*

Order for impounding of, power of Civil Court to make . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 143.
when appealable . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (12).
power of Criminal Court to make . . Act X of 1882, s. 104.
When to be interpreted to accused or his pleader . . . Act X of 1882, s. 361.
Power of Civil Court to reject and return, as inadmissible or irrelevant, or unproved Act XIV of 1882, ss. 140—142.
Of plaintiff, memorandum of, to be filed with plaint . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 58.
To be accompanied on production by accurate list thereof . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 140.
Not to be placed on record unless proved . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 141.
Marking, endorsing and filing of, on proof . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 141.
When and subject to what conditions to be returned to party producing it Act XIV of 1882, ss. 141, 144. Act XV of 1882, s. 25.
Of defendant, summons to direct production of . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 70.
To be described in summons with reasonable accuracy . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 163.
Produced before arbitrators to be filed with award . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 516.
Copy of. *See* COPY.
In rent suits . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 38, 39, 44, 62. Ben. Act. I of 1879, ss. 51, 52, 55, 71.
See also EVIDENCE; EXHIBITS; ORAL EVIDENCE.

Documentary Evidence Act . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 37.

Dogs.

Stray. *See* BOMBAY TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; CALCUTTA POLICE DISTRICT, 2; CALCUTTA SUBURBAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; MADRAS TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 2.

Domestic Servants.

Rules regarding emigrants to labour districts how far inapplicable to, Ben. Act VII of 1873, s. 93.
See MASTER AND SERVANT, MENIAL SERVANTS; SERVANTS; WAGES.

Domicil.

Of origin of legitimate and illegitimate child . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 7, 8.
continuance of . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 9.

Domicil—*contd.*

New, acquisition of, by fixed habitation . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 10, 12.
by declaration . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 11.
by marriage . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 15.
in case of minor, wife, or insane person Act X of 1865, ss. 14, 16, 17, 18.
continuance of . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 13.
British subject dying abroad when deemed to have acquired . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 121, s. 1.
Will not invalidated by change of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 114, s. 3.
Foreign, person with, not fit trustee of property in British India Act. II of 1882, ss. 60, 73, Expl. I.

See also NATURALIZATION.

Dominant Heritage.

Defined . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 4.

See also EASEMENT.

Donation Mortis Causa. *See* GIFTS IN CONTEMPLATION OF DEATH.

Donee. *See* GIFT.

Donor and Donee.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 122.
Will of donor to be observed . . . . . 13 Edw. I.
Universal donee, how far liable for debts of donor . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 128.

See GIFT.

Dower.

Act relating to, in case of marriage contracted before 1866 (*English law*) Act XXIX of 1839.
Of widow of mortgagor . . . . . 4 Wm. & Mary, c. 16, s. 4.
Law relating to, to be administered by Civil Courts . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*). | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
(Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5. | (Aj.) Reg III of 1877, s. 4.
Special rule regarding, stipulated for by Muhammadans . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 5.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s 32.
Suit by Muhammadan for, limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 103, 104.

See MAJORITY.

Drainage.

In Calcutta Municipality . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 168.
Forced labour of person bound by custom to assist in village works of, mode of compelling, and assessment, recovery, and appropriation of penalties for refusal (M.) Act I of 1858, s. 6.

See also EMBANKMENTS; IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND; LAND, 3.

Drainage (Be).

1. Drainage Commissioners.

Appointment, qualification, conduct of business of, and proceedings of Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 4—9, 52, 53.
Powers of, in respect of drainage scheme (*see 2, below*)
to appoint servants . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 10.
when to cease . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 11.
for compelling production of, and for taking evidence Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 49.
to be exercised subject to control of Commissioner of Division Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 32, 57.

2. Drainage Scheme.

Notification of, and ascertainment of votes of landholders regarding Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 12—16.
Consideration, adoption in whole or part, and reconsideration of, by Commissioners Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 17—20.
Power of Lieutenant-Governor to order carrying out of or modification of, and to direct acquisition of land for . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 21—23, 54.
Claims to compensation for damage caused by, how settled . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 24.
Expense of, compensation included in . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 25.
advances for, to be made from public funds Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 22, 25, 26.
interest on, chargeable, and liability for and recovery and refund of Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 26, 29.

Drainage (Bc.)—*contd.*

2. Drainage Scheme—*contd.*
Expense of, apportionment of, by Commissioners, on improved and reclaimed lands and report and confirmation thereof . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 27—32.
by specially appointed officer on default of Commissioners Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 33.
publication of appeal against, and final determination of Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 34—36.
powers of Collector for recovery of Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 37—41.
recovery of, by superior from inferior holders of land Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 42—45, 50, 51.
Application of law relating to embankments to . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 46.
Lands and works of, to be vested in Collector on behalf of Secretary of State Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 47.
Cost of maintenance of, how and from whom recoverable . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 48.
Powers of Collector in respect of, conferral of, on any other person Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 55.
delegation of, to Assistant, Deputy and Sub-Deputy Collectors . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 56.
General control of Commissioner of Division in respect of . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 57.
Making and publication of rules regarding . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 58.
Special application of provisions to, carried out under Huglí and Bardwán Drainage Act Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 59—63.

Drainage Work.

Defined . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 3 (3).
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 3 (3).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 3 (3).
Included in definition of "canal" . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 3 (1), (*d*).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 3 (1) (*c*).
See also CANAL.
Claims to compensation for construction or clearing of, disposed of by Collector Act VIII of 1873, s. 61.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 44.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 38.
limitation of time for Act VIII of 1873, s. 62.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 45.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 32.
Powers and procedure for removal of obstructions in river, stream, or channel forming
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 55, 56.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 40—42.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 12—14.
Preparation of scheme for, and powers of persons employed on Act VIII of 1873, ss. 57, 58.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 43.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 15.
Rate on lands benefited by, power to impose and recovery of Act VIII of 1873, ss. 59, 60, 75 (4).
Forced labour for works urgently required for, procedure of canal officer for obtaining and rate of payment for . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 63—66.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 58—60.
Application of water for purposes of existing or projected. *See* WATER, 2.
Offences relating to. *See* CANAL, 1.

Drains.

In Presidency Towns
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 246—253, 264—274, 309.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 174—190, 208, 217.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 48—51, 53.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 167, 168, 215—234, 241, 246, 252, 274, 340 (*d*).
Ben. Act VI of 1878.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 30.
Penalties for obstruction of, of embankment . . . . (Bu.) Act XIII of 1877, s. 7.
Appropriation of surplus proceeds of ferries to repair and construct Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 7.
In Howrah station . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 35—39, 46.

Drains—*contd.*
Rights not acquired under Land and Revenue Act in land occupied by
Act II of 1876, ss. 4 (*c*), (*e*), (*h*), 5.
In Municipalities
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 108—113. | Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 235—248.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 36, 40, 44, 57. | Ben. Act VI of 1878.

Dramatic Compositions.
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 2.

Dramatic Performances.
Prohibition of defamatory, seditious or obscene . . . Act XIX of 1876, ss. 3, 11.
in any local area except under license . . Act XIX of 1876, ss. 10, 11.
service or notification of order of . . . Act XIX of 1876, ss. 4, 5.
penalty for disobedience of order of . . . Act XIX of 1876, ss. 4, 6.
Power to call for information regarding, and to cause search of place of exhibition of
Act XIX of 1876, ss. 7, 8, 11.
Jatras and performances of like kind at religious festivals not included in
Act XIX of 1876, s. 12.

Drawback. *See* SEA CUSTOMS, 1, 3 (*b*).

Drawer. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.

Drawing.
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 3.

Drift. *See* MADRAS PIER.

Drink.
Unwholesome, in Presidency Towns, powers for search, seizure and destruction of
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 354. | Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 244. | Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 291, 292.
Municipalities . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 127, 128.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 68.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 271—274.

Drinking-shop.
Power of Police to enter and inspect . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 23.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 21.

Driving. *See* PUBLIC WAY.

Droits of Admiralty.
Suits in Vice-Admiralty Courts for . . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
Prizes taken by private ships to be . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 39.

Druggists. *See* CHEMISTS.

Drugs.
Licensing and registry of shops for sale of, and powers for inspection and search and seizure of adulterated, in Municipalities Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 295, 296.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, ss. 23, 24.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 275—277.
Sale and adulteration of. *See* ADULTERATION.
Introduction of, into prisons. *See* PRISON (M.), &c.; PRISONERS, (M.), &c.
Power of Police as to
(Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, s. 53. | Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 33, 34.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 25, 26. | Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 18—24.
Hurt by administering . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 328.
See also INTOXICATING DRUGS; MEDICINE; MILITARY CANTONMENTS 6; POISONS.

Drunkenness.
Of soldier, how punishable . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 19, 46.
Act V of 1869, Art. 26.
Powers of police in respect of, in Presidency Towns . (Bo.) Act XLVIII of 1860, ss. 19, 22.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 66, 68.
Mad Act VIII of 1867, ss. 50, 51.
in Mufassal . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 40, 41.
Act XXI of 1857, ss. 20, 21, 23.

Drunkenness—*contd.*
Penalty on licensed vendors of intoxicating drug for allowing, in shops
Act XXII of 1881, s. 40.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 45 (*f*) (*g*).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 67.

Duel.
Penalty on military man for fighting or promoting 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 38.

Dues on Shipping. *See* COAST LIGHT DUES; PORT DUES.

Dumb.
Accused. *See* ACCUSED, 1.
Testator. *See* WILL, 2.
Witness. *See* WITNESSES, 5.

Duplicate. *See* COUNTERPART.

Duress.
Person in. *See* COERCION; PRISONER.

Dusadh. *See* VILLAGE WATCHMAN.

Duty.
Imposed by Government of India, Governor of Presidency not to affect, without Governor General's sanction . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
See ABKÁRÍ; CUSTOMS; EXCISE; INLAND CUSTOMS; RIVER CUSTOMS; SALT; SEA CUSTOMS; STAMP DUTY; STONE QUARRIES; TIMBER.
Personal estate of deceased officer or soldier less than £100 when exempt from
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 24.

Dwelling-house.
Lease of land for. *See* INCUMBRANCES.
Rule as to rent of, falling within mahál of co-sharer other than owner
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 124.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 86.
(C.) Act XIX of 1863, s. 38.
See LAND (BU.); PARTITION OF ESTATES.
Power to enter and break open. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY.
Land occupied by, power to exempt from liability to land revenue
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 23 (*d*).
how far Rent Act applicable to . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 1.
Of undivided family, transferee of share in, not entitled to possession
Act IV of 1882, s. 44.

Dyeing. *See* OFFENSIVE TRADES.

Dying Declarations. *See* DEATH, 1.

E.

Earnest.
Completion of sale on payment of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 78.
Buyer of immoveable property how far entitled to charge on property for
Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (6) (*b*).

Earth Salt. *See* SALT, (M.), 2.

Easement.
Definition of, for purposes of limitation . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 3.
Incapable of transfer, apart from the dominant heritage . . Act IV of 1882, s. 6 (*c*).
Passes with house or land on transfer thereof . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
Act V of 1882, s. 19.
Injunction to prevent infringement of right of . Act I of 1877, s. 55, Illus. (*a*), (*b*).
Acquisition of, by lapse of time.
See PRESCRIPTION.
Acquisition of certain, in respect of the use of water barred as against Government
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 8, 32 (*b*).
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 11.
Act V of 1882, s. 2.

Easement (M., C., Co.).

Definition of, and of terms used in connection with . . . . Act V of 1882, ss. 4, 7.
Various kinds of . . . . . Act V of 1882, ss. 5—7.
Acquisition of, by direct grant . . . . . Act V of 1882, ss. 8—12.
of necessity . . . . . Act V of 1882, ss. 13, 14.
prescriptive . . . . . Act V of 1882, ss. 15, 17, 28 (*c*), (*e*).
customary . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 18.
Passes with dominant heritage . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 19.
Use of, may be controlled by contract or custom . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 20.
barred, save as connected with enjoyment of dominant heritage Act V of 1882, s. 21.
rules regarding mode, confinement and alteration of . Act V of 1882, ss. 22, 23, 28.
right to do acts to secure . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 24.
liability for charges connected with . . . . . Act V of 1882, ss. 25—27.
obstruction in case of excessive . . . . . Act V of 1882, s 31.
Extent of, special rules regarding . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 28.
Increase of, by alteration of dominant heritage barred . . . Act V of 1882, s. 29.
Partition of dominant heritage how affects . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 30.
Disturbance of, defined . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 32.
suit for compensation for, when sustainable . . Act V of 1882, ss. 33, 34.
injunction to restrain, when permissible . . . Act V of 1882, s. 35.
Obstruction of, servient owner when entitled to cause . . . Act V of 1882, s. 31.
dominant owner not entitled himself to abate . . Act V of 1882, s. 36.
Extinction, suspension and revival of . . . . . Act V of 1882, ss. 37—51.
Disputes regarding enjoyment of. *See* DISPUTED POSSESSION.

East India Company.

Power to incorporate . . . . . 9 & 10 Wm. III, c. 44, s. 62.
Property of, held in trust for Crown . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 1.
British territories in India continued under government of . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 1.
Powers and duties of, exercised and performed by Secretary of State 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 3.
Property of, except capital stock and dividend thereon, to vest in Crown for purposes of Government of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c 106, s. 39.
Debts of, charged on revenues of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 42.
Provisions as to, to be construed as referring to Secretary of State in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 64.
Not liable under covenants made before 2nd August 1858 . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 71.
Payment of expenses of, in respect of capital stock and dividend 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 72.
Saving of rights of, in respect of dividend and security fund . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 73.
Governor General in Council cannot affect constitution and rights of 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
Dissolution and cessation of powers of . . . . . 36 Vict., c. 17, s. 36.
Seal of, what to be deemed . . . . . Act III of 1862.
See ACCOUNTS; ARMY I; ASSISTANT SURGEONS; BOND DEBT; CONTRACTS, 3; DIRECTORS OF EAST INDIA COMPANY.

East India Docks . . . . . 43 Geo II, c. CXXVI (local and personal).

East India Irrigation and Canal Company.

Confirmation of transfer of Behar and Orissa undertakings by, to Secretary of State 32 Vict., c. 7.

East Indian Railway Company.

Act for incorporating . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. XCIII (local and personal).
amended . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., CCXXVI (local and personal).
Creation and issue of capital stock . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 43.
Power of Secretary of State to raise money to pay off debentures of . . 43 Vict., c. 10.
See BENGAL BONDED WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATION; GUARANTEED RAILWAYS; HOWRAH BRIDGE.

East India Stock.

Definition of, and stock included in . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 106.
36 Vict., c. 32.
37 Vict., c. 3.
Redemption and commutation of . . . . . 36 Vict., c. 17,

East India Stock—*contd.*

Stock issued for purposes of East Indian Railway Company Purchase Act to be deemed to be 42 & 43 Vict., c. 43, s. 9.
when money raised in United Kingdom by Secretary of State for India to be deemed to be . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 63.
43 Vict., c. 10, s. 14.
Power of trustees to invest in . . . . . 30 & 31 Vict., c. 132.

Eastern Bengal Railway. *See* GUARANTEED RAILWAY.

Ecclesiastical Establishment. *See* ARCHDEACON; BISHOP; CHAPLAIN; METROPOLITAN; ORDINATION.

Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction.

Of Supreme Court at Fort William . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 13, 14.
Of Bishop . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 51, 52.
Ordination for Colonies . . . . . 59 Geo. III, c. 60.
See SUPREME COURTS.

Ecclesiastical Registrar.

Probates and letters of administration granted to, effect of . . Act II of 1874, s. 8.
Administrator General may not hold office of . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 9.

Edalabad. *See* DEKKHAN SARDARS.

Edible Birds' Nests. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Edinburgh.

Scotch chaplains to be subject to Presbytery of . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV., c. 85, s. 102.

Education.

Of minors. *See* COURT OF WARDS; EUROPEAN BRITISH MINOR; MINORS (Bo.).
Power to make provision for, and spend revenue on . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 42, 43.
Application of Local Fund to maintenance of
(N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (c) 2. | (P.) Act V of 1878, s. 7 (2).
(O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (c) 3. | (Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 9 (f).
Educational cess in Hazára district how paid . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 45, 46.
Regulation of lectureships . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 43.
See also SCHOOLS; SOCIETY; UNIVERSITY.

Ejectment.

Notice of valuation (for purpose of court-fee) of suit to contest Act VII of 1870, s. 7 xi (a).
Of mortgagee under Jhansi Encumbered Estates Act . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 16.
Liability of tenants to, for arrears of rent
(N.) Act XVIII of 1873, s. 34. | (Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, s. 3.
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 3 | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 12, 40.
By revenue officers how effected . . . . . Bom. Act. V of 1879, s. 202.
Suit for, power of Court to pass order for payment of rent in . . Act IV of 1882, s. 114.

Madras.

Landholders not empowered to cause, except by decree of Civil or Revenue Court Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 12.
Of tenant for arrears . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 41—44.
For refusal to deliver muchálka . . . . . Mad Act VIII of 1865, s. 10.
Suit by tenant to recover possession on illegal . . . Mad. Act. VIII of 1865, s. 12.

Bengal.

Of tenants having rights of occupancy, and farmers, only to be in execution of decree.
Act X of 1859, ss. 21, 22.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 22, 23.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 31, 32.
For arrears of rent, when and how effected . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 20, 21, 25.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 21, 22.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 31, 32.
Suit for, on what grounds to lie . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 78.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 52.
frame of, and decree in . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 78.
when cognizable by Revenue Court . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 23 (5).
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 37 (5).
Aid of Collectors when and how obtainable for . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 25.
See also RENT SUITS (Be.).

Ejectment—*contd.*

North-Western Provinces.

Of tenants at fixed rates, ex-proprietary and occupancy tenants and tenants holding under unexpired lease how effected . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss, 34, 35.

at will, on what grounds allowed . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 34, 36.

Notice of, language, and contents of, and mode of service through tahsíldár Act XII of 1881, ss. 36—38.

effect of failure of tenant to contest, and assistance to landholder to enforce Act XII of 1881, ss. 39, 40.

when void . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 41.

decree for, frame and execution of . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 149, 153.

*Panjáb, Oudh, and Hazára District.**

Of occupancy tenants effected only in execution of decree (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 19.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 41.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 19.

Of other tenants how effected . . . . . (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 20.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s 42.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 20.

Leave for . . . . . (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 21.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 37—40.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 21.

Notice of, language, contents and mode of service of (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 22—24.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 42, 43.
* Reg. III of 1873, ss. 22—24.

effect of failure of tenant to contest, and grant of assistance to landlord to enforce
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 25, 26.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 44, 45.
* Reg. III of 1873, ss. 25, 26.

Rent payable on postponement of . . . . . (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 11.

Burma.

Of temporary occupant of land, how effected . . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 13, 19.

Elders.

Trial by. *See* PANJÁB FRONTIER; SINDH FRONTIER.

Election.

By Legatee. *See* WILL.

By owner of property transferred by another party, when necessary, and rules relating to Act IV of 1882, s. 35.

Of Municipal Commissioners. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, I; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, I; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY; MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c. I.

Of Members of Council of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, ss. 9, 23.

Of common assignee by creditors of insolvent . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 17.

By legatee under will . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 164—177.

See also COUNCIL OF INDIA; INSOLVENT DEBTORS, I (*c.*); WILL.

Electric Telegraph.

Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect, without Governor General's sanction 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 47.

See RED SEA; TELEGRAPH.

Elephants.

Restrictions on killing or catching of, in Government forests where Elephant Preservation Act is not in force . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 25 (*i*), 31 (*j*), 32 (*k*).

Killing or capturing without license prohibited except in self-defence or when near or on public road, &c. . . . . Act VI of 1879, ss. 3, 7, 9.
Mad. Act I of 1873, ss. 2—6.

licenses for, how and by whom granted . Act VI of 1879, ss. 5, 6, 8.
Mad. Act I of 1873, ss. 7, 8.

Right of Government with respect to certain . . . . . Act VI of 1879, s. 4.

Power to extend Act for preservation of . . . . . Act VI of 1879, s. 1.

Extension of Act for preservation of, to Gáro Hills and Eastern Bengal Frontier, Reg. I of 1880.

Limitation of time for prosecutions for offences connected with . Mad. Act I of 1873, s. 9.
Act VI of 1879, s. 9.

Repeal of Madras Act I of 1873, in Coorg . . . . . Reg. I of 1881.

See also CATTLE POUNDS; TALUKDARS AND GRANTEES (O.).

Embankment.

Damage to, by cattle. *See* CATTLE POUNDS.
Forced labour to prevent inundation by breach of, power of officer in charge, tahsíldár or head of village to call for . . . . . (M.) Act I of 1858, ss. 1, 5.
Rules as to apportionment of, on partition.
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 108, 109. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 87, 88.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 124, 127. | (C.) Act XIX of 1863, ss. 38—40.
See also FLOOD EMBANKMENT.

Embankment (Be.).

1. Except in Orissa and Sundarbans. | 2. In Orissa and Sundarbans.

1. Except in Orissa and Sundarbans.

Definition of . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.
Estates of which Government to be deemed zamíndár . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.
Public embankments and water-courses, &c., to vest in Government Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 4.
Construction, alteration, acquisition, &c, of—
lands used for obtaining earth for repairs, to be at disposal of Government Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 5.
may be surveyed by Collector Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 5.
powers and procedure of Collector for, ordinarily Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 7—11, 16—18, 35—41.
under special authority from Lieutenant-Governor Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 15.
where land made permanently unfit for cultivation Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 36.
on enquiry and appeal . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 82.
in case of emergency Ben. Act VI of 1873, ss. 12, 13, 26. Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 25—27, 41, 92.
where lands are in different districts Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 20.
Committee, appointment and powers of . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 21—24.
assessment of compensation for injury caused by—
on acquisition of land . . . Ben. Act VI of 1873, ss. 26—29. Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 35—37.
in case of consequential damage . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 38—41.
Sluices, temporary water-courses and roadways, &c., in, how made by private persons Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 7 (4), (5), 31.
Removal of buildings, trees, &c., near, by Collector . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 19.
Scheduled, detail of, property of Government in and cost of maintaining Ben. Act II of 1882, ss 42, 43, sch. (D).
to be held on behalf of Government . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 4.
Unscheduled, contribution from Government towards maintenance of certain Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 44.
if declared public, separate account to be kept Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 45.
to be held by Government . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 4.
discontinuance of contribution . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 46.
cost of maintaining, to be ascertained by Collector Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 47—53.
parties liable for, and apportionment of Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 54—68.
recovery of . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 69—74. Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
General powers of Engineer subject to control of Collector as to works for Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 28—34.
procedure where crops on land . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 35.
Powers of Deputy Collector in reference to, subject to appeal to Collector Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 88.
Appeal to, and control of, Lieutenant-Governor, Commissioner and Board, and bar to jurisdiction of Civil Court as to proceedings relating to Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 12—14, 84, 86.
Obstruction of officers of, how punishable . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 75—79.
Disposal of land no longer required for . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 87.
Publication and service of notices, and bar to impeachment for irregularity of proceedings relating to . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 80, 81, 83.
Power of Collector and Commissioner on enquiry and appeal Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 82.

Embankment (Be.).—*contd.*

1. Except in Orissa and Sundarbans.—*contd.*

Injury or obstruction to, penalties for and jurisdiction as to . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 76–78, 89.
notification as to . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 6.
repair or removal of . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 79.
See also DRAINAGE (Be.), 2.
Power of Lieutenant-Governor to make, alter and cancel rules . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 90.
Saving of Bengal Drainage Act, 1880, Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876, and Bengal Act V of 1864 . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 91.

2. In Orissa and Sundarbans.

Certain sections of Bengal Embankment Act, 1882, applicable to . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 94.
Public, defined . . . Act XXXII of 1855, s. 2.
Superintendence of . . . Act XXXII of 1855, s. 3.
Construction, acquisition and alteration, &c., of—
Powers of Superintendent for, subject to enquiry by Collector and independent of jurisdiction of Civil Court . . . Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 4, 5.
or Engineer in case of emergency . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 92, 93.
Compensation for injury caused by—
final assessment of, by arbitrators or jury . . . Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 7, 12. Ben. Act VII of 1866, s. 1.
matters for consideration in determining . . . Act XXXII of 1855, s. 7 (13).
in case of acquisition of land . . . Ben. Act VII of 1866, s. 1.
interest when and what rate allowed on . . . Ben. Act VII of 1866, s. 1.
payment of, when deferred . . . Act XXXII of 1855, s. 7 (10).
when and under what procedure apportionable by Revenue authorities on owners of benefited lands . . . Ben. Act VII of 1866, ss. 2—5, 8.
Sluices, and temporary water-courses, roadways, &c. on—
Procedure on application by private parties for construction of . . . Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 8—10.
Expenses of, how apportionable by revenue officers to different owners of benefited lands . . . Ben. Act VII of 1866, ss. 6, 8.
Disposal of lands no longer required for . . . Ben. Act VII of 1866, s. 7.
Saving of customary obligation to provide lands for . . . Ben. Act VII of 1866, s. 9.
Powers of Collector as to removal of buildings, trees, &c., near . . . Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 12—15.
Private, in charge of public officers, cost of maintaining and recovery thereof . . . Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 6, 11.
Penalties for wilfully damaging, and jurisdiction over offences relating to . . . Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 16—20.
Costs and awards on account of, recoverable as public demands . . . Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1.

Embankment (Bu.).

Forced labour and materials for urgent repairs, &c., of, procedure for obtaining and rates of payment for . . . Act XIII of 1877, ss. 1—6.
Penalties for grazing cattle, and cutting grass, trees, &c., on, or obstructing drain or sluice of . . . Act XIII of 1877, s. 7.
See LAND (Bu.).

Embankment Act, 1855 . . . Act XXXII of 1855.

When Collector bound to pay compensation notwithstanding provisions of . . . Ben. Act VII of 1866, s. 1.
Apportionment of expenses of sluice constructed under . . . Ben. Act VII of 1866, s. 6.

Embankment Officer (Bu.).

Deemed public servant . . . Act XIII of 1877, s. 8.
See also EMBANKMENT (Bu.).

Embezzlement.

By soldier . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 20.
Of opium by cultivator, penalty for . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 19.
Trustee or manager of charitable endowment liable to punishment for . . . Mad. Reg. VII of 1817, s. 16.
See also CRIMINAL BREACH OF TRUST; MALVERSATION; NATIVE OFFICERS (Be.).

Emergency.

Power of Governor General or Governors to make orders on — 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 47—51. 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 49.
to make ordinances in cases of — 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 23.
Secretary of State to make orders in cases of — 21 & 22 Vict, c. 106, s. 26.

Emigration.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

VII of 1871 (Emigration).
XIV of 1872 (Exempting Straits Settlement from Emigration Act).
V of 1877 (Emigration to Straits).
III of 1876 (Burma Labour Law).
I of 1879 (Stamp).
I of 1882 (Emigration of Labourers to Assam).

Madras Act.

V of 1866 (Labour Contracts with Natives).

1. To Foreign Territory.
2. To British Burma.
3. To Labour Districts, Bengal.
4. From Madras Presidency to any place in India.
5. From Madras Presidency to Straits Settlements.

1. To Foreign Territory.

(*a*). *General Provisions.*

Illegal, except for certain specified purposes and to certain specified places — Act VII of 1871, ss. 22, 23, 71.
from ports other than Calcutta, Madras and Bombay — Act VII of 1871, s. 26.
Power to legalize, to other places . . . . . — Act VII of 1871, ss. 24, 25, 84.
prohibit, to any place and to withdraw prohibition — Act VII of 1871, ss 57—61.
To Foreign Settlement in India, Native State or Ceylon, not restricted — Act VII of 1871, s. 22.
But see 2, 3, 4, *below.*
To French colonies, special rules regarding . . — Act VII of 1871, ss. 63—70, sch. III.
duties of British Consular Agent at French ports in respect of — Act VII of 1871, ss. 16, 40, 66.
contracts of service for, place of execution and special provisions of — Act VII of 1871, ss. 67, 68.
to what, emigration lawful . . — Act VII of 1871, ss. 23, 69.
To Straits Settlements, power to exempt, from above provisions . . — Act XIV of 1872.
See also 5 *below.*

(*b*). *Emigration Officers.*

Agents, appointment and remuneration of . . . . — Act VII of 1871, ss. 4, 5.
duties of . . . . . — Act VII of 1871, ss. 10, 15, 35—39, 44, 49, 50.
special provisions regarding appointment of, for French colonies — Act VII of 1871, ss. 63—65.
Protector, appointment, salary, and removal of . . . . . — Act VII of 1871, s. 6.
prohibition against, holding other appointment, profession, &c. — Act VII of 1871, s. 7.
duties and powers of — Act VII of 1871, ss. 8, 11, 12, 16, 18, 29, 30, 35—39, 40 (4), (5). 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 49 (3), (5), (6), 66.
reckoned public servant under Indian Penal Code . . — Act VII of 1871, s. 14.
Medical Inspector, appointment and salary of . . . . . — Act VII of 1871, s. 9.
duties of, as to inspection of emigrants . . — Act VII of 1871, ss. 11—13.
depôts — Act VII of 1871, ss. 12, 13, 34, 42, 49 (4).
reckoned public servant under Indian Penal Code . — Act VII of 1871, s. 14.
Recruiters, license of, grant, cancelment, duration, and form of, and fee for — Act VII of 1871, ss. 16—19, 62, sch. II.
countersignature of, by Magistrate of district or town — Act VII of 1871, s. 21.
to wear badge . . . . . — Act VII of 1871, s. 20.
to have engagements with emigrants registered . — Act VII of 1871, ss. 27—31.
to accompany emigrants to depôt and provide suitable food and lodging on the way . . . . . — Act VII of 1871, s. 32.
penalties for certain offences by licensed . . — Act VII of 1871, ss. 73—75.
recruiting without being licensed . . — Act VII of 1871, s. 72.
contract entered into by, binding on Agent . . . — Act VII of 1871, s 37.

Emigration—*contd.*

1. To Foreign Territory—*contd.*

(*c*) *Emigrants.*

Examination and registration of, in Mufassal . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 27, 73, 74.
in Presidency Towns . Act VII of 1871, ss. 29, 73, 74.
fees for, and refund of fees Act VII of 1871, ss. 31, 62.
Copy of registration of, to be furnished free of cost . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 27, 29.
Act I of 1879, sch. II, No. 10.
to be forwarded to Protector and Agent Act VII of 1871, ss. 28, 30.
countersignature of, by Protector and Agent Act VII of 1871, s. 37.
substitution of duplicate for, when lost . . Act VII of 1871, s. 47.
Conveyance of, to depôts . . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss 32, 73.
Medical examination and certificate as to, on arrival at depôt . Act VII of 1871, ss. 33, 34.
When to be sent back to place of registration at expense of Agent, and recovery of such expense . . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss 35—37.
Pass to be given to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 38.
Regulations as to emigrant ships and passengers therein. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*c*).
Return-emigrants, inspection of . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s 8.
Depôt, establishment and licensing of, and fees for . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 10, 11, 62.
inspection of emigrants in, weekly . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 12, 13, 15.
arrival at, and procedure thereon . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 33—39.
penalty for not taking emigrant to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 73.

2. To British Burma.

(*a*). *Emigration Officers.*

Agent, appointment and remuneration of . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 4.
reckoned public servant under Indian Penal Code . . Act III of 1876, s. 5.
duties of . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 6—10, 22, 26—28, 30—35, 39, 41.
may hold also office of Medical Inspector . . . Act III of 1876, s. 42.
Medical Inspector, appointment and remuneration of . . . Act III of 1876, s. 4.
reckoned public servant under Indian Penal Code Act III of 1876, s 5.
duties of . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 22—29, 39.
Recruiters, license of, grant, cancelment, duration and form of, Act III of 1876, ss. 9, 10, sch. A.
countersignature of . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss 11, 12.
to have emigrant medically examined by Civil Surgeon Act III of 1876, s. 14.
contract registered . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 15.
emigrants conveyed to depôt and suitably provided for on journey thither Act III of 1876, s. 20.
penalties for certain offences by . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 21.

(*b*). *Emigrants.*

Contract with, form and conditions of . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 13.
exempt from stamp duty . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 2 (*b*).
Instrument, nature of . . . . . Act III of 1876, s 18.
copy of, to be forwarded to Agent . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 18.
countersignature of, by Inspector and Agent Act III of 1876, ss. 29, 31, 34, 35.
registration of, by Agent . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 32.
copy of, to be forwarded to Immigration Agent . . Act III of 1876, s. 32.
punishment of emigrant for refusal to produce . . Act III of 1876, s. 33.
supply of duplicate, in case of loss . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 41.
Medical examination of, by Civil Surgeon . . . Act III of 1876, ss 14, 86 (*a*).
Registration of, by Magistrate . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss 15—18.
Conveyance of, to depôt . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 19, 20, 30, 86 (*e*).
Examination of, and certificate as to, by Medical Inspector Act III of 1876, ss. 22—29, 86 (*b*).
When to be sent back to place of registration at expense of Agent Act III of 1876, ss. 26—28, 34.
Dependents of, special rules regarding inspection and registration of Act III of 1876, ss. 14, 15, 17.
Regulations as to emigrant ships and passengers therein. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*d*).
See also IMMIGRATION, 1.
Return emigrants, inspection of . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 6 (*c*), (*d*), (*e*).
Depôt, establishment and management of . . . . Act III of 1876, ss 8, 86 (*c*), (*d*).
arrival at, and procedure thereon . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss 22—30.
weekly inspection of emigrants in . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 24.
Rules regarding, publication and punishment for breach of . Act III of 1876, ss 86, 88.

Emigration—*contd.*

3. To Labour Districts, Bengal and Assam.

(*a*). *General Provisions.*

Labour districts defined . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 3.
Emigration defined . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 3.
Power to exempt any district from provisions of Act . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 4.
prohibit, from any district . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 5, 6, 146.
make subsidiary rules regarding . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 143—145.
Expenses incurred by Government for, how recovered. *See* IMMIGRATION, 2.
Fines levied for offences relating to, how disposed of . . . Act I of 1882, s. 192.
Offences relating to, penalty for, when no special provision . . Act I of 1882, s. 145.
Free emigration and ordinary contract law saved . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 7.

(*b*). *Officers, Recruiters, &c.*

Appointment, suspension and removal of . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 8.
Superintendent, duties and powers of . . Act I of 1882, ss. 12, 14, 18, 39, 59—62.
copies, reports, &c., to be forwarded to . Act I of 1882, ss. 29, 34, 39.
Registering officer, duties and powers of . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 31—35, 65—71.
Embarkation Agent, powers of, in respect of medical examination &c. of labourers engaged by garden sardar . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 80—84.
powers of, as to licensing and control of emigration vessels Act I of 1882, ss. 87—91, 96, 97.
infraction of rules by emigration vessels to be reported to Act I of 1882, ss. 98, 106.
Medical Inspector, duties and powers of . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 20, 22, 40.
Local agents, licensing of, and general duties and powers of . . Act I of 1882, ss. 59, 60.
contractor may not be licensed as . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 59.
may represent several employers . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 61.
may be specially licensed to contract direct with labourers . Act I of 1882, s. 62.
empowered to prosecute garden sardar for offences . . Act I of 1882, s. 63.
license of, on what grounds may be cancelled . . . Act I of 1882, s. 64.
Garden Sardar, certificate of appointment of, and form, term, signature and countersignature thereof, ... Act I of 1882, ss. 51—56.
cancellation of, ... Act I of 1882, s. 58.
accommodation to be provided by . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 57.
bound to have contract registered and to accompany and provide food for emigrants . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 65—79.
no limit on number of labourers to be engaged by . . Act I of 1882, s. 74.
penalty for offences by . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 151—153.
Contractors and sub-contractors, licensing of and fees therefor . Act I of 1882, ss. 12—14, 16.
to give information to Superintendent Act I of 1882, s. 15.
to establish and maintain depôts Act I of 1882, ss. 19—22.
authorized to act as recruiters . Act I of 1882, s. 17.
duties of, in respect of emigrants Act I of 1882, ss. 30—38.
liability of, for acts and defaults of recruiters Act I of 1882, s. 18.
Recruiters, license of, grant, form, term and cancellation of and fees for Act I of 1882, ss. 23—25.
countersignature of . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 26, 27, 29.
bound to have contract registered, and to accompany and provide food for emigrants . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 30—38.
penalties for offences by . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 147, 148.

(*c*) *Emigrants.*

Provision of accommodation for, pending removal to depôt or labour district Act I of 1882, ss. 27, 28, 57.
Conveyance of, to depôt or destination . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 37, 38.
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*e*).
Contract, terms and conditions of. *See* IMMIGRATION, 2 (*d*).
Preliminary medical examination of . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 30, 40, 67, 70, 71.
Registration of, how and by whom effected, and fees for Act I of 1882, ss. 31—35, 65—68.
Copy of, to be given to labourer and sent to Superintendent . Act I of 1882, ss. 33, 34.
When to be sent back to place of engagement at expense of contractor or employer Act I of 1882, ss 43—48, 80—85.
Dependents of, special rules regarding . . Act I of 1882, ss. 32, 45—48, 82—85.

Emigration—*contd.*

3. To Labour Districts, Bengal and Assam—*contd.*

(*c*) *Emigrants*—contd.

Examination of, and certificate as to, by Medical Inspector . . Act I of 1882, ss. 39, 40.
Compensation for ill-treatment of . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 46, 78.
Penalty for desertion of, or refusal to execute contract . Act I of 1882, ss. 149, 150, 162.
Depôts, establishment and maintenance of . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 19, 20.
arrival at, and procedure thereon . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 39—50.
Hospital depôts may be established by Local Government . . Act I of 1882, s. 21.
contractors bound to contribute towards expenses of Act I of 1882, s. 22.

4. From Madras Presidency to any place in India.

Illegality of contracts for, except for certain specified purposes, Mad. Act V of 1866, ss. 2, 16.
Protector, appointment, status and duties of . Mad. Act V of 1866, ss. 3—5, 10, 13, 14.
Contractors or recruiters, grant, duration, cancelment, forms of, and fees for licenses to Mad. Act V of 1866, ss. 5—9, 15, 17.
Emigrants, examination and registration of, by Protector, and fee therefor Mad. Act V of 1866, ss. 10, 11, 15, 18, 19.
copy of registration to be furnished to, free of cost . Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 10.
establishment of depôts for . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 13.
refusal of, to proceed to place of labour punishable under s. 492, Indian Penal Code . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 12.
special provision for accommodation of, when embarked on ship Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 14.
Offences connected with, penalties for . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1866, ss. 16—19.
jurisdiction over, and method of levy of fines for Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 20.
Provisions relating to, not to apply to emigration to British Burma . . Act III of 1876, s. 2.

5. From Madras Presidency to Straits Settlement.

(*a*) *General Provisions.*

Indian Emigration Act not to apply to . . . . . Act V of 1877, s. 51.
Illegal, except for certain specified purposes and on certain conditions Act V of 1877, ss. 14—16, 39, 49.
from ports specially declared . . . . . Act V of 1877, s. 3.
Power to prohibit and revoke prohibition of . . . . . Act V of 1877, s. 3.

(*b*) *Officers.*

Agent, appointment of . . . . . Act V of 1877, s. 4.
liability of, and suits against on contracts entered into, by recruiters Act V of 1877, ss. 27—32.
duty of, as to embarkation of emigrants . . . . Act V of 1877, s. 35.
deemed public servant . . . . . Act V of 1877, s. 50.
Protector, appointment and general duties of . . . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 5, 6.
duties of, in regard to depôts . . . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 7—9.
recruiters . . . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 10—12.
registration and inspection of recruits Act V of 1877, ss. 22, 25—32.
embarkation of emigrants . . Act V of 1877, s. 33.
deemed public servant . . . . . Act V of 1877, s. 50.
Recruiters, license of, grant, cancelment, duration and form of and fee for Act V of 1877, ss. 10—12.
countersignature of, by Magistrate . . Act V of 1877, s. 13.
contract entered into by, binding on Agent . . Act V of 1877, s. 32.
duty of, to have contracts registered . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 18, 39.
penalties for offences by . . . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 39—41.

(*c*) *Emigrants.*

Medical examination and registration of, and fee therefor . Act V of 1877, ss. 17, 19, 22, 23.
Copy of registration of, furnished to emigrant . . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 20, 22.
Protector and Agent . . Act V of 1877, ss. 21, 22.
countersignature of, by Protector and Agent Act V of 1877, s. 26.
Grant of pass to . . . . . Act V of 1877, s. 26.
When to be sent back to place of registration at expense of Agent and recovery of such expense . . . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 27, 28, 31.

Emigration—*contd.*

5. From Madras Presidency to Straits Settlement—*contd.*

(*c*) *Emigrants*—contd.

Depôt establishment, licensing of and fees for . . . . . Act V of 1877, s. 7.
inspection of, and supply of medical aid at . . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 8, 9.
arrival at, and procedure thereon . . . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 24—32.
Emigrant vessels. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*f*).
Return emigrants, inspection of . . . . . Act V of 1877, s. 6.

Emigration-papers. *See* FORGERY.

Employer. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT; IMMIGRATION.

Empress of India. *See* CROWN.

Enactment. *See* ACT; ASSAM FRONTIER TRACTS; REGULATIONS.

Encroachment. *See* LAND (Bo.), 1.

Encumbered Estates.

1. In Chutia Nagpur.
2. Of Taluqdars in Oudh.
3. Of Taluqdars, Thakurs, and Jagirdars in Ajmer.
4. Of Broach and Kaira Thakurs, Taluqdars, and Jagirdars.
5. Of Ahmadabad Taluqdars.
6. Sindh Jagirdars and Zamindars.
7. Jhansi Zamindars.

1. In Chutia Nagpur.

Power of Commissioner, to make declaration of management and effect thereof Act VI of 1876, ss. 2, 3, 20.
Manager of, duties and powers of . . . . . Act VI of 1876, ss. 4—18.
rules for guidance of . . . . . Act VI of 1876, s. 19.
deemed public servant . . . . . Act VI of 1876, s. 21.
Owner of, maintenance and settlement of debts of . . . Act VI of 1876, ss. 6—11.
freed from liability to suit, and arrest, and disempowered from alienating property or making contract . . . . . Act VI of 1876, s. 3.
Freed from liability to attachment except for debts to Government. Act VI of 1876, s. 3.
Claims to succession to, or maintenance from, cognizable by Civil Courts Act VI of 1876, s. 23.
Restoration of, to owner, and effect thereof, on barred suits, and limitation of time Act VI of 1876, s. 12. Act XII of 1877.
Protection from suit of persons acting *bonâ fide* under Act in reference to Act VI of 1876, s. 22.

2. Of Taluqdars in Oudh.

Manager of, appointment by Chief Commissioner and effect thereof Act XXIV of 1870, ss. 3, 4, 21.
duties and powers of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1870, ss. 5—19.
rules for guidance of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1870, s. 20.
to be deemed public servant . . . . . Act XXIV of 1870, s. 22.
Owner of, maintenance and settlement of debts of . . Act XXIV of 1870, ss. 5—12.
freed from liability to suit and arrest and disempowered from alienating property or making contracts . . . . . Act XXIV of 1870, s. 4.
Freed from liability to attachment except for debts to Government Act XXIV of 1870, s. 4.
Not liable to sale for arrears of revenue while under management Act XVII of 1876, s. 132, prov. (*a*).
Claims to succession to, or maintenance from, cognizable by Civil Courts Act XXIV of 1870, s. 25.
Exemption of petition, &c., in reference to, from payment of Court-fees Act XXIV of 1870, s. 24.
Restoration of, to owner and effect thereof on barred suits and limitation of time Act XXIV of 1870, s. 12.
Protection from suit of persons acting *bonâ fide* under Act in reference to Act XXIV of 1870, s. 23.

3. Of Taluqdars, Thakurs, and Jagirdars in Ajmer.

When liable to be brought under management . . . Reg. IV of 1872, s. 10, sch.
Commissioner empowered to take under management, and effect thereof Reg. IV of 1872, ss. 2—6, 24, 26.
procedure and powers of, for ascertainment of liabilities, and management of Reg. IV of 1872, ss. 7—19, 27—31.

Encumbered Estates—*contd.*

3. Of Taluqdars, Thakurs, and Jagirdars in Ajmer—*contd.*
Commissioner, appeal from orders of, to Chief Commissioner . Reg. IV of 1872, s. 14.
Manager of, appointment and powers of . . . . . Reg. IV of 1872, ss. 20—26.
deemed public servant . . . . . Reg. IV of 1872, s. 33.
General rules connected with management of . . . . . Reg. IV of 1872, s. 32.
Owner of, maintenance of and settlement of debts . . . Reg. IV of 1872, s. 17.
how far freed from liability to civil suit and process, and disempowered from alienating property or making contracts Reg. IV of 1872, ss. 5, 6, 13, 24, 26.
Protection from suit of person acting *bonâ fide* under Act in reference to Reg. IV of 1872, s. 34.

4. Of Broach and Kaira Thakurs, Taluqdars, and Jagirdars.
Of what persons liable to be brought under management . . Act XXI of 1881, s. 3.
Exemption of certain Thákurs from certain provisions . . Act XXI of 1881, s. 38.
Commissioner empowered to take under management, and effect and duration thereof Act XXI of 1881, ss. 4—9, 18—20, 26, 27, 38.
General rules connected with management of . . . . . Act XXI of 1881, s. 31.
Manager of, Taluqdári Settlement officer to be, unless Local Government otherwise direct Act XXI of 1881, ss. 7, 32.
duties and powers of . . Act XXI of 1881, ss. 10—17, 21—25, 34, 35, 37.
deemed public servant . . . . . Act XXI of 1881, s. 33.
proceedings of, appealable to, and revisable by, Commissioner Act XXI of 1881, ss. 29, 30.
Owner of, maintenance of and ascertainment and settlement of debts Act XXI of 1881, ss. 11—19, 26.
freed from liability to suit or arrest, and disempowered from alienating property or making contracts . . . Act XXI of 1881, ss. 9, 19, 20, 26, 27, 38.
on restoration disempowered from charging or leasing property beyond lifetime Act XXI of 1881, s. 28.
Loan for liquidation of incumbrances may be granted by Government, and repayment thereof. Act XXI of 1881, ss. 8, 11, 17, 24, 26.
Claims to succession to, cognizable by Civil Courts . . . Act XXI of 1881, s. 37.
Restoration of, to owner and effect thereof on barred suits, and limitation of time Act XXI of 1881, ss. 19, 26, 28.
Protection from suit of person acting *bonâ fide* under Act in reference to Act XXI of 1881, s. 36.

5. Of Ahmadabad Taluqdars.
Power of Local Government to vest management of, in officer, and effect and duration thereof . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1862, ss. 1—5, 12, 16, 20.
Act XIV of 1877, ss. 39, 40, 41.
General rules connected with management of . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1862, s. 6.
Manager of, Taluqdárí Settlement officer to be, unless otherwise directed Bom. Act VI of 1862, ss. 1, 17.
Act XIV of 1877, ss. 40, 41.
duties and powers of . . . Bom. Act VI of 1862, ss. 3, 7—15, 18.
Owner of, maintenance of and ascertainment and settlement of debts Bom. Act VI of 1862, ss. 7—10, 13, 14.
freed from liability to civil suit, or process, and disempowered from making contracts or charging estate . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1862, ss. 2—5, 12, 21.
Act XIV of 1877, s. 39.
after 20 years entitled to restoration of estate free from all liabilities Bom. Act VI of 1862, ss. 16, 20.
Claims to succession to, and maintenance from, cognizable by Civil Courts Bom. Act VI of 1862, s. 19.
Protection from suit of person acting *bonâ fide* under Act in reference to Bom. Act VI of 1862, s. 19.
Act XIV of 1877, s. 39.
Saving of provisions and amendment of Bom. Act VI of 1862, as to Act X of 1876, s. 1.
Act XIV of 1877, ss. 39—41.

6. Sindh Jagirdars and Zamindars.
Application for benefit of Act and preliminary enquiry thereon Act XX of 1881, ss. 4—7.
Power of Commissioner to make order of management, and effect thereof Act XX of 1881, ss. 8, 9

Encumbered Estates—*contd.*

6. Sindh Jagirdars and Zamindars—*contd.*

Manager of, duties and powers of . . . Act XX of 1881, ss. 10—18, 21—25, 34, 35.
rules for guidance of . . . . . Act XX of 1881, s. 31.
removal and appointment of . . . . Act XX of 1881, ss. 7, 32.
deemed public servant . . . . . Act XX of 1881, s. 33.
appeal from and revision of proceedings of . . Act XX of 1881, ss. 29, 30.
Owner of, maintenance of, and proof and scheme for liquidation of debts of Act XX of 1881, ss. 11—20.
freed from liability to suit and arrest, and disqualified from alienating property or making contract . . . . . Act XX of 1881, ss. 9, 20.
on restoration disqualified from charging State beyond lifetime Act XX of 1881, s. 28.
continuance of management on death of . . . Act XX of 1881, s. 27.
Loan for liquidation of incumbrances may be granted by Government and repayment thereof Act XX of 1881, ss. 8, 11, 17, 24, 26.
Relinquishment of, or restoration of, to owner, and effect thereof Act XX of 1881, ss. 19, 26.
Protection from suit of persons acting *bonâ fide* under Act relating to Act XX of 1881, s. 36.
Claim to succession to, cognizable by Civil Courts . . . Act XX of 1881, s. 37.

7. Jhansi Zamindars.

Appointment, suspension and removal of Special Judge . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 3.
Mode of application for relief and preliminary inquiry . . Act XVI of 1882, ss. 4—6.
Proof of claims against zamindár, accounts, and procedure of Special Judge Act XVI of 1882, ss. 7—17.
Sale of zamíndár's estate, and liquidation of debts . . Act XVI of 1882, ss. 18, 25.
Appeal from decision of Special Judge and revision by Board of Revenue or Commissioner Act XVI of 1882, ss. 26, 27.
Death of zamíndár during proceedings . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 28.
Investigation to be deemed judicial proceedings . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 29.
Power of Special Judge as to summoning witnesses, compelling production of documents and costs . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 30.
Local Government to make rules . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 32.
Bar of suits . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 31.

Encyclopædia. *See* Copyright, 1.

Endemic Disease. *See* Infectious Disease.

Endorsement.

Transfer by. *See* Government Securities; Transfer by Endorsement.
Of payment or part payment on duly stamped instrument, exempt from stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*a*).
Of plaint on return after order staying proceedings . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 20.
for presentation to proper Court . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 57.
Of time and manner of service to be made by serving officer on summons Act XIV of 1882, ss. 80, 81.
Of documents admitted in evidence or rejected as inadmissible Act XIV of 1882, ss. 141, 142.
For execution beyond local jurisdiction—
of warrant for arrest or search . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 83, 101.
for attachment of property of absconding person . . Act X of 1882, s. 88.
of moveable property for recovery of penalty on forfeiture of bond . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 514.
of property to recover expenses of removal of nuisance Act X of 1882, s. 140.
for levy of fine . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 387.
See Fugitive Offenders.

Endowment. *See* Charitable Endowments; Religious Endowments.

Engagements.

Of East India Company, benefit of, to vest in Crown 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39.

See Contract, 3.

Engineer.

Appointment, &c., of, for Bombay City Municipality Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 44—47, 304
Bom. Act I of 1877, s. 30.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 17.
for Calcutta Municipality Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 32, 35.
Power of District, in relation to embankments. *See* EMBANKMENTS (Be.)
Executive, when *ex-officio* member of Municipality . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 7.
ex-officio visitor of District Jail . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 45.
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING (2); STEAM VESSELS.

Engineers.

Cadetship in. *See* EXAMINATION; ROYAL ENGINEERS.

England. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

English.

Plaint may be written in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 49.
Petition for probate, &c., may be in . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 244.
Act V of 1881, s. 62.
Charge when to be written in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 221.
Memorandum of examination of accused, when to be in . . Act X of 1882, s. 364.
Evidence given in, how recorded in civil cases . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 185.
in criminal cases . . . Act X of 1882, s. 356.
Record of evidence when to be in, in Criminal Court . . . Act X of 1882, s. 357.
in Revenue Courts . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 216.
Judgment when to be recorded in, in criminal case . . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.
in civil suit . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 200, 572.
in rent suits . . . Ben Act VI of 1862, s. 15.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 89.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 151.
Record and judgment in summary trial may be in . . . Act X of 1882, s. 265.
Translation into, of vernacular portion of record of enquiry on commitment to High Court
Act X of 1882, s. 218.
Railway Act to be exhibited in . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 9.
Tickets to contain certain particulars in . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 17.

English Law.

Regarding wills executed before 1866 . . . . . Act XXV of 1838, s. 3.
dower in case of marriage contracted before 1866 . Act XXIX of 1839.
Relating to the conveyance and transfer of property in British India vested in mortgagees and trustees . . . . . Act XXVII of 1866.
powers of mortgagees, trustees and others . . Act XXVIII of 1866.
See CONTINGENT ESTATE; CONVEYANCE; DEED; DEFECTIVE TITLE; DOWER; ENTAIL; FINES AND RECOVERIES; HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIED WOMAN; MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE; STATUTES; WILL, 2.

English Mortgage. *See* MORTGAGE.

Engraved. *See* GOVERNMENT SECURITIES; WRITING.

Engraving.

Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 3.

Enhancement of Rent.

Of dependent taluqdárs, grounds for . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 51.
Ben. Act VIII of 1879, ss. 4, 7, &c.
On account of improvement to land made by landholder or Government
Mad Act VIII of 1865, s. 11.
Mad. Act II of 1871, s. 1.
Exemption from Court fee of application for service of notice of, Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xii.
Mukurraridars having at decennial settlement held at fixed rent for more than 12 years not liable to, either by Government or proprietors . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 49.
For less than 12 years protected from enhancement contrary to agreement as against proprietors but not against Government . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 49, 50.
See also LANDLORD AND TENANT (Be), (C) 1, (P), (O), (Aj).

Enhancement of Sentence.

May not be ordered by Appellate Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 423 (*b*).
May be ordered by High Court as Court of Revision . . . Act X of 1882, s. 439.

Enlistment.

Method of proving . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 163 (*a*).
Rendered valid, in spite of irregularity, by lapse of time . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 100. Act V of 1875.
Punishment for offences connected with . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 13. Act V of 1869, Arts. 11, 29, 32—34.

See ARMY, 2, 3; FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.

Enrolment.

Of decrees of Sovereign in Council . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 16.

Entail, ***English Law.***

Barring of, by deed . . . . . Act XXXI of 1854, s. 2.

Entry.

1. *As advocate, attorney, or vakil* on the roll of Chartered High Court—
stamp-duty on, amount of . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, Sch. I, No. 27.
when exempted, . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, Sch. II, No. 11.
use of adhesive stamp for Act I of 1879, s. 10 (*c*).

2. *On land, houses, &c.*—
Right of lessor or landlord to make, for purposes of inspection, survey and measurement. *See* LESSOR AND LESSEE.
Right of landlord to make, for purposes of inspection, survey, and measurement
Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 9—11. | (O) Act XIX of 1868, s. 27.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 25, 37—41. | Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*m*).
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 33.
By Census officer . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 9.
Of house by police for purpose of arrest. *See* ARREST (2) *a*.
by customs officer . . . . . Act VIII of 1875, s. 19.
for arrest of judgment debtor . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 336.
by Commissioner to make partition . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 398.
interlocutory order by Civil Court to authorize . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 499.
By canal officer . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 6, 14, 15.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 7, 33—38.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 6—10, 31—34.
Forcible, by bailiff of Small Cause Court executing warrant of distress. Act XV of 1882, s. 56.
for recovery of immoveable property . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 44.
By officers of revenue survey . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 1—10.
For purposes of maintenance of Pegu and Sittang canal . Act II of 1881 ss. 10—13.
By Forest Settlement Officer . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 9 (*a*).

Envoy. *See* AMBASSADOR.

Epidemic Disease. *See* GLANDERS AND FARCY; INFECTIOUS DISEASE; PRISONERS.

Episcopal Functions. *See* BISHOP.

Equipment.

Allowances for, of certain officers in India . . . . . 43 Vict., c. 3.
See ARMY; REGIMENTAL NECESSARIES.

Equitable Assurance Society. *See* MADRAS EQUITABLE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

Equity.

Civil Courts to decide according to, in matters not provided for by law or custom
Mad. Reg. V of 1802, s. 30. | (Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 6.
(M.) Act III of 1873, s. 16 (*c*). | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 6.
(Bo.) Reg. IV of 1827, s. 26. | (Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5.
(Be. N.) Act VI of 1871, s. 24. | (Ara.) Reg. VII of 1874, s. 4.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 5.
(O) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*g*).
Supreme Court constituted in . . . . . Charter, 26th March 1774, s. 18.

Equity of Redemption.

Loss of . . . . . 4 Wm. & Mary, c. 16, s. 2.
See REDEMPTION, RIGHT OF.

Error.

Erroneous decision as to law, custom, or usage having force of law, ground of second appeal
Act XIV of 1882, s. 584.
Act XVII of 1877, s. 39.
Act XVII of 1875, ss. 28, 29.
On face of record, ground for review of judgment Act XIV of 1882, ss. 623, 624.
Indemnity to Judge for, in proclamation of sale . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 288.
See also IRREGULARITIES.
Partition of estates, power of Government to set aside on ground of
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 131—133.
allotment of revenue on, when liable to be set aside on ground of
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 128, 133.
(O.) Act. XVII of 1876, ss. 89, 93.
(C.) Act XIX of 1863, ss. 36, 45.
Correction of settlement registration, Bombay . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 110.

Escape from Custody.

Of prisoner, what constitutes, and evidence of . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 48—51.
Of prisoner of war, suffering or aiding, how punishable . . 52 Geo. III, c. 156, ss. 1—4.
42 & 43 Vict., c. 33, s. 20.
Of European vagrant . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 20.
Under civil process . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 651.
By military offenders . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 22.
Act V of 1869, Art. 36.
Confinement in irons of prisoner convicted of . . . . Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 6.
Public servant allowing, punishment of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 128, 129.
Connivance at, by excise officer . . . . . Act X of 1871, s. 73.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 51.
Place of trial for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 181.
Power to board and search vessel suspected of facilitating, from Andaman Islands
Reg. III of 1876, ss. 24, 25.
Re-arrest of smuggler, &c., after . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 176.
any person after . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 66, 67.
See also ARREST 2 (*b*); FUGITIVE OFFENDERS; PRISONERS.

Escaped Convict.

Landholders, &c., bound to give information of residence, &c., of Act X of 1882, s. 45 (*b*).
May be arrested without warrant . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 54.
Issue of warrant of arrest for, to landholder . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 78.
Sentence of death, fine or whipping passed on, to take effect at once
Act X of 1882, ss. 396, 398.
Sentences of penal servitude, transportation and imprisonment passed on, when to commence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 396.

Escheats (M., Be., N., Aj.).

To belong to Company in trust for Crown . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27.
Superintendence of, vested in Board of Revenue through local agency of Collector
Mad. Reg. VII of 1817, s. 6, &c.
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1810, s. 7, &c.
Rules regarding, applied to Ajmer . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sched. II.
Of rent-free tenures to be reported by kánúngo to Collector. Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 7 (2).
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1).
See CROWN; NAZUL.

Establishment.

For management of property under Court of Wards . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 16, 17.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 3.
For carrying out purposes of Calcutta Burial Boards Act . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 7.

Estate.

Defined . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 1.
Collector when and how empowered to give name to . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 83.
Registration of. *See* LAND REGISTERS (Be.).
Power to include lands, rent-free or other, in limits of . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 33—37.
See ENCUMBERED ESTATES; LAND, 1; MAHÁLS; TALUQDÁRS AND GRANTEES (O.).

Estates Partition Fund (Be.).

Formation and application of . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 45—49.

Estoppel.

By declaration, act or omission, causing person to act upon belief of truth of certain thing Act I of 1872, s. 115.
Of tenant . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 116.
Of licensee . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 116, 117.
Of acceptor of bill of exchange . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 117 & expl. (1).
Of bailee . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 117 & expl. (2).
Of person representing himself, or allowing himself to be represented, as member of partnership . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 245, 246.
Of parties to negotiable instruments. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT, 8.
Admissions by pleading how far operate as . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 58.
Judgments of Probate, Matrimonial, Admiralty and Insolvency Courts how far operate as Act I of 1882, s. 41.
By road-cess return, in respect of existence of tenancy and amount of rent Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 20.

Etchings.

Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 3.

Eunuchs (Be., N., P., O.).

Extension of provisions regarding, to Bengal . . . . . Act XVII of 1871, s. 1.
Act VII of 1876, s. 1.
Definition of . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 24.
Register of, how formed . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 24, 31.
entries in, complaints as to . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 25.
power of Commissioner to revise . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 25.
Registered, arrest of, and punishment for appearance in female clothes or dancing in public Act XXVII of 1871, s. 26.
power to require information as to property of . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 30.
punishment of, for keeping boy under 16, and maintenance and education of such boy out of Local or Municipal Fund . . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 27, 28.
inability of, to act as guardian, make gift or will, or adopt son Act XXVII of 1871, s. 29.

European or American.

Trial of criminal proceedings against, save as specially provided, to be according to ordinary rules . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 463.
rule regarding proportion of European and American jurors and assessors for Act X of 1882, s. 460.
charged jointly with person not European or American when to be separate Act X of 1882, s. 461.
manner of summoning and empanelling jury for . . Act X of 1882, s. 462.
European British subject entitled to have majority of, on jury . . Act X of 1882, s. 451.
To be distinguished in list of jurors and assessors . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 321.
Liable to penal servitude for solemnising marriage without authority . Act XV of 1872, s. 68.
Excepted from civil jurisdiction of jágírdárs . . Bom. Reg. XIII of 1830, s. 2 (1).
Indian articles of war, how far applicable to, in Native Army Act V of 1869, Pt. 1 (*d*), Prov. Art. 92.
Penal servitude in case of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1855.
Act XLV of 1860, s. 56.
by Military Court . . . . . Act V of 1869, Art. 144.
for endangering passengers by rail . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 45.
for solemnising marriage without authority . Act XV of 1872, s. 68.

European British Minor.

Which parent entitled to custody of . . . . . Act XIII of 1874, s. 10 (*b*).
Guardians of, appointment of, by parent by will . . . Act XIII of 1874, s 3.
by Court . . . . Act XIII of 1874, ss. 2, 4—10.
rights, duties and liabilities of, as to custody, education, &c., and management of property . . . . . Act XIII of 1874, ss. 11—18.
control, death, removal, resignation and cessation of authority of Act XIII of 1874, ss. 20—25.
incompetency of minors to act as . . . Act XIII of 1874, s. 19.
Jurisdiction of Judge of Maulmain in respect of . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 96.

European British Subject.

Statutes.

37 Geo. III, c. 142, ss. 8, 10 (Judicial Establishments).
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 46 (Government of India).
28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, s. 1 (Legislation for Native Indian Subjects).
34 & 35 Vict, c. 34, ss. 1, 2 (Local Legislation for European British Subjects).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

IV of 1837, s. 1 (Property in Land).
XIX of 1850, s. 23 (Binding Apprentices).
II of 1853, ss. 1, 2 (Public Charges on Landholders).
XVIII of 1853, s. 12 (Sale of Spirits in Cantonments).
XXIV of 1855, s. 15 (Penal Servitude).
XI of 1856, s. 2 (European Deserters).
V of 1861, s. 40 (Police).
XVI of 1861, s. 19 (Stage Carriages).
II of 1864, ss. 21, 22 (Aden).
V of 1872, s. 4 (Sindh).
XX of 1872 (Amending Act V of 1872).
IX of 1874, ss. 3, 14, 15, 19—23, 30 (European Vagrancy).
XV of 1875, s. 63 (Amending Panjáb Laws Act).
XVII of 1875, ss. 62, 64 (Burma Courts).
XXI of 1879, ss. 6, 8, 11, 14 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
XI of 1880, s. 6 (Additional Recorder of Rangoon).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).

Madras Acts.

Mad. Act VI of 1865, s. 4 (Amending Act XXIV of 1859).
Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 19 (Jails).

Regulations.

Reg. IX of 1874 (Arakan Hills Laws).
Reg. II of 1881, s. 18 (Coorg Courts).

1. Holding of Land by. | 2. Criminal Jurisdiction. | 3. Criminal Procedure.

1. Holding of Land by.

Empowered to hold land in India . . . . . Act IV of 1837, s. 1.
Liability of, to same jurisdiction as natives in respect of public and police duties, and public charges incident to the holders of land or their local agents or managers
Act II of 1853, ss. 1, 2.

See BENGAL EASTERN FRONTIER.

2. Criminal Jurisdiction.

Defined for purposes of criminal law . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (22).
Status of, burden of proving, rests on person alleging . . . Act X of 1882, s. 453.
failure to plead taken as waiver . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 454.
decision against, forms ground of appeal . . . Act X of 1882, s. 453.
Jurisdiction over, restrictions on power of Government of India to legislate for
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 46.
power of Local Governments to confer on Magistrates
34 & 35 Vict., c. 34, s. 1.
of Magistrates, Assistant Judges and Sessions Judges, restricted as to trial of offences and powers of punishment . Act X of 1882, ss. 443—450.
of High Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 447—449.
of Recorder of Rangoon . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 62—64.
Act XI of 1880, s. 6.
Act X of 1882, ss. 185, 450.
in Coorg . . . . . Reg. IX of 1874, s. 4.
Reg. II of 1881, s. 18.
for offences committed at Aden . . Act II of 1864, ss. 21, 22.
in Sind . . . Act V of 1872, s. 4.
Act XX of 1872.
of ordinary court for offences under Special Local Act, Act X of 1882, s. 450.
in matters connected with apprenticeship . Act XIX of 1850, s. 23.
for offences connected with sale of spirits in cantonments
Act XVIII of 1853, s. 12.
for harbouring European deserters . . . Act XI of 1856, s. 2.
for certain offences under European Vagrancy Act
Act IX of 1874, ss. 3, 14, 15, 19—23.
Liable to summary punishment for contempt of Court . . . Act X of 1882, s. 480.
for offences connected with jails Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 19.

European British Subject—*contd.*

2. Criminal Jurisdiction—*contd.*

Right of, to appeal to High Court from any conviction . . . Act X of 1882, s. 408.
from all sentences, however light . . Act X of 1882, ss. 414, 415.
to apply to High Court for order to produce his person in case of detention Act X of 1882, ss. 456—458.
Security for good behaviour, not demandable from . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 111.
Deprivation of privileges after declaration of vagrancy, &c. . . Act IX of 1874, s. 30.
Any Magistrate may entertain complaints and issue process against Act X of 1882, s. 445.
See also 4 *below.*
See also ASSAM FRONTIER TRACTS; STATE OFFENCES.

3. Criminal Procedure.

Save as specially provided, to be according to ordinary rules . . Act X of 1882, s. 463.
Commitment of, when to be made to High Court and when to Court of Session 34 & 35 Vict., c. 34, s. 2. Act X of 1882, ss. 447, 448.
Persons accused conjointly with, when to be committed to High Court, Act X of 1882, s. 214.
when to be tried separately . . Act X of 1882, s. 452.
Transfer of case against, from Court of Session to High Court, when and how made by Sessions Judge . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 449.
Procedure on claim of any person to be dealt with as . . . Act X of 1882, s. 453.
Omission to ask question as to status of, not to invalidate proceedings, Act X of 1882, s. 534.
Trial as such of person other than . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 455.
Composition of jury on trial of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 451.
Military officers not exempted from service as jurors or assessors, on trial of Act X of 1882, s. 317. Act XV of 1875, s. 63.
Place of trial for, in High Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 336.
Liable to penal servitude instead of transportation . . . Act XXIV of 1855, s. 15.
Levy of fines from, in case of offence under Police Act . . . Act V of 1861, s. 40. Mad. Act V of 1865, s. 4.
under Stage Carriage Act . Act XVI of 1861, s. 19.
See ANDAMAN ISLANDS; ARMY, 2; EUROPEAN BRITISH MINOR.

4. In Foreign Territory.

In dominions of Allied States, Governor General may legislate for 28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, s. 1.
Not liable to be extradited for offence committed in foreign territory except by order of Government of India or Local Government . . . Act XXI of 1879, ss. 11, 14.
Appointment of, as justice of the peace in foreign territory . . Act XXI of 1879, s. 6.
Committing offences in Native States:—
liable to jurisdiction of Supreme Court . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 10.
extension of criminal law and procedure of British India to Act XXI of 1879, s. 8.
liable to be tried in British India on certificate of Political Agent Act X of 1882, ss. 188—190.
Not to lend to Native Princes . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 28.

European Convict.

Penalty on shipmaster bringing, to India . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 25.

European Deserters. *See* ARMY, 2; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*g*).

European Magistrate (M.).

Offences by Police above rank of constable to be tried by . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 50.
See MAGISTRATES.

European Seamen.

Hours of work of, in port of Calcutta under exposure to sun, Ben. Act IV of 1880, s. 20 (*b*). Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 4.

European Troops.

Limit of . . . . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 100.
See ARMY, 2.

European Vagrant.

Power of Police to take, before Magistrate or other officer especially empowered Act IX of 1874, ss. 4, 10.

European Vagrant—*contd.*

Power to make declaration of vagrancy, and forward to workhouse or to place of probable employment . . . . . Act IX of 1874, ss. 5—7, 24.
Subsistence allowance of, while in custody . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 8.
Certificate exempting European from liability to be dealt with as . Act IX of 1874, s. 9.
Detention and discipline of, while in Government workhouse . Act IX of 1874, ss. 11—14.
Removal of, from India . . . . . Act IX of 1874, ss. 16—18.
Certain offences by, penalties for . . . . . Act IX of 1874, ss. 14, 15, 19—23.
procedure on release from imprisonment for . Act IX of 1874, s. 24.
Agreement with, for removal from India :—
form and contents of . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 17, sch. II.
exempt from stamp duty . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 2 (*f*).
power to carry out . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 18.
punishment of vagrant for breach of . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 21.
Liability of importer of person who becomes . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 31.
employer of soldier who becomes . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 31.
consignee in case of person arriving in charge of animals who becomes Act IX of 1874, s. 32.
Declaration of vagrancy of, proof of being . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 33.
Rules for guidance in matters connected with . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 36.

See also European British Subject; European Convict.

Provisions of ss. 109 and 110, Criminal Procedure Code, not to apply to European vagrants subject to European Vagrancy Act . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 111.

Eviction.

By revenue officer, how effected . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 202.

Evidence.

Statutes.

13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 40—42, 44, 45 (Government of India).
21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 6 (Government of India).
26 Geo. III., c. 57, ss. 28, 38 (Procedure in Parliament against Indian offenders).
3 & 4 Wm. IV., c. 41, ss. 7, 13 (Appeals to Judicial Committee).
11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 77 (Insolvent Debtors)
19 & 20 Vict., c. 113 (Evidence before Foreign Tribunals).
22 Vict., c. 20 (Taking evidence out of jurisdiction).
33 Vict., c. 14, s. 12 (Naturalization).
33 & 34 Vict, c. 52, ss. 14, 15, 24 (Extradition).
33 & 34 Vict, c. 102, s. 1 (Oaths of Allegiance on Naturalization).
36 & 37 Vict, c. 60, ss. 4, 5 (Extradition).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 52, 125, 163—165 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XX of 1847, s. 3 (Copyright).
XIX of 1850, s. 2 (Binding Apprentices).
XXXII of 1855, s. 7 (Ports and Port Dues).
XXV of 1857, s. 6 (Forfeitures).
XXI of 1860, s. 19 (Registration of Societies).
XLV of 1860, ss. 179, 201 (Penal Code).
III of 1867, ss. 10, 11 (Public Gambling).
XXV of 1867, ss. 7, 8 (Printing Presses and Books).
IV of 1869, s. 51 (Divorce).
V of 1869, Arts. 111—113, 122, 124, 128 (Native Articles of War).
XX of 1869, s. 6 (Volunteers).
XXXIII of 1871, s. 9 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
I of 1872 (Evidence).
III of 1872, s. 14 (Marriage).
XV of 1872, s. 80 (Marriage of Christians).
V of 1873, s. 8 (Savings Banks).
XIX of 1873, ss. 215—219 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
V of 1875, s. 1 (Unattested Sepoys).
XVII of 1875, ss. 20, 91 (Burma Courts).
XX of 1875, ss. 11, 12 (Central Provinces Laws).
III of 1876, ss. 33, 54, 90 (Burma Labour Law).
XI of 1876, s. 18 (Presidency Banks).
XVIII of 1876, s. 19 (Oudh Laws).
III of 1877, ss. 49, 77 (Registration).
VII of 1878, s. 71 (Forests).
I of 1879, ss. 31, 34, 39, 50 (Stamp).
II of 1879, s. 2 (Central Provinces Evidence).
XVII of 1879, ss. 9, 56 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).
XXI of 1879, s. 19 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
VIII of 1881, s. 12 (Petroleum).
XV of 1881, s 16 (Factories).
VI of 1882, (Companies).
VII of 1882, s. 4 (Powers-of-attorney).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).

Evidence—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1869, s. 5, (Empowering Revenue Officers to summon witnesses).
Bom. III of 1866, s. 9 (Gambling).
Bom. II of 1874, ss. 48, 51 (Jails, Bombay).
Bom. II of 1876, ss. 19, 29, 40 (Land Revenue, Bombay City).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 95 (Cess).

Regulations.

Reg. I of 1872, s. 3 (Panjáb Frontier).
Reg. V of 1872, s. 3 (Sindh Frontier).
Reg. I of 1877, s. 29 (Ajmere Courts).

1 Production of. 2. Record of. 3 Admission and Rejection of.

1. Production of

Of witnesses in India . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c 63, s 42.
26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 28.
Before Judicial Committee . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 7.
Of testimony of deceased or incapable witness . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 13.
Act for taking, in relation to civil and commercial matters before foreign tribunals 19 & 20 Vict., c. 113.
Act to provide for taking, in places out of jurisdiction . . . . 22 Vict., c. 20.
Procedure for obtaining, in relation to criminal matters before foreign tribunals
33 & 34 Vict., c. 52, s. 24. | Act XXI of 1879, s. 19.
36 & 37 Vict., c. 60, s. 5. | Act X of 1882, s. 503.
Causing disappearance of, to screen offender, punishment for . Act XLV of 1860, s 201.
See also DOCUMENT, 2.
Order of production of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 179, 180.
Effect of failure to produce, after issue of summons for final disposal or grant of time therefor Act XIV of 1882, ss. 155, 158.
Refusal by party in suit to give, punishment for . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 179.
summary committal for . . Act X of 1882, s. 485.
Order for taking samples or making experiments for purpose of . Act XIV of 1882, s. 499.
Commission for obtaining. *See* COMMISSION, 2; SLAVE TRADE; KING OF OUDH; JUDICIAL NOTICE.
Suppression of, on Panjáb Frontier . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 3.
Sindh Frontier . . . . . Reg V of 1872, s. 3.
Discovery of, when ground for review of judgment . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 623—626.
On appeal . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 565—570.
Mandamus for examination of witnesses . . . . 13 Geo III, c. 63, s. 40.

2. Record of.

(*a*) *In Civil Suits.*

In appealable cases . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 181—187.
Act XVII of 1875, s. 20.
In non-appealable cases . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 189, 190.
When given in English . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 185.
In Chartered High Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 633, 638.
In Oudh . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 19.
In Central Provinces . . . . . Act XX of 1875, ss 11, 12.
Act II of 1879, s. 2.
In certain courts in British Burma . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 91.
In civil suits between landlord and tenant . . . . (Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 29.
May be taken orally or through affidavit in Matrimonial Court . Act IV of 1869, s. 51.
Not required in certain petty suits in Dekkhan . . . . Act. XVII of 1879, s. 9.
By predecessor, power of Judge to act on . . . . Act XIV of 1882. s. 191.
Act XX of 1875, s. 12.
Act II of 1879, s. 2.
To contain notes on demeanour of witness . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 188.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 19.
When to be taken before time fixed for hearing of suit . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 192.
When to be given by affidavit. *See* AFFIDAVITS.
Questions and answers when to be taken down . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 186, 187.
Act XVIII of 1876, s 19.
By Privy Council . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 7

Evidence—*contd.*

2. Record of—*contd.*

(*b*) *In Criminal Case.*

To be taken in presence of accused, &c. . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 353, 488.
By Magistrates and Courts of Session . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 354—361.
By Presidency Magistrates . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 362.
In High Court exercising original jurisdiction . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 365.
On further inquiry by order of Appellate Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 428.
In maintenance proceedings . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 488.
Before commission . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 503.
In proceedings for demand of security for keeping the peace or good behaviour Act X of 1882, s. 117.
On inquest . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 176.
When given in English . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 356.
To contain notes on demeanour of witnesses . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 363.
Interpretation of, to accused or his pleader . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 360, 361.
Taking of, constitutes judicial proceeding . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*d*).
Not required in summary trial . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 263, 354.
See FUGITIVE OFFENDERS.

(*c*) *By Revenue Officers.*

Investiture of Forest Officer with power to record . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 71 (*d*).
Mode and language of recording, in judicial proceedings in Revenue Courts Act XIX of 1873, ss. 215—219. Mad. Act III of 1869, s. 5.

3 Admission and Rejection of.

(*a*) *General Rules.*

Oral and documentary, defined . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 3.
See also DOCUMENTS, I; ORAL EVIDENCE.
To contradict witness, when not allowed . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 153, 155 expl.
Must be direct . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 60.
Court to decide on . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 136. Act X of 1882, s. 298 (*a*).
Improper, when ground for new trial, &c. . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 167.
Relevancy of facts in. *See* ADMISSION; CONFESSION; RELEVANT FACTS.
Documents not duly stamped, when and how receivable in Act I of 1879, ss. 31, 34, 39, 50.
compulsorily registrable, but unregistered:—
not receivable in . . Act III of 1877, s. 49. Act XVII of 1879, s. 56.
receivable in, in suit to set aside order of refusal to register . . . Act III of 1877, s. 77.

(*b*) *Special Rules of Proof in Criminal Cases.*

In all criminal courts . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 509—511.
Before court-martial . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 52, 125. Act V of 1869, Arts. 111—113, 122, 124, 128.
Of previous conviction. Certificate of Superintendent of Jail when admissible in Act X of 1882, s. 511.
As to age of apprentice . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 2.
child employed in factory . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 16.
Admission of foreign warrants, documents and copies of depositions in, in extradition cases 33 & 34 Vict., c. 52, ss. 14, 15. 36 & 37 Vict., c. 60, s. 4. Act X of 1882, s. 189.
Certificate by Inspector of Jails or visitors of lunatic asylums or other officer as to sanity of criminal lunatic, receivable in . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 467, 473, 475.
As to certain military documents and matters . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58. ss. 163—165.
Examination of accused and evidence of witnesses at commitment, how far admissible in, at sessions trial . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 287, 288.
Deposition of Queen's evidence admissible against him on withdrawal of pardon Act X of 1882, s. 339.
Examination of accused admissible as evidence for or against him in subsequent trial Act X of 1882, s. 342.
To prove confession irregularly recorded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 533.
Last pay statement of native soldiers receivable in, to prove enlistment Act V of 1875, s. 1.

Evidence—*contd.*

3. Admission and Rejection of—*contd.*

(*b*). *Special Rules of Proof in Criminal Cases*—contd.

Adjudication of forfeiture of property of native soldier or officer, of what facts Act XXV of 1857, s. 6.

Report of local enquiry as to disputed possession admissible . . Act X of 1882, s. 148.

Of escape from custody . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 48—51.

By persons found in gaming-house . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 9. Act III of 1867, ss. 10, 11.

Of previous conviction. *See* PREVIOUS CONVICTION.

See also FUGITIVE OFFENDERS.

(*c*). *Proof and admissibility of various documents.*

Certificate of commanding officer *primâ facie*, of enrolment of volunteer, Act XX of 1869, s. 6.

Respecting naturalization of aliens, &c. . . . . 33 Vict., c. 14, s. 12. 33 & 34 Vict., c. 102, s. 1.

Authenticated copies of orders of Governor General . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 6.

Proof in India of instruments executed by residents in Great Britain, and *vice versâ* 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 38.

Admission of, certificate of Emigration Agent as to reasonable cause for refusal of emigrant to produce his instrument . . . Act III of 1876, s. 33.

Copies of contracts made for emigration to British Burma Act III of 1876, s. 90.

Certificate by Inspector of Immigrants as to non-submission by employer of return . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 54.

Register of Members of Company in proof of matters inserted therein Act VI of 1882, s. 60.

Books, &c, of Company in course of winding up, in proof of matters recorded therein as between contributories . Act VI of 1882, s. 198.

Report of Inspectors of affairs of registered Company Act VI of 1882, s. 87.

Minutes of proceedings of general meetings of registered Company Act VI of 1882, s. 92.

List of contributories framed by liquidators, in proof of liability of contributories . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 177 (*h*).

Certificate of share or stock, in proof of title . . Act VI of 1882, s. 54.

for share and receipt for stock of Presidency Banks, in proof of title . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 18.

Certified copy of documents filed on registration of scientific, &c., societies Act XXI of 1860, s. 19.

Marriage certificate book under Act III of 1872 . Act III of 1872, s. 14.

Certified copy of entry in marriage register book, &c. Act XV of 1872, s. 80.

Certificate by proper officer as to nature of petroleum Act VIII of 1881, s. 12.

by secretary of amount of deposit in savings bank Act V of 1873, s. 8.

Copy of award of arbitrators in embankment case, Act XXXII of 1855, s. 7 (9).

Certified copy of power of attorney deposited in High Court Act VII of 1882, s. 4 (*d*).

copies of declarations by printers and publishers in Act XXV of 1867, ss. 7, 8.

of entries in copyright registry . . Act XX of 1847, s. 3.

Instructions as to principle of assessment of land revenue inadmissible as (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 9.

Returns for assessment of road cess how far admissible as . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 95.

Acceptor of bill of exchange estopped from denying authority of drawer Act I of 1872, s. 117.

but not identity of drawer Act I of 1872, s. 117, Expl. (1).

Records of Bombay City Survey *primâ facie* evidence Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 19, 29, 40.

Deposition on commission from English Court not, in capital cases 13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 44, 45.

Deed executed in India when, in Great Britain and *vice versâ* . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 38.

Of act of bankruptcy . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 77.

See also BURDEN OF PROOF; CERTIFIED COPY; DEPOSITIONS; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 8; TESTIMONY WITNESSES.

Evidence Act.

See INDIAN EVIDENCE ACT.

Examination.

Of accused. *See* ACCUSED, 2.
Of witnesses. *See* EVIDENCE, 2; HIGH COURT, 2 (*d*), (*e*); WITNESSES, 3.
For appointments on establishment of Secretary of State in Council . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 16.
to Civil Service . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 32.
For cadetships in engineers and artillery . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 34.
For certain appointments in the Revenue and Judicial Departments . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54, s. 3.

See ASSISTANT SURGEON.

Exchange.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 118.
Transfer of property in completion of, how effected . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 118.
Right of party deprived of thing received in . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 119.
Right and liabilities of parties to . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 120.
Of money, guarantee of genuineness on . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 121.
Instrument of, stamp duty on, amount of . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 35.
by whom payable . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (f).
When not to affect right of occupancy . . . . (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 7.
(Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, s. 7.

Exchequer Bills. *See* SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL, 3.

Excise.

Duty may be taken *pro rata* . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 4.
not to exceed rate of customs duty leviable on imported liquor . . . Act XI of 1882, s. 6.
how levied on rumshrub, cordial, &c. . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 152.
leviable on re-importation of certain country goods . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 26.
special provision for levy of, on spirits used exclusively in arts and manufactures, or in chemistry . . . . . Act XVI of 1863, ss. 1—9.
Act XI of 1882, s. 6.
Act XXII of 1881, s. 4.
saving of Act XVI of 1863 . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 4.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 61.
remission or drawback of, on exportation of spirit. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 144—150, 153.
provisions and stores for consumption on ship, to be free of . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 28.
goods liable to, how landed from coasting vessel . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 163.
Officers of, to assist in enforcing law relating to opium . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 14, 15, 17.
Court-fee on application to . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).
Arrest or search in excise cases in cantonments . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 53.
Bom. Act VII of 1878, s. 81.

See also ÁBKÁRÍ (M); SALT, 3; SPIRITS.

Excise (M.). *See* ÁBKÁRÍ (M.)

Excise (Be.)

1. Officers. 2. Exciseable Articles and Duties thereon. 3. Offences.

1. Officers.

Collectors, Commissioners and Board to have charge and control of . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 31, 83.
Power to appoint Special Superintendents and Commissioners of . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 32, 33.
To be appointed by Collector . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 34.
Powers of, as to inspection, search, seizure and arrest . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 37—40, 44, 50.
how far conferred on police, customs, and revenue officers . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 41—43, 45.
Police bound to assist . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 52.
Penalties for offences by . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 69—71.
Appeals when and to whom allowed in matters relating to . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 83.
Collector empowered to issue warrant for arrest or search and execution thereof . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 46—51.

Excise (Be.)—*contd.*

2. Exciseable Articles and Duties thereon.

Definition of . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 4.
of foreign exciseable article . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 3.
Restrictions on, and powers of Board to make rules regarding manufacture and cultivation of . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 5—10.
Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 4.
Restrictions on sale and possession of . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 11—17.
of certain foreign exciseable articles
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 17 A.
Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 5.
Wholesale and retail sale of, defined . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 15.
Duty on, when and how leviable and bond for . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 12, 13, 18, 19, 36.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 6.
When liable to confiscation . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 75.
Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 10.
Power to exempt any liquor from provisions of law of . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 82.
Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 11.
Farm of duties, and rights, duties and liabilities of farmer
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 20—25.
Licenses, counterpart of, security or deposit for . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 26.
duration, renewal, form, grant, cancellation, and surrender of
Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 19.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 36.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 27—30.
powers as to grant, withdrawal, &c., of, assignable to Municipalities
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 84.

3. Offences.

Penalties for . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 53—67.
Ben. Act IV of 1881, ss. 2, 7, 8.
for being in possession of foreign exciseable articles
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 61 A.
Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 9.
Jurisdiction over and procedure for trial of . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 49, 72.
Punishment on second conviction of, and nature of imprisonment for
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 74.
Landholders, farmers, tahsildár, gumáshtas, and managers of land punishable for connivance at breach of law of . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 65.
Disposal of seizures, fines and forfeitures and payment of rewards for information and apprehension of offenders . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 75—79.
Law relating to, in Arakan Hill Districts . . . . . Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 6—9.
Penalty on licensed vendors of intoxicating drugs or liquors for allowing drunkenness in shop
Act XXII of 1881, s. 40.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 67.
Prohibition against introduction of intoxicating drugs or liquors into Andaman Islands
Reg. III of 1876, ss. 30—32.
Application of law of, to military cantonments . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 53.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 81.
Inclusion of Pachwái and Tárí among exciseable liquors . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 4.

See also SPIRITS.

Excise (N., P., O., C., Bu., Co.).

1. Officers. **2. Exciseable Articles and Duties thereon.** **3. Offences.**

1. Officers.

Collectors, Commissioners and Chief Revenue authority defined for purposes of
Act XXII of 1881, s. 3.
Subordinate, to be appointed by Collector . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s 24.
Powers of, as to inspection, search and arrest . . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 26—29, 32, 33.
Police bound to assist, on demand . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 34, 44.
Penalties for offences by . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 43, 45, 46.
Duty of, in relation to illegal cultivation of opium. *See* OPIUM (Be., &c.).

Excise (N., P., O., C., Bu. Co.)—*contd.*

1. Officers—*contd.*

Collector empowered to issue warrant for arrest or search, and execution thereof Act XXII of 1881, ss. 30, 31.

subject to control of Commissioner and Chief Controlling Revenue authority Act XXII of 1881, s. 54.

2. Exciseable Articles. and Duties thereon.

Restrictions on, and powers of, Chief Revenue authority to make rules regarding manufacture and cultivation of . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 5—11, 20.

Restrictions on sale and possession of . . . . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 12—22, 41.

Wholesale and retail sale of, defined . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3 (*k*).

Duty and fee on, when and how leviable and bond for . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 7, 12, 55 (*b*). Act XVI of 1872.

When liable to confiscation and adjudication thereof Act XXII of 1881, ss. 35, 36, 41, 48, 51.

Farm of duties, and rights, duties and liabilities of farmer Act XXII of 1881, ss. 16—19, 55.

Licenses, fees for counterpart of and security or deposit for . Act XXII of 1881, s. 55.

duration, renewal, form, cancellation, withdrawal and surrender of Act XXII of 1881, ss. 12—15.

Power to exempt, from duties, &c. . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 56.

3. Offences.

Penalties for . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 35—42.

Attempts and abetment of, punishable . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 49.

Jurisdiction over . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 51.

Prosecutions for, by whom and within what time to be instituted Act. XXII of 1881, s. 47.

Disposal of fines for, in rewards to informers . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 50.

Imprisonment for, when to be in Civil Jail . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 48.

Landholders, farmers, tahsildárs, gumáshtas and managers of land punishable for conniving at . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 43.

Burma Rural Police bound to report . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 14 (*c*).

Law relating to, in Arakan Hill District . . . . Reg. IX of 1874, ss 6—9.

Penalty on licensed vendors of intoxicating drugs or liquors for allowing drunkenness in shop . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 40. Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 67.

Prohibition against introduction of intoxicating drugs or liquors into Andaman Islands Reg III of 1876, ss. 30—32.

Application of law of, to military cantonments . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 53. Ben. Act VII of 1878, s 81.

Inclusion of Pachwái and Táří among exciseable liquors . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3. Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 4.

See also SPIRIT.

Excluded Proprietor. *See* ALLOWANCE; SÍR LAND.

Execution of Decree.

Statutes.

21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 65 (Government of India).

44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 150 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XI of 1841, ss. 13, 15 (Military Courts of Request).

XXXIII of 1852 (Enforcement of Judgments).

XXXIV of 1855 (Execution of Judgments)

XII of 1856, s. 5 (Civil Court Amíns, Bengal).

X of 1859, ss. 80, 81, 91 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).

XXI of 1860, s. 8 (Registration of Societies)

XI of 1865, s. 20 (Small Cause Courts, Mufassal).

XIX of 1873, ss. 176, 233 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).

XVII of 1876, s. 143 (Land Revenue, Oudh).

XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 167, 179, 180 (Limitation).

XII of 1879, s. 108 (Amending Code of Civil Procedure).

XVII of 1879, ss. 37, 39, 47, 48 (Dekkhan Riots Relief).

XII of 1881, s. 161 (Rent, N.-W. P.).

XXIII of 1881 ss. 9, 10 (Dekkhan Agriculturists Relief).

VI of 1882, ss. 167, 168 (Companies).

XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).

XV of 1882 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Execution of Decree—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Madras Act VIII of 1865, s. 71 (Recovery of Rent).
Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 15 (Sindh Courts).
Bom. Act III of 1868 (Amending Bom. Act V of 1867).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 54—57 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 25—28, 117 (Partition).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 91, 92, 93 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).

Regulations.

Reg. II of 1877, s. 29 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 23, 29—31 (Village Munsifs).
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 16, 17 (Village Panchâyats).
Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, s. 10 (Disputed Boundaries Panchâyats).
Bom. Reg. XIII of 1830, ss. 2, 5 (Civil Jurisdiction of Jagírdárs).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 19 (Succession, Katák).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 23 (Settlement Ceded and Conquered Province, Katák).

1. Application.
2. Procedure for enforcing.
3. Stay of Execution.
4. Obstruction or Resistance.
5. Application of Rules to realization of other Dues.

1. Application.

To be made by sole or joint decree-holder . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 230, 231.
Contents, form and verification of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 235.
See ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY, 1 (*c*).
Order for amendment, rejection, or admission of . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 245.
when appealable Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (11).
Notice to show cause against, when to issue and form of
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 232, 248, 249, 253, 460, sch. IV, No. 135.
on application by transferee of decree
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 232, 233.
Limitation of time for, period of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 230.
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 179, 180.
Act XII of 1879, s. 108.
exclusion of period of Collector's management from
Act XIV of 1882, s. 325A.

2. Procedure for enforcing.

(*a*). *General Rules.*

Power to direct immediate . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 256.
Pending appeal, powers of appellate and original courts as to ordering and taking security
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 545—547, 608.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 54.
Warrant for, issue, date, signature, seal and delivery of . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 250, 251.
report of execution of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 251.
In Military Cantonments. *See* MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 4.
Against person and property at same time, discretion as to granting. Act XIV of 1882, s. 230.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 57.
Questions to be decided in course of, and not by separate suit . Act XIV of 1882, s. 244.
Orders relating to, when included in definition of decree . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
in case of Privy Council decrees how appealable Act XIV of 1882, s. 611.
When and to what extent enforceable against legal representative of judgment-debtor
Act XIV of 1882, s. 234.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 29.
Restrictions on, against certain privileged persons in Sindh Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 15.
Bom. Act III of 1868.
property vested in Crown for purposes of Government of India
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 65.
Decree for execution of conveyance . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 261, 262.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 55, 56.
in suits between husband and wife . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 259, 260.
for or against wife when capable of execution for or against husband
Act XIV of 1882, s. 369.

Execution of Decree—*contd.*

2. Procedure for enforcing—*contd.*

(*a*) *General Rules*—contd.

Decree in suits relating to immoveable property. *See* IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY, 3, 4 (*d*).
for delivery of kabuliyat . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 81.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 56.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 93.
for mesne profits . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 255.
for money . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 254, 256, 273.
cross decrees for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 246.
by transferee. *See* TRANSFEREE.
on negotiable instrument. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT, 10.
for partition when to be executed through Collector . Act XIV of 1882, s. 265.
how far to affect proceedings of Collector
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 25—28, 117.
for delivery of patta
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 71. | Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 55.
Act X of 1859, s. 80. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 92.
against personal representative . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 234, 248, 249, 252.
Reg II of 1877, s. 29.
in case of minor . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 460.
in Revenue Courts . . Act X of 1859, s. 91.
Act XII of 1881, s 161.
against surety . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 253.
for specific moveable and for specific performance . Act XIV of 1882, s 259.

Employment of Civil Court Amins for delivering possession of immoveable property and for conducting sales in . . . . . Act XII of 1856, s. 5 (iii), (iv).
See also COLLECTOR, 2 (*b*).

Power to suspend in Presidency Small Cause Courts . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 30.

(*b*) *By Court other than that which passed the Decree.*

Of Civil Courts generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 223—229, 242, 649.
Of Presidency Small Cause Courts . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 31.
Of Mufassal Small Cause Courts . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 20.
In proceedings for winding up Company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 167, 168.
Of Courts established by Governor General in foreign territory . Act XIV of 1882, s. 229.
By Small Cause Court. *See* COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, 2 (*c*), 3 (*c*).
High Court. *See* HIGH COURT, 3 (*b*), (*ii.*)
In places beyond jurisdiction of Court pronouncing judgment . . Act XXXIII of 1852.
Act XXXIV of 1855.
Application for, and transmission of documents, to Court where judgment is to be enforced, and procedure of such Court . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1852, ss. 2—7.
Court of execution not to enquire into validity of judgment . Act XXXIV of 1855, s. 1.
Stay of execution . . . . . Act XXXIV of 1855, s. 2.
Security from judgment-debtor upon . . . . . Act XXXIV of 1855, s. 3.
Enforcement beyond jurisdiction of decree of Military Court of Requests
Act XXXIII of 1852, s. 8.
Appeal from order for execution . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1852, s. 9.
Court of execution bound by orders of Court pronouncing judgment
Act XXXIV of 1855, s. 4.
Discharge of defendant not a bar to his being re-taken . . Act XXXIV of 1855, s. 5.
Procedure for obtaining, beyond jurisdiction. *See* TWENTY-FOUR PARGANAS.
When and how transferable to Collector, and powers and procedure of Collector on
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 320—325 C.
Of Appellate Court, or Court which has ceased to exist, by what Court to be enforced
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 583, 587, 649.
Of Courts of Small Causes, how obtained against immoveable property, Act XI of 1865, s. 20.
Act XV of 1882, s 31.

(*c*) *Of Special Courts and in Special Cases.*

Of Chartered High Court. *See* HIGH COURT, 2 (*d*).
Of Presidency High Court. *See* HIGH COURT, 3 (*b*), (*ii*).
Procedure for, in Presidency Courts of Small Causes. *See* COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, 2 (*c*).
Of Special Commissioners for trial of resumption cases. *See* REVENUE-FREE LANDS (Be.), 4 (*c*).

Execution of Decree—*contd.*

2. Procedure for enforcing—*contd.*

(*c*) *Of Special Courts and in Special Cases*—contd.

Of Foreign Courts. *See* FOREIGN TERRITORY, 1; NATIVE STATES.
In suits in Revenue Courts. *See* RENT SUITS (M.), (Be.), 1, 2 (*d*), (N.), 4, (O.), 4.
Procedure of Civil Courts for, how far applicable to Revenue Courts (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 233.
Against registered society how to be effected . . . . Act XXI of 1860, s. 8.
In suit regarding succession to Tributary Mahâls, Katâk, special rules regarding Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 19.
Of cross-decrees, set-off of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 246.
Against Dekkhan agriculturist . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 39, 47, 48. Act XXIII of 1881, ss. 9, 10.
Of District Panchâyat . . . . . Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, s. 10.
Imprisonment in. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 1 (*a*).
Of Jâgîrdârs . . . . . Bom. Reg. XIII of 1830, ss. 2—5.
Of Military Courts of Request—
European . . . . . 44 & 45, Vict., c. 58, s. 150.
Native within jurisdiction . . Act XI of 1841, ss. 13, 15.
beyond jurisdiction . . Act XXXIII of 1852, ss. 1—8.
Against Public Officer . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 429.
Secretary of State for India in Council . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 429.
In summary suit . . . . . Ben. Reg VII of 1822, s. 23 (3).
Of Village Munsifs . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 23, 29—31. (Bo.) Act XVII of 1879, s. 37.
Of Village Panchâyat . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 16, 17. Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, s. 10.

3. Stay of Execution.

By Court other than that which passed the decree, pending application to another Court Act XIV of 1882, ss. 239—242.
Pending suit between decree-holder and judgment-debtor . . Act XIV of 1882, s 243.
appeal, powers of appellate and original court as to ordering, on security Act XIV of 1882, ss. 545, 547, 608. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 54.
decision of High Court on special cases referred therefor Act XIV of 1882, s. 618.
On ground of sickness, &c., of judgment-debtor in Presidency Courts of Small Causes Act XV of 1882, s. 30.
Power to take security or impose conditions on . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 240, 243.

4 Obstruction or Resistance.

Fraudulent removal of, or claim to, property to prevent. *See* FRAUDULENT CLAIM.
Resistance to, complaint by decree-holder as to:—
Limitation of time for . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 328. Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 167.
Procedure and powers of Court as to investigation of Act XIV of 1882, ss. 328—331, sch. IV, No. 153.
Complaint by person other than judgment-debtor, dispossessed of property in:—
Powers and procedure of Court as to . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 332, 333.
Limitation of time for . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 165, 167.
Order on, how far conclusive . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 332.
See ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY, 1 (*d*).

5 Application of Rules to Realization of other Dues.

Realization of loss by resale from purchaser in Civil Court . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 293.
for arrears . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 176. (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 143.
Enforcement of refund of purchase-money . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 315.
Realization of arrears of public demands, &c., on certificate of Collector Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 19.

Execution of Order.

Of revision in criminal case . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 442.
For performance of public duties . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 48.

Execution of Sentence.

Warrant for, may be issued by successor of Magistrate or Judge who passed sentence . . . Act X of 1882, s. 389.
return of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 400.
Of superintendent of police of Governor General's camp . . Act XXVI of 1836, s. 3.
On offender already sentenced for another offence . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 397.
Of High Court as Appellate Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 425.
Revisional Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 442.
See DEATH, 4; ESCAPED CONVICT; FINE, 2; IMPRISONMENT, 3 (*c*); SENTENCE; TRANSPORTATION; WHIPPING.

Executive Engineer.

When *ex-officio* member of municipality . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 7.
visitor of district jail . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 45.
See DISTRICT ENGINEER.

Executive Government.

British or Foreign, proof of acts, &c., of. *See* PUBLIC DOCUMENT.

Executor.

Statutes.

4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 27 (Attornments, Warranties, Accounts).
6 Geo. IV, c. 85 (Salaries and Pensions).
9 Geo. IV, c. 33, ss. 2—5 (Real Assets).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

X of 1865 (Succession).
XXVII of 1866, ss. 7, 24, 28 (Mortgagees and Trustees).
XXVIII of 1866, ss. 25, 28, 38, 40—43 (Powers of Mortgagees and Trustees).
XXI of 1870, ss. 3, 4 (Wills of Hindús).
II of 1874, ss. 31, 56 (Administrator General).
I of 1877, s. 54 (Specific Relief).
XV of 1877, s. 21 (Limitation).
V of 1881 (Probate and Administration).
VI of 1882, s. 46 (Companies).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (Rules of Practice for Zilla Courts.)
Ben. Reg. V of 1799, s. 2 (Native Wills and Intestacies).

1. Appointment, Status, Remuneration, and General Powers of.
2. Vesting of Property in, and Powers of, in respect of Property.
3. Rights, Duties and Liabilities of.

1. Appointment, Status, Remuneration, and General Powers of.

Appointment of, may be express or implied . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 182.
Act V of 1881, s. 7.
Has sole title to probate . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 181.
Act V of 1881, s. 6.
Is legal representative of deceased* . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 179, 260.
Act V of 1881, ss. 4, 82.
Accrual of representation and powers to survivor out of several Act X of 1865, ss. 186, 272.
Act V of 1881, ss. 11, 93.
Right as, established by grant of probate . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 187.
Form and effect of renunciation of office of . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 194.
Act V of 1881, s. 17.
Bequest in favour of, valid . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 56.
Not entitled to charge commission unless specially bequeathed . . Act II of 1874, s. 56.
Legatee named as, cannot take benefit under will unless he shows intention to act
Act X of 1865, s. 128.
Female. *See* EXECUTRIX.
Empowered to transfer administration to Administrator General* . Act II of 1874, s. 31.
Powers of, several and joint exercise of and survival of* . . Act X of 1865, ss. 271, 272.
Act V of 1881, ss. 92, 93.
Of Hindú or Mussulman, when not required to take out probate
Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (2).
Ben. Reg. V of 1799, s. 2.
Act XXI of 1870, s. 4.

* Applies also to ADMINISTRATORS.

Executor—*contd.*

2. Vesting of Property in, and Powers of, in respect of Property.

Vesting of property of deceased in* . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 179.
Act V of 1881, s. 4.
Property which testator could not alienate *inter vivos* does not vest in
Act XXI of 1870, s. 3.
Powers of, for disposal of property* . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 269.
Act V of 1881, s. 90.
Purchase by, of deceased's property voidable* . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 270.
Act V of 1881, s. 91.
Empowered to transfer shares of deceased in registered company . Act VI of 1882, s. 46.
Transfer by High Court of certain property vested in executor who is incapable or unwilling to act . . . . . Act XXVII of 1866, ss. 7, 24, 28.
Empowered to raise money by sale or mortgage, &c.* . . . 9 Geo. IV, c. 33, s. 2.
Act XXVIII of 1866, ss. 25, 28.
Chargeable in action of debt with amount of real estate* . . . 9 Geo. IV, c. 33, s. 3.
Writ of sequestration against realty in hands of* . . . . 9 Geo. IV, c. 33, s. 4.
Confirmation of conveyances of real estate by* . . . . 9 Geo. IV, c. 33, s. 5.

3. Rights, Duties, and Liabilities of.

(*a*) *As to actions, debts, wrongs, &c., of deceased.*

In respect of causes of action, debts, demands, rights to sue or existing in favour of or against deceased* . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss 267, 268.
Act V of 1881, ss. 88, 89.
See also PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.
Priorities to be observed by, in payment of debts of deceased* Act X of 1865, ss. 279—285.
Act V of 1881, ss. 100—104.
Assent to payment of legacies. *See* LEGACY.
Limitation of liability of, under lease or conveyance on rent charge to deceased
Act XXVIII of 1866, ss. 40, 41.
Power of, to compound or submit to arbitration debts, &c. . Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 38.
Entitled to receive salary of Judge, Bishop or Recorder* . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 5.
Of guardians, bailiffs and receivers, liable to actions of account . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 27.

(*b*) *In respect of his own actions.*

Duties of, as to deceased's funeral* . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 276.
Act V of 1881, s. 97.
as to furnishing inventory and account and collecting debts*
Act X of 1865, ss. 277, 277 A, 278.
Act V of 1881, ss. 98—100.
as to payment, &c., of legacies. *See* LEGACY.
Injunction when issuable to prevent getting in assets by* Act I of 1877, s. 54, illus. (*e*).
Protection of, from liability on distribution of assets after due notice to creditors
Act X of 1865, s. 320.
Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 42.
Act V of 1881, s. 139.
Liability of, for waste or neglect* . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 327, 328.
Act V of 1881, ss. 146, 147.
Right of, to apply to Court for advice and indemnity for acting in accordance with such advice . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 43.
Purchase by, of deceased's property voidable* . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 270.
Act V of 1881, s. 91.
Advantage improperly gained by. *See* TRUST.
Right of, to recoupment for payment made under grant subsequently revoked*
Act X of 1865, s. 262.
Act V of 1881, s. 84.
Liability of, when of his own wrong . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 265, 266.
Payment, &c., by one, not to affect limitation of time for suing the rest
Act XV of 1877, s. 21.
Refund of legacy when claimable by . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 316, 317, 319.
Act V of 1881, ss. 135, 136, 138.
Writ of sequestration against . . . . . 9 Geo. IV, c. 33, s. 4.
See also ADMINISTRATION; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE; PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION.

* Applies also to ADMINISTRATORS.

Executrix.
Married, suit by or against . . . . . Act X of 1877, s. 439.
Powers of . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 275.
Act V of 1881, s. 96.

Exhibits.
Marking, filing, &c., of, ordinarily . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 141.
in proceedings for resumption of revenue-free grants
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 16.
Copies of, when and at whose cost to be made on transmission of proceedings to Appellate Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 550.
First application for filing of, exempt from Court fee . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xiv.
See DOCUMENTS 2 (*c*).

Ex-parte Appeal. *See* APPEAL, 1 (*r*).

Ex-parte Order.
For re-hearing of suits in Presidency Court of Small Causes . . Act XV of 1882, s. 38.

Ex-parte Trial.
Of summary revenue suit, procedure on, and revival of suit after
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 57, 58.
Of disputes between master and apprentice . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 13.
See CIVIL SUITS; RENT SUITS (Be.), 2 (*b*), (N.) 2.

Expatriation. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT.

Expectancy of Succession.
Exempt from attachment in execution of decree . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (k).
Incapable of transfer . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 6.

Expedition.
On land, jurisdiction of prize court in case of capture in . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 33.
With an ally, jurisdiction in case of capture in . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 35.

Expenditure.
Of revenues of India controlled by Secretary of State in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 41.
Of Calcutta Burial Board, accounts of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 6.

Expenses.
Of witnesses, in Civil Cases. *See* WITNESSES, 2 (*a*).
See COSTS; FUNERAL EXPENSES; ILLNESS; WITNESSES, 2.
Of management of property under Court of Wards . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 16, 17.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 3.
Of altering roads or railroads . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 17.

Experiments.
For purpose of evidence. *See* INTERLOCUTORY ORDER.

Experts.
Opinions of, when admissible in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 45, 46, 49.
expressed in treatise when proved by production . . Act I of 1872, s. 60.
Evidence of, as to general result of examination of accounts, when admissible as secondary evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 65.

Explosion.
On steam-vessel. *See* STEAM-VESSELS.
Act likely to cause. *See* PUBLIC NUISANCE.

Explosive Substance.
Causing hurt or grievous hurt by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 324, 326.
Mischief by means of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 435, 436, 438.
Act VIII of 1882, s. 10.
Negligent or rash act, or omission to take proper precaution with:—
punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 286.
Manufacture or store of, in Madras City subject to license . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 322.
Prohibition of, introduction of, into Andaman and Nicobar Islands
Reg. III of 1876, ss. 30—32.

See also GUNPOWDER.

Exportation.

Prohibition and restriction of, general power to direct . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 19.
Restrictions as to route, &c., of, by land . . . . . Act VI of 1844, s. 12.
Act XXIX of 1857, s. 6.
Act XI of 1869.
Restrictions on, of arms, ammunition and military stores . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 6.
of liquor and drugs . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 9—13.
of opium . . . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 4—6.
of salt . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 3.
of timber and other forest produce . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 41.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 43.
Power to levy customs on, by river from British Burma . Act XXX of 1854, ss. 6—10.
Restriction on, of arms on Silhat Frontier . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1799, ss. 1—3.
See also SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*c*).

Ex-proprietary Tenant. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT (N.), 1 (O.) 1.

Extinguishment.

Of right by lapse of time . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 28.

Extortion.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 383.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 384—389.
Causing hurt or grievous hurt for the purpose of . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 327, 329.
Wrongful confinement for the purpose of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 347.
By threat, punishable with whipping . . . . . Act VI of 1864, ss. 2, 3.
Reg. III of 1875, ss. 2, 3.
Procedure in Queen's Bench against British subjects guilty of 24 Geo. III, c. 25, ss. 64, 65.
Commission for trial in England of persons accused of . . . 24 Geo. III, c. 25.
26 Geo. III, c. 57.
By public servant. *See* MALVERSATION.
By Chaukídárí tax collectors . . . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 49.
By police officer (Madras) . . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, ss. 45, 46.
By soldier punishable as military offence . . . . . Act V of 1869, Art. 41.
By officer of Presidency Small Cause Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 80.
Summary recovery of money obtained by, on production of Criminal conviction
(Be., N.) Ben. Reg. III of 1827, s. 5.
Habitual. *See* HABITUAL OFFENDER.
Penalty for, of rent by landholder
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 5. | Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 11, 12, 16, 17.
Act X of 1859, ss. 10—12. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 48, 49.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 11—13. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 13, 18.
committed by establishment of Inám Commissioner . . Act XI of 1852, s. 6.
of tolls . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 24, 25.
on Ferries
Bom. Act II of 1868, ss. 9, 11, 15. | Act XVII of 1878, s. 22.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 161. | Act II of 1873, s. 12.
on Roads and Bridges . . . . . Act VIII of 1851, s. 6.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 7. | Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 181.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 83. | Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 161.

Extra Assistant Commissioner.

Included in Assistant Commissioner for what purposes . . (P.) Act XVII of 1877, s. 3.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 3.
Investiture of, with powers of Deputy Commissioner . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 5.
Jurisdiction and procedure of, as Civil Court. *See* CIVIL COURTS (Bu.), 1.
Powers of, &c., in proceedings for recovery of public demands
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 15—17, 23, 24.

Extract. *See* CERTIFIED COPY; COPY, 2.

Extradition.

Of persons accused or convicted of crimes committed in Foreign States or at sea
33 & 34 Vict., c. 52.
36 & 37 Vict., c. 60.

Extradition—*contd.*
For offences committed in Foreign State, by order—
of Political Agent . . . . . Act XXI of 1879, s. 11, sch.
of Government of India or Local Government Act XXI of 1879, s. 14.
For offences connected with slave trade . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88, s. 27.
Power of Magistrate to arrest offender in anticipation of order for Act XXI of 1879, ss. 15, 16.
Saving of treaties regarding . . . . . Act XXI of 1879, s. 1. 33 & 34 Vict., c. 52, s. 23.
Act to give effect to convention regarding, with Government of Portuguese India Act IV of 1880.
See Fugitive Criminal.

Extraordinary Members.
Of Council . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 3, 10.

F.

Fabricating False Evidence. *See* False Evidence.

Factor.
General lien of, for balance of account, on goods bailed . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 171.
See Agent; Principal and Agent.

Factories.
Defined . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 2.
Crown Factories subject to Act . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 19.
power of Government to exempt on public emergency Act XV of 1881, s. 19.
Inspectors of, appointment and general powers of . . . Act XV of 1881, ss. 3, 4.
Magistrates of Districts to be . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 3.
deemed public servants under Penal Code . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 3.
Children employed in—
defined . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 2.
must not be under seven years of age . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 6.
hours of employment and allowance of holidays for . Act XV of 1881, ss. 7, 8.
not to be employed in two, on same day . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 9.
not to be engaged in certain dangerous work . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 10.
Register of . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 11.
Civil or other certifying Surgeon to certify age of . Act XV of 1881, ss. 5, 16.
Compulsory fencing of certain parts of . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 12.
Notice of opening of, and of accidents at, to be given to Inspector, &c. Act XV of 1881, ss. 13, 14.
Offences relating to, penalties for, responsibility of occupier for Act XV of 1881, ss. 15, 17.
special rules of evidence in proceedings as to Act XV of 1881, s. 16.
Power to make rules as to . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 18.

Factories (M.).
Pattas for land granted for erection of, binding on Government and successor of landholder Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 32. Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 11.

Fairs (Bo.).
To be established only with permission of Magistrate of District subject to appellate control of Police Commissioner . . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1862, ss. 1—7, 10.
In Islands of Bombay and Colaba or for religious assemblages not restricted Bom. Act IV of 1862, ss. 8, 9.
Site of, may be constituted temporary municipal district . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 4, 5 (5).

Fairs (O., C., Aj.).
Power to make rules as to, and impose tax for purposes of public health and conservancy at
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 39 (c), (d), 40—42. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, ss. 8—10.
(O.) Act XIV of 1878, s. 5. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 40 (a), (b), 41, 42.

Fairways. *See* Obstruction in Fairways.

False Accusation. *See* False Charge.

False Certificate.

As to cause of absence of soldier. *See* ARMY, I (*c*).
Issuing, signing or for using as true, punishment for . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 197, 198.

False Charge.

With intent to injure, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 211.
sanction required to prosecution for . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Suit for compensation for, limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 23.
Not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*g*).
By military men, how punishable . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 27.
Of unnatural offence, additional punishment of whipping on second conviction of Act VI of 1864, s 4.
Reg. III of 1875, s. 4.
Against Police Officer, punishment for . . . . . (M.) Act XXIV of 1859, s. 47.

False Claim.

Dishonestly making, in Court, punishment for . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 209.
sanction required to prosecution for Act X of 1882, s. 195.

False Declaration.

Making, subscribing or using as true, punishment for . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 199, 200.
sanction required to prosecution for Act X of 1882, s. 195.

False Evidence.

Giving and fabricating, definition of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 191, 192.
and using, punishment for . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 193—196.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 7.
punishment of whipping in addition to other punishment on second conviction of . . . . . Act VI of 1864, s. 4.
Reg. III of 1875, s. 4.
sanction required to prosecution for . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
By soldier, before military court, punishable as military offence 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 29.
Act V of 1869, art. 56.
In the course of proceedings for winding up company, punishment for, Act VI of 1882, s. 217.
In proceedings before Vice-Admiralty Court . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 20.
Accused not punishable for giving, in respect of answers during examination Act X of 1882, s. 342.
Giving, by Queen's evidence how punishable . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 339.
sanction of High Court required to prosecution for Act X of 1882, s. 339.
Answer tending to criminate witness, given under compulsion may be proved, on prosecution for giving . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 132, proviso.
Powers of revenue officers in respect of, committed in their presence Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 148.

See also CONTEMPT OF COURT.

Penalties for, applied to—
Making false oath, notice or certificate for procuring marriage . Act XV of 1872, s. 66.
False statement on oath to Secretary of Government Savings Bank Act V of 1873, s. 7.
in petition of Administrator General . . Act II of 1874, s. 12.
on oath to Administrator General or Auditor of his accounts Act II of 1874, s. 61.
False verification of petition, &c., for grant of probate or administration, Act X of 1865, s. 249.
Act V of 1881, s. 68.
of statement of debts, &c., by owner of encumbered estate Act XX of 1881, s. 6.
Act XXI of 1881, s. 6.
of plaint in Revenue Courts
Act X of 1859, s. 36. | Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 20.
Act XVIII of 1873, s. 107. | Act XIII of 1869, s. 4.
of rent-rolls, &c., produced in partition proceedings Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 52.
of charge against public servant . . . Act XXXIV of 1850, s. 5.
Karnams and landholders in Madras furnishing or conniving at false accounts, &c. Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, ss. 18, 19.
By patwáris as to accounts . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (6)—(8).
See WITNESSES, 3 (*a*).

False Imprisonment.

Damages for, limitation of time for suit for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 19.

False Information.

Furnishing, to public servant—
by person legally bound . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 177, 181.
Act XXVII of 1871, s. 9.
with intent to cause injury to another person . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 182.
concerning offences generally . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 203.
to screen offender . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 201.
Of offence under Excise Law punishable . . . . . Act X of 1871, s. 70.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 48.
. Act XIX of 1852, s. 23.
Causing search under Inland Customs Act by, how punishable . Act VIII of 1875, s. 26.
Penalty on person giving, for registration of births and deaths Ben. Act IV of 1873, s. 10.

False Personation.

Of public servant. *See* MALVERSATION.
Of soldier, by wearing garb, &c., punishment for . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 140.
arrest by Police for . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (2).
Of juror or assessor, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 229.
For purposes of Act or proceeding in suit, punishment for . Act XLV of 1860, s. 205.
sanction required to prosecution for
Act X of 1882, s. 195.
See also CONTEMPT OF COURT.
For the purpose of forbidding issue of certificate by Marriage Registrar,
Act XV of 1872, s. 67.
Before Registering officer . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 82 (c).

False Return.

Of census schedules, punishment for . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 10.

False Statement.

On oath, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 181.
Before registering officer, punishment for . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 82 (a).
See also FALSE EVIDENCE.

False Verification. *See* FALSE EVIDENCE.

Falsification.

Of trade and property marks . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 478—489.
Of entries, copies, or translations in registration records . Act III of 1877, ss. 81, 82 (b).
By soldier of returns, &c. . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 25, &c.
Act V of 1869, arts. 62, 63.
Of accounts, &c. *See* MALVERSATION (M.).
Of village accounts by Karnams . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, ss. 18, 19.
Patwáris . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 62 (6)—(8).

Family Domains of Maharaja of Benares. *See* BENARES FAMILY DOMAINS.

Family Portrait.

Statement on. *See* RELATIONSHIP.

Famine Loans.

Recovery of, by Government on its own behalf or for sureties who have repaid the same
Ben. Act IV of 1875.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).

Famine Relief.

Proceeds of License Tax to be applied to
Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 19. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, s. 23.
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 26. | Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 30.
Application of local and additional rates to purposes of
(N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (*a*). | (P.) Act V of 1878, s. 7.
(O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (*a*). | (C.) Act X of 1878, s. 5.
Advances for purposes of. *See* TAKÁVI ADVANCES.

Fanatics.

Murder by. *See* MURDEROUS OUTRAGES (P).

Farcy. *See* GLANDERS AND FARCY.

Farm.

Of Ábkárí or Excise revenue. *See* ÁBKÁRÍ (M); EXCISE.
Of Ferries. *See* FERRIES.
Of Public Revenue, Collectors and their Assistants and native servants prohibited from being concerned in . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 60.
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 15.
On exclusion of proprietor from settlement:—
term and conditions of
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 3, 7. | Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 22, 43.
Ben. Act X of 1867, ss. 2, 3. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 32—36, 131.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 48, 49, 165, &c. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 57—59, 156.
procedure of Collector on expiration of term of . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 52.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 39.
For recovery of arrears, power to let estate in, and effect of
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 24—26. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 125.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 159. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 94 (d).
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 52. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94 (e).
proclamation of, and effect thereof on payments of rent by tenant
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 160—162.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 126—128.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 103—107, 156.
Land let in, not liable to sale for revenue arrears
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 166, prov. (c). | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 132, prov. (c).
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 56. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94, prov (3).
Kánúngos prohibited from holding . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 8.
Power to let to, estates not permanently settled instead of selling for arrears of rent
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 4.
in case of proprietors being minors Ben Act IX of 1879, ss. 24, 26.
Recovery of arrears of revenue by direct management of, of defaulter's land
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (f), 158—168.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 15.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 51—54.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 124—131.
Provisions regarding malikana to proprietors of estates let to, Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 5.
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 11.
Registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF TENURES, FARMS AND LEASES.
Of water rates
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 45—48. | Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1. | Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 105.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 82—85. | Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 57.

Farmers.

Loans by and to, prohibited. *See* LOAN.
Not to interfere in matters within cognizance of Civil or Criminal Courts
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 66.
Bound to assist enumerators in taking census . . . . Ben. Act XI of 1871, s. 5.
Responsibility of, to maintain peace, prevent offences and arrest and pursue offenders
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 23.
Treated as landholders for the purposes of recovery of rent from tenants
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 1, 86.
Excise Farmer. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 1.
Attendance of, and furnishing of accounts by, enforceable by Collector by daily fine subject to appeal to and control of Commissioner . . . . . Act XX of 1848.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1, &c.
When not entitled to transfer interest . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (j).
Of land or sayer revenue liable to local cess on land . . Bom. Act VIII of 1865, s. 3.
Bom. Act III of 1869, s. 6.
Security for land revenue to be given by . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 37.
Recovery of revenue due from, and their sureties . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 187.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 163. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 129.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 3, 5, 6, 7, &c. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 157.
See LAND REVENUE (Be.), 2 (b), (N.) 2, (O) 2.

Farmers—*contd.*

When not liable for revenue of other shares . . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 54.
Liabilities of, of exciseable articles . . . Ben. Act VII of 1873, ss. 20—25.
Act XXII of 1881, ss. 16—19, 43, 45.
Recovery of dues from, of opium . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 24.
Personal appearance of, how enforced by Board of Revenue Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 33.
See also EJECTMENT; LANDHOLDER; LAND REVENUE; LESSOR AND LESSEE.

Father.

Of families, rights of Hindu and Muhammadan . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 18.
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 12.
Consent of, to marriage of Christian minor, required . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 19, 44, 60.
refusal to give, cannot be questioned by Civil Court, except in cases of insanity
Act XV of 1872, s. 45.
See EUROPEAN BRITISH MINOR; JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

Feelings.

Existence of bodily or mental, when relevant in evidence . . Act I of 1872, s. 14.
admission as to, receivable in evidence on behalf of person making it
Act I of 1872, s. 21 (2).
Statement by number of persons as to, when relevant in evidence Act I of 1872, s. 32 (8).

Fees.

For Registration of Companies. *See* COMPANY, 2 (a).
For revenue proceedings in Panjáb . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65.
Receivable by counsellors, physicians, surgeons and chaplains 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 25.
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 64.
Payable by informants and defendants on trial of persons accused of offences committed in India . . . . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 14.
For licenses under Calcutta Municipal Act, recovery of . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 242 A.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 17.
In Vice-Admiralty Courts . . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, ss. 1—4.
26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, ss. 14—19.
Under Marriage Act . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 82.
Allowed to Sheriffs, Attorneys, &c. . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c 104, s. 15.
In Small Cause Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 66, 67, 71—77.
For examination and registration of emigrants in Mufussal Act VII of 1871, ss. 31, 62.
For registration on mutation of names . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 64, 82.
To pleaders
Bom. Reg. II of 1827, ss. 50, 52, 53. | Act XVII of 1877, s. 45.
Act I of 1846, ss. 6, 7. | Bom Act XII of 1866, s. 17.
On sale by Tahsíldár . . . . . Act VII of 1839, s. 5.
For vaccination . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 9.

Felo-de-se.

Enquiry by Coroner as to whether suicide was or was not, abolished Act IV of 1871, s. 30.
Forfeiture of goods of, abolished . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 30.

Felony.

Penalty on Shipmaster landing European convicted of, in India . Act IX of 1874, s. 25.
Governor General or Member of Council charged with . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 15.
See SEA.

Females.

Exempt from punishment of whipping . . . . . Reg. III of 1875, s. 6.
Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 11 (iv). | Act XXVI of 1870, s. 49.
Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 4. | Act X of 1882, s. 393.
arrest for recovery of arrears of revenue Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 48, 49.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 116.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94, prov. (1).
Law relating to special property of, to be administered by Civil Courts
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.

Females—*contd.*

Having property, guardians of, appointment, powers and duties of
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 20—22.
Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 3.
Abatement of suit on marriage of female party . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 369.
See DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETORS. *See also* ABDUCTION; MARRIED WOMAN.

Female Infanticide (N., P., & O.).

Power to frame rules for registration of births, marriages and deaths, taking of census, entertainment of extra police, &c., with a view to prevention of, in particular district or in respect of particular class, family or persons . . . Act VIII of 1870, ss. 1, 2.
Confirmation, publication of, and punishment for breach of, rules for prevention of
Act VIII of 1870, ss. 3, 4.
Power of Magistrate of District (after notification) to place neglected female children under supervision, with a view to prevent . . . . . Act VIII of 1870, s. 6.
to extend Act for prevention of, to other Provinces . . Act VIII of 1870, s. 7.

Ferries. *See* STEAM FERRIES.

Ferries (M.).

Public, power to establish, and license ferry boats for . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 2, 13, 31.
making, publication and penalty for breach of rules for management of
Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 22, 23.
tolls on. *See* TOLLS ON FERRIES, &c. (M.).
leased, inspection of, and procedure for securing effective conduct of
Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 17—19.
Private, compensation for abolition or encroachment on, assessable under Land Acquisition Act Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 20.
bar of civil suit for
Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 21.
See also CANAL AND FERRY FUND.

Ferries (Bo.).

Public, power of Government to declare, establish and discontinue Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 2.
to appoint persons to charge of, or to let on lease
Bom. Act II of 1868, ss. 4, 5.
persons in charge of, responsibilities and general duties of
Bom. Act II of 1868, ss. 6—10, 12.
penalties for obstructing . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 11.
powers of Chief Presidency Magistrate and Collector to make rules for management of
Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 12.
penalty for plying within three miles of . . Bom. Act II of 1868, ss. 14, 14 A.
Bom. Act II of 1878, s. 2.
appropriation of surplus proceeds of . . . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 16.
delegation of powers of Government in respect of . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s 17.
Penalty for plying in Bombay Harbour without license Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 13.
See TOLLS ON FERRIES (Bo.).

Ferrries (Be.).

Public, superintendence of, vested in Magistrates . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 2.
Ben. Act I of 1866, s. 2.
may be vested in Municipality Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 139—141.
power of Government to determine and publication of list of Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, ss. 3, 5.
Ben. Act I of 1866, s. 4.
mánjhís or persons in charge of:—
appointment and removal of . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 4.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 144, 155
recovery and collection of rents payable by Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, ss. 7, 10.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (5).
security to be given by . . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 8.
resignation of, on notice or on reduction of tolls, and subject to transfer of boats . . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, ss. 9, 11, 12.
bound to maintain subsidiary ferries on demand of Magistrate
Ben. Act I of 1866, s. 3.
tolls on. *See* TOLLS ON FERRIES, &c. (Be.).
appropriation of surplus proceeds of, to repair and construction of roads, bridges, drains and sarais . . . . . Ben Reg VI of 1819, s. 7.

Ferries (Be.)—*contd.*

Private, Magistrates not to interfere with management of Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 13 (1).
mánjhís or persons in charge of, liable to penalty for damage or injury caused by over-loading boat . . . . . Ben Reg. VI of 1819, s. 13 (2).
prohibition of, and penalty for, within two miles of public ferry, and compensation for abolition of . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1866, ss. 2—5.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 140, 146, 147.

Ferries (N., P., O., C., As., Aj.).

Inclusion of bridge of boats, pontoons or rafts, swing, flying or temporary bridge, approaches and landing places in . . . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 3.
Tolls on. *See* TOLLS ON FERRIES (N., &c).
Public, powers of Local Government to declare, establish, define and discontinue
Act XVII of 1878, s. 4.
Commissioner of Division, with reference to management and control of
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 4, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16, 24.
on river situated between two Provinces by whom defined . Act XVII of 1878, s 4.
superintendence of, vested generally in Magistrate of District Act XVII of 1878, s. 6.
may be vested in Municipal Committee Act XVII of 1878, s. 7.
rules regarding management and control of, and boats to be used in
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 12, 23.
lessee of, appointment, security, rules to be observed by and recovery of rents from
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 8, 9, 12 (b), (e), 16.
cancelment and surrender of lease of, on notice and with compensation
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 10, 11.
returns of traffic to be submitted by . . Act XVII of 1878, ss. 12, 21.
entitled to abatement of rent on reduction of tolls
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 15, 34.
cancelment of lease of, on default or breach of rules
Act XVII of 1878, s. 24.
power to take possession of boats, &c., belonging to, on surrender or cancelment of lease, or on emergency for Government service
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 32, 33.
or person in charge of, breach of rules and levy of unauthorised toll by
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 21—23.
offences by passengers on, penalty and arrest without warrant by police for
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 25, 29.
fines, rents, tolls, &c., levied in connection with, how disposed of
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 17, 27.
causing injury to, by rash navigation, &c., penalty, arrest without warrant and assessment of damage for . . . Act XVII of 1878, ss. 28, 29, 31.
Private, power to take possession of, awarding compensation to owner
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 4, 5, 34.
not to ply within two miles of public ferry without sanction, and penalty therefor
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 13, 26.
rules for maintenance of order and safety of property in
Act XVII of 1878, ss. 19, 23.
Offences relating to, triable summarily . . . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 30.
Certain matters relating to, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts
Act XVII of 1878, s. 34.
Delegation of powers of Local Government relating to . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 35.
Validation of certain proceedings relating to, in Panjáb . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 36.

Ferries (Bu.).

Public, powers of Chief Commissioner to declare, establish, define and discontinue
Act II of 1873, s. 2.
superintendence of, vested generally in Deputy Commissioner Act II of 1873, s. 3.
may be vested in Municipal Committee Act II of 1873, s. 4.
powers of Commissioner of Division with reference to management and control of
Act II of 1873, ss. 5, 6, 8, 13.
rules regarding management and control of, and boats to be used in
Act II of 1873, s. 6.
lessee of, appointment, security, rules to be observed by, and recovery of rents from
Act II of 1873, ss. 5, 6.
returns of traffic to be submitted by . . . Act II of 1873, s. 6.

Ferries (Bu.)—*contd.*

Public, lessee of, entitled to abatement of rent on declaration of new exemption Act II of 1873, s. 8.
cancelment of lease of, on breach of rules Act II of 1873, s. 13.
or person in charge of, breach of rules and levy of unauthorised tolls by Act II of 1873, ss. 11—13.
offences by passengers on, penalty for . . . . Act II of 1873, s. 14.
tolls on. *See* TOLLS ON FERRIES (Bu.).
offences relating to, triable summarily . . . . Act II of 1873, s. 16.
assessment of damage done to, by illegal act . . . Act II of 1873, s. 16.
fines, rents, tolls, &c., levied in connection with, how disposed of Act II of 1873, ss. 4, 10, 15.
Private, not to ply for hire within limits of public ferry . . Act II of 1873, ss. 7, 15.

Ferry Fund (Bo.).

Constitution of, and application of, to local works . . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 16.

Feud. *See* BLOOD FEUD.

Fiji.

Confirmation, registration and evidence of certain marriages solemnized in, 41 & 42 Vict., c. 6.

Final Order. *See* JUDGMENT.

Financial Commissioner (P.).

Appointment and removal of . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 3.
Additional, temporary appointment, powers and duties of . . Act VII of 1879.
To be chief controlling revenue authority—
generally . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 2 (1).
in relation to stamps . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 3 (7).
excise . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3 (*a*).
as to rules for destruction of records of Revenue Courts Act III of 1879, s. 7.
Controlling powers of. *See* COURT OF WARDS (P.).
Sanction of, required to separate settlement of excess waste lands included in estates Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 27.
when to process for recovery of arrears of land-revenue Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 51, 52, 55, 56.
to appointment of Tahsildárs . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 4.
Report to and instructions by, as to assessment of land-revenue at settlement Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 31, 32, 34.
To fix allowance of landowners excluded from settlement . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 37.
Appellate and revisional jurisdiction of . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 65, 66 (2).
jurisdiction of, in respect of orders confirming sales for arrears of revenue Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 58 (3).
Appeal to, from orders of Revenue Courts on applications between landlord and tenant Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 42. Reg. III of 1873, s. 42.

Finder of Goods. *See* BAILOR AND BAILEE.

Finding.

Certified copy of, receivable in evidence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 511.
Special, in case of acquittal on ground of insanity . . . Act X of 1882, s. 470.
See APPELLATE COURT; JUDGMENT; SENTENCE.

Fine Arts. *See* SOCIETY.

Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 3.

Fine.

Statutes.

26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 27 (Procedure in Parliament against Indian Offenders).
16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27 (Government of India).
18 & 19 Vict., c. 104, s. 12 (China Merchant Shipping).
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39 (Government of India).

Fine—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

IV of 1842, s. 24 (Boat Regulations, Madras Roads).
XIX of 1852, s. 33 (Abkári, Madras Town).
XLV of 1860, ss. 63—70 (Penal Code).
V of 1861, ss. 37—40 (Police).
XVI of 1861, ss. 16—19 (Stage Carriages).
XVI of 1863, ss. 5—7 (Excise on spirits used exclusively in manufactures).
III of 1864, s. 24 (Foreigners).
XV of 1865, ss. 48—50 (Pársí Marriage).
XIV of 1866, ss. 56, 58 (Post Office).
I of 1868, ss. 5, 6 (General Clauses).
XX of 1869, s. 22 (Volunteers).
I of 1871, ss. 28, 30 (Cattle Trespass).
III of 1872, s. 9 (Marriage).
IV of 1873, s. 23 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
VIII of 1873, s. 50 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
XI of 1873, s. 23 (Municipalities, C. P.).
IX of 1874, s. 26 (European Vagrancy).
VIII of 1876, s. 42 (Native Passenger Ships).
XVII of 1876, s. 221 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
VIII of 1878, ss. 192, 193 (Sea Customs).
III of 1880, s. 29 (Cantonments).
II of 1881, s. 19 (Pegu and Sittang Canal).
VI of 1882, s. 252 (Companies).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 588 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, s. 82 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 30—32 (Abkári).
Mad. Act V of 1865 (Amending Act XXIV of 1859).
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 21—23 (Cantonments).
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 20 (Labour Contracts with Natives).
Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 4 (General Clauses).
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 158 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 75, 76 (Local Funds).
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 13—15 (Cantonments).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 37—39 (District Police).
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 4 (Shortening Language of Acts).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 75—79 (Abkári).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1877, s. 37 (Ajmer Laws).
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 37 (Collectors).

1. Sentences and Orders imposing.
2. Recovery of.
3. Disposal of.
4. Expenses, &c., recoverable as.

1. Sentences and Orders imposing.

Substituted for forfeiture under Chinese Passengers Act . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 104, s. 12.
Sentence of, when may be passed in absence of accused . . Act X of 1882, s. 366.
when not appealable . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 413, 414.
Rule as to amount of, when limit not expressed by law . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 63.
Power of Civil Court to pass order of, on person unreasonably objecting to marriage of persons not professing certain specified religions . . . . Act III of 1872, s. 9.
Order of Civil Court imposing, appealable . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (29).
Powers of Collectors (Madras) as to imposing, on subordinates . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 37.

2. Recovery of.

Imprisonment in default of. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 3 (*b*).
Court empowered to take bond for payment of . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 388.
Imposed in England how recovered from property in India . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 27.
Death of offender does not discharge property from liability for . Act XLV of 1860, s. 70.
Period allowed for levy of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 70.
Procedure for levy of:—
in cases otherwise not provided for . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 5.
Act X of 1882, ss. 386—388.
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 4.
in Abkári cases . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 30—32.
(M.) Act XIX of 1852, s. 33.
under Act regulating Boats in Madras Roads . . Act IV of 1842, s. 24.
for breach of Canal Navigation Rules . . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 50.
Cantonment Rules . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 29.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 21—23.
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 13—15.
under Indian Companies Act . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 252.
imposed on ministerial officers of Presidency Courts of Small Causes
Act XV of 1882, s. 82.
for offences connected with emigration from Madras Presidency
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 20.

Fine—*contd.*

2. Recovery of—*contd.*

Procedure for levy of:—
under European Vagrancy Act . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 26.
Foreigners Act . . . . . Act III of 1864, s. 24.
from Juror or Assessor for non-attendance . . Act X of 1882, ss. 318, 332.
in Local Fund cases . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 75, 76.
Municipal cases . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 158.
Act IV of 1873, s. 23.
Act XI of 1873, s. 23.
under Pársí Marriage and Divorce Act . . . . Act XV of 1865, ss. 48—50.
Pegu and Sittang Canals Act . . . . . Act II of 1881, s. 19.
Police Acts . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1865.
Act V of 1861, ss. 37—40.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 37—39.
for offences connected with Post Office . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 56, 58.
imposed by Revenue officers . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 221.
under Sea Customs Act . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 192, 193.
for offences connected with spirits used in chemistry, &c. Act XVI of 1863, ss. 5—7.
under Stage Carriage Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1861, ss. 16—19.
imposed on Volunteers by Court-martial or Magistrate . . Act XX of 1869, s. 22.
awarded against British Government by Court of Vakíls, Rajputana
Reg. III of 1877, s. 27.

When recoverable as arrears of land revenue. [*See* DEMANDS RECOVERABLE AS ARREARS OF LAND REVENUE, 4.

In respect of offences against excise law how disposed of Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 75—79.

Sentence of, not affected by repeal of enactment under which order made Act I of 1868, s. 6.
Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 4.

See also SALT (M.), 4.

3. Disposal of.

To belong to Company in trust for Crown . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27.
Rights to, vested in Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39.
Payment of, in compensation generally . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 545.
in cases relating to native passenger ships
Act VIII of 1876, s. 42.
under Cattle Trespass Act . . Act I of 1871, ss. 28, 30.

4. Expenses, &c., recoverable as.

Costs in disputed possession cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 148.
Compensation awarded for frivolous or vexatious complaint . . Act X of 1882, s. 250.
Maintenance awarded to wives and children . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 488.
Any money payable by virtue of order of Criminal Court . . Act X of 1882, s. 547.
Compensation awarded for groundless arrest by Police in Presidency Town
Act X of 1882, s. 552.

Fines and Recoveries (*English Law*).

Fine not to bar heir in tail . . . . . 13 Edw., 1.
Abolition of, and provision for barring, entails by deed duly acknowledged
Act XXXI of 1854, ss. 2, 3, 14.

Fire.

Mischief by means of, punishment of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 435, 436, 438.
Act VIII of 1882, s. 10.
all persons bound to give information of . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
to house by, imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native States
Act V of 1871, s. 19.

Negligent or rash act, or omission to take proper order with:—
punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 285.
triable summarily by bench of 2nd or 3rd class . . . Act X of 1882, s. 261.
Causing hurt or grievous hurt by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 324, 326.
In forests, rules for prevention and extinguishment of
Act VII of 1878, ss. 25 (*b*), (*c*), 31 (*h*), 32 (*d*), (*e*), 35 (*c*), 78 (*a*), (*b*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 26, (*b*), 76 (*a*), (*b*).
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 23.
Reg. II of 1873, ss. 21, 22.

Fire—*contd.*
In forests, penalty for causing . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 21.
In shipping in port, certain vessels to be provided with force-pumps, &c., for extinguishing Act XII of 1875, s. 39.
penalty on master not taking order to extinguish Act XII of 1875, s. 36.
powers of Port Officers as to preventing and extinguishing Act XII of 1875, s. 17.
Act, &c., likely to cause. *See* PUBLIC NUISANCE.
See INSURANCE, 1, 2.

Firearms.
Unlicensed possession of, prohibited . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 14.
Power to order census of, to be taken . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 32.
Penalty for discharging, in port otherwise than as signal of distress Act XII of 1875, s. 35.
See ARMS; SEA CUSTOMS, 1.

Fire Balloons. *See* FIREWORKS.

Fire Brigade.
In Calcutta and suburbs:—
to be in charge of Commissioner of Police . . . . Ben Act V of 1879, s. 17.
appointment, powers and duties of members of . Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 18—20.
support of, from income derived from jute warehouses . Ben. Act. V of 1879, ss. 24, 25.
duty of police to assist . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1879, s. 19.
In Bombay . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 69, 138, 212 A, 212 B, 212 C. Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 22, 54.

Firewood (Bo.).
Power of Magistrate to make rules regarding cutting of . Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19.
Restrictions on collection and removal from Government forests . . Act VII of 1878.

Fireworks.
In Calcutta and suburbs:—
Sale and manufacture of, to be under license from Police Commissioner Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 21, 22.
Rockets and fire balloons, penalty, arrest and liability of house-holders for letting off, without license . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 21, 23, 28, 29.

Firm.
License tax how payable in respect of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 18. Ben. Act II of 1880. Act II of 1878, s. 17.
See also PARTNERSHIP.

Fish.
Power to make rules for protection of, and regulation of fishing for, acclimatized in Nilgiris Mad. Act II of 1879, ss. 4, 5, &c.
Salted, customs duty leviable on, imported from one customs port into another Act VIII of 1878, s. 20 (*b*).
drawback not claimable on re-exportation of . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 50 (*d*).

Fisheries.
In navigable rivers belong to Government . . . . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 151.
Recovery of rents, &c., due on account of . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (6).
See also DISPUTED POSSESSION, 1.
Obstruction to fairway by . . . . . Act XVI of 1881.

Fisheries (Bu.).
Right of fishing in, saved to Government, and manner of disposal of Act VII of 1875, ss. 3—5.
Prohibition of erection of wires, and fixed obstructions or engines in, without special permission . . . . . Act VII of 1875, s. 6.
Penalties for offences connected with . . . . . Act VII of 1875, s. 7.
Power to make subsidiary rules regarding, and prescribe penalty for breach thereof Act VII of 1875, ss. 8—10.
Leases of, exempt from stamp duty . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 13 (*a*).
Land in, excluded from operation of Land and Revenue Act Act II of 1876, s. 4 (*b*).

Fishing.
Machines for, may be prohibited in navigable channel . . Ben. Act V of 1864, s. 15.
Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 11.
Restriction of, in forests . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 25 (*i*), 31 (*j*), 32 (*h*).

Fishing Stake.
Forming obstruction to navigation. *See* OBSTRUCTION IN FAIRWAYS.
In Madras City Municipality . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 321.

Fishing Vessels (Bo.).
Registration, numbering, naming, marking, &c., of . . . . . Act XIX of 1838.

Flag.
British ship hoisting unlawful, in port . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 73.

Flats. *See* GANGES.

Flesh (Aj.)
Power to make, and penalty for breach of, rules controlling sale of
Reg. III of 1877, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42.
in Panjáb
Act IV of 1872, ss. 43, 50, 50A, 50B.
Act XV of 1875, s. 3.

Floats.
Tolls on, in Karatoya River . . . . . Act XIII of 1878, ss. 6, 7.

Flood Embankment.
Powers of Canal Officer as to entry on lands, &c., for purposes of. *See* CANAL.
Definition of. . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 3 (4).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 3 (4).
Bengal Embankment Act not applicable to . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 4.

Flotsam.
Duty on . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 27.

Fog Signals. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 5 (*d*).

Food.
Unwholesome, in Presidency Towns, inspection and seizure of . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 354.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 237—244.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 291, 292.
in Mufassal Municipalities . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 68.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 271—274.
Adulteration of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 272, 273.

Forage.
Power of Magistrate to make rules regarding use of . . Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19.
See also ARMY, 1 (*c*); REGIMENTAL NECESSARIES.

Force.
Secondary evidence of document obtained by adversary by means of, admissible without notice
Act I of 1872, s. 66 (3).
Effect of, in enlarging period of limitation . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 230.

Forced Labour.
Punishment for compelling to . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 374.
May be compounded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
To prevent inundation by breach of embankment of river, canal, tank or anicut —
power of officer in charge, tahsíldár, or head of village, to call for
(M.) Act I of 1858, ss. 1, 5.
remuneration for, at what rate, and how payable, and from whom and how recoverable
(M.) Act I of 1858, ss. 3—5.
punishment for refusal to furnish . . . . . (M.) Act I of 1858, s. 2.
Of person bound by custom to assist in village works of irrigation or drainage, mode of compelling, and assessment, recovery and appropriation of penalties for refusal
(M.) Act I of 1858, s. 6.
For works urgently required for canal or drainage . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 63—66.
Ben. Act VII of 1879, ss. 58—60.
For urgent repairs of embankment, Burma . . . . Act XIII of 1877, ss. 1—6.
For assistance of marching troops. *See* TROOPS.

Forcible Entry.

By Bailiff of Presidency Small Cause Court executing warrant for distress, Act XV of 1882, s. 56.
for recovery of immoveable property, Act XV of 1882, s. 44.
By Police, &c., in order to effect arrest, search, &c. . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 48, 102.
By any person, to pursue or arrest on escape or rescue from custody Act X of 1882, s. 67.
By Salt Revenue Officer making search . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 18.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
By Civil Court Officer executing warrant of attachment . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 271.
By Revenue Officer executing distress for arrears of land revenue
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 19, 20.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 12, 13.
of rent Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 28, 29.
By Excise Officer effecting search . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 29.

Foreclosure.

Suit for. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 5; MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE (Be., &c.); PLACE OF SUING.

Foreign Attachment.

Not of annuities . . . . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 130, s. 8.

Foreign Bill.

Dishonoured, limitation of time for suit on . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 77.

Foreign Contract . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 11.

Foreign Country. *See* FOREIGN PRINCES OR STATES; FOREIGN TERRITORY.

Foreign Court.

Defined . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Pendency of suit in, no bar to trial of same matter by Court in British India
Act XIV of 1882, s. 12.
Summons of, when to be executed by Civil Courts in British India Act XIV of 1882, s. 650A.
Evidence required by, how taken in British India . . . . Act XXI of 1879, s. 19.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 391.
See also EVIDENCE, 1; FOREIGN JUDGMENT; NATIVE STATES; PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION, 3.

Foreign Currency.

Value of, for calculation of stamp duty . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 19, 20.

Foreign Deserters Act . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 26.

Foreign Emigrants (Be., N., C., Aj., Ara.).

Power of Government, in order to preservation of tranquillity, to order —
removal of, from frontier . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1812, s. 2.
arrest and confinement of . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1812, s. 4.
In case of removal, to be allowed to dispose of property . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1812, s. 3.
Exciting disturbances in country from which they emigrated, punishment for, and for abetment of . . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1812, s. 5.
Provisions regarding removal, &c., of, extended to Central Provinces
Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
Arakan Hill Districts
Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3, sch. I.
Ajmer . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.

Foreign Enlistment.

Engaging in (without license) and enlisting others in, warlike service of Foreign State at war with friendly State and conveying (without license) persons so engaging or enlisted
33 & 34 Vict., c. 90, ss 4—7.
Building, commissioning, equipping, despatching, or increasing the equipment of ship (without license) for warlike service of Foreign State at war with friendly State, or fitting out (without license) warlike expedition against friendly State 33 & 34 Vict., c. 90, ss. 8—13.
Procedure, venue and seizure of ships, for offences relating to 33 & 34 Vict., c. 90, ss. 16—22.
Power of Governor General or Governor to detain and search ship suspected of offence relating to . . . . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 90, ss. 23—26, 30.
Provisions regarding, not to extend to persons entering into military service of States in Asia
33 & 34 Vict., c. 90, s. 33.

Foreign Exciseable Article.

Definition of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 3.
Prohibition of sale of . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 17A.
Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 5.

Foreign Judgment.

Definition of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Presumption as to jurisdiction of Court which made . Act XIV of 1882, s. 13, Expl. VI.
When no bar to suit in British Indian Courts . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 14.
Suit on, form of plaint in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 27.
Limitation of time for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 117.

Foreign Jurisdiction.

Acts relating to

6 & 7 Vict., c. 94.	38 & 39 Vict., c. 85.
28 & 29 Vict., c. 116.	41 & 42 Vict., c. 67.
29 & 30 Vict., c. 87.	Act XXI of 1879.

Exercise of, over British subjects in countries without regular Governments
41 & 42 Vict., c. 67, s. 5.
in vessels not more than 100 miles from China or Japan
41 & 42 Vict., c. 67, s. 6.

Foreign Law.

Proof of Acts, &c., of Foreign Country . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (4).
Statement as to, in law books published by authority of Government, or in law reports, admissible . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 38.
Opinions of experts as to, admissible in evidence . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 45, 46.
Presumption as to, in respect of book containing, published by authority . Act I of 1872, s. 84.
negotiable instruments . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 137.
As to limitation, how far pleadable in bar of suit . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 11.
Act to facilitate ascertainment of . . . . . 24 Vict., c. 11.
How far bar to trusts relating to immoveable property . . Act II of 1882, s. 4, Expl.

Foreign Liquor (Bo.).

Saleable in Bombay city in original packages, &c., without license Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 16.

Foreign Liquor (N., P., O., C., Aj., Co.)

Defined . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3.
Sale of, without license when allowed . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 12, prov. (*a*).
Restrictions on possession of, how far relaxed . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 21, prov. (*a*).

Foreign Princes or States.

Governor General's sanction requisite to introduction of measures affecting relations with
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 19.
Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect, without Governor General's sanction, Government relations with . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
Agents of, may be invested with civil judicial powers in Bombay . Act XV of 1840.
Offences against, punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 125—127.
Exercise of jurisdiction in, acquired by treaty. *See* FOREIGN JURISDICTION.
Recruiting for service of, power to prohibit or permit, specially or generally
Act IV of 1874, ss. 3—5.
after prohibition or in breach of conditions, punishment for
Act IV of 1874, s. 6.
where triable
Act IV of 1874, s. 7.

Entering into military or naval service of. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
When entitled to sue in Courts of British India . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 431.
Recognized agents of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 432.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*c*).
Suits against, in District Court admissible in what cases . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 433.
not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts, Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*u*).
Exempt from arrest and attachment of property in execution of decree Act XIV of 1882, s. 433.
Injunction not issuable by Civil Court to interfere with sovereign acts of
Act I of 1877, s. 56 (*d*).
Establishment by, of telegraph in British India . . . Act I of 1876, s. 8 (*c*).

See AMBASSADOR; FOREIGN TERRITORY; JUDICIAL NOTICE; NATIVE STATES.

Foreign Records. *See* CERTIFIED COPY.

Foreign Recruiting Act . . . . . Act IV of 1874.

Foreign Reprints.
Prohibition of importation of. *See* COPYRIGHT, I.

Foreign Ships. *See* ADMIRALTY.

Foreign State. *See* FOREIGN PRINCES, &c.; FOREIGN TERRITORY.

Foreign Territory.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XI of 1841, s. 17 (Military Courts of Request).
III of 1859 (Cantonment Joint Magistrates).
XXVII of 1860, ss. 19, 20 (Collection of Debts on Successions).
XLV of 1860, ss. 3, 4, 126, 236 (Penal Code).
XI of 1865, s. 48 (Small Cause Courts. Mufassal).
XIV of 1866, s. 59 (Post Office).
XII of 1868, s. 1 (Power to suspend Act XI of 1841, s. 17).
V of 1869, Arts. 171—175 (Native Articles of War).
I of 1872, s. 78 (Evidence).
III of 1877, ss 9, 25, 33 (Registration).
XV of 1877, s. 13 (Limitation).
I of 1879, ss. 5, 10, 17, 18 (Stamp).
XXI of 1879 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
III of 1880 (Cantonments).
XII of 1881, ss. 117A, 117B (Rent, N.-W. P.)
XXII of 1881, s. 23 (Excise).
VI of 1882, s. 6 (Companies).
VIII of 1882, s. 9 (Penal Code Amendment).
X of 1882, ss. 186, 188—190, 503 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 89, 90, 104, 229, 380—382, 387, 549, 650A (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay, and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 9 (Cantonments).
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 9, 19 (Abkárí).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 9, 19 (Abkárí).

Regulation.

Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rule 64.

1. Offences and Jurisdiction. 2. Cantonments. 3. Miscellaneous.

1. Offences and Jurisdiction.

Extension of criminal law and procedure to Native British subjects in, Act XXI of 1879, s. 8.
Liability of British subjects to be tried in British India for offences committed in Act X of 1882, ss. 188—190.
Punishment of offence committed in, but triable in British India Act XLV of 1860, ss. 3, 4.
What Magistrates and when authorised to issue process in respect of offences committed in Act X of 1882, s. 186.
Committing depredations in, punishment of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 126.
Abetment in British India of coining in, punishment of . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 236.
Stolen property includes property acquired by offence in . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 9.
Execution of commission for examination of witnesses in . . Act X of 1882, s. 503.
Trial of military offender for non-military offence committed in Act V of 1869, Arts. 171—175.
Offence committed by Post Office servant in, punishment and trial of Act XIV of 1866, s. 59.
Jurisdiction of British officers in . . . . . Act XXI of 1879, ss. 4, 5.
Appointment of European British subjects to be Justices of the Peace in Act XXI of 1879, s. 6.
See NATIVE STATE.
Courts established by Governor General in Council in:—
summons of, when to be executed by British Courts Act XIV of 1882, s. 650A.
decrees of, when executable in British India . Act XIV of 1882, s. 229.
Effect of grant of certificate of administration by British representative in Act XXVII of 1860, ss. 19, 20.

2. Cantonments.

Jurisdiction of Military Courts of Request in, conferred . . Act XI of 1841, s. 17.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 9.

Foreign Territory—*contd.*

2. Cantonments—*contd.*

Jurisdiction of Military Courts of Request in, may be suspended by Governor General in Council . . . . . Act XII of 1868, s. 1.
Power to appoint, as Registration District or Sub-district . . . Act III of 1877, s. 9.
establish Military Courts in, not affected by Acts III of 1859 and III of 1880
Act XI of 1865, s. 48.
Act III of 1880, s. 2.

3. Miscellaneous.

Defendant in, permission of Court for *ex-parte* trial of suit against, Act XIV of 1882, s. 104.
service of summons on, in civil suit . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 89, 90.
in rent suit . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 117A, 117B.
Plaintiff in, liable to give security for costs . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 380—382.
Appellant in, liable to give security for costs . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 549.
Witness in, to be examined by Civil Court through Commission . Act XIV of 1882, s. 387.
Company formed for carrying on business in, may be registered under Companies Act
Act VI of 1882, s. 6.
Instruments executed in, when chargeable with stamp duty and how stamped
Act I of 1879, ss. 5 (*b*), (*c*), 10 (*b*). 17, 18.
time for registration of . . . Act III of 1877, s. 25.
Power of Attorney to present document for registration by whom to be authenticated in
Act III of 1877, s. 33 (*c*).
Duty on importation of spirits from . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 23.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 19.
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 9, 19.
See FOREIGN EXCISEABLE ARTICLE.
Absence in, effect of, on limitation of time . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 13.
Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rule 64.
Proof of public document of Foreign State . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (4).
See NATIVE STATE.

Foreign Vagrants (P.).

Power of Magistrate of District to prohibit entry of, into district or to require departure of, therefrom, and procedure on and penalty for disobedience
Act IV of 1872, ss. 45, 46, 50, 50A, 50B.
Act XV of 1875, s. 3.
Act XII of 1878, s. 7.
See FOREIGN EMIGRANTS; FOREIGNERS.

Foreigners.

Power of Government of India or Local Government to order, to remove from India
Act III of 1864, s. 3.
Apprehension and detention of, refusing to remove or returning without license
Act III of 1864, s. 4.
Power of Government of India to extend special provisions requiring reporting of arrival by, and forbidding travelling in India by, without a license Act III of 1864, ss. 5—17.
Foreign minister, consul, vice-consul, person under the age of 14 years, and servant of Her Majesty exempted from such special provisions . . . Act III of 1864, s. 5.
Dying in India, administration to . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 121, s. 4.
Company composed of, may be registered under Companies Act Act VI of 1882, s. 6, expl.
See ALIEN; FOREIGN EMIGRANTS; FOREIGN VAGRANTS.

Foreman. *See* JURY, 1 (*a*).

Foreshore.

In Bombay City, right of Government to . . . Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 24, 25.
power of Collector for abatement or assessment of encroachments on
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 26—29.

Forests.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXIII of 1871, ss. 26, 28 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
II of 1876, ss. 4, 40—45 (Burma Land and Revenue).
VII of 1878 (Forests).
VI of 1879, s. 28 (Preservation of Elephants).
XIX of 1881 (Burma Forests).

Forests.—*contd.*

Bombay Acts.

Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 38, 41, 44 (Land Revenue Code).

Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 41, 42 (Khotí Settlement).

Regulation.

Reg. II of 1873, s. 19 (Hazára Forests).

1. Government 2. Private. 3 Forest Officers. 4. Forest Offences.

1. Government.

(*a*) *Protected.*

Licenses for removal of forest produce, &c., from . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 31.
Formation of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 28.
Power to declare existing forest to be . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 34.
Private rights in, when and how determined . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 28.
Power to reserve trees in . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 29 (*a*).
close portion of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 29 (*b*).
prohibit collection of forest produce in . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 29 (*c*).
make rules for management and regulation of . . Act VII of 1878, s. 31.
Offences relating to, punishment for . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 32.
exemptions from . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 33.
Hunting, fishing, poisoning water, and setting traps or snares in, restricted Act VII of 1878, ss. 31 (*j*), 32 (*h*).

(*b*). *Reserved.*

Power to acquire private land within . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 10, 83.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 10, 68.
Formation of and declaration as to . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 3—20.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 3—16.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss 5—20.
Existing forests how far to be . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 34.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 30.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 25.
Reservation of land for, and rights of Government to trees in. Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 41, 42.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 38, 41, 44.
Power to declare forests no longer to be . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 26.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 29.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 24.
Land in, excluded from operation of Land and Revenue Act (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 4 (*a*).
Private rights in, determination of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 6—14.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 7—14.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 6—15.
appeal as to . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 16, 17.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 16, 17.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 14, 15.
commutation of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 15.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 15.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 13.
revision of arrangements as to . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 21.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 21.
bar to acquisition of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 5, 22.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 8, 22.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 5.
alienation of, without sanction . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 23.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 23.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 12.
Power to stop ways and water-courses in . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 24.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 24.
Mad. Act. V of 1882, s. 20.
Offences relating to, punishment for . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 25.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 25, 28.
Causing fire in, penalty for . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 25.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 21.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 26, 28.

Forests—*contd.*

1. Government—*contd.*

(*b*). *Reserved—contd.*

Hunting, shooting, fishing, poisoning water, and setting traps or snares in, restricted
Act VII of 1878, s. 25 (*i*). | (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 25 (*d*).
Act VI of 1879 s. 2. | Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 26 (*f*).

See also ELEPHANTS; TOUNGYA CULTIVATION; TREES.

(*c*). *Village.*

Formation, management and protection of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 27.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 31—33.

Saving of private rights in, and power to enquire into and deal with such rights
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 34.

Management of forests, the joint property of Government and private persons
Act VII of 1878, s. 79.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 42.

Penalty for failure to perform service for which a share in produce of, is enjoyed
Act VII of 1878, s. 80.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 42.

See RESERVED TREES; TEAK.

(*d*). *Miscellaneous.*

Timber in, power to impose duty on and fix tariff value of . Act VII of 1878, s. 30.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 3[illegible].

exempt from duty . . . . . (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 41.

purchase-money or royalty on, not affected by imposition of duty
Act VII of 1878, s. 40.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 42.

application to cut, exempted from Court-fee . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xix.

See also TEAK.

Boundary-marks of, penalty for destroying or defacing . . Act VII of 1878, s. 62 (*c*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 62 (*d*).
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 50 (*d*).

Publication and penalties for breach of rules regarding Act VII of 1878, ss. 76, 77.

of rules under Madras Forests Act . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 64.

Rules for management, &c., of . . . . . (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 37.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 63.

Special rules regarding, in Hazára District. *See* HAZÁRA DISTRICT.

Cattle-trespass in, special provisions regarding
Act VII of 1878, ss. 25, (*d*), 32 (*g*), 35, (*b*), 69, 70. | (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 25 (*a*), 68, 69.
Reg. II of 1879, s. 31. | Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 57, 58.

Fire in, what persons bound to assist in extinguishing or preventing Act VII of 1878, s. 78.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 76.

See RESERVED TREES; TEAK.

2. Private.

Protection of, for certain special purposes . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 35.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 29.

Power to assume management of, with or without request of owners
Act VII of 1878, ss. 36, 38.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 30—32.

acquire, for public purposes . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 37.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 31.

See also FOREST PRODUCE; TIMBER.

Presumption as to ownership of, included within boundaries of estates at settlement
Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 26, 28.

3. Forest Officers.

Definition of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 2.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 3.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 2, 34

Assistance to . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 23.

Powers and duties of, as to seizure of property liable to confiscation
Act VII of 1878, ss. 52, 55.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 52, 55.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 41.

Forests—*contd.*

3. Forest Officers—*contd.*

Powers and duties of, as to seizure of cattle trespassing . . Act VII of 1878, s. 69.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 68.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 57, 58.

for arrest without warrant and prevention of offences. *See* 4 *below.*

power to prescribe and limit . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 75.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 74.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 63.

Investiture of, with special powers . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 67, 71.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 70.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 59.

To be deemed public servants . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 72.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 71.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 60.

Protected from suit for *bonâ fide* official act . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 43, 49, 73.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 72, 79.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 61.

Punishable for wrongful seizure of forest produce . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 61.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 61.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 52.

Not to trade in timber or forest produce . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 74.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 73.
Mad. Act V of 1881, s. 62.

Power of, to demand production of license to kill, &c., elephants . Act VI of 1879, s. 8.

Forest Settlement Officer, appointment, powers and duties of, and appeals from decision of
Act VII of 1878, ss. 4—19.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 6—17.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 4—15.

Forest officer may be appointed to assist, (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 6.

4. Forest Offences.

Description of, and penalties for . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 25, 42, 62.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 25, 26, 28, 37, 44, 62.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 21, 26, 29, 35, 50.

Punishable by confiscation . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 52, 59.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 52, 55.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 41.

Procedure when offender not known or cannot be found, but property has been seised
Act VII of 1878, s. 56.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 56.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 45.

Arrest without warrant of persons committing . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 63.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 63.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 51.

Prevention of, by Police and Forest Officers . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 64.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 64.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 53.

What triable summarily . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 65.

What persons bound to give information of, and assist in prevention of, and in arrest of persons committing . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 78.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 76.
Mad. Act V of 1882. s. 23.

Power to compound . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 67.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 66.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 55.

Rewards for information regarding . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 75 (*b*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 74 (*c*).
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 63 (*c*).

Presumption as to timbers, &c., being property of Government, the proceedings relating to
Act VII of 1878, s. 68.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 67.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 56.

See also FOREST PRODUCE; HILL DISTRICTS (P.); JUNGLE GRANTS; MADRAS FORESTS; STATE FORESTS (Aj.); TIMBER.

Forest Court.

Composition and powers of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 16, 17.
in Madras . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 37—40.

Forest Produce.

Definition of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 2.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 3.
Restrictions on collection and removal of, from Government forests
Act VII of 1878, ss. 25 (*f*), (*g*), 27, 29 (*c*), 31 (*a*)—(*f*), 32 (*b*).
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, ss. 40—45.
See also ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.
Rights to, in Government forests how settled . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 11—14, 27, 28.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 13, 14, 31.
Mad. Act V of 1882. s. 10.
See also FORESTS, 1.
Recovery of dues on, as if arrears of land-revenue . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 81.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 77.
lien on and power to sell for . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 82.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 78.
Rules for regulating importation, exportation, transit, and marking of—
power to make . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 41.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 43.
penalty for breach of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 42.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 44.
Depôts for, establishment of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 41 (*e*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 43 (*g*).
non-liability of Government and Forest Officer for loss or damage at
Act VII of 1878, s. 43.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 79.
all persons bound to aid in preventing loss or damage at Act VII of 1878, s. 44.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 45.
In respect of which offence has been committed, seizure, confiscation and disposal of
Act VII of 1878, ss. 52—60.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 52—60.
Reg. II of 1873, s. 19.
Wrongful seizure of, punishment for . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 61.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 61.
Presumption as to being the property of Government . . Act VII of 1878, s. 68.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 67.
See also TIMBER.

Forest Rights.

Recovery of rent, &c., due to Government on account of . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 4 (6).
See also MADRAS FORESTS.

Forest Settlement Officer. *See* MADRAS FORESTS.

Forfeiture.

Of goods bought and sold by inland traders in salt, &c. . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
To belong to Company in trust for Crown . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27.
Vested in Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s 39.
Of Chinese passenger ship . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 104, ss. 8—10.
Adjudication and recovery of, in certain cases . . . . Act XXV of 1857.
Fraudulent removal of, or claim to property to prevent—
punishment for . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 206, 207.
See also CONTEMPT OF COURT.
Adjudication of, in what cases allowed by ordinary courts . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 62.
in case of conviction by court-martial of offence punishable with death
Act V of 1869, art. 24.
sentence by court-martial to transportation or imprisonment for
more than seven years . . Act V of 1869, art. 76.
effect of, on property subsequently acquired . Act XLV of 1860, s. 61.
on conviction of an offence, not questionable in any suit, Act IX of 1859, s. 16.
In case of absconding to avoid criminal process . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 88, 89.
suspicious property, unclaimed . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 524.
Of lease. *See* LEASE, 2.

Forfeiture—*contd.*

Of property of officer or soldier of Native Army convicted of mutiny or adjudicated guilty after death or absconding . . . . . Act XXV of 1857, ss. 2—11.
Law or usage inflicting, of property by reason of loss of caste or change of religion not to be enforced in courts . . . . . Act XXI of 1850, s. 1.
Of smuggled articles . . . . . Act XII of 1882, ss. 9, 12.
Right of tenant to prevent, of landlord's holding by payment of land revenue Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 80.
Limitation of time for suit to recover property seized as liable to . . Act IX of 1859, s. 20.
Of property of lunatic killed in committing murderous outrage Act XXIII of 1867, s. 4.
For State offences, on establishment of martial law . . . Ben. Reg. X of 1804, s. 3. Mad. Reg. VII of 1808, s. 3.

Forged Document.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 470.
Using or possessing with intent to use . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 471, 474.
Counterfeiting device or mark to give appearance of authenticity to Act XLV of 1860, ss. 475, 476.
Sanction required to prosecution for certain offences connected with, Act X of 1882, s. 195 (*c*).
Powers of revenue officer in respect of, produced in proceedings, Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 148.
See also CONTEMPT OF COURT; SEARCH WARRANT.

Forgery.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 463, 464.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 465.
Of record of Court, public register, certificate, or power-of-attorney, Act XLV of 1860, s. 466.
Of valuable security, will, or authority to adopt . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 467.
Of revenue-free grants (Be.). *See* REVENUE-FREE LANDS (Be.), 2 (*a*), 3 (*a*).
Of debentures issued by Secretary of State in Council

22 Vict., c. 11, s. 10.	24 & 25 Vict., c. 118, s. 12.
22 & 23 Vict., c. 39, s. 13.	42 & 43 Vict., c. 60, s. 14.
23 & 24 Vict., c. 130, s. 13.	43 Vict., c. 10, s. 12.

Of entry in marriage register book . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 75.
For the purpose of cheating or harming reputation . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 468, 469.
Making or possessing counterfeit seal, &c., with intent to commit Act XLV of 1860, ss. 472, 473.
Punishment of whipping in certain cases on second conviction of . . Act VI of 1864, s. 4. Reg. III of 1875, s. 4.
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 19.
Making false certificate of Pársí marriage punishable as . . Act XV of 1865, s. 12.
Patwáris and agents of landholders, falsifying or mutilating accounts, punishable as for Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 27, 30.
Of instrument, limitation of time for suit for Limitation Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 92, 93.
Provisions relating to, to extend to bonds, &c., issued by Secretary of State for India in Council . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 50.

Forms.

For use of Criminal Courts, prescription of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 554.
For proceeding in subordinate Courts, High Court may prescribe 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 15.
See CIVIL COURTS, 2; COMPANY, 2 (*h*); COURT OF SMALL CAUSES 2 (*c*).

Fort (Be. & N.).

Building or repair of, to be reported by police to Magistrate, Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (1).

Fort St. George.

Buildings and land in, exempted from municipal lighting-tax Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 153.
Powers of Government. *See* GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL.
Ceded colonies on coast of Coromandel to be under jurisdiction of 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 20.
See MADRAS.

Fort William.

1. Presidency. | 2. Fort.

1. Presidency.

Power to appoint separate Governor for . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 16.
Appointment of Lieutenant-Governor of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 16.
See BENGAL; GOVERNOR GENERAL OF FORT WILLIAM; SUPREME COURT.

Fort William—*contd.*

2. Fort.
Definition of . . . . . Act XIII of 1881, s. 2.
Power of Commander-in-Chief to make rules regarding nuisances in Act XIII of 1881, s. 3.
Fort Magistrate, appointment, jurisdiction and procedure of Act XIII of 1881, ss. 4, 5.
Police may arrest for breach of rules . . . . . Act XIII of 1881, s. 6.
Jurisdiction of Presidency Magistrate and prosecutions under other laws saved Act XIII of 1881, s. 7.
Limitation of time for prosecutions for breach of rules . . Act XIII of 1881, s. 8.

Fraud.

Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 17.
Silence when amounts to . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 17, expl.
Effect of, on agreement caused thereby . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 14, 19.
See also MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 3; TRUST, 4.
Silence amounting to, when does not render contract voidable Act IX of 1872, s. 19, excep.
Of partner, liability for . . . . . {Act IX of 1872, s. 250.
Principal when liable for agent's . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 238.
Proof of, of shipper may be given against consignee or endorsee of bill of lading Act IX of 1856, s. 3.
Effects of, as barring specific performance of contract . Act I of 1877, ss. 26 (*a*), (*b*), 28 (*a*).
in enlarging period of limitation . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 230.
on limitation. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, 2 (*a*), 4 (*a*).
on grant of probate or administration . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 234.
Act V of 1881, s. 50.
Rectification of instruments in case of . . . . . {Act I of 1877, s. 31.
Secondary evidence of document obtained by adversary by means of, admissible without notice . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 66 (3).
Fraudulent concealment from, or deception of, arbitrators, ground for setting aside award Act XIV of 1882, ss. 521, 524, 526.
Effect of fraudulent disposal of property by applicant for permission to sue *in formâ pauperis* . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 407 (*b*).
Valid pledge cannot be made by person in possession of goods or instrument of title thereto, by . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 178.
Fraudulent transfers by insolvents how annulled . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 26.
Cancelment of special registration of tenures, &c., on ground of, (Be.) Act XI of 1859, s. 50.
Relief on ground of, limitation of time for suit for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 95.
Of judgment-debtor applying to be declared insolvent. *See* INSOLVENCY, 1 (*b*).
Trustees and managers of charitable endowments liable to punishment for Mad. Reg. VII of 1817, s. 16.
Suitor against common carrier not bound to prove . . . . Act III of 1865, s. 9.
Of Court passing judgment, proof of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 44.
Allotment of revenue on partition of estate when liable to be set aside on ground of (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 128, 133.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 89—93.
Will obtained by, void . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 48.

Frauds.

Statute of . . . . . 29 Car. 2, c. 3.

Fraudulent Alteration. *See* FORGERY.

Fraudulent Bankruptcy. *See* INSOLVENCY; INSOLVENT DEBTOR.

Fraudulent Claim.

To prevent seizure of property—
punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 207.
sanction required to prosecution for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.

Fraudulent Confession. *See* DESERTION.

Fraudulent Conveyance.

To defraud creditors or deceive purchasers:—
void . . . . . 13 Eliz., c. 5.
27 Eliz., c. 4.
forfeiture by parties to . . . . . 27 Eliz., c. 4, s. 2.
13 Eliz., c. 5, s. 2.

Fraudulent Conveyance—*contd.*

To defraud creditors or deceive purchasers:—
punishment for making . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 421—424.
temporary injunction to prevent . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 492.
To prevent distress for arrears of land revenue or rent, penalty for and procedure for recovery of property on . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 16.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 26.
See INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 1 (*d*); FRAUDULENT TRANSFER.

Fraudulent Transfer.

To defraud creditors or owners or prior or subsequent transferees, &c., voidable at option of party defrauded, &c. . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 53.
Presumption as to intent of, from want or inadequacy of consideration, Act IV of 1882, s. 53.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.

Fraudulent Preference. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 1 (*d*).

Free Consent.

Defined . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 13, 14.
Agreement made without, voidable or void . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 10, 19—22.
Inadequacy of consideration how bears on question of . Act IX of 1872, s. 25, expl. 2.
Act I of 1877, s. 28 (*a*).

Freeholders.

May sell their lands . . . . . 18 Edw. I, c. 1.

Freight.

Form of plaint in suit for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 24.

French Colonies.

Emigration to certain, legalised . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.
See EMIGRATION, 1 (*a*).

Friend.

Admissible as recognised agent in Civil Court . . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*a*).
See also ALIEN; NEXT FRIEND.

Frivolous Complaint. *See* COMPLAINT OF OFFENCE.

Frivolous Suit. *See* PAUPER SUITS.

Frontier District.

Power of Local Government to extend special provisions regarding whipping to
Act VI of 1864, s. 6.

Fruits. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Fuel Shops.

At burning-grounds, licenses to . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 310 A.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 26.

Fugitive Criminal.

Surrendered by Foreign State, not triable for previous crime . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 52, s. 19.
See EXTRADITION.

Fugitive Offenders.

Liability of, to be apprehended and returned . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 2.
Warrant for apprehension of, endorsement of . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, ss. 3, 13.
signature and contents of . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 26.
Provisional warrant for apprehension of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 4.
in group of British possessions 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 16.
Committal and return of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, ss. 5, 6, 14.
refusal to return when offence trivial . . . . 44 & 45, c. 69, s. 19.
Discharge of, if not returned or prosecuted . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, ss. 7, 8, 17.
powers of superior court as to . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 10.
Offences to which Act applicable . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 9.
Application of Act to group of British possessions . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 11.
to offences at sea or triable in several parts of Her Majesty's dominions
44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 33.

Fugitive Offenders—*contd.*
Application of Act to convicts . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 34.
to person, removal of person triable in more than one part of Her Majesty's dominions . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 35.
to foreign jurisdiction . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 36.
to execution of warrant in United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 37.
to past offences . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 38.
Backing in one British possession, of summons, &c., of witness issued in another possession of same group . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 15.
Sending back of, not prosecuted or acquitted, to British possession of same group 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 18.
Trial of offences committed by, on boundary of two British possessions 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 20.
on journey between two British possessions 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 21.
of, for false swearing or giving false evidence . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 22.
When offence by, to be deemed to have been committed . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 23.
Search warrant for property alleged to have been stolen by . . 44 & 45 Vict, c. 69, s. 24.
Removal of, and witnesses by sea . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, ss. 25, 27.
Escape and retaking of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 28.
Depositions when receivable in evidence, and authentication of depositions and warrants 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 29.
Magistrates who may exercise jurisdiction under Act . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 30.
Power of Her Majesty to make and revoke orders in Council . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 31.
of Legislature of British possession to pass laws for carrying Act into effect 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 32.

Full Bench. *See* CHIEF COURT, I.

Funeral Expenses.
To be paid before all debts . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 279.
Act V of 1881, s. 101.
Of officer or soldier a preferential charge . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.
See DEBTS.

Furious Driving. *See* PUBLIC NUISANCE; PUBLIC WAY.

Furlough.
Court of Directors empowered to make regulations as to absence on, 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 32.
Of Chief Justices and Judges of High Courts . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 6.
Allowances to Bishops on . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 119, ss. 1—4, 34 & 35 Vict., c. 62.

Furnaces. *See* SMOKE.

Furniture.
Not to be included in valuation of house for purposes of municipal taxation Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 42.
See HIRE.

Further Charge. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 4.

G.

Gaikwár.
Lands ceded by, made subject to general regulations, &c., and incorporated with district of Surát . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1862.

Game.
Power to fix close season for, in Nílgiris . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1879, ss. 2, 3, &c.
make regulations for protection of acclimatised animals and birds useful for food in Nílgiris . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1879, s. 4, &c.

Gaming.
In public streets, &c., arrest by police, and penalty for . (P.) Act XXI of 1857, s. 15.
(N., P., O., C., Bu.) Act III of 1867, s. 13. | Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 11.
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 11.

Gaming—*contd.*

In Presidency Towns . . . . . (Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, ss. 56—66.
(Bo.) Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 15. | Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 44—51.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 31—41. | Ben. Act II of 1867, ss. 7—10, 16.

Gaming-house.

Penalty for keeping, or gaming in, powers for search of, presumption as to use of, and confiscation of instruments found in . . . Bom. Act III of 1866, ss. 1—8, 12.
Ben. Act II of 1867, ss. 1—10. | Act XXI of 1857, ss. 10—14.
Act III of 1867, ss. 1—9. |

Power of police to enter and inspect . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 23.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 21.

Playing billiards, whist or game of skill in, not punishable . . Act III of 1867, s. 12.
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 10.

Persons found in, compellable to give evidence, and indemnity thereon
Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 9.
Act III of 1867, ss. 10, 11.

Jurisdiction over, enhanced punishment on second conviction and rewards to informers of offences relating to . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1866, ss. 10, 11.
Ben. Act II of 1867, ss. 12—14. | Act XXI of 1857, ss. 13, 14.
Act III of 1867, ss. 14—16. |

Provisions regarding, to what places applicable . . . Bom. Act III of 1866, ss. 1, 2.
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 2.
Act III of 1867, s. 2.

See GAMING.

Ganges.

Between Allahabad and Dinapore.

Tolls on boats, steamers and flats on—
rates, places of levy and rules of measurement for purposes of
Act I of 1867, ss. 2, 3, 10, 13, 16 (c).
collection of, and enforcement of payment of, by seizure and sale, or by suit
Act I of 1867, ss. 5—9.
evasion of, and disputes regarding . . . Act I of 1867, ss. 11, 12.
application of proceeds of . . . . . Act I of 1867, s. 4.

Power to prohibit construction of bándhels, and penalty for other obstructions to navigation of
Act I of 1867, ss. 14, 15.
make rules relating to navigation of . . . . . Act I of 1867, s. 16.

Ganj. *See* HATS.

Ganja. *See* INTOXICATING DRUG.

Ganjam and Vizagapatam.

Excepted from Madras Civil Courts Act . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 1.

Administration of civil and criminal justice and superintendence of revenue in certain tracts of, vested in Collectors . . . . . Act XXIV of 1839, ss. 2, 3.

Power to issue rules for guidance of Collectors, and to provide for appeals and committals to High Court . . . . . Act XXIV of 1839, ss. 4—6.

Powers of Collectors to commit State offenders to prison . . Act XXIV of 1839, s. 7.

Power to alter limits of excepted tracts of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1839, s. 8.

Gaoler. *See* PRISON.

Garden.

Possession of, valuation (for purpose of Court-fee) of suit for . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, v. (e).

Lease of land for, at fair rent not void by sale for arrears . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 167.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 133.

Rules as to fixing and reducing rent of, belonging to one proprietor and situated on ground belonging to another on partition . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 89—96.

Garden Sardár. *See* EMIGRATION, 4.

Garhí. *See* FORT.

Garhwál. *See* INOCULATI

Gáro Hills.

Definition of boundary between Goálpára and Gáro Hills . . . . Reg. I of 1878.
Administration of, and laws in force in . . . . . Act XXII of 1869.
Power to regulate cutting wood, hunting, collecting wax, ivory, India-rubber, and other jungle products, in . . . . . Reg. I of 1882, s. 2.
Penalties for offences, realization of fines, and imprisonment in default of payment Reg. I of 1882, ss. 3, 5.
Prohibition of acquisition of interests in land in, by other than natives . Reg. I of 1882, s. 4.
Extension of Elephants' Preservation Act to . . . . . Reg. I of 1880.
See also ASSAM HILL DISTRICTS ; BENGAL EASTERN FRONTIER.
Officers who may exercise jurisdiction in . . . . . Reg. I of 1882, s. 6.

Garrisons.

At Fort William, Madras and Bombay, supply of vacancies in governorships of 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 25.

Gas.

Pollution of streams by gas-washings . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 152.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 223, 224.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 159.
Lighting of Howrah Municipality by . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1873, ss. 1, 3.
Madras City Municipality . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 240—245.
Powers, privileges and liabilities of companies for the supply of. *See* BOMBAY GAS COMPANY ; ORIENTAL GAS COMPANY.

Gasoline. *See* PETROLEUM.

Gates. *See* TOWN GATES.

Gazette.

Presumption as to genuineness of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 81.
Government notifications to be published in, in default of special provision Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 4.
Judicial notice to be taken of notifications in . . . . . Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 4.
Schedule of accounts of Administrator General to be published in . Act II of 1874, s. 44.
Notice of resolution to wind up voluntarily to be published in . Act VI of 1882, s. 176.
Notice of times and dates of circuits of Mufassal Courts of Small Causes to be published in Act XI of 1865, s. 14.
Rules of Calcutta Burial Board to be published in . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 8.
Admissibility in evidence of recital as to fact of public nature in . . Act I of 1872, s. 37.

Gazette of India.

Presumption as to genuineness of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 81.
Matters to be notified in, by Directors of Presidency Banks . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 33, 49.
Publication in, to have same effect as publication in local gazette in which publication is prescribed by law . . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 1.
Admissibility in evidence of recital as to fact of public nature in . Act I of 1872, s. 37.

Gazetted Officer. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE.

General Assembly.

Of Church of Scotland, appeal to . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 102.

General Clauses Act . . . . . Act I of 1868.

General Court.

To consent to restoration of persons dismissed . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 35.
Orders of Court of Directors when not revocable by . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 23.
Quorum of Proprietors . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 14.
Need not be summoned quarterly . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 70.
See DIRECTORS OF EAST INDIA COMPANY ; SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA.

General Exceptions.

Of Indian Penal Code. *See* INDIAN PENAL CODE ; PRESUMPTIONS, 3.
Presumptions as to circumstances bringing offence within Act XVIII of 1862, s. 26.

General Issue.

Effect of plea of, in suit in High Court for anything done under Copyright Act Act XX of 1847, s. 15.

General Issue—*contd.*

Pleadable by East India Company, its agents or servants .. . 19 Geo. III, c. 47, s. 5.
by persons impleaded in Supreme Courts for acts done by order of Governor General . . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 2.

General Police Fund.

Constitution of, and monies to be paid to . . . . (M.) Act XXIV of 1859, s. 15.
(Bo., &c.) Act V of 1861, ss. 16, 41.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 17, 41.

Gentu. *See* HINDÚ.

Geological Survey.

Superintendent of, to be Trustee of Indian Museum . . . Act XXII of 1876, s. 3.

Ghatwáls. *See* RURAL POLICE.

Ghatwáls in Bírbhúm.

Settlement made in perpetuity at fixed rent with . . Ben. Reg. XXIX of 1814, s. 2.
Lands of, to form part of zamíndárí of Bírbhúm, but rents to be paid direct to Government Ben. Reg. XXIX of 1814, s. 3.
Allowance payable to zamíndár of Bírbhúm on account of rents of Ben. Reg. XXIX of 1814, s. 4.
Disposal of tenure of, on failure to pay rent . . . Ben. Reg. XXIX of 1814, s. 5.
Leases granted by, valid, but not beyond incumbency of grantor unless for certain specified purposes and approved by Commissioner . Act V of 1859, s. 1.
Court of Wards or Commissioner in respect of estates of, under their management, how far valid . . . . Act V of 1859, s. 2.

Ghaut. *See* PUBLIC ROAD.

Ghází́pur. *See* STONE QUARRIES.

Gift.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 122.
Must be, of existing property . . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 122, 124.
Eunuchs disqualified from making . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 29.
Acceptance of, when to be made and by whom . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 122, 125.
how effected . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 123.
Act IX of 1872, s. 25, expl. 1.
Of Taluqdári estates in Oudh, when valid . . . Act I of 1869, ss. 17, 18, 20.
Suspension and revocation of, when and how allowed . . Act IV of 1882, s. 126.
Onerous, rules regarding acceptance of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 127.
Above provisions not to supersede Hindú, Muhammadan and Buddhist Law Act IV of 1882, s. 129.
Law relating to, to be administered by Civil Courts . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
(Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
Instrument of, chargeable with what stamp duty . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 36.
when requires registration . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*a*).
Act IV of 1882, s. 123.
Of land upon condition . . . . . 13 Edw. I.
No officer to take, from natives . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 24.
Restoration of, illegally received . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 63.
See DONOR AND DONEE.

Gifts in Contemplation of Death.

Making, resumption, and failure of . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 178.
Not affected by Transfer of Property Act . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 129.

Girl. *See* ABDUCTION; CHILD; FEMALE INFANTICIDE.

Glanders and Farcy.

Inspection, seizure, and disposal of horses and asses and mules affected with, and rules for prevention of spread of . . . . . Act XX of 1879.
Information as to, to be given to police, &c. . . . . Act XX of 1879, s. 10.
Local extent of operation of provisions for prevention of . . . Act XX of 1879, s. 1.
Validation of prior destruction of horses for, in Rawal Pindi and Peshawár Act XX of 1879, s. 15.

Glanders and Farcy (Be.).

In Calcutta and suburbs:—

Inspection, seizure, and disposal of horses, asses and mules affected with, and rules for prevention of spread of . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1880.
Information as to, to be given to police . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1880, s. 3.
Penalty for allowing horses affected with, to be in the streets Ben. Act VIII of 1880, s. 11.
Provision and expenses of hospitals for animals affected with Ben. Act VIII of 1880, ss. 5, 6.
Rewards for information of offences . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1880, s. 13.
Power to extend to other place . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1880, s. 14.

Goálpára.

Realization of arrears in Government estates in . . . . . Reg. IV of 1875.
Boundary of. *See* GÁRO HILLS.
Emigration into. *See* EMIGRATION, 3; IMMIGRATION, 2.

Godown. *See* OUT-HOUSE.

Gold. *See* COIN; PAPER CURRENCY.

Gold Washings.

To be property of Government . . . . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 29.

Good Behaviour. *See* SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR.

Good Character. *See* CHARACTER.

Good Conscience. *See* EQUITY.

Good Faith.

Facts showing, when relevant in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 14.
Non-liability of judicial officer for acts done or ordered in . . Act XVIII of 1850, s. 1.
Presumption of, in transaction between parties one of whom stands to the other in relation of active confidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 111.

Good-will.

Seller of, receiving portion of profits, not thereby rendered a partner Act IX of 1872, s. 244.
Agreement not to carry on business of which, is sold valid Act IX of 1872, s. 27, exp. 1.

Goods. *See* SALE OF GOODS.

Goods Warrant. *See* BENGAL BONDED WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATION; INSTRUMENT OF TITLE, &c.

Goraits. *See* RURAL POLICE.

Goungs. *See* RURAL POLICE.

Government.

1. Offences against. 2. Litigation and Contracts. 3. Miscellaneous.

1. Offences against.

Overawing, or abetment thereof, or attempt to overawe . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 124.
Exciting disaffection against . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 124A.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 5.
By dramatic performances . . . . . Act XIX of 1876.
Conspiracy to overawe . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 121A.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 4.

2. Litigation and Contracts.

Inclusion in, of Government of India and Local Government . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Not liable for errors of Courts . . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1822, s. 38.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
Injunction by civil court to interfere with public duties of, barred Act I of 1877, s. 56 (*d*).
Suit against, cognizable only by District Court and privileges of Government in respect thereof . . . . . (Bo.) Act XIV of 1869, s. 32.
Act X of 1876, ss. 15, 16.
on account of act or omission of Revenue officers . Bom. Act X of 1876, s. 11.
limitation of time for . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 15—18.
No summary suit against, for dispossession of immoveable property . Act I of 1877, s. 9.
Limitation of time for suit by . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 149.

Government—*contd.*

2. Litigation and Contracts—*contd.*

May be made party to suit for declaration of incorrectness of entry in record of rights (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 20. (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 83.

Not to be made party to suit for declaration of incorrectness of entry in Khot's Settlement Register . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 12.

To be made a party to suits against Municipalities . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 28.

Instrument executed by or on behalf of, or in favour of:—

when exempt from stamp duty . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 17 (*f*).

exempted from registration by village registrar . Act XVII of 1879, s. 62.

See also SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL, 4, 5.

3. Miscellaneous.

Advance to, out of Consolidated Fund . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 45.

Goods belonging to, exempted from customs duty . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 20.

Payment to or by Presidency Banks of sums payable to or by . Act XI of 1876, s. 38.

Money due by, exemption from Court-fee of application for . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xx.

Saving of power of, to suspend or remove public servant without inquiry Act XXXVII of 1850, s. 25.

See GOVERNMENT OF INDIA; GOVERNOR; GOVERNOR GENERAL; LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

Government Advocate.

To have powers of Advocate General under Code of Criminal Procedure Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*k*).

Suits relating to charities when to be instituted by or with written consent of Act XIV of 1882, s. 539.

Government Agent. *See* DEKKHAN SARDÁRS.

Government Building. *See* DISTRICT CESSES.

Government Estates.

Recovery of cess from tenures in . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 4.

Government Forest. *See* FORESTS, I.

Government Gazette. *See* GAZETTE; GAZETTE OF INDIA.

Government Land.

Power to make and penalty for breach of rules controlling use of pasturage or natural products of

(P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 48, 50, 50A, 50B. | (P.) Act XII of 1878, s. 7.
(P.) Act XV of 1875, s. 3. | Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 38—44.

See WASTE LANDS.

Government of India.

General definition of . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (9).

See GOVERNMENT; GOVERNOR GENERAL, &c.

Government Officer.

Order of, suit to set aside, limitation of time for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 14.

See GOVERNMENT SERVANT; PUBLIC OFFICER; PUBLIC SERVANT.

Government Pleader.

Defined . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.

To be agent of Government for receipt of process . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 419.

Appearance of, in suits by or against Government . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 84, 87. Act XIV of 1882, ss. 420, 421.

When entitled to appear in suit against public officer . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 426.

Notice of application to sue *in formâ pauperis* to be given to . Act XIV of 1882, s. 408.

Right of, to apply for dispaupering of plaintiff in pauper suit . Act XIV of 1882, s. 414.

May be directed to plead for Dekkhan Agriculturist . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 69.

May apply for enquiry into lunacy of person possessed of property in the mufassal Act XXXV of 1858, s. 3.

Duty of, to prosecute suits against heirs for recovery of money embezzled by Native Officers Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 16. Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 3.

to defend and prosecute suits relating to assessment of revenue-free grants Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 15. Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 10.

See GOVERNMENT PROSECUTOR.

Government Promissory Notes.

Presentment of, for payment, &c., to Presidency Banks . . Act XI of 1876, s. 39.
When *bonâ notabilia* in England . . . . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 5, s. 1.
Deposit of, in lieu of bail . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 513.
See GOVERNMENT SECURITY.

Government Prosecutor.

Duty of, to prosecute patwáris for falsifying accounts . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (8).
proprietors for not appointing patwáris
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (9).
See ADVOCATE GENERAL.

Government Savings Bank.

Payment of deposit in, belonging to—
estate of deceased depositor . . . . . Act V of 1873, ss. 4—9.
minors . . . . . Act V of 1873, ss. 10, 11.
lunatics . . . . . Act V of 1873, s. 12.
married women . . . . . Act V of 1873, s. 13.
Certificate of administration not to be granted by Administrator General in respect of deposit in . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 36.
Power to deposit Municipal Funds in . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 36.
Bom. Act V of 1876, s. 75.
Trust Funds in . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 21.

Government Security.

Defined, to include promissory notes, debentures, loan certificates and coupons
Act III of 1881, s. 2.
Loan certificates and coupons transferable and dischargeable like promissory notes payable to bearer . . . . . Act III of 1881, s. 3.
No notice of trust receivable by Government in respect of . . Act III of 1881, s. 4.
Endorser of, not liable for amount thereof . . . . . Act III of 1881, s. 5.
Signatures to, may be printed, engraved, lithographed or otherwise impressed
Act III of 1881, s. 6.
Agreement or memorandum relating to sale of stamp duty on
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, Nos. 5 (*a*), 46.
Transfer of, by endorsement exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 17 (*e*).
Power to invest Municipal Funds in . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 36.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 26.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 75.
Trust Funds in . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 20 (*a*).
legacy for minor in . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 308.
Act V of 1881, s. 127.
moneys raised by management of incumbered estates
Act XX of 1881, s. 31 (*d*).
Act XXI of 1881, s. 31 (*d*).
Collection of dividends on, belonging to estate of deceased Hindú, Muhammadan or Buddhist
Act XXVII of 1860, ss. 8—11.
Substitution of, for balance of sale proceeds of patní taluqs held in deposit
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 17 (8).
Presentment of, for payment, &c., to Presidency Banks . . Act XI of 1876, s. 39.
When *bonâ notabilia* in England . . . . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 5, s. 1.
Deposit of, in lieu of bail . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 513.
Transfer by High Court of, vested solely or jointly in mortgagee who is minor or lunatic
Act XXVII of 1866, ss. 4, 6, 8, 9.
Personal representative of deceased Hindú, Muhammadan or Buddhist for the purpose of dealing with . . . . . Act XXVII of 1860, s. 2.

Government Servant.

Triable in England for what offences

11 and 12 Wm. III, c. 12.	26 Geo. III, c. 57, ss. 1—30.
13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 41—43.	33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 140, 141.
24 Geo. III, c. 25, ss. 64—67, 73—82.	42 Geo. III, c. 85, ss. 1—6.

Liabilities and exemptions of

10 Geo. III, c. 47, ss. 4, 5, 7.	21 Geo. III, c. 70, ss. 4—7.
13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 35, 39, 40.	33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 68—70.

Government Servant—*contd.*

Neglect of and disobedience to orders by . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 65.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 80.
Corrupt bargains of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 66.
Restrained from trading . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
taking gifts from natives . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 24.
Conditional return of, after five years' absence . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 70.
Return of military, after five years' absence . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 84.
Payment of allowances during absence of . . 7 Wm. IV. & 1 Vict., c. 47, ss. 1—3.
In employ of Company to be deemed to hold under Crown . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 58.
enactments applicable to . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 64.
See ARMY; COVENANTED CIVIL SERVICE; FURLOUGH; PARLIAMENT; REMOVAL.
Service of summons on. *See* SUMMONS, 2 (*a*).
Power to exempt from service as juror in Presidency Town . Act X of 1882, s. 313.
May be excused attendance as juror or assessor . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 329.
See GOVERNMENT OFFICER.

Government Solicitor.

May prosecute without permission of Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 495.
See PUBLIC PROSECUTOR.

Government Stores.

Exemption of, from tolls . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 80.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 65.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 159.

Government Vakíl. *See* GOVERNMENT PLEADER.

Government Wards (C.).

Estates of, not liable to sale, &c., for arrears . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94, prov. (3).

Government Workhouse. *See* WORKHOUSE.

Governor.

Statutes.

11 Wm. III, c. 12 (Crimes committed in Plantations).
33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 37, 47—50, 137 (Government of India).
39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 12 (Government of India).
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 89 (Government of India).
10 Geo. IV, c. 62, s. 1 (Governor General or Governor incapable of sitting in House of Commons).
1 Wm. IV, c. 4, s. 1 (Patents of Governors).
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 56, 61, 63, 65, 77, 79 (Government of India).
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29 (Government of India).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67 (Indian Councils).
36 & 37 Vict., c. 88, ss. 2, 3 (Slave Trade).
43 Vict., c. 3, s. 2 (Indian Salaries and Allowances).

Bombay Act.

Bom. Act XIII of 1866, ss. 2, 3 (Witnesses before Legislative Council).

1. Appointment, Status, &c. 2. Powers.

1. Appointment, Status, &c.

To be appointed by Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
Of Fort William, Governor General of India to be . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 56.
To forego pension while holding office . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 77.
Passage-money and allowances of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 89.
Power of Secretary of State for India to fix, alter, or abolish allowances for, 43 Vict., c. 3, s. 2.
Departure from India of, to be deemed a resignation . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
Express resignation of office by, to be by deed . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
Powers under patent to continue in force till new patent is issued . 1 Wm. IV, c. 4, s. 1.
Provisional appointment to office of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 61.
When Member of Council is to act in case of vacancy in office of, 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 63.
Limitation of power of person on whom office devolves on death of, 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 50.
Not to trade, except on Company's account . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.

Governor—*contd.*

1. Appointment, Status, &c.—*contd.*

Triable in England for offences . . . . . 11 Wm. III, c. 12.
Governor General to control . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 65.
When to act as Extraordinary Member of Council of Governor General 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 9.
Suit against, and exemption from arrest of. *See* PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.
Not to sit in House of Commons . . . . . 10 Geo. IV, c. 62, s. 1.
Becoming Governor General . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 50, 51.
Offences against person of. *See* PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.

2. Powers.

Power to make, and responsibility for, orders made without Council's consent 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 47, 48.
Not to make orders which could not have been made with Council's consent 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 49.
Presidency of senior Member of Council, in absence of 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 12. 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 34.
May make rules for the conduct of business . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 28.
May summon addititional members for making laws and regulations 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 29, 32.
To appoint and adjourn meetings for making laws and regulations 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 36.
To make rules for conduct of business at such meetings . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 37.
May assent to laws and regulations of Presidency . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 39.
Power of, to seize or authorize seizures for slave trade offences 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88, ss. 2, 3.
to enforce attendance and examination of witness before Legislative Council . Bom. Act XIII of 1866, ss. 2, 3.
to detain and search ship suspected of offence relating to Foreign Enlistment 33 & 34 Vict., c 90, ss. 23—26, 30.
Garrisons at Fort William, Madras and Bombay, supply of vacancies in Governorships of 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 25.
May act as Justice of the Peace . . . . . 47 Geo. III, sess. 2, c. 68, s. 4.
Warrant of appointment of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.

Governor General of Fort William.

Enactments relating to, to apply to Governor General of India 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 52.
Continuation of patent of, after demise of Crown . . . . . 1 Wm. IV, c. 4.
Vacancy in office of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 25.
Passage money of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 89.
Not to sit in House of Commons . . . . . 10 Geo. IV, c. 62, s. 1.
Not to trade . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
Limitation of power of person on whom office devolves on death of 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 50.
Court of Directors with approbation of Board may suspend certain powers of 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 55.
Departure of, to be deemed a resignation . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
Resignation of office by, to be by deed . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
Supreme Court incompetent to try indictments against . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 15.
Exempt from arrest and imprisonment . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 17.
Not to accept presents . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 23.
Offences committed by, triable by Court of Queen's Bench . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 39.
Complaints against . . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, ss. 4, 5.
Limitation of prosecutions against . . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 7.
May issue warrants for securing suspected persons . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 45.
Has discretionary power of acting without Council's concurrence 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 47.
Responsible for order made without Council's concurrence . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 48.
Not to make or execute any order which could not have been made and executed with Council's concurrence . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 49.
To nominate Vice-President and Deputy Governor of Fort William, 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 53.
Has power to issue orders during his absence . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 54.
Presidency of senior Member of Council in absence of . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 12.

Governor General of Fort William in Council.

Enactments relating to, to apply to Governor General of India in Council 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 52.
Constitution and proceedings of . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 7, 8.

Governor General of Fort William in Council—*contd.*

To superintend and control Presidencies of Madras and Bombay . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 40.
Allowances for equipment and voyage . . . . . 43 Vict., c. 3, s. 2.
To send dates, &c., of despatches from England on points contained in instructions to Presidencies . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 41.
To communicate commencement of war . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 42.
Powers of, to authorize war against, or treaties with, Indian Princes or Powers 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.
To obey orders from Court of Directors . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.
To correspond with Court of Directors . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.
To transmit particulars of matters relating to Government, commerce, revenues 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.
May act as Justice of the Peace . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 38.
Supreme Court not to hear indictments or informations against .13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 15.
Not to be subject to Supreme Court at Fort William for acts ordered or done in public capacity . . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 1.
Acts of, relating to British subjects . . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 3.
Proceedings of, form of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 39.
signature of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 39.
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 79.
Powers and proceedings of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 38—44.
39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 12.
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 79.
Mandamus to, awardable by Court of Queen's Bench in case of offences by Judges 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 44.

Governor General of India.

Appointed by Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
Provisional appointment of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 61.
Provision for supply of office of, in certain circumstances . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 50.
Successor to, on emergencies . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 62.
may exercise powers before taking seat in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 63.
To forego pension while holding office . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 77.
Departure for Europe to be a resignation . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s 79.
Resignation in India to be by deed . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
Salary of, amount of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 76.
to cease on departure or resignation . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
Not to be Governor of Presidency of Fort William . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, s. 5.
To appoint Lieutenant-Governors subject to approbation of Crown, 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 46.
Governor's powers not suspended by reason of visit of . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 67.
Provision in case of absence of, in other parts of India . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 6.
from meeting . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 7.
May make rules for conduct of business . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict, c. 67, s. 8.
Powers and procedure of, on disagreement with majority of Council, 33 & 34 Vict., c. 3, s. 5.
To nominate additional members . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 10, 13.
May appoint places for assembly of Council . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 9.
May assent to laws passed at legislative meetings . . . . 24 & 25 Vict, c. 67, s. 20.
May reserve laws for consideration of Sovereign . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 20.
To send Secretary of State copies of Acts made at meetings for making laws 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 21.
Power to make ordinances in cases of emergency . . . . 24 & 25 Vict, c. 67, s. 23.
Validation of laws made by, for Non-regulation Provinces . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 25.
Assent of, to laws and regulations of Presidencies . . . . 24 & 25 Vict, c. 67, s. 40.
To transmit to Secretary of State copies of laws of presidencies 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 41.
May constitute new Provinces . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 46.
Suits against, and exemption from arrest of. *See* PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.
Offences against. *See* PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS; STATE OFFENCES.

See also CAMP; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

Governor General of India in Council.

Letters Patent, 28th December 1865, s. 44.

Governor General of India in Council—*contd.*

Statutes.

3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85 (Government of India).
5 & 6 Wm. IV, c. 52, s. 2 (Appointment of Lieutenant-Governors).
3 & 4 Vict., c. 56, ss. 3, 4 (Trade of Indian Ships).
15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 87 (Carriage of Passengers by Sea).
16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27 (Government of India).
16 & 17 Vict., c. 107, s. 329 (Coasting Trade).
17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, ss. 3—5 (Passing Letters Patent, &c., relating to India).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67 (Indian Councils).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 11 (High Court of Judicature).
28 & 29 Vict., c. 15, s. 3 (Extension of time for granting Letters Patent to High Courts).
28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, ss. 1, 4 (Legislation for Native Indian Subjects).
32 Vict., c. 11, s. 4, 5 (Coasting Trade).
32 & 33 Vict., c. 98 (Council of India).
33 Vict., c. 3, ss. 1, 2, 5, 6, 16 (Council of India).
33 Vict., c. 14, s. 16 (Naturalization).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 156, 169 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XX of 1847, s. 2 (Sentences to Imprisonment for Life).
I of 1877, s. 45 (Specific Relief).
XXI of 1879, s. 4 (Foreign Jurisdiction).

1. Constitution and General Powers.
2. Controlling Powers in respect of Subordinate Governments.
3. Legislative Powers.

1. Constitution and General Powers.

Government of India vested in . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 39, 45—48, 51, 52.
Enactments relating to Governor General of Fort William in Council, to apply to 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 52.
Rules for procedure of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 47.
Functions of, exerciseable by Governor General and one ordinary member 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 48.
Power of Governor General to overrule opinion of majority of Council and procedure thereon . . . . . 33 Vic., c. 3, s. 5.
Provision for exercise of powers of, on absence of Governor General in any part of India without his Council . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 6.
May, with previous consent of Directors, declare places open to natural-born subjects 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 83.
May grant property forfeited or escheated . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27.
Power of, to define and limit qualifications of Natives for Civil Service, 33 Vict., c. 3, s. 6.
Powers of Governor General as Governor of Bengal transferred to, 17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, s. 5.
Authorized to delegate jurisdiction in Foreign State to any servant of Government Act XXI of 1879, s. 4.
May grant license for republication of books when refused by proprietor after author's death Act XX of 1847, s. 2.
Bar to issue of order for performance of duties by . . . Act I of 1877, s. 45 (*f*).

2. Controlling Powers in respect of Subordinate Governments.

To control Governors and Governors in Council of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 65.
Communications to be transmitted by Governors to . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 68.
May appoint a Deputy Governor of Bengal . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 69.
May appoint Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces . 5 & 6 Wm. IV, c. 52, s. 2. 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 15.
May declare and limit extent of territories under Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces, and extent of his authority . . . . . 5 & 6 Wm. IV, c. 52, s. 2.
May take any part of British India under his immediate authority, 17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, s. 3.
May declare and limit powers of Governor in Council, Governor or Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, Agra, or North-Western Provinces . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, s. 4.
May establish Legislative Councils in Presidency of Fort William, North-Western Provinces, and Panjáb . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 44, 45.
May fix and alter limits of Presidencies, Divisions, Provinces, and Territories 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 47.
May appoint limits of Presidencies and Lieutenant-Governorships 28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, s. 4.

Governor General of India in Council—*contd.*

3. Legislative Powers.

Extent of powers of, to make laws and regulations . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
32 & 33 Vict., c. 98.
Laws of, to have force of Acts of Parliament . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 45.
affecting prerogative, not necessarily invalid . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 24.
Validation of laws made by, for Non-regulation Provinces . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 25.
Legislative powers as to High Courts saved . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 11.
Letters Patent, 28th December 1865, s. 44.
May alter local limits of jurisdiction of High Courts . . . 28 & 29 Vict., c. 15, s. 3.
May authorize British subjects to acquire lands . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 86.
Restrained as to punishing Europeans with death . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 46.
To make laws against illicit residence . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 84.
for protection of Natives . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 85.
May legislate for all British subjects within allied States . . 28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, s. 1.
for Native subjects beyond the Indian territories 32 & 33 Vict., c. 98, ss. 1, 2.
so as to repeal 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 81—86 . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 98, s. 3.
regarding naturalization . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 14, s. 16.
May make Articles of War for native officers and soldiers . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 73.
Power of, to diminish penalty for offences under Army Discipline and Regulation Act
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 156, 169.
May declare certain ships to be British and legislate for registration &c., of
3 & 4 Vict., c. 56, s. 3.
May legislate for admission to privileges of British ships, of ships belonging to Native States, &c. . . . . 3 & 4 Vict., c. 56, s. 4.
May adopt the Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the carriage of passengers by sea . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 87.
to regulate coasting trade . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 107, s. 329.
32 Vict., c. 11, ss. 4, 5.
Power of, to make regulations for certain parts of India on recommendation of Executive Government . . . . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 3, ss. 1, 2.
Disallowance by Crown of laws or ordinances made by . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 21, 23.
Legislative Council of. *See* LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.
Quorum of council of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 48.
See also GOVERNOR GENERAL OF FORT WILLIAM IN COUNCIL; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*c*).

Governor in Council.

Not to make war or conclude treaties without previous consent of Governor General and Council . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 43.
Suspension of President and Council . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.
To transmit intelligence to Governor General and Council . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.
to Governor General in Council copies of orders, resolutions, and Acts
33 Geo. III, c, 52, s. 44.
To obey orders of Governor General in Council if not repugnant to instructions from England . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 41.
Extent of legislative powers of, generally . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 42.
as regards European British subjects 34 & 35 Vict., c. 34.
Confirmation of former laws of, referring to Native subjects beyond the Indian territories
32 & 33 Vict., c. 98, s. 2.
Legislative powers of. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (c).
Executive power of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 56.
Bar to issue of order for performance of duties by . . . Act I of 1877, s. 45 (*f*).
See REGULATIONS.

Governor in Council of Bombay.

Appeal when to lie to, from decisions in suits against Dekkhan Sardárs
Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 5 (1), (2).
Bom. Reg. VII of 1830, ss. 2, 5.
Act XIX of 1835.

Grain.

Tax on importation of, into military cantonments . . (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 39.
Restrictions on manner of carriage of, in ships . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 32.

Granary. *See* OUT-HOUSE.
Grandson.
Of Hindú, how far liable for debts of grandfather . . Bom. Act. VII of 1866, ss. 1, 2.
Grant.
Of immoveable property by Government exempted from registration . Act III of 1877, ss. 17 (*j*), 90 (*d*).
reckoned as registered for certain purposes Act III of 1877, s. 90.
Of property forfeited or escheated . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27.
Of money or land revenue by Government. *See* PENSION.
See CONTRACT.
Grantees (O.). *See* TALUQDÁRS AND GRANTEES (O.).
Grass.
In forests. *See* FOREST PRODUCE; STATE FORESTS (Aj.).
Gratuities.
To be proposed by Directors . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 18.
Governor, or Governor in Council, not to grant, without previous sanction of Governor General in Council . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 59.
Acceptance of, a misdemeanour . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, 85, s. 76.
See GIFTS; ILLEGAL GRATIFICATION; PENSIONS; PRESENTS.
Gravel. *See* QUARRIES.
Grazing.
Of cattle on Panjáb Frontier . . . . . Reg. I of 1874.
Grazing Grounds (Bu.).
Allotment of lands for, power to make rules regarding Act II of 1876, s. 20.
jurisdiction of Civil Court as to, barred, Act II of 1876, ss. 55 (*b*), 56.
Great Indian Peninsula Railway.
Act to incorporate . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. LXXXIII (local and personal).
amended . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. XLIV (local and personal).
See GUARANTEED RAILWAYS.
Gregorian Calendar. *See* CALENDAR.
Grenada.
Emigration to, legalised . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*b*), (*ii*).
Grievous Hurt.
Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s 320.
Voluntarily causing, punishment for . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 325, 326, 329, 331, 333, 335. Act VIII of 1882, s. 8.
imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 19.
may in certain cases be compounded with permission of Court Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Causing, while committing house-trespass or house-breaking:—
punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 459, 460.
public bound to give information of . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
See HURT.
Ground Rent. *See* LAND REVENUE (M.), 3 (Be.), 3.
Inclusion of, in Land Revenue . . . . Act XII of 1851, s. 16.
Mad Act VI of 1867, s. 1.
Act XXIII of 1850, s. 12.
Guadeloupe. *See* FRENCH COLONIES.
Guarantee.
Contract of, void for misrepresentation by, or silence on material point of, creditor Act IX of 1872, ss. 142, 143.
with agreement that creditor shall not act on it until co-surety joins, when void . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 144.

Guarantee—*contd.*

Contract of, nature of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 126.
consideration for . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 127.
Continuing, nature of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 129.
revocation of, by notice, or death of surety
Act IX of 1872, ss. 130, 131.
as regards firm by change in firm Act IX of 1872, s. 260.
Implied. *See* TITLE; LESSOR AND LESSEE, 2.
Limitation by, of liabilities of members of trading company . . Act VI of 1882, s. 9.
See PRINCIPAL AND SURETY.

Guaranteed Railways.

Powers of, to raise money by issue of debenture stock . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 26.
Power to enter into working agreements and to make agreements with Secretary of State as to telegraphs . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 41, ss. 1, 2.
Powers as to bridges, ferries, roads, &c., exerciseable with sanction of Secretary of State for India . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 41, s. 3.
Registration and transfer of shares, stock, &c., of . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 43.
Trust-moneys may be invested in debentures, stock or shares of . Act II of 1882, s. 20 (c).

Guardian.

Limitation for suit by ward after attaining majority to set aside sale by
Act XV of 1877, s 4, sch. II, No. 44.
Consent of, required to marriage of Christian minor . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 19, 44, 60.
Ad litem, how and by whom appointed in case of suit against ward of Court
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 51, 52.
married woman not to be appointed . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 457.
not to be deemed guardian of property or person within meaning of Indian Majority Act . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 443.
when liable for costs . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 458.
appeal from order . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (22).
Bound to have child vaccinated. *See* VACCINATION.
Appointment of, for disqualified proprietors by will . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 199.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 168.
Power of, to bind child as apprentice . . . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 1—7.
Superintendent of Reformatory School to be deemed to be . . . Act V of 1876, s. 17.
Suit for account against . . . . . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 7.
Under Court of Wards. *See* COURT OF WARDS.
Inability of eunuch to be . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 29.
Of European British minor. *See* EUROPEAN BRITISH MINOR.
Of females having property . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 20—22.
Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 3.
Of children of deceased husband on re-marriage of Hindú widow . . Act XV of 1856, s. 3.
Responsibility of, to prevent juvenile offender from obstructing or injuring railway
Act IV of 1879, s. 44.
Act done to lunatic with consent of, no offence . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 89, 92.
Consent to marriage of Christian minor in case of, becoming lunatic Act XV of 1872, s. 45.
Of lunatic, appointment of, by High Court . . . Charter, 26th March 1774, s. 25.
by other Courts . . . Act XXXV of 1858, ss. 10—13.
Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 8 (2).
Legal heir of lunatic not to be appointed, of person . . . Act XXXV of 1858, s. 10.
Of minor. *See* MINOR.
Payment by, of fees for trade licenses . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 22, 23.
Bom. III of 1878, s. 19. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, s. 23.
Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 28. |
Undue influence by . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 14, 16.
Not to be allowed credit for payment on contract of wagering . Bom. Act III of 1865, s. 3.
When to perform duty of watan . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1874, s. 37.
Appointed by will, entitled to charge of minor . . . . Act XL of 1858, ss. 3, 7.
Act XX of 1864, ss. 2, 6.
not necessarily appointed by Court of Wards
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 20, 44, 45.

Guiana. *See* FRENCH COLONIES.

Gum. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Gumashta. *See* AGENT; EXCISE; PRINCIPAL AND AGENT.

Gun. *See* FIREARMS.

Gunpowder.
On board ship in port, power to regulate quantity of . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 7 (o).
appoint place for deposit of excess, and regulate landing and shipping therefrom . Act XII of 1875, ss. 28—31.
fix time, place, and manner of shipping cargo of Act XII of 1875, s. 33.
penalty for possession of excess . . Act XII of 1875, s. 34.
Prohibition against introduction of, into settlement in Andaman Islands Reg. III of 1876, ss. 30—32.
Powers of Police in Presidency Towns respecting manufacture, sale, storage and conveyance of . . . . . (Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, ss. 70—74.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 57—61.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 45—49.
in Mufassal . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 34—38.
Act XXI of 1857, ss. 18, 19.
See also EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.

Gunpowder (M.).
Regulation of manner of keeping, in Madras Town and Municipalities to which specially extended . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1880, ss. 1—5.
Municipalities to provide and maintain magazines for storage of . Mad. Act I of 1880, s. 3.
Not to be exposed for sale unless secured in substantial case, marked with word "Gunpowder" Mad. Act I of 1880, s. 6.
Power to make rules as to packing of, for transport . . . Mad. Act I of 1880, s. 7.
Penalties for breach of above rules . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1880, s. 8.
Rules as to, not to apply to Government . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1880, s. 9.

Gúr. *See* TÁRÍ.

H

Habeas Corpus.
Writ of, not to issue out of England into any colony, &c., having Court with authority to grant such writ . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 20, s. 1.
Saving of right of appeal to Her Majesty in Council . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 20, s. 2.
Powers of Presidency High Courts to issue directions of nature of . Act X of 1882, s. 491.
Habeas Corpus Act . . . . . 31 Car. 2, c. 2.

Habitual Offender.
Power of police to arrest without warrant . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 55.
In cases connected with coinage, stamp law or property, ordinarily to be committed for trial to Court of Session or High Court, or to be placed on trial before Deputy Commissioner with extraordinary powers . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 348.
Evidence of general repute may be given to prove . . . Act X of 1882, s. 117.
Demand of security from. *See* SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR, &c.

Hackney Carriages (M.).
In Madras Town—
Registration, numbering, and licensing of . . . Mad. Act III of 1879, ss. 1—17.
Driver of, licensing of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1879, ss. 18—30.
Fares, stands, plying for hire, and offences by and disputes between drivers of and passengers in . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1879, ss. 31—45.
Property left in, by passengers how dealt with . . Mad. Act III of 1879, ss. 46, 47.
Jurisdiction over, and amends for frivolous complaints of, offences relating to Mad. Act III of 1879, ss. 48, 49.
Power to extend provisions regarding, to other places . Mad. Act III of 1879, ss. 1, 50.

Hackney Carriages (Bo.).
In Bombay Town and Suburbs. *See* PUBLIC CONVEYANCES (Bo.).

Hackney Carriages (Be.).
In Calcutta and Suburbs—
Registration and licensing of, and affixing of plate on . Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 1—17.
Ben. Act IV of 1878.

Hackney Carriages (Be.)—*contd.*

In Calcutta and Suburbs—
Appointment and control of Registering Officer for . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 2. Ben. Act IV of 1878.
Licensing and ticket of driver of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 18—27.
Expenses of hospital for deceased horses, &c. payable out of fees for Ben. Act VIII of 1880, s. 6.
Fares, stands, hiring and plying for hire, and offences by and disputes between drivers of and passengers in . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 28—42.
Property left in, by passengers how dealt with . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 50.
Adjudication and disposal of penalties for, and amends for frivolous complaints of, offences regarding . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 51—53.
Power to extend provisions regarding, to other places . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 54.

Hackney Carriages (N., P., O., C., &c.)

Power to make rules regarding licensing, numbering, inspection, rates of fares, drivers, &c., of, in Municipalities and Cantonments and their neighbourhood Act XIV of 1879, ss. 2—7.
Fees received and expenses incurred for registration of, creditable or debitable to Municipal or Cantonment Fund . . . . . Act XIV of 1879, s. 8.
Disputes between passengers and driver of, jurisdiction of Magistrate as to Act XIV of 1879, ss. 9, 10.

Handwriting.

Of document, proof of, required . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 67, 69.
Proof of, by comparison with other admitted or proved or written in Court Act I of 1872, s. 73.
Presumption as to, of ancient document . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 90.
Opinions as to, when admissible in evidence . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 45—47. Act XVIII of 1872, s. 4.

Hanging. *See* Death, 4.

Haqqs.

Suit for, limitation of time for . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 132.
Power of Government to abolish, and penalty for levying, thereafter (Bo.). Act XX of 1839.

Harbour.

Regulations for management of. *See* Madras Roads; Ports.

Harbour Craft (Bo.).

Registration, numbering, naming, marking, &c., of . . . . . Act XIX of 1838.

Harbour Master.

May be appointed shipping master . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 8.
When to be Conservator of Port . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 8 (*b*).
See Port Officers.

Harbouring Criminals.

Penalty for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 212.
Husband or wife not punishable for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 212.
Punishment of village communities for, on Panjáb Frontier . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 3.
on Sindh Frontier . . Reg. V of 1872, s. 3.

Harbouring Deserters. *See* Deserters.

Hares. *See* Game.

Háts.

Collections of, included in assessment of land revenue . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 35.

Hawkers. *See* Travelling Merchants.

Hay.

Depôt for. *See* Dangerous Trades.

Hazára District.

Restored to jurisdiction of ordinary Courts . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13.
Suits relating to succession to land in, to be heard by Settlement Courts Reg. I of 1872, s. 13.
Rules for the settlement of proprietary rights in . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 1—8.

Hazára District—*contd.*

Succession to rights in soil and revenue assignments how regulated in Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 9, 18, 19.
Investigation of inams and revenue assignments and powers of Commissioner in respect thereof . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 20, 25, 31.
Appointment, duties, and emoluments of lambardárs, tribal chiefs or headmen, patwáris, and náib kánúngos in . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 26—41.
Land revenue in, to be paid in one payment on fixed date, Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 42—44.
Educational cess and cess for relief of disease in, how and at what rate levied Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 45, 46.
Customs as to rights in village site, when and how enforced in Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 47, 48.
Original and appellate powers of officers in, as regards settlement business Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 54—58.
Confirmation and finality of settlement proceedings in Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 59—64.
Settlement otherwise than as specially excepted governed by general rules Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rule 65.
Confirmation of prior settlement proceedings in . . . . Reg. III of 1873, s. 44.
Law of landlord and tenant in . . . . . Reg. III of 1873. Reg. III of 1874.

See also LANDLORD AND TENANT (P.)
Special rules regarding, and punishment of, offences relating to Forest conservancy in Reg. II of 1879.
Protection of groves and plane trees in, from injury or mischief, though not on Forest land . .. . Reg. II of 1879, s. 18.
Provisions for preserving stability of land and for preventing landslips, &c., in Reg. II of 1879, ss. 20, 21.
Rules regarding floating of timber in . . . . . Reg. II of 1879, s. 22.
Application of Indian Limitation Act to . . . . . Reg. II of 1874, ss. 3, 4.
Right of pre-emption by landlord in, of occupancy tenants holding, Reg. III of 1873, s. 34.
custom regarding, recorded and enforced in Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 6, 8.
Waish, custom regarding, to be enforced in . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, c. 7.
See also PANJÁB FRONTIER.

Hazáribágh and Lohardaga Rural Police.

Village Police. Number of, to be fixed by Deputy Commissioner Ben. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 3, 4.
salaries of, how fixed, raised, and recovered by Deputy Commissioner Ben. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 5—21.
duties and powers of, and procedure on arrest by Ben. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 22, 23.
Road Patrols. Salaries of, how fixed by Deputy Commissioner and raised from zemindars and tenure-holders . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 24—29.
duties and powers of . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1878, s. 30.
Appointment, dismissal, and punishment of, by District Superintendent of Police Ben. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 31—33.
Limitation of time for suits against Deputy Commissioner for acts done in connection with Ben. Act VIII of 1878, s. 34.
Zamindar's liability to report not affected by appointment of. Ben. Act VIII of 1878, s. 37.

Head of Office.

Service of summons in civil suit on public officer through . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 422.

Head of Village (M. & Bo.).

See VILLAGE HEADMEN.

Headmen. *See* HAZÁRA DISTRICT; VILLAGE HEADMEN.

Health. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH.

Health Officer.

Appointment and duties of, in places of pilgrimage . Ben. Act IV of 1871, ss. 2, 5, 10, 39. Ben. Act II of 1879, s. 3.
Of Calcutta *ex-officio* member of Calcutta Burial Board . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 3.

Health Officer—*contd.*

Appointment, duties and remuneration of, in Bombay City
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 44—47, 304.
Bom. Act I of 1877, s. 30.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 17.
in Calcutta Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 32, 35.
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 18—21.

Power of, in Bombay City and Port for removal of persons suffering from infectious disease to sanitaria or hospitals . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1867, ss. 1—13.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 245 A, 245 I, 304.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 58.

Heir.

Liability of, for default of Revenue officers, Bombay . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 29.
See INTESTATE; SUCCESSION.

Heirlooms. *See* TALUQDARS AND GRANTEES (O.)

Hemp.

Prohibition of cultivation of, and preparation of drugs from, in Burma
Act XXII of 1881, s. 11.
See INTOXICATING DRUGS.

Henbane. *See* POISONS (Bo.).

Hereditary Office.

Suit for possession of, limitation for . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 124.
not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Court
Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*t*).

Hereditary Office (M.)

In Revenue Department.

Persons holding, with exception of Karnams, in permanently-settled villages, to be under control of Collectors . . . . . Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, ss. 7, 8.
See also VILLAGE CESS (M.); VILLAGE SERVANTS (M.).

In Revenue and Police Departments.

Emoluments of, inalienable and exempt from attachment . Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 2.
Claims to, not cognizable by Civil Courts . . . . . Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 3.
adjudicable by Collector with aid of assessors and subject to appeal to Board of Revenue . . . . . Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, ss. 4—6.
See INAMS; VILLAGE OFFICER (S.).

Hereditary Office (Bo.).

Claims to property appertaining to, or to perform duties of, &c., when and where excepted from jurisdiction of Civil Courts . . . . . Act X of 1876, s. 4 (*a*).
Act XVI of 1877.
See also SERVICE TENURE.
Lands forming emoluments of. *See* INAMS; WATANS.

Heritage. *See* DOMINANT HERITAGE; SERVIENT HERITAGE

Hidden Treasure.

Right of Government to, reserved in British Burma . . . Act II of 1876, s. 8 (*b*).
See TREASURE TROVE.

High Court.

Letters Patent, 28th December 1865. Letters Patent, 17th March 1866.

Statutes.

11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, ss. 3, 176 (Insolvent Debtors).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 104 (High Courts of Judicature).
28 & 29 Vict., c. 15 (Extension of time for granting Letters Patent to High Courts).
33 & 34 Vict., c. 52, ss. 12, 17 (Extradition).
34 & 35 Vict., c. 34, s. 2 (Local Legislation for European British subjects).
34 & 35 Vict., c. 91, s. 1 (Privy Council).
39 & 40 Vict., c. 46, s. 3 (Slave Trade).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 170, 189 (Army).

High Court—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XI of 1841, ss. 4, 17, 53 (Military Courts of Request).
I of 1846, ss. 4, 5 (Pleaders).
XX of 1847, ss. 6—8 (Copyright).
XV of 1848, ss. 1—3 (Officers of Supreme Courts).
XX of 1853, s. 4 (Pleaders).
XXXI of 1854, ss. 5—9 (Real actions, Conveyance of land).
XXXIV of 1858, ss. 1—29 (Lunacy, Supreme Courts).
XL of 1858, ss. 28, 29 (Minors, Bengal).
XV of 1859, ss. 3, 24, 31 (Patents).
XXVII of 1860, s. 6 (Collection of Debts on Successions).
IX of 1861, ss. 5, 7 (Minors).
XXIII of 1863, s. 15 (Claims to waste lands).
XVII of 1864, ss. 5—7 10, 15, 19—28, 30—32 (Official Trustee).
XX of 1864, s. 33 (Minors, Bombay).
X of 1865, ss. 45, 135, 235*a*, 263, 264, 301, 303, 305, 320 (Succession).
XI of 1865, ss. 4, 46, 53 (Small Cause Courts, Mufassal).
XV of 1865, ss. 16, 42, 51, 65, 66 (Parsí Marriage).
XXI of 1866, s. 6 (Dissolution of Native Converts' Marriages).
XXIII of 1866 (Correcting Bombay High Court Letters Patent.)
XXV of 1866, ss. 1—4 (Transfer of certain securities to Government).
XXVII of 1866, ss. 45—47 (Mortgagees and Trustees).
XXVIII of 1866, ss. 12, 43 (Powers of Mortgagees and Trustees).
I of 1868, s. 2 (General clauses).
IV of 1869, ss. 3, 4 (Divorce).
XV of 1869, ss. 3, 4, 7, 8, 12, 13 (Evidence of Prisoners).
V of 1870, s. 1 (Costs of certain Petitions).
VII of 1870, ss. 3, 5, 6, 20, 22, 25, 36 sch. II, Nos. 1 (*d*) 10 (*c*) (Court Fees).
X of 1870, ss. 30, 35 (Land Acquisition).
IV of 1871, s. 41 (Coroners).
V of 1871, ss. 3, 12—14, 35 (Prisoners).
XV of 1872, ss. 43, 45, 46, 48 (Marriage of Christians).
X of 1873, s. 7 (Oaths).
II of 1874, ss. 7, 14—18, 44, 63 (Administrator General).
XIII of 1875 (Probates and Letters of Administration).
XVII of 1875, ss. 60, 79 (Burma Courts).
V of 1876, s. 7 (Reformatory Schools).
XI of 1876, s. 66 (Presidency Banks).
I of 1877, ss. 45—51 (Specific Relief).
III of 1877, s. 88 (Registration).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 146, 150, 151, 153, 155—157, 162, 180 (Limitation).
XVII of 1877, ss. 29, 45 (Pánjab Courts).
I of 1879, ss. 33, 46—49 (Stamps).
III of 1879, ss. 2, 3, (Destruction of Records).
XVII of 1879, s. 11 (Dekkhan Ryots Relief).
XVIII of 1879, ss. 4, 27, 35 (Legal Practitioners).
I of 1880, s. 9 (Religious Societies).
II of 1882, s. 20 (*f*) (Trusts).
V of 1881, ss. 2, 52, 86, 87, 139 (Probate and Administration).
VI of 1881, s. 2 (District Delegates).
IV of 1882, s. 57 (Transfer of Property).
VI of 1882, ss. 55, 68, 123, 130, 218, 219, 254 (Companies).
VII of 1882, s. 4 (Powers of Attorney).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras Act.

Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 39 (Cattle Disease).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1876, s. 13 (Andamans and Nicobars).
Reg. II of 1881, s. 18 (Coorg Courts).

1. General. | 2. Chartered. | 3. Presidency. | 4. North-Western Provinces.

1. General.

(*a*). *Definition.*

General definition of . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (11).
Not generally included in term "District Judge" . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (12).
Definition of, for purposes of Divorce Act . . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 3 (1).
in reference to criminal proceedings against European British subjects Act X of 1882, s. 4(*i*).
for purpose of determining references as to chargeability of instruments with stamp duty . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 46.
amendment of, in Act XXII of 1875 . . . . Act II of 1877, s. 1.
Powers of, by whom exercised in Andaman and Nicobar Islands . Reg. III of 1876, s. 13.
For cantonment in Native State or Non-Regulation Province, power to declare authority to exercise powers of . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 39.
See also RECORDER OF RANGOON.

High Court—*contd.*

1. General—*contd*

(*b*). *Civil Jurisdiction.*

(*i*). *Original.*

In regard to freeing immoveable property from incumbrances . Act IV of 1882, s. 57 (*e*).
In suits relating to public charities . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 539.
Concurrent with District Court as to grant of probate and administration
Act X of 1865, s. 264.
Act V of 1881, s. 87.
To give consent to antenuptial settlement of minor in absence of father Act X of 1865, s. 45.
As to dissolution of marriage of native converts . . . . Act XXI of 1866, s. 6.
As to questions of membership of, or validity of appointment of trustee for Religious Society . . . . . Act I of 1880, s. 9.
To compel inspection of Register of members of a Registered Company Act VI of 1882, s. 55.
charges on property of Company Act VI of 1882, s. 68.
Submission to arbitration of matters in dispute between registered Companies may be filed in . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 23.

(*ii*). *Appellate.*

From what orders . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 589.
From refusal of admission of appeal to Privy Council when allowed Act XIV of 1882, s. 601.
From order of District Court, as to charge of person and property of minor
Act XL of 1858, s. 28.
Act XX of 1864, s. 33.
Act IX of 1861, s. 5.
as to probate and administration . . Act X of 1865, s. 263.
Act V of 1881, s. 86.
From award of compensation for land compulsorily acquired . Act X of 1870, ss. 30, 35.
From Parsí matrimonial court on ground of error in law, &c. . . Act XV of 1865, s. 42.
From Military Courts of Request beyond frontier in what cases . . Act XI of 1841, s. 17.
Second appeal on what grounds, and in what case to lie to Act XIV of 1882, ss. 584—586.
See also CHIEF COURT; JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER (Bu.)

(*iii*). *On Reference.*

Reference of special case to. *See* SPECIAL CASE.
Reference to, by Special Court for trial of claims to waste lands, of question of law
Act XXIII of 1863, s. 15.

(*iv*). *Revisional.*

Powers of, to call for records and revise orders in civil suits Act XIV of 1882, s. 622.

(*v*) *Regulating and Controlling.*

Mufassal Court of Small Causes subject to general control and orders of
Act XI of 1865, ss. 4, 53.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Power of, to make rules of practice for its own and subordinate courts, Act XIV of 1882, s. 652.
&c., for Parsí matrimonial court Act XV of 1865, s. 51.
for Mufassal Courts of Small Causes Act XI of 1865, s. 46.
for regulating procedure for winding up, &c., of Company
Act VI of 1882, s. 254.
as to form and contents of proclamation of sale in execution of decree
Act XIV of 1882, s. 287.
as to securities in which certain legacies shall be invested by executor
Act X of 1865, ss. 301, 303, 305.
Act V of 1881, ss. 121, 123.
proceeds of property bequeathed (not specifically) to two or more persons in succession are to be invested Act X of 1865, s. 135.
trust moneys may be invested
Act II of 1882, s. 20 (*f*).
notice to be given to creditors before distribution of assets
Act X of 1865, s. 320.
Act V of 1881, s. 139.
to prescribe form of execution of conveyance or endorsement of negotiable instrument by Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 262.

High Court—*contd.*

1. General—*contd.*

(*b*). *Civil Jurisdiction*—contd.

(*v*). *Regulating and Controlling*—contd.

Power of, to prescribe form for list to be put in by parties of documents produced in evidence Act XIV of 1882, s. 140.
Empowered to appoint officer to administer oaths for purpose of affidavits Act XIV of 1882, s. 197.
Transfer of suits by, when plaintiff has option as to place of suing, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 22—24. Act XVII of 1879, s. 11.
in any case . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 25. Act XVII of 1879, s. 11.
in proceedings for winding up company Act VI of 1882, ss. 218, 219.
District Delegates . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 235 (*a*). Act V of 1881, s. 52. Act VI of 1881, s. 2.

(*vi*). *Procedure.*

In determining references as to chargeability of instruments with stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 46—49.
Examination and impounding of instruments to whom may be delegated in Act I of 1870, s. 33.
Matrimonial jurisdiction of, to be exercised under Divorce Act . . Act IV of 1869, s. 4.
See MATRIMONIAL COURT, 2, 3.
To issue commission for examination of witness in civil suit confined in jail Act XV of 1869, ss. 12, 13.
Commission for examination of witnesses not to issue to . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 386.
Appeal to, limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 151, 153, 156.
Court-fee on application to . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (d).

(*c*) *Criminal Jurisdiction.*

(*i*). *Original.*

As to trial of offences . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 28, 29.
As to passing sentences . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 31.
As to punishment for contempt of its own authority . . Act X of 1882, s. 487, &c.

(*ii*). *Appellate.*

From conviction by Court of Session on matter of fact or law . Act X of 1882, s. 410.
by Deputy Commissioners invested with extraordinary powers Act X of 1882, s. 408.
by Assistant Sessions Judges, confirmed by Sessions Judge Act X of 1882, s. 408.
From acquittal by any criminal court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 417.
Limitation of time for appeal to . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 150, 155, 157.

(*iii*). *As Court of Reference.*

Powers and procedure of, on reference of sentence of death . Act X of 1882, ss. 374—379.
on reference of case by Sessions Judge dissenting from verdict of Jury . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 307.

(*iv*). *Revisional and Controlling.*

Power of, to call for record of subordinate court . . . Act X of 1882, s. 435.
to revise judicial proceedings of subordinate courts . Act X of 1882, ss. 350, 439.
order fining pleader, &c., passed by subordinate court Act XVIII of 1879, s. 35.
to quash commitment on point of law . . . Act X of 1882, s. 215.
to set aside conviction passed on evidence not wholly recorded by convicting Magistrate . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 350.
to order transfer of any case or appeal from one subordinate court to another, or to itself . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 526.
to decide, in case of doubt, district in which inquiry or trial shall take place Act X of 1882, s. 185.
to pass order in case in which accused, though not insane, is unable to understand the proceedings . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 341.
to direct taking of or reduction of bail . . . Act X of 1882, s. 498.

High Court—*contd.*

1. General—*contd.*

(*c*). *Criminal Jurisdiction*—contd.

(*iv*). *Revisional and Controlling*—contd.

Power of, to direct recovery of penalty on forfeited bail bonds . Act X of 1882, s. 516.
to issue rules regarding accounts, calendars, forms, and procedure of subordinate courts . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 553.
Sanction of, required to prosecution of Queen's evidence for false evidence Act X of 1882, s. 339.

(*v*). *Procedure and Miscellaneous.*

Transfer of any case or appeal from one to another by order of Governor General Act XVII of 1875, s. 60. Act X of 1882, s. 527.
Power of, to send youthful offender to reformatory school . . . Act V of 1876, s. 7.
to demand security for keeping the peace . . Act X of 1882, ss. 106, 108.
to admit to bail. *See* BAIL.
on Appeal. *See* APPELLATE COURT, 2.
to issue commission for examination of witnesses. *See* COMMISSION, 2.
to procure attendance of prisoner required as witness or accused before itself or subordinate court . . . . . Act XV of 1869, ss. 3, 4, 7, 8.
to issue rules regulating its own procedure and practice . Act X of 1882, s. 553.
to compel production of letter or telegram in custody of Post or Telegraph Office . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 95, 96.
Procedure in case transferred to itself from other court . Act X of 1882, ss. 526, 527.
where Judges, on appeal, reference, or revision, are equally divided Act X of 1882, ss. 378, 429.
See EXECUTION OF SENTENCE.

(*d*) *Miscellaneous.*

Power of, to issue certificates to plead . . . . . Act I of 1846, s. 4.
to regulate fees payable in respect of adversary's pleader Act XVIII of 1879, s. 27.
as to admission, suspension, and dismissal of pleaders and mukhtárs Act XVII of 1877, s. 45.
to make rules for destruction of records of civil and criminal courts Act III of 1879, s. 2
subject to confirmation and sanction of Government for regulating fees on processes, and the remuneration and number of process-servers, &c. . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 20, 22.
to prescribe forms of oath to be administered in Subordinate Courts Act X of 1873, s. 7.
Deposit of powers-of-attorney in . . . . . Act VII of 1882, s. 4.
Advocates and Attorneys of. *See* ADVOCATES; ATTORNEY.
Barristers of, entitled to plead in other High Courts and courts subordinate thereto, subject to conditions . . . . . Act I of 1846, s. 5. Act XX of 1853, s. 4. Act XVIII of 1879, s. 4.
Court of Judicial Commissioner, Coorg, how far to be deemed a . Reg. II of 1881, s. 18.
Court-fee on mukhtárnámá . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 10 (*c*).
When pleader may be Judge of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 2.
Appointment of Receiver of, and of courts subordinate to . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 505.
Reference to. *See* REFERENCE.
Special Court, Burma, when deemed to be . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 79.
Vakíls of. *See* VAKÍL.
See also RECORDER OF RANGOON.

2 Chartered.

(*a*) *Establishment, Constitution, and Officers.*

Act for establishing . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104.
Establishment of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 1.
Constitution of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 2.
Judges of, First . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 3.
Tenure of office of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 4.
Precedence of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 5.
Salaries, allowances, furloughs, pensions, outfit, and passage-money of 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 6.

High Court—*contd.*

2. Chartered—*contd.*

(*a*) *Establishment, Constitution and Officers*—contd.

Judges of, provision for vacancy of office of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 7
empowered to hold stock or shares of Presidency banks . Act XI of 1876, s. 66.
to be Justices of the Peace . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 25.
Registrar of, non-judicial acts to be performed by . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 637.
Act XVII of 1877, s. 29.
document executed by, in official capacity, how registered, Act III of 1877, s 88.
Officers of, prohibited with certain exceptions from accepting gifts, holding certain offices, and carrying on trade . . . . . Act XV of 1848, ss. 1—3.
Officer of, eligible for appointment of Receiver . . . . Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 12.
objection to be juror . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 278 (*d*).
See CROWN; FURLOUGH; LETTERS PATENT.

(*b*) *General Jurisdiction and Powers.*

Defined . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s 9.
Provisions applicable to Supreme Courts to apply to . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 11.
To have jurisdiction in proceedings pending in abolished courts 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 12.
May provide for exercise of jurisdiction by single Judges or division courts
24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 13
Chief Justices of, to determine what Judges shall sit alone or in the division courts
24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 14.
To superintend and frame rules of practice for subordinate courts 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 15
Act XV of 1882, s. 6.
Supplemental charters may be granted within three years of establishment of
24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 17.
Extension of term for granting fresh letters patent for . . . 28 & 29 Vict., c. 15.
Legislative powers of Governor General in Council as to . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 11.
Governor General in Council may alter local limits of jurisdiction of, 28 & 29 Vict., c. 15, s. 3.
Fees allowed to Accountant General and other officers of, not affected by Court Fees Act
Act VII of 1870, s. 36.
Court fees leviable in, nature and amount of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 3, 5.
when to be levied by stamps . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 3, 25.
procedure on dispute as to amount of . . Act VII of 1870, s. 5.

(*c*) *Civil Jurisdiction.*

Exclusive, in suits for things done under Army Discipline and Regulation Act
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 170, 189.
Appeal to Queen in Council from judgments of, when barred . Act XIV of 1882, s. 597.
In respect of person and estate of lunatic . . Act XXXIV of 1858, ss. 12—28.
As to minors, saved . . . . . Act XL of 1858, s. 29.
Act XX of 1864, s. 33.
Act IX of 1861, s. 7.
Regarding acknowledgment of deeds by married women . Act XXXI of 1854, ss. 5—9.
In respect of transfer of property or rights vested in trustee, mortgagee, or personal representative, who is minor, lunatic, unknown, out of jurisdiction, or refuses to act
Act XXVII of 1866.
Payment into, of money due to minors or lunatics under Indian Trustees Act
Act XXVII of 1866, s. 46.
To grant probate and administration. *See* PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*a*).
To grant certificates for collection of debts on successions of Hindús, Muhammadans, and Buddhists . . . . . Act XXVII of 1860, s. 6.
In regard to order for vesting of property in trustees of charity Act XXVII of 1866, s. 45.
To make decree in absence of defendant who is only a trustee . Act XXVII of 1866, s 47.
To declare that a patent either in whole or part has been improperly obtained, or that there has been breach of special conditions on which a patent was granted
Act XV of 1859, ss. 24—31
To settle dispute as to amount of fee in case of inquiry into application for filing specification of patent . . . . . Act XV of 1859, s. 3.

(*d*) *Civil Procedure.*

Application of Civil Procedure Code to, with special exceptions
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 631, 632, 638
Power of, to frame forms for its own proceedings . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 639.
Power to make rules as to manner of taking evidence in, and recording judgments of
Act XIV of 1882, s. 633.
Act XVII of 1877, s. 29.

High Court—*contd.*

2. Chartered—*contd.*

(*d*). *Civil Procedure*—contd.

Power to order execution of decree of, pending taxation of costs . Act XIV of 1882, s. 634.
Processes of, when to be served by attorneys, &c. . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 636.
Procedure of, in inquisitions of lunacy . . . . Act XXXIV of 1858, ss. 1—11, 29.
Application to, by trustee, or personal representative, for advice and procedure thereon Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 43.
Special limitation for suit by mortgagee for possession in Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 146.
Unclaimed securities and moneys deposited in, transfer to Government of Act XXV of 1866, ss. 1—3.
repayment of, on subsequent claim, and costs of such proceedings . Act XXV of 1866, s. 4.
Act V of 1870, s. 1.
Rules as to persons authorised to plead in, saved . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 635.
Power of, to make rules as to qualification, &c., of muktáis practising on appellate side.
See ADVOCATE; ARTICLES OF CLERKSHIP; ATTORNEY; MUKHTARS; VAKILS.

(*e*) *Criminal Jurisdiction.*

Judge of, to be *ex-officio* Justice of the Peace . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 25.
In respect of all offences . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 28, 29.
Ordinarily only upon commitment . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 194.
In respect of European British subject committed for trial . . Act X of 1882, ss. 447, 448.
34 & 35 Vict., c. 34, s. 2.
transferred by Sessions Judge, Act X of 1882, s. 449.
person committed for trial conjointly with European British subject Act X of 1882, s. 214
unauthorised commitment . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 532.
To order discharge of criminal not extradited within two months of committal 33 & 34 Vict., c. 52, ss. 12, 17 (4).
In regard to appeal against conviction of European British subject by Magistrate or Court of Session . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 408
In regard to enquiring into detention in custody of European British subject Act X of 1882, ss. 456—458.
Empowered to make rules for inspection of records of Subordinate Courts Act X of 1882, s. 553.

(*f*) *Criminal Procedure, Original.*

General rules. *See* SESSIONS TRIAL, 1, 2.
Trials to be by Jury. *See* JURY, 1.
Transferred cases may be tried with Jury . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 267.
Power to issue commission for evidence relative to Slave Trade . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 46, s. 3.
Power of, to release convict who has been recommended for pardon Act V of 1871, s. 35.
Warrant of arrest issued by, to be executed by police . . Act V of 1871, s. 3.
In case of accused appearing lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, 5.
Record, &c., to be forwarded to Clerk of Crown on commitment to Act X of 1882, s. 218.
Time and place for holding Sessions . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 334—336.
See also BAIL; RECOGNIZANCE; RECORDS.

3. Presidency.

(*a*) *General.*

Appeals to Privy Council from . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, ss. 39—42.
To comply with requisition of Government for records Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 43.
Chief Justice of, qualified for appointment of paid member of Judicial Committee 34 & 35 Vict., c. 91, s. 1.
to be Judge of Pársi Chief Matrimonial Court Act XV of 1865, s. 16.
Chief Justice and Judges of, exempt from process of arrest or imprisonment issued by Presidency Small Cause Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 93.
Officer of, Administrator General is not . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 7.
Inclusion of, in term "District Court" as to ordinary original civil jurisdiction Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.

(*b*) *Civil Jurisdiction.*

(*i*). *Original.*

Defined . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, ss. 11—18.
Law administered by . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, ss. 19—21.

High Court—*contd.*

3. Presidency—*contd.*

(*b*) *Civil Jurisdiction*—contd.

(*i*). *Original*—contd.

Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, ss. 32, 33.
Testamentary and intestate . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 34.
Matrimonial . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 35.
To make order for performance of public duties . . . Act I of 1877, ss. 45—51.
In suits for infringement of copyright . . . . Act XX of 1847, ss. 7, 8.
In application to vary or expunge entry in registry of copyright . Act XX of 1847, s. 6.
Prohibition of issue of writ of *mandamus* by . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 50.
See also SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE, 2.
In reference to petitions by Administrator General . . . Act II of 1874, ss. 14—18.
As to claim to deposits with Administrator General after credit to Government Act II of 1874, s. 63.
See also ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL, 2 (*a*).
In suits by and against officers of Presidency Courts of Small Causes Act XV of 1882, s. 21.
In other suits cognizable by Presidency Courts of Small Causes Act XV of 1882, s. 22.
As to rehearing of certain suits decided by Presidency Courts of Small Causes Act XV of 1882, ss. 38—40.
To authorize marriage of Christian minor:—
within fourteen days of notice . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 43.
in case of insanity of, or unjust withholding of consent by, person whose consent is necessary . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 45.
in case of refusal by marriage registrar to issue certificate . . Act XV of 1872, s. 46.
on application of a marriage registrar in case of doubt as to authority of person forbidding . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 48.
In respect of the winding up of companies . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 130, &c.
Stay of suit in, for property seized on distress warrant . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 61.
Transfer to, of claim to property seized on distress warrant Act XV of 1882, s. 63.
See INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 1 (*a*).

(*ii*). *Procedure.*

General provisions . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 37.
Special rules in case triable by Presidency Small Cause Courts, Act XV of 1882, ss. 21, 22.
Summary procedure of, in suits on negotiable instruments . Act XIV of 1882 s 538 (*a*).
Decree or order of, limitation of time for appeal from, Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 151.
application for execution of Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 180.
on rehearing of Presidency Small Cause Court suit how executed Act XV of 1882, s. 40.
Review of judgment, limitation of time for application for Act XV of 1877, s, 4, sch. II, No. 162.
Committal by, in execution of decree. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 1 (*a*).
Execution of decrees of Mufassal Courts by . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 227.
Presidency Small Cause Courts by . . Act XV of 1882, s. 3.
Intermediate custody of civil prisoners pending enquiries . . . Act V of 1871, s. 13.
On rehearing of Presidency Small Cause Court suit . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 39.
On reference of question from Presidency Court of Small Causes Act XV of 1882, s. 69.

(*iii*). *Controlling.*

Presidency Small Cause Courts to be under superintendence of Act XV of 1882, ss. 6, 33, 90, 91.
Rules of practice, &c., in Presidency Courts of Small Causes to be made with sanction of Act XV of 1882, s. 9.
Power of, to make rules as to destruction of records of Insolvency Courts and Administrator General's office . . . . . Act III of 1879, s. 3.
to make rules of practice for Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, ss. 3, 176.
in proceedings between mortgagor and mortgagee Act IV of 1882, s. 104.
Schedules of accounts of Administrator General to be filed of record in, Act II of 1874, s. 44.
Powers of, in reference to Official Trustee Act XVII of 1864, ss. 5—7, 10, 15, 19—28, 30, 32.

High Court—*contd.*

3. Presidency—*contd.*

(*c*) *Criminal Jurisdiction.*

(*i*). *Jurisdiction.*

Defined . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, ss. 22—29. (Bo.) Act XXIII of 1866.
Law administered by . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 30.
Circuits of Judges of . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 31.
Appeal to, from conviction in certain cases by Presidency Magistrate, Act X of 1882, s. 411.
Presidency Small Cause Courts . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 88. Act X of 1882, s. 486.
Order by, under Mutiny Act. *See* MUTINY ACT.
Empowered to issue directions in the nature of a *habeas corpus* . Act X of 1882, s. 491.
to authorize extension of period of security for keeping the peace or for good behaviour in Presidency Town . . . Act X of 1882, s. 123.
Chief Justice. Power of, to fine Coroner or Deputy Coroner for breach of duty Act IV of 1871, s. 41.

(*ii*). *Procedure.*

Trials before, when to be by special jury . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 276, prov. (3).
On reference of question of law by Presidency Magistrate . Act X of 1882, ss. 432, 433.
Execution of sentence of. *See* DEATH, 4; IMPRISONMENT, 3 (*c*); PENAL SERVITUDE; TRANSPORTATION.
Intermediate custody of prisoners committed for trial to . . . Act V of 1871, s. 12.
Delivery to Superintendent of Prisons of persons arrested under warrant issued by, pending next sitting of Court . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 14.
Justice of the Peace acting under commission issued by . . . Act X of 1882, s. 24.
Committal by, for contempt of Court. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT, 2 (*a*).

4. North-Western Provinces.

Power to establish . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict. c. 104, s. 16.
Establishment of . . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 1.
Judges of . . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 2.
Declaration made by Judges of . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 3.
Seal of . . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 4.
Writs issued by, 17th March 1866 . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 5.
Appointment of officers of . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 6.
Admission of advocates, &c., by . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, ss. 7, 8.
Civil Jurisdiction of . . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, ss. 9—12.
law administered by . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, ss. 13, 14.
Criminal jurisdiction of . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, ss. 15—22.
law administered by . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 23.
Circuits of Judges of . . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 24.
Testamentary and intestate jurisdiction of . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 25.
Matrimonial jurisdiction of . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 26.
Civil procedure of . . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 28.
Criminal procedure of . . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 29.
Appeals to Privy Council from . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, ss. 30—33.
To comply with requisitions for records . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 34.
See also HIGH COURT (Be., N)

High Court (M.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXIV of 1839, ss. 5, 6 (Ganjam and Vizagapatam).
XII of 1851, s. 16 (Land Revenue, Madras Town)
XIX of 1852, ss. 37, 38 (Abkari, Madras Town).
XIV of 1858, ss. 1—4 (Minors, Madras).
III of 1873, ss. 5, 7, 11, 13, 19—21, 29, 30 (Civil Courts, Madras).

Madras Acts.

Mad. Act I of 1868, s. 10 (Commissioner, Nilgiri Hills).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 192, 193 (Madras City Municipal Act).

High Court (M)—*contd.*

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. V of 1802, s. 30 (Rules of Practice for Sadr Adálat).
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 7, 20, 21, 24 (Court of Wards).
Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 3 (Minors' Estates).

To act according to justice, equity and good conscience in cases for which no specific rule exists . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1802, s. 30.
To hear appeals from District Courts and Subordinate Judges . Act III of 1873, s. 13.
To control and hear appeals from District Courts in regard to appointment of guardians, &c., for minors and females . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 20 21.
Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 3.
Act XIV of 1858, ss. 1—4.
To hear appeals from Court of Wards . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 24 (4), (5).
To decide disputes by disqualified proprietors as to grounds of exclusion from management . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 7.
Authorized to hear civil appeals and receive commitments from Collectors of Ganjam and Vizagapatam . . . . . Act XXIV of 1839, ss. 5, 6.
Jurisdiction and powers of, in reference to Nilgiri Hills . Mad. Act I of 1868, s. 10.
Act III of 1873, s. 29.
Power of, to prescribe vacations for Civil Courts . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 30.
to suspend Subordinate Judges . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 19.
to appoint, suspend, remove and fix locality of Courts of District Munsifs
Act III of 1873, ss. 5, 7, 20, 21.
to fix local limits of jurisdiction of, and direct preferment to Subordinate Judges of appeals from District Munsifs . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 11, 13.
Reference to, of question of law arising on appeal to Presidency Magistrates regarding assessment of municipal taxation . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 192, 193.
Bar to jurisdiction of, in suits relating to assessment or collection of land revenue, Madras Town . . . . . Act XII of 1851, s. 16.
in offences relating to Ábkárí or suits against or prosecutions of Ábkárí officers . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 37, 38.

See PLEADERS (M.); RECORDS (M.)

High Court (Bo.)

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1835 (Assistant to Agent for Sardárs in Dekkhan).
XVI of 1838, ss. 2—4 (Suits, Bombay).
XI of 1853 (Harbour of Bombay).
XXIII of 1866 (Correcting Bombay High Court Letters Patent).
XIV of 1869 (Civil Courts, Bombay).
X of 1876, ss. 12—14 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
XVII of 1879, s. 54 (Dekkhan Ryots Relief).

Bombay Act.

Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 18 (Land Revenue, Bombay City).

Regulations.

Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19 (Police).
Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 5 (Dekkhan and Khandesh).
Bom. Reg. VII of 1830, ss. 2, 5 (Southern Mahratta Country).
Bom. Reg. XIII of 1830, ss. 3, 5 (Civil Jurisdiction of Jágirdárs).

Appeal when to lie to, from Assistant and Subordinate Judges Act XIV of 1869, ss. 16, 26.
from decisions in suits against Dekkhan Sardárs
Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 5 (3).
Bom. Reg. VII of 1830, ss. 2, 5.
Act XIX of 1835.
Second appeal when to lie to, in respect of decisions of Jágirdárs
Bom. Reg. XIII of 1830, ss. 3 (3), 5.
Power of, to settle conflict of jurisdiction between District and Special Judge
Act XVII of 1879, s. 54.
between Revenue and Civil Courts
Act XVI of 1838, ss. 2—4.
Act X of 1876, ss. 13, 14.

High Court (Bo.)—*contd.*

Power of, to fix tests for qualification of and to suspend, punish and remove Subordinate Judges . . . . . Act XIV of 1869, ss. 22, 33, 34.
to frame rules for appointment, duties and punishment, &c., of ministerial officers of subordinate courts . . . . . Act XIV of 1869, ss. 38—40.
to frame rules as to record of proceedings, grant of copies, levy of process fees and times for vacations . . . . . Act XIV of 1869, ss. 41—43.
to control place of sitting of subordinate courts. Act XIV of 1869, ss. 6, 15, 19, 23.
to refer case for trial by Joint Judge . . . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 12.
Jurisdiction of, in Sindh. *See* SINDH.
as to civil and criminal matters at Aden. *See* ADEN.
Original criminal jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XXIII of 1866,
Rules regarding certain matters of public benefit framed by Magistrate to be confirmed by Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19 (6).
Jurisdiction of, in appeals from Revenue Judge, Bombay . Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 18.
Powers of, for decision of special case stated by Government in reference to revenue matters . . . . . Act X of 1876, ss. 12—14.
Jurisdiction of, to set aside orders of Collector for removal of obstructions to navigation elsewhere than in port of Bombay . . . . . Act XI of 1853, ss. 2, &c.
See PLEADERS (M., Bo.)
Improvement by order of. *See* SHERIFF.

High Court (Be., N.)

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

II of 1835 (Assam, Arakan, Tenasserim).
VI of 1835 (Khási Hills and Cachar).
V of 1838, s. 29 (Bengal Bonded Warehouse).
XXIII of 1850, s. 12 (Land Revenue, Calcutta).
XXXVII of 1855, s. 4 (Sonthál District).
X of 1859, ss. 160, 161 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XXII of 1860, ss. 3, 4 (Chittagong Hill Tracts).
XIX of 1864, s. 2 (Mirzapur).
XIX of 1867, s. 2 (Darjeeling).
XVIII of 1867, ss. 14, 17, 23 (Jhansi Courts),
XIII of 1869, ss. 3, 4 (Procedure of High Court, North-Western Provinces).
XXVIII of 1870 (Commitments from Andamans).
VI of 1871 (Civil Courts, Bengal).
XXI of 1871, s 3 (Dehra Dún).
XIX of 1873, ss. 114, 115 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.)
II of 1874, s. 9 (Administrator General).
XVII of 1875, ss. 49, 64, 65 (Burma Courts).
I of 1877, ss. 17—23, 35, 37 (Specific Relief).
XIII of 1879, s. 23 (Oudh Civil Courts.)
XII of 1881, ss. 189—191, 204, 205 (Rent, N.-W. P.)

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 10, 13 (Amending Act X of 1859).
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 24 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 144, 145 (Chutia Nagpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 4, 33, 34 56, (Court of Wards).

Regulations.

Reg. IV of 1876, ss. 3, 4, sch. paras. 40, 86 (Taráí).
Reg. I of 1877, ss. 17—23, 35—37 (Ajmer Courts).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, ss. 11—18 (Succession, Katák).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 26 (Resumption of Revenue)
Ben. Reg. XIV of 1825, s. 6 (Lakhiraj Tenure).
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 10 (Special Commissioners).
Ben. Reg. VI of 1831, ss. 7, 9 (Appellate Judges at Allahabad).

1. General. | 2. Bengal. | 3. North-Western Provinces.

1. General.

Civil appellate jurisdiction of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 21, 22, 28.
Power of, to direct preferment of appeals from Munsifs to Subordinate Judges Act VI of 1871, s. 21.
to authorize transfer from District Court to Subordinate Judges of appeals from orders of Munsifs and of certain miscellaneous proceedings to Munsifs or Subordinate Judges . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 27

High Court (Be., N.)—*contd.*

1. General—*contd.*

Power of, to suspend Subordinate Judges and Munsifs . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 32, 33.
to nominate, suspend and remove Munsifs . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 6, 33, 34.
to recommend appointment of, and control distribution of work to Additional Judges . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 7.
to superintend and control District Court . Act VI of 1871, ss. 11, 26, 27.
to fix vacations of Civil Courts . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 17.

2. Bengal.

Jurisdiction of, as to minors and lunatics, not affected by powers of Court of Wards Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 4, 56.
Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association only to be sued in . . Act V of 1838, s. 29.
Jurisdiction of, barred as to suits relating to assessment or collection of land revenue in Calcutta . . . . . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 12.
Appeal to, from decree of District Court in suit to contest resumption of revenue-free lands by Board of Revenue . . . . . Ben. Reg II of 1819, s. 26.
Ben Reg. XIV of 1825, s. 6.
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 10 (4).
from decrees and orders of revenue courts . . Act X of 1859, ss. 160, 161.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 10, 13.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 144, 145.
from order apportioning compensation for water applied to public purpose Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 24.
from Superintendent of Tributary Mahâls, limitation of time for, and proceedings on . . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, ss. 11—18.
Control by, of courts in Assam . . . . . Act II of 1835.
in Kâchâr . . . . . Act VI of 1835.
Jurisdiction of, as to confirmation of sentences of death passed on European British subjects by Recorder of Rangoon . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 64.
as to appeals from Recorder of Rangoon . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 49, 65.
Receiver of, Administrator General may be . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 9.
European British subject in Andaman Islands when to be committed to Act XXVIII of 1870.
Appeals from decisions of officers in Chittagong Hill Tracts to . Act XXII of 1860, s. 3.
Confirmation by, of sentences of death passed by Commissioner of Chittagong Act XXII of 1860, s. 4.
in Sonthal Parganas Act XXXVII of 1855, s. 4.
Subjection of Darjeeling to . . . . . Act XIX of 1867, s. 2.
District Court of Twenty-four Parganas when to decide questions as to incapacity of proprietors residing within jurisdiction of . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 33, 34.

3. North-Western Provinces.

Penalty for making false verification of petitions in . . . Act XIII of 1869, s. 4.
Appeal to, from order on special case stated for opinion of District Judge Act XII of 1881, s. 204.
Special appeal to, from decree of District Court in rent suits . . Act XII of 1881, s. 191.
from decision of District Court on appeal from Revenue Court as to questions of title raised in course of partition Act XIX of 1873, s. 115.
Appeal to, from decree of revenue courts in rent suits . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 189, 190.
from decision of Revenue Court as to questions of title raised in course of partition Act XIX of 1873, s. 114.
Tarai District exempted from jurisdiction of . . . . Reg. IV of 1876, s. 3 (*d*).
Reference to, of question of jurisdiction of civil or revenue courts . Act XII of 1881, s. 205.
of certain appeals from courts in Oudh . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 23.
from Appellate Courts and Courts of Small Causes in Ajmer Reg. I of 1877, ss. 17—23, 35—37.
by Government of proceedings and suits in Tarai District Reg. IV of 1876, s. 4, sch., paras. 40 (*a*), 86.
To be open Court in criminal matters . . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 7.
Rule regarding matters requiring concurrent opinion of two Judges Ben. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 7.
Power of, as to award of costs in miscellaneous criminal proceedings Act XIII of 1869, s. 3.
Sentences of death in Scheduled Districts, Mirzapur, require confirmation of Act XIX of 1864, s. 2.

High Court (Be., N.)—*contd.*

3. North-Western Provinces—*contd.*

Jurisdiction of, over Dehra Dún . . . . . Act XXI of 1871, ss. 2, 3.
Kumaon and Gharwál . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 9.
Control of, over Civil Courts in Jhánsi Division . . Act XVIII of 1867, ss. 14—17, 23.

High Court (C.).

Appeal to, from decision of revenue court as to questions of title raised in course of partition Act XIX of 1863, ss. 9, 10.

See JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER.

High Court (Aj.).

Chief Commissioner to have what powers of . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 23, 38.

High Seas.

What Magistrates and when authorized to issue process in respect of offence committed on Act X of 1882, ss. 186, 187.
Admiralty jurisdiction of Supreme Court at Fort William extended to 33 Geo III, c. 52, s. 156.

Hill Districts (P.).

Rules for conservancy of forests and jungles in . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.

Hill District of Arakan. *See* ARAKAN.

Hindús.

Law administered by Supreme Court in suits between . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 17.
Alienation of ancestral property, suit by, to set aside, limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 126.
Limitation of time for suit by, for declaratory decree with respect to alienation by ancestor Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 125.
Jurisdiction of District Court in regard to grant of certificates for collection of debts on succession of . . . . . Act XXVII of 1860, ss, 3, 5, 6.
Rights of father of family . . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 18.
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 12.
Limitation of time for suit by, excluded from joint family property Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 127.

See also ADMINISTRATOR; PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION; SUCCESSION; WILL.

Hindu Family.

License Tax how payable in respect of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 18.

See MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY 3, (*a*); UNDIVIDED HINDÚ FAMILY.

Hindú Heirs' Relief Act . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1866.

Hindú Law.

To be rule of decision in Civil Courts in what questions

(M.) Act III of 1873, s. 16.	(C) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
(Be. & N.) Act VI of 1871, s. 24.	(Bu.) Act VII of 1875, ss. 4, 5.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.	(Ara.) Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*).	(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
(Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5.	

To be enforced in civil courts in Bombay in absence of specific legislation Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 26.
followed in cases of succession to land in Bengal . . . Ben. Reg XI of 1793.
in Benares . . Ben. Reg. XLIV of 1795.
Modifications of, in Bombay Presidency:—
Second husband of Hindú widow not liable for debts of former husband Bom. Act VII of 1866, s. 4.
Personal representative of, liable for debts of deceased only to extent of assets Bom. Act VII of 1866, ss. 1, 2.
Member of undivided Hindú family how far liable for debts contracted before he was 21 years of age . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1866, ss. 5, 6.
Custom of succession by one heir in certain districts in Bengal to supersede Ben. Reg. X of 1800.
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 36.
Saving of provisions of, with regard to gifts . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 129.
Right of inheritance or maintenance of child under, not affected by dissolution of marriage of parents on account of conversion of one to Christianity . Act XXI of 1866, s. 27.

Hindú Widow.

Marriage of, legalized . . . . . Act XV of 1856, ss. 1, 6.
Right of, in deceased husband's property to cease on re-marriage . Act XV of 1856, s. 2.
Guardianship of children of deceased husband on re-marriage . Act XV of 1856, s. 3.
Consent of nearest male relative when requisite to validate re-marriage of minor Act XV of 1856, s. 7.
Second husband of, not liable for debts of former husband . Bom. Act VII of 1866, s. 4.
Injunction to prevent waste by . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 54, illus. (*n*).
Effect of award of proprietary right to, at settlement . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 87.

Hindú Wills Act . . . . . Act XXI of 1870.
Amended . . . . . Act V of 1881, s. 154

Hire.

Of animals, vehicles, boats or household furniture, limitation of time for suit for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 50.

Historical Buildings. *See* ANTIQUITY.

History.

Court may resort to book of reference for proof of matter of . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57.

Holidays.

For Presidency Courts of Small Causes . . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 90, 92.
Sale for arrears of revenue not to be held on . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 172.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 139.
Goods not to be landed or shipped on . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 72.
In Civil Courts . . . . . (M.) Act III of 1873, s. 30.
(Bo.) Act XIV of 1869, s. 43. | (O.) Act XIII of 1879, s. 38.
(Be.) Act VI of 1871, s. 17. | (Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 44.
For children employed in factories . . . . . Act XV of 1881, ss. 7, 8.
Judicial notice of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (9).
Payment of negotiable instruments falling due on public . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 25.

Homestead. *See* BHÁGDÁRÍ AND NÁRWADÁRÍ TENURE.

Homicide. *See* CULPABLE HOMICIDE.

Honey. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Honorary Assistant Commissioner.

Civil jurisdiction of . . . . . (O.) Act XIII of 1879, s. 15.

Honorary Civil Judges.

Power of Government to appoint . . . . . (Bo.) Act XV of 1840.

Honorary Police Officers (Aj.).

Power to appoint . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 31.

Horns.

Found in forests. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Horse.

Of Cavalry Volunteer exempt from taxation . . . . . Act XX of 1869, s. 25.
Of soldier. *See* REGIMENTAL NECESSARIES.
Tax upon, in Calcutta . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 65, 74.
Madras . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 155—167.
Municipalities
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 63—72. | (N. O.) Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (*c*).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 78, 122—132. | (Bu.) Act VII of 1874, s. 12 (*b*).
See also CATTLE; CATTLE DISEASE; GLANDERS AND FARCY; POUNDS.

Horse-racing.

Agreements for subscription to certain prizes for, valid . . Act IX of 1872, s. 30.
but see LOTTERY.

Hospital.

Port dues for . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 59, 60.
Ben. Act III of 1867, ss. 14—16.
Superintendent of, to act as enumerator on taking census . . Ben. Act XI of 1871, s. 8.

Hospital—*contd.*

Construction and maintenance of, chargeable :—
to Local Fund
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 10, 26. | (O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (*c*), (3).
(N.) Act III of 1878, ss. 11 (*c*), 4. | (P.) Act V of 1878, s. 7 (3).
to Municipalities
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 34. | Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 33 (*b*).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 6 (6), 34, 35. | Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 333.
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 15, 29.

Power to appoint local committees for management of . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 33.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 34.

Powers of police in Presidency Towns in respect of persons taking spirits into
Act XIII of 1856, ss. 48, 49.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 25, 26.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 33, 34.

Bond guaranteeing income for, exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 8 (*c*).

For contagious diseases . . . . . Act XIV of 1868.
Act XXVI of 1868, s. 19.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 2.

Power of Health Officers, Magistrates, and Municipal Commissioners for removal of persons suffering from infectious diseases to Bom. Act VI of 1867, ss. 1—13.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 245A, 245I, 304.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 58.

Application of local funds for and vesting of in municipalities
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 8—10, 13, 15.
Bom. Act III of 1869, ss. 4, 9.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 61.

Information of deaths in, by whom to be given . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 298.

Hospital Apprentices.

To be treated as warrant officers for purposes of discipline, &c., 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 180 (*g*).

Hospital Assistant.

Indian Articles of War applicable to . . . . . Act V of 1869, part I (*d*).
To be attested . . . . . Act V of 1869, art. 2.
Special rules regarding composition and powers of court-martial for trial of
Act V of 1869, arts. 21, 85 (*a*), 92, 145, 146.

Hospital Pound. *See* Cattle Disease.

Hostilities. *See* Judicial Notice; War.

Hotel-keeper.

Limitation of time for suit for food or drink supplied by, Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 8.
To act as enumerator in taking census . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 185.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 388.

House.

Description of, in documents presented for registration . . Act III of 1877, s. 21.
Possession of, valuation (for purpose of Court-fee) of suit for Act VII of 1870, s. 7, v. (*e*).
See also Pre-emption.
Legal incidents of, which pass on transfer . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
Occupation, &c., of, in military cantonments. *See* Military Cantonments, 5.
Tax on, leviable for maintenance of chaukídárs . . . . Act XX of 1856, ss. 10, 11.
See also Chaukídárs.
Special rules regarding acquisition of, for public purposes . . Act X of 1870, ss. 4, 55.
Power of police to enter, for purpose of arrest. *See* Arrest, 2 (*a*).
officers of Salt Department to enter for purpose of search, Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
Powers of customs officers as to entry and search of . . . Act VIII of 1875, s. 19.
officer as to entry of, for arrest of judgment debtor . Act XIV of 1882, s. 336.
Power of distrainer for land revenue to break open . . Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 11—13.
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 19—21.
Outer or inner door of, liable to be broken open in execution of municipal warrant of distress . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 114.
Search of, under Salt Laws Amendment Act . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 3—6.
See Search; Search Warrant.

House—*contd.*

Entry of, for purpose of making partition . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 398.
Distress for rent of, in Presidency Tows. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT, 1.
Rates on, in Calcutta. *See* CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 3.
in Madras. *See* MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3 (*a*).
Duty on, in Bombay. *See* HOUSE DUTY.
Tax on, for local funds, Madras . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 51—61.
in Municipalities . . . . . Mad Act III of 1871, ss. 58—56.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 21. | (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 8.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 77—121. | (C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 8.
Ben. Act VI of 1878, s. 3. | (Bu.) Act VII of 1874, ss. 11, 12 (*g*).
(N., O.) Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (*a*).
Ruined, dangerous, and filthy, powers with regard to . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 35—39, 46.
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 119—122 | (P.) Act IV of 1873, ss. 14—16.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 46, 48, 59. | (C.) Act XI of 1873, ss. 14—16.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 226, 229. | (Bu.) Act VII of 1874, s. 19.
(N.) Act XV of 1873, s. 22.
Belonging to agriculturist exempt from attachment except in rent suits Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*c*).
Disputed possession of, jurisdiction of Magistrate as to . Act X of 1882, ss. 145, 146.
of revenue officers as to . Ben Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33 (1).
. Ben. Reg. IV of 1828, s. 2 (4).
Levy of district cesses on, in Burma . . . . . Act II of 1880, ss. 4—6.
Summary jurisdiction of Presidency Small Cause Court in respect of ejectment from Act XV of 1882, ss. 41—49.
See also DWELLING HOUSE; ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESS.

House-breaking.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 445.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 453—455.
By night, definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 446.
punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 456—458.
liability of all persons engaged in, for death or grievous hurt caused Act XLV of 1860, s. 460.
all persons bound to give information of . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
Punishable with whipping . . . . . Act VI of 1864, ss. 2, 3, 4. Reg. III of 1875, ss. 2, 3.
By soldier, with intent to commit theft, how punishable . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 6 (7). Act V of 1869, arts. 22, 42.
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 19.
Implements for, person in unlawful possession of, may be arrested without warrant Act X of 1882, s. 54.
Habitual house-breaker. *See* HABITUAL OFFENDER; SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR.

House Cess (Bu.).

Levy of . . . . . Act II of 1880, ss. 4—6.

House Duty (Bo.).

Leviable on non-agriculturists and trading agriculturists . . Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 5.
Assessment, payment, and recovery of, and objections thereto, Bom. Act II of 1871, ss. 7—20.
Not payable in Bombay City or in Municipalities . . Bom. Act II of 1871, ss. 3, 4.
Power to exempt any class of persons from . . . . Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 5.
Exemption of non-commissioned officers and soldiers from . . Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 2.

Household Expenses.

Of officer or soldier a preferential charge . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.

Household Servant. *See* DOMESTIC SERVANT.

House of Correction.

Provision for persons confined in, before the passing of Act XVIII of 1862 Act XVIII of 1862, s. 53.
Introduction of spirits, drugs, &c., into, how punishable . . Act XIII of 1856, s. 49.
Included in superintendence of Inspector General of Prisons Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 3, 4.

House of Commons.

Governor General or Governor incapable of sitting in . . . 10 Geo. IV, c. 62, ss. 1, 2.
See PARLIAMENT; SPEAKER.

House of Lords. *See* PARLIAMENT; REVIEW; SPEAKER.

House-tax.

Levy of, in Burma. *See* DISTRICT CESSES (Bu.).
See also HOUSE.

House-trespass.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 442.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 448—452.
Public when bound to give information of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
Triable summarily . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 260 (*h*).
When and by whom may be compounded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.

Howrah Bridge.

Power of Lieutenant-Governor to construct from public funds, levy tolls and fees for use of, and make bye-laws relating to . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1871, ss. 2—11.
Ben. Act III of 1880.
Power to appoint Calcutta Port Commissioners to charge of . Ben. Act IX of 1871, s. 12.
Powers of Calcutta Port Commissioners for management of, and collection of tolls on
Ben. Act IX of 1871, ss. 13—26.
to run steam-vessels in service of, Ben. Act III of 1880.
Penalty on, arrest of, and jurisdiction as to, person evading payment of tolls on
Ben. Act IX of 1871, ss. 29—32.
Compensation not claimable for obstruction to navigation caused by
Ben. Act IX of 1871, s. 28.
Protection of public officers for acts done in relation to . . Ben. Act IX of 1871, s. 27.
Special arrangements with East India Railway for collection of tolls on
Ben. Act IX of 1871, ss. 3, 4, 9.

Howrah Municipality.

Tax on carts in, how levied and distributed . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 83—87.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 133.
Lighting of, by gas, power to carry out plan for . . Ben. Act V of 1873, ss. 1, 2.
powers of Commissioners for effecting alterations, &c., of works for
Ben. Act. V of 1873, ss. 11, 12.
Lighting rate, power to impose, and maximum amount of . . Ben. Act V of 1873, s. 3.
assessment and collection of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1873, s. 5.
exemption from . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1873, s. 4.
when payable by owners and when by occupiers and powers of owner for recovery from occupier . . . Ben. Act V of 1873, ss. 4, 6—10.
Jute and cotton warehouses in. *See* JUTE AND COTTON WAREHOUSES.

Howrah Station.

Special regulations and powers of Magistrates and police in, as to—
Stolen property . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 2.
Reputed thieves . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 3.
Carrying arms . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 4.
Maintenance of wives and children . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 5.
Harbouring deserters from merchant vessels . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 6.
Disorderly houses . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 7.
Taverns and refreshment houses for sale of spirits . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 8, 9.
Gaming-houses, and gaming in streets . . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 10—15.
Pawnbrokers and money-changers . . . . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 16, 17.
Gunpowder . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 18, 19.
Public nuisances, drunkenness or disorderly behaviour in thoroughfares, &c.
Act XXI of 1857, ss. 20, 21, 23.
Beggars . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 22.
Preventing noises at night in thoroughfares . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 24.
Ruinous and dangerous houses . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 33, 34.
Filthy houses, stalls, drains, slaughter-houses, markets, &c.
Act XXI of 1857, ss. 35—39, 46.
Misbehaviour at police office . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 20.
Town police, powers of, as to arrest without warrant . . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 3, 51—53.
Power of Magistrate to hear *ex parte*, cases of offences punishable with fine only
Act XXI of 1857, s. 54.
Special rules as to procedure and powers of Magistrates in relation to trial of offences and award of costs, &c. . . . . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 54—56.

Howrah Station—*contd.*

Fines to be applied to conservancy and police purposes . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 57.
Act XXI of 1841, how far of force in . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 58.
Penalty on, and arrest of chemists in, for allowing drinking on premises and seizure of liquor . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 43, 66.
Prohibition of, and penalty for inoculation in . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1865.
Compulsory consumption of smoke by furnaces in, powers of Magistrate as to enforcing inspection, penalties, &c. . . . . Ben. Act II of 1863.
Certificates for use of steam-boilers in . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1879.

Hue and Cry. *See* Proclaimed Offenders.

Huglí.

Steam-vessels in. *See* Inland Steam-vessels.

Huglí and Burdwan Drainage. *See* Drainage (Be.), 2.

Hundí.

Power to regulate size of paper for . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 9 (3).
See Bill of Exchange; Negotiable Instrument.

Hurt.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 319.
Voluntarily causing, defined . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 321, 322.
punishment for Act XLV of 1860, ss. 323, 324, 327, 330, 332, 334.
triable summarily . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 260 (*c*), 261 (*a*).
when and by whom may be compounded . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Causing, by rash or negligent act . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 337, 338.
Administering poison or drug with intent to cause . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 328.
See Grievous Hurt; Theft.

Husainábád Endowment.

Appointment, &c., of trustees for management and accounts of . . Act XV of 1878.

Husband and Wife.

Competency of, as witnesses. *See* Witnesses, 5.
No offence for husband to harbour wife, or wife husband . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 212, 216.
Husband not to be joined in suit by or against married administratrix or executrix Act XIV of 1882, s. 439.
Decree for or against wife, when capable of execution for or against husband Act XIV of 1882, s. 369.
Suit for recovery of wife or restitution of conjugal rights, limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch II, Nos. 34, 35.
not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Court Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*r*).
Decree in, how enforceable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 259, 260.
Second husband of Hindú widow not liable for debts of former husband Bom. Act VII of 1866, s. 4.

Other than Hindú—

Husband's liability for debts contracted by wife's agency . . . Act III of 1874, s. 8.
Husband not liable for wife's antenuptial debts . . . . Act III of 1874, s. 9.
Antenuptial contract, effect of, to bar right of widow to distributive share in estate of husband dying intestate . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 26, expl.
Concurrence of husband necessary in case of certain deeds executed by wife Act XXXI of 1854, ss. 2, 3, 5.
in case of certain deeds dispensed with, when husband is lunatic or living apart from his wife by reason of divorce or otherwise Act XXXI of 1854, s. 6.
Seized in right of his wife and holding over . . . . . 6 Anne, c. 72, s. 5.
Insurance by married woman on her own life . . . . . Act III of 1874, s. 5.
by husband on his own life for benefit of wife and children, effect of, and appointment of trustee for . . . . . Act III of 1874, s. 6.
Maintenance of wives and children, liability of soldier for . . 44 & 45, Vict. c. 58, s. 145.
order for, what Magistrates and in what cases empowered to give . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 488.
when and how enforceable Act X of 1882, ss 488, 490.

Husband and Wife—*contd.*

Other than Hindu—contd.

Maintenance of wives and children, liability of, order for, cancellation and alteration of Act X of 1882, ss. 488, 490.

Succession by widow or widower . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 27, 43.

to property of married woman dying intestate after judicial separation Act IV of 1869, s. 24.

See also ADULTERY; MARRIAGE; MARRIED WOMAN.

Husbandry. *See* AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS; CATTLE.

Hypothecation.

Of crops for rent

Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 4 (2).
Act X of 1836, s. 2.
X of 1859, s. 112.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 68.
Act XII of 1881, s. 56.

Letter of, accompanying bill of exchange exempt from stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 14 (*b*).

See PLEDGE.

I.

Ibex. *See* GAME.

Identity.

Evidence as to, when admissible . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 9.

Idiot. *See* LUNATIC.

Illegal Gratification.

Penalty for taking, by or to influence public servant . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 161—164.

to screen offender or to recover stolen property Act XLV of 1860, ss. 213—215.

by military man . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 23. Act V of 1869, art. 45.

by municipal servants . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 41. Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 377.

by Telegraph officer of private Company . . Act I of 1876, s. 18.

by officer in Opium Department . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 17.

by surveyors of steam-vessels . . (Bu.) Act XXI of 1871, s. 29. Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 9. Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 9.

by servants of Port Commissioners or Trustees, Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 21. Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 79.

Officers of Chartered Courts prohibited from taking . . . . Act XV of 1848, s 1.

Revenue officers prohibited from taking . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 31.

Summary recovery of money taken as, on production of record of criminal conviction (Be., N.) Ben. Reg. III of 1827, s. 5.

Restoration of gift illegally received . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 63.

Acceptance of present when a misdemeanour . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 76.

Penalty on Registrar of Births and Deaths for taking . . . Ben. Act IV of 1873, s. 9.

See also BRIBE.

Illegal Omissions.

Words referring to Acts apply to . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 32. Act X of 1882, s. 4.

Illegitimate Child. *See* BASTARD; MAINTENANCE.

Illicit Correspondence. *See* CORRESPONDENCE.

Illness.

Expenses of, a preferential charge on estate, generally . . Act X of 1865, s. 289. Act V of 1881, s. 101.

in case of officer or soldier 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.

Illusory Appointment. *See* APPOINTMENT.

Immigration.

1. To British Burma. | 2. To Labour Districts, Bengal.

1. To British Burma.

(*a*) *Officers, Depôts and Rules.*

Agent, appointment and duties of . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 43—51, 83, 85.
Inspectors, appointment, duties, and powers of Act III of 1876, ss. 52—55, 58, 60, 62, 69, 76—78, 87 (*d*).
deemed public servants under Indian Penal Code . . Act III of 1876, s. 52.
Medical Inspector, appointment and duties of . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 43, 46.
Depôt, establishment of . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 44.
Rules regarding, making and publication of, and punishment for breach of Act III of 1876, ss. 87, 88.

(*b*) *Employers.*

Instrument of . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 50, 74, 89.
Returns to be furnished by . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 53, 54, 87 (*d*).
Bound to give notice of desire of immigrant to make complaint . Act III of 1876, s. 75.
Accommodation, food, and medical attendance to be supplied by Act III of 1876, ss. 61—64, 87 (*c*), (*e*).
Complaints against . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 75—80.
Penalties for offences by . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 54, 57, 59, 63, 64, 75, 82.
Recovery of balances due from . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 91.

(*c*) *Immigrants.*

Examination of, on arrival . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 45—47.
Inspection of, by Magistrate . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 56, 57.
Assignment of, method, form and endorsement of . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 48—51.
how, for what cause and by whose authority determined Act III of 1876, ss. 60, 69, 80, 81, 84, 87 (*g*), 91.
how redeemed . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 84, 87 (*g*).
period of . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 51 (*b*).
times of unlawful absence and imprisonment not to be included in Act III of 1876, ss. 74, 77.
Unassigned, manner of employment of and redemption of contract by Act III of 1876, ss. 48, 83.
Instrument, nature of . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 18.
endorsement on, by Immigration Agent . . . Act III of 1876, s. 51.
supply of duplicate . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 89.
Not to be separated from dependants . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 49.
Provisions for health and comfort of, during transit to place of employment Act III of 1876, s. 87 (*a*), (*b*).
at place of employment, Act III of 1876, ss. 61—64, 87.
Absence of, or refusal of, to labour . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 65.
Desertion by, punishment for and consequences of . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 66—70.
Sentence on, cancellation of, and procedure on expiry of . . Act III of 1876, ss. 72, 73.
Complaints by, of ill treatment . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 75—78.
Recovery of wages due to . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 79.
Compensation when recoverable by . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 79, 80.
Penalty for enticing away . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 71.
See also EMIGRATION, 2.

2. To Labour Districts, Bengal.

(*a*) *General Provisions and Officers.*

Labour districts defined . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 3.
Power to make subsidiary rules regarding . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 143—145.
Power to prohibit . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 5, 6, 146.
Inspectors, apppointment, suspension and removal of . . . Act I of 1882, s. 8.
registration, &c., of local labour contracts by . . Act I of 1882, ss. 111, 112.
powers of, for inspection of labourers and enquiry into their condition Act I of 1882, ss. 113, 114, 127.
for revision of schedule of work . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 117.
for suspension and cancellation of labour contract . Act I of 1882, ss. 120—122.
for investigation of complaints by labourers . . Act I of 1882, ss. 134—140.

Immigration—*contd.*

2. To Labour Districts, Bengal—*contd.*

(*a*) *General Provisions and Officers*—contd.

Assistant Inspectors, powers of . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 194.
Offences relating to, penalty for, when no special provision . . . Act I of 1882, s. 145.
place of trial for, and saving of prosecutions under other laws Act I of 1882, ss. 188, 189.

(*b*) *Employers.*

Bound to provide accommodation, food and medical attendance Act I of 1882, ss. 123—127.
Complaints against, how enquired into . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 134—140.
Bound to give notice of desire of immigrant to complain . . . Act I of 1882, s. 134.
completion of labourer's contract . . . Act I of 1882, s. 141.
Rate payable by, and recovery thereof . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 109, 110.
Establishment of Inland Labour Transport Fund . . . . Act I of 1882, s, 192
Returns and registers to be made and kept by . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 113.
Cessation of liability of, on transfer of estate . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 191.
Penalties for offences by . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 163—169, 184—186.

(*c*) *Labourers.*

To be accompanied by person appointed by contractor . . . Act I of 1882, s. 50.
Provisions for accommodation, water-supply, sanitary arrangement, food, &c., of Act I of 1882, ss. 123—127.
hospital accommodation and medical attendance of Act I of 1882, ss. 126, 127.
Inspection of, by Magistrate, &c. . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 114, 127.
Regulation of labour of . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 115, 119.
Special provision for weakly . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 119.
Procedure on temporary and permanent incapacity of . . Act I of 1882, ss. 120—122.
Power to declare localities unfit for residence of . . Act I of 1882, ss. 128—133.
Unauthorised absence of, how punishable . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 170, 171.
Desertion of, arrest on, punishment for and consequences of . Act I of 1882, ss. 172—177.
Sentence on, cancellation of, and procedure on expiry of . Act I of 1882, ss. 179—182.
Complaints by, of ill-treatment, &c. . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 134—140.
Recovery of wages due and compensation, by order of Magistrate . Act I of 1882, s. 139.
Penalty for enticing away . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 183.
buying and selling rations of . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 166.
drunkenness or neglect of sanitary precautions by . . Act I of 1882, s. 178.

(*d*) *Labour Contracts.*

To be charged upon and transferred with land of employer . . Act I of 1882, ss. 190, 191.
may be entered into by person of 16 years and upwards Act I of 1882, s. 11.
Illegality of certain . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 9.
To be in writing . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 9.
Form particulars, and maximum term of . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 9.
Effect of, when district of labour is not specified . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 10.
Method of execution and registration of, when made with foreign labourers Act I of 1882, ss. 41, 42, 69.
with local labourers, Act I of 1882 ss. 111, 112.
How suspended in case of sickness, &c. . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 120.
How, on what grounds and by whose authority terminated or cancelled Act I of 1882, ss. 122, 137, 140, 177, 181.
How redeemed . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 142.
Periods to be deducted from or added to term of, Act I of 1882, ss. 120, 121, 136, 137, 170, 182.

Immoveable Property.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XVI of 1838, s. 1 (2) (Suits, Bombay).
XI of 1841, s. 2 (Military Courts of Request).
III of 1859, s. 1 (Cantonment Joint Magistrates).
XIV of 1855, ss. 22, 23 (Civil Courts, Central Provinces).
I of 1868, s. 2 (5) (General Clauses).
XIX of 1868, s. 102 (Rent, Oudh).
XVI of 1869, ss. 2, 3 (Bhután Dwárs).
IX of 1872, s. 85 (Contract).
III of 1873, s. 14 (Civil Courts, Madras).
XVIII of 1873, s. 96 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XIX of 1873, s. 233 (Land Revenue, N.-W.P.).
XVII of 1875, s. 18 (Burma Courts).
I of 1877, ss. 8, 9, 12 (Specific Relief).
III of 1877 ss. 3, 17, 18, 89, 90, (Registration).

Immoveable Property—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

XV of 1877, s. 4, (sch. II, Nos. 3, 132, 134—144, 146, 148 (Limitation).
XVII of 1879, ss. 22, 29—31, 70 (Dekkhan Agriculturists' Relief).
IV of 1882, ss. 3, 8 (Transfer of Property).
X of 1882, s. 88 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 19, 28, 41, 49 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 4 (Mamlatdárs' Courts).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 36 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 10 (Public Demands Recovery).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 4 (Cess).

1. Definitions.
2. Contracts relating to.
3. When liable to Attachment and Sale.
4. Suits relating to.
5. Dues, Taxes, and Cesses on.

1. Definitions.
General definition of . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (5).
Special definition of, for purposes of registration . . . Act III of 1877, s. 3.
road cess . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 4.
Transfer of Property Act . . Act IV of 1882, s. 3.
Things attached to, when considered moveable . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 28.

2. Contracts relating to.
Transfer of ownership of moveable property when sold with . Act IX of 1872, s. 85.
Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
Contract to transfer, generally not relievable by pecuniary compensation
Act I of 1877, s. 12, expl.
See also SALE, 1.
Transfer of. *See* TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, 2.
Of Dekhan agriculturists, mortgages by, to be in writing . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 70.
power of Court to direct Collector to manage for benefit of creditors
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 22, 29—31.
Documents relating to, description of land, &c., requisite in . Act III of 1877, ss. 21, 22.
compulsorily registrable . . Act III of 1877, ss. 17 (*a*) to (*d*), 89.
exempted from registration . . . Act III of 1877, s. 90.
optionally registrable Act III of 1877, ss. 17 (*e*) to (*k*), 18 (*a*) to (*c*).
trusts regarding. *See* TRUST, 2.
Mortgage of. *See* MORTGAGE.
Sale of. *See* SALE.
See also INTANGIBLE INTEREST; LICENSE (M., &c.); REVERSION.

3 When liable to Attachment and Sale.
For arrears of revenue. *See* LAND REVENUE; SALE, 2.
On absconding of any person to avoid warrant in criminal case . Act X of 1882, s. 88.
of witness in civil suit . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 168—170, 175.
not by Court of Small Causes . Act XIV of 1882, s. 168, prov.
Attachment of, how effected in execution of decree . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 274.
under order of Criminal Court . Act X of 1882, s. 88.
of Dekkhan agriculturists . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 22.
See also ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY.
Notice of certificate of public demand, &c., to have effect of attachment of
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 10.

4. Suits relating to.
(*a*) *General.*
Not cognizable by Cantonment Joint-Magistrate . . . . Act III of 1859, s. 1.
Military Courts of Request . . . . Act XI of 1841, s. 2.
Presidency Small Cause Courts . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*d*)—(*g*).
How valued for purposes of jurisdiction . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 14.
Forms of plaints in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 14, 15, 56—58.
Limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 132, 134—144, 146, 148.
Place of suing for generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 16.

Immoveable Property—*contd.*

4. Suits relating to—*contd.*

(*a*) *General*—contd.

Place of suing for when situate within different jurisdiction
Act XIV of 1882, s. 19. | (C.) Act XIV of 1865, ss. 22, 23.
Bon. Act VIII of 1869, s. 36. | (Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 18.
in Bhután Dwárs . . . . . Act XVI of 1869, ss. 2, 3.

(*b*) *Suits for recovery of.*

By person entitled to possession . . . . . Act I of 1877, ss. 8, 9.
What causes of action may be joined with . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 44, rule (*a*).
No arrest before judgment in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 477.
Managing agent when empowered to receive service of summons in Act XIV of 1882, s. 77.
See also MESNE PROFITS.

(*c*) *Summary Suit for possession of.*

On illegal dispossession . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 9.
In Presidency Small Cause Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 41—49.
Not allowed against Government . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 9.
No appeal from, or review of decision in . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 9.
Limitation of time for . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 9.
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 3.
In Courts of Small Causes, Presidency towns . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 41—49.
In Mamlatdár's Court, Bombay . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 4.
In Revenue Court, Bombay . . . . . Act XVI of 1838, s. 1 (2).
Oudh . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 102.
See also DISPUTED POSSESSION; ENCUMBERED ESTATES.

(*d*) *Decree.*

To be identified in, by boundaries or settlement or survey numbers, Act XIV of 1882, s. 207.
For delivery of, how enforced in Civil Court, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 263, 264, sch. IV, No. 137.
in Revenue Court . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 233.
Act XVIII of 1873, s. 96 (*b*).
Ordering sale of, when and how executable by Collector . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 320—325C.

5. Dues, Taxes, and Cesses on.

Local cesses. *See* ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESS (Bo.).
See also COLLECTOR.
See also CENSUS; CONVEYANCE; ENGLISH LAW; LAND (Bo.), 1 (BE.); MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 5; REAL ESTATE; RENT SUITS (M.), (BE., &c.); SUCCESSION, 2, 3; TRESPASS; TRUSTEE, 2, 3.

Immunities.

Of Governors of Madras and Bombay . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 59.

Imperial title . . . . . 39 Vict., c. 10.

Importation.

Restrictions as to route, &c., of, by land . . . . . Act VI of 1844, s. 12.
Act XXIX of 1857, s. 6.
Act XI of 1869.
Restrictions on, of arms, ammunition and military stores . . Act XI of 1878, s. 6.
books printed in infringement of copyright . Act VIII of 1878, s. 18 (*a*).
5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 17.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 36, s. 42.
obscene books, drawings, &c. . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 18 (*c*).
counterfeit coin . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 18 (*b*).
articles with false trade-marks . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 18 (*d*).
opium . . . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 4—6.
salt by sea or land . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1805, ss. 3, 9, 13.
Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 13, 14.
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 24.
See also SALT, 1, 2.
timber and other forest produce . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 39, 41.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 39, 43.
vernacular newspapers and books, &c., power to direct
Act IX of 1878, s. 14.
other articles, power to direct . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 19.

Importation—*contd.*

Restriction on, of spirits, &c., into Madras Town. *See* ÁBKÁRÍ.
See also ÁBKÁRÍ; EXCISE; INLAND CUSTOMS; PETROLEUM; RIVER CUSTOMS; SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*a*), (*b*); TOBACCO.

Impounding of Documents. *See* DOCUMENTS, 2 (*c*).

Impressment. *See* FORCED LABOUR.

Offences in relation to, by persons subject to military law . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 28, s. 31.

Imprisonment.

Statute.

44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 57—68 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XX of 1856, s. 49 (Police Chaukídárs, Bengal).
X of 1859, ss. 93—97 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XI of 1859, s. 55 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears).
XXII of 1860, s. 5 (Chittagong Hill Tracts).
XLV of 1860, ss. 54, 55, 60, 64—69 (Penal Code).
I of 1868, s. 2 (18) (General Clauses).
V of 1869, Arts. 140, 150—159 (Native Articles of War).
XXVI of 1870, s. 36 (Prisons).
V of 1871, ss. 7, 10, 11, 16, 17, 19, 20 (Prisoners).
XXXIII of 1871, ss. 43, 44 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (*a*), 151 (Land Revenue N.-W. P.).
III of 1874, s. 8 (Married Women's Property).
XIV of 1874, s. 9 (Scheduled Districts).
II of 1876, s. 45 (Burma Land and Revenue).
XVII of 1876, ss. 115, 116 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
I of 1878, s. 9 (Opium).
XV of 1879, s. 74 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
III of 1880, s. 29 (Cantonments).
XII of 1881, ss. 163—167 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
VIII of 1882, ss. 2, 3 (Penal Code Amendment).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, s. 29 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 5, 48, 49 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 27 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 26 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 8 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 7 (Mufussal Municipalities).
Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 14 (2) (Jails, Bombay).
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 157, 158, 199 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 36 (Salt).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 23 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 22, 28 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 106, 107 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1875, s. 6 (Assam Hill Districts, Whipping).
Reg. I of 1877, s. 31 (Ajmer Courts).
Reg. II of 1877, ss. 80, 81 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Reg. III of 1881, s. 7 (Chittagong Hill Tracts Frontier Police Regulation).
Reg. I of 1882, s. 7 (Gáro Hills Regulation).
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 16, 18 (Revenue Arrears).
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss. 3—5 (Embezzlement of Public Money, Ceded Provinces).

1. By Civil Court. | 2. By Revenue Court. | 3. By Criminal Court.

1. By Civil Court.

(*a*) *In Execution of Decree.*

What decrees enforceable by . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 254, 259, 260.
Of judgment-debtor resisting delivery of possession under decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 330.
Place of, and powers of Court as to commitment to . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 336, 359.
Execution of order for, passed by High Court (Presidency Town) . Act V of 1871, s. 10.
See also SHERIFF (Bo.).

Imprisonment—*contd.*

1. By Civil Court—*contd.*

(*a*) *In Execution of Decree*—contd.

Courts when allowed discretion as to ordering . . . . (Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 31.
Married woman not being Hindú, &c., exempted from . . Act III of 1874, s. 8.
Exemptions from. *See* DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS, 1.
Subsistence money during, rate and amount of, and by and to whom payable
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 338, 339.
inclusion of, in costs . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 340.
Grounds and effect of discharge from . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 241, 341.
Act XV of 1882, s. 29.
Termination of, on failure of decree-holder to pay cost of clothing and bedding
Act XXVI of 1870, s. 36.
Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 14 (2).
Term of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 342, 359.
Judgment-debtor under, empowered to apply to be declared insolvent
Act XIV of 1882, s. 344.
See also INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 2.

(*b*) *Otherwise than in Execution of Decree.*

General rules as to. *See* ARREST, 3 (*a*).
Enforcement of, temporary injunction by . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 493.
Order for appealable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (29).

2. By Revenue Court.

(*a*) *In Execution of Decree.*

Limit of . . . . . (Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s 93.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 163.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 106.
How far to extinguish debt . . . . . (Be., C) Act X of 1859, s. 94.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 164.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s 107.
Diet-money, rate and deposit of, and addition of, to costs . . Act X of 1859, ss. 95—97.
Act XII of 1881, ss. 165—167.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 108—110.

(*b*) *Otherwise.*

Limit of duration of, for revenue defaulter
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 5, 48, 49.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 157, 158, 199.
Act XI of 1859, s. 55.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (*a*), 151.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 43, 44.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 115, 116.
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 45.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, ss. 80, 81.
For rent defaulter . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 48.

3. By Criminal Court.

(*a*) *Nature of.*

Means imprisonment of either description as defined in Indian Penal Code
Act I of 1868, s. 2 (18).
In enforcement of maintenance order . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 488.
payment of compensation . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 250.
For default in furnishing security for good behaviour . . Act X of 1882, s. 123.
for keeping the peace . . Act X of 1882, s. 123.
On stay of punishment of whipping . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 395.
See also (*b*) *below.* *See* CIVIL JAIL.
Power to impose . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 64.
Act VIII of 1882, s. 2.

(*b*) *In default of Payment of Fine.*

Rules regulating amount and nature of, ordinarily . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 65—67.
Act VIII of 1882, ss. 2, 3.
Act X of 1882, s. 33.
under Opium Law . Act I of 1878, s. 9.
under Salt Law . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 36.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 26.
in case of offence relating to Rangoon Port Commissioners Act XV of 1879, s. 74.
for breach of Cantonment Rules
Act III of 1880, s. 29

Imprisonment—*contd.*

3. By Criminal Court—*contd.*

(*b*) *In default of Payment of Fine*—contd.

Power of Magistrate to award in addition to full term of imprisonment, Act X of 1882, s. 33.
Warrant for levy of fine issuable notwithstanding order for . Act X of 1882, ss. 386, 387.
Power to suspend sentence of, on bond for payment of fine within 15 days Act X of 1882, s. 388.
No appeal against, unless sentence of fine appealable . . Act X of 1882, ss. 413, 414.
Termination of, on payment of fine . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 68, 69.

(*c*) *Sentence of.*

May be partly rigorous and partly simple . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 60.
Maximum awardable on simultaneous conviction of several offences . Act X of 1882, s. 35.
on conviction in summary trial . . Act X of 1882, s. 262.
by Magistrates generally . . . Act X of 1882, s. 32.
by Presidency Magistrate . . . Act X of 1882, s. 32(*a*).
by District Magistrate with special powers Act X of 1882, s. 34.
by Assistant Sessions Judge . . . Act X of 1882, s. 31.
When not appealable . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 413, 415.
When requires confirmation . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 31, 34.
Relative severity of, as compared with other sentences . . Act X of 1882, s. 396.
For more than 5 years, exempts from whipping . . . Act X of 1882, s. 393. Reg. III of 1875, s. 6.
On military offender involves forfeiture of pay . . . Act V of 1869, art. 154.
for more than three months, involves dismissal without possibility of re-admission . . . . . Act V of 1869, arts. 155, 156.
Disqualifies Municipal Commissioner
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 27. | Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 8.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 23. | Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 7 (3).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 22, 28. | Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.
In addition to whipping. *See* WHIPPING, 2.
Commencement of, in case of simultaneous . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 35.
on prisoner already sentenced for another offence . Act X of 1882, s. 397.
Execution of, manner of and warrant for . . . . . Act V of 1871, ss. 7, 11, 16, 17. Act X of 1882, ss. 381, 383—385.
Execution and commencement of, when passed by Military Court 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 63—68. Act V of 1869, Arts. 140, 151—153.
Local Government may appoint place of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 541.
In British India of offender convicted in Native State . . Act V of 1871, ss. 19, 20.
Exemptions from. *See* PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.
Of members of Assam Frontier Police convicted of certain offences . Reg. I of 1882, s. 7.
Of persons sentenced in Chittagong Hill Tracts . . . . Act XXII of 1860, s. 5. Reg. III of 1881, s. 7.
Commutation of sentence of, without consent of convict . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 54, 55. Act X of 1882, s. 402.
Under sentence of court-martial . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 57—68. Act V of 1869, Arts. 150—159.
Sentence of, on escaped convict when to commence . . . Act X of 1882, s. 396.
For malversation by chaukídárí tax collectors . . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 49.
Recovery of public money and accounts due from native officers by Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 16—18. Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1853, ss. 3—5.
Sentence of penal servitude deemed severer than sentence of, for certain purposes Act X of 1882, s. 396, expl.
Of offenders punished in Scheduled Districts . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 9.

See also CIVIL JAIL: INSOLVENT DEBTOR; SOLITARY CONFINEMENT.

Improvements. *See* WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT; SCHEME.

Improvements to Land.

Compensation for, Court-fee on application for determination of Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*b*).

See DEFECTIVE TITLE; LAND, 3.

Improvements to Land (M.).

Power of landholder to raise rent on account of, made by himself or Government
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 11.
Mad. Act II of 1871, s. 1.

Pattas at low rates for land granted on condition of tenant making,—
binding on Government . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 32.
successors of landholders . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 11.

Improvements to Land (Bo.).

Occupant subject to what conditions entitled to make . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 65.

Made from private resources no ground for enhancement or revision of assessment
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 106, 107.

Improvements to Land (N., P., O.).

Definition of
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 23. | (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 38.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 44, expl. | Reg. IV of 1873, s. 38.

Compensation for, tenant's right to, on ejectment, and mode of making
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 44, 45. | Reg. III of 1873, ss. 37—39.
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 37—39. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 22—24.
dispute as to amount of, how disposed of
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 46, 47. | Reg. III of 1873, s. 40.
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 40. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 25.
tender of lease for 20 years to bar right of, (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 41.
Reg. III of 1873, s. 41.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 26.

Improvements to Land (Bu.).

Compensation for, temporary occupant entitled to . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 13.
questions as to amount of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Court
Act II of 1876, s. 56 (*e*).

Improvements to Land (Aj.).

Rights of landowners making, in respect of common lands of village . Reg. II of 1877.

Compensation for, title of tenant to, on ejectment . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 55.
Government entitled to, on restoration of State Forest land
Reg. VI of 1874, s. 11.

Inám Commissioner (M.).

Title deed issued by, to be evidence of enfranchisement . . Mad. Act IV of 1862, s. 2.
Mad. Act IV of 1866, s. 2.
not to affect rights of occupiers of land or confer right to land
Mad. Act VIII of 1869, s. 1.
confirmation of . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 29.

See also Inám Lands.

Provisions of ss. 4 & 6 of Pensions Act, 1871, not to apply to ináms of class referred to in Mad. Act IV of 1862, s. 1 . . . . . Act XXIII of 1871, s. 7.

Inám Commissioner (Bo.).

Appointment, assistants, establishment, general duties, and procedure of and appeals from
Act XI of 1852, ss. 2, 3, sch. A.

To have powers of District Court for summoning witnesses, punishing contempts, &c.
Act XI of 1852, s. 5.

Penalty for bribery, extortion, &c., committed by establishment of . Act XI of 1852, s. 6.

Investiture of officers with powers of . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 9.

See also Inám Lands (Bo.).

Inám Lands.

Receipt for rent of, paid by cultivator, exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*e*).

See Hazára District.

Inám Lands (M.).

Confirmation of title-deeds for . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 29.

Enfranchised, suit for, to be brought in Civil Court . . Mad. Act IV of 1862, s. 1.
Mad. Act IV of 1866, ss. 1, 3.
Act XXIII of 1871, s. 7.

Inám Lands (M.).—*contd.*

Enfranchised, proof of enfranchisement of . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1862, s. 2.
Mad. Act IV of 1866, s. 2.
Mad. Act VIII of 1869.
Liability of, to water cess . . . . . Mad. Act VII of 1865, s. 4.
to village cess . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1864, s. 3.

See INÁM COMMISSIONER (M.); INÁMDÁRS (M.).

Inám Lands (Bo.).

Rules for decision of claims to:—
In case of sanads made or recognised by authority of Government
Act XI of 1852, s. 4, sch. B, paras. 1—6.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 20, 24, 25, 26, sch.
lands held for support of mosques, temples, &c.
Act XI of 1852, s. 4, sch. B, para. 7.
as emoluments of hereditary office
Act XI of 1852, s. 4, sch. B, para. 8.
Not applicable to political jágírs, saranjáms, and lands held under treaty or on service tenures . . . . . Act XI of 1852, s. 4, sch. B, para. 10.
Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 1 (2).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 2 (2), (3).
Power of Government to relax . . . Act XI of 1852, s. 4, sch. B, para. 11.
Power to continue moiety to widows, &c., on resumption of
Act XI of 1852, s. 4, sch. B, para. 9.
Title to, when conferred by prescription . . Act XI of 1852, s. 4, sch. B, paras. 3, 4.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 21—26.
Claims to, as against Government when and where excluded from jurisdiction of Civil Courts
Act X of 1876, s. 4 (*f*), (*h*)—(*k*).
Act XVI of 1877.
Assessment of payments for Watans on . . . Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 17, 20, 21.

See ALIENATED LANDS (Bo.); INÁM COMMISSIONER (Bo.); JÁGÍRDÁRS.

Inám Title Deeds. *See* GRANT; INÁM COMMISSIONER; INÁM LANDS (M.).

Inámdars (M.).

Recovery of land revenue from . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 1, &c.
Empowered to exercise powers of landholders for recovery of rent from tenants
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 1—3, &c.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT (M.).

Income Tax.

Court-fee on petitions of objection to, and appeal from assessment of
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, Nos. 8, 9.

Incorporated Company. *See* COMPANY, 2.

Incumbered Estates. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES.

Incumbrance.

1. *General.*

To be discharged by seller of immoveable property, with interest, unless property sold subject to . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (1) (*g*).
Buyer entitled to deduct amount of, if not paid from purchase money
Act IV of 1882, s. 55, (5) (*b*).
Sale of one of two properties subject to common . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 56.
Provision for freeing immoveable property from, by order of Court, and for selling property free therefrom . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 57.
Prior, implied contract by mortgagor for payment of interest on and discharge of
Act IV of 1882, s. 65 (*e*).
To be first satisfied out of proceeds of sale of mortgaged property Act IV of 1882, s. 69.

2. *On land sold, &c., for arrears or in execution.*

Definition of, for purposes of Land Revenue Act . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (7).
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 2.

Incumbrance—*contd.*

2 *On land sold, &c., for arrears or in execution*—contd.

Avoidance of, by sale of land for its own arrears:—

Generally—

Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 32, 42.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 24.
Ben. Act XI of 1859, ss. 37, 52—54.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 12—14.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 56, 57.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 167.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 133.
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 48.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 57, 58.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 108.

leases for dwelling-houses, manufactories, places of worship, mines, quarries, gardens, plantations, burial-grounds, tanks, canals and wells exempted from

(Be.) Act XI of 1859, ss. 37, 52.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 12—14.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s 167.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 133.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 108 (*b*).

Power to exempt from, in Oudh . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 134.

Limitation of time for suit to declare Act XV of 1877, s. 4, Sch. II, No. 121.

by sale of patni taluqs for arrears . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 11.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 16.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 66.

but not privately or in execution of decree
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 12.

on acquisition of land in Istimrári estates for public purposes
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 26 (4).

sale of Chakarán land for arrears of Chaukídárí rate to be free of
Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 55.

Suspension of, pending term of annulment of settlement for arrears
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 159.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 125.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 106.

Continuance of, on attachment and direct management for arrears

(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 155.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 125.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 83.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 99.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 160, 163.

on sale for arrears of land other than that in respect of which arrears are due
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 168, prov.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 135, prov.

To be specified in proclamation of sale in execution of decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 287.
See LIEN.

Created by under-proprietor valid only on registration and then not against proprietors' lien for rent . . . . . (O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 126, 127.

Incumbrancer (P.).

Transfer of estate to, on default of owner to pay land revenue (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 49.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, ss. 86—91.

Indemnity.

1. Contract of.
2. To Government and Public Officers.
3. On lost Negotiable Instruments.

1. Contract of.

Nature of, and rights of promisee under . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 124, 125.

By principal to surety implied in contract of guarantee . . Act IX of 1872, s. 145.

Limitation of time for suit on . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 83.

Form of plaint in suit on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 69.

Bond of, stamp duty payable on . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 28.

See LEGACY; MARRIED WOMAN, 2; MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE; PRINCIPAL AND AGENT; TRUSTEE, 2, 3.

2. To Government and Public Officers.

To Government, for loss caused by default of Telegraph officer . . Act I of 1876, s. 9.

for acts of Port Officers or for loss caused by defect in Government moorings, &c. . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 19.

To Secretaries of State, Members of Committees of Adjustment, and Paymasters
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 35.

To Calcutta Port Commissioners for loss caused by defect in Government moorings, &c.
Ben. Act III of 1872, s. 1.

Indemnity—*contd.*

2. To Government and Public Officers—*contd.*

To Directors of Presidency Banks for acts done in discharge of duties . Act XI of 1876, s. 31.

To Officers of Government in respect of fines levied and acts done during the mutiny of 1857 . Act XXXIV of 1860, ss. 1, 2.

To Forest Officers . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 61.

To persons obeying orders of High Court under Indian Trustees Act . Act XXVII of 1866, s. 52.

See PEGU AND SITTANG CANALS ACT; PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS; SESSION JUDGES (Be., N.); TÁJ MAHÁL'S PENSION.

3. On lost Negotiable Instruments.

To drawer of lost bill . . . . . 9 Wm. 3, c. 17, s. 2.

Decree on lost negotiable instrument to be granted only after furnishing . Act XIV of 1882, s. 61.

Independent Taluqdárs.

Time limited for separation of estates of . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 14.

Payment of revenue to be made by, direct and not through zamíndárs . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 13—15. Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (9).

See LANDOWNERS; PERMANENT SETTLEMENT.

India.

Defined . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, s. 7. 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 1. 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 2.

To be governed by, and in name of Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 1.

India Home Charges Arrears Act . . . . . 45 & 46 Vict., c. 79.

India Office.

Site of, vested in Crown . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 51.

Power to acquire additional lands for . . . . . 28 & 29 Vict., c. 32.

Sale of superfluous land . . . . . 44 Vict., c. 7.

Pension to auditor of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 63.

India Stock.

Defined . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 99, s. 1.

Powers-of-attorney for sale and transfer of . . . . . 43 Vict., c. 11.

Indian Arms Act . . . . . Act IX of 1878.

Indian Articles of War.

Application of . . . . . Act V of 1869, Part I (*d*).

Divestment of powers under Part III, clause (c) of . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 34.

Saving of jurisdiction under . . . . . Act XIII of 1881, s. 1. Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 37.

Not affected by Army Discipline and Regulation Act . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 180, (*a*).

To be read at head of troops periodically . . . . Act V of 1869, Part III (*k*).

See ARMY, 3.

Indian Census Act . . . . . Act XIV of 1880.

Indian Christian Marriage Act . . . . . Act XV of 1872.

Indian Coinage Act . . . . . Act XXIII of 1870.

To apply to coin and bullion made and brought for coinage to mint under Portuguese Convention Act . . . . . Act XVII of 1881, s. 3.

Value of silver for which notes may be issued, to be ascertained according to standard prescribed by . . . . . Act XX of 1882, s. 11, (*d*).

Indian Companies Act

Of 1866 . . . . . Act VI of 1866.

Of 1882 . . . . . Act X of 1882.

Indian Contagious Diseases Act . . . . . Act XIV of 1868.

Indian Contract Act.

Act so called . . . . . Act IX of 1872.

Definitions of, applied to Specific Relief Act . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 3.

Inland Emigration Act . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 3.

Trusts Act . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 3.

Chapters and sections of Transfer of Property Act relating to contracts to be taken as part of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 4.

Indian Contract Act—*contd.*
Persons of sixteen years or upwards may contract to emigrate notwithstanding provisions of . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 11.
Recovery of lost property subject to right of finder of, under s. 168 of Act I of 1877, s. 10 ill (*d*).
Section 25. Saving of . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 2.
Section 56. Referred to . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 13.
Section 70. Suit in Presidency Small Cause Court by minor for money due to him under Act XV of 1882, s. 32.
Section 108. Not affected by Trusts Act . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 64.
Sections 151, 161. Responsibility imposed on carrier by . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 10.
Section 229. Referred to . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 3.
Indian Councils. *See* COUNCIL OF INDIA; JUDICIAL NOTICE.
Indian Councils Act, 1861 . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67.
Indian Debt. *See* DEBT OF INDIA.
Indian Divorce Act.
Act so called . . . . . Act IV of 1869.
Application of, to marriages between persons not belonging to certain specified religions Act III of 1872, s. 17.
Proof of marriage in proceedings under . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 50.
Indian Easements Act . . . . . Act V of 1882.
Jurisdiction of Judicial Commissioner in Oudh under . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 27.
Recorder of Rangoon under . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 51.
Indian Emigration Act . . . . . Act VII of 1871.
Indian Evidence Act.
Act so called . . . . . Act I of 1872.
Amendments of ss. 32, 41, 45, 57, 66, 91, 108, 126, 128 and 155 of . Act XVIII of 1872.
Not applicable to proceedings of courts-martial . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 127.
Persons appointed to sue under Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to be deemed persons filling public office within meaning of s. 57, cl. 7 of . . . Act XIII of 1878, s. 1.
Persons licensed to fill public office within meaning of . . Act VII of 1880, s. 64.
Records of census not admissible in certain proceedings notwithstanding provisions of Act IV of 1880, s. 13.
Patwáris' papers to be public documents under . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 146.
Documents inadmissible under, not admissible by reason of s. 137 of Civil Procedure Code Act XIV of 1882, s. 137.
Examination of witnesses by Court to be subject to . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 143, 171.
Section 24. Police officer not to make such inducement, threat or promise as referred to in Act X of 1882, s. 163.
Section 27. Not affected by Criminal Procedure Code . . Act X of 1882, s. 162.
Section 91. Admission of irregularly recorded confession on statement notwithstanding Act X of 1882, s. 533.
Sections 123, 124. Not affected by Criminal Procedure Code . . Act X of 1882, s. 94.
Sections 145, 161. Provisions of, to apply when police diary used at trial, Act X of 1882, s. 172.
Indian Factories Act . . . . . Act XV of 1881.
Indian Forest Act . . . . . Act VII of 1878.
Reserved forests under Khotí Settlement Act subject to . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 42.
Indian Law Commissioners.
Commission to consider reforms proposed by . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 28.
Indian Law Reports Act . . . . . Act XVIII of 1875.
Indian License Acts Amendment Act . . . . Act VI of 1880.
Indian Limitation Act.
Act so called . . . . . Act XV of 1877.
Modified . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 37.
locally as to easements relating to water . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 8, 32 (f). Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 11.
Amended . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 18. Act XII of 1879, s. 108. Act V of 1881, s. 156.

Indian Limitation Act—*contd.*

Special Court at Rangoon deemed to be High Court for purposes of, Act XVII of 1875, s. 83.
Application to assess rent-free lands not affected by . . Act XVIII of 1873, s. 30 (*e*).
Extended to district of Hazára . . . . . Reg. II of 1874, s. 3.
Applied to certain petitions to Judicial Commissioner in Burma . Act XVII of 1875, s. 37.
appeals in boundary cases . . . . . (Bu.) Act V of 1880, s. 20.
under Central Provinces Land Revenue Act . Act XVIII of 1811, s. 23.
proceedings under Ajmer Courts Regulation . Reg. I of 1877, s. 22.
Section 22. Service of summons on defendant subject to . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 32.
Sections 26 and 27 and definition of 'easement' partially repealed . . Act V of 1882, s. 3.
See LIMITATION.

Indian Majority Act . . . . . Act IX of 1875.

Who is not guardian of person or property within meaning of s. 3 of Act XIV of 1882, s. 443.

Indian Marine.

Shipments of stores, wine and spirits, duty-free, for use of officers of, Act VIII of 1878, s. 48.
Officers or men of, arrested for smuggling, how dealt with . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 177.

Indian Museum.

Trustees of, incorporation, powers and duties of . . Act XXII of 1876, ss. 3—13.
Officers and servants of, appointment of . . . . . Act XXII of 1876, ss. 2, 8.
to be deemed public servants . . . Act XXII of 1876, s. 14.
Collections of Asiatic Society in, to be kept distinguished . . Act XXII of 1876, s. 12.
how to be dealt with on determination of trust Act XXII of 1867, s. 15.
Bye-Laws for management of . . . . . Act XXII of 1876, s. 7.

Indian Navy.

Naval forces of Company to be Indian Naval forces of Crown 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 56.

Indian Oaths Act . . . . . Act X of 1873.

Indian Paper Currency Act . . . . . Act III of 1871.

Saving of provisions of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 1.

Indian Penal Code.

Statute.

24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43 (Indian Councils).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XLV of 1860 (Penal Code).
III of 1864, ss. 21, 23 (Foreigners).
VI of 1864, s. 1—6 (Whipping).
XV of 1865, ss. 5, 12 (Pársí Marriages).
XXI of 1866, s. 11 (Dissolution of Native Converts' Marriages).
III of 1867, s. 10 (Public Gambling).
I of 1868, s. 5 (General Clauses).
V of 1869, arts. 171, 173, Part I (*e*) (Native Articles of War).
Act I of 1870, s. 2 (Quarantine Rules).
X of 1870 s. 10 (Land Acquisition).
XXVII of 1870 (Amending Penal Code).
IV of 1871, ss. 8, 17, 20 (Coroners).
VII of 1871, s. 45 (Emigration).
XXVII of 1871, ss. 9, 22, 30 (Criminal Tribes and Eunuchs).
I of 1872, s. 50 (Evidence).
III of 1872, ss. 15, 16, 21 (Marriage).
IV of 1872, s. 39 (Laws, Panjáb).
IX of 1872, ss. 15, 30 (Contract).
XV of 1872, ss. 66, 67, 72 (Marriage of Christians).
XIX of 1872 (Definition of "coin," Penal Code).
V of 1873, s. 7 (Savings Banks).
X of 1873, s. 15 (Oaths).
II of 1874, s. 10 (Adminstration).
IV of 1875, s. 15 (Merchant Shipping).
I of 1876, s. 18 (Telegraphs).
III of 1876, s. 40 (Burma Labour).
VI of 1876, s. 15 (Chutiá Nágpur Encumbered Estates).
VII of 1876, s. 2 (Extending and Amending Act XXVII of 1871).
XIX of 1876, ss. 7, 9 (Dramatic Performances).
I of 1877, s. 55, ill. *e*. (Specific Relief).
III of 1877, s. 84 (Registration).
XXI of 1879, sch. (Foreign Jurisdiction).
II of 1880, s. 14 (Burma District Cesses and Police).
XIV of 1880, s. 5 (Census).
V of 1881, ss. 54, 89 (Probate and Administration).
XII of 1881 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XVIII of 1881, s. 134 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
XXI of 1881, s. 34 (Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates).
VIII of 1882 (Penal Code Amendment).
X of 1882, s. 5 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 136 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 15, 83,84 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).
XVIII of 1882, s. 15 (Burma Steam-boilers and Prime-movers).

Indian Penal Code—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act V of 1863, ss. 6, 7, 12 (Madras Pier).
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 16 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 26 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act V of 1866, ss. 12, 16 (Labour Contracts with Natives).
Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 1 (General Clauses).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 69 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 12 (Canal Tolls and Ferries).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 161, 165, 354 (Madras City Municipal Acts).
Mad. Act VIII of 1878, s. 12 (Coffee-stealing).
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 24 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Bom. Act VI of 1867, ss. 6, 7, 11 (Sanitary Regulation, Bombay).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 52, 53, 109, 112, 153, 244 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act V of 1873, s. 25 (Inspection of Steam-boilers).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 60 (Salt).
Bom. Act I of 1877, ss. 25, 28 (Vaccination).
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 57 (Abkári).
Bom. Act IV of 1879, s. 25 (Vaccination, Karáchí).
Ben. Act I of 1866, s. 5 (Amending Reg. VI of 1819).
Ben. Act II of 1867, ss. 14, 15 (Public Gambling).
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 4 (Shortening Language of Acts).

Regulations.

Reg. IV of 1872, s. 31 (Ajmer Taluqdárs' Relief).
Reg. VI of 1874, s. 13 (Ajmer Forests).
Reg. IX of 1874, s. 18 (Arakan Hills Laws).
Reg. III of 1877, s. 29 (Ajmer Laws).
Reg. I of 1882 (Gáro Hills).

Act so-called . . . . . Act XLV of 1860.
Amended . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870.
Act XIX of 1872.
Act VIII of 1882.
Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect, without Governor General's sanction 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
Saving of certain laws . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 5.
Addition of whipping to punishments provided by . . . . Act VI of 1864, s. 1.
Applied to offences committed previously to 1862 with saving of certain privileges, indemnities and pardons . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 39.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 29.
Application of, to non-military offences committed within jurisdiction of Criminal Court out of British India and tried by court-martial Act V of 1869, arts. 170, 171, 173.
to Ajmer . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 29.
Definitions in, to apply to all Madras Acts . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 1.
Indian Articles of War . . . . Act V of 1869, part I (*e*).
Criminal Procedure Code . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4.
General exceptions of, applicable to offences created by local or special laws Act XLV of 1860, s. 40.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 2.
Offences under, how triable generally . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 5.
by what courts triable . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 28.
when triable summarily. . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 260, 261.
punishable with whipping . . . . Act VI of 1864, ss. 1—6.
duty of public to give information to police of certain . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
report by headmen of villages of . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 14.
police when authorised to arrest without warrant for Act X of 1882, sch. II.
when and by whom compoundable . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Extradition of offenders in Native State by order of Political Agent for what Act XXI of 1879, sch.
Coercion by committing or threatening to commit . Act IX of 1872, s. 15.
Acts punishable under gaming Act to be deemed to be Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 15.
Injunctions to restrain statements concerning persons which would be punishable under Act I of 1877, s. 55, ill. (*e*).
Punishment under, for offence under Probate and Administration Act. Act V of 1881, s. 54.

Indian Penal Code—*contd.*
Action for assault as defined in, does not survive to executor or administrator Act V of 1871, s. 89.
Public nuisance, prohibition by Magistrate of, acts amounting to, as defined in Act X of 1882, s. 134.
Offence under which conviction had to be specified in judgment . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.
'Judicial proceeding' what to be deemed to be within meaning of:—
Investigation under Jhánsi Encumbered Estates Act . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 29.
Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates Act . Act XXI of 1881, s. 34.
Chutiá Nágpur Encumbered Estates Act . Act VI of 1876, s. 15.
Taluqdárs' Relief Regulation . . . Reg. IV of 1872, s 31.
Enquiry under Bombay Salt Act . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 60.
'Public Servants' who are to be deemed to be within meaning of. *See* PUBLIC SERVANTS, I.
Section 19, illustration (*a*), locally modified in the North-Western Provinces . Act XII of 1881.
Section 34. New section substituted . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 1.
Section 40. New section substituted . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 2.
Cl. 2, amendment of . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 1.
Section 56. Amended . . . . . Act XXVII of 1876, s. 3.
Sections 63—70. Applied to fines imposed under any other Act unless express provision to the contrary . . . Act I of 1868, s. 5.
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 4.
under Ajmer Forest Regulation Reg. VI of 1874, s. 13.
in Arakan Hill District . Reg. IX of 1874, s. 18.
Section 64. Amended . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 2.
Sections 64—67. Provisions of, extended to proceedings under Gaming Act Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 14.
Sections 64—70. Applied to fines under Gáro Hills Reg. . . . . Reg. I of 1882.
under Boiler Inspection Act . Bom. Act V of 1873, s. 25.
under Bombay Vaccination Act, Bom. Act I of 1877, s. 28.
under Bombay Abkári Act . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 57.
Section 67. Amended . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 3.
Sections 68—70. Imprisonment when distress insufficient to be subject to Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 69.
Section 71. Amended . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 4.
Saving of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 235.
Section 73. Amended . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s 5.
Sections 107—109. Offences against Madras Coffee-stealing Prevention Act punishable under Mad. Act VIII of 1878, s. 12.
Sections 121—130. Prosecutions under, by whom to be instituted . Act X of 1882, s. 196.
Section 121. New section inserted . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 4.
Sections 121*A* & 124. Sanction required to prosecution under . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 14.
Section 124*A*. Conviction under Dramatic Performances Act no bar to prosecution under Act XIX of 1876, s. 9.
Section 124. New section inserted after . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 5.
Section 127. Prosecution under, requires no special sanction . . Act X of 1882, s. 196.
Section 131. Amended . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 6.
Section 161. Public vaccinator accepting illegal fee or remuneration punishable under Bom. Act I of 1877, s. 25.
Bom. Act IV of 1879, s. 25.
Sections 161—165. Telegraph officer of private company deemed public servant within meaning of . . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 18.
Section 166. Registrar issuing certificate of marriage after certain dates to be deemed to have committed offence under . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 72.
Section 168. Administrator General punishable under, for trading . Act II of 1874, s. 10.
Municipal Commissioner interested in contracts with Corporation punishable under Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 53.
Officers of Presidency Small Cause Court punishable under, for trading Act XV of 1882, s. 15.
Sections 172—178. Sanction required to prosecution under . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Sections 174—177. Member of criminal tribe punishable under, for not appearing Act XXVII of 1871, s. 9.
Persons disobeying citation under Native Converts Dissolution of Marriage Act, liable to punishment under . Act XXI of 1866, s. 11.

Indian Penal Code—*contd.*

Sections 174—177. Persons disobeying summons of President of Madras Municipal Committee, or the Commissioner, Bombay, liable to punishment under Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 165. Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 112.

Sections 174—176. Persons failing to attend and give evidence before Coroner guilty of offence under . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 17.

Sections 175 & 176. Person deemed legally bound to furnish statement to Collector acquiring land within meaning of . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 10.

Sections 175, 178—180, 228. Procedure in cases of offences under . Act X of 1882, s. 480. Act XV of 1882, s. 83.

Section 176. Village headmen and watchmen and owners and occupiers of land and their agents punishable under, for failing to give information regarding movements, &c., of members of criminal tribes . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 22. Act VII of 1876, s 2.

Omission to give information regarding dramatic performances punishable under Act XIX of 1876, s. 7.

Eunuch punishable under, for refusing to give information as to property Act XXVII of 1871, s. 30.

Member of criminal tribe punishable under, for refusing to give information Act XXVII of 1871, s. 9.

Section 176—177. Persons making false returns as to vehicles and animals kept by them liable to punishment under . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 109.

Section 177. Master of ship giving false answer or report concerning passengers who are foreigners, liable to punishment under . . . Act III of 1864, s. 21.

Master of ship giving false information to Health Officer liable to punishment under . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1867, s. 7.

Eunuch punishable under, for giving false information as to property Act XXVII of 1871, s. 30.

Member of criminal tribe punishable under, for giving false information Act XXVII of 1871, s. 9.

Persons knowingly giving incorrect returns under Madras Municipal Act, liable to punishment under . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 161.

Section 178. Amended . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 15.

Section 179. Master of ship refusing to answer questions by Health Officer, liable to punishment under . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1867, s. 7.

Sections 178 & 179. Persons refusing to give evidence under Public Gambling Act, punishable under . . . . . Act III of 1867, s. 10.

Section 180. Witness at coroner's inquest refusing to sign deposition, guilty of offence under Act IV of 1871, s. 20.

Section 181. Amended . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 15.

Section 182. Person giving false information and causing search or arrest under Madras Salt Laws Amendment Act, liable to punishment under, Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 24.

Section 186. Person obstructing officer in execution of duty under Foreigners Act, liable to punishment under . . . . . Act III of 1864, s. 23.

Officer executing warrant of marine court, reckoned public servant within meaning of . . . . . Act IV of 1875, s. 15.

Person hindering President of Madras Municipal Committee, liable to punishment under . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s 165.

Persons obstructing Municipal Commissioner, Bombay, liable to punishment under . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 52, 112.

Section 187. Person refusing to perform duties of census officer, punishable under Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.

Section 188. Parties to civil suits failing to comply with order to answer interrogatories, or for discovery, production or inspection of documents, punishable under Act XIV of 1882, s. 136.

Section 188. Disobedience of order of Magistrate prohibiting local nuisance, punishable under . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 136, 140.

Section 193. Coroner's inquest deemed judicial proceeding within the meaning of Act IV of 1871, s. 8.

False statement on oath, &c., to Secretary ernment Savings Bank, punishable under . . . . . Act V of 1873, s. 7.

False oath, notice, or certificate for procuring marriage, punishable under Act XV of 1872, s. 66.

Indian Penal Code—*contd.*

Sections 193—196. Sanction required to prosecution under . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Sections 194 & 195. Amended . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 7.
Section 197. Engineer signing false report under section 9 of Burma Steam-boiler and Prime-movers Act, punishable under . . . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 15.
Section 199. Making, &c., false declaration or certificate of marriage, punishable under Act III of 1872, s. 21.
Sections 199 & 200. Sanction required to prosecution under . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Section 205. False personation for purpose of prohibiting marriage, punishable under Act XV of 1872, s. 67.
Sections 205—211. Sanction required to prosecution under . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Section 214. Amended . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 6.
Sections 222 & 223. Amended . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 8.
Section 225. New section inserted after . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 9.
Section 228. Sanction required to prosecution under . . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Record of offences under . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 481.
Act XV of 1882, s. 84.
Contempt of registering officer, punishable under . . Act III of 1877, s. 84.
Section 230. Amended . . . . . Act XIX of 1872.
Section 271. Breach of quarantine rules, punishable under . Bom. Act VI of 1867, s. 11.
Act I of 1870, s. 2.
Section 269. Master of vessel neglecting to give notice of persons suffering from infectious disease on board ship, liable to punishment under, Bom. Act VI of 1867, s. 6.
Sections 272—275. Destruction of thing in respect of which conviction had Act X of 1882, s. 521.
Section 273. Keeping or storing unwholesome food, &c., in Madras or Bombay Cities, punishable under . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 354.
Section 277. Person fouling water belonging to Bombay Corporation, liable to punishment under . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 153.
Sections 292 & 293. Destruction of thing in respect of which conviction had Act X of 1882, s. 521.
Section 294. Conviction under Dramatic Performances Act, no bar to prosecution under Act XIX of 1876, s. 9.
Section 274. New section inserted after . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 10.
Section 294*A*. Transactions connected with horse-racing come under Act IX of 1872, s. 30.
Sanction required to prosecution under . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 14.
Section 304. New section inserted after . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 12.
Section 307. Amended . . . . . Act XXVII of 1870, s. 11.
Section 309. Amended . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 7.
Section 335. Amended . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 8.
Section 363. Illegal contract for labour or emigration, punishable under, Act VII of 1871, s. 71.
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 16.
Section 377. Persons committing offence under. *See* EUNUCHS.
Sections 378 & 379. Offences against Madras Coffee-stealing Prevention Act, punishable under Mad. Act VIII of 1878, s. 12.
Section 410. Amended . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 9.
Section 424. Fraudulent conveyance to prevent distress for arrears of land revenue or rent, punishable under . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 16.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 26.
Sections 426 & 427. Certain offences relating to Madras Pier, punishable under Mad. Act V of 1863, ss. 6, 7.
Section 431. Saving of . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 12.
Section 434. Additional penalty for injuring boundary-marks Act XVIII of 1881, s. 134.
Section 435. Amended . . . . . Act VIII of 1882, s. 10.
Section 447. Forcing way through gates of Madras Tramway, punishable under Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 12.
Plying private ferry within two miles of public ferry, punishable under Ben. Act. I of 1866, s. 5.
Sections 463, 471, 475, & 476. Sanction required for prosecution under, relating to document produced in evidence . . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Section 466. Making false certificate of Pârsí marriage, punishable under Act XV of 1865, s. 12.
Sections 490—496. Offences under, not to be taken up without complaint Act X of 1882, s. 198.

Indian Penal Code—*contd.*

Section 492. Emigrants refusing to embark after contract duly made, punishable under
Act VII of 1871, s. 45.
Act III of 1876, s. 40.
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 12.

Sections 494, 495, 497 & 498. Opinion inadmissible in proof of marriage on prosecutions under . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 50.

Sections 494 & 495. Married person marrying again under Act III of 1872, punishable under . . . . . Act III of 1872, s. 15.
Person married under Act III of 1872, marrying again, punishable under
Act III of 1872, s. 16.
Applicable to re-marriage of Pársís . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 5.

Sections 497 & 498. Offences under, not to be taken up without complaint
Act X of 1882, s. 199.

Section 498. Arrest for offence under. *See* PANJÁB FRONTIER.
See NATIVE STATE; WHIPPING.

Sections 499—502. Offences under, not to be taken up without complaint
Act X of 1882, s. 198.

Sections 501 & 502. Destruction of thing in respect of which conviction had
Act X of 1882, s. 521.

Application of certain chapters of, to offences, punishable under ss. 124*A* and 125*A*
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 13.
See NATIVE STATE; WHIPPING.

Indian Ports Act . . . . . Act XII of 1875.
Appointment of anchoring station not provided for by . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 17.
Removing from moorings without authority obtained under . Act VIII of 1878, s. 167.
Amended . . . . . Act XIII of 1878, s. 5.
Act IX of 1879, s. 17.
Act IV of 1881, s. 2.
Rules made by Commissioners to be consistent with . . . Act XV of 1879, s. 16.
Saving of s. 40 of . . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 72.

Indian Post Office Act . . . . . Act XIV of 1866.
Amended . . . . . Act III of 1882, s. 3.

Indian Railway Act . . . . . Act IV of 1879.

Indian Registration Act.
Act so called . . . . . Act III of 1877.
Saving of operation of, on documents . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 4 (*c*).
Amended . . . . . Act XII of 1879, ss. 104—107.
Registration under, of void or voidable documents . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 39.
Appointment of new trustee under Religious Societies Act, to be registered under s. 17 of
Act I of 1880, s. 3.
Registrar or Sub-Registrar appointed under, when to be deemed civil court
Act X of 1882, s. 483.

Indian-rubber. *See* JUNGLE PRODUCTS.

Indian Salt Act . . . . . Act XII of 1882.

Indian Securities Act . . . . . Act III of 1881.

Indian Staff Corps.
Officer of, liable to forfeiture of service by sentence of Court-martial
44 & 45 Vict., c. 38, s, 180 (*e*).

Indian Stamp Act . . . . . Act I of 1879

Indian Succession Act.
Act so called . . . . . Act X of 1865.
Rules of construction of wills under, not affected by general rules of construction of documents . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 100.

Indian Tariff Act . . . . . Act XI of 1882.
Spirits not to be removed from distillery or imported until duty under paid
Act XXII of 1881, ss. 7, 23.

Indian Telegraph Act . . . . . Act I of 1876.
Indian Treasure Trove Act . . . . . Act VI of 1878.
Indian Trustee Act . . . . . Act XXVII of 1866.
Indian Trusts Act . . . . . Act II of 1882.
Indian Volunteers Act . . . . . Act XX of 1869.
Saving of possession, &c., of arms by volunteer enrolled under . Act XI of 1878, s. 1 (*b*).
Indian Weights and Measures of Capacity Act . . Act XXXI of 1871.
Indictment.
Words in, to be taken in sense of Penal Code . . . . . Act XVIII of 1862, s. 28.
General exceptions of Penal Code and certain special exceptions need not be alleged in Act XVIII of 1862, s. 26.
Against Governor General or Members of Council . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 15.
Against Governor or Member of Council at Madras or Bombay . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 10.
Indigo (Be., N.).
Person making advances for cultivation of:—
Entitled to lien on crop subject to lien of landlord for rent Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, ss. 2, 4 (2). Act X of 1836, s. 2.
Summary suit by, to prevent evasion of agreement,—
jurisdiction of District Court in, publication of notice and decision of, Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, ss. 3 (1)—(6), (8), 6.
investigation of claims of third parties in Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 3 (7).
delivery of crop before decision of, on security Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 3 (9). Act X of 1836, s. 2.
award in, to authorize removal of crop with assistance of Police if necessary . Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 4.
if in favour of defendant, to carry compensation Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 3 (6). Act X of 1836, s. 4.
for compensation for non-fulfilment of agreement, limit of amount awardable in, Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 5 (1), (2).
award in, liable to be set aside by decision in regular suit Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 6.
Regular suit by, for compensation for non-fulfilment of agreement, limit of penalty awardable in, in absence of fraud or dishonesty, Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 5 (4).
Right of suit of, against third party inducing breach of contract Act X of 1836, s. 3.
Person receiving advance for cultivation of, summary settlement of account of, and release of, from engagement by District Court . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1830, s. 5.
Indorser.
Of Government Security. *See* GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.
Of Negotiable Instrument. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.
Infant.
Trustee for, holding over . . . . . 6 Anne, c. 72, s. 5.
Power to Supreme Court, Fort William, to appoint guardians of, Charter 26th March 1774, s. 25.
Jurisdiction of Presidency High Courts as to . Letters patent, 28th December 1865, s. 17.
of High Court, North-Western Provinces as to Letters patent, 17th March 1866, s. 12.
Renewal of lease where, is lessee or lessor . . . . . Act XXIV of 1841, s. 2.
See MINORS.
Infanticide. *See* FEMALE INFANTICIDE; MURDER.
Infectious Disease.
Restrictions on conveyance of person suffering from, in hackney carriage Mad. Act III of 1879, s. 38.
Negligent or malignant act likely to cause spread of, punishment for Act XLV of 1860, ss. 269, 270.

Infectious Disease—*contd.*

Power to prohibit emigration to place where, has broken out . . Act VII of 1871, s. 61.
remove from railway carriage, &c., persons suffering from . Act IV of 1879, s. 20.
Powers of Health Officers, Magistrates and Municipal Commissioners for removal of persons suffering from, to sanitaria or hospitals in Bombay City and Port
Bom. Act VI of 1867, ss. 1—13.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 245 A, 245 I, 304.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 58.
Power to make special rules to prevent spread of, by vessels arriving in Port of Bombay
Bom. Act VI of 1867, s. 14.
Duty of masters of vessels to hoist signal of . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 78, s. 9.
Power of Government of India and Local Government to make quarantine and penalty for breach of rules regarding . . . . . Act I of 1870, ss. 1, 2.
Act XLV of 1860, s. 271.
Penalty for using animal suffering from . . . . Ben. Act I of 1869, ss. 1—9.
Ben. Act III of 1869, ss. 1, 2.

See CATTLE DISEASE; GLANDERS AND FARCY.

Inflammable Oil. *See* DANGEROUS TRADES; PETROLEUM.

Inflated Skins (P.).

Power of Local Government to make, and penalty for breach of, rules controlling crossing of rivers and streams on, or possession of Act IV of 1872, ss. 47, 50, 50 A, 50 B.
Act XII of 1878, ss. 6, 7.
Act XV of 1876, s. 3.

Information.

Statutes.

13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 15 (Government of India).
24 Geo. III, c. 25, s. 64 (Procedure in Parliament against Indian Offenders).
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 111 (Government of India),

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XX of 1856, s. 52 (Police Chaukídárs, Bengal).
XIII of 1857, ss. 22, 23 (Opium, Bengal).
XLV of 1860, ss. 176, 202, 330, 331, 348 (Penal Code).
XXVII of 1871, ss. 9, 22 (Criminal Tribes).
XVI of 1873, s. 8 (Village and Road Police, N.-W. P.).
XIX of 1873, ss. 97, 99, 100 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
XIX of 1876, s. 7 (Dramatic Performances).
III of 1877, s. 84 (Registration).
II of 1878, ss. 11, 25 (License Tax, Northern India).
VII of 1878, s. 78 (Forests).
XI of 1878, ss. 5, 28 (Arms).
IV of 1879, s. 6 (Railways).
XX of 1879, s. 10 (Glanders and Farcy).
II of 1880, ss. 14, 15 (Burma District Cesses and Police).
V of 1880, s. 27 (Burma Boundaries).
XIX of 1881, s. 76 (Burma Forests).
X of 1882, ss. 44, 45, 191 (Criminal Procedure).
XIII of 1882, ss. 4, 9 (Patwáris and Kánúngoes, N.-W. P.).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II, of 1866, ss. 3—6, 13 (Cattle Disease).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 5 (Excise Duty on Salt).
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 12 (License Tax).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 112, 113, 117, 118) Madras City Municipal Act).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 74, 245 A (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 21, 22 (License Tax).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 8 (Salt).
Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 39, 66 (Village Chaukídárs).
Ben. Act I of 1871, s. 6 (Amending Act VI of 1870).
Ben. Act IV of 1873, ss. 6—8 (Registry of Births and Deaths).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 80, 81, 110, 111 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 30, 31, 38—43, 65—67 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 22, 30 (Rural Police Hazáribágh and Lohardaga).
Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 31 (License Tax).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 94 (Cess).

Information—*contd.*

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 13 (Salt).
Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, ss. 8, 9 (Police).
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 21 (Police).

1. Of Offences. | 2. Of other matters.

1. Of Offences.

(*a*) *Persons bound to give.*

Public, of what offences under Indian Penal Code . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
relating to arms, ammunition and military stores
Act XI of 1878, s. 28.

Landholders, village officers and police, and officers of Court of Wards, of what matters

Act XX of 1856, s. 52.	Act XVI of 1873, s. 8.
Act X of 1882, s. 45.	Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, ss. 8, 9.
Ben. Act I of 1871, s. 6.	Act II of 1880, ss. 14, 15.
Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 39, 66.	Act V of 1880, s. 27.
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 21.	Ben. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 22, 30.

Landholders, farmers, cultivators, tahsíldars, managers and amíns, of offences in breach of Salt Law . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 13.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 8.
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 5.

Of forest offences . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 78.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 76.

Regarding illegal cultivation of opium . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, ss. 22, 23.

Railway or public carrier's servants bound to give, regarding package, &c., in transit suspected to contain illicit arms, &c. . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 28.

(*b*) *Miscellaneous.*

Causing hurt to extort . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 330, 331.
Wrongful confinement to extort . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 348.
Omission to give . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 202.
By private person, what Magistrates may take cognizance of offences on Act X of 1882, s. 191.
Against persons guilty of extortion . . . . . 24 Geo. III, c. 25, s. 64.
Against Governor General or Members of Council . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 15.

2. Of other matters.

Omission to give, to public servant . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 176.
Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 9, 22.
Act XIX of 1876, s. 7.

Persons bound to furnish, to registering officer on demand . . Act III of 1877, s. 84.
for assessment of Licence Tax

Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 12.	Act II of 1878, ss. 11, 25.
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 21, 22.	Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 31.

for assessment of Road-cess . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 94.

All persons bound to furnish, required for municipal taxation
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 112, 113, 117, 118.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 74.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 80, 81, 110, 111.

Landowners bound to give, on certain matters to kánúngoes and patwáris
Act XIII of 1882, ss. 4, 9.

See LAND REGISTERS; MUTATION OF NAMES; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c. (Be.).

Of railway accidents . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 6.

Of sale of arms or ammunition when to be given by seller to Magistrate of District or police . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 5.

As to Glanders and Farcy . . . . . Act XX of 1879, s. 10.

For Crown debts . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 111.

To Collector for purposes of Land Registers, Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 30, 31, 38—43, 65—67.

As to mutation of names, North-Western Provinces . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 97, 99, 100.

By village watchmen, chaukídárs, and relatives as to births and deaths
Ben. Act IV of 1873, ss. 6—8.

By owner, of outbreak of cattle disease . . . Mad. Act II of 1866, ss. 3—6, 13.

By medical practitioner, of occurrence of, in private house in Bombay
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 245A.

See also BOUNDARY MARKS; COMPLAINT OF OFFENCE.

Informers.

Disposal of rewards payable to, when information is given by police officer
Act V of 1861, s. 41.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 41.
Reward to, of offence connected with Post Office . . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 57.
As to undue enjoyment of pension . . . . . Act XXIII of 1871, s. 13.
Rewards to, of offences relating to gaming
Bom. Act III of 1866, ss. 10, 13. | Act III of 1867, ss. 14—16.
Ben. Act II of 1867, ss. 12—14. | Act XXI of 1857, s. 14.
against opium laws . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 30.
forest laws . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 63.

Inheritance.

Law of, to be administered . . . . . (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
Suits between natives respecting . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 13.
Statute 3 and 4 Wm. IV., c. 106, extended to India . . . Act XXX of 1839.
Rights of occupancy of tenants when heritable . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 9.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 5.

See CHILD; SUCCESSION.

Injunction.

1. Perpetual. | 2. Temporary.

1 Perpetual.

Forms of plaints in suits for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV., Nos. 100—103.
Valuation (for purposes of court fee) of suit for . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7. iv (*d*).
Nature of, and manner of granting . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 53.
Suit for, not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Court . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*i*).
In what cases to be granted . . . . . Act I of 1877, ss. 54, 57.
Act V of 1882, s. 35.
refused . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 56.
Mandatory, when granted . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 55.
Issuable by District Court, directing Collector not to summon—
karnams . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 14.
patwáris . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (4).
To compel inspection of register of members of a company . Act VI of 1882, s. 55.
charges on property of company . Act VI of 1882, s. 68.
Power of Mámlatdár's Court to issue . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 4.
Decree containing, how enforceable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 260.
Wrongful, limitation of time for suit for compensation for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, art. 42.
To prevent nuisance, when issuable by Civil Court . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 54.

2. Temporary.

Nature and duration of . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 53.
Grant of, to prevent waste or alienation of property in suit . Act XIV of 1882, s. 492.
to restrain repetition or continuance of breach of contract or other injury
Act XIV of 1882, s. 493.
suit, &c., against registered company during pendency of proceedings for winding up . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 134.
Form of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 166.
Enforcement of, by imprisonment or attachment . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 493.
Grant of, notice to opposite party before . Act XIV of 1882, s. 494, sch. IV, No. 167.
Against corporation or company, binding on officers and members Act XIV of 1882, s. 495.
Power to discharge, vary or set aside . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 496.
Compensation for obtaining, on insufficient grounds . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 497.
Orders in relation to, when appealable . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (24).
Against commencement of suit, how affects Limitation . . Act XV of 1877, s. 15.

Inland Customs.

Power to impose duty on arms, ammunition, &c., imported by land Act XI of 1878, s. 9.
on opium imported by land . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 4—6.
on spirits imported from Foreign Territory in India
Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 9, 19.
Act X of 1871, s. 22.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 19.
on timber . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 39 (*b*).

Inland Customs—*contd.*

Power to establish searching-stations for arms, ammunition and military stores in transit between British and Foreign Territory . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 11.
See also EXPORTATION; IMPORTATION; RIVER CUSTOMS; SALT.

Inland Customs (M., Bo.).

Levy of duty on goods crossing frontier . . . . . Act VI of 1844, s. 8.
Act XXIX of 1857, s. 4.
Act XI of 1882, ss. 5, 8.
Duty on salt imported, levy and rate of . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 13.
Act XVIII of 1877, s. 5.
Power to establish stations and appoint officers for collection of, Act VI of 1844, ss. 8—10.
Act XXIX of 1857, ss. 4, 5.
Duty, manner of paying, exemption from, and ascertainment of value for purposes of
Act VI of 1844, ss. 9—13.
Act XXIX of 1857, ss. 6—16.
Adjudication of forfeitures, and damages, and penalties for offences by and against officers of
Act VI of 1844, ss. 12—15.
Act XXIX of 1857, ss. 16—22.

See ÁBKÁRÍ (M.), I.

Inland Customs Act . . . . . Act VIII of 1875.

punishment for subsequent conviction under . . Act XII of 1882, s. 10.
charge of offence under, by whom to be preferred . Act XII of 1882, s. 11.

Inland Emigration Act . . . . . Act I of 1882.

Inland Labour Transport Fund.

Establishment, and application of, and credits to . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 192.
Previous expenditure on roads, &c., from, legalized . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 193.

Inland Steam Vessels.

Commander of, to be certificated . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1879, ss. 1, 3, 4.
grant, suspension, and cancelment of certificates of
Ben. Act VII of 1879, ss. 2, 3, 8.
deemed pilot under Indian Ports Act . . Ben. Act VII of 1879, s. 5.
Information regarding, and investigation of, accidents to . Ben. Act VII of 1879, ss. 6—8.

Inoculation.

Prohibition of, and penalty for, in city of Bombay . . . Bom. Act I of 1877, s. 20.
in Kurrachee . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1879, s. 20.
in Calcutta and its Suburbs, Howrah, Municipalities and Military Cantonments . . Ben. Act IV of 1865.
(N., P., O., C., Bu., As., Aj., Co).
Act XIII of 1880, ss. 6, 22.
in Kumaon and Garhwál . . Act XXIV of 1868.

Inquest.

District or Sub-divisional Magistrate authorised to hold . . Act X of 1882, s. 174.
Proceedings in, not open to revision . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 435.
Investiture of Magistrates with power to hold . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 174.
Holding of, by unauthorized Magistrate not invalid . . . Act X of 1882, s. 529 (c).
By nearest authorized Magistrate, procedure on . . . Act X of 1882, s. 176.
By police, into cause of sudden or unnatural death or suicide . Act X of 1882, s. 174.
power to summon witnesses and persons to assist on . Act X of 1882, s. 175.
By Magistrate, or Coroner on death of prisoner . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 15, 49.
To be held on death of prisoner in military prison . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 133.
Head of village in Madras and Bombay empowered to hold . Act X of 1882, s. 174.
By Coroner (Presidency Town) as to death of prisoner . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 49.
treasure trove, wrecks, seizure of fugitive's goods and execution of process by, abolished . Act IV of 1871, s. 30.
reckoned judicial proceeding . . Act IV of 1871, s. 8.
By head of village . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 174.
On fanatic killed in committing murderous outrage . . . Act XXIII of 1867, s. 4.
By Police patel . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 6—13.

Inquiry.

Under Jhánsi Encumbered Estates Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, ss. 11, 12.

Inquisition. *See* LUNATICS, 3.

Insane. *See* LUNATIC.

Insanity.

Of proposer, how far operates to revoke a proposal . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 6 (4).
Committee of officers to secure effects in case of . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 31.
Application of effects in case of . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 32.
Powers of Committee in case of . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 33.
Power of War or India Office to apply half pay in case of . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 34.
See LUNATICS.

Insolvency.

1. Declaration of. | 2. Consequences of.

1 Declaration of.

(*a*) *In Presidency Towns.*
See INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 1.

(*b*) *Of Judgment Debtor in Mufassal.*
Powers of District Court and of other courts specially invested to make
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 344, 360.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 24.
Exclusion of courts in Rangoon, Maulmain, Akyab, and Bassein from powers as to, in certain cases . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 360.
Application for, when and by whom to be made . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 344.
in case of Dekkhan Agriculturists . . . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 24, 25.
contents, signature, and verification of . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 345, 346.
service of copy and notice of . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 347, 348.
release on security or imprisonment of judgment-debtor pending decision of
Act XIV of 1882, s. 349.
procedure on hearing of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 350.
Order for, court when empowered to make and effect of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 351.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 26.
appealable to High Court . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 588 (17), 589.
Procedure in case of dishonest applicant for . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 359.
Special provisions regarding, in case of Dekkhan Agriculturists
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 19, 24—33.
See INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 2; RECEIVER.

(*c*) *In Panjáb.*
Investiture of Courts with power to make, petition for, and procedure thereon
Act IV of 1872, ss. 22—29, 31
Certain persons excluded from law as to, and power to exclude others
Act IV of 1872, ss. 30, 32.
See INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 3.

2. Consequences of.

Of principal, terminates agency . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 201, 202.
Ground for removal of guardian of European British minor . . Act XIII of 1874, s. 22.
Of trustee, renders him unfit . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 60, expl. I, & s. 73.
Of master during apprenticeship, discharges apprentice . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 22.
premium claimable as debt against the estate on . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 22.
Disqualifies member of Presidency Municipal Corporation
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 8. | Mad. Act V of 1868, s. 27.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5. | Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 23.
from service as Bombay Port Trustee . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 14.
as Director of Presidency Banks . . Act XI of 1876, s. 27 (2).
Kázís . . . . . Act XII of 1880, s. 2.
Of partner, how far dissolves partnership . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 254 (2).
Of buyer, seller's lien on . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 96.
right to stop goods in transit on . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 99, 100.
Of donor of power-of-attorney . . . . . Act VII of 1882, s. 3.
Transmission of shares and stock of Presidency Banks on, how proved, Act XI of 1876, s. 23.
Abatement of suit on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 370, 588 (19).

Insolvent Court.

Established at the three Presidencies . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21. s. 2.
Effect of judgment of. *See* JUDGMENT.
Jurisdiction of Recorder of Rangoon as . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 66.
Procedure of Chartered High Court as, not affected by Code of Civil Procedure Act XIV of 1882, s. 638.
See also INSOLVENCY; INSOLVENT DEBTORS; TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, I.

Insolvent Debtors.

Letters Patent, 28th December 1865, s. 18.

Statute.

11 & 12 Vict., c. 21 (Insolvent Debtors).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXVII of 1841, ss. 1, 2 (Unclaimed Dividends on Insolvents' Estates).
XV of 1848 (Officers of Supreme Courts).
XII of 1850, s. 3 (Public Accountants).
IV of 1872, ss. 24—29, 31 (Laws, Panjáb).
XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 174 (Limitation).
XVII of 1879, ss. 19, 24—33 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).
VI of 1882, ss. 125, 127, 144 (*e*), 213, 243 (4), (Companies).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).

1. In Presidency Towns. | 2. In Mufassal. | 3. In Panjáb. | 4. Miscellaneous.

1. In Presidency Towns.

(*a*) *Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors and its Powers generally.*

Established . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 2.
Held before Judge, High Court . . . Letters Patent, 28th December 1865, s. 18.
To be held at least once a month in Calcutta, and as often as necessary in Madras and Bombay . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 3.
Power to Supreme Courts to remove and appoint officers . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 4.
To adjourn sittings and administer oaths . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 4.
To issue commissions and compel attendance and production . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 4.
To order prisoners to be brought up . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 4.
Not to award costs except in certain cases . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 4.
Affidavits and affirmations how made . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 68.
Penalty for forging or counterfeiting seal of . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 69.
for embezzlement or concealment of effects, books, papers, &c. 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 70.
Power to require evidence to be taken down by a sworn officer . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 72.
of appeal to Supreme Court . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 73.

(*b*) *Petitions and Procedure thereon.*

Petition by prisoner for debt or other debtor . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 5.
Provisions for insolvent married woman . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 63.
lunatics . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 64.
Petitioner's schedule . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, ss. 6, 12.
Petition by creditor, an act of insolvency . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict. c. 21, ss. 6, 8.
Imprisonment for debt for 21 days to be an act of insolvency . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 8.
Persons subject to bankrupt laws lying in prison 21 days, or leaving the jurisdiction with intent, &c, or making fraudulent gift with like intent, to be deemed to have committed an act of insolvency . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 9.
Creditor whose demand at time of act of insolvency is not then due may petition 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 10.
On the adjudication of act of insolvency—
vesting order to take same effect as where insolvent presents petition 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 11.
court to have same powers as if insolvent petitioned . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 12.
After petition and schedule filed and the adjudication of act of insolvency, notice to be given to creditors . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 35.
Court in such notice to appoint a day of hearing . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 35.
Course of proceeding on hearing . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 36.
Court may admit affidavit instead of personal appearance in case of sickness, &c. 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 37.
Creditor whose name is not included in the schedule, may claim and prove his debt and receive dividends thereon . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 38.

Insolvent Debtors—*contd.*

1. In Presidency Towns—*contd.*

(*b*) *Petitions and Procedure thereon*—contd.
Mutual demands may be set off against each other . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 39.
All debts, &c., provable under fiat pursuant to 6 Geo. IV, c. 16, may be proved under insolvency . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 40.
Power to order dividends to be declared . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 41.
Division after twelve months' notice . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 43.
In absence of creditors, Court may order payment of dividend or a deposit 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 44.
Court may award wages to servants or clerks not exceeding six months' 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 46.
Distribution of unclaimed dividends after publication of notice . Act XXVII of 1841 ss. 1, 2. 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 94.
Official Liquidator may claim dividend in respect of insolvent contributory . Act VI of 1882, s. 144 (*e*).

(*c*) *Assignees and Vesting of Property.*
Official Assignee, Chief Justice to appoint . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 14.
to give security and be subject to rules . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 15.
included in term Public Accountant . . Act XII of 1850, s. 3.
insolvent's estates to be received by, alone . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 15.
Common assignee, office of, to cease . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 16.
Election of, by creditors . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 17.
Power of Court to remove . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 18.
Mode of appointing or electing others . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 18.
Remuneration of . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c, 21, s. 19.
Petitioner's estate to vest in Official Assignee . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 7.
Vesting of estate in new . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 20.
Power of . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 21.
No distress for rent due previous to vesting order . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 22.
Property in order and disposition of insolvent vested in . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 23.
Mortgages of ships . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 23.
Fraudulent conveyances two months previous to insolvency void as against 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 24.
Government stock, annuities, &c., standing in insolvent's name, to be transferred to 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 25.
Persons holding property of insolvent, or indebted to him, to transfer and pay to 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 26.
Offices held by insolvent, how dealt with by . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 27.
Power of, to compound and submit to arbitration . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 28.
to institute and defend suits . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 29.
Powers vested in insolvent to be vested in . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 30.
To sell insolvent's estate subject to power of Court to delay or postpone the sale 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 31.
Discretionary power of immediate sale of property of insolvents entitled to annuities 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 32.
To keep accounts . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 33.
Penalty on improperly dealing with insolvent's estate . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 34.
Court's power over, neglecting to pay dividend or committing breach of duty 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 45.

(*d*) *Protection and Discharge.*
Power to grant interim order for protection . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 13.
Court may order judgment to be entered up for amount of debts stated in schedule 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 86.
Execution on same may be issued against future assets of insolvents, 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 86.
When judgment is discharged and satisfied, court may order satisfaction to be entered up 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 87.
Court may by order of discharge protect insolvents, or discharge them from custody, or dismiss petition, or order to amend schedule, or adjourn hearing . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 47.
Power to remand insolvent to prison and order allowance for maintenance 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 47.
Discharge to extend to sums payable by insolvent at any future time 11 & 12 Vict, c. 21, s. 48.

Insolvent Debtors—*contd.*

1. In Presidency Towns—*contd.*

(*d*) *Protection and Discharge*—contd.

Persons who would be creditors if money were presently due, entitled to benefit of provisions of this Act . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 48.
Discharge to extend to costs incurred before insolvency . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 48.
Suits against insolvents pending at time of insolvency may be stayed so far as relate to schedule of debts . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 49.
Penalty on insolvent fraudulently concealing his effects, or destroying or falsifying books, or giving undue preference . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 50.
Insolvent fraudulently contracting certain debts not entitled to discharge 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 51.
ordered to be discharged liable to be arrested at the suit of certain creditors 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 52.
When court may order detaining creditor to allow insolvent a sum for maintenance 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 53.
Costs of creditor opposing discharge . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 54.
Discharge of insolvent as to arrest or detainer . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 55.
Finality of order of discharge . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 56.
Revocation, &c., of order issued erroneously . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 57.
Further examination of discharged insolvent . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 58.
Penalty on insolvent refusing to appear . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 58.
Order *nisi* for final discharge, where estate pays one-third of debts 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 59.
on insolvent trader's application . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 60.
Stay of suits against discharged insolvent . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 61.
Act not to affect Crown debts . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 62.

(*e*) *Effect of Proceedings beyond India.*

Filing of petition and adjudication of insolvency to be evidence of act of bankruptcy 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 77.
Creditor may issue fiat in bankruptcy thereupon . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 78.
Such fiat not to invalidate proceedings previously had by insolvent debtors' court 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 79.
Creditors having proved under insolvency to be admitted as creditors under bankruptcy, and creditors under bankruptcy to receive dividends under insolvency 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 80.
Insolvent made bankrupt not liable to penalty for not surrendering until forty-two days after arrival in the United Kingdom . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 81.
Notices of insolvency, &c., to be inserted in presidency Gazettes and in London Gazette 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 82.
Order for discharge of insolvent not to operate as a discharge to the debts of creditor not resident within the limits of the Charter . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 83.
Proviso as to joint creditors . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 83.
Power of court of bankruptcy in certain cases to grant certificates to insolvents 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 84.
Creditors residing out of limits may inspect proceedings transmitted from India 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 85.

(*f*) *Miscellaneous.*

Application of fines . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 71.
Conveyances, &c., under Insolvent Act, not to be liable to stamp duty, 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 75.
Supreme Courts may make rules, and alter and amend them . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 76.
Rules transmitted for Her Majesty's approbation to be in force till fourteen days after receipt of communication of disallowance or alterations . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s 91.
Rules for destruction of records of . . . . . Act III of 1879, s. 3.
Officers of, prohibited from trading, holding certain offices, &c. . . Act XV of 1848.

2. In Mufassal.

Schedule of debts of, proof and frame of, and appeal to High Court as to
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 352, 588 (17), 589.
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 28, 33.
applications for addition to or amendment of:—
powers of court as to . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 353.
limitation of time for . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 174.
orders on, appealable to High Court
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 588 (17), 589.

Insolvent Debtors—*contd.*

2 In Mufassal—*contd.*

Order absolving from liability, power to make . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 357, 358.
appealable to High Court, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 588 (17), 589.
Discharge of, power of court to order . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 351, 355.
effect of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 341 (e), 357.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 32.
Special provisions regarding Dekkhan agriculturists . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 19, 24—33.
Receiver of property of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 351, 354.
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 27, 29.

3. In Panjáb.

Definition of . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 24.
Power of court to punish misconduct of . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 25.
to annul fraudulent transfers by, in expectation of insolvency
Act IV of 1872, s. 26.
Discharge of, power to order, and effect of . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 29.
Power of court to sell or administer estate of, and to give effect to compositions with creditors . . . . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 27, 28, 31.

4. Miscellaneous.

Company when deemed insolvent . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 129, 243 (4).
Calls due from insolvent contributory . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 125, 127, 144 (e).
Fraudulent preference in course of winding up Company . . Act VI of 1882, s. 213.

Inspection.

Of place for sale of drugs . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 296.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 24.

Inspection of Documents.

Certified copy to be given to person having right to . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 76.
Act VI of 1882, s. 220 (e).
Order by Court for, on winding up of Company . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 200.
By parties to civil suit. *See* DOCUMENTS, I; NOTICE TO PRODUCE.
Of orders and decrees of Sovereign in Council . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 50.

What Documents open to Public Inspection.

Accounts of Administrator General . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 43.
Curator in cases of wrongful possession on succession . Act XIX of 1841, s. 12.
expenses recoverable for repairing private embankments
Act XXXII of 1855, s. 11 (2).
Register of members of Company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 55.
charges on property of Company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 68.
copyright . . . . . Act XX of 1847, s. 3.
District Committee's register of proceedings . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 127.
Proceedings, registers, &c., of Local Fund Board . . Mad Act IV of 1871, ss. 21, 52.
Marriage Register Book . . . . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 63, 64, 79.
Notice Book . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 40.
. Act III of 1872, s. 5.
Certificate Book . . . . . Act III of 1872, s. 14.
Indexes of Registers of Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces . Ben. Act I of 1876, s. 15.
Register of Traders in Military Bázár, &c. . . . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, ss. 7, 9.
Municipal proceedings, registers, &c., by tax-payers
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 25, 46, 61, 71, 75.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 76, 93, 129, 171, 391. | Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 5.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 50, 63, 74, 82, 112. | Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 45, 63, 65, 130.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 9D, 15, 78, 108. | Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 93—95.
Books, &c., of Registrars of Shipping . . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 22.
File of powers-of-attorney deposited in High Court . . Act VII of 1882, s. 4 (b).
Declaration by printers and publishers . . . . . Act XXV of 1867, ss. 6—8.
Registration books and indexes . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 57.
Records, &c., of Registrar of Joint Stock Companies . . Act VI of 1882, s. 220 (e).
Revenue records . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 106.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 131
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 67. | Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 213.
Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 40. | Mad. Reg. XXVI of 1882, s. 2.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 26. | Mad. Reg XXIX of 1802, ss. 11, 12.

Inspection of Documents—*contd.*

What documents open to Public Inspection—contd.
Village accounts by parties concerned . . . . . Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 13.
Patwáris records . . . . . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 147.
Survey, settlement, and village records and registers of sanads, grants of land, &c. Act III of 1877, s. 91.
Register of certificates of public demands, &c. . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 21.

Inspector.

Of steam-boilers and prime-movers. *See* BURMA STEAM-BOILERS AND PRIME-MOVERS ACT.
Of factories. *See* FACTORIES.
Of military prisons. *See* SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR.
For enquiring into affairs of registered Company. *See* COMPANY, 2 (h).

Inspector General of Jails.

Power of, to order removal of prisoners from one jail to another . Act V of 1871, s. 30. Act XIV of 1878, s. 6.
Duty of, in regard to inspecting and reporting on reformatory school . Act V of 1876, s. 6.
Is *ex-officio* visitor of Lunatic Asylums . . . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 2.
May direct removal of lunatic from one public asylum to another, Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 11.
Duties of, in regard to inspection of criminal lunatics confined in prison Act X of 1882, ss. 472—474.

Inspector General of Police.

Appointment and powers of
Act XXIV of 1859, ss. 5, 7, 9, 10, 13, 14. | Act V of 1861, ss. 4, 5, 7, 12—14.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 4. | Ben. Act VII of 1869, s. 3.
Duties of, by whom performed in districts on Panjáb frontier . Reg. I of 1872, s. 12.
To fix number of municipal police . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 34.
See POLICE.

Inspector General of Prisons. *See* INSPECTOR GENERAL OF JAILS; PRISONS.

Inspector General of Registration. *See* REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS, 1.

Instalments.

Presentment for payment of promissory note payable by . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 67.
Bond payable by, limitation of time for suit on Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 74, 75.
Receipt for, endorsed on bond, &c., exempt from stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss, 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*a*).
Discretion of court to order payment of money decree by:—
at time of making decree . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 210.
on application of judgment-debtor on what terms Act XIV of 1882, s. 210.
within what time Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 175.
in execution of decree against Dekkhan Agriculturist Act XVII of 1879, s. 20.
Of revenue, how fixed. *See* LAND REVENUE (N.), &c., 2.
Of rent, when to be deemed in arrear . . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 212. (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 65 (*e*). Act VIII of 1879, s. 7.
Of local rates, how fixed . . . . . (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 20 (*a*). (P.) Act V of 1878, s. 15 (*a*). (O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 15 (*a*).
Public demands when payable by . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 22 (*a*).
See ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESSES (Be.), 3.

Instrument. *See* CONTRACT; DOCUMENT; POWER OF ATTORNEY; WRITING.

Instrument of Title to Goods.

Title conveyed by seller in possession of, with consent of owner Act IX of 1872, s. 108, exception 1.
Pledge by person in possession of, generally valid as against owner . Act IX of 1872, s. 78.
Assignment of, by way of pledge or otherwise, how affects seller's right of stoppage of goods in transit . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 102, 103.

Insufficiency.

Of security, defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 66.
mortgagor barred from doing act which will result in . Act IV of 1882, s. 66.
mortgagor when entitled to sue for mortgage money in consequence of Act IV of 1882, s. 68.

Insult.

To public servant in stage of judicial proceeding . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 228.
See also CONTEMPT OF COURT, 1.
To religion of any person, punishment of . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 295—298.
intended to provoke breach of peace . Act XLV of 1860, s. 504.
triable summarily . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 260 (*i*).
may be compounded . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.

Insurance.

1. Policies Generally. | 2. Fire. | 3. Life. | 4. Marine.

1. Policies Generally.

Stamp on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 49.
by whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*b*).
Letter of cover or engagement to issue, how far exempt from stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 14 (*a*).
Penalty for not making out, on receipt of premium, and for issuing, not duly stamped Act I of 1879, s. 65.
Transfer of interest secured by, when chargeable with stamp duty and when exempt Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 60 (*b*), sch. II, No. 17 (*c*).
Limitation of time for suit on . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 86.
for recovery of premia paid under, voidable Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 87.
Forms of plaint in suits arising out of . . . Act X of 1877, sch. IV, Nos. 49—54.
See also COMPANY, 5.

2. Fire.

Power of assignee of policy to sue thereon in his own name . . Act V, of 1866, s. 15.
Right of mortgagee to cause, of mortgaged property . . . Act XXVIII of 1866. s. 17.
Act IV of 1882, ss. 69, 72.
Money received by mortgagee under policy, how to be applied . Act IV of 1882, s. 76 (*f*).
Right of transfer of insured property under policy of insurance . Act IV of 1882, s. 49.
Damage done by fire brigade to be considered done by fire for purpose of policy of insurance Ben. Act V of 1879, s. 19.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 212C.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 54.
Tax on companies . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 122—124.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.

3. Life.

By married woman on her own life . . . . . Act III of 1874, s. 5.
By husband on his own life for benefit of wife and children, effect of, and appointment of trustee for . . . . . Act III of 1874, s. 6.
See COMPANY, 5.

4. Marine.

Power of assignee of policy to sue thereon in his own name . . Act V of 1866, s. 15.
Penalty for not drawing full number of policies when purporting to be in sets Act I of 1879, s. 66.
Suit on policy of, not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Court, Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*l*).

Insurance Company. *See* COMPANY, 5.

Intangible Interest.

In immoveable property, saleable only by registered instrument . . Act IV of 1882, s. 54.

Intention.

Facts showing, when relevant in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 14, 15.

Interest.

Statutes.

42 & 43 Vict., c. 60, ss. 4, 8 (East India Loan).
43 Vict., c. 10, ss. 1, 4, 6 (East India Loan; East Indian Railway Debentures).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 53, s. 2 (East Indian Railway Redemption of Annuities).

Interest—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXII of 1839, s. 1 (Interest).
XII of 1841, s. 2 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears).
XXVIII of 1855, ss. 2—4, 6 (Repeal of Usury Laws).
XXXIV of 1855, s. 5 (Execution of Judgments).
X of 1859, s. 75 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XI of 1859, ss. 32, 34, 35 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).
X of 1865, ss. 311—315 (Succession).
I of 1872, s. 32 (3), (Evidence).
IX of 1872, ss. 173, 175 (Contract).
XIX of 1873, s. 148 (Appeals, Panjáb).
XVII of 1876, s. 111 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XV of 1877, ss. 4, 20, 21, sch. II, Nos. 63, 180 (Limitation).
I of 1879, s. 23 (Stamp).
XVII of 1879, s. 14 (Dekkhan Agriculturists' Relief).
V of 1881, ss. 126, 130—134 (Probate and Administration).
XII of 1881, ss. 34 (*a*), 147 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
II of 1882, s. 23 (Trusts).
IV of 1882, ss. 72, 84 (Transfer of Property).
XIV of 1882, ss. 209, 211, 222 (Civil Procedure).
XVI of 1882, s. 13 (Jhánsi Encumbered Estates).

Madras and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 7 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 37 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 5 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
Ben. Act VII of 1866, ss. 1, 5 (Embankments).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 2 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 48, 49 (Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 30, 85 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 45 (Cess).
Ben. Act II of 1881, ss. 2, 8 (Amending Ben. Act IX of 1880).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1877, s. 33 (Ajmer Laws).
Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 14 (Limitation, Interest, Mortgages).
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 19 (Revenue Arrears).
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 6 (Embezzlement of Public Money, Ced. Prov.).

On debt, legacy, or decree of Chartered Court, effect of payment of, on limitation
Act XV of 1877, ss. 20, 21, sch. II, No. 180.
transferred. *See* ACTIONABLE CLAIM.
On bonds, debentures and capital stock issued by Secretary of State for India
42 & 43 Vict., c. 60, ss. 4, 8.
43 Vict., c. 10, ss. 1, 4, 6.
44 & 45 Vict., c. 53, s. 2.
Instruments reserving, not chargeable with higher stamp duty therefor, Act I of 1879, s. 23.
Limitation of time for suit for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 63.
From what time and at what rate payable on legacy . . Act X of 1865, ss. 311—315.
Act V of 1881, ss. 126, 130—134.
To be allowed on decree for money or for mesne profits at discretion of Court
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 209, 211.
When allowable on sum due under written contract or after written demand of payment
Act XXXII of 1839, s. 1.
Not payable after tender of payment . . . . . Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 14.
deposit of mortgage-money in court . . Act IV of 1882, s. 84.
When claimable, and at what rate, from trustee committing breach of trust, Act II of 1882, s. 23.
To be allowed on costs at discretion of court . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 222.
Mortgage with agreement that usufruct shall be allowed in lieu of, legalized
Act XXVIII of 1855, s. 4.
Rate of, to be decreed by courts . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1855, ss. 2, 3, 6.
in suit against Dekkhan agriculturist . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 14.
Not to be decreed in excess of principal . . . . (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 33.
Rate of, to be deposited under Bengal Regulations in cases of conditional sales
Act XXXIV of 1855, s. 5.
allowed on purchase-money refunded on annulment of sale of estate for arrears
Act XI of 1859, ss. 32, 34, 35.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 2.
taking account under Jhánsi Encumbered Estates Act
Act XVI of 1882, s. 13.

Interest—*contd.*

claimable from native officers embezzling public money, Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 19.
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 6.
chargeable on arrears of rent . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 37.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 34 (*a*).
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 30.
road cess . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 45.
Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 8.
money spent by mortgagee to preserve mortgaged property, &c.
Act IV of 1882, s. 72.
When, from what time and at what rate payable on compensation for land acquired for public purposes . . . . . .Ben. Act VII of 1866, ss. 1, 5.
Not allowed on payments into Revenue Court whether in full or in part of claim
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 85.
(Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 75.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 147.
Not demandable on arrears of land revenue
(Be.) Act XII of 1841, s. 2. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 119.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 148. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 111.
save in Madras . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 7.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 5.
Application of, on proceeds of public works cess . . . . Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 2.
On annuity when payable . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 314.
Act V of 1881, s. 133.
On advances for drainage scheme . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 26, 29.
On legacy . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 309—315.
Act V of 1881, ss. 128—134.
Right of pawnee to retain pledge for payment of . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 173, 175.
Effect of payment into Court on liability for . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 48, 49.
Statement against, when relevant . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (3).

See also ADMISSION; PUBLIC AND GENERAL INTEREST.

Interested Parties.

How far bound by judgment as to private right claimed by one
Act XIV of 1882, s. 13, expl. V.
Right of one to sue or defend on behalf of several, and procedure thereon, Act X of 1877, s. 30.
Right of any of, to apply to be made parties . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 32.
Power to add, as respondents, in appeal . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 559.

Interlocutory Order.

Power of civil court to order *interim* sale of perishable moveables, the subject of suit
Act XIV of 1882, s. 498.
to order detention, preservation, inspection of subject-matter of suit and to authorize entry and taking of samples, and making experiments
Act XIV of 1882, s. 499.
Application for, to be after notice . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 500.

Intermediate Tenure (N.).

Holder of, in permanently-settled districts when entitled to hold at fixed rent, and presumptive proof of such right . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 4.

Intermediate Register of Mutations (Be.). *See* LAND REGISTERS (Be.); MUTATION OF NAMES (Be.).

International Copyright. *See* COPYRIGHT, 5.

Interpleader.

Suit of, when may be instituted generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 470.
Contents and form of plaint in . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 471, sch. IV, No. 104.
Payment or deposit in court of subject-matter of . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 472.
Procedure at hearing of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 473.
When may be instituted by agents and tenants . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 474.
Stay of suit by defendant against plaintiff in, and costs of plaintiff in
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 473, 475, 476.
Orders in, when appealable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (23).

Interpretation.

Of documents put in evidence in criminal case . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 361.
Of evidence to accused or his pleader. *See* EVIDENCE, 2 (*b*); PLEADER.
Of record of examination of accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 364.

Interpreter.

To make oath or affirmation . . . . . Act X of 1873, ss. 5, 6.
Official not required to make oath or affirmation . . . . Act X of 1873, ss. 5, 16.
In criminal court bound to interpret truthfully . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 543.
Appointment and duties of, for court-martial . Act V of 1869, arts. 102, 108, 125, 127.
Of legal adviser, privilege of. *See* WITNESSES, 4.

Interrogatories.

In civil suit:—
Power of parties to deliver to each other, and sample form of
Act XIV of 1882, s. 121, sch. IV, No. 123.
any member or officer of corporation or company which is a party . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 124.
Manner of service and costs of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 122, 123.
Answer of, to be by affidavit and time for filing . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 126.
Refusal to answer, when justifiable and powers of Court on . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 125, 127.
consequences and punishment of . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 136.
In criminal case, parties may submit on issue of commission for examination of witnesses
Act X of 1882, s. 505.
Examination upon . . . . . 24 Geo. III, c. 25, s. 81.
As to estate of person found guilty of offences committed in India . 24 Geo. III, c. 25, s. 77.

Intestacy.

Suit for distributive share under, not cognizable by Mufassal Court of Small Causes
Act XI of 1865, s. 6, proviso (2).
Suit for distributive share under, limitation of time for, Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 123.
Of officer or soldier, deposit by Secretary of State of declaration of, 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 26.
See ADMINISTRATION; ADMINISTRATOR; ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL; SUCCESSION.

Intestate.

Administration not required to estate of Hindú or Muhammadan in Madras and Bombay
Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (3).
Mad. Reg. V of 1829, s. 3.
Bom. Reg VIII of 1827, s. 1.
Muhammadan in Bengal, Ben. Reg. V of 1799, s. 3.
Unclaimed property of, when to be taken possession of by District Court
Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (7). | Ben. Reg. V of 1799, s. 7.
Mad. Reg. V of 1829, s. 3. | Act. XVII of 1875, s. 98.
Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 10.
cases relating to, transferable to Munsifs or Subordinate Judges subject to appeal to District Court . Act VI of 1871, ss. 27, 28.
Dispute between joint heirs of:—
District Court empowered to take security or to direct that estate be held under attachment by Collector in case of
Ben. Reg. V of 1799, ss. 4—6. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
Ben. Reg. V of 1827. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
Transferable to Munsifs or Subordinate Judges subject to appeal to District Court
Act VI of 1871, ss. 27, 28.
Moveable property of, saving of provisions of Presidency Police Acts as to
Act II of 1874, s. 66.
Power of police in Presidency Towns to take charge of and deliver to claimant moveable property of intestate . . . . . (Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, ss. 113, 114.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 100, 101.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 76, 77.
Mortgage charged on estate of, to be payable primarily out of estate charged in exoneration of personalty . . . . . Act XXIII of 1855, s. 1.
See also SUCCESSION.

Intestate Jurisdiction.

Of High Courts . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 9.
See ADMINISTRATION.

Intestate Succession. *See* SUCCESSION; TALUQDÁRS AND GRANTEES (O.).

Intimidation. *See* CRIMINAL INTIMIDATION.

Intoxicating Drug.

Definition of, and exclusion of opium from . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3 (*h*).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 4.
Restrictions on sale of, by cultivators of plants producing the same
Act XXII of 1881, s. 12 (*d*).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 16, 60, 62.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 16.
Power of chief revenue authority to regulate cultivation, preparation, purchase, transport and store of . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 11, 20.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 5, 35.
Licensed vendors of, penalty on, for allowing riot, drunkenness or gaming in shops
Act XXII of 1881, s. 40.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 45 (*f*), (*g*).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 67.
Prohibition against introduction of, into Andaman and Nicobar Islands
Reg. III of 1876, ss. 30—32.
Law relating to sale and possession of, in Arakan Hill Districts . Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 6—9.
See also ABKÁRÍ (M.); EXCISE.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Licensed vendors of, penalty on, for allowing riot, drunkenness or gaming in shop
Act XXII of 1881, s. 40.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 67.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 45 (*f*), (*g*).
Prohibition against introduction of, into Andaman Islands . Reg. III of 1876, ss. 30—32.
Sale of, in Military Cantonments. *See* MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 6.
Inclusion of Pachwaí and Tárí among . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3.
See also SPIRIT.

Intoxication.

Plea of, on criminal prosecution, effect of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 85, 86.
In a public place, penalty for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 510.
On railway, penalty for . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 36.
Confession obtained by, admissibility of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 29.

Invasion.

Application of revenues for repelling . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 55.

Inventory.

Of property coming into hands of executor or administrator. *See* EXECUTOR, 3 (*b*).
Of personal property of deceased officer or soldier, deposit of, by Secretary of State
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 26.

Invention. *See* PATENT.

Investment.

Of trust moneys. *See* TRUST PROPERTY, 2.

Irrawaddy.

Levy of customs duty on. *See* RIVER CUSTOMS.

Irregularities.

1. In Civil Proceedings. | 2. In Criminal Proceedings. | 3. Miscellaneous.

1. In Civil Proceedings.

No ground for setting aside decree on appeal unless it affects the merits or jurisdiction
Act XIV of 1882, s. 578.
When ground of second appeal . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 584 (*c*).
In non-appealable order, when ground for appeal from decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 591.
Material, ground for revision . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 622.
In publishing or conducting sales in execution of decree, effect of
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 298, 311, 312.

2. In Criminal Proceedings.

What do not vitiate proceedings . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 529.
What render proceedings void . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 530.

Irregularities—*contd.*

2. In Criminal Proceedings—*contd.*

In regard to commitment by incompetent Magistrate how validated . Act X of 1882, s. 532.
In taking European vagrant before Magistrate or Justice other than the nearest, effect of Act IX of 1874, s. 29.
As to trial with assessors instead of by jury, and *vice versâ* . Act X of 1882, s. 536.
By omission to prepare charge, when fatal . . Act X of 1882, ss. 225, 232, 535, 537.
In manner of recording confession or examination of accused, how cured, Act X of 1882, s. 533.
As to place of enquiry or trial, how far fatal . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 531.
As to other proceedings, before or during trial, when and how far fatal, Act X of 1882, s. 537.
Distress not rendered illegal by . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 538.
In conviction of offence under Indian Ports Act . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 72.
Correction of, by higher Courts. *See* APPEAL; REVISION.

3. Miscellaneous.

As to administration of oath or affirmation, effect of . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 13.
In solemnization of Christian marriage, effect and correction of Act XV of 1872, ss. 77, 78.
In procedure of registering officer, not fatal . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 87.
Collector in summary suit, effect of . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 69.
In publishing or conducting sale of moveable property in execution of decree of Revenue Court Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 122.
(C., Be.) Act X of 1859, s. 104.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 170.
In distress or sale by landholders for arrears of rent . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 17, 36.

Irrigation.

Exemption from court-fee of application for supply of water belonging to Government, for purposes of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, x.
Advances for. *See* LAND, 3.
Supply of water for. Orders of canal officer in respect of, when appealable to Collector Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 91.
See CANAL, 1.
Rates for water supplied for. *See* WATER RATES.
Forced labour to prevent inundation by breach of embankment of, Act XLV of 1860, s. 374.
See CANAL, 1; IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND; MADRAS IRRIGATION AND CANAL COMPANY; WATER RATES.

Irrigation (M.).

Cess on account of water supplied for, power to levy . . Mad. Act VII of 1865, ss. 1, 4.
indemnity for previous levy of Mad. Act VII of 1865, s. 3.
recoverable as land revenue Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 1, 52.
Mad. Act VII of 1865, s. 2.

Irrigation (N., P., O., C.).

Effect of introduction of, on landlord's right to enhance . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 43.
Supply of water for, to sown or growing crop, claims for—
cognizable by Collector or canal officer . Act VIII of 1873, s. 68.
not by Civil Court . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 67.
not affected by Easements Act . . . (C.) Act V of 1882, s. 2.

Issue.

Facts in, defined . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 3.
evidence of, admissible . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 5.
Nature of, and time and material for framing . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 146—148.
Power to examine witnesses, &c., before framing . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 148.
to amend, add, or strike out, at any time before decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 149.
of parties to state, by agreement in writing and of Court to pronounce judgment thereon Act XIV of 1882, ss. 150, 151.
Findings on and reasons therefor to be stated in judgment . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 204.
Powers of Appellate Court as to framing or resettlement of Act XIV of 1882, ss. 562, 565, 566.
Framing of, in Revenue Courts . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 59—68, 72.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 68—77, 81.
Act XII of 1881, ss. 141—143.

Issue—*contd.*
Directed by Her Majesty in Council . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 8.
Judicial Committee . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, ss. 10—13.

Istimrárdárs (Bo.).
Holding under pattá treated as dependant talukdárs at settlement
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 19.
See MUKARRARÍDÁRS.

Istimrárdárs (Aj.).
Defined . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 20.
Power to invest with police powers . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 31.
Criminal proceedings against, not to be taken in Court lower than, and only with sanction of Chief Commissioner . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 27.
Exempted from arrest under civil and revenue process except with sanction of Chief Commissioner . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 28.
When empowered to appear in Civil Court by agent . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*b*).
Tenants of, presumed to be tenants-at-will . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 21.
Estates of, bar to permanent or temporary alienation of . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 22.
rules as to, and decision of questions relating to succession to
Reg. II of 1877, ss. 23, 24.
claims for maintenance against, how disposed of . Reg. II of 1877, s. 25.
special rules regarding acquisition of land in, for public purposes
Reg. II of 1877. s. 26.
Decrees for money not to be executed or passed, against representative of
Reg. II of 1877, s. 29.
Power to apply rules to, subsequently created . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 30.

J.

Jagannáth.
Temple of, allowances and revenue-free grants for maintenance of, not to be resumed
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 8, 30.

Jágírs.
Rules of descent of, to be declared by Government . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 8.
See ALIENATED LANDS (Bo.); INÁMS (Bo.); REVENUE-FREE LANDS.

Jágírdárs. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 3, 4, 6; LANDHOLDERS; LANDLORD AND TENANT (M.); PANJAB FRONTIER; ZAMINDÁRS.

Jágírdárs (Bo.).
Powers of, in respect of trial of civil suits . . Bom. Reg. XIII of 1830, ss. 1, 2.
Decrees of, how recorded, and executed and when and to whom appealable
Bom. Reg. XIII of 1830, ss. 2—5.
Guardians of, may be invested with civil judicial powers . . . Act XV of 1840.
Saving of jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 7.

Jágírdárs (P.).
Former, entitled to hold land as tenant with right of occupancy, Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 5 (4).
Reg. III of 1873, s. 5 (4).

Jágírdárs (Aj.).
Succession to estates of, jurisdiction of Civil Courts, Ajmer, to entertain suits as to
Reg. II of 1877, ss. 24, 25, 33—35.
What entitled to appear by agent in Civil Court . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*b*).
See ISTIMRÁRDÁRS.

Jail. *See* PRISON; PRISONER, 1.

Jailor. *See* PRISON; PRISONER, 1.

Jalsásan. *See* CHUTIÁ NAGPUR TENURES.

Jama. *See* LAND REVENUE.

Jamaica.
Emigration to, legalized . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 24.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*b*), (*ii*).

Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy.
Title of Baronetcy of, settlement of, Promissory Notes and Mansion House for supportof dignity of . . . . . Act XX of 1860.
Security for repayment of loan by Government of India to . . . Act VI of 1875.

Jangalbúrí Taluqs (Be.).
Power to resume and assess unassessed lands in . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 3 (3), &c.
See also REVENUE-FREE LANDS (Be.).

Japan.
Exercise of jurisdiction over British subjects in vessels not more than 100 miles from 41 & 42 Vict., c. 67, s. 6.

Jatras.
Not included in Dramatic Performances . . . . . Act XIX of 1876, s. 12.
See FAIRS.

Jaunsar Báwar.
Saved from operation of general Regulations and Acts . . . Act XXI of 1871, s. 4.
North-Western Provinces Rent Act extendible to . . . Act XIII of 1881, s. 1, sch. II.
Land-revenue Act extendible to . Act XIX of 1873, s. 1, sch. I.

Jennet. *See* MULE.

Jetsam.
Duty leviable upon . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 27.

Jewels.
How included in estates of Taluqdárs and grantees . . . . Act I of 1869, s. 7.

Jhánsi Division.
Included in Scheduled Districts . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 1, sch. I.
Act XV of 1874, s. 2, sch. VI.
Excepted from operation of Bengal Civil Courts Act . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 1.
Summary suits in, triable by Revenue Courts . . . . Act XVIII of 1867, s. 3.
Civil Courts in, grades of, and investiture of Tahsíldárs and Assistant Commissioners with powers of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1867, ss. 6—13.
investiture of any person with powers of Deputy Commissioner and Commissioner as . . . . . Act XVIII of 1867, s. 18.
appeals from decrees and orders of, when to lie, and limitation of time for Act XVIII of 1867, ss. 15, 20.
Deputy Commissioner empowered to distribute business among subordinate Act XVIII of 1867, ss. 19, 21.
Act XXVII of 1867.
transfer of suits in . . . . . Act XVIII of 1867, ss. 22, 23.
jurisdiction of, as to suits relating to immoveable property in different districts or divisions . . . . . Act XVIII of 1867, ss. 24, 25.
appellate and general control of, by High Court, N.-W. P. Act XVIII of 1867, ss. 14—17, 23.
Extraordinary original civil jurisdiction of High Court, N.-W. P., in Act XVIII of 1867, s. 16.

Jhánsi Encumbered Estates Act. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 7.

Joinder.
Of parties in civil suit, rules relating to . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 26—34.
Act IV of 1882, s. 85.
power of Court as to . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 32.
order as to, appealable . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (2).
not to affect limitation . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 22.
See PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE, 4.
Of causes of action in rent suits . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 51, 52
See CAUSE OF ACTION.
Of charges. *See* CHARGE OF OFFENCE, 4.

Joint Act.
Criminality of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 34, 35, 37, 38.

Joint Captors. *See* PRIZE COURT.

Joint Contractors.

Severally liable to perform whole contract, but with right to compel contribution as against each other . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 43.
Devolution of joint liabilities and rights of . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 42, 45.
Liability of, not affected by private arrangement that one shall be surety for other's default Act IX of 1872, s. 132.
Effect of release of one of, by promisee . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 44.
Offer of performance to one, effect of, as against all . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 38.
Payment or acknowledgment by one of several, not to affect limitation of time for suing as regards the rest . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 21.
Liability of co-sureties as between themselves . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 146, 147.
See PRINCIPAL AND SURETY.

Joint Creditors.

Effect of disability of one, on running of period of limitation . . Act XV of 1877, s. 8.

Joint Debtors.

Suits by, for contribution, limitation of time for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 99.
See CONTRIBUTION.

Joint Decree-holders.

Application for execution by one of several . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 231.

Joint Family Property.

Limitation of time for suit by person excluded to enforce right to share in Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 127.
Valuation (for purposes of court-fee) of suit to enforce right to share in Act VII of 1870, s. 7, iv (*b*).
Joint possession of, how far claimable by transferee of one co-owner, Act IV of 1882, s. 44.
See DWELLING HOUSE; JOINT PROPERTY; JOINT UNDIVIDED ESTATE.

Joint Judges. *See* COURT OF SESSION; DISTRICT COURT (Bo.).

Joint Magistrate.

In Regulation Provinces to be Civil Servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
See MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 2.

Joint Owners.

Bailment by. *See* BAILOR AND BAILEE.
Rights of partners as, in respect of property of partnership . Act IX of 1872, s. 253 (1).
Sale by one of. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE; FRAUDULENT TRANSFER; TITLE; TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, 2.
Advantage gained by one of. *See* TRUST, 4.
Suits by, for contribution, limitation of time for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 99, 107.
Rights of, to recover from each other proportionate share of costs of repairs, &c., carried out by order of municipality . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 121.
Of village channel, disputes regarding rights and liabilities of, to be decided by canal officer or Collector subject to suit in civil court . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 87—89.
Of watercourse, disputes regarding mutual rights and liabilities of how disposed of Act VIII of 1873, ss. 19, 68, 69. Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 26.
One of several cannot impose, but may acquire easement Act V of 1882, s. 8, illus. (*c*), &c.
See JOINT PROPRIETOR; PRE-EMPTION, RIGHT OF.

Joint Property.

Injunction to prevent destruction or waste of . . . Act I of 1877, s. 54, illus. (*n*).

Joint Proprietors.

Land how settled with . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 26, 27.
Right of, to continue to hold jointly or to divide estate . Ben. Reg. XI of 1793, ss. 3, 4.
Powers of District Court to appoint and remove managers of estates of, on application of Revenue Authorities or of individual sharer . . Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 26, 27.
See JOINT OWNERS; JOINT UNDIVIDED ESTATE; MUTATION OF NAMES (Be.); SETTLEMENT.

Joint Sessions Judge. *See* ADDITIONAL SESSIONS JUDGE; COURT OF SESSION, 1.

Joint Stock Companies.

Defined . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 226.

Joint Stock Companies—*contd.*

Exempted from rule as to no member of registered society receiving profit on dissolution Act XXI of 1860, s. 14.

Established under Act of Parliament, &c., entitled to register under Companies Act Act VI of 1882, ss. 225 (*a*), 227.

See COMPANY, 2.

Joint Tenants.

Waste between . . . . . 13 Edw. I, c. 22.
Compellable to make partitions . . . . . 31 Hen. VIII, c. 1.
For life or years . . . . . 32 Hen. VIII, c. 32.
Action of account between . . . . . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 27.

Joint Trustee. *See* TRUSTEE.

Joint Undivided Estate.

Co-sharer to have preference in bidding for, at sale in execution of decree Act XIV of 1882, s. 310.

Not liable to jurisdiction of Court of Wards, unless all co-sharers are disqualified except in N.-W. P.

(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 161. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 102.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 35. | Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 7, 11.
(P.) Act XII of 1878, s. 3. | (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 193.

Execution of decree for share of rent given in favour of sharer in . Act X of 1859, s. 108.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 127.

Sharers in, not to distrain or sue for rent, except through manager of whole estate

Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 68. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 57 (*c*).
(Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 112. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 101.

Power to make joint settlement with representative lambardár
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 44.
(N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 6.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 27.

Separate accounts with sharers of:—
opening of, application for and procedure thereon . Act XI of 1859, ss. 10, 11.
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 69, 70, 73.
objections to, to be referred to Civil Court . Act XI of 1859, s. 12.
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 71, 74.
effect of, in protecting separate shares from sale for arrears
Act XI of 1859, ss. 13, 14.
Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 71.
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 16.
See also ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESSES (Be.), 3 (*a*).
closing of, application for and procedure thereon . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 72, 73.
objections to, to be referred to Civil Court . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 74.

Partition of. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES.
See also CO-SHARERS; JOINT PROPRIETORS.

Journey.

Offence committed on, place of trial for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 183.

Judge.

Definition of, for purposes of Indian Penal Code . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 19.
Civil Procedure Code . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Duty of, to decide on construction of documents . . . Act X of 1882, s. 298 (*b*).
as to certain questions of fact . . . Act X of 1882, s. 298 (*c*).
as to admissibility of evidence . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 136.
Act X of 1882, s. 298 (*a*).
Presumption as to genuineness of record purporting to be signed by . Act I of 1859, s. 111.
Act I of 1872, s. 80.
Act VIII of 1876, s. 43.
Privilege of, as witness . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 121.
Exemption of, from arrest. *See* ARREST, 1.
from service as juror or assessor . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*b*).
Prohibited from purchasing actionable claim . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 136.
Sanction, when and of whom required to prosecution of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 197.
Manner, &c., of prosecution of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 197.
Suit against. *See* PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.

Judge—*contd.*

Of Chartered High Court. *See* HIGH COURT, 2 (*a*).
Of Supreme Court. *See* SUPREME COURT.
Power to appoint and remove acting, of High Court . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 7.
Of Chartered High Court to be Justice of the Peace . . . Act X of 1882, s. 25.
Presumption as to power-of-attorney purporting to be authenticated by, Act I of 1872, s. 85.
Of Vice-Admiralty Court, appointment of . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, ss. 3—6.
See also CHIEF JUSTICE; HIGH COURT, 2, 3; PUISNE JUDGES.

Judge Advocate.

To conduct proceedings of General Court-martial and to be sworn Act V of 1869, arts. 101, 110, 122.

Judgment.

1. Proof and Effect of. | **2. Pronouncing and Record of.**

1. Proof and Effect of.

Relevancy of, which by law bars second suit or trial . . . Act I of 1872, s. 40.
When bar to second suit. *See* FOREIGN JUDGMENT; RES JUDICATA.
Foreign, presumptive evidence of jurisdiction . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 13, expl. VI.
Relevancy and effect of, in exercise of Probate, Matrimonial, Admiralty or Insolvency jurisdiction . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 4.
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 3.
relating to matters of a public nature . Act I of 1872, s. 42.
Fraud and collusion or incompetency of Court may be proved as against, otherwise relevant Act I of 1872, s. 44.
Suit on, limitation of time for . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 24, sch. I, No. 122.

2. Pronouncing and Record of.

(*a*) *In Civil Courts.*
Defined . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
When, where and by whom to be pronounced . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 198, 199, 571.
Language, record, filing and translation of . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 200, 201, 572, 573.
Manner of recording, in Chartered High Court and Chief Court, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 633, 638.
in certain Courts in British Burma . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 91.
Date, signature and contents of . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 201, 204, 219, 574, 577.
Not to be altered after signature save to correct verbal errors or on review Act XIV of 1882, s. 202.
Of Bench of Judges, to be in accordance with opinion of majority, and record of dissent from . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 575, 576.
Copy of translation of, when to be given to person affected by it, free of cost on application Act X of 1882, s. 371.
Of Collector in summary suit to be given to parties free of charge Mad. Act VIII of 1863, s. 68.
Court-fee on . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. I, Nos. 6, 7.
To accompany petition of appeal . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 419.
memorandum of appeal . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 541.
Exclusion of time for obtaining, in computing period of limitation for appeal or review Act XV of 1877, s. 12.
In civil suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 217, 580.
Of appellate court to be sent to original court . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 581.
On award . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 522.
To state by whom and in what proportion costs to be paid . Act XIV of 1882, s. 219.
Of Court of Small Causes, Mufassal . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 203.

(*b*). *In Criminal Courts.*
To be delivered in open court in presence of accused . . . Act X of 1882, s. 366.
Form, language and contents of, generally . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 367, 368.
in trial before Presidency Magistrate . Act X of 1882, s. 370.
in summary trial . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 264, 265.
of appellate court. *See* APPELLATE COURT.
by Commissioners for trial of persons accused of committing offences in India . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, ss. 19, 22.
May be in alternative . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.
Reasons for not passing sentence of death, in case of offence punishable with death, to be stated in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.

Judgment—*contd.*

2. Pronouncing and Record of—*contd.*

(*b*) *In Criminal Courts*—contd.

Not to be altered or reviewed after signature . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 369.
To be explained to accused and copy of translation furnished to him free of cost Act X of 1882, s. 371.
Translation of, when to be filed . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 372.
Appeal from. *See* APPEAL, 2.

(*c*) *In Revenue Courts.*

In summary revenue suit, language and contents of . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 68.
In rent suits, language, contents and mode of delivering . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 15.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 89.
Arrest before, when not allowed in . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 50.
Language, contents and manner of delivery of, in . . . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 15.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 29.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 150, 151, 151A.
Security and arrest before, when allowed . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 49—52.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 57—60.
compensation for, when without reasonable cause . Act X of 1859, s. 53.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 61.
Attachment before, when allowed . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 16.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 98.
Review of, when allowed and limitation of time for . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 154.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 138.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 188.
In North-Western Provinces . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 218.
Of Revenue Officers, Bombay . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 193, 194, 198, 201.

Judgment Creditor.

If mortgagor entitled to sue for redemption of mortgage . . Act IV of 1882, s. 91 (*f*).

Judgment Debt.

Attachment of, how effected in execution of decree . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 273.
Agreement to give time for satisfaction of. *See* AGREEMENT, 2 (*a*).
to pay anything in excess of. *See* AGREEMENT, 2 (*a*).

Judgment Debtor.

Definition of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Committed to prison, liability of decree-holder for expenses of clothing and bedding supplied to . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 36.
Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 14 (2).
See ALIENATION; IMPRISONMENT, 1 (*a*); INSOLVENT DEBTOR.

Judicial Acts.

Presumption as to regularity of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 114, illus. (*e*).

Judicial Commissioner.

Powers of, as to appointment, &c., of guardians of European British minors Act XIII of 1874, s. 2.

Judicial Commissioner (O.).

Appointment, suspension and removal of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 6, 28.
Additional, when and by whom to be appointed . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 23.
Civil Appellate jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 20, 21, 26.
See TAJ MAHAL'S PENSION.
Jurisdiction of, as to appeals in rent suits . . . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 84, 93.
Act XXXII of 1871, s. 40.
under Divorce Act . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 27.
Power of, to recommend appointment of, and control distribution of work to, Additional Judges Act XIII of 1879, s. 7.
to control District Judges . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 10, 19, 25, 33, 34.
to fix vacations of Civil Courts . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 38.
to direct preferment of appeals from Munsifs to Subordinate Judges Act XIII of 1879, s. 18.
to authorize transfer of certain miscellaneous proceedings from District Judge to Subordinate Judges and Munsifs . . . Act XIII of of 1879, s. 25.

Judicial Commissioner (O.)—*contd.*

Power of, as to appointment, transfer, punishment, suspension and removal of ministerial officers . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 11, 12, 32—34.
suspension of Subordinate Judges and Munsifs . Act XIII of 1879, s. 30.
to make rules for admission and regulation of conduct of petition-writers Act XIII of 1879, s. 36.
regarding certain matters connected with Civil Procedure of Courts Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 27, 40, 41.

Judicial Commissioner (C.).

Civil jurisdiction of. *See* CIVIL COURTS (C.).

Judicial Commissioner (Bu.).

To have powers of High Court in respect of what Courts . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 12 (*f*), 35.
criminal cases in Arakan Hill District Reg. IX of 1874, s. 4.
for ordering attendance of prisoners as witnesses Act XV of 1869, s. 7.
May be directed to perform duties of Recorder of Rangoon in case of vacancy Act XVII of 1875, s. 46.
Transfer to, of jurisdiction of Commissioner, and effect thereof on Court-fee and Limitation Law . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 23, 36, 37.
of cases in which Recorder of Rangoon is personally interested Act XVII of 1875, s. 59.
Second appeal when allowed to, and when barred . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 27—29, 34.
in boundary demarcation cases . . . . Act V of 1880, ss. 19—21.
Power of, to call up and try appeals pending before Commissioner, Arakan Hills Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 76.
Superintendence of Subordinate Courts by . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 11, 18, 20.
Power of, to make rules regarding record of judgments, and evidence and admission of affidavits Act XVII of 1875, s. 91.
for procedure of Deputy Commissioners in appointment of guardians of European British minors . Act XIII of 1874, s. 8.
To be member of Special Court . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 72.
Appeals from, when to lie to Special Court . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 75.
Transfer of cases from, to Special Court . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 76—78.
Appeals from original criminal jurisdiction of . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 79.
Power to appoint and remuneration of Assessors for assistance of, in trial of appeals or references . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 33, 92.
See also SPECIAL CASE

Judicial Commissioner (Sindh).

Jurisdiction of, in divorce and matrimonial causes . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 3 (2).
See SADR COURT (Sindh).

Judicial Commissioner (Ch. Nág.).

Appeal to, from decree of Revenue Courts in rent suits when allowed Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 144, 145.

Judicial Commissioner (Co.).

Court of . . . . . Reg. II of 1881.
to be deemed, except as regards European British subjects, High Court for Coorg Reg. II of 1881, s. 18.

Judicial Committee of Privy Council. *See* PRIVY COUNCIL, 3.

Judicial Notice.

Of laws and rules in force in British India . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (1).
Of public statutes . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (2).
Of local and personal statutes when so directed . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (2).
Of Articles of War of Army and Navy . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (3).
Of Cantonment Rules and Regulations . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 19.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 28.
Of bye-laws framed by Commissioner of Police for Madras Police District Mad. Act III of 1862, s. 5.
Of course of proceedings of Parliament and Indian Councils . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (4).
Of accession and Sign Manual of Sovereign . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (5).

Judicial Notice—*contd.*

Of seals of British Courts in or out of India or of which use authorized by Statute Act or Regulation . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (6).
Act VI of 1882, ss. 170, 172.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 20.
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 38, 57.

Of names, titles, functions and signatures of gazetted officers
Act I of 1859, s. 111.
Act I of 1872, s. 57 (7).
Act VI of 1882, ss. 170, 172.
Act VIII of 1870, s. 43.
Mad. Act V of 1867, s. 20.
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 38, 57.

Of territories under British Crown . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (10).
Of all officers of, and persons authorized to plead in, Court . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (12).
Of the rule of the road on land or sea . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (13).
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 5.
Of existence, title and flag of Foreign States . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (8).
Of non-recognition of Foreign State by British or Indian Government, Act XIV of 1882, s. 431.
Of commencement, continuance and termination of hostilities between British Crown and other States . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (11).
Of divisions of time, and geographical divisions of the world . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (9).
Of public fasts, festivals and holidays notified in official Gazette . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (9).
Of notifications in Gazette . . . . . Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 4.
Of list of taluqdárs and grantees published by Chief Commissioner (Oudh), Act I of 1869, s. 10.
Of list of landholders not having made road-cess returns . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 19.
Court may resort to books or documents of reference, in regard to matters of which, is taken Act I of 1872, s. 57.

Judicial Officer.

Actions for wrong when not to be brought against . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 14.
Non-liability of, for official act beyond jurisdiction done or ordered in good faith Act XVIII of 1850, s. 1.
of officers executing warrant or order of . . . Act XVIII of 1850. s. 1.
Exempted from service as Jurors or Assessors . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*b*).
See JUDGE.
Revenue officer in proceedings for recovery of public demands entitled to protection as Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 23.

Judicial Proceeding.

Definition of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4.
See REVISION.
Proceedings included in, before registering officer for certain purposes, Act III of 1877, s. 84.
of managers of encumbered estates
Reg. IV of 1872, s. 31.
Act XXIV of 1870, s. 16.
Act VI of 1876, s. 15.
Act XXI of 1881, s. 34.
Act XX of 1881, s. 34.
Act XVI of 1882, s. 29.
on summary and formal enquiries by Revenue officers Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 196.
on enquiry by Revenue officer into Watans, &c. Bom. Act III of 1874, s. 72.
of Salt officer . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 60.
in connection with canals and drainage . Act VIII of 1873, s. 69.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 92.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 68.

Judicial Records.

Rules for custody of . . . . . (C.) Act XX of 1875, ss. 8—10.
See RECORDS.

Judicial Separation. *See* MATRIMONIAL AND DIVORCE COURT, 2.

Jungle Grants (O.).

Register of, to be maintained . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*h*), 58, 59.

Junior Secretaries.

When to be Civil Servants . . . . . 24 & 24 Vict., c. 54.

Jurisdiction.

Admiralty, of High Court at Fort William extended to offences on high seas 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 156.

Jurisdiction—*contd.*

As to offences committed at sea . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96, s. 1.
23 & 24 Vict., c. 88.
37 & 38 Vict., c. 27.
Powers of High Court to revise orders beyond, or to compel exercise of, by lower Courts
Act XIV of 1882, s. 622.
Irregularity affecting, of Civil Court, fatal . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 578.
Doubts as to, as between Civil and Revenue Courts how settled
(Bo.). Act XVI of 1858, ss. 2, 3, 4.
(Bo.) Act X of 1876, ss. 13, 14.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 205.
Acts of Judicial officer without. *See* JUDICIAL OFFICER.
Vice-Admiralty Courts Act, 1863, not to restrict existing . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 12.
Of Cantonment Magistrate as Judge of Court of Small Causes . Act III of 1880, ss. 5—7.
Act XI of 1865, ss. 48, 49.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 7—9, 39.
Of Military Courts of Request. *See* MILITARY COURTS OF REQUEST.
Of Civil Courts. *See* CIVIL COURTS (Bo., &c.), 1.
Of Courts of Request . . . . . Proclamation (Fort William), 18th March 1802.
of Session. *See* COURT OF SESSION, 2.
of Small Causes. *See* COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, 2 (*b*), 3 (*b*).
Of District Court. *See* DISTRICT COURT, 3.
Criminal, in respect of European British subject. *See* EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECT, 2.
Of High Court. *See* HIGH COURT, 1 (*b*), (*c*), 2 (*b*), (*c*), (*e*).
Of Judicial Commissioner, Oudh, as to appeal in rent suits . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 84, 93.
Act XXXII of 1871, s, 40.
under Divorce Act . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 27.
Burma . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 23, 36, 37.
Sindh in divorce and matrimonial causes, Act IV of 1869, s. 3 (2).
Of Magistrate. *See* MAGISTRATE, 2.
Of Recorder of Rangoon. *See* RECORDER OF RANGOON, 2, 3.
Of Special Court, Burma, in appeal from orders passed in insolvency by Recorder of Rangoon
Act XVII of 1875, s. 66.
Of Supreme Court. *See* SUPREME COURT.
Of Vice-Admiralty Court . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, ss. 10—13.
as to offences against, and ships detained under Foreign Enlistment Act . . . . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 90, s. 30, &c.
in certain maritime cases . . . 2 & 3 Wm., IV, c. 51, s. 6.
in slavery cases . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88.
In case of fugitive offenders . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69.

Jurors.

1. General. | 2. In Presidency Town. | 3. In Mufassal.

1. General.

Included in term "public servant" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 21.
To make oath or affirmation . . . . . Act X of 1873, ss. 5. 6.
Act X of 1882, s. 281.
Exemption of Coroner and Deputy Coroner from service as . . Act IV of 1871, s. 39.
Customs officers from service as . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 10.
Soldiers of regular forces from service as . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 157.
Objections to, when and how taken and decided . . Act X of 1882, ss. 277—279.
See FALSE PERSONATION.
Effect of illness or absence of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 282.
Examination of, as witness . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 294.

2. In Presidency Town.

Special, number of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 312.
exemption of, from service as common jurors . . Act X of 1882, s. 311.
matters to be considered in selecting . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 313.
Special and common, separate lists of, to be prepared by Clerk of Crown and published
Act X of 1882, ss. 313, 314.
Power of Government to exempt salaried officer from service as . Act X of 1882, s. 313.
Number of, to be summoned . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 315.
Penalty for non-attendance of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 318.

Jurors—*contd.*

3. In Mufassal.

(*a*) *For High Court.*

To be summoned out of Sessions Court list . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 316.
Power to summon military men to serve . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 317.
Penalty for non-attendance . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 318.

(*b*) *For Court of Session.*

List of, preparation and contents of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 321.
publication of, objections to and revision of . . Act X of 1882, s. 322—325.
no appeal from order placing name on . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 326.
Persons between 21 and 60 qualified to serve as . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 319.
Exemptions from service as . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320.
Exempted persons may be summoned on trial of European, whether British subjects or not or American . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 462.
Summoning of, by Court through District Magistrate . Act X of 1882, ss. 326, 327.
Form of summons on . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 328.
Act X of 1875, s. 50.
Court may excuse attendance of Government or railway servant or other person Act X of 1882, ss. 329, 330.
List of, attending at each session . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 331.
Penalty for non-attendance of, imposition and recovery of . . Act X of 1882, s. 332.
See also JURY.

Jury.

1. For Sessions Trials.
2. In Local Nuisance Cases.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. For Sessions Trials.

(*a*) *Generally.*

At what stage to be chosen . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 272.
Successive trials may be by same . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 272, prov.
Number of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 274.
Chosen by lot . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 276, 462.
Foreman of, appointment and duties of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 280, 301.
When to be sworn . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 281.
Power of, to examine witness by leave of Court . . . . Act I of 1872, 166.
View by, of scene of offence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 293.
Bound to attend at adjourned sitting . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 295.
Charge and summing up of evidence to, by judge . . Act X of 1882, ss. 297, 298.
What questions to be decided by . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 299.
Verdict of, by direction of Judge in what cases . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 289.
retirement and isolation while considering . . . Act X of 1882, s. 300.
nature, terms and manner of delivering . . Act X of 1882, ss. 301—303.
amendment of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 304.
when to prevail . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 305—307.
See also (*b*) *and* (*c*) *below.*
Discharge of, in case of sickness, &c., of juror or discovery of juror's inability to understand language of evidence . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 282, 283.
retrial on, unless Judge orders to the contrary . . Act X of 1882, s. 308.

(*b*) *For Trials by High Court.*

Trials before Chartered High Court and Chief Court to be by . Act X of 1882, s. 267.
when to be by special Act X of 1882, s. 276, prov. (3).
Locking up of, during trial . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 296.
Composition of, in case of accused being European or American, Act X of 1882, ss. 451, 460.
Verdict of, unanimous, always to prevail . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 305.
may be in accordance with opinion of two-thirds if Judge concurs Act X of 1882, s. 305.
Discharge of, on default of unanimity, &c. . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 305.

(*c*) *For Trials before Court of Session.*

Trials before Courts of Session to be by—
when ordered by Local Government . Act X of 1882, ss. 268, 269.
when several offences are tried together, one of which is triable by jury . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 269.

Jury—*contd.*

1. For Sessions Trials—*contd.*

(c) *For Trials before Court of Session*—contd.

Composition of, in case of accused being European British subject . Act X of 1882, s. 45.
European or American . Act X of 1882, s. 460.
neither European nor American
Act X of 1882, ss. 275, 454, 461.

Charge to, heads of, to be recorded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.
copy of, to be given to accused free of cost . Act X of 1882, s. 371.
to accompany petition of appeal . . . Act X of 1882, s. 419.
misdirection in, how far ground for new trial on appeal or revision
Act X of 1882, s. 537.

Verdict of, to be in accordance with opinion of majority if Judge concurs
Act X of 1882, s. 306.
procedure on dissent by Judge from . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 307.
appeal from, only on question of law . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 418.

Not required to attend at further enquiry ordered on confirmation proceedings
Act X of 1882, ss. 375, 380.
by Appellate Court Act X of 1882, s. 428.

2. In Local Nuisance Cases.

Power to appoint, constitution and decision of . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 135—139.
Attendance of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 138.
Order to be in accordance with decision of majority of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 139.

3. Miscellaneous.

Coroner's. *See* CORONER.
For Pilot Court. *See* PILOTS.
See EMBANKMENTS (Be.), (2).

Justice of the Peace.

Statutes.

13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 38 (Government of India).
47 Geo. III, sess. 2, c. 68, ss. 4, 5 (India).
12 & 13 Vict., c. 96 (Trial of Offences committed in Admiralty Jurisdiction).
15 and 16 Vict., c. 26, s. 2 (Apprehension of Foreign Deserters).
23 & 24 Vict., c. 88 (Admiralty Jurisdiction).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1850, s. 3 (Binding Apprentices).
XIII of 1856, s. 6 (Police, Presidency Towns).
XXIV of 1859, s. 7 (Police, Madras).
V of 1871, ss. 5, 12, 25—28 (Prisoners).
IX of 1874, ss. 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 24 (European Vagrancy).
VIII of 1876, ss. 5, 39, 40 (Native Passenger Ships).
XXI of 1879, ss. 6—8 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
X of 1882, ss. 22, 25, 23, 27, 443 (Criminal Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 7 (Police, Madras Town).
Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 14 (Sindh Courts).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 4, 5, 7, 9A, 9B, (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 15 (Salt).
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 7 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act IV of 1876 ss. 291—293, 296, 326, 347—352, 369, 370 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V. of 1879, s. 3 (Jute Warehouses and Fire Brigade).
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 22 (Amending Ben. Act. IV of 1876).

1. Appointment and Dismissal. | 2. Jurisdiction. | 3. Miscellaneous.

1. Appointment and Dismissal.

Appointment of, for mufassal . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 22.
in Presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay . Act X of 1882, s. 23.
47 Geo. III, sess. 2, c. 68, s. 5.
foreign territory . . . . . Act XXI of 1879, ss. 6—8.

Justice of the Peace—*contd.*

1. Appointment and Dismissal—*contd.*

Existing, appointed under commission from High Court to be deemed appointed by Government . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 23.

Governor General and Council, Judges of Chartered High Court, Recorder of Rangoon, and Presidency Magistrate to be *ex-officio* . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 38.
Act X of 1882, s. 25.

Governors and Members of Council of Madras and Bombay may act as
47 Geo. III, sess. 2, c. 68, s. 4.

Inspector General of Police to be . . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 7.

Commissioner of Police to be appointed . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 7.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 7.
(Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, s. 6.

Suspension and removal of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 27.

2. Jurisdiction.

(*a*) *Generally.*

As to offences committed at sea . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96.
23 & 24 Vict., c. 88.

To aid in recovering deserters from foreign ships . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 26, s. 2.

In cases under the Native Passenger Ships Act . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 5, 39, 40.

As guardian for apprenticing orphan or abandoned child or child convicted of vagrancy or petty offence . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 3.

To issue search warrant for contraband salt . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 15.

To issue warrant for arrest and recommitment of convict on revocation of license to be at large . . . . . Act V of 1871, ss. 25—28.

To take affidavits . . . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 14.

See also MAGISTRATE; SEARCH-WARRANT, 1.

(*b*) *Exercising powers of Magistrate of 1st class.*

In case of offences committed by European British subjects . . Act X of 1882, s. 443.

To make declaration of vagrancy in regard to European . . Act IX of 1874, ss. 4, 5, 24.

To assist European vagrant to obtain employment . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 7.

To issue certificate declaring European not to be vagrant . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 9.

Investiture of certain other officers with powers of, in regard to European vagrants
Act IX of 1874, s. 10.

(*c*) *In Presidency Towns.*

Execution of sentence of imprisonment or order for committal by, Act V of 1871, ss. 5, 12.

For Town of Calcutta—

To order tenant to permit works ordered by Calcutta Municipality
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 369, 370.

As to trial, search, and disposal of seizures in case of Calcutta Municipal nuisances
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 291—293, 296, 326, 347—352.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 22.

In respect of offences relating to jute warehouses, fire brigades and fireworks
Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 3, &c.

See CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 2 (*a*).

3. Miscellaneous.

For Bombay Town.

Election by, of Members of Bombay Municipal Corporation
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 4, 7, 9A, 9B.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.

Qualified to be Member of Municipal Corporation . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 5.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.

Jute and Cotton Warehouses.

In Calcutta, Suburbs, and Howrah.

Licenses for, prescription, form, conditions of, and fees for
Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 4—6, 8, 30, sch.

Licenses for, powers and duties of Corporation and Municipal Commissioner as to grant, cancelment, &c., of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 6, 9, 10, 27.

penalties for neglect to take out, and for breaches of
Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 11—16, 28, 29.

proceeds of, how expended . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 24, 25.

Inspection of, by Inspectors and Police officers . . . . Ben. Act V of 1879, s. 7.

Jute and Cotton Warehouses—*contd.*

In Calcutta, Suburbs, and Howrah—contd.
Saving of retail warehouses, &c., from provisions relating to . . Ben. Act V of 1879, s. 31.
Power to extend provisions regarding, to other fibres . . . Ben. Act V of 1879, s. 26.

Juvenile Offender.

Punishable with whipping for any offence not punishable with death . Act VI of 1864, s. 5.
Reg. III of 1875, s. 5.
unless females. *See* FEMALES.
Mode and instrument of infliction of whipping on . . . Act X of 1882, s. 392.
Convicted of vagrancy or petty offence, binding of, as apprentice . Act XIX of 1850, s. 3.
Confinement of, in reformatories . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 399.
Act V of 1876, s. 2.
Obstructing or injuring railway or throwing stones at train, special punishment for and responsibility of guardian and father to prevent . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 44.
See REFORMATORY SCHOOLS.

K.

Kabúliyat.

Chargeable with stamp duty as a lease, unless executed as a counterpart
Act I of 1879, s. 3 (12), (*b*).
Right of landholder, &c., to receive, on grant of patta . . . Act X of 1859, s. 9.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 10.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 10.
To be given by zamíndárs with whom permanent settlement is made
Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 3.
Suit for delivery of, &c. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, 2 (*b*); RENT SUITS.
Decree for delivery of, how executed . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 81.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 56.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 93.
Counterpart of lease, landlord entitled to receive on tender of lease to tenant
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 28.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 10.

Káchár.

Investiture of officers in, with powers of Civil Courts . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 10.
Control of officers in, in Civil, Criminal and Revenue matters by High Court and Board of Revenue at Calcutta . . . . . Act VI of 1835.
Emigration to. *See* EMIGRATION, 3; IMMIGRATION, 2.
Limits of . . . . . Reg. V. of 1873, ss. 1—6.

Kaira Thákurs. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 4.

Kalenger.

Lands of Killadár of, annexed to Zilla of Bandelkhand . Ben. Reg. XXII of 1812, ss. 3, 4.

Kankar. *See* QUARRIES.

Kánúngos and Patwáris Act . . . . . Act XIII of 1882.

Kánúngos (Be.).

Appointment, number, nomination and removal of . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 1—3, 11, 12.
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1), (3).
Office of, not hereditary, but choice of successor to be made as far as possible from family
Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 4.
Salaries of, and resumption of lands held rent-free by, as such, Ben. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 5, 6.
Pensions and allowances of, included in assessment of land revenue and to be paid by Government . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 34.
Lands held revenue-free by, resumed but continued as hereditary and transferable property in possession of minhájidárs subject to assessment . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 5.
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1825, ss. 2, 3.
Duties of, and accounts and registers to be kept by . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 7.
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1), (5).
Village accounts to be submitted to, and transmitted to Collector by
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 16, 17, 33.

Kánúngos (Be.)—*contd.*

In disputes as to patwáris' remuneration, local usage of pargana to be reported by Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 21.
Appointment of, as arbitrators in summary suit before Collector authorized Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33 (3).
Prohibited from holding farm or being sureties for farmers . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 8.
Transfer of records of, to successor enforced by Magistrate . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 9, 10.
Application of rules regarding appointment and duties of, to the whole of Bengal Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1), (4).

See SETTLEMENT OF LAND (Be.).

Kánúngos (N.).

Salaries, duties, and appointment of, and office of, how far hereditary Act XIX of 1873, ss. 33, 34.
To be deemed public servants, and their records public records . Act XIX of 1873, s. 35.
Claim relating to office or emoluments of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*a*).
Owner or occupier of land bound to furnish certain information to . Act XIII of 1882, s. 4.
Duties of, to be fixed by Board . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 257 (*c*).
To register transfers of non-proprietary interests in land . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 102.
Agreement to pay enhanced rent to be recorded before :—
in case of occupancy or ex-proprietary tenant . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 12, 58.
in case of tenant-at-will . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 21, 58.

Kánúngos (P.).

Rules as to appointment, duties, payment and removal of . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 6.
Claims to office of, not cognizable by Civil Court . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65 (1).
Appointment of, in Hazára District . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 26—41.

Kánúngos (O.).

Rules regarding qualification, appointment, duties, dismissal, &c., of Act XVII of 1876, s. 220 (*a*), (3).
Deemed public servants under Indian Penal Code . . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 8.
Records of, deemed public records . . . . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 8.
Information to be furnished by landowners to . . . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 9.

Karáchí.

Judge of, summary procedure in Court of, in suits on negotiable instruments Act XIV of 1882, s. 538.
Vaccination compulsory and inoculation prohibited at . . . Bom. Act IV of 1879.
Civil Surgeon at, general powers of, as to appointment and superintendence of public vaccinators, &c. . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1879, ss. 3—6, 16—19, 29, 31.
Construction of and levy of fees for use of landing-places, &c., at . Bom. Act III of 1879.
Mortgage in, may be effected by delivery of title-deeds . . Act IV of 1882, s. 59.
Power of sale when mortgaged property situate in . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 69 (*c*).
Transhipment of goods without payment of duty allowed at . Act VIII of 1878, s. 128.
Vaccination in . . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1879.

Karáchí Landing and Wharfage Fees Act . . Bom. Act III of 1879.

Karáchí Vaccination Act . . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1879.

Amended . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1882.

Karatoyá River.

Power of Government to empower or authorize private person to improve navigable channel of . . . . . Act XXII of 1856, s. 5.
Tolls on boats, timber, rafts and floats in :—
power to authorize and make rules for levy of . . Act XXII of 1856, ss. 1, 2.
make grant of, to private person . . . Act XXII of 1856, s. 6.
detention and sale of boats, timber, rafts and floats for non-payment of :—
when authorized . Act XXII of 1856, s. 3.
penalty for illegal . Act XXII of 1856, s. 4.

Karnams.

1. General.
2. In permanently-settled Districts.
3. In Districts not permanently settled.

1. General.

Duty of, to assist head of village in making inquest . . Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 13.

Karnams—*contd.*

1. General—*contd.*

Duty of, to keep register of punishments inflicted by Village Munsifs
Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 14.
and attest decrees of Village Munsifs
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 10, 21, 24, 30, 31, 39.
of Village Panchâyats
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 4, 8—10, 20.
in relation to decrees of Village Panchâyats, relating to disputed boundaries, &c.
Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, ss. 8, 10, 13
Pattás and muchalkás to be signed and registered by . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 6
Registers, returns and accounts kept and made by:—
nature of . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 11.
production of, by whose orders . . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 12.
to be proved by oath . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 17.
falsification of, or abetment thereof by landholders
Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, ss. 18, 19.
Application of village cess to payment of . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1864, ss. 5, 7.
Malversation by. *See* MALVERSATION.

2. In permanently-settled Districts.

Office of, established for villages . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 2.
hereditary . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 11.
Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 7.
Saved from general rules as to claims to hereditary offices . . Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 8.
Lists of, to be filed in courts and revenue offices . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 8.
Number of, and appointment of, by zamíndárs . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 11.
Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, ss. 2, 3, 6, 9, 10.
Removable only on complaint by order of Court . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 11.
Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 5.
Registers, returns and accounts kept and made by:—
production of, how compelled . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, ss. 15, 16.
Mad. Act V of 1864, ss. 4, 5.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 43.
before Collector for what purposes allowed
Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, ss. 13, 14.
Mad. Act II of 1804, ss. 4, 5.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 43.

3. In Districts not permanently settled.

To be under the direct authority of Collector and his subordinates
Mad. Reg. II of 1806, s. 7 (2).

Karwar.

Transhipment of goods without payment of duty allowed at . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 128.

Katak.

Limits of District of, defined . . . . . Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, ss. 2, 3.
Exemption of certain tracts in, from general Regulations, Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 36, 37.
General Police Regulations, with modifications, extended to, with exception of specified tracts
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 13.
Special regulations for Police in . . . . . Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, ss. 1—11.
See also POLICE (Be.), 1 (*b*).
Settlement in. *See* LAND REVENUE (Be.), 1 (*b*); SETTLEMENT OF LAND (Be.), 2.
Confirmation of settlement with certain hill and jungle zamíndárs, in
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 33—37.
Revenue-free grants in. *See* REVENUE-FREE LANDS (Be.), 2 (*b*), 3 (*b*).
Commissioner of, subordinate to High Court in exercise of civil judicial powers
Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 8.
Laws of, to apply to Mahál of Bánki . . . . . Act XXV of 1881, s. 2.
See TRIBUTARY MAHÁLS, KATÁK.

Kat-kabála. *See* CONDITIONAL SALE.

Kat-Kanadár.

When included and when excluded from term "Tenant" under Rent Law
Act XII of 1881, ss. 3 (1 A), 34, expl.; 44, expl.; 48, expl.

Kaul.
Not to be granted by Collector without sanction . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 43.
Kávalgárs. *See* VILLAGE POLICE (Bo.).
Kávalí. *See* POLICE (M.).
Kázís.
Power of Government to appoint, suspend and remove . . Act XII of 1880, s. 2.
Appointments, suspension and removal of naibs of . . . Act XII of 1880, s. 3.
Effect of appointment of . . . . . Act XII of 1880, s. 4.
Provisions regarding, to apply to Madras, but extendible to other Provinces Act XII of 1880, s. 1.
Pensions and allowances of, included in assessment of land revenue, and to be paid by Government . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 34.
See HEREDITARY OFFICE.
Kerosine.
Included in Petroleum (q. v.) . . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3.
Khál. *See* NAVIGABLE CHANNEL; ROAD-CESS, 2, 3.
Khámár.
Right of occupancy not acquired in, when let from year to year or for a term Act X of 1859, s. 6. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 6. Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 6.
See SETTLEMENT OF LAND (Be.).
Khándaít. *See* POLICE (Be.).
Khándesh. *See* AHMADNAGAR.
Khándwat. *See* CHUTIÁ NÁGPUR TENURES.
Kharínún. *See* SULPHATE OF SODA.
Khás Maháls (Be.).
Estates of proprietors in arrears or declining terms of settlement to be held as Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 22, 43. Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (1).
Estates purchased by Government at sale for arrears, to be managed as Ben. Reg. XI of 1822, s. 36.
Power to hold estates, not permanently settled, as, instead of selling for arrears of revenue Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 4.
Employment of Deputy Collectors for superintendence of . . Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 21.
Settlement of, how and by whom effected . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, ss. 8 (4), 36, 39.
Counterpart account of collections of, to be kept by kánúngos, Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 7 (1). Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1).
Patwáris for, to be appointed by Collector . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 10.
See DIRECT MANAGEMENT; MÁLIKÁNA (Be.); SETTLEMENT OF LAND.
Khási and Jaintiá Hills. *See* ASSÁM HILL DISTRICTS; BENGAL EASTERN FRONTIER.
Khásías.
Prohibition against supply of arms, ammunition and military stores to Ben. Reg. I of 1799, s. 3 (2), &c.
Khattra Tháná.
Annexure of, to Bankura District and application of certain laws to . Act XIX of 1879.
Khazánchi (Be.).
Appointment, security and removal of . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 11.
Joint and several responsibility of Collector and . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 11.
Khewat (O.).
Prescription, form and maintenance of . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*c*), 58, 59.
Changes in. *See* MUTATIONS OF NAMES (O.).
Khotí Land.
Extent, grant and transfer of rights of privileged occupants of, Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 5—12.

Khotí Land—*contd.*

Fixing, commutation and recovery of rents of occupants of
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 7, 8, 13, 14, 17, 33, 34.
Power to constitute reserved forests out of uncultivated, and rights in such forests
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 41, 42.

Khotkí.

Special rules regarding partition of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 114.
Preparation of Settlement Register for, and decision of disputes regarding rights in, at Settlement . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 16—22.

Khots.

In Panna District.

Powers of Settlement Officer to grant leases for full period of Settlement to, and to fix demands of, on tenants . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1865, ss. 37, 38.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 1.

In Ratnágiri District.

Right of, to village subject to payment of jama and transfer of such right
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 4—9.
Confirmation of existing, and power to introduce new, settlement with
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 23, 37, 38.
Jama payable by, how fixed and declared . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 24, 39 (*a*).
Abolition of cesses levied by . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 35.
Liable for, and how far empowered to recover from inferior holders, the Local Fund Cess
Bom. Act I 1880, s. 36.
Accounts to be kept and receipts given by . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 15.
How far included in village officers . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1880 s. 39 (*b*).
Managing, nomination, appointment, certification and powers of
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 25—31.
Modification of Bombay Land Revenue Code as to . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 39.
Rights and liabilities of separated sharers of . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 19, 32.
See also KHOTÍ LAND; KHOTKÍ.

In Kolaba District.

Power to extend provisions regarding Ratnágiri District to . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 1.

Kidnapping.

From British India, definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 360.
offence of making illegal contract for labour or emigration out of India, or in India and out of Madras Presidency, punishable as
Act VII of 1871, s. 71.
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 16.
From lawful guardianship, definition . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 361.
Of minor for purpose of making him eunuch . . . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 27, 28.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss, 363—369.
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State, Act V of 1871, s. 19.
See SLAVE TRADE.

Kindred.

Definition of . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 20.
Degrees of, method of computation and table of . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 21—24.
See ADMINISTRATION.

Kine (P.).

Power to make and penalty for breach of rules controlling slaughter of
Act IV of 1872, ss. 43, 50, 50A, 50B.
Act XV of 1875, s. 3.
Act XII of 1878, ss. 6, 7.

King of Oudh.

Exemption of, from jurisdiction of Criminal Courts except for capital offences and from arrest
by police . . . . . Act VIII of 1862, ss. 1, 2.
process of Civil, Criminal, or Revenue Court . Act XIII of 1868, ss. 1, 2.
appearance in Court as witness . . . Act VIII of 1862, s. 5.
Issue of Commission for trial of . . . . . Act VIII of 1862, s. 3.
Evidence or affidavit of, record and admissibility of . . . Act VIII of 1862, ss. 6—9.
Incapacity of, to contract . . . . . Act XIII of 1868, s. 3.

King of Oudh—*contd.*
Secretary of State and Government not liable for debts of . . Act XIII of 1868, s. 4.
Execution of process within premises occupied by . . . . Act XIV of 1860.
King's Bench. *See* QUEEN'S BENCH.
Kohát. *See* PANJÁB FRONTIER.
Korkor. *See* CHUTIÁ NÁGPUR TENURES.
Kotwárs. *See* RURAL POLICE.
Kúch Behár.
Investiture of officers in, with powers of Civil Courts . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 10.
Kuladan River. *See* ARAKAN HILL DISTRICT.
Kulkarni (Bo.). *See* WATANS.
Kulu.
Assistant Commissioner of, to exercise general and appellate control over Nono of Spití in regard to criminal jurisdiction, Reg. I of 1873, ss. 4, 7—9, 11.
jurisdiction of, as to offences committed in Spití Reg. I of 1873, s. 13.
Kumáon and Garhwál.
Jurisdiction of High Court, N.-W. P., over . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 9.
North-Western Provinces Rent Act extendible to . . Act XII of 1881, s. 1, sch. II.
Land Revenue Act extendible to . Act XIX of 1873, s. 1, sch. I.
See INOCULATION.
Kurrachee. *See* KARÁCHÍ.
Kyaydangyees. *See* RURAL POLICE (Bu.).
Kyuk Phyoo. *See* LAND RATE.

L.

Labour.
Contract for. *See* EMIGRATION.
See FORCED LABOUR.
Labour Districts.
Emigration to Bengal. *See* EMIGRATION, 4; IMMIGRATION, 2.
Burma. *See* EMIGRATION, 3; IMMIGRATION, 1.
Labourer. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT; SERVANT; WAGES.
Lac. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.
Lahore.
Registrar in . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 30 (*b*).
Lake. *See* WATER.
Lakhimpur.
Emigration into. *See* EMIGRATION, 3; IMMIGRATION, 2.
See BENGAL EASTERN FRONTIER.
Lákhiráj Lands.
Right of Government to revenue from, reserved . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, ss. 4, 12, 13.
Grants in Madras Town, when valid . . . . . Act XII of 1851, s. 2.
See REVENUE-FREE LANDS.
Lakhnau.
Service of process within jurisdiction of Civil Court at . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 22.
Lambardár.
May be required to collect canal dues for irrigation . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 47, 48.

Lambardárs (N.).

Appointment, dismissal, and duties of, to be fixed by Board of Revenue . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 257 (*ee*). Act VIII of 1879, s. 27.
To be elected according to custom in case of joint estates . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 44. Act VIII of 1879, s. 6.
Rules as to distribution and division of profits by . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 65. Act VIII of 1879, s. 7.
Profits not collected through negligence or misconduct of, awardable to co-sharer in suit for share of profits . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 209.
Nomination of village police and road police by . . . . Act XVI of 1873, ss. 3. 4. Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 29, 30.

Lambardárs (P.).

Rules as to appointment, duties, payment and removal of . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 6.
Claims to office of, not cognizable by Civil Court . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65 (1).
Acceptance of assessment by, to bind village community . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 36.
See HAZÁRA DISTRICT.

Lambardár (C.).

Defined . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (11).
Rules regarding appointment, remuneration and removal of, Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 137, 148.
Duties of, and recovery of fees and charges by . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 138, 139.
Dues of, recoverable as arrears of land revenue . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 149.
Claim to office of, not cognizable by Civil Court . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152.

Lambardár (O.).

Defined . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 3.
Rules regarding qualification, appointment, duties, &c., of . Act XVII of 1876, s. 220 (*a*), (2).
Power to sue and distrain for rent when vested in . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 101.
Nomination of village and road police by . . . Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 29, 30.

Lambardárs (Aj.).

Settlement when to be made with . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 58.
See also VILLAGE HEADMEN (Aj.).
Registration of cattle by . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 26.

Land.

Statutes.

13 Ed. I (*De Donis*) 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 86 (Government of India).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

IV of 1837, s. 1 (Property in Land).
XXII of 1856, s. 5 (Tolls, Karatoyá River).
XXVIII of 1866, s. 23 (Powers of Mortgagees and Trustees).
VII of 1870, ss. 7, 8, 19, xii, xxii (Court-Fees).
X of 1870 (Land Acquisition).
XXVI of 1871 (Advances for Agricultural Improvements).
IV of 1873, s. 8 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
XI of 1873, s. 8 (Municipalities, C. P.).
XV of 1873, ss. 16, 27, 39 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
VII of 1874, ss. 12, 24, 36 (Municipalities, British Burma).
VIII of 1875, s. 6 (Inland Customs).
XXI of 1876, ss. 2—5 (Amending Land Improvement Act).
III of 1877, ss. 17 (*l*), 89 (Registration).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 17, 18 (Limitation).
VII of 1878, ss. 10, 37, 83 (Forests).
I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 12 (*a*), (Stamp).
XIII of 1879, s. 3, sch. (Oudh Civil Courts).
XV of 1879, s. 13 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
XVI of 1881, s. 10 (Obstructions in Fairways).
XVIII of 1881 .s. 151 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
XIX of 1881, ss. 12, 80 (Burma Forests).
II of 1882, s. 36 (Trusts).
IV of 1882, s. 8 (Transfer of Property).
V of 1882, s. 19 (Easements).
X of 1882, s. 88 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 398 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 41—49 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1868, ss. 6—9 (Tolls on Roads and Bridges).
Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 3 (Canal Tolls and Ferries).
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 14, 18, 19, 38—56 :09 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 13—15 (Local Funds).

Land—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts—contd.

Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 119—135, 204, 419, (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 10, 30 (Madras Forests).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 69—95, 134 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 17—21, 24, 25 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 3, 4, 22—32, 38 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City).
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 27, 36 (Bombay Port Trust).
Ben. Act V of 1864, s. 3 (Canal Tolls).
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 38 (Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 64, 88—120, 283A, 313, 329 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 32—35, 37, 38, 61, 206—208 (Mufussal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VI of 1878, s. 3 (Latrines).
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 24 (Bengal Drainage Act).
Ben. Act VI of 1881, ss. 11—14, 21 (Amending Ben. Act IV of 1876).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1876. ss. 5—9, 12 (Andamans and Nicobars).
Reg. II of 1877, s. 26 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Reg. I of 1882, s. 4 (Gáro Hills).

1. Of Rights to Acquire and Occupy.
2. Compulsory Acquisition of.
3. Advances by Government for Improvement of.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Of Rights to Acquire and Occupy.

All subjects of Crown empowered to hold . . . . . Act IV of 1837, s. 1.
Natural-born subjects may purchase . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 86.
Restrictions on acquisition of interest in, in Andaman and Nicobar Islands
Reg. III of 1876, ss. 5—9, 12.
in Gáro Hills . . . Reg. I of 1880, s. 4.
by revenue officer . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 155.
Occupation of, in military cantonments. *See* MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 5.

2. Compulsory Acquisition of.

(*a*) *For what Purposes.*

For public purposes . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 6.
For local funds . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 15.
For roads and bridges . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1868, ss. 6—9.
For forests . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 10, 37, 83.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 12, 80.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 10, 30.
See also STATE FORESTS (Aj.).
For establishment of customs line . . . . . Act VIII of 1875, s. 6.
For purpose of making navigable channel . . . . . Act XXII of 1856, s. 5.
Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 3.
Ben. Act V of 1864, s. 3.
For municipal purposes . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 313, 329.
Act X of 1870, s. 6.
Act XV of 1873, s. 39.
Act VII of 1874, s. 36.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 37, 38.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 19.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 419.
For purposes of Port Commissioners or Trustees . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 38.
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 27.
Act XV of 1879, s. 13.
For drainage scheme. *See* DRAINAGE (Bo.), 2.
For embankments. *See* EMBANKMENTS (Be.).
For salt works. *See* SALT (Bo.), 2.
For registered or incorporated company when allowed . . Act X of 1870, ss. 3, 46, 48.
agreement to be executed in case of
Act X of 1870, ss 47—50, 57.
For temporary purpose when allowed . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 43.
restoration of land after . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 44.
See also LAND ACQUISITION ACT.

(*b*) *Of what Property.*

Of land and benefits arising out of . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 3.
Of house . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 55.
Of water. *See* WATER, 2.

Land—*contd.*

2. Compulsory Acquisition of—*contd.*

(*c*) *Compensation.*

(*i*) *General.*

Application for, exempted from court-fee . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xxii.
Determination of, matters to be considered and neglected in . Act X of 1870, ss. 13, 24, 25.
Reg. II of 1877, s. 26.
in case of incomplete acquisition . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 54
Apportionment of . . . . . Act X of 1870, ss. 37—39.
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 24.
Additional percentage on . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 42.
Payment of, manner of making . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1868, ss. 7, 8.
Act X of 1870, ss. 40, 41 56.
Reg. II of 1877, s. 26 (5).
Rules regarding, applied to determination of compensation :—
for infringement of private rights in exercise of Government right to mines, &c.
C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 151.
for removal of obstructions in fairways . . . . Act XVI of 1881, s. 10.
Payment of, time for making . . . . . Act X of 1870, ss. 41, 42.
Partly or wholly in land when allowable . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 10 (*d*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 12 (iv).
Suit for, limitation of time for . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 17, 18.

(*ii*) *Summary Enquiry by Collector.*

After declaration of acquisition . . . . . Act X of 1870, ss. 6—14.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 26.
In case of damage done during preliminary survey, &c. . . Act X of 1870, ss. 5—14.
In case of order for temporary acquisition . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 43.
On restoration of land after temporary acquisition . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 44.
Reference to Court when and how to be made . . Act X of 1870, ss. 15, 18, 38, 43, 45.
Rules for guidance of Collector, &c. . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 59.
Forest Settlement officer to be deemed Collector, for acquisition of land for reserved forests
Act VII of 1878, s. 10 (*a*).

(*iii*) *Enquiry by Court.*

To what, reference to be made generally . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 3.
in Oudh . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 3, sch.
Assessors, appointment and fees of . . . . . Act X of 1870, ss. 19—22, 31.
and Judge, matters for joint decision of . . Act X of 1870, ss. 21, 27—30.
Judge, matters for sole decision of . . . . . Act X of 1870, ss. 39, 45.
Award of, determination and form of . . . . . Act X of 1870, ss. 27—30, 34.
special rules regarding amount of . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 26.
exempt from stamp duty . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 57.
bar of suit to set aside . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 58.
appeal from, when, within what time and to what Court, Act X of 1870, ss. 30, 35, 39.
court-fee payable on appeal against . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 8.
Procedure to be observed . . . . . Act X of 1870, ss. 19, 23, 27, 36, 51.
Costs, special rules regarding . . . . . Act X of 1870, ss. 32—34, 42.
Practitioners in . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 23.
Reference of enquiry to Subordinate Judge or Munsif, when allowed in case of acquisition of land for drainage scheme . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 24 (3).

(*d*) *Means for enforcing.*

Enforced by Magistrate or Commissioner of Police . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 53.
Preliminary investigation and entry for purposes of survey, and penalty for obstruction thereof
Act X of 1870, ss. 4, 5, 46, 52.
Special rules regarding suits for things done in pursuance of the Act . Act X of 1870, s. 58.
Power to take, and time of taking possession . . . Act X of 1870, ss. 16, 17, 41, 44.
Mad. Act II of 1868, s. 7.
Reg. II of 1877, s. 26 (4).
Penalty for obstruction . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 52.

3. Advances by Government for Improvement of.

"Improvement," definition of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1871, s. 3.
Act XXI of 1876, s. 2.

Land—*contd.*

3. Advances by Government for Improvement of—*contd.*

Application for advance to be made to Collector . . . Act XXVI of 1871, ss. 4, 18.
by landlord, procedure on . . Act XXVI of 1871, ss. 4, 5, 18.
trustee to be deemed landlord for purposes of . Act II of 1882, s. 36.
by tenant, procedure on . Act XXVI of 1871, ss. 7—12, 18.
Certificate of advance, when may be sanctioned by Collector, Act XXVI of 1871, ss. 6, 10, 13, 18.
contents of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1871, s. 14.
Act XXI of 1876, s. 3.
exempted from registration . . Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*l*).
copy of, to be sent to, and filed by registering officer
Act III of 1877, s. 89.
Instrument of collateral security, exempted from registration . Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*l*).
from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 12 (*a*).
Advances, recovery of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1871, s. 15.
Act XXI of 1876, s. 4.
repayment of, manner of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1871, s. 18.
costs recoverable as . . . . . Act XXVI of 1871, s. 16.
interest on . . . . . Act XXVI of 1871, s. 18.
inspection of works carried out by . . . . Act XXVI of 1871, s. 18.
Pledge by landlord of land as security for advance to tenant, not to affect question of ownership as between landlord and tenant . . . . . Act XXVI of 1871, s. 17.
Delegation of powers by Collector to subordinate . . . Act XXI of 1876, s. 5.
Rules by Local Government for regulation of . . . . Act XXVI of 1871, s. 18.
See also LAND IMPROVEMENT ACT; TAKKÁVÍ ADVANCES.

4. Miscellaneous.

Easements, rents and profits pass with, on transfer . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
Act V of 1882, s. 19.
Attachment of, belonging to absconding person how effected . Act X of 1882, s. 88.
Exemption from court-fee of application for service of notice of relinquishment of
Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xii.
Valuation of suits relating to . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7 iv (*e*), v (*a*) to (*d*), viii.
Pre-emption of. *See* PRE-EMPTION.
Payment out of Municipal Fund of costs of acquiring, taken up for Municipality
Act X of 1870, s. 56.
Power of Municipality to acquire, sell or lease . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 14, 18, 19, 109.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 17—20, 24, 25. | (N.) Act XV of 1873, ss. 27, 39.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 32—36, 61, 206—208. | (Bu.) Act VII of 1874, ss. 24, 36.
Entry on, for purpose of executing commission . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 398.
See also ENTRY, 2; FORCIBLE ENTRY.
Rates on, in Presidency Towns
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 64, 88—120. | Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 69—95, 134.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, ss. 11—14. | Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 3, 4, 22—32, 38.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 119—135, 204. | Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 36.
in Mufassal Municipalities
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38—56. | (N., O.) Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (*a*).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 21. | (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 8.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 77. | (C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 8.
Ben. Act VI of 1878, s. 3. | (Bu.) Act VII of 1874, s. 12.
Compulsory acquisition of, for Local Fund purposes . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 13—15.
for Local Fund, Madras. *See* LOCAL FUND (M.), 4 (*b*).
Damage to, by cattle. *See* CATTLE TRESPASS; POUNDS.
Attachment of. *See* ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY, 1 (*b*), (*d*), 4.
Disputed possession of. *See* DISPUTED POSSESSION.
Gift of, upon condition . . . . . 13 Edw. I.
Valuation of suit to recover occupancy of . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, xi (*c*).
Effect of release of part of, charged with rent charge . . Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 23.
Summary jurisdiction of Presidency Courts of Small Causes for ejectment of tenant from
Act XV of 1882, ss. 41—49.
See also IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY; RENT: REVENUE-PAYING LAND; SALE; SUCCESSION.
Scheme for improvement of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 283A.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 21.

Land (M.).

To be security for land revenue . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 2.
Transfer of, invalid unless registered by Collector . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 8.
Mad. Reg. XXVI of 1802, ss. 2, 3.
Temporarily settled, unauthorized alienations of, to be reported to Board of Revenue
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 41, 44.
Disputes regarding occupation, cultivation or irrigation of, cognizable by Collector with aid of village or district panchâyats . . . . . Mad. Reg XII of 1816.
Attachment and sale of, by Collector in execution of decree . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 16—23.
See BOUNDARY-MARKS; BOUNDARIES (M.); LAND REVENUE (M.).

Land (Bo.).

1. General. | **2. Bombay City.**

1. General.

Liability of, to land revenue . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 45, 48.
Unoccupied and public lands, sea-shore, and beds of rivers, &c., rights of Government to, and disposal of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 37—39.
See TREES.
Alienated. *See* ALIENATED LAND (Bo.).
Unalienated, permission required for, and penalty for unauthorized occupation of, or appropriation of, for other than agricultural purposes
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 60, 61, 65—67, 82, 116, 130, 134, 214 (*f*).
right of occupancy in. *See* RIGHT OF OCCUPANCY (Bo.).
Agreement by owner or occupier of, to relinquish rights, chargeable with what stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 5 (*b*).
Possession of, suits relating to right to, cognizable by Civil Courts . Act XVI of 1838, s. 1 (1).
suit for, valuation of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, v, proviso.
Revenue Courts empowered to try summarily, Act XVI of 1838, s. 1 (2).
See SARANJAMS; SERVICE TENURE.

2. Bombay City.

Unoccupied lands and foreshore:—
Right of Government to, and disposal of . . Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 24, 25.
Powers of Collector for abatement or assessment of encroachments on
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 26—29.
Transfers of, by alienation or succession to be notified and registered
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 30—36.
Registers and rent rolls of, maintenance and inspection of . Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 39, 40.

Land (Be.).

Definition of, as used in Bengal Acts . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 1.
Partition of. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES (Be.).
Transfer of, right of proprietors to make, without sanction of Government
Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 9.
partial, to be notified to Collector, for assessment of jama
Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 10.
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 14.
invalid as against Government if not registered with Collector
Ben. Reg. X of 1801, s. 14.
Purchase of, by Collector and his subordinates and servants at public sale prohibited
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 15.
by Collector's native subordinates and servants at private sale permitted
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 16.
Suits regarding, in Sontal Parganas . . . . . Reg. III of 1872, ss. 5, 11—26.
Cesses on. *See* ROAD CESS (Be.).
Arable or pasture, exempt from payment of Howrah lighting rate . Ben. Act V of 1873, s. 4.
Acquisition of, on Bengal Eastern Frontier, by other than natives prohibited
Reg. V of 1873, s. 7.

Land (N.).

Transfer of, right of proprietors to make, without sanction of Government
Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, s. 6.
partial, to be notified to Collector for assessment of jama
Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, s. 7.
Partition of. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES (N.).

Land (P.).

Presumption as to ownership of spontaneous produce of, and accessory interests in Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 26, 28.
Certified copy of decree affecting, to be forwarded to Deputy Commissioner Act IV of 1872, s. 21.
See PESHÁWAR DISTRICT.

Land (O.).

Sanction required to sale of, in execution of decree . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 20.
Suits relating to. *See* CIVIL COURT (O.); SETTLEMENT OF LAND (O.), 2.

Land (Bu.).

When liable to, and when exempt from, payment of land revenue . Act II of 1876, s. 23.
When held to be in possession of any person . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 3 (*a*).
Rights not acquired under Land and Revenue Act in land—
included in Reserved Forest, Fishery, Town, Military Cantonment, or Civil Station . Act II of 1876, ss. 4 (*a*), (*b*), (*d*), (*f*), (*g*), 5.
occupied by public road, canal, drain, embankment, dwelling-house, monastery, pagoda, sacred building or school . Act II of 1876, ss. 4 (*c*), (*e*), (*h*), 5.
over land other than above, how acquired . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 6, 7.
See also LANDHOLDER (Bu.).
Rules for disposal of, not owned by individuals, power to make . Act II of 1876, ss. 18—22.
jurisdiction of Civil Court barred as to questions arising out of Act II of 1876, ss. 55 (*b*), 56.
Saving of private rights of profit from . . . . . Act XIX of 1881, s. 4.
Allotment of, for grazing grounds . . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 20, 55 (*b*), 56.
See also TOUNGYA CULTIVATION.

Land (Aj.).

Certain Government rights in, reserved . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 3—6.
Exempted from attachment in execution of decree . . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.
See IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND (Aj.); PARTITION OF ESTATES (Aj.).

Land Acquisition Act . . . . . Act X of 1870.

Saving of powers of Government under . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 32.
Acquisition of forests under . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 31.
When Forest Settlement officer in Burma may proceed under . . Act XIX of 1881, s. 12.
land for drainage works may be taken under . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 21. Act VIII of 1873, s. 28.
embankment works may be taken under . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 37.
compensation for . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 40.
Settlement officers under Panjáb Land Revenue Act to have powers conferred by Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 25.
Compensation under, for land taken for mines by Government, Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 29.
Certain sections of, applied to Northern India Canal and Drainage Act Act VIII of 1873, s. 10.
Compensation under, for damage to land by canal works . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 15—28.
Provisions of, applied to N.-W. P. and Oudh Municipalities . . Act XV of 1873, s. 89.
How far extended to Ajmer . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 26—107.
When land to be deemed to be taken for public purpose under . Act XIX of 1881, s. 80. Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 152.
Extended to taking of land under Bombay District Municipal Act Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 25.
Power to acquire salt works under . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 34.
Compensation for certain lands to be ascertained under . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 64.
Powers exerciseable by Canal officer under . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 7.
by Collector, for construction of watercourses . Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 19, 39.
Land acquired under, for purposes of Madras Forest Act to be deemed to have been acquired for a public purpose under . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 68.

Land Cess (Bo.). *See* LOCAL FUND (Bo.); SINDH.

Land Expedition.

Jurisdiction of prize court in case of capture in . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 34.

Landholder.

Bound to report certain matters to the Police
Act X of 1882, s. 45. | Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 66.
Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3. | Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3.
Liability of, or his agent or manager, for riot held on his land or for his benefit
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 154, 156.
for connivance at breach of Salt Act . . . . Act XII of 1882, s. 14.
Excise Act . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 43.
to supply labour for urgent repairs, &c., to canal or drainage work
Act VIII of 1873, s. 64.
See also FORCED LABOUR.
When and by whom warrant of arrest may be directed to . . . Act X of 1882, s. 78.
Loans to and by, prohibited. *See* LOAN.
Laws relating to suits between landholders and their tenants or agents not affected by Code of Civil Procedure . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 4.
Bound to act as enumerators for census . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.
Duties of, with regard to members of criminal tribes . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 18 (2), 21, 22.
Act VII of 1876, s. 2.
Punishable for connivance at breach of excise law . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 65.
When bound to furnish information to police. *See* INFORMATION, 1, *a*.
to assist troops on march . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 41, 42.
Ben. Reg. XI of 1856, ss. 3—6.
liability to summary fine by Collector for neglect to
Ben. Reg. VI of 1825.
See also EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECT, 1; KÁNÚNGOS; LANDLORD AND TENANT; MUKADDAM; PATWÁRÍS.

Landholders (M.).

Liability of, for revenue after unregistered transfer . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 8.
Mad. Reg. XXVI of 1802, s. 3.
Duties and liabilities of, in reference to salt. *See* SALT (M.).
Right of, to kill wild male elephants on private lands . . . Mad. Act I of 1873, s. 5.
Construction and maintenance of boundary-marks by . Act XXVIII of 1860, ss. 2—8, 30.
Bound to give receipts for rent . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 14.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 81.
Penalty for unauthorized exaction by, of excess of rent . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 5.
Right of, to recover portion of local rates from tenant . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 47—50.
Not empowered to eject tenants except by decree of Civil or Revenue Court
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 12.
Prohibition against Covenanted Civil Servants making or taking loan to or from
Mad. Reg. XIX of 1802, s. 2.
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 61.
See also ZAMÍNDÁR (M.).

Landholders (Bo.).

Procedure and jurisdiction of, not affected by Code of Criminal Procedure
Act X of 1882, s. 2.
See BOUNDARY-MARKS.

Landholders (Be.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XX of 1848 (Attendance before Collectors).
XIII of 1857, ss. 18, 22—25 (Opium Bengal).
XX of 1866 (Duties in Lakhnau).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act VII of 1862, s. 2 (Repealing Reg. II of 1819, s. 30).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1, & Co. (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 14 (Village Chaukídárs).
Ben. Act XI of 1871, s. 5 (Census).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 1, 68 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 12, 16 (Bengal Drainage Act).

Landholders (Be.)—*contd.*

Regulations.

Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 66 (Decennial Settlement).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1793, s. 5 (Inheritance).
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 10 (Non-bádsháhí Lákhíráj Grants).
Ben. Reg. XLIV of 1795, s. 6 (Inheritance of Revenue-paying Land, Benares).
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 10 (Realization of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (2), (15), (Land Revenue, Katák).
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, ss. 4 (2), 8, 9 (Police, Katák).
Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 2, 3 (Collection of Land Revenue).
Ben. Reg. XVIII of 1812, s. 2 (Leases).
Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 7 (8) (Kánúngo, Katák).
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 31, 32 (Patwáris).
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29 (9) (Police).
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1), (Dinajpur, Rungpur, Gorakhpur).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 10, 11 (Resumption of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 2 (Patní Taluqs).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 19 (Settlement, Ceded and Conq. Provinces).

General liabilities of, from what date commence . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 68.
Attendance of, and furnishing of accounts by, enforceable by Collector by daily fine subject to appeal to and control of Commissioner of Revenue
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 31, 32.
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 10, 11.
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 19.
Act XX of 1848.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1, &c.
Not to be required to attend personally before Collector when attendance of agent is sufficient
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 10.
Bound to assist enumerators in taking census . . . . Ben. Act XI of 1871, s. 5.
Powers and duties of, in reference to Patwáris. *See* PATWÁRÍS.
Disqualified. *See* COURT OF WARDS (Be.), 1; LAND REVENUE (Be.), 2.
Transfer of land by. *See* LAND (Be.).
Not to interfere in matters within cognizance of Courts or Magistrates
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 66.
Death of, to be reported by Kánúngo to Collector . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 7 (8).
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1).
Authorized to resume non-bádsháhí revenue-free grants made after 1st December 1790
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 10.
Claims by or against, as to right to assess revenue-free lands or hold lands free of revenue cognizable by Civil Courts . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1862, s. 2.
Competent to grant leases for such term and in such form as they choose, but not so as to exceed their own interest . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 2, 3.
Ben. Reg. XVIII of 1812, s. 2.
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 2.
When liable to assessment of chaukídárí rate . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 14.
In Katák, responsible for police duties and for preservation of peace, &c.
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (2), (15).
certain, invested with powers of Police officers in their respective estates
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 4 (2).
bound to afford assistance in preventing breach of peace and apprehending offenders
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 8.
liability of, for conniving at robbery or other public offence
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 9.
Registration and changes of. *See* LAND REGISTERS (Be.); MUTATION OF NAMES (Be).
Notification of, and ascertainment of votes of, regarding drainage scheme
Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 12—16.
Duty to give information as to illegal cultivation of poppy . Act XIII of 1857, ss. 22, 23.
Power of, on discovering illegal cultivation of poppy to attach crop
Act XIII of 1857, ss. 24, 25.
to arrest person engaged in
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29 (9).
Act XIII of 1857, s. 24.
Exaction by, of illegal cesses from poppy cultivator recoverable summarily with penalty
Act XIII of 1857, s. 18.
Personal appearance of, before Collector, how procured and when dispensed with
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 10.
Succession to estates of. *See* SUCCESSION, 2.

Landholders (Be.)—*contd.*

Empowered to bequeath land by will, either written or verbal, in any manner not contrary to Hindú or Muhammadan Law . . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1793, s. 5.
Ben. Reg. XLIV of 1795, s. 6.

Landholders (N.).

Transfer of land by. *See* LAND (N.).
Disqualified. *See* COURT OF WARDS (N.); LAND REVENUE (N.).
Liability of, as to construction and maintenance of boundary-marks
Act XIX of 1872, ss. 40, 140—145.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 11.
Lease for period exceeding terms of engagement of, voidable on expiration of such terms
Act XII of 1881, s. 29.
Power of, to distrain and sell crops for arrears of rent and procedure therefor
Act XII of 1881, ss. 56—90.
Payments of rent by tenant to, after, or in anticipation of, proceedings for recovery of revenue, when void . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 161, 162.
Right of ejected tenants to, and effect of tender by, of payment for ungathered crops
Act XII of 1881, s. 42.
Managers of estates and co-sharers when entitled to sue as . Act XII of 1881, ss. 105, 106.
Suits by, for arrears of revenue cognizable by Revenue Courts . Act XII of 1881, s. 93 (*j*).
Nomination of village police by . . . . . Act XVI of 1873, ss. 3, 4.
See also PATWÁRÍS (N.).

Landholders (P.).

Responsibility of, for land revenue. *See* LAND REVENUE (P.); SETTLEMENT OF LAND (P.).

Landholders (O.). *See* OPIUM (Be., &c.).

Landholders (Bu.).

Rights of, nature and acquisition of . . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 6—8.
Relinquishment, forfeiture and recovery of . . Act II of 1876, ss. 9—14.
Declaration of acquisition of, and effect and cancellation thereof
Act II of 1876, ss. 15, 16.
Questions as to acquisition and forfeiture of, how dealt with by Civil Court
Act II of 1876, s. 17.
Jurisdiction of Civil Court as to, when barred . Act II of 1876, ss. 55 (*a*), 56.

Landholders (Aj.).

Responsibility of, to maintain peace, prevent offences and arrest and pursue offenders
Reg. III of 1877, s. 23.
Act XXVI of 1871.

Land Improvement Act.

Advances for purposes not within scope of, or not specified in . Act II of 1876, s. 58 (*f*).
Act X of 1879, s. 3.
recovery of, for purposes not specified in . . . . Act X of 1876, s. 17.
Act XII of 1878, s. 8.
Setting aside of repeal effected by . . . . . Act X of 1876, s. 17.
Act for amendment of . . . . . Act XXI of 1876.
Power to make rules as to advances for purposes not specified in . . Act XV of 1880, s. 4.
Trusts Act not to preclude investment on land pledged for advances under
Act II of 1882, s. 21.
When trustee to be deemed landlord in possession . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 36.
Recovery of arrears of revenue in Coorg not specified in . . Reg. III of 1880, s. 47.
Rules for recovery of advances under, applicable to repayment of advances under Bombay Irrigation Act . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 50.

Landlord and Tenant.

1. General Provisions. **2. Suits between.**

1. General Provisions.

Tenant how far estopped from disputing landlord's title . . . Act I of 1872, s. 116.
when entitled to file suit of interpleader against landlord . Act XIV of 1882, s. 474.
Presumption as to existence and continuance of relationship of . . Act I of 1872, s. 109.
Delivery of immoveable property in occupancy of tenant how effected in execution of decree
Act XIV of 1882, s. 264.
Respective liability of, for water-rates. *See* WATER-RATES.

Landlord and Tenant—*contd.*

1. General Provisions—*contd.*

Excise farmer entitled to recover arrears of duty by process for recovery of arrears of rent from tenant . . . . . Act X of 1871, s. 30.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 25.

See CROPS; IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND; LESSOR AND LESSEE.

2. Suits between.

Valuation of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, xi.
Forms of plaint in . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 20—22, 55, 67, 83, 95.
Special laws relating to, not affected by Code of Civil Procedure . Act XIV of 1882, s. 4.
Suit by landlord to recover possession from tenant, limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 139.
Notice of enhancement of rent, exemption from Court-fee of application for service of
Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xii.
Abatement of rent, valuation (for purpose of Court-fee) of suit for
Act VII of 1870, s. 7, xi (*f*).
Court-fee on application to deposit rent in Court . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*b*).
Suit for arrears of rent may be joined with suit for immoveable property
Act XIV of 1882, s. 44, rule (*a*).
limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 110.
cognizable by Mufassal Court of Small Causes when not cognizable by Revenue Court . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 6, proviso (6).
triable without appeal by Subordinate Judges in Dekkhan
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 3—10.

See LESSOR AND LESSEE, 3.

Landlord and Tenant (M.).

Act of the Governor General in Council.

XII of 1851, s. 8 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).

Madras Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 11, 32, 33, 41 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 4, 17, 19, 23 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
Mad. Act II of 1871, s. 1 (Explaining Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 11, cl. 4).
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 53, 121 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 47, 50, 61 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 204, 399—404 (Madras City Municipal Act).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 14 (Revenue Settlement).
Mad. Reg. IV of 1882 (Rights of Cultivators).

1. Nature and Proof of the Contract.
2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.
3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.
4. Ejectment and Relinquishment.
5. Suits between.

1. Nature and Proof of the Contract.

Exchange of pattás and muchalkás, how far compulsory and how enforced
Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 14.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 3—10, 13, 86.
Rights of cultivators not affected by permanent settlement . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1882.
Contracts with, and payments by, tenant how far binding on Collector and purchaser on attachment and sale of land for arrears of land revenue . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 32, 33, 41.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 23.

2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.

Landholders bound to give receipts for rent . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 14.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 81.
Power to direct tenant to furnish security for rent . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 82.
Rules to govern decisions as to rates of rent, in both Revenue and Civil Courts
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 11, 87.
Mad. Act II of 1871, s. 1.

Landlord and Tenant (M.)—*contd.*

2. Payment and Recovery of Rent—*contd.*

Arrears of rent, interest chargeable on . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 37.
recovery of, by distress and sale of moveable property and crops of tenant
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 2, 13, 14—36.
See also DISTRESS FOR RENT, 2.
by sale of defaulter's interest in land in case of certain landholders
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 38—40.
arrest and imprisonment of tenant for . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 45—48.
Unauthorised exaction by landholder in excess of, penalty for . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 5.

3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.

Liability of tenant's moveable property on land in Madras town, for land revenue assessed on such land . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 4.
Right of tenant in Madras town to deduct from rent any payment of land revenue
Act XII of 1851, s. 8.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 17, 19.
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 11.
Right of landholder to recover portion of local rates from tenant
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 47, 50.
Liabilities and rights of tenant in reference to municipal or local tax or expenses recovered from him for landlord . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 53, 121.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 204, 399—404.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 61.

4. Ejectment and Relinquishment.

Landholders not empowered to eject tenants except by decree of Civil or Revenue Court
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 12.
Tenant when and how empowered to surrender lease . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 12.
Ejectment of tenants for arrears . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 41—44.

5. Suits between.

Disputes between, as to certain matters and claims arising out of exercise of landlord's powers for recovery of rent, cognizable:—
by Collector in summary suit
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 5, 8, 12, 17, 20, 32, 40, 49, 83.
or by ordinary Civil Courts . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 78, 87.

Landlord and Tenant (Bo.).

1. Nature and Proof of Contract and power to vary.
2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.
3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.

1. Nature and Proof of Contract and power to vary.

Rules for determining rent, duration and nature of tenure of tenant
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 83.
Tenant when entitled to abatement of rent on interruption of water-supply
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 43.
Period and notice of termination of annual tenancy . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 84.
See KHOTÍ LAND.

2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.

Superior holder, bound to give receipt for rent or revenue . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 58, 59.
when bound to recover dues through village officers
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 85.
entitled to assistance of Collector for recovery of dues
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 13, 31.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 86, 87.
special powers for recovery of dues, &c., conferable on, and exercise thereof
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 88—94.
Powers of landlord for recovery of local cess from tenant . . Bom. Act III of 1869, s. 8.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 36.
Claims arising out of rendering of assistance by Government for realization of dues from tenants, excluded from jurisdiction of Civil Court . . Act X of 1876, ss. 4 (*c*), 5 (*c*).
See KHOTÍ LAND.

Landlord and Tenant (Bo.)—*contd.*

3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.
Rights and liabilities of tenant in respect of land revenue due from landlord . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 136.
Right of superior holder to recover commuted assessment of land revenue from inferior holder Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 50.
tenant to prevent forfeiture of landlord's holding by payment of land revenue Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 80.
Liabilities and rights of tenant in reference to municipal tax or expenses recovered from him for landlord . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 134, 280—284. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 38. Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 77—79.

See KHOTS.

Landlord and Tenant (Be., C.).*

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

X of 1836, s. 2 (Indigo Contracts, Lower Provinces and N.-W. P.).
XXIII of 1850, ss. 3, 4 (Land Revenue, Calcutta).
X of 1859 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XI of 1859, s. 55 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act VI of 1862 (Amending Act X of 1859).
Ben. Act VIII of 1862, s. 12 (Zamíndárí Dáks).
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 68 (Sale of Under-tenures).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act V of 1873, ss. 7, 8 (Lighting Rate, Howrah).
Ben. Act VI of 1873, ss. 40, 45, 46, 51 (Embankments and Water-courses).
Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 38 (Survey and Demarcation of Land).
Ben. Act III of 1876 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 90, 103A, 150—157, 364—370 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 96, 185, 188 (Mufussal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VII of 1876 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VI of 1878, ss. 5, 6 (Latrines).
Ben. Act I of 1879 (Chutiá Nagpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).
Ben. Act VIII of 1879 (Settlement Officers).
Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 42—45 (Bengal Drainage Act).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 19, 20, 47, 65, 99 (Cess).
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 14 (Amending Ben. Act IV of 1876).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1872, ss. 5, 11—26 (Sonthál Parganas Settlement).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793 (Decennial Settlement).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822 (Settlement, Ceded and Conq. Prov., Katák).
Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 4 (2) (Indigo Suits, Bengal).

1. The Contract and power to vary it.
2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.
3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.
4. Ejectment and Relinquishment.
5. Suits between.

1. The Contract and power to vary it.
Right of tenant to pattá, and of landlord to kabúliyat . . Act X of 1859, ss. 2, 8, 9, 76. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 2, 8—10. Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 5, 9, 10, 86.
Nature of tenures of tenants determinable by Settlement Officer subject to suit in Civil Court to try the right . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 14, (1)—(3).
Tenants, dependent taluqdárs, &c., holding at fixed rate since Permanent Settlement not liable to enhancement of rent and presumptive proof of such holding, Act X of 1859, ss. 3, 4, 15, 16. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 3, 4, 16, 17. Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 18.
Proprietors not allowed to increase rent of dependent taluqdárs except on certain specified grounds, and penalty . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 51, 65. Ben. Act VIII of 1879, s. 4.
receive more than rent agreed on, and penalty therefor Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 52, 65.

* Act X of 1859 alone applies to the Central Provinces.

Landlord and Tenant (Be., C.)*—*contd.*

1. The Contract and power to vary it—*contd.*

Occupancy tenants, how constituted, at what rate entitled to hold, and when liable to enhancement or entitled to abatement of rent
Act X of 1859, ss. 5—7, 13, 14, 17, 18. | Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 6—8, 19—28.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 5—7, 14, 15, 18, 19. | Ben. Act VIII of 1879, ss. 4—6, &c.
when entitled to abatement of rent on interruption of water-supply
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 28, 29.
Enhancement of rent of tenant holding without or after expiry of written agreement, notice of, how served, and mode of contesting . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 13, 14.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 14, 15.
Tenants and under-tenants, fixing and enhancement of rent of, at settlement. *See* SETTLEMENT OF LAND (Be.).
Serious disputes between, regarding rent. *See* AGRARIAN DISPUTES.
Rights and powers of landlord as to survey and measurement of tenants' land
Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 9—11.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 25, 37—41.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 38.

2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.

Instalments of, when payable . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s 64.
Tenant bound to pay rent only to registered proprietors, &c., and indemnified for such payment
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 78, 79.
Produce of tenant's land hypothecated for rent payable in respect thereof
Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 4 (2). | Act X of 1859, s. 112.
Act X of 1836, s. 2. | Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 68.
Powers of landholders, managers, sarbarákárs, tahsíldárs, &c., to distrain and sell crops for arrears of rent, and procedure therefor . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 112—145.
Act XI of 1859, s. 55.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 68—101.
See also DISTRESS FOR RENT, 2.
Liability of tenant's moveable property on land in Calcutta for land revenue assessed on such land . . . . . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 3.
Right of tenant to deposit rent before suit to credit of landlord and procedure thereon
Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 4, 5.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 46, 47.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 13, 14.
Landholders prohibited from compelling attendance of tenants or adopting means for enforcing payment of rent, other than those specially authorized . Act X of 1859, s. 11.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 12.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 16.
Tenant entitled to compensation for exaction, or extortion of, or withholding receipt for, rent
Act X of 1859, ss. 10—12.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 11—13.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 11, 12, 16, 17.
Extortion of rent criminally punishable notwithstanding summary award of compensation
Act X of 1859, s. 12.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 13.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 17.
Bar to recovery of rent by landlord failing to make road-cess return or defaulting in payment thereof . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 19, 20, 99.

3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.

Contracts between zamíndárs and tenants not affected by zamíndárí dák cess
Ben. Act VIII of 1862, s. 12.
Powers of landholder for recovery of expenses of boundary-marks from tenure-holders
Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 38, &c.
Landlord when and how entitled to recover from tenant part of cost of maintenance of embankment . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1873, ss. 40, 45, 46, 51.
Right of owner to recover lighting rate from occupier . Ben. Act V of 1873, ss. 7, 8.
landlord to recover from tenant payments on account of drainage works
Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 42—45.
Powers and rights of landlord for recovery of road cess . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 47.

* Act X of 1859 alone applies to the Central Provinces.

Landlord and Tenant (Be., C.)*—*contd.*

3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments—*contd.*
Rights and liabilities of tenant in respect of municipal taxes and costs due from owner or occupier
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 90—103, 103A, 364—370. | Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 96, 185—188.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 14. | Ben. Act VI of 1878, ss. 5, 6.
road-cess payable by rent-free holder Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 65.
Right of tenant in Calcutta to deduct from rent any payment of land revenue Act XXIII of 1850, s. 4.
to require owner to construct works required for water supply subject to what conditions, Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 150—157.

4. Ejectment and Relinquishment.
Ejectment of tenants having right of occupancy and farmers to be only in execution of decree Act X of 1859, ss. 21, 22. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 22, 23. Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 31, 32.
for arrears of rent, when and how effected . Act X of 1859, ss. 20, 21, 25. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 21, 22. Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 31, 32.
suit for, on what ground to lie . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 78. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 52.
frame of and decree in . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 78.
Right of tenant to relinquish land by notice served through Collector . Act X of 1859, s. 19. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 20. Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 29.

5. Suits between.
Jurisdiction, procedure and limitation of time for. *See* RENT SUITS (Be.).
in Chutiá Nagpur . Ben. Act I of 1879.
To recover cesses illegally exacted . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 10, 23 (2). Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 11. Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 11, 37 (2).
Where estate under direct management . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 29, 114. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 1, 24. Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 41.

Distress for rent by landlord. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT, 2.
Sale of patni táluqs for arrears of rent. *See* PATNI TALUQS, 2.
In Sonthal Parganas . . . . . Reg. III of 1872, ss. 5, 11—26.

Landlord and Tenant (N.).

1. Nature and Proof of the Contract and power to vary it.
2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.
3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.
4. Ejectment and Relinquishment.
5. Suits between.

1. Nature and Proof of the Contract and power to vary it.
Right of Government to legislate for, reserved . . Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, s. 5 (1).
All tenants entitled to leases, and landlords to reciprocal engagements Act XII of 1881, ss. 24—28.
Tenant defined . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 3 (1A), 34, expl., 44, expl., 48, expl.
Lease for period exceeding term of landholder's engagement, voidable on expiration of such term . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 29.
Nature of tenure of tenant determinable by Revenue Court . Act XII of 1881, ss. 10, 95 (*a*).
not determinable by Civil Court . Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*e*).
to be recorded by Settlement officer in record of rights Act XIX of 1873, ss. 63, 68, 69.
Classification of tenants not to be altered during currency of settlement except on application Act XIX of 1873, s. 93.
Tenants at fixed rates, defined, and presumption as to . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 5, 6.
grounds of, and time for enhancement or abatement of rent of Act XII of 1881, ss. 11, 18, 19.

* Act X of 1859 alone applies to the Central Provinces.

Landlord and Tenant (N.)—*contd.*

1. Nature and Proof of the Contract and power to vary it—*contd.*
Tenants at fixed rates, occupancy-right of, heritable and transferable . Act XII of 1881, s. 9.
right of occupancy not acquired by occupation or cultivation of land held from . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 8, prov. 1 (*a*).
Ex-proprietary and occupancy tenants:—
how constituted and at what rent entitled to hold
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 50—52, 54, 71, 72.
Act XII of 1881, ss. 7, 8.
caste and class when to be taken into consideration in determining rent of
Act XII of 1881, ss. 20, 211 (*a*).
grounds of and time for enhancement and abatement of rent of
Act XII of 1881, ss. 12—17, 19, 211 (*a*).
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 70—77.
rights of, when and to what extent heritable and transferable
Act XII of 1881, s. 9.
agreements as to rent of, binding on parties thereto . Act XII of 1881, s. 22.
commutation of rents of:—
powers of Settlement officer as to, Act XIX of 1873, ss. 73, 74, 257 (*b*),
Act VIII of 1879, s. 9.
investiture of other officers with power to entertain application for
Act XIX of 1873, s. 78.
when entitled to abatement of rent on interruption of water-supply
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 11, 12.
Tenants-at-will, when liable to pay rent in excess of previous year's rent
Act XII of 1881, s. 21.
Right of other party to have land surveyed under orders of Revenue officer
Act XII of 1881, s. 22A.

2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.
Remission or suspension of rent in case of remission or suspension of land revenue
Act XII of 1881, s. 23.
Right of tenant to deposit rent before suit to credit of landlord and procedure thereon
Act XII of 1881, ss. 50—55.
when claimed by two or more persons, Act XII of 1881, s. 55A.
Produce of tenant's land hypothecated for rent and not to be taken in execution of decree till rent is paid . . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 4 (2).
Act X of 1836, s. 2.
Act XII of 1881, s. 56.
Powers of landholders, managers, &c., to distrain and sell crops for arrears of rent and procedure therefor . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 56—90.
See also DISTRESS FOR RENT, 2.
Right of tenant to compensation for exaction in excess of, or extortion of, or withholding receipt for rent . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 48, 49.
Extortion of rent punishable notwithstanding award of compensation, Act XII of 1881, s. 49.
Instalments of rent when to be deemed in arrear . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 212.
Act XIX of 1873, s. 65 (*e*).
Act VIII of 1879, s. 7.
Payments of rent by tenant to landholder after, or in anticipation of, proceedings for recovery of revenue when void . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 161, 162.
Division or appraisement of crops by officer of Revenue Court and arbitrators in case of rent so payable . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 43.

3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.
Local rates paid by landlord, when and to what extent and in what court, recoverable from tenant . . . . . Act III of 1878, ss. 3, 8, 9, 16.
Act VIII of 1879, ss. 28, 29.
Landlord when entitled to recover patwárí's rate from tenants holding rent-free or at fixed or beneficial rates . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 29.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 4.

4. Ejectment and Relinquishment.
Ejectment of tenants at fixed rates, ex-proprietary and occupancy tenants, and tenants holding under unexpired lease how effected . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 34, 35.
of tenants-at-will, on what grounds allowed . Act XII of 1881, ss. 34, 36.

Landlord and Tenant (N.)—*contd.*

4. Ejectment and Relinquishment—*contd.*
Ejectment, notice of, language and contents of, and mode of service through tahsíldár Act XII of 1881, ss. 36—38.
effect of failure of tenant to contest, and assistance to landholder to enforce Act XII of 1881, ss. 39, 40.
when void . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 41.
decree for, frame and execution of . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 149, 153.
Powers of landlord to implead parties claiming title through tenant in suit for ejectment and of tenants to implead parties claiming through landlord . Act XII of 1881, s. 210.
Right of ejected tenants to, and effect of tender by landholder of payment for, ungathered crops Act XII of 1881, s. 42.
Notice of relinquishment of land by tenant :—
when required and term of . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 31.
mode of service of, through tahsíldár . Act XII of 1881, ss. 32, 33.
right of landlord to contest validity of . . Act XII of 1881, s. 33A.

5. Suits between.
When cognizable by Revenue Courts. *See* Rent Suits (N.); Revenue Court (N.).
Managers of estates and co-sharers when entitled to sue as landholders Act XII of 1881, ss. 105, 106.
Regarding assessment of cesses not cognizable in Civil Courts Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*b*).

Landlord and Tenant (P.).

1. Nature and Proof of Contract and power to vary.
2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.
3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.
4. Ejectment and Relinquishment.
5. Suits between.

1. Nature and Proof of Contract and power to vary.
Decrees under which tenants hold and agreements in writing not affected by provisions of law Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 2.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 2.
Occupancy tenants, right of, how acquired, presumption as to and rebuttal thereof Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 5—7.
* Reg. III of 1873, ss. 5—7.
suit to establish, on what grounds . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 8.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 8.
not acquired by mere lapse of time nor in common lands of patidári village community . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 9.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 9.
* Reg. III of 1874.
alienable, subject to right of pre-emption of landlord Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 34, 35.
* Reg. III of 1873, ss. 34, 35.
inheritable subject to restriction . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 36.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 36.
when entitled to right of pre-emption as to landlord's estate Act IV of 1872, s. 12.
Act XII of 1878, s. 2.
power of, to let or sub-let and liabilities of lessee or sub-lessee of Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 32, 33.
*Reg. III of 1873, ss. 32, 33.
grounds and extent of enhancement of rent of Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 11—13.
* Reg. III of 1873, ss. 11—13.
of abatement of rent of Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 14.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 14.
Tenants how far entitled to alienate holding . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 34.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 34.
when liable for rent in excess of previous year and when entitled to remission Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 10—15.
* Reg. III of 1873, ss. 10—15.

* In Hazára District.

Landlord and Tenant (P.).—*contd.*

1. Nature and Proof of Contract and power to vary—*contd.*

Enhancement of rent of tenant not to be decreed except after payment of compensation for improvements . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s, 37.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 37.

Rent not commutable except by consent of parties . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 16.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 16.

2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.

Division or appraisement by officer of revenue courts of crops taken for rent
Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 17, 18, 42.
* Reg. III of 1873, ss. 17, 18, 42.

Arrear of rent defined . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 3.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 3.

Procedure for recovery of rent . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 44.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 43.

3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.

Local rates paid by landlord to what extent recoverable from tenant in rent court
Act V of 1878, ss. 5, 12.

4. Ejectment and Relinquishment.

Ejectment of occupancy tenants effected only in execution of decree
Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 19.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 19.

of other tenants how effected . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 20.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 20.

time for . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1858, s. 21.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 21.

notice of, language, contents and mode of service of
Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 22—24.
* Reg. III of 1873, ss. 22—24.

effect of failure of tenant to contest, and grant of assistance to landlord to enforce . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 25, 26.
* Reg. III of 1873, ss. 25, 26.

Right of ejected tenant to compensation for ungathered crops . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 27.
* Reg. III of 1873, s. 27.

See IMPROVEMENTS TO LANDS.

Notice of relinquishment of land by tenant when requisite, term, effect, and mode of service through tahsíldár . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 28—31.
* Reg. III of 1873, ss. 28—31.

5. Suits between.

When cognizable by civil and when by revenue courts . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 42.
* Reg. III of 1863, s. 42.

See SETTLEMENT RECORD.

Landlord and Tenant (O.).

1. Nature and Proof of Contract and power to vary.
2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.
3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.
4. Ejectment and Relinquishment.
5. Suits between.

1. Nature and Proof of Contract and power to vary.

All tenants entitled to leases and landlords to counterparts . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 7—10.

Written agreements to prevail over provisions of the law with respect to rates of rent
Act XIX of 1868, s. 4.

See LEASES (O.).

Right of landlord to enter, survey and measure lands comprised in estate
Act XIX of 1868, s. 27.

Occupancy tenants, right of, how acquired and how lost . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 5, 6.

heritable, but not transferable . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 5.

grounds of enhancement of rent of . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 32—34.

commutation of rents of, during progress of settlement
Act XIX of 1868, s. 28.

* In Hazára District.

Landlord and Tenant (O.)—*contd.*

1. Nature and Proof of Contract and power to vary—*contd.*

Occupancy tenants, commutation of rents of, at other times by officers specially empowered Act XIX of 1868, s. 29. Act XIV of 1878.

Right of occupancy of proprietor in sír-land:—
on exclusion from settlement . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 37.
on attachment, annulment of settlement or sale for arrears Act XVII of 1876, s. 157.
on management, sale, &c., in execution of decree of civil court Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 25, 39 (*g*).

Enhancement of rent of tenant, not to be decreed except after payment of compensation for improvements . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 22.

Under-proprietor and tenants, on what grounds entitled to abatement of rent Act XIX of 1868, s. 19.

Tenants, when may be allowed remission of rent . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 20.

Tenant-at-will when liable to payment in excess of previous year's rent Act XIX of 1868, ss. 35, 36.

2. Payment and Recovery of Rent.

Right of under-proprietor or tenant to receipt, and recovery of compensation for withholding receipt or illegal exaction of rent Act XIX of 1868, ss. 13, 18.
deposit rent in Court to credit of landlord, procedure thereon, and effect thereof Act XIX of 1868, ss. 14—17.

Extortion of rent punishable notwithstanding award of compensation Act XIX of 1868, s. 18.

Arrears of rent, defined . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 12.

Powers of landlords, managers, &c., to distrain and sell crops for arrears of rent, and procedure therefor . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 47—82.

Payments of rent after or in anticipation of proceedings for recovery of revenue when void Act XVII of 1876, ss. 127, 128.

Division or appraisement by officer of revenue court of crops taken for rent Act XIX of 1868, ss. 30, 31.

3. Mutual Rights and Liabilities in respect of Compulsory Payments.

Local rates paid by landlord to what extent recoverable from tenant in revenue court Act IV of 1878, ss. 7, 8.

4. Ejectment and Relinquishment.

Ejectment of occupancy tenants and of tenants holding under unexpired lease, effected only by decree . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 41.
of tenants-at-will, on what grounds and how effected . Act XIX of 1868, s. 42.
time for, general grounds of, and grounds for contesting Act XIX of 1868, ss. 37—40.
notice of, language, and contents and mode of service of Act XIX of 1868, ss. 42, 43.
effect of failure of tenant to contest, and grant of assistance to landlord to enforce . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 44, 45.
rent payable on postponement of . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 11.

Right of ejected tenant to compensation for ungathered crops . Act XIX of 1868, s. 46.
See IMPROVEMENT TO LAND (O.).

Notices of relinquishment of land by tenant when requisite, term of and mode of service through tahsíldár . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 21.

5. Suits between.

Cognizable by revenue courts. *See* RENT SUITS (O.); REVENUE COURT (O.).

Landlord and Tenant (C.).

Status, &c., of tenants to be determined by Settlement Officer . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 72.

Absolute occupancy tenant, defined . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (16).
excluded proprietor becomes, as to sír land Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 62, 107.

Occupancy tenant, rights of, not affected by sale of estate for arrears Act XVIII of 1881, s. 108 (*a*).

Landlord and Tenant (Bu.).

Possession of land by tenant held to be possession by landlord . Act II of 1876, s. 3 (*a*).
Liability of tenant for land revenue, or rate, &c., due from landlord Act II of 1876, s. 37.

Landlord and Tenant (Aj.).

Status of tenants to be entered in settlement record . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 65 (4).
Tenants of istimrárdárs presumed to be tenants-at-will . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 21.
Ex-proprietary and occupancy tenants, at what rent entitled to hold, and power of revenue officer to fix rent of Reg. II of 1877, ss. 41—43.
grounds of, and order for enhancement and abatement of rent of . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 44—46.
commutation of rent of, when to be effected by revenue officer . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 47.
Division or appraisement of crop as between landlord and tenant how effected Reg. II of 1877, ss. 48—51.
Mode of ejectment of tenants . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 52—54.
Title of tenant to compensation for improvements . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 55.
Relinquishment of land by tenant . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 56.
Record of evidence in suits between landlord and tenant . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 29.

Landlord and Tenant Procedure Act . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869.

Land-mark.

Mischief by destroying or moving:—
penalty for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 434.
interposition of police to prevent . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 152.

Land Rate (Bu.).

Power to levy, in lieu of capitation tax, in Rangoon, Bassein, Thayetmyo, Prome, Tounghoo, Akyab, and Kyouk Phyoo . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42, 58 (*a*), sch.
Power to exempt from payment of . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 36.
Persons in possession, tenants and mortgagees liable for payment of Act II of 1876, s. 37.
When, where and to whom payable and how recoverable against person or against land Act II of 1876, ss. 43—50, 58 (*a*).
Costs of recovery of, recoverable as arrears . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 51.
Questions arising out of assessment or recovery of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Court Act II of 1876, ss. 55, 56.

Land Registers (Bo.).

Public entitled to inspect . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 213.

See ALIENATED LANDS (Bo.).

Land Registers (Be.).

Nature, form, language, character and arrangement of, and particulars to be entered in Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 4—19.
Preparation and maintenance of, manner of making and power to make changes in Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 20—29.
Information of what nature and by whom to be given to Collector for purposes of Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 30, 31, 38—43, 65—67.
Power of Civil Court to order alteration in . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 32.
Powers of Collector to include lands in, and to enforce registration of separate estates for purposes of . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 33—37.
Extracts from, and translations thereof to be supplied on demand Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 75, 76.
Changes in, when and how to be notified on estate . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 77.
Powers of subordinate revenue officers in respect of . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 84—87.
Effect of registration in . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 68, 78—81, 89.
Controlling and appellate authority of Board, Commissioner and Collector in respect of Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31, 35, 36, 66, 85—87.
Power of Board to make rules regarding, and to order preparation of Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 5, 13, 15, 21, 22, 30, 75, 88.
Recovery of expenses in connection with . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 82.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).

See also MUTATION OF NAMES (Be.).

Land Revenue.

1. Assignments and Grants. | 2. Officers. | 3. Miscellaneous.

1. Assignments and Grants.

Rights of grantee of, to sue person liable to pay . . . Act XXIII of 1871, s. 9.
Assignee of, valuation of suit for interest of . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, vii.
Assignment of. *See* ALIENATED LANDS; INÁMS; JÁGÍRS; REVENUE-FREE LANDS.
Grant of pension in lieu of revenue-free grants . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 29.

2. Officers.

Bound to assist Salt Revenue officers in prevention of smuggling, &c., Act XII of 1882, s. 24.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 23.
give information of certain offences . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 45.
Power of, to demand production of license to kill, &c., elephants . Act VI of 1879, s. 8.
Court-fee on application to, by person holding temporarily-settled land under direct engagement with Government in relation to such engagement
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).
in suit or case under Rs. 50 in value
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).
exempt when relating to land held under direct engagement with Government of which revenue is not permanently settled
Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xi.
See also REVENUE OFFICERS; SETTLEMENT OF LAND (Be.), 1 (*b*), (N.) 2, (P.) 2, (O.) 2.

3. Miscellaneous.

Rights of party suing for land and paying, to prevent sale thereof Act XIV of 1882, s. 501.
Receipts for, collected by headman or lambardár, exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*g*).
Attachment of interest in, valuation of suit to set aside . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, viii.
See PUBLIC CHARGES; REVENUE.

Land Revenue (M.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XII of 1851 ss. 1—6, 8, 9—11, 13—17 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).

Madras Acts.

Act II of 1864 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Act VIII of 1865, s. 85 (Recovery of Rent).
Act VI of 1867, ss. 1—3, 4—27, 31, 32 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
Act I of 1876, ss. 1—8 (Assessment of Land Revenue).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802 (Revenue Settlement).
Mad. Reg. I of 1803, ss. 35—37, 55, 56 (Board of Revenue).
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 16—23, 38, 39 (Collectors).
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 14 (4), (Court of Wards).
Mad. Reg. VIII of 1817, s. 9 (Civil Suits to which Sepoys are parties).
Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 2 (1), (Minors' Estates).

1. Assessment. | 2. Collection and Recovery of Arrears. | 3. Madras Town.

1. Assessment.

Permanent . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, ss. 1—3, 6.
Temporary, rules regulating . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 38, 39.
requires confirmation of Government . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 36.
duties of Board of Revenue as to . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, ss. 35—37.
Apportionment of, on transfer or separation of lands permanently assessed
Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 9.
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 16—23.
on sale for arrears of land revenue . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 45, 46.
landholders and karnam to give requisite information for
Mad Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 9.
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 45.
by Collector, subject to confirmation of Board of Revenue
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 16—18.
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 45, 46.
Mad. Act I of 1876, ss. 1—7.

Land Revenue (M.)—*contd.*

1. Assessment—*contd.*

Power of Government to re-adjust . . . . Mad. Act I of 1876, s 8.

See also REGISTER OF REVENUE-PAYING LANDS.

Questions as to rate or amount of, not cognizable by Civil Court . Mad Act II of 1864, s. 58.

Zamíndárs not empowered to exempt from, or to resume Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, ss. 12, 13.

2. Collection and Recovery of Arrears.

Priority of Government claim for, over other charges, on land, crops, &c. Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 2, 17, 32.

When and to whom, and in what instalments payable . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 3.

Remission of, requires sanction of Government . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 55.

Suspension of collection of, powers of Board of Revenue as to authorizing Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 56.

Receipts to be given for . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 56.

Arrears of, defined . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 3, 4.

Proceedings for recovery of arrears:—

ordinarily . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 5, 6.

where defaulter resides out of district . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 57.

in case of proprietor being native officer or soldier Mad. Reg. VIII of 1817, s. 9.

against sureties . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 50, 57.

postponement or stay of, on security or payment of deposit, by owner, tenant or person interested . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 10, 11, 35, 37, 47.

right of tenant or person interested to recover from owner payment made to stop . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 11, 35, 37.

suits arising out of, limitation of time for . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 59.

survival of, against Collector, Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 60.

Power to prevent removal of crops in case of revenue payable in kind Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 51.

Personal property and lands of zamíndárs liable to sale for—

generally . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, ss. 6, 7.

not in case of disqualified proprietors under Court of Wards Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 14 (4).

minors . .. Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 2 (1).

Sale of moveable property for—

Power to order . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 5.

Demand before . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 8.

Powers, procedure and liability of officer making distress for Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 9—21.

Proclamation, time and conduct of . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 22—24.

Sale of land and buildings for—

Power to order . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss 5, 26, 44.

Demand before . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 25.

Attachment in order to . . . . . Mad Act II of 1864, ss. 26, 27.

Management instead of, and powers and duties of manager Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 28—34.
Mad Act VIII of 1865, s. 85.

Procedure at, and conduct of . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 36, 37.

Purchaser at—

Registration and delivery of certificate and possession to Mad. Act. II of 1864, ss. 38—40.

Contracts and incumbrances how far binding on, Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 41, 42.

Apportionment of assessment on . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 45, 46.

Effect of, as regards arrears due to previous owner . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 43.

See TAHSILDÁR (M.).

Imprisonment of person for, power to order, period of and procedure for Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 5, 48, 49.

3. Madras Town.

Inclusion in, of quit-rents, ground-rents, &c. . . . . Act XII of 1851, s. 16.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 1.

Priority of Government claim for, over other charges on land . . Act XII of 1851, s. 9.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 3.

Assessment of lands liable to, rate of, exemption from and measurement for Act XII of 1851, ss. 1—6, 12.

Land Revenue (M.)—*contd.*

3. Madras Town—*contd.*
Assessment and collection of, obstruction or contempt of Revenue officers in
Act XII of 1851, ss. 13, 14.
control of Collector in . Act XII of 1851, ss. 3, 6, 14, 15.
suits relating to, cognizable by Civil Courts in Chingleput, and not by High Court . . Act XII of 1851, ss. 16, 17, Mad. VI of 1867, ss. 31, 32.
Collection of, by attachment and sale of moveable property or land, and procedure therefor
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 4—26.
Arrears of, claim to, limitation of time for . . . . . Act XII of 1851, s. 11.
recovery of, postponement or stay of proceedings for, on security, payment or deposit . . . . . Act XII of 1851, s. 10.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 17, 19, 27.
right of tenant or person having interest in land, to recover payment of, from owner of land . . . . . Act XII of 1851, s. 8.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 17, 19.

Land Revenue (Bo.).

1. Assessment. | **2. Collection.** | **3. Bombay City.**

1. Assessment.
Liability of all land to . . :t V of 1879, ss. 45, 48.
Enhancement or abatement of, on and variation of, on appropriation to different purpos 379, ss. 46—48, 214 (*c*).
Abatement of, claimable on interrupt Act VII of 1879, s. 42.
Commutation of indirect or occasional, and recovery thereof from inferior holder
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 49—51.
Power of Collector to fix . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 52, 214 (*d*).
Powers of Survey officer to fix, sanction to, publication, introduction, duration and revision of
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 100—107, 112, 214 (*d*).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 2.
Jurisdiction of Civil Court barred as to objections to amount, mode, principle, &c., of
Act X of 1876, ss. 1, 4 (*b*).
Of alienated lands . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1863, ss 2, 4—6, 8 (3).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 6, 31.
Revenue survey for purposes of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 95, 102, 112.
For water rates . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 105.
Of inám lands for watans . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 17, 20, 21.

2. Collection.
Liability of registered occupant or holder for, and commencement and duration thereof
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 79, 104, 136, 185.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 39 (*c*).
Prior lien of Government on land and crop for Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 56, 137—143, 151.
Receipts to be granted for . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 58, 59.
Time, place, manner, and instalments for payment of . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss 139, 146.
Power to prevent removal of crop, or assume direct management of village for security
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 140—145.
Jurisdiction of Civil Court barred as to claims arising out of proceedings for
Act X of 1876, ss. 1, 4 (*c*), 5 (*a*).
Arrears, defined . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 157.
liabilities incurred by, certified statement of and levy of in different districts
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 148, 149.
recovery of, for former years . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 151.
Act XV of 1880, s. 2.
Act X of 1876, s. 17.
from resident of Bombay City . . Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 38.
by notice of demand . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 150 (*a*), 152.
by forfeiture and sale free of incumbrances of defaulting land
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 56, 57, 153.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 39.
by sale of other property, with exemptions
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 154—156.

Land Revenue (Bo.)—*contd.*

2. Collection—*contd.*

Arrears, recovery of, by arrest, detention and imprisonment of defaulter
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 157, 158, 199.
by attachment and direct management of village, &c.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 39 (*d*).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 150 (*b*), 159—163.
by transfer to solvent co-sharer . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 81.
stay of proceedings for, on payment under protest or security
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 164, 169.
sales for, procedure for, confirmation and application of proceeds of
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 165—186.
forfeiture for, co-occupants, tenants and mortgagees, &c., entitled to prevent by payment
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 80, 81.

See also CROPS.

3. Bombay City.

Collector of Bombay, appointment, powers and duties and subordinates of
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 4—7.
Assessment and collection of—
powers of Collector for, and fees leviable for, Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 8—16, 41.
jurisdiction of Chief Presidency Magistrate as Revenue Judge in suits regarding . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 17, 18.
Compulsory process for recovery of, to be stayed on security or payment under protest
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 14, 15.
Priority of Government claim for, over other charges on land . Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 11.
Liability of registered landholder for . . . . Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 10, 33.
Assessment of, in case of encroachments . . . Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 26—29.
House-rents, fees, fines and certified mufassal demands recoverable as arrears
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 37, 38.
Suits regarding assessment and collection of land-revenue cognizable by Civil Courts
Act X of 1876, s. 1.
Power of Revenue officers to maintain boundary-marks Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 20—23.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 122—125.

See also LAND (Bo.).

Land Revenue (Be.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XII of 1841, s. 2 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears).
XXIII of 1850 (Land Revenue, Calcutta).
XXXI of 1858 (Alluvial Land, Bengal).
XI of 1859 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act X of 1867 (Settlement in Katák).
Ben. Act VII of 1868 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 110 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act II of 1871 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 69—74 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876 (Partition).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 23A, 24—26 (Court of Wards).
Ben. Act VII of 1880 (Public Demands Recovery).
Ben. Act III of 1881, ss. 2, 4 (Amending Ben. Act IX of 1879).

Regulations.

Ben. Reg. I of 1793 (Revenue Settlement declared Permanent).
Ben. Reg. II of 1793 (Collectors and Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793 (Decennial Settlement).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1793, s. 4 (Inheritance).
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, ss. 5—9 (Non-Bádsháhí Lákhiráj Grants).
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 6 (Bádsháhí Lákhiráj Grants).
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 12 (Revenue Arrears).
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8 (Realization of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805 (Land Revenue, Katák).
Ben. Reg. XVIII of 1812, s. 3 (Leases, Assessments on shares of Divided Estates).

Land Revenue (Be.)—*contd.*

Regulations—contd.

Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 3 (2), 31 (1) (Resumption of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 2 (6) 7 (2), 12 (Settlement, Ceded and Conq. Provs., Katák).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, ss. 2, 4 (Extending Reg. VII of 1822).
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 2 (1) (Special Commissioners).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 2 (Settlement Officers, Revenue, Malikana).

1. Assessment. | 2. Collection and Recovery. | 3. Calcutta.

1. Assessment.

(*a*) *Bengal, Behar, and Orissa.*

Acceptance of, by majority of proprietors of undivided estate, to be binding on all . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 26.
Allowances of kázís and kánúngos to be included in . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 34.
Sair collections and *lákhiráj* lands, except *málıkána, nánkár, khámár* and *nijjot* to be excluded from . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 35—40.
Chákarán lands included in . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 41.
Apportionment of, on public sale for arrears or private transfer, or partition
Ben. Reg. I of 1793, ss. 10, 11.
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 8 (8) (9).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1793, s. 4.
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8.
Ben. Reg. XVIII of 1812, s. 3.
On partition of estate. *See* Partition of Estate (Be.).
On revision of settlement . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 7 (2). Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 2.
Powers of Settlement officer as to re-distribution or adjustment of . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 12.
Production of village accounts for, how enforced . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (4), &c.
Jurisdiction of Special Commissioners as to suits brought to contest . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 2 (1).
In Calcutta. *See* 1 *above.*
Of alluvial land . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 3, (2). Act XXXI of 1858.
Waste land included in Permanent Settlement not liable to, on being brought into cultivation . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 31 (1).
Of revenue-free lands held under non-Bádsháhí grants . . . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, ss. 5—9.
in Katák . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 21, 22.
held under Bádsháhí grants . . Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 6.

(*b*) *Katák.*

Exclusion of sair from . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 4 (2), 31.
Rules regarding amount of . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (3)—(5).
Authorized cesses to be consolidated and included in . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (12).
Continuance and duration of . . . . . Ben. Act X of 1867.

2. Collection and Recovery.

(*a*) *Collection.*

Zamíndárs holding on after expiration of lease, to be liable to terms of lease . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 2 (6). Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 2.
To be made by Collectors . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, ss. 3, 8.
Receipts to be given by Collector for . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 25.
Joint and several liability of proprietors for, when and to what extent removed by partition proceedings . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 5, 15, 16, 125.
Opening and closing of separate accounts of. *See* Joint Undivided Estates.
Suspensions and remissions not claimable . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 7.
by what authority granted . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, ss. 38, 42, 43.
Land to be sufficient security for, in case of proprietors . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 37.
See also Attachment of Property, 3.

(*b*) *Recovery.*

Latest day of payment, to be fixed by Board . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 3.
publication of notice in case of certain arrears prior to . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 5.

Land Revenue (Bc.)—*contd.*

2. Collection and Recovery—*contd.*

(*b*) *Recovery*—contd.

Latest day of payment, sale to be notified generally and to raiyats of estate immediately on expiry of . . . . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 6, 7.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 3, 7.
payment or tender after, of no avail to stop sale Act XI of 1859, s. 6.
effect of deposit by person having interest in estate when made before Act XI of 1859, s. 9.
rent due to defaulters on, how recoverable . Act XI of 1859, s. 55.
Arrears of, defined . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 2.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1.
interest and penalty not demandable upon . . . Act XII of 1841, s. 2.
power to issue and mode of serving notices of . Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 5, 6.
recovery of—
power to first sell personal property of defaulters for, in Sílhát Act XI of 1859, s. 4.
power to hold khas or let to farm estates not permanently settled instead of selling for . . . . . Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 4.
direct management or farm for, in case of proprietors being minors Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 24—26.
due when estate ceases to be under charge of Court of Wards Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 23.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 4.
sale for recovery of:—
land liable to, except in case of disqualified proprietors and minors, &c.
Ben. Reg. I of 1793, ss. 7, 8. | Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 24—26.
Act XI of 1859, s. 17. | Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 2.
estate under Court of Wards when exempt from Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 23.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 4.
special provisions regarding, in case of separation of shares by opening separate account with Collector
Act XI of 1859, ss. 10—14, 54. | Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 16.
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 69—74. | Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 4.
conditions under which estate may be sold for arrears accrued under Court . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879. s. 23 A.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 4.
power of recorded proprietors to make and withdraw deposits of money or Government securities for protection of estates from Act XI of 1859, ss. 15, 16.
power of Revenue officers to exempt from . . Act XI of 1859, s. 18.
sale of tenures for, power to make, and effect of, on encumbrances Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 2, 11—14.
Ben. Act II of 1871.
unliquidated by sale, recoverable under certificate of Collector as in execution of decree . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 3, 5, 6, &c.
due from farmer. *See* FARMER.
See also DEMANDS RECOVERABLE AS ARREARS OF LAND REVENUE; PUBLIC DEMANDS.
Proprietors and farmers empowered to sue Collectors for sums exacted from them beyond their engagements . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 12.
Saving of provisions of Ben. Act VII of 1868 . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 110.

3. Calcutta.

Assessment of, lands liable to and rate of . . . . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 1.
claims to hold land free of, when valid . . . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 2.
inquiry into . . . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 8.
Assessment and collection of—
obstruction or contempt of Revenue officers in Act XXIII of 1850, ss. 9, 10.
control of Collector in . . . . . Act XXIII of 1850, ss. 10, 11.
suits relating to, cognizable by Civil Courts in 24-Parganas Act XXIII of 1850, s. 13.
not by High Court Act XXIII of 1850, s. 12.
Inclusion in, of ground-rents . . . . . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 12.

Land Revenue (Be.)—*contd.*

3. Calcutta—*contd.*

Priority of Government claim for, over other charges on land . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 5.
Arrears of, recoverable by distress, and sale, and powers of Collector therefor Act XXIII of 1850, s. 3.
recovered from tenant deductable from next payment of rent Act XXIII of 1850, s. 4.
process for recovery of, not stayed except on deposit Act XXIII of 1850, s. 6.
limitation of time for recovery of . . . . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 7.

Land Revenue (N.).

1. Assessment. | 2. Collection.

1. Assessment.

No length of occupancy to bar Government right to . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 30. Act XIX of 1873, s. 83.
Claims relating to, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*b*).
Permanent. *See* PERMANENT SETTLEMENT (N.).
Local Government to issue rules as to mode of . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 39.
General proposals, ascertainment and declaration of . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 45, 257 (*e*).
Powers of Settlement officers as to re-distribution and re-adjustment of Act XIX of 1873, ss. 46, 47.
Of pattidári estate . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 49.
See SETTLEMENT OF LAND (N.).
On revenue-free lands resumed by Settlement officer . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 86—89.
Agreement to, from what date to take effect . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 46.
Refusal of, or failure to accept, effect of, and procedure on . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 48—52, 54.
Open to revision until confirmed by Local Government . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 92.
Not liable to enhancement during currency of settlement otherwise than in respect of added land . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 93.
Enhancement or abatement of rent not fixed under N.-W. P. Land Revenue Act, 1873. Act XII of 1881, ss. 13—17.
During currency of settlement, on revenue-free grants on breach of condition or expiration of term . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 103, 105.
on land added by alluvion, Act XIX of 1873, ss. 104, 105, 257 (*a*).
Apportionment of, on public sale for arrears, or private transfer or partition of permanently-settled estates . . . . . Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, ss. 6, 7.
Allowance of claims to alluvial lands not to bar assessment Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 4 (11).
In Benares Family Domains, administration of justice in matters of, and settlement and realization of, to be made through agency of Raja . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 4—15. Act XIV of 1881, ss. 4—9.
Native Commissioners for decision of cases relating to appointment, removal, punishment and powers of . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 16—25. Act XIV of 1881, ss. 10—12.
Recovery of local rates as arrears of . . . . . Act III of 1878, ss. 3, 8, 9, 16.
Allotment of, on partition of estates . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 128, 133.
claims arising out of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts Act XIX of 1873, s. 241, (*f*).
See also SETTLEMENT OF LAND (N.).

2. Collection.

Joint and several liability of proprietors of mahâls, farmers and mortgagees in possession for revenue, and suspension thereof . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 146, 157, 164. Act VIII of 1879, s. 12.
Remission or suspension of, on rent being remitted or suspended . Act XII of 1881, s. 23.
Power of Board to make rules as to place, time and instalments for payment of revenue Act XIX of 1873, s. 147.
Claims connected with or arising out of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*i*).
Arrears of revenue:—
Definition of, and bar of interest on . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 148.
Certified account by tahsíldár conclusive evidence of Act XIX of 1873, ss. 149, 189.
Recovery of, by writ of demand or dastak Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (*a*), 151.
by arrest and detention of defaulter Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150, (*b*), 152.

Land Revenue (N.)—*contd.*

2. Collection—*contd.*
Arrears of revenue :—*contd.*
Recovery of, by distress and sale of moveable property of defaulter
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (*c*), 153.
by attachment and direct management of defaulter's land
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (*d*), 154—156, 160—162.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 13.
by transfer of defaulter's share to co-sharers
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (*e*), 157.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 14.
by annulment of settlement and direct management of farm of defaulter's land . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (*f*), 158—165.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 15.
by sale of patti or mahál free of incumbrances
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (*g*), 166, 167.
except permanently-settled land of dispossessed proprietors Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, s. 5.
by sale of other immoveable property Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (*h*), 168
from farmers . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 163.
due at time of passing of Act . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 192.
sale for, procedure in carrying out . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 169—187.
confirmation of, by Commissioner
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 178—180.
apportionment of jama in case of permanently-settled estates on . . Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, ss. 6, 7.
sales of mahále in execution of decree of Revenue Courts to be held under rule for conduct of
Act XII of 1881, s. 177.
Effect of payment of, under written protest . Act XIX of 1873, s. 189.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 17.
Certificate of sale to purchase at sale for arrears of, effect of, and exemption from registration . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 183, 184.
Co-sharers entitled to pre-emption on sale of land for arrears of . Act XIX of 1873, s. 188.
Definition of "defaulter" in case of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 148.
See also SALE, 2 (*b*), (*i*).

Land Revenue (P.).

1. Assessment. | 2. Collection.

1. Assessment.
Instructions as to principle of, to be issued by Local Government, and not producible in evidence . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 9.
Report to, and instructions by, Financial Commissioner as to, Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 31, 32.
Acceptance or refusal of, and procedure thereon . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 33—37.
Statement of distribution and manner of payment of, to be entered in record of rights
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 14.
Sanction to, by whom and when to be accorded . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 17.
When and how liable to revision . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 18, 19.
Power to make, on excess waste lands . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 27.
Allowance of claim to alluvial land not to bar assessment to, Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 4 (11).
In Hazára District . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13.
Local rates recoverable as arrears of . . . . . Act IV of 1878, ss. 6—8.

2. Collection.
Joint and several liability of land-owners for revenue, Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 35, 36, 50, 54.
Rules as to place, time, and instalments for payment of revenue Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 42.
Remission of, when ground for remission of rent . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 15.
(Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, s. 15.
Claims arising out of, when not cognizable by Civil Court
Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 44, 45, 59, 65 (6).
Conduct, appeal, revision of, and fees for proceedings in relation to
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65.
Arrears of revenue :—
Definition of . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 42.

Land Revenue (P.)—*contd.*

2. Collection—*contd.*
Arrears of revenue:—*contd.*
Recovery of, by arrest, and detention of defaulter
Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 43, 44.
by attachment and sale of moveable property of defaulter
Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 43, 44.
direct management of land in arrears
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 46.
of other land of defaulter
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 55.
by transfer of defaulter's share to co-sharers or mortgagees
Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 47—50.
by cancelment of settlement and direct management or farm of land in arrears . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 51—54.
by sale of any immoveable property of defaulter free of incumbrances
Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 56, 57.
sale for, procedure in carrying out, suit to set aside, and application of proceeds of . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 58—62.
Effect of payment of, under protest . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 45.
In Hazára District . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13.

Land Revenue (O.).

1. Assessment. | 2. Collection.

1. Assessment.
No length of occupancy or grant, other than by Government, bar to liability of land to
Act XVII of 1876, s. 41.
Claims relating to amount of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts
Act XVII of 1876, s. 219 (*a*).
Local Government to issue rules as to mode of making and reporting, Act XVII of 1876, s. 15.
General proposals, ascertainment and declaration of . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 28, 29.
Powers of settlement officer as to re-distribution and re-adjustment of
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 30, 31.
In pattídári mahál . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 12.
On revenue-free lands resumed by Settlement officer . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 42.
Agreement to, from what date to take effect . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 30.
Refusal of, or failure to accept, and procedure thereon . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 32—39.
Open to revision until confirmed by Governor General in Council . Act XVII of 1876, s. 45.
Not liable to enhancement during currency of settlement otherwise than in respect of added land
Act XVII of 1876, s. 51.
During currency of settlement on revenue-free lands on breach of condition or expiration of term . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 46, 50.
on land added by alluvion . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 47, 50.
Allowance of claims to alluvial land not to bar assessment to Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 4 (1).
Local rates recoverable as arrears of . . . . . Act V of 1878, s. 14.
Allotment of, on partition of estates, how made and when liable to be set aside on ground of error or fraud . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 89, 93.
See also SETTLEMENT OF LAND (O.).

2. Collection.
Joint and several liability of proprietors for revenue . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 108, 123, 130.
Remission of, when ground for remission of rent . . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 19, 20.
Power of Chief Commissioner to make rules as to place, time and instalments for payment of revenue . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 109, 110.
Arrears of revenue:—
Definition of, and bar of interest on . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 111, 112.
Act XIX of 1868, s. 12.
Certified account by tahsíldár conclusive evidence of . Act XVII of 1876, s. 113.
Recovery of, by writ of demand, and costs thereof
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 114, 220 (*j*).
by arrest and detention of defaulter, Act XVII of 1876, ss. 115, 116.
by attachment and sale of moveable property of defaulter
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 117, 118.
direct management of defaulter's land
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 119, 120.

Land Revenue (O.)—*contd.*

2. Collection—*contd.*
Arrears of revenue:—*contd.*
Recovery of, by transfer of defaulter's share to co-sharers Act XVII of 1876, ss. 121—123.
by annulment of settlement and direct management or farm of defaulter's land . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 124—131.
by sale of patti or mahál free of, or subject to, incumbrances Act XVII of 1876, ss. 132—134.
by sale of other immoveable property . Act XVII of 1876, s. 135.
from farmers . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s 129.
due at time of passing of Act . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 160.
sale for, procedure in carrying out. Act XVII of 1876, ss. 136—154.
sale for, to be confirmed by Commissioner Act XVII of 1876, ss. 145—147.
Effect of payment of, under protest . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 156.
Certificate of sale to purchaser at sale for arrears of, grant and effect of, and exemption from registration . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 150, 151.
Right of pre-emption of co-sharer at sale of land for arrears of Act XIX of 1868, s. 128.
Definition of defaulter in cases of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 112.
Claims connected with, or arising out of proceedings for, excluded from cognizance of Civil Court . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 219 (*f*) & (*g*).

Land Revenue (C.).

1. Assessment. | **2. Collection.** | **3. Realization of, by malguzars.**

1. Assessment.
To be separate and definite for each mahál, but may be progressive, Act XVIII of 1881, s. 46.
Chief Commissioner may issue instructions as to principle of . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 47.
What land liable to . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 48.
Sanction requisite to and manner of reporting . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 52, 53.
Acceptance of, how signified, and effect thereof . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 54, 56.
Refusal of, procedure on, in case of refusal by all or some proprietors Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 57, 60.
right of excluded proprietor on, to allowance and to tenancy of Government land Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 61, 63.
Apportionment of, over lands held in severalty . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 66.
Power of Deputy Commissioner as to . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 132 (*b*), (*g*).
Claims regarding, how far excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152.

2. Collection.
Rules as to time, place and instalments for payment of revenue Act XVIII of 1881, s. 90.
Arrears of revenue:—
Defined . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 91.
Interest on, when allowed . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 119.
Certified account by tahsíldár to be conclusive evidence of . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 92.
Notice of demand of, may issue . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 93, 113 (*a*).
Recovery of, nature and conditions of, and sanction requisite for issue of processes for Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 94, 113.
arrest and imprisonment for, how effected . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 95, 96.
procedure in sales of moveable property for Act XVIII of of 1881, s. 97.
by direct management of defaulter's land how effected Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 98, 101.
by transfer of defaulter's share to co-sharers . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 102.
by annulment of settlement and direct management or farm of defaulter's land Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 103—107.
sale of land for, when to be free of incumbrances Act XVIII of 1881, s. 108.
procedure in carrying out . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 109.
right of pre-emption at . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 110.
application of proceeds of . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 111.
Costs of, recoverable as part of arrears . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 112.
Payment of, under protest and suit thereon . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 114.
Claims arising out of proceedings for, excluded from cognizance of Civil Court Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152.
Legalization of all past proceedings for . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 159.

Land Revenue (C.)—*contd.*

3. Realization of, by Malguzars.
Limitation of right to set off, in suit for arrears of . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 115.
Recovery of arrears of, through Deputy Commissioner instead of by civil suit Act XVIII of 1881, s. 116.
Saving of right of málguzár to demand revenue of land assessed to revenue and held free Act XVIII of 1881, s. 117.
Limitation of time in suits for revenue . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 118.
Interest on arrears of, when allowed . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 119.

Land Revenue (Bu.).

1. Assessment. | 2. Collection.

1. Assessment.
Liability of all culturable land to, with specified exceptions . . . Act II of 1876, s. 23.
Mode and amount of, and power to alter . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 24, 25, 41, 42.
Power to make general rules regarding . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 58 (*a*).
Fixity of, under settlement . . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 27, 28.
See also LAND RATE.
Jurisdiction of Civil Court as to liability to, principle, or amount of, barred Act II of 1876, ss. 55 (*c*), (*d*), 56.
See also ARAKAN HILL DISTRICT.

2 Collection.
Joint and several liability of persons in possession of land, and of tenants and mortgagees, for land revenue . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 37.
Claims to remission or refund of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Court Act II of 1876, s. 56 (*d*).
When, where and to whom payable . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 43.
Arrears of, defined . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 44.
proceedings for recovery of, against person . . Act II of 1876, s. 45.
against land . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 46—50.
costs of recovery of, recoverable as arrears . . Act II of 1876, s. 51.
Power to make general rules regarding . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 58 (*a*).
Questions arising out of liability to, or legality or effect of process for recovery, excluded from cognizance of Civil Court . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 55 (*h*)—(*j*), 56 (*a*).

Land Revenue (Aj.).

1. Assessment. | 2. Collection.

1. Assessment.
Rules as to, declaration of, and sanction to amount of . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 60, 61, 110.
Acceptance and refusal of. *See* SETTLEMENT OF LAND (Aj.).
Continuance of, till new settlement . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 71.

2. Collection.
Joint and several liability of proprietors for, from what date . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 61, 64.
Rules as to instalments, time and place of payment . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 73.
Arrears of, defined . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 74.
recovery of, by arrest and imprisonment . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 75—79.
by attachment and sale of moveable property Reg. II of 1877, ss. 80, 81.
direct management of defaulting estate Reg. II of 1877, ss. 82—85.
of other immoveable property of defaulter Reg. II of 1877, s. 96.
by transfer to solvent málguzár or incumbrancer Reg. II of 1877, ss. 86—91.
by sequestration and cancelment of settlement Reg. II of 1877, ss. 92—95.
through headmen and their powers for collection Reg. II of 1877, ss. 98—100.

Language.

Of court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 556.
Of charge . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 221.

Language—*contd.*

Of judgment in criminal case . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 265, 367.
in civil case . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 200, 572.
in rent suits . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 15.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 89.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 151.
Of notice of ejectment . . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 39.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 43.
For civil proceedings, power of Government to prescribe . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 645.
Of plaint . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 49.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 20.
Of petition for probate, &c. . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 244.
Act V of 1881, s. 62.
Of pleading, barristers and attorneys not exempt from rules as to . Act I of 1846, s. 5.
Act XX of 1853, s. 4.
Of proclamation of sale in execution of decree . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 287.
Of evidence to be understood by juror . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 278 (*g*), 282.
For record of evidence, &c., in criminal cases . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 356, 357.
in civil cases
Act XIV of 1882, s. 182. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 12.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 19. | (C.) Act II of 1879, s. 2.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 20.
in revenue courts
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 193—195, 201. | Act X of 1859, s. 60.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 215. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 132.
of summary trial . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 265.
of examination of accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 364.
Of record of rights . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 15.
See TRANSLATION; VERNACULAR.

Lapses.

To belong to Company in trust for Crown . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27.

Lascars.

Convicted of vagrancy . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 80, s. 31.
Supply of necessaries to distressed . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 80, s. 34.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*b*), (*d*).

Latent Defects.

Bailor for hire liable for . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 152.
Seller when not responsible for . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 116.

Laur. *See* SILHAT FRONTIER.

Law.

To be enforced by Civil Courts in Bombay . . . . Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 26.
in Madras . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 16.
in Bengal and N.-W. P. . . Act VI of 1871, s. 24.
at Aden . . . . . Act II of 1864, s. 15.
in Panjáb . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 5, &c.
in Oudh . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, &c.
in Central Provinces . . . . Act XX of 1875.
Act II of 1879.
in British Burma . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5.
Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4.
To be administered by Civil Courts in Ajmer . . . Reg. III of 1877, ss. 2—5, &c.
by Presidency Small Cause Courts . . Act XV of 1882, s. 16.
Applicable to offences committed beyond the limits of British India, but triable in British India
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 3, 4.
Made by Governor General in Council . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 14—21.
Extent of Governor General in Council's power to make . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
Made by Governor of Presidency . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 29—42.
Extent of Governor in Council's power to make . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 42, 43.
Mistake of, effect of, on agreement . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 21.
no defence on criminal prosecution . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 76, 79.

Law—*contd.*

Act to afford facilities for ascertaining, of colonies . . . . . 22 & 23 Vict., c. 63.
Error in ground of second appeal . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 28, 29.
Act XVII of 1877, s. 39.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 584.
Judicial notice of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57.
Lieutenant-Governor when to be additional member of Governor General's Council for purpose of making . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 3, s. 3.

See also BHÁWALPUR; ENGLISH LAW; HINDU LAW; LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL; MUHAMMADAN LAW; SCHEDULED DISTRICTS.

Law Commissioners. *See* INDIAN LAW COMMISSIONERS.

Law of England. *See* ENGLISH LAW.

Law of Nations.

Prize reserved for Crown in case of captor's offence against . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 37.

Law Officers.

Cases of loans to Native Princes without consent, to be laid before, 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 29.

See ADVOCATE GENERAL.

Law Reports.

Authority given only to authorized . . . . . Act XVIII of 1875, ss. 3, 4.
Presumption as to genuineness of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s 84.
Admissibility of evidence of, as to question of foreign law . . . Act I of 1872, s. 38.

Laws Local Extent Act . . . . . Act XV of 1874.

Lead.

Not included in ammunition, but may be included in military stores . Act XI of 1878, s. 4.

Lease.

1. Definition, making of, and general incidents of.
2. Determination of.
3. Stamping and Registration.
4. In cases governed by English Law.

1. Definition, making of, and general incidents of.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 105.
Duration of, in absence of written contract or local usage . . Act IV of 1882, s. 106.
How made . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 107.
Accessions to property deemed to be comprised in . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*d*).
Commencement and duration of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 110.
Terms of, when lessee holds on after forfeiture, &c. . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 116.
Of trust property, special provisions regarding . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 36.
Condition restraining alienation in, when not void . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 10, 12.
Mortgaged. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 2, 3.

See AGRICULTURAL LEASE; ALIENATION; COURT OF WARDS; ENCUMBRANCES; LESSOR AND LESSEE.

2. Determination of.

By efflux of time . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 111 (*a*).
By express or implied surrender, when allowed . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 111 (*e*), (*f*).
effect of, on under-leases . . Act IV of 1882, s. 115.
By forfeiture, in what cases . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 111 (*g*).
waiver of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 112.
relief against, for arrears of rent . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 114.
effect of, on under-leases . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 115.
By notice to quit, or of intention to quit—
how effected . . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 106—111 (*h*).
waiver of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 113.
By sale of land or annulment of settlement for arrears. *See* INCUMBRANCES.
Otherwise . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 111 (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).
Effect of holding on after . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 116.
Lessee's option as to . . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 108 (*e*), 110.

See AGRICULTURAL LEASE.

Lease—*contd.*

3. Stamping and Registration.

Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 39.
where several instruments used in single transaction . Act I of 1879, s. 6.
when exempted . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 13.
by whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*c*).
When compulsorily registrable . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*d*).
Act IV of 1882, s. 107.
Power to exempt certain, from registration . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 17.
When optionally registrable . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 18 (*c*).
Agreement for, chargeable with stamp duty as lease . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 4.
Writing signifying grant of, on application therefor, chargeable with stamp duty as lease
Act I of 1879, s. 3 (12), (*d*).
Transfer of interest secured by, with what stamp duty chargeable
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 60 (*b*).
Surrender of, with what stamp duty chargeable and when exempt
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 59, sch. II, No. 16.

4. In cases governed by English Law.

Renewal and surrender of, where infant is lessee or lessor . . Act XXIV of 1841, s. 2.
Court of Chancery may authorize, of estate of infant . . . Act XXIV of 1841, s. 2.
Covenant in, grantee of reversion to have advantage of . . . 32 Hen. VIII, c. 34.
See LESSOR AND LESSEE.

Leave Allowances.

Of servants of Court of Wards, expenses of . . . . Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 3.

Leave of Absence.

Rules for grant of, to Ordinary Member of Council . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 26.
Bishops. *See* BISHOP.
To Commissioners for trial of persons accused of offences committed in India
26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 12.
To servants of District Committees . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 134.

Leaves. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Lectureships.

Regulation of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 43.

Legacy.

Expectancy of, incapable of transfer . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 6 (*a*).
Time for payment of . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 297, 300.
Act V of 1881, ss. 117—120.
Title of legatee to produce of and interest on . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 309—315.
Act V of 1881, ss. 128—134.
When creates presumption of trust . . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 81, 85.
Postponed to debts . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 105.
Rateable abatement of, in case of insufficiency of assets . Act X of 1865, ss. 287—291.
Act V of 1881, ss. 107—111.
Indemnity to executor, payment of, in case of contingent liabilities . Act X of 1865, s. 286.
Act V of 1881, s. 106.
Necessity for, nature of, and effect of executor's assent to . Act X of 1865, ss. 292—297.
Act V of 1881, ss. 112—117.
Investment of funds to provide for . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 301—308.
Act V of 1881, ss. 121—127.
Payment of, by personal representative into District Court or Court of Wards, where legatee is minor . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 308.
Act V of 1881, s. 127.
Refund of, when claimable by executor . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 316, 317, 319.
Act V of 1881, ss. 135, 136, 138.
by creditor . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 320, 321.
Act V of 1881, ss. 139, 140.
by co-legatee who has not received payment or has been compelled to refund . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 318, 322—324.
Act V of 1881, ss. 137, 141—143.
limitation of time for suit for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 43.

Legacy—*contd.*

Refund of, always without interest . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 325.
Act V of 1881, s. 144.
Suit for, may be brought in Presidency Court of Small Causes . Act IX of 1850, s. 32.
not cognizable by Mufassal Court of Small Causes . Act XI of 1865, s. 6, prov. (2).
limitation of time for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, Sch. II, No. 123.
Of annuity, how dealt with . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 160—163.
not deemed specific . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 291.
Act V of 1881, s. 111.
commencement of, and time for payment . Act X of 1865, ss. 298—300.
Act V of 1881, ss. 118, 120.
interest not payable on arrears of, within first year after testator's death
Act X of 1865, s. 314.
Act V of 1881, s. 133.
Interest on, effect of payment of, on limitation Act XV of 1877, ss. 20, 21, sch. II, No. 180.
from what time and at what rate payable . Act X of 1865, ss. 311—315.
See also WILL. Act V of 1881, ss. 126, 130—134.

Legal Adviser.

Privilege of, as witness. *See* WITNESSES, 4.
Advantage gained by. *See* TRUST, 4.

Legal Discharge.

By executor, &c., under revoked Probate, &c. . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 262.
Act V of 1881, s. 84.
By holder of revoked power . . . . . Act VII of 1882, s. 3.
By manager of incumbered estate . . . . . Act XX of 1881, s. 25.
Act XXI of 1881, s. 25.

Legal Practitioners.

Holding office in Chartered Courts, how far exempted from prohibitions against trading, &c.
Act XV of 1848, s. 2.
Fees of, as payable by adversary . . . . . Act XVIII of 1879, s. 27.
Agreements as to remuneration of, making, filing, and effect of Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 28—31.
Penalty for receiving or giving commission for employment of . Act XVIII of 1879, s. 36.
Penalties on, practising without due authority, &c. . . Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 32—35.
Advocates, vakils, and attorneys, how far included in . . Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 3, 38.
Excluded from appearance in certain proceedings connected with Dekkhan Agriculturists
Act XVII of 1879, s. 68.
Employment of, in Presidency Small Cause Courts. *See* COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, 2 (*c*).
before Revenue officers. *See* REVENUE OFFICERS.
Judges and officers of Presidency Small Cause Courts prohibited from acting as
Act XV of 1882, s. 15.
Prohibited from buying actionable claim . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 136.
See ADVOCATE; ATTORNEY; BARRISTER; PLEADERS (M., &c.); PLEADERS AND MUKHTARS (Be.), &c.

Legal Representative.

Of partner entitled to accounts, &c., of partnership . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 257.
Signing or otherwise dealing with negotiable instrument. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT, 2.
Executor or Administrator to be . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 179.
Act V of 1881, s. 4.
See PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE, 2.

Legal Tender.

British coins when and how made, in Native State . . . Act IX of 1876, s. 4 (*f*).
Coin of Native State when and how may be declared . . . . Act IX of 1876.
See COIN; PAPER CURRENCY.

Legally bound. *See* OBLIGATION, 2.

Legatee.

Title of, to administration when . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 198, 199.
Act II of 1874, s. 15.
Act V of 1881, ss. 21, 22.
See ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL; RESIDUARY LEGATEE.

Legatee—*contd.*

Right of, to apply for direction to Administrator General to administer estate of Hindú, Muhammadan, or Buddhist . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 17.
Easements of necessity when created in favour of. *See* EASEMENT (M., &c.).
See LEGACY; TALUQDARS AND GRANTEES (O); WILL.

Legislative Council.

Established by Governor General at Fort William and elsewhere 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 44.
Constitution of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 45.
Assent of Crown necessary to . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 49.
Additional members of, appointment of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 10.
terms of office of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 11, 30.
Lieutenant-Governors and Chief Commissioners to be *ex-officio* 33 Vict., c. 3, s. 3.
resignation of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 12, 31.
vacancies in number of . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 13, 32.
Meetings of, Presidency at . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 15, 34.
Quorum of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 15, 44.
Appointment and adjournment of . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 17, 36.
Rules for conduct of business at . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 18, 37.
Business to be transacted at . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 19, 38.
Assent of Governor General to laws made at . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 20, 40.
Power to enforce attendance and examination of witnesses and production of documentary evidence before . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1866.
. Bom. Act XIII of 1866.
See also GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL; GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL; LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR'S COUNCIL.

Legitimacy.

Conclusive presumption of, from birth during marriage, except on proof of non-access Act I of 1872, s. 112.

Lessor and Lessee.

1. Definition and general provisions.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 105.

2. Rights and liabilities.

In respect of accession . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108, (*d*).
Lessor bound to disclose material defect . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*a*).
put lessee in possession . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*b*).
deemed to guarantee lessee's enjoyment . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*c*).
entitled to inspect property during lease . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*m*).
be put in possession on termination of lease . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*q*).
Lessee entitled to avoid lease on complete destruction, &c., of property Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*e*).
make repairs and deduct from rent on default of lessor Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*f*).
make payments to save property and deduct them from rent Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*g*).
remove things which he has attached to the earth Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*h*).
remove crops, &c., growing at termination of lease Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*i*).
sublet or mortgage his interest, and effect thereof Act IV of 1882, ss. 108 (*j*), 115.
bound to disclose to lessor facts affecting value of property Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*k*).
pay or tender premium or rent . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*l*).
keep property in good condition, and to allow lessor to inspect, &c. Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*m*).
give notice to lessor of proceedings for recovery of and encroachments on property . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*n*).
entitled to use the property and its products as a man of ordinary prudence Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*o*).
how far entitled to impose easement on leased property . Act V of 1882, s. 11.
may not use property for purpose other than that for which leased Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*o*).
fell timber, pull down buildings, or work mines and quarries not open at commencement of lease . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*o*).

Lessor and Lessee—*contd.*

2. Rights and Liabilities—*contd.*

Lessee may not erect permanent structure without lessor's consent or for agricultural purposes . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*p*).
bound to put lessor in possession on termination of lease Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*q*).
Lessor's transferee, rights and liabilities of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 109.
lessee how far bound to recognize . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 109.
rent or premium to what extent payable to . . Act IV of 1882, s. 109.
Lessee's option to determine when . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 110.
Lessor when entitled to specific performance of contract for lease . . Act I of 1877, s. 25.
Lessee's rights as against lessor with defective title . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 18.
Lessee when liable for rents and profits on rescission of contract . . Act I of 1877, s. 35.
Lessee cannot acquire easement for his own property against leased property Act V of 1882, s. 12.

See IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND; LANDLORD AND TENANT, 1.

3. Suits between.

Suit for ejectment, power of Court to pass order for payment of rent, &c., in Act IV of 1882, s. 114.
delivery or counterpart of lease, valuation of . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, (XI) (*a*) (*c*).
specific performance of lease—
when may be brought by lessee . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 25.
rescission of contract may be ordered in . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 35 (*c*).
by lessor for value of trees cut down by lessee, limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, Sch. II, No. 108.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT, 2.

4. English Law.

Effect of license to lessee to do act without forfeiture . Act XXVIII of 1866, ss. 20, 21.
Apportionment of conditions of re-entry in certain cases . . Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 22.
Lessee may have action of covenant against grantees of reversions . 32. Hen. 8, c. 34.

See FERRIES (N., &c.); LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Letter.

Substitution of, for summons to witness in criminal case Bom. Reg. XIII of 1827, s. 34 (3).
in case of defendant of rank, and manner of sending Act XIV of 1882, ss. 91, 92.
Applications to be received by, in Sadr Court of Sindh . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 7.
In Post Office, production of, how enforced in Criminal Court . . Act X of 1882, ss. 95, 96.

See POST OFFICE.

Letter of Allotment.

Of shares in or loan to Company, chargeable with what stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 40.

Letter of Credit.

With what stamp duty chargeable . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 41.

Letter of License.

With what stamp duty chargeable . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 42.

Letters of Ordination . . . . . 59 Geo. III, c. 60, s. 1.

Letters Patent.

Not to take effect till published or acted on . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 76, s. 1.
In future not to take effect till publication . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 76, s. 2.
Publication of appointments by . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 76, s. 3.
Companies formed in pursuance of, registration of, under Indian Companies Act Act VI of 1882, ss. 4, 224—226.

See PATENT.

Respecting Bishopric or Archdeaconry . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 49, 52, 53.
For the High Courts, power to issue . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104.
For the High Court at Bombay, amended . . . . . Act XXIII of 1866.

See BISHOP; BISHOP OF CALCUTTA; CHARTERS; GOVERNOR; HIGH COURT, 2, 3, 4; SUPREME COURT.

Libel.
Suit for, not cognizable by Presidency Court of Small Causes . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*q*).
Compensation for, not recoverable by suit *in formâ pauperis* . Act XIV of 1882, s. 402.
Limitation of time for suit for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 24.
See DEFAMATION.

Libraries.
Delivery of books to certain . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, ss. 8, 9.
Saving of rights of, in copyright . . . . . 5 & 6 Vict., c. 45, s. 27.

License.
For residence in India . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 81—84.
For retail sale of spirituous or fermented liquors in Madras Town and Suburbs
Act XIX of 1852, ss. 4, 6, 8, 9.
recovery of arrears on and punishment for breach of
Act XIX of 1852, ss. 13, 14.
For fuel shops at burning grounds . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 310 A.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 26.
For use of boiler or prime mover, Burma . . . . . Act XVIII of 1882, ss 8, 9.
Contents and form of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 10, Sch. I.
Renovation or suspension of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 11.
Appeal against order, refusing to grant, revoking, or suspending Act XVIII of 1882, s. 12.
For sale of exciseable articles, Bengal, duration, renewal, form, grant, cancellation and surrender of . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 19.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 36.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 27—30, 84.
Counterpart of, security or deposit for . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 26.
For cultivation of poppy, issue and contents of . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 8.
refusal of, and appeal therefrom . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 9.
For manufacture of salt, Madras . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 3, 6, 8, 26—41.
Bombay . Bom Act VII of 1873, ss. 19—21, 33, 34, 42, 43.
Bengal . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 7.
For stage carriages . . . . . Act XVI of 1861.
Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 41.
For Canteens . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 174.
See also TRADE LICENSES, MUNICIPALITIES.

License Tax. *See* CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 3; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3; TRADE LICENSE.

License to be at large.
Penalty for breach of, by convict under sentence of penal servitude Act V of 1871, s. 29.
See also REMISSION OF PUNISHMENT.

License (M., C., Co.)
Defined . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 52.
How and by whom may be granted . . . . . Act V of 1882, ss. 53, 54.
When annexed by law . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 55.
When transferable . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 56.
Grantor of, bound to disclose defects and not do anything to render property dangerous
Act V of 1882, ss. 57, 58.
How affected by transfer of immoveable property . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 59.
Revocation of, how and when effected . . . . . Act V of 1882, ss. 60—62.
licensees, rights on . . . . . Act V of 1882, ss. 63, 64.

Licensed Vendors.
Of stamps . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 55—57.
Of arms, &c. *See* ARMS, &c.
See ABKÁRI (M.); EXCISE.

Licensee.
How far estopped from denying title of licensor . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 116, 117.

Lien.
Of Government on land and crop for land-revenue. *See* CROPS; LAND REVENUE (M.), &c., 2.
for quit rents, nazaranas, &c., due in respect of inams
Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 15.
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 30.

Lien—*contd.*

Of Government on forest produce . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 67.
For road-cess, prior to other charges . . . . . Ben. Act X of 1871, s. 23.
Deposit made for protection of, on estate liable to sale for arrears (Bengal), how recoverable from proprietor . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 9.
On goods imported or exported for unpaid duty . . . . . Act VIII of 1875, s. 9.
Of landholders on produce of land, for rent due in respect thereof
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 68, 96. | (Be., C.) Act X of 1859, ss. 112, 139.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 32. | (N.) Act XIII of 1881, ss. 56, 83 (*c*).
See INCUMBRANCES.
Of under-tenant advancing money to preserve patni taluk from sale
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 13 (4).
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 6.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 62.
Carriers. *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*a*).
Of pleader on amount decreed for costs payable to him . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 111.
Claim to, on attached property how disposed of . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 278, 282.
Attachment and delivery after sale of property subject to
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 278, 300, sch. IV, No. 146.
Bailees. *See* ATTORNEY; BAILOR AND BAILEE; BANKER; FACTOR; POLICY BROKER; WHARFINGER.
On revenues of India, law imposing, not to be introduced without previous sanction of Governor General . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 19.
Of landlord on crops for rent . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 32.
Of person making advances for cultivation of indigo on crop, subject to lien of landlord for rent
Ben. Act VI of 1823, ss. 2, 4 (2).
Act X of 1836, s. 2.
Of agent on property of principal . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 221.
Suit to enforce, by vendor, for unpaid purchase-money, limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. III.
See also SELLERS' LIEN.

Lieutenant-Governor.

When to be additional Member of Governor General's Council for the purpose of making laws and regulations . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 3, s. 3.
Power of, to seize or authorize seizures for slave-trade offences 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88, ss. 2, 3.
Guilty of oppression, triable in England . . . . . 11 Wm. III, c. 12.
Salary of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 35.
Appointment of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 46.
Rules made by, for Non-regulation Provinces . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 25.
See REGULATION.
Of Bengal, bar to issue of order for performance of duty by . . Act I of 1877, s. 45 (*f*).
Overawing. *See* PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.
Exempted from arrest by warrant of Presidency Small Cause Court. *See* PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.
Power of, to enforce attendance and examination of witnesses, &c., before Legislative Council
Ben. Act III of 1866.
Of North-Western Provinces. *See* CAMP.

Lieutenant-Governor's Council.

Legislative powers of, generally . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 47, 48.
in respect of European British subjects . . 34 & 35 Vict., c. 34.

Life Assurance Company.

Debts of, for purposes of winding up include prospective liabilities Act VI of 1882, s. 130.
Special provisions regarding petition for winding up . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 131.
May not register as Company limited by shares . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 225 (*c*).
See COMPANY, 5.

Light.

Access and use of. *See* EASEMENT; PRESCRIPTION.

Light-house.

Mischief by destroying, moving, or rendering less useful . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 433.
Exhibition of false light . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 281.

Light-house—*contd.*

Exempt from municipal taxation . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 119.
See BASSES ROCK.

Lighting.

Rates for, in Calcutta . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 130—135, 140, 160, 160A, 165, 172.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 15.
Madras . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 151—154, 240—245.
Burma . . . . . Act VII of 1874, ss. 13, 30.
See HOWRAH MUNICIPALITY.

Lights. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 5 (*d*).

Lime Kiln. *See* OFFENSIVE TRADES.

Limitation of Time.

1. General Rules.
2. Suits.
3. Appeal.
4. Applications.
5. Prosecutions.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. General Rules.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

IX of 1872, ss. 60, 61 (Contract).
XIX of 1873, s. 252 (Land Revenue, North-Western Provinces).
XVII of 1875, s. 95 (Burma Courts).
XVIII of 1876, s. 16 (Oudh Laws).
XV of 1877 (Limitation).
XII of 1881, ss. 94, 202, 203 (Rent, North-Western Provinces).
XVIII of 1881, s. 23 (Land Revenue, Central Provinces).

Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Act V of 1879, s. 207 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (Public Demands Recovery).

Saving of s. 25 of Contract Act . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 2.
Dismissal of suits, &c., for, without plea being set up . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4.
Period of, computed according to Gregorian calendar . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 25.
Provision where Court is closed on expiration of . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 23.
Act XV of 1877, s. 5.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 203.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 252.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 207.
Periods to be excluded in computing . . . . . Act XV of 1877, ss. 12—16.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 94, 202.
Special rule of, in force in Oudh . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 16.
Law of, from what date in force in Pegu . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 95.
Extinguishment of right to property by determination of period . Act XV of 1877, s. 28.
See also PRESCRIPTION.
Appropriation of payment by debtor in satisfaction of debt barred by
Act IX of 1872, ss. 60, 61.
Certificate of arrears of public demand not to be made in respect of demand barred by
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7.
See LOCAL AND SPECIAL LAW; TARAI DISTRICT.

2. Suits.

Statutes.

21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 7 (Government of India).
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 141 (Government of India).
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 124 (Government of India).
6 & 7 Vict., c. 94, s. 7 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 51 (Naval Prize of War).
31 & 32 Vict., c. 38, s. 4 (Unclaimed Prize-money).
41 & 42 Vict., c. 67, s. 8 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 170 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1841, s. 14 (Wrongful Possession in case of Succession).
XXIII of 1850, s. 13 (Land Revenue, Calcutta).
XII of 1851, s. 17 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
XIX of 1852, ss. 13, 38 (Abkárí, Madras Town).
XXXII of 1855, s. 7 (1) (11) (Embankments, Lower Provinces).
IX of 1859, ss. 20 (Claims to Property seized as Forfeited).

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

2. Suits—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

X of 1859, ss. 28—33, 77, 103, 104, 107, 111, 140, 144 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XI of 1859, ss. 33, 50 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).
XV of 1859, s. 33 (Patents).
XXVIII of 1860, s. 25 (Boundary-marks, Madras).
XLVIII of 1860, s. 29 (Amending Act XIII of 1856).
V of 1861, s. 42 (Police).
XXIII of 1863, ss. 7, 18 (Claims to Waste-lands).
XIX of 1868, ss. 16, 31, 43, 44, 102, 104—108 (Rent, Oudh).
XXVIII of 1868, ss. 18, 22, 24, 25 (Tenancy, Panjáb).
X of 1870, s. 58 (Land Acquisition).
IV of 1873, s. 19 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
XV of 1873, s. 43 (Municipalities, North-Western Provinces and Oudh).
VII of 1874, s. 40 (Municipalities, British Burma).
II of 1876, s. 10 (Burma Land and Revenue).
I of 1877, s. 9 (Specific Relief).
III of 1877, s. 77 (Registration).
XV of 1877 (Limitation).
VII of 1878, s. 47 (Forests).
XV of 1879, s. 52 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
XVII of 1879, s. 72 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).
V of 1881, s. 156 (Probate and Administration).
XII of 1881, ss. 84, 88, 94, 148, 170, 181 (*b*) (Rent, North-Western Provinces).
XVIII of 1881, s. 118 (Land Revenue, Central Provinces).
XIX of 1881, s. 48 (Burma Forests).
XX of 1881, s. 19 (Sindh Encumbered Estates).
XXI of 1881, s. 19 (Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates).
XXIII of 1881, s. 17 (Dekkhan Agriculturists' Relief).
XIV of 1882, ss. 50, 374 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 59 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 30A (Abkárí).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 18, 40, 44, 51 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 31 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 75 (Police, Madras Town).
Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 28 (Canal Tolls and Ferries).
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 168 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 42 (Excise Duty on Salt).
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 409 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (Abkárí Laws Amendment).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 287 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 86 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 62 (Salt).
Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 21 (Mamlatdár's Court).
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 67 (Abkárí).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 135 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 87 (Bombay Port Trust).
Ben. Act VI of s. 1862, s. 6 (Amending Act X of 1859).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 41 (Salt).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 99 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 27, 31, 100 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 87 (Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners).
Ben. Act IV of 1871, s. 36 (Sanitation of Puri).
Ben. Act IX of 1871, s. 27 (Hughli Bridge).
Ben. Act VI of 1873, s. 31 (Embankments).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 357 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 374 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VIII of 1878, s. 34 (Rural Police, Hazáribágh and Lohardaga).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 15, 41—45, 87, 121, 122, 126—130 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).
Ben. Act VIII of 1879, s. 10 (Settlement Officers).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 6, 8 (Public Demands Recovery).

Regulations.

Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rule 64 (Panjáb Frontier).
Reg. III of 1872, s. 25 (Sonthál Parganas Settlement).
Reg. III of 1873, ss. 22, 24, 25 (Hazára Tenancy).
Reg. II of 1877, ss. 49, 51 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

2. Suits—*contd.*

Regulations—contd.

Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 5, 35 (1) (Village Munsifs).
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 2 (3), 18 (1) (Village Panchayáts).
Mad. Reg. III of 1832, s. 2 (Limitation).
Ben. Reg. II of 1800, s. 12 (Quarries at Chunar).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 24 (Resumption of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 17 (5) (Pátni Táluqs).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 20 (3) (Settlement, Ceded and Conq. Provs., Katák).

(*a*) *Exceptions from ordinary law.*

Plaint to indicate grounds of exemption from law as to . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 50.
Effect of disability of plaintiff . . . . . Act XV of 1877, ss. 7, 9.
but see PRE-EMPTION.
of one co-creditor . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 8.
of absence of defendant . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 13.
Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rule 64.
of proceeding *bonâ fide* in Court without jurisdiction . . Act XV of 1877, s. 14.
of injunction staying commencement of suit . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 15.
of death before right to sue accrues . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 17.
but see HEREDITARY OFFICE; IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY, 2; PRE-EMPTION.
of fraud . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 18.
of acknowledgment of liability . . . . . Act XV of 1877, ss. 19, 21.
of payment of interest or part payment of principal . . Act XV of 1877, ss. 20, 21.
of substitution or addition of new plaintiff or defendant . Act XV of 1877, s. 22.
of withdrawal of suit with leave to bring suit on same cause of action
Act XIV of 1882, s. 374.
Time from which period begins to run in case of continuing breaches or wrongs
Act XV of 1877, s. 23.
act not actionable without special damage
Act XV of 1877, s. 24.
Foreign law as to, when pleadable in defence . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 11.
Temporary extension of time when shorter period than before is prescribed
Act XV of 1877, s. 2.
Exclusion of period of management of encumbered estates on revival of debts by relinquishment of management . . . . . Act XX of 1881, s. 19.
Act XXI of 1881, s 19.

See also DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS, 2.

(*b*) *Period of limitation.*

(*i*) *General.*

Suits when considered instituted for purposes of . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, expl.
When not provided for by special or local law . . . Act XV of 1877, ss. 4, 6, sch. II.
Act V of 1881, s. 156.
Against trustees and their representatives . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 10.
police officers . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 42.
On foreign contracts . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 11.
Against Governor General and Members of Council . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 7.
Before Village Munsifs . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 5.
Village Panchâyat . . . . . Mad Reg. V of 1816, s. 2 (3).
By actual inventor for assignment of patent fraudulently obtained Act XV of 1859, s. 33.
person dispossessed of immoveable property for recovery thereof . Act I of 1877, s. 9.
Against Secretary of State to recover prize money paid to him . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 38, s. 4.
For waste-lands sold, &c., when good reason exists for not having preferred claim to Collector before sale . . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 18.
For summary suit in cases of wrongful possession on succession . Act XIX of 1841, s. 14.
For recovery of arrears of Abkárí Revenue, Madras town . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 13.
For money against Dekkhan Agriculturist . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 72.
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 17.

See also DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS, 2.

For land, rent, &c., in Peshâwar District. *See* PESHAWAR DISTRICT.

See ENCUMBERED ESTATES; MATRIMONIAL COURT, 2; NAWAB OF SURAT.

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

2. Suits —*contd.*

(*b*) *Period of limitation*—contd.

(*ii*) *For Suits between Landlord and Tenant, and Revenue Suits.*

For rent suits . . . . . Mad. Act. VIII of 1865, ss. 18, 40, 51.
Act X of 1859, ss. 28—33. | Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 27—30.
Act XIX of 1868, ss. 104—108. | Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 42—45.
for recovery of revenue payable under a settlement or sub-settlement
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 118.
For suit to establish title to rent, disallowed by Revenue Court on interpleader claim
(Be., C.) Act X of 1859, ss. 77, 140.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 84, 148.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 87.
for balance of rent after deposit made by tenant and notified
Ben. Act. VI of 1862, s. 6. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 15.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 31. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 16.
to contest liability to ejectment after service of notice
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 22, 24, 25.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 43, 44.
(Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, ss. 22, 24, 25.
by tenant ejected by order of Collector to recover possession
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 44.
to set aside award of Revenue Court Officer as to division or appraisement of crops
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 31.
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 18.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, ss. 49, 51.
for damages for unlawful or unauthorized distress for rent
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 100. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 88, 94.
(Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 144. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 108.
to contest enhancement of rent notified at settlement . Ben. Act VIII of 1879, s. 10.
by under-tenant claiming compensation payable out of sale-proceeds of patni táluq sold for arrears . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 17 (5).
in Revenue Court . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 20 (3).
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 94.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 102.

(*iii*) *For suits to contest orders of Government Officers.*

To set aside decision of Settlement officer, relating to boundaries Act XXVIII of 1860, s. 25.
certificate of unpaid arrears . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 6.
certificate of public demands . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 8.
award of compensation for act done in enlarging embankments on ground of corruption, &c., of arbitrators . . . Act XXXII of 1855, s. 7 (11).
finding of settlement officer as to landed rights . Reg. III of 1872, s. 25.
order of Collector in enquiry into malversation by public servants, &c.
Mad. Reg. III of 1832, s. 2.
on claim to public lands or to exemption of non-agricultural lands in city . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 135.
To set aside order of refusal to register passed by registrar . . Act III of 1877, s. 77.
By Government to cancel special registration of tenures, &c., on ground of fraud
Act XI of 1859, s. 50.
To contest decision of Board of Revenue regarding resumption of revenue-free lands
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 24.
To annul sale for arrears of land revenue . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 33.
To set aside order of Collector confiscating stones illicitly removed from stone quarries at Chunar, &c. . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1800, s. 12.
By Government to try claim to waste lands admitted by Collector Act XXIII of 1863, s. 7.
To contest award of Board of Revenue on claim to waste lands
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, art. 1.

(*iv*) *For suits to supersede orders of Government Officers.*

To recover possession of land, application for which has been rejected by Revenue officer
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 10.

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

2. Suits—*contd.*

b) Period of limitation—contd.

(iv) For suits to supersede orders of Government Officers—contd.

For immoveable property after revenue summary suit . . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 21.
For property forfeited to, or seized as liable to forfeiture by, Government
Act IX of 1859, s. 20.
For drift timber, &c., after rejection of claim by Forest officer . Act VII of 1878, s. 47.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s 48.
For suit to establish or claim damages on account of title, disallowed by Revenue Court, to property attached in execution of decree . . Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 121, 126, 130.
(Be., C.) Act X of 1859, ss. 103, 107, 111.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 181 (*b*).

(v) For suits for acts done under enactments.

Where no special provision . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 2.
Under 33 Geo. III, c. 52 . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 141.
Under 53 Geo. III, c. 155 . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 124.
Under Army Discipline and Regulation Act . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 170.
Canals and Ferry Act . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 28.
In connection with alteration or enlargement of embankments Act XXXII of 1875, s. 7 (1).
Ben. Act VI of 1873, s. 31.
Under Excise Law . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 30A.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4. | Act XIX of 1852, s. 38.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 67. |
Under Foreign Jurisdiction Act . . . . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 94, s. 7.
41 & 42 Vict., c. 67, s. 8.
Under Howrah Bridge Act . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1871, s. 27.
Against Revenue officer relating to assessment or collection of land revenue
Act XXIII of 1850, s. 13. | Act XII of 1851, s. 17.
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 59. | Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 31.
Municipal Corporations or their officers for act done in pursuance of duty
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 409: | Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 374.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 168. | Act XV of 1873, s. 43.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 287. | Act IV of 1873, s. 19.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 86. | Act VII of 1874, s. 40.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 357. |
Under Naval Prize Act, 1864 . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 51.
Under Presidency Police Acts . . . . . Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 29.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 75.
Ben Act IV of 1866, s. 99.
Against Deputy Commissioner for assessing or levying salaries of Rural Police
Ben. Act VIII of 1878, s. 34.
By or under authority of Port Commissioners or Trustees . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 87.
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 87.
Act XV of 1879, s. 52.
Under Land Acquisition Act . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 58.
For infringement of copyright. *See* COPYRIGHT, I (*c*).
By Magistrate or Health Officer in reference to Puri Lodging-houses, &c.
Ben. Act IV of 1871, s. 36.
For irregularity in sale in execution of decree of Revenue Court, (Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 104.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 170.
Bom. Act I of 1879, s. 122.
Under Salt Excise Law . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 62.
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 42.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 41.
Against Village Munsif or Panchá,ét on ground of corruption
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 35 (1).
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 18 (1).

3. Appeal.

Statutes

26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 23 (Vice-Admiralty Courts). | 30 & 31 Vict., c. 45, s. 18 (Vice-Admiralty Courts).

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

3. Appeal—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1835 (Assistant to Agent for Sardárs in Dekkhan).
XIX of 1850, s. 24 (Binding Apprentices).
XII of 1851, ss. 3, 6 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
XI of 1852, s. 3, sch. A, para. 14 (Titles to Rent-free Estates, Bombay).
XXXII of 1855, s. 5 (4), (Embankments, Lower Provinces).
XX of 1856, s. 20 (Police Chaukídárs, Bengal).
X of 1859, ss. 152, 156, 161 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XV of 1865, s. 42 (Pársí Marriages).
XIX of 1868, s. 94 (Rent, Oudh).
XIX of 1873, ss. 132, 245—247, 252 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
XVII of 1875, ss. 22, 83 (Burma Courts).
XX of 1875, s. 3, sch. (Central Provinces Laws).
X of 1876, s. 9 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
XVII of 1876, ss. 92, 185—187 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II (Oudh Laws).
III of 1877, ss. 72, 73 (Registration).
XV of 1877 (Limitation).
XVII of 1877, ss. 18, 40 (*a*), (*b*), (Panjáb Courts).
III of 1878, s. 17 (Local Rates, N.-W. P.).
IV of 1878, s. 9 (Local Rates, Oudh)
V of 1878, s. 13 (Local Rates, Panjáb).
VI of 1878, s. 9 (Treasure Trove).
VII of 1878, ss. 16, 58 (Forests).
VIII of 1878, ss. 188, 202 (Sea Customs).
V of 1880, s. 20 (Burma Boundaries).
VI of 1880, s. 35 (Amending License Acts).
VII of 1880, s. 8 (Merchant Shipping).
XII of 1881, ss. 184, 190, 200—202 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XVIII of 1881, s. 23 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
XIX of 1881, ss. 16, 58 (Burma Forests).
XX of 1881, s. 29 (Sindh Encumbered Estates).
XXI of 1881, s. 29 (Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates).
I of 1882, ss. 14, 64 (Emigration of Labourers to Assam).
VI of 1882, s. 169 (Companies).
XVI of 1882, s. 26 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act IV of 1864, s. 9 (Cess in lieu of Village Fees).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 18, 40, 43, 69 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 47, 61, 86 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 45, 55 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 22 (Excise Duty on Salt).
Mad. Act I of 1876, s. 7 (Assessment of Land Revenue).
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 16 (License Tax).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 44, 191, 322, 324, 330, 334 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 10, 14, 47 (Madras Forests).
Bom. Act IV of 1862, s. 6 (Markets and Fairs).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 9, 19 (2), (Summary Settlement of Claims to Exemption from Land Revenue).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 9D, 127, 128 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act III of 1874, s. 77 (Hereditary Offices).
Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 11 (License Tax).
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 5 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 205—208, 266 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 67 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act VIII of 1862, s. 7 (Zamíndárí Dáks).
Ben. Act VII of 1866, s. 8 (Embankments).
Ben. Act III of 1868 (Appeals under Reg. VII of 1822).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 2 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act II of 1869, s. 14 (Chutiá Nagpur Tenures).
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 59, 60 (Survey).
Ben. Act I of 1876, s. 21 (Registration of Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces).
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 24, 91 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 79, 115, 116 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 336 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 30 (Agricultural Disturbances).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 85, 86 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 142, 144 (Partition).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 136, 140—145 (Chutiá Nagpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).
Ben. Act II of 1880 (License Tax).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 16 (Public Demands Recovery).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 101—104 (Cess).
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 10 (Amending Ben. Act IV of 1876).
Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 84, 88 (Bengal Embankment Act).

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

3. Appeal—*contd.*

Regulations.

Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rule 54 (Panjáb Frontier).
Reg. I of 1877, s. 22 (Ajmer Courts).
Reg. II of 1877, ss. 17, 116 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II (Ajmer Laws).
Reg. III of 1879, s. 9 (Assam Local Rates).
Reg. II of 1881, s. 13 (Coorg Courts).
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 24 (4), (5), (Court of Wards).
Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 6 (Subordinate and Assistant Collectors).
Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 5 (Hereditary Offices).
Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 5 (2), (3), (Dekkhan and Khándesh).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 11 (Succession, Katák).
Ben. Reg. VI of 1825, ss. 4, 5 (Passage of Troops).
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 4 (2), (4), (Special Commissioners).

(*a*) *Special extensions.*

Extension of period of, on sufficient cause being shown . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 5.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 201. | Bom. Act V of 1869, s. 266.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 247. | 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 23.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 187. | Act XVI of 1882, s. 26.

Exclusion of day of judgment appealed against, and of time required for obtaining copies of judgment and decree . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 12.
(N.) Act XVII of 1881, s. 202. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 186.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 246. | Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 205.

(*b*) *Periods of limitation.*

(*i*) *To Civil Court from Civil and Revenue Courts.*

When not provided for by special or local law Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 150—157.
From Vice-Admiralty Courts . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 23.
30 & 31 Vict., c. 45, s. 18.
From original judgments, &c., of Chief Court .. . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 18.
To Chief Court, Panjáb . . . . . (P.) Act XVII of 1877, s. 40 (*b*).
To Deputy Commissioner or Commissioner . . . (P.) Act XVII of 1877, s. 40 (*a*).
To Commissioner of Division . . . . . (Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 22.
See CIVIL COURTS (C.).
In Coorg . . . . . Reg. II of 1881, s. 13.
In Ajmer . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 22.
See also JHÁNSÍ DIVISION.
To Special Court, Burma . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 83.
To High Court from Pársí Matrimonial Court . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 42.
from decision of Superintendent of Tributary Mahále Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 11.
from orders of Court of Wards (M.) Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 24 (4), (5).
From order of court in winding up of company . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 169.
In suits under Agrarian Disputes Act . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 30.
In suits against Dekkhan Sardárs . . . Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 5 (2), (3). Act XIX of 1835.
From decrees of Inám Commissioner and his assistants, Act XI of 1852, s. 3, sch. A, para. 14.
From decisions of Judge as to apportionment of compensation for water applied to public purpose . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 24.
In rent suits . . . . . (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 94.
From Revenue Courts in rent suits to Civil Court . . . Act X of 1859, s. 161.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 190. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 145.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 69. |
From Collector, disallowing claim to revenue-free tenure . Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 19 (2).
From special Judge under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 26.

(*ii*) *Criminal and Magisterial.*

When not specially provided for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 150, 154, 155, 157.
From convictions under Madras Forests Act . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 47.
From Magistrate in cases arising out of disputes concerning apprenticeship Act XIX of 1850, s. 24.
To Police Commissioner from Magistrate of District regarding establishment of fairs Bom. Act IV of 1862, s. 6.

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

3. Appeal—*contd.*

(*b*) *Periods of limitation*—contd.

(*ii*) *Criminal and Magisterial*—contd.

From Magistrate regarding disposal of forest produce seized in connection with an offence
Act VII of 1878, s. 58.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 58.
To Presidency Magistrates regarding assessment of compensation for removal of offensive trade
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 324.
From assessment of taxation in union . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 336.
To Magistrate relating to chaukídári assessment . . . Act XX of 1856, s 20.

(*iii*) *Revenue and Miscellaneous.*

To Revenue Courts and officers generally . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 245—247, 252.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 185—187. | Act X of 1876, s. 9.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 205—208. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 23.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 116.
To Revenue Officers in rent suits . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 152, 156.
Act XII of 1881, ss. 184, 200. | Ben. Act III of 1868.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 136, 140.
From Settlement Officers in Hazára District . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rule 54.
To special Commissioners in resumption suits—
by private party . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 4 (2).
by Board of Revenue . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 4 (4).
In survey and boundary dispute cases . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 59, 60.
(Bu.) Act V of 1880, s. 20.
To Collector from Canal Officer . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 91.
Bom. Act VIII of 1879, s. 67.
To Commissioner of Division in reference to Chutiá Nágpur Tenures
Ben. Act II of 1869, s. 14.
From order of Customs Officer . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 188, 202.
To Commissioner of Division in relation to apportionment, &c., of costs of drainage works
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 35.
To Commissioner or Board of Revenue from orders as to objections to works, &c., on Embankments . . . . . Act XXXII of 1855, s. 5 (4).
Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 84.
From Deputy Collector relative to Embankments . . Ben. Act VII of 1866, s. 8.
Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 88.
From order of Emigration Superintendent, cancelling contractor's license, Act I of 1882, s. 14.
From order of Magistrate of district cancelling local Emigration Agent's certificate
Act I of 1882, s. 64.
From Forest Settlement officers as to claims to rights in reserved Forests
Act VII of 1878, s. 16.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 16.
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 10, 14.
From Revenue officers relating to hereditary offices . . Bom. Act III of 1874, s. 77.
Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 5.
To Revenue Commissioner as to sufficiency of notice calling for claims to Ináms
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 9.
From orders of Manager of Encumbered Estate . . . . Act XX of 1881, s. 29.
Act XXI of 1881, s. 29.
To Board of Revenue against assessment of land revenue in Madras Town
Act XII of 1851, ss. 3, 6.
Mad. Act I of 1876, s. 7.
From order on petition of objection to License Tax . . Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 16.
Ben. Act II of 1880.
Relating to assessment or collection of local rates
(O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 9. | (P.) Act V of 1878, s. 13.
(N.) Act III of 1878, s. 17. | Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 45, 55.
To Board of Revenue in cases of malversation by public servants, &c.
Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 6.
To Court of Survey in matters relating to Merchant Shipping Act VII of 1880, s. 8.

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

3. Appeal—*contd.*

(*b*) *Periods of limitation*—contd.

(*iii*) *Revenue and Miscellaneous*—contd.

From assessments of Municipal Taxation . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 47, 61, 86.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 191. | Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 127, 128.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 79, 115, 116. | Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 10.
From President, Madras City Municipality, to Standing Committee
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 44, 322, 330, 334.
Against refusal to register Municipal voter . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 9D.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.
Regarding mutation of names, &c. . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 85, 86.
In partition proceedings . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 132.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 92. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 17.
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 142—144. |
To Collector and Commissioner of Division from orders on objections to certificates of arrears of public demands . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 16.
To Registrar from refusal to register Muhammadan marriage or divorce
Ben. Act I of 1876, s. 21.
From order or refusal to register passed by Sub-Registrar . Act III of of 1877, ss. 72, 73.
To Collector against summary proceedings of landholders for recovery of rent
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 18, 40, 43.
In proceedings for assessment and collection of road cess . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 101—104.
To Commissioner to set aside revenue Sale for arrears . . Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 2.
To Board of Revenue from orders of Collector adjudicating confiscations of salt
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 22.
From declaration of Collector as to treasure trove being ownerless . Act VI of 1878, s. 9.
From summary order fining landholder for neglect to furnish supplies to troops
Ben. Reg. VI of 1825, ss. 4, 5. | (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
To Board of Revenue from order regarding village cess . . Mad. Act IV of 1864, s. 9.
From order of Magistrate as to assessment of zamíndárí dák cess
Ben. Act VIII of 1862, s. 7.
Under Assam Local Rates Regulation . . . . . Reg. III of 1879, s. 9.

4. Applications.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XVI of 1838, s. 1 (2), (Suits, Bombay).
XI of 1853, s. 4 (Harbour of Bombay).
XXXII of 1855, s. 11 (Embankments, Lower Provinces).
X of 1859, ss. 58, 92, 145, 154, 158 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XI of 1859, ss. 10, 11, 34, 40, 41, 42, 44 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).
XV of 1859, s. 4 (Patents).
XXVIII of 1860, s. 20 (Boundary-marks, Madras).
XXIII of 1863, ss. 1, 5 (Claims to Waste Lands).
XIX of 1868, ss. 81, 118 (Rent, Oudh).
IV of 1872, s. 39D (Laws, Panjáb).
IV of 1873, ss. 4, 7 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
VIII of 1873, ss. 9, 24, 62 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
XV of 1873, ss. 4, 15 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
XIX of 1873, ss. 9, 82, 83, 179, 214, 229 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
II of 1874, ss. 23, 26 (Administrator General).
VII of 1874, ss. 3, 11 (Municipalities, British Burma).
XV of 1875, s. 2 (Amending Panjáb Laws Act).
XVII of 1875, ss. 29, 83 (Burma Courts).
XX of 1875, s. 3, sch. (Central Provinces Laws).
II of 1876, ss. 9, 12, 13 (Burma Land and Revenue).
XVII of 1876, ss. 145, 200 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVIII of 1876, s. 24 (Oudh Laws).
III of 1877, s. 73 (Registration).
IV of 1877, s. 167 (Presidency Magistrates).
XV of 1877 (Limitation).
XVII of 1877, s. 18 (Panjáb Courts).
II of 1878, s. 12 (License Tax, Northern India).
VII of 1878, ss. 6, 46, 56, 82 (Forests).
I of 1879, ss. 17, 31, 38, 42, 51, 52, 54 (Stamp).
XII of 1879, s. 108 (Amending Code of Civil Procedure).
XV of 1879, s. 38 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
XVII of 1879, s. 36 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief.)
V of 1880, s. 11 (Burma Boundaries).
XIII of 1880, s. 3 (Vaccination).

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

4. Applications—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

I of 1881, s. 7 (Taj Mahál's Pension).
XII of 1881, ss. 30 (*e*), 54, 89, 96 (*c*), 128, 162, 186, 188, 201A, 201B, (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XVI of 1881, s. 6 (Obstructions in Fairways).
XVIII of 1881, ss. 26 (4), 40 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
XIX of 1881, ss. 7, 47, 56, (Burma Forests).
VI of 1882, s. 169 (Companies).
X of 1882, ss. 89, 523 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 99, 230, 322A, 325A (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 37, 38, 50, 60, 63 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 18, 58 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act. III of 1871, ss. 55, 76, 122, 143 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 13 (License Tax).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 20, 22, 173, 177, 190, 201, 292, 416 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act III of 1879, ss. 15, (Hackney Carriages).
Mad. Act I of 1881, s. 8 (Madras Port Police).
Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 12 (Duties on Non-Agriculturists).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 9C (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 4 (2), 21 (2), (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 11 (License Tax).
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 162, 163, 178 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 65 (Bombay Port Trust).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 18, 32 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act III of 1862, s. 2 (Amending Act XI of 1859).
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 10 (Amending Act X of 1859).
Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 12, 50 (Hackney Carriages, Calcutta).
Ben. Act II of 1869, s. 16 (Chutiá Nágpur Tenures).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 38, 58, 101, 103 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 73 (Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners).
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 13, 18, 19, 45, 51, 54 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 20, 87, 92, 95 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 8, 106, 115, 138, 154, 180, 217, 229, 372 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 70, 73 (Partition).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 66, 105, 138, 142 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).
Ben. Act II of 1880, ss. 18, 50, 52 (License Tax).
Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 1 (Vaccination).
Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 24 (1), 35 (Bengal Drainage).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 12 (Public Demands Recovery).
Ben. Act. IX of 1880, ss. 20, 53, 102 (Cess).
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 12 (Amending Ben. Act IV of 1876).

Regulations.

Reg. I of 1877, s. 22 (Ajmer Courts).
Reg. II of 1877, s. 12 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II (Ajmer Laws).
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 29 (Village Munsifs).
Mad Reg. V of 1816, s. 11 (2), (Village Punchá́yats).
Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 43 (Military Authority).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, s. 5 (2), (Passage of Troops).
Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (6) (Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 14 (4), (5), (Settlement, Ceded and Conq. Prov., Katák).

(*a*) *Exceptions and Extensions.*

Effect of disability of applicant . . . . . Act XV of 1877, ss. 7—9.
proceeding *bonâ fide* in Court without jurisdiction . . Act XV of 1877, s. 14.
death before right to apply accrues . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 17.
fraud . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 18.
and requisites of acknowledgment of liability . . Act XV of 1877, ss. 19, 21.

(*b*) *Periods of limitation.*

(*i*) *For and relating to Execution of Decree.*

In Civil Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 230.
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 179, 180.
Act XII of 1879, s. 108.

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

4. Applications—*contd.*

(*b*) *Periods of limitation*—contd.

(*i*) *For and relating to Execution of Decree*—contd.

Exclusion of period of management by Collector from . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 325A.
In Peshâwar District. *See* PESHÂWAR DISTRICT.
In rent suit . . . . . (Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 92.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 162. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 118.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 58. | Act XVIII of 1876, s. 24.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 105.
To stay execution of decree of village munsif on ground of corruption, &c.
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 29.
To stay execution of decree of village panchâyats on ground of partiality
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 11 (2).
To Collector by decree-holders and persons having claims on property ordered to be sold in execution of decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 322A.
See also DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS, 2.

(*ii*) *For Review of Judgment, Rehearing, or Revision of Orders, &c.*

For review of original judgment of High Court . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 162.
of Chief Court, Panjâb . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 18.
of other Courts . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 173.
of Revenue officers . . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 26 (4).
in rent suits . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 103.
(Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 154. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 138.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 188.
in proceedings for winding up Company
Act VI of 1882, s. 169.
orders of Board of Revenue . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (6).
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 9.
Act XII of 1881, s. 201A.
on rent applications . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 201A, 201B.
in reference to Chutiâ Nagpur tenures . . Ben. Act II of 1869, s. 16.
assessment of municipal taxation . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 106.
For new trial or rehearing of suit decided by Presidency Small Cause Court
Act XV of 1882, ss. 37, 38.
For statement of case for second appeal by Court in British Burma Act XVII of 1875, s. 29.
For reference of point of law, &c., by first Appellate Court . . (Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 22.
To set aside decision of village munsif . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 36.
Against order dismissing application under Taj Mahâl's Pension Act Act I of 1881, s. 7.
To set aside dismissal of suit for default . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 99.
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 163.
judgment by default or *ex parte* in revenue suit (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 128.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 58. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 66.
Act XIX of 1873, s. 214. | (Be.) Act X of 1859, s. 58.
dismissal of appeal for default in rent suit . (Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 158.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 186.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 142.
award of arbitrators appointed by Civil Court
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 158.
Revenue Court . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 229.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 200.
in reference to boundary disputes
Act XXVIII of 1860, s. 20.
summary order of Collector in reference to survey of lands of tenant
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 10.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 38.
sale for arrears of revenue on ground of irregularity or mistake
Act XI of 1859, s. 34. | (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 179.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 178. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 145.
order of Collector of Bombay for removal of obstructions to navigation elsewhere than in port . . . . . Act XI of 1853, s. 4.

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

4. Applications—*contd.*

(*b*) *Periods of limitation*—contd.

(*ii*) *For Review of Judgment, Rehearing, or Revision of Orders, &c.*—contd.

To set aside order of refusal to register on ground of denial of execution passed by Sub-Registrar . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 73.
See also REGISTRATION, 3.
For revision of proceedings of Presidency Magistrates . . . Act IV of 1877, s. 167.
of assessment of duty on non-agriculturists . Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 12.
Questioning validity of Bombay city municipal election . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 9C.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.
To President, Madras Municipality, to revise assessments of taxation
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 190.
To have name inserted in list of persons qualified to be elected or to vote in Presidency Municipality . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 20, 22.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 20.
For remission or refund of municipal rates . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 92, 95.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 12.
For correction of road-cess valuation return . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 20, 102.

(*iii*) *For objections to Government Orders.*

To extension of Municipal Act to any town . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 8.
(Bu.) Act VII of 1874, s. 3. | (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 4
(N. O.) Act XV of 1873, s. 4. | Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 4 (2).
To imposition of proposed municipal tax . . . . . (N., O.) Act XV of 1873, s. 15.
(P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 7. | Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 21 (2).
(Bu.) Act VII of 1874, s. 11. |
To requisitions by municipal authorities for execution of works, &c.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 180.
To proposed taxation for local police . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 39D.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
To award by Collector, in absence of parties, of compensation for water applied to public purposes
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 18, 19.
To order of Collector on claim to waste lands . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 5.
To assessment of license tax . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 11.
Mad Act III of 1878, s. 13. | Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 18.
(N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, s. 12. |
To partition of land . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 12.
To registration of tenures, farms, &c. . . . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 41, 42, 44.
Ben. Act III of 1862, s. 2.
To opening or closing of separate account with sharer of joint estates
Act XI of 1859, ss. 10, 11.
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 70, 73.
To apportionment of expense of drainage work by Drainage Commissioners
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 35.
To specifications, estimates, and accounts of cost of maintaining embankments
Act XXXII of 1855, s. 11.
Ben. Act II of 1880, ss. 50, 52.
To transfer, construction, &c., of water-courses or village channels
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 51, 54.
Act VIII of 1873, s. 24.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 18.
To demarcation of boundaries by demarcation officer . . . . Act V of 1880, s. 11.
To extension of Vaccination Act . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 1.
Act XIII of 1880, s. 3.
To certificate of public demand . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 12.
To valuation of rent-free tenure for purpose of road-cess . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 53.

(*iv*) *For claims to Property, &c.*

To stolen or suspicious property seized by the police . . . Act X of 1882, s. 523.
To property forfeited on absconding to avoid warrant . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 89.

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

4. Applications—*contd.*

(*b*) *Periods of limitation*—contd.

(*iv*) *For claims to Property, &c.*—contd.

To forest produce, &c., seized on suspicion or as unclaimed . Act VII of 1878, ss. 46, 56.
(Bu) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 47, 56.
To property seized on distress warrant and for transfer to High Court of such claim
Act XV of 1882, ss. 60, 63.
To property left in hackney carriage or palankeen . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 50.
Mad. Act III of 1879, s. 47.
To thing seized in removing obstructions in fairways . . . Act XVI of 1881, s. 6.
To sale-proceeds of cattle seized and sold on account of breach of Panjáb Frontier Cattle-grazing Regulation . . . . . Reg. I of 1874, s. 8.
To payment or refund of customs duties short or excess levied Act VIII of 1878, ss. 39, 40.
To payment of drawback . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 51.
To waste lands advertised for sale . . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 1.
reserved forest . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 6.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 7.
demarcation or settlement . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 40.
To surplus proceeds of goods sold for recovery of customs duty, &c.
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 88, 101, 119.
of forest produce sold for arrears . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 82.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 78.
of hackney carriages seized and sold by police, Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 12.
Mad. Act III of 1879, s. 15.
of goods seized and sold for municipal tax or expenses
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 173, 177, 201, 292, 416.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 87.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 115, 138, 154, 217, 229, 372.
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 55, 76, 122, 143.
of goods for non-payment of port dues, tolls, and rates
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 73. | Act XV of 1879, s. 38.
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 65. | Mad. Act I of 1881, s. 8.

(*v*) *For Compensation.*

For injury caused by march or encampment of troops
Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 43. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, s. 5 (2). | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
On account of water acquired for public purposes . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 9.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 13.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 32.
On account of drainage scheme . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 62.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 45. | Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 32.
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 24 (1). |

(*vi*) *Miscellaneous.*

Period of, when not provided for by special or local law
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 158—180.
Act XII of 1879, s. 108.
Special Court deemed High Court for purposes of . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 83.
To assess to rent land held rent-free, none . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 30 (*e*).
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 82, 83.
By Administrator General for letters of administration . . Act II of 1874, s. 23.
To revoke letters of administration granted to Administrator General Act II of 1874, s. 26.
For filing specification of invention . . . . . Act XV of 1859, s. 4.
For issue of distress warrant for rent in Presidency town . . Act XV of 1882, s. 50.
For discharge or suspension of distress warrant for rent in Presidency town
Act XV of 1882, s. 60.
To Revenue Courts . . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 96 (*c*).
For recovery of rights to land . . . . . (Bu) Act II of 1876, ss. 9, 12, 13.
By landholder for payment of rent deposited in court . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 54.
By distrainer for rent, for order for sale of distrained property Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 18.
For restoration of possession by party dispossessed of land . . Act XVI of 1838, s. 1 (2).

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

4. Applications—*contd.*

(*b*) *Periods of limitation*—contd.

(*vi*) *Miscellaneous*—contd.

To Settlement officer complaining of wrongful dispossession
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 14 (4), (5).

For restoration of village taken under direct management for recovery of revenue
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 162, 163.

Complaining to Collector of resistance to distraint for rent
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 101. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 89.
(Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 145. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 81.

To Collector, to stamp or adjudicate on stamp for instrument—
executed out of British India . . Act I of 1879, ss. 17, 31.
in British India . . . Act I of 1879, s. 31.
unduly stamped through accident, mistake, or urgent necessity
Act I of 1879, s. 38.
for allowance for spoiled, unused, or misused stamp, Act I of 1879, ss. 51, 52, 54.

To chief controlling Revenue authority for remission of penalties imposed on unduly stamped documents . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 42.

5. Prosecutions.

Statutes.

21 Geo III, c. 70, s. 7 (Government of India).
24 Geo. III, c. 25, s. 82 (Procedure in Parliament against Indian Offenders).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 170 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XX of 1847, s. 16 (Copyright).
XIX of 1850, s. 18 (Binding Apprentices).
XIII of 1857, s. 26 (Opium, Bengal).
XXIV of 1859, s. 53 (Police, Madras).
XLVIII of 1860, s. 29 (Amending Act XIII of 1856).
V of 1861, s. 42 (Police).
V of 1869, Art. 98 (Native Articles of War).
XX of 1869, s. 26 (Volunteers).
X of 1870, s. 58 (Land Acquisition).
XV of 1872, s. 76 (Marriage of Christians).
VIII of 1878, s. 198 (Sea Customs).
XI of 1878, s. 33 (Arms).
VI of 1879, s. 9 (Preservation of Elephants).
XX of 1879, s. 12 (Glanders and Farcy).
II of 1880 s. 19 (Burma District Cesses and Police).
XXII of 1881, s. 47 (Excise, Northern India, Burma, Coorg).
XII of 1882, s. 11 (Salt).
XV of 1882, s. 97 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).
XVIII of 1882, s. 16 (Burma Steam-boilers and Prime-movers Act).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 30 (*a*) (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act II of 1866, s. 16 (Cattle Disease).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 75 (Police, Madras Town).
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 169 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 42 (Excise Duty on Salt).
Mad. Act I of 1873, s. 9 (Wild Elephants).
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 422 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (Abkári Laws Amendment).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 42 (District Police).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 296 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act V of 1873, s. 26 (Inspection of Steam-boilers).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 82 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 62 (Salt).
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 67 (Abkári).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 37, 41 (Salt.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 99 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 16, 24 (Hackney Carriages, Calcutta).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 351 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 317 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 72 (Abkári).
Ben. Act III of 1879, s. 12 (Steam-boilers).
Ben. Act VIII of 1880, s. 12 (Contagious Diseases, Animals).

Regulations.

Reg. V of 1873, s. 10 (Bengal Eastern Frontier).
Reg. I of 1882, s. 9 (Gáro Hills).

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

5. Prosecutions—*contd.*

Against Governor General and Members of Council . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 7.
In Queen's Bench of British subjects guilty of offences in India . 24 Geo. III, c. 25, s. 82.
Of Abkári officer for official act . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 67.
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 30 (*a*).
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4.
For acts arising out of apprenticeship . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 18.
For thing done in pursuance of Indian Arms Act . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 33.
For wrongful seizure of cattle on ground of being diseased . Mad. Act II of 1866, s. 16.
For thing done against Copyright Act . . . . . Act XX of 1847, s. 16.
For offences relative to Eastern Frontier of Bengal . . Reg. V of 1873, s. 10.
For elephant-hunting . . . . . Act VI of 1879, s. 9.
Mad. Act I of 1873, s. 9.
Reg. I of 1882, s. 9.
For offence under Excise Law . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 47.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 72.
For refusing to deliver up plate of hackney carriage or ticket of driver
Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 16, 24.
For wrongful seizure, &c., of diseased horses . . . . Act XX of 1879, s. 12.
Ben. Act VIII of 1880, s. 12.
For thing done in pursuance of Land Acquisition Act . . Act X of 1870, s. 58.
For offences under Indian Christian Marriage Act . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 76.
For Military offences . . . . . Act V of 1869, Art. 98.
44 & 45 Vict, c. 58, s. 170.
For Municipal offences . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 317.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 351. | Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 169.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 422. | Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 82.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 296.
For illegal cultivation of opium . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 26.
For act done by Police officer in execution of his duty . . Act V of 1861, s. 42.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 53.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 42.
For thing done in pursuance of Presidency Police Acts . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 75.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 99.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 29.
Presidency Small Cause Court Act Act XV of 1882, s. 97.
For act done by Rural Police officer in execution of duty . . Act II of 1880, s. 19.
For offences under Salt Law . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 37.
Act XII of 1882, s. 11.
For thing done in pursuance of Salt Law . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 42.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 41.
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 62.
For act done in pursuance of Sea Customs Act . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 198.
For offences connected with Steam-boilers . . . . Ben. Act III of 1879, s. 12.
Act XVIII of 1882, s. 16.
Bom. Act V of 1873, s. 26.
For certain offences relating to vaccination . . . . Ben. Act of 1880, s. 28.
For thing done in pursuance of Indian Volunteers Act . . Act XX of 1869, s. 26.

See also FORT WILLIAM.

6. Miscellaneous.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXIII of 1850, s. 7 (Land Revenue, Calcutta).
XII of 1851, s. 11 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
XX of 1856, s. 47 (Police Chaukídárs, Bengal).
X of 1859, s. 113 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XI of 1859, s. 49 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).
XIX of 1863, s. 45 (Partition of Revenue-paying Estates).
XIX of 1873, ss. 133, 175 (Land Revenue N.-W.P.)
II of 1876, s. 16 (Burma Land and Revenue).
XVII of 1876, ss. 93, 142 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
III of 1877, s. 23 (Registration).
II of 1878, s. 12 (License Tax, Northern India).
VIII of 1878, ss. 42, 43 (Sea Customs).
XII of 1881, s. 58 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XIV of 1882, s. 307 (Civil Procedure).

Limitation of Time—*contd.*

6. Miscellaneous —*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 2 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 20 (License Tax).
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 204 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 134 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 38 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 86, 92 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 36 (Inspection of Steam-boilers).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 69 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 33 (Village Chaukídárs).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 126 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 96, 112, 187 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 131, 132 (Partition).
Ben. Act VIII of 1878, s. 20 (Rural Police, Hazaribagh and Lohardaga).
Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 25 (Licence Tax).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 45 (Cess).

For payment of balance of purchase-money for immoveable property sold—
in execution of decree . . Act XIV of 1882, s, 307.
for arrears . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 175.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 142.

For annulment of assessment of land revenue on partition for fraud, &c.
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 131, 132. | (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 133.
(C.) Act XIX of 1863, s. 45. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 93.

For cancelment of declaration of status of landholder on ground of error Act II of 1876, s. 16.
For revision by Board of Revenue or Government of Commissioner's order for special registry of tenures, &c. . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 49.
For grant of drawback on re-export . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 42, 43.
For levy of fine imposed for offence . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 36.
For recovery by Government of arrears of land revenue in Calcutta . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 7.
in Madras town, Act XII of 1851, s. 11.
of license tax . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 20.
(N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, s. 12.
Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 25.
of road cess . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 45.
For summary process for levy of arrears of chaukídárí tax . . Act XX of 1856, s. 47.
of village chaukídárí rate . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 33.
of municipal taxes, &c. . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 112, 187.
of owner's municipal tax from occupier, Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 96.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 126. | Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 134.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 204. | Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 38.
of salaries of village police by Ben. Act VIII of 1878, s. 20.
For distraint for rent due to landholder . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 69.
(C., Be.) Act X of 1859, s. 113. | Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 86, 92.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 58. | Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 2.
For presenting documents for registration . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 23.

Limits.

Of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, power to extend . . . . 55 Geo. III, c. 84, s. 2.

Limited Liability. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*a*), (*b*).

Of jurisdiction of High Courts . . . . . 28 & 29 Vict., c. 15, ss. 3, 4.
Letters Patent, 18th December 1865, § 11.
of Vice-Admiralty Courts . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 12.
Of Presidencies and Lieutenant-Governorships . . . 28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, ss. 4, 5.
See PRESIDENCIES.
Of East India Company's Charter defined . . . . . 3 & 4 Vict., c. 56, s. 9.

Liquidation.

Of affairs of companies and appointment of liquidators. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*g*); OFFICIAL LIQUIDATOR.

Liquor. *See* ÁBKÁRÍ (M.); EXCISE; SPIRITS.

Liquor Shops (Bo.).

Rules regarding opening, &c., of, to be framed by Magistrate, Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19.

Literature.

Court may resort to book of reference for proof of matter of . . Act I of 1872, s. 57.
Provision for revival and improving of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 43.

See EDUCATION; SCIENCE; SOCIETY.

Lithography. *See* COPY, 1; GOVERNMENT SECURITIES; PRINTING; WRITING.

Live Stock.

Rules for maintenance and custody of, when under attachment . Act XIV of 1882, s. 269.

Loans.

To Native Princes forbidden . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 28.
Members of Board of Revenue prohibited from taking, or from making, to native subordinates or landholders, &c. . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 40.
Prohibition against Covenanted Civil Servants making or taking, to or from subordinates, landholders, ryots and residents within their jurisdiction,
Ben. Reg. XXXVIII of 1793, s. 2. | Ben. Reg. VII of 1823.
Mad. Reg. XIX of 1802, s. 2. | Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 61.
Limitation of time for suit for recovery of, Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 57—59, 66—80.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 72.
Government, tenders for, exempt from stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 2 (*d*).
Of goods. *See* BAILOR AND BAILEE.
For public works. *See* LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
To Bombay City Municipal Corporation. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 2 (*c*).
To Municipality. *See* GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.
of Calcutta . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 334—336.
of Madras . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 208—210.
Stamp duty on letter of allotment of, to company . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 40.
instrument of, on security of pledge or title-deeds
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 29.
Bengal District Road Fund may be invested in local debenture Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 109.
To Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 9—16.
Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 6.

See also FAMINE LOANS; GOVERNMENT SECURITIES; INTEREST.

Loan Certificates. *See* GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.

Local Cess. *See* LOCAL FUND (Bo.); LOCAL RATES; PUBLIC WORKS CESS; ROAD CESS; SINDH.

Local Committee.

Appointment, constitution and powers of . . . . . (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 15.
(P.) Act V of 1878, s. 11.
(O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 14.
Borrowing powers of. *See* LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS LOAN.

See LOCAL FUNDS (M.), &c.; ROAD CESS (Be.).

Local Custom.

When to be given effect to by Civil Courts . . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 4, 8.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 7.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
To be followed in appointment of patwáris . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 25, 26, 28.
How far to be considered in fixing rates of rent . . . (N.) Act XII of 1882, s. 20.
Easements acquired by . . . . . (M., C., Co.) Act V of 1882, s. 18.

See CUSTOM.

Local Debenture Loan.

Bengal District Road Fund may be invested in . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 109.

Local Enquiry.

Power to order, in summary revenue suit . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 67.
in disputed possession case . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 148.

See COMMISSION, 3.

Local Extent.

Of laws. *See* LAWS LOCAL EXTENT ACT.

Local Fund (M.).

1. Board.
2. Corporate Property.
3. Constitution, Application, and Accounts.
4. Rates, Tolls, and Taxes.
5. Supplemental.

1. Board.

Appointment, resignation and removal of . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 4.
Use of common seal and execution of contracts by . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 12.
Suits by and against . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 7.
Proceedings of, persons pecuniarily interested not to take part in, Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 17.
rules for transacting . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 18—23.
Liability of members for contracts . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 16.
President of, Collector to be *ex-officio* . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 5.
suits to be brought and property held in name of . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 7.
executive power of Board vested in . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 23.
appointment of subordinates by . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 24.
general powers of . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 12, 18—20, 35.
Vice-Presidents of, appointment, powers and duties of Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 6, 12, 18—20.
Property of. *See 2 & 3 below.*
Power to transfer charge of charitable endowments to . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 11.

2. Corporate Property.

Public streets, hospitals, dispensaries, schools, choultries, markets, tanks and wells vested in Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 8—10.
Power of Board to acquire private streets and to purchase or sell lands Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 13, 14.
Compulsory acquisition of land for Local Fund purposes . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 15.

3. Constitution, Application, and Accounts.

Sources of revenue . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 30, 31.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 34, 41.
Custody of, and mode of drawing money from . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 35.
Application of, to what purposes . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 26, 28, 36.
Contribution from, to expenses of other circles and municipalities, Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 27.
Annual estimates of receipts and expenditure . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 29—31.
Annual reports of proceedings, and audit of accounts . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 32.

4. Rates, Tolls, and Taxes.

(*a*) *Generally.*
Power to levy and fix amount of and exempt from . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 36, 37.
Mad. Act I of 1878, ss. 1, 3.
Jurisdiction of Civil Court in regard to amount of, barred . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 69.
Penalty for illegal collection or exaction of . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 74.
Special provisions for levy of, in Malabar District . . . . Mad. Act I of 1878.
(*b*) *Rates on Land.*
Assessment of, rules for . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 38, 39.
Mad. Act I of 1878, s. 4.
powers of Collector as to . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 40—44.
Mad. Act I of 1878, s. 5.
Assessment of, appeal to Board of Revenue relating to . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 45.
Recovery of, from landholders as arrears of land revenue, Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 46, 47, 49.
proportion of, by landholders from tenants as arrears of rent Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 47, 50.
Partial remission of, in case of landholders other than on raiyatwári tenure Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 48.
(*c*) *Tax on Houses.*
Assessment of, by Collector . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 51—54.
appeal to Revenue officers regarding . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 55, 56.
remissions of, and exemptions from . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 57, 58.
Recovery of, by distress and sale . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 59, 60.
Right of tenant to recover payment of, from landlord . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 61.
(*d*) *Tolls on Carriages, Carts, and Animals*
Rates of, exemption from, collection of. enforcement of payment of Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 62—68.

Local Fund (M.)—*contd.*

5. Supplemental.

Delegation of powers of Government and Collector . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 70, 71.
Publication of notifications . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 72.
Service of notices . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 73.
Jurisdiction over offences and recovery of fines and penalties, Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 75—77.
Appointment of officers to superintend and inspect local fund operations Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 28.
Circles, declaration of, and application of Act to . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 3.

Local Fund (Bo.).

Committee, constitution of, appointment of members and president of and incorporation and general powers of . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1869, ss. 2—5, 10.
Application of, for roads, schools, hospitals, dispensaries, dharmsálás, markets, wells and other works for promotion of public health and convenience . Bom. Act III of 1869, ss. 4, 9.
Cess on land, assessment, and levy of, by Collector, and accounts of Bom. Act III of 1869, ss. 6—9. Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 36.
not included in assessment of land revenue . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 105.
Accounts of, and general rules for management of . . Bom. Act III of 1869, ss. 11, 12.
Power to authorize collection of tolls on roads maintained by, and application of such tolls Bom. Act III of 1875, ss. 3, 10.
Fees for poison sale licences to be credited to . . . . Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 10.
Levy of cess on lands and tax on shops and application of proceeds thereof for Bom. Act VIII of 1865.

Local Fund (N., O., P., C.).

Ferry proceeds to be credited to . . . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 17.
Maintenance and education of eunuch under 16 out of . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 27, 28.
See LOCAL RATES (N., O., P., C.).

Local Government.

General definition of . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (10).
See CHIEF COMMISSIONER; GOVERNOR; GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL; LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR; SINDH.

Local Investigation.

For ascertainment of market value, mesne profits, net profits, or damages, issue of commission for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 392.
For enquiry into truth of complaint . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 202.
See COMMISSION, 3.
Employment of Civil Court Amíns in making . . (Be., N.) Act XII of 1856, s. 5 (ii).
In rent suits
Act X of 1859. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 145.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 82. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 117.

Local Law and Special Law.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 41, 42.
Provisions of, not affected by Penal Code . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 5.
by Code of Criminal Procedure . . . Act X of 1882, s. 1.
by Code of Civil Procedure . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 4.
by Limitation Act . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 6.
Offence under, general exceptions of Penal Code applied to . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 40. Act XXVII of 1870, s. 2.
provisions of Penal Code as to abetment, applied to, Act XLV of 1860, s. 40. Act XXVII of 1870, s. 2.
included in offence within the meaning of Penal Code Act XLV of 1860, s. 40. XXVII of 1870, s. 2.
how and by what Court triable in absence of distinct provision Act X of 1882, ss. 5, 29.
arrest without warrant for. *See* ARREST, 2.
Nuisance under. *See* NUISANCE; PUBLIC NUISANCE.

Local Post.

Application of District Cesses to . . . . . (Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 9 (*b*).
See DISTRICT DÁK; ZAMÍNDÁRÍ DÁK.

Local Public Works Loans.

Parties authorized to contract, and security for . . . Act XI of 1879, ss. 3, 4.
From whom and with what sanction may be borrowed . . Act XI of 1879, ss 4, 7, 8.
Recovery of, by attachment of rates, taxes, and property, subject to payment of prior charges legally made . . . . . Act XI of 1879, ss. 6, 7.
Saving of powers conferred by enactment on Municipalities of Presidency Towns, Port Trustees and other local authorities . . . . . Act XI of 1879, s. 8.
Power of Governor General in Council to make rules for regulating . Act XI of 1879, s. 5.
Application of remedy to previously contracted . . . . Act XI of 1879, s 9.
Act relating to, applied to Bombay City Municipality . . Bom. Act II of 1872, s. 9.

Local Rates.

Security of, for loans. *See* Local Public Works Loans.

See Local Cess; Local Committee; Local Fund.

Local Rates (N.).

At what rate and from whom to be levied . . . . . Act III of 1878, ss. 4—9.
Recoverable, as arrears of revenue . . . . . Act III of 1878, s. 19.
in what proportion from co-sharers, tenants, &c., in Revenue Court Act III of 1878, ss. 3, 8, 9, 16. Act VIII of 1879, ss. 28, 29.
Appeals to Commissioner of Division from orders as to assessment and collection of Act III of 1878, s. 17.
Powers of subordinate Revenue officers in reference to . . . Act III of 1878, s 18.
Fund formed of proceeds of, expenditure of, for famine relief, canals, railways and local improvements, and accounts of, Act III of 1878, ss. 10—15.
ferry receipts to be credited to . Act XVII of 1878, s 17 (*a*).
Power of Local Government to make rules as to instalments, exemption, collection and assessment of . . . . . Act III of 1878, s. 20.

Local Rates (P.).

At what rate and from whom leviable . . . . . Act V of 1878, s. 4.
Recoverable, as arrears of land revenue . . . . . Act V of 1878, s. 14.
in what proportion from occupancy tenants and co-sharers in rent courts Act V of 1878, ss. 5, 12.
Fund formed of proceeds of, to be expended for famine relief and local improvements and accounts of . . . Act V of 1878, ss. 6—11.
ferry receipts to be credited to . Act XVII of 1878, s. 17 (*c*).
Appeal from orders as to assessment or collection of, to whom to lie, and limitation for Act V of 1878, s. 13.
Power of Local Government to make rules as to instalments, exemption, collection and assessment of . . . . . Act V of 1878, s. 15.

Local Rates (O.).

At what rate and from whom leviable . . . . . Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Recoverable, as arrears of revenue . . . . . Act IV of 1878, s. 5.
in what proportion from co-sharers, tenants, &c., in Revenue Court Act IV of 1878, ss 6—8.
Appeal to Commissioner of Division from, and revision by Chief Commissioner of, orders as to assessment of . . . . . Act IV of 1878, s. 9.
Fund formed of proceeds of, to be expended for famine relief, canals, railways and local improvements and accounts of, Act IV of 1878, ss. 10—14.
ferry receipts to be credited to, Act XVII of 1878, s. 17 (*b*).
Power of local Government to make rules as to instalments, exemption, collection and assessment of . . . . . Act IV of 1878, s. 15.

Local Rates (C.). *See* Additional Local Rates.

Local Rates (As.).

Imposition, levy and application of . . . . . Reg. III of 1879.

Local Usage.

As regards, negotiable instruments how far may be excluded by express agreement Act XXVI of 1881, s. 1.
How far enforceable . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 1.

Lock-up. *See* Census.

Locomotives.

Right to use, on railways . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 4.
Power to employ, on Darjeeling Steam Tramway . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1879.
On railways excepted from Boiler-Inspection Acts . . . Bom. Act V of 1873, s. 2.
Ben. Act III of 1879, s. 1.
When exempt from law as to consumption of smoke by furnaces . Ben. Act II of 1863, s. 1.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 229.

Lodging House-keeper.

Limitation of time for suit by, for food or drink supplied, or for the price of lodging
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 8, 9.
Imposition by and detention of effects of seamen . . . Act I of 1859, ss. 75—78.
Bound to act as enumerators for census . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 185.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 386.
Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.
Powers of police in respect of
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss 35—41. | Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 18—24.
Ben. Act II of 1876, s. 12. | Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 27—29.
Regulation of, in Burma . . . . . Act VII of 1874, ss. 12, 16, 19.
in Púrí. *See* PÚRÍ.

Lohardaga. *See* HAZÁRÍBÁGH AND LOHARDAGA RURAL POLICE.

London.

Bishop of. *See* BISHOP.

London Gazette.

Presumption as to genuineness of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 81.
Production of, in evidence of proclamations, orders, &c., of Her Majesty or Privy Council
Act I of 1872,, s. 78 (3).
31 & 32 Vict., c. 37.

See RECITAL.

Lords Chancellor.

Warrant issuable by, to Governor General and Council, &c. . . 13 Geo: III, c. 63, s. 42.

Lords Act. *See* INSOLVENT COURT.

Lords of the Admiralty.

Defined . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25.

See also ADMIRALTY.

Loss.

Of bills of exchange . . . . . 9 Wm. III, c. 17, s. 2.

See DAMAGES, 1; NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT, 9.

Loss of Caste. *See* CASTE.

Lothian and Tweeddale. *See* SYNOD.

Lottery.

Penalty for keeping office or place for purpose of drawing, or publishing proposal for drawing, unauthorized . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 294A.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 10.
Sanction to, and institution of prosecutions for offences connected with, Act X of 1882, s. 196.

Lucknow. *See* LAKHNAU.

Lunatic.

Charter, 26th March 1874, s. 25.

Statutes.

11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 64 (Insolvent Debtors).
14 & 15 Vict., c. 81, ss. 1—6 (Removal from India of Insane Offenders and of Lunatics and Idiots).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 130 (Army.)

Lunatic—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXIV of 1858 (Lunacy, Supreme Courts).
XXXV of 1858 (Lunacy, Mufassal Courts).
XXXVI of 1858 (Lunatic Asylums).
XLV of 1860, ss. 84, 89, 92, 108, expl. 3, 361 (Penal Code).
XVII of 1864, s. 32 (Official Trustee).
X of 1865, ss. 14, 16—18, 46, 183, 189 (Succession).
XXVII of 1866, ss. 4, 6, 8, 9 (Trustees and Mortgagees).
IV of 1869, s. 48 (Divorce).
X of 1870, s. 3 (Land Acquisition Act).
V of 1871, s. 31 (Prisoners).
I of 1872, s. 118 (Evidence).
IX of 1872, ss. 11, 12, 68 184, 201, 202, 254 (1) (Contract).
XV of 1872, s. 45 (Marriage of Christians).
V of 1873, s. 12 (Savings Banks).
XIV of 1873, ss. 1—8 (Lunatic Soldiers' Property).
XI of 1876, ss. 27 (2), 58 (Presidency Banks).
XI of 1877, ss. 3—6, 9 (Military Lunatics).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 94 (Limitation).
XIV of 1878, s. 6 (Assimilation of Powers, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
V of 1881, ss. 8, 13 (Probate and Administration).
XVIII of 1881, s. 94, prov. (1) (Land Revenue, C. P.).
IV of 1882, s. 91 (*e*), (Transfer of Property).
X of 1882, ss. 345, 464—475 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 463 (Civil Procedure).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 2, 10, 31 (Court of Wards).
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 16 (2) (Bengal Drainage)

1. Offences by and against.
2. Disabilities and Effect of Lunacy.
3. Inquisition into Lunacy.
4. Pauper and Wandering.
5. Criminal.
6. Military.

1. Offences by and against.

Offence committed by, not punishable . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 84.
abetment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 108, Expl. 3.
Taking or enticing away, from lawful guardian . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 361.
Offences against, by whom may be compounded . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.

2. Disabilities and Effect of Lunacy.

How far incompetent to contract . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 11, 12.
Disqualified for grant of Probate or Administration. *See* PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION 2 (*a*), (*c*).
Act done to, for his benefit with consent of guardian or in certain cases without such consent no offence . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 89, 92.
Committee of, entitled to act in proceedings with reference to the acquisition of land for public purposes . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 3.
Legacy payable to, may be paid to Official Trustee . . . Act XVII of 1864, s. 32.
Vacation of Directorship of Presidency Banks on becoming . . Act XI of 1876, s. 27 (2).
Exempt from arrest for arrears of land revenue . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94, prov. (1).
Voting by, proprietor or shareholder in Presidency Banks . . Act XI of 1876, s. 58.
landholder in respect of drainage scheme . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 16 (2).
Lunacy of partner, dissolution of partnership, how effected on . Act IX of 1872, s. 254 (1).
Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 21.
of principal or agent terminates agency . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 201, 202.
of donor of power-of-attorney. *See* POWER-OF-ATTORNEY.
Agent, appointment of, binding as between principal and third parties
Act IX of 1872, s. 184.
Suit in Matrimonial Court on behalf of, husband or wife . . Act IV of 1869, s. 48.
Consent to marriage of Christian minor in case of guardian being . Act XV of 1872, s. 45.
Conveyance by, limitation of time for suit to set aside, Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 94.
When Court of Wards must take charge of estate of . . . Act XXXV of 1858, s. 9.
may take charge of property of, subject to jurisdiction of High Court
Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 24.
Guardian of person of, not to be appointed by Court of Wards . Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 24.
Domicile in case of . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 14, 16, 17, 18.
Payment of deposit in Government Savings Bank belonging to . . Act V of 1873, s. 12.
Provisions for insolvent . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 64.
Maintenance of criminal . . . . . 14 & 15 Vict., c. 81, s. 2.

Lunatic—*contd.*

2. Disabilities and Effect of Lunacy—*contd.*

Transfer by High Court of immoveable property, stock, Government security or rights vested solely or jointly in trustee, mortgagor or mortgagee Act XXVII of 1866, ss. 4, 6, 8, 9.
Liability for necessaries supplied to . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 68.
Probate or letters of administration not granted to . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 183, 189. Act V of 1881, ss. 8, 13.
Will of . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 46, expl. 2, 3, 4.
When competent to give evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s 118, expl.
See also DISABILITY; DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETORS; HIGH COURT, 2 (*c*), 3 (*b*), (*i*).

3 Inquisition into Lunacy.

(*a*) *Subject to jurisdiction of High Court.*

Supreme Court, Fort William, may appoint guardians of . Charter, 26th March 1774, s. 25.
saving of powers of . . . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 17.
Enquiry into lunacy, regulations of procedure for . Act XXXIV of 1858, ss. 1—11, 29.
Appointment of committee of person and estate of, and powers of committee and Court respecting person and estate of . . . . . Act XXXIV of 1858, ss. 12—26. Act IV of 1882, s. 91 (*c*).
Power to apply property for maintenance of, without appointment of committee Act XXXIV of 1858, ss. 27, 28.
May be removed from India by order of High Court . . . 14 & 15 Vict., c. 81, s. 5.
Transcript of inquisitions and orders to be transmitted, recorded and acted upon in United Kingdom . . . . . 14 & 15 Vict., c. 81, s 6.
Application by Advocate General to High Court for . . . Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 2.
by Government Pleader or Public Curator for enquiry into, in mufassal Act XXV of 1858, ss. 3, 5.

(*b*) *Not subject to jurisdiction of High Court.*

Enquiry by District Court into lunacy of, possessed of property Act XXXV of 1858, ss. 2—8, 21. Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 31.
Appointment of manager of property of, and powers of manager and Court in respect of property of . . . . . Act XXXV of 1858, ss. 9—19. Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 2, 10.
Appointment of guardian of person of, and powers of such guardian Act XXXV of 1858, ss. 10—13. Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 8 (2).
Suit by and against, when so adjudged under Act XXXV of 1858, Act XIV of 1882, s. 463.
Legal heir of, must not be appointed guardian of person . . Act XXXV of 1858, s. 10.
Power to apply property for maintenance of, without appointing manager Act XXXV of 1858, s. 20.
See also COLLECTOR OF DISTRICT, 2 (*a*); PUBLIC CURATOR.

4. Pauper and Wandering.

Wandering and dangerous, how to be dealt with . . Act XXXVI of 1858, ss. 4, 6.
Proceedings in case of neglect or ill-treatment of . . Act XXXVI of 1858, ss. 5, 6.
Order for support of, on relative bound to maintain . Act XXXVI of 1858, ss. 5, 7, 8, 15.

5 Criminal.

Stay of proceedings against and detention in custody of accused being, at time of enquiry or trial . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 464—466.
Accused, sane at time of enquiry, but appearing to have been, at the time of offence, to be committed . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 469.
acquitted only on ground of being, detention in custody of, Act X of 1882, ss. 470, 471.
release of, on certificate of sanity Act X of 1882, ss. 474, 475.
Release of, on bail pending enquiry or trial or after acquittal on ground of being Act X of 1882, ss. 466, 475.
Inspection of, whether released on bail, or in custody in prison or asylum Act X of 1882, ss. 472—475.
Resumption of enquiry or trial of, on certificate of inspecting officer as to sanity Act X of 1882, ss. 467, 468, 473.
Commission to enquire into sanity of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 474.
Power to remove, from India to United Kingdom . . . 14 & 15 Vict, c. 81, s. 1.
Order of Government to be sufficient warrant for purpose of removal, 14 & 15 Vic., c. 81, s. 2.

Lunatic—*contd.*

5. Criminal—*contd.*

Expense of removal, custody and maintenance—
to be charges on revenues of India . . . 14 & 15 Vict., c. 81, s. 3.
to be a debt due from lunatic, and secured by judgment or decree of registration 14 & 15 Vict., c. 81, s. 4.
Prisoners, removal of, to asylum, and remand or discharge of, to jail on recovery Act V of 1871, s. 31. Act XIV of 1878, s. 6.
confinement of, in asylum after expiration of sentence . . Act V of 1871, s. 31.
See PRISONERS, 1.
See also 6 *below.*

6 Military.

European, in what lunatic asylum and by what authority to be detained, Act XI of 1877, s. 3.
Native, procedure for ascertaining lunacy of . . . . . Act XI of 1877, ss. 4—6.
Legalization of previous reception of, in asylums . . . . Act XI of 1877, s. 9.
Application of effects of, to payment of debts, expenses of removal, &c. Act XIV of 1873, ss. 1—8.
Procedure in case of military offender appearing to be . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 130.
acquittal of military offender on ground of being, 44 & 45 Vict., 58, s. 130.
military prisoner becoming . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 130.

Lunatic Asylums.

1. Establishment and Maintenance. | 2. Reception and detention of Lunatics in.

1. Establishment and Maintenance.

Establishment of public and licensing of private . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 1.
Local fund chargeable with expenses of . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 26. (O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (*c*), (3). (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (*c*), (4). (P.) Act V of 1878, s. 7 (3).
Application of municipal funds to maintenance of . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 29. Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 24.
Management of, and committee of visitors for . . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 2.
Duties and powers of visitors for . . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, ss. 3, 9, 10, 12.
Superintendent of. *See* CENSUS.

2. Reception and detention of Lunatics in.

Order and certificate for reception of private patients in Presidency Towns Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 7.
in Mufassal. Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 8.
of wandering, dangerous and ill-treated lunatics Act XXXVI of 1858, ss. 4—6.
Transfer of lunatic prisoners to . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 31.
Reception, discharge, and expenses of military lunatics detained in Act XI of 1877, ss. 3—9.
European military lunatics to be detained in, at Bhowanipur, Madras and Bombay . Act XI of 1877, s. 3.
Criminal lunatics in, detention of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 466, 471.
Inspection of, by visitors of asylums, and certificate as to . Act X of 1882, ss. 472—474.
Maintenance of pauper lunatics in . . . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 14.
Discharge of persons detained in, on recovery . . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 9. Act V of 1871, s. 31.
on undertaking by relative for due treatment Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 10.
Detention and transfer of persons detained in . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, ss. 11, 13.

Lunatic Soldiers' Property Act . . . . . Act XIV of 1873.

Lurking House-trespass. *See* HOUSE-BREAKING.

Lymph. *See* VACCINATION (N., &c.).

M.

Machinery.

Legal incidents of, which pass on transfer . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
Exempted from municipal property taxes . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 42
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 123.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 70.
Negligent or rash act, or omission to take order with . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 287.
Police bound to hold inquest in case of death caused by . . Act X of 1882, s. 174.

Madadmash.

Grants presumed to be hereditary tenures . . Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 15.

Madagascar.

East African Courts at . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 38, s. 2.

Madras.

Government of. *See* GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL.
Town of. *See* MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY; MADRAS TOWN POLICE DISTRICT; PRESIDENCY TOWN.
Shipping Office established at . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 2.
Port of registry for ships . . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 2.
Commander-in-Chief of, to be Member of local Council . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 33.
Legislature at, not to affect electric telegraph without Governor General's sanction
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 47.
Buildings in Fort St. George at, exempted from municipal lighting-tax
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 153.
Immunities of Governor of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 59.
Indictment against Governor or Member of Council at . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 10.
Appointment of Justices of the Peace in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 23.
Governors and Members of Council of, may act as Justices of the Peace
47 Geo. III, sess. 2, c. 68, s. 4.
Detention of European military lunatics in . . . . . Act XI of 1877, ss. 3—9.
Mayor's Court at. *See* MAYOR'S COURT.
See also BISHOP OF MADRAS.

Madras Acts.

Repealed Act not revived by repeal of repealing Act . . . Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 3.
Matters prior to repeal, unaffected by repealing Act . . . Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 4.
Commencement of operation, in default of special provision . . Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 5.
General interpretation of terms used in . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1867.

Madras Artillery. *See* ROYAL ORDNANCE CORPS.

Madras City Municipality.

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.
3. Taxes, Tolls, and Payments for Occupation of Lands.
4. General Conservancy and Sanitation.
5. Registration of Births and Deaths and Taking of Census.
6. Supplemental.

1. Constitution and Government.

(*a*) *Municipal Commissioners.*

Number, incorporation, nomination, election, qualification and disqualification of
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 6—30.
General duties and powers . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 61—63.
Powers to make bye-laws . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 61 (*k*).
General powers of, as to entry on lands and buildings, and summoning and examination of witnesses . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 248, 269, 313, 331, 336, 405, 406, 427—429.
Suit to compel performance of duties by . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 433.
Powers of, as regards municipal works beyond limits of city, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 217, 369.
See also 2, 3, 4, 5, *below.*
Powers of Government to compel performance of duties or carrying out of necessary work
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 64—66.
Meetings, nature and calling of, conduct of business at, and minutes of proceedings of
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 68—76, 389 (*a*).

Madras City Municipality—*contd.*

1. Constitution and Government—*contd.*

(*a*) *Municipal Commissioners*—contd.

Committees, appointment and powers of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 77.
Standing Committee, appointment of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 67.
general powers and duties of . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 78—80.
delegation of powers of, to sub-committee . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 81.
meetings of, and conduct of business there
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 81—84.

(*b*) *Executive Officers.*

President. Appointment, removal, and salary of, executive powers vested in, and prohibition against holding other office by . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 34—36, 40.
Powers of, in relation to contracts . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 49—54.
See CATTLE DISEASE.
Vice-Presidents. Number, appointment, salaries and removal of, and prohibition against holding other office by . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 37, 38.
General duties and powers of. . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 34, 39, 40.
Special sanitary officer, appointment, salary, term of office and powers of
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 41—43.
Subordinate officers and servants, appointment, salaries and removal of
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 44.
Leave of absence and pensions of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 45—48.
Penalty on, for being interested in contracts otherwise than as shareholder of a joint stock company . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 55.
Status of, as public servants within meaning of Indian Penal Code, Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 56.
Penalty for obstruction of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 407.

2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.

(*a*) *Property.*

Power to hold, vested in Commissioners . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1868, ss. 6, 58.
Public tanks, waterworks, streets, sewers and drains, &c., vested in Commissioners
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 214, 226, 246, 306.
Common seal, form, custody and use of . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 6, 50, 52.
Sale, lease and acquisition as for public purpose of land or building
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 228, 229, 231, 341, 344, 419, 420.

(*b*) *Fund.*

Revenue of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 59, 173, 177, 426.
Custody of, and method of drawing against . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 60.
Application of, for purposes of public health, safety and convenience, and for elementary education . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 33.
payment of expenses of elections . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 12.
payment of officers' and servants' salaries and pensions
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 36, 37, 44, 46, 48, 98.
of compensation . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 412.
Power to borrow money for works of permanent nature on security of, and issue and transfer of debenture bonds . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 208—210.
See GUNPOWDER (M.).

(*c*) *Contracts.*

Power of President to make, mode of executing, and affixure of common seal to
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 49, 50, 52.
Consent of Standing Committee when required to . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 51.
Tenders for, when to be called for . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 54.
Disqualification of, and penalty on Commissioners or officers interested in
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 27—29, 55.

(*d*) *Accounts.*

Budgets, preparation, revision, and confirmation of, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 85—90, 389 (*b*).
Accounts, monthly abstract of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 79, 389 (*c*).
half-yearly audit of, and powers and salaries of auditors
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 94—98.
Annual administration report, preparation and submission of . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 91.
Statistics, power of Government to call for . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 99.

Madras City Municipality—*contd.*

3. Taxes, Tolls, and Payments for Occupation of Lands.

(*a*) *Taxes.*
Power to levy, and exempt from . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 100—102.
Tax on arts, professions, trades and calling—
Rate, assessment, and enforcement of payment of, and exemptions from
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 100, 103—113.
Mad. Act VI of 1879, s. 1.
Not affected by license tax . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 2.
Tax on other salaries—
Rate, assessment, and enforcement of payment of Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 114—118.
Mad. Act VI of 1879, s. 2.
Tax on houses, buildings and lands—
Rate, assessment and remission of, exemption from, and by whom payable
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 119—135, 204.
Water Tax—
For what purposes leviable, assessment of, and exemptions from
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 139, 140, 150.
Person paying, entitled to water for domestic use, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 141—143.
Mad. Act III of 1881, s. 1.
Power to cut off water on non-payment of . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 149.
Lighting Tax—
Rate, assessment, payment, separate account of, and exemptions from
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 151—154.
Carriage and Animal Tax—
Rate, assessment and enforcement of payment of, exemptions from, and power to compound for . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 155—167.
Cart Tax—
Rate, method and enforcement of payment of . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 168—173.
Tax on places used for sale of spirituous and intoxicating liquors—
Rate, assessment and enforcement of payment of, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 183—187.
Collector of Madras to furnish information required for assessment of
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 188.
Summary levy of, by distress and sale, and power to sue for
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 196—205.
Lists of tax-payers, preparation and inspection of . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 92, 93.
Objections to assessment or demand—
Disposal of, by President and limitation of time for . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 189, 190.
Appeals to Presidency Magistrates regarding . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 191—194.
Assessment, demand, &c., when final . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 194, 195.
(*b*) *Tolls on Vehicles and Animals entering Municipal limits.*
Power to levy and rate of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 100, 174, 176.
Appointment of officers and toll-bars . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 174, 175.
Composition for, and enforcement of payment of . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 177, 179, 180.
Publication of table of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 182.
Exemption of troops, Government stores, and military and police officers from
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 178.
Illegal or excessive collection of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 181.
(*c*) *Payment for occupation of lands.*
When occupation unauthorized, rate, collection and recovery of, Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 137.
Power to settle, by contract . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 138, 397.

4. General Conservancy and Sanitation.

Buildings, huts and sheds :—
Regulations regarding construction, and to prevent overcrowding of
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 253—265, 271, 282, 283, 314, 389 (*f*).
Power to prevent overcrowding in . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 315.
Removal and repair of ruinous, deserted or filthy
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 33 (*a*), 290—294, 312, 313.
Burial-and burning-grounds—
Registration, licensing and control of . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 356—367, 389 (*j*).
Provision of, by Commissioners within or without city, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 368, 369.
Drains (public) and sewers—
Providing, regulation of, and disposal of sewage, Mad. Act V of 1878. ss. 246—253, 309.

Madras City Municipality—*contd.*

4. General Conservancy and Sanitation—*contd.*

Drains (private), latrines, and privies —
Construction, maintenance, control and inspection of, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 264—274.
Fishing. Power to prohibit . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 321.
Gas. Rules regarding laying of pipes for . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 240—245.
Gunpowder. *See* GUNPOWDER (M.).
Markets, public. Provision and regulation of . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 338—346.
private. Licensing, regulation and inspection of, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 347—354, 389 (*i*).
Provision of necessaries in . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 274.
Nuisances. Procedure for removal of, by Magistrates . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 355.
at common law saved . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 430.
Offensive and dangerous trades, regulation of Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 33 (*a*), 322—324, 389 (*g*).
Public necessaries. Provision of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 310, 311.
Public works. Provisions regarding execution of . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 245, 284, 295.
Rubbish and nightsoil. Collection and removal of . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 296—309.
Stables, cart-stands, timber depôts and slaughter-houses —
Licensing and regulation of . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 325, 328—337, 389 (*g*), (*h*).
Streets. Vesting, construction, paving and repairing of Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 33 (*d*), 226—233.
Private, construction and regulation of, and declaration of, as public Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 234—239.
Rules regarding breaking up, for necessary works Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 244, 245, 284, 285.
Regulation and removal of projections and obstructions in Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 33 (*a*), 245, 254, 255, 275—287.
Naming of, and numbering of houses in . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 288, 289.
Watering of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 319.
Fences and hedges near, regulation of . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 320.
Swine. Special rules regarding keeping of . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 326, 327.
Unwholesome food or drink. Inspection and seizure of, kept for sale, and penalty Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 354.
Water. Powers for supply of, and vesting of public tanks, &c., in Commissioners Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 211—222, 389 (*e*). Mad. Act III of 1881, s. 2.
Rules for supply of, to private houses and buildings, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 141—149.
Bathing places, power to set apart . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 221, 225.
Pollution or fouling of stream, well, &c. . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 223—225.
Rules regarding laying of pipes for . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 240—245.
Stagnant, enforcement of cleaning or filling up of places containing Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 316—318.

5. Registration of Births and Deaths, and Taking of Census.

Registrar. Appointment, residence and duties of, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 370—373, 389 (*k*).
Registers of births and deaths —
Keeping and preparation of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 370, 372.
To be signed by person giving information . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 379.
Persons bound to give information of births and deaths, and power to remunerate such persons Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 374—378, 380.
Census, power to take . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 381, 389 (*k*).
enumerators for purposes of, appointment, duties and powers of Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 382—387.
Military and Naval officers, Masters of merchant vessels, persons in charge of lunatic asylums, hospitals and prisons, charitable institutions and schools, and hotel and lodging house-keepers bound to act as Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 386.
houseless persons to be included in . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 388.

6. Supplemental.

Bye-laws. Making, confirmation and publication of, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 341, 389, 394.
Publication of penalties . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 395.
Power to take fees for licenses . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 396.

Madras City Municipality—*contd.*

6. Supplemental—*contd.*

Notices. Service of, and penalty for, removing, when put up, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 398, 408.
Owners and occupiers. Respective liabilities of, in respect of execution of works and payment of taxes . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 399—404.
Limitation of time, notice and tender of amends, in suits against municipality Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 409—411.
Compensation, costs, &c., determination and recovery of Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 412—416, 418.
Distress not unlawful for want of form . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 417.
Prosecutions. Institution of and limitation of time for . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 421, 422.
Jurisdiction over and levy of fines, &c., on, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 424—426.
Award of damage in addition to penalty on . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 423.
Power to declare limits of municipality . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 4.
Vehicles for hire, licensing and regulation of . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 158, 159.
Powers of police as to giving information and arresting for municipal offences Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 431, 432.
Local Funds Act not capable of application to . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 3.
See HACKNEY CARRIAGES (M.); PRESIDENCY MUNICIPALITIES.

Madras Civil Courts Act . . . . . Act III of 1873.

Madras Civil Fund.

Power to transfer assets of, to Secretary of State . . . . 45 & 46 Vict., c. 45, s. 6.

Madras Coffee-stealing Prosecution Act . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1878.

Madras Education Act . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1863.

Madras Engineers. *See* ROYAL ORDNANCE CORPS.

Madras Equitable Assurance Society.

Regulations, general and special meetings, directors and officers of, and suits by and against Mad. Act VI of 1869.

Madras Forests.

Governor General may constitute lands reserved forest . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 3.
notification by, of intention to reserve land, contents of, and appointment of Forest Settlement Officer . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 4.
declaring forest reserved . . Mad. Act V. of 1882, s. 16.
Power of local Government to declare by notification forest no longer reserved and enquiry into rights over . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 24.
Rights over reserved forests how acquired . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 18.
Notification by local Government prohibiting breaking up or clearing land for cultivation, pasturing of cattle, firing or clearing of vegetation on forest or waste land not at disposal of Government . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 29.
Power to close land against pasture on which fire has occurred . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 27.
Bar of suits in Civil Courts in respect of land reserved . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 5.
of accrual of forest rights after proclamation by Forest Settlement Officer, and prohibition of clearings . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 7.
Existing rights of pasture, or to forest produce to be continued . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 12.
not to be alienated without sanction . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 19.
Rights in reserved forests may be suspended when fire caused wilfully or negligently Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 22.
Exemption of person or class of persons from operation of rules as to pasturage or natural produce of land at disposal of Government and not included in reserved forest Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 26.
Acquisition by Government of lands when owner declines to comply with regulations or directions under s. 29 . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 31.
of forests or land under Land Acquisition Act Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 31.
land so acquired to be deemed to be needed for public purpose Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 68.
Protection of land by Government at request of owners . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 32.
Management by Government of forests held jointly with other persons Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 33.

Madras Forests—*contd.*

Seizure of property in respect of which forest offence committed and of materials used in committing offence, report by Forest Officer to Magistrate and his procedure thereon Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 41, 42.
punishment for wrongful seizure . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 52.
confiscation by Magistrate of such property and materials, and disposal of same, when trial concluded . . Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 43, 44.
vesting of such property in Government . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 48.
saving of power to release property . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 47.
Procedure when person committing offence not known . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 45.
when perishable property seized . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 46.
Appeal from orders in respect of property seized and confiscated . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 47.
Arrest without warrant by Forest Officer or Police Officer of person reasonably suspected of having been concerned in forest offence . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 51.
punishment for wrongful arrest . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 52.
saving of operation of other laws . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 54.
Presumption in proceedings under Act, that forest produce is property of Government Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 56.
Cattle Trespass Act, 1871, to apply to cattle trespassing in reserved forests or on land on which grazing prohibited and impounding of such cattle Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 57.
power to alter fines fixed by . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 58.
Delegation of powers by Governor General . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 65.
Money due to Government to be recovered as if arrears of land revenue Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 66.
lien on forest produce for, and power to sell such produce Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 67.
Forest Court, appointment and constitution of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 37.
Judge of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 38.
appeals to, procedure before, and reference by to High Court Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 39.
orders of, when to be final . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 40.
Forest Officer, definition of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 2.
person employed to manage lands protected at request of owners, or managed jointly with Government forests to be deemed . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 34.
power to invest with certain powers . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 59.
certain persons bound to assist . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 23.
power of, to interfere for purpose of preventing commission of forest offence Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 53.
to compound offences . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 55.
to be deemed public servant within meaning of Penal Code Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 60.
indemnity to, for acts done in good faith . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 61.
restriction on trade in timber or forest produce on engaging in forest business by Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 62.
District Forest Officer, definition of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 2.
power of, to stop ways and water-courses in reserved forests Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 20.
Forest Settlement Officer, definition of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 4 (c).
proclamation by, respecting intended forest, contents of, and notice by officer to owners . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 6.
enquiry by, into claims, made of recording evidence and objections to claims . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 8.
power of, on enquiry to enter land, survey, demarcate, and compel attendance of witnesses and production of documents Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 9.
duties of, in respect of claims . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 10.
appeal from decision of, to District Court, and limitation of time for Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 10.
to Forest Court or officer appointed to hear appeals, how to be made, and limitation of time for Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 14, 15.
extinction of rights not claimed before . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 17.

Madras Forests—*contd.*

Penalty for counterfeiting mark used by Forest Officers, defacing such mark, or altering, &c., any boundary-mark . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 50.
for pasturing cattle or allowing cattle to trespass in land closed against pasture Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 28.
for infringing rules as to pasturage, and natural produce of land at disposal of Government, and not included in reserved forest . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 26.
for trespass or damage on reserved forests . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 21.
Power of Governor General to make rules regulating use of pasturage or natural produce of land at disposal of Government and not included in reserved forest Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 26.
transit of timber within local limits, and penalties for breach of rules Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 35, 36.
declaring powers of Forest officers, their procedure, and regulating rewards to be paid to officers and informers from proceeds of fines and confiscations, and preservation of trees, &c., belonging to Government, but grown on lands of private persons . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 63.
Such rules to have force of law . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 64.

Madras General Clauses Act . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1867.

Madras Hackney Carriage Act . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1879.

Madras Irrigation and Canal Company.

Maximum charge for water supplied by, for purposes other than irrigation, Act XXX of 1865.
Maximum fares and rates to be charged for conveyance of passengers and goods by Act XVI of 1880, s. 2.
Making, confirmation, publication, and enforcement of rules of . Act XVI of 1880, ss. 3—7.
Place of trial for offences connected with . . . . . Act XVI of 1880, s. 8.

Madras Jails Act . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1689.

Madras License Act . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878.
Amended . . . . . Act VI of 1880, ss. 8—12.

Madras Local Funds Act . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871.

Madras Pier.

Tolls for use of, rates, notification, collection, and penalty for evasion of Mad. Act V of 1863, ss. 1—5, 8.
Penalty for, and procedure on, damage caused to:—
wilfully . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 6.
by vessels fouling . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1863, ss. 9, 10.
by boats, timber or other floating matter fouling . Mad. Act VII of 1871.
Bye-laws relating to, making and publication of, and penalty for breach of Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 14.
Power to lay and fence tramway from custom-house to . Mad. Act V of 1863, ss. 11, 12.
Power of Police to remove obstructions in approaches to . . Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 13.
Offences relating to, cognizable by Presidency Magistrate . . Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 15.
Power to extend provisions for protection, &c., of, to other piers . Mad. Act VII of 1871, s. 7.
Penalty for cutting adrift boat, &c., made fast to . . . Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 7.

Madras Port Dues Act . . . . . Act IV of 1881.

Madras Ports.

Cargo boats in, Police charge in addition to hire of, leviable . Mad. Act I of 1881, ss. 2, 6—9.
not to convey goods unless accompanied by Police officer Mad. Act I of 1881, ss. 3—5.
Passenger boats in, power to apply provisions regarding cargo boats to Mad. Act I of 1881, s. 13.
Boats carrying mails in, not subject to restrictions . . . Mad. Act I of 1881, s. 10.
Powers of ordinary Police in . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1881, s. 12.
Power to withdraw Ports Police Act from . . . . Mad. Act I of 1881, s. 14.
See also MADRAS PIER; MADRAS ROADS; PORTS.

Madras Port Police Act . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1881.

Madras Railway.

Act for incorporating . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict, c. XLVI (local and personal).
amended . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. XXIX (local and personal).
See GUARANTEED RAILWAYS.

Madras Roads.

1. Boats or Catamarans plying in. | 2. Miscellaneous.

1. Boats or Catamarans plying in.

Licensing and registration of, by master attendant . . . Act IV of 1842, ss. 1—5.
Manning of, number of passengers, and quantity of goods to be conveyed on
Act IV of 1842, ss. 6, 7.
Mad. Act II of 1873.
Limit as to time of plying of . . . . . Act IV of 1842, s. 8.
Inspection of, and suspension or withdrawal of license for, by master attendant
Act IV of 1842, s. 9.
Prohibited from communicating with in-coming ship except according to rule
Act IV of 1842, ss. 11, 18.
Power to board and search boats, &c., and cargo and persons thereon, on suspicion of smuggling
Act IV of 1842, s. 19.
Offences relating to, how and by whom triable . . . . Act IV of 1842, ss. 21—24.
For hire. Duty of owners to attend boat office daily and to provide boats, &c., for night service
in rotation . . . . Act IV of 1842, ss. 12, 16.
keep boats dunnaged and seaworthy . Act IV of 1842, s. 17.
Power to regulate rates of hire for . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1869.
Penalties for demanding excess, or refusing hire . . Act IV of 1842, ss. 13, 14.
Penalty on boatmen employed in, for neglect of duty . Act IV of 1842, s. 15.
Power to extend to other ports regulations as to . . . . Act IX of 1846, s. 1.
Police dues on. *See* MADRAS PORTS.

2. Miscellaneous.

Piers, wharfs and jetties in, exempt from municipal taxation, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 119, 139.
Places for landing goods in . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1877.
Act IV of 1842, s. 10.
anchoring in . . . . . Act IV of 1842, s. 11.

Madras Salt Excise Act . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871.

Madras Town Police District.

1. Town Police Force. | 2. Nuisances and Miscellaneous Offences.

1. Town Police Force.

(*a*) *Constitution and General Powers.*

Incorporation of, with general Police force . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 2.
Port Police, employment and duties of, and recovery of charges for . Act XXVIII of 1858.
Jurisdiction of, within limits of port of Madras . . . Act XXVIII of 1858, s. 10.
Application to, of provisions of Code of Criminal Procedure save those regarding inquests
Act X of 1882, s. 1 (e).
of those regarding inquest in certain parts . . . Act X of 1881, s. 4.
Certain vehicles and animals belonging to, exempt from municipal taxation
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 156 (*e*).
Powers of, as to search and arrest . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 56—59.
to impound stray animals and kill stray dogs, Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 78, 79.
as to seizure of hackney carriages and arrest of drivers
Mad. Act V of 1879, ss. 15, 25.
in reference to municipal nuisances . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 431, 432.
To assist in seizure and detention of unregistered cart liable to municipal tax
Mad. Act VI of 1878, s. 172.
toll collectors . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 180.
To execute process, &c., of Presidency Magistrates . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 11.
Police Superannuation Fund amalgamated with general Police Superannuation Fund
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 3.
See MADRAS PORTS; POLICE, 7.

Madras Town Police District—*contd.*

1. Town Police Force—*contd.*

(*b*) *Commissioner of Police.*

Appointment, removal and general powers of . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 4.
Power to appoint, as Presidency Magistrate . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 6.
Preventive powers of, as Justice of the Peace . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 7.
Deputy and Assistants to, appointment, removal and powers of Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 5, 7.
Power of, to issue search warrants . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 33, 48, 58.
to license sale, possession and conveyance of gunpowder Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 46, 47.
to take charge of and deliver moveable property of intestate under Rs. 200 to claimant and take security for due administration thereof Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 76, 77.
to appoint pounds and pound-keepers . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 78.
for registration and licensing of hackney carriages and their drivers Mad. Act III of 1879.
in reference to property left in hackney carriages . Mad. Act III of 1879, s. 47.
in reference to supply of and levy of charges for Port Police . Mad. Act I of 1881.
as to inquests in ports excluded from Coroner's jurisdiction . Act IX of 1881, s. 4.
Empowered to make bye-laws for carrying out objects of Police Act . Mad. Act III of 1862.
Concurrence of, required to municipal permission for temporary erections for festivities, &c. Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 281.

2. Nuisances and Miscellaneous Offences.

Bye-laws, making confirmation, publication and penalty for breach of . Mad. Act III of 1862.
Various offences and powers of Police in respect of—
Stolen property . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 17, 18.
Wilful trespass . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 20.
Reputed thieves . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 23.
Carrying arms . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 24.
Taking spirits or drugs into barracks or hospitals or on board vessels of war . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 25, 26.
Taverns, boarding and lodging houses and refreshment rooms Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 27—29.
Disorderly houses . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 30.
Gaming houses, cheating at games and gaming, and cock-fighting in streets . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 31—41.
Weights and measures . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 44.
Pawnbrokers and money-changers, Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 42, 43.
Gunpowder . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 45—49.
Public nuisances, drunkenness or disorderly behaviour in thoroughfares, &c. . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 50, 51.
Misbehaviour at police court or station, Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 51.
Beggars . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 54.
Cruelty to animals . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 55. Mad. Act IV of 1879.
Impounding stray animals . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 78.
Pawnbrokers and money-changers in, not to take pledges from children, and to give information as to stolen property . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 42, 43.
Powers of private persons as to apprehension of offenders . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 57.
Limitation of time for, notice, tender of amends, and costs in suit or prosecution for thing done by Police, &c., in pursuance of duty . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 75.
Powers of, as to diseased cattle . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1866, ss. 15, 16.
hackney carriages. *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGES (M.).
as to giving information on and arresting for municipal offences Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 431, 432.
to remove obstructions in approaches to Madras Pier . Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 13.

Madras University.

Incorporation and constitution of . . . . . Act XXVII of 1857, ss. 1—9.
Power of, to confer degrees on examination . . . Act XXVII of 1857, ss. 10—15. Act XLVII of 1860, ss. 1, 2.

Máfi Land. *See* REVENUE-FREE LAND.

Magazine. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1; GUNPOWDER (M.).

Magistrate.

Statutes.

12 & 13 Vict., c. 96 (Trial of Offences committed in Admiralty Jurisdiction).
41 & 42 Vict., c. 73 (Territorial Waters Jurisdiction).
23 & 24 Vict., c. 88 (Admiralty Jurisdiction).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1850, ss. 3, 13—18 (Binding Apprentices).
XXXII of 1855, s. 18 (Embankments, Lower Provinces).
XI of 1857, ss. 3, 4 (State Offences).
XXXVI of 1858, ss. 4, 5, 10 (Lunatic Asylums).
I of 1859, s. 111 (Merchant Seamen).
X of 1859, s. 82 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XIII of 1859, ss. 1—5 (Fraudulent Breaches of Contract by Workmen).
XXIV of 1859, ss. 7, 15, 16, 50 (Police, Madras).
IX of 1860, ss. 1—8 (Disputes between Workmen and Employers).
V of 1861, ss. 17, 35 (Police).
XVI of 1861, ss. 2, 3, 10, 15 (Stage Carriages).
III of 1864, ss. 14, 18, 19 (Foreigners).
XI of 1865, ss. 12, 51 (Small Cause Courts, Mufassal).
I of 1868, s. 2 (13), (General Clauses).
V of 1869, art. 122 (Native Articles of War).
VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*), (Court-fees).
X of 1870, s. 53 (Land Acquisition).
V of 1871, ss. 25—28 (Prisoners).
I of 1872, ss. 80, 85 (Evidence).
IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I (Laws, Panjáb).
II of 1873, s. 16 (Burma Ferries).
IV of 1873, s. 22 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
XV of 1873, s. 46 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
VII of 1874, s. 43 (Municipalities, British Burma).
III of 1876, ss. 52, 56, 57 (Burma Labour Law).
VIII of 1876, s. 43 (Native Passenger Ships).
III of 1877, s. 33 (*b*), (*c*), (Registration).
VIII of 1878, s. 193 (Sea Customs).
XI of 1878, ss. 13, 25, 30 (Arms).
XVII of 1878, s. 31 (Ferries, Northern India).
I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 12 (*c*), (Stamp).
XXI of 1879, ss. 12—17 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
VII of 1880, ss. 26, 75 (Merchant Shipping).
XII of 1881, s. 153 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
I of 1882, ss. 114, 117 (Emigration to Assam).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 197 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VI of 1865, s. 1 (Official Seals).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 73 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 170 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 77 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 23 (Excise Duty on Salt).
Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 3, 18 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 41—49 (Madras Forests).
Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 14 (Sindh Courts).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 7, 19, 33, 35 (District Police).
Bom. Act II of 1870, s. 2 (Official Seals).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 84 (Mufussal Municipalities).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 56 (Salt).
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 1 (Shortening Language of Acts).
Ben. Act I of 1873, s. 2 (Amending Salt Act, 1864).
Ben. Act IV of 1873, ss. 2, 4, 12 (Registration of Births and Deaths).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 29, 215—220, 230, 251, 252, 273—277 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 123 (Partition).
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 94 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Act).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1881, s. 9 (Chittagong Hill Tracts Frontier Police).
Reg. II of 1882, s. 9 (Assam Frontier).
Mad. Reg. XIX of 1882, s. 2 (Prohibition of Loans by Covenanted Civil Servants).
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 61 (Collectors).
Mad. Reg. I of 1805, ss. 13, 14, 16 (Salt).
Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 47 (Police).
Ben. Reg. XXXVIII of 1793, s. 2 (Loans by Civil Servants).
Ben. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 7 (Magistrates).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1823 (Loans to Covenanted Civil Servants).

Magistrate—*contd.*

1. Appointment, Status, and Privileges.
2. Jurisdiction.
3 Magistrate having Jurisdiction.
4. Procedure.

1. Appointment, Status, and Privileges.

General definition of . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (13).
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 1.
Exemption of, from arrest. *See* ARREST, 1.
Privilege of, as witness. *See* WITNESSES, 4.
Appointment of, and local limits of jurisdiction . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 12.
Suspension and removal of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 26.
Subordination of, to District and Sub-divisional Magistrate . . Act X of 1872, s. 17.
Investiture of police officers with certain powers of . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 7.
Act X of 1882, s. 14. | Reg. III of 1881, s. 9.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 7. | Reg. II of 1882, s. 9.
Inspectors of Immigrants with powers of . . Act III of 1876, s. 52.
Judge of Court of Small Causes with powers of . Act XI of 1865, s. 51.
Officers exercising powers of. *See* MAGISTRATE OF FIRST CLASS.
Not generally subordinate to Court of Session . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 17.
Subordination of, to Court of Session as regards submission of records, Act X of 1882, s. 435.

2. Jurisdiction.

See JUDICIAL OFFICER.

(*a*) *Preliminary to Trial.*

To entertain complaints and issue process against European British subject
Act X of 1882, s. 445.
To issue warrant for arrest of offender in Foreign State . Act XXI of 1879, ss, 12—17
To arrest person committing offence in his presence . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 64.
To arrest foreigner or native British subject travelling without license, under certain circumstances . . . . . Act III of 1864, ss. 14, 18, 19.
To issue warrant for arrest and recommitment of convict on revocation of license to be at large
Act V of 1871, ss. 25—28.
To record confession of accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 164.
To authorize detention of accused beyond 24 hours . . . Act X of 1882, s. 167.
To issue search warrant in course of enquiry . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 96.
As to search, seizure, &c., of illicit salt . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1805, ss. 13, 14, 16.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 3.

See FUGITIVE OFFENDERS.

See also BAIL; CRIMINAL COURT; SEARCH WARRANT.

(*b*) *Preventive.*

In respect of wandering and dangerous lunatics, or in case of neglect and cruel treatment of lunatics . . . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, ss. 4, 5, 10.
To disperse unlawful assemblies by order . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 127.
by use of civil force . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 128.
by use of military force . . Act X of 1882, ss. 129—132.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 19.
Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 47.
To enrol special police on application of Inspector of Police . . Act V of 1861, s. 17.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 16.
To disarm person illegally going armed . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 13.
For causing removal of common nuisances . . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 33, 34.
To order removal of municipal nuisances or compliance with municipal requisitions
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 215—220, 230, 251, 252, 273—277.
May obtain assistance from private persons . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 42.

(*c*) *As to Trial of Offences and Passing Sentences.*

Ordinary powers of the various grades of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 36.
Additional powers conferable on various grades of . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 37, 38.
Powers of, as to passing sentences generally . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 32.
in case of simultaneous convictions . Act X of 1882, s. 35.
of imprisonment in default of payment of fine
Act X of 1882, s. 33.
In respect to trial of offences . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 28, 29.
As to offences committed at sea . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96.
23 & 24 Vict., c. 88.

Magistrate—*contd.*

2. Jurisdiction—*contd.*

(*c*) *As to Trial of Offences and Passing Sentences*—contd.

As to non-military offences committed by European British subjects in army. *See* ARMY, 2.
As to offences relating to census . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 12.
embankments . . . . . Act XXXII of 1855, s. 18.
In regard to local fund offences . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 77.
municipal offences . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 84.
Act IV of 1873, s. 22. | Act XV of 1873, s. 46.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 170. | Act VII of 1874, s. 43.
In cases connected with salt excise
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 23. | Ben. Act I of 1873, s. 2.
Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 3, 18. | Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 56.
In offences under Police Act . . . . . (M.) Act XXIV of 1859, s 50.
(Be., &c.) Act V of 1861, s. 35.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 35.
To punish witnesses for refusal to take oath before military courts
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.
Over European British subjects . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 443, 450.
See CALCUTTA SUBURBAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; HACKNEY CARRIAGES; HOWRAH STATION

(*d*) *Of a Civil nature.*

Saving of jurisdiction of, as to debts . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 12.
In disputes between master and apprentice . . . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 13—18.
In case of fraudulent breach of contract by workmen . . Act XIII of 1859, ss. 1—5.
In disputes between masters and workmen employed in construction of sanctioned public work . . . . . Act IX of 1860, ss 1, 2, 3, 8.
To take affidavits . . . . . Bom Act XII of 1866, s. 14.
To authenticate power-of-attorney, to present document for registration
Act III of 1877, ss. 33, (*b*), (*c*)

(*e*) *Executive and Miscellaneous.*

In regard to licensing, &c., of stage carriages . . . Act XVI of 1861, ss. 23, 10.
suspicious property seized by police. *See* SUSPICIOUS PROPERTY.
As to assessment of damage to ferry by rash navigation . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 31.
Act II of 1873, s. 16.
As guardian for the purpose of binding as apprentice orphan or abandoned poor child or child convicted of vagrancy or petty offence . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s 3.
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 12 (*c*).
To enforce surrender of land acquired for a public purpose . . Act X of 1870. s. 53.
To enforce judgment of Collector for ejectment or reinstatement of tenant
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 73. | (C., Be.) Act X of 1859, s. 82.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 94. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 153.
To give possession of new estates on completion of partition . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 123.
To enforce maintenance of boundary-marks . . . . . (Bu.) Act VII of 1880, s. 26.
Employed in collection of revenue to have powers of Collector as to institution of suits, &c.
Ben. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 7.
As to dispute relating to amount of salvage . . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 75.
Delegation of powers of Chairman of Municipal Commissioners to any
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 29.
To levy costs of additional police . . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 15.
To levy fines, &c., imposed by customs officers . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 193.
Under Salt Laws Amendment Act how conferred . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 18.
To execute summons to witness to appear before court-martial . Act V of 1869, art. 122.

3. Procedure.

In trial. *See* CRIMINAL TRIAL.
In enquiring into case triable by Court of Session or High Court. *See* COMMITMENT, 2.
In cases between masters and workmen employed on public works . Act IX of 1860, ss. 4—7.
When commission for examination of absent witness is required. *See* COMMISSION, 2.
Order of, for levy of penalties in cases connected with stage carriages, final
Act XVI of 1861, s. 15.
Presumption as to record, purporting to be signed by . . . Act I of 1859, s. 111.
Act I of 1872, s. 80.
Act VIII of 1876, s. 43.
Irregularities of. *See* IRREGULARITIES

Magistrate—*contd.*

3. Procedure—*contd.*

Court-fee on application to, by person having dealings with Government and in relation to such dealings . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).
Court-fee on application to, containing complaint of offence. *See* COMPLAINT OF OFFENCE.
for copy of judgment, &c. *See* COPY.
Empowered to administer oath for purposes of affidavit . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 197.
Complaint of offence to. *See* COMPLAINT OF OFFENCE, 1.
Inspection of immigrants by . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 56, 57.
Act I of 1882, ss. 114, 127.
Actions for wrong when not to be brought against, and exemption of from liability for acts done in good faith. *See* JUDICIAL OFFICER.
Prohibited from making, or taking, loan to or from subordinates, landholders, ryots and residents within jurisdiction
Ben Reg. XXXVIII of 1793, s. 2. | Mad. Reg. XIX of 1802, s. 2.
Ben. Reg. VII of 1823. | Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 61.
Presumption as to power-of-attorney purporting to be signed by . . Act I of 1872, s. 85.
Power of, to arrange for registration of births and deaths . Ben. Act IV of 1873, ss. 2, 4, 12.
Prescription of seals for use of . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1865, s. 1.
Bom. Act II of 1870, s. 2.
Search for arms in presence of . . . . . Act XI of 1878, ss. 25, 30.
Committal by person charged with committing State offence to commission for trial of offence
Act XI of 1857, ss. 3, 4.
Summons by. *See* SUMMONS, 2.
Jurisdiction of, to arrest for offence committed in territorial waters . . 41 & 42 Vict., c. 73.
See also BENCH OF MAGISTRATES; CANTONMENT MAGISTRATE; MAGISTRATE OF DISTRICT; MAGISTRATE OF DIVISION; MAGISTRATE OF FIRST CLASS; MAGISTRATE OF SECOND CLASS; MAGISTRATE OF THIRD CLASS; PRESIDENCY MAGISTRATE; WARRANT OF ARREST; WHIPPING.
In enquiry into offences under Forest Act . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 41, 49.

Magistrate of District. *See* DISTRICT MAGISTRATE.

Magistrate of Division. *See* SUB-DIVISIONAL MAGISTRATE.

Magistrate of First Class.

Jurisdiction of, in respect to trial of offences . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 28, 29.
passing sentences . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 32, 33, 35.
in relation to trial of, and passing sentence on, European British subjects
Act X of 1882, ss. 443, &c.
in cases under Pársí Marriage and Divorce Act . Act XV of 1865, s. 46.
Indian Companies Act . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 252.
connected with merchant shipping
Act I of 1859, ss. 35, 44, 55, 56, 87, 88, 112.
Act IV of 1875, ss. 3, 5.
under Opium Act . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 3.
under Petroleum Act . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 17.
of issuing private bill or note payable to bearer on demand
Act III of 1871, s. 22.
Ordinary powers of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 36.
Additional powers conferable on . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 37, 38.
See MAGISTRATE OF DIVISION.
Power of, to try, and commit European British subject. *See* EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECT.
Appeal to Court of Session or High Court from conviction of European British subject by
Act X of 1882, s. 408.
from other convictions Act X of 1882, s. 408.
Power of, to send youthful offender to reformatory school . . Act V of 1876, ss. 7, 8.
to issue search warrant for opium . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 19.
in reference to appointment of chaukídárs and assessment of tax, &c.
Act XX of 1856, ss. 59, 61, &c.
Act III of 1880, s. 12.
To recover fines imposed by court-martial on volunteers . . Act XX of 1869, ss. 4, 22.
May be invested with jurisdiction and powers in reference to registration of emigrants and offences connected with emigration . . . . Act III of 1871, s. 85.
appointed presiding Judge of Court of Survey . . Act VII of 1880, s. 14.

Magistrate of First Class—*contd.*

Jurisdiction of Justice of the Peace exercising powers of. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 2 (*b*).
as to trial of murderous outrages, Panjáb Act XXIII of 1867, ss. 5, 11, 13, 14.
Act XIX of 1877, s. 2.

Appeal from. *See* APPEAL, 2.

Magistrate of Police.

References to, to be interpreted of Presidency Magistrate . . . Act X of 1882, s. 3.
See PRESIDENCY MAGISTRATE.

Magistrate of Second Class.

Jurisdiction of, in respect to passing sentences . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 32, 33, 35.
Ordinary powers of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 36.
Extraordinary powers conferable on . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 37, 38.
Power of, to try European British subject in case of certain offences
Act IX of 1874, ss. 3, 14, 15, 19—29.
Jurisdiction of, in regard to trial of offences generally . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 28, 29.
to settle disputes as to chargeability with coast light dues
Act IX of 1879, s. 14.
as to trial of offences and adjudication of seizures under excise law
Act X of 1871, ss. 3, 47, 50, 74, 75.
as to offences under
Native Passenger Ships Act, Act VIII of 1876, ss. 5, 39, 40.
Opium Act . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 4.
Indian Ports Act . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 3.
Petroleum Act, may be conferred, Act VIII of 1881, s. 17.
relating to Railways . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 50.
under Registration Act . . . Act III of 1877, s. 83.
Act XII of 1879, s. 106.
relating to Salt Revenue . Act XII of 1882, ss. 11, 14, 25.
relating to Stamps . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 70.
Submission of case by, to District or Sub-divisional Magistrate for heavier punishment
Act X of 1882, s. 349.

See APPEAL, 2.

Magistrate of Third Class.

Jurisdiction of, in respect to passing sentences . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 32, 33, 35.
Ordinary powers of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 36.
Extraordinary powers conferable on . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 37, 38.
See MAGISTRATE OF DIVISION.
Jurisdiction of, in regard to trial of offences generally . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 28, 29.
Submission of case by, to District or Sub-divisional Magistrate for heavier punishment
Act X of 1882, s. 349.

See APPEAL, 2; MAGISTRATE.

Magna Charta . . . . . 25 Edw. I.

Mahál (Bo.).

Division of taluqás into . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 7, 13, 14.
Officer in charge of. *See* MAHÁLKÁRÍ.

Mahál (C.).

Defined . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (7).
Power of Settlement Officer or Deputy Commissioner to form
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 43, 132 (*b*).
To be unit of assessment . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 46.

Mahál (N.).

Defined . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 3 (1).
Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (1).
Act VIII of 1879, s. 2.
Annual value of, defined . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (6).
Transfer of execution of decrees of Revenue Courts to Collector on attachment of
Act XII of 1881, ss. 173—175.
Suits for rent of. *See* RENT SUITS (N.).
Rules regarding partition and union of estates applicable to rent-free, Act XIX of 1873, s. 139.

Mahál (O.) *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES (O.); UNION OF MAHÁLS (O.).

Mahálkárí.
Appointment, duties and powers of, and power to delegate duties to subordinates Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 13—15.
Ex-officio Commissioner of Town Municipality in his mahál. Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 9 (1).
Permission of, or notice to, required on occupation or relinquishment of land Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 60, 74, 82.
Powers of, for punishing erasure, removal and injury of boundary-marks Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 125.
Entitled to call for khot's village accounts . . . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 15 (*b*).
See WATANS.

Máhárájá of Benares. *See* BENARES FAMILY DOMAINS.

Máhtoai. *See* BHUINHÁRI.

Mahomedan. *See* MUHAMMADAN.

Mahtut. *See* CESSES.

Mails. *See* POST OFFICE.

Maintenance.
Right of. *See* WILL.
how affected by transfer of property on which charged . Act IV of 1882, s. 39.
Right to future, exempt from attachment in execution of decree, Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*b*).
Suit to enforce right to, valuation of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7 (ii).
limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 12.
Suit for arrears of, valuation of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7 (i).
limitation of time for . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 128.
Of judgment-debtor and his family during proceedings by Collector in execution of decrees transferred to him . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 324A.
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 22, 29.
Of ward . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 48.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 5.
Of insolvent. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 1 (*d*).
Of criminal lunatics . . . . . 14 & 15 Vict., c. 81, s. 2.
Of insane officer . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 34.
Of wives and children. Liability of soldier for . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 145.
In Howrah station . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 5.
Order for, what Magistrates and in what cases empowered to give Act X of 1882, s. 488.
when and how enforceable, Act X of 1882, ss. 488, 490.
cancellation or alteration of, Act X of 1882, ss. 488, 489.
by unempowered Magistrate, void Act X of 1882, s. 530 (*n*).
Documents not duly stamped in proceedings relating to, Magistrate bound to impound . . . Act I of 1879, s. 33.
not receivable in evidence . . Act I of 1879, s. 34.
Census records not admissible in proceedings relating to . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 13.
Claims for, against Bhum, Ajmer, how disposed of . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 35.
against encumbered estates cognizable by Civil Courts . Act VI of 1876, s. 23.
Act XXIV of 1870, s. 25. | Bom. Act VI of 1862, s. 19.
Act XXI of 1881, s. 37. | Act XVI of 1882.
against estates of istimrárdárs, Ajmer, how disposed of Reg. II of 1877, s. 25.
Right of surviving relatives of tálúqdárs and grantees, Oudh, to, from successor, transferee or legatee . . . . . Act I of 1869, ss. 24—28.

Majhahas Tenure. *See* CHUTIÁ NÁGPUR TENURES.

Majority.
Age of attaining, of person domiciled in British India . . . . Act IX of 1875.
Questions as to marriage, dower, adoption, divorce, and religious usages not affected by provisions relating to . . . . . Act IX of 1875, s. 2.

Malabar.
Special provisions regarding levy of local rates in . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1878.
for punishment and prevention of outrages by Mappillas in, Act XX of 1859. Mad. Act VII of 1869.
Use of war-knives in. *See* WAR-KNIVES.

Malguzár (C.).
Defined . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (9).
Recovery of revenue payable to. *See* LAND REVENUE (C.), 3.

Malguzár. *See* LANDHOLDER.

Malguzár (Aj.).
Defined . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 2 (*d*).
Joint and several liability of, for land revenue . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 64, 72, 91.
Collection of arrears of revenue, Ajmer, by transfer to solvent Reg. II of 1877, ss. 86—91.
Powers of Revenue Officers to enforce construction and maintenance of boundary-marks by Reg. II of 1877, s. 106.
See also VILLAGE HEADMEN (Aj.).

Malguzárí Register. *See* REGISTER OF REVENUE-PAYING LANDS; REVENUE REGISTER.

Malguzárí Register (O.).
Prescription, form and maintenance of . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*b*), 58, 59.
Changes in. *See* MUTATION OF NAMES (O.).

Malicious Prosecution. *See* FALSE CHARGE.

Málikána.
Suit for, limitation of time for . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 132.
See ALLOWANCE.

Málikána (Be.).
Provisions regarding grant of, to proprietors of estates farmed or held khás Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 5.
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 11.
See NÁNKAR.
Grant of, in respect of waste land separately settled . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 8.
Amount of, to be paid by lákhirájdárs and mukarraridárs . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 17.

Málikána (O.).
Register of, to be kept up . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*f*), 58, 59.

Malingering.
By soldier, how punishable . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 18.
Act V of 1869, art. 58.

Malt Liquor. *See* FERMENTED LIQUORS.

Malversation. *See* PUBLIC SERVANTS, 2 & 3.

Malversation (M.).
By native public servants, village officers and persons personating public servants:—
Enquiry by Collector into:—
Authorized . . . . . Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 2.
Act XXXVI of 1837, ss. 1, 2.
Attendance of witnesses how procured on . Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 3.
Rules of procedure on . . . . Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 4.
Sentence on, extent and execution of, Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, ss. 5, 6, 8, 10, 13.
to be reported to Board of Revenue, Mad. Reg. III of 1823, s. 2.
appealable to Board of Revenue . Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 6.
appointment and procedure of Commission to decide appeal from Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 15.
Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 6.
suit to set aside when admissible, Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 16.
Mad. Reg. III of 1832, ss. 2, 3.
Attachment and imprisonment before judgment when allowed on Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, ss. 7, 13.
Issue of search warrant for accounts, &c., on . Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 9.
Award of compensation to persons from whom money exacted, on Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 12.
Enquiry by European or Native subordinates of Collector into, when authorized Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 3, 4.

Malversation (Be., &c.).
By chaukídárí tax-collectors. Punishment for . . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 49.
Enquiry into. *See* NATIVE OFFICERS (Be.).

Málik-makbuza (C.).

Defined . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (10).
Sub-settlement with . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 64, 65.
Collection of revenue from, through málguzár . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 64.
Rights of, not affected by sale of estate, in which plot is included, for arrears
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 108 (*a*).
Power to alter channel of payment of revenue by, or to order such payment direct to Government . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 140.
See SETTLEMENT OF LAND, 2.

Mámlatdár (Bo.).

Appointment, duties and powers of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 12, 15.
Power of, to depute subordinates to perform certain duties . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 14.
Ex-officio Commissioner of every municipality in his sub-division
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 7, 9.
Permission of, or notice to, required on occupation or relinquishment of land
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 60, 74, 82.
Powers of, for punishing erasure, removal and injury of boundary-marks
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 125.
See WATANS.

Mámlatdár's Court (Bo.).

Jurisdiction of, to give or restore, or to issue injunction against disturbance, &c., of possession of lands, trees, crops, fisheries, and use of water . . . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 4.
Limitation of time, plaint, procedure and attendance of witnesses in suit in
Bom. Act III of 1876, ss. 4—14, 20.
Order of, nature, record, execution and effect of . . Bom. Act III of 1876, ss. 15—18.
no appeal from . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 19.
effect of, on limitation for regular suit . . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 21.
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 47.
Right of parties to appear by recognized agent or pleader in . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 3 (2).

Manager.

Appointment of, in case of attachment of land of absconding accused . Act X of 1882, s. 188.
in cases of disputed possession at settlement, Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 31.
Appointed by Civil Court to have summary powers for recovery of arrears of rent
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 85.
Powers of Collector as, on transfer to him of decree for execution . Act XIV of 1882, s. 323.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 174.
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 22, 29.
Of estates under Court of Wards or direct management, entitled to sue in Revenue Court as landholders . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 105.
Of property attached for arrears of revenue. Appointment and duties of
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 28—30.
Liability of, to suit or prosecution
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 31.
Power of, to proceed summarily for recovery of rent . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 85.
Of land, warrant for arrest of offenders when to be directed to . Act X of 1882, s. 78.
Application for mutation of names of, when and within what time to be made and penalty, &c., on failure to make . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 35, 38—43, 65—69, 70.
Prohibition against certain Government officers acting as, of bank, Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 40.
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 64.
Of charitable endowments, nomination and appointment of, Mad. Reg. VII of 1817, ss. 10—14.
Mad. Reg. VI of 1831, s. 8.
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1810, ss. 11, 15.
liable to punishment for embezzlement or fraud
Mad. Reg. VII of 1817, s. 16.
Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
Of Court of Wards to have powers of proprietors as to resumption of revenue-free grants
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 10.
Saved from general rules respecting suits by or against minors and trustees
Act XIV of 1882, s. 464.
When indemnified for retention and payment of fees for trade licenses. *See* TRADE LICENSES.
When to give information to police. *See* INFORMATION 1 (*a*).
See also COURT OF WARDS (M., Be., P., O.).

Manager—*contd.*

Powers of, when estate under direct management . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 160—163.
Act X of 1859, ss. 29, 114. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 41.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 24, 70. | Act XIX of 1868, ss. 49—100.
Of encumbered estates. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES.
Punishable for connivance at breach of excise law . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 65.
Act XXII of 1881, s. 43.
When empowered to receive summons in suit relating to immoveable property
Act XIV of 1882, s. 77.
Of estates of joint proprietors, removal of, by District Court . Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 26, 27.
Liability of, for riot held on land . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 154—156.
Of property of lunatic, appointment and powers of . . Act XXXV of 1858, ss. 9—20.
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 2, 10.
See also RECEIVER.

Mandamus.

For examination of witnesses, to Supreme Courts awarded by Queen's Bench
13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 40.
To Governor General and Council awarded by Queen's Bench, in case of offences by Judges
13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 41.
Awardable by Courts at Westminster when Company sues there . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 44.
To obtain proof of matters charged in indictment . . . 42 Geo. III, c. 85, ss. 2, 4.
evidence of offences against acts for abolition of slave trade, 6 & 7 Vict., c. 98, s. 4.
Prohibition against issue of writ of, by High Court . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 50.
See SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

Mándvi.

Made subject to general Regulations and Acts . . . . Act X of 1848, s. 1 & sch.
Power to exempt relatives of late Rájá of, from jurisdiction of Civil and Criminal Courts
Act X of 1848, s. 3.
Exception of State of, as described in Act X of 1848 . . . . Act XVI of 1877.

Mánjhís. *See* FERRIES (Be.).

Manslaughter.

European soldiers when triable by court-martial for . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 33, ss. 41, 54 (*a*).
See CULPABLE HOMICIDE.

Manufactory.

Appointment of additional police in neighbourhood of . . . Act V of 1861, s. 14.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 15.
Rent Act not applicable to land occupied by or appurtenant to . Act XVIII of 1873, s. 1.
Lease of land for, at fair rent not void by sale for arrears. *See* INCUMBRANCES.
duration of, and by what notice terminable in absence of written contract or local usage . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 106.
Pattas for land granted for erection of, binding on Government and successor of landholder
Mád. Act II of 1864, s. 32.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 11.
Compulsory consumption of smoke by furnaces of, powers of Magistrate as to enforcing, inspection, penalties, &c., in Calcutta suburbs and Howrah . . . Ben. Act II of 1863.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 229.

Manufacture.

Invention of. *See* PATENT.
Special provision for levy of duty on spirits used exclusively in . Act XVI of 1863, ss. 1—9.
Act XI of 1882, s. 6.
Act XXII of 1881, s. 4.
Of arms, prohibition of . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 5.
Of salt. *See* SALT (M.), 2 (Bo.), 2 (Be.).

Maps.

Made by order of Government, presumption as to . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 83.
for purpose of cause, proof of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 83.
Published, presumption as to . . . . . Act I of 1872, s 87.
Statement in, when relevant . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 36.
See REVENUE SURVEY (Be.).
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1.

Mappillas.

Outrages by, in Malabar, special provisions for punishment and prevention of
Act XX of 1859.
Mad. Act VII of 1869.

Marching Troops. *See* Troops.

Marine Insurance. *See* Insurance.

Marine Survey.

Shipment of stores, wine and spirits duty-free for use of officers of, Act VIII of 1878, s. 48.
Officers or men of, arrested for smuggling, how dealt with . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 177.

Marines.

Modification of Army Act with respect to . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 179.

Maritime Causes. *See* Admiralty Courts; Vice-Admiralty Courts.

Markets.

Local Fund chargeable with expenses of . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 10, 26.
Bom. Act III of 1869, ss. 4, 9. | (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (*c*), (4).
(P.) Act V of 1878, s. 7 (3). | (O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (*c*), (3).
In Presidency towns, maintenance, leasing, and regulation of
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 184, 237—244.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Mad. Act. V of 1878, ss. 274, 338—354, 389 (*i*).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 289—292, 311—322, 340 (*f*).
Boats, vessels, and places used for storage and sale, inspection of, Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 292.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 22.
In Howrah station . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 35—39, 46.
In Mufussal Municipalities . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 123, 126—128, 152, 153.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 66—71, 271, 272, 274.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 299—312.

See also Fairs (Be.), (Aj.).

Market Value.

Of land compulsorily acquired, to be stated in award . . . Act X of 1870, s. 34.
payment of additional percentage on Act X of 1870, s. 42.

See Court Fee, 3; Local Investigation.

Marriage.

Statutes.

32 Hen. VIII, c. 38 (Pre-contracts and Degrees of Consanguinity).
2 & 3 Ed. VI, c. 23 (Pre-contracts and Degrees of Consanguinity).
31 & 32 Vict., c. 61 (Consular Marriages).
41 & 42 Vict., c. 61 (Fíjí Marriages).
42 Vict., c. 8 (Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages in Army).
42 & 43 Vict., c. 29 (Marriages on Her Majesty's Ships).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXIX of 1839 (Dower).
XIX of 1850, s. 1 (Binding Apprentices).
XXI of 1855, s. 9 (Wards, Madras).
XV of 1856, s. 7 (Re-marriage of Hindú Widows).
XLV of 1860, ss. 493—498 (Penal Code).
X of 1865, ss. 4, 15, 44, 53, 331 (Succession).
XV of 1865 (Pársí Marriages).
XXI of 1866, ss. 19, 21 (Dissolution of Native Converts' Marriages).
I of 1869, s. 19 (Tálúqdárs, Oudh).
IV of of 1869, ss. 4, 57—59 (Divorce).
VIII of 1870, ss. 1, 2 (Murder of Female Infants).
XXI of 1870, s. 3 (Wills of Hindús).
VI of 1871, s. 24 (Civil Courts, Bengal).
I of 1872, s. 50, prov. 112, 122 (Evidence).
III of 1872 (Marriage).
IV of 1872, s. 5 (Laws, Panjáb).
IX of 1872, s. 26 (Contract).
XV of 1872 (Marriage of Christians).
III of 1873, s. 16 (Civil Courts, Madras).
III of 1874, s. 2 (Married Women's Property).
XIII of 1874, s. 25 (European British Minors).
IX of 1875, s. 2 (Majority).
XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5 (Burma Courts).
XX of 1875, s. 5 (Central Provinces Laws).
XI of 1876, s. 23 (Presidency Banks).
XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*), (Oudh Laws).
I of 1877, ss. 21 (*b*), illus. 23 (*c*), (Specific Relief).
IV of 1882, s. 39 (Transfer of Property).
X of 1882, s. 198 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 369 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, s. 19 (*g*), (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Marriage—*contd.*

Regulations.

Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4 (Arakan Hills Laws).
Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5 (Tarái).
Reg. III of 1877, s. 4 (Ajmer Laws).
Reg. III of 1876, s. 28 (Andamans and Nicobars).

1. The Contract, and proof and effects thereof.
2. Solemnisation, Registration, and Dissolution.
3. Offences relating to.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. The Contract, and proof and effects thereof.

Law to be administered by Civil Courts in questions relating to . (M.) Act III of 1873, s. 16.
(Be. & N.) Act VI of 1871, s. 24.
(Tarái) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*).
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5.
(Ara.) Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
Agreement in restraint of, void, except in case of minor . . Act IX of 1872, s. 26.
Contract for, not specifically enforceable . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 21 (*b*), illus.
When not dissolved for pre-contract . . . . . 32 Hen. VIII c. 38.
2 & 3 Ed. VI, c. 23.
Opinion as to, when inadmissible in proof of . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 50, prov.
Interest in property not acquired nor lost by . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 4, 331.
except in case of Hindús, Muhammadans, &c.
Act III of 1874, s. 2.
ante-nuptial settlement
Act X of 1865, s. 44.
Revocation of will by, except in case of Hindús, Muhammadans, &c. . Act X of 1865, s. 53.
Act XXI of 1870, s. 3.
Not to revoke will, &c., of tálúqdár or grantee in Oudh . . . Act I of 1869, s. 19.
Of female apprentice discharges contract of apprenticeship . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 1.
Of European British female minor, to terminate guardianship of person
Act XIII of 1874, s. 25.
Transmission of shares and stock of Presidency Banks on, how proved, Act XI of 1876, s. 23.
Abatement of suit on, of female party . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 369.
Restriction on, of convicts in Andaman and Nicobar Islands . Reg. III of 1876, s. 28.
Acquisition of new domicil by . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 15.
Dower in case of, before 1866 . . . . . Act XXIX of 1839.
Of Hindú widow. *See* HINDÚ WIDOW.
Settlement on, specific performance of, when obtainable . . Act I of 1877, s. 23 (*c*).
Breach of promise of, suit for, not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Court
Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*g*).
Transmission to Registrar-General of registers, of a document showing, of officers, soldiers, and their families abroad, record of entries and admission in evidence . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 8.
Questions as to, not affected by provisions relating to majority . . Act IX of 1875, s. 2.

2. Solemnization, Registration, and Dissolution.

(*a*) *Christian.*

Solemnization of, by what persons . . . . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 5—9.
of foreigners by minister, consul or consular agent how far legal
Act XV of 1872, s. 87.
by British Consuls and persons acting for them . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 61.
unauthorized, penalty for . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 68.
time and place of . . . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 10, 11, 13, 14, 69.
issue of notice and certificate prior to—
when by licensed minister of religion, Act XV of 1872, ss. 12—26.
when in presence of Marriage Registrar, Act XV of 1872, ss. 38, 53.
offences connected with . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 70—73.
levy of fees for . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 82.
what irregularities in, do not invalidate marriage Act XV of 1872, s. 77.
two witnesses to be present at . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 25, 51, 69.
Registration of, when solemnized by minister of religion . Act XV of 1872, ss. 27—37.
in presence of Marriage Registrar
Act XV of 1872, ss. 54—59.
fees for . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 82.
Register book, and certificates of, form of, Act XV of 1872, ss. 28, 31, 32, 54, sch. III & IV.
certified copies of entries in . . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 79, 80, 82—84.
destroying or falsifying entries in . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 75.

Marriage—*contd.*

2. Solemnization, Registration, and Dissolution—*contd.*

(*a*) *Christian*—contd.

In Native States, special rules regarding . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 8, 9, 47, 48, 56, 84, 86.
Non-validation of, within prohibited degrees . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 88.
To be without levitical degrees . . . . . 32 Hen. VIII c. 38.
Certificates of, when to be sent to Secretary of State . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 81.
Of minor, consent required to, of what persons . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 19, 42 (*c*), 44.
obtained by order of Court . Act XV of 1872, ss. 45, 85.
Prohibition of, and protest against:—
how and by whom made . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 20, 44.
effect of . . . . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 21, 44.
power of Court to overrule . Act XV of 1872, ss. 45—48, 85.
frivolous or unauthorized . Act XV of 1872, ss. 49, 67.
levy of fees on . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 82.
Of divorced persons, after what interval . . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 57.
English clergyman not compelled to solemnize, when and subject to what conditions . . . . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 58, 59.
Grant of licenses for, not affected by Divorce Act . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 4.

(*b*) *Native Christians.*

Solemnization of, by ministers of religion or marriage registrars Act XV of 1872, ss. 23, 57, 58.
in presence of persons licensed to grant certificates of marriage Act XV of 1872, ss. 9, 60, 61.
Saving of marriages between Roman Catholics celebrated under Act XXV of 1864 Act XV of 1872, s. 65.
Registration of, when solemnized by ministers of religion or marriage registrars Act XV of 1872, ss. 37, 59, 64.
in presence of person licensed to grant certificate Act XV of 1872, ss. 62, [illegible].
Grant of certificates in case of Roman Catholic prohibited . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 65.
by unlicensed person, penalty for . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 74.
Register book, form of . . . . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 37, 62, 64.
copies of entries in . . . . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 37, 63.
Of minor, consent required to . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 60.
Of native converts, dissolution of, how effected . . . . . Act XXI of 1866.
re-marriage after . . . . Act XXI of 1866, s. 19.
proof of marriage in proceedings for, Act XXI of 1866, s. 21.

See MATRIMONIAL, &c., COURT, 3.

(*c*) *Pársí.*

Ceremony of, to be performed by priest, including Dastur and Mobed in presence of witnesses Act XV of 1865, s. 3.
Prohibited degrees of affinity and consanguinity . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 3.
Certificate and registration of . . . . . Act XV of 1865, ss. 6—8.
Penalties for offences connected with solemnization and registration, Act XV of 1865, ss. 9—14.
Re-marriage, allowable at what interval after divorce . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 43.
Penalty for bigamy applicable to re-marriage of Pársí . . Act XV of 1865, ss. 4, 5.
under Act III of 1872 . . Act III of 1872, ss. 15, 16.

See also MATRIMONIAL, &c., COURT, 4.

(*d*) *In cases of persons not professing Christian, Jewish, Hindú, Muhammadan, Pársí, Buddhist, Sikh, or Jaina Religion.*

Prohibition of, on certain conditions as to previous marriage, age and relationship of parties, and consent of guardians in case of minority . . . . . Act III of 1872, s. 2.
Law of origin not to apply to parties to, except as to consanguinity or affinity, and only as modified . . . . . Act III of 1872, s. 2 (4), prov. 1 & 2.
Registrar of marriages. Appointment of . . . . . Act III of 1872, s. 3.
Notice of marriage to be given to, and filed by Act III of 1872, ss. 4, 5.
Objection to, how made and recorded . . Act III of 1872, s. 6.
suit for declaratory decree regarding Act III of 1872, ss. 7, 8, 9.
Declaration to be signed before, by parties and witnesses Act III of 1872, ss. 10, 21, sch. II.

Marriage—*contd.*

2. Solemnization, Registration, and Dissolution—*contd.*

(*d*) *In cases of persons not professing Christian, Jewish, Hindú, Muhammadan, Pársí, Buddhist, Sikh, or Jaina Religion*—contd.

Registrar of marriages. Certificate of marriage to be made out by, Act III of 1872, ss. 13, 14, 21.
Fees to be paid to . . . . . Act III of 1872, ss 12, 14.
Place and manner of solemnization of . . . . . Act III of 1872, ss. 11, 12.
Penalty for bigamy illegal . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss 494, 495.
Indian Divorce Act not applicable to . . . . . Act III of 1872, s. 16.
Law to apply to issue of . . . . . Act III of 1872, s. 18.
Saving of, solemnized otherwise . . . . . Act III of 1872, s. 19.
Power to frame rules for registration of, with a view to prevention in particular district, or in respect of particular class, family or persons of female infanticide (N., P., & O.) Act VIII of 1870, ss. 1, 2.
Of Native Converts, dissolution of. *See* MATRIMONIAL AND DIVORCE COURT, 3.
Registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES.

3. Offences relating to.

Nature of and penalties for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 493—498.
Not cognizable otherwise than on complaint . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 198.
Abetment of marriage of Hindú widow without consent of nearest male relative, penalty for Act XV of 1856, s. 7.

4. Miscellaneous.

Conclusive presumption of legitimacy from birth during, except on proof of non-access Act I of 1872, s. 112.
Privilege of husband and wife as to communications during, except in suits or cases between them . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 122.
Abetment of, of minors under Court of Wards how punishable . . Act XXI of 1855, s. 9.
Opinion as to relationship, not admissible in evidence in proof of, in proceedings under Indian Divorce Act, or in prosecutions for offences relating to . Act I of 1872, s. 50, prov.
Right to provision for, how affected by transfer of property on which charged Act IV of 1882, s. 39.
Confirmation, registration and evidence of certain marriages solemnized in Fíjí 41 & 42 Vict., c. 61.
of marriages of British subjects solemnized on board Her Majesty's ships 42 & 43 Vict., c. 29.

Married Women.

Statutes.

6 Anne, c. 72, s. 1 (Discovery of Deaths of Tenants for Life).
11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 63 (Insolvent Debtors).
33 Vict., c. 14, s. 10 (Naturalization).
35 & 36 Vict., c. 39, s 3 (Naturalization).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXV of 1838, s. 6 (Wills made between 1st February 1839 and 1st January 1866).
XXXI of 1854, ss. 5—11 (Real Actions, Conveyance of Land).
XLV of 1860, s. 498 (Penal Code).
X of 1865, ss. 183, 189, 257, 275 (Succession).
IV of 1869, ss. 46, 24, 25, 27—31, 60 (Divorce).
X of 1870, s. 3 (Land Acquisition).
V of 1873, s. 13 (Savings Banks).
III of 1874, ss. 4, 5, 7—9 (Married Women's Property).
V of 1881, s. 96 (Probate and Administration).
II of 1882, ss. 56, 58, 60 (Trusts).
IV of 1882, s. 10 (Transfer of Property).
VII of 1882, s. 5 (Powers-of-Attorney).
X of 1882, ss. 199, 345 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 457 (Civil Procedure).

Regulations.

Reg. I of 1872, s. 8. (Panjáb Frontier).
Reg. V of 1872, s. 7 (Sindh Frontier).

1. General. | **2. Other than Hindu, Muhammadan, Buddhist, Sikh, &c.**

1. General

National status of . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 14, s. 10. 35 & 36 Vict., c. 39, s. 3.
Empowered to grant power-of-attorney . . . . . Act VII of 1882, s. 5.
Not to be appointed guardian *ad litem* . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 457.
Beneficiary when not entitled to possession of trust property . . Act II of 1882, s. 56.

Married Women—*contd.*

1. General—*contd.*

Beneficiary when not entitled to transfer beneficial interest . . Act II of 1882, s. 58.
Act IV of 1882, s. 10.
How far disqualified from being trustee . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 60, expln. I.
Enticing or taking away with criminal intent:—
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 498.
Prosecution for, by whom instituted . . . Act X of 1882, s. 199.
May be compounded by husband . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Powers of, as administratrix or executrix . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 275.
Act V of 1881, s. 96.
Payment of deposit in Savings Bank belonging to . . . . Act V of 1873, s. 13.
Provisions as to insolvency of . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 63.
Punishment of, for adultery on Panjáb Frontier . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 8.
on Sindh Frontier . . . . Reg. V of 1872, s. 7.
Will of . . . . . Act XXV of 1838, s. 6.
Act X of 1865, s. 46, expln. 2, 3, 4.
See also DISABILITY; DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETOR; HUSBAND AND WIFE.

2. Other than Hindu, Muhammadan, Buddhist, Sikh, &c.

Disqualified for grant of probate and administration without consent of husband
Act X of 1865, ss. 183, 189
Wages and earnings of, and investment thereof to be separate property, Act III of 1874, s. 4.
Protection of earnings and property of, when deserted by husband, Act IV of 1869, ss. 27—31.
Status of, and rights of, as to property after judicial separation . Act IV of 1869, ss. 24, 25.
Right of, to effect policy of insurance on her own life . . . Act III of 1874, s. 5.
Actions by, and remedies of, civil and criminal, for recovery or protection of separate property
Act III of 1874, s. 7.
Entitled to act in proceedings with reference to the acquisition of land for public purposes
Act X of 1870, s. 3.
Indemnity to persons dealing with, without notice of reversal of order for judicial separation or protection . . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 60.
Powers of, as executrix and administratrix . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 257.
Insurance on life of husband for benefit of. *See* INSURANCE, 3.
Liability of, for post-nuptial and ante-nuptial debts . . . . Act III of 1874, ss. 7, 8, 9.
Not liable to arrest or imprisonment in execution of decree . . Act III of 1874, s. 8.
Disposition of landed estate and acknowledgment of deeds by . Act XXXI of 1854, ss. 5—11.
Condition restraining alienation on transfer to, not void . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 10.
Tenant for life, production of . . . . . 6 Anne, c. 72, s. 1.
See DOWER; INFANTS.

Marshal.

Of Vice-admiralty Court, appointment of . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 5.
Prize ship to be delivered to . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 16.

Marshalling.

Of securities. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 3 (*a*).

Martial Law.

Power to establish, in time of war or rebellion . . Mad. Reg. VII of 1808, ss. 2, 3.
Ben. Reg. X of 1804, ss. 2, 3.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.
(Ara.) Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3, sch.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.

Martinique. *See* FRENCH COLONIES.

Master and Servant.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1850, s. 14 (Binding Apprentices).
XIX of 1852, s. 14 (Abkárí, Madras Town).
XIII of 1859, ss. 1—5 (Fraudulent Breaches of Contract by Workmen).
IX of 1860, ss. 1—8 (Disputes between Workmen and Employers).
XLV of 1860, ss. 381, 408, 490—492 (Penal Code).
XVI of 1861, ss. 8, 13 (Stage Carriages).
X of 1865, s. 281 (Succession).
VII of 1871, s. 45 (Emigration).
II of 1876, s. 3 (*a*), (Burma Land and Revenue).
XVIII of 1876, s. 18 (Oudh Laws).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 4 (Limitation).
X of 1882, ss. 70, 198, 345 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 78, expl., sch. IV, Nos. 16—19, 60—66 (Civil Procedure).

Master and Servant—*contd.*

Madras and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 12 (Labour Contracts with Natives).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 3 (Salt).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 195 (Mufassal Municipalities).

Regulation.

Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*a*), (Ajmer Courts).

1. Miscellaneous Incidents of the Contract of Service.
2. Offences and Criminal Breach of Contract by Servants.

1. Miscellaneous Incidents of the Contract of Service.

Liability of master for servant. *See* PRINCIPAL AND AGENT.
Criminal liability of licensed vendor of spirits for offences by servant, Act XIX of 1852, s. 14.
Liability of proprietor of stage carriage for certain acts done by driver Act XVI of 1861, ss. 8, 13
Possession of land by servant held to be possession by master . (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 3 (*a*).
salt by servant considered that of master . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 3.
Summons to master in civil case not be served on servant (*but see* AGENT) Act XIV of 1882, s. 78, expl.
in criminal case may be left with servant in presidency town Act X of 1882, s. 70.
Permanent servant when admissible as recognized agent of party in Civil Court (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18. (Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*a*).
Servant of Registered Company. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*g*).
Power of master to chastise servant who is an apprentice . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 14.
Notice when and for what term required on resignation of service by municipal servants Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 195.
Forms of plaint in suits between . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 16—19, 60—66.
Wages for service of labourer, artizan or domestic servant, priority of payment of, from estate of deceased master . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 281.
See MINOR, 4; PERSONAL SERVICE; WAGES.

2. Offences and Criminal Breach of Contract by Servant.

Criminal breach of trust by servant . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 408.
Theft of property in possession of master . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 381.
Penalty for breach of contract by servant engaged for voyage or journey Act XLV of 1860, s. 490.
engaged to attend on and supply the wants of, helpless persons . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 491.
by workman, artificer or labourer bound by contract in writing to serve at distant place in British India to which he is conveyed at master's expense . Act XLV of 1860, s. 492.
Breach by artificer, labourer, &c., of contract for work for which he has received advance:—
Jurisdiction of Presidency Magistrates in reference to . Act XIII of 1859, ss. 1—4.
Penalty for disobedience of order of Magistrate in regard to, Act XIII of 1859, s. 2.
Power to extend provisions for punishing, to places other than presidency towns Act XIII of 1859, s. 5.
Penalty for breach of contract to perform work in connection with sanctioned public work Act IX of 1860, s. 8.
extension of, to breach of contract by labourer who has engaged to emigrate . . Act VII of 1871, s. 45. Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 12.
Disputes as to wages or price of work for railway, canal or other sanctioned public work:—
Jurisdiction of Magistrate to decide . . . Act IX of 1860, ss. 1—7.
Limitation of time for claim on . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 4.
Offences by servant not cognizable otherwise than on complaint . Act X of 1882, s. 198.
when and by whom compoundable . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
See APPRENTICE; COFFEE (M.); IMMIGRATION.

Master Attendant.

When to be Conservator of Port . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 8 (*a*).
May be appointed Shipping Master . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 8.

Master Attendant—*contd.*

Duty of, to aid in preventing breaches of Salt Law . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 14.
See MADRAS ROADS; PORT OFFICER.

Master of Ship.

Coming within jurisdiction of Vice-Admiralty Court . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
See CENSUS; CONVOY; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1, 2.

Mate. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*a*).

Material Thing.

Court may require production of, for inspection . . . . . Act I of 1872. s. 60.
Provisions as to documents, applicable to production of, in evidence
Act XIV of 1882, ss, 145, 588 (12).
Act XII of 1879, s. 90.

Mathaut. *See* CESSES.

Matrimonial and Divorce Court.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XV of 1865 (Pársí Marriages).	I of 1872, ss. 4, 50 (Evidence).
XXI of 1866 (Dissolution of Native Converts' Marriages).	III of 1872, ss. 15, 17 (Marriage).
IV of 1869 (Divorce).	XVIII of 1872, s. 3 (Amending Evidence Act).
VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, Nos. 7, 14, 20, 21 (Court-fees).	XVII of 1875, s. 51 (Burma Courts).
	XV of 1877, s. 1 (Limitation).
	XIII of 1879, s. 27 (Oudh Civil Courts).

1. General. | 2. Christian. | 3. For Dissolution of Marriage of Native Converts. | 4. Parsi.

1. General.

Effect of judgment of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 4.
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 3.

2. Christian.

Jurisdiction of High Court and District Court in matrimonial and divorce causes
Act IV of 1869, ss. 2—9.
See also HIGH COURT, 3 (*b*), 4.
Jurisdiction of, in regard to marriages contracted between persons not professing Christian, Jewish, Hindú, Muhammadan, Buddhist, Sikh or Jaina religion, Act III of 1872, s. 17.
Judicial Commissioner to have powers of, in Oudh . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 27.
Recorder of Rangoon to be, for British Burma . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 51.
Petitions in, no limitation for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 1.
court-fee on . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 20.
Procedure, mode of taking evidence, enforcement of decrees . Act IV of 1869, ss. 45—56.
Appeals when allowed and court-fee on . . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 55.
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 20.
Power of High Court to make rules for . . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 62.
Dissolution of marriage. Petition and decree for, in what cases and on what grounds
Act IV of 1869, ss. 2, 10, 47.
Act III of 1872, s. 17.
Effect of decree for . . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 11—17.
Decree *nisi* by High Court for . . Act IV of 1869, s. 16.
Decree of District Court for, subject to confirmation, but not appeal
Act IV of 1869, ss. 17, 55.
Nullity of marriage. Decrees for, in what cases and on what ground
Act IV of 1869, ss. 2 19, 47.
Act III of 1872, ss. 15, 17.
Effect of decree for . . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 18—21.
Decrees of District Court for, subject to confirmation, but not to appeal
Act IV of 1869, ss. 20, 55.
Judicial separation. Grounds of . . . . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 22, 47.
Effect of decree for . . . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 23—25, 60.
Reversal of decree for . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 26.
Protection orders by, regarding property of married woman deserted by her husband
Act IV of 1869, ss. 27—31.
Restitution of conjugal rights. Suit for, and defence in . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 32, 33.
Damages and costs. Order for payment of, by adulterer . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 34, 35.
Orders by, as to alimony . . . . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 36—38.

Matrimonial and Divorce Court—*contd.*

2. Christian—*contd.*
Orders by, as to custody and maintenance of minor children . . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 41—44.
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 20.
as to settlements of property . . . . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 39, 40.
Suit by minor in . . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 49.
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No 7.
Liability of adulterer for costs . . . . . Act IV of 1867, s. 3.
Opinion on relationship not sufficient proof of marriage in proceedings under Divorce Act
Act I of 1872, s. 50.

3. For Dissolution of Marriage of Native Converts.
Jurisdiction of District and High Court as to . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, s. 6.
Petition in, form of . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, s. 7, sch. I.
court-fee on . . . . . Act VII of 1870. s. 6, sch. II, No. 14.
Procedure of . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, ss. 7—22.
Decree for dissolution. Nature of . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, ss. 16—18.
Effect of . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, ss. 19, 27.
Dismissal and revival of suit . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, ss. 23—26.
Proceedings final . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, s. 29.
Power of District Court to state case for High Court and procedure of High Court
Act XXI of 1866, ss. 29—33.
Power of, to allow alimony . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, s. 28.
Saving of Roman Catholic marriages . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, s. 34.

4. Parsi.
Chief, constitution of, and local jurisdiction of, at presidency towns
Act XV of 1865, ss. 15, 16, 19.
District, constitution and local jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XV of 1865, ss. 17, 18.
Delegates of, appointment of . . . . . Act XV of 1865, ss. 21, 22.
deemed "public servants" . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 23.
selection of, in rotation . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 24.
questions of fact to be determined by majority of . Act XV of 1865, s. 41.
Practitioners in . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 25.
Personal jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 26.
Procedure to be according to Code of Civil Procedure . . Act XV of 1865, s. 40.
Plaint and memorandum of appeal, court-fee on . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 21.
Appeal from, to High Court on ground of error in law . .. Act XV of 1865, s. 42.
Rules of practice to be prescribed by High Court . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 51.
No suit to enforce marriage or contract arising out of marriage, if husband or wife under certain age . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 37.
Proceedings for and effect of decree of nullity of marriage, dissolution of marriage, divorce, judicial separation and restitution of conjugal rights; payment of costs by adulterer
Act XV of 1865, ss. 27—37.
Orders regarding alimony . . . . . Act XV of 1865, ss. 33—35.
custody, maintenance and education of children of parties
Act XV of 1865, s. 44
settlement of property . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 45.

Maulmain.

Recorder of Rangoon to exercise insolvency jurisdiction in . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 66
may be directed to hold court at . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 45, 60.
See INSOLVENCY, 1 (*b*); PORT DUES; RECORDER OF RANGOON; SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*b*).

Maulmain, Judge of.

Ordinary jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 12 (*d*).
Jurisdiction of, in respect of European British minors . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 96.
Independent of control of Commissioner . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 11, 12 (*e*).
Subject to control of Judicial Commissioner . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 11, 12 (*f*).
To have powers of Sessions Judge . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 35.
Appeals from, when to lie to Special Court . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 75.

Mauritius.

Emigration to, legalized . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Power to take emigrants for Seychelles to quarantine station of, in case of sickness
Act VII of 1871, s. 55.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*b*), (ii).

Mauzawár Register (Be.). *See* LAND REGISTERS (Bo.).

Mayo, Lady.
Annuity to . . . . . 35 & 36 Vict., c. 56.

Mayor's Court.
At Madras, jurisdiction of . . . . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 30.
re-established . . . . . Charter, 1753.
replaced by Recorder's Court . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142.

Measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Measurement.
Of land in estates, rights and powers of landlord as to . . Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 9—11.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 25, 37—41.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 33.
See also SURVEY.

Meat. *See* BEEF; FLESH.

Medal.
Selling, pawning, destroying or defacing, how punishable . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 24.
Act V of 1869, art. 47.
Of deceased officer or soldier to be disposed of according to Royal Warrant
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 19.

Medical Act Amendment Act . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 29.

Medical Adviser.
Injunction to prevent publication of communications of patient to
Act I of 1877, ss. 54, illus. (*i*); 55, illus. (*c*) & (*f*).

Medical Attendance. *See* ILLNESS.

Medical Officer.
Examination of, as to lunacy of accused. *See* LUNATIC.
Of prison . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 9—12.
Ben. Act II of 1864, ss. 7, 8.
Exemption of, from service as juror or assessor . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*h*).
To certify as to fitness of offender to undergo sentence of whipping Act X of 1882, s. 394.
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*c*), 3.

Medical Practitioners.
Powers of Legislature to enforce registration of . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 29.
Application of municipal funds to training and employment of . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 29.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 33 (*b*).
Application of local funds to training and employment of . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 26.
Exemption of spirits sold by, for medicinal purposes from ordinary excise rules
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 27.
Bound to report to Health Officer occurrence of infectious disease in private house in Bombay
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 245A.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 58.
When exempt from service as juror, &c. . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*h*).
Sale of medicines by, not affected by Abkárí Law . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 62.
in military cantonments . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 20.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 36.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 27.
See VACCINATION.

Medical Retiring Fund.
Secretary of State may accept transfer of assets of . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 18, s. 3.

Medical Witness.
Deposition of, attested by Magistrate receivable as evidence in any criminal trial
Act X of 1882, s. 509.
Court may summon . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 509.
Fees to, at Coroner's inquest . . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 18, 37.

Medicine.
Sale of, as a different medicine . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 276.
Sale of medicated articles by chemist, &c., not affected by Abkárí Law
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 62.

Medicine—*contd.*

Powers for search and seizure of adulterated or unwholesome . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 244.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Adulteration of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 274, 275.
See also POISONS.

Mednipur.

Local custom of inheritance of land by one heir to be enforced by courts, Ben. Reg. X of 1800.
Parganas of Pataspur, Kamardachor and Bogiái included in, subject to regulations enacted for Katák . . . . . Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 3.
Road-cess on revenue-free estates in. *See* ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESS (Be.), 2 (*a*).

Melás. *See* FAIRS.

Member of Council.

Appointment of, how made . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 20.
to be subject to Crown's approbation . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 20.
Directors' power to revoke and suspend . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 57.
reduce number of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 57.
Fourth ordinary, to be appointed by Crown . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
powers of . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 21.
For public works, appointment of . . . . . 37 & 38 Vict., c. 91.
Temporary supply of vacancy in office of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 27.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 64.
Salary of permanent . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 35.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 4.
temporary . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 27.
To forego pension while holding office . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 77.
Passage-money and allowances of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 89.
powers of Secretary of State for India to fix, alter or abolish, 43 Vict., c. 3, s. 2.
Provisional appointment to office of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 34.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 61.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 5.
Not to accept presents . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 23.
Supreme Court incompetent to try indictments against . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 15.
Exempt from arrest and imprisonment . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 17.
Not to trade . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
Departure of, for Europe to be a resignation . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
Resignation of, to be by deed . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
Leave of absence to, grant of and salary during . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 26.
Suit against, exemption from arrest of and offences against. *See* PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.
See COUNCIL OF INDIA; EXTRAORDINARY MEMBER OF COUNCIL; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE; LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL; TREASON.

Memorandum.

Of appointment of new trustee for property of Religious Society . . . Act I of 1880, s. 3.
Of evidence. *See* EVIDENCE.
Of examination of accused. *See* ACCUSED.
See also EVIDENCE, 2.

Memorandum of Agreement.

Stamp duty payable on . . . . Act I, of 1879, ss. 4, 5; sch. I, No. 5, sch. II, No. 2.

Memorandum of Appeal.

Form, contents and accompaniments of . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 541, sch. IV, No. 173.
Rejection or amendment of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 543.
Admission and registration of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 548.
From order, court-fee on . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 11.
See APPEAL, 1; PLAINT OR MEMORANDUM OF APPEAL.
Against order awarding compensation for land compulsorily taken up, court-fee on . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 8.
Refund of fee on rejected, on order for its reception . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 13.
when suit is remanded . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 13.

Memorandum of Association. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*a*).

Memory.

Witness when allowed to use document to refresh . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 159—161.
Police diary used for refreshing, subject to ordinary rules of evidence . Act X of 1882, s. 172.

Menial Servant.

Legality of contract with, for emigration and service out of India . Act VII of 1871, s. 22.
Act V of 1877, s. 49.
out of Madras Presidency
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 2.
Attached to Native Army subject to jurisdiction of Military Courts of Requests
Act XII of 1842, s. 2.

See MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 7.

Mercantile Usage.

When to be given effect to, by Civil Courts . . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 4.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 7.

Merchant.

Criminal breach of trust by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 409.

See TRAVELLING MERCHANTS.

Merchant Shipping.

Statutes.

4 Geo. IV, c. 80 (Trading Vessels).
2 & 3 Will. IV, c. 51, s. 6 (Vice-Admiralty Courts).
3 & 4 Vict., c. 56 (Trade of Indian Ships).
12 & 13 Vict., c. 25 (Deserters from Portuguese Vessels).
13 & 14 Vict., c. 26 (Admiralty Courts—Piracy, Salvage).
15 & 16 Vict., c. 26, ss. 1—6 (Apprehension of Foreign Deserters).
15 & 16 Vict., c. 44 (Carriage of Passengers by Sea).
16 & 17 Vict., c. 84 (Amending Passengers Act).
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104 (Merchant Shipping).
17 & 18 Vict., c. 120, s. 16 (Ship Masters leaving Seamen in Distress).
18 & 19 Vict., c. 91 (Jurisdiction in case of Offences on Board Ship).
18 & 19 Vict., c. 119, s. 99 (Passengers in Emigrant Ships).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 97, ss. 42, 43, 56 (Destruction of Ships).
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63 (Merchant Shipping-Act Amendment).
27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, ss. 40, 41 (Naval Prize of War).
29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 31 (Naval Discipline; Convoy).
30 & 31 Vict., c. 124, ss. 6, 10, 11 (Merchant Shipping).
31 & 32 Vict., c. 129 (Registration of Ships).
32 & 33 Vict., c. 11 (Coasting Trade and Merchant Shipping).
33 Vict. c. 14, s. 14 (Naturalization).
34 & 35 Vict., c. 110 (Merchant Shipping).
35 & 36 Vict., c. 73 (Merchant Shipping).
36 & 37 Vict., c. 85 (Merchant Shipping).
37 & 38 Vict., c. 88, s. 37 (Births at Sea).
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80 (Merchant Shipping).
41 & 42 Vict., c. 67, s. 3, sch. (Foreign Jurisdiction).
42 & 43 Vict., c. 72 (Shipping Casualties Investigations).
43 & 44 Vict., cc. 16, and 18 (Merchant Shipping).
43 & 44 Vict., c. 43 (Merchant Shipping; Grain Cargoes).
45 & 46 Vict., c. 76 (Merchant Shipping; Colonial Inquiries).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

X of 1841 (Registry of Ships).
XI of 1850 (Amending Act X of 1841).
XIX of 1850, ss. 5, 7, 10, 11, (Binding Apprentices).
IX of 1856, ss. 1—3 (Bills of Lading).
XI of 1856, s. 2 (European Deserters).
I of 1859 (Merchant Seamen).
II of 1860, ss. 1—4 (Carriage of Passengers by Sea).
XLV of 1860, ss. 280—282 (Penal Code).
V of 1862 (Payment at Presidency Banks).
III of 1864, ss. 20—22 (Foreigners).
XII of 1864, s. 8 (Effectuating Act IV of 1863).
XIV of 1866, ss. 6, 31—34 (Post Office).
XXVII of 1866, s. 2 (Conveyance of Property vested in Mortgagees and Trustees).
VII of 1871, (Emigration).
XVI of 1871 (Survey of Steamers, Burma).
IX of 1874, ss. 25, 31, 32 (European Vagrancy).
IV of 1875 (Merchant Shipping).
XII of 1875 Ports and Port Dues).
III of 1876, ss. 36—40, 45—48, 86 (*f*)—(*l*) (Burma Labour Law).
VIII of 1876 (Native Passenger Ships).
XIII of 1876 (Merchant Seamen).
V of 1877, ss. 33—36, 43—47 (Straits Settlements Emigration).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 101 (Limitation).
VIII of 1878, ss. 28, 185 (Sea Customs).

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

XI of 1878, s. 1 (*a*) (Arms).
XIII of 1878 (Distressed Seamen's Expenses Recovery).
IX of 1879, s. 10 (Burma Coast Lights).
XV of 1879, ss. 30—33, 43 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
VII of 1880 (Merchant Shipping).
I of 1882 (Inland Emigration).
XIV of 1882, s. 76 (Civil Procedure Code).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act V of 1866, ss. 2, 14 (Labour Contracts with Natives).
Mad. Act II of 1872 (Port Rules).
Bom. Act II of 1864 (Survey of Steamers).
Bom. Act IV of 1873 (Survey of Steamers).
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 61—66 (Bombay Port Trust).
Ben. Act V of 1862 (Survey of Steamers).
Ben. Act I of 1868 (Survey of Steamers).
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 68, 70—73, 100 A. (Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners).
Ben. Act III of 1871 (Fees for Survey of Steamers).
Ben. Act III of 1872, ss. 3, 4, 20—42 (Calcutta Port Improvement).
Ben. Act IV of 1873 (Registering Births and Deaths).
Ben. Act IV of 1880, s. 20 (*f*) (Calcutta Port Improvement Amendment).
Ben. Act I of 1881 ss. 4, 6 (Amending Ben. Acts V of 1870 and IV of 1880).

1. Ships and Shipowners.
2. Masters and Seamen.
3. Passengers.
4. Cargo.
5. Prevention of Accidents.
6. Casualties, Wreck and Salvage.
7. Pilotage.
8. Mercantile Marine Fund.
9. Special Rules of Evidence in Matters relating to.
10. Miscellaneous and Supplemental.

1. Ships and Shipowners.

(*a*) *Nationality.*

Capacity to own British ship . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 18.
Alien incapable of owning . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 14, s. 14.
National character of ship . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 18, 19, 102—106.
Oath of allegiance by certain shipowners . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 18.
Governor General in Council empowered to legislate for admission of ships of British Indian subjects and of Native States or of subjects thereto to privileges of British ships . 3 & 4 Vict., c. 55, ss. 3, 4.
Registered British Indian ships to have privileges of British ships . Act IX of of 1841, s. 1.
Licensed ships of Native States to have privileges of British ships . . Act X of 1841, s. 24
Act XI of 1850, s. 2.

(*b*) *Liability of Shipowners.*

Of beneficial owner . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c., 104, s. 100.
For loss by fire, robbery, &c. . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 503, 516.
For loss of life, personal injury and loss of or damage to goods
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 506, 516.
25 & 26 Vict., c., 63, ss. 54, 56.
proceedings for ascertaining such liability, 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 507—515.
criminal and civil, for unseaworthiness
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, ss. 4, 5.
For neglect of precaution as to grain cargoes . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 80, ss. 4, 5.
For expenses incurred in sending shipwrecked passengers to their destination
Act II of 1860, s. 4.
in sending excess native passengers to their destination
Act VIII of 1876, s. 36.
in surveying, &c., native passenger ships
Act VIII of 1876, ss. 7, 14, 17, 29, 38.
Or agent for expenses connected with removal from India of European sailor becoming vagrant after discharge in British Indian port . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 31.
arriving in charge of animals . . Act IX of 1874, s. 32.
In respect of apprentices bound to sea service . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 7.
Master treated as agent of owner for purposes of service of summons Act XIV of 1882, s. 76.
Penalties and sums payable by shipowners leviable by distress on ship
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 523.
Act XVI of 1871, s. 33.
Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 15.
Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 16.
Act VIII of 1876, ss. 29, 39.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

1. Ships and Shipowners—*contd.*

(*b*) *Liability of Shipowners*—contd.

Penalties and port dues payable by shipowners recoverable by distress on ship
Bon. Act V of 1870, s. 74. | Act XII of 1875, ss. 52, 54, 66, 68.
Act XV of 1879, s. 39. | Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 66.
Coast light dues recoverable by distress on ship . . . . Act IX of 1879, s. 10.
See MADRAS PIER.
Arrest of foreign ship for damage . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 527, 529.

(*c*) *Registration and licensing of Ships, and dealings with Registered Ships.*

Name of ship, rules as to . . . . . 34 & 35 Vict., c. 110, s. 6.
36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, ss. 3, 5.
Act X of 1841, s. 17.
Registry of British ships rules as to and procedure on
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 19, 30—33, 35—42, 92—101, 107.
Number of persons who may be registered as joint owners . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 18, s. 2.
Trusts, entry of on register forbidden . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 43.
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, s. 3.
Registrars in British possessions . . . . . 32 Vict., c. 11, s. 6.
Registry, duties of Commissioners of Customs as to, transferred to Registrar-General of Shipping
and Seamen . . . . . 35 & 36, Vict., c 73, s. 4.
ports of . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 29.
Act X of 1841, ss. 2, 26.
Marks required before . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c., 85, s. 3.
Act X of 1841, s. 12.
Abandoned ships, restrictions on re-registration of . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 6.
Of managing owner of British ship . . . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 36.
Certificate of—
for what ships to be granted and form of . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 44, 47, 88, 90, sch.
Act X of 1841, s. 1.
declaration to be made before grant of . . . . . Act X of 1841, ss. 5, 6, 23.
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 38, 39.
delivery and indorsements of, on change of owner or master
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 45, 46, 84.
Act X of 1841, s. 16.
custody and delivery of . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 50, 51, 53, 86, 88, 90.
18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 12.
provisional or *de novo* in case of loss . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 48, 49.
Act X of 1841, s. 19—21.
on transfer of ship to foreigner . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 54.
on alteration of ship . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 85, 86.
terminable in British possession . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 129, ss. 1, 2.
punishment for and procedure in case of improper detention of, 3 & 4 Vict., c. 50, ss. 6, 8.
Act X of 1841, s. 20.
penalty for improper or fraudulent use of . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 52.
Act X of 1841, s. 15.
counterfeiting, altering, &c. . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 23.
for false declaration . . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 25.
fees for grant of . . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 25.
alterations, registry anew, and transfer of registry . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 84—91.
18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 12.
book of, form and keeping of . . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 4.
Registration, original and *de novo*, of what ships . . Act X of 1841, ss. 1, 19, 21.
Registrars for British Indian ships to be appointed by local Governments
Act X of 1841, s. 3
testimony of . . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 22
for British ships, appointment and powers of . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 30.
32 & 33 Vict., c. 11, s. 6.
deposit with, of contracts of apprenticeship for sea service
Act XIX of 1850, ss. 10—12.
Licensing of ships belonging to Native States or subjects thereof when commanded by British
subjects . . . . . Act X of 1841, ss. 24, 25.
Act XI of 1850, s. 2.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

1. Ships and Shipowners—*contd.*

(*c*) *Registration and licensing of Ships, and dealings with Registered Ships*—contd.

Saving of previous Acts for registration and licensing of shipping in India . . . 3 & 4 Vict., c. 56, s. 5. Act X of 1841, s. 26. 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 108.

Transfer and transmission of ships, rules as to . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 55—65.

Shares in ships within Indian Trustee Act . . . . Act XXVII of 1866, s. 2.

Mortgages of ships, rules as to . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 66, 75. 18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 11.

Certificates of mortgage and sale . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 76—83.

Stay of proceedings as to ship's register . . . . . 3 & 4 Vict., c. 56, s. 89.

See COASTING TRADE; COASTING VESSELS.

(*d*) *Measurement of Ships.*

Measurement of tonnage, regulations as to . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 20—29. Act X of 1841, ss. 8—11.

certificate of . . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 7.

for purpose of ascertaining amount of port dues Act XII of 1875, ss. 50, 51, 61.

of coast light dues Act IX of 1879, s. 9.

foreign ships when exempted from . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, s. 60.

duties as to, transferred to Board of Trade 35 & 36 Vict., c. 73, ss. 3, 13.

fees for . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 30, sch. III. 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 39.

of space occupied by deck cargo . . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 23.

Tonnage rates leviable on registered tonnage . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, s. 4.

Port dues leviable on registered tonnage . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 51 (*a*).

Coast light dues leviable on registered tonnage . . . . Act IX of 1879 s. 9 (*a*).

(*e*) *Offences in relation to Ships.*

Disobedience by master of ship under convoy to commander of convoying squadron 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 46. 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 31.

Neglect of convoy . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 30.

Penalty for obtaining passage surreptitiously in ship . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 258. Act I of 1859, s. 98.

for going on board of ship before her arrival . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 237. Act I of 1859, s. 77.

for loosening vessel from moorings . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 21.

for setting fire to, casting away or destroying ship, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 97, ss. 42, 43, 56.

for being on board ship without leave before discharge of seamen 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, ss. 5, 6.

See also below, 2 (*g*), 5, 6 (*a*); PIRATES; SEA; SHIPS.

(*f*) *Miscellaneous.*

Shipment of stores for voyage free of customs duty . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 28.

Arms, ammunition and military stores forming part of ordinary equipment exempt from Indian Arms Act . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 1 (*a*).

Shipowners prohibited from carrying letters . . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 6.

Shipowners' lien for freight, priority and preservation of, on goods landed by Port Commissioners . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 60, 70—73. Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 61—65. Act XV of 1879, ss. 30—33.

2. Masters and Seamen.

(*a*) *Certificates to Officers.*

Masters and mates, examination of and certificates to 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 131—140, 161, 162. Act I of 1859, ss. 9—16.

of certain ships manned by Asiatics exempted from rule as to 4 Geo. IV, c. 80, s. 25. Act IV of 1875, s. 29.

Masters, mates and engineers, colonial certificates to . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 11, s. 8.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

2. Masters and Seamen—*contd.*

(*a*) *Certificates to Officers*—contd.

Masters, mates and engineers, examination of, where no local marine board
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, s. 17.
36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 10.

Suspension or cancelling of certificates . . . . . Act IV of 1875, ss. 5—23.
Act XIII of 1878, s. 3.
45 & 46 Vict., c. 76, s. 5.

See below, 2 (*g*), 6 (*a*).

Engineers, examination of, and certificates of competency and service to
25 & 26 Vict, c. 63, s. 5—12.
(Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, ss. 16—25, 32.
(Bu.) Act XV of 1879, s. 43.
Bom. Act IV of 1873, ss. 14—23.
Ben. Act I of 1868, ss. 7—17.

Certificates granted in England available for . . . (Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 23.
Ben. Act I of 1868, s. 15.
Bom. Act IV of 1873, s. 2.

See also INLAND STEAM VESSELS.

(*b*) *Engagement of Seamen and Apprentices.*

Apprentices to sea service . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict, c. 104, ss. 141—145.
Act XIX of 1850, ss. 5, 7, 10.
Act I of 1839, s. 4.

Licenses to supply seamen . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 146—148.
Act I of 1859, ss. 18—20.

Agreements with seamen, form, contents, execution, publication and production of
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 8—10.
149—166, 182, 279.
43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 3.
Act IV of 1875, ss. 24—27.
Act I of 1859, ss. 22—35.

as to salvage . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, s. 18.
as to time in case of home trade ships . . . 35 & 36 Vict., c. 73, s. 16.
particulars required in, as to nature of service . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 7.
with fishermen . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 8.
with native seamen and lascars, engagement of, in foreign ships
Act I of 1859, ss. 115—117.
special provisions regarding engagements of
4 Geo. IV, c. 80, ss. 25—34.
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 544.
17 & 18 Vict, c. 120, s. 16.
Act IV of 1875, s. 26.
Act XIII of 1876, ss. 5, 8.
exemption of contracts for service of, from provisions of Emigration Act
Act VII of 1871, s. 22.
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 2.
Act V of 1877, s. 49.

Power of Court to rescind agreements . . . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 8.
of Her Majesty to apply certain provisions of Merchant Shipping Acts to foreign ships
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 37.

Rating of seamen, mode of reckoning service in fishing vessels . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 7.

(*c*) *Rights and Privileges of Seamen during Service.*

Obligation of owner to seamen as to unseaworthiness . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 5.
Act VII of 1880, s. 6.

Provisions and water . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 221, 223.
Act I of 1859, ss. 64—66, 68.

Antiscorbutics, medicines and medical attendance, and power of Governors out of United Kingdom to provide for . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 225, 230.
30 & 31 Vict., c. 124, ss. 6, 10.
Act I of 1859, ss. 67, 69.

Accommodation . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 129, s. 3.
Act I of 1859, s. 70.
Act XIII of 1876, s. 9.

Right to make complaint . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 234.
Act I of 1859, s. 72.

Restriction on recovery of debt from seamen during voyage . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s 234.
Act I of 1859, s. 74.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

2. Masters and Seamen—*contd.*

(c) *Rights and Privileges of Seamen during Service*—contd.
Imposition by lodging house-keepers on, and detention of effect of seamen how punishable 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 235—238. Act I of 1859, ss. 75—78.
Application of Employers and Workmen's Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict., c. 90), to seamen and apprentices . . . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 11.
Foreign masters and seamen exempted from special provisions regarding reporting of arrival by foreigners . . . . . Act XII of 1864, s 8.
European seamen, powers of Calcutta Port Commissioners to fix hours of work for, on ships and quays in port . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1880, s. 20 (*f*). Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 4

(d) *Termination of Seamen's Service.*
Discharge of seamen in United Kingdom . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 106, ss. 170, 173—176. 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 4.
in India . . . . . Act I of 1859, ss. 41, 44, 46.
not shipped in British India, special rule regarding Act XIII of 1876, s. 3.
abroad or leaving abroad . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 205, 210. 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, s. 19.
by Naval Court . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 263.
Delivery of account and certificates on . . . . . Act I of 1859, ss. 42, 43. 17 & 18 Vict, c. 104, ss. 171, 172, 209. 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 4.
Compensation for, before voyage . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 35. 17 & 18 Vict, c. 104, s. 167.
Penalty on persons being on board ship without leave before discharge of seamen 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, ss. 5, 6.
Volunteering from merchant service into Royal Navy . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss 214—220.
Distressed seamen, evidence as to fact of persons being, and penalty on master for refusing to accept . . . . . Act XIII of 1876, s. 3. Act VII of 1880, ss. 60, 66.
power to appoint persons to sue for expenses and wages of Act XIII of 1878, ss. 1, 2. Act VII of 1880, s. 64.
provisions for relief of, not coming under Merchant Shipping Act Act VII of 1880, ss. 54—67.
relief of, when left abroad 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 211—213. 18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 16. 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, s. 22.
penalty on masters leaving native, in England, 17 & 18 Vict., c. 120, s. 16.
Liability of shipowner or agent for expenses of removal from India of discharged European sailor becoming vagrant . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 31.

(e) *Seamen's Wages.*
Right to . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 167, 181—188, 215. Act I of 1859, ss. 35, 47—53.
Allotment of . . . . . Act I of 1859, ss. 38—40. 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 168, 169. 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 3.
in favour of savings bank . . . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 3, sch. I.
Payment of, under allotment notes . . . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 3 (4).
Illegality of conditional agreements for advance of . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 2.
Limit of advance of . . . . . Act I of 1859, ss. 36, 37.
Settlement of . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 46.
Time for payment of . . . . . Act I of 1859, ss. 41, 53. 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 187.
Rules as to payment of, at end of engagement . . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 4.
Remedies for
Act I of 1859, ss. 44, 45, 55—58, 113. | 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 173, 174, 188—191, 263.
Act XIII of 1878, ss. 1, 2. | 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 4.
Forfeiture of and deductions from . . . Act I of 1859, ss 42, 49, 52, 65, 90, 96.
Attachment, sale, assignment of, or charge upon invalid . . Act I of 1859, s. 73.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

2. Masters and Seamen—*contd.*

(*e*) *Seamen's Wages*—contd.

Expressed in foreign coin, amount payable in India for . . Act I of 1859, s. 54.
Act XIII of 1876, s. 10.
Remittance of . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 177—179.
Relief to seamen's families out of . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 192, 193.
Limitation of time for suit for recovery of . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 101.
Vice-Admiralty Court to have jurisdiction in suit for . . . 2 & 3 Will. IV, c. 51, s. 6.

(*f*) *Property of deceased Seamen.*

Regulations as to wages and effects of deceased seamen and distribution of their property
Act I of 1859, ss, 50, 59—63. | 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 20, 21.
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 184, 194, 204. | 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 3.
Mode of payment of wages under will made by seamen . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 200.
See WILL, 2.

(*g*) *Discipline and Crimes and Offences.*

Misconduct endangering ship or life or limb . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 239.
Act I of 1859, s. 79.
or incompetency of certificated officer; suspension or cancelling of certificate
Act I of 1859, s. 80. | 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 11, 23, 24.
Act IV of 1875, ss. 3—23. | 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, ss. 29—33.
Act XIII of 1878, s. 3. | 42 & 43 Vict., c. 72, s. 3.
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 240—242, 263.
Forcing seamen ashore or wrongfully leaving him abroad 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 206, 208.
Desertion and breaches of duty by seamen to employers . . Act I of 1859, ss. 83—96.
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 243—258.
43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 10.
of seamen not shipped in British India . . . Act XIII of 1876, s. 6.
power of master or mate to arrest or cause arrest of seamen for, Act I of 1859, s. 86.
enticing to, and harbouring deserters . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 97.
See BOMBAY TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; CALCUTTA POLICE DISTRICT, 2; HOWRAH STATION.
power of seamen charged with, to demand survey of ship
34 & 35 Vict., c. 110, ss. 7, 8.
36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 9.
Deserters from foreign ships, apprehension and detention of . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 25.
15 & 16 Vict., c. 26, ss. 1—6.
Act XII of 1875, s. 74.
penalty on master, if European deserter from the army be concealed on his ship
Act XI of 1856, s. 2.
Smuggling by seamen . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 243.
Power to regulate in Madras ports the description of knife to be carried by seamen on shore
Mad. Act II of 1872.
Imprisoned seaman, special rules regarding release of, before termination of sentence and return of, on board ship . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 88.
Act XIII of 1876, ss. 7, 8.
Penalty on master of ship bringing European convicts to India . Act IX of 1874, s. 25.
Jurisdiction in offences . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 112.
Punishment of stowaways . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 98.
Naval Courts, constitution of and powers in relation to complaints by, and offences of masters and seamen . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 260, 266.
18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 18.
34 & 35 Vict., c. 110, s. 8.
Re-hearing of, or appeal against, decision on investigation into conduct of master, mate or engineer
42 & 43 Vict., c. 72, ss. 2, 4.
Offences by masters as to grain cargoes . . . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 43.
See also below, 10 (*a*).

(*h*) *Miscellaneous.*

Shipping offices. Establishment, business, and expenses of, and fees payable in
Act I of 1859, ss. 2—8.
Master of ship bound to furnish certain information regarding passengers, and penalties for refusing or giving false information . . Act III of 1864, ss. 20—22.
prohibited from carrying letters . . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 6.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

2. Masters and Seamen—*contd.*

(*h*) *Miscellaneous*—contd.

Master of ship other than mail ships, duties of, with regard to receipt and delivery of letters Act XIV of 1866, ss. 31—34.
See CENSUS.
Official logs, mode of keeping entries in and custody of 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 280—287, 328. Act I of 1859, ss. 103—110.
entries of births and death in . . . . 37 & 38 Vict., c. 88, s. 37.
of marriages in . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 273, 282.
Registration of and returns respecting seamen . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 271—279. 35 & 36 Vict., c. 73, s. 4.
Ships' documents, custody, delivery, and deposit of 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 259, 275—279. Act I of 1859, s. 99.
Local marine boards, constitution, powers, duties and expenses of 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 110—121, 242, 418. 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 11, 14, 16.
Mercantile marine offices establishment, superintendents, business management and expenses of 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 122, 130, 418. 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 15, 16.
power of Board of Trade to establish . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 10.
Sailors' homes, grant of land for . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 546.
Seamen's lodging-houses, bye-laws of, sanitary authorities in seaport towns for licensing and inspection of . . . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 9.
Savings banks for seamen . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 180. 18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 17.
allotment of wages in favour of . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 3, sch. I.
Lascars and other natives of India, Asia, Africa, South Sea and Pacific Islands, &c., agreements with, conveyance and relief of distressed, and penalty for wrongfully leaving ashore 4 Geo. IV, c. 80, ss. 25—34. | 17 & 18 Vict., c. 120, s. 16. 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 544. | 18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, ss. 22—24.

3. Passengers.

(*a*) *In "Passenger Ships" (Emigrant Ships).*

Colonial voyage, definition of . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 83.
Master of ship to give facilities for inspection . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s 9.
Number of passengers to be carried, lists of passengers and penalties for fraudulently obtaining passage . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 12—15.
Computation of length of voyage of . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 27.
When medical man and interpreter to be carried on . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 27, 29.
Medical inspection of passsengers and medicines . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 41.
Landing diseased passengers and return of passage-money to 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 42, 43.
Return of passage-money and compensation to passengers where passages not provided 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 44.
Subsistence allowance to passengers in case of detention of ship 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 45.
Maintenance and relief of passengers, and compensation to, in case of disaster at sea 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 47—51.
Landing passenger at other place than that contracted for . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 52.
Maintenance of passengers after arrival in port . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 40, s. 53.
Saving of passengers' right of action . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 54.
Power of Her Majesty to make rules . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 55.
Penalties for disobedience of provisions of Act . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 56—59, 70—76.
Bond by masters of British and foreign passenger ships . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 59, 60.
Proceedings in actions by passengers, tender of amends, limitation, pleading, and costs 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 77—82.
Extent of Act . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 84.
Power of Colonial Governments to make certain alterations in provisions of Act by proclamation or legislation . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 85—87.
Lists of passengers brought to United Kingdom . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 88—90.
Passenger ships, survey and inspection of . . . 35 & 36 Vict., c. 73, ss. 13, 15.
fees for . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 30, sch. III.
salaries and pensions of surveyors . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 39.
provision against double survey of . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 18.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

3. Passengers—*contd.*

(*a*) *In "Passenger Ships" (Emigrant Ships)*—contd.

Passenger ships, appeal against refusal of certificate to . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 14.
equipment of . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 24, 26.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 21.
rules as to accommodation in . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 17—23.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 20.
supply of provisions, water and medicine
15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 28—34, 40, 41.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 20.
putting back to replenish
15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 46.
survey of ships before clearance . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 16.
provisions and water before clearance 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 28.
certificate of clearance for . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 10.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 14.
penalty for clearing without certificate . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 11.
Passengers and crew, diet of, during voyage . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 28—34.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 20.
Steward for passengers, appointment of . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 35.
Transfer to Board of Trade of powers and duties with respect to passenger ships
35 & 36 Vict., c. 73, s. 5.
Emigration officers, and Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners, appointment, powers, and duties of . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 5—8.
35 & 36 Vict., c. 73, s. 5.
Passage brokers and emigrant runners . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, ss. 61—69.
35 & 36 Vict., c. 73, s. 5.
Application of Passengers Acts to India . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 119, s. 99.
Regulations as to number of Asiatic and African passengers . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 84, s. 1.
of passengers from Ceylon . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 84, s. 2.

(*b*) *In "Passenger Steamers." See also below*, 5.

Passenger steamers, definition of, and of passengers in . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 103.
periodical survey of, certificates for, appointment, powers, and duties of surveyor
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 303—321. | (Bu). Act XVI of 1871, ss. 3—5. 9, 26.
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 12, 34. | Bom. Act II of 1864, ss. 1—3, 8.
Ben. Act V of 1862, ss. 1—3, 8. | Bom. Act IV of 1873, ss. 4—7, 12.
Ben. Act I of 1868, ss. 2, 3.
certificate of survey of, grant, duration, publication of, and fees for
Ben. Act V of 1862, ss. 4, 10—12. | (Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, ss. 6, 10—12. 29—31.
Ben. Act I of 1868, ss. 4, 5. | Bom. Act II of 1864, ss. 4, 10—12.
Ben. Act III of 1871. | Bom. Act IV of 1873, ss. 11—13.
port clearance not to be granted nor pilot assigned to vessel without
(Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, ss. 7, 27, 28. | Bom. Act II of 1864, ss. 5, 6.
Ben. Act V of 1862, ss. 5, 6. | Bom. Act IV of 1873, s. 6.
Ben. Act I of 1868, ss. 1, 3.
power to cancel . (Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 13.
Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 13.
Bom. Act II of 1865, s. 13.
second survey on refusal of, and penalty thereon
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 18. | Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 14.
Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 14. | (Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 14.
not to be granted to vessel not having certificated engineer (Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, ss. 20, 21.
Ben. Act I of 1868, ss. 11—13.
special survey of British steamer
Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 7. | Ben. Act I of 1868, s. 3.
Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 7. | (Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 8.
delegation of powers of Chief Commissioner in respect of, to Rangoon Port Commissioners . . (Bu.) Act XV of 1879, s. 43.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

3. Passengers—*contd.*

(*b*) *In "Passenger Steamers." See also below*, 5—contd.

Passenger steamers, requirement as to boats and buoys for . . . Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 15.
offences relating to, punishment, trial and procedure for levy of fines for
(Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, ss. 26—33. | Bom. Act I of 1868, ss. 3, 4.
Ben. Act V of 1862, ss. 3, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 15. | Ben. Act II of 1864, ss. 3, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 16.
appeal against refusal of certificate to . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 14.
exemption of certain, from survey . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 16.
colonial certificates for . . . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 17.
shelter for deck passengers in . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 301.
maintenance of discipline in . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 324, 325.
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 35, 37.

(*e*) *Native Passengers.*

(*i*) *Passenger Vessels.*

Application of Act to what . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 2, 5.
To sail and take on passengers only from certain ports . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 6, 29.
Notice of day of sailing . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 7.
Survey, entry and inspection of . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 8, 14, 30.
Certificates to be granted to master of . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 9—13, 15, 16, 33.
refused where cargo dangerous or dangerously stowed Act VIII of 1876, s. 15.
exhibition of copies of . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 17, 31.
Rules as to accommodation in . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 19, 22, 49.
Supply of provisions, fuel, medicine and water in Act VIII of 1876, ss. 11 (*c*), 18, 20 (*b*), 46.
Equipment of . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 10, 14, 46.
Long voyage, rules for . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 5, 22—28, 48.
Short voyage, rules for . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 5, 19—21, 48.
Port clearance for . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 9, 26.
Sailing to or from port in Red Sea, bond to be given by master of Act VIII of 1876, s. 26.
bound to touch at Aden, Act VIII of 1876, ss. 27, 28, 35.
Information regarding, to be sent to port of embarkation, and to be receivable in evidence Act VIII of 1876, ss. 44, 45.

See also (*ii*) and (*c*) (*i*) *below.*

(*ii*) *Passengers.*

Definition of . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 5.
Application of Act to Asiatic and African . . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 2 (*e*).
Number of, allowed . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 10, 19, 22, 44, 49.
penalty for excess . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 36, 37.
Scale of supply of provisions to . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 34, 46 (*a*).
Contracts by, for supply of their own provisions . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 18.
Additional, at intermediate ports . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 20, 25.
Statement of, on long voyage . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 23, 32.
Report of deaths of, on voyage . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 21, 24, 32.
Bill of health of, when required . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 26, 27, 35.
when to be refused . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 28, 35.
Penalty for landing at place other than that contracted for . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 38.
Shipwrecked, to be forwarded by Colonial Governor or Consuls in case of voyages from Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay to Mauritius, Jamaica, British Guiana, Trinidad, St. Lucia and Grenada, or from ports in British India to ports in the Red Sea or Persian Gulf under Native Passenger Ships Act . . . . . Act II of 1860, ss. 1—4.

(*iii*) *Miscellaneous.*

Legal proceedings to be instituted before what officers . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 39.
in what place . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 40.
by what officials . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 41.
depositions when witnesses cannot be found, receivable in Act VIII of 1876, s. 43.
Officers to carry out Act, appointment of . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 47.
Fines, leviable by distress on ship . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 39.
application of . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 42.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

3. Passengers—*contd.*

(*d*) *Emigrants to Foreign Territory.*

(*i*) *Emigrant Vessels.*

Survey, inspection and licensing of . . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 40, 56 (5), 76, 79.
Bond to be executed by master of . . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 40, 79.
Rules as to accommodation in . . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 41, 77.
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 14.
Provisions, fuel and water for, according to probable length of voyage
Act VII of 1871, ss. 42, 56 (2), 77, 83, 84.
Surgeon, medicines and stores to be carried by
Act VII of 1871, ss. 42 (2), 56 (3) (4), (6), 70, 77.
Certificates of clearance for . . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 44, 77.
Time of sailing for . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 46.
Leaving Calcutta, special rules regarding . . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 52, 53, 80.
Going to Seychelles, special proviso in case of sickness on board of Act VII of 1871, s. 55.
To French colonies, to carry European surgeon and interpreter . Act VII of 1871, s. 70.
Penalties for offences by masters of . . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 76—80.
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 14.
Power of customs officers to detain and search, for prevention of illegal embarkation
Act VII of 1871, s. 81.
Probable length of voyages for . . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 83, 84.
Steamers may start at any time of year . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 46.
probable length of voyage for, to be declared by local Government
Act VII of 1871, s. 83.
Act and Rules not to apply to vessels in service of Admiralty or belonging to Her Majesty
Act VII of 1871, s. 86.

(*ii*) *Emigrants.*

Supply of extra clothing to, in case of voyage to westward of Cape of Good Hope
Act VII of 1871, s. 43.
Refusing to embark, punishable under section 492, Indian Penal Code Act VII of 1871, s. 45.
Lists of, to be made out . . . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 49—51.
Not to be received on board without passes, or unless included in lists
Act VII of 1871, ss. 49, 78.
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 14.
Provisions of Act to be explained to, and copies of Act to be kept on board open to inspection by
Act VII of 1871, ss. 48, 54.
Proportion of women and children, allowed . . Act VII of 1871, s. 56 (1), and proviso.

(*e*) *Emigrants to British Burma.*

(*i*) *Emigrant Vessels.*

Survey and licensing of . . . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 36—38, 86 (*f*), (*g*).
Rules as to accommodation, supply of provisions and water, and medical officers on
Act III of 1876, ss. 86 (*i*) to (*l*).
procedure on embarkation in . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 86, (*h*).
arrival of, at port of debarkation . Act III of 1876, ss. 45—47.

(*ii*) *Passengers.*

Lists of, and certificates as to, to be furnished to master . . Act III of 1876, s. 39.
Refusal of, to embark punishable under section 492, Indian Penal Code, Act III of 1876, s. 40.

(*f*) *Emigrants to Labour Districts, Bengal.*

(*i*) *Emigrant Vessels.*

Provisions not applicable to transport by sea to Chittagong or Chittagong Hill Tracts
Act I of 1882, s. 86.
Licensing of, and fee therefor . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 87—92.
Embarkation Agent may order immediate departure of . . . Act I of 1882, s. 96.
Rules as to provisions, medical and other stores, medical officers, cooks, &c., for
Act I of 1882, ss. 94, 95.
Master, to make returns, &c., give information . . . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 93, 100.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

3. Passengers—*contd.*

(*f*) *Emigrants to Labour Districts, Bengal*—contd.

(*i*) *Emigrants Vessels*—contd.

Powers of Magistrates to inspect, control and detain in course of voyage . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 100—106.
Penalty for and jurisdiction as to offences by master and breach of rules regarding . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 154—161.

(*ii*) *Emigrants.*

List and passes of, and rules regarding number of . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 91, 92, 97, 105.
Not to be disembarked *en route* . . . Act I of 1882, s. 98.
Medical examination of, *en route*, and detention, &c., of, by order of Magistrate . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 99—104.
Power of Magistrates to detain, in case of sickness, overcrowding, &c. . . . Act I of 1882, ss. 100—108.
Subsidiary rules regarding disembarkation of . . . Act I of 1882, s. 107.
Penalty for desertion by . . . Act I of 1882, s. 162.

(*g*) *Emigrants to Straits Settlements from Madras Presidency.*

(*i*) *Emigrant Vessels.*

Only vessels licensed under Native Passengers Act and with certificate from Protector to be used as . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 33, 42, 43.
Prosecutions of masters of, to be instituted by Protector . . . Act V of 1877, s. 46.
Power of customs officers to detain and search, for prevention of illegal embarkation, &c. . . . Act V of 1877, s. 47.

(*ii*) *Emigrants.*

Not to be received on board without passes . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 34, 35, 43.
Lists of, to be made out by master . . . Act V of 1877, ss. 36, 43, 45.
Penalty for landing, at other than specified port . . . Act V of 1877, s. 44.
Prosecution, relating to, to be instituted by Protector of Emigrants . . . Act V of 1877, s. 46.

4. Cargo.

See also below, 5 (*b*).
Bills of lading, right of consignee and indorsee of . . . Act IX of 1856, ss. 1—3.
Rules regarding taking in or discharge of . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 7 (*e*).
See MADRAS ROADS; SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*b*), (*c*); RESPONDENTIA BOND.
Delivery of goods and lien for freight . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 67—78.
Deck cargo, liability of space occupied by, for dues . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 23.

5. Prevention of Accidents.

(*a*) *In Ports.*
Power of local Government to make rules and regulations for . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 7.
of Port officers to remove obstructions, raise wrecks, extinguish fires, &c. . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 8—19.
Ben. Act III of 1872, ss. 3, 4.
Prohibition of, and penalties for certain acts likely to endanger safety of shipping . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 20—42.

See also 4 *above*; PORTS.

(*b*) *Dangerous Cargo.*
Refusal of certificate to native passenger ship on account of dangerous or dangerously stowed . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 15.
Restrictions on carriage of explosives . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, ss. 23—28.
of timber . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 24.
of grain, nuts, &c.; precautions against shifting; notice of kind and quantity of cargo; powers of inspection . . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 43.
Act VII of 1880, s. 32.

See GUNPOWDER; INFLAMMABLE OIL.

(*c*) *Unseaworthiness.*
Unseaworthy ship defined . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 4.
taking or sending to sea, penalty for . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 5.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 4.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

5. Prevention of Accidents—*contd.*

(*c*) *Unseaworthiness*—contd.

Unsafe ship, power of local Government to detain, and survey and procedure thereon
Act VII of 1880, ss. 7—10, 49.
power to detain and survey . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, ss. 6—12, 34, 35.
appointment of detaining officers and their powers in respect of
Act VII of 1880, ss. 11, 12.
appeals and references in respect of, to Court of Survey
Act VII of 1880, ss. 9, 10, 13—24.
to scientific referee . Act VII of 1880, ss. 24—26.
costs and damages incidental to detention of, how paid
Act VII of 1880, ss. 27—31.
enforcement of detention of . . . . Act VII of 1880, ss. 45—48.
delegation of powers of detention to Port Commissioners or trustees
Act VII of 1880, s. 53.
security when demandable on complaint as to . . Act VII of 1880, s. 30.
Unseaworthiness, survey of ships for, on complaint of seaman . 34 & 35 Vict., c. 110, s. 7.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 11.
by order of Naval Court . 34 & 35 Vict., c. 110, s. 8.
Foreign ship, detention of, for overloading or improper loading . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 13.
Ship surveyors, examination, qualification, fees of . . Act VII of 1880, ss. 6, 69.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 39.

(*d*) *Marks and Equipments.*

Deck lines, and load lines, marking of, and penalties for neglecting to mark
Act VII of 1880, ss. 33—43.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, ss. 25, 28.
Draught of water, marking and record of . . . . . 34 & 35 Vict., c. 110, s. 5.
36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, ss. 3, 4.
43 & 44 Vict., c. 43, s. 6.
Boats and buoys, requirements as to . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 292—294.
36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 15.
Signals and lights, requirements as to . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 301.
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 25—32.
power to appoint inspectors for ascertainment of provision of
Act VII of 1880, s. 81.
enforcement of provision of . . . . Act VII of 1880, ss. 82, 83.
fees for inspection of . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 30, sch. 3.
providing in emigrant ships and passenger steamers
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 21.
of distress for pilots and private rules as to, 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, ss. 18, 21.
Equipments of steam-ships, rules as to . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 301, 302.
Chain cables and anchors, inspection and testing of . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 480—483.

(*e*) *Miscellaneous.*

Punishment for rash navigation of ship, exhibiting false lights or buoys and conveying passengers in overloaded or dangerous ship . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 280—282.
Collisions, regulations for prevention of, and duties and liabilities in case of
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 25—32, 57, 58. sch.
36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, ss. 16, 17.

6. Casualties, Wrecks, and Salvage.

(*a*) *Reports and Inquiries.*

Record of accidents on ships and collisions . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 282, 283, 328.
Report of accident to, loss of, or damage of ship
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 53, 326. | Act IV of 1875, s. 3.
36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 22. | Act XIII of 1878, s. 4.
Inquiry into cause of death on ship . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 269.
casualty by coast-guard or custom-house officer 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 432.
Investigation into shipping casualty by special court appointed by local Government
Act IV of 1875, ss. 4—16.
Colonial Courts . 45 & 46 Vict., c. 76, ss. 3, 4.
Admiralty or Criminal Court, Act IV of 1875, s. 5—16.
Naval Court . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 260—266.
42 & 43 Vict., c. 72.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

6. Casualties, Wrecks, and Salvage—*contd.*

(*a*) *Reports and Inquiries*—contd.

Investigation into shipping casualty by Justices or Wreck Commissioners
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 432—438. | 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, ss. 29—33.
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 23, 24. | 42 & 43 Vict., c. 72.
of cause of explosion on steam-vessels
(Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 15. | Ben. Act I of 1868, s. 6.
Act XV of 1879, s. 43. | Bom. Act IV of 1873, ss. 8—10.
Re-hearing of investigation or appeal against decision . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 72, ss. 2, 4.
Appeal from Colonial Courts . . . . . 45 & 46 Vict., c. 76, s. 6.
Regulations as to assessors, and place of sitting . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, ss. 30, 33.
42 & 43 Vict., c. 72, ss. 3, 4.

See INLAND STEAM-VESSELS.

(*b*) *Wreck.*

Defined . . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 71.
Receivers of, appointment, powers, duties and expenses of
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 418, 439—457. | 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 50, 52.
Act VII of 1880, s. 73.
notice of finding to be given to . . . Act VII of 1880, ss. 74, 79.
powers of, as to sale and disposal of proceeds of wreck
Act VII of 1880, ss. 75, 78.
Calcutta Port Commissioners may be appointed . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 100A.
Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 6.
powers of Port Officers and Port Commissioners for removal of
Act XII of 1875, s. 15.
Ben. Act III of 1872, ss. 3, 4.
Examination by Wreck Commissioner as to . . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 31.
Remuneration for custody of . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 20.
Act VII of 1880, s. 75.
Ben. Act III of 1872, ss. 3, 4.
Duties on . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 499, 500.
Of foreign ships . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 19.
Unclaimed, right to . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 471, 475.
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 52, 53.
Offences in respect of . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c 104, ss. 477—479.
Regulations as to marine store dealers . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 480—483.

(*c*) *Salvage.*

Right to recovery of generally . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 182, 458—470, 476, 497, 498.
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 18, 49—51, 59.
in ports . . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 75.
by seamen . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 48.
by Her Majesty's ships . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 484—498.
in cases of piracy . . . . . 13 & 14 Vict., c. 26.
on recapture from enemy . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, ss. 40, 41.

7. Pilotage.

When compulsory . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 38.
Fees chargeable for, with sanction of Governor General in Council Act XII of 1875, s. 61.
Pilots, duty and powers of, to cause signal to be hoisted at signal station
Act XII of 1875, ss. 63—65.
Signals for . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, ss. 19, 20.

8. Mercantile Marine Fund.

Revenue and application of . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 11, 417, 418, 423, 548.
Surveyors' salaries . . . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 39.
Loans on security of . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 424—426.
Accounts and audit of . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 428, 429.

9. Special Rules of Evidence in matters relating to.

Admission of documents and certificates under seal of, or signed by, Secretary, &c., of Board of Trade . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 7.
of certified copies of certificates of competency or service, and entries as to such certificates . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 138.
of documents transmitted to Registrar General of Seamen
17 & 18 Vict., c. 184, ss. 249—277.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

9. Special Rules of Evidence in matters relating to—*contd.*

Admission of certified copies of extracts from book of ship registry . Act X of 1841, s. 22.
copy of release for wages . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 46.
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 175.
of statement of master of foreign-going ship as to change of crew
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 158.
of copies of entries and certificates of desertion . . . Act I of 1859, s. 89.
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 249.
of entries in official log . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 108.
17 & 18 Vict, c. 104, s. 285.
of reports of Naval Courts . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 221, 265.
in United Kingdom or Colony of deposition by witness who cannot be found, taken before judge, magistrate or consular officer . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 270.
of certificate signed by Governor General or Consul of expenses incurred on behalf of shipwrecked passengers . . . Act II of 1860, s. 4.
of customs officer as to departure with port clearance, or failure to bring to, of vessel, as *primâ facie* evidence Act VIII of 1878, s. 185.
by Collector of Customs as to amount of port dues payable
Act XII of 1875, ss. 54, 55.
of report of Consul or Customs officer as to particulars relating to native passenger ships . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 44, 45.
as against owner of statement, given by Shipping Master to master of payment of wages of seamen . . . . . Act I of 1859, s. 46.
Production or proof of entries as to offences in official log . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 244.
Proof of register, declarations and certificates in relation to British ships
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 109.

10. Miscellaneous and Supplemental.

(*a*) *Legal Proceedings.*

Jurisdiction over offences at sea
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 263, 267, 518, 520, 521. | 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 40.
18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, ss. 18—21. | 41 & 42 Vict., c. 67, s. 3, sch. I.
Conveyance of offenders . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 263—268.
Punishment of misdemeanours and other offences under Merchant Shipping Acts, and recovery of penalties . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 518, 519.
Summary proceedings, limitation of time for . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 525.
Service of summons . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 522.
of orders and documents under Merchant Shipping Act, 1876
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 35.
Sums ordered to be paid leviable by distress on ships . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 523.
Application of penalties under Merchant Shipping Acts . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 24
Board of Trade not to give security on appeal against summary adjudication
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, s. 65.
power of, to sue in name of officer . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 85, s. 31.
Jurisdiction and proceedings under Merchant Shipping Act, 1876. 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 40.
Forms and procedure under Passengers Acts . . . 35 & 36 Vict., c. 73, ss. 3, 6.

(*b*) Functions and powers of Board of Trade and their officers in relation to merchant ships
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 6—16.
Inspection of ships under direction of Board of Trade. . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 14—16.
Powers for enforcement of provisions as to grain cargoes . . 43 & 44 Vict., c. 43, s. 8.
Detention of ships, mode of enforcing . . . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 34.
Orders in Council under Merchant Shipping Acts . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, ss. 61—64.
39 & 40 Vict., c. 80, s. 38.
Power of colonial legislatures to alter Merchant Shipping Acts 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 547.
Regulation of colonial coasting trade by legislatures . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 11, s. 4.
Application of Merchant Shipping Acts to fishing-boats, light-house vessels and yachts
25 & 26 Vict., c. 63, s. 13.
Power to apply Merchant Shipping Acts to foreign ships . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 80. s. 37.
43 & 44 Vict., c. 16, s. 6.
Canada, application of Merchant Shipping Acts to . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 11, s. 7.
Foreign ships not liable to general provisions regarding Merchant Shipping
Act I of 1859, s. 114.
Notice how served on master of ship . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 9.
Conflict of laws . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 290.

Merchant Shipping—*contd.*

10. Miscellaneous and Supplemental—*contd.*

(*a*) *Legal Proceedings*—contd.

Legal proceedings where to be taken . . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 84.

See ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS; COAST LIGHT DUES; CONVOY; QUARANTINE; SEA CUSTOMS; SHIPS.

Merchant Shipping Act, 1854.

Shares in ships registered under, come within Indian Trustee Act . Act XXVII of 1866, s. 2.
Section 213. Appointment of persons to sue under . . . Act XIII of 1878, s. 1.
Sections 211—213. Certificate by Secretary to local Government as to seaman being distressed to be conclusive evidence in proceedings under . . . Act XIII of 1876, s. 3.
Sections 292—294 applied to passenger steamers plying to and from ports in Bombay Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 15.
Provisions of Part III of, as applied to India, to be enforced throughout empire 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 288, 289.

Mesne Profits.

Definition of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 211.
Pass as incidents of immoveable property on transfer . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
Interest on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 209, 211.
Questions regarding, when determinable in course of execution proceedings and when by separate suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 244.
Suit for, by absent person whose estate has devolved . . 18 & 19 Car. II, c. 11, s. 4.
may be joined with suit for immoveable property Act XIV of 1882, s. 44, rule (*a*). Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 51.
approximate amount of claim to be stated in plaint on . Act XIV of 1882, s. 50.
limitation of time for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 109.
Power of court to decree, from date of institution of suit for immoveable property to what date . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 211.
to determine amount of, by decree or reserve enquiry as to Act XIV of 1882, s. 212.
Decree for, enforceable by immediate attachment before determination of amount Act XIV of 1882, s. 255.
Court-fees in suit for . . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 10, 11.
Local investigation for ascertainment of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 392.

Mess Account.

Preferential charge on military man's estate . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.

Metropolitan.

Bishop of Calcutta to be . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 94.

Midnapore. *See* MEDNIPUR.

Milbank Prison.

Confinement of military offenders in . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 95.

Military Bázárs (Bo.).

Limits of, how fixed . . . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s 21.
Superintendent of, appointment of, and subordination of, to Commanding Officer Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 22, 23, 30, 32, 33.
to have charge of police establishment . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 24.
powers of, for procuring attendance and making examination of witnesses Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 25.
jurisdiction of, in criminal cases Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 3, 26, 27, 30, 31. Act IV of 1854.
in civil cases . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 3, 7, 32.
sentences and decrees of, when to be confirmed by Commanding Officer Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 30, 32. Act IV of 1854.
powers of, not affected by Indian Articles of War, Act V of 1869, Part I (*f*).
jurisdiction and procedure of, not affected:—
by Code of Criminal Procedure . Act X of 1872, s. 541 (*d*).
by Code of Civil Procedure . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 6 (*b*).
by Mufassal Courts of Small Causes . Act XI of 1865, s. 12.

Military Bázárs (Bo.)—*contd.*

Superintendent of, jurisdiction and procedure of, not affected:—
by appointment of Military Courts of Request . Act XI of 1841, s. 1.
arrest, when to be reported to . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 34 (3).
Attachments and arrests for debt how executed in . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 34.
Repeal of provisions regarding, when within cantonments . . Bom. Act III of 1867.
See MILITARY CANTONMENTS; MILITARY COURTS OF REQUEST.

Military Burial Grounds.

Exempt from control of Calcutta Burial Board . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 5.

Military Cantonments.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XVIII of 1853 (Sale of Spirits in Cantonments).
III of 1859, ss. 1—8 (Cantonment Joint Magistrates).
XI of 1865, ss. 12, 48, 49 (Small Cause Courts, Mufassal).
V of 1869, Part I (*f*), Part III (Native Articles of War).
VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*), (Court-fees).
XV of 1873, s. 5 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
VII of 1874, s. 4 (Municipalities, British Burma).
XX of 1875, s. 3, sch. (Central Provinces Laws).
II of 1876, s. 4 (Burma Land and Revenue).
XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II (Oudh Laws).
III of 1877, s. 9 (Registration).
XIV of 1879, ss. 2—7 (Hackney Carriages).
III of 1880 (Cantonments).
XIII of 1880, ss. 6, 22 (Vaccination).
XXII of 1881, ss. 4, 52, 53 (Excise, Northern India, Burma, Coorg).
XIV of 1882, s. 469 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act I of 1866 (Cantonments).
Bom. Act III of 1867 (Cantonments).
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 61 (Abkárí).
Ben. Act IV of 1865 (Inoculation).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 5 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 80, 81 (Ábkárí).

Regulations.

Reg. II of 1877, s. 39 (Ajmer Courts).
Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II (Ajmer Laws).
Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, ss. 4, 7—12, 19, 20, 26 (Army Retainers, Military Bázárs).

1. Constitution of and Taxation in.
2. Jurisdiction in.
3. Police in.
4. Arrests in.
5. Rules for regulation of.
6. Spirituous Liquor, Wine, or Intoxicating Drugs.
7. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution of and Taxation in.

Power to declare detachment stations to be . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 25.
Appointment of, as registration sub-district . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 9.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 11.
Not to be included within limits of municipality, except with consent of Government of India
Act XV of 1873, s. 5.
Act VII of 1874, s. 4.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 5.
Power to divide for purposes of Chaukídárí Act . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 13.
Power to direct levy of municipal tax in . . . . . Act III of 1880, ss. 21, 22.
Power to prohibit or exempt classes of persons from taxation in . Act III of 1880, s. 24.
Application of taxes levied in . . . . . Act III of 1880, ss. 23, 35.
Power to impose, and application of proceeds of, tax on importation of grain, sugar, &c., into
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 39.

2. Jurisdiction in.

(*a*) *Of Cantonment Magistrate.*

Establishment of Court of Small Causes and appointment of Magistrates for. *See* CANTONMENT MAGISTRATE.
Establishment of Court of Small Causes in. Effect of, as to jurisdiction of Military Courts
Act III of 1880, s. 8.
Act XI of 1865, ss. 48, 49.

(*b*) *Of Cantonment Joint Magistrate.*

Civil jurisdiction of:—
Nature of . . . . . Act III of 1859, s. 1.

Military Cantonments—*contd.*

2. Jurisdiction in—*contd.*

(*b*) *Of Cantonment Joint Magistrate*—contd.

Civil jurisdiction of:—

Effect of, on rules for trial of small suits in military bázárs . (Bo.) Act III of 1859, s. 3.
Suspension of Military Courts of Request by . . . Act III of 1859, s. 2.
Exclusive as to persons amenable to Articles of War . Act III of 1859, s. 4.
Registered traders only allowed to sue in Court of . . Act III of 1859, s. 6.
Procedure of, and power of, to award compensation to defendant in civil suits Act III of 1859, ss. 7, 8.
Not affected by Mufassal Courts of Small Causes . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 12.
Suspension of, where Cantonment Magistrates are Judges of Small Cause Courts Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 9. Act III of 1880, s. 8.
Court-fee on application to, in suits under Rs. 50 in value Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).

See also MILITARY COURTS OF REQUEST.

3. Police in.

Administration of, vested in District Superintendent of Police, subject to control of Commanding Officer . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 12. Act III of 1880, s. 9. Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 7.
Powers of officer in charge of, not affected by Indian Articles of War Act V of 1869, pt. I (*f*).
Service by, of process issued by Commanding Officer . . . Act III of 1880, s. 11. Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 16. Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 8.
Power of, to arrest without warrant persons illegally possessing or selling intoxicating liquor Act III of 1880, s. 17. Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 33. Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 24.

4 Arrests in.

Execution of criminal process of arrest in . . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, ss. 19, 20.
Warrant of arrest or other process issued in execution of decree, how executed in Act XIV of 1882, s. 469.
Of military persons or persons attached to, or serving with the army, how conducted Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 15.

See also 6 *below.*

5 Rules for regulation of.

Making and confirmation of, penalty for and jurisdiction over breach of Act III of 1880, ss. 25—30. Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 17—24. Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 9—16.
To provide for occupation and registration of lands and houses, prevention of public nuisances and contagious diseases, and registration of births, deaths and marriages, &c. Act III of 1880, s. 27. Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 19. Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 11.
Power to make rules as to occupation of land the property of Government in Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, s. 26.
Breach of, triable by Commanding Officer only in default of Cantonment Magistrate Act III of 1880, s. 33. Act V of 1869, pt. III. Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 37.
As to contagious diseases. Power to extend beyond Cantonment limits Act III of 1880, ss. 31, 32. Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 26, 27. Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 17, 18.
Judicial notice to be taken of . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 28. Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 19.
Effect of, in respect of prior regulations . . . . . Act III of 1880, ss. 33, 34. Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 29, 37. Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 20, 29.

Military Cantonments—*contd.*

5. Rules for regulation of—*contd.*
Power to extend Police nuisance sections to . . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 10.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 13.
Act XX of 1856 to . . . . . Act III of 1880, ss. 12, 13, 35.
Indemnity for acts done previously in . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 38.
Land in, in Burma . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 4.
See also VACCINATION (N., &c.).

6. Spirituous Liquor, Wine, or Intoxicating Drugs.
Licenses for manufacture or sale of spirituous or fermented liquors in, to be granted with consent of Commanding Officer . . . . . Act XXII of 1882, s. 52.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 80.
Arrest or search in excise cases in, to be previously notified or subsequently reported to Commanding Officer . . . . . Act XXII of 1882, s. 53.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 81.
Rules regarding licensing, numbering, inspection, rates of fares, drivers, &c., of hackney carriages in . . . . . (N., P., O., C., &c.) Act XIV of 1879, ss. 2—7.
Prohibition of inoculation in . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1865.
(N., P., O., &c.) Act XIII of 1880, ss. 6, 22.
Application of general excise law to . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 53.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 81.
Unlicensed sale of, to European or Eurasian soldiers and their wives, or to camp-followers
Act III of 1880, ss. 14, 15.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 30, 31.
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 21, 22.
Unauthorized possession of, by camp-followers, pensioners or their wives
Act III of 1880, s. 16.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 32.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 23.
Arrest of persons illegally selling or possessing, and seizure and confiscation of, and rewards to informers regarding . . . . . Act III of 1880, ss. 17—19.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 33—35.
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 24—26.
Restrictions as to, not to apply to sale by medical practitioners, chemists or druggists
Act III of 1880, s. 20.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 36.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 27.
Rules regarding sale, possession and conveyance of spirits in . . Act XVIII of 1853.
Extension of rules to limits round . . . . . Act XVIII of 1853, s. 16.
Saving of provisions of Cantonments Act, 1880, as to . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 4.
of Act XVIII of 1853 and Bom. Act III of 1867
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 61.

7. Miscellaneous.
Menial servants of officers in, triable by native court-martial for breach of rules
Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, s. 4.
Registered traders in, manner of registration, liabilities and privileges of
Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, ss. 7—12.
Unregistered traders in, not liable to dispossession of house, &c. Ben. Reg. XX of 1810, s. 26.
Application of rules regarding, in Bengal Regulation XX of 1810—
to Oudh . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
to Ajmer . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
to Central Provinces . . . Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.

Military Clothing.

Expenses for, a preferential charge on estate of deceased soldier . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.

Military Courts of Request.

1. European. | 2. Native.

1. European.
Constitution, jurisdiction and procedure of . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 143, 148.
Execution of judgments and decrees of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 150.
Jurisdiction of, ousted by Courts of Small Causes . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 151.
Act III of 1880, s. 8.
Saving of jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 6

Military Courts of Request—*contd.*

2. Native.

Constitution, jurisdiction, procedure, &c. . . . . Act XI of 1841, ss. 2—12.
Extension of jurisdiction to persons other than enlisted soldiers . Act XII of 1842, s. 2.
Execution of decree of, beyond jurisdiction . . . Act XXXIII of 1852, ss. 1—8.
within jurisdiction . . . . Act XI of 1841, ss. 13—16.
Unregistered bázár man may not sue in . . . . . Act XII of 1842, s. 1.
Beyond frontier, Jurisdiction of, conferred . . . . . Act XI of 1841, s. 17.
may be suspended by Governor General in Council Act XII of 1868, s. 1.
Appeal when allowed to High Court from orders of, Act XI of 1841, s. 17.
Jurisdiction of, suspended in cantonments where Joint Magistrates are invested with civil jurisdiction . . . . Act III of 1859, s. 2.
on establishment of Cantonment Small Cause Court
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 2, 31. | Act III of 1880, s. 8.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 9. | Act XI of 1865, s. 48.
not affected by Code of Civil Procedure . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 6 (*a*).
Mufassal Courts of Small Causes . Act XI of 1865, s. 12.
Exemption of plaint and petition for execution from court-fee . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, vi.
Rules for trial of small suits in cantonments in Bombay not affected by appointment of Act XI of 1841, s. 1.

See MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 2; MUTINY ACT.

Military Debts.

Preferential charges on estate of deceased soldier . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.

Military Decoration. *See* MEDAL.

Military Expedition.

Fitting out against friendly State. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.

Military Funds.

Deduction of arrears of subscriptions to . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 23.
Transfer of assets, &c., of, to Secretary of State for India in Council . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 18.

Military Lunatics. *See* LUNATICS, 6.

Military Men.

To what extent liable to jurisdiction of ordinary courts for non-military offences 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 41. Act. V of 1869, Art. 170.
Redress of wrongs of, as against superior officers . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 42, 43, 180 (*d*).
Power to exempt from municipal taxation. *See* MUNICIPALITIES, 3.
See ARMY.

Military Offences.

Punishment and trial of. *See* COURT-MARTIAL, 1.

Military Offenders.

Confinement of, in Millbank Prison . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 95.

Military Officer.

Duties, powers and protection of, in respect of acts done for dispersion, &c., of unlawful assembly. *See* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.

Military Pay and Pensions.

Assignment of, forbidden . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 141.

Military Prisons.

Establishment, maintenance, and regulation of . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 133.
Classification of prisoners in . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 135.

Military Prisoners.

Irregular imprisonment of, how punishable . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 21. Act V of 1869, Arts. 35, 36.
Refusal to receive, unauthorized release of and escape of, how punishable 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 20. Act V of 1869, Arts. 35, 36.

Military Profession.

Exempt from municipal tax on professions in Madras City, Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 100, 103.

Military Secretary.

May authorize Administrator General to secure and distribute the effects of soldiers in certain cases . . . . . Act II of 1874, ss. 21, 65.

To decide questions as to preferential charges . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 6.

Military Service. *See* NATIVE PRINCES.

Military Stores.

Exemption of, from tolls . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1868, s. 15.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 80. | Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 178.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 65. | Ben Act V of 1861, s. 159.

See ARMS, &c.; ARMY; TOLLS.

Mills. *See* SMOKE.

Mind. *See* INFIRMITY.

Mineral Oil. *See* PETROLEUM.

Minerals.

In forest. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

See also MINES.

Mines.

Reservation of right of Government to . . . . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 151.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 69. | (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 8 (*b*).
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 29. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 3 (*a*).

See also GOLD WASHINGS.

Lease of land for, at fair rent not void by sale for arrears. *See* INCUMBRANCES.

Liable to road and public works cess on annual profits . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 6.

Lessee not entitled to open new . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*a*).

See LEASE.

Minhaidars. *See* KANUNGOS.

Minister of Religion.

Solemnization of marriage by . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 87.

Not bound to solemnize marriage of native convert whose marriage has been dissolved on the ground of change of religion . . . . . Act XXI of 1866, s. 19.

Registration of marriage of Native Christians when solemnized by Act XV of 1872, ss. 37, 59, 64.

See also MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*), (*b*).

Ministerial Officers.

In Civil Courts. *See* CIVIL COURTS.

In other courts and offices, appointment, duties, punishment and dismissal of
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 39 (*b*).
(C.) Act XX of 1875, ss. 8—10.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 40 (*d*).

Of Chief Court, Panjâb, appointment, powers, duties, suspension, and dismissal of Act XVII of 1877, ss. 22—24.

Malversation by. *See* MALVERSATION (M.).

Of Court of Recorder of Rangoon, and of Special Court, Burma, of appointment, punishment, and removal of . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 70—74.

Minority. *See* MAJORITY.

Minors.

Statute.

33 Vict., c. 14, s. 10 (Naturalization).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXIV of 1841, s. 2 (Illusory Appointments, Infants' Property).
XIX of 1850, ss. 1—5, 7 (Binding Apprentices).
XXI of 1855 (Wards, Madras).
IX of 1861, ss. 1—8 (Minors).
XVII of 1864, s. 32 (Official Trustee).
X of 1865, ss. 45, 47, 183, 189, 308 (Succession).
XXVII of 1866 (Trustees and Mortgagees).
IV of 1869, s. 49 (Divorce).
VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 7 (Court-fees).
X of 1870, s. 3 (Land Acquisition).
VI of 1871, ss. 27, 28 (Civil Courts, Bengal)

Minors—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

III of 1872, ss. 2 (2), (3), 10 (Marriage).
IV of 1872, s. 5 (Laws, Panjáb).
IX of 1872, ss. 11, 184 (Contract).
XV of 1872, ss. 3, (43—48 Marriage of Christians).
V of 1873, ss. 10, 11 (Savings Banks).
II of 1874, s. 17 (Administrator General).
XVII of 1875, s. 95 (Burma Courts).
XX of 1875, s. 5 (Central Provinces Laws).
XI of 1876, s. 58 (Presidency Banks).
XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (Oudh Laws).
XIII of 1879, ss. 25, 26 (Oudh Civil Courts).
XV of 1880, s. 3 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
V of 1881, ss. 8, 13, 127 (Probate and Administration).
XXVI of 1881, s. 26 (Negotiable Instruments).
II of 1882, ss. 7, 60, expl. (Trusts).
IV of 1881, s. 91 (*d*), (Transfer of Property).
X of 1882, s. 278 (*b*), 345 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 440—464 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, s. 32 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Bombay Act.

Bom. Act VII of 1866, ss. 5, 6 (Hindú's Liability for Ancestor's Debts).

Regulations.

Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5 (Tarái).
Reg. III of 1877, s. 4 (Ajmer Laws).

1. Status.
2. Disabilities.
3. Custody and guardianship of.
4. Suits by and against.

1. Status.

National status of . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 14, s. 10.
Laws relating to, to be administered by Civil Courts . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3.
(Tarái) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
See also DOMICIL; MAJORITY.

2. Disabilities.

Incompetent to contract . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 11.
but see IMMIGRATION, 2 (*d*).
Agent, appointment of, binding as between principal and third parties, Act IX of 1872, s. 184.
Partner. *See* PARTNERSHIP, 2.
Trust how created by or in favour of . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 7.
How far disqualified from being trustee . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 60, expl. I.
How far competent to deal with negotiable instruments . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 26.
Marriage of Christian. *See* MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*), (*b*).
consent of guardian to, in case of persons not professing certain specified religions . . . . . Act III of 1872, ss. 2 (3), 10.
prohibited below certain age in case of parties not professing certain specified religions . . . Act III of 1872, s. 2 (2).
Settlement of property of, in anticipation of marriage with consent of father or High Court Act X of 1865, s. 45.
Widow, or widower, consent not required to marriage of . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 3.
Guardian of, entitled to act in proceedings with reference to the acquisition of land for public purposes . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 3.
Offences against, by whom may be compounded . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Voting by proprietor or shareholder of Presidency Banks . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 58.
Legacy payable to, may be paid to Official Trustee . . . Act XVII of 1864, s. 32.
to District Court or Court of Wards . Act X of 1865, s. 308.
Act V of 1881, s. 127.
Challenge to juror on ground of being . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 278 (*b*).
See DISABILITY; INFANT; MAJORITY; NECESSARIES; WILL, 2.
See also 3 *below.*

3. Custody and guardianship of.

Claim regarding, to be made to principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in district by application, and procedure thereon . . . . . Act IX of 1861, ss. 1—8.
Order regarding:—
appealable to High Court . . . . . Act IX of 1861, s. 5.
not liable to be set aside by regular suit . . . . . Act IX of 1861, s. 6.
transferable to Munsif or Subordinate Judge subject to appeal to District Court
(Be. & N.) Act VI of 1871, ss. 27, 28.
(O.) Act XIII of 1879, ss. 25, 26.

Minors—*contd.*

3. Custody and guardianship of—*contd.*

Saving of jurisdiction of Supreme Court, Court of Wards, or under Acts XXI of 1855 and XL of 1858 . . . . . Act IX of 1861, s. 7.
Saving of Act XL of 1858 in Burma . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 95.
See MINORS (M.), &c., below.
Power to bind as apprentice by parents, guardians, Magistrates and Justices of the Peace Act XIX of 1850, ss. 1—4.
to sea service . . . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 5, 7.
Powers of Court of Wards as to. *See* COURT OF WARDS.
of District Court as to. *See* DISTRICT COURT, 3 (*c*).
Payment of deposit in Government Savings Bank belonging to . Act V of 1873, ss. 10, 11.
Guardian of. *See* GUARDIAN.
Jurisdiction of High Court to authorize marriage of . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 43—48.
Lease of estate of, removal and surrender of . . . . Act XXIV of 1841, s. 2.
Payment of legacy to, into District Court or Court of Wards . . Act X of 1865, s. 308. Act V of 1881, s. 127.
Transfer by High Court of immoveable property, stock, Government security, or rights vested solely or jointly in mortgagee who is . . . Act XXVII of 1866, ss. 4, 6, 8, 9.
Probate or letters of administration not granted to . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 183, 189. Act V of 1881, ss. 8, 13.
Transfer by High Court of immoveable property, stock, Government securities or rights vested solely or jointly in trustee who is . . . . . Act XXVII of 1866.
Who is member of undivided Hindú family, how far liable for debts contracted before he was of age . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1866, ss. 5, 6.
Will of, with reference to guardianship of child . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 47.
See also DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETORS; EUROPEAN BRITISH MINOR; MAJORITY.

4. Suits by and against.

To be brought through next friend or guardian *ad litem*, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 440—444, 464.
Guardian *ad litem* to be appointed, on application for execution of decree against Act XIV of 1882, s. 460.
for purpose of receiving service of tender or notice in proceedings between mortgagor and mortgagee Act XIV of 1882, s. 103.
Guardian may sue on behalf of, to redeem mortgage . . Act IV of 1882, s. 91 (*d*).
Suit for wages, piece-work or work as a servant may be prosecuted by, in Presidency Courts of Small Causes . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 32.
Next friend of, or guardian *ad litem* for, who may be . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 445, 457, 464.
removal, death, retirement and appointment of Act XIV of 1882, ss. 446—449, 456—459, 464.
Jurisdiction not affected by public officer in official capacity being, Act XV of 1880, s. 3 (*b*).
In Matrimonial Court to be brought by next friend, giving undertaking to be surety for costs Act IV of 1869, s. 49. Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 7.
Next friend of, when entitled to apply for direction to Administrator General to administer estate of Hindú, Muhammadan or Buddhist . Act II of 1874, s. 17.
not to receive money in suit before decree, or compromise suit, without leave of court, &c. . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 461, 462.
Election of, as to proceeding with suit or application pending on attainment of majority and procedure thereon . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 450—455.
Liability of pleader for costs, on filing plaint or obtaining order in suit by or against, without next friend or guardian *ad litem* . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 442—444.

Minors (M.).

Having property, guardians of, appointment, powers and duties of Mad. Reg. V of 1804, ss. 20—22. Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 3.
powers of District Court to superintend education by Act XXI of 1855, ss. 2—5. Act XIV of 1858, ss. 1—4.
Property of, not liable to sale for arrears of revenue accruing after accession Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 14 (4). Mad. Reg. X of 1831, s. 2 (1).

Minors (Bo.). *Not European British Subjects.*
Care of person and property of, vested in District Court subject to appeal to High Court
Act XX of 1864, ss. 1, 30—34.
claim regarding, referable to Assistant Judge for investigation and report . . . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 16.
Collector may be directed to take charge of estate of, consisting of land
Act XX of 1864, ss. 11, 15.
retain charge of shares of disqualified proprietors on majority of one or more co-sharers . . Act XX of 1864, ss. 14, 15.
Relief when too high court-fee paid . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19.
Guardian of. Appointment, removal and powers of Act XX of 1864, ss. 6, 7, 10, 21, 23.
Duties of, as to education and marriage of ward . Act XX of 1864, ss. 25—29.
Powers of District Court for providing for education of . . Act XX of 1864, ss. 25—28.
No person to institute or defend suit on behalf of, without certificate . Act XX of 1864, s. 2.
Certificate of administration to property of:—
Application for, grant and revocation of . Act XX of 1864, ss. 4—13, 21, 23.
to be made by person entitled, relative, friend or Collector
Act XX of 1864, ss. 2, 3.
Grantee of, security when to be given by, and accounts when and how furnished by
Act XX of 1864, ss. 12, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22.
powers of, for management of estate . . Act XX of 1864, s. 18.
remuneration of . . . . . Act XX of 1864, s. 24.

Minors (Bo., N., P., O., Bu.). *Not under Court of Wards nor European British Subjects.*
Care of person and property of, vested in District Court, subject to appeal to High Court
Act XL of 1858, ss. 2, 26—28.
Act XIX of 1873, s. 258.
claim regarding, transferable to Subordinate Judge or Munsif
Act VI of 1871, s. 27.
Rules regarding authority of Civil Court in relation to, applied to British Burma
Act XVII of 1875, s. 95.
Power of District Court to direct Collector or Court of Wards:—
to take charge of estate of, consisting wholly or in part of land
Act XL of 1858, s. 12.
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 2, 10.
to retain charge of persons and shares of disqualified proprietors, on cessation of disqualification of one or more proprietors of estate under Court of Wards
Act XL of 1858, ss. 14, 15.
Ben. Act IX of 189, ss. 2, 117.
Certificate of administration to property of:—
Application for, to District Court by person entitled, relative, friend or Collector
Act XL of 1858, ss. 3, 4.
grant and revocation of, and effect of
Act XL of 1858, ss. 5—13, 21, 23.
Grantee of, accounts to be furnished by . . Act XL of 1858, ss. 16—20, 22.
powers of, for management of estate . . Act XL of 1858, s. 18.
remuneration of . . . . . Act XL of 1858, s. 24.
resignation of trust by . . . . Act XL of 1858, s. 23
Relief when too high court-fee paid . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19 H.
Guardian of. Appointment, removal and powers of . Act XL of 1858, ss. 7, 8, 11, 21, 23.
Duties of, as to education of ward . . . Act XL of 1858, s. 25.
No person to institute or defend suit on behalf of, without certificate . Act XL of 1858, s. 3.
Power of Collector to make provision for custody of, in anticipation of custody being assumed by Court of Wards . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 29, 30.
Education, custody and guardianship of, when in charge of Deputy Commissioner
(P.) Act XXVI of 1854.
(P.) Act XL of 1858, s. 25.
Exempt from arrest for arrears of land revenue . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94, prov. (I).
Estates of, exempt from sale for arrears of land revenue . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 23—26.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 4.
Act XI of 1859, s. 17.
Voting in respect of drainage scheme . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 16 (2).
Saving of jurisdiction under Act XL of 1858 . . . . Act IX of 1861, s. 7.

Mint.

Establishment and management of . . Act XXIII of 1870, ss. 3, 24—27, 28 (8), (9), (10).
See also COIN.
Causing coin issued from, to be of different weight or composition from that fixed by law Act XLV of 1860, s. 244.
Conveying tools out of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 245.
Master of, to endorse Government securities for sale by Head Commissioner of Paper Currency Act III of 1871, s. 19.

Mirzapur.

Specified tracts in, removed from jurisdiction of ordinary tribunals . Act XIX of 1864, s. 1.
administration of, how conducted . . . Act XIX of 1864, s. 2.
Commissioner to decide questions as to boundaries of, Act XIX of 1864, s. 3.
constituted scheduled district . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 1, sch. I.
North-Western Provinces Rent Act extendible to Act XII of 1881, s. 1, sch. II.
Land Revenue Act extendible to Act XVIII of 1873, s. 1, sch. I.
See STONE QUARRIES.

Miscarriage. *See* WOMAN.

Miscellaneous Proceedings.

Of Revenue Officers, how conducted . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 197.
See CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Mischief.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 425.
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 426—440. Act VII of 1882, s. 10.
When and by whom may be compounded . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.
Simple, triable summarily . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 260 (*g*), 261 (*a*).
By defacing property-mark . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 489.
In regard to will, authority to adopt, or other valuable security . Act XLV of 1860, s. 477.
By destroying marriage register book or certificate . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 75.
In respect of property of registered society by member . . Act XXI of 1860, s. 11.
By injury to telegraph . . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 15.
See TELEGRAPH.
By soldier, when punishable as military offence . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 5 (2), 17. Act V of 1869, Arts. 22, 42, 55.
By causing cattle to trespass on land, special provision for recovery of penalty on conviction for Act I of 1871, s. 25.
Damaging Madras pier, or cutting adrift therefrom boat, &c., punishable as Mad. Act V of 1863, ss. 6, 7.
To canal and drainage works . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 431.
To ferry caused by rash navigation . . . . Act XVII of 1878, ss. 28, 29, 31.
To trees. *See* HAZARA DISTRICT.
Breaking open closed receptacle in order to commit . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 461, 462.
To public property, power of police to prevent . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 152.
By killing or maiming animal . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 428, 429.
By moving, destroying or defacing boundary-marks . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 62 (*c*). (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 62 (*d*).
By injury to bridge . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 431.
By destroying, moving, &c., buoy . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 433. Act XII of 1875, s. 20. Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 81.
interposition of police to prevent . Act X of 1882, s. 152.
To embankments . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 76—78, 89. Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 16—20.
By means of explosive substance or fire . . . . Act XV of 1860, ss. 435, 436, 438.
To house by fire, imprisonment in British India, of person convicted of, in native states Act V of 1871, s. 19.
By destroying or removing land-mark . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 434.
moving or rendering light-house less useful . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 433.
Powers of police to prevent. *See* POLICE, 3.
By injury to public road . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 431.
By diverting water . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 430.

Misconduct.

Of arbitrators, ground for setting aside award . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 521, 524, 526.
Act XIX of 1873, s. 229.
Of public servants, enquiries into . . . . . Act XXXVII of 1850.
jurisdiction of Civil Courts, Madras, as to, barred
Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 16.
Mad. Reg. III of 1832, ss. 2, 3.
See also MALVERSATION; NATIVE OFFICERS (Be.).
Of insolvent . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, ss. 50, 58.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 55.
Of lambardár, profits not collected through, may be awarded to co-sharer in suit for profits
Act XII of 1881, s. 209.

Misdemeanour.

Procedure in Queen's Bench against, British subjects guilty of 24 Geo. III, c. 25, ss. 64—81.
Receiving gift to be deemed . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 62.
Neglect to obey Court of Directors to be deemed . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 65.
Corrupt bargain for giving up or obtaining any employment to be . 33 Geo. III, c. 52. s. 66.
Lending money to native princes without consent of Governor General to be .
37 Geo. III, c. 142, ss. 28, 29.
Disobedience of Government officers or servants to be . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 65.
Acceptance of gratuities a . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 76.

Misjoinder. *See* JOINDER; PLEA.

Misrepresentation.

Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 18.
Renders agreement caused thereby voidable . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 14, 19.
but not if other party had means of discovering the truth with ordinary diligence
Act IX of 1872, s. 19, excep.
Contract of, guarantee void for, made by or with knowledge of creditor Act IX of 1872, s. 142.
Effect of, as barring specific enforcement of contract . Act I of 1877, ss. 26 (*c*), 28 (*b*).
Principal when liable for agent's . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 238.
Effect of, by prior mortgagee . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 78.

Mistake.

Payment or delivery by, obligation arising out of . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 70, 72.
See also TRUSTEE, 3, 4.
As to subject of agreement causing, when amounts to misrepresentation
Act IX of 1872, s. 18 (3).
Of fact, by both parties, renders agreement void . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 20.
by one party does not render contract voidable . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 22.
by both parties, rectification of instrument in consequence of . Act I of 1877, s. 31.
effect of, as barring specific enforcement of contract
Act I of 1877, ss. 26 (*a*), (*b*), 28 (*c*).
as justifying act done by person believing himself bound or justified by law to do such act . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 76, 79.
As to value of subject-matter of agreement does not render agreement void
Act IX of 1872, s. 20, expl.
law in force in British India does not render agreement void . Act IX of 1872, s. 21.
not in force in British India renders agreement voidable . Act IX of 1877, s. 21.
Of law, no defence, on criminal prosecution . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 76, 79.
Relief on ground of, limitation of time for suit for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 96.
Contract when rescindable for . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 36.
See also TRUST, 4.
Instruments unduly stamped by, procedure with regard to . . . Act I of 1879, s. 38.

Mobed. *See* MARRIAGE, 2 (*c*).

Mofussil. *See* MUFASSAL.

Mohturfas. *See* CESSES (Bo.).

Molasses. *See* TARI.

Monastery. *See* DISTRICT CESSES (Bu.); LAND (Bu.).

Money.

Exchanged, guarantee of genuineness on . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 121.
Lent. *See* LOAN.

Money—*contd.*

Paid. *See* PAYMENT.
Had and received, limitation of time for suit for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 62.
Decree for, power to direct immediate execution of . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 256.
mode of execution of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 254.
how attached in execution of other decrees . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 273.
Cross-decrees for, when and subject to what conditions capable of being set off against each other . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 246.
Transferee of decree who is one of several judgment-debtors on decree for, not empowered to apply for execution generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 232.
Payable under decree, modes of discharging . . . . . Act IX of 1850, s. 56.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 257.
Agreements to give time for discharge of, or securing payment in excess of, void unless made with sanction of court, Act XIV of 1882, s. 257A.
Discharge of, out of court, to be certified by decree-holder—
on application of judgment-debtor . Act XIV of 1882, s. 258.
within what time Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 161.
Act XII of 1879, s. 108.

See also DEPOSIT.

Money-changer.

To give information as to stolen property . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 53, 54.
Special regulations and powers of magistrates and police as to, in Calcutta Suburban Police District
Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 33.
in Howrah station
Act XXI of 1857, ss. 16, 17.
in Madras Town Police District
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 42, 43.

Monuments.

Power of Calcutta Burial Board to make rules for preservation of . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 8 (*b*).

Monition.

Issued in prize-cause . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 28.
To captors to proceed to adjudication . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 32.

Mortgage.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 58 (*a*).
Restored owner of incumbered estate may make only for his own life, Act XX of 1881, s. 28.
Lessee entitled to effect, of his interest . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*j*).
Simple, defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 58 (*b*).
By conditional sale, defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 58 (*c*).
special rules regarding, in Panjáb. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE (P.)
Usufructuary, defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 58 (*d*).
Anomalous, effect of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 98.
English, defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 58 (*e*).
power of sale when valid and implied in . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 69.
certain incidents always implied in . . . . Act XXVII of 1866, ss. 6—19.
Act IV of 1882, s. 69.

Redemption and foreclosure of. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE.
When to be by registered instrument . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 59.
may be effected by delivery of property or title-deeds . Act IV of 1882, s. 59.
Of debt, effect of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 138.
Power of Secretary of State in Council to raise money by . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 40.
Of Security Fund . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 71.
Of rates and taxes. *See* TRANSFER BY ENDORSEMENT.
When admissible investment for trust-moneys . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 20 (*e*), 21.
On property of Company. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*e*).

Mortgage-deed.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 58 (*a*).
To be delivered to mortgagee on redemption . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 60, 83.
Power of sale conferred by. *See* POWER OF SALE.

Mortgage-money.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 58 (*a*).
Payment or tender of. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 2.
Mortgagor when liable to be sued for . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 68.
Deposit of, in Court by mortgagor, when and how . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 83.
cessation of interest on . . Act IV of 1882, s. 84.
procedure of court on . . Act IV of 1882, s. 83.
payable to mortgagee on his giving up mortgage-deeds Act IV of 1881, s. 83.

Mortgagor and Mortgagee:

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXIII of 1855, s. 1 (Administration of Mortgaged Estates).
XXVIII of 1866, ss. 4, 6—19, 31 (Mortgagees and Trustees).
VII of 1870, s. 7 (ix) (Court-fees).
XXIV of 1870, s. 19 (Relief of Oudh Taluqdars).
I of 1872, ss. 130, 131 (Evidence).
XIX of 1873, s. 43 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
II of 1876, ss. 3 (*a*), 37 (Burma Land and Revenue).
VI of 1876, s. 18 (Chutiá Nágpur Encumbered Estates).
XVII of 1876, ss. 26, 204 (Land Revenue, Oudh.).
I of 1877, s. 18 (Specific Relief).
XIV of 1877, s. 25 (Broach and Kaira Thákurs).
XV of 1877, ss. 3, 4, 20, 21, sch. II, Nos. 105, 134, 135, 146—148 (Limitation).
I of 1879, ss. 4—6, 29 (*a*), sch. II, Nos. 12, 14, 15, 29, 30, 44, 53, 55, 60 (Stamp).
XIII of 1879, s. 37 (Oudh Civil Courts).
I of 1880, ss. 5, 6, 18 (Religious Societies).
XVIII of 1881, s. 49 (Land Revenue, C. P.)
IV of 1882 (Transfer of Property).
XIV of 1882, ss. 44, Rule (*a*), 295, sch. IV Nos. 109, 110, 129 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, s. 19 (*b*) (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras and Bombay Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 35, 37 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 17, 19 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 80 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act of 1880, ss. 5, 6, 18 (Khoti Settlement).

Regulations.

Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (8) (Land Revenue, Katák).
Ben. Reg. I of 1798, ss. 2—5 (Conditional Sales).

1. Definition, status, &c.
2. Rights and liabilities of mortgagor.
3. Rights and liabilities of mortgagee.
4. Instruments relating to mortgage contract.
5. Suits between mortgagor and mortgagee and those claiming through them.
6. Miscellaneous.
7. English law.

1. Definition, status, &c.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 58 (*a*).
Possession of land by mortgagee held to be in possession by mortgagor (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 3 (*a*). Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 5, 6, 18.

2. Rights and liabilities of mortgagor.

Right to redeem, on payment or tender of mortgage-money of mortgagor Act IV of 1882, ss. 60, 62.
of other parties Act IV of 1882, ss. 75, 91.
nature and incidents of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 60.
in respect of portion of mortgaged property . Act IV of 1882, s. 60.
in respect of one of two properties separately mortgaged Act IV of 1882, s. 61.
reasonable notice of exercise of, when required . . Act IV of 1882, s. 60.
suit to enforce. *See* 5 *below.*
in respect of renewed lease . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 64.
when and how absolutely debarred . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 67.
Tender of payment or notice when may be made or served otherwise than personally Act IV of 1882, s. 102.
how made to, or served on, person incompetent to contract Act IV of 1882, s. 103.

Mortgagor and Mortgagee—*contd.*

2. Rights and liabilities of mortgagor—*contd.*

Right of usufructuary mortgagor to recover possession . . Act IV of 1882, s. 62.
Right to accessions, subject to payment of certain charges . . Act IV of 1882, s. 63.
renewal of mortgaged lease . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 64.
Implied contract to guarantee and defend title to pay public charges, rent, &c., and to pay interest and discharge prior incumbrance . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 65.
How far liable for waste of mortgage-property . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 66, 68 (*b*).
entitled to impose easement on mortgage-property . . Act V of 1882, s. 10.
Entitled to registered acknowledgment of cessation of mortgage . . Act IV of 1882, s. 60.
Bound not to do anything which will render security insufficient . . Act IV of 1882, s. 66.
When liable to be sued for mortgage-money . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 68.
Rules regarding contribution by various properties . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 82.
Entitled to deposit mortgage-money in Court. *See* MORTGAGE-MONEY.
Charge of one of several co-mortgagors who redeems . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 95.

3. Rights and liabilities of mortgagee.

(*a*) *Generally.*

Not bound, as witness, to produce mortgage-deed . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 130, 131.
Acknowledgment by one, not to affect limitation of time for suing the rest
Act XV of 1877, s. 21.
Advancing money on mortgage by manager of an encumbered estate not bound to see to application thereof . . . . . Act VI of 1876, s. 18.
Act XXIV of 1870, s. 19.
Act XIV of 1877, s. 25.
Not entitled to share in proceeds of sale of property sold subject to mortgage
Act XIV of 1882, s. 295.
Right of, to prevent forfeiture of mortgagor's holding by payment of land revenue
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 80.
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 35, 37.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 17, 19.
See also MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE (Bo.), (Be., &c.).
Right to foreclosure or sale, on mortgage-money becoming due . Act IV of 1882, ss. 67, 75.
sue for mortgage-money . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 68.
When entitled to sell, and powers and duties in respect of money realized, under power of sale conferred by mortgage-deed. *See* POWER OF SALE.
Right to accession and renweal of lease for purposes of security . Act IV of 1882, ss. 70, 71.
charge on balance of proceeds of revenue sale . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 73.
Subsequent, entitled to pay off prior, and acquires his rights in respect of such prior security
Act IV of 1882, s. 74.
but acquires no priority in respect of his own security
Act IV of 1882, s. 80.
rights of, as to marshalling securities . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 81.
Mesne, rights of, against prior and subsequent . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 75.
Prior, may be postponed for fraud, misrepresentation or gross neglect which induces subsequent advance . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 78.
acquires no priority in respect of subsequent advances, save when mortgage is to secure an uncertain amount, subject to an expressed maximum
Act IV of 1882, ss. 79, 80.
sale of property free from incumbrance with consent of . Act IV of 1882, ss. 96, 97.

(*b*) *In possession.*

Right of, to compensation for improvements . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 63.
Usufructuary, when liable for rent and public charges . . Act IV of 1882, s. 65.
not bound to collect rents, keep accounts, &c. . Act IV of 1882, s. 77.
Right to spend money for preservation, &c., of property and add it to the debt
Act IV of 1882, s. 72.
insure property subject to certain conditions . Act IV of 1882, s 72.
Bound to manage property carefully, collect rents, &c. . Act IV of 1882, s. 76 (*a*) (*b*).
pay revenue or rent . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 76 (*c*).
make repairs . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 76 (*d*).
liable for waste caused by his own act . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 76 (*e*).
keep accounts . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 76 (*g*.
How to apply money received under insurance policy and receipts from mortgaged property
Act IV of 1882, s. 76 (*f*) (*h*).

Mortgagor and Mortgagee—*contd.*

3. Rights and liabilities of mortgagee—*contd.*

(*b*) *In possession*—contd.

Settlement to be made with
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (8). | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 26.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 43. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 49.

Receipt of produce by, how affects period of limitation . . Act XV of 1877, s. 20.
After satisfaction of mortgage, not reckoned trustee . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 3.
Liable for land revenue, rate, &c. . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 37.
Act IV of 1882, s. 76 (*c*).

See LAND REVENUE (N.), 2.

Responsible for nomination of pátwáris . . . . (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 204.
Advantage gained by, improperly. *See* TRUST, 4.

4. Instruments relating to mortgage contract.

Stamp duty on mortgage deed, amount of
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, Nos 14, 15, 29, 44, 55.
when exempted Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, Nos. 12, 14 (*b*).
by whom payable . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).
where several instruments used in single transaction
Act I of 1879, s. 6.
transfer of interest secured by mortgage
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 60 (*b*).
reconveyance of mortgaged property, amount of
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 53.
by whom payable, Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).
instrument of further charge, amount of
Act I of 1879, ss 4, 5, sch. I, No. 30.
by whom payable . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).

5. Suits between mortgagor and mortgagee and those claiming through them.

Forms of plaints in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 109, 110.
Not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*b*).
Valuation of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, ix.
Limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 105, 134, 135, 146—148.
Right of mortgagee to join suit for enforcement of remedies under the mortgage with suit for recovery of mortgaged property . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 44, Rule (*a*).
All parties having interest in mortgaged property to be joined in . Act IV of 1882, s. 85.
Costs of mortgage subsequent to decree to be added to mortgage-money Act IV of 1882, s. 94.
Suit for redemption, defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 60.
barred in case of mortgage executed before certain date
(O) Act XIII of 1879, s. 37.
who may bring . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 91.
decree in, to be for payment of amount due within specified time
Act IV of 1882, s. 92.
procedure in case of payment of amount due under Act IV of 1882, s. 93.
power to enlarge time under . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 93.
foreclosure or sale to be ordered in default of payment of amount due under . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 93.
foreclosure, when and by whom may be brought . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 67.
decree in, to be for payment of amount due within specified time
Act IV of 1882, s. 86.
procedure in case of payment of amount due under .
Act IV of 1882, s. 87.
how made absolute . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 87.
power to enlarge time under . . Act IV of 1882, s. 87.
may be for sale . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 88.
form of . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 129.
Act IV of 1882, s. 87.
sale, when and by whom may be brought . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 67.
decree in, to be for payment of amount due within a specified time
Act IV of 1882, s. 88.
procedure in case of payment of amount due under
Act IV of 1882, s. 89

Mortgagor and Mortgagee—*contd.*

5. Suits between mortgagor and mortgagee and those claiming through them—*contd.*

Suit for sale, decree in, how made absolute . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 89.
may include order for payments of balance not recoverable by sale Act IV of 1882, s. 90.
Suit for mortgage-money, when and by whom may be brought . Act IV of 1882, s. 68.

6. Miscellaneous.

Redemption of mortgage, right of purchaser of property sold as unencumbered to have purchase-money applied in . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 18.
By Dekkhan Agriculturists. *See* DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS, I.
Registration of. *See* MUTATION OF NAMES.
See ALIENATION; BOUNDARY-MARKS; EXECUTOR; INCUMBRANCER; INSOLVENT DEBTOR, I (*c*); INTEREST; LIEN; REDEMPTION, RIGHT OF; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE, I.

7. English Law.

(*a*) *Mortgage how chargeable.*
Charged on estate of testator or intestate to be payable primarily out of estate charged in exoneration of personalty . . . . . Act XXIII of 1855, s. 1.

(*b*) *Rights and liabilities of Mortgagee.*
Power of, to sell, call for title-deeds and conveyance, insure or appoint receiver, on default of payment, or after notice, implied in every mortgage Act XXVIII of 1866, ss. 6—19.
Purchaser from, exercising power of sale, not bound to enquire into application of purchase-money or circumstances of sale . . . . Act XXVIII of 1866, ss. 7, 8.
Of trust property not bound to see to application of mortgage-money Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 31.
Transfer by High Court of immoveable property, stock, Government security or rights vested solely or jointly in, who is minor or lunatic . . Act XXVII of 1866, ss, 4, 6, 8, 9.
Power of High Court to convey in place of, who has died without entering into possession, and whose heir is unknown, out of jurisdiction, or refuses to act Act XXVII of 1866, s. 19.
See CLANDESTINE MORTGAGES; TRUSTEE, 6; WILL.

Mortgagor and Mortgagee (Bo.).

Mortgagor not personally liable in absence of express agreement Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 15 (1).
Profits of mortgaged property to be taken in lieu of interest in absence of express agreement Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 15 (2).
Right of either party to sue for defráyal of debt from mortgaged property Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 15 (3).
Provisions repealed on extension of Transfer of Property Act . Act IV of 1882, ss. 1, 2.

Mortgagor and Mortgagee (P.).

By way of conditional sale.

Right of redemption preserved by tender or deposit in district court, of amount due at any time before foreclosure . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1798, ss. 2, 4.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1806, s. 7.
Mortgagee in possession, to account for proceeds of estate . . Ben. Reg. I of 1798, s. 3.
Terms of contract between parties to be enforced . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1798, s. 5.
Foreclosure of mortgage obtained only by application to District Court, and on expiry of one year from notification thereof to mortgagor . . Ben. Reg. XVII of 1806, s. 8.
Above provisions extended to Panjáb . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.
repealed elsewhere than in Panjáb . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 2.
in Panjáb on extension of Transfer of Property Act to that province Act IV of 1882, ss. 1, 2.

Mosques.

Lands held for support of. *See* INÁMS.
See RELIGIOUS ENDOWMENT.

Moss. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Mother.

Consent of, to marriage of minor when requisite . . . Act XV of 1872, ss. 19, 44, 60.

Motive.

Facts which show, when admissible in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 8.

Moveable Property.

General definition of . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (6).
Special definition of, for purposes of registration . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 3.
execution of decree of Presidency Small Cause Court Act XV of 1882, s. 28.
Shares or interests in Registered Company are . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 44.
Stock and shares of Presidency Banks are . . . . . Act XL of 1876, s. 19.
Breach of contract to transfer, generally relievable by compensation in money Act I of 1877, s. 12, expl.
Creation of trust in respect of. *See* TRUST, 2.
Specific, by whom, from whom, and in what cases, recoverable . Act I of 1877, ss. 10, 11.
recovery or compensation for detention of, limitation of time for suit for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 48, 49.
Decree for delivery of, to state alternative damages . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 208.
Suit for, valuation of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, iii, iv (*a*).
by principal against agent, limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 89.
Sale of. *See* SALE OF GOODS.
Attachment of, how effected, when in possession of judgment-debtor, Act XIV of 1882, s. 269.
out of possession of judgment-debtor Act XIV of 1882, s. 268.
deposited in Court or with Government officer Act XIV of 1882, s. 272.
under order of Criminal Court . . Act X of 1882, s. 88.
for levy of public demand . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 11.
Attachment and sale of, for arrears of land revenue—
In Madras, power to order . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 5.
demand before . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 8.
powers, procedure and liability of officer making distress for Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 9—21.
proclamation, time and conduct of Mad Act II of 1864, ss. 22—24.
In Bombay . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 154—156.
In Silhat . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 4.
In North-Western Provinces . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 150 (*e*), 153.
In Panjáb . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 43, 44.
In Oudh . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 117, 118.
In Ajmer . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 80, 81.
Limitation of time for suit against depositary of . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 145.
Interlocutory order for sale of, the subject of suit when of perishable nature Act XIV of 1882, s. 498.
See also ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY; PAWNOR AND PAWNEE; PERSONAL PROPERTY; SPECIFIC MOVEABLE; STOLEN PROPERTY; SUCCESSION.

Moveable Property (M.).

Of tenant, liable to summary distress by landholder for arrears of rent Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 14.
procedure and powers of person distraining Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 15—30.
sale of, for arrears of rent how conducted Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 16—18, 33—36.

Muchalkas.

Landholders and farmers of revenue how far bound to take, from tenants Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 3—10, 13, 86.
To be signed and registered by Kárnams . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 6.
Judgment for delivery of, how enforced . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 72.

Muggs. *See* FOREIGN EMIGRANTS.

Muhammadan.

Registration of births and deaths among. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS, 2.
Marriages among, contract and proof of. *See* MARRIAGE, 1.
Suits between, for dower, limitation of time for. Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 103, 104.

Muhammadan—*contd.*

Rights of fathers of, families . . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 18.
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 12.

Succession among. *See* SUCCESSION, 2.

Power of adoption among tálúqdárs and grantees who are . . . Act I of 1869, s. 29.
of sale valid and implied in English mortgage when parties not
Act IV of 1882, s. 69 (*a*).

See also KÁZÍS.

Muhammādan Law.

Right to alter criminal . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 7.

Rule of decision in civil courts in what questions

(M.) Act III of 1873, s. 16.	(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5.
(Be. & N.) Act VI of 1871, s. 24.	(Arra.) Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.	(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*).	(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
(Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5.	

Administered by Supreme Court in suits between Muhammadans . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 17.

Enforced in civil courts in Bombay in absence of specific legislation
Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 26.

Followed in cases of succession to land in Bengal . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1793.
in Benares . . . Ben. Reg. XLV of 1795.

See CUSTOM; DOWER; GIFT; WAQF.

Mukaddam (Be.).

Settlement when made with in Katák . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (9) (10).

Mukaddam (C.).

Defined . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (13).

Bound to prepare village papers. *See* VILLAGE RECORDS (C.).

Rules regarding appointment, remuneration and removal of . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 137, 148.

Resident malguzár, (if any) to be . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 137.

Duties of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 141.

Liabilities imposed by law on landholders to attach to . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 142.

Entitled to recover expenses necessarily incurred . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 143.

Dues payable to, recoverable as arrears of land revenue . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 149.

Holders of sír land in Sambalpur to provide for remuneration of . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 150.

Claim to office of, not cognizable by civil court . . . Act XVIII of 4881, s. 152 (*b*) (14).

Mukarraridars (Be.).

Having, at decennial settlement, held at fixed rent—
for more than 12 years not liable to enhancement either by Government or proprietors . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 49.
for less than 12 years protected from enhancement contrary to agreement, as against proprietors but not against Government
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 49, 50.

Mukarrari Tenure (Be.).

Held at fixed rent from permanent settlement not avoided by sale of estate for arrears of revenue . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 37.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 12—14.

Registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF TENURES, &c. (Be.).

Power of settlement officers to determine claims to and make settlement on behalf of holders of, in mahále under settlement . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 17.

Rules for determining validity of grants of revenue-free lands, applied to grants of
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 4.

See REVENUE-FREE LANDS (Be.).

Report of transfer of, or succession to, to be made to Collector, and effect of failure to report
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 11 (2).

Mukhtárs.

Power of High Court to make rules declaring functions of . . Act XVIII of 1879, s. 11.
Chartered High Court to make rules regarding, on appellate side
Act XVIII of 1879, s. 16.

Certificated, when recognized as agents in civil suits . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 37 (*b*).

Mukhtárs—*contd.*

Certificated, not to be admitted in civil courts of Tarai district
Reg. IV of 1876, s. 4, sch. paras. 4 (*d*), 14 (*b*).
entitled to plead in criminal courts . . . . Act XVIII of 1879, s. 9.
Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*n*).

See also PLEADER, 3.

Employment of and allowance of fees for, in rent-suits in revenue courts
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 14. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 143.
(C., Be.) Act X of 1859, s. 71. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 80.

Exemption of, from arrest while attending court. *See* ARREST, 1.

See LEGAL PRACTITIONER; PLEADERS AND MUKHTÁRS (Be. &c.)

Mukhtárnámá.

Court-fee on, when presented for conduct of one case to—
High Court or chief controlling revenue authority
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 10 (*e*).
Commissioner of revenue, circuit, customs or division
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 10 (*b*).
any other civil, criminal or revenue court
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 10 (*a*).

Multan. *See* BHAWALPUR.

Municipal Debentures.

Trust moneys may be invested in . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 20 (*d*).

Municipal Taxation Act . . . . . Act XI of 1881.

Municipalities.

1. Municipal Officer.
2. Municipal Fund.
3. Municipal Tax.
4. Municipal Nuisance.
5. Supplemental.

1. Municipal Officer.

Court-fee on application to, relating to conservancy or improvement
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).

2. Municipal Fund.

Payment out of, of costs of acquiring land taken up for municipality . Act X of 1870, s. 56.
Maintenance of eunuch under 16 out of . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 27, 28.
Issue of, and transfer of, by endorsement . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 208, 209.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 334, 335.

Borrowing powers of. *See* LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.

3. Municipal Tax.

Appeal against, exempted from court-fee . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xxi.
Power to extend to any cantonment . . . . . Act III of 1880, ss. 21—23.
Power of Government of India to prohibit levy of, from military men and to pay in their stead
Act XI of 1881, ss. 3, 4.
from Government, subject to payment of composition in lieu
Act XI of 1881, ss. 3, 5.

4. Municipal Nuisances.

See MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 4; NUISANCES.

5. Supplemental.

Proof of proceedings of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (5).
Weights and measures to be used by . . . Act XXXI of 1871, ss. 8, 9, 11 (*h*)—13.
Payment by municipal committees for maintenance, &c., of lock-hospitals for contagious diseases . . . . . Act XXVI of 1868, s. 19.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 2.
Superintendence of ferries when vested in . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 139—141.
(N., &c.). Act XVII of 1878, s. 7.
(Bu.) Act II of 1873, s. 4.

See also PRESIDENCY MUNICIPALITIES; MUNICIPALITIES (M., &c.).

Municipalities (M.).

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts and Accounts.
3. Rates, Taxes, Tolls, Fees.
4. Conservancy and Sanitation.
5. Registration of Births and Deaths.
6. Supplemental.

1. Constitution and Government.

(*a*) *Commissioners.*

Appointment, removal and election of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 7—10.
Suits by and against . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 4, 12.
Proceedings of. Persons pecuniarily interested not to take part in Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 21.
Rules for transacting . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 22—26.
Liability of, for contracts. *See* 2 (*c*) *below.*
Property of. *See* 2 *below.*
Powers of as to levy of rates and taxes. *See* 3 *below.*
Power to transfer charge of charitable endowments to Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 16.
Powers of, as to conservancy and sanitation. *See* 4 *below.*
making bye-laws. *See* 6 *below.*
Duty of, as to trade license tax. *See* TRADE LICENSES.

(*b*) *President and Vice-President.*

Appointment and powers of . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 10, 22—24, 27, 37, 48.
President. Suits to be brought in name of . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 12.
Appointment of subordinate officers by . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 28.
Powers of, for levy of license tax within municipal limits Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 25.

2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts and Accounts.

(*a*) *Property.*

Public streets, hospitals, dispensaries, schools, choultries, markets, tanks and wells vested in corporation . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 13, 15.
Power of corporation to acquire streets and purchase, sell or lease lands Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 14, 18.
Compulsory acquisition of land for municipal purposes Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 19, 109.

(*b*) *Fund.*

Revenue and application of . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 17, 29—31, 55, 76, 98, 122, 143, 169.
Custody of and mode of drawing money from . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 36, 37.
Payment of compensation out of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 162.
Contribution from, to support of town police . . . Mad. Act VII of 1878, ss. 4—6.
to expenses of other municipalities or to local fund circles Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 30.
to, from local funds . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 27.
Application of, to payment of license tax leviable in respect of persons dwelling in municipality . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 25.
Deposit of, in savings bank or investment of in Government securities Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 36.
See also GUNPOWDER (M.).

(*c*) *Contracts.*

Execution and sealing of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 11.
Liability of Commissioners, &c., on . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 20.

(*d*) *Accounts.*

Annual estimate of expenditure and report of proceedings . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 32—34.
Audit of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 34.

3. Rates, Taxes, Tolls, Fees.

Rates on houses, lands and buildings, power to fix, exemptions from, amount, assessment and levy of, by distress and sale . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38—56.
Taxes on arts, professions, trades and callings:—
Power to levy, amount and assessment of, and recovery of by prosecution before a magistrate . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 57—62.
Not affected by Madras License Act . . Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 2.
Tax on carriages and animals, power to levy, amount and assessment of, and recovery of by prosecution before a magistrate . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 63—72.
Fees for registration of carts and vehicles without springs, power to levy, amount and recovery of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 73—76.

Municipalities (M.)—*contd.*

3. Rates, Taxes, Tolls, Fees—*contd.*
Tolls on bridges and roads, power to levy, rates of, exemptions from, collection, enforcement of payment of, and penalties for illegal exaction of, Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 77—84.
Registers or lists of persons assessed to, and inspection thereof Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 43, 61, 71, 75.
Assessment of, appeals as to . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 47, 61, 85, 86.
not impeachable by reason of mistake or otherwise than by appeal Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 85, 87.
Suit for, in lieu of summary process for recovery . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 161.
See also 6 *below*

4. Conservancy and Sanitation.
Buildings, control of, erection of and prohibition of use of inflammable materials for Mad. Act III of 1871, ss 142, 148.
power to remove or cleanse for sanitary reasons Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 143, 151.
numbers to be fixed on . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 147.
in dangerous state, repair and removal of . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 119—122.
Burial and burning-grounds, license for, closing and provision of Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 133—135, 152, 153.
Cart-stands, licensing and provision of . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 136, 137, 152, 153.
Markets and slaughter-houses, licensing and control of Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 123, 126, 152, 153.
and shops, inspection of food, drink, &c., and weights and measures in Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 127, 128.
Night-soil, filth and rubbish, removal and disposal of . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 96—104.
Noxious vegetation, powers for removal of . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 150.
Offensive and dangerous trades, licensing and removal of Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 129—132, 152, 153.
Public necessaries and privies, provision, licensing and control of Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 105—107, 110—113, 152, 153.
Sewers and drains, construction, inspection and control of Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 108—113.
Streams, tanks and wells, control and cleansing of, and penalty for fouling Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 114—119.
Streets. Powers as to removal of obstructions in . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 138—140.
Laying out of new . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 141.
Publication of names of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 147.
Setting back or forward of buildings to improve line of . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 144, 145.
Control of hedges and trees on border of . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 149.
See also 6 *below.*
See also GUNPOWDER (M.).

5. Registration of Births and Deaths.
Registrar, appointment, residence and duties of . . Mad. Act. III of 1871, ss. 88—91.
Registers of births and deaths, keeping and preparation of . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 88, 90.
to be signed by person giving information Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 95.
Persons bound to give information of births and deaths . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 92—94.

6. Supplemental.
Publication of notifications by Government . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 156.
Limits of towns how defined . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 5.
Act only to take effect in towns to which extended . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 6.
Determination of damage and compensation, trial of offences and recovery of penalties, &c. Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 145, 157—159, 164, 170.
Service of notices by Commissioners . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 160.
Bye-laws, making, publication and force of, and penalty for breach of Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 78, 163—167.
Notice, limitation and tender of amends in suit against Commissioners Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 168.
Police, powers and duties of, in relation to municipal offences Mad. Act III 1871, ss. 154, 155.
Institution of, and limitation of time for, prosecutions . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 169.
Appointment of inspectors of operations of municipalities . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 31.

Municipalities (M.)—*contd.*

6. Supplemental—*contd.*
Local Funds Act not applicable to municipalities . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 3.
See MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY.

Municipalities (Bo.).

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.
3. Taxes, Tolls, &c.
4. General Conservancy and Sanitation.
5. Registration of Births, Marriages, and Deaths, and Census.
6. Supplemental.

1. Constitution and Government.

(*a*) *Commissioners.*
Incorporation of, use of seal by, and power of, to hold property, and contract Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 5.
Appointment, removal and election, and general powers of, in city and town municipalities Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 6—10.
Meetings and general rules for transacting business of, and minutes of proceedings of Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 11, 12, 14, 92, 93.
Liability of, for contracts. *See* 2 (*c*) *below.*
Power of, for making rules and bye-laws. *See* 6 *below.*
Deemed public servants . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 15.
General powers of, for entry and inspection . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 59, 68, 80.
Powers of Government to compel performance of duties of . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 91.

(*b*) *Executive and Subordinate Officers.*
President. Collector to be . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 7, 9.
Powers of, in city municipalities . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 8 (2) (3) (4).
in town municipalities . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 10.
Vice-President and Chairman in town municipalities. Appointment and powers of Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 9, 10.
Executive and subordinate officers and servants—
Appointment, remuneration, and general powers of Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 14 (2) (*a*) (*b*) (*d*).
Deemed public servants . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 15.
Appeals when and to whom allowed from orders of Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 10, 96.
See also 2 (*c*) *below.*

2. Municipal Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.

(*a*) *Property.*
Public streets, sewers, drains, tanks, wells, streams, buildings, bridges, &c., vested in municipality . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 17—20.
Sale, purchase, lease and acquisition for public purpose of land, &c. Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 24 (2), 25.

(*b*) *Fund.*
Constitution and revenue of . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 18.
Application of, for public health, safety, convenience and instruction Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 23, 24 (1).
for contributions to expenditure of other municipalities or of local funds Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 23.
Custody and investment of . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 26.
Compensation payable out of . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 83.
Power to assign portion of local fund to . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1869, s. 9.
Fees for poison-sale licenses to be credited to . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1866, s. 10.
Cost of additional police to be paid from . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 16.

(*c*) *Contracts.*
Power to make, execution of, and liability on . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 5, 13, 14 (2), (*c*).
Disqualification of, and penalty on, Commissioner, officer or servant interested in Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 13 (3).

(*d*) *Accounts.*
Accounts and budgets when and how prepared and published Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 88, 94.
audit of . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 89.
transmission of, to Government . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 90.

Municipality (Bo.)—*contd.*

3. Taxes, Tolls, &c.

Power of municipality to make rules regarding . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 14 (2) (*e*).
Imposition of, objections to, and sanction of . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 21.
Fees chargeable for licenses . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 22.
Cess chargeable for halalkhor service . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 57.
Duty on non-agriculturists not leviable in . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 4.

4 General Conservancy and Sanitation.

Conservancy provisions applicable to town municipalities only when specially extended Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 27.

Buildings, huts and sheds—
Regulations as to construction and materials, and to prevent overcrowding of Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss, 30—35, 41, 42, 49.
Power to affix brackets for telegraph wires and lamps to Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 44.
Ruinous, dangerous or filthy, removal, repair and disposal of Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 46, 58, 59.

Drains, latrines and privies—
Power to compel construction and maintenance of, and regulation and inspection of . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss 36—40, 44.
Power to assume cleansing of . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 57.
Furnaces. Compulsory consumption of smoke by . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 65.
Infectious diseases. Power to make special provisions to prevent spread, &c., of Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 73.
Nuisances. Penalties for . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 74.
Offensive and dangerous trades. Powers for regulation and removal of Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 69, 70.
Rubbish and night-soil. Collection, removal and disposal of, and offences connected therewith Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 53—56, 63.
Slaughter-houses and markets. Licensing, closing, opening, letting, regulation, and inspection of Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 66—71.
Streets. Vesting, construction, improvement, &c, of . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 17, 28.
Private, laying out of new . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 29.
Regulation and removal of obstructions, and projections, and fencing of dangerous places in . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 30, 41, 42, 47—52, 64.
Regulation of fences and hedges near . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 43.
Naming of, and numbering of, houses in . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 45.
Unwholesome food and drink. Powers for search, seizure and destruction of Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 68.

Vaccination and inoculation. *See* KARÁCHÍ.
Water, power to set apart bathing-places . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 60.
fouling and corrupting . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 61.
stagnant, filling up and cleansing place containing . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 62.

5 Registration of Births, Marriages and Deaths, and Census.

Power to make bye-laws regarding . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 72.
Registrar at Karáchí. *See* VACCINATION.

6 Supplemental.

Powers of Government to create, abolish, unite towns for, and declare class of municipalities Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 4, 6, 16, 19, 20.
Bom. Act I of 1879, ss. 5, 6.
Rules and bye-laws, preparation, confirmation, repeal and publication of Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 14, 70, 72, 95.
Notices, form and service of . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 75, 76.
Owners and occupiers, respective liabilities of, as to works ordered to be executed Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 77—79.
Damages, costs and expenses, determination, payment and recovery of Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 81, 83, 85.
Power of police to arrest for, and give information of, nuisances, &c. Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 87.
Prosecutions, institution of, jurisdiction over, limitation of time for, and award of damages on Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 82—85.

Municipality (Bo.)—*contd.*

6. Supplemental—*contd.*

Limitation of time, notice of suit, and tender of amends in action against corporation or officers Act XV of 1880, s. 3 (*a*).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 86, 97.
Inspection of municipalities by, and delegation of powers of Government to, Police Commissioners . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 98, 99.
Date of introduction of Act into Sindh . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1879.
See BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY.

Municipalities (Be.).

1. Constitution and Government
2. Corporate Property, Funds, Contracts, and Accounts.
3. Rates, Taxes, Fees, and Tolls.
4. General Conservancy and Sanitation.
5. Registration of Births and Deaths.
6. Supplemental.

1. Constitution and Government.

(*a*) *Commissioners.*

Continuation of previous . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 4, 7.
Number, appointment, election, qualification, resignation, retirement and removal of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 15—28, 57.
Ex-officio, definition and declaration of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 17.
Incorporation of, and suits by and against . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 31.
Rules for transaction of business of, and minutes of proceedings of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 40—45, 58, 313 (*a*).
Powers of, for entry and inspection for purposes of assessment or prevention of evasion of tax or detection of nuisance . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 91, 131, 200, 274, 277.
Protection of, in removing nuisances . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 220, 252.
Power to compel performance of duties by . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 268—270, 318.
Restrictions on actions against . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 374.

(*b*) *Executive Officers.*

Chairman. Appointment and general powers of . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 29, 46, 47, 48.
Commissioners to sue and be sued, in name of . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 31.
Delegation of powers of, to any Magistrate . . Ben Act V of 1876, s. 29.
Vice-Chairman. Election, remuneration, removal and general powers of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 18, 30, 47.
Contracts to be executed by . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 39.

(*c*) *Subordinate Officers and Servants.*

Appointment, remuneration and removal of . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 48.
Ben. Act VI of 1878, ss. 1, 12, 13.
Power to take security from . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 49.
Prohibited from purchasing at sales for recovery of taxes . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 116.
Municipal Police. *See* POLICE (Be., &c.).
Mehtars, &c., bound to give one month's notice, on resignation, Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 195.
Penalty on, for taking unauthorized fees . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 377.

(*d*) *Ward Committees.*

Appointment, removal, rules for election of Chairman and Vice-Chairman of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 50—52, 55.
Powers, rights and liabilities of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 53, 56—58.
Rules for transaction of business by . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 54, 58.

2. Corporate Property, Funds, Contracts, and Accounts.

(*a*) *Property.*

Seal, prescription and use of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 31, 39.
Public roads, bridges, embankments, and tanks, wharves, wells, drains, &c., vested in and to be maintained by Commissioners . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 32, 33, 61, 206—208.
Hospitals, schools, rest-houses, ghâts, and markets may be vested in, and to be maintained by Commissioners . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 61.
Power to purchase, lease, and sell land . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 36.
Compulsory acquisition of land for municipal purposes . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 37, 38.
Property of previous Commissioners vested in new Commissioners . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 4.

(*b*) *Fund.*

Revenue and application of . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 59—61, 206, 301, 316, 373, 375.
Power to make contributions from, to other municipalities, &c. Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 62.

Municipality (Be.)—*contd.*

2. Corporate Property, Funds, Contracts, and Accounts—*contd.*

(*b*) *Fund*—contd.

Expense of certain clerks in Magistrate of District's and Commissioner's office payable from . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 74.
Custody and method of disbursement from . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 69—71, 75, 76.
Power to invest in Government securities or deposit in Savings Bank . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 75.
Expenses of pauper funerals payable out of . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 284.

(*c*) *Contracts.*

Execution of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 39.
Individual liability on, how far limited . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 56.
Penalty for Commissioners, &c., being interested in . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 57.

(*d*) *Accounts and Reports.*

Quarterly statement and inspection of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 63.
Periodical estimates and reports, submission and sanction of . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 64—72.
Audit of accounts . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 73.
Police estimates and accounts, how prepared and disposed of, Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 167—173.

3. Rates, Taxes, Fees and Tolls.

Continuation of, where previously imposed . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 7.
Collectors of, security to be given by . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 49.
Not void for irregularity in assessment, &c. . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 369.
Rules regarding time and mode of collecting . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 313 (*b*).
Rate and tax on annual value, or on occupier, of holding:—
Maximum rate of, and power to impose . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 77. Ben. Act VI of 1878, s. 3.
Valuation and assessment of, exemptions from, and reductions of . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 79—102.
Publication of, and revision of assessment of, Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 103—107.
Time for payment of, and receipts for . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 108—110.
Recovery of, by distress and sale, or by suit from occupier when due from absent owner . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 111—121. Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 96.
Tax on carriages and animals, power to impose, maximum rate of, and exemptions from, and method of recovery of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 78, 122—132.
Fees for registration of carts, power to impose, exemptions from and maximum rate of, and enforcement of payment of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 78, 133—138.
Tolls on ferries, bridges and roads, power to levy, rates of, farming of and recovery of . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 78, 139—163.
Tolls on navigable channels, power to levy and manage, &c. Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 162, 163.
Fees for cleansing latrines, power to impose maximum rate of, and enforcement of payment of . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1878, ss. 3—10.
Superintendence of Ferries when vested in . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 139—141.

See also FERRIES (Be.); TOLLS ON FERRIES, &c. (Be.).

4. General Conservancy and Sanitation.

(*a*) *General Provisions.*

In force in all municipalities, with power to exclude any municipality from all or any of them . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 177, 178.
Buildings, ruinous and dangerous. Removal, repair, and disposal of . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 226—229.
Dogs. Powers for destruction of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 230.
Drains, sewers and privies (private). Control, inspection, cleansing and maintenance of . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 199, 200, 203, 313 (*d*). Ben. Act VI of 1878, s. 11.
Drains and sewers (public). Power to construct and maintain . Ben. Act V 1876, s. 207.
Night-soil and rubbish. Collection, removal and disposal of . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 193—198, 206, 313 (*e*).
Noxious vegetation. Powers to cause removal of . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 204, 205.
Nuisances at common law. Saving of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 378.
Public necessaries. Provision and licensing of . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 201, 202.
Roads. Powers for closing, and for removal of projections and obstructions in, and dangerous places near . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 213—220, 224.

Municipality (Be.)—*contd.*

4. General Conservancy and Sanitation—*contd.*

(*a*) *General Provisions*—contd.

Roads. Power to set back house to improve line of . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 221, 223.
Regulation of fences and hedges near . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 222, 223.
Naming of, and numbering of houses in . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 232.
Power to regulate traffic and use of firearms, &c., in Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 313 (*g*), (*h*).

Water, stagnant. Powers for cleansing and filling up places containing Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 211, 212.
Control of public streams, tanks, wells, &c., and power to set apart the same for bathing places . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 208—210.

Wild animals. Power to reward destruction of . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 231.

(*b*) *Special Provisions.*

To be in operation only when extended and procedure for extension of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 233, 234, 299.

Buildings, huts, sheds. Power to prohibit use of inflammable material for external walls and roofs of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 256.
Regulations regarding construction and to prevent overcrowding of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 254, 255, 257—270.

Burial and burning-grounds. Registration, licensing and control of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 278—282.
Power to provide public . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 283.

Cattle, &c. Restrictions on keeping of . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 289—294.

Drains (public), and sewers. Penalty for throwing rubbish or allowing offensive matter to flow into, or making unauthorized drain into . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 236, 241.
(private), and privies. Power to compel construction, repair, and enclosing of, and to regulate . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 235—248.
Not to be constructed within 50 feet of tank Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 246, 248.
Power to establish and maintain and to assume charge of cleansing of . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1878.

Drugs. Control of sale, inspection and seizure of . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 275—277.

Excavations. Power to prohibit and regulate making of, Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 249, 250.

Markets, municipal, power to construct and maintain, subject to conditions Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 299—302.
private, licensing, registration, and control of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 271, 272, 274, 303—312.

Offensive and dangerous trades. Licensing and powers for closing of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 285-288, 294.

Slaughter-houses. Provisions for draining, cleansing and inspection of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 271, 274.

Streets. Power to prevent and remove and temporarily permit obstructions and projections in Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 251—255.

Unwholesome food and drink. Powers for search, seizure and destruction of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 271—274.

Prohibition of inoculation in Calcutta and its suburbs, Howrah, municipalities and military cantonments . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1865.

5. Registration of Births and Deaths.

Municipalities bound to provide for . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 295.
Information of deaths in hospitals by whom to be given . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 298.
Sub-registrars at burial and burning-grounds, appointment of, and reports to Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 296, 297.
Power to make bye-laws regarding . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 313 (*i*).
See REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c. (Be.), 1.

6. Supplemental.

Extension of Act to, declaration of class of, and definition of limits of towns Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 3, 7—12.
Saving of creations of, under previous Acts . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 2, 3.
Power to unite places to form . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 13, 14.
Bye-laws, making, and confirmation of, and penalty for breach of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 313—315, 365.
Requisitions for execution of works by owners and occupiers, and objections thereto, how made and disposed of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 179—183.

Municipality (Bc.)—*contd.*

6. Supplemental—*contd.*
Power to execute works and recover and apportion expenses thereof
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 184—188.
Expenses, fees, compensation. Liability to and amount of, determinable by civil court
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 189—191.
Recovery and payment of
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 187, 192, 371—373.
Prosecutions, institution and expenses of, and limitation of time for, and jurisdiction as to
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 316, 317, 368.
Notices, publication and service of . . . Ben. Act V of 1877, ss. 365, 367, 368.
Licenses, cancellation of, and duty to produce . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 294, 370.
Cess Act not applicable to . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 2.
Police in, power to charge portion of cost of, on port fund . Ben. Act III of 1867, s. 9.
Police to report and arrest for offences . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 376.
See EXCISE (Bc.).
See CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY.

Municipalities (N., O.).

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Corporate Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.
3. Rates, Taxes, and Tolls.
4. Public Nuisances.
5. Bye-Laws and Rules.
6. Supplemental.

1. Constitution and Government.
(*a*) *Committee.*
Members of, appointment, election, removal, and addition of, Act XV of 1873, ss. 6—8, 11.
ex-officio, appointment and maximum number of . . Act XV of 1873, s. 9.
Office of, and rules for transaction of business of . . Act XV of 1873, ss. 12—14, 20, 24.
Powers of, as to making rules and bye-laws. *See* 5 *below.*
levy of rates, taxes, &c. *See* 3 *below.*
nuisances. *See* 4 *below.*
Property of. *See* 2 *below.*
Suit against. Local Government to be made party to . . Act XV of 1873, s. 28.
notice of, limitation of time for, and effect of tender of amends in
Act XV of 1873, s 43.
and by, to be brought in name of President . . Act XV of 1873, s. 40.
Powers and duties of, in reference to conservancy and to construction and maintenance of roads, drains, water-courses, poor-houses, dispensaries, market-places and schools
Act XV of 1873, s. 32.
Control of proceedings of, by Local Government . . Act XV of 1873, ss. 28, 29.
Correspondence of, with Local Government to pass through Commissioner of Division
Act XV of 1873, s. 4.
Power to vest superintendence of town ferries in . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 7.
(*b*) *Executive Officers and Servants.*
President and Vice-President, appointment and powers of
Act XV of 1873, ss. 10, 13 (*a*) (*c*), 31, 33.
Suits to be brought in name of President . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 40.
Appointment of Secretary of . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 10.
Appointment, remuneration, &c., of officers and servants of . . Act XV of 1873, s. 20.

2. Corporate Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.
(*a*) *Property.*
Power to purchase and sell land for purposes of Act . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 27.
Public highways vested in, and to be maintained, lighted and watered by Committee
Act XV of 1873, ss. 32, 38
Compulsory acquisition of land required for municipal purposes . Act XV of 1873, s. 39.
(*b*) *Fund.*
Revenue and application of . . . . . Act XV of 1873, ss. 30, 32.
Custody of, and mode of disbursement from . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 31.
Provision for police to be first charge on . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 34.
Rules as to cost and class of works to be executed out of . . Act XV of 1873, s. 37.
Power to direct ferry tolls, &c., to be credited to . . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 7.
See VACCINATION (N., &c.).

Municipalities (N., O.)—*contd.*

2. Corporate, Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts—*contd.*

(*c*) *Contracts.*

Execution of . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 33.
Members not personally liable on . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 41.
liable for breach of trust or negligence in respect of . Act XV of 1873, s. 42.
Members, servants, &c., not be interested in . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 44.

(*d*) *Accounts.*

Annual reports and accounts to be submitted to Local Government . Act XV of 1873, s. 36.
Audit of accounts . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 36.
Submission of Budget . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 36.
information called for by Commissioner of Division . Act XV of 1873, s. 14.

3. Rates, Taxes, and Tolls.

Notice of, objections to, and sanction to imposition of . . Act XV of 1873, ss. 15, 17.
Power to impose tax on houses, lands, and buildings . . Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (*a*).
professions and trades . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (*b*).
carriages, horses, mules, elephants, camels, bullocks, and asses Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (*c*).
tolls on carriages, carts and animals entering municipality Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (*d*).
octroi on articles brought within municipality for consumption Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (*e*).
tax of any other description . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 17.
Rules for confirmation of assessment and collection of . . Act XV of 1873, s. 18.
Defect of form in assessment of, immaterial . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 19.
Abolition of, by local Government . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 29.
Recovery of . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 47.

4. Public Nuisances.

Power to make rules defining and authorizing entry on property for abatement or detection of Act XV of 1873, s. 22.
issue injunction prohibiting repetition or continuance of . Act XV of 1873, s. 25.
Powers and procedure for removal of . . . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 26.
of municipal police for arrest of persons committing, and for prevention of Act XV of 1873, s. 35.
Penalty for, and prosecution of . . . . . Act XV of 1873, ss. 45, 46.
Fines levied for, to be credited to municipal fund . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 30.

5. Bye-laws and Rules.

Power to make, as to nuisances. *See* 4 *above.*
rates of hire for carriages, carts and boats plying for hire Act XV of 1873, s. 22.
registration of births, marriages and deaths Act XV of 1873, s. 22.
Confirmation, publication and enforcement of . . . Act XV of 1873, ss. 21, 23, 24.
Infringement of penalty for, and prosecution of . . . Act XV of 1873, ss. 45, 46.
See VACCINATION (N., &c.).

6. Supplemental.

Extension of Act to, and definition of limits of towns . . Act XV of 1873, ss. 4, 5.
Power to form municipal union by uniting two or more towns . Act XV of 1873, s. 5.
See HACKNEY CARRIAGES; VACCINATION (N., &c.).

Municipalities (P., C.).

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.
3. Rates and Taxes.
4. Public Nuisances.
5. Bye-laws and Rules.
6. Supplemental.

1. Constitution and Government.

(*a*) *Committee.*

Members of, appointment, election, removal, or addition of . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 6.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 6.
Powers of, as to levy of rates and taxes. *See* 3 *below.*
making rules and bye-laws. *See* 5 *below.*
nuisances. *See* 4 *below.*
Property of. *See* 2 *below.*

Municipalities (P., C.)—*contd.*

1. Constitution and Government—*contd.*

(*a*) *Committee*—contd.

Powers and duties of, in reference to construction and conservancy of roads, drains, tanks, water-courses, schools and other local public works . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 11.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 11.
Office of, and rules for transaction of business of . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 13.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 13.
Suspension or limitation of powers of, by local Government . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 17.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 17.
Suits against and by, to be brought in name of President . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 18.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 18.
notice of, limitation of time for, and effect of tender of amends in
(P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 19.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 19.
Power to vest superintendence of town ferries in . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 7.

(*b*) *Executive Officers and Servants.*

President and Vice-President, appointment and powers of . (P.) Act IV of 1873, ss. 6, 18.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, ss. 6, 18.
Suits to be brought in name of President . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 18.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 18.
Appointment, removal, remuneration, duties, &c., of officers and servants of
(P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 13.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 13.

2. Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.

(*a*) *Fund.*

Revenue, application and custody of . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, ss. 8, 10, 11.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, ss. 8, 10, 11.
Provision for police to be first charge on . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, ss. 11, 12.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, ss. 11, 12.
Power to direct ferry tolls, to be credited to . . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 7.

See VACCINATION (N., &c.).

(*b*) *Contracts.*

Execution of . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 18.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 18.
Members not personally liable for, except in case of breach of trust or negligence
(P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 18.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 18.
Members and servants not to be interested in . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 20.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 20.

(*c*) *Accounts.*

Accounts and estimates, how rendered and published . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 8.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 8.

3. Rates and Taxes.

Rules regarding, confirmation, collection, and application of . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 8.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 8.
Notice of, objections to, and sanction to imposition of . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 7.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 7.
Recovery of . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 9.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 9.
Power of local Government to remit or reduce . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 17.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 17.

4. Public Nuisances.

Power to make bye-laws defining, and authorizing entry on property for abatement and detection of . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, ss. 14—16.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, ss. 14—16.
Penalty for, and prosecution of . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, ss. 21—23.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, ss 21—23.
Fines levied for, to be credited to municipal fund . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 10.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 10.

Municipalities (P., C.)—*contd.*

5. Bye-laws and Rules.

Power to make, as to nuisances. *See* 4 *above*
registration of births and deaths . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 14 (*c*).
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 14 (*c*).
Confirmation and publication of . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 15.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 15.
Infringement of, penalty for, and prosecution of . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, ss. 21—23.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, ss. 21—23.
Power of Local Government to cancel . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 17.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 17.

See VACCINATION (N., &c.).

6. Supplemental.

Extension of Act to, and definition of limits of towns (P.) Act IV of 1873, ss. 4, 5.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, ss. 4, 5.
Rules regarding village watchmen and police not applicable to (P.), Act IV of 1872, ss. 39A., 39C.
(P.) Act XV of 1875, s. 2.

See HACKNEY CARRIAGES; VACCINATION. (N., &c.).

Municipalities (Bu.).

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Corporate Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.
3. Rates, Taxes, and Fees.
4. Public Nuisances.
5. Bye-laws and Rules.
6. Supplementary.

1. Constitution and Government.

(*a*) *Committee.*

Members of, appointment, election, removal, and addition of Act VII of 1874, ss. 5, 6, 8.
ex-officio, appointment and maximum number of . Act VII of 1874, s. 7.
Office of, and rules for transaction of business of . Act VII of 1874, ss 9, 10, 17, 21.
Powers of, as to making rules and bye-laws. *See* 5 *below.*
levy of rates, taxes, &c. *See* 3 *below.*
nuisances. *See* 4 *below.*
Suits against, and by, to be brought in name of President . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 37.
notice of, limitation of time for, and effect of tender of amends in
Act VII of 1874, s. 40.
Power to vest superintendence of town ferries in . . .. Act II of 1873, s. 4.
Control of proceedings of, by Local Government . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 25.
Powers and duties of, in reference to—
conservancy, construction and maintenance of roads, drains, tanks, water-courses, hospitals, dispensaries, market-places and schools . . Act VII of 1874, s. 30.
Lighting and watering of roads . . . . . Act VII of 1874, ss. 13, 30.

(*b*) *Executive and Subordinate Officers.*

President and Vice-President, appointment and powers of
Act VII of 1874, ss. 8, 10 (*a*), (*d*), 29, 31.
Suits to be brought in name of President . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 37.
Secretary of, appointed by election . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 8.
Appointment, remuneration, &c, of servants of . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 17.
Municipal Police to be enrolled under Act V of 1861 . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 33.

2. Corporate Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts.

(*a*) *Property.*

Property held for municipal purposes vested in Committee . . Act VII of 1874, s. 26
Compulsory acquisition of land required for municipal purposes . Act VII of 1874, s. 36.
Power to purchase and sell land for municipal purposes . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 24.

(*b*) *Fund.*

Revenue and application of . . . . . Act VII of 1874, ss. 27, 30.
Power to direct contribution from port fund to . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 28.
Custody of, and mode of disbursement from . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 29.
Provision for police to be first charge on . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 32.
Rules as to cost and class of works to be charged to . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 35.
Power to direct credit of ferry tolls to . . . . . Act II of 1873, s. 4.

See VACCINATION (N., &c.).

Municipalities (Bu.)—*contd.*

2. Corporate, Property, Fund, Contracts, and Accounts—*contd.*

(*c*) *Contracts.*

Execution of . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 31.
Members personally liable on, only for breach of trust or for negligence Act VII of 1874, ss. 38, 39.
Members and servants not to be interested in . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 41.

(*d*) *Accounts.*

Annual reports and accounts to be submitted to Chief Commissioner, Act VII of 1874, s. 34.
Audit of Accounts . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 34.
Submission of Budget . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 34.

3. Rates, Taxes, and Fees.

Notice of, objections to and sanction to imposition of . . Act VII of 1874, s. 11, 12 (*g*).
Power to impose tax on houses, lands and buildings . Act VII of 1874, s. 12 (*a*) (*b*) (*e*).
on carriages, carts, boats, horses, ponies, elephants Act VII of 1874, s. 12 (*d*).
of any other description . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 12 (*g*).
fees on licenses to proprietors or drivers of carriages, carts and boats plying for hire . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 12 (*e*).
on market places, wharves and slaughter-houses Act VII of 1874, ss. 12 (*f*), 16.
rate for lighting or for supply of water . . Act VII of 1874, s. 13.
Rules for confirmation, assessment, and collection of . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 14.
Defect of form in assessment of, immaterial . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 15.
Abolition of, by Local Government . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 25.
Recovery of . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 44.
Burma District Cesses and Rural Police Act not to extend to . . Act II of 1880, s. 1.

4. Public Nuisances.

Power to make rules defining, and authorizing entry on property for abatement or detection of Act VII of 1874, s. 19.
issue injunction prohibiting repetition or continuance of . Act VII of 1874, s. 22.
Powers and procedure for removal of . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 23.
of Municipal Police for arrest of persons committing, and for prevention of Act VII of 1874, s. 33.
Penalty for, and prosecution of . . . . . Act VII of 1874, ss. 42, 43.
Fines levied for, to be credited to Municipal Fund . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 27.
See also 5 *below.*

5. Bye-laws and Rules.

Power to make, as to nuisances. *See* 4 *above.*
rates of hire for carriages, carts and boats plying for hire Act VII of 1874, s. 19 (*c*).
registration of births, marriages and deaths . Act VII of 1874, s. 19 (*b*).
regulation and licensing of markets, wharves, slaughter-houses and lodging-houses . . Act VII of 1874, ss. 12 (*f*), 16, 19 (*d*), (*e*).
Confirmation, publication, and enforcement of . . . Act VII of 1874, ss. 18, 20, 21.
Infringement of, penalty for and prosecution of . . Act VII of 1874, ss. 42, 43.
See VACCINATION (N., &c.).

6. Supplementary.

Extension of Act to, and definition of limits of towns . . . Act VII of 1874, ss, 3, 4.
Power to form municipal union by uniting two or more towns . Act VII of 1874 s. 4.
See HACKNEY CARRIAGES (N., &c.); VACCINATION (N., &c.).

Municipalities (Co.).

Committee, appointment, suspension, removal and duties of . Act XVIII of 1864, ss. 1—7.
execution of contracts by, and liability thereon . Act XVIII of 1864, ss. 8, 9.
Power to declare limits of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1864, s. 3.
Estimates and accounts of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1864, ss. 10, 11.
Municipal Fund, constitution, revenue, custody and application of Act XVIII of 1864, ss. 12—14, 19.
Town duties, how and at what rate leviable in . . . . Act XVIII of 1864, s. 13.
Bye-laws, making, confirmation, publication, penalties and prosecutions for breach of Act XVIII of 1864, ss 15—19.

Municipalities (Co.)—*contd.*

Power to extend Act with modifications . . . . . Act XVIII of 1864. ss. 21, 22.
Act XXII of 1865.

See HACKNEY CARRIAGES (N., &c.); VACCINATION.

Munsifs (M.). *See* DISTRICT MUNSIF; VILLAGE MUNSIF.

Munsifs (Be., N.).

Number of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 4.
Appointment, nomination, suspension, and removal of . Act VI of 1871, ss. 6, 9, 31, 33, 34.
Jurisdiction of original ordinary . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 20.
in respect of certain proceedings referred by District Judge
Act VI of 1871, ss. 27, 28.
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 24.
Ministerial officers of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 35—38.
Subject to appellate and general control of District Court, Act VI of 1871, ss. 11, 22, 28, 34.
Investiture of, with powers of Judge of Court of Small Causes in suits up to Rs. 50 in value
Act VI of 1871, s. 29.
Revenue Agents to be enrolled and to act in suits between landlord and tenant in courts of
Act XVIII of 1879, s. 10.
Affidavit of service of notice of application for sale for arrears of patní táluq to be made before
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 8 (2).

Munsifs (P.).

Included in tahsíldár . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 3.
See TAHSÍLDÁR (P.).

Munsifs (O.).

Number of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 5.
Appointment, suspension, and removal of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 6, 29—31.
Jurisdiction of, original ordinary . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 17 (c).
in respect of certain proceedings referred by District Judge
Act XIII of 1879, ss. 25, 26.
Subject to appellate and general control of District Court
Act XIII of 1879, ss. 10, 11, 18, 19, 22, 26, 31.
Investiture of, with powers of Courts of Small Causes in suits up to Rs. 50 in value
Act XIII of 1879, s. 24.
Power to invest Honorary Assistant Commissioners with powers of, Act XIII of 1879, s. 15.
See also CIVIL COURTS (O.).

Munsifs (Aj.).

Jurisdiction of . . . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 9.
See also CIVIL COURTS (Aj.).

Murder.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 300, 301.
Punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 302, 303.
Attempt to commit, punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 307.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 11.
European soldiers when triable by Court-martial for . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 41, 54 (8).
As a thug or dacoit, place of trial for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 181.
Trial for, where death or cause of death, only happens within limits of Company's Charter
9 Geo. IV, c. 74, s. 56.
Trials for, when act which caused death, or death took place within High Courts' local jurisdiction . . . . . Act XVIII of 1862, s. 29.
All persons bound to give information of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State . Act V of 1871, s. 19.
Inquest by Coroner in cases of, suspected. *See* CORONER.
Trial and punishment of persons convicted of, at sea . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96, ss. 2, 3.
By person under sentence of transportation for life . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 303, 307.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 11.

See also DEATH, I; MURDEROUS OUTRAGES.

Murderous Outrages (P.).

Punishment for, and procedure for trial of . . . Act XXIII of 1867, ss. 2, 5, 13.
Trial of, to be with aid of assessors . . . . . Act XXIII of 1867, s. 6.

Murderous Outrages (P.)—*contd.*
Sentence for, to be executed immediately and excepted from necessity for confirmation and from appeal . . . . . Act XXIII of 1867, ss. 7, 10.
if of death, to direct disposal of body . . . Act XXIII of 1867, s. 8.
Jurisdiction of Sessions Judge, Commissioner or Magistrate of 1st class specially empowered as to trial of . . . . . Act XXIII of 1867, ss. 5, 11, 13, 14.
Act IX of 1877, s. 2.
Report of trial of, to be sent to Lieutenant-Governor . . . Act XXIII of 1867, s. 9.
Powers of Lieutenant-Governor as to confinement of persons accused of
Act XXIII of 1867, ss. 12, 13.
withdrawal of cases from inclusion in
Act XXIII of 1867, s. 15.
Chief Court as to issue of rules in regard to trial of . Act XXIII of 1867, s. 16.
Inquest on, forfeiture of property, and disposal of bodies, of fanatics killed in committing
Act XXIII of 1867, s. 4.
Local extent and duration of provisions regarding . . Act XXIII of 1867, ss. 1, 17.
Act IX of 1877, s. 1.
Arrest of and preliminary investigation as to persons committing . Act XXIII of 1867 s. 13.

Murshídabád. *See* NÁZIM OF BENGAL.

Muscat. *See* SLAVE-TRADE.
East African court at . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 38, s. 2.

Museum. *See* INDIAN MUSEUM.

Musket. *See* FIRE-ARMS.

Musical Compositions.
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 2.

Mussulman. *See* MUHAMMADAN.

Mutation of Names (Bo.).
As to land in Bombay city. *See* LAND (Bo.), 1.
See SETTLEMENT REGISTER ; VILLAGE RECORDS (Bo.).

Mutation of Names (Be.).
Application for, sole and joint proprietors and managers when and within what time bound to make, and penalty, &c., on failure to make
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 35, 38—43, 65—69, 70.
mortgagee entitled to make . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 44.
contents and method of presentation of . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 45, 46, 88.
Objections to, notice calling for, how published and served, Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 48—51.
enquiry into and powers and procedure of Collector for decision of
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 52—56, 88.
Ben. Act V of 1878.
reference of, to District Court, and procedure thereon
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 55, 58—63.
effect of summary decisions as to possession on, Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 57, 62.
Registration of, when and how to be made . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 47, 52, 55, 63.
fees for, at what rate, and from whom, leviable, and how recoverable
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 64, 82.
effect of, and of failure in, as regards rights and liabilities of proprietors and managers . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 68, 78—81.
See also LAND REGISTERS (Be.).
Notification of, when and how made . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 77.
Powers of Assistant, Deputy and Sub-Deputy Collectors in respect of
Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 84.
Appellate and revisional control of Collector, Commissioner and Board in respect of
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 31, 66, 85—87.
Power of Board to make general rules regarding . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 88.

Mutation of Names (N.).
Of proprietary right by whom and to whom to be reported, and penalty for not reporting
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 97, 99, 100.
Of other rights in land to be registered by kánúngos and patwáris, Act XIX of 1873, s. 102.
Costs of. *See* DEMANDS RECOVERABLE AS ARREARS OF LAND REVENUE, 5.
See also REGISTER OF MUTATIONS (N.).

Mutation of Names (P.).
Rules regarding, and fees for record of . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 39, 40.

Mutation of Names (O.).
Of proprietary right when, how and by whom to be made, and effect of
Act XVII of 1876. ss. 59, 62, 65.
fees for registration of . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 60.
by whom to be reported, and penalty for not reporting
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 61—64.
Of other rights in land, how and by whom registered . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 66.

Mutation of Names (Aj.).
Rules regarding manner of, and fees for recording . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 70, 72.

Mutiny.
By military men, punishment for . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 7.
Act V of 1869, art. 7.
triable only by General Court-martial . . Act V of 1869, art. 95.
Abetment of, in army or navy . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 131, 132.
Circulating false report with intent to cause, in the army or navy . Act XLV of 1860, s. 505.
Indemnity to officers in respect of fines levied and acts done during the, of 1857
Act XXXIV of 1860, ss. 1, 2.
See also ARMY; COURT-MARTIAL.

Mutiny Act.
References to, how interpreted . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict, c. 58.
Governor General in Council cannot affect . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
Application of, to volunteers . . . . . Act XX of 1869, s. 8.
Not affected by appointment of Cantonment Magistrate . . Act XXII of 1864, s. 36.
Act XI of 1865, s. 49.
by jurisdiction of Cantonment Magistrate . . . Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 37.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 31.
by Indian Penal Code . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 5.
by Code of Civil Procedure . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266, 2nd prov. (*b*).
Jurisdiction of Courts of Request under, not affected by Cantonment Small Cause Courts
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 31.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 9.
Act XI of 1865, s. 49.
Procedure in regard to person declared lunatic under. *See* LUNATIC, 6.
Modified, as to penalty for purchasing soldiers' necessaries . . Act VII of 1867, s. 1.
Execution of order for intermediate custody passed by High Court under, Act V of 1869, s. 9.
Court-martial under, application of Articles 67, 68, 69, & 123 of Indian Articles of War, to
Act V of 1869, Part I (*e*).
See ARMY; COURT-MARTIAL.

N.

Nágá Hills. *See* ASSAM HILL DISTRICTS; BENGAL EASTERN FRONTIER.

Náib. *See* AGENT; PRINCIPAL AND AGENT.

Náib Kázís. *See* KÁZÍS.

Náib Tahsíldár.
Entrusted with police jurisdiction, powers of, in relation to chaukídárs
(N., P., O.) Act XX of 1856, s. 61.
Employment of, by civil courts in investigation of accounts, &c., (N.) Act XII of 1856, s. 10.
Civil jurisdiction of, in Central Provinces. *See* CIVIL COURTS (C.).

Náib Tahsíldárs (C.).
Powers of, rules for appointment, suspension and removal of, Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 6 (*c*), 8.
May be empowered to take cognizance of injury to boundary-marks
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 134.

Nálá. *See* NAVIGABLE CHANNEL.

Nánkár (Be.).
Allowance in lieu of, when to be deducted from málikána allowed to proprietors of estates farmed or held khás . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1882, s. 5 (2).
Lands in Katák liable to assessment . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (7).

Napier, Lord.
Acts settling annuity on . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 91.
32 Vict., c. 3.

Narbada Territories. *See* SÁGAR AND NARBADA TERRITORIES.

Narwadárí Tenure. *See* BHÁGDÁRÍ AND NARWADÁRÍ TENURES.

Natal.
Subject of Her Majesty born, naturalized, or domiciled in, is—
European British subject . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (22).
subject to provisions relating to European vagrancy . Act IX of 1874, s. 3.
Emigration to, legalized . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.

Native. *See* NATIVES.

Native Army. *See* ARMY, 3.

Native Christian. *See* MARRIAGE, 2 (*b*); MATRIMONIAL, &c., COURT, 2, 3; NATIVE CONVERTS' MARRIAGE DISSOLUTION.

Native Coinage Act . . . . . Act IX of 1876.
Notes to be issued for silver coin made under . . . . . Act XX of 1882, s. 11 (*c*).

Native Commissioners. *See* BENARES FAMILY DOMAINS.

Native Converts' Marriage Dissolution.
Procedure, jurisdiction, decree and effect of decree . . . . . Act XXI of 1866.
See also MATRIMONIAL, &c., COURT, 3.

Native Doctor.
Indian Articles of War applicable to . . . . . Act V of 1869, Part I (*d*).
To be attested . . . . . Act V of 1869, art. 2.
Special rules regarding composition and powers of court-martial for trial of
Act V of 1869, arts. 81, 85 (*a*), 92, 145, 146.

Native Law.
Right of inheritance or maintenance of child under, not affected by dissolution of marriage of parents on account of conversion of one to Christianity . Act XXI of 1866, s. 27.
See CASTE; GIFT; HINDÚ LAW; MUHAMMADAN LAW; RELIGION, 1.

Native Officer.
Of Government or Court of Wards employed in collection of revenue or rent bound to report certain matters to police . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 45.
Mad. Reg I of 1830, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3.
Of army. *See* ARMY, 3.
Power to appoint, to offices reserved for covenanted civil service . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 3, s. 6.
Malversation by. *See* MALVERSATION.
Personal attendance of, how enforced by Board of Revenue . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 33.
When exempt from payment of tolls on ferries . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 4 (3). | Act XVII of 1878, s. 15.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 159. | Act II of 1873, s. 8.
on roads and bridges
Act VIII of 1851, s. 4. | Mad Act IV of 1871, s 65.
Bom Act III of 1875, s. 5. | Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 178.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 80. | Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 159.

Native Officers (M.).
Rules as to appointment and removal of . . . . . Mad. Reg. VII of 1822.
Malversation by. *See* MALVERSATION.

Native Officers (Be., N., O.).
Public money and accounts due from—
Recoverable summarily by imprisonment, attachment and sale
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 16—18.
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss. 3—5.

Native Officers (Be., N., O.)—*contd.*

Public money and accounts due from—

Release of officers on security and suit to contest claim of Collector for Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 19, 20. Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss. 6—8. (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.

Recoverable from heirs by suit . . Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 16. Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 3.

Recoverable from sureties on absconding, but not on death of officers Ben. Reg. III of 1794, ss. 16, 17. Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, ss. 3, 4.

Power of Collector to call on, to attend to adjust accounts and procedure on disobedience Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 18. Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 5.

Security to be furnished by . . . . . Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 2. Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch.

Duty of, in relation to illegal cultivation of opium. *See* OPIUM (Be., N.).

Application to Oudh of rules relating to, in Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803 Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.

Of Collector to obey his orders and act only with his sanction . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 9.

appointment and removal of . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, ss. 11, 13.

See also KHAZÁNCHÍ.

Of Collector, not to hold farm, or act as surety or purchase land at public sale Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 15.

appointment, removal and punishment of, by single Member of Board of Revenue Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (3).

permitted to purchase land by private contract . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 16.

Native Passenger Ships Act. . . . . . Act VIII of 1876.

Native Press.

Acts for regulation of . . . . . Act IX of 1878. Act XVI of 1878.

Native Princes. *See* NATIVE STATE.

Native Seamen. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*b*).

Native Soldier. *See* ARMY, 3.

Native State.

Statutes.

13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9 (Government of India).
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 45 (Government of India).
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 28 (Judicial Establishment).
3 & 4 Vict., c. 56, ss. 4, 5 (Trade of Indian Ships).
39 & 40 Vict., c. 46 (Slave-Trade).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

IV of 1869, ss. 2, 3 (1), (2), (Divorce).
V of 1871, ss. 19, 20 (Prisoners).
VII of 1871, s. 22 (Emigration).
I of 1872, s. 79 (Evidence).
XV of 1872, ss. 3, 5, 8—11, 28, 29, 47, 48, 56, 84, 86 (Marriage of Christians).
X of 1873, s. 1 (Oaths).
XIV of 1873, s. 1 (Lunatic Soldier's Property).
III of 1874, s. 2 (Married Women's Property).
IX of 1874, ss. 1, 35 (European Vagrancy).
I of 1876, s. 1 (Telegraphs).
IX of 1876, s. 4 (*f*), (Native Coinage).
XI of 1877, s. 1 (Military Lunatics).
IV of 1879, s. 1 (Railways).
XXI of 1879, s. 8 (Foreign Jurisdiction).
X of 1882, ss. 188, 190 (Criminal Procedure).
XI of 1882, s. 5 (Tariff).
XIV of 1882, s. 434 (Civil Procedure).

War against, and treaties with . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 9.

Illicit correspondence with . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 45.

Loans of money to . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c 142, s. 28.

Ships belonging to . . . . . 3 & 4 Vict., c. 56, ss. 4, 5.

See also MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*a*), (*c*).

Extension of criminal law and procedure to British subjects in . Act XXI of 1879, s. 8.

Liability of British subjects to be tried in British India for offences committed in, on certificate of Political Agent . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 188—190.

Native State—*contd.*

Detention in British Indian prison of persons sentenced in, to imprisonment or transportation for certain offences under Indian Penal Code . . . Act V of 1871, ss. 19, 20.
Execution in British India of decrees of foreign courts in . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 434.
Presumption as to copy certified by duly authorized British officer in . Act I of 1872, s. 79.
Subjects of, amenable to British Indian courts for offences connected with slave-trade 39 & 40 Vict., c. 46.
Marriage of Christian British subjects in Act XV of 1872, ss. 3, 5, 8—11, 28, 29, 47, 48, 56, 84, 86.
British coin, when and how made legal tender in . . . Act IX of 1876, s. 4 (*f*).
Coin of, when and subject to what conditions may be declared legal tender in British India Act IX of 1876.
Customs duties on goods imported from or exported to . . . Act XI of 1882, s. 5.
Married Women's Property Act extends to British subjects in . . Act III of 1874, s. 2.
Indian Divorce Act applies to Christian British subjects residing in Act IV of 1869, ss. 2, 3 (1), (2).
Provisions of Emigration Act do not apply to contract for labour in, Act VII of 1871, s. 22.
But see EMIGRATION, 4.
Indian Telegraph Act extends to . . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 1.
Military Lunatics Act how far extends to . . . . . Act XI of 1877, s. 1.
Indian Oaths Act how far extends to . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 1.
Lunatic Soldiers' Property Act how far extends to . . . Act XIV of 1873, s. 1.
European Vagrancy Act extends to . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 1.
powers under, by whom to be exercised in . Act IX of 1874, s 35.
Railway Act extends to . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 1.
See FOREIGN PRINCE OR STATE; FOREIGN TERRITORY.

Natives.

Power of Governor General in Council to legislate for, beyond Indian territories 32 & 33 Vict., c. 98, ss. 1, 2.
Provision for encouragement of learned . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 43.
Laws to be made for protection of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 85.
Not disabled for office . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 87.
May be appointed without examination to offices hitherto reserved for covenanted civil service . . . . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 3, s. 6.
Members of Board of Revenue prohibited from taking or from making loans to, subordinates or landholders . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 40.
Prohibition against covenanted civil servants making or taking loans, to or from subordinates, landholders and ryots within their jurisdicton Ben. Reg. XXXVIII of 1793, s. 2.
Ben. Reg. VII of 1823.
Mad. Reg. XIX of 1802, s. 2.
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 61.
See also CASTE; HINDÚS; MUHAMMADANS; RELIGION.

Natural-born Subjects. *See* EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECT.

Natural Produce. *See* GOVERNMENT LAND.

Naturalization.

Of children of natural-born subjects born out of the ligeance of the Crown . 7 Anne, c. 5.
Of Princess Sophia . . . . . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 16.
Procedure for, and certificate of . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 14, ss. 7, &c.
Act XXX of 1852.
Powers of Secretary of State to make supplemental provisions regarding 33 & 34 Vict., c. 14, s. 11.
33 & 34 Vict., c. 102, s. 1.
Penalty for false declarations regarding . . . . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 102, s. 2.
Powers of colonial legislatures in respect of . . . . . 33 Vict., c. 14, s. 16.
See ALIEN.

Naugong. *See* ASSAM; BENGAL EASTERN FRONTIER.

Naval Expedition.

Against friendly state. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.

Naval Force.

Payment by Company of expenses of Royal . . . . . 7 Geo. IV, c. 52.

Naval Officer. *See* CENSUS.

Naval Prize of War.

Act for regulating . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25.

Navigable Channel.

Removal of obstructions in. *See* PUBLIC NUISANCE.

Navigable Channel (M.).

Power to authorize making of, and to acquire land for . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 2, 3, 21.
Appointment and powers of supervisor to remove or prevent, and penalty for causing, obstructions to navigation in . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 9—12.
Making, publication and penalty for breach of rules for management of, and for control of vessels in . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 22, 23.
Jurisdiction over, and recovery of penalties for offences relating to Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 26, 27.
Limitation, notice and tender of amends in suits for things done in pursuance of powers in relation to . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 28.
Tolls on. *See* TOLLS ON FERRIES, &c. (M.).
Ferries on. *See* FERRIES (M.).
See also CANAL AND FERRY FUND.

Navigable Channel (Be.).

Power to authorise making, &c., of, and to acquire land for . Ben. Act V of 1864, ss. 2—4.
Appointment of supervisor, and removal, and prevention of, and penalty for obstructions in Ben. Act V of 1864, ss. 13—16.
Making, publication and penalty for breach of rules for management of, and for control of vessels in . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1864, ss. 11, 12.
Jurisdiction over, and recovery of penalty for offences relating to, Ben. Act V of 1864, ss. 17, 18.
Tolls on. *See* TOLLS ON FERRIES, &c. (Be.).

Navigation.

Obstructions to, in ports, power to remove . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 11, 15.
in large rivers, power of Magistrates and Deputy Commissioners to remove Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 5.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
Obstructions to, in fisheries prohibited . . . . . (Bu.) Act VII of 1875, ss. 6, 7.
See also BOMBAY CITY; BUOY; COLABA; GANGES; LIGHT-HOUSE; MADRAS IRRIGATION AND CANAL COMPANY; MERCHANT SHIPPING; PEGU AND SITTANG CANAL.

Navy.

Statutes.

4 & 5 Wm. IV, c. 24, ss. 21, 25 (Pensions, Compensations and Allowances).
10 & 11 Vict., c. 62, ss. 9, 10, 12—16 (Deserters from Navy).
13 & 14 Vict., c. 26 (Admiralty Courts: Piracy Salvage).
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 204, 484—498 (Merchant Shipping).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 19 (Indian Councils).
27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 46 (Naval Prize of War).
29 & 30 Vict., c. 109 (Naval Discipline).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 186, 188 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XLV of 1860, ss. 131—140 (Penal Code).
XII of 1875, ss. 2 (*c*), 73 (Ports and Port Dues).
VIII of 1876, s. 2 (*d*), (*e*), (Native Passenger Ships).
VIII of 1878, ss. 44—46, 177 (Sea Customs).
XVI of 1881, s. 1 (Obstructions in Fairways).

1. Discipline.
2. Pay, Pensions and Allowances.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Discipline.

(*a*) *Persons subject to Discipline.*

Application of naval discipline to persons in navy borne in books of ships in commission 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 87.
land and auxiliary forces when embarked on ship in commission as directed by order in Council 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 88.
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 188.

Navy—*contd.*

1. Discipline—*contd.*

(*a*) *Persons subject to Discipline*—contd.

Application of naval discipline to other persons on board under regulations of Admiralty 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 89.
persons borne on books of hired ship in time of war 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 90.

(*b*) *Duties and offences.*

Performance of public worship in ships . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 1.
Misconduct in action or in presence of enemy . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 2—5, 49.
Correspondence with, or relief of enemy . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 7, 48, 49.
Armed rebels and mutineers, and pirates, deemed enemies . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 49.
Penalty on spies . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 6, 49.
Desertion of or sleeping on port; neglect of duty . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 9.
Mutiny and offences connected therewith . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 10—15.
Civilian on board ship seducing from allegiance or inciting to mutiny 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 13.
Violence, disobedience, &c., to superior officer . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 16, 17.
Quarrelling, using reproachful speech, &c. . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 18.
Desertion, inducing to desert, harbouring deserter from military or naval forces, improperly leaving ship, absence without leave . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 19—24.
Swearing, drunkenness, scandalous conduct . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 27.
Cruelty or scandalous, &c., conduct of officer . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 28.
Improperly losing ship .. . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 29.
Offences as to ship under convoy . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 46.
29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 30, 31.
Taking goods on board except for use, or specie, jewels, wreck, &c., 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 32.
Wasting or embezzling stores, or permitting waste, &c. . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 33.
Burning dockyard, magazine, stores, or ship not belonging to enemy 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 34, 49.
Making or signing false musters or records . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 35.
Producing or feigning disease, &c. . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 36.
Complaints how to be made and redressed, penalty for attempting to stir up disturbance 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s 37.
Delivery of papers on prize ship to prize court . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 38.
Offences in relation to prize ship or goods, or ship detained under belligerent rights, or piracy, slave trade or Customs Acts . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 39—42.
Acts to prejudice of order and discipline . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 43.
Homicide and other offences punishable by ordinary law . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 45.

(*c*) *Loss, &c., of ships.*

Improperly losing ship. *See above* (*b*).
Ship in commission, wrecked, lost, destroyed, or taken, deemed to remain in commission till officers and crew transferred or tried . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 91.
Court-martial when ship wrecked. *See below* (*d*).
Pay of crew of ship wrecked. *See below* 4 (*a*).
Continuance of senior officer in command when ship lost, distribution of crew among other ships 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 96.

(*d*) *Trial and Punishment.*

Some offences triable whenever committed, others only if committed in certain places 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 46.
Arrest, penalty for not assisting . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 50, 51.
Apprehension, &c., of suspected deserters. *See below* 5 (*b*).
Limitation of time for trials . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 54.
Trial by Court-martial or commanding officer . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 56.
of offences committed by persons borne on books of ship hired in time of war 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 90.
Courts-martial on officers and crew of ship wrecked, lost, destroyed, or taken 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 92, 93.
for offences subsequent to wreck, &c. . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 94.
constitution of . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 58, 90.
place and time of sitting; attendance of members 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 59, 60
Officiating Judge Advocate . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 61

Navy—*contd.*

1. Discipline—*contd.*

(*d*) *Trial and Punishment*—contd.

Objections by prisoner to constitution of Court . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 62.
Oaths of Members and Judge Advocate . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 63, 64.
General orders as to procedure and practice . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 65.
Summoning privilege, &c., of witnesses . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 61, 66.
False evidence . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 67.
Custody of person found insane at trial . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 68.
Power to find intent with which offence committed . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 47.
Conviction of less offence on charge of greater . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 48.
Report of proceedings; right to copies . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 69.
Saving of jurisdiction of ordinary Courts . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 101.
Jurisdiction not affected by Army Act . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 186.

(*e*) *Punishment and Prisons.*

Scale of punishments; regulations as to infliction and remission 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 52. 53, 55, 57.
Punishment of offences where no express provision . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 44.
Corporal punishment, restrictions on and regulations as to infliction of 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 52 (4) 53 (11) 55.
Commencement of sentence of penal servitude or imprisonment, 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 73, 74.
Execution of sentence of penal servitude . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 70, 72.
Imprisonment; removal of prisoners . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 74—76.
Discharge or delivery to naval custody . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 78, 79.
Treatment of prisoner becoming insane . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 80.
Naval prisons, appointment and regulation of . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 81.
aiding escape from, conveying spirits, tobacco, &c., into, or obstructing officers of 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 82.
Offences by gaolers, &c. *See also below* 5 (*b*). . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 83.

2. Pay and Pension, Prize-money, &c., and Effects.

(*a*) *Pay, Pension and Allowances.*

Continuance of pay of crew of ship wrecked . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 95.
Payment of reward for apprehension of deserter out of wages . 10 & 11 Vict., c. 62, s. 9.
Half pay or allowances not affected by Superannuation Acts . 4 & 5 Will. IV, c. 24, s. 21.
Separate estimates of half pay and allowances of navy and marines 4 & 5 Will. IV, c. 24, s. 25.

(*b*) *Salvage, Bounty-money, Prize-money.*

Salvage by H. M.'s ships; procedure for adjudication upon claims with consent of Admiralty 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, ss. 484—498.
Condemnation of ships, &c., taken from pirates; salvage on property recovered 13 & 14 Vict., c. 26.

(*c*) *Forfeiture of Pay and Donations; disposal of effects on death.*

On desertion, &c. . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 19, 22, 23, 52, 53.
Of pay, &c., and clothes and effects on illegal absence where offender not apprehended 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 24.
Of share of prize or seizure, by offence as to prize, &c., 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 38, 39, 42.
Of pay, &c., for other offences, or on dismissal with disgrace 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 52, 53.
Of decorations on desertion . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 19.
on sentence of Court-martial . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. (10) 52, 53, (8).
Disposal of effects of invalided or discharged seaman sent home in merchant ship and dying on voyage . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 204.

3. Miscellaneous.

Restriction on arrest of seaman or mariner for debt . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 97, 98.
Seaman arrested on process or criminal charge liable to serve on release; delivery by Sheriff, Gaoler, &c., into naval custody, charge for conveying . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 77.
Liability to serve, or punishment, on fraudulent confession of desertion by man delivering himself up. or by man serving in other forces or embodied militia, or apprehended for offence 10 & 11 Vict., c. 62, s. 10.
Apprehension, &c., of suspected deserters, &c.; rewards, penalties on gaolers, &c., for neglect of duty . . . . . 10 & 11 Vict., c. 62, ss. 9, 12—16.
Assisting desertion or persuading to desert. *See also above* 3 (*b*). 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, ss. 25, 26.
Reparation by officer for offence as to ship under convoy, jurisdiction of Admiralty Court 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 30.

Navy—*contd.*

3. Miscellaneous—*contd.*

Jurisdiction of ordinary Courts not affected by Naval Discipline Act 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 101.
Saving of rights of Crown . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 109, s. 100.
Governor General's sanction requisite to introduction of measures affecting 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 19.
Offences relating to, committed by persons not belonging to . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 131—140.
Officer of, empowered to enter vessel hoisting unlawful colours in port and remove the colours Act XII of 1875, s. 73.
Shipment of stores and wine and spirits duty-free for use of officers of Act VIII of 1878, ss. 44—46.
Officers or men of, arrested for smuggling, how dealt with . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 177.
Indian Ports Act not to apply to ships of Her Majesty's or Indian or Foreign Act XII of 1875, s. 2 (*c*).
Native Passenger Ships Act not applicable to vessels of, British or foreign Act VIII of 1876, s. 2 (*d*), (*e*).
Obstructions in Fairways Act, not applicable to . . . Act XVI of 1881, s. 1.
See ADMIRALTY; BOMBAY TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; CALCUTTA POLICE DISTRICT, 2; INDIAN NAVY; MADRAS TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; MUTINY.

Nawáb Nazim.

Appointment, procedure and powers of Commission for ascertaining debts of Act XVII of 1873, ss. 1, 10, 13, 16.
Commissioners to ascertain property held by Government for upholding dignity of family of Act XVII of 1873, ss. 12, 13.
Bar of suits against . . . . . Act XVII of 1873, s. 11.
Incapacity of, to contract . . . . . Act XVII of 1873, s. 14.
Secretary of State and Government of India not liable for debts of, Act XVII of 1873, s. 15.

Nawáb of Arcot. *See* ARCOT.

Nawáb of Carnatic.

Exemption of certain members of family of, from civil and criminal process Act XXXVII of 1858.
See also PRINCE OF ARCOT.
Receiver of property of, appointment, suspension, removal and powers of . Act XXI of 1868.
See CARNATIC.

Nawáb of Surat.

Exemption of certain members of family of, from civil or criminal process Act XVIII of 1848, s. 1.
Special provisions regarding administration of property of, limitation of suits against members of family of, and registration of deeds affecting property of Act XVIII of 1848, ss. 2—4.

Nazaráns.

Recoverable as arrears of land revenue . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 187.
See ALIENATED LANDS (Bo.); INÁMS (Bo.).

Názim of Bengal.

Execution of process within precincts of place of, at Murshídabád . . Act XXVII of 1854.

Názir (Bo.).

Of District Courts to be in charge of civil jail . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 10, &c.

Nazúl Property.

Register of, how and by whom maintained . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 9.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*f*), 58, 59.
See ESCHEATS.

Necessaries.

Liability for, supplied to person incompetent to contract . . Act IX of 1872, s. 68.
See LASCARS.

Negligence.

Facts showing, when relevant in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 14.
Proof of, as against carrier not required . . . . . Act III of 1865, s. 4.
Act IV of 1879, s. 13.

Negligence—*contd.*

Of partner, liability for . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 250.
Agent how far responsible for . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 212.
Principal how far responsible to agent for . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 225.
Manager of Court of Wards when liable for . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 206 (*f*).
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 177 (*f*).
In preventing danger from animals . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 289.
Liability of common carrier for loss by . . . . . Act III of 1865, ss. 8, 9.
Causing death by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 304 (A).
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 12.
In dealing with explosive substance . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 286.
fire . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 285.
Profits not collected through, of lambardár, awardable to co-sharer in suit for share of profits
Act XII of 1881, s. 209.
In dealing with machinery . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 287.
poison . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 284.
In driving or riding on public way . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 279.
Liability of receiver for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 503, sch. IV, No. 169.
of executor for . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 327, 328.
Act V of 1881, ss. 146, 147.
of mortgagee for . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 76 (*e*).

Negotiable Instrument.

1. Definition and construction of.
2. Parties to, and their rights and liabilities.
3. Negotiation of.
4. Presentment.
5. Payment, interest, discharge from liability.
6. Dishonour, Notice, Protest.
7. Acceptance and Payment for honour, and reference in case of need.
8. Special Rules of evidence.
9. Suits on.
10. Dealing with in execution of Decree.
11. Stamping of.

1. Definition and construction of.

Definition of, and of terms used in connection with . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 4—25.
Inland and foreign, defined . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 11, 12.
Rules for construction of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 17—21.
Inchoate and stamped, effect of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 20.
Rules regarding date of maturity of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 22—25.

2. Parties to, and their rights and liabilities.

Capacity to make personally or as agent for . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 26, 27.
Liability of person signing as agent or legal representative . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 28, 29.
Liability of drawer and maker . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 30, 32, 37.
drawee and acceptor . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 31—34, 37, 41, 42.
indorser and discharge thereof . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 35, 40.
prior to subsequent parties . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 36—39.
Effect of want, or entire or partial failure of consideration on liability of parties
Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 43—45.
Liability of indorser, may be limited by form of endorsement. *See* 3 *below*.
Right of holder deriving title from holder in due course . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 53.
Rights of parties to instrument obtained by unlawful means, or for unlawful consideration, or acquired after dishonour or when overdue . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 58, 59.
Effect of alteration on rights of parties . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 87—89.

3. Negotiation.

Who may negotiate . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 51.
Delivery of, necessity and effect of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 46.
Negotiable by delivery of, payable to bearer . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 47.
Indorsement, necessary to negotiation, if payable to order . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 48.
in blank, effect of and conversion of . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 49, 55, 134.
effect of various kinds of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 50, 52.
power to exclude liability by . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 52.
for part of sum due invalid . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 56.
Delivery of, by legal representative when endorsed by deceased, insufficient
Act XXVI of 1881, s. 57.
Permissible till payment or satisfaction . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 60.
See CROSSED CHEQUE.

Negotiable Instrument—*contd.*

4. Presentment.
For acceptance, conditions of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 61.
drawee's time for deliberation on . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 63, 83.
For sight, when necessary time, &c., for . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 62.
For payment, when necessary . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 64.
when unnecessary . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 76.
day and hours for . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 65—67, 72—74.
place for . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 68—71.
liability of banker for negligently dealing with bill on Act XXVI of 1881, s. 77.
May be made by or to agent, legal representative of deceased or assignee of insolvent Act XXVI of 1881, s. 75.

5. Payment, interest, discharge from liability.
Payment to whom to be made . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 78.
delivery of instrument or, in case of loss, indemnity on . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 81.
Interest at what rate and from what time payable . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 79, 80.
Discharge from liability—
by cancellation, release or payment . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 82, 85.
by allowing drawee more than 24 hours to accept . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 83.
by non-presentment of cheque within reasonable time . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 84.
by qualified or limited acceptance . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 86.
by alteration . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 87—89.
Extinguishment of rights of action on bill in acceptor's hands . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 90.
Rules as to compensation in case of dishonour . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 117.

6. Dishonour, Notice, Protest, &c.
Dishonour by non-acceptance or non-payment defined . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 91, 92.
Notice of dishonour, by and to whom to be given . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 93, 97.
mode of giving . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 94.
transmission of, by party receiving . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 95.
time for, in case of agent for presentment . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 96.
when unnecessary . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 98.
Noting of dishonour by notary public . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 99.
Protest for non-payment, non-acceptance or better security:—
by notary public . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 100, 103.
contents of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 101.
note of, when to be given instead of notice of dishonour Act XXVI of 1881, s. 102.
when necessary in case of foreign bills . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 164.
See also 7 below.

7. Acceptance and payment for honour and Reference in case of need.
Acceptance for honour, when and by whom may be made . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 108.
must be made in presence of notary . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 108.
formalities to be observed in making . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 109.
for whose honour deemed to be made . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 110.
Acceptor for honour, liability and rights of . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 111, 112.
Payment for honour, how and by whom made and rights of payer for honour Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 113, 114.
Drawee in case of need, effect of reference to . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 115.
acceptance and payment by, without protest Act XXVI of 1881, s. 116.

8. Special rules of evidence, &c.
Reasonable time, how determined for presentment, notice, &c., Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 105—107.
Presumptions as to certain matters . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 118, 119.
Estoppel against denying original validity of instrument . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 120.
capacity of payee to indorse . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 121.
signature or capacity of prior party . Act XVI of 1881, s. 122.
Law governing liability, dishonour, &c. . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 134—136.
Presumption as to foreign law of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 137.

9. Suits on.
Summary procedure on, unless defendant shows defence on the merits within specified time Act XIV of 1882, ss. 532, 533, 536, 537, sch. IV, No. 172. Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 159.

Negotiable Instrument—*contd.*

9. Suits on—*contd.*

Summary procedure on, power to set aside decree on, order instrument to be deposited in Court and take security for costs from plaintiff Act XIV of 1882, ss. 534, 535.
to what courts applicable . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 538.
limitation of time . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 5.
Costs of noting, non-acceptance of, recoverable summarily . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 536.
Power to sue jointly or severally parties to . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 29.
Lost, decree on what terms given in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 61.
Forms of plaint in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 29—48.
Limitation of time for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 69—80.

10. Dealing with in execution of decree.

Endorsement of, decree for, how enforced . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 261, 262.
draft for execution by court, preparation of and objections to Act XIV of 1882, s. 261.
orders as to, appealable to High Court Act XIV of 1882, ss. 588 (15), 589.
Mode of effecting attachment of, in execution of decree . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 270.
Sale of, in execution of decree may be made through broker . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 296.
Delivery and endorsement of, after sale in execution of decree and receipt of interest on, while under attachment . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss 299, 302.

11. Stamping of.

Drawn or made out of British India, chargeable with stamp duty on negotiation in British India . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 5 (*b*), 18.
use of adhesive stamp for . Act I of 1879, s. 10 (*b*).
Payable on demand, power of payee to stamp, though received by him unstamped Act I of 1879, s. 44.
use of adhesive stamp for . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 10 (*a*).
Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4 & 5, sch. I, Nos. 11, 19.
by whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).
Not duly stamped cannot be subsequently validated by Collector or Court Act I of 1879, ss. 31, 34, 37, 38.
Unnegotiated or incomplete, stamp used for, when refundable . Act I of 1879, s. 51 (*b*) (*c*).
Transfer by endorsement of, exempt from stamp duty, Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 17.
Penalty for post-dating with intent to defraud Government of stamp duty, Act I of 1879, s. 67.
not drawing full number of bills purporting to be in sets, Act I of 1879, s. 66.
Presumption as to stamp in case of lost instrument . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 118 (*b*).
See BILLS OF EXCHANGE; PROMISSORY NOTE.
Rules regarding transfer of actionable claims not applicable to . Act IV of 1882, s. 139.
Making, &c., of, by Registered Company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 72.
by liquidator on behalf of Registered Company being wound up Act VI of 1882, s. 144 (*f*).

Negotiations. *See* SECRET COMMITTEE.

Net Profits. *See* COURT FEES, 3; LOCAL INVESTIGATION.

Netherlands. *See* BENCOOLEN.

New Trial.

When allowable on ground of improper admission or rejection of evidence Act I of 1872, s. 167.
On conviction passed on evidence not wholly recorded by convicting magistrate Act X of 1882, s. 350.
Power of High Court to order as court of revision . . Act X of 1882, ss. 232, 439.
on reference of sentence for confirmation Act X of 1882, s. 376.
on appeal from acquittal . . Act X of 1882, s. 423 (*a*).
Power of appellate court to order . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 423 (*b*).
Power of Court of Session to order, in proceedings for confirmation of Assistant Sessions Judges and Deputy Commissioners . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 380.
On amendment of charge . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 229, 232.
On absence of juror or his inability to understand evidence . . Act X of 1882, s. 282.
all assessors . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 285.

New Trial—*contd.*

On discharge of jury . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 308.
When may be granted in Presidency Court of Small Causes . . Act XV of 1882, s. 37.
and on what terms allowable in Mufassal Court of Small Causes, Act XI of 1865, s. 21.
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 33.
See PRIVY COUNCIL, 3; RECORDER OF RANGOON, 2.

New Zealand.

Subject of Her Majesty born, naturalized or domiciled in—
is European British subject . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (22).
is subject to provisions relating to European vagrancy . Act IX of 1874, s. 3.

Newspapers.

Seditious. *See* POST OFFICE, 2.
See also ADVERTISEMENT; PRINTER; QUEEN'S PRINTER.

Next Friend.

How and by whom appointed in case of suit by wards of court
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 51, 52.
See COSTS, 1 (*c*); MINOR, 4.

Next-of-Kin.

When and in what order entitled to administration . . Act X of 1865, ss. 198—205.
Act V of 1881, ss. 21—23.
To be cited before grant of administration to legatee . . . Act X of 1865, s. 199.
Act V of 1881, s. 22.

Nicobar Islands.

European Vagrancy Act how far extends to . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 1.
See ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.

Nij-jot.

Right of occupancy not acquired in, when let from year to year, or for a term
Act X of 1859, s. 6.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 6.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 6.
See SETTLEMENT OF LAND (Be.), 1.

Nilgiri Hills.

Commissioner and Assistant Commissioners of. Investiture of jointly or separately with, and rules for guaidance of, in exercise of powers of Judge of Court of Small Causes
Act XVIII of 1868, ss. 1—3.

Nilgiris Game and Fishing Preservation Act . . . Mad. Act II of 1879.

Nirganti. *See* VILLAGE CESS (M.); VILLAGE SERVANTS (M.).

Nomination. *See* CADETSHIPS.

Nonage. *See* MAJORITY.

Non-bailable Offence.

Definition of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*r*).
Causing malicious injury to telegraph apparatus, included in . . Act I of 1876, s. 15.
Bail when to be taken for person accused of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 497.
Conviction of, forms ground of declaration of disqualification for charge of estates
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 194 (*f*).
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 162 (*f*).
Person committing. Private person when may arrest. *See* ARREST, 2 (*c*).
Warrant for arrest of, where to be directed to be executed by landholder, &c.
Act X of 1882, s. 78.
Village officials, &c., bound to report commission of, or intent to commit
Act X of 1882, s. 45 (*c*).
Act XVI of 1873, s. 8.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 34.
Tribes systematically committing. *See* CRIMINAL TRIBES.

Non-cognizable Offence.

Definition of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4. (*q*).
Police when authorized to arrest without warrant person committing . Act X of 1882, s. 57.
Fee on taking down complaint of, when not made on stamped petition, Act VII of 1870, s. 18.
See POLICE, 4 (*b*); SUMMONS CASE.

Non-Commisioned Officer.
Re-engagement of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 86.
Non-Joinder. *See* JOINDER; PLEA.
Non-official Persons.
Not less than half the Additional Members of Council to be . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 10, 14.
Non-regulation Districts. *See* RENT SUITS (N.), 5.
Non-regulation Provinces.
Laws made for, declared valid . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 25.
relating to evidence repealed . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 2.
Investiture of Magistrate of District in, with extraordinary powers for trial of offences and passing sentences . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 30.
Non-suit. *See* WITHDRAWAL OF SUIT.
Northern Circars.
Ceded colonies in, to be under jurisdiction of Fort St. George . 6 Geo. IV., c. 85, s. 20.
Northern India Canal and Drainage Act . . . . Act VIII of 1873.
Northern India Ferries Act . . . . . Act XVII of 1878.
Northern India License Act . . . . . Act II of 1878.
Northern India Takkáví Act . . . . . Act X of 1879.
North-Western Provinces.
Governor General in Council may appoint a Lieutenant-Governor of, 5 & 6 Wm. IV, c. 52, s. 2.
Power to establish High Court in . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 16.
Letters Patent establishing High Court for . . . . . 17th March 1866.
See AGRA; HIGH COURT, 4; HIGH COURT (Be., N.), 3.
North-Western Provinces Local Rates Act . . . Act III of 1878.
North-Western Provinces Rent Act . . . . . Act XII of 1881.
North-Western Provinces Land Revenue Act . . . Act XIX of 1873.
Enhancement or abatement of rent not fixed under . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 13—17.
Sections 220—231. Reference to arbitration under, of suits and applications under N.-W. P. Rent Act . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s 96A.
When Deputy Commissioner to have powers conferred on Collector by s. 155 of Act XVI of 1882, s 20.
Sales under Jhánsi Encumbered Estates Act to be made in manner provided by Act XVI of 1882, s. 21.
North-Western Provinces Village and Road Police Act, Act XVI of 1873.
Not Guilty. *See* PLEA.
Notarial Act.
Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 45.
use of adhesive stamp for . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 10 (*d*).
Notary Public.
To be appointed by Governor General in Council . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 3.
Authentication by, of power of attorney to present document for registration Act III of 1877, s. 33 (*c*).
Certificate under seal of, as to copy of foreign public document Act I of 1872, s. 78 (6).
Noting of dishonour by, of negotiable instrument . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 99.
Protest by, of negotiable instrument . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, ss. 100, 103.
Presumption as to power-of-attorney purporting to be authenticated by, Act I of 1872, s. 85.
Note of Protest.
By master of ship, chargeable with what stamp duty, Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 47.
Notice.

Statutes.

10 Geo. III, c. 47, s. 7 (East India Company).
11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 35 (Insolvent Debtors).

Notice—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXII of 1839, s. 1 (Interest).
XX of 1847, s. 12 (Copyright).
X of 1859, ss. 13, 14, 19, 90, 91 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
X of 1865, s. 320 (Succession).
XXVIII of 1866, s. 42 (Powers of Trustees and Mortgagees).
XIX of 1868, ss. 21, 42—45 (Rent, Oudh).
XXVIII of 1868, ss. 22—26, 28—31 (Tenancy, Panjáb).
IX of 1872, ss. 55, 118, 176, 206, 229, 264 (Contract).
XIX of 1873, ss. 209—211 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
XI of 1876, ss. 59—62 (Presidency Banks).
XVII of 1878, ss. 10, 11 (Ferries, Northern India).
V of 1881, s. 139 (Probate and Administration).
XII of 1881, ss. 31, 32, 36—41, 160, 161 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XV of 1881, ss. 13, 14 (Factories).
XXII of 1881, ss. 14, 15 (Excise, Northern India, Burma, Coorg).
IV of 1882, ss. 69, 83, 102, 103, 131, 133 (Transfer of Property).
VI of 1882, s. 101 (Companies).
X of 1882, s. 422 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).
XVI of 1882, s. 7 (Jhánsi Encumbered Estates).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 73 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 6 (Madras Forests Act).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 74, 84, 190, 191 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 14, 15, 20 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 27, 29, 30 (Ábkárí).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 29, 103, 104.
Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 33, 96, 97, sch. C. (Cess).
Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 13 (Amending Bengal Act IV of 1876).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1873, ss. 22—26, 28—31 (Hazára Tenancy).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 5 (Resumption of Revenue).

1. Generally. | 2. Notice in writing. | 3. Manner of Service.

1. Generally.

Of claim for damages for breach of—
contract to be given on acceptance of performance at time other that agreed on . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 55.
warranty at what time and in what case to be given . Act IX of 1872, s. 118.
against zamíndár under Jhánsi Encumbered Estates Act, Act XVI of 1882, s. 7.
Of sale of pledge to be given to pawnor . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 176.
To agent, how far binding on principal . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 229.
Of termination of contract of agency required . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 206.
Of dissolution of partnership required . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 264.
Of substance of defence . . . . . 10 Geo. III, c. 47, s. 7.
Protection of executors from liability on destruction of assets after, to creditors . . . Act X of 1865, s. 320. Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 42. Act V of 1881, s. 139.
To creditors after petition filed and adjudication of act of insolvency, 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 35.

2. Notice in writing.

To be given before application for stay of proceedings or transfer of suit, in cases where plaintiff has option as to place of suing . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 20—24.
Of application to set aside dismissal of suit for default . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 103.
ex-parte decree . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 109.
Of relinquishment, &c., of lease . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 106.

In North-Western Provinces.

Of ejectment, language, contents, and mode of service of, through tahsíldár . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 36, 38.
effect of failure of tenant to contest and assistance to landholder to enforce . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 39-40.
when void . . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 41.

Notice—*contd.*

2. Notice in writing—*contd.*

In Panjáb, Oudh, and Hazára District.

Of ejectment, language, contents, and mode of, service of, (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 22—24.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 42, 43.
Reg. III of 1873, ss. 22—24.
effect of failure of tenant to contest, and grant of assistance to landlord to enforce
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 25, 26.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 44, 45.
Reg. III of 1873, ss. 25, 26.
Of termination of annual tenancy . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 74, 84.
Of relinquishment . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 19.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 20. | (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 28—31.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 29. | Reg. III of 1873, ss. 28—31.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 31, 32. | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 21.
Of enhancement . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 13, 14.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 14, 15.
Of suit for books printed in infringement of copyright . . . Act XX of 1847, s. 12.
Before exercise of power of sale under mortgage . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 69.
Of transfer of debt, giving and effect of . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 131—133.
Of appointment of arbitrators in disputes between companies . Act VI of 1882, s. 101.
To return details of lands acquired under Government rules or held directly from Government
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 33, sch. C.
Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 13.
Of deposit of mortgage money to be given to mortgagee . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 83.
Of production of documents. *See* NOTICE TO PRODUCE.
By collector to decree-holders when to be given . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 322A.
Required before cancelment or surrender of ferry lease . Act XVII of 1878, ss. 10, 11.
Of withdrawal or surrender of excise license, duration of and effect of default as to giving
Act XXII of 1881, ss. 14, 15.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 27, 29, 30.
To or by Presidency Banks how given . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 59—62.
Of appeal in civil cases to be given to original court, and procedure thereon
Act XIV of 1882, s. 550.
to respondent, contents, form, publication and costs of
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 552, 554, 557, sch. IV, No. 175.
in criminal cases to be given by Appellate Court to appellant and such officer as Local Government directs, Act X of 1882, s. 422.
to respondent on appeal from acquittal
Act X of 1882, s. 422.
Of intention to charge interest on demand of payment of debt . Act XXXII of 1839, s. 1.
To show cause against execution of decree, when to issue, and form of
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 232, 248, 249.
253, 460, sch. IV, No. 135.
on aplication by transferee of decree
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 232, 233.
Of opening of factories and of accidents therein to be given to inspectors, &c.
Act XV of 1881, ss. 13, 14.
To opposite party before grant of injunction . Act XIV of 1882, s. 494, sch. IV, No. 167.
Application for interlocutory order to be after . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 500.
Of payment into court to be given to plaintiff in writing
Act XIV of 1882, s. 377, sch. IV, No. 155.
When to issue before execution of decree in rent suits . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 90, 91.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 103, 104.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 160, 161.

3. Manner of Service.

By Forest Settlement Officer . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 6.
In proceedings for resumption of revenue-free lands . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 5.
Issued by Local Fund . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 73.
Issued by Revenue Officers . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 209—211.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 190, 191.
In civil proceedings . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 94.
In proceedings between mortgagor and mortgagee . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 102, 103.
Under Road and Public Works Cesses Act . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 96, 97.

Notice of Appeal.

Service of, in criminal cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 422.
See APPEAL, 1 (*c*), 2 (*c*).

Notice of Demand. *See* LAND REVENUE (Bo), &c, 2.

Notice of Dishonour. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT, 6.

Notice of Marriage. *See* MARRIAGE, 2.

Notice of Proceedings.

Other than suit, for act done under Sea Customs Act . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 198.
Indian Arms Act . . . Act XI of 1878, s 33.
Salt Exise Law . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s 42.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 41.
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 62.

Notice of Protest.

Of Bill of Exchange, &c. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT, 6.
To tenant of grant . . . . . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 10.

Notice of Suit.

Statutes.

27 and 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 51 (Naval Prize of War).
44 & 45 Vict, c. 58, s. 144 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1852, s. 38 (Ábkárí, Madras Town).
XXIV of of 1859, s. 53 (Police, Madras).
XLVIII of 1860, s. 29 (Amending Act XIII of 1856).
V of 1861, s. 42 (Police).
XIV of 1868, s. 25 (Contagious Diseases).
XX of 1869, s. 26 (Volunteers).
X of 1870, s. 58 (Land Acquisition).
IV of 1873, s. 19 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
XV of 1873, s. 43 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
VII of 1874, s. 40 (Municipalities, British Burma).
XV of 1879, s. 52 (Rangoon Port Commissioners)
II of 1880, s. 19 (Burma District Cesses and Police).
XIV of 1882, s. 424 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 30A (Ábkárí).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 75 (Port Dues).
Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 28 (Canal Tolls and Ferries).
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 168 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 42 (Excise Duty on Salt).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 409, 410 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (x), (Ábkárí Laws Amendment).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 42 (District Police).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 287 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 86 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 62 (Salt).
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 87 (Bombay Port Trust).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 41 (Salt).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 99 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 63 (Village Chaukídárs).
Ben. Act IV of 1871, s. 36 (Sanitation of Puri).
Ben. Act IX of 1871, s. 27 (Hugli Bridge).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 357 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 374 (Mufassal Municipalities).

To be given to Secretary to Government or Collector previous to suing Secretary of State for India in Council . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 424.
Against soldier . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 144.
To be given previous to suing public officer for act done—
In official capacity . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 424.
By Municipal Commissioners in pursuance of duty . . Act IV of 1873, s. 19.

Act XV of 1873, s. 43.
Act VII of 1874, s. 40.
Mad Act III of 1871, s. 168.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 409, 410.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 287.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 86.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s 357.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 374.

Notice of Suit—*contd.*

To be given previous to suing public officer for act done—
By police officer in execution of duty . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 42.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 53.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 42.
under Presidency Police Acts . . Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 29.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 75.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 99.
By Port Trustees or Commissioners . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 87.
Act XV of 1879, s. 52.
By Rural Police . . . . . (Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 19.
Under Canals and Ferry Act . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 28.
Contagious Diseases Act . . . . . Act XIV of 1868, s. 25.
Excise law . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 30A.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (x).
Act XIX of 1852, s. 38.
Howrah Bridge Act . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1871. s. 27.
Land Acquisition Act . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 58.
Naval Prize Act . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 51.
Púri Lodging Houses Act . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1871, s. 36.
Salt Excise Law . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 62.
Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 42.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 41.
Village Chaukidárí Act . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 63.
Volunteers Act . . . . . Act XX of 1869, s. 26.

Notice to Produce.

When necessary to let in secondary evidence . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 65 (*a*), 66.
When unnecessary . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 66, prov.
Party to civil suit entitled to demand inspection of document by . Act XIV of 1882, s. 131.
May be given to attorney or pleader . . . . . Act XVIII of 1872, s. 6.
Duty of party receiving . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 132.
Consequence of non-compliance with . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 164.
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 131, 136.
Presumption as to attestation, execution and stamping of document not produced after
Act I of 1872, s. 89.
Power of court to compel compliance with . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 133—135.
Sample form of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 124.
Party calling for and inspecting document by, bound to put it in evidence
Act I of 1872, s. 163.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 84.

Notice to quit.

By landlord to tenant . . Act X of 1859, s. 19.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 20.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 29.
Act IV of 1882, ss. 106, 111 (*h*).
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 36—38.
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 22, 24.
Reg. III of 1868, ss. 25, 26.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 42, 43.
Waiver of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 13.

Notifications.

Proof of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (1).
Of disallowance of laws made by Governor General in Council . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 21.
When conclusive. *See* CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE, I.
Recitals as to facts of public nature in, admissibility of, in evidence . Act I of 1872, s. 37.
Of order prohibiting nuisance when required . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 144.
See also PUBLIC RECORD.

Nottakaran. *See* SARAF.

Nuisance.

Under Municipal and Police Acts, triable summarily by Bench of 2nd or 3rd class
Act X of 1882, s. 261 (*b*).
Injunction to prevent, when issuable by civil court, Act I of 1877, ss. 54, illus. (*s*), (*t*), 56 (*g*).
Removal of, in ports . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss 11—13.
Power to make rules regarding, in Fort William . . . . Act XIII of 1881, s. 3.
In municipalities.
See MUNICIPALITIES, 4. *See also* PUBLIC NUISANCE.

Nuts. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 5 (*b*).

Nux Vomica. *See* POISONS (Bo.).

O.

Oaths and Affirmations.

Statutes.

26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 5 (Procedure in Parliament against Indian Offenders).
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 9 (Appeals to Judicial Committee).
11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 4 (Insolvent Debtors).
16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 13 (Government of India).
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 69 (Government of India).
26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 20 (Vice-Admiralty Courts).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 52, 142 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXVII of 1850, s. 17 (Inquiries into behaviour of Public Servants).
X of 1859, ss. 60, 100 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XLV of 1860, ss. 178, 181 (Penal Code).
X of 1865, s. 250 (Succession).
III of 1867, s. 10 (Public Gambling).
I of 1868, s. 2 (17) (General Clauses).
XXIV of 1870, s 15 (Relief of Oudh Taluqdárs).
IV of 1871, ss. 14, 19 (Coroners).
IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I (Laws, Panjáb).
XV of 1872. ss. 42, 66 (Marriage of Christians).
III of 1873, s. 15 (Civil Courts, Madras).
V of 1873, s. 7 (Savings Bank).
X of 1873 (Oaths).
II of 1874, ss. 47, 60A (Administrator General).
III of 1877, s. 63 (Registration).
XVII of 1879, s. 42 (Dekkhan Ryots Relief).
VII of 1880, s. 11 (*d*) (Merchant Shipping).
V of 1881, s. 69 (Probate and Administration).
VI of 1881, s. 9 (District Delegates).
IX of 1881, s. 8 (Administrator General).
VI of 1882, ss. 84, 86, 112, 163, 209 (Companies).
X of 1882, ss. 200, prov. (*b*), 342 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 82, 197 (Civil Procedure).

Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 1 (*a*), General Clauses).
Bom. Act XIII of 1866, ss 2, 3 (Witnesses before Legislative Council).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 60 (Salt).
Ben. Act III of 1866, ss. 2, 3 (Witnesses before Legislative Council).
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 1 (Shortening Language of Acts).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 354 (Calcutta Municipality).

Regulations.

Reg. IV of 1872, s. 30 (Ajmer Taluqdárs Relief).
Mad Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 17 (Office of Karnam).
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 12, 15 (Village Munsifs).
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 4 (11) (Village Panchâyats).
Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 4 (2) (Subordinate and Assistant Collectors).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 9, 19 (Resumption of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 19 (Settlement, Ceded and Conquered Provs., Katák).

1. Form and definition of.
2. Persons authorized to administer.
3. By what persons to be made.
4. Official Oaths.
5. Offences connected with.

1 Form and definition of.

Proceedings and evidence not invalidated by irregularity in or omission of . . . Act X of 1873, s. 13.
Affirmation when may be substituted for Oath . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 6.
Oath includes affirmation or declaration . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (17).
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 1.
Bom. Act X of 1866. s. 1 (*a*).
Forms of, ordinarily . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 7.
special, administration and effect of . . . . Act X of 1873, ss. 8—11.
no person bound to make . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 12.

Oaths and Affirmations—*contd.*

2. Persons authorized to administer.

Generally . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 4.
(M.) Act III of 1873, s. 15.
Act VI of 1882, s. 163.
For purpose of affidavit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 197.
Power to administer conferred on—
Administrator General . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 60A.
Act IX of 1881, s. 8.
Auditor of accounts of Administrator General . . . Act II of 1874, s. 47.
Arbitrators appointed to settle dispute between Registered Companies, &c.
Act VI of 1882, ss. 112, 209.
Collector in proceedings for resumption of revenue-free grants
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 9, 19.
Commission for enquiring into mis-behaviour of public servants
Act XXXVII of 1850, s. 17.
Conciliator with consent of person sworn . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 42.
Court of Small Causes, Calcutta, in proceedings for determination of damages, costs, &c., for municipal works . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 354.
Detaining officers . . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 11 (*d*).
District delegates . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 250.
Act V of 1881, s. 69.
Act VI of 1881, s. 9.
Secretary of Government Savings Bank . . . . Act V of 1873, s. 7.
Inspector of affairs of Registered Company . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 84, 86.
Legislative Council, through Secretary, &c. . . Ben. Act III of 1866, ss. 2, 3.
Bom. Act XIII of 1866, ss. 2, 3.
Manager of Encumbered Estates . . . . . (O). Act XXIV of 1870, s. 15.
Commissioner in proceedings relating to management of taluqdárs' estates
(Aj.) Reg. IV of 1872, s. 30.
Registrar of Vice-Admiralty Court . . . . 26 & 27 Vict. c. 24, s. 20.
Registering officer . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 63.
Salt officers . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 60.
Settlement officer . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 19.
Village munsifs . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 12, 15.
Village panchâyats . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 4, (11).
Commanding officer . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 4, (*b*).
Judicial Committee of Privy Council . . . . 3 & 4, Wm. IV c. 41, s. 9.
Court for Relief of insolvent debtors . . . . 11 & 12, Vict., c. 21, s. 4.
Collector's native subordinates not empowered to administer, to witnesses in enquiries into malversation by public servants . . . . . Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 4 (12).

3. By what persons to be made.

Generally . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 5.
By parties, &c., in Revenue Courts . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 60, 100.
By complainant generally . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 200.
not in Presidency Magistrate's Court . . Act X of 1882, s. 200, prov. (*b*).
By Coroner's jurors . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 14.
By witnesses examined by Coroner . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 19.
By interpreter at Coroner's inquest . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 19.
By serving officer as to manner of service of summons . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 82.
By members of Court-martial . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 52.
Never administered to accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 342.
To be administered to person found in gaming-house and compelled to give evidence
Act III of 1867, s. 10.
As to certain matters to be made by one party to marriage in presence of Registrar
Act XV of 1872, ss 42, 66.
Karnams on proving register . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 17.

4 Official Oaths.

Abolished . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 16.
Of Commissioners for trial of persons accused of offences in India . 26 Geo. III, c. 57 s. 5.
To be taken by Directors of East India Company . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 13.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 69.

Oaths and Affirmations—*contd.*

5. Offences connected with.

Refusal to take, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 178.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch I.
False statement on, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 181.
under Army Act, punishment for . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 142.
See FALSE EVIDENCE.

Oath of Allegiance.

Form of, in case of alien . . . . . Act XXX of 1852, s. 10 & sch.
33 Vict., c. 14, s. 9.
33 & 34 Vict, c. 102, s. 1.
Affirmation may be substituted for . . . . . Act XXX of 1852, s. 13.
By whom to be administered . . . . . Act XXX of 1852, s. 11.

Obligation.

1. Quasi Contract.

For necessaries supplied to person incompetent to contract . . Act IX of 1872, s. 68.
For payment made on behalf of another by person interested . Act IX of 1872, s. 69.
Of person enjoying benefit of non-gratuitous act . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 70.
Of finder of goods . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 71.
Of person to whom money is paid or thing delivered by mistake . Act IX of 1872, s. 72.
In nature of trust. *See* TRUST, 4.
Apportionment of benefit of, attaching to property on severance of such property
Act IV of 1882, s. 37.

2. Imposed on private persons by law.

To answer questions relating to census . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 8.
See INFORMATION.

Obscene Books.

Importation of, prohibited . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 18 (c).
Sale, importation, printing, or possession of—
punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss 292, 293.
triable summarily by Bench of 2nd and 3rd class, Act X of 1882, s 261.
Criminal Court empowered to order destruction of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 521.

Obscene Songs.

Reciting, singing, or uttering, penalty for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 294.
See also DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES.

Obstruction.

To easement, servient owner when entitled to cause . . . . Act V of 1882, s 31.
dominant owner not entitled himself to abate . . . Act V of 1882, s. 36.
Of way or watercourse, limitation of time for suit for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch II, No. 37.
Amounting to public nuisance. *See* PUBLIC NUISANCE.
Of public servant of ábkári officers . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 25, 24.
of revenue officers . . . . . Act XXIII of 1850, ss. 9, 10.
Act XII of 1851, ss. 13, 14.
of police. *See* POLICE (M., &c.), 4.
To drainage, claim for compensation for . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 62.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s 45.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 32.
removal of
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 55, 56. | Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss 40—42. | Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 12—14.
To navigable channel . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 9—12.
Ben. Act V of 1864, ss. 13—16.
To navigation . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 11, 15.
in large rivers, powers of Magistrates and Deputy Commissioners to remove
Ben. Reg XI of 1825, s 5. | (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch I.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s 3, sch. I.
in fisheries . . . . . (Bu.) Act VII of 1875, ss. 6, 7.
To police, arrest to person causing . . . . . Act X of 1882, s 54.
To distress for rent how punishable . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 101.
Act X of 1859, s. 145. | Act XII of 1881, s 89.
Ben Act VI of 1862, s. 18. | Act XIX of 1868, ss. 81, 82.
To execution of decree. *See* EXECUTION OF DECREE, 4.

Obstruction—*contd.*

To possession of land taken for public purposes . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 52.
To village headmen and watchmen, Panjáb . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 39B.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.

Obstruction in Fairways.

What amounts to . . . . . Act XVI of 1881, s. 2.
Removal, of, powers of local Government for . . . . . Act XVI of 1881, s. 2.
costs of, recovery of, and jurisdiction of District and Presidency Magistrates in disputes as to . . . . . Act XVI of 1881, ss. 3—7.
Thing removed as, notification and sale of, and decision of claims to Act XVI of 1881, ss. 4—7.
Rules regulating or prohibiting, power of local Government to make, Act XVI of 1881, s. 8.
penalty for breach of . . Act XVI of 1881, s. 9.
compensation for damage caused by, in cases where prescriptive right has accrued . Act XVI of 1881, s. 10.
Confirmation of previous Acts of Government regarding . . Act XVI of 1881, s. 11.

Occupancy.

Of land, valuation of suit to recover . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, xi (*e*).
See RIGHT OF OCCUPANCY.

Occupancy Tenants. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT; PRIVILEGED OCCUPANTS; SÍR LAND.

Occupation. *See* LAND, I; RIGHT OF OCCUPANCY.

Occupier.

Of house or land when required to furnish name of owner . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 103A.
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 14.
See IRRIGATION.

Octroi. *See* MUNICIPALITIES (N., O.), &c., 3.

Offences.

Defined . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 40.
Act XXVII of 1870. | Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*p*).
Act VIII of 1882, s. 1. |
In India, triable in England . . . . . 11 Wm. III, c. 12.
13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 41—43.
24 Geo. III, c. 25, ss 64—67, 73—82.
Commission for trial of persons accused of . . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, ss. 1—14.
Committed by public servants may be prosecuted in Queen's Bench . 42 Geo. III, c. 85, s. 1.
See PROROGATION.
Committed by British subjects out of British India. *See* FOREIGN TERRITORY; HIGH SEAS; SEA.
Committed previously to 1862, punishable under Penal Code . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 39.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 29.
Made up of several offences, or falling within several definitions of offences, limit of punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 71.
Act VIII of 1882, s. 4.
Bail when to be taken from persons accused of. *See* BAIL; BAILABLE OFFENCE; NON-BAILABLE OFFENCE.
Punishment on simultaneous conviction of several . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 35.
See COGNIZABLE OFFENCE; NON-COGNIZABLE OFFENCE; REPEAL; SLAVERY.
INDIAN PENAL CODE; LOCAL LAW AND SPECIAL LAW; PLACE OF ENQUIRY, &c.; CHARGE OF OFFENCE.

Offender.

Harbouring, or taking, or offering gift to screen . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 212—216.
Arrest of fugitive. *See* FUGITIVE OFFENDERS.

Offensive Trades.

Licensing of and restrictions on . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 33 (*a*), 322—324, 389 (*g*).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 225, 228. | Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 291—301, 340 (*g*).
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 57. | Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 25.
Fouling water by . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 223—225.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 91, 150, 152, 153. | Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 141, 142, 149,
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 43. | 159, 233, 234, 256.

Officers. *See* ARMY; GOVERMENT SERVANTS; PUBLIC OFFICER.

Offices.

Persons failing to return to India within five years disentitled to restoration of
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 70.
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 84.
Corrupt bargains for . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 66.
Act for the further prevention of the sale and brokerage of . . . 49 Geo. III, c. 126.
Offences against 5 and 6 Ed. VI, c. 16, committed abroad, to be tried in Queen's Bench
49 Geo. III, c. 126, s. 14.
Held by insolvent, how dealt with . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 27.

Official Assignee.

For Court of Recorder of Rangoon, appointment, powers and duties of
Act XVII of 1875, s. 66.
For Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTORS, I (*c*).

Official Gazette.

Publication in, of lists of common and special jurors . . . Act X of 1882, s. 314.
of certificate by Inspector General of Jails of fitness of reformatory school
Act V of 1876, s. 6.
of notice as to cessation of Presidency Banks to act as bankers for Government
Act XI of 1876, s. 38.
of special meetings of Presidency Banks . . Act XI of 1876, s. 50.
what matters to be notified in, by Directors of Presidency Banks
Act XI of 1876, ss. 33, 49, 50.
Effect of notification in, of removal of nuisance in port . . Act XII of 1875, s. 12.
See ADVERTISEMENT; GAZETTE; GAZETTE OF INDIA.

Official Liquidator.

Appointment of, to assist Court in proceedings for winding up Company, resignation, removal and remuneration of and furnishing of security by, Act VI of 1882, ss. 134, 141, 142, 196.
Duties and powers of, in respect of property and claims of Company
Act VI of 1882, ss. 143—145.
Appointment of attorney or vakil to . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 146.
Receiver not to be appointed of property in hands of . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 141.
Bound to report dissolution of Company to Registrar of Joint Stock Companies
Act VI of 1882, ss. 160, 161.
Includes liquidator appointed to wind up, under supervision of Court, Act VI of 1882, s. 195.

Official Logs. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 9.

Official Trustee.

Appointment, suspension and removal of . . . . . Act XVII of 1864, ss. 4—7.
Administrator General may hold office of . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 9.
When and in respect of what property may be appointed trustee
Act XVII of 1864, ss. 8, 10, 32.
Act II of 1882, s. 73.
Appointment of, as trustee of assets carried to separate accounts by the Administrator General
Act II of 1874, s 32.
Payment to, of sum secured by insurance on life of husband for benefit of wife and children
Act III of 1874, s. 6.
Remuneration and duties of, and keeping and auditing of accounts of
Act XVII of 1864, ss. 9, 11, 12, 16, 19, 20—27.
Not affected by law prohibiting trustee from claiming remuneration for services
Act II of 1882, s. 50.
Must be sole trustee . . . . . Act XVII of 1864, s. 13.
Recovery of defalcations from . . . . . Act XII of 1850, s. 3.
Act XVII of 1864, ss. 28—31.
Suits by and against . . . . . Act XVII of 1864, s. 18.
Registration of document executed by, in official capacity . . Act III of 1877, s. 88.

Oil.

Boiling or heating, within port limits, penalty for . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 24.

Opinion.

Statement of, by person who cannot be called as witness, when admissible in evidence
Act I of 1872, s. 32 (4).

Opinion—*contd.*

Grounds of, when relevant in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 51.
Report of Inspector of Affairs of Registered Company admissible as evidence of Act VI of 1882, s. 87.
What and when admissible in evidence—
of experts generally . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 45, 46.
as to foreign law, science, art, or identity of handwriting, Act I of 1872, s. 45.
as to whether document written by particular person is in his handwriting Act I of 1872, s. 47.
as to general custom or right . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 48.
as to usages and tenets of body of men or family, constitution and government of religious or charitable foundation, or meaning of words or terms Act I of 1872, s. 49.
when expressed in treatise how proved . . . Act I of 1872, s. 60.
as to general result of examination of accounts . . Act I of 1872, s. 65.
as to character . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 55, expl.
as to marriage when inadmissible . . . . . Act I of 1872, s, 50, prov.
Courts may remit case for, of court in other part, and procedure thereon 22 & 23 Vict., c. 63.

Opium.

Cultivation, manufacture, transport, import,, export, warehousing, and sale of—
Prohibition and regulation of . . . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 4, 8.
Illicit. Rewards for information concerning . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 13 (*b*).
penalties for . . . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 9—13.
powers of arrest and search in respect of . . Act I of 1878, ss. 14—22.
police to assist in suppressing . . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29 (9).
Burma Rural Police to give information of offences relating to Act II of 1880, s. 14 (*c*).
Duty on. Imposition of . . . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 5, 6.
recovery of . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 23.
Customs duty leviable on, imported from one customs port into another Act VIII of 1878, s. 20 (*b*).
Drawback not claimable on re-exportation of . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 50 (*d*).
Confiscation of, when and by whom to be ordered . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 11—13.
Officers of excise, police, customs, salt, and revenue to assist in enforcing law relating to Act I of 1878, ss. 14, 15, 17.
Officers of, bound to assist Abkárí officers . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 39, 52.
Recovery of dues from farmer of, ... Act I of 1878, s. 23.
from licensee of farmer of . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 24.
penalties due under bond relating to . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 25.
Jurisdiction in offences relating to . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 3.
Law relating to, in Arakan Hill Districts . . . . . Reg IX of 1874, ss. 6-9.
Duty leviable on, carried from one port in British India to another . Act XI of 1882, ss. 2, 7. Act VIII of 1878, s. 20.
imported to, or exported from, ports in British Burma Act XXX of 1854, ss. 2, 4.

Opium (Be., N., O.).

1. Officers of Opium Department.
2. Cultivation of Poppy.
3. Opium Produce.
4. Offences.

1, Officers of Opium Department.

Appointment and duties of . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 3.
Suit against, barred, without previous application to Agent for redress, Act XIII of 1857, s. 4.
Penalty for receipt of illegal gratification by . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 17.
Rules regarding arrest and summoning by police of . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29 (1)—(4).
Opium Agent, sanction of Board of Revenue required to suits by, Act XIII of 1857, ss. 5, 6.
Opium Agents and Commissioners of Opium to be civil servants . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

2. Cultivation of Poppy.

Board to fix limits for . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 7.
Optional with cultivators to engage for . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 9
Licenses for, issue and contents of . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s, 8.
refusal of and appeal therefrom . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 9.
Exemption from stamp duty of agreements of raiyats for Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 2 (*c*).

Opium (Be., N., O.)—*contd.*

2. Cultivation of Poppy—*contd.*

Exemption from stamp duty of bonds executed by sureties of middlemen for advances for Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 8 (*a*).
Power of Government to allow, free of license . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 31.
Illegal, penalty for . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 21.
duty of landholders, farmers, police, ábkárí, and opium officers and all native officers to give information of . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, ss. 22, 23.
power of police, ábkárí and opium officers, landholders, farmers—
to attach crop on discovery of . . . Act XIII of 1857, ss. 24, 25.
to arrest person engaged in . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29 (9). Act XIII of 1857, s. 24.
penalty on Police Dárogá permitting or conniving at, Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29(12).
Poppy cultivators:—
Penalty on receiving advances and not cultivating full quantity Act XIII of 1857, s. 10.
Adjustment of accounts of, and recovery of balance from, Act XIII of 1857, s. 16.
Exactions by landholders of illegal cesses from, recoverable summarily with penalty Act XIII of 1857, s. 18.
Penalty for embezzlement by . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 19.
illegal purchase from . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 20.

3. Opium Produce.

Delivery, weighment, examination and classification of . Act XIII of 1857, ss. 11—15.
Power of Government to make rules for delivery of, in case of cultivation without license being authorized . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 31.
Non-liability of, to attachment for rent or by decree of court .. Act XIII of 1857, s 11.
Confiscation of adulterated . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 14.
Board to fix price of . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 7.

4. Offences.

Institution of prosecutions for, and jurisdiction over . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 26.
Alternative punishment of imprisonment for . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 27.
Enhanced punishment for repetition of . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 28.
Place of imprisonment for . . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 29.
Award of fines and forfeitures to informers and apprehenders . Act XIII of 1857, s. 30.
See Board of Revenue (Be.).

Oppression.

By Governors or Lieutenant-Governors how and where punishable . 11 Wm. III, c. 12.

Oral Agreement.

Transfer of property may be effected by, unless express law to the contrary Act IV of 1882, s. 9.
How far admissible to vary written contract . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 91—99.
Lease when may be made by . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 107.

Oral Evidence.

Proof of facts, except contents of documents, by . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 59.
Nature of, required . . . . . Act I of 1872, s, 60.
Includes evidence given by dumb witness in court by writing or signs Act I of 1872, s. 119.
Proof of contents of documents by. *See* Secondary Evidence.
Exclusion of, by documentary evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 91—94.
When admissible to invalidate, vary, supersede, or explain a contract reduced to writing Bom. Reg. V of 1827, s. 9. Act I of 1872, ss. 91, expl. 3, 92, prov., 95—98. Act I of 1877, s. 26.
Admissible to vary terms of contract reduced to writing, on behalf of persons not parties thereto . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 99.
When admissible as secondary evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 63 (5).
Admissible to prove date but not contents of acknowledgment sufficient to take debt out of limitation . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 19.
Of statements by other persons about contents of documents when admissible Act I of 1872, s. 144, expl.

Orchards. *See* Partition of Estate.

Orders.

1. Of Government.
2. Of Government Officer.
3. Of Civil Courts.
4. Criminal.
5. Of Revenue Courts.

1. Of Government.

Of Governor General in Council, &c., how expressed and signed . 33 Geo. III, c 52, s. 39.
Of Sovereign in Council, enrolment of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 16.
Which Secretary of State may send, without communication with the Council of India 21 & 22 Vict. c. 106, s. 27.
Open to perusal of Members of Council of India . . . 21 & 22 Vict. c. 106, s. 24.
Signature of. *See* SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA.
In Council, as to persons entering Indian forces of Crown . . 21 & 22 Vict. c. 106, s. 57.
Of Court of Directors or Board of Control to remain in force . 21 & 22 Vict. c. 106, s. 59.

2. Of Government Officer.

Limitation of time for suit to set aside . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 14.

3. Of Civil Courts.

Of Presidency Small Cause Courts enforceable as decree . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 26, 82.
Of Vice Admiralty Courts, appeal from . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 22.
Limitation of time for . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 23.
Of Judicial Committee in prize-appeals . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 9.
Of High Court of Admiralty in prize-causes . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 9.
Limitation of time for suit to set aside . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 13.
Appealable. *See* APPEAL, 1 (*b*), (*c*).
Non-appealable. *See* IRREGULARITY; REVISION.
When reckoned decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Form and service of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 94.
See COSTS 1 (*a*); DECREE; INTERLOCUTORY ORDER; JUDGMENT; JUDICIAL OFFICER.

4. Criminal.

Revision of. *See* REVISION.
Appeal when allowed from. *See* APPEAL, 2 (*a*),
See JUDICIAL OFFICER.

5. Of Revenue Courts.

When appealable *See* REVENUE COURT (N.), 2 (O.), 2.
See JUDICIAL OFFICER.

Ordinances. *See* EMERGENCY.

Ordination.

By Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and Bishop of London . 59 Geo. III, c. 60, s. 1.
Bishop of Calcutta's power of . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 6.

Oriental Gas Company.

Powers of, for breaking up streets and entering on land, &c., for purpose of laying down and removing pipes, &c. . . . . Act V of 1857, ss. 1—7, 10.
Ben. Act I of 1880, s. 29.
entry for ascertaining quantity of gas consumed . . Act V of 1857, s. 8.
recovery of rents due for gas . . . . . Act V of 1857, s. 9.
Meters of, not liable to distraint for rent . . . . . Act V of 1857, s. 11.
Penalty for fraudulent use of gas of, and for damaging property of, Act V of 1857, ss. 12, 14.
and enquiry into fouling of water by . . . Act V of 1857, ss. 15—21.
Memorandum and articles of association of, custody, inspection and proof of Act V of 1857, s. 22.
Service of process on, recovery of penalties, &c. . . . . Act V of 1857, ss. 23—26.
Power to extend provisions regarding, to other places . . . . Act XI of 1867.

Orissa.

Jurisdiction over British subjects residing in . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 14.
Charter, 26th March 1774, s. 19.
Suits against Her Majesty's subjects in . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 14.
Charter, 26th March 1774, s. 19.
Jurisdiction over British subjects resident in parts of Northern Circars lying within 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 30.
Embankments in. *See* EMBANKMENTS (Be.), 2; SALT (B.).
Road-cess on revenue-free estates in. *See* ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESSES (Be.), 2 (*a*).

Ornamental Designs.
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT OF DESIGNS.
Orphan. *See* APPRENTICE.
Orphan Fund.
Deductions of arrears of subscription to . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict, c. 57, s. 23.
Ostensible Owner.
Transfer by. *See* INSTRUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS; TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, 2.
Oudh.
For certain purposes considered to be under same local Government as North-Western Provinces . . . . . Act XIV of 1878, s. 6.
When Act XIV of 1859 to be deemed to have come into force in . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 16.
See KING OF OUDH; NON-REGULATION PROVINCES.
Oudh and Rohilkand Railway. *See* GUARANTEED RAILWAYS.
Oudh Civil Courts Act . . . . . Act XXXII of 1871, s. 40.
Act XIII of 1879.
Not affected by Civil Procedure Code . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 4.
Oudh Estates Act . . . . . Act I of 1869.
Appointment of guardian by will executed under . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 168.
Oudh Land Revenue Act . . . . . Act XVII of 1876.
Section 40. Right of pre-emption in cases mentioned in . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 7 (*a*).
Appointment, &c., of ministerial officers not provided for in . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 39 (*f*).
Omissions from sundry sections of . . . . . Act XIV of 1878, s. 4
Section 43 of, addition to . . . . . Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
Oudh Laws Act . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876.
Provision of, as to pre-emption applied . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 121.
Section 39 of, omission from . . . . . Act XIV of 1878, s. 5.
Section 45, addition to . . . . . Act XIV of 1878, s. 5.
Oudh Local Rates Act . . . . . Act IV of 1878.
Residue of tolls, &c., to be credited to fund under . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 17 (*b*).
Oudh Rent Act.
Rent payable by proprietor as occupancy-tenant to be fixed under Act XVII of 1876, s. 157.
Alternative to suit against defaulter under . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 158.
Saving of provisions of, with regard to limitation . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 16.
Section 109. Section substituted for . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 23.
Section 118. Section substituted for . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 24.
Rent of sír land held by proprietor to be fixed under . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 25.
Revenue agents may appear in suits under . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 26.
Provisions of, applied . . . . . Act IV of 1878, s. 8.
Sections 29, 85, 87, 91. Omissions from . . . . . Act XIV of 1878, s. 1.
Oudh Sub-Settlement Act . . . . . Act XXVI of 1866.
Rent payable to proprietor to be fixed in accordance with . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 40.
Oudh Táluqdárs Relief Act . . . . . Act XXIV of 1870.
Bar to sale for recovery of arrears during tenure under . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 132 (*a*).
Out-house.
Power to break open, in executing distress warrant . . . . Act I of 1875, s. 9.
on distraint for arrears of land revenue . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 19.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 11.
rent . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 28.
See HOUSE.
Outrages. *See* MAPPILLAS; MURDEROUS OUTRAGES.
Ownership.
Presumption of. *See* PRESUMPTION, 2.
Transfer of. *See* POSSESSION; SALE OF GOODS; TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP; OSTENSIBLE OWNER.
Ox. *See* CATTLE; STAGE CARRIAGE.

Oyer and Terminer.
Supreme Court at Fort William to be a Court of . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 13.

P.

Pachwái.
Included among exciseable liquors . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 4.
See also EXCISE.

Paddy. *See* RICE.

Pagoda. Exemption of, from house cess . . . (Bu.) Act II of 1880, ss. 6, 8, 23 (*a*).
Rights not acquired under Land and Revenue Act in land occupied by, Act II of 1876, ss. 4, 5.

Paik. *See* POLICE (Be.).

Paintings.
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 3.

Palankeens (Be.).
In Calcutta and Suburbs—
Registration and numbering of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 43—45.
Licensing of, and wearing of ticket by bearers of . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 48.
Fares, hiring, and plying for hire and offences by and against bearers of
Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 46, 47, 49.
Property left in, by passengers how dealt with . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 50.
Adjudication and disposal of penalties for, and amends for frivolous complaints of, offences regarding . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, ss. 51—53.
Power to extend provisions regarding, to other places . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 54.

Palkis (Bo.).
In Bombay Town and Suburbs. *See* PUBLIC CONVEYANCES (Bo.).

Palmai. *See* BHÚÍNHÁRÍ.

Palm Trees (M.).
Owners of, not compellable to draw toddy . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 28.

Palm Trees (C.).
Right to extract sap from, reserved to Government . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 151.

Pamphlet. *See* BOOKS.

Pancháyat.
May be a Court of Justice within the meaning of Penal Code . Act XLV of 1860, s. 20.
Member of, may be a Judge within the meaning of Penal Code . Act XLV of 1860, s. 19.
assisting Court of Justice, is a public servant . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 21.
For assessment of Chaukídárí Tax . . . . . Act XX of 1856, ss. 14, 16, 24—31.
Constitution and duties of, and appointment and removal of members of
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 345—347, 371, 372.
See also DISTRICT PANCHÁYAT; VILLAGE PANCHÁYAT.

Pándhari (C.).
Persons liable to, and limitation of rates of assessment of . . Act XIV of 1867, ss. 1, 6.
Making, and penalty for breach of, rules for assessment and collection of
Act XIV of 1867, ss. 2—5.

Panjáb. *See* LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR; NON-REGULATION PROVINCES.

Panjáb Courts Act . . . . . Act XVII of 1877.
Addition to . . . . . Act XVIII of 1879, s. 41.
Not affected by Civil Procedure Code . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4.

Panjáb Frontier.
Power of Local Government to direct removal of village from, on military grounds
Reg. I of 1872, s. 5.
Sanction of Commissioner required to erection of hamlet, village, tower or walled enclosure within five miles of . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 2.

Panjáb Frontier—*contd.*

Powers of Deputy Commissioner to prohibit intercourse with, and to punish hostile frontier tribe . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 1.
to fine village communities for harbouring criminals or combining to suppress evidence of offences, Reg. I of 1872, s. 3.
to require change of residence of person having blood feud with parties beyond . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 4.
Breach of rules in force on, punishment and registration of . Reg. I of 1872, ss. 10, 11.
Punishment of man and married woman for adultery . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 8.
Power of police to arrest without warrant on complaint of injured husband, &c., person committing offence under section 498, Indian Penal Code . . . Reg. II of 1876.
Trial of offences on, by convention of Beluch or Pathán elders . . Reg. IV of 1873.
Regulations for control of cattle grazing on, in districts of Bannu, Derá Ismáil Kháu, and Derá Gházi Khán . . . . . Reg. I of 1874.
Penalties payable by owners of cattle on, carried off through gross negligence, &c., and recovered by police . . . . . Reg. I of 1874, s. 6.
Power of Local Government to authorize jágírdárs to collect land revenue assigned to them in kind . . . . . Reg. VII of 1874.
Powers of Commissioner and Magistrate of District to prohibit, punish, prevent, and take security from person suspected of intention of crossing . . . Reg. VII of 1873.
Power to extend Act V of 1861 to, with modifications . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 12.
Special police powers of Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner in districts on Reg. I of 1872, s. 12.

See also HAZÁRA.

Panjáb Land Revenue Act . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871.

Panjáb Laws Act.

Act so called . . . . . Act IV of 1872.
Amended . . . . . Act XV of 1875.
Act XII of 1878.

Panjáb Local Rates Act . . . . . Act V of 1878.

Section 7, clause 2. Application of funds to purposes specified in, Act XVII of 1878, s. 17 (*c*).

Panjáb Municipal Act . . . . . Act IV of 1873.

Panjáb Tenancy Act, s. 34, saving of . . . . . Act XII of 1878, ss. 2, 12.

Panjáb University.

Incorporation, property and constitution of . . . Act XIX of 1882, ss. 1—13.
Power of, to confer degrees after examination . . . Act XIX of 1882, ss. 14, 15.
honorary degrees . . . . . Act XIX of 1882, s. 16.
to levy fees and make statutes, rules and regulations, Act XIX of 1882, ss. 17, 18.
Duty of Local Government to enforce statutes, rules, and regulations, Act XIX of 1882, s. 19.
Certain matters concerning, to be published in local gazette . . Act XIX of 1882, s. 20.
Accounts of . . . . . Act XIX of 1882, s. 21.

Pantomime. *See* DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES.

Paper Currency.

Department of, constitution and functions of . . . . . Act XX of 1882, s. 3.
officers of . . . . . Act XX of 1882, ss. 4, 6, 7.
appointment and removal of . . . . Act XX of 1882, s. 8.
Power of Governor General to establish circles of issue . . Act XX of 1882, s. 5.
Supply and issue of currency notes in exchange for silver or gold coin, or bullion Act XX of 1882, ss. 9—15.
Notes where legal tender and where payable . . . Act XX of 1882, ss. 16—18.
Reserve of coin, bullion, and Government securities . . Act XX of 1882, ss. 19—24.
Prohibition of issue of private bills, or notes payable to bearer on demand Act XX of 1882, s. 25.
penalty for issuing such notes or bills . . . Act XX of 1882, s. 26.
Accounts of Department . . . . . Act XX of 1882, s. 27.
Supplementary powers of Governor General . . . . Act XX of 1882, s. 28.

Paraffine.

Included in Petroleum (q. v.) . . . . . Act VIII of 1881.

Parcels. *See* POST OFFICE, 5.

Parda nishíns.

Exempt from appearance in Civil Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 640.
in Revenue Courts . . . . (Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 70.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 142.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 79.
before Registering Officer . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 33, 38.
Entitled to attend by vakíl before Muhammadan Registrar of Marriages, &c.
Ben. Act I of 1876, s. 8.
Not exempt from arrest by Civil Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 640.
Enquiry into lunacy of, by High Court . . . . . Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 6.
District Court . . . . . Act XXXV of 1858, s. 6.
When exempt from personal appearance in court . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 640, 641.
See also ZANÁNÁ.

Pardon.

Power of Government to grant with or without conditions . . Act X of 1882, s. 401.
to require opinion from presiding Judge on application
Act X of 1882, s. 401.
to withdraw on breach of conditions . . Act X of 1882, s. 401.
and Commander-in-Chief to grant, to person convicted by Court-martial
Act V of 1869, art. 160.
Saving of power of Her Majesty to grant . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 401.
Power of Chartered High Court to release convict on recognizances who has been recommended for . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 35.
Tender of, to accomplice in what cases and by what persons to be made or directed
Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 7.
Act X of 1882, ss. 337, 338.
reasons for, to be recorded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 337.
Magistrate making, may not try case . . . Act X of 1882, s. 337.
person accepting, evidence of, how taken . . . Act X of 1882, s. 337.
admissible in evidence on withdrawal of pardon
Act X of 1882, s. 339.
to be kept in custody, pending trial . Act X of 1882, s. 337.
commitment of, on concealment or giving false evidence
Act X of 1882, s. 339.
Trial of person to whom, tendered for original offence or for other offence in connection with same matter . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 339.
Sanction of High Court requisite to prosecution for giving false evidence in respect of statement by person to whom, tendered . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 339.
To persons found in gaming-house and compelled to give evidence, Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 9.
Act III of 1867, ss. 10, 11.

Parent and Child. *See* EUROPEAN BRITISH MINOR; GUARDIAN; UNDUE INFLUENCE.

Pargana (Be.).

Appointment of kánúngos for. *See* KANUNGOS.

Pargana Register (O.).

Prescription, form, and maintenance of . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*a*), 58, 59.
Changes in. *See* MUTATION OF NAMES (O.).

Parkar. *See* THAR AND PARKAR.

Parliament.

Confirmation of Acts of . . . . . 2 W. & M., c. 1.
Proceedings in, touching offences in India . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 43.
Proposed increase of salaries to be laid before . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 17.
Reservation of its powers to legislate for India . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 51.
Laws made by Governor General in Council to be laid before . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 51.
Removal of Member of Council of India by address of . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 11.
Warrants made under Regimental Debts Act to be laid before 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 36.
Governors or Deputy Governors not to sit in House of Commons . 10 Geo. IV, c. 62.
Directors appointed by Crown may sit in . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 11.
Secretary of State for India and his Under-Secretary may sit in House of Commons
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 4.
Members of Council of India not to sit in . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 12.
Governor General in Council cannot affect authority of . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.

Parliament—*contd.*

Accounts to be annually laid before, by Secretary of State in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 53.

Acts of. *See* ACTS OF PARLIAMENT.

Judicial notice of course of proceedings of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (4).

Prorogation of, not to discontinue proceedings in, as to offences in India 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 43.

Regulations made by Secretary of State in Council to be laid before 22 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 32.

Returns of money raised by Secretary of State in Council on loan to be presented to
22 Vict., c. 11, s. 11. | 36 Vict., c. 32, s. 14.
22 & 23 Vict., c. 39, s. 14. | 37 Vict., c 3, s. 14.
23 & 24 Vict., c. 130, s. 14, &c. | 40 & 41 Vict., c. 51, s. 16.

Warrant issuable by Speaker of, to Governor General and Council . 13 Geo. III, c. 63 s. 42.

Statement showing progress and condition of India to be laid before 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 53.

Communication to, of order to commence war . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 54.

Párpatigárs.

Power to confer certain jurisdiction on, in Coorg . . . . . Reg. II of 1881, s. 10.

Parricide. *See* MURDER.

Pársí.

Made subject to Administrator General's Act only to same extent as Hindús, &c. Act IX of 1881, s. 2.

See MARRIAGE, 2 (*c*); SUCCESSION, 4.

Pársí Marriage and Divorce Act. . . . . . Act XV of 1865.

Parties to Suits.

Exemption of, from arrest while attending Court, &c. *See* ARREST, 3 (*a*).

Competency of, as witnesses . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 120.

Examination of, by Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 117—119, 147.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 7.

under rules applicable to ordinary witnesses . Act XIV of 1882, s. 178.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 7.

Consequence of refusal of, to give evidence or produce document Act XIV of 1882, ss. 177, 588 (10).

Entitled to appear for co-plaintiff or co-defendant . . . . Act XX of 1865, s. 40.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 35.
Act XVII of 1875, ss. 84, 87.

See ABATEMENT OF SUIT; APPEARANCE; ISSUES.

Partition.

Law relating to, to be administered by Civil Courts
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s, 4.
(Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5.

Of immoveable property, suit for, not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*e*).

easement of necessity when created by . . Act V of 1882, s. 13.

how affects easement . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 30.

Instrument of, stamp duty on, amount of . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 37.

by whom payable . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*e*).

made by Revenue Officers exempted from compulsory registration Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*k*).

Final order for, by Revenue authority, chargeable with stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 3 (11), 29 (*e*).

Local laws relating to, not affected by Code of Civil Procedure . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 4.

Decree for, when to be executed through Collector . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 265.

Suit for. *See* PLACE OF SUING.

Of non-revenue-paying land, issue of commission for . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 396.

See also PARTITION OF ESTATES, (N.), &c.

Lease not liable to be set aside on . . . . . Ben. Reg. XVIII of 1812, s. 3.

By joint tenant in fee . . . . . 31 Hen. VIII, c. 1.

See also PARTITION OF ESTATES (M.), &c.

Partition of Estates (M.).

Of permanently-settled estates. *See* PERMANENT SETTLEMENT (M.).

Partition of Estates (Bo.).

Distribution of land or allotment of revenue on, excluded from jurisdiction of Civil Court Act X of 1876, s. 4 (*e*).

Rules for, conditions and expenses of . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 113, 114, 117.

Partition of Estates (Be.).

1. Title to, and Effect of.
2. Application for, and Procedure thereon.
3. Rules as to Division of Land, &c.
4. Assessment of Land Revenue on.
5. Completion of.
6. Powers of Revenue Officers in respect of.

1. Title to, and Effect of.

Joint proprietors dissatisfied with settlement entitled to claim, Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 26.
Power to make, at settlement . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 10 (9).
Not to relieve of joint liability for revenue unless made under Act and until complete Ben. Act. VIII of 1876, ss. 5, 15, 16, 125.
Recorded proprietors when, to what extent, and subject to what conditions, entitled to and when barred from claiming . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 8—14, 101—105.
Person having only life estate in, not entitled to . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 10.
Civil Court empowered to direct . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 12, 29, 30, 50.
jurisdiction of, as to setting aside orders of Revenue Officers when barred Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 30, 133, 149, 150.
See ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESSES (Be), 2 (a).

2. Application for, and Procedure thereon.

Application for, presentation, contents, and rejection or issue of notification and notice of Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 17—22, 32, 101—105.
admission of, and reference to Deputy Collector Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 31—34.
Objections to, how made and disposed of . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 23—25, 116.
decree of Civil Court as to, how far to affect proceedings Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 25—28, 117.
Costs of, liability for, apportionment and recovery of Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 37—50, 67, 126, 138, 147, 152. Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1.
Rent rolls and maps, requisition, production, testing and adoption of, disposal of objections to, and power to dispense with . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 19, 51—63, 71.
Power to effect, by private agreement or arbitration . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 64—70, 152.
refer any point in, to arbitration . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 127.
How effected in case of estates under Court of Wards . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 19.
General and detailed schemes, maps and report of, and sanction of Collector thereto Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 63, 71—85, 103, 152.
Extracts of papers of, to be delivered to parties . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 79, 85.
Notifications and notices relating to, how published and served and enforcement of compliance with . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 134—137.

3. Rules as to Division of Land, &c.

Rules as to compactness of new estates . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 13, 87.
Matters to be considered in making . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 88.
Rules as to fixing and reducing rent of dwelling-houses, gardens, orchards and bamboo plots belonging to one proprietor and situated on ground allotted to another Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 89—96.
Power to cause lots to be drawn for equal individual or aggregate shares Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 97—100.
Rules as to apportionment of lands held in severalty, Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 101—107.
places of worship, burial and burning grounds, tanks, wells, water-courses and embankments, Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 108, 109.
rent-free and permanent intermediate tenures and effect of partition thereof . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 110, 111.
lands held in common with proprietors of estates not under partition . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 112—115.

4. Assessment of Land Revenue on.

Rule for calculation of . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 6, 7, 30, 69, 91.
Jurisdiction of Civil Court barred as to . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 29, 30.

Partition of Estates (Be.)—*contd.*

4. Assessment of Land Revenue on—*contd.*

Power of Government to set aside, when and on what grounds, and effect thereof Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 131—133.

5. Completion of.

Notification of completion, delivery of possession and erection of boundary marks, &c. Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 122—126.

Registration of, in Collectors' Land Registers . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 26.

Imperfect. *See* JOINT UNDIVIDED ESTATE.

6. Powers of Revenue Officers in respect of.

To be notified to Collector in order to apportionment of jama . Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 10.

See JOINT PROPRIETORS.

Of revenue paying lands to be made under superintendence of Collector Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 8 (8).

Powers of Collector and Commissioner for stay of . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 35, 36.

General powers of Collector and Deputy Collector for making Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 33, 34, 127, 139—141, 148.

Powers of Commissioner for sanction, amendment and return of papers of Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 86, 118—121.

Appellate and revisional authority of Collector, Commissioner, and Board as to proceedings for Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 137, 142—147, 151.

Power of Board to make rules regarding . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 152.

Partition of Estates (N.).

Of permanently-settled estate, to be notified to Collector in order to apportionment of jama. Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, s. 7.

joint proprietors entitled to . Ben. Reg. XLIV of 1795, s. 4.

Perfect, definition of, persons entitled to, and place and manner of applying for Act XIX of 1873, ss. 107—110.

issue and service of notification and notice of . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 111.

disposal of, and appeal from decision of Collector on objections to Act XIX of 1873, ss. 112—115.

may be made by agreement of parties or by arbitration . Act XIX of 1873, s. 116.

rules for making of, by Collector, &c. . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 117—127.

rule regarding allotment of sír land, dwelling-houses, tanks, wells, water-courses, embankments, places of worship and burial-grounds on Act XIX of 1873, ss. 124—127.

allotment of revenue on, how made and when liable to be set aside on ground of error or fraud . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 128, 133.

costs of, how fixed and by whom payable . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 129, 130.

how recoverable. *See* DEMANDS RECOVERABLE, &c., 5.

stay of, by Collector . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 130.

confirmation of by Collector and appeal therefrom to Commissioner Act XIX of 1873, ss. 131, 132.

Imperfect, definition of, and power to make with consent of all co-sharers Act XIX of 1873, ss. 107, 134.

Civil Court not to entertain claim for . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 135.

Claims arising out of distribution of land or allotment of revenue on, excluded from cognizance of civil courts . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*f*).

Rules regarding, applicable to revenue-free mahâls . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 193.

Partition of Estates (P.).

Claims to, when not cognizable by civil courts . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65 (2).

Partition of Estates (O.).

Perfect, definition of, persons entitled to, and place and manner of applying for Act XVII of 1876, ss. 68—70.

issue and service of notification, and notice of . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 71, 72.

disposal of, and appeal from decision of Deputy Commissioner on, objections to Act XVII of 1876, ss. 73—75.

may be made by agreement of parties or by arbitration, Act XVII of 1876, ss. 76, 77.

rules for making of, by Deputy Commissioner . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 78—88.

rule regarding allotment of tanks, wells, water-courses, embankments, places of worship, burial-grounds on . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 87, 88.

Partition of Estates (O.)—*contd.*

Perfect, allotment of revenue on, how made and when liable to be set aside on ground of error or fraud . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 89, 93.
costs of, how and by whom payable . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 220 (*i*).
stay of, by Deputy Commissioner . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 90.
confirmation of, by Deputy Commissioner and appeal therefrom to Commissioner Act XVII of 1876, ss. 91, 92.
Imperfect, definition of and power to make with consent of more than half of the co-sharers Act XVII of 1876, s. 94.
Civil Court not to entertain claim for . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 95.
Rules regarding, applicable to revenue-free, taluqdári and under-proprietary mahâls Act XVII of 1876, ss. 99—101, 220 (*h*).
Power to hold mahâl under direct management pending . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 79.
Claims arising out of distribution of land or allotment of revenue or rent on, excluded from cognizance of civil courts . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 219 (*d*) (*e*).

Partition of Estates (C.).

Persons entitled to, and manner and place of applying for Act XIX of 1863, ss. 3—5, 13, 47, 51. Act XVIII of 1881, s. 136.
Issue and service of notification and notice of . . . . Act XIX of 1863, s. 6.
Disposal of, and appeal from decision of Collector on, objection to, Act XIX of 1863, ss. 7—12.
Costs of, how fixed and leviable . . . . . Act XIX of 1863, s. 14.
Stay of, by Commissioner . . . . . Act XIX of 1863, ss. 15, 34.
Examination of parties and village records for purposes of . Act XIX of 1863, ss. 16, 17.
Rules for making of, by private agreement or arbitration . Act XIX of 1863, ss. 18—24.
specially-appointed officer . . Act XIX of 1863, ss. 25—41, 55.
Power to attach estates, and provisions for securing arrears pending Act XIX of 1863, ss. 27, 28.
Report to Collector, confirmation by Commissioner of and execution of order for Act XIX of 1863, ss. 42—44.
Allotment of revenue on, how made and when liable to be set aside on ground of error or fraud Act XIX of 1863, ss 36, 45.
Civil Court not to entertain claims for . . . . . Act XIX of 1863, ss. 2, 11.
Consequence of neglect to establish interest in estate pending Act XIX of 1863, ss. 33, 46.
Revision and control of Collectors' proceedings for . . Act XIX of 1863, ss. 52, 53.
Deputy Collectors, &c, when empowered to make . . . Act XIX of 1863, s. 54.
Rule regarding allotment of dwelling-houses, tanks, wells, water-courses, embankments and places of worship on . . . . . Act XIX of 1863, ss. 38—40.
Rules regarding, applicable to revenue-free estates . . . Act XIX of 1863, s. 51.

Partition of Estates (Aj.).

Persons entitled to, and in respect of what lands . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 8, 9.
Application for notice of, and disposal of objections to . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 10—15.
Power to make by agreement, or arbitration or by order of Revenue Officer Reg. II of 1877, s. 16.
Appeal as to, notification of completion, date of effect and costs of, Reg. II of 1877, ss. 17—19.
Perfect, not to be made without sanction of Chief Commissioner, Reg. II of 1877, ss. 64, 72.

Partnership.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXIV of 1858, s. 21 (Lunacy; Supreme Courts).
XI of 1865, s. 6, prov. (1), (Small Cause Courts, Mufassal).
I of 1872, s. 109 (Evidence).
IX of 1872, ss. 239—266 (Contract).
XVIII of 1876, s. 18 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
I of 1877, ss. 21, ill. (*d*), 54, ill. (*l*), (Specific Relief).
XV of 1877, ss. 4, 21, sch. II, No. 106 (Limitation).
I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, Nos. 32, 33 (Stamp).
II of 1882, s. 67 (Trusts).
VI of 1882, ss. 4, 6 (Companies).
XIV of 1882, ss. 74, 213, 215, 215A, 352, sch. IV, Nos. 113, 130, 132, 133 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, s. 19, (*o*), (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Regulation.

Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*a*), (Ajmer Courts).

Partnership—*contd.*

1. Constitution and Duration of.
2. Mutual Rights and Obligations.
3. Suits respecting.
4 Dissolution of.

1. Constitution and Duration of

Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 239.
Native. *See* REGISTRATION.
Of more than ten persons for banking, restriction on formation of . Act VI of 1882, s. 4.
Of more than twenty persons for the purpose of carrying on business for gain, restriction on formation of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 4.
seven persons, permission for registration of under Indian Companies Act Act VI of 1882, s. 6.
Presumption as to existence and continuance of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 109.
Contract of, without specification of duration, not specifically enforceable Act I of 1877, s. 21 illus. (*d*).
Instrument of co-partnership chargeable with what stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 32.
Not necessarily constituted by receipt of profits by lender, agent, servant, widow or child of partner, retired partner, or vendor of good-will . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 240—244.
Liability of person representing himself or allowing himself to be represented as a member of Act IX of 1872, ss. 245, 246.
Continuation of, after expiry of time agreed on . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 256.

2. Mutual right and obligations.

General duties of partners . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 257.
Minor partner, rights and liabilities of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 247.
on attaining majority . Act IX of 1872, s. 248.
Partner's liability for debts of partnership . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 249, 261.
neglect or fraud of partner . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 250.
breach of trust by partner and trustee . . Act II of 1882, s. 67.
acts necessary for or usually done in carrying on business Act IX of 1872, s. 251.
benefit derived from transaction affecting partnership Act IX of 1872, s. 258.
See also TRUST, 4.
profits derived from business competing with that of firm Act IX of 1872, s. 259.
Member of insolvent firm not entitled to prove debts in competition with creditors of firm Act XIV of 1882, s. 352.
Mutual rights and obligations, contract regulating, annulled only with consent of all partners Act IX of 1872, ss. 252, 253 (5), 256.
rules regulating, in absence of contract Act IX of 1872, ss. 253, 256.
Partner admissible as recognized agent in Civil Court (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18. (Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*a*).
Certain agreements between partners valid though in restraint of trade Act IX of 1872, s. 27, exceptions 2 & 3.
Non-liability of deceased partner's estate for obligations subsequent to death Act IX of 1872, s. 261.
Debts of partnership and of partners, payment of . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 262.
Injunction to prevent partner from wasting partnership property, Act I of 1877, s. 54, illus. (*l*).
Payment or acknowledgment by one partner not to affect limitation of time for suing the rest Act XV of 1877, s. 21.
Revocation of continuing guarantee for, by change in firm . . Act IX of 1872, s. 260.

3. Suits respecting.

Suit for balance of account of, when cognizable by Mufassal Court of Small Causes Act XI of 1865, s. 6, proviso (1).
account, not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts, Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (o).
Account and profits of dissolved, limitation of time for suit for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 106.
Service of summons on defendants, who are partners, in suit relating to partnership transaction Act XIV of 1882, s. 74.

See also 4 *below.*

Partnership—*contd.*

4. Dissolution of.

By withdrawal, death or retirement of any partner . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 253 (7)—(10).
By order of Court on suit by any partner . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 254.
By business being prohibited by law . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 255.
On lunacy of one partner . . . . . Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 21.
Instrument of, chargeable with what stamp duty . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 33.
effect of, on rights and obligations of partners . Act IX of 1872, s. 263.
of parties dealing with firm Act IX of 1872, s. 264.
Suit for sample forms of plaint and decree in . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 113, 132, 133.
Not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (o).
Winding up of, by District Court on termination . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 265.
application for, to be deemed administration suit . Act XIV of 1882, s. 213.
Preliminary order in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 213, 215, 215A.
sample forms of . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 130, 132.

Partridge. *See* GAME.

Pass-book.

Title of Dekkhan Agriculturists to . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 64—67.

Passage-money.

Form of plaint in suit for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 25.
Payable to certain officials . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 89.
4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 12.
For Governor General of India, Governors, Members of Council, Members of local Councils 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 76.
For Bishops . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, s. 85, s. 91.

Passengers.

Baggage of, when exempt from customs duty . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 24.
Carriage of, by railway. *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*b*).
Maximum fares and rates to be charged for conveyance of, on Madras Irrigation and Canal Company . . . . . Act XVI of 1880, s. 2.
Manning of boats for, and number of, to be carried in Madras roads, Act IV of 1842, ss. 6, 7.
Mad. Act II of 1873.
Act IV of 1842, s. 8.

See also FERRIES; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3.

Passengers Act.

May be adopted for India . . . . . 15 & 16 Vict., c. 44, s. 87.
Act to amend . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., s. 84.
Parts of, extended to India . . . . . Act II of 1860, ss. 1—4.

Passenger Boats. *See* CALCUTTA PORT; MADRAS PORTS.

Pasturage.

Suits for rent due on account of rights of. *See* RENT SUITS.
Rights of, in forests. *See* FORESTS, 1 (*a*), &c.; MADRAS FORESTS.
On Government land to be under control of Revenue Officers . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 6.
Recovery of rent due to Government on account of . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (6).
See GOVERNMENT LAND; WASTE LAND.

Patel (Bo.).

Power of Collector to appoint stipendiary, in default of hereditary, Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 16.
May be appointed village munsif . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 34.
Bound to give information regarding illicit salt manufacture, Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 23.
See POLICE PATEL; WATANS.

Patels (Aj.).

Appointment and removal of . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 110 (*c*).

Patent.

For exercise of office, extension of period for vacating . . . . 1 Wm. IV, c. 4.
Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect, without Governor General's sanction 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
Inventor of new manufacture, filing of specification by, grant of exclusive privilege to, and declaration by . . . . . Act XV of 1859, ss. 1—21.

Patent—*contd.*

Stamp duty on petition for leave to file a specification of an invention
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 48.
New patterns and designs to be included in the meaning of new manufacture
Act XV of 1859, s. 1.
Act XIII of 1872, s. 2.
duration of exclusive privilege granted for . Act XV of 1859, s. 4.
Act XIII of 1872, s. 3.
Patterns and designs, in United Kingdom, effect of exclusive right to, Act XV of 1859, s. 37A.
Act XIII of 1872, s. 4.
Infringement of, annulment and fraudulent obtaining of, special rules for suits concerning
Act XV of 1859, ss. 22—35.
injunction to prevent . . . . Act I of 1877, ss. 54 illus. (*a*).
Suit for compensation for infringement of, limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, art. 40.
not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts
Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*n*).
Letters patent in United Kingdom, effect of, in India . . Act XV of 1859, s. 20.

Patitabadí Taluqs (Be.).

Power to resume and assess unassessed lands in . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 3 (3), &c.

Patní Taluqs (Be.).

1. Validation of, and Rights of Holders of. | **2. Sale of, for Arrears of Rent.**

1. Validation of, and Rights of Holders of.

Definition of . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 1.
Declared valid, transferable and answerable for debt . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 3 (1).
Right to underlet . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 3 (2).
Zamindar bound to recognize transfer of, by private or public sale on transferee paying fee and furnishing security for rent . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, ss. 5, 6.
attachment by, in default of security on public sale . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 7.
Private transfer not to avoid incumbrances and under-leases of, Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 12.

2. Sale of, for Arrears of Rent.

Saleable for arrears . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, ss. 3 (3), 8 (1).
On application of zámíndár or in execution of decree, notice and conduct of
Act XXV of 1850. | Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, ss. 9, 10.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 3—10. | Act X of 1859, ss. 105—107.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 59—64. | Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 123—126.
Delivery of certificate and possession to purchaser at . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s 15.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 3, 11.
Disposal of proceeds of . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 17.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 12.
Purchaser at, bound to register with zámíndár . . Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 17.
Provisions regarding, not affected by rent law . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 166.
Incumbrances and under-leases except those to cultivating raiyats avoided by
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 11, 12.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 16.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 66.
limitation of time for suit to avoid . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 121.
Right of under-tenants to stay, by deposit of arrears, and recovery of such deposit
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, ss. 13, 17.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 6.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 62.
Claims how disposed of when made pending . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 106, 107.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 125, 126.
Power to set aside, on appeal or revision, and recovery of purchase money thereon
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 13, 14, 15
For current arrears of rent, limitation of time for suit to set aside
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 12.
Periodical, application to Collector for . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 8.
Ben. Reg. I of 1820. | Act VI of 1853.
Act XXXIII of 1850. | Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 3.
by what Collector or Deputy Collector to be conducted . . Act VI of 1853.

Patní Taluqs (Be.)—*contd.*

2. Sale of, for Arrears of Rent—*contd.*

Summary suit for determination of amount of arrears, and suit for reversal of . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 14.
No fee payable to zamíndár on . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 5.
Application to inferior tenures to of above rules . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 4.
See PARTITION OF ESTATES (Be.), 3; SALEABLE TENURE.

Patrol. *See* ROAD POLICE.

Patronage.

Directors to make regulations for distribution of . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 78.

Patta. *See* LEASE; RAIYATWÁRI TENURE.

Patta (M.).

Landholders and farmers of revenue how far bound to give . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 3—10, 13, 36.
To be signed and registered by karnams . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 6.
Granted at lower rates than ordinary, how far binding—
on Government, on attachment for arrears of revenue . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 32.
on successor of landholder . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 11.
Judgment for delivery of, how enforced . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 71.

Patta (Be.).

Raiyats entitled to receive, and at what rates . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 2—5, 8.
Ben. Act VIII of 1859, ss. 2—5, 8.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 5, 8, 9.
Register of, to be kept by kánúngo . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 7 (3).
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1).
Term of, how fixed by Court . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 76.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 9.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 86.
Decree for delivery of, how executed . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 80.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 55.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 92.
Suit for delivery of, &c. . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 8—10.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 55, 56.
See also LIMITATION OF TIME, 2 (*b*), (*ii*).

Patta (C.).

Raiyats entitled to receive and at what rates . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 2—5, 8.

Patterns. *See* PATENT.

Pattídárí Estate.

Custom as to periodical adjustment of revenue and redistribution of land in, how enforced . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 12.
Procedure on refusal of assessment by one or more sharers in . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 49.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 36—38.
Distress for rent by whom to be made in . . (N.) Act XVIII of 1873, s. 57 (*d*).
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 101.
Right of occupancy not acquirable in common lands of . (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 9.
See SETTLEMENT OF LAND (Be.), 1 (*a*).

Patwáris. *See* VILLAGE RECORDS.

Patwáris (Be.).

1. Appointment, Remuneration, and Removal of. | 2. Duties, Liabilities, and Accounts.

1. Appointment, Remuneration, and Removal of.

Rules regarding, applied to whole of Bengal . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (2).
applicable to dependant taluqs . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (10.)
Appointment and number of . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (2).
Power of Board of Revenue to dispense with appointment of, in special cases, and to provide for preparation of village accounts otherwise . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 33.
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (4), (6).

Patwáris (Bc.)—*contd.*

1. Appointment, Remuneration, and Removal of—*contd.*

To be appointed for every village unless otherwise ordered by Board of Revenue
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (2).

Nomination of, by proprietors or Collector, and appointment of, by Board of Revenue
Ben. Reg. XII of of 1817, ss. 7—10, 14.
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 5.

Powers of Collector to enforce nomination by proprietors . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 11.
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 6.

Proprietors omitting to appoint, how dealt with . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (9).

Removal of, by Collector on representation of proprietor or under-tenants, and by Board of Revenue on representation of Collector . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 12, 14, 15.

Penalty for unauthorized removal or obstruction of, by landholders or others
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 13.
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 7.

Remuneration of, rate and manner of payment of . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 18, 19.
enforcement of payment of, by Collector, subject to revision of orders by Board of Revenue . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 20, 21, 35, 36.
jurisdiction of Civil Courts as to suit for, barred
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 34.

Names and allowances of, to be recorded at settlement . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 9 (1).

List of, to be kept by kánúngos . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 7 (3).
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1).

Orders of Collector in reference to, not liable to question in Civil Court
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1817, s. 34.

Fines under rules regarding, leviable as arrears of land revenue, Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 36.

2. Duties, Liabilities, and Accounts of.

Duties of, accounts and registers to be kept by, and transmitted for record in Collector's office
Ben. Act XII of 1817, ss. 16, 17.

Rent rolls, &c., produced in partition proceedings to be attested by
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 19.

Accounts of, to be prepared in form, and submitted at period, prescribed by Board of Revenue
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 12, 13.
to be open to inspection of parties concerned . Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 13.

Powers of Collector and Courts to summon and compel appearance of, with accounts
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62. | Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 9, 12.
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, ss. 22—24. | Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 19.

Powers of native officers making enquiries preliminary to settlement to summon and examine
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 24.

Power to issue commisson for examination of, on oath Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 25.

Punishment of, for falsifying or mutilating village accounts, and of persons abetting the same
Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 27.
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 12.

Bound to swear to truth of accounts and penalty for false swearing
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (6)—(8).

Penalty on proprietors and farmers conniving at falsification of accounts of
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 62 (8).

Patwáris (N.).

Formation and alteration of circles of, by Collector with sanction of Board of Revenue
Act XIX of 1873, s. 23.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 3.

Nomination of, by landholders, and appointment of
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 24—28, 235 (3), (4), (5).

Claim relating to office or emoluments of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts
Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*a*).

Salaries of, fixed by Board of Revenue . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 32.
fund for payment of, abolition of, and disposal of balance of
Act XIII of 1882, ss. 2, 3.

Landowners, &c., bound to give certain information to . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 4.

Eligible for office of kánúngo . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 33.

Deemed public servants . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 35.

Duties of, to be fixed by Board . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 257 (*c*).

Patwárís (N.)—*contd.*

To register transfers of non-proprietary interests in land . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 102.
Agreement to pay enhanced rent to be recorded before—
in case of occupancy or ex-proprietary tenant
Act XII of 1881, ss. 12, 58.
in case of tenant-at-will . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 21, 58.
Records of, to be under supervision, &c., of kánúngo and deemed public records
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 33, 35.
Suit for cesses for, barred . . . . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 10.
See also KÁNÚNGOS (N.).

Patwárís (P.).

Rules as to appointment, duties, payment and removal of . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 6.
Punishment of landowners for neglect or refusal to appoint . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 6.
Claims to office of, not cognizable by Civil Court . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65 (1).
See HAZÁRA DISTRICT.

Patwárís (O.).

Chief Commissioner empowered to make rules regarding appointment, duties, supervision, punishment, &c., of . . . . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 7.
Deputy Commissioner to fix number and limits of circles of . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 6.
Appointment of, for circles . . . . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 6.
Deemed public servant . . . . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 8.
Records of, deemed public records . . . . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 8.
Landowners bound to give certain information to . . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 9.
Suits for recovery of rate for, barred . . . . . Act XIII of 1882, s. 10.
Liable to be sued in Revenue Courts for accounts, &c. . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 83 (5).

Patwárís (C.).

To be controlled by mukaddam . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 141 (a).
Rules as to selection, appointment, circles, remuneration, hereditary claims and punishment of
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 144, 148.
Enforcement of performance of duties of, where appointment is optional
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 145.
Rules regarding duties of, to Government and members of village community
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 146.
Records of, deemed public documents . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 146.
inspection and taking of copies of . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 147.
Dues of, recoverable as arrears of land revenue . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 149.
Claims to office of, not cognizable by Civil Court . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152 (*b*), (14).

Pauper.

Power to exempt, from municipal and local taxation . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 38.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 37, 58.
Expense of burial or burning of, when chargeable to municipal funds
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 284.
See LUNATIC, 4; LUNATIC ASYLUMS, 2.

Pauper Appeals.

Application for permission to bring:—
Procedure on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 592.
Court-fee on . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 3.
Limitation of time for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 170.
Time to be excluded in computing . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 12.
Inquiry as to pauperism on, how made and when dispensed with
Act XIV of 1882, s. 593.

Pauper Suits.

What persons entitled to bring, and for what causes of action, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 401, 402.
When considered, instituted for purposes of Limitation Law . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, expl.
Application for permission to bring:—
Form, contents, presentation and summary rejection of
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 403—405.
Preliminary examination and rejection of . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 406, 407.
Court-fee on . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 2.
Notice to opposite party of, and procedure on hearing of
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 408, 409, 638.

Pauper Suits—*contd.*

Application for permission to bring :—
Registration of, as plaint . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 410.
Costs of, to be costs in suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 415.
Effect of refusal of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 413.
Employment of Civil Court Amins for local enquiry as to pauperism on Act XII of 1856, s. 5.
Court-fees in, temporary exemption from, of plaintiff . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 410.
recovery of under decree as costs . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 411, 412.
Discretion of Judges of Presidency Courts of Small Causes as to remission of costs of paupers Act XV of 1882, s. 74.
Power of Court to dispauper plaintiff in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882. s 414.
punish plaintiff summarily in case of, vexatious or frivolous Act XIV of 1882, s. 412.

See PAUPER APPEALS.

Pawnbrokers.

Powers of police in respect of, in Presidency town
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 42, 43. | Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 16.
(Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, ss. 68, 69. | Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 53, 54.
in Mufassal . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 33.
Act XXI of 1857, ss. 16, 17.
To give information as to stolen property and not to take pledge from children Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 53, 54.

Pawnor and Pawnee.

Pawnee's right to retain pledge for interest and expenses . Act IX of 1872, ss. 173, 175.
not for debt other than that for which goods pledged Act IX of 1872, s. 174.
to sue pawnor on default or to sell pledge after notice, Act IX of 1872, s. 176.
Pawnor's right to redeem at any time before sale . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 177.
Suit by pawnor for goods pawned, limitation of time for—
against pawnee . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 145.
against assignee of pawnee for value Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 133.
Pawnor's right to surplus proceeds of sale of pledged goods . Act IX of 1872, s. 176.
Pledge by person holding possession of goods or instrument of title thereto generally valid Act IX of 1872, s. 178.
having limited interest valid to extent of such interest Act IX of 1872, s. 179.

See BAILOR AND BAILEE; PLEDGE.

Pay.

Of soldiers, exempt from attachment . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 144, 145. Act V of 1869, Part III (*b*).
assignment of, forbidden . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 141.
receipts for, exempt from stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*d*), (*e*), (*f*).
liable to what deductions . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 136, 138—140. Act XI of 1841, s. 16.
Of military officers, how attachable . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 151.
liable to what deductions . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 137—142. Act XI of 1841, s. 16.
assignment of, forbidden . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 141.
Of Crown's Indian military and naval forces to be defrayed out of revenues of India 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 56.
Of native soldiers, deductions from, when authorized . Act V of 1869, arts. 136—138, 154.

See also SALARY.

Payee.

Action by . . . . . 3 & 4 Anne, c. 8, s. 2.

Pay-Master.

How to dispose of surplus of effects of deceased soldier . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 11.
of deceased officer . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 12.
Payment by, of surplus to representative, widow or relatives . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
Special provision in case of death of regimental . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 20.

Payment.

May be proved by oral evidence, though receipt taken . . Act I of 1872, s. 91, illus. (*e*).
By person interested, of money due by another, obligation arising from; Act IX of 1872, s. 69.
limitation of time for suit for recovery of
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 61.
On authority of probate, and subsequently revoked . . . Act X of 1865, s. 262.
Act V of 1881, s. 84.
By mistake or under coercion, obligation arising out of . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 70, 72.
Under power-of-attorney without notice of deaths, lunacy or insolvency of, or revocation by donor, how far valid . . . . . Act VII of 1882, s. 3.
Appropriation of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 59—61.
Tender of. *See* TENDER OF PAYMENT.

Payment into Court.

Right of defendant to make, and effect of, on liability for interest and costs
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 48, 49.
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 376—379.
Effect of, in suit for account by Dekkhan agriculturist . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 18.
summary revenue suit . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 59.
Power of Court to order,—
on application to set aside *ex-parte* decree . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 108.
in case of absconding defendant . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 479.
on admission by party of his holding as trustee . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 502.
before giving leave to defendant to appear in summary suit on negotiable instrument
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 532, 533.
in suit to enforce right of pre-emption . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 16A.
Act XII of 1878, s. 2.
Order directing, when appealable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (24).
Notice of, to plaintiff, in writing to be given through Court
Act XIV of 1882, s. 377, sch. IV, No. 155.
Of subject-matter of interpleader suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 472.
In rent suits in Civil Courts effect of, on costs and interest, Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 48, 49.
in Revenue Courts
Act X of 1859, s. 75. | Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 83—85.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 7, 8. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 146, 147.
Under Jhánsi Encumbered Estates Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 4.

Peace.

Governor General in Council to superintend presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay as to making . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 40.
See JUSTICE OF THE PEACE; SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.

Peace-Officer. *See* POLICE.

Peafowl. *See* GAME.

Peat.

Inflammable liquid made from, included in Petroleum . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3.
In forest. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Pedigree. *See* RELATIONSHIP.

Pegu.

Limitation law from what date in force in . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 95.

Pegu and Sittang Canal.

Navigation of, tolls for, rules regarding and enforcement thereof, Act II of 1881, ss. 4—8, 21.
Disposal of vessels and goods abandoned in . . . . . Act II of 1881, s. 9.
Powers of Canal Officer for entry and survey for maintenance of . Act II of 1881, ss. 10—13.
obtaining labour and materials for work on
Act II of 1881, ss. 14—17.
Offences relating to, punishment of, recovery of fines, and arrest without warrant for
Act II of 1881, ss. 18—20.
Validation of previous proceedings regarding . . . . . Act II of 1881, s. 22.

Penal Code. *See* INDIAN PENAL CODE.

Penal Servitude.

Awardable in the case of Europeans and Americans—
in substitution for transportation, generally . . . Act XXIV of 1855.
Act XLV of 1860, s. 56.
by Military Court . Act V of 1869, art, 144.
for wilful act or omission endangering safety of passengers by rail
Act IV of 1879, s. 45.
for solemnizing marriage without authority . . Act XV of 1872, s. 68.
Terms of sentence of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1855, s. 2.
Discretion of Courts as to alternative punishments . . . Act XXIV of 1855, s. 3.
Substitution of, for sentence of death . . . . . Act XXIV of 1855, s. 4.
Saving of 12 & 13 Vict., c. 43, or any subsequent statute . . Act XXIV of 1855, s. 13.
Sentence of, deemed severer than sentence of imprisonment for certain purposes
Act X of 1882, s. 396, expl.
Commutation of sentence of, for imprisonment . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 402.
Person sentenced to, exempt from whipping . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 393.
where confined and how dealt with generally . Act V of 1871, s. 21.
when sentenced by court-martial
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 59, 60—62, 68.
intermediate imprisonment of . . . Act V of 1871, ss, 8, 21.
law respecting convicts sentenced to transportation or rigorous imprisonment applied to . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 22.
grant and revocation of license to . . Act V of 1871, ss. 23—28.
penalty for breach of license by . . . . Act V of 1871, s 29.
Sentence of, passed on escaped convict when to commence . . . Act X of 1882, s. 396.
Commutation of sentence of, without consent of convict . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 54, 55.
Sentence of, when awardable by court-martial, 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 4—9, 12, 13, 16, 20, 32.
Act V of 1869, arts. 7—71.
for non-military offences . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 41.

Penalties.

To belong to Company in trust for Crown . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 27.
Rights to, vested in Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39.
Upon Statute, Act, Regulation, or Bye-law, limitation of time for suit for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 6.
Under Salt Law, procedure for recovery of
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 29—38. | Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 23.
Ben. Act I of 1873. | Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 26.
Recovery of, from coroner for breach of duty . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 41.
for breach of agreement to grow indigo . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 5 (4).
See also BOND; FINE, 2; RECOGNIZANCES.
For evasion or unauthorized levy of tolls on ferries . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 24, 25.
Bom. Act II of 1868, ss. 9, 11, 15.
Ben. Act. V. of 1876, s. 161.
(N., P., O., C., As., Aj.) Act XVII of 1878, s. 22.
(Bu.) Act II of 1873, s. 12.
on lines of navigation Ben. Act V of 1864, s. 10.
on roads and bridges by Government
Act VIII of 1851, s. 6.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 7.
by Municipalities
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 83.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 181.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 161.
by local committees
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 74.
by corporation of landholders
Mad. Act II of 1868, ss. 16, 19.
Under Madras Forests Act. *See* MADRAS FORESTS.
For exercising trade or profession without license . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 77.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 9.
For not registering shop for sale of drugs . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 297.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 25.
For not paying additional fee on 1st April 1882 . . . Ben. Act I of 1882, s. 6.
For setting fire to or casting away or destroying ship . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 97, ss. 42, 43, 56.

Pending Suit.

When bar to trial of same matter in another suit . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 12.
How far bars transfer of property involved . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 52.
Between judgment-debtor and decree-holder, how far bar to execution of decree Act XIV of 1882, s. 243.
On introduction of Code of Civil Procedure, how dealt with . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 3.
Of cause of action, order for continuation of suit on . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 372.
when appealable, Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (2).
Provisions as to, in late Supreme Court . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 12.

Penitentiary.

Inclusion of, in term "Prison" . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 3.

Pension.

1. Claim to payment of, and restrictions on alienation of. | 2. Grants of, in special cases.

1. Claim to payment of, and restrictions on alienation of.

Incapable of transfer as property . . . . . Act IV 1882, s. 6 (*g*).
Assignments, sales, &c., in anticipation of, void . . . . Act XXIII of 1871, s. 12.
Exemption of, or money due or to become due, on account of, from attachment or seizure Act XXIII of 1871, s. 11.
Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*g*), expl.
Payment of, by Collector subject to rules . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 8 (6).
Act XXIII of 1871, s. 8.
Reward to persons giving information regarding fraudulent enjoyment of Act XXIII of 1871, s. 13.
Granted in lieu of revenue-free grants, procedure for resuming, on suspicion of invalidity of original grants . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 29.
Commutation of, for lump sum . . . . . Act XXIII of 1871, s. 10.
Suit relating to, in Civil Court barred—
except on certificate of Collector or Deputy Commissioner Act XXIII of 1871, ss. 4—6.
and except in the case of certain ináms in Madras Presidency and pensions for lands held under grants in perpetuity in Bengal and North-Western Provinces . . . . . Act XXIII of 1871, s. 7.
Claims to, to be made to Collector or Deputy Commissioner . . Act XXIII of 1871, s. 5.
Exemption from stamp duty of affidavit or declaration made for purpose of enabling person to receive . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 1 (*c*).
In Katák, rules regarding continuance of . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 30.
Saving of provisions of Pensions Act . . . . . Act X of 1876, s. 1.
See CONTRIBUTION; TÁJ MAHÁL'S PENSIONS.

2 Grants of, in special cases.

Grant of new, above £200 to be confirmed by Board . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 25.
To Members of Council of India . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 97, s. 6.
To Bishop and Archdeacon . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 3.
To Bishop of Calcutta . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 3.
To Bishops of Madras and Bombay . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 15.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 96.
To Chief Justice of Supreme Court at Fort William . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 2.
To Chief Justices or Judges on resignation . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, ss. 7—12.
To Judges of Supreme Courts . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 93, s. 5.
To Judges of High Courts . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 6.
To Judges of Vice-Admiralty Prize-Courts . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 11.
To soldiers formerly in Indian forces . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 55.
To Auditor of India Office and assistants . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 63.
To Members of Covenanted Civil Service . . . . . 37 Vict., c. 12.
Governor to forego, while holding office . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 77.
To Officers of District Road Fund Committee . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 134, 138.
Apportionment of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 36.

Pepper. *See* SEA CUSTOMS, 1.

Periodical Payments.

Apportionment of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 36.

Periodical Work. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1.

Perjury.

Under Naval Prize Act, 1864 . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 50.
Vice-Admiralty Courts Act, 1863 . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 20.
See False Evidence.

Permanent Settlement. *See* Land Revenue.

Permanent Settlement (M.).

Assessment of sub-divisions of estates under, on alienation of portion
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 45, 46.
Mad. Act I of 1876.

Permanent Settlement (Be.).

Proclamation of, with zamíndárs, independent taluqdárs, and actual proprietors of land
Ben. Reg. I of 1793, ss. 1—6.
Objects of establishment of . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 7.
Reservation of right of Government to legislate for protection of dependent taluqdárs, raiyats, &c., to levy internal duties, and to resume revenue-free lands and police allowances in land or money . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 8.
Of certain revenue-free grants on resumption . . . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, ss. 8, 9.
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 6.
Of certain tracts in Katák . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 33—37.
Revenue authorities barred from claiming additional revenue from lands included in, on ground of error or fraud . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 31 (2).
Waste land included in, not liable to assessment on being brought under cultivation
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 31 (1).
Raiyats and dependent taluqdárs holding at fixed rates since—
not liable to enhancement of rent . Act X of 1859, ss. 3, 15.
Ben. Act VIII of 1859, ss. 3, 16.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 18.
requisite proof as to . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 4, 16.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 4, 17.

Permanent Settlement (N.).

Of Benares—
Proclamation publishing . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1795.
. Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, ss. 2, 3.
Reservation of rights of Government to legislate for protection of sharers, rayats, &c., to levy internal duties, and to resume revenue-free lands and police allowances
Ben. Reg. I of 1795, s. 3 (3).
Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, s. 5.
Objects of establishment of . . . . . Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, s. 4.
Land under, liable to assessment of owner's water-rate for irrigation, Act VIII of 1873, s. 38.
Holder of intermediate tenure in permanently-settled districts when entitled to hold at fixed rent and presumptive proof of such right . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 4.
See also Landlord and Tenant (N.); Lease (N.); Local Rates (N.); Record of Rights (N.).

Permit. *See* Abkári (M.), 2.

Perpetuity.

Rule against creation of, by will . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 101.
on transfer of property . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 14—17.
as regards transfers and bequests of estates in Oudh . . Act I of 1869, s. 12.
Transfer in, for benefit of public in advancement of religion, knowledge, commerce, health, safety, &c., allowed . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 17.

Persian Gulf. *See* Merchant Shipping, 3 (*c*), (*ii*).

Person.

Offences relating to. *See* Human Body; Private Defence.

Personal Appearance.

Exemption of parda nishíns and persons of rank from, in Civil Court
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 640, 641.
Persons exempted from, in Civil Courts exempt also from arrest, &c., for recovery of arrears of revenue
(.O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 116.

Personal Appearance—*contd.*

Persons exempted from, in Civil Courts exempt also from service as juror or, assessor Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*j*).

Of accused may be dispensed with. *See* ACCUSED.

Of parties to civil suit, order for, Court when empowered to make Act XIV of 1882, ss. 36, 66, 67, 120.

when appealable Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (3) & (10).

effect of disobedience of Act XIV of 1882, ss. 107, 120, 588 (10).

Of Director, Secretary or other principal officer, in suit against corporation or company Act XIV of 1882, s. 436.

Of parties to rent-suits, when and how enforceable (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 113, 142. (Be.) Act X of 1859, ss. 43, 70.

Of landholder, &c., before Collector, how procured and when dispensed with Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 10.

Of proprietors, farmers, tálúqdárs, raiyats and native officers, how enforced by Board of Revenue . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 33.

See SUMMONS; WITNESSES, 2.

Personal Estate.

Of East India Company to vest in Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39.

See BONA NOTABILIA; MOVEABLE PROPERTY.

Personal Injury.

Limitation of time for suit for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 22.

Place of suit for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 18.

Personal Jurisdiction.

Of Courts of British India, saving of . . . . . Act XX of 1876, s. 4.

Personal Property.

Suit for, or for value of, cognizable by Mufassal Court of Small Causes . Act XI of 1865, s. 6.

See MOVEABLE PROPERTY.

Personal Representative.

Statutes.

3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79 (Government of India).

26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 2 (Regimental Debts).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1850, ss. 18—21 (Binding Apprentices).

XII of 1855, s. 1 (Suits for Wrongs; Executors and Administrators).

XIII of 1855, ss. 1, 2 (Compensation for Loss occasioned by Death).

X of 1859, s. 91 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).

XXVII of 1860, s. 2 (Collection of Debts on Successions).

X of 1865, ss. 179, 218, 222, 223, 269 (Succession).

IX of 1872, ss. 37, 40, 42 (Contract).

XV of 1877, ss. 4, 17, sch. II, Nos. 20, 21, 33, 171, 171A, 171B (Limitation).

XII of 1879, s. 108 (Amending Code of Civil Procedure).

V of 1881, ss. 4, 38, 39, 82 (Probate and Administration).

XII of 1881, s. 161 (Rent, N.-W. P.).

IV of 1882, s. 67 (*b*) (Transfer of Property).

VI of 1882, s. 126 (Companies).

XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).

Madras and Bombay Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 79 (Recovery of Rent).

Bom. Act VII of 1866, ss. 1, 2 (Hindú's Liability for Ancestor's Debts).

Regulations.

Reg. II of 1877, s. 29 (Ajmer Laws).

Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 16 (Revenue Arrears).

Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 3 (Embezzlement of Public Money, Ceded Prov.).

1. Definition of.
2. Rights and Liabilities of.
3. Special Rules regarding suits by and against.

1. Definition.

Defined . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 2.

Executor or administrator to be . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 179, 269. Act V of 1881, ss. 4, 82.

See EXECUTOR.

Personal Representative—*contd.*

1. Definition—*contd.*
Of deceased Hindú, Muhammadan or Buddhist, for the purpose of collection of debts and dealing with Government securities . . . . . Act XXVII of 1860, s. 2.

2. Rights and Liabilities.
(*a*) *As to wrongs by and against deceased.*
Of native officers responsible for defalcations . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 16.
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 3.
Action by, for wrong committed in deceased's lifetime causing pecuniary loss to estate—
legalised . . . . . Act XII of 1855, s. 1.
Act XIII of 1855, s. 2.
limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 20.
for wrongful act causing death of deceased, legalised . Act XIII of 1855, s. 1.
limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 20.
against, for wrong committed by deceased, legalised . Act XII of 1855, s. 1.
limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 88.
Of landholder to have powers of summary recovery of arrears accruing due during lifetime of deceased . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 79.
(*b*) *As to contracts and debts of deceased.*
Salaries of deceased officers payable to . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
How far bound by contract made by deceased . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 37, 40, 42.
Of deceased contributory, liability of . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 126.
Of Hindú, in Bombay Presidency, liable for debts of deceased only to extent of assets
Bom. Act VII of 1866, ss. 1, 2.
To repay premium of apprentice, or offer continuance of apprenticeship, and to maintain apprentice, for three months after master's death . . Act XIX of 1850, ss. 18—21.
Execution of decree against, when and to what extent allowable . Act XIV of 1882, s. 234.
Reg. II of 1877, s. 29.
notice when to issue before, generally
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 248, 249.
in case of minor
Act XIV of 1882, s. 460.
in Revenue Courts, Act X of 1859, s. 91.
Act XII of 1881, s. 161.
Mortgagee, when also mortgagor, not entitled to sue for foreclosure, Act IV of 1882, s. 67 (*b*).
See EXECUTOR.
(*c*) *As pending suits by or against deceased.*
Of deceased plaintiff, entitled to be substituted for plaintiff on record
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 363—366.
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 171, 171A.
Act XII of 1879, s. 108.
dispute as to, how decided and appeal thereon
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 367, 588 (18).
defendant, liable to be made party on application of plaintiff and appeal thereanent
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 368, 588 (18).
Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 171B.
Act XII of 1879, s. 108.
party, administration may be granted to, for purposes of suit only
Act X of 1865, ss. 218, 222, 322.
Act V of 1881, ss. 38, 39.
See also COLLECTION OF DEBTS ON SUCCESSION.
appellant, entitled to be substituted for appellant on record, Act XIV of 1882, s. 582.

3. Special rules regarding suits by and against.
Suspension of running of period of limitation pending accrual of ability of, to sue or be sued in certain cases . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 17.
Plaint in suit by, to indicate title to sue in representative character, Act XIV of 1882, s. 50.
Suits by and against, and joinder of several, in suit against, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 437, 438.
Personal claims by or against, not to be joined with representative claims
Act XIV of 1882, s. 44, Rule (*b*).
Decree against, as such, how executable in Civil Courts . .. Act XIV of 1882, s. 252.
See also ISTIMRARDÁRS (Aj.); REPRESENTATIVE IN INTEREST; TRUSTEE, I; WAGER.

Personal Service.
Right to exempt from attachment in execution of decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*f*).

Personation.
Under Army Act, punishment for . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 142.
See FALSE PERSONATION; PUBLIC SERVANT, 1.

Peshâwar District.
Special rules of limitation for claims to, and execution of decrees regarding, land, &c., during revision of settlement in . . . . . Reg. I of 1871.
Claims regarding village boundaries excepted from special rules of limitation for Reg. I of 1871, s. 3.
Validation of prior destruction of horses for glanders and farcy in . Act XX of 1879, s. 15.
See PANJÂB FRONTIER.

Peshkar (N.).
Employment of, by Civil Courts in investigation of accounts, &c. . Act XII of 1856, s. 10.

Petition.
Of appeal against orders of Insolvent Courts . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 73.
On behalf of joint captors . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 36.
Of right . . . . . 3 Car. I, c. 1.
Jurisdiction of High Court of Admiralty on . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 52.
See APPLICATION; COMPLAINT OF OFFENCE; INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 1 (*b*).
Exemption of, from court-fee in certain cases Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (ix), (xvi, xvii), (xxi), (xxiii, xxiv).

Petition-writers.
Rules as to admission and conduct of, and penalty for breach thereof (P.) Act XVII of 1877, ss. 21—47. (O.) Act XIII of 1879, s. 36.

Petroleum.
Defined . . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3.
Flashing point of, how determined . . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3, sch.
Dangerous, defined . . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3.
restrictions on, and license for import, transport and storage of Act VIII of 1881, ss. 4—6.
vessels containing, to be marked . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 6.
Rules as to import and cargoes of . . . . . Act VIII of 1881, ss. 7, 18.
transport and possession of large quantities of . Act VIII of 1881, ss. 8, 9, 18.
Testing of, power to obtain samples for notice of, and certificate of result of Act VIII of 1881, ss. 10—12.
Offences relating to, penalties for, and jurisdiction over Act VIII of 1881, ss. 13—17.
Provisions regarding, applicable by Governor General in Council to other inflammable fluids Act VIII of 1881, s. 19.

Petty Sessions. *See* COURT OF PETTY SESSIONS.

Photographs.
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 3.

Photography. *See* COPY; PRINTING; WRITING.

Physical Defect.
Determination of incapacity of proprietor on ground of. *See* DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETOR.

Pier. *See* MADRAS PIER; PORTS.

Pig.
Penalty on owner, and for damage caused to land, crops or public road by, Act I of 1871, s. 26.
See CATTLE; CATTLE-DISEASE; POUNDS.

Pilot.
Not to take charge of vessel proceeding to sea without production of port clearance Act VIII of 1878, ss. 62, 167, No. 23.
be assigned to steamer without surveyor's certificate
(Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 7. | Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 5.
Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 5. | Bom. Act IV of 1873, s. 6.
Ben. Act I of 1868, s. 3.

Pilot—*contd.*

Power of, to detain steamer attempting to leave port without surveyor's certificate
(Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 7. | Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 5.
Bom. Act II of 1864, ss. 5, 6. | Ben. Act I of 1868, s. 3.

Cancelment of license of, for attempting to take steam-vessel out of port without surveyor's certificate
Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 6. | Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 6.
(Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 28. | Ben. Act I of 1868, s. 3.

Pilot (Bo.).

Fund for payment of, and control and remuneration of, Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 47—51, 72.
Control of, by Port Trustees . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 17.

Pilot (Be.).

Certificated Master of Inland Steam Vessel deemed . . . Ben. Act VII of 1879, s. 5.
Accused of breach of duty, punishable by Marine authorities . Act XII of 1859, ss. 21, 23.
Special Court . . Act XII of 1859, ss. 2, 23.
Accused of breach of duty, power of Government to fix punishments for Act XII of 1859, s. 17.
Court for trial of, constitution of . . . . . Act XII of 1859, ss. 3, 5.
appointment of prosecutor in . . . . Act XII of 1859, s. 4.
powers of, to compel attendance and examination of witnesses Act XII of 1859, ss. 13, 14. Act IV of 1875, s. 31.
verdict, and sentences of, and acquittal by .. Act XII of 1859, ss. 16, 17.
confirmation and revision of sentence or verdict of Act XII of 1859, ss. 18, 19.
rules for procedure of . . . . . Act XII of 1859, s. 20.
licensed pilot refusing to submit to jurisdiction of, to have license withdrawn Act XII of 1859, s. 22.
Jury for trial of, constitution, lists and appointment of . . Act XII of 1859, ss. 5—8.
summoning of, penalty for, and procedure on, non-attendance of Act XII of 1859, ss. 9, 10.
exemption from service of persons having served on, Act XII of 1859, s. 11.

Pilotage.

Vice-Admiralty Courts to have jurisdiction in suits for . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 7.

Pirates.

Jurisdiction over, given to Vice-Admiralty Courts in India . 13 & 14 Vict., c. 26, s. 2.
all Magistrates and Courts . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96. 23 & 24 Vict., c. 88.
List of cases and evidence to be sent to Lords Commissioners of Admiralty 13 & 14 Vict., c. 26, s. 3.
Rewards for services against . . . . . 13 & 14 Vict., c. 56, s. 4.
Restoration of property of Her Majesty's subjects found in possession of 13 & 14 Vict., c. 26, s. 5.
See SEA.

Pistol. *See* FIRE-ARMS.

Pitch. *See* COMBUSTIBLE MATTER.

Placard.

Seditious or extortionate vernacular, penalty for publication of . . Act IX of 1878, s. 10.

Place of Enquiry and Trial.

Ordinarily in jurisdiction where committed . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 177.
Powers of Government of India, Local Government, and High Court as to passing orders in respect of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 178, 526, 527.
For offence consisting partly of act done and partly of consequence which ensues Act X of 1882, s. 179.
Power of High Court to settle doubt as to . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 185, 186.
For act which is offence by reason of relation to other offence . . Act X of 1882, s. 180.
Special rules for offence committed partly in one district and partly in another or near boundary . . . . . Act X of 1882, s 182.
on a journey or voyage . . . Act X of 1882, s. 183.
scene of which is uncertain . . . Act X of 1882, s. 182.

Place of Enquiry and Trial—*contd.*

Special rules for offence continuing . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 182.
consisting of several acts . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 182.
For offence of being a thug or of murder as a thug . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 181.
of belonging to a gang of dacoits or of dacoity or dacoity with murder Act X of 1882, s. 181.
of escape from custody . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 181.
of criminal misappropriation, criminal breach of trust or theft Act X of 1882, s. 181.
relating to Railways, Telegraphs, Post Office, and Arms and Ammunition Act X of 1882, s. 184.
committed by ábkári officer (Madras town) in execution of duty Act XIX of 1852, s. 38.
committed on board vessels conveying emigrants to labour districts Ben. Act VII of 1873, s. 91.
of desertion by immigrant from depôt or while in transit, Act III of 1876, s. 70.
relating to merchant shipping . . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 84.
navigable channels . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1879, s. 26.
Ben. Act V of 1864, s. 18.
native passengers ships . . . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 40.
obstructions in fairways . . . . . Act XVII of 1881, s. 9.
under Indian Ports Act . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 55, 71.
committed in Port relating to inflammable oil . Ben. Act III of 1865, s. 16.
under Stage Carriage Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1861, s. 20.
relating to railways . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 50.
stamps . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 71.
proceedings in enforcement of maintenance order . . Act X of 1882, s. 490.
Irregularity as to, not fatal unless to prejudice of accused or prosecutor, Act X of 1882, s. 531.
Rules regarding, to govern investigation by Police . . . Act X of 1882, s. 156.
Before Court-martial . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 158—161.
Act V of 1869, Arts. 98, 99.
Into offences relating to foreign enlistment . . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 90, ss. 16—22.
connected with Madras Irrigation and Canal Company . Act XVI of 1880, s. 8.

Place of Suing.

Suit to be instituted in Court of lowest grade competent to try it . Act XIV of 1882, s. 15.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 20.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 4.
For suits relating to immoveable property, or attached moveable property Act XIV of 1882, s. 16.
when situate within different jurisdiction
Act XIV of 1882, s. 19. | (C.) Act XIV of 1865, ss. 22, 23.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 36. | (Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 18.
other matters . . . . . Act IX of of 1850, ss. 5, 28.
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 17, 18.
For certain small causes and for suits by or against agriculturists in Dekkhan Act XVII of 1879, ss. 4, 11.
Power, on application of defendant to stay proceedings, or transfer suit in cases where there is option as to . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 20—24.
Rules as to, not applicable to Chartered High Courts . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 638.
For rent suits in N.-W. P. . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 104.
In Civil Courts . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 35, 36.
In Revenue Courts . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 146.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 20.
For applications in Revenue Courts . . . . . (N.) Act XIII of 1882, s. 96 (*a*).

Place of Worship.

Lease of land for, at fair rent not void by sale for arrears. *See* INCUMBRANCES.
Exempt from municipal and local taxation
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 41. | Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 77.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 58. | Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 79, 90.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss 119, 139. | Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 375.
payment of Howrah Lighting Rate . . . Ben. Act V of 1873, s. 4.
assessment of Road Cess . . . . . Ben. Act X of 1871, s. 40.

Place of Worship—*contd.*

Duty of Police, to keep order in neighbourhood of, during public worship
(Be., &c.) Act V of 1861, s. 31.
(M.) Act XXIV of 1859, s. 49.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 28.

Vault or grave not to be built under, in Presidency towns
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 305.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 364.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 248.

Rules as to apportionment of, on partition
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 108, 109. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 87, 88.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 124, 127. | (C.) Act XIX of 1865, ss. 38—40.

See RELIGION, 2.

Plague.

Power to prohibit emigration to seat of . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 61.

Plague Signals.

When to be hoisted . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 78, s. 9.

Plaint.

Institution of suit by, language and contents of . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss.—50.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 20.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 43.

Suit considered instituted on presentation of . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, expl.

Contents of, in suit against Government or public officer . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 424.
summary suit on negotiable instrument . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 532.
suit for infringement of patent . . . . Act XV of 1859, s. 34.
suit by Registered Company against member . Act VI of 1882, s. 94.

In Rent Suits in Civil Courts . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 43.
in Revenue Courts . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 12.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 53.
Act X of 1859, ss. 34—42.
in N.-W. P. . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 104—112.
in Oudh . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 110.

In summary revenue suit . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 50.

In interpleader suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 471, sch. IV, No. 104.

Signature and verification of, generally . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 51, 52, 53 (c).
in suit by Company or Corporation . Act XIV of 1882, s. 435.

Copies of, or concise statements of substance of:—
to be presented therewith . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 58.
to accompany summons to defendant . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 65.
sample forms of . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 114, 115.

Rejection, return for amendment, or amendment of . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 53—56, 638.

Order rejecting, reckoned a decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.

To be returned, on stay of proceedings . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 20, 21.

Order for return of, for presentation to proper Court, when and how made
Act XIV of 1882, s. 57.
appealable, Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (6).
rules regarding, not applicable to Chartered High Courts
Act XIV of 1882, s. 638.

Amendment of, on presentation, grounds for . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 53.
on exclusion of some causes of action . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 47.
on addition of defendants . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 33.
return of, for, when appealable . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (6).

In Mamlatdár's Court . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1876, ss. 4—14, 20.

Court-fee on. *See* PLAINT OR MEMORANDUM OF APPEAL.

In suits by Secretary of State for India in Council . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 418.
before village Munsifs, Madras, contents of . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 11.
exempt from Court-fee
Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (5).

Plaint or Memorandum of Appeal.

Court-fee on, ordinary . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. I, No. 1.
in summary suit for possession of immoveable property—
in Civil Court . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. I, No. 2.
in Revenue Court . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 4.

Plaint or Memorandum of Appeal—*contd.*

Court-fee on, in suit to establish or disprove right of occupancy Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 5.
where it is not possible to estimate relief sought at a money-value Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 17.
to obtain possession of a wife . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 15.
in multifarious suits . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 17.
exemption of, in certain courts . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (iv)—(vii).
refund of, on order for re-admission . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 13.

Plaintiff.

Not to be added without his own consent . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 32.
See PARTIES TO SUIT.

Plan. *See* MAP.

Plant in Forest. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Plantations.

How valued for purposes of road cess . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 33.
Damage to, by cattle. *See* CATTLE POUNDS.
See also INCUMBRANCES.

Play. *See* DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES.

Plea.

Of misjoinder or non-joinder in civil suits, effect of, power of Court as to, and time for making Act XIV of 1882, ss. 26—34, 53 (*f*).
Special, in action for infringement of patent . . . Act XV of 1859, ss. 23, 34.
suit or proceeding for thing done in pursuance of Salt Excise Law Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 43. Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 63.
Of guilty, conviction of accused on, in summons case . . Act X of 1882, s. 243.
in warrant case . . . Act X of 1882, s. 255.
in sessions trial . . . Act X of 1882, s. 271.
when not appealable . . Act X of 1882, s. 412.
Of not guilty, to information against person accused to offences commited in India 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 18.
Of general issue, effect of, in High Court for anything done under Copyright Act Act XX of 1847, s. 15.
Pleadable by East India Company, its agents or servants . . 10 Geo. III, c. 47, s. 5.
by persons impleaded in Supreme Courts for acts done by order of Governor General 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 2.
Of want of notice of suit. *See* NOTICE OF SUIT.
Of tender of amends. *See* TENDER OF AMENDS.

Pleader.

1. Status and Privileges. | 2. In Civil Suits and Proceedings. | 3. In Criminal Proceedings.

1. Status and Privileges

Judicial notice to be taken of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (12).
Of ten years' standing may be made Judge of High Court . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 2.
Professional communications. *See* WITNESSES, 4.
Injunction issuable to prevent publication of clients' papers by, Act I of 1877, s. 54, illus. (*h*).
Exemption of, from arrest while attending court, &c. *See* ARREST, 1.

2. In Civil Suits and Proceedings.

Right of parties to appear, &c., by . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 36.
Appointment of, mode and effect of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 39.
Service of process on, manner and effect of . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 40.
Duty of, to apply for appointment of new, on death or removal of former next friend Act XIV of 1882, s. 449.
Liability of, for costs, on filing plaint or obtaining order in suit by or against minor without next friend or guardian *ad litem* . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss 442, 444.
Service of interrogatories on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 122.
Consequence of refusal or inability of, to answer questions put at first hearing Act XIV of 1882, ss. 120, 421.
Suit by, for costs, limitation of time for . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 84.

Pleader—*contd.*

2. In Civil Suits and Proceedings—*contd.*
Of High Court, power to issue commission for examination of witnesses to Act XIV of 1882, s. 386.
Entitled to appear in proceedings before, or on appeal from, Forest Settlement Officer Act VII of 1878, s. 18.
In Small Cause Courts . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 76.
prohibition against Judge of, acting as . Act XI of 1865, s. 17.
Lien of, on amount decreed for costs payable to him . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 111.
Notice to produce to . . . . . Act XVIII of 1872, s. 6.
Improper questions to witness by, procedure on . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 150.
See also ADVOCATES; COUNSEL; LEGAL PRACTITIONERS.

3. In Criminal Proceedings.
Includes also advocate, vakíl, attorney and mukhtár or other person with permission of Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*n*).
Parties may appear by, in disputed possession cases . . . Act X of 1882, s. 145.
Parties not entitled to appear by, in revision proceedings . . Act X of 1882, s. 440.
Sentence when may be pronounced in presence of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 366.
Appeal may be presented by . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 419.
See ACCUSED.
Costs of, order regarding and recovery of, in disputed possession cases, Act X of 1882, s. 148.
Of complainant must act under direction of public prosecutor . Act X of 1882, s. 493.
may act in Magistrate's Court only with permission of Court Act X of 1882, s. 495.

Pleaders (M., Bo.).

1. Certificates and Status.
2. Engagement and Remuneration of.
3. Duties of, and Right of, to appear.
4. Misconduct.

1. Certificates and Status.
Office of, in Mufassal Courts open to all persons of whatever nation or religion, if duly certificated by High Court . . . . . Act I of 1846, s. 4.
Bom. Reg. II of 1827, ss. 47, 48.
Grant, cancellation, and form of sanads of . . . Bom. Reg. II of 1857, ss. 48, 56.
Act I of 1846, s. 4.

2 Engagement and Remuneration of.
Retaining fee for, in Bombay . . . . . Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 50.
Vakálatnámá, execution and effect of acceptance of . . Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 50.
Remuneration of, settled by private agreement . . . . Act I of 1846, ss. 7, 9.
enforcement of agreements for . . . . Act I of 1846, s. 8.
Fees of, how and at what rates calculated for the purpose of costs in suit Act I of 1846, ss. 6, 7.
Bom. Reg. II of 1827, ss. 52, 53.

3. Duties of, and Right of, to appear.
Duty of, to notify inability to attend hearing of suit in which they are engaged Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 54.
Act XX of 1853, s. 2.
give receipt for, and power of courts to enforce restoration of documents, &c. Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 51.
Not bound to attend court except at hearing of suit in which employed, Act XX of 1853, s. 2.
Procedure on change, absence, death, resignation, or removal of, Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 54.
Rules applicable to, in District Munsif's Court . . . . Act I of 1846, s. 11.
Right of, to appear in proceedings for determination of amount of compensation for suppression of salt works . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 34.
Right of parties to appear by, in Mamlatdár's Court . . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 3 (2).
In Courts of Village Munsifs, Madras . . . . Mad. Reg IV of 1816, s. 9.
Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 39.
Act I of 1846, s. 13.
Excluded from appearance in suits before Village Munsifs, Bombay, Act XVII of 1879, s. 68.
Before Village Panchâyats . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 4 (3), 11, 13, 17.
Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 39.
Act I of 1846, s. 13.
See also PLEADERS.

Pleaders (M. Bo.)—*contd.*

4. Misconduct.

Liability to fine, suspension and dismissal for . Bom. Reg. II of 1827, ss. 50, 51, 54, 56.
suit by party for actual damage caused by . . Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 56.
Powers of High Court and District Court to punish for . . Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 56.
Subordinate Judge and District Munsifs to fine, subject to appeal to District Court Act I of 1846, ss. 10, 12.

Pleaders and Mukhtárs (Be.).

Rules for qualification, admission, suspension, and dismissal, &c., of Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 6, 16, 37.
Certificates of, grant, renewal, surrender of, and fees for, Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 7, 25, 26.
Enrolment and practising of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 8, 9.
Not to practise unless certified and enrolled . . . Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 10, 32.
Suspension or dismissal of, on conviction of offence or for unprofessional conduct, and procedure therefor . . . . Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 12—15, 26, 33, 34, 39, 40.
Of District Court, entitled to plead in Court of Superintendent of Tributary Mahâls, Katák Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 5.
Not to be admitted or enrolled of Civil Courts in Ajmer . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 27.
in Civil Courts of Tarai District Reg. IV of 1876, s. 4, sch., paras. 4 (*d*), 14 (*b*).
in Revenue Court enquiring into Chutiá Nágpur tenures Ben. Act II of 1869, s. 21.
Rules as to language to be used by, in addressing Courts . Act XVII of 1877, s. 27 (*b*).
Power of Chief Court to fix fees payable as costs in respect of adversary's Act XVII of 1877, s. 45.

See also LEGAL PRACTITIONERS; MUKHTÁRS.

Pleaders (Sindh).

Rules for qualification, admission, and removal of . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 16.
Rate of fees of, payable as costs . . . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 17.

Pledge.

Of goods in transit by assignment of instrument of title, and right of pledgee thereon Act IX of 1872, s. 103.
Instrument of loan on security of, stamp duty on, amount of Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 29.
by whom payable, Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).

See PAWNOR AND PAWNEE.

Pledgee.

Not bound as witness to produce document under which he holds, Act I of 1872, ss. 130, 131.

Poison.

Rashness or negligence concerning, or omission to take proper order with Act XLV of 1860, s. 284.
Administering, imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 19.
Putting into fisheries how punishable . . . . (Bu.) Act VII of 1875, s. 7.
Death at sea from, administered in India . . . . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 122.
Administration of, with intent to cause hurt . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 328.
Murder by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 300, 301.

Poison (Bo.).

Licensing and regulation of retail sale of . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1866.
Restrictions on sale of, not to apply to medicines ordered under medical prescription Bom. Act VIII of 1866, s. 19.

See also ARSENIC.

Police.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

VIII of 1851, ss. 4, 5 (Tolls on Roads and Bridges).
XVIII of 1853, ss. 5, 8 (Sale of Spirits in Cantonments).
XIII of 1857, ss. 22, 25 (Opium, Bengal).
XXI of 1857, s. 15 (Suburbs of Calcutta and Howrah).
XXXVI of 1858, ss. 4—6 (Lunatic Asylums).
I of 1859, s. 86 (Merchant Seamen).
XXIV of 1859, ss. 7, 21, 49 (Police, Madras).

Police—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

V of 1861, ss. 23, 25, 30, 31, 33, 41 (Police).
XVI of 1861, s. 11 (Stage Carriages).
VIII of 1862, ss. 1, 2 (King of Oudh).
III of 1867, s. 13 (Public Gambling).
V of 1869, Part III (*e*), (Native Articles of War).
VII of 1870, s. 19 (xvi) (Court Fees).
VIII of 1870, ss. 1, 2 (Murder of Female Infants).
I of 1871, ss. 10, 11, 14—17, 19 (Cattle Trespass).
V of 1871, s. 3 (Prisoners).
IV of 1872, ss. 39 A, 39 C, 40 (Laws, Panjáb).
XV of 1873, ss. 34, 35 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
II of 1874, s. 66 (Administrator General).
IV of 1875, s. 15 (Merchant Shipping).
XV of 1875, s. 2 (Amending Panjáb Laws Act).
I of 1878, ss. 14, 15, 17 (Opium).
VII of 1878, ss. 44, 52, 64, 78, 169 (Forests).
VIII of 1878, s. 184 (Sea Customs).
XI of 1878, s. 13 (Arms).
I of 1879, s. 33 (Stamp).
VI of 1879, s. 8 (Amending Act XI of 1876).
II of 1880, s. 14 (*c*), (Burma District Cesses and Police).
XIX of 1881, ss. 45, 52, 64, 76 (Burma Forests).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XII of 1882, ss. 8, 9, 24 (Salt).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 78 (Police, Madras Town).
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 80, 154, 155 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act II of 1868, s. 14 (Tolls on Roads and Bridges).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 65 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 1, 78 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 3—6, 9, 21—24 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 23 (Forests).
Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 11 (Gambling).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 2, 7, 21, 24, 27—30, 41 (District Police).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 87 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 8—18, 47 (Salt).
Bom. Act III of 1875, ss. 5, 6 (Tolls on Roads and Bridges.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 23—28, 33 (Salt).
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 11 (Public Gambling).
Ben. Act III of 1867, s. 9 (Ships in Ports).
Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 36, 66 (Village Chaukídárs).
Ben. Act I of 1873, s. 3 (Amending Salt Act, 1864).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 159, 376 (Mufassal Municipalities).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3 (Satí).
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, ss. 29 (9), 30 (5), (Police).
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3 (Satí.

1. Arrest and Seizure of Property by.
2. Assistance when to be given by and to.
3. Powers of, for prevention of offences.
4. Investigation by.
5. Service of process through.
6. Officer in charge of Police Station.
7. Special Rules regarding Presidency Towns.
8. Miscellaneous.

1. Arrest and Seizure of property by.

Procedure of, on seizure of stolen or suspicious property. *See* SUSPICIOUS PROPERTY.
On arrest under Salt Laws Amendment Act . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 9.
Power of, to arrest without warrant. *See* ARREST, 2 (*b*).
How to deal with persons arrested by private parties . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 59.
Power of, to disarm any person illegally going armed . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 13.
as to seizure of property connected with forest offence . Act VII of 1878, s. 52.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 52.
offence against salt laws
Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 3—6 21.
regarding offences connected with sale, &c., of spirits in cantonments
Act XVIII, of 1853, ss. 5, 8.
in regard to seizure of stage carriage in case of breach of license
Act XVI of 1861, s. 11.
When authorized to impound cattle . . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 11.
Act VII of 1878, s. 169.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 78.
Not empowered to impound documents not duly stamped . . Act I of 1879, s. 33.

Police—*contd.*

2. Assistance when to be given by and to.
Bound to assist Customs, Salt, and Land Revenue Officers in execution of duty
Act XII of 1882, s. 24.
Act VIII of 1878, s. 184.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 23.
in arrest of military offender on written requisition of Commanding Officer
Act V of 1869, Part III (*e*).
master of ship, &c., in arrest of deserter . . Act I of 1859, s. 86.
in arresting witnesses in enquiries respecting misconduct or incompetency of masters and of merchant vessels . . . Act IV of 1875, s. 15.
toll collectors in execution of their duty . . . Act VIII of 1851, s. 5.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 6.
Persons bound to give information to. *See* INFORMATION.
Public bound to assist in making arrest or preventing offences . . Act X of 1882, s. 42.
What persons bound to assist in preventing damage at timber depôt or station
Act VII of 1878, s. 44.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 45.
to forest, &c, by fire
Act VII of 1878, s. 78.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 23.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 67.

3. Powers of, for prevention of offences.
Power of officer in charge of station to disperse unlawful assemblies
Act X of 1882, ss. 127, 128.
inspect weights and measures, Act X of 1882, s. 153.
to demand production of license to kill, &c., elephants . Act VI of 1879, s. 8.
Interposition to prevent commission of cognizable offence . Act X of 1882, ss. 149—151.
injury to public property, landmark or buoy, Act X of 1882, s. 152.
commission of forest offence . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 64.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 64.
Duty of, to give information in respect of wandering and dangerous lunatics or of neglect and cruel treatment of lunatics . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, ss. 4—6.
to aid in preventing resistance to seizure, and rescue of cattle seized for the purpose of impounding . . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 10.
To what extent may be invested with magisterial powers . . Act X of 1882, s. 14.
See also 2 *above.*

4. Investigation by.
(*a*) *Of cognizable offence.*
Complaint to be in writing or reduced to writing and signed and registered
Act X of 1882, s, 154,
exempted from court-fee . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xvi.
What officer empowered to make, and within what limits . . Act X of 1882, s. 156.
When and by what officer to be made . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 157.
Local, when dispensed with . . . . . Act X of 1882, 157, prov. (*a*).
Procedure if there appear no sufficient ground for . Act X of 1882, s. 157, prov. (*b*).
Officer making, power of, to summon and examine witnesses . Act X of 1882, ss. 160—162.
witness to produce document . Act X of 1882, s. 94.
to issue search warrant for document, &c. . Act X of 1882, s. 165.
confession or statement to. *See* CONFESSION; STATEMENT.
power of, to search or cause search of house or place—
within jurisdiction . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 165.
beyond jurisdiction . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 166.
See also SEARCH.
not to detain accused more than 24 hours, except on special order
Act X of 1882, s. 167.
when a subordinate to report proceedings to officer in charge of police station
Act X of 1882, s. 168.
to forward report with accused to Magistrate . Act X of 1882, ss. 170, 173.
power of, to take bail . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 169, 170.
to compel attendance of prosecutors and witnesses before Magistrate
Act X of 1882, ss. 170, 171.
procedure of, in case of deficient evidence . . Act X of 1882, s. 169.
Diary to be kept of proceedings on . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 172.

Police—*contd.*

4. Investigation by—*contd.*

(*a*) *Of cognizable offence*—contd.

Preliminary report on receipt of information, contents of . . Act X of 1882, s. 157.
to be submitted through superior officer who may give directions Act X of 1882, s. 158.
power to direct magisterial enquiry on receipt of, Act X of 1882, s. 159.
Final report, form and contents of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 173.
through what channel to be sent . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 173.
weapons, &c., found on accused to be forwarded with . Act X of 1882, s. 170.
what Magistrates may take cognizance of offences on . Act X of 1882, s. 191.
receiving of, by Magistrate not empowered, does not invalidate proceedings Act X of 1882, s. 529 (*e*).

(*b*) *Of non-cognizable offence.*

Not to be made without special order . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 155.
By order of Magistrate of 1st or 2nd class how conducted . . Act X of 1882, ss. 155, 202.
Order for, by unauthorized Magistrate not to invalidate proceedings, Act X of 1882, s. 529 (*b*).
Procedure in case of complaint direct to police . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 155.

(*c*) *Of sudden and unnatural death.* *See* INQUEST.

5. Service of process through.

Warrant of arrest to be directed to, ordinarily in mufassal . . . Act X of 1882, s. 77.
always in Presidency Town . . Act X of 1882, s. 77.
Act V of 1871, s. 3.
Summons to be ordinarily served by . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 68.
Search warrant to be ordinarily directed to . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 77, 101.

6. Officer in charge of Police Station.

Subordinate to report proceedings to . . . . . Act X of 1882 s. 62.
Powers of, to be exercised by whom in case of absence, sickness, &c., Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*o*).
superior police officers throughout their local jurisdictions Act X of 1882, s. 550.
to depute by written order subordinate to make arrest or search Act X of 1882, ss. 56, 379.
to disperse unlawful assemblies . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 127, 128.
Bound, on written requisition of Salt Revenue Officer, to attend or depute subordinate to attend search of place of illicit manufacture . . . . Act XII of 1882, ss. 18, 19.
Power of, to enter shop and inspect weights and measures and seize any that are false Act X of 1882, s. 153.
Duties and powers of, with reference to sale of impounded cattle when unclaimed Act I of 1871, ss. 14—17.
Procedure of, in effecting execution of warrant issued to other police officer, Act X of 1882, s. 84.
See also 3 *and* 4 *above.*

7. Superior Officers.

Investiture of, with magisterial powers to what extent and for what purposes Act XXIV of 1859, s. 7.
Bom. Act VII of 1867 s. 7.
Act X of 1882, s. 14.
Preliminary and final reports of cognizable offence to be submitted through Act X of 1882, ss. 158, 173.
May give directions regarding conduct of police investigation, Act X of 1882, ss. 158, 173.
May be appointed public prosecutor . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 492.
allowed to conduct prosecution in Magistrate's Court . Act X of 1882, s. 495.
To have powers of officer in charge of station . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 550.

8. Special rules regarding Presidency Towns.

Code of Criminal Procedure how far inapplicable to . . Act X of 1882, s. 1 (*a*) & (*e*).
Public when bound to assist . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 42.
Power of, for arrest of offenders . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 54.
See also ARREST, 2 (*b*).
Power of, in regard to dispersion of unlawful assemblies . . Act X of 1882, s. 127.
Groundlessly causing arrest by, compensation for . . . Act X of 1882, s. 552.

See BOMBAY TOWN POLICE DISTRICT; CALCUTTA POLICE DISTRICT; MADRAS TOWN POLICE DISTRICT.

Police—*contd.*

9. Miscellaneous.

Officers of, objectionable as jurors or assessors . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 278 (*e*).
Prohibition against purchase by, of impounded cattle . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 19.
Penalty for vexatious seizure or arrest by . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 24.
Saving of provisions of Presidency Police Acts as to petty estates . Act II of 1874, s. 66.
Power of, to enter and inspect disorderly house, drinking-shop, gaming-house
Act V of 1861, s. 23.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 21.
Entertainment of extra, &c., with a view to prevention, in certain districts or in respect of particular class, family, or persons, of female infanticide . Act VIII of 1870, ss. 1, 2.
Arrest by, of persons gaming in public streets
(P.) Act XXI of 1857, s. 15. | Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 11.
(N., P., O., C., Bu.) Act III of 1867, s. 13. | Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 11.
Disposal of rewards payable to informers, when information is given by . Act V of 1861, s. 41.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 41.
Exemption of King of Oudh from arrest by . . . . Act VIII of 1862, ss. 1, 2.
Report of certain matters by landholder to
Act X of 1882, s. 45. | Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 66.
Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3. | Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3.
In military cantonments. *See* MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 3.
In municipalities
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 154, 155. | (N.) Act XV of 1873, ss. 34, 35.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 87. | (P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 39A, 39C.
Ben. Act III of 1867, s. 9. | Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 376. | (Bu.) Act VII of 1874, ss. 32, 33.
To assist in suppressing illicit cultivation of opium . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29 (9).
Act II of 1880, s. 14 (*c*).
Act I of 1878, ss. 14, 15, 17.
To give information of illicit cultivation of opium, to attach crop and arrest person engaged in
Act XIII of 1857, ss. 22, 25.
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29 (9).
To keep order in neighbourhood of place of worship during service . Act V of 1861, s. 31.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 49.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 28.
Power of, to direct conduct of processions in public road, &c. . . Act V of 1861, ss. 30—33.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 49.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 27—30.
To report to Magistrate all encroachments on public road . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s 30 (5).
To prevent public nuisances . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 23.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 21.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 21.
Powers and duties of, in respect of offences against salt laws
Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 21, 23. | Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 23—28, 33.
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 8—18, 47. | Ben. Act I of 1873, s. 3.
Exemption of, from payment of tolls on roads and bridges . . Mad. Act II of 1868, s. 14.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 80. | Act VIII of 1851, s. 4.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 178. | Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 65.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 159. | Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 5.
Bound to assist in collection of tolls on roads and bridges . . Act VIII of 1851, s. 5.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 6.
Duty of, to take charge of unclaimed property . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 25.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 24.

See also DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT OF POLICE; WARRANT OF ARREST; VILLAGE OFFICER (S.).

Police (M.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1852, s. 21 (Abkári, Madras Town). | I of 1876, s. 16 (Telegraphs).
XXIV of 1859 (Police, Madras).

Madras Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 20, 52 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue). | Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 19, 29, 43, 78 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act V of 1865 (Amending Act XXIV of 1859). | Mad. Act II of 1866, ss. 15, 16 (Cattle Disease).

Police (M.)—*contd.*

Madras Acts—contd.

Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 12, 13 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 2, 3, 8, 75 (Police, Madras Town).
Mad. Act II of 1868, ss. 14, 15 (Tolls on Roads and Bridges).
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 76, 80, 82, 154, 155 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 65, 67 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act VII of 1878, ss. 4—6 (Cost of Police).
Mad. Act VIII of 1878, s. 6 (Coffee-stealing).
Mad. Act I of 1881, ss. 2, 6—9, 12—14 (Madras Ports Police).
Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 4—21 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Mad. Act III of 1882 ss. 1, 2 (Providing for occasional increase to Police Force).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 5 (Revenue Settlement).
Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 11 (12), (Office of Karnam).
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 31 (Collectors).
Mad. Reg. I of 1816, ss. 1—6 (Police, Tanjore).
Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3 (Satí).

1. Appointment, Constitution, and Expenses of.
2. Privileges and Exemptions.
3. Duties and Powers.
4. Offences by and against.

1. Appointment, Constitution, and Expenses of.

Establishment, constitution, superintendence, control, appointment, and resignation of
Act XXIV of 1859, ss. 4—11, 19.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 2, 3.
Courts to have no power to appoint, supersede, or control . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 4.
Expenses of, to be borne by Government . . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 5.
resumption of lands appropriated to . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 5.
Quartering additional in disturbed or dangerous districts . Mad. Act III of 1882, ss. 1, 2.
Assessment for support of, in Tanjore—
rates of and method of levying . Mad. Reg. I of 1816, ss. 1—6.
to be collected by Collector . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 31.
In municipal towns, contribution from municipal funds for support of
Mad. Act VII of 1878, ss. 4—6.
Special port charge for maintenance of. *See* MADRAS PORTS.
Additional, rules for appointment and payment of . . Act XXIV of 1859, ss. 13—15.
Act I of 1876, s. 16.
Special, appointment and powers of, and penalty for refusal to serve as
Act XXIV of 1859, ss. 16—18.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 8.
Village police, cuttobodies, and kavilagárs included in . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 1.

2. Privileges and Exemptions.

Protection of, for act done under warrant . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 78.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 54.
Exemption of, from tolls . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1868, s. 14.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 80.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 65.
Suits against, and prosecution of, limitation of time for, notice, tender of amends in
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 53.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 75.

3. Duties and Powers.

Authority, duties and powers of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, ss. 6, 21, 49.
Power of, as to arrest and search. *See* ARREST, 2; SEARCH.
Officers of, to exercise no revenue or judicial authority . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 6.
To execute warrant for ejectment of tenant for arrears of rent, Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 43.
Power of, superior officers to order crowd of 12 or more persons to disperse
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 49.
Powers of, as to search and seizure in case of ábkári offences. *See* ÁBKÁRÍ (M.), 2.
To assist ábkári officers on demand . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 21.
Power of officer in charge of police station to inspect register of purchases of coffee
Mad. Act VIII of 1878, s. 6.
To assist distrainer for arrears of rent . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 19, 29.

Police (M.)—*contd.*

3. Duties and Powers.—*contd.*

Duty of, to attend distraint for land revenue on demand of distrainer
Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 12, 13.
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 20.
Duties of, with regard to municipal offences . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 154, 155.
To assist in seizing and detaining carts, &c., for recovery of municipal taxation thereon
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 76.
toll-collectors in recovering tolls . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1868, s. 15.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 82.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 67.
Powers of, as to search, seizure, and detention of illicit salt . Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 4—21.
Entitled to inspect karnam's registers of strangers passing through villages
Mad. Reg. XXIX of 1802, s. 11 (12).
In respect of forest offences. *See* MADRAS FORESTS.
In ports. *See* MADRAS PORTS.

4. Offences by and against.

Special offences against authority of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, ss. 47, 49.
Unlawful assumption of powers of and personation of . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 20.
Prohibition against engaging in other employment or office without written permission of Inspector General . . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 19.
Offences by officers of, prosecution for, bar to civil suit for same act, Act XXIV of 1859, s. 53.
punishable under Acts . . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 51.
penalties for and their levy, and jurisdiction as to
Act XXIV of 1859, ss. 10, 44—46, 50.
Mad. Act V of 1865.
Charge for, leviable on cargo boats in Madras Ports . . Mad. Act I of 1881, ss, 2, 6—9.
Powers of, in Madras Ports . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1881, ss. 12—14.
as to animals attacked by cattle-disease . . Mad. Act II of 1866, ss. 15, 16.
for prevention of suttee . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3.
Recovery of fees of village servants employed to perform duties of, Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 52.
See also MADRAS TOWN POLICE DISTRICT; MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 3.

Police (Bo.).

Constitution, superintendence, control, appointment and resignation of
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 3—10, 13.
Contributions from municipalities for support of . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 24, 91.
Additional rules for appointment and payment of . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 14—17.
Prohibition against engagement of, in other business . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 11.
Officer of, what and when *ex-officio* Commissioner of Municipality
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 7, 9.
not to be appointed Conciliator . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 38.
Authority and general duties and powers of, Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 13, 20—24, 27, 28, 30.
Bound to assist Abkári Officers . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 39, 52.
Duties of, with regard to municipal offences . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 87.
Special offences against authority of . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 29.
Private persons bound to assist, on demand . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 18.
Offences by, penalties for, and their levy and jurisdiction over
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 8, 25, 26, 35—39.
prosecutions for, limited and bar to suit on same ground
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 42.
special plea on, for act done under warrant
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 43.
Suits against, limitation of, time for, notice of, tender of amends, and special plea in
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 42, 43.
See also POLICE COMMISSIONER (BO.).
See BOMBAY TOWN POLICE DISTRICT; MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 3.

Police (Be., &c.).

Acts of the Governor-General in Council.

XVI of 1854, ss. 2, 3 (Police, N.-W. P.)
XX of 1856, ss. 45, 50, 54, 61 (Police Chaukídárs, Bengal).
XIII of 1857, ss. 24, 25 (Opium, Bengal).
V of 1861, ss. 2—10, 12—25, 28—33, 35—44. (Police).
IV of 1872, ss. 39C, 40 (Laws, Panjáb).

Police (Be., &c.)—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor-General in Council—contd.

XVI of 1873, s. 8 (Village and Road Police, N.-W. P.)
XIX of 1873, s. 66 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.)
XV of 1875, s. 2 (Amending Panjáb Laws Act).
XX of 1875, s. 3, sch. (Central Provinces Laws).
I of 1876, s. 16 (Telegraphs).
III of 1876, s. 66 (Burma Labour Law).
XVIII of 1876, ss. 3, 34, 44, sch. II (Oudh Laws).
VII of 1878, s. 78 (Forests).
XII of 1878, s. 5 (Amending Panjáb Laws Act).
II of 1880, ss. 14, 15 (Burma District Cesses and Police).
XXII of 1881, ss. 29, 34 (Excise, Northern India, Burma, Coorg).
I of 1882, s. 172 (Emigration of Labourers to Assam).
X of 1882, s. 45 (Criminal Procedure).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 23—28, 33 (Salt).
Ben. Act VII of 1869, ss. 1—5 (Police Force).
Ben Act VI of 1870, ss. 36, 66 (Village Chaukídárs).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 60, 116, 122, 138, 160 164—176, 195 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 40—42, 68 (Abkárí).

Regulations.

Reg. I of 1872, s. 12 (Panjáb Frontier).
Reg. I of 1874, s. 6 (Grazing, Panjáb Frontier).
Reg. III of 1877, ss. 3, 30, 31, sch. II (Ajmer Laws).
Reg. III of 1881, s. 8 (Chittagong Hill Tracts Frontier Police).
Reg. II of 1882, s. 8 (Assam Frontier Police).
Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 8 (4), (Revenue Settlement).
Ben. Reg XXVII of 1795, s. 5 (4), (Permanent Settlement).
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 9 (Land Revenue, Katák).
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, ss. 4—7, 10, 11, 13 (Police, Katák).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, ss. 3—6, 8 (Passage of Troops).
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, ss. 21, 29, 30 (Police).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, ss. 15 (3), 82 (Patní Taluqs).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 24 (3) (Settlement, Ceded and Conquered Provinces, Katák).
Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 4 (1), (Indigo Suits, Bengal).
Ben. Reg IV of 1828, s. 2 (4), (Power of Collector in making or revising Settlement).
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3 (Satí).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1831, ss. 2, 5 (Police, Powers of Tahsíldárs, Ceded and Conquered Provinces).

1. Appointment, Constitution, and Expenses of.
2. Privileges and Exemptions.
3. Duties and Powers.
4. Offences by and against.

1. Appointment, Constitution, and Expenses of.

(*a*) *Generally.*

Establishment, constitution, superintendence, control, appointment and resignation of
Act V of 1861, ss. 2—9, 12.
Ben. Act VII of 1869, ss. 1—4.
Power to appoint and remove honorary police officers . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 44.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 40.
Act XII of 1878, s. 5.
Additional, rules for appointment and payment of . . . Act V of 1861, ss. 13—16.
Act I of 1876, s. 16.
Special, appointment and powers of, and penalty for refusal to serve in
Act V of 1861, ss. 17—19.
Right of Government to resume allowance to proprietors for maintenance of
Ben. Reg XXVII of 1795, s. 5 (4).
Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 8 (4).
Power to direct local taxation for payment of . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 39C.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
Municipal, enrolment, and payment of, and where bound to serve
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 60, 164—173.
superintendence of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 174—176.
See also CALCUTTA SUBURBAN POLICE DISTRICT.

Police (Be., &c.)—*contd.*

1. Appointment, Constitution, and Expenses of—*contd.*

(*b*) *In Katák.*

Rules for appointment and registration of dároghas, khandaits, sardár paiks, and paiks
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, ss. 4, 5, 6.
Local limits of authority of khandaits, &c., to be fixed by dároghas
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 7.
Extension of police regulations to, except in certain specified tracts
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 13.
Land assigned for support of, not to be resumed . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 9.
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 5.
registers of, prescribed . Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 10.
Not subject to rules relating to village police . . . Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 11.

2. Privileges and Exemptions.

Exemption of, from tolls . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 195.
Animals of, how far exempt from municipal taxation . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 122.
Suits against, notice of, tender of amends in, and special plea on . Act V of 1861, ss. 42, 43.

3. Duties and Powers.

Authority, duties and powers of . . . . . Act V of 1861, ss. 20, 22—25, 30, 31.
Ben. Act VII of 1869, s. 5.
Not to be employed on revenue duties, except where distinctly authorized by law
(N.) Ben. Reg. XI of 1831, s. 5.
Tahsíldár, investiture of, with powers of . . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1831, s. 2.
Act XVI of 1854, s. 3.
having police jurisdiction empowered to employ chaprásís of revenue establishment on duties of . . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1831, s. 5.
subordination of dároghas of, to . . . . . Act. XVI of 1854, s. 2.
powers of, in relation to chaukídárs . . . . . Act. XX of 1856, s. 61.
Bound to give support to revenue officers in execution of their duties
Ben. Reg. IV of 1828, s. 2 (4).
To assist in execution of decree in summary suit on indigo contracts
Ben. Reg. VI of 1823, s. 4 (1).
Bound to assist in execution of process of Collector . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1882, s. 24 (3).
To assist in giving possession to purchaser of patní taluk . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 15 (3.
Affidavit of service of notice of application for sale for arrears of patní taluq when to be made before . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 82.
To be present at search by, and to assist Excise officers . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 29, 34.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 40, 52, 68.
May be invested with powers of Excise officers . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 41, 42.
Bound to assist employer in arresting deserting immigrant . Act III of 1876, s. 66.
Act I of 1882, s. 172.
in seizures for recovery of Municipal taxation . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 138.
Municipal toll-collectors when required . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 160.
Duties of, in reference to suppression of illicit cultivation and manufacture of opium
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29 (9), 12.
Procedure of, in regard to arrest or summoning of employés of Opium Department
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29 (1)—(4).
illegal cultivation of opium . . Act XIII of 1857, ss. 24, 25.
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 29 (9).
Powers of, as to search for, seizure and detention of illicit salt
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 23—26, 28.
Duty of, to assist troops and travellers marching through district
Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, ss. 3, 6, 8. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
Supervision of Village watchmen by . . . . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 21.
Appointment of Village chaukídárs to be registered by . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 36.
Chaukídárs to be under control of . . . . . Act XX of 1856, ss. 50, 54.

See also CHAUKÍDÁRS.

General diary to be kept by officer in charge of station . . . Act V of 1861, s. 44.
Entertainment by individual of extraordinary number of armed men to be reported to Magistrate by (Be., N.) . . . . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (1).
Powers of, as to arrest and detention of armed men . . (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 30.

Police (Be., &c.)—*contd.*

3. Duties and Powers—*contd.*

Collection of arms by individual and building or repair of fort to be reported to Magistrate by . . . . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (1).
Public roads, duty of, to report encroachments on . (Be., N.) Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (5).

4. Offences by and against.

Prohibition against engaging in other employment . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 10.
Prohibited from purchasing at sales for arrears of chaukídári tax . Act XX of 1856, s. 45.
recovery of municipal taxes Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 116.
Offences by officers of. Penalties for . . . . . Act V of 1861, ss. 7, 28, 29.
Jurisdiction over . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 35.
saving of . . . . Reg. III of 1881, s. 8.
Reg. II of 1882, s. 8.
Prosecution for, special plea on, for act done under warrant Act V of 1861, s. 43.
limited, and bar to suit on same ground Act V of 1861, s. 42.
Special offences against authority of . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 32.
Condition as to, may be imposed on collection peons . . (N.) Act XIX of 1872, s. 66.
Power to appoint honarary officers of . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 31.
Investiture of istimrardar with powers of . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 31.
Powers of, on Panjáb Frontier . . . . . Reg I of 1872, s. 12.
Reg. I of 1874, s. 6.
to prevent satí . . . . . Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3.
Report of certain matters to, by village headmen and village watchmen
Act X of 1882, s. 45. | (Bu.) Act II of 1880, ss. 14, 15.
Act VII of 1878, s. 78. | Act XVI of 1873, s. 8.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3. | Act XVIII of 1876, s. 34.

See also CALCUTTA POLICE DISTRICT; CALCUTTA SUBURBAN POLICE DISTRICT; HAZÁRÍBÁGH AND LOHARDAGA RURAL POLICE; HOWRAH STATION.

Police Commissioner (Bo.).

Administration of police vested in, and general powers and duties of Bom. Act VII 1867, ss. 5, 6, 8, 9, 13—15.
Assistant to, appointment and powers of . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 5, 7.
General control of, over village police . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 3—5, 9.
Bom. Act I of 1876, s. 2.
Empowered to confer judicial powers in petty cases on police patels Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 15.
Powers and duties of, in regard to municipalities . Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 24, 98, 99.

Police Diary.

Contents of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 172.
Power of Court to call for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 172.
Accused not entitled to call for or see . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 172.
By officer in charge of station . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 44.

Police Patel (Bo.).

Appointment and number of, and control of village police by, Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 5.
Powers and duties of, as to prevention, giving information of, and enquiry into offences, holding inquests, and arrest of offenders . . Ben. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 6—13.
May be appointed conciliator . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 38.
Act XXII of 1881, s. 7.
Punishment, suspension, and removal of, for breach of duty and other offences Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 9, 9A.
Bom. Act I of 1876.
Ordinary and special judicial powers of, for punishment of petty offences of assault, abuse, mischief, theft, and public nuisances . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 15—18.
Provision for duties of, in case of absence or sudden illness . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 21.
Ex-officio pound-keeper . . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 6.
Power of, to call and examine witnesses on solemn affirmation and to search for stolen property, &c. . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 13.
Unclaimed property to be kept in custody of . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 24.
Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 19.

Police Report. *See* POLICE, 4 (*a*).

Policy. *See* INSURANCE.

Policy Broker.
General lien of, for balance of account on goods bailed . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 171.

Political Agent.
Definition of . . . . . Act XXI of 1879, ss. 3, 7.
Act X of 1882 s. 190.
Power of, to order arrest and removal into Native State of offenders other than European British subjects escaping into British India
Act XXI of 1879, ss. 11, 18 (2), & sch.
to try or make over to courts in Native State extradited offender
Act XXI of 1879, s. 13.
Certificate by, as to trial in British India of British subject for offence committed in Native State . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 188.
Copies of depositions, &c., taken before, in regard to offence committed by British subject in Native State, when receivable as evidence in Court in British India, Act X of 1882, s. 189.
Service of summons by, on defendant in foreign territory . . Act X of 1877, s. 90.
Act XII of 1881, s. 117 (B).
Execution of commission for examination of witnesses by . . Act X of 1882, s. 503.
At Mandalay or Bhamu, to grant certificate for protection of goods re-imported after clearance at Rangoon for foreign territory . . . . . Act XXIII of 1872.
For Southern Maratha Country . . . . . Bom. Reg. VII of 1830, s. 5.
Bom. Reg. XVI of 1831, s. 1.

Police Station.
Defined . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*o*).
Officer in charge of. *See* POLICE, 6.

Poll Tax. *See* CAPITATION TAX.

Pony. *See* HORSE.

Poona. *See* DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS ; DEKKHAN SARDÁRS.

Poor.
Elementary education for, to be provided by Madras City Municipality
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 33 (*c*).
See PAUPER.

Poppy Cultivation. *See* OPIUM.

Poppy Heads.
Included in opium . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 3.
See OPIUM.

Ports.

1. Appointment and limits of.
2. Rules for regulation and Management of.
3. Offences relating to.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Appointment and limits of.
Inclusion in, of rivers, channels, shore, piers, jetties, landing-places, wharfs, quays, docks, &c.
Act XII of 1875, ss. 2, 5.
Limits of, how defined . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 5 (*a*).
jurisdiction of Presidency Magistrates within . . Act X of 1882, s. 19.
Appointment of, for customs purposes . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 11—16.
Limits of, for purposes of Port Commissioners Act . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 78.
Act XV of 1879, s. 3.

2. Rules for regulation and management of.
Applicable to certain specified ports . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 2 (*a*), sch. I, &c.
Power to extend wholly or partially to other ports . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 5, 6, 75.
Power of Local Government to make . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 7.
Mad. Act II of 1872.
Rules for the safety of shipping in, and preservation of general, Act XII of 1875, ss. 20—36.
special, Act XII of 1875, ss. 38—41.
Rules as to moving vessels not to apply to native vessels in port of Bombay
Act XVII of 1882, s. 2.

Ports—*contd.*

2. Rules for regulation and management of—*contd.*

Power to limit, for importation of petroleum . . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 7.
Obstructions in fairways leading to. *See* OBSTRUCTION IN FAIRWAYS.
Provisions for enforcing presence of sufficient crew on vessels lying in Ben. Act III of 1867, ss. 2—6.
Police in, power to charge on port fund . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1867, ss. 8, 9.
See also MADRAS PORTS.
Sanitary provisions for protection of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 77.
Regulation of boats in. *See* MADRAS PORTS; MADRAS ROADS; PUBLIC CONVEYANCES (Bo.).
Power to extend, with modifications, rules as to boats and catamarans in Madras Roads to other Act IX of 1846, s. 1.
Sanitary authorities for. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

3. Offences relating to.

Jurisdiction over and procedure as to . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 66—72, 75. Act IV of 1877, s. 8.
Police when bound to inform of and arrest for . . . . Ben. Act III of 1872, s. 6.
Penalty for British ship hoisting unlawful colours in ports . Act XII of 1875, s. 73.
Ships entering or leaving port, to hoist signals . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 62—65.

4. Miscellaneous.

In Bombay Port . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 85.
Rules licensing and regulating cargo boats in . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 7 (*k*).
Stamp duty on delivery order relating to goods lying in, Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch I, No. 26.
Fire in, provisions as to extinguishing . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 17, 36, 39.
Penalty for discharging firearms in, otherwise than as signal of distress Act XII of 1875, s. 35.
Gunpowder in. *See* GUNPOWDER.
Registration, &c., of harbour, craft in . . . . . Act XIX of 1838.
Harbour Master when to be Conservator of . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 8 (*b*).
Dues in. *See* PORT DUES.

See also BUOYS; CALCUTTA PORT; CALCUTTA PORT IMPROVEMENT COMMISSIONERS; MADRAS ROADS; MADRAS PORT; MERCHANT SHIPPING (*c*), 5, 6, 7; PORT FUND; PORT OFFICERS; RANGOON PORT COMMISSIONERS.

Port Commissioners.

Law relating to, not affected by Customs law . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 207.
Wharf belonging to, immediate discharge of cargo at, when allowed Act VIII of 1878, s. 85 (*b*).
Delegation to, of powers for detention, &c., of unseaworthy and unsafe ships Act VII of 1880, s. 53.
See CALCUTTA PORT COMMISSIONERS; PORT TRUSTEES; RANGOON PORT COMMISSIONERS.

Port Dues.

Power to levy, maximum rate of, in specified ports . . Act XII of 1875, s. 45, sch. I.
Madras Port . . . . . Act IV of 1881.
ports to which Act is specially extended Act XII of 1875, s. 45.
May be made payable to Port Commissioners . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 96, &c.
Power of Local Government to vary . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 46.
Account of. *See* PORT FUND.
Collection of, and manner of ascertaining amount of . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 50, 51.
enforcement of . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 52, 54.
Port clearance not to be granted till after payment of . . Act XII of 1875, s. 53. Act VIII of 1878, s. 64 (*b*).
Penalty for, and proof of, evasion of . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 55.
Rate of, on vessels in ballast . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 56.
not discharging or taking in cargo . . Act XII of 1875, s. 57.
Not chargeable on vessels re-entering port from stress of weather . Act XII of 1875, s. 58.
on pleasure yachts . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 58A. Act XVII of 1882, s. 3.
Hospital dues, power to impose, vary and compound for, and application of Act XII of 1875, ss. 59, 60. Ben. Act III of 1867, ss. 14—16.

Port Dues—*contd.*

Police dues, power to impose, vary, and allow composition for
Ben. Act III of 1867, ss. 10, 14—16.
Fees chargeable for certain services rendered to vessels in port . Act XII of 1875, s. 61.
Levy and application of landing and wharfage fees at Karáchí . Bom. Act III of 1879.
See also MADRAS ROADS.
At Maulmain and Bassein, application of, to defray expense of port lights
Act XII of 1875, s. 77.
Act IX of 1879, s. 17.

See PORT FUND.

Port Fnud.

Constitution and accounts of, and charges on . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 47.
Ben. Act III of 1867, ss, 8—10, 18.
Net proceeds of fess of public water conveyances to be credited to, Bom. Act VI of 1863, s. 7.
Unclaimed sale proceeds of drift seized for damage to Madras pier, to be credited to
Mad. Act VII of 1871, s. 3.
Power to direct contribution from, to Municipal Fund . (Bu.) Act VII of 1874, s. 28.

Port Officers.

Conservator of port. Appointment and powers of . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 8—17, 73.
Ben. Act III of 1867, ss. 3—6.
Calcutta Port Commissioners may be appointed
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 95, &c.
Powers of, to be exercised by other Port Officers
Act XII of 1875, s. 18.
in reference to levying of damage done by vessels or drift fouling Madras pier . Mad. Act V of 1863, ss. 9, 10.
Mad. Act VII of 1871, ss. 2—6.
Licensing and regulation of boats by, in Madras Roads . . . Act VI of 1842.
Bombay Harbour . . . Bom. Act VI of 1863.
Information of casualties to inland steam-vessels to be given to . Ben. Act VII of 1879, s. 6.
Indemnity to Government for loss or damage caused by default of, Act XII of 1875, s. 19.
Port Commissioners and Trustees relieved from liability for acts of
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 37.
Act XV of 1879, s. 53.

See COASTING VESSELS (Bo.).

Port Trustees.

Law relating to, not affected by Customs law . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 207.
Wharf belonging to, immediate discharge of cargo at, when allowed
Act VIII of 1878, s. 85 (*b*).
Delegation to, of powers for detention of unseaworthy and unsafe ships, &c.
Act VII of 1880, s. 53.

See BOMBAY PORT TRUSTEES.

Portuguese Convention Act . . . . . Act XVII of 1881.

Notes to be issued for silver coin made under . . . Act XX of 1882, s. 11 (*b*).

Portuguese Treaty Act . . . . . Act IV of 1880.

Possession.

Acquisition of ownership by . . . . . Act XV of 1877, ss. 26—28.
Of property by person through wife, clerk, or servant . . Act XLV of 1866, s. 27.
Presumption arising from. *See* PRESUMPTION, 2.
Restoration of, of immoveable property to owner ousted by criminal force
Act X of 1882, s. 522.
By servant, when possession by master . . . . . (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 3 (*a*).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 3.
Theft by servant of property in, of master . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 381.
Right of usufructuary mortgagee to recover . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 62
Of land by agent held to be possession by principal . . (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 3 (*a*).

See also DISPUTED POSSESSION; DISTURBED POSSESSION; IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY; WRONGFUL DISPOSSESSION.

Post-mortem Examination. *See* CORONER.

Post Office.

1. Monopoly of.
2. Management of, and Powers and Liabilities in respect of Posted Articles.
3. Officers of.
4. Offences relating to.
5. Postage Rates.
6. Transmission of Process by.

1. Monopoly of.

Exclusive privilege of carrying letters for hire vested in Government of India . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 5.
Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect, without Governor General's sanction . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
Zamíndárí dâk not to be established where there is Government dâk . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1862, s. 4.

2. Management of, and Powers and Liabilities in respect of Posted Articles.

Government not responsible for loss of article sent by post . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 65.
Power of postal authorities to seize seditious or illegally imported newspapers and books in the . . . Act III of 1882, s. 3.
Letter, &c., supposed to contain contraband article or article in contravention of Post Office rules, procedure with regard to . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 60.
Property of articles posted vests in Post Master General, for the purpose of bringing charge of offences . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 61.
Production in Criminal Court of letters in . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 95, 96.
Rules for management of . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 63.
Special rules regarding landing and shipping of mails . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 75.
in Madras Ports . . . Mad. Act I of 1881, s. 10.
Registration of, and receipts for, articles sent by post . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 25, 26.
Re-delivery of letters and articles once put into the Post Office . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 27.
Disposal of unclaimed articles . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 29.
See District Post; Zamíndárí Dák.

3. Officers of.

Appointment and powers of . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 7.
Exempted from service as jurors or assessors . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (i).
Responsibility of, for loss of article sent by post, only in case of fraud, negligence, or malice . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 65.

4. Offences relating to.

By private persons . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 42—46.
By departmental officials . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 47—51.
By departmental officials in Native State triable by British Courts . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 59.
Abetment or concealment of . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 52.
Triable by Presidency Magistrate wherever committed if witnesses are in Presidency Town . . . Act X of 1882, s. 184.

5. Postage Rates.

Inland, on letters . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 8.
newspapers and proof-sheets . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 9—12.
books and packets . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 13, 17.
parcels . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 14—18.
articles sent on Her Majesty's service . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 62.
power to direct pre-payment of . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 19.
power to alter . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 20.
Foreign or sea . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 21, 22.
For redirection . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 24.
Recovery of, when unpaid from receiver or sender of letter, &c., . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 28, 30.
Payable by stamps . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 35.
See also Stamps, 2.

6. Transmission of Process, &c., by.

Notice of dishonour, &c., may be sent by post . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 94.
Summons, &c., in civil cases when to be transmitted or served through . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 85, 88—90, 92. Act VI of 1882, ss. 89, 90.
postage charge on, how and when collected . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 95.
Processes for execution beyond local jurisdiction, may be sent by, to another Magistrate . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 83, 101.

Post Office—*contd.*

6. Transmission of Process, &c., by—*contd.*
Summons in rent suit for service in foreign territory . . Act XII of 1881, s. 117A.
Notices to or by Presidency Banks may be sent by letter . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 59, 60
under Road-cess Act may be sent by registered letter . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 96.
See LETTERS.

Posthumous Children.
Enabled to inherit . . . . . 10 Wm. 3, c. 22.
See UNBORN PERSON.

Pottery. *See* OFFENSIVE TRADES.

Pounds.
Establishment and control of . . . . . Act I of 1871, ss. 4, 5.
Appointment, removal and duties of keepers of . . . . Act I of 1871, ss. 6—9.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 78.
Impounding of, and fines and charges for feeding cattle in . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 78.
Act I of 1871, ss. 10—12.
Act VII of 1878, ss. 69, 70.
Delivery to owner or sale of cattle impounded in . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 78.
Act I of 1871, ss. 13—19.
Prohibition against purchase of cattle and penalty for breach of duty by keepers of
Act I of 1871, ss. 19, 27.
Application of surplus receipts from, to construction of roads, bridges, and works of public utility . . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 18.
Compensation for illegal impounding . . . . . Act I of 1871, ss. 20—23.
Penalty for opposing seizure of, or rescuing, cattle from . . . Act I of 1871, s. 24.
Powers of police in respect of, in Presidency Towns
Act XIII of 1856, s. 116. | Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 71, 102.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 28. | Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 78.
Removal of animals attacked by cattle-disease to . . Mad. Act II of 1866, ss. 3—6, 13.

Power of Appointment.
What is valid execution of, by will . . . . . Act XXV of 1838, s. 8.
Act X of 1865, s. 78.
Implied gift to objects of power, in default of appointment . . Act X of 1865, s. 79.
What is valid execution of, by deed . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 24.
See APPOINTMENT.

Power-of-Attorney.
Decree of, empowered to execute instruments, &c., and effect of such execution
Act VII of 1882, s. 2.
payment, &c., by, without notice of death, lunacy, or insolvency, or revocation by donor, how far valid . . . . . Act VII of 1882, s. 3.
Deposit of, in High Court or Court of Recorder of Rangoon, and proof thereof by production of copy . . . . . Act VII of 1882, s. 4.
Married woman empowered to execute . . . . . Act VII of 1882, s. 5.
To deal with India stock . . . . . 43 Vict., c. 11.
To be filed in civil suit, by one of several parties appearing for the rest
Act XIV of 1882, s. 35.
by mukhtárs . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 37 (*b*).
by pleaders . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 39.
See also ADVOCATE.
Presumption as to, purporting to be authenticated by notary public, Court, Judge, Magistrate, or British Consular Agent . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 85.
General, person holding, from absent party included as recognised agent
Act XIV of 1882, s. 37 (*a*).
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
Amount of stamp duty payable on . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 50.
To present document for registration how to be executed and authenticated
Act III of 1877, ss. 32, 33.
By military man authorizing prosecution or defence of suit—
execution, countersignature by commanding officer, effect of
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 465—467.
exempt from court-fee . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19 (*i*).
See MUKHTÁRNÁMA; VAKÁLATNÁMA.

Power of Sale.

Conferred by mortgage-deed—
Valid and implied in case of English mortgage when neither party is Hindú, Muhammadan or Buddhist . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 6 (*a*).
where mortgagee is Secretary of State for India in Council Act IV of 1882, s. 69 (*b*).
where mortgaged property is situated in Presidency Town, Karáchí or Rangoon . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 69 (*c*).
Exerciseable only after notice in writing or large arrears of interest . Act IV of 1882, s. 69.
Irregular exercise of, title of purchaser not impeachable on ground of . Act IV of 1882, s. 69.
person damnified by, entitled to compensation . Act IV of 1882, s. 69.
Disposal of money received from sale under . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 69.

Powers.

Of insolvent. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTORS, I (*c*).
Of coroners. *See* CORONERS.
Of East India Company to be exercised in Queen's name . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 1.
Over officers, exercised by Secretary of State . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 3.
Of sale and purchase, and to enter into contracts, vested in Secretary of State in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 40.
Of borrowing, transferred to Secretary of State in Council . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 49.
Of Revenue Officers. *See* REVENUE OFFICERS.
Of Criminal Courts. Variation and cancellation of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 41.
Effect of transfer of officer invested with . . Act X of 1882, s. 40.
Modes of conferring . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 39.
See also under the names of the various Criminal Courts.
Conferral of. *See* ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER (O.); REVENUE COURT (N.); REVENUE OFFICERS (C.).

Powers-of-Attorney Act . . . . . Act VII of 1882.

Practice.

Of Supreme Court at Fort William . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 13.
In Vice-Admiralty Courts . . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51.
High Court to frame rules of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 15.
See PROCEDURE; PROCESS; QUEEN'S BENCH.

Precedence.

Among members of Covenanted Civil Service . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 85, 86.
Judges of High Court . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 5.

Pre-contract of Marriage. *See* MARRIAGE.

Pre-emption.

Of stores by Admiralty . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 38.

Pre-emption, Right of.

Suit to enforce. Period of limitation for, prescribed, Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 10.
death or disability of person having right to sue not to suspend running of . Act XV of 1877, ss. 7, 17.
Valuation (for purpose of court-fee) of . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, vi.
Form and contents of decree in . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 214.
Co-sharers entitled to, on sale of land for arrears . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 188.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 155.
on execution-sale . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 310.
Of East Indian Railway Company in certain premises of Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association Act V of 1838, s. 36.

Pre-emption, Right of (P.).

As to immoveable property in villages and towns when presumed, and when to be proved, to exist Act IV of 1872, ss. 9—11.
Act XII of 1878, s. 2.
Of landlord as to occupancy tenant's holding . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 34.
(Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, s. 34.
Custom regarding, to be recorded and enforced in Hazára District Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 6, 8.
Rules for decision of rival claims to . . . . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 12, 20.
Act XII of 1878, s. 2.

Pre-emption, Right of (P.)—*contd.*

Notice to person having, on proposal to sell or foreclose mortgage, and effect thereof
Act IV of 1872, ss. 13—15.
Act XII of 1878, s. 2.

Suit to enforce, grounds of, powers of court as to, and nature and effect of
Act IV of 1872, ss. 16—18.
Act XII of 1878, s. 2.

Party to sale by joint owners prohibited from withdrawing share and claiming as to rest
Act IV of 1872, s. 19.

Co-sharer entitled to, entitled also to transfer of share of defaulter as against others
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 47.

Pre-emption, Right of (O.)

As to immoveable property in villages and towns, when to be allowed
Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 6—8.

Of co-sharer and under-proprietor at sale of land for arrears in execution of rent decree
Act XIX of 1868, s. 128.

Rule for decision of rival claims to . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 9.

Notice to person having, on proposal to sell or to foreclose mortgage and effect thereof
Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 10—12.

Suit to enforce, grounds of, powers of court as to, and nature and effect of decree in
Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 13—15.

Co-sharer entitled to, entitled also to transfer of share of defaulter as against others
Act XVII of 1876, s. 121.

Pre-emption, Right of (C.).

Of co-sharer, and upper or inferior proprietor at sale for arrears of land revenue
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 110.

Pre-emption, Right of (Aj.).

As to immoveable property in villages and towns, presumption as to, and proof of
Reg. III of 1877, ss. 6—8.

Rules for decision of rival claims to . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 9.

Notice to person having, on proposal to sell or foreclose mortgage and effect thereof
Reg. III of 1877, ss. 10—12.

Suit to enforce, grounds of, powers of court as to, and nature and effect of decree in
Reg. III of 1877, ss. 13—15.

Co-sharer entitled to, entitled also to transfer of share of defaulter as against others
Reg. II of 1877, s. 88.

Preferential Charges.

Defined . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.

Duties of Administrator General as to . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 21.

Widow of officer or soldier paying . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 8.

Preliminary Investigation.

In what case may be ordered by Magistrate . . . . . Act X of 1872, s. 146.

Preliminary Order.

To be made by Court in suits for accounts, administration suits, and suits for dissolution of partnership . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 213, 215, 215A.

Sample forms of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 130, 132.

Premium.

For lease, defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 105.

Prerogative.

No law of Governor General in Council invalid by reason of affecting, 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 26.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 24.

Presbytery. *See* EDINBURGH.

Prescription.

Time of, in claims to way, water-course, access and use of light, air, and water or other easement
Act XV of 1877, s. 26.
Act V of 1882, ss. 15, 17.

Computation of period, and interruption of . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 26, expl.
Act V of 1882, s. 15, expl.

Prescription—*contd.*

Exclusion of time in favour of reversioner of servient tenement . Act XV of 1877, s. 27.
Act V of 1882, s. 16.

See also LIMITATION OF TIME, 2 (*a*).

Acquisition of rights in land by . . . . . (Bu.) Act II of 1876, ss. 6, 7, 22.
Right of occupancy not acquired by, in Panjáb . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 9.
Reg. III of 1873, s. 9.
Proprietary right in rent-free grants when conferred by . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 30.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 82.
No length of occupancy to bar liability for Government revenue, (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 30.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 83.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 41.

Presents.

Not to be accepted by Governor General, Council, Judges, civil or military officers
13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 23, 24.
Offence of receiving . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 62.
Restoration of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 63.
Acceptance of, when a misdemeanour . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 76.

See GIFTS; ILLEGAL GRATIFICATION.

Presidencies.

Court of Directors may from time to time declare the limits of the several
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 38.
Enactments as to existing, to extend to new . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 19.
Power to alter boundaries of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 47.

Presidency of Fort William.

To be divided into two presidencies . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 38.
Governor General not to be Governor of . . . . . 17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, s. 5.

See AGRA.

Presidency Banks.

Constitution and incorporation of . . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 4—7, 22.
Public servant or Judge of High Court may become member of . Act XI of 1876, s. 66.
Seal of, how used . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 8.
Contracts by, how executed . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 9.
Accounts, bills, receipts, &c., for, how, and by whom executed . Act XI of 1876, s. 33.
Capital of. Amount of . . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 10, 11.
Power to increase or reduce . . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 13—16.
Stock and shares in. Conversion of . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 12.
Forfeiture of, for debt to banks . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 17.
To be moveable property . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 19.
Certificates and receipts for . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 18, 63 (*k*), (*l*).
Transfer and transmission of . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 20—23.
Notice of trusts on, to what extent binding on banks
Act XI of 1876, ss. 17, 22.
Directors of. Election and retirement of . . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 24—26, 29.
Qualification and disqualification of . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 27.
President and vice-president of . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 28.
Act V of 1879, s. 2.
Validation of acts of, notwithstanding subsequent discovery of disqualification
Act XI of 1876, s. 30.
Indemnity of . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 31.
Power of, to institute and compromise suits . . Act XI of 1876, s. 64.
Officers of. Appointment, suspension, remuneration and removal of . Act XI of 1876, s. 32.
Which and to what extent forbidden to engage in other commercial business
Act XI of 1876, s. 34.
Act V of 1879, s. 3.
Security from . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 35.
Business of. What may be transacted . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 36, 63 (*a*), (*b*).
Act V of 1879, s. 4.
not be transacted . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 37.
Act V of 1879, s. 5.
Place of . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 40.
Acquisition of premises for . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 41.

Presidency Banks—*contd.*

Payment to, of sums payable by or to Government . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 36, 38 (*o*).
Presentment at, of Government promissory notes . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 39.
Branches and agencies of, where and how to be established Act XI of 1876, ss. 42, 63 (*j*).
Accounts and dividends of . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 36 (*o*), 43—46, 63 (*g*), (*h*), (*i*).
audit of . . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 36 (*o*), 47, 48.
Power of Government to call for information regarding affairs of Act XI of 1876, ss. 36 (*o*), 43.
Meetings of, general and special . . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 49, 50.
quorum . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 51.
decisions of, how carried . . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 52—55.
votes and proxies at . . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 56—58.
Notices to and by, mode of serving . . . . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 59—62.
Bye-laws, power to make . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 63.
Act V of 1879, s. 6.
Evidence required in legal proceedings to recover from shareholder debt due to Act XI of 1876, s. 65.
Saved from provisions of Indian Companies Act, except as to winding up Act VI of 1882, s. 256.
Act XI of 1876, s. 67.
Confirmation of certain agreements between Government and Banks of Bengal and Madras Act XI of 1876, s. 68.
Sanction of Government required to what acts of . . Act XI of 1876, ss. 13, 42, 63.
Advances and loans may be made by, to Government without specific security Act XI of 1876, s. 36 (*a*).
Power of Court to order payment into, of money due to Company in course of winding up Act VI of 1882, ss. 152, 153.

Presidency Courts of Small Causes. *See* Courts of Small Causes, 2.

Presidency Jail.

Superintendent of:—
Appointment and nomenclature of . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 4.
Execution by, of sentences and orders passed by any Court, Judge, Justice of the Peace, Magistrate of Police or Coroner . . . . . Act V of 1871, ss. 5—14.
Delivery to, of persons arrested under warrant of High Court or Court of Small Causes pending next sitting of the Court . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 14.
Duties of, with reference to confinement of State prisoners . Act V of 1871, s. 15.
See also Presidency Jail (Be.).

Presidency Jail (Bo.).

Introduction of spirits, drugs, &c., into, how punishable . . Act XIII of 1856, s. 49.

Presidency Jail (Bo.).

Rules for management of, and appointment of visitors, medical officers, jailors, and inspectors of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 7.
Powers of Superintendent of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 8.
Penalties for taking prohibited articles into . . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 17.
Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 8.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 34.

Presidency Magistrate.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1852, ss. 22, 31—33, 35, 37 (Ábkárí, Madras Town).
XIII of 1856, ss. 5, 107 (Police, Presidency Towns).
V of 1857 (Oriental Gas Company).
XII of 1859, ss. 9, 14 (Pilots, Calcutta).
XIII of 1859, ss. 1—4 (Fraudulent Breaches of Contract by Workmen).
XV of 1865, s. 47 (Pársí Marriages and Divorces).
XV of 1869, s. 2 (Evidence of Prisoners).
XX of 1869, s. 22 (Volunteers).
III of 1871, s. 22 (Paper Currency).
IV of 1871, ss. 32, 33 (Coroners).
VII of 1871, s. 82 (Emigration).
IX of 1874, ss. 3, 4 (European Vagrancy).
XII of 1875, s. 4 (Ports and Port Dues).
III of 1876, ss. 3, 15—18, 20 (Burma Labour Law).
V of 1876, ss. 7, 8 (Reformatory Schools).
XIX of 1876, ss. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 (Dramatic Performances).
I of 1878, s. 3 (Opium).
IX of 1879, s. 14 (Coast Lights).

Presidency Magistrate—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

VII of 1880, s. 14 (Merchant Shipping).
XIV of 1880, s. 12 (Census).
VIII of 1881, s. 17 (Petroleum).
XIII of 1881, s. 7 (Fort William).
XVI of 1881, ss. 3—7 (Obstructions in Fairways).
VI of 1882, s. 252 (Companies).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 15 (Madras Pier).
Mad. Act V of 1866, ss. 12, 20 (Labour Contracts with Natives).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 6, 71, 81 (Police, Madras Town).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 23, 24, 191—193, 354, 355, 369, 414, 415, 424 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Bom. Act V of 1863, ss. 4, 9 (Bombay Gas Company).
Bom. Act VI of 1867, ss. 1—13 (Sanitary Regulation, Bombay).
Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 12 (Public Ferries).
Bom. Act II of 1870, s. 2 (Official Seals of Magistrates).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 9C, 9D, 127, 128, 233, 244, 245A—245I, 252, 289, 291, 299, 304 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 14, 15, 17, 18 (Land Revenue, Bombay City).
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 5, 58 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City).
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 184 (Bombay Port Trust).
Bom. Act II of 1881, s. 1 (Bombay Municipality Consolidated Loan).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 6, 95 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 20, 320 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 76 (Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners).

1. Constitution. | 2. Jurisdiction. | 3. Procedure.

1. Constitution.

Appointment, suspension, and removal . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 18, 26.
Commissioner of Police may be appointed . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 6.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 6.
Act XIII of 1856, s. 5.
May be appointed presiding Judge of Court of Survey . . Act VII of 1880, s. 14.
Benches of, how constituted . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 18.
To be Justice of the Peace . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 25.
Chief, appointment and powers of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 18, 20, 21.
disqualified for membership of Bombay Municipal Corporation
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 8.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.

2. Jurisdiction.

(*a*) *General.*

Saving of . . . . . Act XIII of 1881, s. 7.
Exercise by, of powers conferred on Magistrates of Police . . Act X of 1882, s. 3.
Transfer to Presidency Magistrates of powers of Court of Petty Sessions (Bombay)
Act X of 1882, s. 20.
Local, extent of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 19.
In regard to trial of offences . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 28, 29.
under Bombay Municipal Acts although a rate-payer, Bom. Act II of 1881, s. 1.
passing sentences . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 32, 33, 35.
Power of, to send youthful offender to reformatory school . . Act V of 1876, ss. 7, 8.
See CONTEMPT OF COURT.
As to compelling restoration of abducted females . . . Act X of 1882, s. 551.
In case of offences relating to Railways, Telegraphs, Post Office, and Arms and Ammunition, wherever committed, if witnesses are within Presidency Town, Act X of 1882, s. 184.
In regard to certain Municipal offences committed beyond limits of city
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 369.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 233, 252.
As to cognizance of offences generally with reference to their nature
Act X of 1882, ss. 28, 29.
In Ábkárí cases . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 22, 31—33, 35, 37.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 81.
As to offences of issuing bill or note payable to bearer on demand, Act III of 1871, s. 22.
In case of fraudulent breach of contract by workmen . . Act XIII of 1859, ss. 1—4.
In census cases . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 12.

Presidency Magistrate—*contd.*

2. Jurisdiction—*contd.*

(*a*) *General*—contd.

To settle disputes as to chargeability with Coast light dues, &c. . Act IX of 1879, s. 14.
Over offence under Indian Companies Act . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 252.
In reference to dramatic performances . . . Act XIX of 1876, ss. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10.
As to offences connected with emigration to foreign territory . Act VII of 1871, s. 82.
to British Burma . Act III of 1876, s. 3.
from Madras Presidency Mad. Act V of 1866, ss. 12, 20.
As to registration of emigrants for British Burma . . Act III of 1876, ss. 15—18, 20.
With reference to European vagrants . . . . . Act IX of 1874, ss. 3, 4, &c.
to European British subjects not restricted . Act X of 1882, ss. 443, 446.
For deciding disputes, &c., between gas companies and private individuals Bom. Act V of 1863, ss. 4, 9, &c. Act V of 1857, ss. 4, &c.
In regard to contempts of his own authority . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 487.
In offences relating to Madras pier . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1863, s. 15.
In respect of Municipal matters and offences . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 320. Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 354, 355, 414, 415, 424. Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 244, 289—291, 299.
lists of persons qualified to be elected or to vote at Municipal elections Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 23, 24. Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 20.
In cases under Opium Act . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 3.
under Pársí Marriage and Divorce Act . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 47.
under Petroleum Act . . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 17.
To determine and levy compensation for damage to Port Commissioners' works Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 76. Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 184.
As to offences and disputes under Indian Ports Act . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 4.
In regard to dispersion of unlawful assemblies . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 127.
Saving of, in respect of offences in Fort William . . . Act XIII of 1881, s. 7.
Power of, to disperse unlawful assembly. *See* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.
As to removal of obstructions in fairways . . . . Act XVI of 1881, ss. 3—7.
See ASSEMBLIES ; FORT WILLIAM, 2.

(*b*) *Of Bench at Madras.*

To hear appeals regarding assessments of municipal taxation . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 191.
Power to make reference to High Court . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 192, 193.
To hear appeal regarding amount of compensation awarded by Standing Committee for removal of offensive trade previously registered . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 324.

(*c*) *Of Chief Presidency Magistrate at Bombay.*

To determine validity of Bombay city municipal elections . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 9 C. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.
As to appeal against order of Municipal Commissioner refusing to register voter Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 9 D. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.
In regard to assessment or demand of municipal rate or tax, Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 127, 128. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4.
Power of, for removal of persons suffering from infectious diseases to sanitaria or hospitals Bom. Act VI of 1867, ss. 1—13. Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 245 A—245 I, 304. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 58.
Seal of . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1870, s. 2.
To make rules for management of ferries . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 12.
To be Revenue Judge . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 14, 15, 17, 18.

3. Procedure.

Procedure of, generally. *See* CRIMINAL TRIAL.
Subordinate to High Court for purposes of Prisoners' Testimony Act . Act XV of 1869, s. 2.
Rules of practice, &c., to be framed by Chief Presidency Magistrate . Act X of 1882, s. 21.
Reference of question of law to High Court by . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 432, 433.
Preliminary examination of complainant need not be on oath nor reduced to writing Act X of 1882, s. 200, prov. (*b*).

Presidency Magistrate—*contd.*

3. Procedure—*contd.*

Inquiry into case triable by High Court. *See* COMMITMENT, 2.
Appeals from orders of, in what cases allowed . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 411.
Compensation awardable by, to person groundlessly given in charge or complained against Act X of 1882, s. 552.
See also BAIL.
Not bound to record reasons for not summoning witnesses . . . Act X of 1882, s. 208.
commitment . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 213.
tender of pardon . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 337.
Record of, judgment of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 370.
Supplementary record of reasons for order, on its being called in question Act X of 1882, s. 441.
Record of finding and sentence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 370.
Procedure for recovery of recnizance of person not appearing, Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 71. Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 95. Act XIII of 1856, s. 107.
Evidence when and how to be recorded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 362.
Execution of commission for examination of witness in criminal case, Act X of 1882, s. 504.
Warrant of, to be always directed to police officer . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 77.
Power to issue search warrant otherwise than in course of enquiry . . Act X of 1882, s. 98.
See also SEARCH WARRANT.
Power of Chief Presidency Magistrate to direct delivery of letter or telegraph in Post or Telegraph Office . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 95.
To recover fine imposed on juror by Coroner . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 32, 33.
by Court-martial on volunteers . . Act XX of 1869, s. 22.
by Pilot Court on non-attending jurors and witnesses Act XII of 1859, ss. 9, 14.
Compensation for frivolous or vexatious complaint . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 552.
In cases of disputed possession. *See* DISPUTED POSSESSION, 1.
maintenance. *See* MAINTENANCE.
For security for good behaviour. *See* SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR.
to keep the peace. *See* SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.
To secure attendance of witnesses. *See* WITNESSES, 2 (*b*).

Presidency Municipalities.

Borrowing powers of, saved from Local Public Works Loans Act . . Act XI of 1879, s. 8.
See BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY.

Presidency Small Cause Courts Act . . . . . Act XV of 1882.

Presidency Town.

Definition of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*h*).
Power to extend limits of . . . . . 55 Geo. III, c. 84, s. 2.
Laws Local Extent Act not to affect . . . . . Act XV of 1874, s, 8 (*j*).
Constitution of, as district under Code of Criminal Procedure . . Act X of 1882, s. 7.
Execution in, of warrant of arrest or search warrant issued by Mufassal Magistrate Act X of 1882, ss. 83—86.
Confinment in, of State prisoners . . . . . Act XXXIV of 1850.
Illegality of emigration from ports other than those of . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 26.
Protector of Emigrants and Medical Inspector of Emigrants to be appointed for Act VII of 1871, ss. 6, 9.
Establishment of depôt for emigrants in . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 10.
Distresses for rent in. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT, 1.
Estate of deceased Hindús, &c., in . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 17. Act IX of 1881, s. 2.
Succession to property of intestate in, saving of provisions of Police Acts as to Act II of 1874, s. 66.
Registrar in, powers of, as to registration without regard to situation of property Act III of 1877, s. 30 (*b*).
See REGISTRATION, 1.
Coroners in. *See* CORONER.
Sanction by Court of Directors of limits of . . . . . 55 Geo. III, c. 84, s. 1.
Court of Small Causes in. *See* COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, 2.

Presidency Town—*contd.*

High Court in. *See* HIGH COURT, 3.
Justices of the Peace in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 22.
Sheriffs in. *See* SHERIFF.
Sea customs in. *See* SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*b*).
Power of sale in mortgage-deed when property situate in . . Act IV of 1882, s. 69 (*c*).
Service of summons of defendant residing beyond jurisdiction in . Act XIV of 1882, s. 86.
Mortgage in, by delivery of title-deeds . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 59.

See also BOMBAY; CALCUTTA; MADRAS; PRESIDENCY MAGISTRATES; PRESIDENCY MUNICIPALITIES.

President of Board of Control.

To countersign warrant for letters patent respecting bishopric or archdeaconry 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 53.
warrants under Royal Sign Manual relating to India, 17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, s. 1.
Salary and pension of. *See* BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

President of Court-Martial. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.

President of Meetings.

For making laws and regulations . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 63.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 15, 34.

Press. *See* PRINTER.

Presumptions.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXI of 1854, s. 11 (Rent actions: Conveyance of Land).
XIII of 1856, ss. 57, 61 (Police, Presidency Towns).
XXI of 1857, s. 11 (Suburbs of Calcutta and Howrah).
I of 1859, s. 111 (Merchant Seamen).
X of 1859, ss. 4, 16 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XLVIII of 1860, s. 15 (Amending Act XIII of 1856).
X of 1865, ss. 19, 174 (Succession).
XXI of 1866, s. 21 (Dissolution of Native Converts' Marriages).
XXVIII of 1868, s. 6 (Tenancy, Panjáb).
V of 1869, art. 114 (Native Articles of War).
XXXIII of 1871, ss. 16, 26, 28 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
I of 1872, ss. 79—91, 105, 107—111, 114, 148 (Evidence).
IV of 1872, ss. 9—11 (Laws, Panjáb).
IX of 1872, ss. 174, 230 (Contract).
XVIII of 1872, s. 9 (Amending Evidence Act).
XIX of 1873, s. 91 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
I of 1874, s. 9 (Quieting Titles, N.-W. P.).
VIII of 1876, s. 43 (Native Passenger Ships).
XVII of 1876, s. 17 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
I of 1877, s. 12, expl. (Specific Relief).
I of 1878, s. 10 (Opium).
VII of 1878, ss. 28, 45, 68 (Forests).
XII of 1878, s. 2 (Amending Panjáb Laws Act).
I of 1879, s. 22 (Stamp).
III of 1880, s. 15 (Cantonments).
XII of 1881, s. 6 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XVIII of 1881, s. 82 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
XIX of 1881, s. 67 (Burma Forests).
IV of 1882, ss. 35, 53 (Transfer of Property).
VI of 1882, s. 92 (Companies).
X of 1882, s. 342 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 13, 20, 225 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 31 (Cantonments).
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 20 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 32, 34 (Police, Madras Town).
Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 10 (Exemptions from Land Revenue).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 14 (Summary Settlement of Claims to Exemption from Revenue).
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 22 (Cantonments).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 83 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 26, 28, 29 (Police in Suburbs of Calcutta).
Ben. Act III of 1866, ss. 26, 28 (Witnesses before Legislative Council).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 45, 47, 49 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 4, 17 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1873, s. 6 (Hazára Tenancy).
Reg. II of 1877, ss. 6—8, 21, 68, 72 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).

BENGAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

Presumptions—*contd.*

1. As to genuineness and validity of certain documents, signatures, proceedings, &c.
2. As to ownership.
3. In respect of offences.
4. From course of former suits.
5. In matters arising between Landlord and Tenant.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. As to genuineness and validity of certain documents, signatures, proceedings, &c.

As to certain documents issued by or by authority of Government . Act I of 1872, ss. 81—85.
certificate stating circumstances attending record of evidence, &c.
Act VIII of 1876, s. 43. | Act I of 1872, s. 80.
Act I of 1859, s. 111. | Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 20.
genuineness of copies certified by public officers . . . Act I of 1872, s. 79.
published books, maps, and charts . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 87.
telegraphic messages . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 88.
copy of decree and certificate sent to other court for execution . Act XIV of 1882, s. 225.
memorandum of acknowledgment of deed by married woman, Act XXXI of 1854, s. 11.
signatures of public officers to proceedings, depositions, &c.
Act I of 1872, ss. 79, 80. | Act VIII of 1876, s. 43.
Act I of 1859, s. 111. | Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 20.
See also SIGNATURE.
truth of entries in record of rights or settlement record
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 91. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, ss. 68, 72.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 17. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 82.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 16.
correctness of record of survey or settlement of forest or waste land, Act VII of 1878, s. 28.
foreign judgment having been made by competent Court
Act XIV of 1882, s. 13, expl. VI.
validity of judicial proceedings of revenue officers . . (N.) Act I of 1874, s. 9.
proceedings of registered company . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 92.
due execution, &c., of documents—
produced from proper custody and more than 30 years old . Act I of 1872, s. 90.
not produced after notice . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 89.
instrument containing statement of rate of exchange or average value, being duly stamped . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 22.

2. As to ownership.

Of person in possession . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 110.
Of forests, waste land, quarries, included within boundaries of settled estates
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 26, 28.
As to drift, stranded and unmarked timber being the property of Government
Act VII of 1878, s. 45.
As to forest produce seized in connection with offence being Government property
Act VII of 1878, s. 68.
Ben. Act XIX of 1881, s. 67.

3. In respect of offences.

As to absence of circumstances bringing offence within general or special exceptions
Act I of 1872, s 105.
good faith, in transaction between parties, one of whom stands to the other in relation of active confidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 111.
desertion from absence of soldier for two months without leave, Act V of 1869, art. 114.
person found in gaming-house, being there for the purpose of gaming
Ben. Act III of 1866, ss. 26, 28. | Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 32, 34.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 15. | Act XXI of 1857, s. 11.
Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 26, 28. | Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 45, 47.
Act XIII of 1856, s. 57.
use of place in which gaming instruments are found as gaming-house
Act XIII of 1856, s. 61. | Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 28, 29.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 15. | Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 47, 49.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 34.
From possession of opium which is unaccounted for . . . Act I of 1878, s. 10.
second conviction of offence connected with illicit sale of spirits, &c., in cantonments
Act III of 1880, s. 15.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 31.
See also 2 above. Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 22.

Presumptions—*contd.*

4. From course of former suits.

As to acquiescence of defendant, not applying for stay of proceedings, in jurisdiction of court Act XIV of 1882, s. 20.
matter which might have been made a ground of attack or defence in former suit Act XIV of 1882, s. 13, expl. II.
refusal of relief asked for in plaint and not expressly granted by decree Act XIV of 1882, s. 13, expl. III.

5. In matters arising between Landlord and Tenant.

From holding of raiyats and under-tenants at fixed rates from time of permanent settlement Act X of 1859, ss. 4, 16. Act XII of 1881, s. 6. Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 4, 17.
As to duration and nature of tenancy . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 83.
right of occupancy, arising from entry in settlement record (P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 6. (Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, s. 6.
tenants of istimrárdárs being tenants at will . . . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 21.

6. Miscellaneous.

As to existence of facts likely to have happened in common course of events Act I of 1872, s. 114.
Of due appointment from acting in public office . Act I of 1872, ss. 79, 82, 91, excep. I.
As to pledge of goods in case of subsequent advances by pawnee . Act IX of 1872, s. 174.
right of Government to levy land revenue . . . Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 10. Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 14.
adequacy or inadequacy of pecuniary compensation for relief of breach of contract to transfer property . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 12, expl.
fraudulency of transfer from want or inadequacy of consideration, Act IV of 1882, s. 53.
right of agent to personally enforce contracts entered into on behalf of principal Act IX of 1872, s. 230.
election, arising from enjoyment by legatee or transferee of legacy or transferred property for two years . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 174. Act IV of 1882, s. 35.
life of person shown to have been living within 30 years . . Act I of 1872, s. 107.
death of person not heard of for 7 years . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 108. Act XVIII of 1872, s. 9.
relationship of persons shown to have been acting as partners, landlord and tenant, and principal and agent . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 109.
domicil of persons dying and leaving moveable property in British India Act X of 1865, s. 19.
marriage in suits under Native Converts' Marriage Dissolution Act from cohabitation Act XXI of 1866, s. 21.
knowledge of or waiver by person entitled to election on transfer, &c. Act IV of 1882, s. 35.
certain matters in relation to negotiable instruments. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, 8.
From refusal of witness to answer question put to him Act I of 1872, s. 114, illus. (*h*), s. 148 (4).
accused to answer question put to him in course of trial or inquiry Act X of 1882, s. 342. Act I of 1872, s. 114, ill. (*h*).

See also CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE.

As to right of pre-emption of immoveable property in towns and villages (P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 9—11. (P.) Act XII of 1878, s. 2. (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 6—8.

Prevention of Offences.

Duties of police in regard to . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 23. Act XXIV of 1859, s. 21. Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 21, 22.

See also POLICE, 3.

Preventive Relief. *See* INJUNCTION.

Previous Acquittal or Conviction.

When and to what extent bar to subsequent trial on same facts in ordinary Criminal Courts Act X of 1882, s. 403.
Of British subject for offence committed in Native State . . Act X of 1882, s. 188.
As between Civil and Military Court . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 46, 157, 162. Act V of 1869, Part III (*a*).
Under Forest Act, bar to trial under other law . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 66.
Bar to second trial by convention of elders on Panjáb Frontier . Reg. IV of 1873, s. 2.
Award of penalty by customs officers no bar to prosecution under other Act Act VIII of 1878, s. 186.
Manner of proving in Criminal Court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 511.
in trial before Court-martial . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 164, 165. Act V of 1869, arts. 117, 128.

See also ACQUITTAL; PREVIOUS CONVICTION.

Previous Conviction.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1852, s. 34 (Ábkárí, Madras Town).
XIII of 1857, s. 28 (Opium, Bengal).
XXI of 1857, s. 14 (Suburbs of Calcutta and Howrah).
XXIV of 1859, ss. 51, 53 (Police, Madras).
XLV of 1660, s. 75 (Penal Code).
V of 1861, ss. 36, 42 (Police).
VI of 1864, ss. 3, 4 (Whipping).
III of 1867, ss. 14—16 (Public Gambling).
I of 1872, s. 14 (Evidence).
IX of 1874, s. 24 (European Vagrancy).
III of 1876, s. 68 (Burma Labour Law).
XIX of 1876, s. 9 (Dramatic Performances).
VII of 1878, s. 42 (Forests).
IV of 1879, s. 51 (Railways).
IX of 1879, s. 15 (Coast Lights).
III of 1880, s. 15 (Cantonments).
X of 1882, ss. 221, 310 (Criminal Procedure).
XII of 1882, s. 10 (Salt).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 31 (Cantonments).
Mad. Act I of 1873, ss. 3, 4 (Wild Elephants).
Bom. Act III of 1866, ss. 10, 13 (Gambling).
Bom Act III of 1867, s. 22 (Cantonments).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 36, 42 (District Police).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 34 (Salt).
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 12—14 (Public Gambling).
Ben. Act VII of 1873, ss. 121, 122 (Emigration of Labourers to Assam).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 322 (Calcutta Municipality).

Regulation.

Reg. III of 1875, ss. 3, 4 (Assam Hill Districts: Whipping).

Always relevant in criminal case . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 14.
When to be set out in charge . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 221.
May be added to charge at any time before sentence . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 221.
Special procedure as regards proof of, in trials by jury or with assessors, Act X of 1882, s. 310.
Of European vagrant to be certified in order of transmission . . Act IX of 1874, s. 24.
Sentence of whipping in certain cases on proof of, of same offence, Act VI of 1864, ss. 3, 4. Reg. III of 1875, ss. 3, 4.
Enhancement of punishment on proof of—
for certain offences relating to coin or property . Act XLV of 1860, s. 75.
in cases relating to ábkárí in Madras town . Act XIX of 1852, s. 34.
for offence relating to killing wild elephants . Mad. Act I of 1873, ss. 3, 4.
for forest offence . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 42.
for desertion or absence of immigrant . . . Act III of 1876, s. 68. Ben. Act VII of 1873, ss. 121, 122.
for Municipal market offences . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 322.
for offence relating to cultivation of opium . Act XIII of 1857, s. 28.
under Salt Law . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 34. Act XII of 1882, s. 10.
Effect of proof of, in cases connected with illicit sale of spirits, &c., in cantonments Act III of 1880, s. 15. Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 31. Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 22.
Under Police Acts, bar to subsequent prosecution or suit for same action Act XXIV of 1859, ss. 51, 53. Act V of 1861, ss. 36, 42. Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 36, 42.

Previous Conviction—*contd.*

Under Burma Coast Lights Act, bar to subsequent conviction for same offence under other Act Act IX of 1879, s. 15.
Under Railway Act, bar to subsequent prosecution for same offence under another Act Act IV of 1879, s. 51.
Under Dramatic Performances Act, no bar to prosecution under sections 124A, 294, Indian Penal Code . . . . . Act XIX of 1876, s. 9.
For keeping gaming-house, effect of
Bom. Act III of 1866, ss. 10, 13. | Act III of 1867, ss. 14—16.
Ben. Act II of 1867, ss. 12—14. | Act XXI of 1857, s. 14.
See PREVIOUS ACQUITTAL OR CONVICTION; WHIPPING.

Price.

Completion of sale on payment of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 78.
Determination of, when not fixed by contract of sale . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 89.
Limitation of time for suit for, of goods sold . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 52—54.
recovery of advance of . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 51.
of trees or growing crops, Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 55.
of work done . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 56.
Disputes between master and servant as to, of work for railway, canal, or other sanctioned public work:—
Jurisdiction of Magistrate to decide . . Act IX of 1860, ss. 1—7.
Limitation of time for claim on . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 4.

Priests.

Exempted from service as jurors or assessors . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*b*).
See BISHOP.

Primâ Facie Evidence. *See* EVIDENCE 3, (*c*); PRESUMPTIONS.

Prime-mover. *See* STEAM-BOILERS.

Primogeniture.

Succession to estates of istimrárdárs to be according to rule of .(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 23.
in Midnapur, &c., to be according to rule of . . Ben. Reg. X of 1860.
in Tributary Mahâls, Katák . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 3.
See also SUCCESSION, 3.

Prince. *See* SOVEREIGN PRINCE.

Prince of Arcot.

Bar to civil suit against, without consent of Madras Government . Act XX of 1873, ss. 1, 2.
Incapacity of, to contract . . . . . Act XX of 1873, s. 3.

Principal and Agent.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

X of 1859, ss. 24, 25, 69, 114, 120 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XIX of 1868, ss. 49, 50, 83 (5), (Rent, Oudh).
VII of 1870, s. 19 (xiii), (Court-fees).
I of 1872, s. 109 (Evidence).
IX of 1872, ss. 171, 184—238, 242 (Contract).
II of 1876, s. 3 (*a*), (Burma Land and Revenue).
I of 1877, ss. 11, 23 (*b*), (Specific Relief).
XV of 1877, ss. 4, 19, sch. II, Nos. 88—90, 180 (Limitation).
II of 1878, ss. 21, 22 (License Tax, Northern India).
VIII of 1878, ss. 4, 5, 60 (Sea Customs).
I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 46 (Stamp).
XII of 1881, ss. 59, 60, 141 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XXVI of 1881, ss. 27, 28 (Negotiable Instruments).
II of 1882, s. 88 (Trusts).
XIV of 1882, ss. 76, 77, 213, 215, 215A, 474, sch. IV, Nos. 130, 132 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 22, 23 (License Tax).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 79 (Recovery of Rent).
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 17, 18 (License Tax).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 32, 70, 76 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 37 (7), 78 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).
Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 28 (License Tax).

Principal and Agent—*contd.*

1. Of the nature of the Contract and authority of Agent.
2. Delegation by Agent.
3. Unauthorized acts of Agent.
4. Mutual rights and duties.
5. Liabilities and Rights in relation to third parties.
6. Suits between.
7. Termination of Agency.
8. Special Rules regarding Landholders and their Agents.

1. Of the nature of the contract and authority of Agent.

Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 182.
Agent remunerated by share of profits not thereby rendered partner, Act IX of 1872, s. 242.
Who may be, respectively . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 183, 184.
Consideration not required to create agency . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 185.
Authority of agent, express or implied . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 186, 187.
extent of, ordinarily . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 188.
in an emergency . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 189, 214.
when extends to negotiation, &c., of negotiable instruments Act XXVI of 1881, s. 27.
Master of ship for what purpose treated as agent of shipowner or charterer Act XIV of 1882, s. 76.
Agent to be deemed owner for certain purposes under Sea Customs Act Act VIII of 1878, s. 4.
Ship's agent when to act for master in matters relating to sea customs Act VIII of 1878, ss. 5, 60.
Presumption as to existence and continuance of relationship of . Act I of 1872, s. 109.
Possession of land by agent held to be possession by principal, (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 3 (*a*).
See IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY 4, (*b*).
Managing agent when empowered to receive summons in suit for recovery of immoveable property . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 77.

2. Delegation by Agent.

When allowed . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 190, 191.
Effect of, when authorized . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 192.
when unauthorized . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 193.
Relation between principal and person duly appointed by agent to act in business of agency Act IX of 1872, ss. 194, 195.

3. Unauthorized acts of Agent.

Ratification of, express or implied . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 196, 197.
effect of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 196, 198, 199.
cannot injure third person . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 200.

4. Mutual rights and duties.

Duty of agent, in conducting principal's business . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 211, 214.
to furnish accounts and pay monies received, Act IX of 1872, ss. 213, 217, 218.
Indemnified for retention and payment of fees for trade licenses
Mad. Act III of 1878 ss. 22, 23. | Ben. Act. II of 1880, s. 28.
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss, 17, 18. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, ss. 21, 22.
Skill and diligence required from agent . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 212
Right of agent to remuneration . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 219, 220.
to retain money of principal for expenses and remuneration Act IX of 1872, s. 217.
Agent liable specifically to deliver property held by him as such, to principal, Act I of 1877, s. 11.
Advantage gained by agent . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 88.
Duty of principal to indemnify agent for lawful acts and acts done in good faith Act IX of 1872, ss, 222, 223.
not for criminal acts even on express promise Act IX of 1872, s. 224.
to compensate agent for neglect or want of skill, Act IX of 1872, s. 225.
Agent's lien on property of principal . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 221.
General lien of bankers, factors, wharfingers, attorneys and policy-brokers on goods bailed Act IX of 1872, s. 171.
Note sent by agent to principal intimating purchase or sale of goods or marketable security exceeding in value Rs. 20, chargeable with what stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 46.

Principal and Agent—*contd.*

5. Liabilities and Rights in relation to third parties.

Liability and rights of principal as regards third parties—
for agent's authorized acts . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 226, 233, 234.
when done without disclosing principal
Act IX of 1872, ss. 231, 232.
unauthorized acts . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 227, 228.
when principal has induced belief that acts were authorized
Act IX of 1872, s. 237.
Principal when entitled to enforce specific performance of contract made by agent
Act I of 1877, s. 23 (*b*).
Effect of acknowledgment signed by agent to take debt or decree of chartered Court out of limitation . . . . . Act XV of 1877. ss. 4, 19, sch. II, No. 180.
Consequence of notice given to agent as against principal . . Act IX of 1872, s. 229.
Personal liability of agent to third parties on what contracts . Act IX of 1872, ss. 230, 235.
Act XXVI of 1881, s. 28.
to what extent . Act IX of 1872, ss. 233, 234.
Person falsely contracting as agent not entitled to performance on his own behalf
Act IX of 1872, s. 236.
Liability of principal for fraud and misrepresentation of agent . Act IX of 1872, s. 238.
Right of principal when agent deals on his own account in business of agency
Act IX of 1872, ss. 215, 216.

See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT, 4, 6.

6. Suits between.

Limitation of time for . . . . . Act XV of 1877 s, 4, sch. II, Nos. 88—90.
Suit for account between, preliminary orders in
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 213, 215, 215A, sch. IV, Nos. 130, 132.
Agent when entitled to file suit of interpleader against principal . Act XIV of 1882, s. 474.
See also 8 *below.*

7. Termination of Agency.

By revocation or renunciation, express or implied . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 201, 207.
effect of . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss, 203, 204, 208.
notice of, required . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 206.
compensation for, before time specified, Act IX of 1872, s. 205.
Otherwise . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 201.
Where agent has an interest in subject-matter . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 202.
Time of taking effect of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 208.
By principal's death or insanity, duty of agent on . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 209.
Determines authority of sub-agent . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 210.

8. Special Rules regarding Landholders and their Agents.

Responsibility of landholder for acts of agent in distraining for rent
Act X of 1859, ss, 114, 120. | Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 70, 76.
Act XII of 1881, ss. 59, 60. | Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 79.
Act XIX of 1868, ss. 49, 50.
Written authority to, to distrain, exempted from court-fee . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xiii.
Náibs, gomashtas, and agents of landholders when empowered to institute and defend rent suits
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 32. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 141.
(Be. & C.) Act X of 1859, s. 69. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 78.
Suits by landholders against agents for money received or accounts kept, cognizable by Revenue Courts . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1879, s, 37 (7).
Act X of 1859, s. 24.
Act XIX of 1868, s. 83 (5).
Summary ejectment of agent by landholder enforceable by Collector . Act X of 1859, s. 25.
See AGENT, 2.

Principal and Surety.

Liability of surety co-extensive with that of principal . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 128.
Parties to negotiable instrument how and when respectively principals and sureties
Act XXXVI of 1881, ss. 37—39.
Discharge of surety by variance in terms of contract . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 133.
release or discharge of principal . . Act IX of 1872, s. 134.
Act XXVI of 1881, s. 39.

Principal and Surety—*contd.*

Discharge of surety by composition or compromise with or granting time to principal
Act IX of 1872, s. 135.
Act XXVI of 1881, s. 39.
creditor's act or omission impairing eventual remedy
Act IX of 1872, ss. 139, 141.
Surety not discharged by agreement with third party to give time to principal
Act IX of 1872, s. 136.
mere forbearance to sue . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 137.
release of co-surety . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 138.
Right of surety on performance after principal's default
Act IX of 1872, s. 43, expl. ss. 140, 141, 145.
under mortgage to sue for redemption . . Act IV of 1882, s. 91 (c).
Implied contract by principal to indemnify surety . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 145.
Liability of co-sureties as between themselves . . . Act IX of 1872, ss, 146, 147.
Surety of native officer exonerated from all responsibility on death of principal
Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 16.
(Be., N., O.) Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 3.
Limitation of time for suit by surety against principal or co-surety for contribution
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 81, 82.
Decree how executable against surety of judgment-debtor before decree
Act XIV of 1882, s. 253.

Principal Court of Original Jurisdiction. *See* District Court.

Principal Sadr Amíns.

When eligible for High Court Judgeship . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 2.
Appointment of, to be Subordinate Judges . . . . (M.) Act III of 1873, s. 8.
Investiture of Judge of Court of Small Causes with powers of . Act XI of 1865, s. 51.
See Subordinate Judges.

Prints.

Copyright in. *See* Copyright, 3.

Printer and Publisher.

Declaration by, of book or newspaper . . . Act XXV of 1867, ss, 4, 5, 13—15.
Names of, to be printed on every book or newspaper . . . Act XXV of 1867, ss. 3, 12.
Declaration by, authentication, deposit, inspection, and effect of certified copies of
Act XXV of 1867, ss. 6, 7.
person ceasing to be, and inspection of and effect of certified copies of such declaration . . . . . Act XXV of 1867, s. 8.
Delivery by, of three copies of every book, and disposal of such books
Act XXV of 1867, ss. 9—11, 16.

Printing.

Document made by, primary evidence of contents of each other, Act I of 1872, s. 62, expl. (1).
or journals printed by order of British or Foreign Government containing Acts, orders, or notifications of executive or legislature, admissible in evidence
Act I of 1872, s. 78 (1)—(4).
31 & 32 Vict., c. 37.
Production in evidence of printed copy of proceedings of a municipality, Act I of 1872, s. 78 (5).

Printing Press.

Liability of, to forfeiture when used in printing seditious or extortionate newspaper, book, &c.
Act IX of 1878, ss. 8, 10.

Priority.

Of mortgagees. *See* Mortgagor and Mortgagee, 3.

Prison.

Appointment of, for confinement of any person under Code of Criminal Procedure
Act X of 1882, s. 540.
military offenders
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 62, 65, 131—135.
Confinement, transfer, and discharge of military convicts in, 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 60—67.
Act V of 1869, arts. 150—153, 161, 166.
Inspection of criminal lunatic confined in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 472.
Superintendent of, duty of, to give effect to orders for detention of all British Indian convicts under authority of warrant . . . . . Act V of 1871, ss. 16, 17.

Prison—*contd.*

Superintendent of, procedure of, in case of doubt as to legality of warrant sent to him for execution . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 18.
to act as enumerator in taking census . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.
Detention in, of persons convicted of certain offences in Native States Act V of 1871, ss. 19, 20.
Escape from, intentional or negligent suffering of by public servants Act XLV of 1860, ss. 221—223. Act XXVII of 1870, s. 8.
attempt to, penalty for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 224, 225A. Act XXVII of 1870, s. 9.
harbouring person on . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 216.
Jailor, warrant for imprisonment to be lodged with . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 385.
See. PRISONER.

Prison (M.).

Inspection, superintendence, visiting officers, and rules for management of Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 2, 3.
Appointment of jailors for . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 4.
Superintendent of Jail, powers of, as to punishment of prisoners and prison officials Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 9—13, 19.
conferral of, on other officers in charge of prisoners Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 18.
Penalties for taking spirits, drugs, tobacco, weapons, or tools into Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 14, 19.
Imprisonment in, of persons sentenced by Collector in inquiries into malversation by public servants, &c. . . . . Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, ss. 5, 8, 13, 15.
Detention in, of land revenue defaulters . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 49.

Prison (Bo.).

To be of two classes, civil and criminal . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 7.
Civil, provisions regarding, not applicable to jails in Bombay City, Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 8.
situation, superintendence, charge, visiting and medical officers of Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 9—12.
admission of strangers to . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 13.
Criminal, subordinate, district and central, establishment of and rules as to prisoners to be confined in . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 17—22.
appointment and general duties of Superintendent, Jailors, and Medical Officers Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 27—33, 40.
Superintendent, powers of, for punishment of prisoners Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 34—36.
certificate of, to be evidence of escape from Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 51.
introduction of spirits, tobacco, drugs, prohibited articles, letters, &c., into, and abetment thereof . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 37, 38.
appointment, powers, and duties of visitors of . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 45, 47.
Rules for management of, to be made by Inspector General . Bom Act II of 1874, s. 52.
Military guards for, how procured by civil authorities, Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 45—47.

Prison (Be.).

District and sub-divisional, maintenance and control of, by Magistrate of District and Sub-divisional Magistrate . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 3. Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 3.
Central, maintenance and control of . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, ss. 4, 6.
Inspection, superintendence, visiting and medical officers, and rules for management of Ben. Act II of 1864, ss. 7, 8.
Appointment of Jailor for . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 9.
Superintendent of, powers of, as to enquiry into, and punishment of prisoners and prison officials . . . . . Ben. Act. II of 1864, ss. 16, 18. Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 4.
Superintendent of, powers of, as to confinement of prisoners in irons Ben. Act V of 1865, ss. 5, 6.
to act as enumerator in taking census . . Ben. Act XI of 1871, s. 8.
Penalties for taking prohibited articles into . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 17. Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 3

See also PRESIDENCY JAIL; PRISONERS, I.

Prison (N., P., O., C., Bu., As., Co.).

Provision and maintenance of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 4.
Inspector General, appointment of and control of prisons by, Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 6, 13.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 6.
Reg. II of 1879, s. 3.
Appointment, removal, suspension, and duties of Superintendent, Medical Officers, Gaolers, and subordinate officers of . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 7—27, 29, 38, 41.
Authority of Magistrate of District or Deputy Commissioner in respect of
Act XXVI of 1870, s. 13.
Registers and records to be kept up in . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 21, 22, 48.
Power to search persons suspected of introducing contraband goods into, or removing prison property from . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 25, 44.
Provision of infirmary in . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 42.
Introduction of spirits, tobacco, drugs, prohibited articles, letters, &c., into, and abetment thereof . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 45, 46.
Officers of, punishable by Superintendent or Magistrate for ill-treating prisoners or breach of rules . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 51.
Power to make rules regarding government, management, and visitation of
Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 54, 55.
Superintendent of. Powers of, to be exercised by any person authorised by Local Government
Act XXVI of 1870, s. 56.
for punishment of prisoners and prison officers
Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 47—51.
Extension of above provisions to Coorg . . . . . Act II of 1871.
to Assam . . . . . Reg. II of 1879.

Prisoners.

Statutes.

32 & 33 Vict., c. 95 (Millbank Prison).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 130 (Army).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XV of 1869, ss. 3—8, 11—18 (Evidence of Prisoners).
VII of 1870, s. 19 (xvii), (Court Fees).
IV of 1871, s. 17 (Coroners).
V of 1871 (Prisoners).
III of 1877, ss. 33, 38 (Registration).
XIV of 1878, s. 6 (Assimilation of Powers, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
IX of 1882, s. 2 (Prisoners Act Amendment).
X of 1882, ss. 381, 383—385, 420, 491, 542—548 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 87, 88 (Civil Procedure).

1. Confinement, removal, release, &c.
2. Exemptions in favour of.
3. Attendance of, in Court how procured.
4. Powers of Presidency High Courts in respect of.

1. Confinement, removal, release, &c.

Warrant for, and place of confinement of, by order of Court in Presidency Towns
Act V of 1871, ss. 4—15.
Act X of 1882, ss. 383—385.
in mufassal
Act V of 1871, ss. 16—20.
Act X of 1882, ss. 381, 383—385.
See STATE PRISONERS.
Removal of, from one prison to another . . . . . Act V of 1871, ss. 30, 32.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 6.
Lunatic, removal of, from prison to asylum, and procedure on recovery of
Act V of 1871, s. 31.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 6.
Management of transported convicts . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 33.
Act IX of 1882, s. 2.
in case of military convict
32 & 33 Vict., c. 95.
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 130.

2. Exemptions in favour of.

Petition by, exempted from court-fee . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xvii.
When entitled to obtain copy of proceedings *gratis* . . . Act X of 1882, s. 548.
May present petition of appeal to officer of jail . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 420.
Exempted from personal appearance before registering officer . Act III of 1877, ss. 33, 38.

Prisoners—*contd.*

3. Attendance of, in Court how procured.
Method of obtaining attendance of:—
as witness in civil or criminal court when confined in same province—
in mufassal jail less than 100 miles off . . Act XV of 1869, ss. 3—6.
in mufassal jail more than 100 miles off, or Presidency Jail
Act XV of 1869, s. 7.
Act X of 1882, s. 542.
in criminal court when confined in another province, Act XV of 1869, s. 8.
as accused . . . . . Act XV of 1869, ss. 3, 6.
Commission for examination of, as witness in civil court, when confined—
in the same province . . . . . Act XV of 1869, ss. 12, 14.
in another province . . . . . Act XV of 1869, ss. 13, 14.
Service of process issued by criminal court on . . . . Act XV of 1869, ss. 15, 16.
Deposit of costs before issue by civil court of order for attendance of, as witness
Act XV of 1869, s. 17.
Power of Coroner to order attendance of, as witness . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 17.
Power of Presidency Magistrate to order attendance of, as accused or witness
Act X of 1882, s. 542.
Order for attendance of, as witness, &c., in court, not to be obeyed when prisoner is sick or under trial, subject to proviso . . . . . Act XV of 1869, s. 11.
Summons how served on defendant being . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 87, 88.
Rules regarding strength, cost, and charges of escort for, summoned as witness in court
Act XV of 1869, s. 18.

4. Powers of Presidency High Courts in respect of.
To order production of, to be dealt with according to law . . Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*a*).
to be examined as a witness . . . Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*c*).
to be tried or examined by court-martial or commissioner
Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*d*).
for trial by any court . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*e*).
on sheriff's writ of *cepi corpus* . . Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*f*).
release of, improperly detained in custody . . . Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*b*).
See MILITARY PRISON; MILITARY PRISONERS; PRISONER OF WAR; STATE PRISONERS.

Prisoners (M.).

Rules for supervision, employment, custody, dieting, and treatment of
Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 3.
Temporary shelter for, in case of overcrowding or disease . . Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 5.
Property of, how dealt with during imprisonment . . . Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 6.
Classification of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 7.
Civil, confinement of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 7, 8.
Summary punishment of, by Superintendent for certain offences
Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 9—11, 18, 19.
Attempt to convey spirits, drugs, tobacco, tools, &c., to, whether employed in or out of Jail—
penalties for . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 14, 15, 17.
rewards for information of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 16.

Prisoners (Bo.).

1. In Civil Jail. | 2. In Criminal Jail.

1. In Civil Jail.
Medical attendance, subsistence and clothing of . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 12, 14.
Inquest by Magistrate on death of, and disposal of body of . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 15.
Bom. Act II of 1882, s. 1.
Disposal of balance of subsistence allowance on death or release of, Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 16.
Civil jail fund . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1882, ss. 2, 3.

2. In Criminal Jail.
Subsistence, clothing, and medical attendance to be supplied to, at Government expense
Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 23, 24, 33, 52.
Classification of . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 25, 52.
Confinement of, in fetters when and by whom to be ordered . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 26.
Escapes, captures, epidemic disease, and deaths of, to be reported to Inspector General
Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 15, 28, 49.
Not to be received without warrant or order . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 31.

Prisoners (Bo.)—*contd.*

2 In Criminal Jail—*contd.*

Property of, how dealt with . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 32, 41, 42.
Offences by, nature of, and punishment for, awardable by Superintendent Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 34—36, 52.
Visits to and correspondence of, and powers of jailor for search of visitors Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 39, 40.
Discharge of, only when in fit state of health . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 44.
grant of subsistence allowance on . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 43, 44.
Custody of, when employed beyond walls and during removal, Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 48, 50.

Prisoners (Be.).

Rules for supervision, employment, custody, dieting, and treatment of Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 7.
Temporary shelter for, in case of overcrowding or disease . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 12.
Rules regarding discharge and premature release of . . Ben. Act II of 1864, ss. 10, 11.
Property of, how dealt with during imprisonment . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 13.
Classification of . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 14.
Summary punishment of, by Superintendent for certain offences . Ben Act II of 1864, s. 18. Ben. Act V of 1865, ss. 4, 8.
Confinement of, in irons when allowed . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1865, ss. 4—6.
Penalties for conveying prohibited articles to . . . . Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 17.
Power of Lieutenant-Governor to order transfer of, from one prison to another Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 7.
Employed as labourers on public works, control of . . . Ben. Reg. IV of 1833.

Prisoners (N., P., O., C., Bu., Co.).

Temporary shelter to be provided for, in case of overcrowding or outbreak of epidemic disease Act XXVI of 1870, s. 5.
Prison officers prohibited from selling or letting articles to . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 11.
Escapes and recaptures of, and outbreaks of epidemic disease among, to be reported to Inspector General . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 13.
Medical examination of, and special reports on lunacy or death of Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 14, 16, 20, 27—29, 38, 40, 41.
Search for and seizure of weapons and prohibited articles on admission of Act XXVI of 1870, s. 27.
Criminal. Property of, how dealt with . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 28.
Rules regarding food, clothing, employment, remission of sentences, and rewards for good conduct, of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 54, 55.
Discharge and removal of, only when in fit state of health . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 29.
Classification of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 30.
Rules regarding confinement of, in separate cells . . Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 31, 32.
Sentenced to death, separate confinement of . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 33.
Civil. Food, clothing, and bedding of, how supplied . . Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 34—36.
Employment and earnings of . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 37.
Sentenced to simple imprisonment, employable at their own desire, and how punishable for neglect of work . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 39.
Visits to, and correspondence of, how regulated . . . Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 43, 44.
Offences by, nature of, and punishment for, awardable by Superintendent or Magistrate Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 47—50.
Female and civil, not punishable with whipping or confinement in irons Act XXVI of 1870, s. 49.
Ill-treatment of, by officers how punishable . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 51.
Confinement of, in irons when and by whom to be ordered, Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 49, 52, 53.
Extension of above provisions to Coorg . . . . . Act II of 1871.

Prisoners Act . . . . . Act V of 1871.

Prisoners Act Amendment Act . . . . . Act IX of 1882.

Prisoners of War.

Rights of, as to pay and counting service . . . . . Act V of 1869, art. 163.
Suffering or aiding escape of, how punishable . . . . 52 Geo. III, c. 156, ss. 1—4. 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 20. Act V of 1869, art. 18.
Serving with the enemy, punishment for . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 4 (5).
See STATE PRISONER.

Prisoners Testimony Act . . . . . Act XV of 1869.
Power of Presidency Magistrate to order prisoner in jail to be brought up for examination notwithstanding provisions of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 542.
Amendment of s. 7 of . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 93.

Private Cemeteries.
May be made over to Calcutta Burial Board . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 10.

Private Defence.
Of property and person, right of, subject to limitations . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 96—106.

Privileged Communications. *See* WITNESSES, 4.

Privileged Occupants. *See* KHOTÍ LAND.

Privileged Persons. *See* KING OF OUDH; NAWÁB NAZIM; NAWÁB OF CARNATIC; NAWÁB OF SURAT; NAZIM OF BENGAL; PRINCE OF ARCOT.

Privy Council.

Statutes.

6 Anne, c. 41 (Security of Queen and Government: Privy Council).
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41 (Appeals to Judicial Committee).
6 & 7 Vict., c. 38, ss. 1, 11 (Privy Council).
7 & 8 Vict., c. 69, ss. 10, 11 (Judge's Notes of Evidence, Judicial Committee).
8 & 9 Vict., c. 30 (Judicial Committee Appeals).
22 & 23 Vict., c. 63, s. 4 (Law Ascertainment Facilities).
27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, ss. 5, 8, 9, (Naval Prize of War).
30 & 31 Vict., c. 45, s. 18 (Vice-admiralty Courts).
34 & 35 Vict., c. 91 (Privy Council).
36 & 37 Vict., c. 59, s. 4 (Slave Trade, East African Coast).
44 Vict., c. 3 (Judicial Committee).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

IV of 1869, s. 56 (Divorce).
X of 1876, ss. 12, 13 (Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction).
XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos. 153, 177, 180 (Limitation).
XIV of 1882, ss. 594—598, 600—614, 616 (Civil Procedure).

Regulations.

Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 5 (Dekkhan and Khandesh).
Bom. Reg. VII of 1830, ss. 2, 5 (Southern Mahratta Country).
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 4 (5), (Special Commissioners).

1. Appeals in what cases to lie to.
2. Procedure for admission of Appeal.
3. Judicial Committee of, its powers and procedure.
4. Orders of, and their execution.

1. Appeals in what cases to lie to.
Generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 594—597, 614, 616.
From Governor in Council or High Court in suits against Dekkhan Sardárs
Bom. Reg. XXIX of 1827, s. 5.
Bom. Reg. VII of 1830, ss. 2, 5.
From decision of High Court, Bombay, on referred revenue question . Act X of 1876, s. 12.
on question of jurisdiction of Civil Court
Act X of 1876, s. 13.
From decrees or orders by High Court in its matrimonial jurisdiction, Act IV of 1869, s. 56.
From decisions of Special Commissioners for trial of resumption cases
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 4 (5).
From Slave Trade cases in Vice-Admiralty Court, Aden . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 59, s. 4.
From orders of Prize Court . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 2.
27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s, 5.
Against decrees and orders of Vice-Admiralty Courts . . . 30 & 31 Vict., c. 45, s. 18.
From Ecclesiastical and Admiralty Courts . . . . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 38, s. 11.
From Sadr Díwáni Adálat . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 22.
8 & 9 Vict., c. 30.

2. Procedure for admission of Appeal.
Time of appealing . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 20.
27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s 8.
Orders for regulating mode and time of appeal . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 24.

Privy Council—*contd.*

2. Procedure for Admission of Appeal—*contd.*

Certificate of value or fitness for—
application for, to what court and in what form to be made . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 598, 600.
limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 177.
order refusing, effect of, and appeal from . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 601.
limitation of time for appeal from, Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 153.
Admission of, on security and deposit for costs and procedure thereon . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 602—607, 609.
Power of High Court to make rules relating to admission, &c., of . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 612—614.

3. Judicial Committee of, its powers and procedure.

Not determined by death of Sovereign . . . . . 6 Anne, c. 41.
Establishment of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 1.
Lords Justices of Appeal to be members of . . . . . 44 Vict., c. 3.
Reference to and hearing and report by . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 3.
Appeals may be heard by not less than three members of . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 38, s. 1.
Appointment, qualification, and duties of paid members of . . . 34 & 35 Vict., c. 91.
Allowance to retired Judges attending . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 30.
Evidence how taken by . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 7.
Power to direct depositions to be taken by Registrar . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 7.
recommend case to be remitted . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 8.
Power to administer oaths and affirmations . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 9.
direct issues . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 10.
direct depositions to be read . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 11.
make orders as to admission of evidence . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 12.
direct new trials of issues . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 13.
refer matters to Registrar . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 17.
compel attendance of witnesses and production of papers by subpœna . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 19.
require notes of evidence taken in court . . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 69, s. 10.
make rules requiring Judges' notes of evidence . . 7 & 8 Vict., c. 69, s. 11.
Constructive abandonment of appeals to . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 2.
Costs to be in discretion of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 15.
Review of judgment by . . . . . 22 & 23 Vict., c. 63, s. 4.

4. Orders of, and their execution.

Execution of orders of, how and within what limited time enforced . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 610, 611. Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 180.
Proof of orders, &c., of. *See* PUBLIC DOCUMENT.
Decrees of, to be enrolled . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 16.
to be carried into effect abroad . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 21.
Orders made on appeals to have effect notwithstanding death of parties . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 23.
Power of enforcing decrees . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 28.
Enforcement of orders and decrees of, in prize-appeals . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 9.

Prize.

Illegal, dealing with and restoration of, by Court of Admiralty, 33 & 34 Vict., c. 90, ss. 14, &c.

Prize-Bounty . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, ss. 42—44.

Prize-Causes.

Commission for trial and adjudication of . . . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 25.
Procedure in . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, ss. 16—33.
See ADJUDICATION; PRIVY COUNCIL, 1, 4.
Adjudication in . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 20.
as to several small ships . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 30.
Appeals to Privy Council in . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 2. 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 5.
Enforcement of order of Privy Council in . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 9.

Prize-Courts.

Not affected by rules of Civil Procedure as to appeals to Queen in Council . . Act X of 1877, s. 616.

Prize-Courts—*contd.*

High Court of Admiralty to have jurisdiction as . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 4.
May enforce orders of Vice-Admiralty Prize-Court, and orders of Judicial Committees in prize-appeals . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 4.
General orders for regulating . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 13.
Officers of, not to act as advocates, proctors, &c. . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 14.
Jurisdiction of, in case of capture in land expedition . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 34.
with ally . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 35.
Petition to, by asserted joint captors . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 36.

Prize-Money.

Limitation of time for claim for, from Secretary of State . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 38, s. 4.
Payment of, due to Her Majesty's European forces, to Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital and distribution by them . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 47.
other persons, to credit of Indian revenue and recovery thereof by Secretary of State . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 38.
to widow or child or person entitled to be a representative of deceased 29 & 30 Vict., c. 47, s. 7.
Act for consolidating and amending Law relating to . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 53.

Prize Salvage.

Act relating to . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c, 25.
Amount of . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 40.
Proceedings for . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 41.

Prize Ship.

Custody of . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 16.

Probate and Administration Act . . . . . Act V of 1881.

Probate and Administration.

Statutes.

23 & 24 Vict., c. 5, s. 1 (Probate with respect to Indian Securities).
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 5 (Regimental Debts).
29 & 30 Vict., c. 47, s. 6 (Indian Prize-money.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIII of 1856, ss. 113, 114 (Police, Presidency Towns).
I of 1859, s. 62 (Merchant Shipping).
X of 1865 (Succession).
XIV of 1869, s. 16 (Civil Courts, Bombay).
VII of 1870, ss. 6, 19 (viii), 19A—G, sch. I, No. 11 sch. II, No. 12 (Court-fees).
XX of 1872 (Amending Act V of 1872).
V of 1873, ss. 4, 8 (Saving Banks).
II of 1874, s. 7 (Administrator General).
XIII of 1875 s. 6 (Probate and Letters of Administration).
XI of 1876, s. 23 (Presidency Banks).
II of 1877, ss. 1, 2 (Amending Act XIII of 1875).
V of 1881 (Probate and Administration).
VI of 1881, ss. 2—9 (District Delegates).
IX of 1881, s. 3 (Administrator General).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 76, 77 (Police, Madras Town).
Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 12 (Sindh Courts).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 72 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 100, 101 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3), (Public Demands Recovery).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (Rules of Practice for Zilla Courts).
Mad. Reg V of 1829, s. 3 (Hindú Wills).
Bom. Reg. VIII of 1827, ss. 1—8 (Succession to Estates of Deceased Persons).
Ben. Reg. V of 1799, ss. 2, 3 (Native Wills and Intestacies).

1. When required and when dispensed with.
2. Of the title to, and effect of.
3. Jurisdiction and powers of Courts as to grant.
4. Procedure in granting.
5. Revocation, Renunciation, &c., of.
6. Duty and Court-fee on.

1. When required and when dispensed with.

When requisite to establish right to property of intestate . . Act X of 1865, s. 190.
Grantee of, is sole legal representative of deceased . . Act X of 1865, ss. 179, 260.
Act V of 1881, ss. 4, 82.

Probate and Administration—*contd.*

1. When required and when dispensed with—*contd.*

How far required, in case of Hindús, Buddhists and Muhammadans
Ben. Reg. V of 1799, ss. 2, 3.
Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (2), (3), (4).
Mad. Reg. V of 1829, s. 3.
Bom. Act V of of 1879, s. 72.
Bom. Reg. VIII of 1827, ss. 1—8.
Act XIV of 1869, s. 16.
Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 12.
Act V of 1881, s. 2, &c.

Need not be taken out in certain cases of payment of prize-money . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 47, s. 6.

Dispensed with, in case of moveable property of less than Rs. 200 in value taken charge of by police in Presidency Police District . . . (Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, ss. 113, 114.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 76, 77.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 100, 101.

Delivery of effects of deceased seaman to heirs without . . . Act I of 1859, s. 62.

Necessary as regards stock and shares of Presidency Banks . . Act XI of 1876, s. 23.

When unnecessary, as to effects of depositor in Saving Banks . . Act V of 1873, s. 4.

Valid as to property held by deceased in trust, though value not covered by Court-fee
Act VII of 1870, s. 19D.
Act XIII of 1875, s. 6.

2. Of the title to and effect of.

Persons entitled to . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 181—186, 195—206.
Act V of 1881, ss. 6—11, 16—23.

Not to minor, lunatic, or married woman without husband's consent
Act X of 1865, ss. 183, 189.
Act V of 1881, ss. 8, 13.

Limited as to time, or with copy or contents of will . . Act X of 1865, ss. 208—211.
Act V of 1881, ss. 24—27.

to special purposes, trust property, matter in suit, collection and preservation of property, &c. . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 218—224.
Act V of 1881, ss. 34—40.

by exceptions, &c. . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 226—228.
Act V of 1881, ss. 42—44.

unadministered effects . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 229—231.
Act V of 1881, ss. 45—47.

Separately of codicil . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 185.
Act V of 1881, s. 10.

To agent of absent executor, &c., guardian of minor or lunatic, Act X of 1865, ss. 212—217.
Act V of 1881, ss. 28—33.

To person without best title at discretion of court . . . Act X of 1865, s. 225.
Act V of 1881, s. 41.

Effect of, as to prior acts, &c. . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 188, 191, 192.
Act V of 1881, ss. 12—15.

as to certain Government Promissory Notes . . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 5, s. 1.

as to title to property within Province . . . Act X of 1865, s. 242.
Act V of 1881, s. 59.

within British India when granted by certain High Courts
Act X of 1865, ss. 242A, 246A.
Act XIII of 1875. | Act II of 1877, s. 1.
Act V of 1881, s. 59. | Act IX of 1881, s. 3.

Expenses of, how far entitled to preference . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 280.
Act V of 1881, s. 102.

Supersedes certificate for collection of debts, &c. . . . . Act V of 1881, s. 152.

See also ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL, 2 (*a*).

3. Jurisdiction and powers of Courts as to grant.

(*a*) *High Court.*

Jurisdiction, original, concurrently with District Court . . . Act X of 1865, s. 264.
Act V of 1881, s. 87.

when extends to all property in British India
Act X of 1865, ss. 242A, 246A.
Act XIII of 1875. | Act II of 1877, s. 1.
Act V of 1881, s. 59. | Act IX of 1881, s. 3.

appellate, as to all orders of District Judge and District Delegates
Act X of 1865, s. 263.
Act V of 1881, s. 86.

Probate and Administration—*contd.*

3. Jurisdiction and powers of Courts as to grant—*contd.*

(*a*) *High Court*—contd.

Jurisdiction, of Chartered High Court . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 7.
of Bombay Court, extends to Sindh . . . . Act V of 1872, s. 3.
Act XX of 1872.

(*b*) *District Court.*

Jurisdiction where any property or deceased's fixed abode was within district
Act X of 1865, ss. 235, 240.
Act V of 1881, ss. 51, 56.
discretion as to exercise of, in district other than that of deceased's fixed abode
Act X of 1865, s. 241.
Act V of 1881, s. 57.
has effect only as regards property within the province, Act X of 1865, s. 242.
Act V of 1881, s. 59.
properly verified petition conclusive as to existence of . Act X of 1865, s. 243.
Act V of 1881, s. 51.
general discretion as to exercise of, in case of Hindús, &c., Act V of 1881, s. 85.
Powers of, generally . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 236.
Act V of 1881, s. 53.
to enforce production of testamentary papers . . Act X of 1865, s 237.
Act V of 1881, s. 54.
Appeals from. *See* (*a*) *above.*

(*c*) *District Delegates.*

Appointment of, and qualifications for . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 235A.
Act V of 1881, s. 52.
Act VI of 1881, s. 2.
Jurisdiction of, in non-contentious cases in place of deceased's fixed abode
Act X of 1865, ss. 235A, 241A.
Act V of 1881, ss. 52, 58.
Act VI of 1881, ss. 2, 3.
discretion as to exercise of . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 253A.
Act V of 1881, s. 73.
Act VI of 1881, s. 7.
contention defined for purposes of . . . Act X of 1865, s. 253A.
Act V of 1881, s. 73.
Act VI of 1881, s. 7.
May transmit doubtful question for orders of District Judge . Act X of 1865, s. 253B.
Act V of 1881, s. 74.
Act VI of 1881, s. 7.
Appeals from. *See* (*a*) *above.*

4. Procedure in granting.

Generally regulated by Code of Civil Procedure . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 238, 261.
Act V of 1881, ss. 55, 83.
Chartered High Court, &c., to send certificate to other High Courts or grant having effect throughout British India . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 246A.
Act XIII of 1875. | Act V of 1881, s. 60.
Act II of 1877, s. 1. |
Petition for, form, language, contents, and verification of . Act X of 1865, ss. 244—249.
Act V of 1881, ss. 62—68.
Act VI of 1881, s. 4.
conclusive as basis of exercise of jurisdiction . . Act X of 1865, s. 243.
Act V of 1881, s. 61.
Examination of petitioner, production of evidence, issue of citations, &c., Act X of 1865, s. 250.
Act V of 1881, s. 69.
Act VI of 1881, s. 9.
Caveats, presentation, notice, form and effect of . . Act X of 1865, ss. 251—253.
Act V of 1881, ss. 70—72.
Act VI of 1881, ss. 5, 6.
court-fee on . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 12.
Procedure of District Delegate on contention, &c., if he thinks probate, &c., should not be granted by him . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 253C.
Act V of 1881, s. 75.
Act VI of 1881, s. 7.

Probate and Administration—*contd.*

4. Procedure in granting—*contd.*

Grant, form of . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 254, 255.
Act V of 1881, ss. 76, 77.
Act VI of 1881, ss. 8, 9.
not to be made till 7 days from testator's or 14 days from intestate's death
Act X of 1865, s. 258.
Act V of 1881, s. 80.
Filing of wills after grant and inspection thereof . . . Act X of 1865, s. 259.
Act V of 1881, s. 81.
To be granted only under Probate Acts . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 331.
Act V of 1881, s. 150.
See ADMINISTRATION BOND.

5. Revocation, Renunciation, &c., of.

Alteration and revocation of . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 185, 232—234, 241.
Act V of 1881, ss. 10, 48, 50.
Revocation of, effect of, on payments received or made by executor or administrator
Act X of 1865, s. 262.
Act V of 1881, s. 84.
right of executor, &c., to recoup himself on, for payments lawfully made
Act X of 1865, s. 262.
Act V of 1881, s. 84.
Renunciation of, by executor and cessation of his rights thereon, Act X of 1865, ss. 193—195.
Act V of 1881, ss. 16—18.
Saving of certain grants of . . . . . Act II of 1877, s. 2.

6. Duty and Court-fee on.

Duty on, in case of officer or soldier dying on duty . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 5.
Court-fee on. Amount of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. I, No. 11.
Exempt when estate does not exceed Rs. 1,000 . Act VII of 1870, s. 19 viii.
in case of deposits in Government Savings Bank, Act V of 1873, s. 8.
Where several grants are made in respect of same estate
Act VII of 1870, s. 19C.
Act XIII of 1875, s. 6.
When certificate for collection of debts has been previously issued
Act V of 1881, s. 153.
Enforcement of payment of, when too little has been paid on original grant
Act VII of 1870, ss. 19E, 19F, 19G.
Act XIII of 1875, s. 6.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Refund of, where value of estate has been over-estimated
Act VII of 1870, s. 19A.
Act XIII of 1875, s. 6.
has been reduced by payment of debts
Act VII of 1870, s. 19B.
Act XIII of 1875, s. 6.
See ADMINISTRATION; EXECUTOR; NAWÁB OF SURAT; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.

Probate Court.

Effect of judgment of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 4.
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 3.

Proceedings.

Of Criminal Court, copy of, to whom and at whose cost furnished. *See* COPY, 2.
Book of daily . . . . . Mad. Reg. XIII of 1802, ss. 9, 15.
Translations of. *See* TRANSLATION.

Process.

Absconding to avoid, or preventing service of, or non-attendance in obedience to
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 172—175.
See also ABSCONDING ACCUSED; ABSCONDING WITNESS; ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY, 4.
Exemptions from. *See* ARREST 1, 3 (*a*); PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.
Civil, to be issued at whose expense . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 93.
See PROCESS FEES.
Postage charges for, how and when levied . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 95.
Of Chartered High Court, when to be served by attorneys . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 636.

Process—*contd.*

Power of Recorder of Rangoon to make rules for service of . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 68.
Power of Special Court to make rules for service of its own . Act XVII of 1875, s. 74 (*b*).
In Presidency Small Cause Courts. *See* COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, 2 (*c*).
Revenue Court . . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 91, 92.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 110 (*g*).
Act VI of 1882, ss. 89, 90.
Service of, on agent . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 41, 75, 92.
on recognized agent . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 38.
on pleader . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 40.
on registered company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 89, 90.
on Bombay Gas Company . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1863, ss. 23, 26.
on Oriental Gas Company . . . . . Act V of 1857, ss. 23, 26.
on patentee in suits regarding patent . . . . Act XV of 1859, s. 35.
on ward of court . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 54.
on prisoner . . . . . Act XV of 1869, ss. 15, 16.
within jurisdiction of Civil Court at Lakhnau . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 22.
in Tributary Mahâls, Katák . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1866, ss. 5—9.
in palace of Nazim of Bengal at Murshídabad . . . Act XXVII of 1854.
See also NOTICE, 3.
fees for. *See* PROCESS FEES.
Execution of, by Collector of District. *See* COLLECTOR OF DISTRICT, 2 (*c*).
by Coroner abolished . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 30.
in Military Cantonments . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 469.
Exemption of King of Oudh from liability to . . . . Act XIII of 1868, ss. 1, 2.

Process Fees.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

VIII of 1852, (Sheriffs' Fees).
X of 1859, ss. 48, 132, 135, 146 (Recovery of Rent Bengal).
XIX of 1868, ss. 67, 70 (Rent, Oudh).
XIV of 1869, s. 42 (Civil Courts, Bombay.)
VII of 1870, ss. 20, 21, 31 (Court-fees).
XVII of 1875, ss. 68, 74 (c), (Burma Courts).
II of 1876, s. 58 (d), (Burma Land and Revenue).
XVIII of 1876, s. 27 (Oudh Laws).
IV of 1877, s. 57 (Presidency Magistrates).
XII of 1881, ss. 77, 80, 91, 118 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XIV of 1882, ss. 93, 97, 99, 411 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 66, 72 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 53 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 2 (Land Revenue, Madras Town).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 198, 202, sch. I (Madras City Municipal Act).
Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 17 (Sindh Courts).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 126 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 16 (Land Revenue, Bombay City).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 105 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 122, 124 sch. VI (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 112 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 50, 61 (Registration of Lands).

Regulations.

Reg. II of 1877, s. 110 (f), (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 17 (2), (Patní Táluq).

Rules as to amount of, to be framed by High Court, chief controlling authority, &c.
Act VII of 1870, s. 20.
Tables of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 21.
Power of High Court, Bombay, to prescribe and regulate . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 42.
Prescription and regulation of, in Sindh . . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 17.
Power of Special Court to fix, for its own processes . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 74 (*c*).
Recorder of Rangoon to fix for his own Court . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 68.
In Presidency Courts of Small Causes . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 72.
For summons or warrant issued by Presidency Magistrate, rate of . Act IV of 1877, s. 57.
power to remit, Act IV of 1877, s. 57.
Act XV of 1882, s. 66.
For mufassal process executed in Presidency Towns . . . . Act VIII of 1852.

Process Fees—*contd.*

On sales in execution of decree . . . . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 27.
See also AMÍNS ; COMMISSION.
Rate of, in proceedings for recovery of arrears of revenue and for other revenue processes
Mad. Act II of 1867, s. 2. | (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 58 (*d*).
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 53. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 110 (*f*).
Bom. Act II of 1876, s. 16.
Payable on sale proceeds of patní táluq sold for arrears . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 17 (2).
for sale of property seized on distress for rent . . Act X of 1859, ss. 132, 135.
Act XII of 1881, ss. 77, 80.
Act XIX of 1868, ss. 67, 70.
How and at what rate leviable on proceedings for recovery of municipal rates
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 122, 124, sch. VI. | Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 126.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 198, 202, sch. I. | Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 112.
When and from whom to be levied in Civil Court . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 93.
Not exempted in pauper suits . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 411.
Effect of failure to pay, for summons to defendant . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 97, 99.
Repayment of, in Criminal Court, on conviction of offender . . Act VII of 1870, s. 31.
Power to exempt from payment of, in rent suits . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 105.
Act X of 1859, ss. 48, 146.
Act XII of 1881, ss. 91, 118.
Exemption of notice of application for mutation of names from, Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 50.
certain processes from, in cases of disputed possession referred to Civil Court in mutation proceedings . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 61.
Power of Revenue Court (N.-W. P.) to remit . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 91 (*c*).

Process-servers.

Rules as to number and remuneration of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss 20, 23.
Employed in recovery of land revenue, fees payable to . . Mad. Act VI of 1867, ss. 28, 29.
Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 53, 54.
Rules regarding entertainment of, for service of processes under Act XIII of 1859
Mad. Act III of 1863.

See AMÍNS.

Processions.

Power of police to direct the conduct of, in public road, &c. . Act V of 1861, ss. 30—33.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 49.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 27—30.
In Presidency Towns . . . . . (Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, s. 77.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 62.
In Calcutta and Suburban Police District . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 39.

Proclaimed Offender.

May be arrested without warrant. *See* ARREST, 2 (*b*).
Issue of warrant for arrest of, to landholder . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 78.
Duty of village watchmen and chaukídárs and road police to arrest
Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 21. | (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 34.
Ben. Act VI of 1878, s. 39. | Ben. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 22, 30.
(N.) Act XVI of 1873, s. 8.
Landholders, &c., bound to give information of residence of . Act X of 1882, s. 45 (*b*).

Proclamation.

Of "Act for better Government of India" . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 75.
Of persons succeeding provisionally to office of Governor General, 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 63.
Of appointment of Governor becoming Governor General . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 51.
Of limitation or division of presidency, &c. . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 47.
28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, s. 4.
disallowance by Secretary of State of
28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, s. 5.
By Forest Settlement Officer after notification reserving forest, contents and notice of
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 6.
Order for removal of nuisance may be made by . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 134, 144.
Calling for claimants to stolen or suspicious property seized by police, Act X of 1882, s. 523.
Proof of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (3).
31 & 32 Vict., c. 37.

Proclamation—*contd.*

In proceedings for resumption of revenue-free lands, issue and effect of, Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 6.
For absconding accused or absconding witness . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 87—89.

Proctor.

Judicial notice to be taken of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (12).
Officers of Prize-courts not to act as . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 14.
Not to be concerned for adverse party . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 15.

Produce. *See* Crops; Legacy.

Production of Documents. *See* Documents.

Profession.

Tax upon, in Calcutta . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 75, 82.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, ss. 9, 10.
not affected by license tax . . . . Ben. Act I of 1878, s. 3.
in Madras . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 100, 103—113.
Mad. Act VI of 1879, s. 1.
not affected by license tax . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 2.
in mufussal municipalities . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 38, 57—62.
not affected by Madras License Act
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 2.
(N., O.) Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (*b*).
Agreements in restraint of, when void . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 27.
Penalty for exercising, without license . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 77.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 9.

Professional Fees. *See* Fees.

Prohibitory Order.

When issuable for purpose of attachment, and form of—
of moveable property . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 268, 272, 273, sch. IV, Nos. 138—142.
of immoveable property . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 274, sch. IV, No 141.
Delivery of moveable property sold in execution of decree when to be made by
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 300, 301, sch. IV, Nos. 146—148.
Attachment of land of absconding person by . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 88.

Prome.

Power to levy land rate in lieu of capitation tax in, Act II of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42, 58 (*a*), sch.

Promise.

Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 2 (*b*), (*c*).
Not to be made to accused to induce confession or disclosure . Act X of 1882, ss. 163, 343.
Of pardon. *See* Pardon.
See Breach of Promise of Marriage; Confession.

Promissory Note.

Defined . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 4.
Not void for usury without notice in hands of indorsee for value . Act VI of 1840, s. 5.
Government, deposit of, in lieu of bail . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 513.
with Collector for protection of estate from sale for arrears of revenue
Act XI of 1859, ss. 15, 16.
See also Government Securities; Negotiable Instrument; Paper Currency; Presidency Banks.

Property.

1. Offences against. | 2. Connected with offence. | 3. Titles to and possession of.

1. Offences against.

Fraudulent removal of, or claim to, to prevent seizure as a forfeiture or in execution of decree—
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 206, 207.
Sanction required to prosecution for . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Detaining or threatening to detain, when amounts to coercion . Act IX of 1872, s. 15.
Resisting seizure and obstructing sale of, or illegally bidding for, in contempt of lawful authority . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 183—185.
See Cheating; Criminal Breach of Trust; Criminal Misappropriation; Dacoity; Extortion; House-breaking; Mischief; Previous Conviction; Robbery; Stolen Property; Theft; Trespass.

Property—*contd.*

2. Connected with offence.

Includes property obtained by conversion or exchange of . Act X of 1882, s. 517, expl.
To be forwarded to court of commitment . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 218.
Order for disposal of, court empowered to give . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 517.
May take form of reference to District or Sub-divisional Magistrate, Act X of 1882, s. 518.
May take form of order for destruction of libellous matter or adulterated food, &c. Act X of 1882, s. 521.
Power of court of appeal, reference or revision to modify or reverse, Act X of 1882, s. 520.
Court may order payment of money for vendor accused to innocent purchaser of Act X of 1882, s. 519.
Court may restore immoveable property to person wrongfully ousted, Act X of 1882, s. 522.

See CONFISCATION; PRIVATE DEFENCE; STOLEN PROPERTY; SUSPICIOUS PROPERTY.

To be stayed pending appeal . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 517.

3. Titles to and possession of.

Transfer of. *See* TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.
Forfeiture of. *See* CASTE; RELIGION, 1 & 2; SLAVERY.

See IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY; MARRIED WOMAN; MOVEABLE PROPERTY.

Property Marks.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 479.
Using false, counterfeiting or possession of instruments for counterfeiting Act XLV of 1860, ss. 481—485.
Selling goods with false . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 486.
Making false, on goods, &c. . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 487, 488.
Destroying, with intent to injure . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 489.
On timber. Registration of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 41 (*i*). (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 43 (*m*).
Restrictions on possession of implements for making Act VII of 1878, ss. 41 (*h*). 51 (*d*). (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss 43 (*l*), 51 (*d*).
Effect of non-registration or want of . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 45. (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 46.
Counterfeiting or altering, punishment for . Act VII of 1878, s. 62 (*a*), (*b*). (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 62 (*a*), (*b*).

Proposal.

Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 2 (*a*).
Rules regarding communication, acceptance and revocation of . Act IX of 1872, ss. 3—9.

Proprietary Rights.

Not entitling to settlement, how dealt with by settlement officer, (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 56.
See MUTATIONS OF NAMES; RENT-FREE LANDS; ZAMÍNDÁRS.
Sale of, under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 21.
Conditions of purchase of, by Government . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 24.

Prorogation.

Not to discontinue proceedings in Parliament as to offences in India, 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 43.

Prosecution.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIII of 1857, s. 26 (Opium, Bengal).
XX of 1869, s. 26 (Volunteers).
I of 1872, s. 32 (3), (Evidence).
IV of 1873, s. 22 (Municipality, Panjáb).
XV of 1873, s. 46 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
VII of 1874, s. 43 (Municipalities, British Burma).
IX of 1874, s. 27 (European Vagrancy).
VIII of 1876, s. 41 (Native Passenger Ships).
III of 1877, s. 83 (Registration).
II of 1878, s. 20 (Local rates, N.-W. P.).
XV of 1879, s. 75 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
II of 1880, s. 18 (Burma District Cesses and Police).
VII of 1880, s. 5 (Merchant Shipping).
XIV of 1880, s. 12 (Census).
XXII of 1881, s. 47 (Excise, Northern India, Burma, Coorg).
X of 1882, ss. 196, 198, 199, 545 (Criminal Procedure).
VI of 1882, s. 216 (Companies).
XII of 1882, s. 11 (Salt).

Prosecution—*contd.*

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 169 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 21 (License Tax).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 82 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act I of 1877, s. 26 (Vaccination).
Bom. Act II of 1878, s. 20 (Amending Bombay Act II of 1862).
Bom. Act IV of 1879, s. 26 (Vaccination, Karáchí).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 346 (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 316, 317 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 72 (Abkárí).
Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 20 (License Tax).
Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 30 (Vaccination).

1. By whom to be instituted. | **2. Miscellaneous.**

1. By whom to be instituted.

For adultery or enticing away married woman . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 199.
For state offences or offences connected with lotteries . . . Act X of 1882, s. 196.
For breach of contract, defamation and offences relating to marriage, Act X of 1882, s. 198.
For census offences . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 12.
Of European vagrants . . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 27.
For offences under Excise Law . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 47.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 72.
For Municipal offences . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 169. | Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 346.
Act XV of 1873, s. 46. | Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 316, 317.
Act IV of 1873, s. 22. | Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 82.
Act VII of 1874, s. 43.
For offences relating to Native passenger ships . . . . Act VIII of 1876, s. 41.
cultivation of Opium . . . . Act XIII of 1857, s. 26.
Rangoon Port Commissioners . . . Act XV of 1879, s. 75.
under Registration Act . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 83.
by Rural Police . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 18.
relating to Salt Revenue . . . . . Act XII of 1882, s. 11.
relating to Stamps. *See* STAMPS, 3.
For refusal to produce trade license
Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 20. | Bom. Act II of 1878, s. 20.
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 21. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, s. 20.
For offences relating to unseaworthy ships . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 5.
to vaccination . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1877, s. 26.
Bom. Act IV of 1879, s. 26.
Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 30.

See also SANCTION TO PROSECUTION.

2. Miscellaneous.

Notice of, and limitation of time for, for thing done under Indian Volunteers Act Act XX of 1869, s. 26.
Withdrawal from. *See* ACQUITTAL; DISCHARGE.
Revival of. *See* DISCHARGE.
Costs of, order by Court for payment of, out of fine . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 545.
Power of Court to order payment out of assets of company in certain cases against officers of registered company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 216.
Statement by person who cannot be called as witness, exposing self to, when relevant in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (3).
See PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.

Prosecutor.

Private, may not act without permission of Court . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 495.
Entitled to conduct case through pleader . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 495.
See also PILOTS (Be.); PUBLIC PROSECUTOR.

Prostitutes. *See* CONTAGIOUS DISEASES.

Prostitution.

Selling minor for purposes of. Punishment for . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 372, 373.
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 19.
See CHILD.

Protected Forests. *See* FORESTS, 1 (*a*).

Protection of Public Servants.

Statute.

26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 9 (Vice-Admiralty Courts).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XVIII of 1850, s. 1 (Protection of Judicial Officers).
XXIV of 1859, ss. 53, 54 (Police, Madras).
XLV of 1860, ss. 77, 78, 99, 124, 300 (Penal Code).
V of 1861, ss. 42, 43 (Police).
XXIII of 1870, s. 18 (Coinage).
XIV of 1873, s. 7 (Lunatic Soldiers' Property).
III of 1877, s. 86 (Registration).
VI of 1878, s. 17 (Treasure Trove).
VII of 1878, ss. 17, 43, 47, 49, 73 (Court Fees).
XIII of 1878, s. 123 (Distressed Seamen).
III of 1879, s. 6 (Destruction of Records).
II of 1880, s. 20 (Burma District Cesses and Police).
XIX of 1881, ss. 48, 72, 79, 83 (Burma Forests).
X of 1882, ss. 44, 132, 133, 140, 142 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 288 (Civil Procedure).
XV of 1882, ss. 19 (*b*), (*c*), 93 Presidency Small Cause Courts).
XVI of 1882, s. 31 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 78 (Recovery of Rent).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 42, 43 (District Police).
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 67 (Abkárí).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 220, 252 (Mufassal Municipalities).

Suit against Governor General, Governor, Members of Council, or Judge for official act ordered or done, or against any other person for act done by order of same, not cognizable by Presidency Court of Small Causes . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*b*), (*c*).
Exemption of Governor General, Governor, Member of Council, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal and Chief Justice and Judges of High Court from arrest or imprisonment under process of Presidency Court of Small Causes . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 93.
Assaulting Governor General, Governor, Lieutenant-Governor or Member of Council with intent to overawe, special punishment of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 124.
Act X of 1882, s. 44.
Causing death by public servant, in good faith exceeding his lawful powers does not amount to murder . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 300, expl. 3.
No right to private defence against act done by or by order of public servant under colour of his office, unless such act causes apprehension of death or grievous hurt
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 99, 300.
Non-liability to suit of officers acting judicially for official acts done in good faith and of officers executing warrants and orders . Act XVIII of 1850, s. 1.
prosecution of officers acting judicially for official acts done in good faith and of officers executing warrants and orders
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 77, 78.
Indemnity to Judges, &c., for errors, &c., in proclamations of sale, Act XIV of 1882, s. 288.
Protection of magistrates and military officers and soldiers using force in dispersion of unlawful assembly . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 132.
of officers of Vice-Admiralty Courts . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 9.
No suit for *bonâ fide* official act against Abkárí officers . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 67.
Bar of suit for act done *bonâ fide* under Coinage Act . . Act XXIII of 1870, s. 18.
for acts under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 31.
Customs officer liable only for loss caused wilfully or negligently . Act XIII of 1878, s. 123.
Bar of suit or prosecution for destruction of records in accordance with rules
Act III of 1879, s. 6.
Protection of Forest officers and other public servants for acts done in good faith under Forest Act . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 43, 47, 49, 73.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 48, 72, 79
Indemnity for Member of Committee of Military Lunatic . . Act XIV of 1873, s. 7.
Rules for protection of judicial officers, how far applied to Municipal Commissioners
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 220, 252.
Bar of suit for certain acts done in removing or preventing danger from local nuisances
Act X of 1882, ss. 133, 140, 142.
Police officer protected for act done under warrant of magistrate
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 43. | Act XXIV of 1859, s. 54.
Act V of 1861, s 43. | Act II of 1880, s. 20.

Protection of Public Servants—*contd.*

Prosecution of Police officer, bar to civil suit for same act . . Act V of 1861, s. 42.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 53.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 42.
Protection of Registering officer for act done or refused in good faith, Act III of 1877, s. 86.
Revenue and Police officers for certain acts done in proceedings by landholder for recovery of rent . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 78.
Collector protected from suit for act done *bonâ fide* under Treasure Trove Act
Act VI of 1878, s. 17.
See also ENCUMBERED ESTATES; NOTICE OF SUIT; REVENUE OFFICERS (Bo.), 2; TENDER OF AMENDS.

Protection Orders.

By Matrimonial, &c., Court, regarding property of woman deserted by her husband
Act IV of 1869, ss. 27, 31.

Protector of Emigrants. *See* EMIGRATION.

Protest.

Payment of revenue under, stay of proceedings on . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 164, 169.
effect of . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 189.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 156.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 112.
against marriage of minor
Act XV of 1872, ss. 20, 21, 44—49, 67, 82, 85.
note of, by master of ship, stamp on
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 47.
of negotiable instrument. . Act XVI of 1881, ss. 100—104.

Provident Society. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*h*).

Provinces.

Power to constitute new . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 46.
Power to alter boundaries of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 47.

Provincial Public Works. *See* PUBLIC WORKS CESS (Be.).

Provisional Appointment.

On death of Governor General or Governor, &c. . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 27, 50.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 63.
of Member of Council . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 34.
Of Members of Council of Governor General by Secretary of State in Council
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 5.
Of Commander-in-Chief to Governor Generalship . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 30.
Power for Court of Directors to make . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 61.
Of certain officers to be approved by Crown . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 61.
To certain offices, reported to Secretary of State in Council. . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54, s. 4.
Salary of person holding . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 5.
See ACTING APPOINTMENT.

Provisional Warrant.

For arrest of fugitive offenders. *See* FUGITIVE OFFENDERS.

Provisions.

Implied warranty of soundness on sale of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 111.
Shipment of, duty-free for officers of Navy, Indian Marine and Marine Survey
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 31, 44, 48.
Punishment of officers or men of Navy, Indian Marine and Marine Survey arrested for smuggling . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 177.

Provocation.

Subject to certain exceptions, mitigates offence. Act XLV of 1860, ss. 300, 334, 335, 352.
Act VIII of 1882, s. 8.

Provost Marshal.

Appointment, powers and duties of . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 74.
Act V of 1869, arts. 168, 169.
Impeding or refusing to assist, how punishable . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 6 (5).
Act V of 1869, art. 39.

Proxy.

To vote at a meeting, stamp duty payable on . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 51.
What, valid in case of meetings of proprietors, &c., of Presidency Banks Act XI of 1876, s. 57.
Transfer of property in perpetuity for . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 17.

Public.

Duty of, in regard to giving information and assistance to Police and Magistrates Act X of 1882, ss. 42, 44.
Order prohibiting certain nuisances may be directed to . . . Act X of 1882, s. 144.
See also INFORMATION.

Public Accountant.

Definition of . . . . . Act XII of 1850, s. 3.
Security to be furnished by . . . . . Act XII of 1850, ss. 1, 2.
Loss by defalcation of, recoverable as arrears of land revenue . Act XII of 1850, ss. 4, 5.

Public Accounts. *See* NATIVE OFFICERS.

Public Auction.

Sales in execution of decree when to be by . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 286, 296.
Sale of estates for arrears of land revenue to be by . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 6.
See AUCTION SALE; PUBLIC SALE.
Sale of proprietary rights under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act to be by Act XVI of 1882, s. 21.

Public Buildings.

Charge of, vested in Board of Revenue through local agency of Collector, &c. Mad. Reg. VII of 1817.
How assessable to municipal tax on persons occupying holdings . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 81.

Public Conveyances (Bo.).

In Bombay town, suburbs and port:—
Licensing, marking and registration of, and licensing of wearing of badge by drivers and attendants of . . . Bom. Act VI of 1863, ss. 1—13.
Fares, stands, hiring and plying for hire and offences by drivers of, and passengers in . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1863, ss. 14—20.
Property left in, by passengers how dealt with . Bom. Act VI of 1863, s. 31.
Adjudication of disputes, disposal of penalties for, and amends for frivolous complaint of offences regarding, Bom. Act VI of 1863, ss. 24, 26, 27, 29, 30, 35.

Public Charges.

Mortgagor and mortgagee's respective liability for . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 65, 76.
In Bombay town, suburbs, and port:—
Power of police to detain and arrest for offences regarding Bom. Act VI of 1863, s. 32.
Restrictions on conveyance of person suffering from infectious disease in Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 245C, 245G, 245H. Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 58.
Power to extend provisions regarding, to other places . . Bom. Act VI of 1863, s. 34.
See TRAMWAYS.

Public Curator.

Power of Government to appoint . . . . . Act XIX of 1841, s. 19.
Prohibited from exercising powers for collection of debts, &c., in cases when certificate, or probate, or letters of administration have been granted to any other person Act XXVII of 1860, s. 17.
Appointment and duties of, as manager of estate of minor . Act XL of 1858, ss. 10, 16—24. Act XX of 1864, ss. 9, 16—24.
Not to be appointed guardian of minor . . . . . Act XL of 1858, s. 11. Act XX of 1864, s. 10.
May apply for enquiry into lunacy of person possessed of property in the mufassal Act XXXV of 1858, s. 3.
May be appointed manager of property of lunatic in the mufassal, Act XXXV of 1858, s. 9.
May not be removed from such managership by order of Civil Court Act XXXV of 1858, s. 18.
Not affected by law prohibiting trustee from claiming remuneration . Act II of 1882, s. 50.

Public Demands (Be.).

Defined . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7.
Road-cess arrears, dues, fines recoverable as . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 98.
Certificate of arrears of, power of Collector to make . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 7, 8, 9.
may be made in respect of proportion of road cess due from co-sharer Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 49.
notice of, service and effect of objection to, and disposal thereof Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 10—15.
appeal from and revision of orders relating to Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 16, 17, 24.
enforcement of, by Collector under procedure for execution of decree of Civil Court . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 18—20.
maintenance and inspection of register of Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 21.
Payment by instalments, of, satisfaction of, and registration thereof Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 22.
Officers discharging duties in connection with, deemed to be acting judicially Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 23.
subject to general control of superior Revenue Officers . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 24.
Rules regarding recovery of, applied to recovery of sums due under Drainage Act Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 26, 38.
See DEMANDS RECOVERABLE, &c.

Public Document.

Definition of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 74.
Certificated copy of, to be given by officer having custody . . . Act I of 1872, s. 76.
proof by production of . Act I of 1872, ss. 77, 78 (1), (4), (5), (6).
Special provisions regarding proof of :—
Acts, orders and notifications of Executive Government or any of its departments in India . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (1).
Proceedings and Acts of British or Indian legislatures . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (2).
Proclamations, Orders or Regulations by Her Majesty or British Government or Privy Council . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (3). 31 & 32 Vict., c. 37.
Acts, &c., of Foreign Executive Government or Legislature Act I of 1872, s. 78 (4).
Proceedings of Municipal body in British India . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (5).
Other foreign public documents . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (6).
Presumptions as to genuineness of. *See* PRESUMPTION, I.
Secondary evidence admissible in proof of . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 65 (*e*).
See PATWÁRÍS ; PUBLIC RECORD ; RECORDS.

Public Health.

Offences affecting.
By adulteration. *See* ADULTERATION.
By polluting atmosphere . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 278.
water . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 430.
By negligent or malignant act likely to cause spread of infectious disease Act XLV of 1860, ss. 269, 270.
Powers of municipalities as to matters affecting. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNCIPALITY, 4 ; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 4 ; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4 ; MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 4.
Power to make rules as to, and impose tax for purpose of, at fairs (O. C. Aj.)
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 39—42. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, ss. 8—10.
(O.) Act XIV of 1878, s. 5. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 40—42.
Transfer of property in perpetuity for purposes of . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 17.
Application of local funds to purposes of . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 26. (Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 9 (*e*).

Public Highways. *See* MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 2, 4.

Public Holiday.

Defined . . . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 25, expl.
Payment of negotiable instrument falling due on . . . Act XXVI of 1881, s. 25.

Public Interest.

Statement of opinion as to matter of, when admissible in evidence . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (4).
Presumption as to books referred to on matter of . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 87.

Public Justice.

Offences against. Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 191—229.
Sanction required to prosecution of . . Act X of 1882, s. 195 (*b*).
Procedure and powers of Civil, Revenue and Criminal Courts for bringing offenders to trial for . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 476—479.
Certain Courts prohibited from trying, when committed against themselves Act X of 1882, s. 487.

See also SANCTION TO PROSECUTION.

Public Money. *See* MALVERSATION; NATIVE OFFICERS.

Public Notice.

To be given by minor partner on attaining majority, of repudiation of partnership Act IX of 1872, s. 248.
Of dissolution of partnership . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 264.

Public Nuisances.

Defined . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 268.
Various offences constituting . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 269—294A.
Punishment for, when not specially provided for . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 290.
Continuance of, after injunction . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 291.
On railway, penalty for . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 36.
Order for removal of conditional, issue of, procedure for making absolute and enforcement of Act X of 1882, ss. 133—141.
not questionable by Civil Court . Act X of 1882, s. 133.
appointment of jury to decide on reasonableness of Act X of 1882, ss. 135—139.
absolute issue of, in case of emergency and term of Act X of 1882, ss. 144, 435.
protection for act done in good faith for enforcement Act X of 1882, ss. 140, 142.
Injunction prohibiting, pending enquiry, power to issue and protection for Act X of 1882, s. 142.
Unauthorized issue of orders regarding, void . . . Act of 1882, s. 530 (*g*), (*h*), (*i*).
Injunction prohibiting continuance or repetition of, who may issue, Act X of 1882, s. 143.
not open to revision, Act X of 1882, s. 435.
On road in certain towns, penalties for and levy thereof, and arrest for
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 48. | Mad. Act I of 1872, s. 1.
Act V of 1861, ss. 34—40. | Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 13.
Mad. Act V of 1865. | Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 31—39.
Powers of Magistrate and Municipal Commissioners for removal of Bom. Act VII of 1867, ss. 33, 34.
Duty of police to prevent . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 23.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 21.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 21.
Powers of chaukídárs to prevent . . . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 52.
Powers of municipalities in respect of. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 4; MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 4.
Police in respect of. *See* BOMBAY TOWN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; CALCUTTA POLICE DISTRICT, 2; CALCUTTA SUBURBAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; HOWRAH STATION; MADRAS TOWN POLICE DISTRICT; POLICE PATEL (Bo.).
Prevention of, in military cantonments . . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 27.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 19.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 11.
Under Municipal and Police Acts triable summarily by Bench of 2nd or 3rd class Act X of 1882, s. 261 (*b*).
Injunction to prevent, when issuable by Civil Court, Act I of 1877, ss. 54, illus. (*s*), (*t*), 56 (*g*).
Removal of in ports . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 11—13.
Power to make rules regarding, in Fort William . . . Act XIII of 1881, s. 3.

Public Office.

Incapable of transfer as property . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 6 (*f*).
49 Geo. III, c. 126, ss. 1—15

Public Officer.

Definition of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2
Salary of. *See* SALARY.

Public Officer—*contd.*

Property in custody of, how attached . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 272.
To examine documents produced, and impound those not duly stamped . Act I of 1879, s. 33.
Restrictions on arrest of, by Civil Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss 425, 427.
Power of Civil Judge to exempt from attendance as witness and issue commission for examination of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 386,
Suit against :—
Service of summons and extension of time for answer in, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 422, 423.
In official capacity—
Not cognizable by Subordinate Judge or Court of Small Causes (Bo.) Act XIV of 1869, s. 32. Act X of 1876, s. 15. Act XV of 1880, s. 3.
Procedure on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 426—428.
See also GOVERNMENT PLEADER.
Power of Civil Court to exempt, from attendance as defendant in Act XIV of 1882, s. 428.

Suit against :—
In official capacity—
Security when not demandable on order staying execution of decree in Act XIV of 1882, s. 547.
Contents and execution of decree in . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 429.
See GOVERNMENT SERVANT; NOTICE OF SUIT; PUBLIC SERVANT; REVENUE OFFICERS (Bo.); SERVANT OF THE QUEEN.

Public Peace.

Assembly likely to disturb, being a member of, after order to disperse Act XLV of 1860, s. 151.
See AFFRAY; RIOTING.

Public Policy.

Consideration opposed to, unlawful . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 23.

Public Property.

Injury to, public bound to assist police, &c., in preventing . . Act X of 1882, s. 42 (*b*).
Power of police to arrest to prevent . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 152.

Public Prosecutor.

Defined . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*m*).
Appointment of, either generally or for particular case . . Act X of 1882, s. 492.
Police officer not below rank of Assistant District Superintendent may be appointed Act X of 1882, s. 492.
Power of, to appear and plead without written authority . . . Act X of 1882, s. 493.
Counsel privately instructed to be under direction of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 493.
Withdrawal from prosecution by, and effect thereof . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 494.
Notice to be given to, on application of accused for transfer of case . Act X of 1882, s. 526.
All cases in Court of Session to be conducted by . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 270.
May be appointed to present appeal from acquittal . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 417.
Entitled to appear and be heard in Appellate Court . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 423.

Public Records.

Relevancy in evidence of entry in, made in performance of duty . . Act I of 1872, s. 35.
Records of patwáris and kánúngos to be deemed . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 35.
See PUBLIC DOCUMENT.

Public Road.

Mischief by injury to . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 431.
Duty of police to report to Magistrate all encroachments on (Be., N.) Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (5).
Nuisance committed on, penalty for and power of police to arrest for. *See* PUBLIC NUISANCE.
Duty of police to keep order in . . . . . Act V of 1861, ss. 31—33. Act XXIV of 1859, s. 49.
See also ASSEMBLY; PROCESSIONS.
Elephants in vicinity of, power to kill, &c., without license . . Act VI of 1879, ss. 3 (*b*), 6. Mad. Act I of 1873, s. 6.
See LAND (Bu.); PUBLIC WAY.

Public Sale.

Revenue Officers prohibited from purchasing at . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 31.
See SALE.

Public Servant.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXVII of 1850, s. 25 (Inquiries into behaviour of Public Servants).
XLV of 1860, ss. 21, 119, 128, 129, 140, 161—190, 217—223, 332, 333, 353, 409 (Penal Code).
XV of 1865, s. 23 (Pársí Marriages and Divorces).
XIV of 1869, s. 33 (Civil Courts, Bombay).
I of 1871, s. 6 (Cattle Trespass).
IV of 1871, s. 5 (Coroners).
VI of 1871, s. 33 (Civil Courts, Bengal).
VII of 1871, s. 14 (Emigration).
I of 1872, ss. 35, 91, excep. (1), 123, 124 (Evidence).
IX of 1872, s. 74 (Contract).
X of 1873, s. 16 (Oaths).
XV of 1873, s. 25 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
XIX of 1873, s. 35 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
VII of 1874, s. 22 (Municipalities, British Burma).
IX of 1874, s. 19 (European Vagrancy).
IV of 1875, s. 15 (Unattested Sepoys).
I of 1876, s. 18 (Telegraphs).
III of 1876, s. 5 (Burma Labour Law).
XI of 1876, ss. 27 (2), 66 (Presidency Banks).
XXII of 1876, s. 14 (Public Museum, Calcutta).
III of 1877, ss. 84, 88 (Registration).
V of 1877, s. 50 (Emigration to Straits).
XIII of 1877, s. 8 (Embankments, Burma).
VII of 1878, s. 72 (Forests).
XI of 1878, s. 1 (b), (Arms).
I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, 12 (*b*), (Stamp).
IV of 1879, s. 27 (Railways).
XV of 1879, s. 64 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
IV of 1880, s. 4 (Portuguese Convention).
VII of 1880, s. 50 (Merchant Shipping).
XIV of 1880, s 4 (Census).
II of 1881, s. 14 (Pegu and Sittang Canal).
XV of 1881, s. 3 (Factories).
XIX of 1881, s. 71 (Burma Forests).
X of 1882, ss. 72, 197 (Criminal Procedure).
XIII of 1882, s. 8 (Patwáris and kánúngoes, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
XV of 1882, s. 52 (Presidency Small Cause Courts).
XVI of 1882, s. 29 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).
XVIII of 1882, s 12 (3), (Burma Steam-boilers and Prime-movers).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 3, (Labour Contracts with Natives).
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 56 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act VII of 1878, s. 60 (Cost of Police).
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 24C (Abkáří Laws Amendment).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 51 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 15 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 27 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act I of 1876, s. 25 (Registration of Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces).

1. Definition of, and inclusion of certain Officers in term.
2. Offences by.
3. Prosecution of, and enquiries into conduct of.
4. Offences relating to, or in contempt of.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Definition of, and inclusion of certain officers in term.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 21.
Inclusion in term of—
Bailiffs and appraisers of Presidency Courts of Small Causes . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 52.
Census Officers . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 4.
Coroner of Presidency Town . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 5.
Certain officers appointed under Merchant Shipping Act, 1880 . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 50.
Emigration Officers . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 14.
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 3. | Act III of 1876, s. 5.
Act V of 1877, s. 50. |
Managers of Encumbered Estates. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES.
Factory Inspectors . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 3.
Forest Officers . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 72.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 71.
Mad. Act VII of 1878, s. 60.
Servants and Officers of Indian Museum . . . Act XXII of 1876, s. 14.
Officer executing warrant of Marine Court . . . Act IV of 1875, s. 15.

Public Servant—*contd.*

1. Definition of, and inclusion of certain officers in term—*contd.*

Inclusion in term of—

Municipal Commissioners and servants . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 56.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 51. | Act XV of 1873, s. 25.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 15. | Act VII of 1874, s. 22.
Canal Officers appointed under Pegu and Sittang Canal Act, Act II of 1881, s. 14.
Embankment Officers . . . . . Act XIII of 1877, s. 8.
Delegate of Pársí Matrimonial Court . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 23.
Patwáris and kánúngos . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 35.
(O.) Act XIII of 1882, s. 8.
Rangoon Port Commissioners, their officers and servants, Act XV of 1879, s. 64.
Pound-keeper . . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 6.
Railway servant . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 27.
Registering Officer . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 84.
Registrar of Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces . Ben. Act I of 1876, s. 25.
Special Judge under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . Act XVI of 1882, s. 29.
Heads of villages for purposes of Madras Ábkárí Laws Amendment Act
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 24C.
Persons authorized by Chief Commissioner to hear appeals under Burma Steam-boilers and Prime-movers Act . . . . . Act XVIII of 1882, s. 12 (3).
Judges and Assessors of Courts of Survey and Ship Surveyors
Act VII of 1880, s. 50.
Telegraph Officer of private company . . . Act I of 1876, s. 18.
See also PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT.

2. Offences by.

Taking illegal gratification for official act . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 161, 164.
Act I of 1876, s. 18.
Obtaining valuable thing without consideration from person concerned in any proceeding
Act XLV of 1860, s. 165.
Act I of 1876, s. 18.
Disobeying law, with intent to cause injury . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 166.
Framing incorrect document with intent to cause injury . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 167.
Unlawfully engaging in trade . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 168.
buying or bidding for property . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 169.
Disobeying direction of law or framing incorrect record with intent to save person from punishment or property from forfeiture . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 217, 218.
Corruptly making report, order, verdict, decision, commitment for trial or to confinement, contrary to law . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 219, 220.
Intentional omission to apprehend, or suffering to escape, any person liable to apprehension or in lawful confinement or custody . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 221, 222.
Negligently suffering escape from confinement or custody . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 223.
Allowing State prisoner to escape . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 128, 129.
Concealment by, of design to commit offence . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 119.
Criminal breach of trust by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 409.

3. Prosecution of, and inquiries into conduct of.

Sanction, when and of whom required to prosecution of . . Act X of 1882, s. 197.
Power of Government to determine manner, &c., of conducting prosecution of
Act X of 1882, s. 197.
Enquiries into behaviour of, not removeable from office without sanction of Government
Act XXXVII of 1850.
Saving of power of Government to remove without enquiry . Act XXXVII of 1850, s. 25.
Provisions of Act XXXVII of 1850, to apply to suspension of Munsifs
Act VI of 1871, s. 33.
enquiries into conduct of Subordinate Judges
Act XIV of 1869, s. 33.

4. Offences relating to, or in contempt of.

Taking gratification to corrupt or influence . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 162, 163.
Act I of 1876, s. 18.
Personating . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 170.
Wearing garb or carrying token used by, with fraudulent intent
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 140, 171.
General contempts of the lawful authority of . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 172—190.

Public Servant—*contd.*

4. Offences relating to, or in contempt of—*contd.*

Sanction required to prosecution for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 195 (*a*).
Causing hurt or grievous hurt to, in execution of duty, or to deter from duty
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 332, 333.
Assault or criminal force to, in execution of duty, or to deter from duty—
Punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 353.
Jurisdiction as to trial of European British subject for . . Act IX of 1874, s. 19.

5. Miscellaneous.

Oath for execution of office by, abolished . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 16.
Enforcement of performance of public duties by. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE, 2.
Bond for performance of duty by, measure of damages for breach of
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 27.
Act IX of 1872, s. 74.
Presumption as to due appointment of, from acting in office . Act I of 1872, s. 91, excep. (1).
See also CENSUS.
Entry in record made by, in discharge of official duty, admissible in evidence
Act I of 1872, s. 35.
But see CENSUS.
Official communications made in confidence to . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 123, 124.
Summons to, may be sent to head of office for service . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 72.
Instruments executed by, or sureties for due execution of office, &c., exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 12 (*b*).
Registration of document executed by, in official capacity . . Act III of 1877, s. 88.
Salaried, disqualified from directorship of Presidency Banks . . Act XI of 1876, s. 27 (2).
qualified to hold shares or stock of Presidency Banks . Act XI of 1876, s. 66.
Exempt from prohibitions against possession of arms . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 1 (*b*).
Indemnity to. *See* INDEMNITY, 2.
Protection of. *See* PROTECTION OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.
Seals of. *See* SEALS.
See also NATIVE OFFICER; PUBLIC OFFICER.

Public Way.

Obstructing, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 283.
Rash or negligent driving or riding on, punishment for . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 279.

Public Works.

Appointment of Member of Council for . . . . . 37 & 38 Vict., c. 91.
Power to vest Superintendents of convicts employed on, with powers for their control
Ben. Reg. IV of 1833.
Power of Forest Officer to stop . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 20.
Appointment of additional police in neighbourhood of . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 14.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 14.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 15.
See LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.

Public Works Cess (Bo.). *See* SINDH.

Public Works Cess (Be.). *See* ROAD AND PUBLIC WORKS CESSES (Be.).

Public Worship. *See* PLACE OF WORSHIP.

Publication.

Of assent of Governor General to laws of Presidencies . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 40.
Of appointment by letters patent . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 76, s. 3.
In courts, of laws made by Governor General in Council abolished . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 45.
Of notices under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 7.

Publisher. *See* COPYRIGHT; PRINTER, &c.

Puisne Judges.

Of Supreme Court, Fort William:—
Salaries of . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 21.
Passage-money of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 89.
Pensions of . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, ss. 7—12.
18 & 19 Vict., c. 93, s. 5.
Number of . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 13.
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 1.

Puisne Judges—*contd.*

Of Supreme Courts at Madras and Bombay :—
Passage-money of . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 12.
Salaries of . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, ss. 1 & 2.
Pensions of . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, ss. 7—11.
Acting as Chief Justices, salaries of . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 4.
Of High Court, tenure of office, precedence, salaries, allowances, furloughs, pensions, outfit and passage-money of . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, ss. 3—6.
Provision for vacancy of office of . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 7.
To be Justices of the Peace . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 25.
Empowered to hold stock or shares of Presidency Banks, Act XI of 1876, s. 66.
Exempt from process of arrest or imprisonment issued by Presidency Small Cause Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 93.
North-West Provinces . . . . . Letters Patent, 17th March 1866, s. 2.

Púlbandi (Be.).

Arrears of, recoverable for sale of estate only after special notice . . Act XI of 1859, s. 5.

Puna District.

Trial of certain suits in. *See* DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS, 1; SUBORDINATE JUDGES (Bo.).

Puncháyet. *See* PANCHÁYAT.

Punishment.

Judgment to specify . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.
Limitation of, in case of conviction of one offence falling within two definitions or of several separate offences also forming combined offence . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 71.
Act VIII of 1882, s. 4.
Power of master to inflict on apprentice . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 14.
Commutation of, without consent of convict . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 54, 55.
Act X of 1882, s. 402.
of death passed on pregnant woman . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 82.
Under sentence of court-martial. *See* COURT-MARTIAL, 3.
Remission of, in cases of contempt of court . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 484.
violation of condition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 227.
See various kinds of punishment and the various offences; also APPRENTICE; COMMUTATION OF PUNISHMENT; COURT-MARTIAL, 3; REMISSION OF PUNISHMENT.

Puráos. *See* SARÁÍS.

Purchase-money.

For immoveable property, payment or tender of, entitles to conveyance and delivery of title-deeds, Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (1), (*d*), & (3).
at what time to be made by buyer
Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (5), (*b*).
buyer entitled to deduct amount of incumbrances from
Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (5), (*b*).
Right of purchaser to enforce application of, to redemption of property sold as unincumbered
Act I of 1877, s. 18.
seller of immoveable property entitled to . . Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (4), (*b*).
Lien for unpaid, suit to enforce, limitation of time for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 111.
Lien for paid, buyer entitled to . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (6), (*b*).
Deposit and full payment, and application of, at sale of estate for arrears
Act XI of 1859, ss. 22, 23, 31.
Refund of, with interest on annulment of sale for arrears of land revenue
Act XI of 1859, ss. 32, 34, 35.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 2.

See SALE 1, 2.

English Law.

Purchaser not bound to enquire into application of, by seller who is trustee or mortgagee
Act XXVIII of 1866, ss. 3, 7, 31, 36.
Application of, by mortgagee exercising power of sale . . . Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 9.
See TRUSTEE, 2.

Purchaser.

At public sale, required to appear before Collector and execute kabúliyats, &c.
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 10.

Purchaser—*contd.*
At public sale, not entitled to annul lease within year except by decree of Civil Court
Ben. Reg. V of 1812, s. 4.
At sale of patní táluq for arrears of rent, to receive back purchase-money and be indemnified by zamíndár on reversal of sale
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 14 (1),
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 15.
delivery of possession to, how enforced
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, s. 15.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 11.
See SALE, 1; VENDOR AND PURCHASER.

Purí.
Lodging-houses at, licensing and inspection of, by Magistrate of District, and duties of and penalties on keepers of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1871, ss. 1—21, 23, 35.
General provisions for conservancy and sanitation of . Ben. Act IV of 1871, ss. 24—35.
Power of Magistrate of District to make bye-laws for conservancy of, and for regulation of encampments, &c., of pilgrims to . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1871, ss. 37, 38.
Protection of public servants for acts done in relation to conservancy of
Ben. Act IV of 1871, s. 36.
Application of penalties, &c., levied under provisions for conservancy, &c., of
Ben. Act IV of 1871, s. 22.
Ben. Act II of 1879, s. 2.
Power to extend provisions regarding lodging-houses in, to other pilgrimage places, &c.
Ben. Act IV of 1871, s. 39.
Ben. Act II of 1879, s. 3.
Repeal of certain provisions relating to conservancy of, in municipalities
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 2.

Q.

Quail. *See* GAME.

Quarantine.
Plague signals when to be hoisted . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 78, s. 9.
Power of Government of India and Local Government to make, and penalty for breach of rules regarding . . . . . Act I of 1870, ss. 1, 2.
Disobedience to rule of, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 271.
See INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

Quarries.
Liable to local cess in Bengal . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 6.
Presumption as to ownership of, included within boundaries of estates at settlement
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 26, 28.
Right of Government in, subject to payment of compensation for damage to surface caused by working . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 3 (*b*).
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 151.
In reserved forests, penalty for working . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 21.
Lessee not entitled to open new . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*o*).
See INCUMBRANCES; STONE QUARRIES.

Quarter Sessions.
At Fort William . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 38.

Quartering Soldiers . . . . . 3 Car. 1, c. 1.

Quarterly Courts.
Need not be summoned . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 70.

Quasi Contract. *See* OBLIGATION, 1.

Quasi-dhárekarí. *See* PRIVILEGED OCCUPANTS.

Quasi Trust. *See* TRUST, 4.

Quays. *See* PORTS.

Queen.

Offences against. *See* STATE OFFENCES.

Queen in Council.

May declare that deserters from foreign ships may be apprehended and given up 15 & 16 Vict., c. 26, s. 1.

See PRIVY COUNCIL.

Queen's Bench.

Jurisdiction of, to try offences committed by Governor General, &c. 13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 38, 39.
Procedure of, in cases of indictments for offences committed in India, 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 40.
To execute judgment of Commissioners for trial of persons accused of offences 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 15.
Informations in such cases may be determined in . . . . 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 25.
Offences by public servants may be prosecuted in . . . . 42 Geo. III, c. 85, s. 1.

See MANDAMUS; SERVANTS OF COMPANY.

Queen's Coin. *See* COIN.

Queen's Evidence. *See* PARDON.

Queen's Printer.

Printing purporting to be printed by, receivable as evidence of orders, proclamations, &c., of Her Majesty . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 78 (3). 31 & 32 Vict., c. 37.
Presumption as to genuineness of newspaper, journal or copy of private Act, purporting to be printed by . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 81.

Question of Fact.

Graveness or suddenness of provocation is . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 300, 352.
"Reasonable time," and "proper time and place" for performance of contract to be Act IX of 1872, ss. 46, 48.
Respective duty of judge and jury as to decision of . . Act X of 1882, ss. 298, 299.
Judge may express opinion on, to jury . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 298.
No appeal as to, from conviction on trial by jury . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 418.

Question of Law.

Duty of judge to decide, in trial by jury . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 297, 298 (*a*).
Appeal on trial by jury only admissible on . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 418.
Reference of, by Presidency Magistrate to High Court, and procedure on and costs of Act X of 1882, s. 432, 433.
by Judge of High Court in original jurisdiction to Bench Act X of 1882, s. 434.

See COURTS OF SMALL CAUSES, 2 (*b*); SECOND APPEAL; SPECIAL CASE.

Quieting of Titles (N.).

Act for . . . . . Act I of 1874.

Quinquennial Register (Be.).

Preparation of, in Katák . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 10, 11.

Quit Rents.

Recoverable as arrears of land revenue . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 187.
Payable in respect of alienated lands Bombay to take precedence over other debts, and recoverable as land revenue . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1863, s. 15. Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 30.
Inclusion of, in Land Revenue, Madras Town . . . . Act XII of 1851, s. 16. Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 1.

Quorum.

Of Judicial Committee . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 5.
Governor General and Members of Council . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 48.
General Courts of Company . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 14.
Council of Governor General for making laws and regulations . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 23. 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 15.
Councils at Madras and Bombay for making laws and regulations, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 34.
Council of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 22.

See COMMISSIONERS FOR AFFAIRS OF INDIA.

R.

Race.

Criminal Procedure Code applicable to all classes without distinction of . Act X of 1872, s. 11.

Railway.

Statute.

42 & 43 Vict., c. 41, ss. 1—3 (Indian Guaranteed Railways).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXIV of 1859, s. 14 (Police, Madras).
V of 1861, s. 14 (Police).
X of 1866, s. 213 (Companies).
III of 1867, s. 2 (Public Gambling).
XV of 1873, s. 5 (Municipalities, N.-W. P. and Oudh).
VII of 1874, s. 4 (Municipalities, British Burma).
VIII of 1875, s. 6 (Inland Customs).
I of 1876, ss. 6, 12 (Telegraphs).
III of 1878, s. 11 (*b*), (Local Rates, N.-W. P.).
IV of 1878 s. 11 (*b*), (Local Rates, Oudh).
XI of 1878, s. 28 (Arms).
IV of 1879 (Railways).
VI of 1879, s. 3 (*b*), (Preservation of Elephants).
IV of 1882, s. 67 (*c*), (Transfer of Property).
X of 1882, ss. 72, 184, 329 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 266 (*b*), expl., 268 (Civil Procedure).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 247 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 1 (Gambling).
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 15 (District Police).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 259 (Bombay Municipality).
Ben. Act II of 1863, s. 1 (Smoke Nuisances, Calcutta).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 330—332 (Calcutta Muuicipality).
Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 6, 8 (Cess).
Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 16 (Bengal Embankment Act).

1. Railway Administration.
2. Railway Servants.
3. Traffic.
4. Offences, Accidents, &c.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Railway Administration.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 3.
Duties and powers of, as to opening of railway . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 5, 21.
furnishing reports and returns of accidents Act IV of 1879, ss. 6, 7, 22, 23.
making bye-laws . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 8, 23.
publishing copy and translation of Act, Act IV of 1879, ss. 9, 23.
detaining and selling goods for payment of fare Act IV of 1879, s. 14.
establishment of gates, fences, bars, &c. . Act IV of 1879, s. 52.
Weights and measures to be used by. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

2. Railway Servants.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 3.
Station-master, &c., duty of, to give notice of accident to nearest Magistrate and police station Act IV of 1879, ss. 6, 24.
Deemed public servant within certain sections of Indian Penal Code . Act IV of 1879, s. 27.
Offences by . . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 24—28.
Punishment for obstructing . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 38.
Power of, to refuse or stop carriage of dangerous goods . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 16.
as to impounding cattle trespassing on railway . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 42.
arrest of offenders . . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 48, 49.
Bound to give information regarding illicit arms, &c., suspected to be in transit Act XI of 1878, s. 28.
Summons to, may be served through head of office . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 72.
May be excused from attendance as juror or assessor . . . Act X of 1882, s. 329.
Salary of, when exempt from attachment . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*h*), expl.
Mode of attachment of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 268.

Railway—*contd.*

3. Traffic.

(*a*) *Carriage of property.*

Limitation of liability as to, by special contract in writing . . Act IV of 1879, s. 10.
in case of goods of certain description unless value and description declared . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 11.
in case of unbooked luggage . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 12.
Proof of manner of loss not required in suit for damages arising out of, Act IV of 1879, s. 13.
Lien for money due for . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 14.
Written account of property to be given by sender on demand . Act IV of 1879, ss. 15, 29.
Rules relating to carriage of dangerous goods . . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 16, 30.

(*b*) *Carriage of passengers.*

Tickets, contents and furnishing of . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s, 17.
to be shown and given up on demand . . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 17, 31.
at intermediate stations furnished conditionally on there being room Act IV of 1879, s. 18.
Preferential right of private ticket-holders among themselves . . Act IV of 1879, s. 18.
troops, &c. . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 18.
Fares to be prepaid . . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 19, 31, 32.
Power to remove passenger suffering from infectious disease . . Act IV of 1879, s. 20.
Offences by passengers . . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 29—40.
Passengers' luggage. *See* (*a*) *above.*

4. Offences, Accidents, &c.

Accidents, reports, notice and returns of, to be furnished when and by whom Act IV of 1879, ss. 6, 7.
Offences relating to, by railway administration . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 21—23, 52.
railway servants . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 8, 24—28.
private persons . . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 29—47.
juvenile offenders . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 44.
arrest without warrant for . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 48, 49.
jurisdiction over, and place of trial for . . Act IV of 1879, s. 50.
not to bar operation of other laws . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 51.
triable by Presidency Magistrate, wherever committed, if witnesses are in Presidency Town . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 184.
Cattle-trespass on railway . . . . . Act IV of 1879, ss. 42, 52.
Elephants in vicinity of, power to kill, &c., without license . Act VI of 1879, s. 3 (*b*).
Appointment of additional police in the neighbourhood of . . . Act V of 1861, s. 14.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 14.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 15.
Injury to. *See* PUBLIC PROPERTY.

5. Miscellaneous.

Power of Government to establish telegraph on land of . . . Act I of 1876, ss. 6, 12.
Power to run locomotives . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 4.
Locomotive used wholly on, exempt from provisions for consumption of its own smoke Ben. Act II of 1863, s. 1.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 259.
Power of Government to make rules . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 52.
declare what officer shall exercise powers of Local Government Act IV of 1879, s. 53.
extend Act to tramways worked by steam . Act IV of 1879, s. 54.
Construction of, in Calcutta . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 330—332.
Local rates to what extent applicable to construction, &c., of, (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (*b*).
(O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (*b*).
Mortgagee of, not entitled to sue for foreclosure or sale . . Act IV of 1882, s. 67 (*c*).
Alteration of, or construction of water-course through railroad for preservation of public embankments . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 16.
Power to raise or lower level of line for crossing of drain in Madras City Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 247.
include Railway Station within municipality . . . Act XV of 1873, s. 5.
Act VII of 1874, s. 4.
Provisions regarding gaming-houses when applicable to Railway Station Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 1.
Act III of 1867, s. 2.

Railway—*contd.*

5. Miscellaneous—*contd.*

Inclusion of, in customs zone . . . . . Act VIII of 1875, s. 6.
Incorporated by Act of Parliament or Indian Act, and unregistered, cannot be wound up under Indian Companies Act . . . . . Act X of 1866, s. 213.
Liable to local cesses in Bengal . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 6, 8.
Power for guaranteed company to enter into working agreements, 42 & 43 Vict., c. 41, s. 1.
to make agreements with Secretary of State as to telegraphs 42 & 43 Vict., c. 41, s. 2.
additional powers of, as to bridges, ferries, roads, &c. 42 & 43 Vict., c. 41, s. 3.

See GUARANTEED RAILWAYS.

Raipur Tháná.

Annexure of, to Bánkura District, and application of certain laws to . Act XIX of 1879.

Raiyats (M.).

Recovery of land revenue from . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 1, &c.

Raiyats (Be., N.).

Loans by and to, when prohibited . . . . . Ben. Reg. XXXVIII of 1793, s. 2.
Ben. Reg. VII of 1823. | Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 6.
Mad. Reg. XIX of 1802, s. 2. |
Power of, to petition for removal of patwárí . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1817, s. 14.
Imposition of cesses on forbidden . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 54, 55.
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (12).
Cultivation of indigo by. *See* INDIGO (Be., N.).
Personal appearances of, how enforced by Board of Revenue . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 33.

Raiyatwári tenure.

Local rate to be entered in pattá of lands held on . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 38, 46.
Mad. Act I of 1878, s. 4.
Landholders under, when empowered to take summary proceedings for recovery of rent Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 1, 13.

Rájá of Benares. *See* BENARES FAMILY DOMAINS.

Rangoon.

Levy of customs duty at, on goods imported and declared for export to foreign territory Act IV of 1863, ss. 1, 2.
Act XII of 1864.
Court of Small Causes at, independent of control of Judicial Commissioner Act XVII of 1875, s. 12 (*f*).
Recorder of Rangoon to be High Court for Act XVII of 1875, s. 52.
decrees of other Courts when to be executed by Act XIV of 1882, s. 223.
Magistrate at, independent of Judicial Commissioner . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 35.
subordinate to Recorder of Rangoon as High Court, Act XVII of 1875, s. 61.
Power of sale in mortgage deed where property situate in . . Act IV of 1882, s. 69 (*c*).
Mortgage in, may be effected by deposit of title-deeds . . Act IV of 1882, s. 69.
Exclusion of courts in, from powers as to insolvency in certain cases, Act XIV of 1882, s. 360.
Power to levy land rate in lieu of capitation tax in Act II of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42, 58 (*a*), sch.
Service of summons beyond jurisdiction in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 86.

See also RECORDER OF RANGOON.

Rangoon Oil.

Included in Petroleum (q. v.) . . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3.

Rangoon Port Commissioners.

Constitution, corporate status, appointment, removal, remuneration and seal of Act XV of 1879, ss. 4—8, 49—51, 55, 56, 64.
Vesting and acquisition of property in and by, and execution of, and liability for, contracts by Act XV of 1879, ss. 9—14, 50, 51, 66, 67.
Appointment, removal, status, remuneration, and punishment of servants and officers of Act XV of 1879, ss. 54, 63, 64, 71.
Proceedings, meetings and transaction of business of Act XV of 1879, ss. 54—62, 65.

Rangoon Port Commissioners—*contd.*

Estimates, reports, accounts, audit, &c., and custody of money of Act XV of 1879, ss. 68—70.
Works to be provided by, and arrangements made by—
general nature of, and sanction to Act XV of 1879, ss. 15, 18—31, 42, 67.
powers of Government for control, survey, and completion, &c., of Act XV of 1879, ss. 44—47.
powers to compel use of . . Act XV of 1879, ss. 21—25.
Powers and duties of, for imposition and recovery of tolls, rates, dues, charges, &c. Act XV of 1879, ss. 32, 33, 37—40, 77.
as to removal and retention for ship-owner's lien, of goods landed Act XV of 1879, ss. 34—38.
for control of pilots and making provision for river police Act XV of 1879, ss. 17, 42.
Delegation of powers of Government for survey of steamers to . Act XV of 1879, s. 43.
Revocation of powers of . . . . . Act XV of 1879, s. 48.
Offences relating to, penalties for, and jurisdiction as to . Act XV of 1879, ss. 71—75
Property vested in, compensation for damage to, and provisions for protection of Act XV of 1879, ss. 41, 42.
Bye-laws of, making, approval, revocation, publication and penalty for breach of Act XV of 1879, ss. 16, 73, 74.
Restrictions on suits against, and liability of . . . Act XV of 1879, ss. 50—53.

Rank.

Persons of, when exempted from personal appearance before registering officer Act III of 1877, ss. 33, 38.
Substitution of letter for summons in case of defendant of, and manner of sending Act XIV of 1882, ss. 91, 92.
Exemption of ladies of, from appearance in court. *See* PURDA NISHÍNS.
See also PERSONAL APPEARANCE; PRIVILEGED PERSONS.
Of members of Covenanted Civil Service . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 85, 86.
Of Judges of High Court . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 5.
Persons failing to return to India within five years disentitled to . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 70.
Of restored Civil Servant . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 85.

Ransom.

Power for regulating . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 45.

Rape.

Definition of, and penalty for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 375, 376.
Punishment of whipping for, on second conviction . . . . Act VI of 1864, s. 4.
Reg. III of 1875, s. 4.
European soldiers when triable by court-martial for. . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 41, 54 (9).
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State, Act V of 1871, s. 19.

Rash or Negligent Act.

Causing death by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 304A.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 12.
Endangering life or personal safety, punishment for . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 336.
In dealing with explosive substance . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 286.
fire . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 285.
machinery . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 287.
poison . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 284.
On public way . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 283.

Rashness.

Fact showing, when relevant in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 14.

Rasí. *See* SALTPETRE.

Ratan. *See* WHIPPING.

Rate of Exchange.

In case of sums expressed in British currency in decree of Privy Council Act XIV of 1882, s. 610.
For purposes of stamp duty, when amount expressed in Foreign Currency Act I of 1879, ss. 19, 20.

Rates.

Mortgages of.
Transfer by endorsement of when exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 17 (*d*).
Local or municipal, security of, for loans. *See* LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Power to levy of Bombay City Municipality. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3.
Of Calcutta Municipality. *See* CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 3.
Mufussal Municipalities. *See* MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 3.
Of Bombay Port Trustees . . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 43—46.
Of Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners, Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 40, 60, 65—68, 72—75.
Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 20.
Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 4.
On land benefited by drainage work . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 59, 60, 75, (4).
In lieu of capitation tax in Rangoon, Bassein, Thayetmyo, Prome, Tounghoo, Akyab and Kyouk Phyoo . . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42, 58 (*a*), sch.
For purposes of Local Funds. *See* LOCAL FUNDS (M.), 4.
Of Rangoon Port Commissioners . . . Act XV of 1879, ss. 32, 33, 37—40, 77.
For payment of village chaukídárs . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 13—34, 47.
Ben. Act I of 1871, s. 2—5.
See also WATER RATES.

Ratnagiri. *See* KHOTES.

Ráwal Pindi. *See* GLANDERS.

Real Estate.

Assets in the hands of executors and administrators . . . . 9 Geo. IV, c. 33, s. 1.
Of East India Company to vest in Crown . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39.
See IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY; LAND.

Reason. *See* ASSENT.

Recall.

Of officers or servants of East India Company—
by Crown . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 35.
by Court of Directors . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 36.

Receipt.

Given in course of business. *See* COURSE OF BUSINESS.
Definition of . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 3 (17).
Stamp when required for . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 52.
when exempt . . . . . Act of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 5.
Stamped, obligation to give in certain cases . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 58, 64.
Splitting of, to defraud Government of stamp revenue, illegal . . Act I of 1879, s. 64.
Creditors bound to grant, on payment of debt by Dekkhan agriculturists
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 64, 67.
Power of trustee to give. *See* TRUSTEE, 3.
For rent, title of tenant to, and contents of . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 14.
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 81. | Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 11, 12, 16, 17.
Act X of 1859, ss. 10—12. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 43, 49.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 11—13. | (O.) Act XIX of 1863, ss. 13, 18.
To be given for purchase-money at sale in execution of decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 297.
on payment of revenue . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 33—35.
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 56.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 58, 59.
by khot on payment of rent or revenue . . Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 15 (*c*).
to ferry-renters, countersigned by European officer, Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 7 (4).
for municipal taxes . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 110.
for documentary evidence returned . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 144.
for summons, in criminal case . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 69, 70.
Proof of payment by oral evidence, though, given . . Act I of 1872, s. 91, ill. (*e*).
Pleaders to give, for documents . . . . . Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 51.
See also LEGAL DISCHARGE.

Receiver.

Appointment, remuneration and powers of—
for management of property in suit or under attachment
Act XIV of 1882, s. 503, sch. IV, No. 168.

Receiver—*contd.*

Appointment, remuneration and powers of—
for management of property attached by Criminal Court, Act X of 1882, s. 88.
when appointed pending suit . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 44.
May not be appointed for property in hands of official liquidator . Act VI of 1882, s. 141.
Liabilities of, as to security, accounts, realizations, negligence, &c. Act XIV of 1882, s. 503, sch. IV, No. 169.
Collector when to be appointed . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 504.
High Court and District Court alone empowered to appoint, for their own and subordinate Courts . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 505.
Orders as to appointment, &c., of, when appealable . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (24).
Power of Collector to appoint, pending decision of dispute as to possession in mutation proceedings . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 56.
Of property of insolvent, appointment of, and vesting of property in Act XIV of 1882, ss. 351, 354. Act XVII of 1879, ss. 27, 29.
furnishing of security by, duties, powers and remuneration of Act XIV of 1882, ss. 355, 356.
Appointment of, by mortgagee and powers of . . Act XXVIII of 1866, ss. 6, 12—18.
in case of attachment of land of absconding accused . Act X of 1882, s. 88.
Of Carnatic property. *See* NAWÁB OF CARNATIC; TRADE LICENSES.
Liability of, to account . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 503.
Suit against, for account . . . . . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 7.
Indemnity to, for retention and payment of trade licenses
Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 22, 23. | Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 28.
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 17, 18. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, ss. 21, 22.

Receiver of High Court.

Registration of document executed by, in official capacity . . Act III of 1877, s. 88.
Administrator General may be . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 9.

Receiver of Wreck. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 6 (*b*).

Recital.

As to fact of public nature in Statutes, Acts, or notifications in Government Gazettes of India, England, or British Colony, admissible in evidence . . . Act I of 1872, s. 37.

Recognizance.

Suit on, limitation of time for . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 122.
In criminal cases, exempted from court-fee . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xv.
Criminal Court may take, from any person whom it is empowered to summon or arrest Act X of 1882, s. 91.
Arrest on breach of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 92.
When, may be taken in lieu of bail . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 496, 497.
Of accused, police when authorized to take . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 169.
amount and conditions of . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 498, 499.
discharge on furnishing . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 500.
Deposit of money or Government Securities in lieu of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 513.
See also BAIL.
Of prosecutors and witnesses:—
To be taken on commitment of offender for trial . . . Act X of 1882, s. 217.
by police . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 170.
Detention in custody on refusal to execute . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 171, 217.
Penalty on breach of recovery of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 514—516.
Power of Court to remit part of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 515.
Appeal from and revision of orders for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 515.
Damages for breach of, for performance of public duty . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 27. Act IX of 1872, s. 74, excep.

Recognized Agent.

Right of parties in civil suits to appear, &c., by . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 36. (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
Definition of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 37. (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18. Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 28. (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (4).
Of military men, appointment and powers of and service of process on Act XIV of 1882, ss. 465—467.

Recognized Agent—*contd.*

Service of process on, manner and effect of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 38.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
Employment of, before revenue officers . . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 20, 21, 109 (*d*).
Relations, servants, &c., admissible as, in suits by and against Dekkhan agriculturists
Act XVII of 1879, s. 68.
Of Foreign Princes or States . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 432.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*c*).
Right of parties to appear by, in Mamlatdár's Court . . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 3 (2).
Náibs and gumáshtas when deemed, for purposes of rent suits, Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 32.
Of Secretary of State for India in Council . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 84, 87.
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 417, 419.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.

Record.

Of opinion of members of Council of India . . . . . 21 & 22, Vict., c. 106, s. 24.
See also Records.

Record of Rights (Be.).

Contents of, and method of making . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 9.
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 17.
Not necessarily to be made contemporaneously with determination of assessment
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 3.
See Sontal Parganas.

Record of Rights (N.).

For each mahál . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 3 (1).
Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (1).
Form of, to be prescribed by Board . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 90.
Framing of, by Settlement Officer, and contents of . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 62—89.
Presumption as to truth of entries in . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 91.
Civil Courts to have no jurisdiction as to formation of . Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*d*).
Local Government may order preparation of, for any mahál, whether permanently or temporarily settled, or revenue-free . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 36.
Maintenance of, and correction of admitted errors in, by Collector of District
Act XIX of 1873, s. 94.
Changes in. *See* Register of Mutations (N.).
To remain in force till preparation of new one . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 191.
Certified copy of, to accompany application for partition . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 109.

Record of Rights (P.).

Contents, form and language of . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 14, 15.
Sanction to, may be separate from sanction to assessment . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 17.
When and how subject to revision . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 18, 19.
Entries in, presumed correct . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 16.
how far conclusive in Hazára . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 48, 60, &c.
power to bring civil suit for declaration of incorrectness of
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 20.
Claims as to formation, preparation, &c., of, not cognizable by Civil Court
Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65 (3).
Custody, maintenance of, and procedure and powers for recording mutations in
Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 39, 40.

Record of Rights (C.).

Defined . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (17).
Framing of, by Settlement Officer and contents and form of . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 79, 80.
Custody of, by Deputy Commissioner . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 81.
Entries in, presumed correct . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 82.
suit in Civil Court to alter or set aside . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 83.
Restrictions on revision of, after confirmation . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 84.
In respect of Government lands how framed . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 85.
Correction or revision of, on what grounds and powers therefor
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 120—122.
Enforcement of rule or custom entered in, by penalty and suit to set aside such proceedings
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 123, 124.
Changes in. *See* Register of Mutations (C.).

Record of Rights (C.)—*contd.*

Claims as to preparation, &c., of, not cognizable by Civil Court
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152 (*b.*), (8).

Recorder.

Courts of, established at Madras and Bombay . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 9.
replaced by Supreme Court at Madras . . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79.
Bombay . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 7.

Recorder of Rangoon.

1. Appointment and Status.
2. Civil Jurisdiction.
3. Criminal Jurisdiction.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Appointment and Status.

Appointment, place of holding Court, and seal of . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 45.
Independent of Judicial Commissioner . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 12 (*f*), 35.
Subject to control of Chief Commissioner in matters not judicial . Act XVII of 1875, s. 69.
Discharge of duties of, in case of vacancy . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 46.
To be member of special Court . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 72.
See also ADDITIONAL RECORDER OF RANGOON.

2. Civil Jurisdiction.

Law to be administered in Court of . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 5.
Local limits and extent of . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 47, 48.
Appeal from decrees and orders of, when barred and when allowed to High Court
Act XVII of 1875, ss 49, 65.
Power of, to appoint and remuneration of assessors for assistance in the trial of civil suits
Act XVII of 1875, ss. 50, 92.
To exercise powers of District Judge generally within local limits of jurisdiction
Act XVII of 1875, s. 51.
under Divorce Act throughout British Burma
Act XVII of 1875, s. 51.
Act IV of 1869, s. 3 (2).
Reckoned High Court:—
For purpose of grant of probate and administration throughout British India
Act XIII of 1875.
Act II of 1877, s. 1.
Act V of 1881, s. 59.
For purposes of appeal to Privy Council . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 614.
In respect of Court of Small Causes, Rangoon—
generally . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 52.
with reference to destruction of records . . . . Act III of 1879, s. 2.
for the purpose of prescribing forms of oath . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 7.
for making rules as to proclamations of execution-sales . Act XIV of 1882, s. 287.
For purposes of deposit, &c., of powers-of-attorney . . Act VII of 1882, s. 4 (*b*).
Second appeal to, in boundary demarcation cases, Rangoon . . Act V of 1880, ss. 19—21.
Insolvency jurisdiction of, extent of . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 66.
not affected by Code of Civil Procedure, Act XIV of 1882, s. 6 (*d*).
Power of, as to making rules of practice for his own Court . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 66, 67.
for service of process and fees payable therefor
Act XVII of 1875, s. 68.
appointment, &c., of guardians of European British minors
Act XIII of 1874, s. 2.
to grant new trial or review of judgment . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 53.
See also SPECIAL CASE.
Summary procedure of, in suits on negotiable instruments . Act XIV of 1882, s. 538 (*b*).
Transfer of cases from, to special Court . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 76—78.
Transfer to Judicial Commissioner of cases in which, has personal interest
Act XVII of 1875, s. 59.
Transfer to, of suits or appeals instituted in any other Court . Act XVII of 1875, s. 58.
appeal from order of Judicial Commissioner passed in another capacity or in which he is personally interested . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 19.
Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 65.

3. Criminal Jurisdiction.

To be Justice of the Peace . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 25.
As Court of Session within what limits . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 60.

Recorder of Rangoon—*contd.*

3. Criminal Jurisdiction—*contd.*

As High Court in respect of Magistrates within local limits of jurisdiction
Act XVII of 1875, s. 61.
Act III of 1879, s. 2.
for trial of European British subjects . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 62, 64.
Reg. IX of 1874, s. 4. | Act X of 1882, ss. 4 (*i*), 185, 452.
Act XI of 1880, s. 6. |
for purposes of Section 527A, Code of Criminal Procedure
Act XVII of 1875, s. 60.
Sentences of death passed by, to be confirmed by what Court, Act XVII of 1875, ss. 60, 64.
Liability of military officers to serve as jurors in Court of . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 63.
Appeals from original criminal jurisdiction of . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 79.
May try offences in contempt of his own authority . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 487.

4. Miscellaneous.

Power of, to make rules regarding record of judgments, taking down of evidence and admission of affidavits . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 91.
to issue orders for attendance of and, issue of commission to, witnesses, &c., confined in jail in British Burma . . . . . Act XV of 1869, s. 7.
to obtain attendance of witnesses in criminal matter though confined in jail in another province . . . . . Act XV of 1869, s. 8.
Admission, licensing and suspension of Advocates in Courts of, and Courts subordinate to
Act XVII of 1875, ss. 84, 85.
See also ADVOCATES.
Appointment, punishment and removal of ministerial officers of . Act XVII of 1875, s. 70.
Holidays and vacations to be observed by . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 71.
Registers to be kept and returns made by . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 69.
Commission for examination of witnesses not to issue to . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 386.

Record-keepers.

Number, appointment, removal and duties of, in each Court
Mad. Reg XIII of 1802, ss. 2—8. | Act XIV of 1878, s. 5.
Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 39 (*e*), 40—42. | Reg. III of 1877, ss. 40—42

Records.

Of East India Company to be delivered to Secretary of State in Council
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 62.
Of Supreme Courts to be records of High Courts . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 8.
Required by Government from High Courts. *See* HIGH COURTS.
Register of, in each Court how and by whom to be kept . Mad. Reg. XIII of 1802, ss. 4, 5.
See also RECORD-KEEPERS.
Collectors responsible for custody of . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 20.
Power to make rules regarding manner of keeping
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 39 (*e*), 40—42. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 8 (*c*).
(O.) Act XIV of 1878, s. 5. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 40 (*c*), 41, 42.
Act III of 1879, sch. |
Rules for destruction of, power of High Court and Chief Controlling Revenue Authority to make . . . . Act III of 1879, ss. 1—5, 8.
Reg. III of 1877.
validation of previous . . . . Act III of 1879, s. 6.
Power of Civil Court to send for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 137.
What Criminal Courts empowered to call for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 435.
Rules for inspection of, of Criminal Courts . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 553.
Of Board of Revenue, general rules regarding . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, ss. 9—15, 30.
Books of daily proceedings to be kept in District Courts and High Court
Mad. Reg. XIII of 1802, ss. 9, 15.
Entry in, made by public servant in discharge of official duty admissible in evidence
Act I of 1872, s. 35.
Of confession . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 164.
irregularity in, how cured . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 533.
Of evidence. *See* EVIDENCE, 2.
Forgery of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 466.
Of kanungos, transfer of, to successor . . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 9, 10.
Of summary trial in unappealable cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 263.
in appealable cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 264.

Records—*contd.*
Of summary trial language of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 265.
when may be prepared by clerk of Bench of Magistrates Act X of 1882, s. 265.
See also DEPOSITION; PUBLIC DOCUMENTS: PUBLIC RECORDS; SETTLEMENT RECORDS; SURVEY RECORDS.

Recovery. Of cess from tenures in Government estates . . Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 4.

Recruiting. *See* FOREIGN PRINCE OR STATE; FOREIGN RECRUITING.

Rectification of Instruments . . . . . Act I of 1877, ch. 3.

Red Sea. *See* ADEN; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3, (c), (*ii*).

Red Sea and India Telegraph Company.
Act relating to . . . . . 22 & 23 Vict., c. 4 (local and personal).
for amending . . . . . 24 Vict., c. 4.
to enable treasury to make arrangements with . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 39.

Redemption.
Of dividend on capital stock of East India Company . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 73.
Of annuity to Red Sea and India Telegraph Company . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 39, s. 6.
issued under East Indian Railway Company Purchase Act . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 53.

Redemption, Right of.
In certain taluqdári estates saved . . . . . (O.) Act I of 1869, s. 6.
Pawnor's. *See* PAWNOR AND PAWNEE.
Suit for. *See* PLACE OF SUING.
By sub-mortgagees . . . . . 4 Wm. & Mary, c. 16, s. 3.
See EQUITY OF REDEMPTION; MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 6; MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE (Be., &c.).

Reedschi Forest. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Re-engagement.
Of Non-Commissioned Officer . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 86.

Referee. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE; SCIENTIFIC REFEREE.

Reference.
Of sentences of Criminal Courts for confirmation. *See* CONFIRMATION.
Of question of law to High Court. *See* QUESTION OF LAW.
To High Court by Presidency Court of Small Causes when to be made, Act XV of 1882, s. 69.
costs of . Act XV of 1882, s. 70.
Of case to High Court. *See* SPECIAL CASE.
By Judicial Committee to Registrar . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 17.

Reformatory Schools.
Establishment, requisites, and inspection of . . . . . Act V of 1876, ss. 4—6.
Youthful offenders when, for what term, and by whom, to be sent to Act X of 1882, s. 399.
Act V of 1876, ss. 2, 7, 8, 22.
to what, to be sent . . . . . Act V of 1876, s. 9.
detained in, how long . . . . . Act V of 1876, s. 10.
discharge or removal of . . . Act V of 1876, s. 11.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 6.
licensing and apprenticing of, Act V of 1876, ss. 13—17, 19, 21.
arrest of, on escape . . . . Act V of 1876, s. 24.
Management of, by Superintendent and Committee of Visitors, Act V of 1876, ss. 12—18, 21.
Board of Management . . . . Act V of 1876, ss. 12, 19—21.
Punishment for abetment of escape from . . . . . Act V of 1876, s. 23.
Superintendents of, bound to act as enumerators in taking census . Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.

Reformatory Settlement. *See* CRIMINAL TRIBES.

Refund.
Of Court-fee on certain appeals and reviews . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 13—15.
Of excess Court-fee on probates and letters of administration
Act VII of 1870, ss. 19A—19 H.
Act XIII of 1875, s. 6.
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Of Stamps . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 50—54.

Regimental Debts Act.

Act so called . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57.
Amended as to collection and disposal of effects of deceased officers and soldiers 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
Commencement of amending Act . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 59, s. 52.
Saving of existing rights . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 53.
Applicable to all persons subject to Military law . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
Power to grant Administrator General letters limited to purpose of dealing with assets in accordance with . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 22.
Not affected by Administrator General's Act . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 65.
Administration by Administrator General for purpose of dealing with assets in accordance with Act II of 1874, s. 22.

Regimental Necessaries.

Exemption of, from attachment . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 144, 145 Act V of 1869, p. III (*b*).
Penalty for purchasing, &c.
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 156, 169. | Mad. Reg. XIV of 1832, s. 2.
Act VII of 1867, s. 1. | Bom. Reg. XXII of 1867, s. 19.
making away with, or injuring . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 24. Act V of 1869, art. 47.

Register.

Of Summary trials. Particulars to be entered in . . . Act X of 1882, s. 263.
Of proprietors, &c., of land. *See* LAND REGISTERS (Be.).
Of Chief Court, Panjáb . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 28.
Of Civil Courts, Panjáb . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 25, 27, 47.
Forgery of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 466.
Of land in Bombay City . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1867, ss. 39, 40.
See also REVENUE REGISTERS AND LISTS ; SETTLEMENT REGISTERS.

Register of Civil Appeals.

Prescription and form of . . . . Act X of 1877, s. 548, sch. II, Nos. 174, 177.

Register of Civil Suits.

Prescription, contents and form of . . . . Act X of 1877, s. 58, sch. IV, No. 116. Ben. Act VIII of 1868, s. 42.
Admission of application for execution to be noted in . . . Act X of 1877, s. 245.

Registrar of Intermediate Mutations (Be.).

Resumptions of revenue-free lands to be entered in . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1800, s. 19.

Register of Mutations (N.).

Prescription of, by Board, and maintenance of . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 94, 95.
Successions to, and transfers of proprietary rights how registered in Act XIX of 1873, ss. 97—101.
Fees for registration of mutations in . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 96.
Entries in, authority and effect of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 95, 98.

Register of Revenue-paying Lands (M.).

To be kept up by Collector in form prescribed by Board of Revenue Mad. Reg. XXVI of 1802, s. 2.
Transfers of land to be registered in . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1882, s. 8. Mad. Reg. XXVI of 1882, ss, 2, 3. Mad. Act I of 1876.
of portion of permanently-settled estates, registration of—
application for and procedure for assessement of land revenue thereon Mad. Act I of 1876, ss. 1—3.
effect of, on liability of portions of estate . . Mad. Act I of 1876, s. 4.
suits to declare or contest right to . . Mad. Act I of 1876, ss. 5, 6.

Register of Mutations (C.).

Prescription of, by Chief Commissioner and maintenance of . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 125.
Information required for preparation of, how obtained . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 125—128.
Fees for registration of changes in . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881. s. 129.

Register of Revenue-paying Lands (Be.)

Entry in, of resumed revenue-free grants . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1800, s. 19.

Registrar.

Of Commissioners for trial of persons accused of offences in India . 24 Geo. III, c. 25, s. 73.
Of Crown in prize appeals . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, ss. 7, 14.
Of ship. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*c*).
Of Vice-Admiralty Court, appointment and powers of . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, ss. 5, 20.
Of Chief Court, Panjáb . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 22—24.
Of Chartered High Court, non-judicial acts to be performed by . Act XIV of 1882, s. 637.
Act XVII of 1877, s. 29.
document executed by, in official capacity how registered
Act III of 1877, s. 88.
Of Privy Council when depositions to be taken by . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 7.
power to refer matters to . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 17.

Registrar of Joint Stock Companies.

Appointment, duties, powers, office and assistants' seal, &c., of . Act VI of 1882, s. 220.
Notice of what matters to be given to
Act VI of 1882, ss. 36, 48, 51, 57, 59, 64, 70, 79, 160, 187.
Orders of Court in respect of companies when to be registered by . Act VI of 1882, s. 18.
Certificate of incorporation to be issued by . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 36, 41, 43.
Memorandum and articles of association to be registered . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 40, 41.
Annual balance sheet to be filed with . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 74.
Notice to, may be sent through Post Office . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 89, 90.
Order for winding up, to be notified to . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 137.
Registration of literary and scientific societies by . . Act XXI of 1860, ss. 1—4, 18.
Act VI of 1882, ss. 26, 256.
See COMPANY, 2.

Registrar of Marriages. *See* MARRIAGE, 2; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c. (Be.), 2.

Registration.

Of births. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c.
Of companies. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*a*).
Of documents. *See* REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS.
Of property marks. *See* PROPERTY MARKS.
Of books, designs, &c. *See* COPYRIGHT; COPYRIGHT OF DESIGNS.
Of ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*c*).
Of shops for sale of drugs . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 295.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 23.
And transfer of India Stock . . . . . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 7.

Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages.

See ARMY, 1 (*c*); BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 5; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 5; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 5; MARRIAGE, 2; MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 5; MUNICIPALITIES.

Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages (Be.).

1. Births and Deaths. | 2. Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces.

1. Births and Deaths.

Power of Government to direct, in any area . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1873, s. 1
Registrars. Appointment, dismissal, districts, offices, registers, and duties of
Ben. Act IV of 1873, s. 2.
Penalty on, for refusal to register or for taking illegal gratification
Ben. Act IV of 1873, s. 9.
Duties of, in respect of enforcing and registering vaccinations
Ben. Act V of 1880, ss. 18—24.
Chaukídárs, village watchmen and relatives, &c., bound to give information for purposes of
Ben. Act IV of 1873, ss. 6—8.
Penalty on person giving false information for purposes of . . Ben. Act IV of 1873, s. 10.
Powers of municipalities to arrange for . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1873, s. 11.
Powers of magistrates to arrange for . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1873, ss. 2, 4, 12.

2. Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces.

Muhammadan registrar. Appointment of, and use of seal by
Ben. Act I of 1876, ss. 3—5, 24.
Remuneration of . . . Ben. Act I of 1876, ss. 9, 10, 16.
Control of, by Registrar and Inspector-General of Registration
Ben. Act I of 1876, ss. 17—19, 21—23.

Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages (Be.)—*contd.*

2. Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces—*contd.*

Muhammadan registrar. Deemed public servant . . . Ben. Act I of 1876, s. 25.
Registers for, signature of entries in . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1876, s. 11.
maintenance, supply and custody of . Ben. Act I of 1876, ss. 5—7, 22, 23.
indices of, search in, and copies of . . . Ben. Act I of 1876, ss. 12—16.
Application for, by whom made and how dealt with . . Ben. Act I of 1876, ss. 8—12.
General rules regarding . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1876, ss. 18, 19, 24.
Refusal of, how made, and appeal therefrom . . . Ben. Act I of 7876, ss. 20, 21.
Not to affect validity, &c., of marriages or divorces . . . Ben. Act I of 1876, s. 26.

Registration of Births, Deaths, &c. (C.).

Mukaddam bound to report births and deaths . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 141 (*h*).

Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages (Bu.).

Duties of Rural Police in respect of . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 14 (*f*).

Registration of Companies. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*a*).

Registration of Documents.

Statute.

32 & 33 Vict., c. 71, s. 83 (8), (Bankruptcy).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

I of 1869, ss. 13, 17, 20, 29, 30, 31 (Tálúqdárs, Oudh).
I of 1872, s. 92 (4), (Evidence).
IX of 1872, s. 25 (1), (Contract).
XIX of 1873, ss. 167, 183 (Land Revenue, North-Western Provinces).
XVII of 1876, s. 150 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
I of 1877, s. 39 (Specific Relief).
III of 1877 (Registration).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 116, 179 (Limitation).
I of 1879, ss. 31, 34, 39 (Stamp).
XII of 1879, ss. 104—107, (Amending Code of Civil Procedure).
XVII of 1879, ss. 58, 60, 61, 71, 72 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).
I of 1880, s. 3 (Religious Societies).
IV of 1882, ss. 54, 59, 60, 123 (Transfer of Property).
V of 1882, s. 47 (Easements).
X of 1882, ss. 483, 486 (Criminal Procedure).
XII of 1882, s. 12 (Salt).

Madras Act.

Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 11 (Cattle Disease).

Regulations.

Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 20 (Non-Bádsháhí Lákhiráj Grants).
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 15 (Bádsháhí Lákhiráj Grants).

1. Districts and Authorities.
2. Documents requiring, or capable of Registration.
3. Procedure and Administrative Provisions.
4. Effect of Registration.
5. Refusal to Register.

1. Districts and Authorities.

Inspector-General. Appointment of . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 4.
Powers and duties of . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 10, 69, 70.
Superintendence of village registrars by, Act XVII of 1879, ss. 58, 61.
See also REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c. (Be.), 2.
Inspectors. Appointment and duties of . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 8.
Registrars and Sub-Registrars:—
Appointment, offices, remuneration and establishment of
Act III of 1877, ss. 6, 7, 10—14.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 71.
Seals, books, forms and fireproof boxes to be used by . Act III of 1877, ss. 15, 16.
Powers and duties of . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 30, 51—77.
Act XII of 1879, s. 105.
To be deemed public servants . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 84.
Contempt of authority of, how punishable . . . Act III of 1877, s. 85.
Act X of 1882, ss. 483, 486.
Protection of, for act done in good faith . . . Act III of 1877, s. 86.
See also REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c. (Be.), 2.

Registration of Documents—*contd.*

1. Districts and Authorities—*contd.*
Registrar of Presidency Town or Lahore District, powers of, as to registration without regard to situation of property . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 30 (*b*).
Village Registrars. *See* VILLAGE REGISTRARS (Bo.).
Districts and Sub-districts. Formation and alteration of . . . Act III of 1877, s. 5.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 71.
Declaration of military cantonments as . Act III of 1877, s. 9.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 11.

2. Documents requiring, or capable of, registration.
Compulsory when . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 17 (*a*)—(*d*).
Act IV of 1882, ss. 54, 59, 60, 123.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 71.
of agreement without consideration made on account of natural love and affection
Act IX of 1872, s. 25 (1).
of declaration of trust . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 5.
of declaration of intention to retain easement . . . Act V of 1882, s. 47.
of memorandum of appointment of new trustee for property of Religious Society
Act I of 1880, s. 3.
of instruments of adoption executed by Muhammadan tálúqdárs or grantees
Act I of 1869, s. 29.
of declarations by tálúqdárs or grantees in Oudh desiring reversion to ordinary law of succession . . . . . Act I of 1869, ss. 30, 31.
of certain transfers and bequests by tálúqdárs and grantees in Oudh
Act I of 1869, ss. 13, 17, 18, 20.
of agreement by occupancy or ex-proprietary tenant to pay enhanced rent
Act XII of 1881, s. 12.
But see KÁNÚNGO; PATWÁRÍ.
Optional . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 17 (*e*)—(*l*), 18.
Certain, executed by or in favour of Government to be deemed registered
Act III of 1877, ss. 90, 91.
See also VILLAGE REGISTRARS (Bo.).
Certificates under Land Improvement Act how registered . . Act III of 1877, s. 89.
Act XII of 1879, s. 107.
of sale granted by Civil Court how registered . . Act III of 1877, s. 89.
Act XII of 1879, s. 107.
for arrears of revenue exempted from . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 183.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 150.
of appointment of trustee by English Bankruptcy Court, to be registered as conveyance . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict, c. 71, s. 83 (8).
Language of, and interlineations in, documents . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 19, 20.
Rules as to description of houses and lands in documents relating to immoveable property
Act III of 1877, ss. 21, 22.
Wills, deposit of, in sealed cover . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 42.
Documents not duly stamped, when and how to be registered . Act I of 1879, ss. 31, 34, 39.

3. Procedure and Administrative Provisions.
Time and place of presentation . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 23—27, 31, 70.
registration . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 28, 30, 34, 70.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 71.
Limitation of time for registration of certain transfers, and bequests of estates in Oudh
Act I of 1869, ss. 13, 17, 18, 20.
Persons authorized to present documents for registration Act III of 1877, ss. 32, 33, 40.
wills for deposit . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 42.
Documents presented for registration :—
Endorsement at time of presentation . . . Act III of 1877, s. 52.
Act III of 1877, ss. 34, 35, 41.
Enquiry as to execution of, how conducted generally . Act XII of 1879, s. 104.
in case of execution by certain officials
Act III of 1877, s. 88.
Endorsement and certificate on admission of, to registration
Act III of 1877, ss. 58—60.
Entry of copies of, in registers . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 52, 61, 62.
Memoranda of, when to be forwarded to other registering offices
Act III of 1877, ss. 64—67.

Registration of Documents—*contd.*

3. Procedure and Administrative Provisions—*contd.*

Power to enforce attendance of, administer oath to, and record examination of witnesses and executants for purposes of . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 36—39, 63.
See also VILLAGE REGISTRARS (Bo.).
Wills. Procedure on deposit and withdrawal of . . Act III of 1877, ss. 43—46.
Register books. Nature of, and entries in . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 51—63.
Act XII of 1879, s. 105.
Indices. Making of . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 54, 55.
Submission of copies of, by Sub-Registrars to Registrars, Act III of 1877, s. 56.
Searches of indices and registers, certified copies, fees for searches and copies, and admission in evidence of certified copies . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 57, 78.
Rules of procedure to be framed by Inspector-General . . Act III of 1877, s. 69.
Fees, prescription, alteration, publication, and time for payment of
Act III of 1877, ss. 78—80.
Offences. Punishment for . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 81, 82, 84.
Institution of prosecutions for, jurisdiction over, and recovery of penalties for
Act III of 1877, s. 83.
Act XII of 1879, s. 106.
Validation of rules in British Burma . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 92.
Destruction of unclaimed documents . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 85.
Copy of decree cancelling Registered Instrument to be sent to Registering Officer
Act I of 1877, s. 39.

4. Effect of Registration.

Registered documents :—
Commencement of operation of . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 47.
Effect of, as against oral agreements . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 48, 90.
relating to immoveable property as against unregistered documents
Act III of 1877, s. 50.
See NAWÁB OF SURAT.
Cannot be varied by subsequent oral agreement . . Act I of 1872, s. 92 (4).
Lengthening of time for suing on . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 116.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 72.
Cancellation by decree of court to be noted by Registering Officer on copy of
Act I of 1877, s. 39.
Registered lease in permanently-settled district exempted from avoidance at sale for arrears
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 167.
decree. Lengthening of time for applying for execution of
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 179.
In case of village registrars. *See* VILLAGE REGISTRARS (Bo.).
Effect of non-registration of documents required to be registered
Act III of 1877, ss. 49, 77, 90.
Registration not invalid for defect of appointment or procedure . . Act III of 1877, s. 87.
See INCUMBRANCES.
Registration of declaration to retain easement . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 47.

5. Refusal to Register.

Grounds for
Act III of 1877, ss. 19—25, 35. | Act XII of 1879, s. 104.
Act I of 1879, s. 34. | Act XVII of 1879, s. 60.
Order of, by Sub-Registrar, record of reasons for . . . Act III of 1877, s. 71.
appeal from and procedure thereon Act III of 1877, ss. 72—75.
by Registrar, procedure prior to . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 74, 75.
record of reasons for . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 76.
not appealable . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 76.
suit to set aside . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 77.

Registration of Tenures, Farms and Leases (Be.).

Common and special registry. Nature and effect of . Act XI of 1859, ss. 38, 39, 50, 51.
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 96.
Application for, contents of . Act XI of 1859, ss. 40, 43, 44.
procedure on . Act XI of 1859, ss. 41, 42.
limitation of time and fees for
Ben. Act III of 1862.
Rules for, applicable to certain leases, Act XI of 1859, s. 43.

Registration of Tenures, Farms and Leases (Be.)—*contd.*

Special registry, applicable to, but not compulsory for, tenures existing from settlement Act XI of 1859, s. 44.
Costs of measurement, survey, &c., for purposes of by whom payable Act XI of 1859, s. 46.
Civil court not competent to order . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 47.
Suit for cancelment of . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 48.
Orders concerning, open to appeal and revision . . Act XI of 1859, s. 49.
Of transfers of revenue-free lands by gift, sale or inheritance, Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 20.
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 15.
Of revenue-free lands :—
Held under non-Bádsháhí grants
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, ss. 24, 27. | Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 23.
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1800, s. 19. | Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 12.
Bádsháhí grants
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, ss. 19—22. | Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 28, (2).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1800, s. 19. | Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 12.
Not to be considered as admission of right . Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 23.
Of village channel . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 47, 61—64.

Regular Suit.

Barred as to certain questions arising in execution of decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 244.

Regulations.

Powers of Executive Government to propose and Governor General in Council to sanction for certain parts of India . . . . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 3, ss. 1, 2.
Relating to Crown's service at sea, breach of . . . . 2 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
For inspecting and copying orders and decrees of Sovereign in Council 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 16.
As to absence on sick leave or furlough . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 32.
Made by Secretary of State in Council to be laid before Parliament, 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 32.
As to appointments to service . . . . . 2, & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 37.
Province of Benares subject to . . . . . 39 & 40, Geo. III c. 79, s. 20.
In force in Oudh . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 2, 3, sch. I & II.
in Panjáb . . . . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 3, 4, sch. I & II.
in Central Provinces . . . . . Act XX of 1875, ss. 2, 3.
at Aden . . . . . Act II of 1864, s. 15.
To be enforced by Civil Courts, Bombay . . . . . Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 26.
Crown to make, for carrying out Regimental Debts Act . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 36.
For distribution of patronage . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV c. 85, s. 78.
Penalties upon, limitation of time for suit for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 6.
For filling up vacancies in civil line . . . . . 33, Geo. III, c. 52, s. 57.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

See also Repeal; Revival.

Rehearing. *See* New Trial; Review of Judgment.

Relation.

Admissible as recognised agent in Civil Court . . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*a*).

See Dekkhan Agriculturists; Kindred; Registration of Births, &c. (Be.).

Relationship.

Opinion as to, admissible in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 50.
but not in proof of marriage in proceedings under Indian Divorce Act or in prosecutions for offences relating to marriage . Act I of 1872, s. 50, pro.
Statement as to, by person having special means of knowledge when relevant as between third parties . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (5).
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 2.
of deceased persons made in will, deed, or pedigree or on tombstone or family portrait, &c., when relevant . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (6).
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 2.

Release.

Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 54.
by whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).

Release—*contd.*

Of sentences against Company's servants . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 69.
51 Geo. III, c. 75, ss. 4, 5.
Of captured ship . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 20.
Effect of, of part of land charged with rent charge . . Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 23.

Relevant Facts.

Evidence of, admissible . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 5.
General rules as to what constitute . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 6—16.
Admissions when and to what extent deemed . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 17—31.
Statements made by persons who cannot be called as witnesses when and under what conditions deemed . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 32, 33.
under special circumstances when deemed . . Act I of 1872, ss. 34—38.
Judgments when and to what extent deemed . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 40—44.
Opinions of experts when deemed . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 45—51.
Character when deemed . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 52—55.
Judge in trial by jury to decide questions as to . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 298 (*a*).
Fact admissible in disproof of occurrence being by accident . . Act I of 1872, s. 15.
Admissions when. *See* ADMISSIONS.
Conduct . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 8.
Statements and acts of conspirator in reference to common design . . Act I of 1872, s. 10.
in course of business. *See* COURSE OF BUSINESS.
As to question of custom . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 13.
damages . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 12.
Showing good faith . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 14.
identity of person or thing . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 9.
intention . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 14, 15.
motive . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 8.
negligence or rashness . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 14.
Public right. *See* RIGHT.
See also STATEMENT.

Religion.

1. Law relating to.
2. Religious uses.
3. Persons holding Religious Offices.
4. Offences relating to.

Statutes.

3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 87 (Government of India).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 19-43 (Indian Council).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXI of 1850, s. 1 (Non-forfeiture of Rights for Loss of Caste).
XLV of 1860, ss. 295-298 (Penal Code).
X of 1865, s. 105 (Succession).
I of 1869, ss. 18, 20 (Tálúqdárs, Oudh).
V of 1869, Art. 44. (Native Articles of War).
VI of 1871, s. 24 (Civil Courts, Bengal).
III of 1872, s. 16 (Marriage).
IV of 1872, s. 5 (Laws, Panjáb).
III of 1873, s. 16 (Civil Courts, Madras).
XIII of 1874, s. 11 (European British Minors).
IX of 1875, ss. 1, 2 (Majority).
XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5 (Burma Courts).
XX of 1875, s. 5 (Central Provinces Laws).
II of 1876, s. 23 (*a*), (Burma Land and Revenue).
XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*), (Oudh Laws).
II of 1880, s. 8 (Burma District Cesses and Police).
IV of 1882, s. 17 (Transfer of Property).
X of 1882, ss. 278, 320, 345 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, s. 11 (Civil Procedure).

Bombay Act.

Bom. Act IV of 1862, ss. 1—7, 10 (Markets and Fairs).

Regulations.

Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4 (Arakan Hills Civil Justice).
Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5 (Tarai).
Reg. III of 1877, s. 4 (Ajmer Laws).
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 3 (Non-Bádsháhí Lákhiráj Grants).
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 18 (7), (Land Revenue, Katák).
Ben. Reg. XIV of 1825, ss. 2-4 (Lákhiráj Tenures).

Religion—*contd.*

1. Law relating to

No disability in respect of . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 87.
Governor General's sanction requisite to introduction of measures affecting 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 19.
Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect, without Governor General's sanction 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
Law to be administered by Civil Courts in questions relating to

(M.) Act III of 1873, s. 16.	(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
(Be. & N.) Act VI of 1871, s. 24.	(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5.
(Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5.	Reg. VIII of 1874, s 4.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.	(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*).	

Suits relating to property or office cognisable by Civil Courts though depending on decision of questions as to religious rites and ceremonies . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 11, expl.
European British ward presumed to be of what . . . Act XIII of 1874, s. 11.
Change of, law or usage inflicting forfeiture of property, or affecting right of succession by reason of, not to be enforced in Courts . . . Act XXI of 1850, s. 1.
not to affect law as to bigamy in certain cases . . Act III of 1872, s. 16.
Questions as to, not affected by law relating to majority . . Act IX of 1875, ss. 1, 2.
See also MARRIAGE.

2. Religious uses.

Bequest for purposes of, void when testator has near relations unless executed and deposited at particular time and place . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 105.
Gifts and bequests of tálúqdárí estates in Oudh for, how far restricted, Act I of 1869, ss. 18, 20.
Revenue-free grants for purposes of, held under non-Bádsháhí grants Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. XIV of 1825, ss. 2, 4.
in Katák . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 18 (7).
Land occupied by building applied to religious purposes, not assessable to land revenue (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 23 (*a*).
House occupied by building applied to religious purposes not assessable to house cess (Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 8.
Religious assemblages in islands of Bombay and Colaba not restricted Bom. Act IV of 1862, ss. 1—7, 10.
Transfer of property in perpetuity for, allowed . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 17.
See PERPETUITY; RELIGIOUS ENDOWMENT.

3. Persons holding religious offices.

Exempted from service as jurors or assessors . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*f*).
Relinquishment of worldly affairs on religious vows forms ground of objection to juror or assessor . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 278 (*c*).
Marriage by minister. *See* MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*).

4. Offences relating to.

Punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 295—298.
Insult to religion by soldier punishable as military offence . . Act V of 1869, art. 44.
When and by whom may be compounded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.

Religious Endowment.

Opinion as to constitution and government of, when admissible in evidence, Act I of 1872, s. 49.
Articles set aside for, exempt from attachment for arrears of revenue, Act XVII of 1876, s. 117.
Government divested of charge of property connected with, and superintendence of—
in Madras and Bengal . Act XX of 1863, ss. 3, 4, 12.
in Canara District . . . Bom. Act VII of 1865.
No Government or public officer, as such, to have charge of property for, or superintend, or be in any way concerned with . . . . . Act XX of 1863, s. 22.
For the temple of Jaggannath, &c., in Katák, bar to resumption of Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 8, 30.
Trustees, and committees for charge of:—
Appointment, powers, rights and duties of . Act XX of 1863, ss. 4, 6. 7—13.
Bom. Act VII of 1865, s. 2.
Procedure on vacancies in, and jurisdiction of District Court Act XX of 1863, ss. 5, 10.

Religious Endowment—*contd.*

Trustees, and committees for charge of:—
Suits against, in case of breach of duty and powers of District Court on such suit Act XX of 1863, ss. 14, 18.
Trusts as to, not subject to general Trust law . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 1.
Appointment of trustees for management and accounts of Husainábád endowment Act XV of 1878.
Transfer of property in perpetuity for, allowed . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 17.
See also RELIGION, 2.

Religious Festivals. *See* DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES.

Religious Institution. *See* CENSUS.

Religious Societies.

Manner and effect of appointment of new trustees for holding property of Act I of 1880, ss. 1—5.
Provisions for dissolution and adjustment of affairs of . . . Act I of 1880, ss. 6—8.
Power of High Court on application to decide questions as to membership of, or validity of appointment of trustees of . . . . . Act I of 1880, s. 9.
Provisions regarding, not to apply to societies of Hindús, Muhammadans and Buddhists Act I of 1880, s. 1.

Relinquishment.

Of land by tenant. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT (M), 4; (Be)., (C), 4; (N), 4; (P.), 4; (O), 4.
Of cause of action. . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 42, 43, 50 *(f)*.

Remainder.

To posthumous child . . . . . 10 Wm. III, c. 22.

Remainderman.

Suit by, for possession, limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 41, sch. II, No. 140.
May obtain order for production of tenant for life . . . . . 6 Anne, c. 72, s. 1.
Guardian, &c., holding over, without consent of . . . . . 6 Anne, c. 72, s. 5.
Contract entered into by tenant for life specifically enforceable by . Act I of 1877, s. 23.

Remand.

Of accused, for how long and on what grounds allowable . . Act X of 1882, s. 344.
Of case on appeal when and on what grounds to be ordered and what evidence to be taken on Act XIV of 1882, ss. 562—564.
order for, appealable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (28).

Remedy. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION.

Remission. *See* LAND REVENUE.

Remission of Punishment.

Of whipping after part infliction . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 395.
Power of offended Court as to, in cases of contempt of Court . Act X of 1882, s. 484.
Violation of condition of, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 227.
Penalty for breach of license to be at large, by convict under sentence of penal servitude Act V of 1871, s. 29.
Commutation of sentence of penal servitude for imprisonment . Act X of 1882, s. 412.
See also PARDON.

Removal.

Of public officer or servant by Crown . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 35.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 38.
by Court of Directors . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 36.
Of member of Council of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 11.
Of officers on establishment of Secretary of State in Council . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 16.
Of Vice-president of Council of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 21.
See DEPORTATION.

Remuneration of Pleader. *See* PLEADER.

Rent.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 105.
Accrued, due before sale of immoveable property to be paid or received by seller Act IV of 1882, ss. 55, 109 (4), (*a*), (1), (*g*).

Rent—*contd.*

Accruing due after transfer of immoveable property passes with such property
Act IV of 1882, ss. 8, 55 (5) (*d*).
Apportionment of, on transfer . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 36.
Respective liability of mortgagor and mortgagee for . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 65.
Lessee entitled to deduct certain costs and payments from . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*f*) & (*g*).
For life recoverable after death of *cestui que vie* . . . . 32 Hen. VIII, c. 37.
Paid by tenant to grantor or transferor before notice of grant or transfer
4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 10.
Act IV of 1882, s. 109.
Rights of party suing for saleable tenure and paying, to prevent sale thereof
Act XIV of 1882, s. 501.
Payment of, to holder under defective title . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 50.
See Bhutan Dvárs; Distress for Rent; Enhancement of Rent; Landlord and Tenant (M., &c.); Land Revenue (Be.), 3; Madras City Municipality, 3 (*c*); Prohibitory Order; Rent Applications; Rent Suits.
Recovery of, due to Government . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (6).

Rent Applications (N.).

Sole jurisdiction of Revenue Courts as to . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 95.
Investiture of Revenue officers with powers for entertaining . Act XII of 1881, ss. 97—103.
Place of trial for, procedure in hearing, enforcement of orders on, and limitation of time for
Act XII of 1881, ss. 95A. 96, 211 (*d*).
Powers for and procedure on reference of, to arbitration . . Act XII of 1881, s. 96A.
Power to refer party to civil suit for decision of point in . . Act XII of 1881, s. 208A.
For resumption or assessment of rent-free grants . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 30 (*b*).
Act XIX of 1873, s. 79.
For ejectment of tenants . . . . . Act XII of 1881. ss. 35, 40.
By tenant to contest notice of ejectment . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 39.
Regarding value of crops of ejected tenant . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 42 (*c*).
For division or appraisement of crops . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 43.
For leave to deposit rent, form and verification of, and procedure thereon
Act XII of 1881, ss. 50—55A.
Court-fee for . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 95.
Orders on, when, to whom, and within what time appealable, and when final
Act XII of 1881, ss. 192—198, 200, 201.
when open to revision by Commissioner and Board of Revenue
Act XII of 1881, ss. 196—199.
review of, when and within what time allowed . Act XII of 1881, ss. 201A, 201B.
limitation of time for execution of . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 95A.

Rent Charge. *See* Personal Representative, 3 (*b*); Release.

Rent-free Land.

Resumption or assessment of, limitation of time for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 130.
See Haqqs; Partition of Estates.

Rent-free Lands (Be.).

Considered tenure for purposes of erection and maintenance of boundaries
Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 17.
Powers of Collector for including, in estates . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 33, &c.
Road, &c., cess how recoverable on. *See* Road and Public Works Cesses.
Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 56—58, 70, 71.
Apportionment of cost of embankments on . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1873, s. 46.
drainage works on . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, ss. 50, 51.

Rent-free Lands (N.).

To be recorded by Settlement officer . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 62 (*d*).
Grant of, when, how far and as against whom valid, and proprietary right when conferred by
Act XII of 1873, ss. 30 (*c*), (*d*), (*f*), 211 (*b*).
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 80—83.
Application for resumption or assessment of, cognizable by Revenue Courts and Settlement Officers and not barred by any lapse of time . . Act XII of 1881, s. 30 (*b* (*e*).
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 79, 82—84.
Claims arising out of resumption and assessment of, not cognizable by Civil Courts
Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*h*).

Rent-free Lands (O.).

Grant of, how far and as against whom valid . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 52, 55.
Application for resumption of, cognizable by civil courts . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 53, 54.
Registers of, maintained for each village . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*e*), 58, 59.
See MUTATION OF NAMES (O.).

Rent Roll.

Of land in Bombay City . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 39, 40.
Of estates, requisition, production, testing and adoption of, disposal of objections to and power to dispense with, on partition . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 19, 51—63, 71.

Rent Suits (M.).

By tenant for recovery of unauthorized exaction in excess of rent, Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 5.
for delivery of pattá . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 8.
to recover possession on illegal ejectment . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 12.
for damage caused by irregular distress . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 17.
to appeal against distraint or notice of sale of interest in land Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 18, 40.
for damage caused by loss or injury to property in possession of distrainer Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 20.
By landholder to enforce acceptance of pattá and delivery of machálká Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 9, 10.
for clandestine removal of crop . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 83.
By person sustaining damage through irregularity in sale of distrained property Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 36.
aggrieved by summary proceeding for recovery of rent Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 49.
Procedure for trial of . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 50—69.
Appeal to District Court from decision in . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 69, 76.
Execution of decree in . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 70—73.
Power to refer, to arbitration . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 74.
Register of . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 77.
Jurisdiction of Collector as to, not to bar jurisdiction of Civil Court Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 78, 87.

Rent Suits (Be.).

Act of the Governor General in Council.

X of 1859 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act VI of 1862 (Amending Act X of 1859).
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 4—17 (Sale of Under-tenures).
Ben. Act IV of 1867 (Amending Ben. Act VI of 1862).
Ben. Act VIII of 1869 (Suits between Landlord and Tenant).
Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 11 (Agricultural Disturbances).
Ben. Act I of 1879 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).

1. In Civil Courts. | 2. In Revenue Courts.

1. In Civil Courts.

Jurisdiction of Civil Courts as to, and general application of Code of Civil Procedure to trial of Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 33, 34.
power to suspend . . Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 11.
Provisions regarding place of suing for . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 35, 36.
Special rules of limitation for . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 27—31.
Naibs and gumáshtás when deemed recognised agents for purposes of Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 32.
Separate registration of . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 42.
Form of plaint in suit for arrears of rent . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 43.
Power to award compensation to plaintiff or defendant in, Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 44, 45.
Payment into Court in, and effect thereof on costs and interest Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 48, 49.
Arrest before judgment, when not allowed in . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 50.
Special rules regarding joinder of causes of action in . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 51, 52.
Execution of decree in, not to issue simultaneously against person and property Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 57.

Rent Suits (Be.)—*contd.*

1. In Civil Courts—*contd.*

Execution of decree in, when to issue on oral, and when on written, application
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 53.
not to be stayed pending appeal . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 54.
for delivery of patta or kabuliyat how enforced
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 55, 56.
limitation of time for . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 58.
by sale of transferable tenure how effected
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 59—69.
when enforceable against immoveable property
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 65.
Decree of District Court in, when not appealable . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 102.
Review of judgment in, limitation of time for . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 103.
Courts of Small Causes as such not to have jurisdiction in . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 104.
Power to issue process free of charge in . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 105.

2. In Revenue Courts.

(*a*) *Jurisdiction of Courts.*

Jurisdiction of Revenue Courts as to, conferred
Act X of 1859, ss. 23, 25. | Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 11.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 33, 107, 108. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 37.
power to suspend . Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 11.
Certain suits between zamíndárs and their agents triable as . . Act X of 1859, s. 24.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 37.
Limits of Collector's local jurisdiction as to trial of . . . Act X of 1859, s. 163.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 148.
Powers of Assistant and Deputy Collectors as to trial of
Act X of 1859, ss. 164, 165. | Ben. Act IV of 1867.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 19. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 133.
In what Court to be instituted . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 20.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 146.
Power of Collector or Deputy Commissioner as to transfer and withdrawal of
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 20.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 146.

(*b*) *Procedure up to Judgment.*

Limitation of time for . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 28—33.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 6.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 15, 41—45.
Plaint in, presentation, form and contents of. . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 34—41.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 12.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 46—52.
return or amendment of . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 42.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 53.
Special rules regarding joinder of causes of action in . . . Act X of 1859, s. 78.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 39, 40, 88.
Production of documentary evidence in, and effect of non-production at prescribed time
Act X of 1859, ss. 38, 39, 44, 62.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 51, 52, 55, 71.
Summons to defendant in, form, contents, issue, service and costs of
Act X of 1859, ss. 43—48.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 54—56.
Parties when to appear personally and when by agent, and fees allowable to mukhtárs and agents in . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 69—71.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 14.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 78—80.
Procedure on default of one or both parties in, and *ex-parte* trial of
Act X of 1859, ss. 54—58, 68.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 13.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 62—67, 77.
Examination of parties, production and examination of witnesses, &c., framing of issues, adjournments, &c. . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 59—68, 72.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 68—77, 81.
Power to award compensation to plaintiff or defendant in . Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 2, 3.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 90, 91.

Rent Suits (Be.)—*contd.*

2. In Revenue Courts—*contd.*

(*b*) *Procedure up to Judgment*—contd.

Special rules regarding costs in . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 55, 57, 58.

Process in, form, service, costs, and resistance of, and power to issue, free of charge
Act X of 1859, ss. 146, 147.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 131, 149.

Trial of, to be in open Court at any place within district . . . Act X of 1859, s. 148.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 132.

Local enquiries when and how to be made . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 73.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 82.

Language, contents and manner of delivery of judgment in . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 15.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 29.

Payments into Court, effect of, as to interest and costs . . . Act X of 1859, s. 75.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 7, 8.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 83—85.

Written statement when to be filed by defendant . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 59.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 68.

Security and arrest before judgment, in what cases allowed, and procedure for
Act X of 1859, ss. 49—52.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 57—60.
compensation for, when without reasonable cause
Act X of 1859, s. 53.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 61.

Attachment before judgment, when allowed and procedure for, Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 16.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 98.

Interpleader claim by third party how tried . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 77.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 87.

See also AGRARIAN DISPUTES.

Power to refer to arbitration . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 38.

(*c*) *Appeal, Review, Revision.*

Appeal in, to Revenue Officers when allowed, limitation of time for, and procedure on
Act X of 1859, ss. 151—159. | Ben. Act IV of 1867, s. 5.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s 13. | Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 134—143.
to District Court, Judicial Commissioner and High Court when allowed and procedure on . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 160, 161.
Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 10, 13.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 144, 145.

Appeal from order of Collector or Deputy Commissioner in, when barred, Act X of 1859, s. 153.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 137.

Review of judgment in, when allowed, and limitation of time for . Act X of 1859, s. 154.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 138.

Revision of orders in, when and by whom . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 151, 152.
Ben. I of 1879, ss. 134—136.

(*d*) *Execution of Decree.*

Not to issue against person and property simultaneously . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 17.
Ben. Act V of 1879, s. 99.

When to issue on oral, and when on written application . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 17.

Adjudication of claims to property attached in . Act X of 1859, ss. 100—103, 106, 107, 111.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 118—121, 125, 126, 130.

Limitation of time for . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 92.
Ben. Act. I of 1879, s. 105.

Notice when to issue before . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 90, 91.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 103, 104.

Special provisions regarding warrant in . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 88, 89.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 101, 102.

By attachment and sale of moveable property . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 98, 99, 104.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 100, 111—117, 122.

By imprisonment . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 84, 93—97.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 96, 106—110.

By sale of transferable tenures . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 105—108.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 4—17.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 123—127.

See also PATNÍ TÁLUQS, 2.

Rent Suits (Be.)—*contd.*

2. In Revenue Courts—*contd.*

(*d*) *Execution of Decree*—contd.

By attachment and sale of immoveable property . . Act X of 1859, ss. 109—111.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 128—130.
Against surety . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 85.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 97.
For delivery of pattá or kabúliyat . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 80, 81.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 92, 93.
For ejectment or reinstatement . . . . . Act X of 1859, ss. 82, 83.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 91, 95.

Rent Suits (N.).

1. Jurisdiction as to, and nature of
2. Procedure up to Judgment.
3. Appeals and Review.
4. Execution of Decree.
5. Special Rules in Non-Regulation Districts.

1. Jurisdiction as to, and nature of.

Nature of, and jurisdiction of Revenue Courts in . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 93.
By co-sharer for share of profits . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 209.
By landholder and tenant. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT (N.), 5.
Powers of revenue officers as to trial of . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 97—103.
Objection as to jurisdiction, when taken in appeal, how to be dealt with
Act XII of 1881, ss. 206—208.

2. Procedure up to Judgment.

Limitation of time for . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 94.
Place of instituting . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 104.
Reference and withdrawal of . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 101, 102.
Act XIX of 1873, s. 18.
Plaint in, presentation, form and contents of . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 104—111.
return or amendment of . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 112.
copies or abstracts of, to be filed for service on defendants
Act XII of 1881, ss. 112D, 114.
Production of documentary evidence in, and effect of non-production at prescribed time
Act XII of 1881, ss. 108, 109, 114, 134.
Summons to defendant in, form, contents, issue, service and costs of
Act XII of 1881, ss. 113—118.
service of, in foreign territory . Act XII of 1881, ss. 117A, 117B.
Security and arrest before judgment. In what cases allowed and procedure for
Act XII of 1881, ss. 119—122, 165.
Compensation for, when without reasonable cause
Act XII of 1881, s. 123.
Procedure on default of one or both parties in, and *ex-parte* trial of
Act XII of 1881, ss. 124—128, 140.
Examination of parties and witnesses, production of evidence, framing of issues, and adjournments . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 129—140, 144.
Parties to, when to appear personally, and when by agent . Act XII of 1881, ss. 141—143.
Local enquiries in, when and how to be made . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 145.
Payment into Court, effect of, on costs and interest . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 146, 147.
Powers for and procedure on reference of to arbitration . . Act XII of 1881, s. 96A.
Addition or striking out of parties and rules regarding joinder of parties
Act XII of 1881, ss. 112A—112C.
Written statement when to be filed by defendant . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 131.
Interpleader claim in, how tried . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 148.
Power to refer party to civil suit for decision of point arising in . Act XII of 1881, s. 208A.
Judgment in, delivery, language and contents of . Act XII of 1881, ss. 150, 151, 151A.
Decree in, for ejectment, &c., may be conditional on non-payment of compensation within a month . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 149.
See also REVENUE COURT (N.).
Special Rules regarding costs in . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 125, 127, 128.
Costs in . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 143.
discretion of Court as to . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 151A, 151B.

Rent Suits (N.)—*contd.*

3. Appeals and Review.

Appeal from decrees in, when allowed, limitation of time for and procedure on—
to Collector . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 183—187.
to District or High Court . Act XII of 1881, ss. 189—191.
when barred . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 182.
Review of judgment in, when allowed, and limitation of time for . Act XII of 1881, s. 188.
Appeal from orders in execution of decree of, when allowed and to whom
Act XII of 1881, ss. 192, 194.
when barred . . Act XII of 1881, s. 196.

4. Execution of Decree.

For ejectment . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 153.
For payment of money—
by imprisonment in civil jail . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 154, 163—167.
by attachment and sale of moveable property, Act XII of 1881, ss. 157, 168—170.
by attachment and sale of immoveable property other than mahâls
Act XII of 1881, ss. 171, 172.
by attachment and management, or sale of mahâls, Act XII of 1881, ss. 171, 173—177.
Special provisions regarding writ of . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 156, 158, 159.
When to be immediate . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 154, 156.
Notice when to issue before . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 160, 161.
Application for, when to be oral and when written . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 156 (*b*).
limitation of time for . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 162.
Adjudication of claims to property attached in . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 178—181.
Against surety before judgment . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 155.
Not to be enforced simultaneously against property and person . Act XII of 1881, s. 156 (*a*).
Orders in, when open to revision by Commissioner of Division and Board of Revenue
Act XII of 1881, ss. 196, 197, 199.

5. Special Rules in Non-Regulation Districts.

Triable summarily by Collector or as regular suits in Civil Court
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1831, ss. 3, 4, 10, 12.
Act XVIII of 1867, s. 3.
Limitation of time, and stamps for . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1831, ss. 6—8.
Powers of Assistant Collectors and Tahsildârs as to trial of
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1831, ss. 13—21.
Transfer of, from Revenue to Civil Courts and *vice versâ*
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1831, ss. 14—17.

Rent Suits (O.).

1. Jurisdiction as to, and nature of.
2. Procedure up to Judgment.
3. Appeals.
4. Execution of Decree.

1. Jurisdiction as to, and nature of.

Nature of, and jurisdiction of Revenue Courts as to . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 83—93.
Act XXXII of 1871, s. 40.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 1.

2. Procedure up to Judgment.

Transfer and distribution of . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 96—98.
Revenue agents empowered to appear, plead and act in . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 26.
Limitation of time for . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 104—108.
saving of provisions as to . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 16.
Application of Code of Civil Procedure to trial of . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 109.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 23, &c.
Plaint in, special particulars to be contained in . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 110.
Interpleader claim in, as to right to receive rent, how disposed of . Act XIX of 1868, s. 111.
Summons to defendant in, to be for final disposal . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 112.
Set-off when allowed, and effect of payment into Court in . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 113—115.
Local enquiries in, when and how made . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 117.
Dismissal of certain, in absence of written evidence of agreement. Act XIX of 1868, s. 116.
Decree in, for enhancement of rent or for lease or counterpart to contain special particulars
Act XIX of 1868, ss. 120, 122.

3. Appeals.

When and to what Courts allowed, and when barred . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 91—93, 95, 102.
Limitation of time for . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 94.

Rent Suits (O.)—*contd.*

4. Execution of Decree.

Limitation of time for . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 118.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 24.
Immediate, when allowed . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 119.
For delivery of papers and accounts, and for lease or counterpart
Act XIX of 1868, ss. 121, 123.
Against immoveable property, only on failure of satisfaction against moveables
Act XIX of 1868, s. 124.
special rules regarding management on, Act XIX of 1868, s. 125.
Right of pre-emption of co-sharer and superior proprietor at sale in, Act XIX of 1868, s. 128.
Co-sharer to have preference in bidding for, at sale in . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 310.
Right of under-proprietors how dealt with on attachment in . Act XIX of 1868, s. 125.

Rent Suits (C.).

Settlement officers may be empowered to try . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 33.
Jurisdiction of Civil Courts as to, may be barred . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 36.

Repairs.

Liability of mortgagee to make . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 76 (*d*).
Lessee, after reasonable notice, entitled to make, and deduct cost of, from rent
Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*f*).

Repeal.

Of laws by Governor General in Council . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
Of enactment, does not affect anything done, or offence committed, or fine incurred, or proceeding commenced thereunder . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 6.
Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 4.

See also ACTS; BENGAL ACTS; BOMBAY ACTS; MADRAS ACTS; REVIVAL.

Report.

Copy of. *See* COPY.
See LAW REPORTS.
By special Judge under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 17.

Representation.

Defined . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 2.

Representative in Interest.

Specific performance of contract when enforceable for or against
Act I of 1877, ss. 23 (*b*), 27 (*b*).
Instruments how far rectifiable for or against . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 31.
Right of, to present document for registration . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 32.

Reprieve. *See* PARDON.

Reputation.

Forgery for the purpose of harming . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 469.
See CHARACTER.

Requests, Courts of. *See* COURT OF REQUESTS; MILITARY COURTS OF REQUESTS.

Res Judicata.

Plea of, when and subject to what conditions admissible in Civil Courts
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 13, 14.
Judgment of Military Court of Requests, bar to suit on same cause of action in Civil Court
Act XI of 1841, s. 9.
Award by Special Court for trial of claims to waste lands sold, bar to subsequent suit on same cause of action or on a cause which existed prior to the date of sale
Act XXIII of 1863, s. 21.
Dismissal of suit for specific performance, bar to suit for compensation, Act I of 1877, s. 29.
Award of compensation by Civil Court for improper arrest or attachment or injunction before judgment, bar to suit for compensation on same ground, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 491, 497.
Act XV of 1882, ss. 26, 62.

See PENDING SUIT.

Rescission of Contract.

Form of plaint in suit for . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 99.
See CONTRACT, 7.

Rescue.
Of prisoner of State or war . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 130.
Of any person from lawful custody, punishment for . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 225.
pursuit and re-arrest on . Act X of 1882, ss. 66, 67.

Reserved Forest. *See* FORESTS, 1 (*b*); MADRAS FORESTS.

Reserved Trees (Bu.).
Teak trees on whatever land situated, to be . . . . Act XIX of 1881, ss. 32, 35.
Power to declare other trees to be . . . . . Act XIX of 1881, s. 35.
Protection of . . . . . Act XIX of 1881, ss. 32, 36.

Reservoir. *See* WATER.

Residence in India.
Authority for . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 81—84.
For seven years, necessary for certain appointments . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54, s. 3.
Required as qualification for Councillor . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 25.
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 82.

Resident. *See* ADEN; POLITICAL AGENT.

Residuary Legatee.
How constituted and to what property entitled . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 89, 90.
Title of, to grant of administration in default of executor . . Act X of 1865, s. 196.
Act V of 1881, s. 19.
Representative of, entitled to administration . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 197.
Act V of 1881, s. 20.
Estate may be transferred to, subject to payment of contingent bequest, Act X of 1865, s. 304.
Act V of 1881, s. 124.
Entitled to produce of residuary fund from death of testator . Act X of 1865, s. 310.
Act V of 1881, s. 129.
Residue, after usual payments to be paid to . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 326.
Act V of 1881, s. 145.

See LEGACY.

Resignation.
Of Governor General, Governor, Member of Council, or Commander-in-Chief—
to be by deed 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
departure for Europe to be a . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
Of Member of Council of India . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 97, ss. 1—6.
Of Additional Members of Legislative Council . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 12, 31.

Resin. *See* COMBUSTIBLE MATTER; FOREST PRODUCE.

Resistance. *See* OBSTRUCTION.
To arrest, degree of violence that may be used by person arresting in case of
Act X of 1882, s. 46

Respondent.
Objection by, to decree, how, subject to what conditions, and in what form to be taken
Act XIV of 1882, s. 561.
Court-fee when and to what amount leviable on
Act VII of 1870, s. 16.

See also APPEAL, 1 (*c*).

Respondentia Bond.
Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 55.
by whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).

Responsibility.
Of Governor General, &c., making order with Council's consent . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 48.

Rest House. *See* DISTRICT CESSES (Bu.); MUNICIPALITIES (Be.), 2.

Restitution of Conjugal Rights.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE; MATRIMONIAL COURT, 2 & 4.

Restitution of Stolen Property.
Found in possession of person convicted by Court-martial . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 75.

Restoration.
Of servants dismissed by sentence of Court . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 35.
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 69.
51 Geo. III, c. 75, s. 4.

Restraint.
Person under. *See* PRISONER.

Resumption. *See* RENT-FREE LAND.

Retiring Allowances. *See* PENSIONS; SUPERANNUATIONS.

Return to India.
Of certain officers after five years' absence . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 70.
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 84.

Returns.
Of money raised by Secretary of State in Council on loan to be presented to Parliament
22 Vict., c. 11, s. 11. | 36 Vict., c. 32, s. 14.
22 & 23 Vict., c. 39, s. 14. | 37 Vict., c. 3, s. 14.
23 & 24 Vict, c. 130, s. 14, &c. | 40 & 41 Vict., c. 51, s. 16.
High Courts' power to call for . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 15.
Prescribed by s. 14 of Cess Act, 1880, form of . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, sch. A.
Ben. Act II of 1881, ss. 11, 12.

Réunion. *See* FRENCH COLONIES.

Revenue.
Control of, vested in Governor General in Council . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 39.
To be received for and in name of Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 2.
To be applied for purposes of Government of India . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 2.
Salaries of Secretary of State and Under-Secretary and Members of Council of India, paid out of
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, ss. 6, 13.
Charged with annuity to Red Sea and India Telegraph Company . 25 & 26 Vict., c. 39, s. 6.
Expenditure of, subject to control of Secretary of State in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 41.
Grant or appropriation of part of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 41.
Dividend on Company's stock and debts, liabilities and expenses charged on
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 42.
Remitted to Great Britain and monies arising there to be paid to Secretary of State in Council
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 43.
Of India not applicable for military operations beyond frontiers . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 55.
Governor General's sanction requisite to introduction of measures affecting
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 19, 38.
Governor General in Council to superintend Madras and Bombay as to collecting or applying
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 40.
Supreme Court at Fort William not to interfere with . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 8.
Recorders' Courts at Madras and Bombay not to interfere with . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 11.
Suits concerning assessment and collection of, not cognizable by Presidency Courts of Small Causes . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*a*).
by Mufassal Courts of Small Causes unless Judge specially empowered
Act XI of 1865, ss. 6, 52.
Court-fee on application to deposit in Court . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*b*).
Alienated shares of, power of Government to prohibit levy of . . Act XX of 1839.
In Bhutan Dvars, jurisdiction and rules as to . . Act XVI of 1861, ss. 2, 3, 5, 6, sch.
Legislatures at Madras and Bombay not to affect debt of India without Governor General's sanction . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
Debt of East India Company charged on, of India . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 42.
Pay of Crown's military and naval forces to be defrayed out of, of India
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 56.
Secretary of State for India in Council to have powers relating to, of India formerly exercised by Company, Court of Directors, Court of Proprietors, or Board of Commissioners
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 3.
Supreme Court at Fort William has no jurisdiction in matters of . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 8.
See also BOARD OF REVENUE; SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL.

Revenue Agents.

Rules for qualification, admission, suspension and dismissal of, Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 17, 37.
Not to be appointed in Ajmer . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 118.
Grant, renewal and surrender of, and fees for certificates of
Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 18, 25, 26, 33, 34.
Enrolment and practising of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1879, s. 19.
Not to practise unless certified and enrolled . . . Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 20, 32.
Persons duly authorized may practise as, with sanction of chief controlling revenue authority
Act XVIII of 1879, s. 20.
Advocates, vakíls, attorneys and pleaders empowered to act as
Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 4, 5, 8, 20.
Suspension or dismissal of, on condition of offence, or for unprofessional conduct and procedure therefor . . . . . Act XVIII of 1879, ss. 21—24, 26, 33, 34, 39, 40.

See also LEGAL PRACTITIONERS.

Empowered to appear, plead and act in rent suits . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 26.
to plead in certain civil suits between landlord and tenant in Bengal
Act XVIII of 1879, s. 10.
Fees of, not to be charged as costs in rent suits unless certified by Court
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 143.
Exemption of, from arrest while attending Court. *See* ARREST, 3 (*a*).

Revenue Arrears.

Sale, attachment, lease, or transfer for recovery of, limitation of time for suit to set aside
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 12, 15.
Money paid under protest for, suit to recover, limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 16.

See DEMANDS RECOVERABLE, &c.; LAND REVENUE (M.) 2, (Bo.) 2, (Be.) 2, (*b*), 3, (N.) 2, (P.) 2, (O.) 2, (Bu.) 2; PUBLIC DEMANDS.

Revenue Commissioner (Bo.). *See* COMMISSIONER OF DIVISION (Bo.); POLICE COMMISSIONER.

Revenue Court.

Court-fee on application to, for copy. *See* COPY.
in suit under Rs. 50 in value
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*a*).
not specially provided for, Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 1 (*b*).
Contempt of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 480, 481, 486.
Benámí purchase bar to suit on ground of, against purchaser at sale by, for arrears
(Be.) Act XI of 1859, s. 36. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 151.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 182. | Act II of 1882, s. 82.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 184.
Powers of, in respect of false evidence and forged documents, Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 148.
Court-fee on Mukhtarnama presented to . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 10 (*a*), (*b*).

See also BOARD OF REVENUE; CHIEF CONTROLLING REVENUE AUTHORITY; COLLECTOR OF DISTRICT; LAND REVENUE; REVENUE OFFICER.

Revenue Court (Bo.).

Jurisdiction of, to try summary suit for possession of land on application by dispossessed party
Act XVI of 1838, s. 1 (2).
Doubts as to jurisdiction of, how settled as against Civil Courts . Act XVI of 1838, ss. 2—4.
Act X of 1876, ss. 13, 14.
Proceedings in, as to matters cognizable by civil courts, how dealt with on appeal
Act XVI of 1838, s. 5.

See MAMLATDÁR'S COURT.

Revenue Court (Be.).

Jurisdiction of, in suits arising out of exercise of powers of distraint for water rates
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 90.
Procedure of, in trial of suits, &c. *See* RENT SUITS (Be.), 2.

See COLLECTOR OF DISTRICT (Be.).

Revenue Court (N.).

1. Jurisdiction. | 2 Procedure.

1. Jurisdiction.

Members of Board of Revenue of the North-Western Provinces, Commissioners, Collectors, Assistant Collectors, Settlement Officers, Assistant Settlement Officers and Tahsíldárs Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (9).
General powers of Collector and Assistant Collector as . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 234—237.
Powers of Settlement and Assistant Settlement Officers as . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 238—240.
Conferral, variation, cancellation and continuance of powers of, Act XIX of 1873, ss. 17, 19, 21.
Jurisdiction of, in suits between landholders and their co-sharers and tenants Act XII of 1881, s. 93.
as to applications in disputes between landholders and tenants Act XII of 1881, s. 95.
as to determining nature of tenure of tenants . Act XII of 1881, s. 10.
as to suits for recovery of local rates from co-sharers, tenants, &c. Act III of 1878, s. 16. Act VIII of 1879, s. 29.
Suit in, by or against Court of Wards . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 205, 205A. Act VIII of 1879, ss. 23 24.
Questions as to jurisdiction of, to be referred to High Court . . Act XII of 1881, s. 205.
Objection to jurisdiction of, when taken on appeal, how dealt with, Act XII of 1881, ss. 206—208.
To assist landholders in making distraint for rent . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 65.
In regard to distress by landholder for rent . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 93 (*f*).
Presumptions as to jurisdiction of, for purpose of quieting titles . . Act I of 1874, s. 9.
See also RENT APPLICATIONS (N.); RENT SUITS (N.).

2. Procedure.

Special rules of limitation in . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 201—203.
Power of, to state special case for District Court, and procedure and costs thereof Act XII of 1881, s. 204.
to refer party to Civil Court for decision of point arising in rent suit, &c. Act XII of 1881, s. 208A.
Reference and withdrawal of cases in . . . . . Act XII of 1881, ss. 101, 102. Act XIX of 1873, s. 18.
Power of Local Government to transfer suits from courts of Tarai District to any Reg. IV of 1876, s. 4, sch., para. 86.
Place of sitting of, and general rules for judicial proceeding in, Act XIX of 1873, ss. 207, 219.
In what place to be held, and to be open court . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 152.
Power of, to issue summons to persons to give evidence or produce documents Act XIX of 1873, ss. 208, 212. Act VIII of 1879, s. 25.
Service of summons and notices issued by . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 209—211.
Mode and language of record of evidence in . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 215—217.
Decisions of, in absence of either party, power to make and how set aside Act XIX of 1873, ss. 213, 214.
to be in writing and explained to parties . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 218.
when held to be decisions of civil court . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 114.
Procedure of, in trial of rent suits. *See* RENT SUITS (N.).
Power to make rules for guidance of . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 211.
Rules regulating practice and procedure of, to be made by Board . Act XIX of 1873, s. 256.
Reference by, to arbitration. *See* ARBITRATION, 3 (*b*).
Appeals from, in rent suits. *See* RENT SUITS (N.).
other proceedings . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 242—251.
trial of objections to partition raising question of title Act XIX of 1873, ss. 113—115.
See also APPEAL, 3.
Decisions of, when open to revision by Board . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 249, 253—255.
Execution of decisions of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 232, 233.
may be suspended by Appellate Court pending appeal . Act XIX of 1873, s. 251.
Summary powers of, for punishment of contempt . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 92.
failure to report mutations of proprietary right Act XIX of 1873, s. 100.
See also BOARD OF REVENUE (N.), MUTATIONS OF NAMES (N.); REGISTER OF MUTATIONS (N.), TARAI DISTRICT.

Revenue Court (P.).

Disputes between landlord and tenant when cognizable by . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 42.
Reg. III of 1873, s. 42.
Suits for recovery of local rates from co-sharers, tenants, &c., cognizable by
Act V of 1878, s. 12.

Revenue Court (O.).

1. Jurisdiction. | 2. Procedure.

1. Jurisdiction.

Of the various grades of Courts, both Original and Appellate, Act XIX of 1868, ss. 84—93.
Act XXXII of 1871, s. 40.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 1.
As to suits between landholders and their co-sharers, tenants, and agents
Act XIX of 1868, s. 83.
As to suits for recovery of local rates from co-sharers, tenants, &c., Act IV of 1878, ss. 6—8.
As to claim for recovery of illegal cesses exacted by landholder on account of opium cultivation
Act XIII of 1857, s. 18.
Summary, in respect of illegal dispossession from land . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 102.
In respect of, application for leave to deposit rent . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 14—17.
for division or appraisement of crops, Act XIX of 1868, ss. 30, 31.

2. Procedure.

Place for sitting of . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 103.
Distribution of business of, and transfer of suits and appeals in, Act XIX of 1868, ss. 96—98.
Act XXXII of 1871, s. 40.
See also RENT SUITS (O.).
General direction and control of . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 99.
Act XXXII of 1871, s. 40.
Procedure of, in reference to trial of rent suits. *See* RENT SUITS (O.).
in regard to distress by landholder for rent. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT, 2.

Revenue Courts (C.).

Powers and procedure of, in trial of suits. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES (C.); RENT SUITS (C.).
Decisions of, when held decisions of civil court . . . . Act XIX of 1863, s. 9.

Revenue-free Lands.

Partition of, rules regarding commission for . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 396.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 139.
applicable to . . . . (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 99—101, 220 (*h*).
Collector when to be appointed by civil courts Receiver of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 504.
Liability of, to assessment of owner's water-rate for irrigation . Act VIII of 1873, s. 38.

Revenue-free Lands (Bo.). *See* ALIENATED LANDS (Bo.); INÁMS (Bo.).

Revenue-free Lands (Be.).

Act of the Governor General in Council.

X of 1859, s. 28 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).

Bengal Acts.

VII of 1862, s. 2, (Repealing Reg. II of 1819, s.30).
VII of 1868, s. 9 (Repealing Act XXI of 1857).

Bengal Regulations.

I of 1793, s. 8 (Revenue Settlement declared permanent).
II of 1793, s. 36 (Collector and Board of Revenue).
XIX of 1793 (Non-Bádsháhí Lákhiráj Grants).
XXXVII of 1793 (Bádsháhí Lákhiráj Grants).
VIII of 1800, s. 19 (Pargana Register).
XII of 1805, ss. 18—28 (Land Revenue, Katák).
V of 1816, ss. 5, 6 (Kánúngo, Katák).
I of 1819, s. 4 (Dinajpur, Rungpur, Gorakpur).
II of 1819 (Resumption of Revenue).
VII of 1822, ss. 9 (1), 17 (Settlement, Ceded and Conq. Prov., Katák),
IX of 1825, ss. 5, 7, 8 (Extending Reg. VII of 1822: Leases by Revenue Authority).
XIII of 1825, ss. 4, 5 Kánúngos).
XIV of 1825, ss. 2—4, 6 (Lákhiráj Tenures).
III of 1828 (Special Commissioners).

Revenue-free Lands (Bc.)—*contd.*

1. General.
2. Held under non-Badshahi grants.
3. Held under Badshahi grants.
4. Resumption.

1. General.

Record of, to be made at time of settlement . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 9 (1).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 7.
Power of setttlement officer to determine claims to, and make settlement on behalf of holders of in mahâls under settlement . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 17.
Suits for rent due on account of. *See* RENT SUITS (Be).
Recovery by distraint of rent due on account of. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT (Bc.), 2.
Sale of, in proceedings for recovery of arrears validated . . Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 9.
Register of. *See* LAND REGISTERS (Bc.).

2. Held under non-Badshahi grants.

(*a*) *In Bengal, Behar and Orissa.*
Grants made before 12th August 1765, and not subsequently rendered subject to payment of revenue declared valid, but not so as to extend life grants or grants for a term
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, ss. 12, 47.
Ben. Reg XIV of 1825, s. 3 (8).
Grants made between 12th August 1765 and 1st December 1790, and not confirmed :—
Declared invalid, except grants made by chiefs of provincial councils and small grants for religious or charitable uses . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. XIV of 1825, ss. 2, 4.
between 12th August 1765, and 1st December 1790, and not confirmed :—
Grantees of, to retain proprietary right . . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 4
To be permanently assessed according to size as dependent or independent tâluqs and according to date of grant at half or full assessment
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, ss. 5—9.
To be settled with parties in possession as hereditary and transferable tenure
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1825, s. 4.
Resumable by proprietors, &c., only by suit in civil court
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 11.
Grant made since 1st December 1790, declared void, not curable by prescription and resumable on application to Collector
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 10. | Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 8.
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 3. | Act X of 1859, s. 28.
Grants made before 1st December 1790—
declared invalid if forged, or antedated, or altered . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 17.
transfer of, if hereditary, allowed subject to necessity for registration
Ben. Reg XIX of 1793, s. 20.
compulsory registration of, and invalidity of, if unregistered within certain time
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, ss. 24—27.
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1800, s. 19.
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 12.
effect of registration of . . . . . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 28.
made by superintendents of bazi zamín daftar valid, Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 48.
Rules regarding, not to apply to Bádsháhí grants . . Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 49.
Suits by and against Government relating to grants of revenue how conducted
Ben. Reg. XIX of 1793, s. 15.

(*b*) *In Katák.*
Rules applying in Bengal applied in Katák subject to modifications
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 24.
Grants made before 14th October 1791, or confirmed or admitted by existing Government before 14th October 1803, and not subsequently rendered subject to payment of revenue declared valid, but not so as to extend life-grants
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 18.
of less than ten bighas for religious or charitable purposes made before 14th October 1803, declared valid . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 18 (7).
made after 14th October 1803, declared void unless duly confirmed
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 19, 20.
Rules for assessment of resumed grants . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss, 21, 22.
Compulsory registration of grants within certain period . . Ben Reg. XII of 1805, s. 23.

Revenue-free Lands (Be.)—*contd.*

3. Held under Badshahi grants.

(*a*) *In Bengal, Behar and Orissa.*

Grants not to be held valid unless corroborated by extraneous evidence
Ben. Reg. II. of 1819, s. 28 (1).
made before 12th August 1765 and not subsequently rendered subject to payment of revenue declared valid, but not so as to extend life-grants
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 2.
Ben. Reg. XIV of 1225, s. 3 (5). (6).
made since 12th August 1765, and not confirmed, declared invalid
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. XIV of 1825, s. 2.
Resumption of grants not to affect proprietary right . Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 4.
to be made through civil courts . Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 1.
suits relating to, to be prosecuted and defended by Collector
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 10.
permanent assessment of revenue on, Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 6.
Life-grants, jágírs presumed to be . . . . Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 15.
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 12.
not transferable . . . Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 2 (5).
attachment of revenue by Collector on escheat of, Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 5.
Hereditary tenures, Altamghá, Aimá and Madadmásh grants presumed to be
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 15.
transferable, subject to registration . Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 15.
Forged, altered, or antedated grants declared invalid . Ben. Reg, XXXVII of 1793, s. 12.
Compulsory registration of, within certain time and invalidity of unregistered grants
Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, ss. 19—22. | Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 28 (2).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1800, s. 19. | Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 12.
Registration of, not to be considered as admission of right, Ben. Reg. XXXVII of 1793, s. 23.

(*b*) *In Katák.*

Grants made before 14th October 1803 and not subsequently resumed declared valid, but not so as to extend life-grants . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 26.
since 14th October 1803, and not confirmed, declared invalid
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 27, 28.
Application of rules for Bengal subject to modifications . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 25.
Compulsory registration of grants within certain period . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 29.

4. Resumption.

(*a*) *Liability to resumption.*

Right of Government to resume when held on invalid tenure . Ben. Reg. I of 1793, s. 8 (3).
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 36.
Held by Kánúngos, as such, liable to resumption . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 5, 6.
Ben. Reg. I of 1819, s. 4 (1).
Conditions of validity of grants made—
since annexation to British dominions Ben. Reg. XIV of 1825, s. 2.
previous, to annexation to British dominions . . Ben. Reg. XIV of 1825, s. 3.
Uninterrupted enjoyment of, as descendible to heirs, at and since annexation to be conclusive proof of validity of grant . . . . . Ben. Reg. XIV of 1825, s. 3 (1-4).
Power to settle with persons actually in possession of resumed lands instead of with zámíndárs, &c.
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1825, s. 5.
Claims by private individuals as to, cognizable by civil courts . Ben. Act VII of 1862, s. 2.
Lands not included in decennial settlement, chars, alluvion lands, &c., liable to resumption and assessment . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 3, 31.
Report of succession to or transfer of, to be made to Collector, and effect of failure to report
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 11.
Unregistered grants to be resumed summarily . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 12.
See LAND REVENUE (Be.).
See also 2 *&* 3 *above.*

(*b*) *Enquiry with view to resumption.*

Power of Collector to make, with sanction of Board of Revenue, Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 5 (1).
without sanction of Board where special commissioners have been appointed . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 4 (1).

Revenue-free Lands (Be.)—*contd.*

4. Resumption—*contd.*

(*b*) *Enquiry with view to resumption*—contd.

Service of notice of, and issue of proclamation of . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 5 6.
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (2).
Nature of . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 7.
Survey of, measurement of lands during . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 8.
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (3).
Attendance of parties, and production of accounts, how enforced on
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 9—14.
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (4), (5).
Procedure, summoning and examination of witnesses, and administration of oath on
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 15—19.
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (6), (7).
Collector making, to have powers of civil court and to hold court anywhere within district
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (9).
Final report by Collector on and decision by Board of Revenue . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 21.
Final decision by Collector where special commissioners have been appointed
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 4 (2).
Decision of Board of Revenue to be immediately carried into effect and land to be immediately resumed in default of security . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 22, 23.
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, ss. 4 (3), 10 (1), (2).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 8.
Special powers and procedure of settlement officers as to . Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, ss. 5, 6.
Proceedings in, exempt from stamp duty when originated by Collector
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (10).
Suit to contest decision of Board on :—
Limitation of time for . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 24.
To be tried as regular appeals . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 10 (3).
Appeal to High Court from decree in . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 26.
Ben. Reg. XIV of 1825, s. 6.
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 10 (4).
To be registered separately from other suits . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 10 (5).

(*e*) *Special Commissioners for decision of appeals from orders in Resumption Cases.*

Appointment and jurisdiction of . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, ss. 2 (1), (2), 5.
Suspension of powers of Courts and Board of Revenue on appointment of
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 2 (3)—(6).
Investiture of, with powers of Board of Revenue . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828. s. 3.
Appeal to, by party or Board of Revenue. Institution of, and limitation of time for
Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 4 (2), (4).
Decisions of, final, subject to appeal to Privy Council . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 4 (5), (6).
Rules of procedure for, enforcement of process and decisions of, Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 6.
Rules applied to ministerial officers attached to . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 6 (5).
Power of, to prescribe rules for guidance of Collectors . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 6 (2).
Courts and Collectors bound to assist, and to examine witnesses and furnish information on requisition of . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 7.
Periodical statements and reports to be furnished to Government by, Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 8.

Revenue-free Lands (N.).

Defined . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (10).
Included in definition of mahál . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 3 (1).
Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (1).
To be recorded by settlement officer . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 62 (*d*), 85.
Right of Government to resume, when held on invalid tenure
Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, s. 5 (3).
Resumption and assessment of, by settlement officer . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 86—89.
Annual enquiry into, resumption and assessment of, by Collector, &c.
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 103, 105.
Claims arising out of resumption and assessment of, not cognizable by civil courts
Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*h*).
Rules for partition and union of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 139.
Suits for arrears of revenue due to holders of. *See* RENT SUITS (N.).
Local rates how assessable on . . . . . Act III of 1878, s. 4.
See RECORD OF RIGHTS (N.).

Revenue-free Lands (P.).

Rules regarding settlement of, on resumption . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 41.
Local rates how assessable on . . . . . Act V of 1878, s. 3.
Succession to, in Hazára District . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 9, 18, 19.
Rules of descent of jágírs to be declared by Government . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 8.

Revenue-free Lands (O.).

Defined . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 2.
Mahâls and district registers of, to be maintained . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*e*), (*f*), 58, 59.
See MUTATIONS OF NAMES (O.).
Resumption and assessment of, by settlement officer . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 42.
Annual enquiry into, resumption and assessment of, by Deputy Commissioner Act XVII of 1876, ss. 46, 50.
Application of Rent Act to . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 3.
Rules for partition and union of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 99.
Suits for arrears of revenue by holders of. *See* RENT SUITS (O.).
Local rates how assessable on . . . . . Act IV of 1878, s. 3.

Revenue-free Land (C.).

Rules for partition of . . . . . Act XIX of 1863, s. 51.
Additional rates how assessable on . . . . . Act X of 1878, s. 2.
Suits for arrears of rent by holders of. *See* RENT SUITS (C.).
Claims regarding, powers of Deputy Commissioner for investigating Act XVIII of 1881, s. 132 (*b*).
to be investigated at settlement . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 73—75.
Malguzar's right to demand revenue from holder of, not affected by Limitation Act Act XVIII of 1881, s. 117.
Annual enquiry into, resumption and assessment of, by Deputy Commissioner Act XVIII of 1881, s. 130.
Claims as to, how far excluded from cognizance of civil court, Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152 (*b*), (9).

Revenue-free Lands (Aj.).

Invalidity of grants of, made otherwise than by Chief Commissioner . Reg. II of 1877, s. 37.
Power of Chief Commissioner to make and impose conditions on alienation of, succession to and claims to maintenance from . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 38. 40.
Questions as to determination of grants of, to be disposed of by Chief Commissioner Reg. II of 1877, s. 39.
Investigation of claims to grants of . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 110 (*b*).
Statement of, to be entered in settlement record . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 65 (6).

Revenue Judge (Bo.).

Chief Presidency Magistrate to be, jurisdiction and powers of, and appeals from Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 14, 15, 17, 18.

Revenue Office.

Advocates, Vakíls, Attorneys and Pleaders entitled to practise in. *See* REVENUE AGENTS.

Revenue Officers.

When exempted from service as juror or assessor . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*e*).
May be invested with powers of excise officers . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 41.
Sale by order of. *See* SALE, 4.
Investigation of accounts by . . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1856, s. 10.
Powers of, for determination of disputes regarding boundaries

Mad. Reg. XII of 1816.	Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 40—46.
(M.) Act XXVIII of 1860, ss. 10—25.	(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 140, 144.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 118—121.	(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 102, 106.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 39 (*b*).	(Bu.) Act V of 1880, s. 28.

Powers of, to enforce construction and maintenance of boundary-marks

(M.) Act XXVIII of 1860, ss. 2—8, 30.	(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 23, 102, 107.
Bom. Act II of 1876, ss. 20—23.	(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 32 (*a*), 45, 134, 135.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 122—125.	(Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 54.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 39 (*b*).	(Bu.) Act V of 1880, ss. 22, 28, &c.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 40, 140—145.	(Ara.) Act III of 1846, ss. 1, 5, 6.
(N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 11.	(Ara.) Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3, sch.
(P.) Act XXIII of 1871, s. 22.	(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 106.
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 14, 15, 18,—21, 46, 52, 53, 56.	

Revenue Officers—*contd.*

Collection and recovery of arrears of revenue by. *See* LAND REVENUE (M.), &c., 2.
Natives employed as, bound to report certain matters to police . . Act X of 1882, s. 45.
Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3.
Bound to assist in enforcing law relating to opium . . Act I of 1878, ss. 14, 15, 17.
salt officers . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 23.
Revision of proceedings of. *See* REVISION, 3.

Revenue Officers (M.).

Empowered to summon persons to appear or produce documents for any authorized enquiry
Mad. Act III of 1880, s. 1.
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 43.
Subordination of, to Board of Revenue . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, ss. 4, 5, 31, 33.
Mad. Reg. II of 1803, ss. 5, 6.

Revenue Officers (Bo.).

1. Appointment, Duties, and Punishment of.
2. Suits against, or by reason of acts of.
3. General Powers and Procedure.
4. Appeal from and Revision of Proceedings of.

1. Appointment, Duties, and Punishment of.

Appointment, general duties and powers, establishments and seals of
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 4—22, 214 (*a*).
Power to appoint to two or more offices, and to invest with powers of higher officer
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 19.
Acting, to exercise all powers of substantive holder . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 20.
Prohibited from trading, purchasing at public sale or being concerned in public revenue without
express permission . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 31.
making private use of public property, or making exactions, or receiving
presents . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 31.
Security to be furnished by, and powers of Collector and Superintendent of Survey for recovery
of money, papers, &c., from . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 23—30.
Heirs, how far liable for default of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 29.
Liability of sureties of, duration and extent of . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 27—30.
Absconding, not entitled to sue Collector for damages on account of proceedings for recovery
of papers or money . . . . . Act X of 1876, s. 6.
Punishment, suspension and dismissal of, powers for, and appeals as to
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 32—36, 214 (*b*).
Departmental punishment or prosecution of, no bar to civil remedies . Act X of 1876, s. 7.
Power to make rules for guidance of . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 214, 215.
Subordination of, to superior officers . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 188.

2. Suits against, or by reason of acts of.

Protected from civil suit for damages, on account of *bonâ fide* official act, Act X of 1876, s. 6.
Suits against, triable in what court and privileges of Government in
Act X of 1876, ss. 15, 16.
Suit against Government on account of act or omission of, when to lie, Act X of 1876, s. 11.

3. General Powers and Procedure.

Powers of, to summon, and manner of recording evidence of witnesses before
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 189—197, 201.
Judgment of, manner of record, and grant of copies of
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 193, 194, 198, 201.
Service of notices and summons issued by . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 190, 191.
Powers of, for entry, inspection of, and eviction from land, Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 200, 202.
for summary punishment of obstruction . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 202.
Bound to assist ábkári officers . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 39, 52.
Powers of, for seizure, search, &c., for contraband salt, Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 8—18, 47.
Grant of Trade Licences by . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 3—8, 20.
Act VI of 1880, ss. 13—19.

4. Appeal from and Revision of Proceedings of.

When, to whom, and within what time to lie
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 35, 203—208, 212, 214 (*h*).
Powers of appellate authorities to reverse, annul, modify, confirm, or suspend execution of
decisions of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 209, 210.
Powers of revision of proceedings of . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 211, 212.

Revenue Officers (Bo.)—*contd.*

4. Appeal from and Revision of Proceedings of—*contd.*

Power of Government to refer questions arising before to decision of High Court. Act X of 1876, ss. 12, 14.

Revenue Officers (Be.).

General powers of. *See* RENT SUITS (Be.); REVENUE COURT (Be.).

Appellate powers of, in rent suits when specially empowered. . Ben. Act IV of 1867, s. 7.

See COLLECTOR OF DISTRICT (Be.); DEPUTY COLLECTOR (Be., N.); REVENUE SURVEY.

Revenue Officers (N.).

Subordination of, to Commissioner, Collector and Assistant Collector in charge of a sub-division Act XIX of 1873, ss. 11, 13, 16.

Ministerial, to be appointed under rules made by Board . Act XIX of 1873, s. 257 (*d*).

See RENT APPLICATIONS; RENT SUITS (N.); REVENUE COURT (N.).

Revenue Officers (P.).

Rules for conduct of proceedings of . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 65, 66.

Appeals from, and revision of proceedings of, in what cases, and to or by whom allowed Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 65, 66 (2).

Powers of, as to enforcement of erection and repair of boundary-marks Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 22.

See REVENUE COURT (P.).

Revenue Officers (O.).

Defined . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 2.

Subordination of, to Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, and Assistant Commissioner in charge of sub-division . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 4, 5, 8.

General powers of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 178—183.

Place for holding court of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 216.

Powers of, as to summoning witnesses and causing production of documentary evidence Act XVII of 1876, s. 217.

Method of conducting proceedings of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 218.

Transfer to, and withdrawal from, of cases . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 10.

Reference to arbitration by. *See* ARBITRATION, 3.

Appeal from decisions of, in miscellaneous proceedings . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 184—189.

See also APPEAL, 3.

No appeal from decision of, in accordance with award of arbitrators, Act XVII of 1876, s. 202.

Revision of proceedings of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 190.

Revenue Officers (C.).

Continuance of powers of on transfer . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 12.

May be invested with any powers of Civil Court under Code of Civil Procedure Act XVIII of 1881, s. 15.

May be empowered to delegate exercise of his own powers . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 15.

Distribution of work among, and transfer of cases to and from, Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 16, 17.

Powers of, for entry on and survey of land . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 18.

Power to frame rules for procedure of or apply Code of Civil Procedure to Act XVIII of 1881, s. 19.

Employment of, and fees of legal practitioners and recognized agents before Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 20, 21.

Appeals from, when and to what officers . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 22, 109 (*d*).

limitation of time for . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 23.

Revision and review of orders of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 24—26, 84.

May be invested with powers of settlement officer . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 133.

Claims to compel performance of duty of, not cognizable by civil court Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152 (*b*), (15).

Exclusive jurisdiction of, as to matters connected with assessment, collection, &c., of land revenue Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152.

Restrictions on trading and holding land by . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 155.

Prohibited from purchasing property at Revenue Sale . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 155.

Powers of, may be conferred by name or class and may be varied or cancelled Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 160, 161.

Revenue Officers (Bu.).

Definition of . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 3 (*b*).

Claims relating to rights to land and status of landholder when cognizable by Act II of 1876, ss. 5, 9, 10, 13—17.

Revenue Officers (Bu.)—*contd.*

Powers of, in relation to land relinquished by landholder . . Act II of 1876, ss. 12, &c.
in reference to assessment of land revenue and settlement. *See* LAND REVENUE (Bu.), 1; SETTLEMENT (Bu.), 1.
for recovery of arrears of of revenue . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 43—51.
Proceedings for recovery of collections from defaulting, or their sureties Act II of 1876, ss. 52, 53.
Appeals from, and review of decisions of, when allowed . . . Act II of 1876, s. 55. Act II of 1880, s. 23.
Additional powers specially conferable on . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 57.
Rules for guidance of, power to make, publication of, and penalty for breach of Act II of 1876, ss. 58—61.
Powers of, for determination of disputes regarding boundary-marks . Act V of 1880, s. 28.
to enforce construction and maintenance of boundary-marks . Act II of 1876. s. 54. Act V of 1880, ss. 22—28, &c.

See also DEMARCATION OF BOUNDARIES (Bu.).

Powers and duties of, in respect of rural police . . . . Act II of 1880, ss. 22—24.

Revenue Officers (Aj.).

Definition of . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 2.
Investigation of charges of misconduct of . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 110 (*e*).
Powers of, for collection of land revenue . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 77.
See also LAND REVENUE (Aj.), 2.
fixing rent of occupancy tenants . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 41—46.
dividing or appraising crop when rent is so payable Reg. II of 1877, ss. 48—51.
to assist landlord to eject tenant . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 53.
Special powers which may be conferred on . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 107.
Power of Chief Commissioner to revise orders of . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 109.
Appeals from decisions of, when and within what period allowed Reg. II of 1877, ss. 114—117.
Costs of proceedings before . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 110 (*f*).

Revenue Patel (Bo.).

Ordinarily to be police patel . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 5 (*i*).

Revenue-paying Land.

Power of Civil Court to give immediate possession of, with or without security, to party paying revenue to prevent sale . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 501.
Collector when to be appointed by Civil Court Receiver of . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 504.

Revenue Records (N.).

Open to public inspection, and fees therefor . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 106.

Revenue Records (O.).

Superintendents of. *See* KÁNÚNGOS (O.).

Revenue Records (C.).

Open to public inspection and fees therefor . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 131.

Revenue Register.

Court-fee on plaint, &c., in suit to cancel or alter entry in Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 17, ii.

Revenue Registers and Lists (O.).

Form and contents of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 220 (*f*).
Nature, form, preparation, maintenance, and correction of . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56—59.
Changes in. *See* MUTATIONS OF NAMES (O.).
Open to public inspection, and fees therefor . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 67.

Revenue Roll (Be.).

Registration of lands on. *See* LAND REGISTERS (Be.).

Revenue Settlement (M.).

Settlement officer, powers of, in relation to fixing boundaries and boundary-marks Mad. Reg. XII of 1816. Act XXVIII of 1860, ss. 2—8, 10—25, 30.
Director of, appellate and controlling powers of Act XXVIII of 1860, ss. 2, 26, 31.
Deputy Director of, powers of . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1860, s. 31.

Revenue Settlement (M.)—*contd.*

Officers of, subject to provisions of Regulations IX of 1822 & XII of 1828 Act XXVIII of 1860, s. 32.

See BOUNDARY-MARKS.

Revenue Survey (Bo.).

Power of Government to direct, revise, and control in village, town or city Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 95, 106.
Officers of, appointment, duties, and powers of . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 18, 21, 214 (*a*).
General rules for conduct of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 214.
Notification of claims relating to, effect or validity of, excepted from jurisdiction of Civil Court Act X of 1876, s. 4 (*b*).
Record of, claims against Government to make, alter or omit, entries in, excepted from jurisdiction of Civil Court . . . . . Act X of 1876, ss. 4 (*d*), 5.
Service, attendance, and assistance of landholders for, and recovery of certain expenses of Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 96, 97.
Survey numbers, subdivision, minimum size of, and provisions regarding recognised shares of Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 98, 99, 113, 115, 116.
Fixing of assesment at. *See* LAND REVENUE (Bo.), 1.
See also SETTLEMENT REGISTER (Bo.).

Revenue Survey (Be.).

Powers of Collectors and Deputy Collectors for entry on land and for making, including demarcation of boundaries . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 1—10.
Maps and papers made in course of, how far binding, and objections to, how decided Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 11—13.
Service of notice in, and irregularity of, proceedings for . Ben. Act V of 1875, ss, 48, 49.
Power of Collector to enforce attendance of witnesses and parties in course of Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 50, 51.
Appeal to and supervision by Collector, Commissioner and Board of Revenue as to proceedings for . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 4, 51, 58—61.
Board of Revenue empowered to make rules regarding . . Ben. Act V of 1875, s. 63.
Superintendent of Survey, appointment and powers of, Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 4, 58—61, &c.

Revenue Survey (N., O.).

General powers of officers making . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 41.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 24.

Reversion.

Saleable only by registered instrument . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 54.

Reversioner.

May obtain order for production of tenant for life . . . . . 6 Anne, c. 72, s. 1.
When entitled to specifically enforce contract entered into with predecessor in title Act I of 1877, s. 23 (*e*), (*f*).
Suit by, for possession, limitation of time for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II. No. 140.
See PRESCRIPTION.

Review. *See* COPYRIGHT.

Review of Judgment.

1 Civil. | 2 Criminal, Revenue and Miscellaneous.

1 Civil.

By Privy Council or House of Lords of opinion under Act for the more certain ascertainment of the law . . . . . 22 & 23 Vict, c. 63, s 4.
None allowed, in summary suit for possession of immoveable property . Act I of 1877, s. 9.
in respect of order passed on review . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 629.
Application for:—
In what cases, on what grounds, to whom and in what form to be made Act VI of 1882, s. 169.
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 623—625, 627.
Court-fee on, amount of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. I, Nos. 3, 4.
refund of part of, in what cases . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 14, 15.
Act XX of 1870, s. 1.
Limitation of time for, period of . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 162, 173.
Act VI of 1882, s. 169.
time to be excluded in computing . Act XV of 1877, s. 12.

Review of Judgment—*contd.*

1. Civil—*contd.*

Application for:—

Limitation of time for, extension of, on sufficient cause being shown . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 5.

Orders for rejection or admission of, how far final, and how and when appealable . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 626—629, sch. IV, No. 178. Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 160.

Registration of, on admission . . . . . Act X of 1877, s. 629.

2. Criminal, Revenue and Miscellaneous.

Not allowed in Criminal Court other than High Court . . . Act X of 1882, s. 369.

Of decisions of Board of Revenue, how and by whom granted, Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (6). (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 9.

In rent applications and suits. *See* RENT APPLICATIONS; RENT SUITS.

Of assessment of municipal taxation, application for, and procedure on . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 104—107.

Of Revenue officers. *See* REVENUE OFFICERS (*c*).

Revision.

1. In Criminal Cases. | 2. Of Civil Proceedings. | 3. Of Revenue Proceedings.

1. In Criminal Cases.

(*a*) *By High Court.*

What proceedings not open to . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 435.

Proceedings of Cantonment Magistrates in trial of breach of Cantonment Rules open to . . . Act III of 1880, s. 28.

Appellate judgment open to . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 430.

Powers of Lower Courts to call for and examine records with a view to report for . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 435, 438.

Powers of High Court as to . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 350, 439.

Court of, not bound to hear parties . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 440.

procedure on Judges of, being equally divided in opinion . Act X of 1882, s. 439.

empowered to modify, &c., order regarding disposal of property . . . Act X of 1882, s. 520.

award compensation . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 545.

Order on, to prejudice of accused not to be made without hearing him . Act X of 1882, s. 439.

Execution of order on . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 442.

Presidency Magistrate's supplementary record of reasons to be considered on . . . Act X of 1882, s. 441.

Suspension of sentence and release of accused on bail pending . . Act X of 1882, s. 438.

(*b*) *By other Courts.*

Of sentence of whipping, wholly or partially unexecuted . . . Act X of 1882, s. 395.

General powers of Court of Session and Magistrate of District as to . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 435—438. Act III of 1880, s. 28.

By Court of Session, of order of Magistrate regarding bail . . Act X of 1882, s. 498.

Powers of Magistrate of District as to, in case of conviction on evidence recorded by different magistrates . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 350.

as to, in case of orders for furnishing security for keeping the peace or for good behaviour, Act X of 1882, s. 125.

By District Magistrate, of orders for recovery of penalties on forfeiture of bonds . . . Act X of 1882, s. 515.

Of order prohibiting certain nuisances by magistrate issuing, or his successor . . . Act X of 1882, s. 144.

2. Of Civil Proceedings.

Power of High Court as to—

generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 622.

in British Burma . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 34.

in Ajmer . . . . . Reg. III of 1876, s. 14 (*c*).

Of decisions as to sufficiency of stamps on documents . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 50.

See VILLAGE MUNSIFS (Bo.).

Revision—*contd.*

3. Of Revenue Proceedings.

Generally . . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1865, s. 14.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 249, 253—255. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 24, 25, 34.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 190.
Of order relating to assessment or collection of local rates . . (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 17.
(O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 9.
proceedings for recovery of public demands, &c.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 17, 24.
valuation of property liable to road, &c., cess
Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 93.
Of orders of customs officers awarding penalties, &c. . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 188, 190, 191.
Of decisions as to sufficiency of stamps on documents . . . Act I of 1879, s. 50.
See RENT SUITS (Be.) 2, (C.), (N.) 3; REVENUE OFFICERS (Bo.) 4, (O.), (Bu.), (Aj.).
of special Judge under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act, Act XVI of 1882, s. 27.

Revival.

Of repealed enactment must be express . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 3 (1).
Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 3. | Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 2.
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 2. |

Revocable Conveyances. *See* TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, 2.

Revocation of Gift. *See* GIFT.

Of Power-of-Attorney. *See* POWER-OF-ATTORNEY.

Reward.

Right of finder of goods to sue for specific, offered . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 168.
Application of fines in payment of, for offences relating to ábkárí, Act XIX of 1852, ss. 35, 36.
coffee, Mad. Act VIII of 1878, s. 14.
excise, Bengal
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 75, 79.
For information regarding forest offences . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 75 (*b*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 74 (*c*).
offences relating to gaming
Bom. Act III of 1866, ss. 10, 13. | Act III of 1867, ss. 14—16.
Ben. Act II of 1867, ss. 12—14. | Act XXI of 1857, s. 14.
illegal sale of spirits, &c., in cantonments, Act III of 1880, s. 20.
Mad. Act I of 1866, s. 36.
Bom. Act III of 1867, s. 27.
illicit cultivation of opium . . Act I of 1878, s. 13 (*b*).
unlicensed removal of stone from quarries
Ben. Reg. II of 1800, ss. 7, 11, 12, 13.
For good conduct of prisoners . . . . . Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 54, 55.
See also INFORMERS.

Rice.

Levy of river customs duty on exportation of . . (Bu.) Act XXX of 1854, s. 9, sch.
Prohibition of inland trade in . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.

Riding. *See* PUBLIC WAY.

Right.

Public. Judgment admissible as evidence of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 42.
Opinion as to, when admissible in evidence . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 48.
Statement of opinion as to, when admissible in evidence . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (4).
Facts admissible in evidence in suit relating to . . . Act I of 1872, s. 13.
Periodically recurring, limitation of time for suit to establish
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 131.
Statement in will or deed creating or denying, when relevant between third parties
Act I of 1872, s. 32 (7).
Private. All persons interested in, bound by decision of suit by one person *bonâ fide* litigating for all . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 13, expl. V.
To damages. *See* DAMAGES, 1.
Decree declaring. *See* DECLARATORY DECREE.
To maintenance. *See* MAINTENANCE.

Right—*contd.*

To personal service exempt from attachment in execution of decree . . . Act XIV of 1882, s, 266 (*f*).

Right of Occupancy.

Court-fee on plaint or appeal in suit to disprove or establish . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 5.

Tenant having, enhancement of rent of, valuation (for purposes of court-fee) of suits for . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, xi (*b*).

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Right of Occupancy (Bo.).

Disposal of, by Government, extent and conditions of . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 62—65, 68, 130.

Transferable and heritable, and procedure on transfer of, by order of court or death of registered occupant . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 70—73.

Relinquishment of, absolutely or in favour of specified person, procedure for, effect of, and division of land revenue on . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 74—79, 82, 99, 104.

Provisions regarding, applicable to occupants in alienated lands on special extension . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 216, 217.

See KHOTÍ LAND.

Right of Pre-emption. *See* PRE-EMPTION, RIGHT OF.

Right of Redemption. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE (P.); REDEMPTION, &c.

Right of Re-entry.

On breach of condition how far capable of being transferred as property . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 6 (*b*).

Right of Way.

Cannot be altered at pleasure by dominant owner . . . Act V of 1882, s. 23, excep.

Of one kind does not include one of any other kind . . . Act V of 1882, s. 28 (*a*).

Of necessity, created by transfer of immoveable property . . . Act V of 1882, s. 18.

direction of, how determined . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 14.

Reservation of, to new holder of relinquished occupancy . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 77.

Magisterial jurisdiction in case of dispute as to . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 145, 146.

In forests . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 28.

Time of prescription in claims to . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 26.
Act V of 1882, ss. 15, 17.

In State forests, Ajmere . . . . . Reg. VI of 1874, ss 4, 5.

Jurisdiction of forest officers to decide claims as to . . Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 10, 11.

Commutation of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 13.

See also EASEMENT.

Right to Begin.

Rules as to, in civil suits . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 179.

Party having, entitled to reply . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 180.

See APPELLANT, I.

Right to Sue.

Barred under old Limitation Act not revived by new Limitation Act . Act XV of 1877, s. 2.

Not liable to attachment in execution . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266.

How far capable of transfer as property . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 6 (*e*).

See CAUSE OF ACTION; SURVIVOR.

Rioting.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 141, 146.

Punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 147, 148, 152, 153.

Liability of persons for whose benefit or on whose land riot is committed . . . Act XIV of 1860, ss. 154—156.

Penalty for harbouring, or hiring, or being hired as rioters . Act XLV of 1860, s. 157, 158.

Security for keeping the peace demandable on conviction of . . Act X of 1882, s. 106.

Power to issue order prohibiting act likely to cause . . . Act X of 1882, s. 144.

Public bound to aid in suppressing . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 42, 128.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 18.

Enrolment of special police on occurrence or apprehension of . Act V of 1861, ss. 17—19.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 16.

Rioting—*contd.*

Burma Rural Police bound to give information of disputes likely to occasion
Act II of 1880, ss. 14, 15.
Penalty on licensed vendors of intoxicating drugs for allowing in shops
Act XXII of 1881, s. 40. | Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 67.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 45 (*f*), (*g*).

See also UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.

Rites. *See* RELIGION.

River.

Control of, as regards floating of timber, &c., vested in Government . Act VII of 1878, s. 41.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 43.
Powers of Magistrates of Districts and Deputy Commissioners as to removal of obstructions in
(Be., N.) Ben. Reg. XI of 1825, s. 5.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
Power to prohibit construction of bándhels, and penalty for other obstruction to navigation of Ganges between Allahabad and Dinapore . . . Act I of 1867, ss. 14, 15.
Powers and procedure for removal of obstructions in, forming drainage work
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 55, 56. | Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 40—42. | Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 12—14.
Embankments of. *See* EMBANKMENTS.
Ferries on. *See* FERRIES (M.), &c.
Forced labour to prevent inundation by breach of embankment of, (M.) Act I of 1858, ss. 1, 5.
Right of Government to beds of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 37—39.
Included in definition of ports . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 2, 5.

See also ALLUVION AND DILUVION; NAVIGABLE CHANNEL; WATER.

River Customs.

Power to levy, rate of, and exemptions from duty on importation or exportation by river to or from British Burma . . . . . Act XXX of 1854, ss. 6—10.
Act XIII of 1873.
Levy of duty on timber floated into British territory . . . . Act XIII of 1873.
Power to discontinue and re-impose duties levied at Thayetmyo and Tounghoo
Act IV of 1863, s. 3.
Act XII of 1864.

River Police. *See* RANGOON PORT COMMISSIONERS.

Roads.

Right of Government to . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 37.
Application of local fund to construction and maintenance of
(N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (*c*) (1). | (P.) Act V of 1878, s. 7 (1).
(O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (*c*) (1). | (Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 9 (*c*).
Damage to roads by . . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 11.
Application of surplus receipts from pounds, to construction of . . Act I of 1871, s. 18.
ferries to repair and construction of
Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 7.
of canal and ferry fund to, after payment of expenses
Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 20, 29.
Mad. Act IV of 1878, s. 1.
of local fund to . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1869, ss. 2—5, 10.
of District Road Fund to . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 23, 25, 97, 98, 109.
Vesting of, in Municipalities
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 13, 15. | Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 32, 33, 61, 206—208.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 17—20. | (N.) Act XV of 1873, ss. 32, 38.
Powers of Municipalities with respect to construction and maintenance of
(N. O.) Act XV of 1873, s. 32. | (C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 11.
(P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 11. | (Bu.) Act VII of 1874, ss. 13, 30.
to levy tolls on . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 77—84.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 78, 139—163.

See also TOLLS ON ROADS AND BRIDGES.

Road and Public Works Cesses (Be.).

1. Imposition.
2. Mode of Assessment.
3. Payment and Recovery.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Imposition and Application.

Liability of all immoveable property to . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 5.
Maximum rate of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 6.
Assessable on annual value of land and annual net profits of other property Ben. Act X of 1880, s. 6.
Annual rate of levy of, how fixed and published Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 38, 39, 148, 154—156.
Power to fix year for levy of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 11.
Application of proceeds of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 9, 10.
Ben. Act II of 1881, ss. 1, 2.
Power to exempt districts or tracts from . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 2.

2. Mode of Assessment.

(a) *Valuation of Lands.*

Power of Lieutenant-Governor to order and proclamation thereof Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 12, 14, 15.
Right of holder of land to apply for . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 13.
after re-valuation . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.
Returns for purposes of:—
Notice to landholders calling for and time for making Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 16, 17, 31, 33, 54.
Consequences of omitting to make or falsifying . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 18—26.
To include rent-free lands . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 50, 51.
Supplementary or additional, when to be furnished in respect of rent-free lands Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 59—64.
When and how demandable from cultivating ryot . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 23—26.
rent-free holders . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 66—69.
Power of Collector to make, in default or correction of returns Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 21—23.
reduce or to revise . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 37.
Powers of Collector in making . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 92
Duration of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 36.
Distribution of, in case of partition . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 43.
Valuation rolls, preparation and publication of . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 34, 35, 52.
objections, to by holders of rent-free land, Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 53, 64A. Act VII of 1881.
Special rules regarding small estates or tenures . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 27—32.
rent-free lands . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 50—71.
revenue-free estates in Orissa and Midnapore Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 85—90.
plantations of tea, coffee, cinchona, &c., Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 33.
See also (c) below.

(b) *Valuation of other Immovable Property.*

Return of profits to be made by owner, manager, &c. . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 72—74.
Collector to make, in default or correction of return . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 75.
When to be made, on value of property . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 76.
Cost of, from whom and how recovered . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 77.
Notice of, to be served on owner, manager, &c. . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 78.
Duration of . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 79.
Determination of proportion appertaining to various districts Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 82, 83.

(c) *General.*

Valuation, open to revision by Commissioner and Board alone . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 93.
appealable to Commissioner . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 102.
Penalty for making false returns . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 94.
Returns evidence against maker only . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 95.

3. Payment and Recovery.

(a) *Of Cess on Lands.*

Notice of amount to be served on landholders . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 40.
Recovery of cess from tenures in Government estates . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 40A.
Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 4.

Road and Public Works Cesses (Be.)—*contd.*

3. Payment and Recovery—*contd.*

(*a*) *Of Cess on Lands*—contd.

Mode and time of payment of, by holder of estate or tenure or by cultivating ryot . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 41, 42. Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 5.

by holder of rent-free land . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 56, 58, 70, 71.

Effect of partition or opening of separate account on liability for . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 43, 44. Ben. Act II of 1881, ss. 6, 7.

Limitation of time for recovery of . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 45. Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 8.

Interest payable in case of default . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 45.

Separate accounts of, with registered revenue-free holders . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 46. Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 9.

Recovery of, by landholders from tenants or co-sharers . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 47—49.

from holders of rent-free lands, . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 64A, 64B. Act VII of 1881.

by occupiers of rent-free lands by deduction from rent . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 65.

(*b*) *Of Cess on other Immoveable Property.*

Payable after notice, by instalments . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 80.

Recoverable by owner for occupier who has paid in excess . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 81.

Payable in district of residence of owner, manager, &c. . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 82.

4. Miscellaneous.

Establishment for assessment and collection . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 91.

Method and costs of service of notices . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 96, 97.

Dues leviable as public demands . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 98.

by Collector out of rent . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 99.

Investiture with and delegation of powers of Collector . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 100, 101.

Orders of Collector, when appealable . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 102—104.

subject to revision by Commissioner and Board . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 93, 105.

Power of Board to make rules . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 106.

All rights in immoveable property saved . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 107.

Road Cess (N.).

Local rates to be levied in addition to . . . Act III of 1878, s. 6.

Road Police (N.). *See* Village Police and Road Police (N.).

Robber.

Village officials and native officers of Government and Court of Wards bound to report presence of, in village . . . Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 8. Act X of 1882, s. 45, (*b*). Act XX of 1856, s. 52.

Habitual. *See* Habitual Offender; Security for Good Behaviour, &c.

Robbery.

Definition of . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 390.

Punishment for . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 392, 394, 397.

Punishable with whipping on second conviction . . . Act VI of 1864, s. 4. Reg. III of 1875. s. 4.

By military men, how punishable . . . 44 & 45 Vict, c. 33. Act V of 1869, art. 13.

Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State, Act V of 1871, s. 19.

Attempt to commit, punishment for . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 393, 394, 398.

punishable with whipping on second conviction, Act VI of 1864, s. 4.

imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 19.

Committed on the sea . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96, s. 1. 23 & 24 Vict., c. 88.

All persons bound to give information of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 44.

Responsibility of village community and village police in case of . . . Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 37. (Bu) Act II of 1880, s. 21.

Robbery—*contd.*
Responsibility of landholders for conniving at . . . Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 9.
See PIRATES; TRACK LAW; VILLAGE COMMUNITIES.

Rock Oil.
Included in Petroleum . . . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3.
See PETROLEUM.

Rockets.
Inclusion of, in ammunition . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 4.
in gunpowder for purposes of Ports Act . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 4.
See FIRE-WORKS; GUNPOWDER.

Roman Catholic.
Marriages of, not rendered invalid by Native Converts' Marriage Dissolution Act Act XXI of 1866, s. 34.
Saving of marriage of under Act XXV of 1864 . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 65.
Grant of certificate in case of marriage between Native Roman Catholics prohibited Act XV of 1872, s. 65.

Roots. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Royal Artillery. *See* ROYAL ORDNANCE CORPS.

Royal Engineers. *See* ROYAL ORDNANCE CORPS.

Royal Ordnance Corps.
Compensation payable by Army Purchase Commissioners to retiring officers of 37 & 38 Vict., c. 61.

Royal Prerogative. *See* PREROGATIVE.

Rule of the Road on Land or at Sea.
Judicial notice of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (13).
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 5.

Rules.
For Non-Regulation Provinces, validated . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 25.
Framed by Local Governments as to certain matters:—
powers for issuing and penalty for breach of
(P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 50, 50A, 50B, 51.
(P.) Act XV of 1875, s. 3.
(P.) Act XII of 1878, s. 7.
(M.) Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 27.
(S.) Bom. Act IV of 1881, s. 8.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 39—42.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, ss. 8—10.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, ss. 111, 112.
periodical republication of . . . . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 67.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 51.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 113.
As to fairs . . . . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 39 (*c*), (*d*), 40—42.
(O.) Act XIV of 1878, s. 5.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, ss. 8—10.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 40 (*a*), (*b*), 41, 42.
For custody of judicial records . . . . . (C.) Act XX of 1875, ss. 8—10.
As to custody of records. *See* RECORDS.
Power of Local Government to make, under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act Act XVI of 1882, s. 32.
Under North-Western Provinces Rent Act . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 211.
Power of Calcutta Burial Board to make . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 8.
In Vice-Admiralty Court power to establish . . . . 26 & 27 Vic., c. 24, 3—14.

Rules of Business.
For Procedure of Governor General in Council . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 47.
For conduct of business at legislative meetings of Governor General in Council 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 18.
For conduct of business in Councils at Madras and Bombay . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 28.
For legislative meetings at Madras and Bombay . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 37.

Rules of Practice.
For subordinate courts . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 15.
For Presidency Courts of Small Causes to be framed by Judges of such courts with previous sanction of High Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 9.

Rules of Practice—*contd.*
For guidance of Bench of Magistrates . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 16.
For Insolvent Court . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 76.
Power of Privy Council to make, requiring Judges, notes of evidence, 7 & 8 Vict., c. 69, s. 11.
For Criminal Courts to be prescribed by High Court . . . Act X of 1882, s 553.
Power of Chief Presidency Magistrate to make . . . Act X of 1882, s. 21.
For proceedings relating to Registered Companies to be framed by High Court
Act VI of 1882, s. 254.

Ruling Chief. *See* FOREIGN PRINCES OR STATES.

Rum. *See* ÁBKÁRÍ (M.).

Rum-shrub. *See* EXCISE.

Rupee. *See* COIN.

Rural Police.
Application of local fund to maintenance of . . (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (c) (2).
See HAZÁRÍBÁGH AND LOHARDAGA RURAL POLICE; VILLAGE POLICE AND ROAD POLICE.

Rural Police (Bu.).
Application of district cesses to maintenance of . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 9 (a).
Classification of, as headmen and goungs . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 12
Appointment, suspension, and removal of, by Deputy Commissioner, and beats and circuits of
Act II of 1880, s. 13.
General duties of . . . . . Act II of 1880, ss. 14, 15.
Act V of 1880, s. 27.
Power of, to demand assistance . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 16.
Conferral on, of any powers, privilege, &c., and imposition on, of any duties of Police
Act II of 1880, s. 17.
Penalties for offences by, and institution of, and limitation for prosecutions, &c., against
Act II of 1880, ss 18, 19.
Protection of, acting under warrant . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 20.
General rules as to, and powers and duties of Revenue Officers in respect of
Act II of 1880, ss. 22—24.

Ryots. *See* RAIYATS.

S.

Sadr Amín. *See* SUBORDINATE JUDGE.

Sadr Board of Revenue. *See* BOARD OF REVENUE (Bo.).

Sadr Court. *See* HIGH COURT.

Sadr Court (Sindh).
To be highest court of appeal in civil and criminal matters . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 1.
Judicial Commissioner may be . . . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 1.
Regular appeals to lie to, from District Court . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 6.
Applications to, receivable when sent by post . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 7.
Power of, to suspend and remove Subordinate Judges . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 9.
to make rules for admission, qualification and removal of pleaders'
Bom Act XII of 1866, s. 16.
as to process fees and allowance of pleaders' fees as costs .
Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 17.
See also AFFIDAVITS.

Sadr Díwání Adálat.
Judges of, to be Judges of High Court . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 3.
See HIGH COURT.

Sadr Málguzár.
Power to make settlement with . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 10 (8)

Safety. *See* PUBLIC SAFETY.

Ságár and Narbada Territories.
Principles and spirit of regulation to be enforced in . . Ben. Reg VI of 1831, s. 14.

Sago.
Manufactory for. *See* OFFENSIVE TRADES.

Saháranpur. *See* DEHRA DÚN.

Sailor. *See* EUROPEAN SEAMEN ; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2, &c. ; NAVY.

St. Croix.
Emigration to, legalized . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.

St. Helena.
Transferred to Crown . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV., c. 85, s. 112.

St. Kitts.
Emigration to, legalized . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.

St. Lucia.
Emigration to, legalized . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*c*), (*ii*).

St. Vincent.
Emigration to, legalized . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.

Sáiyar.
Right of Government to revenue from, reserved . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 4.
Exclusion of, from assessment of land revenue . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 35.
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (2), 31.
Abolition of, with power to re-introduce . . (N.) Ben. Reg. XXVII of 1795, s. 5 (2).
Rules for abolition of, applicable to what cesses . . . Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 9.
See CESSES : FARMERS (Bo.).

Sajhwat. *See* CHUTIÁ NÁGPUR TENURES.

Sajji. *See* SALTPETRE.

Salary.
Of public officer or railway servant how far exempt from attachment
Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*h*) expl.
incapable of transfer . . Act IV of 1882, s. 6 (*b*).
mode of effecting attachment of, Act XIV of 1882, s. 268.
Rules as to increasing . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 17.
To cease from departure from India, resignation or surrender of office, 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 37.
39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 9.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 79.
Maximum for Civil Servants of certain periods of service . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 58.
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 82.
To commence from taking execution of office . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 50, 89.
Payable to representatives of officers dying during temporary absence, 7 Geo. IV, c. 56, s. 3.
Governor or Governor in Council, not to have power of granting, without sanction
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 59.
Tax upon . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 114—118.
Mad. Act VI of 1879, s. 2.
Of archdeacons for Bengal, Madras and Bombay . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 49, 50.
Of Bishop of Calcutta . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, ss. 49, 50.
of Madras and Bombay . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 89, 90.
power of Secretary of State for India to fix and alter . . 43 Vict., c. 3, s. 3.
Of Commander-in-chief . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 35.
Of Members of Council of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 13.
Of Deputy Governor of Bengal . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 69.
Of Governor General, Governors of presidencies, Members of Council of India, and Members of Presidency Councils . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 76.
Of Judges of chartered High Courts . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s 6.
Of Lieutenant-Governors . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 35.
Of permanent Member of Council . . . . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 35.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 4.

Salary—*contd.*

Of temporary Member of Council . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 27.
Of Secretary of State for India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 6.
Village officer, Sindh, not to mortgage or charge . . . Bom. Act IV of 1881, s. 7.

Sale.

Statutes.

18 Ed. I, c. 1 (Quia Emptores).
11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 31 (Insolvent Debtors).
27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, ss. 26—29 (Naval Prize of War).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

VII of 1839, ss. 2—4 (Tahsíldárs, Madras).
IV of 1857, ss. 7, 9—15, 19 (Tobacco, Bombay Town).
XI of 1859, ss. 8, 19—54, 56—61 (Sales of Land for Revenue Arrears, Lower Provinces).
X of 1865, s. 269 (Succession).
XXXIII of 1871, ss. 43, 56—60, 62 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
IX of 1872, ss. 76—96, 107, 111, 120, 121, 230 (Contract).
XIX of 1873, ss. 166—184, 187, 188, 241 (Land Revenue, N.-W. Provinces).
XVII of 1876, ss. 27, 118, 132—149, 151—155, 219 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVIII of 1876, ss. 20, 27 (Oudh Laws).
XV of 1877, ss. 4, 16, sch. II, Nos. 10—12, 121, 136—138, 165—167, 172 (Limitation).
VII of 1878, ss. 57, 82 (Forests).
XI of 1878, s. 5 (Arms).
I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, Nos. 26, 46 (Stamp).
VIII of 1879, s. 16 (N.-W. P. Land Revenue).
XII of 1879, s. 108 (Amending Code of Civil Procedure).
V of 1881, s. 90 (Probate and Administration).
XVIII of 1881, ss. 94—97, 108—111, 155 (Land Revenue, C. P.).
II of 1882, s. 82 (Trusts).
IV of 1882, ss. 54—57, 73, 96—99 (Transfer of Property).
X of 1882, s. 88 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882, ss. 269, 284—315, 320—327, 334, 335, sch. IV, Nos. 6, 13, 26, 46, 59, 145, 151, 172 (Civil Procedure).
XVI of 1882, s. 18 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).

Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 9, 22 (Recovery of Arrears of Revenue).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 153, 156, 165—185 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act III of 1862 (Amending Act XI of 1859).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 2, 4, 8, 9 (Recovery of Arrears of Land Revenue).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 15, 96 (Partition).
Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 23 (Court of Wards).
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 4 (Amending Bengal Act IX of 1879).

Regulations.

Reg. II of 1877, s. 81 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Ben. Reg. I of 1793, ss. 10, 11 (Collector and Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8 (Realization of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss. 24, 25 (Collection of Land Revenue).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1822, s. 36 (Sale of Land for Arrears of Revenue).

1. Of Immoveable Property.
2. Of Moveable Property.
3. In Execution of Decree.
4. For Arrears of Land Revenue.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Of Immoveable Property.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 54.
How made . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 54.
Delivery on, how effected . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 54.
Contract for, nature and effect of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 54.
Rights and liabilities of buyer and seller . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 55.
Effect of sale of one of two properties subject to a common charge, Act IV of 1882, s. 56.
Provision for freeing immoveable property from incumbrances on sale, Act IV of 1882, s. 57.
Of mortgaged property. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE.
See CONDITIONAL SALE.

2. Of Moveable Property.

Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 76, 77.
Contract for, not in possession of seller at time of contract binding . Act IX of 1872, s. 88.
determination of price when not fixed by . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 89.
by agent on behalf of merchant resident abroad, personally enforceable by agent . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 230.

Sale—*contd.*

2. Moveable Property—*contd.*

Contract for, not voidable for breach of warranty . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 111.
failure to pay price at time fixed . Act IX of 1872, s. 121.
breach of, by wrongful refusal to accept goods . Act IX of 1872, s. 120.
See AUCTION SALE.
When complete in case of ascertained goods . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 78.
of unascertained, unmade or incomplete goods Act IX of 1872, ss. 79, 80, 82—84, 87.
of price being unascertained . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 81.
of sale of moveable and immoveable property combined Act IX of 1872, s. 85.
Transfer of ownership on, when accrues . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 78—87.
buyer responsible for loss after . . Act IX of 1872, s. 86.
Delivery on, how effected . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 90.
to wharfinger or carrier, effect of . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 91.
completion of sale by . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 78.
effect of partial . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 92.
time and place of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 93, 94.
effect of insolvency of buyer before . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 96.
See SELLER'S LIEN.
Right of seller to re-sell goods on default of buyer . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 107.
Responsibility of buyer for loss on re-sale . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 107.
Forms of plaint in suits relating to . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 6—13, 59.
Stamp duty on broker's note of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 46.
on delivery order . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 26.
By executor . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 269.
Act V of 1881, s. 90.
Completion of, on payment of price . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 78.
Determination of price when not fixed by contract of . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 89.
Title on. *See* TITLE.
Warranty on. *See* WARRANTY.

3. In Execution of Decree.

(*a*) *General Rules.*

Power of Court to order . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 284.
How and by whom to be conducted . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 286.
Proclamation of, form, language, and contents of, Act XIV of 1882, s. 287, sch. IV, No. 145.
indemnity to judges for errors in . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 288.
mode of making, and duration of . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 289, 290.
republication of, on adjournment of sale or on re-sale, for default of purchaser Act XIV of 1882, ss. 291, 309.
Time for making . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 290.
Adjournment and stay of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 291.
Power to levy commission on . . . . . (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 27.
See also COMMISSION.
Prohibition against bidding or purchasing at—
by officers concerned in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 292.
by decree-holder, without permission of court . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 294.
order of court on disobedience of, appealable to High Court Act XIV of 1882, ss. 294, 588 (16), 589.
Defaulting purchaser at, answerable for loss by re-sale . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 293.
Proceeds of, how disposed of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 284.
in case of several attachments . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 295.
Order to set aside on purchase by decree-holder without permission, Act XIV of 1882, s. 294.
appealable to High Court . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 588 (16), 589.
Suit to set aside, limitation of time for . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 12.
Rules regarding, applicable to all Civil Court sales . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 649.
See RENT SUITS; VILLAGE MUNSIF.

(*b*) *Special Rules regarding Moveable Property.*

Time for payment of price, and immediate finality of . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 297.
Irregularity not to vitiate, but person injured thereby entitled to sue for compensation Act XIV of 1882, s. 298.
When to be carried out immediately on attachment . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 269.
Delivery and vesting of property sold at . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 299—303.

Sale—*contd.*

3. In Execution of Decree—*contd.*

(*b*) *Special Rules regarding Moveable Property*—contd.

Power to make special rules regarding . . . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 27.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, 10 ; SHARES.

(*c*) *Special Rules regarding Immoveable Property.*

Courts other than Courts of Small Causes empowered to order Act XIV of 1882, s. 304.

Postponement of, to enable defendant to raise amount of decree by private alienation Act XIV of 1882, s. 305.

Order for, power of Local Government to direct transfer of execution to Collector on, and powers and procedure of Court and Collector thereon, Act XIV of 1882, ss.320—32. 5(C.)

See also COLLECTOR OF DISTRICT, 2 (*b*).

Local rules imposing conditions on, power of Government to make and retain Act XIV of 1882, s. 327.

in force in Oudh . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 20.

Stay of, pending disposal of appeal from decree under execution . Act XIV of 1882, s. 546.

on representation of Collector and powers of Collector thereon, Act XIV of 1882, s. 326.

Deposit, and payment in full of purchase-money . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 306, 307.

Of property subject to prior mortgage, may be made free from such mortgage Act IV of 1882, ss. 96, 97.

Of mortgaged property, to be made at instance of mortgagee only in suit for sale Act IV of 1882, s. 99.

Deposit, confiscation of, and re-sale in default of payment of purchase-money in full Act XIV of 1882, ss. 308, 309.

Preference to be given to co-sharer bidding for undivided property sold at Act XIV of 1882, s. 310.

Confirmation of, by Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 314.

Purchaser at, when entitled to refund of purchase-money . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 315.

certificate to. *See* CERTIFICATE OF SALE.

bar to suit against, on ground of benami purchase . Act XIV of 1882, s. 317. Act II of 1882, s. 82.

delivery of property to . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 318, 319, sch. IV, No. 151.

complaint of resistance or obstruction to possession of or dispossession by—

powers of Court as to . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 334, 335.

limitation of time for, Act XV of 1877, sch. II, Nos 165, 167.

suit to set aside order on, right to bring, Act XIV of 1882, s. 335.

limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 11.

suit by, for possession, limitation of time for, period of Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 137, 138.

how affected by proceeding by judgment-debtor to set aside sale Act XV of 1877, s. 16.

Application to set aside, on ground of irregularity :—

Persons entitled to make . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 311.

Limitation of time for . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 166. Act XII of 1879, s. 108.

Order on, and effect thereof Act XIV of 1882, ss. 312, 315, sch. IV, No. 149.

appealable to High Court Act XIV of 1882, ss. 588 (16), 589.

ground of judgment-debtor not having saleable interest :—

Purchaser entitled to make Act XIV of 1882, ss. 313, 315.

Limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, sch. II, No. 172.

Order on, appealable to High Court Act XIV of 1882, ss. 588 (16), 589.

Provision for freeing property from incumbrances on. *See* INCUMBRANCE.

4. For Arrears of Land Revenue.

(*a*) *Of Moveables.*

How conducted . . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 81. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 118.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 43. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 97.

See also LAND REVENUE (M.), 2, 3, (Bo.) 2, 3, (Be.) 2, (C.) 3, (N.) 2, (P.) 2, (O.) 2, (C.) 2, (Bu.) 2, (Aj.) 2.

Sale—*contd.*

4. For Arrears of Land Revenue—*contd.*

(*b*) *Of Immoveable Property.*

(*i*) *In Bombay, North-Western Provinces, Panjáb, and Oudh.*

What property liable to, and sanction required to . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 56
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 166, 168. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 132, 135. | Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 153—156.
When and of what incumbrances to be free . . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 57.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 166—168. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 108, 109 (*b*).
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 133—135. | Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 56, 57.
Suit to avoid incumbrances on, limitation of time for, Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 121.
Right of mortgagee to charge on balance of proceeds of sale . Act IV of 1882, s. 73.
Rules of Code of Civil Procedure followed with certain modifications
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 109.
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 58.
Proclamation, notification, time and postponement of, and by whom to be conducted
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 58. | (O) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 136—139.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 169—172. | Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 165—169.
Revenue officers prohibited from bidding at
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 172. | (N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 16.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 155. | Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 31.
Stay of, on payment of arrears . . . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 58 (1).
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 173. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 109 (*a*).
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 140. | Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 169.
Deposit and payment in full of purchase-money, and confiscation of deposit and re-sale on default of purchaser . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 171—177.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 174—177.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 141—144.
Confirmation by whom and when required
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 170, 178, 179. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 145—149.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 178, 182. | (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 58 (3).
Right of pre-emption at . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 188.
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 110.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 155.
Application of proceeds of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 183, 184.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 185, 186. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 111.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 152, 153. | (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 60, 61.
Right of mortgagee to charge on balance of proceeds of . . Act IV of 1882, s. 73.
Certificate to purchaser. *See* CERTIFICATE OF SALE.
Purchaser at, not liable to be sued on ground of benami purchase, Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 182.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 184.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 151.
from what time liable for revenue
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 62. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 154.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 187. | Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 185.
when entitled to refund of purchase-money . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 182.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 149.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 180.
Application to set aside, on ground of irregularity, limitation of time for, order on, and effect thereof . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 178—182.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 179, 180.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 146, 147, 149.
Claim to set aside, how far excluded from cognizance of Civil Court
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 181, 241 (*j*).
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 59.
(O) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 148, 219 (*g*).
limitation of time for . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 12.

(*ii*) *In Bengal.*

Exemption of estate under Court of Wards from . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, s. 23.
Ben. Act III of 1881, s. 4.
Place of, rules for conduct of, recovery of purchase-money at, &c., Act XI of 1859, ss. 19—24, 57.

Sale—*contd.*

4. For Arrears of Land Revenue—*contd.*

(*b*) *Of Immoveable Property*—contd.

(*ii*) *In Bengal*—contd.

Officers empowered to conduct . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 61.
Contempt of person conducting, summarily punishable . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 56, 57.
Government when empowered to purchase at . . . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 58, 60.
Management of estates purchased by Government at . . Ben Reg. XI of 1822, s. 36.
Avoidance of incumbrances by, with certain specified exceptions, Act XI of 1859, ss. 37, 52—54.
common and special registration of tenures and leases for protection from . . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 38—51, 60.
Ben. Act III of 1862.
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 96.
Right of mortgagee to charge on balance of proceeds of sale . Act IV of 1882, s. 73.
Claim of defaulter against Government not to invalidate . . Act XI of 1859, s. 8.
Annulment of, by Commissioner on appeal . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 2.
by Government . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 26.
Annulment of, how notified . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 32.
jurisdiction of civil courts as to, how far barred . Act XI of 1859, ss. 33, 34.
Ben. Reg. V of 1812, ss, 24, 25.
refund of purchase-money on . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 35.
When final . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 27.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 4.
Purchaser at, entitled to certificate, and effect thereof . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 28, 36.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 8.
Act II of 1882, s. 82.
delivery of possession to, and liability of . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 29, 30.
Application of purchase-money . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 31.
Act IV of 1882, s. 73.
Pendency of partition proceedings no bar to . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 15.
Validity of, in case of lákhiráj tenures . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 9.
Apportionment of jama on . . . . . Ben. Reg, I of 1793, ss 10, 11.
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8.

5. Miscellaneous.

Deed of, registration of, how affects limitation for suit to enforce right of pre-emption
Act XV of 1877, s 4, sch. II, No. 10.
Of property of absconding person when to be carried out . . Act X of 1882, s. 188.
Of forest produce to recover dues thereon . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 82.
seized on suspicion, when to be ordered . . Act VII of 1878, s. 57.
Of perishable goods, the subject of suit, interlocutory order for . Act XIV of 1882, s. 498.
Of exciseable articles. *See* EXCISE, 2.
Of land. *See* LAND, 1.
Of land by freeholders . . . . . 18 Edw. I, c. 1.
Private, limitation for time of suit by purchaser for possession of immoveable property on
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 136.
Of captured ship . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, ss. 26—29.
Of insolvent's estate . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 31.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 27, 28, 31.
Of zamíndár's property under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . Act XVI of 1882, s. 18.
Of arms, prohibition of unlicensed . . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 5.
Under distress for rent. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.
By mortgagee . . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 67, 75.
Of Patni taluqs. *See* PATNÍ TÁLUQS, 2.
Right of co-sharers to pre-emption on. *See* PRE-EMPTION, RIGHT OF
Specific performance of contract of, when enforceable. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE, 1.
By Tahsildars for . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 9, 22.
Act VII of 1839, ss. 2—4.
Of tobacco in Bombay Town . . . . . Act IV of 1857, ss. 7, 9—15, 19.
See also ALIENATION; ASSIGNMENT; CONVEYANCE; GUNPOWDER; TRUSTEE.

Saleable Tenure.

Power of civil court to give immediate possession of, with or without security to party paying revenue to prevent sale of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 501.
See PATNÍ TÁLUQS.

Salt.

Rate of duty to be levied on manufacture or importation of, by land . Act XII of 1882, s. 7.
importation of, by sea. *See* SEA CUSTOMS, 1.
Power of Government of India or Local Government to fix minimum price of sale for Government salt . . . . . Act XII of 1882, ss. 7, 8.
Prohibition of transport of, in vessels of less than 300 tons burden . Act XVI of 1879.
of inland trade in . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
Agents and Commissioners to be Civil Servants . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
Customs duty leviable on, imported from one customs port into another Act VIII of 1878, s. 20 (*b*).
Drawbacks not claimable on re-exportation of . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 50 (*d*).
Powers of officers of. *See* INLAND CUSTOMS; OPIUM.
See WASTAGE.

Salt (M.).

1. General. | 2. Monopoly. | 3. Excise. | 4. Punishment and Detection of Offences.

1. General.

Right of Government to revenue from, reserved . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 4.
Importation by land. *See* SALT.
Commissioner of Salt Revenue, appointment and powers of . . Mad. Act VI of 1878, s. 1.
Collectors, permission to withdraw powers of . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1878, s. 2

2. Monopoly.

Manufacture, sale, transit and export prohibited except on account or with permission of Government . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 3.
Rate of payment and advances for, and quantum and places of, Mad. Reg. I of 1805, ss. 4, 5.
No proceedings to compel, but mírásí manufacturers to forfeit rights on refusal to continue Mad. Reg. I of 1805, ss. 6, 7.
Clandestine, liability of landholders, farmers, and managers for connivance at, and for not giving information of . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 13.
Importation by land, otherwise than by permission of Government prohibited Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 3.
Price of sale of salt by Government . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 11.
Act XII of 1882, ss. 7, 8.
Redress for acts ordered by Government or Board of Revenue how obtained Mad. Reg. I of 1805, s. 21.

3. Excise.

Duty. Power to levy, by way of excise . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871.
Rate of. *See* SALT.
Method of levying . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 11.
Act XII of 1882, s. 31.
Bond for payment of . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 19, 21.
Drawback of, on exportation and bond therefor . Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 20, 21.
Licenses for manufacture:—
Grant, contents, registry, and refusal of . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 3, 6, 7.
Compensation on refusal of, in what cases and under what procedure awardable Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 6, 8, 26—41.
Unlicensed manufacture. Penalties for . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 4.
Duty of landholders and servants of Government or Court of Wards to give information regarding . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 5.
Place of storage, supervision, and preventive stations . Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 9, 10, 12.
Importation by land or sea, power to restrict . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 13, 14.
Confiscation of . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 26.
Cognizance of offences . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 23.
Suit or prosecution for thing done in pursuance of law:—
Restrictions on . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 42.
Special plea allowed in . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 43.
Extent of Act and repeal of salt monopoly wherever extended, Mad. Act VI of 1871, ss. 1, 45.

4. Punishment and Detection of Offences.

Search for and seizure of contraband salt and arrest of offenders, Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 3—8.
warrant for, when to be issued . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 3.
search without . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
Mad. Act IV of 1882, s. 1.

Salt (M.)—*contd.*

4. Punishment and Detection of Offences—*contd.*
Report of seizure to superior officer . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 5.
by Inspector to Magistrate confers jurisdiction . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 18.
Custody by police of articles seized . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 21.
Procedure upon arrest and admission to bail . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 9, 12.
Period of detention of accused . . . . . Mad Act I of 1882, s. 20.
Summons to and examination of witnessess . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 13—15, 19.
Mad. Act IV of 1882, s. 2.
Dispensing with attendance of witnesses . . . . . Mad Act I of 1882, s. 16.
Production of documents . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 17.
Summons to persons suspected of offences against Salt laws . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 22.
Officers of Police, Salt, Land Revenue and Customs Departments to assist each other
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 23.
Penalties for refusing to assist . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 25.
Penalties for vexatious seizure and arrest . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 24.
for breach of Act . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 26.
of rules . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 28.
Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code to apply to . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 30.
Power to Government to make rules . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 27.
Promulgation and force of rules . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 29.
Saving of existing rules . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s 29A.
Mad. Act IV of 1882, s. 3.

Salt (Bo.).

1. Officers. **2. Manufacture, storage and removal.**

1. Officers.
Enquiries by, to be on oath and reckoned judicial proceedings, Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 60.
Appointment, punishment, and dismissal of . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 4, 5.
Appeals from orders of, when and to whom allowed . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 6.
Powers of, for entry, inspection, arrest, destruction, weighing, seizure, search and summons
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 8—18, 40—43, 47.
Penalties for and jurisdiction as to offences by . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 54, 56.
Restrictions on, and special plea in suits against . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 62, 63.
Bound to assist Abkári officers . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, ss. 39, 52.

2. Manufacture, storage and removal.
Levy of excise duty on manufacture or importation by land. *See* SALT.
Contraband salt, defined . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 3, 38.
powers of Salt, Customs, Revenue and Police officers for search, seizure, &c., of, and arrest of offenders . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 8—18, 47.
confiscation of, and adjudication and disposal thereof
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 48, 59.
Licenses for manufacture, grant, contents, registry and refusal of
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 19—21.
Repeal of s. 61 of Bombay Salt Act, 1873 . . . . Bom. Act V of 1882, s. 4.
Commissioner of Salt Revenue, appointment of . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 4.
Bom. Act V of 1882, s. 2.
Subordination of Collector of Salt Revenue to
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 3.
Bom. Act V of 1882, s. 1.
Appeal to, from proceedings and orders of Collector of Salt Revenue . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 6.
Bom. Act V of 1882, s. 3.
License for manufacture, power to withdraw for breach or by compulsory acquisition of salt works and effect thereof . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 33, 34, 42, 43.
Unlicensed manufacture, duty of patels and public servants to give information of
Bom Act VII of 1873, s 23.
Power to restrict and regulate importation by land or sea . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 24.
Removal, to be only under permit, and procedure in respect of grant thereof
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 25—32.
Power to establish chaukís and preventive stations on and near salt works
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 22.

Salt (Bo.)—*contd.*

2. Manufacture, storage and removal—*contd.*

Storage and possession, restrictions on and licensing of, within 10 miles of salt works or land customs stations . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 35—38.
Power to make general rules . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 39.
Salt works, general regulation of salt at, and repair and protection of Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 40—45.
Salt offences, penalties for, jurisdiction over, and recovery and disposal of fines for Bom. Act VII of 1873, 48—61.

Salt (Be.).

Manufacture of, unlicensed, prohibition of and penalties for, Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 4—6.
duty of proprietors, cultivators, and servants of Government or Court of Wards to give information of Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 8.
duty on. *See* SALT.
licenses for, to be granted by Board of Revenue, Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 7.
Storage of, &c. . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 10, 11.
Regulations regarding, and penalties for illegal possession and transport of Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 11—22.
Powers of Magistrate and Police as to search, seizure and arrest in cases of illegal transport, manufacture or possession . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 23—28, 33. Ben. Act I of 1873, s. 3.
Confiscations of, to be adjudged by Magistrate or Justice of Peace in Calcutta Ben. Act VIII of 1864, ss. 29—32, 38. Ben. Act I of 1873, s. 1.
Offences relating to, penalties for, enforcement and disposal of Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 35, 36, 40.
powers of Board of Revenue to mitigate Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 39.
enhanced punishment on second conviction of Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 34—36.
limitation of time for prosecution for . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 37.
jurisdiction over . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1873, s. 2.
Limitation of time for, and notice of suit or prosecution for thing done in pursuance of law relating to . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 41.
See BOARD OF REVENUE (Be.).

Salt (N., P., O., C., Aj., S.).†

1. Duties and Licenses. | **3. Smuggling or Illicit Manufacture, &c.**
2. Management.

1. Duties and Licenses.

Duty leviable on importation and manufacture of salt, rate of. *See* SALT.
License to manufacture saltpetre, sulphate of soda and other saline substances, grant of, and fees for . . . . . Act XII of 1882, s. 6 (*b*).

2. Management.

Commissioner of Northern India Salt Revenue, appointment, duties, &c., of Act XII of 1882, s. 5.
Regulation of collection of duties, and import, export and transit of salt Act XII of 1882, ss. 6 (*c*), 27.
Power to prohibit or regulate manufacture of salt and saltpetre . Act XII of 1882, s. 6 (*a*).
possession of salt within certain areas . Act VIII of 1875, s. 6, (*d*), (*e*).
Power to make general rules . . . . . Act XII of 1882, ss. 28 29.
Salt Revenue officers, general powers and duties of. *See* 3 *below.*
Investiture of other officers with powers of . . . . . Act XII of 1882, s. 30.

3. Smuggling or Illicit Manufacture, &c.

Punishment for, on first and subsequent convictions . . . Act XII of 1882, ss. 9, 10.
Complaints of, by whom, within what time, and before what Magistrate to be instituted Act XII of 1882, s. 11.
Confiscation of articles in respect of which offence committed . Act XII of 1882, ss. 9, 12.
Waiver of prosecution for, and levy of additional duty as penalty, Act XII of 188 , ss. 4, 13.

* *See as regards Patna Division,* SALT (N., &c.) *below.*
† Applies also to Patna Division of Bengal Presidency and to British Territory under Agent to Governor General, Central India.

Salt (N., P., O., C., Aj., S.)—*contd.*

3. Smuggling or Illicit Manufacture, &c.—*contd.*

Landholders and agents liable to penalty for connivance at . . Act XII of 1882, s. 14.
Powers of Customs officers as to search, entry seizure and arrest for prevention of Act XII of 1882, ss. 15—19, 26.
Procedure of Customs officer on seizure or arrest for . Act XII of 1882, ss. 20—23.
Penalty for vexatious seizure, &c. . . . . Act XII of 1882, s. 25.
Power of Government to regulate disposal of seizures, &c. . . Act XII of 1882, s. 26.
Police and Revenue officers bound to assist Customs officers in prevention of Act XII of 1882, ss. 20, 24.

Salt (Bu.).

Power to fix rate of duty on. *See* SALT.
Manufacture and storing of, power to make rules regarding licenses for duty on, &c., and penalty for breach thereof . . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 39, 58 (*a*).
Procedure for recovery of duty on . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 43—45, 58 (*a*).
Levy of River Customs duty on exportation of . . . Act XXX of 1854, s. 9, sch.

Salt Earth. *See* SALT (M.), 2.

Salted Fish. *See* SEA CUSTOMS, 1.

Saltpetre.

Not included in ammunition, but may be included in military stores . Act XI of 1878, s. 4.
Right of Government to revenue from, reserved . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, s. 4.
Manufacture, &c., of *See* SALT (N., &c.) 1, & 2.

Salvage.

To recaptors of British ship or goods from enemy . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 40.
Suits for, in Vice-Admiralty Courts . . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 7.

Sample.

Warranty of bulk implied on sale by . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 112.
Order for taking, in civil suit. *See* INTERLOCUTORY ORDER.

Sanad. *See* ALIENATED LANDS (Bo.); GRANT; INÁMS (Bo.).

Sanad-i-Milkiyat-i-Istimrar.

Grant and effect of . . . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802 s. 3.
Terms of, to be observed in proceedings for recovery of arrears of land revenue Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 6.

Sanction.

Of Governor General when needed to introduction of measures into Council 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 19.
Of Governor General in Council to gratuities . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 59.
Of rules, forms and tables made by High Courts . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 15.

Sanction to Prosecution.

In case of persons other than British subjects for offences in territorial waters 41 & 42 Vict., c 73, s. 3.
Of certain offences committed by public servants and judges . . Act X of 1882, s. 197.
In contempt of authority of public servants or against public justice Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Of accomplice who has turned Queen's evidence for false evidence Act X of 1882, s. 339.
Nature of, necessary . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Gives jurisdiction over any offence covered by fact . . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
How long remains in force . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Revocation or grant of, by superior officer or Court . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 195.
Stay of proceedings on amendment of charge to one which requires, Act X of 1882, s. 230.
Of Magistrate, Police Officer, or soldier for act done in suppressing unlawful assembly by force Act X of 1882, s. 132.
Of Istimrárdàrs . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 27.
For illegal possession of arms, ammunition, &c. . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 29.
For abetment of marriage of ward without leave . . . Act XXI of 1855, s. 9.
For issuing bill or note payable to bearer on demand . . . Act III of 1871, s. 22.
Under Contagious Diseases Act . . . . . Act XIV of 1868, s. 22.

Sanction to Prosecution—*contd.*
Under Emigration Acts . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 82.
Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 20.
Act V of 1877, s. 46.
Under Factories Act . . . . . Act XV of 1881, s. 15.
Regarding steam boilers . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1879, s. 12.
Procedure of Courts in prosecutions requiring. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT, 3.

Sanitarium. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

Sanitary Commissioner (Bo.).
General powers of, as to appointment and superintendence of public vaccinators, &c., in city of Bombay . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1877, ss. 3—6, 16—19, 29, 31.

Sanitary Officer. *See* MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 1 (*b*).

Sanitation.
Application of local funds to purpose of . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 26.
(Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 9 (*e*).
See BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 4; HOWRAH STATION; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4; MUNICIPALITES (M.), &c., 4; PUBLIC NUISANCES; PURÍ.

Santál. *See* SONTÁL.

Saráís. (Be. & N.).
Registration of . . . . . Act XXII of 1867, ss. 3—6.
Keeper of, duties and liabilities of . . . . . Act XXII of 1867, ss. 7—12, 14.
Bound to act as Enumerator in taking census . . . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.
Regulations for management of . . . . . Act XXII of 1867, s. 13.
Exemption of Municipal Committee, in charge of, from regulations save as to furnishing information, &c. . . . . Act XXII of 1867, s. 16.
Extension of Act to other parts of British India by Local Government
Act XXII of 1867, s. 17.
Licensing and regulation of, in municipality . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 285, &c.
Appropriation of surplus proceeds of ferries to repair and construction of
Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 7.

Saranjáms.
Claims to, excepted from jurisdiction of Civil Courts . . . . Act X of 1876, s. 4 (*a*).
See INÁMS (Bo.).

Saranjámídárs. *See* JAGÍRDÁRS (Bo.).

Sarbarákárs. *See* MANAGERS.

Sardárs. *See* DEKKHAN SARDÁRS.

Sarishtadárs.
When authorized to conduct investigations under Reg. IX of 1822
Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 4.

Sarráf. *See* MONEY-CHANGER; VILLAGE SERVANTS.

Satára.
Writs, &c., not issuable against widow of, late Raja of without consent of Government
Bom. Act III of 1863, s. 4.
See also DEKKHAN SARDÁRS.

Satára District.
Trial of certain suits in. *See* DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS; SUBORDINATE JUDGES (Bo.).

Sati. *See* SUTTEE.

Satisfaction.
Agreement to give time for, of Judgment debt . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 257A.

Satna Strip.
Extension of certain Acts to . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 10.

Savings Banks. *See* GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BANK.

Sayer. *See* SAIYAR.

Schedule.

Of debts of insolvent. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTOR, 2.

Scheduled Districts.

Defined . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 1, sch. I.
Act XV of 1874, s. 2, sch. VI.
Settlement of boundaries of . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 8.
Declaration as to enactment in force in . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, ss. 3, 4.
Power to extend enactments to . . . . . Act XIV of 1875, s 5.
appoint officers for, and regulate their procedure . Act XIV of 1874, ss. 6, 7, 11.
appoint place of imprisonment and transportation for offenders punished in
Act XIV of 1874, s. 9.
Mahál of Bánki excluded from . . . . . Act XXV of 1881, s. 4.
Thánás Raipur and Khattra excluded from . . . . . Act XIX of 1879.
Benares Family Domains excluded from . . . . . Act XIV of 1881, ss. 14, 15.
See LAWS; LOCAL EXTENT ACT.

Scheme.

For improvement of unhealthy areas . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 283A.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 21.

Schist.

Inflammable liquid made from, included in Petroleum . . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3.

Schools.

Regulation of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 43.
Maintenance, construction, &c., of—
from local funds
(N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (*c*).
(O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (*c*), (2).
(P.) Act V of 1878, s. 7 (2).
Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 9, 10, 26.
(Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 9 (*f*).
Bom. Act III of 1869, ss. 4, 9.
from municipal funds
(P.) Act IV of 1873, s. 11.
(C.) Act XI of 1873, s. 11.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 24.
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 15, 29.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 33 (*c*).
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 61 (5).
Land occupied by, not assessable to land revenue
(Bu.) Act II of 1876, ss. 23 (*a*), 4 (*c*), (*e*), (*h*), 5.
(Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 6.
Superintendent of, bound to act as enumerator in taking census, Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 185.
Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.
Ben. Act XI of 1871, s. 8.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 386.

School Commissioners (M.).

Transfer of rights and liabilities of, to Local Fund Boards . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 9.

Science.

Provision for introduction and promotion of knowledge of . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 43.
See also SOCIETY.
Opinions of experts as to, admissible in evidence . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 45, 46.
Court may resort to book of reference for proof of matter of . . Act I of 1872, s. 57.

Scientific Referee. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 5 (*c*).

Scotland.

Chaplains of Church of, two of, to be on establishments of each presidency
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 102.
Solemnization and registration of marriages by
Act XV of 1872, ss. 3, 5, 31.
Punishment in, of offenders against Act for the further prevention of the sale and brokerage of offices . . . . . 49 Geo. III, c. 126, s. 13.
Confirmation granted in, effect of . . . . . 23 & 24 Vict, c. 5, s. 1.

Scrip.

Certificates of chargeable with what stamp duty . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 17.

Sculpture.

Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 3.

Sea.

Jurisdiction as to offences committed at . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96, s. 1.
23 & 24 Vict., c. 88.
37 & 38 Vict., c. 27.
Power to legislate as to offences committed at . . . . . 23 & 24 Vict, c. 122.
Treason, piracy, felony, robbery, murder, conspiracy or other offences on, punishment of persons convicted of . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict, c. 96, s. 2.
Trial of murder and manslaughter, where death happens on . 12 & 13 Vict, c. 96, s. 3.
Jurisdiction for trial of offences committed by any British subject on board any ship
30 & 31 Vict, c. 124, s. 11.

See also ADMIRALTY; FOREIGN JURISDICTON; HIGH SEAS; SLAVE TRADE; TERRITORIAL WATERS.

Sea Customs.

1. Tariff, Duties and Drawbacks.
2. Officers, Offices, &c.
3. Importation and Exportation.
4. Coasting Trade.
5. Offences and Legal Proceedings.
6. Miscellaneous and Local.

1. Tariff, Duties, and Drawbacks.

Duty leviable on what goods . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 20.
Act XI of 1882, s. 3, schds. II & III.
on goods partially composed of dutiable articles . Act VII of 1878, s. 21.
goods derelict jetsam, flotsam, and wreck . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 27.
re-imported articles of country produce . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 25, 26.

Statute.

27 & 28 Vict, c. 25, s. 16 (Naval Prize of War).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XIX of 1838, s. 12 (Coasting Vessels, Bombay).
XIX of 1852, s. 11 (Abkári, Madras Town).
XXX of 1854, ss. 2—5 (Customs Duties, British Burma).
IV of 1857, ss. 16—18, 20 (Tobacco, Bombay Town).
I of 1859, ss. 31—32 (Merchant Seamen).
IV of 1863, ss. 1, 2 (Effectuating Treaty with Burma).
XII of 1864 (Effectuating Act IV of 1863).
VII of 1871, s. 81 (Emigration).
XVI of 1871, s. 7 (Survey of Steamers, Burma).
XXIII of 1872, ss. 1—5 (Re-importation of certain goods cleared at Rangoon).
IV of 1875, s. 15 (Merchant Shipping).
XII of 1875, ss. 2 (*e*) 16, 48, 52—54 (Ports and Port Dues).
VIII of 1876 ss. 5, 24, 29, 41, 44 (Native Passenger Ships).
V of 1877, s. 47 (Emigration to Straits).
VII of of 1878 s. 39 (*b*), (Forests).
VIII of 1878 (Sea Customs).
XI of 1878, ss. 7, 10 (Arms).
IX of 1879, ss. 3, 5, 7—13 (Coast Lights).
XV of 1879, s. 40 (Rangoon Port Commissioners).
XVI of 1879, s. 6 (Transport of Salt by Sea).
VII of 1880, ss. 35, 38—40, 83 (Merchant Shipping).
III of 1882, s. 3 (Native Press).
XI of 1882, ss. 3, 4, 82, schds. II, III (Tariff).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 14 (Excise Duty on Salt).
Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 5 (Survey of Steamers).
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 116 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act IV of 1873, ss. 6, 18 (Survey of Steamers).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 32 (Salt).
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 67 (Bombay Port Trust).
Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 5 (Survey of Steamers).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 15 (Salt).
Ben. Act I of 1868, s. 3 (Survey of Steamers).
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 58, 59, 75 (Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 85 (Abkári).

Duty leviable on pepper exported from Cochin . . . . . Act XI of 1882, s. 4.
goods crossing frontiers of foreign European Settlements on coast line of Madras and Bombay . . . . . Act XI of 1882, s. 5.
salt, salted fish, opium, spirits carried from one port in British India to another . . . . . Act XI of 1882, ss. 2, 7.
Act VIII of 1878, s. 20.
salt and opium imported to or exported from ports in British Burma
Act XXX of 1854, ss. 2—4.

Sea Customs—*contd.*

1. Tariff, Duties and Drawbacks—*contd.*

Duty leviable on importation of salt into Madras . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s. 14.
spirit rendered unfit for human consumption Act VIII of 1878, ss. 155, 167, No. 61.
timber . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 39 (*b*).
goods cleared for exportation at Rangoon . . Act IV of 1863, ss. 1, 2.
warehoused goods. *See* 3 (*b*) *below* . . . . Act XII of 1864.
Exemptions from, either general or special, power to make . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 2.
of goods belonging to Government . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 20.
of passengers' baggage . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 24.
of re-imported articles of country produce, Act VIII of 1878, ss. 25, 26.
of stores for use on ship . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 28, 112.
Drawback when and to what extent allowed :—
on re-export generally . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 42, 43, 49, 50, 117, Nos. 10, 12.
on wines, spirits and provisions shipped for officers of Navy, Indian Marine and Marine Survey . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 44—48, 167, No. 11.
on export of spirit manufactured in British India . Act VIII of 1878, s. 150.
Tariff values, power to fix and alter . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 22.
Duty and tariff valuation, effect on contracts, &c., of alteration of, Act VIII of 1878, ss. 37, 38.
Ascertainment of, and settlement of disputes regarding value of goods and amount of duty Act VIII of 1878, ss. 29—35, 155, 195.
Abatement of duty when allowed on damaged goods . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 33—35.
not allowed on damaged wine, spirits or beer Act VIII of 1878, s. 35.
Payment and refund of duties, &c., erroneously remitted or levied, Act VIII of 1878, ss. 39, 40.
Power to give credit for and keep account current of duties and charges Act VIII of 1878, s. 41.

2. Officers, Offices, &c.

Appointment, suspension, and dismissal of . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 6, 7.
Performance of duties of, by Collector of District where no custom-house Act VIII of 1878, s. 8.
Rules regulating powers and duties of . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 9.
Exemption of, from service on jury or inquest or as assessors . Act VIII of 1878, s. 10.
Commissioner of, may be authorized to levy Bombay Town Duties Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 116.
Chief Officer of, duties of, in regard to Native Passenger ships Act VIII of 1876, ss. 5, 24, 29, 41, 44.
Collector of, to collect port dues . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 48.
power of, to distrain and sell ship for arrears of port dues Act XII of 1875, ss. 52, 54.
to collect coast light dues . . . . . Act IX of 1879, ss. 3, 7—13.
to have charge of European spirits imported into Madras Town by land Act XIX of 1852, s. 11.
To assist in arresting witnesses in enquiries respecting misconduct, &c., of masters of merchant vessels . . . . . Act IV of 1875, s. 15.
Prize-ship when delivered to principal . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict, c, 25, s. 16.
Powers of, to board vessels in ports . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 16.
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 67, &c.
to detain steamer attempting to leave port without surveyor's certificate
(Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 7. | Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 5.
Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 5. | Ben. Act I of 1868, s. 3.
Powers of, to detain and search emigrant vessels to prevent illegal embarkation Act VII of 1871, s. 81.
Act V of 1877, s. 47.
in relation to seizure, &c., of salt illegally transported . Act XVI of 1879, s. 6.
to demand production of certificate of registry of coasting vessels (Bo.) Act XIX of 1838, s. 12.
as to search, seizure, confiscation and arrest in respect of tobacco (Bo.) Act IV of 1857, ss. 16—18, 20.
Judicial and Police powers of. *See* 5 *below.*
Appointment of Customs Houses . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 11 (*f*).

See ABKÁRÍ (M.), 1.

Sea Customs—*contd.*

3. Importation and Exportation.

(*a*) *General Rules and Procedure.*

Prohibitions and restrictions . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 18, 19, 167, No. 8.
Act III of 1882, s. 3.

Shipping and landing of goods, general rules regarding
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 67—80, 167 (24)—(32), 196.
of passengers' baggage and mails . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 70, 75.

Appointment of ports, wharves, warehousing ports, warehouses and landing and boarding stations . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 11—17, 167, Nos. 2—7.
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 58, 59.

Wharfage fees when and how chargeable . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 199.
See SALT (M.); SALT (Bo.).

(*b*) *Importation.*

Import, manifest, contents and delivery of
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 53—60, 167 (13)—(20), (33) (35).

Unshipping, landing, entry inwards, and custody of goods
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 81—88, 167 (33)—(39).

Clearance of goods for home consumption . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 89.

Warehousing bond, pass, and warrant
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 90—96, 109, 120, 121, 167 (38), (41)—(43).
See BENGAL BONDED WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATION; WAREHOUSE-KEEPER'S WARRANT.

Warehousing of arms, ammunition, and military stores only with sanction of Local Government
Act XI of 1878, s. 7.

Warehoused salt not liable to restrictions as to unlicensed possession
. Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 15.

Warehoused goods:—
Access of Customs Collector and owner to, Act VIII of 1878, ss. 97—100, 167 (44)—(47).
Payment of rent and dues on . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 101.
Removal of, from one warehouse to another . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 102—109.
Sorting, repacking, mixing, and taking samples of, Act VIII of 1878, ss. 100, 167 (47).
Clearance of, for home consumption, exportation or use as ships' stores
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 110—117, 120.
Duty when payable on . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 110, 118, 119.
Allowance on removal in case of wine, spirits, beer and salt
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 116, 117.
Remission of duties on, when lost or destroyed . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 100, 122, 206.
Compensation when claimable for loss or damage to
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 123, 167, 206 (48), (49).
Duty on, and expenses of payment of, how enforced . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 119, 126.

Transhipment of goods without payment of duty:—
allowed at Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Karwar, Karáchi, Aden, Rangoon, Maulmain, Akyab, and Chittagong without giving bond
Act VIII of 1878, s. 128.
at other ports on delivery of bond . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 128.
in case of vessel returning to port or putting into another port
Act VIII of 1878, s. 141.
special rules regarding . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 129—135, 167 (54).
of arms, ammunition, and military stores, power to prohibit, Act XI of 1878, s. 10.
See IMPORTATION.

(*c*) *Exportation.*

Shipment of stores . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 28.
wine, spirits and provisions for Navy, Indian Marine, and Marine Survey
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 44—48.

Drawback, time to claim and declaration as to . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 45, 51, 52.

Port clearance when and how granted, Act VIII of 1878, ss. 61—66, 167 (16) (17) (21)—(23).
in case of native passenger ships . . . . Act VIII of 1876, ss. 9, 26.
not to be granted to steamer—
without surveyor's certificate or certified engineer
(Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 7. | Bom. Act II of 1864, s. 5.
Ben. Act V of 1862, s. 5. | Bom. Act IV of 1873, ss. 6, 18.
Ben. Act I of 1868, s. 3.
without production of certificate of shipping master
Act I of 1859, ss. 31, 32.

Sea Customs—*contd.*

3. Importation and Exportation—*contd.*

(c) *Exportation*—contd.

Port clearance not to be till payment of port tolls, dues and rates
Act XII of 1875, s. 53. | Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 67.
Ben. Act V of 1870, s. 75. | Act XV of 1879, s. 40.
till payment of coast light dues . . . Act IX of 1879, ss. 5. 11.
without certificate as to provision of signals and lights
Act VII of 1880, s. 83.
Export, manifest, delivery and contents of . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 63 (*a*), 167, No. 16.
Order for entry outwards to be obtained before lading
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 61, 136, 167 (55).
to be refused in case of default as to statement of marking of load lines
Act VII of 1880, s. 35.
Clearance of goods for export generally . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 137, 139, 167, (37) (56).
at Rangoon and levy of duty on re-importation
Act IV of 1863, ss. 1, 2.
Act XII of 1864.
Act XXIII of 1872, ss. 1—5.
additional charge on, after grant of port clearance except in the case of treasure or opium . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 139.
Bond when required on exportation . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 138, 144—150.
Rules regarding un-shipping or re-landing of goods after clearance or during repairs
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 140—143, 154, 167 (57)—(60).
Certificate on exportation of duty-paid salt from one port in Bombay Presidency to another
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 32.

4. Coasting Trade.

Appointment of ports specially for . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 12.
Inapplicability of certain provisions to . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 156.
Power to make regulations for . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 157, 167 (62).
Coasting vessels. Delivery of manifest and granting of port clearance to, at first, intermediate and final ports . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 158—161, 167, (63)—(65).
Discharge of cargo from . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 162, 163.
Special rules as to marking, &c., of load lines on
Act VII of 1880, ss. 38—40.
Grant and revocation of general pass for, Act VIII of 1878, ss. 164, 167 (66).
Cargo books to be kept by masters of
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 165, 169 (67)—(70)
Power to board and examine . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 166, 167 (71)
See COASTING VESSELS.

5. Offences and Legal Proceedings.

Smuggling and other breaches of customs law, penalties for . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 167.
Confiscation of what articles allowable for offences against customs law
Act VIII of 1878, s. 168.
Opium landed in British Burma without pass from Collector of Customs to be confiscated
Act XXX of 1854, s. 3.
Powers of customs officers as to—
search for and seizure of things liable to confiscation
Act VIII of 1878, ss. 169—172, 178—181, 194.
arrest of offenders . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 173—177, 181.
adjudication of confiscations and penalties . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 182—184.
levy of penalty for departure without port clearance from, or failure to bring to, at another customs port . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 185.
Award of penalty by customs officer not to interfere with punishment under other law
Act VIII of 1878, s. 186.
Offences not cognizable by customs officer triable summarily by Magistrate
Act VIII of 1878, s. 187.
Appeal from and revision of orders passed by customs officers, Act VIII of 1878, ss. 188—191.
Power to detain goods in respect of which penalty has been awarded, or other goods of same owner . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 192.
Enforcement of payment of penalties . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 193.
Search warrant when and by whom to be issued in case of customs offence
Act VIII of 1878, s. 172.

Sea Customs—*contd.*

5. Offences and Legal Proceedings—*contd.*

Procedure of Police in respect of smuggled articles seized on suspicion of being stolen . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 180.

Compensation for loss or injury claimable only on proof of neglect or wilful act . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 197, 206.

Notice of, and limitation of time for, proceedings other than suit . Act VIII of 1878, s. 198.

See MADRAS ROADS.

6. Miscellaneous and Local.

Expenses incidental to compliance with customs law to be borne by owner . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 196.

Documents. Duplicates of, when and how granted . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 200.
Amendment of, when and how allowed . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 201.

Custom house agent. Persons admissible as . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 4, 5, 202, 302.

Publication of rules, &c. . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 204.

Saving of powers of Calcutta Port Commissioners and Bombay Port Trustees . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 207.

Application of customs law to British Burma . . . . . Act XXX of 1854, s. 5.

Rules of, not affected by Indian Ports Act . . . . . Act XII of 1875, s. 2 (*e*).

See also CUSTOMS; RIVER CUSTOMS.

Saving of Sea Customs Act . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 85

Sea-shore. *See* ALLUVION; LAND (Bo.); PORTS.

Seal.

Use of, for certified copies . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 76.

Presumption as to, admissible in English Court without proof . . Act I of 1872, s. 82.

Proof of, by comparison with other admitted or proved . . . Act I of 1872, s. 73.

Prescription of, for use of:—

Civil Courts . . . . . (M.) Act III of 1873, s. 9.
(Bo.) Act XIV of 1869, ss. 11, 13, 20, 29. | (Be.) (N.) Act VI of 1871, s. 14.
(Sindh) Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 11. | (P.) Act XVII of 1877, s. 27 (*c*).
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 10 (*b*), 45, 73. | (O.) Act XIII of 1879, s. 13.

Insolvent Court. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTORS.

High Courts . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 6.

Mufassal Courts of Small Causes . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 4.

Presidency Court of Small Causes . . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 12.

Pársí Matrimonial Courts . . . . . Act XV of 1865, s. 20.

Collectors, Magistrates, and other public officers . . Mad. Act VI of 1865, s. 1.

Presidency and other Magistrates . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1870, s. 2.

Revenue Officers, Bombay . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 22.

Board of Revenue, Madras . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 8.

Collectors, Bengal . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 5.

Registering Officers . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 15.

Registrar of Joint Stock Companies . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 220 (*d*).

Bombay City Municipality . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 4, 22, 54.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 5.

Of Calcutta Municipality . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 190, 313, 316, 327—329.

Of East India Company . . . . . Act III of 1862.

Of Courts, judicial notice of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (6).
Act VI of 1882, ss. 170, 172. | Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 38, 57.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 20. |

Of Local Fund Board . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 12.

Of Madras City Municipality . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 6, 50, 52.

Of Municipalities . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 11.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 31, 39.

Of Muhammadan registrar of births, deaths and marriages . . . Ben. Act I of 1876, ss. 3—5, 24.

Of registrars and sub-registrars of documents . . Act III of 1877, ss. 15, 16.

Seaman. *See* LASCARS; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2; WILL.

Search.

Statute.

44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 24 (Fugitive Offenders).

Search—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

IV of 1842, s. 19 (Boat Regulations, Madras Roads).
XIX of 1852, ss. 17—20 22 (Abkárí, Madras Town).
XXIV of 1854, s. 3 (War-knives in Malabar).
XIII of 1856, ss. 58, 73, 86, 90—93, 94 (Police, Presidency Towns).
IV of 1857, s. 16 (Tobacco, Bombay Town).
XLVIII of 1860, s. 18 (Amending Act XIII of 1856).
XIV of 1866, s. 60A (Port Office).
III of 1867, s. 5 (Public Gambling).
XIX of 1876, s. 8 (Dramatic Performances).
I of 1878, ss. 14—16, 19 (Opium).
VII of 1878, s. 71 (Forests).
VIII of 1878, ss. 169—172 (Sea Customs).
XI of 1878, ss. 11, 12, 25, 30 (Arms).
III of 1880, ss. 17—19 (Cantonments).
XIX of 1881, s. 70 (*c.*) (Burma Forests).
XXII of 1881, ss. 15—19, 26—29, 32, 33 (Excise, Northern India, Burma, Coorg).
III of 1882 (Native Press).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XII of 1882, ss. 15, 18 (Salt).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 23—26, 26A (Abkárí).
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 33—35 (Cantonments).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 33, 48, 56—59 (Police, Madras Town).
Mad. Act V of 1878 Madras City (Municipal Act).
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (viii) (ix) (Abkárí Laws Amendment).
Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 3, 4, 8 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Mad. Act IV of 1882, s. 1 (Amending Mad. Act I of 1882).
Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 5 (Gambling).
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 24—26 (Cantonments).
Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 13 (Village Police).
Bom. Act III of 1872 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 8, 15 (Salt).
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 49, 58 (Amending Municipal Act, Bombay City).
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 26 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom Act IV of 1882, s. 1 (Amending Act XLVIII of 1860).
Ben. Act VII of 1864, ss. 27, 28 (Salt).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 46, 56, 60, 72—9. 80, 81 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 5 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, (Calcutta Municipality).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 273 (Mufassal Municipalities).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 37—45, 50 (Abkárí).
Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 7, 19, 28, 29 (Jute Warehouses and Fire Brigade).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 11 (Police).
Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 12 (Malversation).

1. Without Warrant. | **2. With Warrant.**

1. Without Warrant.

By Magistrate, in case where he might issue warrant . . . Act X of 1882, s. 105
By Police, in course of investigation or to effect arrest, Act X of 1882, ss. 47, 48, 165, 166
for the purpose of inspecting weights and measures . Act X of 1882, s. 153
See also POLICE, 3.
Of person arrested and not released on bail . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 51—53.
Of closed house or zanána how effected . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 102, 165.
Act XII of 1882, s. 18.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
To be made in presence of witnesses and occupant of place searched, Act X of 1882, ss. 103, 165.
Act XII of 1882, s. 18.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
For arms, ammunition, and military stores in transit . . . Act XI of 1878, ss. 11, 12.
In case of salt smuggling, or illicit manufacture . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 28. | Act XII of 1882, ss. 15, 18.
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 8, &c. |
For opium, by what officers . . . . . Act I of 1878, ss. 14, 15.
to be made in accordance with Code of Criminal Procedure
Act I of 1878, ss. 16, 19.
By excise officers :—
In Madras Town . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, ss. 17—20, 22.
Presidency . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 23—26, 26A.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (viii), (ix).
In Bengal . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 37—45, 50.

Search—*contd.*

1. Without Warrant—*contd.*

By excise officers :—
In North-Western Provinces, Oudh, Central Provinces, Burma, Coorg
Act XXII of 1881, ss. 26—29, 32, 33.
By sea customs officer on suspicion of smuggling . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 169—171.
in Madras Roads. Act IV of 1842, s. [illegible]
For prevention of illicit manufacture of salt . . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 15—1[illegible]
Mad. Act I of 1882, s[illegible] 3, [illegible].
By officers of Presidency Municipality on suspicion of evasion of tax, or of nuisance
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 147, 163, 248, 269, 313, 331, 336, 3[illegible], 427.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 72, 110, 138, 231, 3[illegible], 3[illegible]4.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 74, 109, 111, 112, 143, 186, 221, 228, 234, 244, 245B, 28[illegible], 286.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, [illegible]8.
By Police, Bombay Town . . . . . Act XIII of 1856, ss. 86, 90—[illegible]4.
Act XLVIII of 1860, s. [illegible]
Bom. Act IV of 1882, s. [illegible]
Calcutta . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 56, 72, 76—78, 80, 8[illegible]
Ben. Act V of 1879, ss. 7, 19, 28, 29.
Madras Town . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 56—59.
In Military Cantonments . . . . . Act III of 1880, ss. 17—19.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 33—35.
Bom. Act III of 1867, ss. 24—26.
In Mufussal Municipalities.
See MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 1 & 4.
By Police patel . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 13.
By village headmen . . . . . Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 11.

2. With Warrant.

a. When and by whom issuable. | *b. Execution.*

a. When and by whom issuable.
For document or other thing required in course of enquiry, trial, &c.
Act X of 1882, ss. 96, 97, 165, 166.
For general search . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 96, 97.
For letter or telegram in custody of Postal or Telegraph Department, Act X of 1882, s. 96.
For person wrongfully confined . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 100.
Issue of, by unempowered Magistrate not void . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 529 (*a*).
For search of house suspected to contain stolen property, forged documents, and counterfeit coin or stamps . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 98.
For arms, ammunition, or military stores unlawfully possessed . . Act XI of 1878, s. 25.
In cases of smuggling or other breach of Customs law . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 172.
Of suspected place of performance of prohibited drama . . Act XIX of 1876, s. 8.
In excise cases. *See* ÁBKÁRÍ; EXCISE.
On suspicion of smuggled spirits . . . . . Act XIX of 1852, s. 20.
Of unlicensed stills, &c. . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 23.
In opium cases . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 19.
For recovery of papers and property from revenue officer . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 26.
In cases of salt smuggling . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 3.
Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 27.
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 15.
In respect of tobacco in Bombay Town . . . . . Act IV of 1857, s. 16.
On suspicion of storing unwholesome food and drink in Municipality
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 273.
In respect of newspapers and books illegally imported . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 6[illegible] A.
Act III of 1882.
For war knives in Malabar . . . . . Act XXIV of 1854, s. 3.
Justice of Peace when authorized to issue . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 291.
Investiture of Forest Officer with power to issue . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 71 (*c*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 70 (*c*).
In Bombay Town . . . . . Act XIII of 1856, ss. 58, 73, 93.
Calcutta . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 46, 60, 79.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 42.
Madras Town . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 33, 43, 58.

BENGAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

Search—*contd.*

2. With Warrant—*contd.*

(*a*). *When and by whom issuable*—contd.

Power of District Superintendent of Police to issue, for search of gaming-house
Act III of 1867, s. 5.
Ben. Act II of 1867, s. 5.
Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 5.

Issue of, for accounts on enquiry by Collector into malversation by native public servants
Mad. Reg. XIX of 1822, s. 12.

for search and seizure of contraband salt . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
Mad. Act IV of 1882, s. 1.

for property alleged to have been stolen by fugitive offender
44 & 45 Vict., c 69, s. 24.

(*b*) *Execution.*

Provisions regarding warrants for arrests applied . . . Act X of 1882, s. 101.
Beyond local jurisdiction . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 99, 101.
In case of closed house . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 102.
In presence of witnesses and occupant of place searched . . Act X of 1882, s. 103.
For arms, &c., in presence of Magistrate or specially appointed officer
Act XI of 1878, ss. 25, 30.

Second Appeal.

To High Court, grounds of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 584, 585.
(P.) Act XVII of 1877, ss. 38, 39. | (Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, ss. 15, 16.
(O.) Act XIII of 1879, s. 21. | (And.) Reg. III of 1876, s. 14 (*a*).
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 27—29.

None in suits of the nature and value cognizable by Courts of Small Causes
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 586, 597.
(P.) Act XVII of 1877, s. 39.

Procedure in hearing, and execution of decree in . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 587.
When allowed in criminal cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 417.
from decision of Revenue Officers . . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, ss. 115, 117.

See also PRIVY COUNCIL; RENT SUITS; (Bc.) 2, (C.), (N.) 3, (O.) 3; REVENUE COURT, (Bo.), (N.) 2, (O.) 2.

Second Conviction. *See* EXCISE; PREVIOUS CONVICTION.

Second Trials. *See* PREVIOUS ACQUITTAL, &c.

Secret Committee.

Appointment and proceedings of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 20—22.
Official communications sent by Board through . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 36.
Orders formerly sent through now sent by Secretary of State . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 27.

Secret Despatches.

From India, communication of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 28.

Secretary of State for India.

To countersign warrants under Royal Sign Manual relating to India, 17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, s. 2.
To have powers relating to Government or revenues of India formerly exercised by Company, Court of Directors, Court of Proprietors, or Board of Commissioners
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 3.
To countersign warrants required to be signed by President of Board of Control
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 3.
May sit in House of Commons . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 4.
Salary of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 6.
To sign orders or communications sent to India . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 19.
in United Kingdom in relation to Government of India
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 19.
To divide council into committees and regulate transaction of business
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 20.
To be President of Council . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 21.
May appoint and remove Vice-President . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 21.
Acting against opinions of majority of Council of India to record his reasons
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 25.
Sending communication or making orders in cases of urgency to record reasons
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 26.

Secretary of State for India—*contd.*

May send certain orders without communication with Council . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 27.
May communicate secret despatches . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 28.
Not personally liable in respect of contracts of company, or any contract made in his official capacity . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 68.

Secretary of State for India in Council.

Statutes.

21 & 22 Vict., c. 106 (Government of India).
22 & 23 Vict., c. 41 (Amending Government of India Act).
24 & 25 Vict., c. 54, s. 4 (Appointments reserved for Civil Service).
24 & 45 Vict., c. 67, ss. 5, 22 (Indian Councils Act).
24 & 25 Vict., c. c. 104, s. 6 (High Court of Judicature).
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, ss. 2, 13—16 (Regimental Debts).
28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, s. 5 (Legislation for Native Indian Subjects).
31 & 32 Vict., c. 38 (Unclaimed Prize-money).
33 Vict., c. 3 (Council of India).
33 & 34 Vict., c. 59 (Validation of Informal Contracts).
38 & 39 Vict., c. 73 (Home Government).
42 & 43 Vict., c. 41 (Indian Guaranteed Railways).
42 & 43 Vict., c. 43 (East Indian Railway).
42 & 43 Vict., c. 60 s. 17 (East India Loan).
43 Vict., c. 3 (Indian Salaries and Allowances)
43 Vict., c. 10 (East India Loan).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 53 (East Indian Railway).
44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51 (Regulation of the Forces).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

II of 1874, s. 44 (Administrator General).
IX of 1874, ss 22, 31 (European Vagrancy).
XVII of 1875, ss. 84, 87 (Burma Courts).
III of 1876, ss. 35, 92 (Burma Labour Law).
XVIII of 1876, s. 18 (Oudh Laws).
I of 1877, s. 45 (*f*) (Specific Relief).
XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 149 (Limitation).
XIII of 1878, s. 2 (Distressed Seamen).
XV of 1879, s. 4, sch. II, No. 149 (Limitation).
IV of 1882, s. 69 (*b*) (Transfer of Property).
XIV of 1882, ss. 4, 16—21, 29, 416—421, 429, 547 (Civil Procedure).

1. Constitution.
2. Appointments and Patronage.
3. Powers in respect of Revenue and Accounts.
4. Contracts by and with.
5. Suits by and against.
6. Miscellaneous Powers and Provisions.

1. Constitution.

Appointment of Council, &c. *See* COUNCIL OF INDIA.
Establishment of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, ss. 15, 16. 38 & 39 Vict., c. 73.
Provisions as to Company, Court of Directors, and Court of Proprietors to be construed as referring to . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 64.

2. Appointments and Patronage.

May appoint provisionally Members of Council of Governor General, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 5.
To appoint ordinary Members of Council of Governor General, except fourth ordinary member 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
To appoint Members of Council of several presidencies . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
May regulate patronage and restore to employment . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 30.
To make regulations for admission of candidates to Civil Service . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 32.
To have power to make regulations as to appointments and admissions to service 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 37.
Crown's writing removing officers to be communicated to . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 38.
Certain provisional appointments to be reported to . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54, s. 4.
To fix salaries, allowances, furloughs, pension, outfit, and passage-money of Judges of High Courts . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 6.

3. Powers in respect of Revenue and Accounts.

Expenditure of revenues of India subject to control of . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 41.
Revenues remitted to Great Britain and arising there to be paid to, 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 43.
Company's cash balance at Bank to be transferred to . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 44.
Stock account of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 45.
May grant letter of attorney for sale of stock and receipt of dividends 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 47.
Exchequer bills, bonds and other securities to be held in trust for, 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 48.
Company's powers of borrowing in Great Britain transferred to . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 49.

Secretary of State for India in Council—*contd.*

3. Powers in respect of Revenue and Accounts—*contd.*

Saving of borrowing powers of . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 43.
42 & 43 Vict., c. 60, s. 17.
43 Vict., c. 10, s. 13.
Power of, to raise money in United Kingdom . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 60.
Governor General in Council cannot affect borrowing powers of . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22.
Provisions relating to forgery to extend to bonds, &c., issued by . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 50.
To maintain system of issuing warrants for payments . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 51.
To produce accounts and vouchers to auditors . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 52.
To lay accounts before Parliament . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 53.
Company's records to be delivered to . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 62.

4. Contracts by and with.

Persons empowered to execute, and mode of executing contracts on behalf of
22 & 23 Vict., c. 41.
33 & 34 Vict., c. 59.
Validation of certain contracts irregularly executed on behalf of . 22 & 23 Vict., c. 41, s. 4.
33 & 34 Vict., c. 59, s. 1.
All contracts for emigration to British Burma deemed to have been made with
Act III of 1876, ss. 35, 92.
Presumed agreement of, with importer or employer of European who becomes vagrant
Act IX of 1874, s. 31.
Agreement of European vagrant with, for removal from India. *See* EUROPEAN VAGRANT.
Contracts of East India Company may be enforced by and against
21 & 22 Vict, c. 106, ss. 67, 68.
Power to sell, mortgage, and purchase . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 40.
to make agreements as to telegraphs with guaranteed Railway Company
42 & 43 Vict, c. 41, s. 3.
Conveyances by authority of, how made . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 40.
Entitled as mortgagee to exercise power of sale . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 69 (6).

5. Suits by and against.

May sue and be sued . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 65.
To come in place of Company with regard to pending suits . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 66.
Suits by or against Government to be brought in name of, . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 416.
22 & 23 Vict., c. 41, s. 6.
Notice of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 424.
Suits for wages, &c., of distressed seamen to be brought in name of, Act XIII of 1878, s. 2.
Limitation of time for suit by . . . . . Act XV of 1879, s. 4, sch. II, No. 149.
Recognised agents of, for purpose of suit . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 84, 87.
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 417, 419.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
Special rules regarding summons to, and appearance and answer of
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 420, 421.
Plaint in suits by . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 418.
Security not required from, on staying or executing decrees pending appeal
Act XIV of 1882, s. 547.
Decree in suits against, form and execution of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 429.
Limitation of claim for prize-money from . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 38, s. 4.
Payment of prize-money to . . . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 38.

6. Miscellaneous Powers and Provisions.

Saving of powers of . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 52.
How to dispose of residue of effects of deceased officer or soldier
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, ss. 2, 13—16.
44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
May disallow proclamation appointing limits of presidencies and Lieutenant-Governorships
28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, s. 5.
Power of, to withdraw part of India from ordinary legislative powers of Governor General in Council and authorize making of regulations therefor . . 33 & 34 Vict., c. 3, s. 1, &c.
Bar to issue of order for performance of duties by . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 45 (*f*).
Power of, to permit European vagrants to return to India . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 22.
Schedules of accounts of Administrator General to be sent to . . Act II of 1874, s. 44.
Sanction of to exercise of certain powers by Guaranteed Railway Companies
42 & 43 Vict., c. 41.

Secretary of State for India in Council—*contd.*

6. Miscellaneous Powers and Provisions—*contd.*

Creation and issue of capital stock by, for purposes of East Indian Railway Company Purchase Act, 1879 . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 43.
Power of, to regulate salaries and allowances of certain officers in India . . 43 Vict., c. 3.
to raise money to pay off debentures of East Indian Railway Company, 43 Vict., c. 10.
to redeem annuities created under East Indian Railway Company Purchase Act . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict, c. 53, s. 2.
Transfer of assets of Bombay Civil Fund to. *See* BOMBAY CIVIL FUND ACT.
Powers of Board of Commissioners to be exercised by . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 3.
Despatches to . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 19.
marked "secret" need not be communictated to Members of Council of India 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 28.

Secretary of State for War.

Defined . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57. s. 2.
To decide questions as to preferential charges on estates of deceased offcers, &c. 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 6.
How to dispose of residue of effects of deceased officer or soldier 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, ss. 13—16. 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.

Secretary to Government.

When to be Civil Servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
To sign orders and proceedings of Governor General in Council . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 39.
Senior, when to be acting Governor . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 63.
Competent to exercise all powers of Chief Secretary . . . . . Act II of 1834.
Requisitions by, for information as to affairs of Presidency Banks to be complied with Act XI of 1876, s. 43.
Order by, for re-apprehension of convict on revocation of license to be at large Act V of 1871, s. 25.
Declaration regarding acquisition of land to be made under signature of, Act X of 1870, s. 6.
One to be Trustee of Indian Museum . . . . . Act XXII of 1876, s. 3.
Signature of proceedings at Presidencies by Chief Secretary . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 79.
Notice of suit when to be given to . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 424.

Securities.

For debt, &c., when actionable claim passes on . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
What are proper for investment of trust funds. *See* TRUST PROPERTY, 2.
for investment of money to provide legacies *See* LEGACY.
for money held in trust for Secretary of State in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 48.
lent to native princes without consent, 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 28.
Valuation of, for calculation of stamp duty . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 21.
Insufficiency of. *See* MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE, 2.
Stamp duty on brokers' note on sale of . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 46.
See also GOVERNMENT SECURITY.

Security.

From defendant before judgment. *See* ARREST, 3 (*c*); ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY, 2; RENT SUIT (Be) 2, (*b*), (N.), 2.
From judgment-debtor in Presidency Small Cause Court. *See* ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY, 1 (*e*).
To be given by next friend or guardian *ad litem* for money received in suit by or against minor Act XIV of 1882, s. 461.
accuser of public servant on enquiry into misbehaviour Act XXXVII of 1850, ss. 6, 7 (37).
On staying or executing decrees under appeal . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 545, 547, 608. Ben. Act VIII of 1869 s. 54.
To be furnished by applicant for declaration of insolvency . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 24 (4).
Rent not leviable by distress from cultivator who has given . . Act X of 1859, s. 112. Act XII of 1881, s. 57 (*a*). Act XIX of 1868, s. 47.
To answer judgment in cross causes where one ship cannot be arrested 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 21.
Demandable from purchaser of patni taluq . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1819, ss. 5, 6.
Power of landlord to require, for rent before removal of crops, Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 82.

Security—*contd.*

Power of Collector to prevent removal of crops for, of land revenue . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 138—143.
For land revenue to be given by . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 37.
By manjhis, lessees of, or persons in charge of ferries . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 13 (2).
(N., P., O., C., As., Aj.) Act XVII of 1878, ss. 8, 9, 12 (*b*), (*e*), 16.
(Bu.) Act II of 1873, ss. 5, 6.
By khazanchis . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 11.
By native officers . . . . . Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 2.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch.
Admission of appeal to Privy Council on giving . Act XIV of 1882 ss. 602—607, 609.
By public accountant . . . . . Act XII of 1850, ss. 1, 2.
By receiver . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 503.
Power of Civil Court to give immediate possession of revenue-paying land or saleable tenure with or without, to party paying revenue to prevent sale . Act XIV of 1882, s. 501.
For costs. *See* SECURITY FOR COSTS.
Contract by way of, for wages void . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1865, ss. 1, 2.
By bailiffs and appraisers of Presidency Small Cause Courts . Act XV of 1882, ss. 51, 52.
By official liquidator . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 141.
See also BAIL; PAWNOR AND PAWNEE; PRINCIPAL AND SURETY.

Security for Costs.

Plaintiff residing out of British India, liability of and effect of failure by, to give Act XIV 1882, ss. 380—382.
To be given by assignee or receiver of insolvent or bankrupt plaintiff, on continuation of suit Act XIV of 1882, s. 370.
by limited Company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 93.
by next friend on suit by minor in Matrimonial Court, Act IV of 1869, s. 49.
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 7.
by retiring next friend . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 447.
Power to demand from plaintiff in summary suit on negotiable instrument Act XIV of 1882, s. 535.
accused on application for transfer of case . Act X of 1882, s. 526.
When to be taken in Presidency Court of Small Causes . Act XV of 1882, ss. 47, 66, 70.
in prize cause . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 23.
Demandable from appellant . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 549.
applicants to Local Government for enquiry into affairs of Registered Company . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 83.
applicants for winding up of Life Assurance Company, Act VI of 1882, s. 131.
To be given by appellant on appeal to Privy Council, Act XIV of 1882, ss. 602, 604, 605, 609.
on suit by imprisoned defaulter to contest demand, Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 44.
on bankruptcy or insolvency of plaintiff . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 370.

Security for Good Behaviour and for keeping the Peace.

1. Security for Good Behaviour.
2. Security for keeping the peace.
3. Procedure up to order for furnishing.
4. Procedure subsequent to order for furnishing.
5. Bond.

1. Security for Good Behaviour.

For what period, how and by whom demandable:—
From vagabonds . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 109.
From habitual robbers, house-breakers and thieves, receivers of stolen property, &c. Act X of 1882, s. 110.
For what period, how and by whom demandable:—
From person suspected of intention of crossing Panjáb frontier against prohibition Reg. VII of 1873, s. 6.
Order for, when appealable . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 406.
European British subject not liable to be called on for . . . Act X of 1882, s. 111.
Act IX of 1874, s. 30.

2. Security for keeping the peace.

For what period, how and by whom demandable:—
On conviction of assault, riot, breach of peace, assembling of armed men, criminal intimidation, &c. . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 106.
On information of probable breach of peace . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 107, 108.
Procedure of unempowered Magistrate to secure taking of . Act X of 1882, ss. 108, 349.
See also SUSPECTED PERSONS (Bo.).

Security for Good Behaviour and for keeping the Peace—*contd.*

3. Procedure up to order for furnishing.

Demand of, by unempowered Magistrate, void . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 530 (*c*), (*d*).
Presence of person informed against, how enforced . . Act X of 1882, ss. 113—115.
when may be dispensed with . Act X of 1882, s. 116.
Order to show cause, contents of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 112.
copy of, to accompany summons . . . Act X of 1882, s. 115.
Inquiry to be made as in summons or warrant case on presence of person informed against Act X of 1882, ss. 113, 117.
Order for furnishing, power to make . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 118.
Discharge of person informed against . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 119.

4. Procedure subsequent to order for furnishing.

Period of when commences . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 120.
Proceedings when to be laid before High Court or Court of Session . Act X of 1882, s. 123.
Imprisonment in default of furnishing . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 123.
Release of person imprisoned in default of furnishing . Act X of 1882, ss. 511, 512.
Sureties, discharge of, on application . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 126.
rejection of, on ground of unfitness . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 122.
recovery of penalty from. *See* BOND.

5. Bond.

Contents of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 121.
Amount of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 118.
What constitutes breach of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 121.
Not to be executed by minor . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 118.
Penalty on, recoverable when and where *See* RECOGNIZANCE.
Cancelment of, on what grounds . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 125, 126.
effect of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 125, 126.
avoidance of, on conviction being set aside . . Act X of 1882, s. 106.

Security Fund.

Of East India Company . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, ss. 42, 71, 73.
Mortgages of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 71.

Sedition.

Words or acts intended to cause, punishment of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 124A.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 5.
public bound to give information of . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
By military men, punishment for . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 7.
Act V of 1869, art. 7.
Prohibition of dramatic performances inciting to . . . Act XIX of 1876, ss. 3—11.

Seditious Publications Act . . . . . Act III of 1882.

Seduction.

Loss of service by, limitation of time for suit for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 26.

Seed.

Advances for purchase of. *See* TAKKAVI ADVANCES.
When exempt from attachment . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.
In Forest. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Seller. *See* SALE OF GOODS.

Seller's Lien.

For price of goods remaining in his possession . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 95.
where payment is to be made at future day . Act IX of 1872, ss. 96, 97.
when buyer becomes insolvent before delivery . Act IX of 1872, s. 96.
against subsequent buyer . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 98.

See STOPPAGE IN TRANSIT.

Right of seller to resell goods on which he has, on default of buyer Act IX of 1872, s. 107.

Seminaries.

Established in India, superintendence of . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 42.

Senior Judge.

Official Assignee when appointed by . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 14.

Senior Member of Council.

Precedency of . . . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 12.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 15, 34.

Seniority.

Of appointment to give precedence . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 86.
Repeal of provisions requiring, as qualification for certain appointments
24 & 25 Vict, c. 54, s. 7.

Sentence.

Against servants of Company Court of Directors may not compound or discharge
13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 35.
Company not to release, or restore servants dismissed by . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 69.
Of Court-martial, Company may restore officers removed by . 51 Geo. III, c. 75, s. 4.
Powers of various grades of Courts as to passing . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 31—35.
To be passed on conviction of accused . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 245, 258, 307, 309.
To be specified in judgment . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.
When may be passed in presence of accused's pleader . . . Act X of 1882, s. 366.
Power of District and Sub-divisional Magistrate to pass, on proceedings recorded by Subordinate Magistrates . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 349.
Of Colonial Courts empowered to try offences committed at sea . . 37 & 38 Vict., c. 27.
Unauthorized passing of, on proceedings recorded by another Magistrate, renders proceeding void . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 530.
Aggregate, in case of simultaneous conviction of separate offences . Act X of 1882, s. 35.
Limit of, for purposes of appeal, &c., reckoned one sentence . Act X of 1882, s. 35.
When not appealable . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 413, 414.
Conviction on trial by jury appealable on ground of severity of . Act X of 1882, s. 418.
When requires confirmation. *See* CONFIRMATION.
Execution of. *See* EXECUTION OF SENTENCE.
Suspension of, by High or Appellate Court when allowed . . Act X of 1882, s. 426.
period of, excluded from term of imprisonment, &c.
Act X of 1882, s. 426.
by Court of Session or District Court on reporting case for revision
Act X of 1882, s. 438.
Enhancement of. *See* ENHANCEMENT OF SENTENCE.
Certified copy of, receivable in evidence of previous conviction . Act X of 1882, s. 511.
Suspension or remission of. *See* PARDON.
Commutation of. *See* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE.
Power of Appellate Court to suspend, alter, reverse or enhance . Act X of 1882, ss. 423, 426.
Of death. *See* DEATH, 3.
Confirmation of. *See* CONFIRMATION, 1.
On simultaneous conviction for separate offences, limit of . . Act X of 1882, s. 35.
Of court-martial. *See* COURT-MARTIAL, 3.
Of fine. *See* FINE, 1.
Of imprisonment. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 3 (*c*).
Reasons for not passing, of death in case of offence punishable with death to be stated in judgment . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 367.
For murderous outrage to be executed immediately, and excepted from necessity for confirmation and from appeal . . Act XXIII of 1867, ss. 7, 10.
if of death, to direct disposal of body . Act XXIII of 1867, s. 8.
Of penal servitude. *See* PENAL SERVITUDE.
Against Company's servants, release of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 69.
51 Geo. III c. 75, ss. 4, 5.
27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 20.
Revision of. *See* REVISION.
Of solitary confinement. *See* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT.

Sentinel.

Offences by, how punishable . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 6 (11).
Act V of 1869, arts. 12, 13, 50.
Striking or forcing, how punishable . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 6 (4).
Act V of 1869, art. 27.

Separate Accounts.

Of land revenue with sharers. *See* JOINT UNDIVIDED ESTATE.

Sepoy. *See* SOLDIER.

Sepoy Malguzárs. *See* ARMY, 3.

Sequestration.
Of estate for recovery of arrears. *See* LAND REVENUE (Aj.), 2.
Writ of, in suits against executors or administrators . . . 9 Geo. IV, c. 33, s. 4.

Ser. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Serial Work. *See* COPYRIGHT.

Servant.
Remunerated by share of profits, not thereby rendered partner . Act IX of 1872, s. 242.
Of legal adviser, privilege of . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 126, 127.
Female, seduction of, limitation of time for suit for damages for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 26.
Of persons employed in collecting revenue, not to trade . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
Of Collector of District not to be employed in public matters . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 10.
Of Calcutta Burial Board, appointment of . . . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 7.
See APPRENTICE; MASTER AND SERVANT; WAGES.

Servants of Company.
Guilty of oppression triable in England . . . . . 10 Geo. III, c. 47, s. 4.
Suits against . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 14.
Offences committed by, triable by Court of Queen's Bench . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 39.
Enactments applicable to . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 64.
Court of Directors may remove or recall . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 36.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 75.
may not compound or discharge sentences against, 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 35.
General issue pleadable by . . . . . 10 Geo. III, c. 47, s. 5.
Gifts to, from natives forbidden . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 24.
restoration of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 63.
Restoration of, dismissed by sentence of Court . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 35.
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 69.
51 Geo. III, c. 75, s. 4.
Superannuation allowances to. *See* SUPERANNUATION ALLOWANCES.

Servants of the Queen.
Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 14.
Within dominions of allied princes, power to legislate for . . 24 & 25 Vict., c 67, s. 22.
28 & 29 Vict., c. 17, s. 1.
punishment of offence committed by Act XLV of 1860, s. 4.
Exempt from special provisions as to reporting arrival and travelling without a license in India . . . . . Act III of 1864, s. 5.
See also GOVERNMENT SERVANTS; PUBLIC OFFICER; PUBLIC SERVANT.

Servient Heritage (M., C., Co.).
Defined . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 4.

Servient Owner (M., C., Co.).
Defined . . . . . Act V of 1882, s 4.
How far entitled to create further easements . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 9.
Not bound to do anything for benefit of dominant heritage . . Act V of 1882, s. 27.
Not entitled to require continuance of easement . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 50.
Entitled to compensation for discontinuance without notice . . Act V of 1882, s. 50.

Service of Process. *See* PROCESS.

Service Tenure.
Claims to, when excepted from jurisdiction of Civil Courts . . Act X of 1876, s. 4 (*a*).
See CHAUKÍDÁRÍ CHÁKARÁN LANDS; HEREDITARY OFFICES.

Sessions Case.
Powers of Court of Session or Magistrate of District to direct commitment of, or further enquiry into subject-matter of complaint in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 436.
Conviction of employer in, forms ground for cancellation of assignment or contract of immigrant . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 80.
Ben. Act VII of 1873, s. 135.
See COMMITMENT; COURT OF SESSION, 3; SESSIONS TRIAL.

Sessions Court. *See* COURT OF SESSION.

Sessions Division.

Constitution, sub-division and alteration of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 7.

Sessions Judge.

Chief Commissioner to be, for Andaman and Nicobar Islands . Reg. III of 1876, s. 13.
Indemnity for, irregularly appointed before 1871 . . (Be., N.) Act XIX of 1871, s. 7.
Report as to unprofessional conduct of pleader, &c., to be made through Act XVIII of 1879, s. 14.
Ex-officio visitor of district jail . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 45.
Duty of, as visitor of State prisoners . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1818, s. 4. Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.
Commissioner of Division and Judge of Maulmain, Burma, to have powers of Act XVII of 1875, s. 35.
Jurisdiction of, as to trial of murderous outrages . Act XXIII of 1867, ss. 5, 11, 13, 14. Act IX of 1877, s. 2.

See also COURT OF SESSION.

Sessions Trial.

1. General Provisions.
2. Special Procedure in High Court.
3. Special Procedure in Court of Session.

1. General Provisions.

Jury, employment, and choosing and duties and verdict of, for, and duties. *See* JURY.
Proceedings to commence with explanation of charge and accused's plea thereto Act X of 1882, ss. 271, 272.
Accused may be convicted on plea of guilty . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 271.
Procedure on sickness, &c., of juror, assessor or accused . Act X of 1882, ss. 282—285.
Opening and closing of cases for prosecution and defence, examination of witnesses, &c. Act X of 1882, ss. 286—296.
Judgment when to be delivered . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 289, 305, 306.
Witnesses, attendance of, how procured. *See* COMMITMENT.
right of accused to examine, in attendance . . . Act X of 1882, s. 291.
manner of recording evidence of. *See* EVIDENCE, 2 (*b*).
Conclusion of, in cases tried by Jury . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 297—307.
Respective duties of Judge and Jury as to decision of . Act X of 1882, ss. 297—299.
Re-trial on discharge of Jury unless Judge orders to the contrary . Act X of 1882, s. 301.
Procedure in, as regards proof of previous conviction . . . Act X of 1882, s. 310.
Tender of pardon in course of. *See* PARDON.
Procedure where accused, though not insane, does not understand proceedings Act X of 1882, s. 341.
General rules of procedure in. *See* CRIMINAL TRIAL.
Manner of recording evidence in. *See* EVIDENCE, 2 (*b*).
Convictions in, with Jury appealable only on question of law, Act X of 1882, ss. 418, 423 (*d*).
Procedure in case of Sessions Judge being disqualified to try or to punish adequately European British subject on . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 449, 450.
Question of lunacy of accused to be tried prior to . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 465.
See also ACCUSED, 2; DEPOSITIONS; JUDGE.

2. Special Procedure in High Court.

High Court includes Chief Court, &c. . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 266.
Stay of proceedings, on unsustainable charge . . Act X of 1882, ss. 273, 403, expl.
on motion of Advocate General . . . Act X of 1882, s. 333.
Special rules regarding Jury in. *See* JURY, 1 (*b*).
Time and place of holding sittings for and notice thereof . Act X of 1882, ss. 334—336.
Reservation for decision of Bench of question of law arising in . Act X of 1882, s. 434.

3. Special Procedure in Court of Session.

To be conducted by Public Prosecutor . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 270.
May be with Assessors. *See* ASSESSORS, 1.
Conclusion of, in case tried with assessors . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 309.
Procedure of, dissent of Judge from verdict of Jury . . . Act X of 1882, s. 307.
Decision in case tried with Assessors rests with Judge . . . Act X of 1882, s. 309.
Copy of finding and sentence in, to be forwarded to District Magistrate, Act X of 1882, s. 373.
Confirmation of sentence of death passed on. *See* CONFIRMATION.
Trial by Jury of case triable with Assessors and *vice versâ* when invalid, Act X of 1882, s. 536.

Sessions Trial—*contd.*

3. Special Procedure in Court of Session—*contd.*

Transfer by Sessions Judge of case against European British subject to High Court . . . Act X of 1882, s. 449.

Set-off.

When allowable, inquiry into and effect of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 111.
Act XV of 1882, s. 24.
Not allowed in suit by málguzár for revenue payable through him . . . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 115.
Allowance of, to be set forth in plaint . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 50 (*f*).
Orders allowing or disallowing, appealable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (7).
Form, contents and effect of decree allowing . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 216.
Of costs against sum found due . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 221.
Of compensation allowed by Magistrate out of fine, in suit for damages for criminal act in suit for damages for cattle trespass . . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 30.
By trustee, of gain against loss not permissible . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 24.
In rent suits when allowed . . . . . (O.) Act XIX of 1868, ss. 113—115.
Particulars of, to be given in written statement . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 111.

Settlement.

Voluntary, injunction issuable to prevent alienation of subject-matter of . . . Act I of 1877, s. 54, illus. (*g*).
bar to specific enforcement of contract relating to subject-matter of—
for person having notice thereof . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 24 (*d*).
for vendor or lessor being maker thereof . . . Act I of 1877, s. 25.
rectification and cancellation of, when and how effected by suit . . . Act I of 1877, ss. 31—34, 39—41.
Testamentary directions to execute, when specifically enforceable . . Act I of 1877, s. 30.
Provision for legatee by, effect of, on previous legacy . . . Act X of 1865, s. 166.
On marriage, specific performance of, by whom obtainable . . Act I of 1877, s. 23 (*c*).
Agreement to make, chargeable with stamp duty as settlement . Act I of 1879, s. 3 (19).
Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 57.
by whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).
where several instruments used in single transaction . Act I of 1879, s. 6.
Orders by Matrimonial Court as to . . . . . Act IV of 1869, ss. 39, 40.

Settlement of Land.

Exemption from court-fee of applications relating to assessment of land or ascertainment of rights in course of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, ix.

See KHÁS MAHÁLS; LAND REVENUE; REVENUE SETTLEMENT.

Settlement of Land (Bo.).

Power to order revenue survey for purposes of, and fix term of . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 95, 102, 112.

See also REVENUE SURVEY.

Notification of, suit relating to effect or validity of, excluded from jurisdiction of civil court . . . Act X of 1876, s. 4 (*b*).
With whom to be made . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 54.
With Khots . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1865, ss. 37, 38.
Bom. Act I of 1880, s. 1.

Táluqdárs, Bombay. *See* TÁLUQDÁRÍ SETTLEMENT OFFICER.

See also LAND REVENUE (Bo.), I.

Settlement of Land (Be.).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

VI of 1837 (Málguzárs in Katák).
XXXI of 1858 (Alluvial Land, Bengal).

Bengal Acts.

Ben. Act X of 1867, s. 3 (Settlement in Katák.
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 141 (Partition).
Ben. Act VIII of 1879, ss. 4—13 (Settlement Officers).

Settlement of Land (Be.)—*contd.*

Regulations.

Reg. III of 1872, ss. 5, 9—25 (Sonthal Parganas Settlement)
Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 40 (Collectors and Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 4, 19—22, 27, 30—32, 43 (Decennial Settlement).
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 1—6, 36, 37 (Land Revenue, Katák).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 3 (2), (Resumption of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. III of 1822, ss. 3—10, 14—20, 24, 33 (Board of Revenue).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 3. (Settlement, ceded and Conquered Provinces, Katák).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, ss. 2, 5, 6 (Extending Reg. VII of 1822).
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1825 (Lákhiráj Tenures).
Ben. Reg. IV of 1828, s. 2 (4), (Power of Collectors in making or revising Settlements).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 2, 21 (Settlement Officers: Revenue: Málíkána).

1. Bengal, Behar and Orissa. | **2. Katak.**

1. Bengal, Behar and Orissa.

(*a*) *General Rules.*

Application of provisions regarding, contained in Regulation VII of 1822—
to all estates other than those permanently settled . Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 2 (1).
to estates held khás . . . . . Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 2 (2).
Ben. Act X of 1867, s. 3.
to Sundarbans, hill lands of Bhágulpur and waste and forest lands not included in mahále
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 2 (3).

With whom to be made:—
generally . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 4.
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 3.
in case of proprietors in arrear . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 22.
joint proprietors . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 10 (3)—(10).
females, minors, idiots and lunatics not being partners with qualified proprietors . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 20, 21.
several parties having separate interests of different kinds .
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 9 (2), 10.
inferior and superior proprietors . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 9, 10.
dispute as to possession or boundaries . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, ss. 30—32.

Power to make, with persons in possession of resumed grants instead of with zamíndárs, &c.
Ben. Reg. XIII of 1825.
with *istimrardárs* holding on pattás . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 19.
separately with co-proprietors in separate possession
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 27.

With particular person not to compromise rights of other persons
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 4.

Procedure on refusal of terms of . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 3, 7 (5), 1 (6), (10).
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 43.
Period of continuance of, defined . . . . . Ben. Reg. IV of 1828, s. 2 (4).
Revised, power to grant leases for and effect thereof . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 6, 7.
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 2.
Not to be final without confirmation of Government . . Ben. Reg. III of 1822, s. 5 (1).
Bandobasti parwána to be issued on completion of . . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 40.
Rent demandable from raiyats and under-tenants at:—
how fixed, and from and for what period to take effect
Ben. Act VIII of 1879, ss. 4—8, 12, 13.
notice of and suit to contest . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1879, ss. 9—11.
Rules for, of alluvial land . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 3 (2).
(Be.) Act XXXI of 1858.
Assessment on, in Bengal, Behar and Orissa. *See* LAND REVENUE (Be.), 1 (*a*).
in Katák. *See* LAND REVENUE (Be.), 1 (*b*).
Record of rights on. *See* RECORD OF RIGHTS (Be.).
Of revenue-free lands. *See* REVENUE-FREE LANDS.
In Sonthal Parganas . . . . . Reg. III of 1872, ss. 5, 9—25.
Of waste lands . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 8.

(*b*) *Settlement Officer.*

Powers of, as to enforcing attendance of witnesses . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 19.

Settlement of Land (Be.)—*contd.*

1. Bengal, Behar and Orissa—*contd.*

(*b*) *Settlement Officer*—contd.

Reference of cases of disputed possession by Magistrates to Collector during pendency of
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33 (2).
Ben. Reg. IV of 1828, s. 2 (4).
Power of Collector as to summary suits. *See* SUMMARY SUITS (Be.).
Empowered to depute tahsíldár, kánúngo or amín to make enquiries preparatory to settlement, and powers of such officers . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 24.
Empowered to declare nature and extent of interests of persons in possession of land, subject to suit in civil court to try the right
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 14 (1)—(3).
restore possession to persons wrongfully dispossessed within a year
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 14 (4), (5).
take cognizance of claims to property in resumed mahál s
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 15.
lands held lakhiráj or on mukarrarí tenure
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 17.
May be specially empowered to take cognizance of claims to property in any estate under settlement . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 16.
To be judge of question of jurisdiction . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 18.
Special powers of, as to resumption of revenue-free lands . Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, ss. 5, 6.
Powers of, as to fixing and enhancing rent of raiyats and under-tenants
Ben. Act VIII of 1879.
See SONTAL PARGANAS.
Conferral of powers of, on revenue officers making partitions of estates
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 141.
Certain powers vested in Collector as, subject to power of Government to restrict them
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 20.
Employment of Deputy Collector to perform duties of . Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, s. 21.

2. Katak.

All regulations relating to settlement in Bengal Proper applied to, with exception of certain tracts . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 1, 36, 37.
To be made with actual proprietors or mortgagees in possession, and with taluqdárs and mukaddams . . . . . Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 2—6.
Persons accepting, to give security and grant pattás to under-tenants
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (13), (14).
Lands for which settlement not accepted to be held khás, Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (11).
Continuance and duration of . . . . . Ben. Act X of 1867.
Management and farm of estates of proprietors dissenting from
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 4 (11).
Ben. Act X of 1867, ss. 2, 3.
Liability of malguzars for jama fixed by . . . . . Act VI of 1837.
See LAND REVENUE (Be.), I (*b*).

Settlement of Land (N.).

1. General Rules. | 2. Settlement Officer.

1. General Rules.

Notification of commencement and closing of . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 36, 37.
Boundary disputes at, power to revenue officers for determination of
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 40, 140, 144.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 11.
With whom to be made generally . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 43, 44, 53—61.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 6.
With mortgagee in possession . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 43.
in case of several parties having separate interests of different kinds
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 53—55.
inferior and superior proprietors
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 54, 55, 65 (*f*).
Act VIII of 1879, s. 7.
Procedure on refusal of terms of, by person entitled . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 48—52, 54, 57.
by sharer in pattidari estate . Act XIX of 1873, s. 49.

Settlement of Land (N.)—*contd.*

1. General Rules—*contd.*

Disposal of suits pending on conclusion of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 259.
Certain claims relating to, or arising out of, proceedings on refusal to accept, excluded from cognizance of civil courts . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*g*).
Final, on confirmation by Local Government . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 92.
Period of, to be fixed by Local Government . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 92.
On expiry of period of, conditions to hold good till new settlement Act XIX of 1873, s. 191.
Annulment of, for arrears of revenue in what case may be ordered by Board Act XIX of 1873, s. 158.
direct management or farm on . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 48, 49, 159, 165.
term of, and effect of, on incumbrances and responsibility of co-sharers Act XIX of 1873, ss. 159, 164, 165.
New, after expiry of period of annulment for arrears . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 165.
Formation of lists of cesses at . . . . . Act XIX of 1873. s. 66. Act VIII of 1879, s. 8.
Powers of Deputy Collector in respect of . . . . . Act I of 1874, ss. 1, 3.
In Benares Family Domains . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, ss. 4—15. Act XIV of 1881, ss. 4—9.
Of waste lands. *See* WASTE LANDS (N.).

2. Settlement Officer.

Appointment and general powers of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 38, 41.
Included in term Revenue Court for purposes of Land Revenue Act, Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (9).
General powers of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 238, 239.
Investiture of, with powers of Collector . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 240.
Power of, to refer cases to, and withdraw cases from, subordinates . Act XIX of 1873, s. 18.
to require attendance of parties and witnesses, and production of documents Act XIX of 1873, s. 42.
to refer dispute to arbitration without consent of parties, Act XIX of 1873, s. 220.
Order for enhancement of rent of occupancy or ex-proprietary tenant by Act XII of 1881, s. 12.
Investiture of officer with powers of, during currency of settlement Act XIX of 1873, s. 92.
Nature of tenure of tenant to be recorded by, in record of rights Act XIX of 1873, ss. 63, 68, 69.
Powers of, as to commutation of rents of ex-proprietary and occupancy tenants Act XIX of 1873, ss. 73, 74, 257 (*b*). Act VIII of 1879, s. 9.
Rent-free and revenue-free lands to be recorded by . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 62 (*d*).
application for resumption or assessment of, cognizable by Act XII of 1881, s. 30 (*b*), (*e*). Act XIX of 1873, ss. 79, 82—84.
Revenue-free lands, resumption of, by . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 86—89.

Settlement of Land (P.).

1. General Rules. | **2. Settlement Officer.**

1. General Rules.

Commencement, notification, continuance, sanction, and close of Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 7, 8, 11, 12, 17.
Notification by Local Government to be conclusive evidence of, being in progress Act XVII of 1877, s. 49.
Instructions for, contents of, and prohibition against production of, in evidence Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 9.
Definition of summary, regular and revised . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 10.
Of excess waste lands, how to be made . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 27.
See FORESTS; MINES; QUARRIES.
With whom to be made generally, and in case of joint or superior and inferior owners Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 30.
Offer of, agreement to accept, refusal of, and procedure thereon Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 31—37.
Conditions of, to remain in force till making of new . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 38.
Claims to, not cognizable by Civil Court . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65 (5).
Special rules of limitation in Peshâwar District for claims to immoveable property made during revision of . . . . . Reg. I of 1871.

Settlement of Land (P.)—*contd.*

1. General Rules—*contd.*

Cancelment of, for arrears of revenue, in what cases and by whom may be ordered Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 51.
effect of, on incumbrances and powers of Deputy Commissioner on Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 51, 52.
allowance to be made to landowners on . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 53.
As to alluvial lands . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 41.
Direct management on refusal by landowner of terms of settlement Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 37.
on cancelment of settlement . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 51, 52.
In Hazára District . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 1—8.
Of revenue free lands . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 41.
Of waste lands. *See* WASTE LANDS (P).

2. Settlement Officer.

Appointment and removal of, and conferral of judicial powers on, to be notified Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 11 (2), 13.
Power of Local Government to declare the order of performance of duties of Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 12.
Proof, effect, and record of judicial decisions of . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 14 (6), 15.
Powers of, as to erection and repair of boundary-marks . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 22.
issue of commissions, compelling production of evidence and reference of cases to arbitration . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 23, 24.
entry on land for purpose of making plans, surveys, &c. Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 25.
Investiture of, with jurisdiction of Civil Courts in respect of suits relating to land, &c. Act XVII of 1877, ss. 49, 50.
Rules for form, &c., of reports of . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 66.
Appeals from, and revision of proceedings of, in what cases, and to or by whom allowed Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 65, 66 (2).
Transfer of proceedings pending before, to ordinary Civil Courts on conclusion of settlement Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 17.
Confirmation of prior proceedings of . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 45. Reg. III of 1873, s. 44.

See REVENUE OFFICER (P.).

Settlement of Land (O.).

1. General Rules. | 2. Settlement Officer.

1. General Rules.

Notification as to commencement and closing of . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 14, 18. Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
With whom to be made generally . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 26, 27.
Procedure on refusal of terms of, by persons entitled to . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 32—39.
Right of occupancy of proprietor of sír land on exclusion from . Act XVII of 1876, s. 37.
Rules to be followed in regard to sub-settlement and determining rights of under-proprietors Act XXVI of 1866.
Commutation of rents payable in kind at . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 28.
Rent of under-proprietor to be fixed by Settlement Officers . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 40.
Certain claims relating to, or arising out of, proceedings on refusal to accept, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 219 (*a*) (*b*) (*c*).
Final, on confirmation by Governor General in Council . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 43, 45. Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
Period of, to be fixed by Governor General in Council . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 44.
On expiry of period of, conditions to hold good till renewal . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 159.
Annulment of, for arrears of revenue, in what cases may be ordered, Act XVII of 1876, s. 124.
term of, and effect of on incumbrances and responsibility of co-sharers Act XVII of 1876, ss. 125, 130, 131.
Direct management or farm on exclusion from settlement Act XVII of 1876, ss. 32, 35, 36, 39, 131.
on annulment of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 125.
New, after expiry of period of annulment for arrears . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 131.

Settlement of Land (O.)—*contd.*

2. Settlement Officer.
Appointment and general powers of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 19, 24.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
General powers of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 181, 182.
Investiture of, with powers of Deputy Commissioner . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 183.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
Revenue Court . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 87.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 1.
Civil Court in reference to certain classes of cases relating to land
Act XVII of 1876, s. 20.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
Power to transfer cases from, to Civil Court, and report by, in case of suit relating to land and other property . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 21, 22.
Power of, to require attendance of parties and witnesses and production of documents
Act XVII of 1876, s. 25.
Appeal from decisions of, to Commissioner . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 184 (*b*).
Appeal to, from decision of Assistant Settlement Officer . Act XVII of 1876, s. 184 (*d*).
Investiture of officer with powers of, during currency of settlement, Act XVII of 1876, s. 51.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
Power of, as to enforcing construction and maintenance of boundary-marks
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 23, 102—107.

Settlement of Land (C.).

1. Future Settlements. | **2. Past Settlements.** | **3. Settlement Officers.**

1. Future Settlements.
Notification as to commencement and closing of . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 28, 39.
Demarcation of lands, &c., and erection of boundary-marks on
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 40—45.
Site of town or other land not paying revenue may be excluded from, Act XVIII of 1881, s. 44.
With whom to be made generally and in case of superior and inferior proprietors
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 49—51.
Offer of, to be made with sanction of Chief Commissioner and subject to revision by Government of India . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 52, 53.
acceptance or refusal, and procedure thereon and effect thereof
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 54—63.
Condition of, to remain in force till making of new . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 56.
Redistribution of land at, according to custom . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 67.
Assessment of revenue at. *See* LAND REVENUE (C.).
Investigation of rights, status, &c., of various parties at and of claims to hold land free of revenue . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 68, 78.
Village cesses to be determined at . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 76.
Annulment of, for recovery of arrears . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 94 (*e*).
Powers of Deputy Commissioner as to, in certain cases, Act XVIII of 1881, s. 132 (*d*), (*e*).
Claims as to, how far excluded from cognizance of Civil Court Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152.

2. Past Settlements.
Proceedings on and records of, to be deemed taken and made under Land Revenue Act
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 86.
Effect of awards of proprietary rights at . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 87.
Claims not expressly decided at, not barred . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 88.
Power to define rights of malik makbuzas in waste lands, &c., bestowed at
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 89.
Limitation of time for claims as to waste lands demarcated at . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 154.

3. Settlement Officers.
Appointment, suspension, and removal of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 29.
General powers of, and investiture of with powers of Deputy Commissioner
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 30, 31.
Appeals, &c., from orders of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 31.
Investiture of, with powers of Civil Courts for trial of suits of certain classes, appeals, &c., and distribution of work with Civil Courts thereon . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 33—38.
Duties and powers of, as to investigation of matters to be recorded in record of rights
Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 68, 78.

See also RECORD OF RIGHTS.

Settlement of Land (C.)—*contd.*

3. Settlement Officers—*contd.*

Powers of, conferred on certain officers for certain purposes when settlement is not in progress Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 132, 133.

Claims to compel performance of duty of, not cognizable by Civil Court Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152 (*b*), (15).

Chief, to have control of settlement with certain powers of Deputy Commissioner Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 19, 21.

appeal from orders of, barred when question can be referred to Civil Court Act XVIII of 1881, s. 31.

appeals from settlement officers and Civil Courts when to lie to Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 34, 35, 37.

Settlement Commissioner, appointment and powers of . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 32.

Restrictions on trading and holding land by . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 155.

Prohibited from purchasing property at revenue sale . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 155.

See also 1 *above.*

See also BOUNDARIES; LAND REVENUE (C.), 1.

Settlement of Land (Bu.).

Person in possession of land when entitled to . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 26.

Nature of, and rights conferred by . . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 27, 28.

Term of, and continuance of, till new settlement is made . . Act II of 1876, ss. 29, 30.

Jurisdiction of Civil Court barred as to questions of right to, and nature, conditions, and continuance of . . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 55 (*e*), (*f*), 56.

Settlement of Land (Aj.).

With whom to be made, and term of . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 57—59.

Offer of, and acceptance and refusal thereof . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 60—62.

Exclusion of, and allowance to persons refusing . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 63.

Application of rules to previous . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 72.

Cancelment of, for arrears of revenue, power to order and term of Reg. II of 1877, ss. 92, 93, 95.

effect of, as to incumbrances, &c., Reg. II of 1877, s. 94.

Direct management on exclusion of proprietor from . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 62.

on annulment of, for arrears of revenue . Reg. II of 1877, s. 94 (*d*).

See also SETTLEMENT RECORD (Aj.).

Settlement Officer. *See* SETTLEMENT OF LAND (Be.), 1 (*b*), (N.), &c., 2.

Settlement Records.

Exempted from registration, but not to be deemed registered for certain purposes Act III of 1877, s. 90.

Inspection and copies of . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 91.

See RECORD OF RIGHTS; SETTLEMENT REGISTER.

Settlement Record (P.).

Presumption as to correctness of entry in . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 6. Reg. III of 1873, s. 6.

Entries in, how far binding as between landlord and tenant . Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 2, 6. Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 21. Reg. III of 1873, ss. 2, 6.

Settlement Record (O.).

Notification of, and general rules as to form, contents and attestation of Act XVII of 1876, ss. 14, 16.

Matters relating to formation, attesting, &c., of, excluded from cognizance of civil courts Act XVII of 1876, s. 219 (*c*).

Presumption as to truth of entries in . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 17.

Errors in, how and by whom corrected . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 57.

Certified copy of, to accompany application for partition . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 70.

Settlement Record (Aj.).

Preparation, contents, delivery to Collector, and maintenance of Reg. II of 1877, ss. 65, 66, 69, 70, 72.

Entries in, presumed to be correct, and manner of contesting, Reg. II of 1877, ss. 67, 68, 72.

Continuance of, till preparation of new . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 71, 72.

Settlement Register (Bo.).
Preparation, contents, and custody of, and correction of errors in Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 108—110.
Mutations not to be entered in . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 110.
Claims against Government to make, alter or omit entries in, excluded from jurisdiction of civil court . . . . . Act X of 1876, ss. 4 (*d*), 5.

Sewage. *See* MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 4; PRESIDENCY MUNICIPALITIES.

Sewers. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 4; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4; MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 4.

Seychelles.
Emigration to, legalized . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.

Shareholder. *See* COMPANY, 21 (*b*).

Sharer. *See* CO-SHARER; JOINT UNDIVIDED PROPERTY.

Shares.
Stamp duty on agreement, note or memorandum relating to sale of Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, Nos. 5 (*a*), 146.
transfer by endorsement of, amount of, Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, Sch. I, No. 60.
payable by adhesive stamp, Act I of 1879, s. 10 (*e*).
How attached in execution of decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 268.
Saleable through broker when attached in execution of decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 296.
Delivery and conveyance of on sale in execution of decree and receipt of dividends on, while under attachment . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 301, 302, sch. IV, No. 148.
See also COMPANY, 2 (*d*).

Share-warrants. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*d*).

Shale.
Inflammable liquid made from, included in Petroleum . . Act VIII of 1881, s. 3.

Shells.
In forests. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Shell Fish.
Fishing for, *See* FISHERIES.

Sheriff.
Fees of, for execution of mufassal process . . . . . Act VIII of 1852, ss. 1—7.
Liability of, for escape of prisoner arrested on mufassal process . Act VIII of 1852, s. 8.
To bring up body before Court to which writ of *habeas corpus* is returnable, 31 Car. II, c. 2, s. 1.
Powers and liabilities of, in respect of persons committed by High Court in execution of decree, for contempt, &c., not affected by Bombay Jails Act . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 4.
Registration of document executed by, in official capacity . . Act III of 1877, s. 88.
Fees to . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 15.
Production of prisoners on writ of *cepi corpus* by . . . Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*f*).
Military officer not to be . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 146.

Ship.
Defined . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 2.
Port to which, belongs . . . . . Act X of 1841, s. 26.
Equipping, &c., of, for service of State at war with friendly State. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
Rash navigation of, and conveying passengers for hire in overloaded or dangerous Act XLV of 1860, ss. 280, 282.
Casting away, or destroying or attempting to destroy by fire or explosive substance Act XLV of 1860, ss. 437—439.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 97, ss. 42, 43, 56.
Act to regulate trade of . . . . . 3 & 4 Vict., c. 56.
17 & 18 Vict., c. 104, s. 108.
Mortgage of. Vesting of, in assignee on insolvency . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 23.
Application to, of Army Act . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 188.
Offences on, committed on high seas, what magistrates and when authorized to issue process in respect of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 186, 187.
See also SEA
in territorial waters, jurisdiction of admiral and power of magistrate to arrest for offences committed in, or board . . . . 41 & 42 Vict., c. 73.

Ship—*contd.*
Stamp duty on bottomry bond . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I No. 15.
on charter party . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 18.
on note of, protest by master of . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 47.
on amount of respondentia bond . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch I, No. 55.
by whom payable . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).
Power to Governor General to regulate coasting trade . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 107, s. 329.
32 & 33 Vict., c. 11, s. 4.
Freedom of other than British, in coasting trade . . . . . Act V of 1850, s. 1.
Condemnation of captured . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 20.
Punishment of master of, under convoy for disobeying orders or deserting
27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 46.
Crimes committed on board British . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 91, s. 21.
Damage to, by collision, vice-admiralty courts to have jurisdiction as to
2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
Salvage to recaptors of British, from enemy . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 40.
suit for, in vice-admiralty courts . . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
Obstruction in fairway by sinking of, removal of, procedure, jurisdiction, &c.
Act XVI of 1881, s. 2.
Confirmation of marriage of British subject solemnized on board . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 29.
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING.

Ship-of-War
Defined . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 2.

Ship Papers
Defined . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 2.

Ship Registry. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*c*).

Ship's Stores.
No drawback of excise duty on spirits shipped as . . . . . Act X of 1871, s. 84.
See also SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*c*).

Sihp Surveyor. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 5 (*c*).

Shipping. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING.

Shipping Master. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING 2 (*h*).

Shipping Office. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*h*).

Shipping Order.
Stamp duty payable on . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 58.

Sholapur District.
Rules regarding suits against Dekkhan sardárs applied to . Bom. Act III of 1863, s. 4.

Shooting. *See* ANIMALS; FORESTS, 1 (*d*); HURT.
Tax on, leviable for maintenance of chaukídárs . . . . Act XX of 1856, ss. 10, 11.
in Sindh . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1865.
Inspection and search of, for excise purposes . . (M.) Act XIX of 1852, ss. 17—19, 22.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 37—40, 44, 50.
Act VIII of 1875, s. 19.
under salt law . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
for purposes of conservancy and sanitation
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 127, 128.
See also SEARCH WARRANT.

Shop Book.
Production and filing of, in Civil Suits . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 62.
Entries in, how marked and filed on record, on production in evidence Act XIV of 1882, s. 141.
See ACCOUNT BOOKS.

Shop Keeper. *See* BAZARMAN.

Shroff. *See* CHEQUE; MONEY-CHANGER; SARRÁF.

Shrotriyamdárs. *See* LANDHOLDERS (M.); ZAMÍNDÁRS.

Sibságár. *See* ASSAM, BENGAL, EASTERN FRONTIER.

Sick Leave.

Court of Directors empowered to make regulations as to . . 16 & 17 Vict., c. 95, s. 32.

Sickness.

Salaries payable in case of, during absence . . . 7 Wm. IV, & 1 Vict., c. 47, s. 1.
When exempts from attendance before Registering Officer . . Act III of 1877, ss. 33, 38.
See also PRISONERS, 1.

Signature.

Of proceedings at presidencies . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 79.
Of Acts of Council . . . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 12.
Of Government Securities. *See* GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.
See SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA.
Of Chairman of Bombay Municipality to coupons attached to debentures
Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 17A.
Bom. Act III of 1881.
Of documents, proof of, required . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 67, 69.
Presumption of genuineness of—
of Magistrate on warrant . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 54.
Act V of 1861, r. 43.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 43.
(*See also* FUGITIVE OFFENDERS.)
of officer in proceedings under Indian Articles of War
Act V of 1869, pt. III (*f*).
admissible in English Court without proof . . Act I of 1872, s. 82.
Of Chemical examiner to report . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 510.
Judicial notice of—
of sovereign . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 57 (5).

Of Gazetted Officers.

Act I of 1859, s. 111.	Act VIII of 1870, s. 43.
Act I of 1872, s. 57 (7).	Mad. Act V of 1867, s. 20.
Act VI of 1882, ss. 170, 172.	Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 38, 57.

Presumptions as to. *See* PRESUMPTIONS, 1.

Silence.

Fraudulent. *See* FRAUD.
Contract of guarantee, when void for, of creditor . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 143.

Silhat Frontier.

Trade on, free to all, subject to restrictions as to arms, &c., and passage of armed men
Ben. Reg. I of 1799, ss. 1—3.
powers and liabilities of Magistrate and Police in enforcing restrictions on
Ben. Reg. I of 1799, ss. 4—8.
Power of Board of Revenue to authorize sale of personal property of defaulters in first instance for arrears of revenue in . . . . . Act XI of 1859, s. 4.
Realization of arrears in Government Estates in . . . . . Reg. IV of 1875.
Emigration to. *See* EMIGRATION, 3; IMMIGRATION, 2.

Siligoree. *See* DARJEELING STEAM TRAMWAY.

Silkworms. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.

Silver. *See* COIN; PAPER CURRENCY.

Simple Mortgage. *See* MORTGAGE.

Sindh.

Included in Scheduled Districts . . . . . Act XIV of 1874, s. 1, sch. I.
Act XV of, 874, s. 2, sch. VI.
Commissioner in, Delegation of powers of Local Government to . . . Act V of 1868.
Bombay District Municipal Act extended to . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1879.
Provisions regarding jails in Bombay to apply to . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 7.
Application of Bombay District Police Act to . . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 46.
Village officers in. *See* VILLAGE OFFICERS (S.).
Jurisdiction of Civil and Criminal Courts in . . . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866.
See also CIVIL COURTS (Sindh); DISTRICT COURT (Sindh); SADR COURT (Sindh); SUBORDINATE JUDGES (Sindh).
of High Court in, how far barred . . . . . Act V of 1872.
Act XX of 1872.

Sindh—*contd.*

Power to extend Bombay Civil Courts Act to . . . . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 1.
Levy of cess on lands and tax on shops and application of proceeds thereof for Local Fund and Public Works . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1865.
See COMMISSIONER IN SINDH; ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 6; JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER; THAR AND PARKAR.

Sindh Frontier.

Power of Collector to prohibit intercourse with, and punish hostile frontier tribe . Reg. V of 1872, s. 1.
Sanction of Collector required to erection of hamlet, village, tower, or walled enclosure within twenty miles of . . . . . Reg. V of 1872, s. 2.
Power of Sub-divisional Magistrate to fine village communities for harbouring criminals or combining to suppress evidence of offences . . . Reg. V of 1872, s. 3.
Collector-Magistrate to require change of residence of person having blood feud with parties beyond . . . . . Reg. V of 1872, s. 4.
Commissioner to require removal of village from, on military grounds Reg. V of 1872, s. 5.
Trial of offences punishable with death or transportation, by convention of Beluch or Pathan Elders . . . . . Reg. V of 1872, s. 6.
Punishment of man and married woman for adultery . . . . Reg. V of 1872, s. 7.
Power to offer pardon to offenders on condition of giving evidence of offences Reg. V of 1872, s. 8.
Breach of rules in force on, punishment and registration of . . Reg. V of 1872, ss. 9, 10.
Modification of Code of Criminal Procedure and Indian Penal Code in, Reg. V of 1872, s. 11.

Sindh Encumbered Estates Act . . . . . Act XX of 1881.

Sindh Railway. *See* GUARANTEED RAILWAYS.

Singapore. *See* STRAITS SETTLEMENT.

Sír Land.

Defined . . . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 3 (4).
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (5).
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (6).
Extent of, to be determined at settlement . . . . . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 69.
Right of occupancy not acquired in, when let from year to year or for a term
Ben. Act X of 1859, s. 6. | Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 6.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, s. 6. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 8, prov. 1 (6).
Right of occupancy in, of landholder losing proprietary right in mahál
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 7. | (O.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 5 (2).
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 50—52, 54, 190. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 37, 38, 157.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 5. | (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 25, 39 (*g*).
(C.) Act XVIII of 1881 ss. 62, 63, 107, 108 (c).
See MUKADDAM; PARTITION OF ESTATES.

Sitang.

Levy of customs duty on. *See* RIVER CUSTOMS.

Sites. *See* CITY SURVEY.

Skill.

Want of, principal how far responsible to agent for . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 225.
Required from agent . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 212.

Skins.

In forests. *See* FOREST PRODUCE.
See INFLATED SKINS.

Slander.

Suit for, limitation of time for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 25.
not cognizable by Presidency Court of Small Causes . Act XV of 1882 s. 19 (*g*).
Compensation for, not recoverable by pauper suit . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 402.

Slaughter. *See* ANIMALS; KINE.

Slaughter Houses. *See* CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 4; HOWRAH STATION; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4; MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 4; OFFENSIVE TRADES.

Slavery.
To be mitigated and abolished . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 88.
5 Geo. IV, c. 114.
6 & 7 Vict., c. 98, ss. 1, 3, 4.
Sale of person or right to his labour on ground of, in execution of decree, &c., prohibited
Act V of 1843, s. 1.
Enforcement of rights arising out of alleged property in person as a slave barred
Act V of 1843, s. 2.
Owner of property not to be dispossessed on ground of . . . Act V of 1843, s. 3.
Penal offence committed against alleged slave . . . . . Act V of 1843, s. 4.
Kidnapping or abducting in order to subject to . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 367.
Buying or disposing of slaves or detaining in . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 370.
Habitually dealing in slaves . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 371.
See SLAVE TRADE.

Slave Trade.
Illegality of, penalties for engaging in, and serving in vessels engaged in, and avoidance of contracts, wills, mortgages relating to . . . . . 5 Geo. IV, c. 113.
6 & 7 Vict., c. 98.
36 & 37 Vict, c. 88, s. 24, &c.
Slave Trade Act extended to all British subjects in and out of Dominion of Crown
6 & 7 Vict., c. 98
Seizure and disposal of vessels engaged in, and of slaves; Jurisdiction of Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty Courts and constitution and powers of mixed courts and commissions under treaties
36 & 37 Vict., c. 88.
Offences as to, to be extradition crimes . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88, s. 27.
Extension of protection under Customs Acts to persons authorised to make seizures
36 & 37 Vict., c. 88, s. 17.
Bounties on captured slave ships and slaves . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88.
Duty of ship's agent as to bounties . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88, s. 16.
Application of Act to future treaties . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88, s. 29.
Jurisdiction of Vice-Admiralty Court at Aden, and Consuls in Zanzibar, Muscat, and Madagascar; appeals to Her Majesty in Council; rules for practice; tables of fees
36 & 37 Vict., c. 59.
42 & 43 Vict., c. 38.
Application of Acts to future treaties . . . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 59, s. 7.
to treaty with Egypt . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 38, s. 3.
Punishment in India of offences committed within certain limits by subjects of Her Majesty or of Native Princes in India . . . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 46.
Power of High Court to issue Commissions for obtaining evidence relating to
39 & 40 Vict., c. 46, s. 3.
Saving of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 504.
Jurisdiction of Courts as to offences relating to committed by British subjects or subjects of Native States on High Seas, or in Asia or Africa . . . . 39 & 40 Vict., c. 46.

Sluice. *See* EMBANKMENTS.

Small Cause Courts. *See* COURT OF SMALL CAUSES.

Small Causes.
Trial of. *See* COURTS OF SMALL CAUSES; SECOND APPEAL.
in Dekkhan. *See* SUBORDINATE JUDGES (Bo.).

Small Pox. *See* INOCULATION; VACCINATION.

Small Tenement.
Summary jurisdiction of Presidency Courts of Small Causes in respect of ejectment of tenant from house, land or tenement, of which rent does not exceed Rs. 1,000 per annum
Act XV of 1882, ss. 41—49.

Smoke.
Compulsory consumption of, by furnaces, powers of Magistrate as to enforcing, inspection, penalties, &c., in Calcutta, Suburbs and Howrah . . . . Ben. Act II of 1863.
in Bombay . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 229.

Snares. *See* FORESTS, 1 (*d*).

Soap. *See* OFFENSIVE TRADES.

Society.

Literary, scientific and charitable, &c., constitution, status, registration, dissolution, and rights, and liabilities of members of . . . . . Act XXI of 1860, ss. 1—19.
Act VI of 1882, s. 255.
Prohibition against holding other office by officers of Chartered Courts not to apply to office in
Act XV of 1848, s. 3.
Special provisions regarding registration of, under Companies Act . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 26.
Nature of, which may be registered . . . . . Act XXI of 1860, s. 20.
Prohibition of registration of religious . . . . . Act XXI of 1860, s. 20.
See PROXY; RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

Soldier.

Defined . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 2.
When liable to punishment without trial by court-martial . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss 46, 73.
Act V of 1869, arts. 164, 165.
Exemption of, from service on jury . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 147.
Disgraceful or scandalous conduct by . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 16, 18—25.
44 Vict., c. 9, s. 4 (1).
Act V of 1869, arts. 58—66.
Offences by, prejudicial to good discipline, how punishable . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 40.
Act V of 1869, art. 70.
Penalty on purchase of arms from European . . . . . Act VII of 1867, s. 1.
False personation of, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 140.
arrest for . . . . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 30 (2).
Quartering . . . . . 3 Car. 1, c. 1.
Will of, deposit of by Secretary of State . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 26.
making of, on service . . . . . Act XXV of 1838, s. 29.
Act X of 1865, ss. 52, 53.
See also ARMY.

Solemn Affirmation.

Power of revenue officer conducting partition to administer . Act XIX of 1863, s. 17.
Deputy Collector empowered to administer in course of partition proceedings
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 58.
Police patel empowered to administer in Police enquiry . Bom. Act VIII of 1876, s. 13.
See OATH, &c.

Solicitors. *See* ATTORNEYS.

Solitary Confinement.

Rules regarding sentence of, and execution of such sentence Act XLV of 1860, ss. 73, 74.
Act VIII of 1882, s. 5.
Sentence of, Magistrate of third class not empowered to pass . . Act X of 1882, s. 32.
Restriction on award of, by Military Court . . . Act V of 1869, Arts. 132, 134.
Punishment of, awardable by Governor of Work-house . . Act IX of 1874, s. 14.
to absconding or misbehaving apprentice, Act XIX of 1850, s. 15.

Son.

Of Hindú, how far liable for debts of father . . . Bom. Act VII of 1866, ss. 1, 2.

Sontal Parganas.

Local extent of . . . . . Reg. III of 1872, s. 2.
Excluded, with certain specified exceptions, from scope of General Acts and Regulations
Act XXXVII of 1855, s. 1.
Act X of 1857.
Enactments extended to, and power to extend others to . . Reg. III of 1872, s. 3.
Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice in, how and by whom conducted
Act XXXVII of 1855, ss. 2, 3.
Confirmation of sentences of death passed in, and reference of special cases in, to High Court
Act XXXVII of 1855, s. 4.
Power to invest officers in, with powers of civil court . . Reg. III of 1872, s. 4.
Rules to prevent usury in . . . . . Reg. III of 1872, s. 6.
Exemption of agreements between agricultural landlords and tenants from stamp duty
Reg. III of 1872, s. 7.
Court Fees Act not applicable to suits before settlement officers, &c., in, Reg. III of 1872, s. 8.

Sontal Parganas—*contd.*

Settlement of, power of direct and appoint officers for . . Reg. III of 1872, ss. 9, 10.
powers to officers appointed for and bar to jurisdiction of Civil Courts as to landed rights and other matters pending, Reg. III of 1872, ss. 5, 11—25.
powers of district officers as to suit involving landed rights pending Reg. III of 1872, s. 26.
Record of rights in, framing, contents, and publication of . Reg. III of 1882, ss. 13—25.

Sovereign Prince. *See* Foreign Princes or States.

Speakers of Lords and Commons.

Warrant issuable by, to Governor General and Council, &c. . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 42.

Special Appeal.

In rent suits when allowed to Judicial Commissioner . . (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 93.
(O.) Act XXXII of 1871, s. 40.
From decision of District Court on appeal from order of Collector as to questions of title arising in partition proceedings . . . . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 115.
See Second Appeal.

Special Case.

Statement of, procedure thereon, and costs thereof:—
for decision of High Court, in cases in which the decree is final Act XIV of 1882, ss. 617—620.
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 23.
for decision of Commissioner and High Court (N.-W. P.) by Appellate Courts (Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, ss. 17—22, 25—37.
by Resident at Aden for decison of High Court . Act II of 1864, ss. 8—13.
for decision of Judicial Commissioner, British Burma Act XVII of 1875, ss 25, 26, 29—33.
for decision of High Court, Calcutta, by Judicial Commissioner, British Burma Act XVII of 1875, ss. 31, 32.
by Recorder of Rangoon Act XVII of 1875, ss. 54—57.
by Special Court Act XVII of 1875, ss. 80—82.
by Registrar of Court of Small Causes for decision of Judge Act XIV of 1882, s. 646.
by Revenue Court, for District Court . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 204.
Hearing and disposal of, ... Act XIV of 1882, ss. 527—531.
See Arbitration.

Special Commissioner. *See* Chutía Nágpur Tenures; Revenue-free Lands (Be.), 4.

Special Committee.

Of Calcutta Municipal Commissioners . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 55.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 6.

Special Court (Bu.).

Constitution of, precedence in, place of holding and seal of . Act XVII of 1875, ss. 72, 73.
Act XI of 1880, s. 4.
Power of, to make rules of practice and relating to manner of and fees for service of process Act XVII of 1875, s. 74.
regarding record of judgment, taking down evidence, and admission of affidavits . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 91.
Appointment, suspension, and removal of ministerial officers of . Act XVII of 1875, s. 74.
Appeals from orders of Judicial Commissioner and Judge of Maulmain when to lie to Act XVII of 1875, ss. 75, 96.
Reference to, of cases from Court of Judicial Commissioner or Recorder of Rangoon Act XVII of 1875, ss. 76—78.
Deemed High Court, in respect of original criminal jurisdiction of Judicial Commissioner or Recorder of Rangoon . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 79.
Sentences of death by Recorder of Rangoon as Sessions Court require confirmation of Act XVII of 1875, s. 60
Jurisdiction of, in appeal from orders passed in insolvency jurisdiction by Recorder of Rangoon Act XVII of 1875, s. 66.

Special Court (Bu.)—*contd.*
To decide place of suing for property situate partly within and partly without jurisdiction of Recorder of Rangoon . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 18.
Rule for decision of, in case of difference of opinion between members Act XVII of 1875, ss. 80—82. Act XI of 1880, s. 5.
Deemed High Court for purposes of Court-fee and limitation . Act XVII of 1875, s. 83.
Pleaders and Advocates in. *See* ADVOCATES (Bu.).

Special Judge. Appointment, powers, and duties of for purposes of Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1882.

Special Judge (Bo.).
Appointment of, for supervision of proceedings of Conciliators, Village Munsifs, and Subordinate Judges in respect of Dekkhan agriculturists . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 54.
High Court to settle conflict of jurisdiction between District Judge and Act XVII of 1879, s. 54.
No appeal from decree or order of . . . . . Act XXVII of 1879, s. 54.

Special Jury.
Trials before High Courts in Presidency Towns when to be by, Act X of 1882, s. 276, prov. (3).

Special Law. *See* LOCAL LAW AND SPECIAL LAW.

Special Magistrates.
Power of Local Government to appoint, for particular offences or localities or for offences generally . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 14.
Delegation of power to appoint . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 14.

Special Police. *See* POLICE (M.), &c., 1.

Specie. *See* TREASURE.

Specific Moveable.
Decree for, how enforceable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 259,

Specific Performance.

1. Of Contract. | 2. Of Public Duties.

1. Of Contract.
In respect of what contracts, and for and against whom enforceable Act I of 1877, ss. 12—20, 23, 27.
not enforceable Act I of 1877, ss. 17, 21, 24—26, 28.
part of contract when enforceable . . . . Act I of 1877, ss. 13—17.
Power to grant, after rectification . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 34.
Discretion of Court as to ordering . . . . . Act I of 1877, ss. 12, 22.
Entered into, by person who subsequently becomes lunatic . . Act XXXIV of 1858, s. 20
Suits for, forms of plaint in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 111, 112.
valuation (for purpose of Court-fee) of . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, x (*a*) to (*d*).
limitation of time for . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 113.
not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts . . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*h*).
alternative prayer for rescission of contract allowable in . . Act I of 1877, s. 37.
compensation when and how claimable in . . Act I of 1877, ss. 14, 15, 19.
dismissal of, bar to suit for compensation . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 29
lien for costs in . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (6), (*b*).
Decree for, how enforceable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 260.
See INJUNCTION.

2. of Public Duties.
Order for, when and by what authority to be made in Presidency Towns, Act I of 1877, s. 45. Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 433
procedure for, costs of obtaining, and form of . Act I of 1877, ss. 46, 47, 49, 51.
execution of and appeal from . . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 48.
See also INJUNCTION.

Specific Property.
Forms of plaint in suits for recovery of . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 94—98.

Specific Relief.

Grant of, by delivery of specific property to claimant. *See* MOVEABLE PROPERTY; IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY
ordering performance of specific act. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.
preventing performance of specific act. *See* INJUNCTION.
determining and declaring rights of parties otherwise than by award of compensation. *See* CONTRACT, 7; DECLARATORY DECREES.
appointment of Receiver. *See* RECEIVER.

Spirit.

Defined . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3 (*g*).
Removal of, to customs-house under bond for excise duty, and exportation or removal therefrom for home consumption . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 144—149.
Duty to be levied on, exported from one customs port to another Act VIII of 1878, ss. 148, 151.
Duty on importation of, by river . . . . . (Bu.) Act XXX of 1854, s. 6.
Rendered unfit for human consumption, customs duty how levied on Act VIII of 1878, s. 155.
Customs duty and regulations as to importation and exportation of. *See* SEA CUSTOMS, 3.
Excise duty on. *See* EXCISE.
Used for arts, &c. *See* EXCISE.
Restrictions on importation of, from Foreign Territory . Act XXII of 1881, ss. 23, 36.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 19.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 9.
Bottling, filling up and mixing, in customs warehouse . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 100.
Drawing, on board ship in port by unprotected light, penalty for . Act XII of 1875, s. 25.
In Arakan Hill Districts, law relating to sale and possession of . Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 6—9.
power to search for and seize in boats proceeding up River Kuladan Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 15—17.
Taking into barracks, powers of police as to in Presidency Towns (Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, ss. 48, 49.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 33, 34.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 25, 26.
Shops for sale of, powers of police as to in Bombay . . . Act XIII of 1856, s. 53.
in Suburbs of Calcutta Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 18—24.
in Howrah Station . Act XXI of of 1857, ss. 8, 9.
Shipment of, duty free for officers of Indian Marine, Marine Survey and Navy Act VIII of 1878, ss. 43, 44—48.
Officers or men of Indian Marine, Marine Survey or Navy arrested for smuggling, how dealt with . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 177.
Tax on place used for sale of, in Madras City . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 185—188.
In Military Cantonments. *See* MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 6.
Penalties for taking, into prison
Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 14, 19.
Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 37, 38.
Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 17.
Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 8.
(N., P., O., C., Bu., As., Co.) Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 45, 46.
Rate of ullage allowed on removal of from bonded warehouse, Act VIII of 1878, ss. 116, 117.
See also ÁBKÁRÍ; EXCISE; INTOXICATING LIQUORS; SEA CUSTOMS, 1, 3.

Spirits of Wine.

Subject to Ábkárí law . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 3 (7).

Spití.

Rules for trial of certain offences in, by the Nono of . . . Reg. I of 1873, ss. 1—12.
Code of Criminal Procedure not to apply to offences tried by the Nono in, Reg. I of 1873. s, 12.
General laws not to extend to, unless specially extended . . . Reg. I of 1873, s. 14.
See also KULU.

Splitting Cause of Action. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION.

Spur Fowl. *See* GAME.

Stabbing. *See* HURT.

Stable. *See* OUT-HOUSE.

Staff Corps. *See* INDIAN STAFF CORPS.

Stage Carriages.

Rules for licensing and regulation of, and penalties for breaches of such rules Act XVI of 1861, ss. 1—13.
extended to the whole of British India Act XVI of 1876, s. 2.
made applicable to carriages drawn by camels, oxen, &c. Act XVI of 1876, s. 1.

See HACKNEY CARRIAGES; PUBLIC CONVEYANCE (Bo.).

Stages Carriages (Bo.).

In Calcutta and suburbs, regulations regarding . . . . Ben. Act V of 1866, s. 41.

Stakeholder.

Suit by. *See* INTERPLEADER.

Stamp Duty.

Statutes.

11 & 12 Vict, c. 21, s. 75 (Insolvent Debtors).
20 & 21 Vict, c 39, s. 6 (Colonial Attorneys).
22 Vict., c. 11, s. 9 (Power to raise £7,000,000).
23 & 24 Vict., c. 5, s. 2 (Probate with respect to Indian Securities).
42 & 43 Vict., c. 60, s. 13 (East India Loan).
43 Vict., c. 10, s. 11 (East India Loan).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XLV of 1860, ss. 253—263 (Penal Code).
X of 1870, s. 57 (Acquisition of Land for Public Purposes).
I of 1872, s. 89 (Evidence).
XVII of 1875, s. 66 (Burma Courts).
XI of 1878, s. 17 (*b*), (Arms).
I of 1879 (Stamp).
VI of 1882, s. 35 (Companies).

Madras Act.

V of 1866, s. 10 (Labour Contracts with Natives).

Regulations.

III of 1872, s. 7 (Sonthal Parganas).
Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 15 (State Prisoners).

1. Duties. | 2. Exemptions. | 3. Management.

1. Duties.

Liability to duty of instruments—
executed in British India . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 5 (*a*).
out of British India . . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 5 (*b*), (*c*).
several used in single transaction . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 6.
relating to several distinct matters or coming within several descriptions Act I of 1879, s. 7.
under Colonial Attorneys' Relief Act . . . . . 20 & 21 Vict. c. 39, s. 6.
Rate of, generally . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I.
for licenses under Indian Arms Act, power to fix . . Act XI of 1878, s. 17 (*b*).
for share warrants . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 35.
On bonds and debentures issued by Secretary of State for India . 42 & 43 Vict, c. 60, s. 13. 43 Vict, c. 10, s. 11.
Power to reduce or remit . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 8.
Collection of, by means of stamps . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 9—15, 32.
Valuation for purpose of calculating . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 19—28.
By whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29.
Presumption regarding payment of, on decument not produced after notice, Act I of 1872, s. 89.

2. Exemptions.

General exemptions . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II.
Power to exempt other instruments . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 8.
Of licenses for possession of arms, &c. . . . . Act XI of 1878, s. 17 (*b*).
Of agreements and awards under the Land Acquisition Act . . . Act X of 1870, s. 57.
Of instruments executed under orders of Recorder of Rangoon exercising insolvency jurisdiction Act XVII of 1875, s. 66.
Of copy of registration granted to emigrant from Madras Presidency to any place in India Mad. Act V of 1866, s. 10.
Of copies of documents furnished by Collector (Bengal) in proceedings for resumption of revenue-free grants . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 15.

Stamp Duty—*contd.*

2. Exemptions—*contd.*
On Indian bonds and debentures, composition for . . . . . 22 Vict., c. 11, s. 9.
Of transfers of territorial debt and of India Government loans . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 5, s. 2.
On conveyance . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 2.
When remitted . . . . . Act I of 1879. ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 5.
By whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).
Consideration how valued for calculation of . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 24, 25, 28.
When several instruments used in single transaction . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 6, 28.
Conveyances under Insolvent Debtors Act not to be liable to . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 75.
Exemption of agreements between agricultural landlords and tenants in Sontal Parganas from Reg. III of 1872, s. 7.

3. Management.
Adhesive stamps, for what instruments permissible . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 9 (*b*), 10.
cancellation of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 11, 62.
Regulations as to manner of writing und matters to be entered in, chargeable instruments Act I of 1879, ss. 12—14, 22, 27, 28, 36, 63.
time for stamping chargeable instruments . Act I of 1879, ss. 16—18, 44.
Adjudication by Collector as to proper stamp . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 30—32.
Instruments unstamped or insufficiently stamped :—
Impounding of, and recovery of penalties on . . Act I of 1879, ss. 33—39.
When admissible in evidence . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 31, 34, 39, 50.
Penalty paid on, when and how recoverable from person bound by law to bear expense of stamping . . . Act I of 1879, s. 41.
power of chief controlling revenue authority to remit Act I of 1879, s. 42.
Non-liability for loss of, transmitted to Collector . . Act I of 1879, s. 43.
Reference by Collector, chief controlling revenue authority and Subordinate Courts to High Courts for ruling on doubtful questions, as to amount of duty, &c. Act I of 1879, ss. 45—49.
Revision of certain decisions of Courts as to sufficiency, &c , of stamp . Act I of 1879, s. 50.
Allowances for spoilt, unused, or misused stamps . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 51—54.
Rules relating to sale of stamps and duties, &c., of stamp vendors, Act I of 1879, ss. 55, 57.
generally for carrying out Act . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 56, 57.
Stamp Act to be translated, indexed, and sold cheaply . . . Act I of 1879, s. 60.
Criminal offences relating to stamps :—
Penalties for . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 61—68. Act VI of 1882, s. 35.
Institution and conduct of prosecutions for . Act I of 1879, ss. 40, 50, 69.
Jurisdiction over . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 70.
Place of trial for . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 71.
Provisions as to, not to bar operation of other laws . . Act I of 1879, s. 72.
Meaning of Chief Controlling Revenue Authority and Collector in relation to stamps Act I of 1879, s. 3 (7), (8).
Counterfeiting and other offences relating to . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 253—263.
See also HABITUAL OFFENDER.

Stamps.

1. For Court Fees. | 2. Postage.

1. For Court Fees.
Court fees leviable by . . . . . Act VII of 1870, ss. 3, 25.
Cancellation of, used for Court-fee . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 30.
See also COURT FEES.
Recovery of fine from ministerial officer for filing documents without payment of Mad. Reg V of 1831, s. 7.
Adhesive or impressed . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 26.
Power of Local Government to make rules for supply, number, renewal, and keeping accounts of Act VII of 1870, s. 27.
Counterfeiting, &c. . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 253—263.

2. Postage.
Issue and management of . . . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 36, 37.
Counterfeiting, &c. . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 253—263.

Stamps—*contd.*

2. Postage—*contd.*

To be considered as issued for purpose of revenue within meaning of Indian Penal Code Act XIV of 1866, s. 37.
Vendors of, rules for appointment, &c. . . . . Act XIV of 1866, ss. 38, 39.
penalty for refusing to sell or selling at higher than denoted value Act XIV of 1866, ss. 40, 41.
Counterfeit. Search without warrant for . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 98.
See also STAMP DUTY.

Standing Counsel.

Entitled, as of right, to appear and prosecute in criminal case . Act X of 1882, s. 495.
See PUBLIC PROSECUTOR.

Standing Crops. *See* CROPS.

State.

Evidence as to affairs of. Privilege of public officers as to . . Act I of 1872, ss. 123, 124.
Document relating to matters of, objection to production of, in evidence, Act I of 1872, s. 162.

State Forests (Aj.).

Power to take up waste land for purposes of, and relinquish the same Reg. VI of 1874, ss. 3, 4, 10, 11.
Rights of villagers to cut grass and wood and use ways in . . Reg. VI of 1874, ss. 4, 5.
Profits of management of, how disposed of . . . . Reg. VI of 1874, ss. 6, 7.
Fine not to be levied for cattle trespass on, unless fenced or clearly demarcated Reg. VI of 1874, s. 8.
Power of Chief Commissioner to make rules—
for management and protection of . . . . Reg. VI of 1874, s. 9.
for prevention of charcoal-burning and destruction of trees in vicinity of Reg. VI of 1874, s. 12.
Fines for offences relating to, how enforced . . . . Reg. VI of 1874, s. 13.

State Offences.

What acts constitute, and punishment of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 121—130.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 4.
Circulating false report with intent to cause commission of . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 505.
All persons bound to give information of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 44.
Power of Volunteer to apprehend person committing or abetting commitment of Act XX of 1869, s. 24.
Prosecution for, by whom to be instituted . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 196.
Power to direct trial of, by court-martial or by ordinary Courts

Mad. Reg. VII of 1808, ss. 2, 4.	Ben. Reg. X of 1804, ss. 2, 4.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.	(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.	(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.
(Ara.) Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3, sch.	

Punishment of death and forfeiture for, on establishment of martial law Ben. Reg. X of 1804, s. 3.
Mad. Reg. VII of 1808, s. 3.
Commission for trial of, rules for appointment and powers of . Act XI of 1857, ss. 3, 4.
Magistrate may commit such offences for trial to Act XI of 1857, ss. 5, 11.
has not jurisdiction over European British subject Act XI of 1857, s. 6.
See MARTIAL LAW.

State Offenders.

Attachment of estates of, by orders of Governor General in Council, and effect and duration thereof . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 9—11.

Bom. Reg. XXV of 1827, ss. 7—9.	(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, s. 98.
Ben. Reg. III of 1818, ss. 9—11.	(Ara. Hills) Reg. IX of 1874, s. 3, sch.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 3, sch. I.	(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.	(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.

State Prisoners.

Confinement of, under warrant of Governor General or Governor in Council in fortress or jail—within or without local jurisdiction of High Court
Mad. Reg. II of 1819, s. 2. | Act XXXIV of 1850, ss. 1—3.
Bom. Reg. XXV of 1827, ss. 1, 2. | Act III of 1858, ss. 2—4.
Ben. Reg. III of 1818, s. 2.
under warrant of Governors in Council of Madras or Bombay legalised Act III of 1858, ss. 3, 4.
Criminal Procedure Code not to apply to . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 491.
Collectors of Ganjam and Vizagapatam to have powers of Governor in Council, as to commitment of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1839, s. 7.
Officers to whom warrants of commitment of, may be addressed . Act XXXIV of 1850, s. 1. Act V of 1871, s. 15.
Duties of officers having custody of . . . . . Mad. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 3—7. Ben. Reg III of 1818, ss. 3—7. Bom. Reg. XXV of 1827, ss. 3—5.
Allowing or aiding escape of, or harbouring, punishment for, Act XLV of 1860, ss. 128—130.
public when bound to give information of Act X of 1882, s. 44.
Removal of, from one place of confinement to another by order of Governor General in Council Act III of 1858, s. 5.
Bar to order by High Court for production or release of . . Act X of 1882, s. 491.
Power to treat Máppillas in Malabar as . . . . . Act XX of 1859, ss. 6—8.
Rules regarding, applied with modification to fanatics accused of murderous outrages Act XXIII of 1867, s. 12.

Statement.

Showing progress and condition of India to be laid before Parliament 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 53.
Admissibility in evidence of, made under special circumstances . Act I of 1872, ss. 34—38.
As to foreign law in law books published by authority of Government or in law reports Act I of 1872, s. 38.
In map . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 36.
In public records . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 35.
Recitals as to fact of public nature in Statutes, Acts, or Notifications in Government Gazettes of India, England or British Colony . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 37.
By persons who cannot be called as witnesses, when relevant, in evidence
Act I of 1859, s. 111. | Act X of 1882, s. 512.
Act I of 1872, ss. 32, 33 | Act VIII of 1876, s. 43.
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 2.
Written or oral, made by person in course of business when relevant, Act I of 1872, s. 32 (2).
As to custom . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (4), (7).
cause of death . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (1).
relationship . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (5) (6). Act XVIII of 1872, s. 2.
public right . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 34 (4).
By number of persons as to feelings . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (8).
When amounts to admission in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 17—23.
See ADMISSIONS.
Accompanying or explaining or affecting conduct evidence of, when admissible Act I of 1872, s. 8.
How much of, to be given in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 39.
In course of investigation inadmissible as evidence . . . Act X of 1882, s. 162.
no inducement to be offered to any persons to make Act X of 1882, s. 163.
not to be prevented if voluntarily made . . Act X of 1882, s. 163.
power of any Magistrate to record and manner of recording Act X of 1882, s. 164.
irregularity in record of, how cured . . Act X of 1882, s. 533.

Statement of Account.

Title of debtor to. *See* DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS.

Station (Be.).

Mode of extending or withdrawing conservancy provisions to or from Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 352—355, 365.

Station (Be.)—*contd.*

Commissioners for. Appointment of, and making of rules by, for taxation and conservancy Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 356, 357, 365—369.
Power and liability of, in respect of contracts Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 359, 360.
Restriction on actions against . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 374.
Saving of, creation of, and appointment of Commissioners for, and taxation in, under previous Acts . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 2, 4, 351.
Station Fund, constitution, application, and accounts of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 358, 359, 362, 373, 375.
Recovery of taxes and costs in . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 361, 371, 372.
Nuisances in, jurisdiction as to and report of and arrest for, Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 366, 376.

Station Diary. *See* Diary.

Status. *See* Declaratory Decree.

Statutes.

Extended to India.

21 James I, c. 12, ... 42 Geo. III, c. 85, s. 6.
3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 105 . . . . . Act XXIX of 1839.
3 & 4 Will, IV, c. 106 . . . . . Act XXX of 1839.
3 & 4 Will, IV, c. 42, s. 28 . . . . . Act XXXII of 1839.
58 Geo. III, c. 93 . . . . . Act VI of 1840.
1 & 2 Geo. IV, c. 78 . . . . . Act VI of 1840.
6 & 7 Will. IV, c. 58 . . . . . Act VI of 1840.
2 & 3 Will. IV, c. 98 . . . . . Act VI of 1840.
11 Geo. IV & 1 Will. IV, c. 46 . . . . . Act XXIV of 1841, s. 2.
11 Geo. IV & 1 Will. IV, c. 65 . . . . . Act XXIV of 1841, s. 2.

Repealed.

13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 38 . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 2.
29 Car. 2, c. 3, ss. 7—11 . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 2.
27 Hen. VIII, c. 10 . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 2.
13 Eliz., c. 5 . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 2.
27 Eliz., c. 4 . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 2.
4 Wm. & Mary, c. 16 . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 2.
Law of England in 1726 introduced into the presidencies . . . Charter, 13 Geo. I.
See Acts of Parliament; Construction.
Companies formed in pursuance of, how registered under Indian Companies Act Act X of 1866, ss. 4, 194—196.
See Repeal; Revival.

Stay of Proceedings.

By Court of Directors . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 68.
Power of Court as to, where all defendants do not reside within jurisdiction Act XIV of 1882, s. 20.
Remission of Court-fee on re-institution of suit in another Court after, Act XIV of 1882, s. 21.
Effect of, on limitation of time for suit re-instituted after . . Act XV of 1877, s. 14.
Order for, appealable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (1).
By defendant against plaintiff in suit of interpleader and costs of plaintiff in Act XIV of 1882, ss. 473, 475, 476.
against lunatic accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 464—466.
In summons case . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 248.
On sickness, &c., of juror, assessor or accused on sessions trial . Act X of 1882, ss. 282, 285.

Stealing. *See* Theft.

Steam.

Factories worked by. *See* Factories.

Steam Boilers.

Certificates for use of, and inspection of,—
in Bombay City and in districts to which specially extended Bom. Act V of 1873, ss. 2—14, 23, 24—26.
in Calcutta, Suburbs, and Howrah . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1879.
Examination of, and grant of certificates of competency to engineers in charge of, in Bombay City . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1873, ss. 15—26.

Steam Engines. *See.* LOCOMOTIVE; SMOKE; STEAM VESSELS.

Steam Feries. *See* CALCUTTA PORT.

Steam Tramway. *See* DARJEELING STEAM TRAMWAY.

Steam Vessels.

Survey of. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3, (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*f*).
Certificates to engineers in. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*a*).
Investigation of explosions in . . . . . (Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, s. 15.
Ben. Act I of 1868, s. 6.
Bound to carry certificated engineer . . . (Bu.) Act XVI of 1871, ss. 20, 21, 32.
Ben. Act I of 1868, ss. 12, 13.
Excepted from Boiler Inspection Act . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1873, s. 2.
Ben. Act III of 1879, s. 1.
When exempt from law as to consumption of smoke in Calcutta . Ben. Act II of 1863, s. 1.
See GANGES; INLAND STEAM VESSELS.

Still. *See* ABKÁRÍ; EXCISE.

Stipend. *See* PENSION.

Stock.

Valuation of, for calculation of stamp duty . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 21.
Certificate of, chargeable with what stamp duty . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 17.
Of East India Company, transfer of, in suits . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 36, s. 1.
transfer of, between Banks of England and Ireland, 25 & 26 Vict., c. 7.
when money raised in United Kingdom by Secretary of State for India
42 & 43 Vict., c. 60, ss. 1, 8.
provisions of 33 & 34 Vict., c. 3, s. 3, extended to 43 Vict., c. 10, s. 1.
42 & 43 Vict., c. 60, s. 19.
43 Vict., c. 10, s. 17.
of 34 & 35 Vict., c. 29, extended to all stock issued by Secretary of State for India . 43 Vict c. 10, s. 16.
transferred to account of Secretary of State in Council
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 46.
power to grant letter of attorney for sale of
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 47.
Act to give further facilities to holders of . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 73.
Creation and issue of, for purpose of East Indian Railway Company Purchase Act, 1879
42 & 43 Vict., c. 43.
for purpose of redeeming debentures issued under East Indian Railway Company's Purchase Act or other liabilities charged on Revenue of India
44 & 45 Vict. 53, s. 2.
Stamp duty on note sent by broker to principal intimating purchase or sale of
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 46.
Order by High Court for transfer of, chargeable with stamp duty as conveyance
Act XXVII of 1866, s. 48.
Standing in name of insolvent to be transferred to assignee . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 25.
Transfer by High Court of, vested solely or jointly in mortgagee who is minor or lunatic
Act XXVII of 1866, ss. 4, 6, 8, 9.
Personal representative of deceased Hindú, Muhammadan or Buddhist for the purpose of dealing with . . . . . Act XXVII of 1860, s. 2.
Power of Guaranteed Railways to raise money by issue of . . . 31 & 32 Vict., c. 26.
Registration and transfer of, of Guaranteed Railways . . . 36 & 37 Vict., c. 43.
See also GOVERNMENT SECURITY.

Stock Account.

Of Secretary of State in Council . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c, 106, s. 45.

Stolen Property.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 410.
Act VIII of 1882, s. 9.
Includes property stolen, misappropriated, &c., out of British India, Act VIII of 1882, s. 9.
Presumption from possession of, soon after theft . . Act I of 1872, s. 114, illus. (*a*).

Stolen Property—*contd.*
Dishonestly receiving, habitually dealing in, and assisting in concealment of—
Punishment for . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 411—413.
Punishable with whipping, Act VI of 1864, ss. 2—4.
Reg. III of 1875, ss 2—4.
triable summarily . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 260 (*e*).
place of enquiry or trial on charge of, Act X of 1882, s. 180, illus. (*b*).
Innocent purchaser of, may be recouped out of money found on accused, Act X of 1882, s. 519.
See HIGH COURT, 3 (*c*), (*i*).
Receiver or vendor of, village officials, landholders and native officers of Government and Court of Wards bound to report residence of . . . Act X of 1882 s. 45 (*a*).
Act XX of 1856, s. 52.
Arrest of person in possession of *See* ARREST, 2 (*b*).
Habitual receiver. *See* HABITUAL OFFENDER; SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR, &c.
Offering or taking gift to help in restoration of, without using means to bring offender to justice . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 214, 215.
Recovery or compensation for detention of, limitation of time for suit for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 48.
Restitution of, found in possession of person convicted by court-martial
44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 75.
Powers of police in Presidency Towns in respect of . (Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, ss. 35, 93, 94.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 79—81.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 17, 18.
in Howrah station . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 2.
Search for, under warrant . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 98.
for property alleged to have been stolen by fugitive offender
44 & 45 Vict, c. 69, s. 24.
by police patel . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 13.
by village headmen . . . . . Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 11.
See also SUSPICIOUS PROPERTY.

Stone Quarries (N.).
At Chunár, Gházípur, and Mirzápur.
All persons permitted to quarry stones in, subject to payment of duty
Ben. Reg. II of 1800, s. 2.
Duty on stones removed from—
Rates of, and manner of levying . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1800, ss. 3—8.
Confiscation by Collector for evasion or attempt to evade, and reward for information thereof . . . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1800, ss. 7, 11, 12, 13.
Power of Government to increase or reduce rates . . Ben. Reg. II of 1800, s. 14.
Hill people exempted from payment of . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1800, s. 15.
Daroghas, appointment, duties, and liabilities of . . . Ben. Reg. II of 1800, s. 10.
See also QUARRIES.

Stoppage in Transit.
Seller of goods entitled to exercise power of, on insolvency of buyer
Act IX of 1872, ss. 99, 100.
Right of, as against subsequent buyers, or pledgees, with limitations
Act IX of 1872, ss. 101—103.
Manner of effecting . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 104, 105.
Right of seller on, to hold goods and resell, buyer being responsible for loss
Act IX of 1872, s. 106.
See BILL OF LADING.

Stowaway. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*g*).

Straits Settlements.
To cease to be part of India . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 115.
Separation of, from diocese of Calcutta . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 88.
Emigration to, power to exempt from provisions of Indian Emigration Act, Act XIV of 1872.
from Madras Presidency. *See* EMIGRATION, 5.

Straits Settlements Emigration Act. . . . . . Act V of 1877.

Stream. *See* DRAINAGE WORK; MUNICIPALITIES, WATER.

Streets.

In municipalities in Presidency Towns. Vesting, construction, paving, maintenance, closing and cleaning of . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 154—161, 179, 213, 217, 218.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 55.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 189—198, 226.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 33 (*d*), 226—233.

Regulation and removal of protections and obstruction and fencing of dangerous places in
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 162, 163, 192—197, 203, 205, 207—212.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 199, 206—210, 213, 214, 252, 262—265, 272, 273, 359, 360.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 33 (*a*), 245, 254, 255, 275—287.

Naming and numbering houses in . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 199.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 204, 205.
Mad. Act V of 1878 ss. 288, 289.

Regulation of fences and hedges near . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 206.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 212.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 320.

Private, construction and paving of, and declaration of, as public
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 158—161. | Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 37—38.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 4. | Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 200—203, 372.

Vesting of, in Local Fund Board . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 8—10.

In Mufassal Municipalities—Vesting of in corporation . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 13, 15.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 17—20. | (N., O.) Act XV of 1873, ss. 32, 38.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 32, 33, 61, 206—208. |

Powers as to removal of obstructions in . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 138—140.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss 30, 41, 42, 47—52, 64.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss 213—220, 224.

Laying out-of new . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 141.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 17, 18.

Publication of names and numbers of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 147.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 45.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 232.

Setting back or forward of buildings to improve line of, Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 144, 145.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 221, 223.

Control of hedges and trees on borders of . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 149.
. Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 43.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 222, 223.

Power to regulate traffic and use of fire-arms in . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 313 (*g*), (*h*).

Stridhan.

Law of, to be administered . . . . . (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
See FEMALES.

Subadar.

Court of, in Coorg . . . . . Reg. II of 1881.

Sub-Agent. *See* PRINCIPAL AND AGENT, 2.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon.

Indian Articles of War applicable to . . . . . Act V of 1869, pt. I (*d*).

To be attested . . . . . Act V of 1869, art. 2.

Special rules regarding composition and powers of Court-martial for trial of
Act V of 1869, arts. 81, 85 (*a*), 92, 145, 146.

Sub-Collector (M.).

In charge of division, powers of Collector exerciseable by . Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 3 (1).

Power of Collector to delegate any powers to . . . Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 3 (2).
to control, in exercise of power . . Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 3 (3).
See REVENUE OFFICERS (M.).

Sub-Collector. (Bo.).

To be *ex-officio* president of Local Fund Committee . . . Bom. Act III of 1869, s. 2.

Enquiries into title to revenue-free tenures when to be held by, Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 12.

Powers of, for assessment and levy of duty on non-agricultural classes
Bom. Act II of 1871, ss. 7—16.
See ASSISTANT COLLECTOR (Bo.).

Sub-Deputy Collector (Be.).

Powers of, in respect of settlement proceedings . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1879, s. 3

Sub-Deputy Collector (Be.)—*contd.*

May be appointed to carry out partition of estate . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 4 (vii).
Delegation of powers, in respect of drainage works to . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 56.
assessment of road-cess to Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 101.
See LAND REGISTERS (Be.); MUTATION OF NAMES (Be.).

Sub-Division of a District.

Defined for purposes of Criminal Procedure . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*b*).
Power of Local Government to define and alter limits of . . . Act X of 1882, s. 8.

Sub-Division of a District (Be.).

Deputy Collector of, powers of, in reference to trial, &c., of rent suit
Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 19.
Ben. Act IV of 1867.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 133.
rent suits to be instituted in office of . . Ben. Act VI of 1862, s. 20.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 146.
Magistrate of. *See* PRISONS (Be.).

Sub-Division of a District (N.).

Power to form and alter, and constitution of existing tahsil as . Act XIX of 1873, s. 14.
Assistant Collector in charge of—
appointment, removal, and general powers and duties of
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 15, 235.
may be invested with powers of Collector . Act XII of 1881, s. 103.
Act XIX of 1873, s. 12.
subject to control of Collector . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 12, 15, 16.
special powers of, as to reference and withdrawal of cases
Act XII of 1881, ss. 101, 102.
subordination of Revenue officers in sub-division to, Act XIX of 1873, s. 16.

Sub-Division of a District (O.).

Power to form . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 45.
Assistant Commissioner in charge of—
appointment, removal, and general powers and duties of
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 6, 178.
may be invested with powers of Deputy Commissioner Act XVII of 1876, s. 7.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 4.
subject to control of Deputy Commissioner . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 6—8.
subordination of other Revenue officers to . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 8.

Sub-Divisional Jail (Be.). *See* PRISONS (Be.).

Sub-Divisional Magistrate.

Limits of jurisdiction of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 8.
Appointment of Magistrate of 1st or 2nd class as . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 13.
Subject to control of Magistrate of District . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 17.
All Magistrates in Division subordinate to . . . . . Act X of 1882, s 17.
Ordinary powers of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 36.
Additional powers conferable on . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 37, 38.
Powers of, with reference to registration of emigrants—
to foreign territory . . . Act VII of 1871, ss. 3, 27, 28.
Act V of 1877, ss. 2, 13.
to British Burma . . . Act III of 1876, ss. 11, 12, 20.
to offences connected with emigration . Act VII of 1871, s. 82.
to cases under the British Burma Labour Law, Act III of 1876, s. 3.
See CANTONMENT MAGISTRATE.

Sub-Divisional Magistrate (Be.).

To be *ex-officio* Commissioner and Chairman of Municipalities within Division
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 17, 29.
Powers of, to depute municipal police for duty beyond municipal limits
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 166.
Power to invest with function of District Superintendent in respect of municipal police
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 174.
Recovery by, of municipal taxes beyond limits of municipality . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 118.
Duties and powers of, in respect of Unions . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 324, &c.

Sub-Divisional Magistrate (Be.)—*contd.*

Arrests to be reported to . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 62.
Copy of order authorising detention of accused to be sent to . Act X of 1882, s. 167.
Empowered to appoint person to prosecute in Sessions Court . Act X of 1882, s. 492.
Powers of, for control, &c., of village panchâyats and chaukídárs
Ben. Act VI of 1876, ss. 20, 35, 38, 44—47, 62.
See MAGISTRATE OF DIVISION; PRISONS (Bo.).

Subjects.

Of Her Majesty. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT; EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECT.

Sub-Lease.

Right of lessee to grant . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (*j*).
Right of occupancy-tenant to grant . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 32, 33.
Reg. III of 1873, ss. 32, 33.
Of Ábkárí farm allowable . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 9.
Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (ii).
Effect of surrender or forfeiture of lease on . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 115.

Sub-Mortgagees.

May redeem . . . . . 4 Wm. & Mary, c. 16, s. 3.

Subordinate.

Law relating to superior applies to . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 3 (4).

Subordinate Jail (Bo.). *See* PRISONS (Bo.).

Subordinate Judge. *See* PLEADER.

Subordinate Judges (M.).

Number of, and locality of court of . . . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 4, 5.
Appointment, suspension, and removal of . . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 6, 8, 18, 19.
Power to appoint commission for enquiry into misconduct of, Act XXXVII of 1850, s. 24.
Jurisdiction of, local limits of . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 10.
original . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 12.
appellate . . . . . Act III of 1873, s. 13.
Ministerial officers of Courts of, removal, transfer and duties of, Act III of 1873, ss. 22—24 *a*.
Act XIX of 1877, ss. 2, 3.
Act III of 1873, s. 30.
Seal of. *See* SEAL.
Pleaders in. *See* PLEADERS
Temporary discharge of duties of District Judges by . . Act III of 1873, s. 25.
Subject to control of District Court . . . . . Act III of 1873, ss. 13, 27.
Investiture of, with powers of Judge of Court of Small Causes . . Act III of 1873, s. 28.
See also CUSTOM; HINDÚ LAW; MUHAMMADAN LAW.

Subordinate Judges (Bo.).

1. General. | 2. In Dekkhan.

1. General.

Number, appointment, qualifications, place of sitting, classes, and seal of
Act XIV of 1869, ss. 21—24, 29, 37.
Power to fix and alter local limits of jurisdiction of . . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 22A.
Act IX of 1880, s. 2.
Ordinary and special, original and appellate jurisdiction of . Act XIV of 1869, ss. 24—27.
Appeals from, when to lie to High Court . . . . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 26.
Investiture of, with powers of Court of Small Causes . . Act XIV of 1869, s. 28.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 5.
Not to have jurisdiction in suits against Government or public officer as such
Act XIV of 1869, s. 32.
Act X of 1876, s. 15.
Act XV of 1880, s. 3.
Removal and suspension of, by High Court and District Court, Act XXXVII of 1850, s. 24.
Act XIV of 1869, ss. 33, 34.
Temporary discharge of duties of District Judge by . . Act XIV of 1869, ss. 35, 36.
Ministerial officers in, appointment, punishment, removal and duties of
Act XIV of 1869, ss. 38—40.
Pleaders in. *See* PLEADERS.

Subordinate Judges (Bo.)—*contd.*

2. In Dekkhan.

Special powers of, for trial of certain small causes and suits by or against agriculturists without appeal . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 3—10, 74.
Not to be invested with powers of Courts of Small Causes . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 5.
Government may adjust jurisdiction between, and Courts of Small Causes Act XVII of 1879, s. 6.
Exclusive insolvency jurisdiction of, in respect of agriculturists, Act XVII of 1879, s. 24, &c.
No appeal from orders of, in insolvency matters . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 33.
Appointment and powers of, for supervising proceedings in suits involving agriculturists Act XVII of 1879, s. 52.
When empowered to appoint pleader for agriculturist suitor . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 69.
See also DEKKHAN AGRICULTURISTS.

Subordinate Judges (Be. & N.).

Number of . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 4.
Appointment, suspension, and removal of . . . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 5, 31, 32.
Jurisdiction of, original, ordinary . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 19.
in respect of certain proceedings referred by District Judge Act VI of 1871, ss. 27, 28. Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 24.
appellate, ordinary . . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 22.
in respect of appeals referred by District Judge Act VI of 1871, ss. 26, 27.
Temporary discharge by, of duties of District Judge . . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 8.
Subject to control of District Court . . . . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 11, 22, 28.
Transfer of proceedings on death, illness, or absence of . . . Act VI of 1871, s. 9.
Investiture of, with powers of Judge of Court of Small Causes . Act VI of 1871, ss. 29, 30.
Ministerial officers of, appointment, removal, punishment, transfer and duties of Act VI of 1871, ss. 35—38. Act XIX of 1877, s. 1.
Appeals from decrees and orders of, when to lie to High Court and when to District Court Act VI of 1871, ss. 22, 28.

See also CIVIL COURTS (Be.).

Subordinate Judges (O.).

Number of . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 5.
Appointment, suspension, and removal of . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 6, 29, 30.
Jurisdiction of, original, ordinary . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 17 (*b*).
in respect of certain proceedings referred by District Judge Act XIII of 1879, ss. 25, 26.
appellate, ordinary . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 18, 22.
in respect of appeals referred by District Judge Act XIII of 1879, s. 19.
Temporary discharge by, of duties of District Judge . . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 8.
Subject to control of District Court . . . . . Act XIII of 1879, ss. 11, 19, 26.
Transfer of proceedings on death, illness, or absence of . . Act XIII of 1879, s. 9.
Investiture of, with powers of Judge of Court of Small Causes . Act XIII of 1879, s. 24.
Appeals from decrees and orders of, to lie to District Court, Act XIII of 1879, ss. 18, 22, 26, 39.
Ministerial officers of, appointment, removal, punishment, transfer and duties of Act XIII of 1879, ss. 11, 12, 32—35.

Subordinate Judges (Aj.).

Classes of, and ordinary and extraordinary jurisdiction of, in original suits Reg. I of 1877, ss. 7, 8, 10, 34.
Investiture of, with powers of Court of Small Causes . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 11, 12.
with appellate powers . . . . Reg. I of 1877, ss. 14 (*a*), 25, 26.
See also CIVIL COURTS (Aj.); DISTRICT COURT (Aj.).

Subordinate Judges (Sindh).

Number, appointment, local jurisdiction, removal, and suspension of Bom. Act XII of 1866, ss. 4, 9.
Original jurisdiction of . . . . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 5.
Appeals from decision of, to lie to District Court . . Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 8.
See also CIVIL COURT (Sindh).

Subordinate Magistrate.

Submission by, of proceedings to Magistrate of District, for severer sentence Act X of 1882, s. 349.

Of first class. *See* MAGISTRATE OF SECOND CLASS.

Of second class. *See* MAGISTRATE OF THIRD CLASS.

Subpœna.

Power of Privy Council to issue . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 19.

See PROCESS.

Sub-Settlement (C.).

With inferior proprietors . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 50.

With Malik-makbuzas . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 64, 65.

Sub-Settlement (O.).

Register of sub-settled mahals, in what form and how and by whom maintained Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*d*), 58, 59.

Amendment of, for default by under-proprietor . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 158.

See SETTLEMENT OF LAND (O.).

Subsistence Allowance.

Of judgment-debtor imprisoned:—

Rate, amount, and deposit of, and effect of failure to pay Act XIV of 1882, ss. 338—341.

Unexpended balance of, to be credited to Civil Jail Fund Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 16.

Of imprisoned revenue defaulter, rate of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 158.

Of tenant imprisoned for default of rent . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 48.

Of witnesses in civil cases, deposit, tender and rate of Act XIV of 1882, ss. 160, 161, 174 expl.

order for levy of, by attachment and sale Act XIV of 1882, s. 162.

appealable . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (13).

rules regarding not applicable to Chartered High Court Act XIV of 1882, s. 638.

in criminal cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 544.

before Revenue Court . . . . . Act X of 1859, s. 146.

Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 131. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 91 (*b*).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (10).

Of European vagrants. *See* EUROPEAN VAGRANT.

Disposal of, on prisoner's death or release . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1874, s. 16.
Bom. Act II of 1882, s. 2.

See ARREST, 3 (*c*).

Substitute.

Law relating to functionary applies to . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 3 (6).

Sub-Treasurer.

To be a Civil Servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

Suburbs. *See* BURIAL BOARD FOR CALCUTTA; UNION.

Suburbs of Calcutta. Power to extend water-supply to . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 160A.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 15.

Succession.

Statutes.

1 W. & M., sess. 2, c. 2 (Rights and Liberties). | 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 13 (Judicial Establishments.)

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXX of 1839 (Inheritance).
XIX of 1841, ss. 1—16, 19 (Wrongful Possession in cases of Succession).
XXI of 1850, s. 1 (Non-forfeiture of Rights for Loss of Caste).
XXVII of 1860, s. 17 (Collection of Debts on Successions).
X of 1865, ss. 5, 19, 26—43, 322 (Succession).
XXI of 1865, ss. 1—8 (Intestate Succession, Pársís).
XXVIII of 1866, s. 29 (Mortgagees and Trustees).
XIX of 1868, s. 5 (Rent, Oudh).
XXVIII of 1868, s. 36 (Tenancy, Panjáb).
IV of 1869, s. 24 (Divorce).
XXI of 1870, s. 3 (Wills of Hindús).

Succession—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council—contd.

VI of 1871, s. 24 (Civil Courts, Bengal).
IV of 1872, ss. 5, 8 (Laws, Panjáb).
III of 1873, s. 16 (Municipalities, Panjáb).
II of 1874, s. 66 (Administrator General).
XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5, 95 (Burma Courts).
II of 1876, s. 8 (Burma Land and Revenue).
XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*), (Oudh Laws).
XII of 1881, s. 9 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
IV of 1882, s. 6 (Transfer of Property).
XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*k*), (Civil Procedure).

Bombay Acts.

Bom. Act II of 1863, ss. 1—4, 8 (1), (2), (Exemptions from Land Revenue).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 70, 73 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 2, 3, 6—8 (Summary settlement of claims to exemption from Land Revenue).

Regulations.

Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 9, 18, 19 (Panjáb Frontier).
Reg. III of 1873, s. 36 (Hazára Tenancy).
Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4 (Arakan Hills, Civil Justice).
Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5 (Tarái).
Reg. I of 1877, ss. 23, 24, 34—37 (Ajmer Courts).
Reg. II of 1877, ss. 24, 25, 33—35 (Ajmer Land and Revenue).
Reg. III of 1877, s. 4 (Ajmer Laws).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1793 (Inheritance).
Ben. Reg. I of 1795, s. 3 (4), (Permanent Settlement, Benares).
Ben. Reg. XLIV of 1795 (Inheritance of Revenue-paying Land, Benares).
Ben. Reg. X of 1800 (Division of Estates, Jungle Mahâls).
Ben. Reg. XVIII of 1812, s. 3 (Leases: Assessment on shares of divided Estates).

1. General.
2. Hindus and Muhammadans, &c.
3. Of persons other than Hindus and Muhammadans, &c.
4. Of Parsis.
5. Wrongful possession in case of.
6. Testamentary.

1. General.

Of the Crown . . . . . 1 Wm. & Mary, sess. 2, c. 2.
Law of, to be administered by Civil Courts
(M.) Act III of 1873, s. 16.
(Be. & N.) Act VI of 1871, s. 24.
(Tarai) Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3 (*b*).
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 5.
(Bu.) Act XVII of 1875, ss. 4, 5.
(Ara.) Reg. VIII of 1874, s. 4.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 4.
To property of intestate in Presidency Towns, saving of provisions of Police Acts as to Act II of 1874, s. 66.
Expectancy of, exempt from attachment in execution of decree, Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*k*).
incapable of transfer . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 6.
Law or usage affecting right of, by reason of change of religion not to be enforced in courts Act XXI of 1850, s. 1.

See also INTESTATE; PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION.

2. Hindus and Muhammadans, &c.

Suits between natives respecting . . . . . 37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 13.
Hindú law of, not affected by Hindú Wills Act . . . . . Act XXI of 1870, s. 3.
To landed property in Bengal and Benares to follow Muhammadan or Hindú Law Ben. Reg. XI of 1793. Ben. Reg. XLIV of 1795.
To landed property, in Tributary Mahâls, Katák. *See* TRIBUTARY MAHÁLS, KATÁK.
To permanently settled land in N.-W. P. . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1795, s. 3 (4).
To rights to land in British Burma . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 8.
To estates in Ajmer of Istimrardárs or Bhumiás . Reg. II of 1877, ss. 24, 25, 33—35.
Tálúqdárs, Thákúrs, and Jágírdárs, Reg. I of 1877, ss. 23, 24, 34—37.
To land in Hazára District . . . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 9, 18, 19.
To occupancy tenant rights
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 9.
(P.) Act XXVIII of 1868, s. 36.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 5.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 70, 73.
In Hazára District . . . . . Reg. III of 1873, s. 36.
To alienated lands, grant of sanad conferring right of, Bom. Act II of 1863, ss. 1—4, 8 (1), (2). Bom. Act VII of 1863, ss. 2, 3, 6—8.

Succession—*contd.*

2. Hindus and Muhammadans, &c.—*contd.*

To Jágírs . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, s 8.
Lease not liable to be set aside on . . . . . Ben. Reg. XVIII of 1812, s. 3.
Mutation of names on. *See* MUTATION OF NAMES.
To estates in Midnapur to be according to rule of primogeniture . Ben. Reg. X of 1800.

3. Of persons other than Hindus and Muhammadans, &c.

Rules respecting, to land in cases of intestacy occurring before 1866 . Act XXX of 1839.
Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 29.
To immoveable property in British India regulated by law of British India irrespective of domicil of deceased . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 5.
To moveable property regulated by law of country of domicil of deceased
Act X of 1865, ss. 5, 19.
See DOMICIL.
Devolution of property of deceased . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 26.
Share of and reciprocal rights of widow or widower . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 27, 43.
Distribution of property of deceased—
where he has left lineal descendants . . Act X of 1865, ss. 29—33.
where he has left no lineal descendants and—
has left those who are of kindred . . Act X of 1865, ss. 34—42.
has not left any who are of kindred . . . Act X of 1865, s. 28.
See KINDRED.
To property of married woman dying intestate, after judicial separation
Act IV of 1869, s. 24.
Power of Governor General in Council to except other races, sects, and tribes from rules of, in Indian Succession Act . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 322.

4. Of Parsis.

Distribution of property of deceased . . . . . Act XXI of 1865, ss. 1—7.
Certain portions of Indian Succession Act do not apply to . . Act XXI of 1865, s. 8.

Wrongful possession in case of.

Summary suit on application for relief . . . . . Act XIX of 1841, ss. 1—4, 14.
Curator, appointment, powers, remuneration of, &c. . . Act XIX of 1841, ss. 5—16.
public, may be appointed by Government . . . Act XIX of 1841, s. 19.
prohibited from exercising powers for collection of debts, &c., in cases when certificate, or probate, or letters of administration have been granted to any other person
Act XXVII of 1860, s. 17.
See PUBLIC CURATOR; WASTE.
Saving of Act XIX of 1841 . . . . . Act XVII of 1875, s. 95.

6 Testamentary. *See* WILL.

Succession Act.

High Court to be court of competent jurisdiction within meaning of, Act II of 1874, s. 14.
Appointment of guardian by will executed under . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 168.
Probate and administration in case of persons exempted from, only to be granted under Probate and Administration Act . . . . . Act V of 1881, s. 150.
Power of married women to take proceedings in respect of property, which is her separate property, by force of . . . . . Act III of 1874, s. 6.
Age of majority of minor having guardian appointed by Court of Justice or under jurisdiction of Court of Wards not affected by . . . . . Act IX of 1875, s. 3.
Administration to estate of persons exempted from . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 64.
Act IX of 1881, s. 2.
Not to affect Administrator General or provisions of Presidency Police Acts as to petty estates
Act II of 1874, s. 66.
Saving of s. 259 of . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 46.
Section 3 amended . . . . . Act XIII of 1875, s. 1.
Act II of 1877, s. 1.
Section 4 not to apply to Hindús, Muhammadans, Buddhists, Sikhs or Jainas
Act III of 1874, s. 2.
Sections 235, 241. New sections inserted after . . . . Act VI of 1881, ss. 2, 3.
Section 242 amended . . . . . Act XIII of 1875, s. 2.
Act II of 1877, s. 1.
Sections 242, 246, 277. New sections inserted after . . . Act XIII of 1875, ss. 3, 5.
Act II of 1877, s. 1.
Sections 244, 246, amended . . . . . Act VI of 1881, s. 4.

Succession Act—*contd.*
Section 251. New section substituted for . . . . . Act VI of 1881, s. 5.
Section 253 amended and new section inserted after . . . Act VI of 1881, ss. 6, 7.
Sections 254, 255, 308, amended . . . . . Act VI of 1881, ss. 8, 9.
Sections 320, 321. Limitation of suit under, for refund of legacy paid on assets distributed Act XV of 1877, sch II, No. 43.

Successor.
To the Crown included in reference to Her Majesty . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (7).
Relation of enactment to, of person referred to . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 3 (5).
Of Judge, power of, to deal with suit in which evidence has been partly recorded Act X of 1877, s. 191. Act XX of 1875, s. 12. Act II of 1879, s 2.
may pronounce judgment written by predecessor . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 199.
Of Magistrate how to proceed in inquiry or trial in which evidence has been partly recorded Act X of 1882, s. 350.
Of Judge or Magistrate, may issue warrant for execution of sentence, Act X of 1882, s. 389.

Sudden Death. *See* DEATH.

Sugar.
Tax on importation of, into military cantonment . . (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 39.
See INLAND CUSTOMS, 1.

Suicide.
Abetment of, penalty for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 305, 306.
by burning or buying alive, imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 19.
See SUTTEE.
Attempt to commit, penalty for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 309. Act VIII of 1882, s. 7.
by soldier, punishable as military offence . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 38. Act V of 1869, art. 48.
Inquiry into. *See* CORONER; INQUEST.

Suit. *See* ACTIONS; CIVIL SUITS; GENERAL ISSUE; PENDING SUITS; SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL, 5; SLANDER; SMALL CAUSES; STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.

Sulphate of Soda.
Manufacture, &c., of. *See* SALT (N., &c.), 1.

Sulphur.
Not included in ammunition, but may be included in military stores . Act XI of 1878, s. 4.
Summary Court-martial constitution and powers of . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 55.

Summary Jurisdiction. *See* SMALL TENEMENT; SUMMARY SUIT; SUMMARY TRIAL.

Summary Order.
Court-fee on plaint, &c., in suit to set aside . . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 171.

Summary Settlement (Bo.).
Power to effect, with claimants to exemptions from land-revenue assessment, Bom. Act II of 1863. Bom. Act VII of 1863.

Summary Suit, Civil.
In cases of wrongful possession on succession. *See* SUCCESSION, 5.
For recovery of property fraudulently conveyed to prevent distress for arrears of land revenue or rent or removal after such distress . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 16, 18. Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 26, 27.
See IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY, 4 (*c*); INDIGO (Be., N.); NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, 9.

Summary Suit, Revenue. *See* RENT SUITS.

Summary Suit, Revenue (Bo.).
Conduct of and record of evidence at . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 195, 196.
See MÁMLATDÁR'S COURT.

Summary Suits, Revenue (Be.).
Investiture of Collector with power to try, and nature of causes triable as Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 20 (1), (2). Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 3.

Summary Suits, Revenue (Be.)—*contd.*

Limitation of time for . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 20 (3).
Rules of procedure in trial of . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 21, 26.
Collector to have powers of Civil Court for trial of . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 23 (1).
To be tried in open Court in any part of District . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 28.
Execution of awards in . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 23 (3).
Appeal to Board of Revenue from decision in, when allowed, and limitation for
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 29.
Ben. Act III of 1868.
Concurrent and appellate jurisdiction of Civil Courts as to cases triable by Collectors as
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 23 (2), 29 (6), 30, 31.
Periodical reports of, to be submitted by Collector to Board of Revenue
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 32.
Reference of, to arbitration, procedure and effect of award on . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33.
Ben. Reg. IX of 1833, ss. 5—10.
For recovery of illegal cesses exacted by landholder on account of opium cultivation
Act XIII of 1857, s. 18.

See RENT SUITS (Be.), 2.

Summary Suit, Revenue (N.).

For recovery of illegal cesses exacted by landholders on account of opium cultivation
Act XIII of 1857, s. 18.

See RENT SUITS (N.).

Summary Trial.

What Magistrates and Benches empowered to hold . . Act X of 1882, ss. 260, 261.
By Magistrate not empowered, void . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 530 (*g*).
In respect of what offences may be held . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 260, 261.
offences relating to ferries . . . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 30.
Act II of 1873, s. 16.
certain forest offences . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 65.
customs offences . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 187.
Procedure to be followed in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 262.
Limit of sentence of imprisonment to be passed on . . . Act X of 1882, s. 262.
Record of, in unappealable cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 263.
appealable cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 264.
language of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 265.
when may be prepared by clerk of Bench of Magistrates . Act X of 1882, s. 265.
Sentences on, when not appealable . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 414, 415.

See also CRIMINAL TRIAL; PRESIDENCY MAGISTRATES, 3.

Summons.

1. Civil. | 2. Criminal. | 3. Revenue and Miscellaneous.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

X of 1859, ss. 43—48 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XVI of 1861, s. 14 (Stage Carriages).
XI of 1865, s. 18 (Small Cause Courts, Mufassal).
XIX of 1868, s. 112 (Rent, Oudh).
XIX of 1873, ss. 209—211 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
XVII of 1876, s. 217 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
IV of 1877, s. 57 (Presidency Magistrates).
XVII of 1879, s. 7 (Dekkhan Ryots' Relief).
XII of 1881, ss. 113—118 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).
XVI of 1882, s. 30 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 53, 55 (Recovery of Rent).
Mad. Act III of 1869 (Empowering Revenue Officers to summon Witnesses).
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 164, 189, 428, 429 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 13, 14 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 111, 112 (Bombay Municipality).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 17 (Salt).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 189—197, 201 (Land Revenue Code).
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 71, 72 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 54—56 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).
Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 82 (Bengal Embankment Act).

Summons—*contd.*

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 12, 15—17 (Village Munsiffs).
Bom. Reg. XIII of 1827, s. 34 (3), (Criminal Courts).
Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 10 (Realization of Revenue).

1. Civil.
(*a*) *To Defendant.*
Signature, sealing, issue, contents, and form of . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 64—71, sch. IV, Nos. 117—119. Act XVII of 1879, s. 7.
To be accompanied by copy of plaint or concise statement of claim . Act XIV of 1882, s. 65.
In summary suit on negotiable instrument . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 532, sch. IV, No. 172.
In suit against public officer . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 422, 423.
Government . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 420, 421.
For final disposal, to issue in suits heard by Mufassal Court of Small Causes . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 18. Act XIV of 1882, s. 68.
Service of, mode of, generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 72, 73, 75—79, 81.
in case of several defendants . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 74.
when defendant cannot be found or refuses to accept service . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 80, 82.
substituted . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 82, 84.
beyond jurisdiction in Presidency Town or Rangoon . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 86.
elsewhere in British India . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 85, sch. IV, Nos. 120, 121.
out of British India . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 89, 90.
when defendant is in jail . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 87, 88.
on added defendants . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 32, 33.
on Company or Corporation . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 436.
on military men . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 468.
proof of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 81, 82.
procedure on failure of proof of, or on proof of being too late . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 100.
cost of. *See* PROCESS FEE.
Power of Court to substitute letter for in case of defendant of rank and manner of sending such letter . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 91, 92.
Of Foreign Court, when to be executed by Civil Courts in British India . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 650A.
By Court of Village Munsiff . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 12, 17.
(*b*) *To Witness.*
When issuable, contents and form of . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 159, 163, 164.
Time and manner of service of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 166, 167.
Consequences of failure to comply with . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 174.
In salt cases . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 13—14.
Under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 30.
See also ABSCONDING WITNESS.
By Court of Village Munsiff . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 15, 16.
See also PROCESS.

2. Criminal.
Form and contents of, generally . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 68.
in cases of demand of security for good behaviour, &c. . . . Act X of 1882, s. 115.
to juror or assessor . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 328.
Letter when substitutable for . . . . . Bom. Reg. XIII of 1827, s. 34 (3).
Issuable to accused in what cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 204.
instead of warrant at discretion of Magistrate . Act X of 1882, s. 204.
for offence committed beyond local jurisdiction of Magistrate . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 186, 187.
in case of demand of security for good behaviour, &c., Act X of 1882, s. 114.
witness to produce document, &c. . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 94, 95.
to attend before Police officer . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 160, 175.

Summons—*contd.*

2. Criminal—*contd.*

Issuable to witness to appear at inquiry or trial, Act X of 1882, ss. 208, 216, 244, 252, 257.
by Court at any stage of proceedings . . . Act X of 1882, s. 540.
Warrant may issue in lieu of, or in addition to, except in case of juror or assessor . Act X of 1882, s. 90.
Service of, by whom and how effected . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 68—71, 115.
receipt to be given on . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 69, 70.
outside local jurisdiction, how effected and proved . Act X of 1882, ss. 73, 74.
fee to be charged for and power to remit in Presidency Magistrate's Court Act IV of 1877, s. 57.
by registered letter in cases under Stage Carriage Act . Act XVI of 1861, s. 14.
on Government or Railway servant . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 72.
General application of rules regarding issue and service of . . Act X of 1882, s. 93.
Substitution of letter for, in criminal cases . . . Bom. Reg. XIII of 1827, s. 34 (3).
See also WITNESSES, 2 (*b*).

3. Revenue and Miscellaneous.

Issuable by Revenue Officer, form and contents of . . . Beh. Reg. I of 1801, s. 10.
Mad. Act III of 1869.
In summary revenue suit, issue, form and service of . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 53—55.
In proceedings under Bengal Embankment Act . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s 82.
To defendant in Revenue Court and by Revenue Officers . . Act X of 1859, ss. 43—48.
Ben. Act I of 1879, ss. 54—56 | (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 112.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, ss. 113—118 | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 217.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 209—211 | Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 189, 197, 201.
When issuable by Salt Officers . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 17.
Calcutta Municipality . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 71, 72.
President or Commissioners, Madras Municipallity Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 164, 189, 428, 429.
Municipal Commissioner, Bombay . Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 111, 112.

Summons Case.

Definition of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*t*).
Personal attendance of accused may be dispensed with the trial of . Act X of 1882, s. 205.
Effect of non-appearance of complainant in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 247.
When triable *ex-parte* in Howrah Station . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, s. 54.
Witnesses in, power of Court to summon with or without deposit of expenses Act X of 1882, s. 244.
Procedure in trial of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 242—250.
Record of evidence in, *See* EVIDENCE, 2 (b).
Compensation for frivolous or vexatious on acquittal in . . Act X of 1882, s. 250.
Withdrawal of complaint when allowed in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 248.
Power to stop proceedings without pronouncing judgment in, Act X of 1882, ss. 249—403 expl.
Sentence in, when may be pronounced in absence of accused . Act X of 1882, s. 366.
Summarily triable . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 260 (*a*).
Procedure in regard to, how far applicable to summary trial . Act X of 1882, s. 262.
proceedings for demand of security . Act X of 1882, s. 117.
General rules of procedure in. *See* CRIMINAL TRIAL.

Sundarbans.

Declared property of State, and Government competent to make grants and to take measures for clearance of . . . . . Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 13 (1).
Demarcation of boundaries, and determination of suit by party aggrieved thereby Ben. Reg. III of 1828, s. 13 (2).
Appointment of Commissioner in, with powers of Collector . . Ben. Reg. IX of 1816, s. 2.
Embankments in. *See* EMBANKMENTS (B.) 2.

Sunday.

Coroner's inquest may be held on . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 12.
See HOLIDAY.

Superannuation Allowances.

To Company's servants in England . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 93.
To Auditor of India Office and assistants . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 63.

Superannuation Allowances—*contd.*

Account of, to be laid before Parliament . . . . . 53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 94.
To officers on establishment of Secretary of State in Council . 21 & 22 Vic., c. 106, s. 18.
To be withheld or reduced on re-employment, so that total emoluments shall not exceed those enjoyed before retirement . . . . . 4 & 5 Wm. IV, c. 24.
35 Vict., c. 12.

See also PENSION.

Superintendent of Bazars. *See* MILITARY BAZÁRS (Bo.).

Superintendent of Embankments. *See* EMBANKMENTS (Be.), 2.

Superintendent of Excise. *See* EXCISE.

Superintendent of Jail.

Warrants for execution of sentences in what cases to be addressed to
Act X of 1882, s. 384.

See WARRANT OF COMMITMENT.

Sentence of whipping to be inflicted in presence of . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 391.
To obey orders for causing attendance of prisoners as witnesses or accused, in civil or criminal court, except in certain specified cases . . . . Act XV of 1869, ss. 9—11.
Power of, to bring youthful convict before Magistrate with a view to his being sent to Reformatory School . . . . . Act V of 1876, s. 8.
Duty of, to forward petition of appeal by prisoner to appellate court, Act X of 1882, s. 420.
Certificate of, admissible in evidence to prove previous conviction . Act X of 1882, s. 511.

See PRISONS; STATE PRISONERS.

Superintendent of Marine (Be.).

Powers of, in reference to pilots guilty of breaches of duty, Act XII of 1859, ss. 2, 18, 21.

Superintendent of Police.

Abolition of office in Bengal . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1829, s. 7.
Appointment, jurisdiction, &c., for Camp of Governor General, &c., Act XVI of 1836, ss. 1, 2.

See DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT OF POLICE.

Superintendent of Presidency Prison.

Intimation by, to Coroners, of death occurring in prison, and penalty for failure
Act IV of 1871, s. 9.

See PRESIDENCY JAIL.

Superintendent of Prisons. *See* SUPERINTENDENT OF JAIL.

Superintendent of Survey. *See* REVENUE SURVEY.

Superintendent of Tributary Mahâls. *See* TRIBUTARY MAHÁLS, KATÁK.

Superintendent of Works. *See* DISTRICT ROAD FUND, &c. (Be.), 2.

Superior. *See* SUBORDINATES.

Superior Courts.

Defined . . . . . 22 & 23 Vict., c. 67, s. 5.

Supersession.

Of laws made by Governor or Lieutenant-Governor in Council . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 47.

Supervisors.

Not to trade . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
Of navigable channels . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1864, ss. 13—16.

Supplies. *See* TRAVELLERS; TROOPS.

Supreme Court.

Charters and Letters Patent establishing.

(M.) 26th December 1800.
(Bo.) 8th December 1823.
(Be.) 26th March 1774.

Supreme Court—*contd.*

Statutes.

13 Geo. III, c. 63 (Government of India).
21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 8 (Government of India).
33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 137, 156 (Government of India).
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 1 (Judicial Establishments).
39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, ss. 2, 3, 5, 20 (Government of India).
53 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 110 (Government of India).
4 Geo. IV, c. 71, ss. 7, 11—13, 17 (Bombay Supreme Court, &c.).
6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 2 (Salaries and Pensions, &c.).
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 46 (Government of India).
11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, ss. 3, 76 (Insolvent Debtors).
18 & 19 Vict., c. 93, s. 5 (Pensions to Judges).
23 & 24 Vict, c. 88 (Admiralty Jurisdiction).
24 Vict., c. 11, s. 3 (Ascertainment of Foreign Law.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, ss. 8, 11, 12 (High Courts of Judicature).
34 & 35 Vict., c. 91, s. 1 (Privy Council).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

Act IX of 1861, s. 7 (Minors).
XXXVI of 1858, s. 17 (Lunatic Asylums).

1. General Rules.
2. At Fort William.
3. At Madras.
4. Bombay.

1. General Rules.

Previous sanction requisite to law abolishing . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 46.
May make rules under Insolvent Act . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 76.
Allowance to retired Judges of . . . . . 18 & 19 Vict., c. 93, s. 5.
Provision for persons entitled to be tried by . . . . . 23 & 24 Vict., c. 88.
May remit case with queries to Courts of certain Foreign States . . 24 Vict., c. 11, s. 3.
May pronounce opinion on case remitted by Foreign Courts . . 24 Vict., c. 11, s. 3.
Provisions applicable to, to apply to High Courts . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 11.
as to proceedings pending in . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 12.
Abolished . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 8.
Saving of jurisdiction of, as to minors . . . . . Act IX of 1861, s. 7.
At Fort William, admiralty jurisdiction of . . . . 13 Geo. III c. 63, ss. 13, 14.
Charter, 26th March 1774, s. 26.
extended to high seas . . . . . 33 Geo. III c. 52, s. 156.
to all persons . . . . . 53 Geo. III c. 155, s. 110.
Records of, to be records of High Court . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 8.
Provisions applicable to, to apply to High Courts . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c 104, s. 11.
Saving of powers of, as to lunatics . . . . . Act XXXVI of 1858, s. 17.
Appointment by of guardians of lunatic . . . . . Charter, 2nd March 1874, s. 25.

2. At Fort William.

Power to establish . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 13.
Jurisdiction of . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 13, 14.
Powers of . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 13.
Number of Judges of . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 13.
37 Geo. III, c. 142, s. 1.
Salaries of Judges and ministerial officers of . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 21, 22.
Appeals to . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 13.
Chief Justice of, qualified for appointment as paid member of Judicial Committee
34 & 35 Vict., c. 91, s. 1.
Judges of, are Justices of the Peace . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 38.
exempt from arrest and imprisonment . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 17.
not to accept presents . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c 63, s 23.
offences committed by, triable by Court of Queen's Bench, 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 39.
not to trade . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
to hold Insolvent Court . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict, c. 21, s. 3.
provisions as to, apply to Judges of High Court . 24 & 25 Vict, c. 104, s. 11.
Has no jurisdiction in matters of revenue . . . . . 21 Geo. III, c. 70, s. 8.
Jurisdiction of, extended to province of Benares and all districts subsequently annexed to the Presidency . . . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 20.
Letters Patent establishing . . . . . 26th March 1774.

See GOVERNOR GENERAL OF FORT WILLIAM.

Supreme Court—*contd.*

3. At Madras.

Established . . . . . 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 2.
To have same powers as Supreme Court at Fort William . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 17.
Exemption of Governors and Council of Madras from jurisdiction of 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 3.
Salaries of Judges of . . . . . 6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 2.
Powers granted to Recorder's Court by 37 Geo. III, c. 142, to be exercised by 39 & 40 Geo. III, c. 79, s. 5.
Letters Patent establishing . . . . . 26th December 1800.

4. At Bombay.

Establishment of . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 7.
Salaries and outfit of Judges of . . . . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, ss. 11—13.
6 Geo. IV, c. 85, s. 2.
To have same powers as Supreme Court at Fort William . . 4 Geo. IV, c. 71, s. 17.
Letters Patent establishing . . . . . 8th December 1823.

Surat.

Incorporation of villages ceded by Gaikwár with district of . . . Bom. Act I of 1862.

Sureties.

Recovery of revenue from
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 187. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 129.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 163. | (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 53.
For advance under Land Improvement Act, transfer to, of rights of Government against debtors . . . . . Act XXI of 1876, s. 4.
Before decree in Civil Court, extent of obligation of . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 479, 480.
Of defendant in Revenue Court, execution when to be taken out against
(Be., C.) Act X of 1859, s. 85.
(N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 155.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 97.
Employment of Civil Court amins in ascertaining sufficiency of . Act XII of 1856, s. 5, (v).
Kánúngos prohibited from being, for farmers . . . . Ben. Reg. V of 1816, s. 8.
Proceedings for recovery of arrears of land revenue against . Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 50, 57.
Exemption from stamp duty of bonds executed by, of middlemen for advances for poppy cultivation . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 8 (*a*).
Recovery of land revenue due from, of farmers . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 187.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 163. | (O.) Act XVI of 1876, s. 129.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, ss. 3, 5, 7, &c. | (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s. 157.

See also BAIL; PRINCIPAL AND SURETY; SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR; SECURITY FOR KEEPING THE PEACE.

Surgeon.

Practising, exempted from serving as juror or assessor . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*h*).

See MEDICAL OFFICER.

Surrender. *See* LEASE, 2; REGISTRATION.

Surrogates.

Of Vice-Admiralty Courts, judicial acts of, rendered valid . . . 56 Geo. III, c. 82.

Survey and Measurement.

Of land, powers of Revenue Officers as to
Mad. Reg. XII of 1816. | Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 8, 14.
Act XXVIII of 1860, ss. 2, 8, 10, 25, 30. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 102.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 140. | (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 57.
Settlement Officers as to . . . (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 25.
officer making partition as to (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 117, 129.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 78.
(C.) Act XIX of 1863, ss. 14, 29.
Forest Settlement Officer as to . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 9 (*a*).

See also BOMBAY CITY SURVEY; REVENUE SURVEY (Be.).
Decennial, of riparian lands. *See* ALLUVION, &c.

Survey and Measurement—*contd.*

Rights of landlord as to, and power of Collector to enforce, of tenant's land
Ben. Act VI of 1862, ss. 9—11.
Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 25, 37—41.
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 33.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 27.

Of vessels. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*d*), 3.

Survey Officer.

Powers of, for fixing assessment. *See* LAND REVENUE (Bo.), 1.
in reference to boundaries. *See* BOUNDARIES; BOUNDARY MARKS; DEMARCATION OF BOUNDARIES; REVENUE OFFICERS; REVENUE SURVEY (M.).
for settling disputes as to matters to be recorded in settlement register
Bom. Act I of 1880, ss. 20—22.

Survey Records.

Exempted from registration, but for certain purposes to be deemed registered
Act III of 1877, s. 90.
Inspection and copies of . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 91.
See LAND REGISTERS.

Surveyor of Calcutta Municipality.

Appointment and removal of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 32, 35.

Suspected Persons.

Governor General may issue warrants for securing . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 45.
Governors of Fort St. George and Bombay may secure, detain, and deport .
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 46.
Powers of Magistrates for supervision of and imposing conditions on
Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 27 (2).
Burma Rural Police bound to give information of presence of . Act II of 1880, s. 14 (*b*).
See SUSPICION.

Suspension.

Of President and Council . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 4.
Of officers of prize-courts . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 19.
Of Sentence. *See* PARDON.

Suspicion.

What cases may not be taken up on. *See* PROSECUTION; SANCTION TO PROSECUTION.
What Magistrates authorized to take up case upon . . . Act X of 1882, s. 191 (c).

Suspicious Property.

Procedure by Police on seizure of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 523.
Immediate sale of, when perishable . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 525.
Claims to, and disposal of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 523, 524.
Appeal from order regarding . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 524.
Seized how dealt with, when consisting of smuggled articles . Act VIII of 1878, s. 180.
See also PROPERTY, 2; STOLEN PROPERTY.

Suttee.

Declared illegal and punishable . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 2.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 2.
Procedure of Police for prevention of . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3.
Village officials, landholders, and native officers of Government and Court of Wards bound to report commission of, or intent to commit . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 45.
Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3.
Persons abetting, guilty of culpable homicide . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 4 (1), (2).
discretion as to admitting to bail . . Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 4 (3).
in certain cases punishable with death . . Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 5.
See SUICIDE.

Sweetmeats. *See* SUGAR.

Sylhet. *See* SILHAT.

Synod.

Of Lothian and Tweedale, appeal to . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 102.

T.

Table of Fees.

In Vice-admiralty Court . . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 4

Tacking.

Abolished . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 80.

Tahsíl (N.).

Power to alter limits of . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 14.
See also SUB-DIVISION OF DISTRICT.
One or more Kánúngos to be appointed for . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 33.

Tahsíl (O.).

To be sub-division of a district . . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 45.

Tahsíl (C.).

Alteration, creation and abolition of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 14.

Tahsíldár (M.).

Engagement by sub-renter or person in charge of licensed still or shop to be executed in presence of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 8, 9.
Power of, to entertain claim relating to village cess on reference from Collector Mad. Act IV of 1864, s. 8.
To exercise powers of Collector under License Act subject to control of and appeal to Collector Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 16, 27.
To conduct sales of moveable property for arrears of land revenue Mad. Act II of 1864, ss. 9, 22.
Empowered to sell property distrained for arrears of rent or revenue subject to control of Collector . . . . . Act VII of 1839, ss. 2—4.
attached by Collector in proceedings for recovery of public money, &c., from defaulters . Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 10.
Fees or commission for sale by, to be credited to Government . . Act VII of 1839, s. 5.
Empowered to delegate powers of sale to subordinates . . Act VII of 1839, s. 6.
When authorized to conduct investigations under Reg. IX of 1882, Mad. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 4.
Duty of, to execute decrees in cases of disputes regarding boundaries, irrigation, &c. Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, ss. 5 (5), 10.
Power of, to call for forced labour to prevent inundation by breach of embankment (M.) Act I of 1858, ss. 1, 5.
Duty of to give information of offences in breach of Salt Law . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 8.

Tahsíldárs (Be.)

For collection of revenue from independent táluqdárs:
when to be appointed . . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 14.
zamíndars not to be appointed . . . . Ben. Reg. VIII of 1793, s. 15.
Powers of, as to realization of arrears of revenue . . Ben. Reg. III of 1794, s. 13.
Appointment of, as arbitrators in summary suit before Collector authorized Ben. Reg. VII of 1882, s. 33 (3).
Deputation of, by settlement officer to make enquiries preparatory to settlement Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 24.

Tahsíldár (N.).

Included in term Revenue Court for purposes of Land Revenue Act Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (9).
Appointment of, by Board, and rules therefor . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 22, 257.
Duties of and regulations regarding appointment of, to be fixed by Board Act XIX of 1873, s. 257 (c), (d).
May be invested with power to decide boundary disputes, &c., and may refer such disputes to arbitration . . . . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 220, 257.
Statement of account certified by, conclusive evidence of arrear of revenue and defaulter Act XIX of 1873, s. 149.
Successions to and transfers of proprietary right to be notified to Act XIX of 1873, ss. 97, 99, 100.
Service by, of notices of relinquishment of land or ejectment . Act XII of 1881, ss. 32, 38.
of notice of deposit of rent . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 53.
Notification by, of distress for rent . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 69.

Tahsíldár (N.)—*contd.*

Employment of, by civil courts in investigation of accounts . . . Act XII of 1856, s. 10.
Investiture of, with powers of Police daroghas . . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1831, s. 2.
Act XVI of 1854, s. 3.
Having Police jurisdiction, empowered to employ chuprassees of revenue establishment on Police duties . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1831, s. 5.
subordination of Police daroghas to . Act XVI of 1854, s. 2.
powers of, in relation to chaukídárs . Act XX of 1856, s. 61.
Punishable for conniving at offences relating to excise . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 43.
Powers of as to trial of rent suits in Non-Regulation Districts
Ben. Reg. VIII of 1831, ss. 13—21.

See also REVENUE COURT (N.).

Tahsíldár (P.).

Appointment, removal, and general authority of . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 2 (4) 4.
Conferral of powers of, on any person . . . . . Act XIV of 1875, ss. 3—5.
Powers to be exercised by, as Civil Court Judge. *See* CIVIL COURTS (P.).
Includes Munsif . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 3.
May be empowered by Deputy Commissioner to arrest and detain defaulters for recovery of arrears . . . . . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 43.
Service by, of notices of relinquishment of, and ejectment from land
Act XXVIII of 1868, ss. 23, 31.
(Hazára) Reg. III of 1873, ss. 23, 31.

Tahsíldár (O.).

Appointment of . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 13, 220.
Rules as to qualification, appointment, duties, remuneration, punishment, and dismissal of
Act XVII of 1876, s. 220 (*a*), (1).
Application to, of rules for recovery of public money and accounts from native officers
Ben. Reg. XXXIII of 1803, s. 2 (2).
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3. sch. II.
Investiture of, with powers of Revenue Court for trial of rent suits, Act XIX of 1868, s. 85.
Act XIV of 1878, s. 1.

See also RENT SUITS (O.); REVENUE COURT (O.).

Statement of account certified by, conclusive evidence of arrear of revenue and defaulter
Act XVII of 1876, s. 113.
Successions to and transfers of proprietary right to be notified to
Act XVII of 1876, ss. 61, 63, 64.
Service by, of notices of relinquishment of land and ejectment, Act XIX of 1868, ss. 21, 43.

Tahsíldár (C.).

To be chief revenue authority in tahsíl . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 6 (*d*).
Appointment, suspension and removal of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 8.
Additional, appointment and powers of . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 10.
Statement of account certified by conclusive evidence of arrear and defaulter
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 92.
Empowered to arrest and detain defaulters for recovery of land revenue
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 95.
Successions to and transfers of proprietary right to be notified to
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 126.
May be empowered to take cognizance of offence of injuring boundary-marks
Act XVIII of 1881, s. 134.
Civil jurisdiction of. *See* CIVIL COURTS (C.).

Tahsíldár (Aj.).

Powers conferable on, for collection of land revenue . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 77.

Taj Mahál's Pension.

Certificate of claim under, application to District Court, Lucknow, for, and procedure thereon
Act I of 1881, ss. 2—5, 14, 15.
appeal from orders regarding, to High Court
Act I of 1881, ss. 6, 7.
form and effect of . . . . . Act I of 1881, ss. 8—11.
power of Court to take security from holders of, and to rescind
Act I of 1881, ss. 12, 13.
Indemnity to Secretary of State for previous payments of . . . Act I of 1881, s. 16.
Capitalization and investment of, with arrears thereof . . Act I of 1881, ss. 17, 18.

Takkavi Advances.

Rules for and objects of grant of, and method of recovery of, (Bo.) Act XV of 1880, ss. 4, 5.
(N., P., O., C., As., Aj.) Act X of 1879. | (P.) Act XII of 1878, s. 8.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, s. 52. | (Bu.) Act II of 1876, s. 58 (*f*).
Duties of Board of Revenue as to . . . . . Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 51.
Collectors restricted from making, without sanction . . Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 59.
Reckoned as revenue for the purposes of realization thereof. . Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1.
Arrears of, recoverable by sale of estate only after special notice . (B.) Act XI of 1859, s. 5.
See also LAND, 3.

Tálúkas.

Power to prescribe limits of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 7.
Assistant or Deputy Collector in charge of, to exercise powers of Collector Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 10.
Local revenue administration of, to be entrusted to Mámlatdár . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 12.
Division of into mahále . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 7, 13, 14.
See also MÁMLATDÁR.

Tálúqdárs (Bo.).

Special rules regarding partition of estates of . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 114.
Rent-free grants by, not to affect right of Government to land revenue Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 3.
See ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 3, 4 & 5; LANDHOLDER.

Tálúqdárs (Be.).

Dependent. *See* DEPENDENT TÁLÚQDÁRS.
See INDEPENDENT TÁLÚQDÁRS.
Personal attendance of, how enforced by Board of Revenue. . Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 33.
See also REVENUE-FREE LANDS (Be.), 1 (*a*); TENURES.

Tálúqdárs (N.).

Suits by, for arrears of revenue cognizable by Revenue Courts . Act XII of 1881, s. 93 (*j*).
See also RENT SUITS (N.).

Tálúqdárs and Grantees (O.).

Permanent heritable and transferable rights of, subject to right of redemption in certain cases and to provisions for protection of under-proprietors . Act I of 1869, ss. 3—5, sch.
Elephants, jewels, arms, and other heirlooms how included in estates of Act I of 1869, s. 7.
Lists of, formation, publication, and conclusiveness of . . Act I of 1869, ss. 8—10.
Powers as to, restrictions on and manner of executing transfers and bequests Act I of 1869, ss. 11—20.
Rights and powers and liabilities of transferees and legatees of Act I of 1869, ss. 14, 15, 24.
Rules of intestate, succession to estates of . . . . Act I of 1869, ss. 21—23.
Rights of surviving relatives to annuities and maintenance from successor, transferee, or legatee of . . . . . Act I of 1869, ss. 24—28.
Power of adoption conferred on Muhammadan . . . . . Act I of 1869, s. 29.
Powers of, as to alteration of rules of succession by declaration presented to Chief Commissioner Act I of 1869, ss. 30, 31.
Rights of creditors of, saved . . . . . Act I of 1869, s. 32.
Certain awards as to maintenance of, how validated . . . . Act I of 1869, s. 33.
Settlement to be made with, and procedure on refusal of settlement Act XVII of 1876, ss. 26, 32—34.
Partition of estates of. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES (O.).
Exempted from arrest and imprisonment for recovery of arrears of revenue Act XVII of 1876, s. 116.
See ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 2; PATWARIS (O.).

Tálúqdárs (Aj.).

Estates of, succession to. *See* CIVIL COURTS (Aj.).

Tálúqdári Settlement Officer (Bo.).

To be appointed manager of encumbered estates . . . Act XIV of 1877, s. 40 (*a*). Act XXI of 1881, ss. 2, 7.
Assistant to Collector of Ahmedabad, Kaira, and Broach . Act XIV of 1877, s. 40 (*b*). Act XXI of 1881, s. 2.
Validation of previous acts of, in respect of encumbered estates . Act XIV of 1877, s. 41.

Tanjore.

Jurisdiction over British subjects resident within dominions of Raja of 26 Geo. III, c. 57, s. 30.

See POLICE (M.), 1.

Tanks.

Lease of land for, at fair rent not void by sale for arrears. *See* INCUMBRANCES.

Local funds chargeable with expenses of . . . (N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (*c*), (4). (O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (*c*) (3). (P.) Act V of 1878, s. 7 (3). | Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 10, 26.

Power of Magistrate to order fencing of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 133.

Constructed by Government, rights of Government in . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, ss. 4, 5.

Vesting of, in Commissioners of Calcutta Municipality Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 130—157, 340 (*a*).

of Madras City Municipality Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 211—222, 389 (*e*). Mad. Act III of 1881, s. 2.

Forced labour to prevent inundation by breach of embankment of (M.) Act I of 1858, ss. 1, 5.

Vesting of, in Mufussal Municipal Commissioner . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 13, 15. Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 17—20. Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 32, 33, 61, 206—208.

Control and cleansing of, and penalty for fouling . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 108, 113. Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 60—62. Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 208—210.

Rules as to apportionment of, on partition . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 101—107. (N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 124—127. (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 87, 88. | (C.) Act XIX of 1863, ss. 38—40.

See also WATER.

Tanna. *See* KHOTES.

Tarai District.

Special rules of procedure and limitation for Civil and Revenue Courts in Reg. IV of 1876, ss. 3 (*c*), 4 & sch.

Exempted from jurisdiction of ordinary Civil and Revenue Courts and of High Court Reg. IV of 1876, s. 43.

Muhammadan and Hindú law and custom when to be rule of decision in Courts of Reg. IV of 1876, s. 5.

Justice, equity and good conscience when to be rule of decision in . Reg. IV of 1876, s. 6.

Validation of previous proceedings in . . . . . Reg. IV of 1876, s. 7.

North-Western Provinces Rent Act extendible to . . Act XII of 1881, s. 1, sch. II.

Land Revenue Act extendible to . Act XIX of 1873, s. 1, sch. I.

Tárí.

When to be deemed fermented liquor, and license when required for sale, &c., of Act XXII of 1881, s. 3 (*e*), (*f*). Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 4, 14.

Power of chief revenue authority to regulate supply of, to licensed vendors Act XXII of 1881, s. 20. Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 35.

Possession of, for manufacture of gúr and molasses not illegal . Act XXII of 1881, s. 21. Ben. Act VII of 1878, ss. 53, 62.

See also EXCISE; FERMENTED LIQUORS; TODDY.

Tariff. *See* SEA CUSTOMS, 1.

Tariff Act.

Act so called . . . . . Act XI of 1882.

Power to alter values fixed by . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 22.

Tasmania.

Application to person born in, of provisions relating to European vagrancy Act IX of 1874, s. 3.

Taverns.

Powers of police as to, in Presidency Towns . . . (Bo.) Act XIII of 1856, s. 53. Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 35—41. Ben. Act II of 1876, s. 12. | Mad. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 27—29.

Taverns—*contd.*

Powers of police as to, in Calcutta Suburban Police District, Ben. Act II of 1866, ss. 18—24.
Howrah Station . . . . . Act XXI of 1857, ss. 8, 9.
Limitation of time for suit for food or drink supplied by keeper of
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 8.
Keeper of, to act as enumerator in taking census . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 185.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 388.
Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.

Taxation.

Not without assent of Parliament . . . . . 3 Car. I, s. I.
Reservation of right of Government as to, at permanent settlement
Ben. Reg. I of 1793. s. 8 2.
Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, s. 31.
In Military Cantonments. *See* MILITARY CANTONMENTS, I.

Taxation of Fees.

In Vice-Admiralty Courts . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 19.

Taxes.

Imposed by Government of India, not to be affected by Governor of Presidency without Governor General's sanction . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 43.
Mortgages of, transfer by endorsement of when exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 17 (*d*).
Receipts for, collected by headman or lambardár, exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 15 (*g*).
On Shops in Sindh . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1865.
See SHOPS.
On trades, dealings, and industries. *See* TRADE LICENSES.
On sale of intoxicating liquors. *See* ÁBKÁRÍ (M.), (Bo.); EXCISE; CUSTOMS DUTIES.
Powers of municipalities in Presidency Towns to impose. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 3; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY, 3.
Powers of mufassal Municipalities to impose. *See* MUNICIPALITIES, 3 (M.), 3; (Bo.), 3; (Be.), 3; (N.), (O.), 3; (P.), (C.), 3; (Bu.), 3.
Capitation, in Burma. *See* CAPITATION TAX (Bu.).
For maintenance of chaukídárs. *See* CHAUKÍDÁRS.
For purposes of public health and conservancy at fairs
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 39, (*c*) (*d*) 40—42. | (C.) Act XX of 1875, ss. 8—10.
(O.) Act XIV of 1878, s. 5. | (Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 40*a*), (*b*), 41, 42.
For purposes of raising local funds. *See* LOCAL FUND, 4.
Recovery of local public works loan by attachment of . . . Act XI of 1879, ss. 6, 7.
On Toungya cultivation. *See* TOUNGYA CULTIVATION.
In Union, nature and maximum amount of . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 324, 327.
how assessed and subject to what appeal and revision
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 345—347, 371, 372.
Proceedings for collection and recovery of
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 328, 329, 340—344.
For support of village and town police, Panjáb . . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 39C—39G.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
of village watchman, Panjáb . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 39A.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
See also STAMP DUTY.

Tea Plantations. *See* PLANTATIONS.

Telegraph.

Power of Guaranteed Railway Company to make agreement with Secretary of State as to
42 & 43 Vict., c. 41, s. 3.
Government. Exclusive privilege of establishing . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 4.
Rules for conduct of . . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 7.
Power to establish on land of railway company . . Act I of 1876, s. 6.
Penalty for opposing establishment of . . . Act I of 1876, s. 12.
Licensed. Establishment of . . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 4.
Power of Government to take possession of . . . Act I of 1876, s. 5.
to frame rules for conduct of . . Act I of 1876, s. 8.

Telegraph—*contd.*

Unlicensed. Penalty for maintaining, working, or using . . Act I of 1876, ss. 10, 11.
Intrusion into signal room or premises of, penalty for . . Act I of 1876, ss. 13, 14.
Malicious injury to, or obstruction of—
Penalty for . . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 15.
Cognizable and non-bailable offence . . . Act I of 1876, s. 15.
Employment of additional police to prevent . . Act I of 1876, s. 16.
Public bound to assist police, &c., in preventing, Act X of 1882, s. 42 (*b*).
Sending false or fabricated message or retaining message delivered by mistake Act I of 1876, ss. 21, 22.
Offences relating to, abetment of . . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 23.
triable by Presidency Magistrate wherever committed, if witnesses are in presidency town . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 184.
Presumption as to messages sent by . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 88.
Officer of, public servant within ss. 161—165 of Indian Penal Code . Act I of 1876, s. 18.
exempt from service as juror or assessor . . . Act X of 1882, s. 320 (*i*).
omitting to transmit or deliver or intercepting or divulging messages Act I of 1876, s. 17.
guilty of drunkenness or other misconduct . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 19.
sending message without payment . . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 20.
Government not liable for default of . . . . . Act I of 1876, s. 9.
Criminal Court how to enforce production of telegram in custody of Act X of 1882, ss. 95, 96.
See ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH; RED SEA.

Teak.

Trees wherever situated to be property of Government . . . Act XIX of 1881, ss. 32, 35.
See RESERVED TREES.
Timber, special rate of duty on certain, floated down the Attaran . Act XIX of 1881, s. 40.

Temples.

Allowances for support of certain, in Katák not to be resumed Ben. Reg. XII of 1805, ss. 8, 30, 31.
Inam lands held for support of, rules for decision of claims to (Bo.) Act XI of 1852, s. 4, sch. B, para. 7.
See also RELIGIOUS ENDOWMENT.

Temporary.

Members of Council . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. s. 27.
Governor General may proclaim his appointment and exercise powers before taking seat 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 50, 51.

Temporary Injunctions. *See* INJUNCTIONS, 2.

Tenants.

Intended sale of estate for arrears of revenue how notified to . . (Be) Act XI of 1859, s. 7.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 7.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT; RAIYATS; RIGHT OF OCCUPANCY.

Tenants for Life.

Contract entered into by, specifically enforceable by remainderman, Act I of 1877, s. 23 (*d*).
Production of . . . . . 6 Anne, c. 72, s. 1.
Advantage gained by, trust of . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 88.

Tenants in Common.

Waste between . . . . . 13 Edw. 1, c. 22.
Compellable to make partition . . . . . 31 Hen. VIII, c. 1.
Actions of account between . . . . . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 27.

Tenant-in-tail. *See* ENTAIL.

Tender of Amends.

Effect of, on suit for thing done—
under Abkári law . . . . . (M.) Act XIX of 1852, s. 38.
Bom. Act V of 1878, s. 67. | Mad. Act V of 1879, s. 4 (*x*).
Mad. Act III of 1864, s. 30 (*a*).
Army Discipline and Regulation Act . . . 44 & 45, Vict., c. 58, s. 170.
Canals and Ferry Act . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 28.
Contagious Diseases Act . . . . . Act XIV of 1868, s. 25.

Tender of Amends—*contd.*

Effect of, on suit for thing done—

Coroner's Act . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 42.
Court of Small Causes (Presidency) Act . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 96.
Foreign Jurisdiction Act . . . . 41 & 42 Vict., c. 67, s. 8.
Howrah Bridge Act . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1871, s. 27.
Land Acquisition Act . . . . . Act X of 1870, s. 58.
by Municipal Commissioners . . . . . Act IV of 1873, s. 19.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 168. | Act VII of 1874, s. 40.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 86. | Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 374.
Act XV of 1873, s 43.
Municipal Commissioners of Presidency Town, Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 411.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 357.
Bom. Act III of 1872, s. 287.
by Police officer in execution of duty . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 42.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 53.
Ben. Act VII of 1867, s. 42.
under Presidency Police Act . . . . . Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 29.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 75.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 99.
by Rangoon Port Commissioners . . . . . Act XV of 1879, s. 52.
by Rural Police Officer . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 19.
by Magistrate or Health Officer relating to Púrí lodging-houses
Ben. Act IV of 1871, s. 36.
under Salt Excise Law . . . . . Mad. Act VI of 1871, s 42.
Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 62.
Village Chaukídárí Act . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 63.
Volunteers' Act . . . . . Act XX of 1869, s. 26.

Tender of Payment.

Effect of refusal to accept . . . . . Bom. Reg V of 1827, s. 14.
Act IX of 1872, s. 38.
Operates as payment for purpose of completing sale of goods . . Act IX of 1872, s. 78.
of immoveable property
Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (1), (*d*).
right of redemption . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 60.
To whom to be made as between mortgagor and mortgagee . Act IV of 1882, ss. 102, 103.

Tenement. *See* Small Tenement.

Tenets.

Opinion as to, when admissible in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 49.

Tenure. *See* Intermediate Tenure; Patní Táluqs; Saleable Tenure.

Tenures (Bo.).

Suits relating to, cognizable by Civil Courts . . . . . Act XVI of 1838, s. 1 (*1*).

Tenure (Be.).

Defined . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1.
Arrears due in respect of. *See* Land Revenue (Be.), 2 (*b*); Public Demands (Be.).
In Chutiá Nágpur. *See* Chutiá Nágpur Tenures.
Existing at time of settlement not avoided by sale of estate or superior tenure for arrears of revenue . . . . . Act XI of 1859, ss. 37, 52.
Ben. Act VII of 1868, ss. 12—14.
Registration of. *See* Registration of Tenures, &c. (Be.).
Recovery of cess from, in Government estates . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 4.

Terai. *See* Taráí.

Terms.

For years, assignment of, to self and others . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 30.

Territorial Debt.

Charged on revenues of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 42.

Territorial Waters.

Definition and extent of . . . . . 41 & 42 Vict., c. 73. s. 7.
Jurisdiction of Admiral and power of Magistrate to arrest for offences committed in
41 & 42 Vict., c. 73.

Territories. *See* BOUNDARIES.

Testamentary Jurisdiction. *See* HIGH COURT, 3 (*a*), 4; PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION, 3; WILL, 2, 3.

Testator.
Mortgage charged on estate of, to be payable primarily out of estate charged in exoneration of personalty . . . . . Act XXIII of 1855, s. 1.
See WILL.

Testimony.
Power for Legislature to provide for admissibility of unsworn . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 22.
Of prisoners how obtained. *See* PRISONERS, 3.
Of absent witnesses in civil suits and criminal cases how obtained. *See* COMMISSION, 2.

Thákúrs.
Succession to estates of . . . . . (Aj) Reg. I of 1877, ss. 34—37.
See also ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 3 & 4.

Tháná Dák.
Power to frame rules for management of . . . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 64.

Tharr and Parkar.
Rules for administration of justice in, not affected by Sindh Courts Act
Bom. Act XII of 1866, s. 21.

Theft.
Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 378.
Punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 379—382.
When punishable with whipping . . . . . Act VI of 1864, ss. 2, 3.
Reg. III of 1875, ss. 2, 3.
By soldier of Government property or of property of fellow-soldier or regiment, punishable as military offence . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 18 (4).
Act V of 1869, art. 60.
Of property of registered society by member . . . . . Act XXI of 1860, s. 11.
When triable summarily . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 260 (*d*).
Of cattle, place of trial for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 181.
imprisonment in British India of person convicted of, in Native State
Act V of 1871, s. 19.
Of coffee . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1878, ss. 9, 13.
After preparation for causing death or hurt, punishment of . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 382.
all persons bound to give information of
Act X of 1882, s. 44.
Assault or criminal force in attempt to commit, from person . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 356.
Property acquired by. *See* STOLEN PROPERTY.
Power to punish petty offences of, of Police patels . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 15—18.
village headmen . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1821, s, 6.

Thekadar.
Generally included in term "tenant" for purposes of Rent Law . Act XII of 1881, s. 3 (1A).
In what cases excluded from that term . Act XII of 1881, ss. 34, expl.; 44, expl.; 481, expl.

Thing in Action.
Assigment of, by order of High Court in case of disability of trustee, mortgagee or personal representative . . . . . Act XXVII of 1866, s. 48.

Thoogyee. *See* ACTIONABLE CLAIM.
Bound to prevent and give information of removal, &c., of boundary-marks
Act V of 1880, s. 27.

Thoroughfare. *See* NUISANCE; PUBLIC ROAD.

Threat.
Not to be used to accused to induce confession or disclosure . Act X of 1882, ss. 163, 343.
To commit an offence under Indian Penal Code or to detain property when amounts to coercion
Act IX of 1872, s. 15.
Of injury to public servant or to induce person to refrain from applying to public servants
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 189, 190.
or grievous hurt, or death, or of accusation of an offence in order to commit extortion
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 385, 387, 389.

Threat—*contd.*

Of divine displeasure, inducing a person to do or omit anything by, Act XLV of 1860, s. 508.
Confession obtained by effect of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 29.
See also CRIMINAL INTIMIDATION.

Thug.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 310.
Punishment for being . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 311.
Place of trial for. *See* PLACE OF ENQUIRY, &c.
Village officials, landholders and Native officers of Government and Court of Wards bound to report presence of, in village . . . . . Act X of 1882, s 45 (*b*).
Imprisonment in British India of person convicted of being, in Native State Act V of 1871, s. 19.

Thyetmyo.

Power to levy land rate in lieu of capitation tax in Act II of 1876, ss. 34, 35, 41, 42, 58 (*a*), sch.

Ticket of Leave. *See* PENAL SERVITUDE.

Timber.

Defined . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 2.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 3.
Duty on, Government or imported . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 39.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881 s. 39.
power to fix value for calculation of . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 39.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 39.
power to exempt from . . . . . (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 41.
See also TEAK.
Regulation of transit, import, export, &c., of, reserved to Government, Act VII of 1878, s. 41.
Act XIX of 1881, s. 43.
Rules regarding sawing, marking, &c., of, and possession of implements for marking Act VII of 1878, s. 41 (*h*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 43 (*l*).
use and registration of property-marks for . . Act VII of 1878, s. 41 (*i*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 43 (*m*).
Counterfeiting or defacing property-marks on . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 62 (*a*), (*b*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 62 (*a*), (*b*).
Drift, stranded and unmarked:—
To be deemed property of Government until title thereto proved Act VII of 1878, s. 45.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 46.
Collection of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 45, 51.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 46, 51.
Claims to, how disposed of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 46, 47.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 47, 48.
Disposal of unclaimed . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 48.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 49.
Non-liability of Government or forest officers for loss or damage to Act VII of 1878, s. 49.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 79.
Expenses of collection, &c., of, by whom payable . . Act VII of 1878, s. 50.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 50.
Penalty for infringement of rules regarding . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 51.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 51.
See also FOREST PRODUCE.
Tolls on, in Karatoyá river . . . . . Act XXII of 1856, ss. 1, 2.
detention and sale of, for non-payment of . . Act XXII of 1856, ss. 3, 4.
Depôt for, licensing and regulation of . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 325, 328—337, 389 (*g*) (*h*).
power of Government to establish and protection of Government from suit for loss of timber at . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 41, 43.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 43, 79.
all persons bound to assist in preventing damage at . Act VII of 1878, s. 49.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 44.
Lessee not entitled to fell, in absence of special contract . . Act IV of 1882, s. 108 (o).
Forming obstruction to navigation, removal of . . . . Act XVI of 1881, s. 2.

Timber—*contd.*
Detainer of, and liability of owners of violating rules, &c., or causing damage to canal (N., P., O., C.) Act VIII of 1873, ss. 3 (4), 49.
In forests, power to impose duty on and fix tariff value of . . Act VII of 1878, s. 39. (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 39.
purchase money or royalty on, not affected by duty, . Act VII of 1878, s. 40. (Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 42.
application to cut, not exempted from court-fee . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xix.
Penalty for, or procedure on damage caused to Madras pier by . Mad. Act VII of 1871.
Property-marks on. *See* PROPERTY-MARKS.
Inclusion of, in definition of vessel for purposes of canal navigation, Act VIII of 1873, s. 3 (4).
Rules as to transit of . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 35, 36.

Time. *See* AGREEMENT, 2 (*a*); LIMITATION OF TIME.

Title.
Seller of immoveable property bound to furnish buyer with information regarding . Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (1), (*a*).
How far guaranteed by seller or mortgagor of immoveable property Act IV of 1882, ss. 55 (2), 65 (*a*), (*b*).
Effect of lessee setting up, against lessor . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 111 (*g*).
Acquired under old Limitation Act not affected by new Limitation Act, Act XV of 1877, s. 2.
Certificates for shares, and receipts for stock of Presidency Banks, evidence of Act XI of 1876, s. 18.
Registration of, power to direct . . . . . (M.) Act XXVIII of 1860, s. 3.
Conveyed by seller of goods—
ordinarily . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 108. Act II of 1882, s. 64.
when seller is by consent of owner in possession of goods or of instrument of title thereto . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 108, excep. 1.
being one of several joint owners, is in sole possession Act IX of 1872, s. 108, excep. 2.
is in possession under voidable contract not yet rescinded Act IX of 1872, s. 108, excep. 3.
Implied warranty of, on sale of goods . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 109.
by bailor to bailee . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 164.
To legacy, assent of executor requisite to complete. *See* LEGACY.
Of bailor, bailee estopped from denying, generally . . . Act I of 1872, s. 117.
not when he has made delivery to another Act I of 1872, s. 117, expl. (2).
liability for loss to bailee by reason of defect of . . Act IX of 1872, s. 164.
bailee not responsible after return notwithstanding defect of, Act IX of 1872, s. 166.
Transferor with defective, not entitled to specific performance . . Act I of 1877, s. 25.
transferee's rights against . . . . Act I of 1877, s. 18. Act IV of 1882, ss. 35, 119.
Instrument of, to goods. *See* INSTRUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS.
Tenant how far estopped from disputing, of landlord . . . Act I of 1872, s. 116.
Licensee how far estopped from disputing, of licensor . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 116, 117.
Of purchaser not impeachable on ground of irregular exercise of power of sale Act IV of 1882, s. 69.
Quieting, in North-West Provinces, Act for . . . . . Act I of 1874.
Trustee to protect, to trust property . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 13.
not to set up, adverse to beneficiary . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 16.

Title-deeds.
Seller bound to produce, for examination of buyer . . Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (1), (*b*).
to take good care of, pending delivery of possession, Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (1), (*e*).
Delivery of, when and to what persons to be made by seller of immoveable property Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (3).
Person in possession of, bound to produce and furnish true copies to other parties holding thereunder . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 55 (3).
Mortgage in Presidency Town, Karáchí or Rangoon may be effected by delivery of Act IV of 1882, s. 59.
Instrument of loan on security of, stamp duty on, amount of Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 29.
by whom payable, Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).

Title-deeds—*contd.*

Valuation (for purposes of court-fee) of suit for . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 7, iv (*a*).
Issued by Inám Commissioner to be evidence of enfranchisement, . Mad. Act IV of 1862, s. 2.
Mad. Act IV of 1866, s. 2.
Mortgagee not bound as witness to produce . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 130, 131.
Privilege of witness not party to suit as to production of . . Act I of 1872, ss. 130, 131.
Right to, of trustees . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 31.
See also INSTRUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS.

Tobacco.

Prohibition of inland trade in . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 137.
Introduction of, into prisons. Penalties for . . Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 14, 15, 17, 19.
Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 37, 38.
(N., P., O., C., Bu., As., Co.) Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 45, 46.
Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 17.
In Bombay Town—
Municipal duty on, exemptions therefrom, and collection thereof by customs officers
Act IV of 1857, ss. 1—8, 21.
Restrictions on importation, conveyance, and retail sale of
Act IV of 1857, ss. 7, 9—15, 19.
Powers of customs officer as to search, seizure, confiscation, and arrest in respect of
Act IV of 1857, ss. 16—18, 20.

Toddy. *See* TÁRÍ.

Toddy (M.).
See ÁBKÁRÍ (M.); PALM TREES.

Toddy (Bo.). (*See* ÁBKÁRÍ (Bo.).

Tolls.

Exemption of officers and soldiers on duty from . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 143.
Instrument of lease of, chargeable with stamp duty as ordinary lease
Act I of 1879, s. 3 (12), (*c*).
Powers and duties of Bombay Port Trustees for imposition and recovery of
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 43—46.
of Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners
Ben. Act V of 1870, ss. 40, 60, 65—68, 72—75.
Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 20.
Ben. Act I of 1881, s. 4.
of Rangoon Port Commissioners . Act XV of 1879, ss. 32, 33, 37—40, 77.
On boats, steamers, and flats on Ganges . . . . . Act I of 1867, ss. 4, 11, 12.
For use of Madras Pier, rates, notification, collection, and penalty for evasion of
Mad. Act V of 1863, ss. 1—5, 8.
Powers of Municipalities to impose. *See* MUNICIPALITIES 3 (M.), &c., 3.
For navigation of Pegu and Sittang Canal . . . Act II of 1881, ss. 4—8, 21.

Tolls on Ferries and Lines of Navigation (M.).

Power to levy, and fix and alter rates of . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 2, 4—6, 14.
appoint Collectors of, or to lease out . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 7, 15, 17, 31.
Enforcement of payment of . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 8, 16.
Penalty for evasion or unauthorized levy of . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 24, 25.
Special rules regarding limitation, notice, and tender of amends in suits brought for act done in collection, &c., of . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 28.
Indemnity for prior acts in relation to collection of . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, s. 30.
Application of proceeds of . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1870, ss. 20—29.
Mad. Act IV of 1878, s. 1.
By Madras Irrigation and Canal Company . . . . . Act XVI of 1880, s. 2.

Tolls on Ferries (Bo.).

Rates of, by whom and how fixed . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 3.
Soldiers, police in uniform, and persons in custody of police exempt from
Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 3.
Power to make special exemptions from . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 3.
Bom. Act II of 1878, s. 1.
Publication of table of . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1868, ss, 7, 8.
Penalty for unlawful exaction of, or for evasion of . Bom. Act II of 1868, ss. 9, 11, 15.

Tolls on Ferries and Lines of Navigation (Be.).

1. On Ferries. | 2. On Lines of Navigation.

1. On Ferries.
Rates of, by whom and how fixed . . . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1879, ss. 4, 7.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 142.
Troops, military stores, police and native officers of Government exempt from
Beng. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 4 (3).
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 159.
Power to reduce, to be reserved at time of letting . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 11.
Publication of table of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 156, 157.
Power of municipality to compound for . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 158.
Penalty for levy of unauthorized . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 161.
Prepayment of, compulsory, and how enforced . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 145, 160.
Liability for, in case of municipal ferries . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 143.

2. On Lines of Navigation.
Power to levy and fix and alter rates of . . . . Ben. Act V of 1864, ss. 2, 5—7.
appoint Collectors of, or to farm collection of . . Ben. Act V of 1864, s. 8.
Recovery of money due from farmers of, or their sureties . Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (4).
Enforcement of payment of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1864, s. 9.
Penalty for evasion of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1864, s. 10.
Power to authorize Municipal Commissioners to collect . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 162, 163.
On boats, timber, rafts and floats on Karatoyá River . . Act XXII of 1856, ss. 1, 2, 4, 6.
On boats, steamers, and flats on Ganges . . . . . Act I of 1867, ss. 4, 11, 12.
Saving of Act . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 91.

Tolls on Ferries (N., P., O., C., As., Aj.).

1. Public. | 2. Private.

1. Public.
Payable by persons using approaches or landing places . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 1.
Rates of, how settled, and publication of table and lists of . Act XVII of 1878, ss. 15, 21, 22.
Disposal of proceeds of . . . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 17.
Rates for compounding for . . . . . Act XVII of 1878, ss. 12 (*c*), 18.
Unauthorized levy of, how punishable . . . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 22.
Refusal to pay or evasion of payment of, how punishable . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 25.
Exemption of persons, animals, or stores on public service from payment of
Act XVII of 1878, s. 15.

2. Private.
Rates of, not to exceed highest rate of tolls on public ferries . Act XVII of 1878, s. 20.
levy in excess of authorized, how punishable . . . Act XVII of 1878, s. 22.

Tolls on Ferries (Bu.).

Rates of, and power to exempt from payment of . . . . Act II of 1873, s. 8.
Table of publication and production of . . . . . Act II of 1873, ss. 9, 11.
Disposal of proceeds of . . . . . Act II of 1873, s. 10.
Unauthorized levy of, how punishable . . . . . Act II of 1873, s. 12.
Refusal to pay or evasion of payment of, how punishable . . . Act II of 1873, s. 14.
On Pegu and Sittang Canal . . . . . Act II of 1881, ss. 4—8, 21.

Tolls on Roads and Bridges.

1. Government.
2. Municipalities.
3. Local Committee.
4. Corporation of Landholders.

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

VIII of 1851 (Tolls on Roads and Bridges).
XV of 1864 (Tolls on Public Roads and Bridges).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act II of 1868 (Tolls on Roads and Bridges).
Mad. Act III of 1871 (Improvement of Towns).
Mad. Act IV of 1871 (Local Funds).
Mad. Act V of 1878 (Madras City Municipal Act).
Bom. Act III of 1875, (Tolls on Roads and Bridges).
Bom. Act V of 1881 (Tolls on Roads and Bridges Amendment Act).
Ben. Act IX of 1871, ss. 13—26 (Húglí Bridge).
Ben. Act V of 1876 (Mufassal Municipalities).

Tolls on Roads and Bridges—*contd.*

1. Government.

Power of Government to cause levy of and maximum rate of . Act VIII of 1851, s. 2, sch.
Act XV of 1864, s. 1, sch.
Bom. Act III of 1875, ss. 2, 3, sch.
to extend Act . . . . . Act XV of 1864, s. 3.
Powers of Collector for recovery of . . . . . Act VIII of 1851, s. 3.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 4.
to compound for . . . . . Act XV of 1864, s. 2.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 9.
Who to be deemed person appointed to collect tolls . . Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 11.
Bom. Act V of 1881, s. 2.
Penalty for illegal or extortionate demand of, and compensation to person aggrieved thereby
Act VIII of 1851, s. 6.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s 7.
Table of, to be exhibited . . . . . Act VIII of 1851, s. 7.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 8.
Revenue from, how applied . . . . . Act VIII of 1851, s. 8.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 12.
Bom. Act V of 1881, s. 3.
Exemption of troops, military stores, police, and persons and property in their charge from
Act VIII of 1851, s. 4.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 5.
Police bound to assist in collection of . . . . . Act VIII of 1851, s. 5.
Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 6.

2. Municipalities.

Conferral of power to levy . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 77.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 100, 174, 176.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 78, 148—150.
Appointment of officers and toll bars by . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 78.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 174, 175.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 149.
Tolls imposed by:—
Composition for and enforcement of payment of Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 79, 81, 82.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 177, 179, 180.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 152—155, 158, 160.
Publication of table of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 84.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 182.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 151, 156, 157.
Exemption of troops, military and Government stores, and military or Police officers from
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 80.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 178.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 159.
Illegal or excessive collection of . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 83.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 181.
Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 161.
Power of Calcutta Port Improvement Commissioners for management of, on Howrah Bridge
Ben. Act IX of 1871, ss. 13—26.

3. Local Committees.

Conferral of power to levy . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 36, 62.
Appointment of officers and toll bars by . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 63.
Tolls imposed by:—
Composition for and enforcement of payment of Mad. Act IV of 1874, ss. 64, 66, 67.
Publication of table of . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 68.
Exemption of troops, military and Government stores, and military and Police officers from . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 65.
Illegal or excessive collection of . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 74.
On roads maintained by Local Fund and application of
Bom. Act III of 1875, ss. 3—10.

4. Corporation of Landholders.

Conferral and withdrawal of power to levy . . Mad. Act III of 1868, ss. 1—5, 10, 18.
Withdrawal of power to levy, in circles to which Local Fund Act extended
Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 2.
Acquisition of land by . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1868, ss. 6—9.

Tolls on Roads and Bridges—*contd.*

4. Corporation of Landholders—*contd.*

Appointment of officers and toll bars by . . . Mad. Act II of 1868, ss. 3, 10, 11.
Tolls imposed by:—
Composition for, and enforcement of payment of, Mad. Act II of 1868. ss. 12, 13, 15.
Publication of table of . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1868, s. 17.
Exemption of troops, military stores, and Military or Police officers from Mad. Act II of 1868, s. 14.
Illegal or excessive collection of . . . . Mad. Act II of 1868, ss. 16, 19.

Tombstone.

Statement on, as to relationship of deceased person . . . Act I of 1872, s. 32 (*b*).
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 2.

Tonghoo. *See* Land Rate.

Tools.

Exempt from attachment in execution of decree—
in Civil Courts . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*b*).
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.
in Revenue Courts . (N.) Act XVIII of 1873, s. 157.
distress and sale for arrears of revenue
(P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 43. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 117.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 153. | (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 80.
attachment for recovery of municipal taxes . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 112.
Exempt from seizure on distress warrant for rent . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 57.
distress for arrears of chaukídárí tax . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 47.
for village chaukídárí rate . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 32.
for levy of license tax . . . . Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 24.
Penalties for taking, into prison
Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 14, 19. | Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 8.
Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 37 38. | Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 17.
(N., P., O., C., Bu., As., Co.) Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 45, 46, 70.

Torture. *See* Confession; Information.

Totti. *See* Vettiyán.

Toungya Cultivation.

Allotment of land for, power to make rules regarding . . . Act II of 1876, s. 21.
jurisdiction of Civil Courts as to, barred, Act II of 1876, ss. 55 (*b*), 56.
Land under, not assessable to land revenue . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 23 (*c*).
Claims relating to practice of, in land proclaimed for reserved forest, how dealt with Act XIX of 1881, ss. 11, 28.
Levy of tax on . . . . . Act II of 1876, ss. 33, 41, 42, 58 (*a*).
Tax on, when, where and to whom payable and how recoverable Act II of 1876, ss. 43—45, 58 (*a*).
questions arising out of proceedings for recovery of, and claims to remission or refund of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts Act II of 1876, ss. 55 (*h*), (*i*), (*j*), 56 (*a*), (*d*).
persons liable to payment of . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 38.
in Arakan Hill District how assessed . . . . Reg. IX of 1874, s. 11.
liability to or amount of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Court Act II of 1876, ss. 55 (*c*), (*d*), 56.

Tower.

Sanction of Commissioner required to erection of, within five miles of Panjáb Frontier Reg. I of 1872, s. 2.
twenty miles of Sindh Frontier Reg. V of 1872, s. 2.

Town.

Application of local funds to sanitary inspection of . . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 26.
Alienated lands in. *See* Alienated Lands (Bo.), 2.
Power to make rules and penalty for breach of rules controlling entry of bands of armed men into . . . . . (P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 44, 50, 50A, 50B.
(P.) Act XII of 1878, ss. 6, 7.
(P.) Act XV of 1875, s. 3.

Town—*contd.*

Appointment, superintendence, maintenance and duties of chaukídárs in. *See* CHAUKÍDÁRS.
Powers of revenue officers to determine sites of . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 126.
Rights not acquired under Land and Revenue Act in land included in, Act II of 1876, ss. 4, 5.
Right of pre-emption as to immoveable property in, when presumed and when to be proved to exist . (P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 9—11.
(P.) Act XII of 1878, s. 2.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 6—8.
when to be allowed
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 6—8.
See also MUNICIPALITIES; UNION.

Town Council. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 1 (*b*).
For Calcutta, appointment of . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, s 55.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 6.

Town Duties (Bo.).
Abolition of . . . . . Act XIX of 1844.
In Bombay, rates, levy, collection, accounts, and refund of, and exemptions from
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 114—121.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 34—37, 63.
Bom. Act VI of 1878, s. 1.
In North-Western Provinces and Oudh on articles brought within municipality for consumption
Act XV of 1873, s. 16 (*e*).

Town Gates (Bo.).
Rules regarding opening, &c., of, to be framed by Magistrate . Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19.

Towns Improvement Act. . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871.

Town Municipalities (Bo.). *See* MUNICIPALITIES (Bo.), 1 & 4.

Track Law.
Provisions of . . . . . Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 37.
(P.) Act IV of 1872, ss. 41, 42.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 16—22.

Trade.
Between India and United States, regulation of . . . Mad. Reg. VII of 1831, ss. 3, 4.
Persons carrying on, on behalf of absent parties, recognized as agents in civil suits, and service of process on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 37 (*c*), 76.
Act XVIII of 1876, s. 18.
Offensive or dangerous, licensing and regulation of, in Presidency Towns
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 225—228.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 57.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 297—301, 340 (*g*).
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 25.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 33 (*a*). 322—324, 389 (*g*).
in Mufassal Municipalities
Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 129—132, 152, 153.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 69, 70.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 285—288, 294.
fouling water by . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 223—225.
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 91, 150, 152, 153.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, s. 43.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 141, 142, 149, 159, 233, 234, 256.
Implements of, not attachable in execution of decree in Civil Courts, Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*b*).
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.
in Revenue Courts . . . . . (N). Act XVIII of 1873, s. 157.
See also TOOLS.
Tax on, in Calcutta and Madras
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 75—82.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, ss. 9, 10.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 100, 103—113.
Mad. Act VI of 1879, s. 1.
not affected by license tax . . . . . Ben. Act I of 1878, s. 3.
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 2.
House duty leviable from agriculturists in . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1871, s. 5.
in Mufassal Municipalities, Madras Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 38, 57—62.
not affected by Madras License Act . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 2.
Bengal License Act. *See* MUNICIPALITIES (Be.), 3.
See also PANDHÁRI; PUBLIC NUISANCE, TRADE LICENSES.

Trade—*contd.*

Prohibition against carrying on —
by officers of Chartered Courts . . . . . Act XV of 1848.
by Administrator General . . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 10.
by Forest officers in timber, &c. . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 74.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 73.
by Police officer . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 10.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 19.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 11.
by officers of Presidency Banks . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 34.
Act V of 1879, s. 3.
by Revenue officers . . . . . (C.) Act XVIII of 1881, s 155.
Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 31. | Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s. 64.
Mad. Reg. I of 1803, s. 40. | Ben. Reg. II of 1793, s. 18.

See also COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, 2 (*a*); HIGH COURT, 2 (*a*).

See AGENT, 3; AGREEMENT, 2; APPRENTICE; BETELNUT; COASTING TRADE; COLLECTOR OF DISTRICT, 1; EAST INDIA COMPANY; GOVERNOR; MARRIED WOMAN; MEMBER OF COUNCIL; RICE; SALT; SLAVE TRADE; SUPERVISORS; TOBACCO.

Trade Licenses.

Form, commencement and expiration of, and grant and renewal of, by Collector and subordinate revenue officers
Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 5—9, 27. | Ben. Act II of 1880, ss. 6—12, 29.
Mad. Act III of 1880. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, ss. 4—11, 24.
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 3—8, 20. | Act VI of 1880.

Power of Government of India to decide in what Province or Presidency to be taken out
Act VI of 1880, ss. 4, 19.

When issuable by Municipal Commissioner, Bombay City . Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 20.

Classification of, information for, objections to, and appeals from, or revision of
Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 10—16. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, ss. 9—15.
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 5, 9—13, 21—23. | Act VI of 1880, ss. 7, 11, 12, 14, 15.
Ben. Act II of 1880, ss 13—20.

Fees for, prescription, remissions, exemptions, and mode of recovery of
Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 3, 17, 18, 28. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, ss. 4, 16, 17, 19, 26.
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 3, 14, 24.
Ben. Act II of 1880, ss. 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 32. | Act VI of 1880, ss. 2, 8, 16, 17.

Fees for, managers, receivers, trustees, guardians, administrators, curators, committees, and agents indemnified for retention and payment of
Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 22, 23. | Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 28.
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 17, 18. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, ss. 21, 22.

recoverable from municipalities in respect of persons carrying on trade within limits thereof . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 24, 25.

application of net proceeds, for relief and prevention of famine
Mad Act III of 1878, s. 26. | Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 30.
Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 19. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, s. 23.

Municipal and Town Improvement Act not affected by provisions regarding
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 2.

Agriculturists, receivers of rent in kind, &c., not required to take out
Mad. Act III of 1878, s. 3. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, s. 3.
Bom. Act III of 1878, s. 2. | Act VI of 1880, ss. 3, 9, 13.
Ben. Act II of 1880, s. 5.

Penalty for trading without, or refusing to produce
Mad. Act III of 1878, ss. 19—21. | Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 9.
Bom. Act III of 1878, ss. 15, 16. | Ben. Act II of 1180, ss. 23, 26.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 77. | (N., P., O.) Act II of 1878, ss. 18—20.

Trade-marks.

Issue of injunction regarding use of . . . Act I of 1877, exp. & illus. (*w*), s. 55, ill. (*g*).

Suit for compensation for infringement of, not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Courts
Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*n*).

Using false, definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 478, 480.
punishment for offences connected with, Act XLV of 1862, ss. 482, 483, 485, 486.

False, importation of goods with, prohibited . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 18 (*g*).

See COTTON (Bo.); PROPERTY-MARKS; TIMBER.

Trader. *See* BAZÁRMAN; MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 7.

Trading Company. *See* COMPANY.

Tramway.

Worked by steam, power to apply Railway Act to . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 54.
Carrier by, special rules regarding . . . . . Act III of 1865, s. 7.
In Bombay city and Calcutta—
Authority for construction of, and rules regarding maintenance of, and use of carriages on . . . . . Bom. Act I of 1874, ss. 3—9.
Ben. Act I of 1880, ss. 3—8.
Breaking up streets for construction and repair of
Bom. Act I of 1874, ss. 10—15.
Ben. Act I of 1880, ss. 12—16, 29.
Fees and fares for, bye-laws and penalties for offences connected with
Bom. Act I of 1874, ss. 16—26.
Ben. Act I of 1880, ss. 9—11, 18—25.
Powers of Municipal Commissioner or Corporation for control and removal of
Bom. Act I of 1874, ss. 3, 5, 6, 24, 29, &c.
Ben. Act I of 1880, ss. 26—29.
Power of Municipal Corporation to acquire . . Bom. Act I of 1874, s. 30.
Ben. Act I of 1880, s. 30.
Liable to local cesses in Bengal . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, ss. 6, 8.
See DARJEELING STEAM TRAMWAY; MADRAS PIER.

Transfer.

Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 60.
by whom payable . . . . . Act I of 1879, s. 29 (*a*).
Of debentures issued by Secretary of State for India . . . 42 & 43 Vict. c. 60, s. 5.
43 Vict. c. 10, s. 5.
Of rights to land in British Burma . . . . . Act II of 1876, s. 8.
of occupancy of tenants when allowable . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 9.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 5.
See RIGHT OF OCCUPANCY (Bo.).
Without consideration. *See* CONSIDERATION.
Of decree, must be in writing . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 232.
when transferee empowered to apply for execution . Act XIV of 1872, s. 232.
transferee to hold subject to equities, enforceable against original holder
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 233, 246, expl. I.
Of estates under Court of Wards . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 15.
Of land in Benares Family Domains . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1828, s. 6.
Mutation of names on. *See* MUTATION OF NAMES.
Of patní táluqs. *See* PATNÍ TÁLÚQS.
For recovery of revenue arrears, limitation of time for suit to set aside
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos 12, 15.
By tálúqdárs and grantees. *See* TÁLÚQDÁRS AND GRANTEES (O.).
By endorsement. *See* TRANSFER BY ENDORSEMENT.
Of admission to joint ownership in village channel . . Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 49—73.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
in water-course . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 16—30.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 16—25.
See also ALIENATED LANDS; CONVEYANCE; LAND, 4; LAND (Be.).

Transfer by Endorsement.

Stamp duty on, amount of . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 60.
when exempted . . . . Act I of 1879, ss 4, 5, sch. II, No. 17.
when payable by adhesive stamps . . . Act I of 1879, s. 10 (*e*).
Of mortgages of rates and taxes authorized by any enactment, exempt from stamp duty
Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 17 (*d*).
Of Presidency municipal debentures . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 209.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 335.
Of Calcutta and Bombay Port Trust securities . . . . Ben. Act V of 1870. s. 47.
Bom. Act VI of 1879, ss. 30, 30A, 42.
Bom. Act I of 1881, ss. 1, 2.
Of shares in Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association . . . . Act V of 1838, s. 6.
Of stock and shares in Presidency Banks . . . . . Act XI of 1876, s. 20.
Of warehouse-keeper's warrant, effect of . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 96.

Transfer by Endorsement—*contd.*

Of warehouse-keeper's warrant, exempt from stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch II, No. 17 (*f*).
Of goods warrant given by Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association . Act V of 1838, s. 28.

Transfer of Cases.

From one Magistrate to another by order of District Magistrate, &c. Act X of 1882, ss. 192, 527.
By unauthorized Magistrate not to invalidate proceedings . . Act X of 1882, s. 529 (*f*).
Appellate, by order of District Magistrate . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 407.
By order of High Court, on what grounds . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 526.
application for, by whom and how made and notice of Act X of 1882, s. 526.
Procedure of High Court in trial of case transferred to itself . Act X of 1882, ss. 526, 527.
By order of Governor General in Council . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 527.
By Commissioner, Ajmer, from one district to another . . . . Reg. I of 1877, s. 41.
Against European British subject from Court of Session to High Court, Act X of 1882, s. 449.
By Revenue Officers, Oudh . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 10.
Coorg . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 16, 17.

Transfer of Officials.

Effect of, on magisterial powers with which they have been invested . Act X of 1882, s. 40.

Transfer of Ownership.

May operate to creat trust . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 5.
Of immoveable property. *See* SALE, 1.

Transfer of Property.

1. Of Property generally. | 2. Of Immoveable Property.

1. Of Property generally.

Defined . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 5.
What property may and what may not be transferred . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 6.
Persons competent to make . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 7.
Operation and incidents of transfer . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
May be made by oral agreement save where law expressly provides the contrary Act IV of 1882, s. 9.
Condition restraining alienation on, how far void . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 10.
Restriction repugnant to interest created, void . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 11.
Condition making interest determinable on insolvency or attempted alienation how far void Act IV of 1882, s. 12.
Rules against perpetuity and transfers for benefit of unborn persons Act IV of 1882, ss. 13—17.
Direction for accumulation how far valid . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 18.
Effect of, as to vested and contingent interest created thereby Act IV of 1882, ss. 19—24.
Rule as to survivorship in case of transfer to a class . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 24.
Rules as to conditional transfers . . . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 25, 34.
Of shares in Registered Company. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*d*).
Liquidator's powers for, in respect of property of Company . . Act VI of 1882. s. 144.
Power of executor and administrator as to. *See* EXECUTOR, 2.
See APPORTIONMENT; ELECTION.

2. Of Immoveable Property.

Incidents which pass on transfer . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 8.
Restrictions on interest created by transfer how far valid . . Act IV of 1882, s. 11.
Presumption in case of transfer by person authorized only under certain circumstances to transfer of . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 38.
Rights of maintenance how affected by transfer . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 39.
Enforcement after transfer of obligation imposing restriction on use, or annexed to ownership . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 40.
Effect of transfer by ostensible owner . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 41.
person having authority to revoke former transfer, Act IV of 1882, s. 42.
unauthorized person who subsequently acquires interest in property transferred . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 43.
one of several co-owners . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 44.
several co-owners of share in common property, Act IV of 1882, s. 47.
having distinct interests . Act IV of 1882, s. 46.

Transfer of Property—*contd.*

2. Of Immoveable Property—*contd.*

Effect of transfer by several co-owners for join consideration . Act IV of 1882, s. 45.
during pendency of suit for property . . Act IV of 1882, s. 52.
Priority of rights created by transfer . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 48.
Transfere's right under policy of insurance . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 49.
See DEFECTIVE TITLE ; FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ; LEASE ; LICENSE ; MORTGAGE ; SALE.
Easements of necessity when created by . . . . . Act V of 1882, s. 13.

Transfer of Property Act . . . . . Act IV of 1882.

Transfer of Suits.

Power of Appellate and High Courts to order, in case where plaintiff has option as to place of suing . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 22—24.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 11.
District and High Courts to order, in any case . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 25.
Act XVII of 1879, s. 11.
High Court as to, in proceedings for winding up Company
Act VI of 1882, ss. 218, 219.
From one subordinate court to another . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 15.
By Chief Court, Panjáb . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, s. 16.
By Civil Courts, Panjáb . . . . . Act XVII of 1877, ss. 16, 33, 34, 41.
In Coorg by Appellate Courts . . . . . Act XIV of 1865, ss. 20, 21.

Transferable Tenure.

Sale of, in execution of decree for rent . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1869, ss. 59—64.
Act X of 1859, ss. 105—108, 110.
Ben. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 4—17.
See PATNÍ TÁLÚQ.

Transferee.

Of decree, empowered to apply for execution generally . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 232.
but not when he is one of several judgment-debtors on a money-decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 232.
to hold subject to equities enforceable against original holder
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 233, 246, expl. I.
See also ASSIGNMENT.
Of property by judgment-debtor after institution of suit, how affected by decree
Act XIV of 1882, s. 333.
Of beneficiary's interest. *See* BENEFICIARY.

Transit. *See* STOPPAGE IN TRANSIT.

Translation.

Court-fee for, of judgment or order not having the force of a decree
Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 6.
Of judgment, when to be filed with record in criminal case . . Act X of 1882, s. 372.
in civil case . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 201.
to be given to accused free of cost . . . Act X of 1882, s. 371.
of evidence when to be filed with record in criminal case, Act X of 1882, s. 356.
of Collector in summary suit to be given to parties free of charge
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 68.
Of document presented for registration, when to accompany original . Act III of 1877, s. 19.
how far to be treated as original
Act III of 1877, s. 62.
Of plaint when to be filed therewith . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 49.
Of will when to be filed with petition for probate, &c. . . . Act X of 1865, s. 245.
Act V of 1881, s. 63.
Of judgment . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 201, 572, 573.
when to be filed . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 372.
Of land registers . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 75, 76.

Translation of Foreign Works.

Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 5.

Translations of Bishops.

Powers as to . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IX, c. 85, s. 98.

Transport of Salt Act . . . . . Act XVI of 1879.

Transportation.

Military offences when punishable with . . . . . Act V of 1869, arts. 7—24.
Unlawful return from, punishment for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 226.
For life. Calculation of fractions of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 57.
Murder or attempt to murder by person under sentence of
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 303, 307.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 11.
Death may be caused on resistance to arrest of person punishable with
Act X of 1882, s. 46.
Sentence of death commutable to . . . . . Act of 1882, s. 382.
Sentences of, Assistant Sessions Judge how far empowered to pass
Act X of 1882, s. 31.
District Magistrate with special powers cannot pass
Act X of 1882, s. 34.
not to specify place . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 368.
deemed severer than sentence of imprisonment for certain purposes
Act X of 1882, s. 396, expl.
on prisoner already sentenced for another offence:—
when to commence
Act X of 1882, ss. 397, 398.
where to be executed
Act V of 1871, s. 33.
Act IX of 1882.
simultaneous, to commence, one on expiration of the other
Act X of 1882, s. 35.
execution of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 381, 383.
Act V of 1871, ss. 16, 17.
sentence of imprisonment in lieu of . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 59.
on military offender by Criminal Court, involves dismissal, without possibility of re-admission . Act V of 1869, arts. 155, 156.
See also SENTENCE.
Person sentenced to—
Exempt from whipping . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 393.
Intermediate custody of . . . . . Act V of 1871, s. 8.
Act X of 1882, s. 383.
Treatment of, until transported . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 58.
Management, treatment, and punishment of . . . Act V of 1871, ss. 33, 34.
Act IX of 1882, s. 2.
In Native State, imprisonment in British India of . . Act V of 1871, ss. 19, 20.
Place of, for persons sentenced in Chittagong Hill Tracts . Act XXII of 1860, s. 5.
Reg. III of 1881, s. 7.
in Scheduled Districts . Act XIV of 1874. s. 9.
Of convicts . . . . . 6 & 7 Vict., c. 94, s. 6.
Sentence of, on escaped convict when to commence . . . Act X of 1882, s. 396.
Substitution of penal servitude for, in case of Europeans and Americans
Act XXIV of 1855.
Law respecting persons sentenced to, applied to persons sentenced to penal servitude
Act V of 1871, s. 22.

Trapp. *See* FORESTS.

Travellers (Be., N., O., Bu., Aj.).

Police empowered to furnish supplies and means of carriage to, on what conditions
Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, s. 8.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876. s. 3, sch. II.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
(C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
(Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 14 (*g*).

Travelling Expenses. *See* EXPENSES.

Travelling in British India.

Power of Government of India to prohibit foreigners from, without license
Act III of 1864, ss. 5, 10—16.
or Local Government to prohibit subjects, other than European British subjects, from, without license
Act III of 1864, ss. 18, 19.

Travelling Merchants.

Special licenses for sale of foreign liquors by . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 12, prov. (*b*).
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 12.

Treason.

European soldiers when triable by court-martial for . 44 & 45 Vict, c. 58, ss. 41. 54, (8).
Governor General or Member of Council charged with . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 15.
At sea, punishment for . . . . . 12 & 13 Vict., c. 96, s. 2.
See also STATE OFFENCES.

Treasure. *See* SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*b*).

Treasure Trove.

Notice to be given by finder of . . . . . Act VI of 1878, s. 4.
Enquiry by Collector as to . . . . . Act VI of 1878, s. 5—19.
Coroner as to, abolished . . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 30.
Claims to, how determined . . . . . Act VI of 1878, ss. 7—9, 13, 14.
forfeiture of, for non-appearance . . . . . Act VI of 1878, s. 6.
Jurisdiction of Civil Court as to, how far barred . . .Act VI of 1878, ss. 6, 9, 17.
Declaration as to, being ownerless, when to be made and how far conclusive
Act VI of 1878, s. 9.
Division of . . . . . Act VI of 1878, ss. 10—12, 15.
Acquisition of, for Government . . . . . Act VI of 1878, s. 16.
Penalty on finder and owner of place of finding of, for not giving notice of
Act VI of 1878, ss. 20, 21.

Treasurer. *See* CHELSEA HOSPITAL.

Treasuries (Bo.).

Military guards for, how procured by civil authorities . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 45—47.

Treaty.

Provisions of, not affected by Extradition Act . . . . Act XXI of 1879, s. 1.
Claims to lands held under, not cognizable by Civil Courts . . Act X of 1876, s. 4 (*a*).
With Burma in respect of customs, Acts to give effect to . . . . Act IV of 1863.
Act XII of 1864.
Moneys payable under, charged on revenues of India . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 42.
Made by Company to bind Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 67.
See EXTRADITION.

Trees.

Included in moveable property for purposes of Registration Act . . Act III of 1877, s. 3.
Price of. Limitation of time for suit for . . Act XV of 1877, s 4, sch. II, No. 55.
Government. Rights to, when conceded and when reserved, Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 40—42, 62.
Recovery of value of, unauthorizedly appropriated, Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 43.
Right of pre-emption in respect of land occupied by . . (P.) Act XV of 1872, s. 12.
(P.) Act XII of 1878, s. 2.
Reg. II of 1879, s. 18.
Mischief or injury to, in reserved forests, ... Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 21.
Power to prohibit felling of . . . . . (Aj.) Reg. VI of 1874, s. 12.
Disputes as to possession of, magisterial jurisdiction in case of, Act X of 1882, ss. 145, 146.
jurisdiction of Revenue officers in case of
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33 (1).
Ben. Reg. IV of 1828, s. 2 (4).
Removal of, near embankments by Collector . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 19.
Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 12—15.
See also FORESTS; FOREST PRODUCE; MADRAS FORESTS; RESERVED TREES; TIMBER.

Trespass.

Intoxication by person committing, penalty for . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 511.
Forms of plaint in suits on . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 71—73.
Suit for compensation for limitation of time for . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, art. 39.
When sustainable against applicant for recovery of possession of immoveable property in Presidency Small Cause Court . . . . . Act XV of 1882, ss. 45, 46.
Powers of police in Presidency Towns as to . . . (Bo.) Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 9.
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 29.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 20.

By cattle. *See* CATTLE TRESPASS; POUNDS.

Trespass—*contd.*

Criminal. *See* CRIMINAL TRESPASS.
In house. *See* HOUSE-BREAKING; HOUSE TRESPASS.

Trial.

By Court-martial. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.
By Court of Session. *See* COURT OF SESSION; CRIMINAL TRIAL; SESSIONS TRIAL.
Irregularities in effect of. *See* IRREGULARITIES.

See also FUGITIVE OFFENDERS; SUMMONS CASE; WARRANT CASE.

Tribal Chiefs. *See* HAZÁRA DISTRICT.

Tributary Maháls, Katák.

Succession to landed property in—
to be governed by local laws and usages, subject to rule of descent to one heir . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 3.
suits regarding, to be decided by Superintendent . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 2.
proceedings and process in, special rules regulating, and exemption of, from court-fees . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1866, ss. 5—9.
decree in, appealable to High Court, and procedure thereon . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, ss. 11—18.
execution of, when and how effected . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 19.
Boundary disputes between zamíndárs in, and zamíndárs in Regulation Districts to be disposed of by Superintendent . . . . . Act XX of 1850.

Tributes.

To be received for, and in name of, Crown . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 2.
applied for purposes of Government of India . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 2.
Assessment and collection of, in Arakan Hill Districts . Reg. IX of 1874, ss. 10—14.

Trinidad.

Emigration to, legalized . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 23.
Probable length of voyage to . . . . . Act VII of 1871, s. 83.

See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*b*), (*ii*).

Troops.

Port Trust dues, &c., not leviable in respect of ships employed only for carriage of . . . Bom. Act VI of 1879, s. 44.
Marching. Notice of probable time of arrival of, to be given to the Magistrate, Collector, &c. . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 40. . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, s. 2.
Assistance how given and payment how made for provisions and conveyance furnished to . . . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, ss. 41, 42. . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, ss. 3—6.
Compensation for injury caused by, how obtained . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 43. . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, s. 5.
Liability of landholders, &c., to summary fine by Collector for refusal or neglect to furnish supplies to, subject to appeal to Board or Commissioner . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1825.
Reports of misbehaviour of, to be made by Collectors and Magistrates . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1806, s. 7.
Provisions regarding, applied to Ajmer . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 3, sch. II.
to Central Provinces . Act XX of 1875, s. 3, sch.
to Oudh . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 3, sch. II.
Exemption of, from tolls . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 143.
on ferries . . . . . Bom. Act II of 1868, s. 3. . . . Ben. Reg. VI of 1819, s. 4 (3). . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 159.
on roads and bridges . . . . Act VIII of 1851, s. 4.

Bom. Act III of 1875, s. 5. | Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 65.
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 80. | Mad. Act II of 1868, s. 14.
Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 178. | Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 159.

Trust.

1. General Provisions.
2. Creation of Trusts.
3. Extinction of Trusts.
4. Objections in the nature of Trusts.

I. General Provisions.

Definition of, and of terms used in connection with . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 3.
Local extent of Trust Law . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 1.
Notice of, as regards stock, or shares of Presidency Banks how far binding on Banks Act XI of 1876, s. 22.
not receivable as regards shares in Registered Company . Act VI of 1882, s. 53.
as regards Government securities receivable by Government, Act III of 1881, s. 4.
Suit to enforce, not cognizable by Presidency Small Cause Court . Act XV of 1882, s. 19 (*k*).

2. Creation of Trusts.

For what purposes . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 4.
By whom . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 7.
In respect of what property . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 8.
For whose benefit . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 9.
In whose name . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 10.
Effect of acceptance or disclaimer on . . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 9, 10.
How effected, generally . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 6.
in respect of immoveable property . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 5.
moveable property . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 5.
Declaration of, in writing chargeable with what stamp duty, Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 25.
May be modified with the consent of beneficiaries competent to contract or with consent of District Court . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 11.
Incapable of execution. *See* 4 *below.*

3. Extinction of Trusts.

Instrument of revocation of, chargeable with what stamp duty Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 56.
Discharges trustee . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 71 (*a*).
By revocation . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 78.
Otherwise . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 77.
Effect of revocation . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 79.
See also 4 *below.*

4. Obligations in the nature of Trusts.

Where it may be presumed that transferor did not intend to part with beneficial interest Act II of 1882, s. 81.
Where transfer is made to one for consideration paid by another . Act II of 1882, s. 82.
In case of—
Trust incapable of execution or executed without exhausting trust property Act II of 1882, s. 83.
Property transferred or bequeathed for illegal purpose . Act II of 1882, ss. 84, 85.
bequeathed, of revocation or bequest prevented by coercion, Act II of 1882, s. 85.
transferred pursuant to rescindable contract or contract induced by fraud or mistake . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 86.
acquired with notice of existing contract . Act II of 1882, s. 91.
by person contracting to buy property for beneficiary . Act II of 1882, s. 92.
Debtor becoming creditor's representative . . . Act II of 1882, s 87.
Advantage gained by trustee, executor, partner, agent, director of company, legal adviser or other fiduciary . . Act II of 1882, s. 88.
by exercise of undue influence . Act II of 1882, s. 89.
by tenant for life, co-owner, mortgagee or other qualified owner Act II of 1882, s. 90.
Advantage gained by one of several compounding creditors . Act II of 1882, s. 93.
Constructive trusts in cases not expressly provided for . . . Act II of 1882, s. 94.
Duties, liabilities and disabilities of obligor in case of above obligations, Act II of 1882, s. 95.
Rights of *bonâ fide* transferees saved . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 96.

Trust Property.

1. General.
2. Trust-moneys.

1. General.

Defined . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 3.
What may be . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 8.

Trust Property—*contd.*

1. General—*contd.*

Of perishable nature, how dealt with . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 16.
Waste of. *See* TRUSTEE, 2.
Sale, lease, conveyance, &c., of. *See* TRUSTEE 3, 4.
Possession of, and enjoyment of rent and profits of. *See* BENEFICIARY, 2; TRUSTEE 3.
Vesting of, in trustee . . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 10, 75.
Transfer of, between trustees, with what stamp duty chargeable Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 60 (*d*).
Of judgment-debtor liable to attachment in execution of decree . Act XIV of 1882, s. 266.
See TRUST; TRUSTEE.

2. Trust-moneys.

Defined . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 3.
Invested on hazardous security to be got in . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 12.
In what securities to be invested . . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 20, 21, 40, 54.
When may be deposited in Government Savings Bank . . Act II of 1882, s. 21.
See TRUST FUNDS.

Trustees.

1. Definition and Status of.
2. Duties and Liabilities.
3. Rights and Powers of Trustees.
4. Disabilities of Trustees.
5. Vacating the office and appointment of new Trustees.
6. English Law.
7. Special Trusts.

1. Definition and Status of.

Defined . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 3.
Act XV of 1877, s. 3.
Who may be . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 10.
Definition of persons not proper to be appointed . . Act II of 1882, s. 60, expl. I.
What is proper number of . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 60, expl. II.
No one bound to be . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 10.
Acceptance or disclaimer of trust by . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 10.
Is personal representative of beneficiary in suits by or against third parties relating to trust property . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 437.
To be deemed landlord for purposes of Land Improvement Act . Act II of 1882, s. 36.
In case of trustees appointed in substitution of others . . Act II of 1882, s. 75.
May act in proceedings with reference to the acquisition of land for public purposes Act X of 1870, s. 3.

2. Duties and Liabilities.

To execute trust . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 11.
Specific performance enforceable of act to be done in execution of trust by, Act I of 1877, s. 12 (*a*).
To inform himself of state of trust property . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 12.
To obtain transfer of trust property and get in trust-moneys . Act II of 1882, s. 12.
To transfer possession to beneficiary competent to contract . . Act II of 1882, s. 56.
To protect title to trust property . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 13.
Not to set up title adverse to beneficiary . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 14.
To convert perishable property . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 16.
To be impartial as between several beneficiaries . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 17.
To prevent waste . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 18.
To keep accounts and furnish information to beneficiary . . Act II of 1882, s. 19.
As to investment of trust-moneys . . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 20, 21.
Care required from . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 15.
Liability of, for loss occurring without negligence . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 15, 30.
through breach of trust . . Act II of 1882, ss. 23, 24.
Non-liability of, for predecessor's or co-trustee's default . Act II of 1882, ss. 25, 26, 67.
joining in receipt for conformity . . Act II of 1882, s. 26.
paying to beneficiary without notice of transfer, Act II of 1882, s. 28.
acting in accordance with advice of District Court, Act II of 1882, s. 34.
Joint and several liability of co-trustees . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 27.
In respect of trust property forfeited to Government . . . Act II of 1882, s. 29.
Indemnity of trustees . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 30.
Liable specifically to deliver trust property . . . . . Act II of 1877, s. 11.
Injunction obtainable to prevent waste of trust property by Act I of 1877, s. 54 (*a*) & illus. (*b*) & (*f*).

Trustees—*contd.*

2. Duties and Liabilities—*contd.*
Advantage improperly gained by. *See* TRUST, 4.
No limitation of time for suit for trust property against, or assignee of, without consideration Act XV of 1877, s. 10.
Contract by, in excess or breach of trust not specifically enforcible . Act I of 1877, s. 21 (*e*).
See PARTNERSHIP, 2.
Limitation of time for suits for contribution out of estate of deceased Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 98, 100.

3. Rights and Powers of Trustees.
Discretion of trustee how far subject to control of Civil Court . Act II of 1882, ss. 17, 49.
Right to title-deeds . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 31.
reimbursement of expenses . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 32.
recoupment for erroneous over-payment . . . Act II of 1882, s. 32.
indemnity from gainer by breach of trust . . . Act II of 1882, s. 33.
apply to District Court for opinion in management of trust Act II of 1882, s. 34.
settlement of accounts . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 35.
General authority . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 36.
Powers of, for lease, sale, conveyance, &c., of trust property . . Act II of 1882, ss. 37—39.
to vary investments of trust-money . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 40.
to apply property of minors, &c., for their maintenance Act II of 1882, s. 41.
to give receipts, and effect of such receipts . . Act II of 1882, s. 42.
to compound, compromise, submit to arbitration, &c., claims arising out of trust property . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 43.
how affected by disclaimer or death of one of several . Act II of 1882, s. 44.
suspended by decree of Court . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 45.
Entitled to sue for moveable property pertaining to trust . . Act I of 1877, s. 10, expl.

4. Disabilities of Trustees.
Cannot renounce trust after acceptance, except with permission of District Court, consent of beneficiary or by virtue of special power in trust . Act II of 1882, s. 46.
delegate powers or duties . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 47.
May not charge for services . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 50.
use trust property for his own profit . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 51.
buy or purchase when trustee for sale or purchase, as the case may be Act II of 1882, ss 52, 53.
purchase or take on mortgage or lease beneficiary's interest without permission of District Court . . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 53, 62—67.
Co-trustees may not act singly . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 48.
lend to one of themselves . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 54.
Mortgagor who is trustee of mortgagee barred from suing for foreclosure Act IV of 1882, s. 67 (*b*).

5. Vacating the office and appointment of new Trustees.
Execution of trust by Court pending appointment of new trustees . Act II of 1882, s. 59.
Office how vacated . . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 70, 76.
Discharge of trustee how and when effected . . . . Act II of 1882, ss. 71, 72.
Appointment of new trustees by private persons . . . Act II of 1882, s. 73.
by District Court . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 74.
See OFFICIAL TRUSTEE; PAYMENT INTO COURT; STOCK; TRADE LICENSES.

6. English Law.
For infant holding over . . . . . 6 Anne, c. 72, s. 5.
Payment of alimony to, for married woman . . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 38.
Investments authorized for . . . . . 30 & 31 Vict., c. 132.
Apppointment of new, by High Court . . . . Act XXVII of 1866, ss. 35—38.
In case of property of religious societies. *See* RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Transfer by High Court of immoveable property, stock, Government Securities, or rights vested solely or jointly in, who is minor, lunatic, unknown, out of jurisdiction, or refuses to act . . . . . Act XXVII of 1866.
Decree by High Court when trustee, who is defendant, cannot be found Act XXVII of 1866, s. 47.
See also PURCHASE-MONEY.
Power of, under will to raise money by sale or mortgage of immoveable property charged with debts, legacy, &c. . . . . Act XXVIII of 1866, ss. 25—28.
Receipts of, for purchase or mortgage-money . . . . Act XXVIII of 1866, s. 31.

Trustees—*contd.*

6. English Law—*contd.*

Of bankrupt. Certificate of appointment of, deemed conveyance of property and registration as such . . . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 71, s. 83 (8).

See APPOINTMENT; CONTINGENT ESTATES.

7. Special Trusts.

Of Calcutta Municipal Reserve Fund, constitution and powers and duties of Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 337—339.

See CHARITABLE ENDOWMENTS; CHARITIES; HUSÁINÁBÁD ENDOWMENT; JAMSETJEE JEEJEEBHOY; RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

Trustees' and Mortgagees' Powers Act.

Act so called . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1866.

Sections 6—19 applied to all English mortgages, to which Hindú, Muhammadan or Buddhist is not a party . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 69.

Turtle (Bu.).

Catching, or collecting eggs of, placed under restrictions . . Act VII of 1875, ss. 2, &c.

Twenty-Four Pergunnas.

District Courts of, when to decide questions as to incapacity of proprietors residing within jurisdiction of High Court . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 33, 34.

Civil Courts of, to have jurisdiction in suits relating to assessment and collection of land revenue in Calcutta . . . . . Act XXIII of 1850, s. 13.

Execution of decrees of Civil Courts in, how obtained in Calcutta Court of Requests Act XXVII of 1839.

U.

Ullage.

Rate of, allowed on removal of wine, spirits, and beer from bonded warehouse Act VIII of 1878, ss. 116, 117.

Umpire. *See* ARBITRATION.

Unalienated Land (Bo.). *See* LAND (Bo.).

Unborn Person.

Transfer for benefit of, how far valid . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 13.

interest when vests . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 20.

Bequest to, how far valid . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 99, &c.

See POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN.

Unclaimed Property.

Duty of police to take charge of . . . . . Act V of 1861, s. 25.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 27.

Procedure of Magistrate of District in regard to . . . Act V of 1861, ss. 26, 27.
Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19 (8).

Rules regarding disposal of . . . . . (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 39 (*b*), 40—42.
(O.) Act XIV of 1878, s. 5.

Of intestate, when to be taken possession of by the District Court
Mad. Reg III of 1802, s. 7 (16). | Ben. Reg. V of 1799, s. 7.
Mad. Reg. V of 1829, s. 3. | Act XVII of 1875, s. 98.
Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s 10.

Cases relating to, transferable to Munsifs or Subordinate Judges subject to appeal to District Court . . . . . Act VI of 1871, ss. 27, 28.

To be kept in custody of police patel . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s, 24.
Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 19.

See also SUSPICIOUS PROPERTY.

Under-Proprietary Tenures (O.).

Register of, how and by whom maintained . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*e*), 58, 59.

See MUTATION OF NAMES (O.).

Right of pre-emption of proprietor in respect of . . . . Act XVIII of 1876, s. 9.

Under-Proprietors (O.).

Partition of holdings of. *See* PARTITION OF ESTATES (O.).

Assignment of holdings of, on partition of tálúqdárí maháls . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 100.

Under-Proprietors (C.)—*contd.*

Estate of, liable to jurisdiction of Court of Wards . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 161.
Entitled to farm of portion of tálúq on exclusion of tálúqdár from settlement Act XVII of 1876, s. 33.
Right of, how dealt with on attachment in execution of decree in rent-suit Act XIX of 1868, s. 125.
Incumbrance created by, valid only on registration and then not against proprietor's lien for rent Act XIX of 1868, ss. 126, 127.
Right of pre-emption of, at sale of land for arrears in execution of rent-decree Act XIX of 1868, s. 128.
Rent at what time payable by, in absence of agreement in writing . Act XIX of 1868, s. 12.
Increase, reduction, or suspension of rent payable by, on increase, reduction, or suspension of assessment of revenue . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 48, 49.
Claims relating to rent payable by, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts Act XVII of 1876, s. 219 (*a*), (*d*).
Rent of, when and by whom recoverable as arrears of land revenue Act XVII of 1876, ss. 158, 220 (*g*).
Saving of rights of . . . . . Act I of 1869, ss. 3—5, sch.
On what grounds entitled to abatement of rent . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, s. 19.
Right of, to receipt and recovery of compensation for withholding receipt or illegal exaction of rent . . . . . Act XIX of 1868, ss. 13, 18.
to deposit rent in Court to credit of landlord, procedure thereon, and effect thereof Act XIX of 1868, ss. 14—17.
Rules to be followed in determining rights of, in regard to sub-settlement of land Act XXVI of 1866.
Rent of, to be fixed by settlement officer . . . . . Act XVII of 1876, s. 40.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT, (O.); PATWÁRÍS (O.); SETTLEMENT OF LAND (O.), 1.

Under-Secretary.

When to be Civil Servant . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.

Under-Secretary of State.

May sit in House of Commons . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 4.
Salary of . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 6.

Under-Tenures (Be.). *See* DEPENDENT TÁLÚQDÁRS; INDEPENDENT TÁLÚQDÁRS; PATNÍ TÁLÚQS; REGISTRATION OF TENURES, &c. (Be.).

Undivided Hindú Family.

Mutual relations of, not affected by Trusts Act . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 1.
Member of, how far liable for debts contracted before he was 21 years of age Bom. Act VII of 1866, ss. 5, 6.
See HINDÚ FAMILY; JOINT FAMILY PROPERTY; JOINT UNDIVIDED ESTATE.

Undue Influence.

Definition of . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 16.
Effect of, on agreement caused thereby . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 14, 16.
See also TRUST, 4.

Undue Preference. *See* INSOLVENT DEBTORS, 1 (*d*), 2.

Unhealthy Areas.

Power of Calcutta Municipal Commissioners to improve, re-sell or lease Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 283A. Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 21.

Union. *See* MUNICIPALITIES.

Union (Be.).

Formation, declaration of limits of, and extension of provisions to Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 320—323.
Union Fund. Constitution, application and budget of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 324, 325, 373, 375.
Tax to be levied in. Nature of, and maximum amount of . Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 324, 327.
How assessed, and subject to what appeal and revision Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 329—340, 365—369.
Proceedings for collection and recovery of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 345—347, 371, 372.

Union (Be.)—*contd.*

Panchâyat. Constitution and duties of, and appointment and removal of members of Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 328, 329, 340—344.

Police, payment of, estimates and accounts of expenditure for, &c. Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 324, 348.

Naming of streets and numbering of houses in . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 349.

Police officers to report and arrest for, nuisance, &c., in . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 376.

Saving of creations of, and panchâyats for, under previous Acts Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 2, 3, 319.

Appointment of panchâyat for . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 3—6, 10, 62.

See MUNICIPALITIES (Be.), 6.

Unions (N., P., O.).

Formation of, for purposes of chaukídárí tax . . . . . Act XX of 1856, s. 3.

Union of Estates.

Powers of Collector for making, and report to Commissioner regarding
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 129, 130. | (C.) Act XIX of 1863, ss. 48, 49.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 136—138. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 97, 98.

Rules regarding, applicable to revenue-free mahâls . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 139.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 99.

United Kingdom. *See* CROWN.

United States. *See* TRADE.

University. *See* BOMBAY UNIVERSITY; CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY; MADRAS UNIVERSITY; PANJÁB UNIVERSITY.

Unlawful Assembly.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 141.

Member of, definition of . . . . . Act LXV of 1860, s. 142.

punishment for being . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 143—145.

offence committed by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 149.

hiring . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 150.

Liability of landholder on whose land, held . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 154.

Power of Police and Magistrate to disperse . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 149.
Act X of 1882, ss. 127, 128.

Magistrate to call in military force for dispersion of, Act X of 1882, ss. 129—132.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 19.

Military officer to disperse, on requisition of Magistrate, Act X of 1882, ss. 130, 132.

on his own responsibility . Act X of 1882, s. 131.

Volunteer to disperse, at night . . . . . Act XX of 1869, s. 24.

Appointment of special police on occurrence or apprehension of . . Act V of 1861, s. 17.
Act XXIV of 1859, s. 16.

See RIOTING.

Unlawful Attachment.

Prohibited . . . . . 5 Edw. III, c. 9.

Unnatural Offence.

Penalty for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 377.

Additional punishment of whipping on second conviction of . . Act VI of 1864, s. 4.
Reg. III of 1875, s. 4.

Kidnapping or abducting in order to . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 367.

Accusation of, extortion by threat of, or using threat of, in order to extort Act XLV of 1860, ss. 388, 389.

False charge of, additional punishment of whipping on second conviction of Act VI of 1864, s. 4.
Reg. VI of 1875, s. 4.

See also EUNUCHS.

Unsound Mind. *See* LUNATIC.

Urgency. *See* EMERGENCY.

Usage.

When to be enforced in Civil Courts, Bombay . . . . Bom. Reg. IV of 1827, s. 26.

Opinion as to, when admissible in evidence . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 49.

Having the force of law. *See* QUESTION OF LAW.

See CUSTOM; ERROR; LOCAL USAGE.

Uses.
Statutory . . . . . 27 Hen. VIII, c. 10.
Usufruct. *See* INTEREST; MORTGAGE; ZAR-I-PESHGÍ.
Usury.
Laws regarding, abolished . . . . . Act XXVIII of 1855, s. 1.
Rules for prevention of, in Sontal Parganas . . . . Reg. III of 1872, s. 6.
See BILL OF EXCHANGE; PROMISSORY NOTE.

V.

Vacancies.
In office of Governor-General, Governor, Commander-in-Chief or Member of Council, how filled up
33 Geo. III, c. 52, ss. 25—31, 53.
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, ss. 62—64.
16 & 17 Vict, c. 95, s. 20.
In any office, Crown may supply, if Court of Directors neglect for two months to do so
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 26.
In Council of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 9.
In establishment of Secretary of State in Council . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 16.
In civil line, regulations for filling up . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 57.
24 & 25 Vict., c. 54.
In certain offices to be supplied by Covenanted Civil Servants . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54, s. 2.
In number of additional members . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, ss. 13, 32.
In office of Chief Justice or other Judge . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 7.
In officers of Vice-Admiralty Court, filling up . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 6.
Vacations.
Of Civil Courts. *See* HOLIDAYS.
Vaccination (Bo.).
Constitution of districts for, with public vaccinators, &c.—
in city of Bombay . Bom. Act I of 1877, ss. 3—6, 31.
in Kurrachee . Bom. Act IV of 1879, ss. 3—6, 31.
Of children by public vaccinator or medical practitioner compulsory, and inspection, certificate, postponement—
in city of Bombay, Bom. Act I of 1877, ss. 7—13, 29, 30.
Bom. Act III of 1882, s. 2.
in Kurrachee . Bom. Act IV of 1879, ss. 7, 19, 29, 30.
Bom. Act of 1882, s. 2.
Power of Magistrate to order, and prosecutions for offences connected with—
in city of Bombay . Bom. Act I of 1877, ss. 21—28.
in Kurrachee . Bom. Act IV of 1879, ss. 21—28.
Duties of registrar of births as to giving notice, registration and returns of—
in city of Bombay . Bom. Act I of 1877, ss. 14—19, 20.
in Kurrachee . Bom. Act IV of 1879, ss. 14—19, 29, 39.
See INOCULATION.
Vaccination (Bo.).
1. General Provisions. | 2. In Calcutta. | 3. In Mufassal.
1. General Provisions.
Of children by public vaccinator or medical practitioner, compulsory, and inspection, certificates and postponement of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, ss. 3—10.
Of unprotected persons how and by whom enforced . Ben. Act V of 1880, ss. 11, 12, 13.
Power of Magistrate to order, of children, and penalties and prosecutions for offences connected with . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, ss. 26—31.
Annual returns of, to be submitted by Superintendent of Vaccination
Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 32.
Power of Lieutenant-Governor to make rules . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 33.
Fees for, when leviable and how disposed of . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, ss. 4, 8, 9.
2. In Calcutta.
Above provisions applicable to town, port, and suburbs without special extension
Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 1.

Vaccination (Bc.)—*contd.*

2. In Calcutta—*contd.*

Duties and powers of Corporation in respect of appointment of vaccine stations, public vaccinators, &c. . . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, ss. 14—17.
Powers of Health Officer of town as Superintendent of Vaccination Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 16.
of Port to enforce . . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, 18.
Registration of, and powers and duties of registrar of births as to giving notice, &c., of Ben. Act V of 1880, ss. 18—24.

3. In Mufassal.

Above provisions not applicable unless specially extended, and procedure for and objections to extension . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 1.
Powers of Magistrate of District to give effect to provisions . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 25.
Powers of Civil Surgeon as Superintendent of Vaccination . . Ben. Act V of 1880, s. 25.

Vaccination (N., P., O., C., Bu., As., Aj., Co.).

Provisions for enforcing, applicable to municipalities and cantonments, and how extendible thereto . . . . . Act XIII of 1880, ss. 1, 3—5.
Appointment of circles, public vaccinators and Superintendent of Vaccination Act XIII of 1880, s. 7.
Licensing of private vaccinators . . . . . Act XIII of 1880, s. 8.
Of children compulsory, and inspection, certificates and postponement of Act XIII of 1880, ss. 9—14.
Provisions regarding lymph to be used for . . . . Act XIII of 1880, s. 15.
Fees when leviable for, by public vaccinator . . . . Act XIII of 1880, s. 16.
Power of Magistrates to order and compel . . . Act XIII of 1880, ss. 17, 18.
to make rules regarding . . . . . Act XIII of 1880, ss. 19—21.
Punishment for offences relating to . . . . . Act XIII of 1880, s. 22.
Fees and fines levied in connection with, and charges for, to be credited and debited to Municipal Fund . . . . . Act XIII of 1880, s. 23.

Vaccinators.

Application of municipal funds to training and employment of
Bom. Act VI of 1873, s. 24. | Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 33 (*b*).
Mad. Act III of 1871, s. 29. | Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 61 (7).
local funds to training and employment of, Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 26.

Vagabond.

Arrest of, by police without warrant . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 55.
See SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR, &c., 1.

Vagrant. *See* APPRENTICE; EUROPEAN VAGRANT; JUVENILE OFFENDER, LASCARS; LUNATIC, 4.

Vakálatnámá (M.).

Required in proceedings before village munsifs . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 9.
village panchâyats . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 4, cl. 3.
Execution and effect of acceptance of . . . . Bom. Reg. II of 1827, s. 50.

Vakíls.

Admissible by Presidency High Courts . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 9.
by High Court, North-Western Provinces, Letters, Patent, 17th Mar. 1866, ss. 7, 8.
Entry as, on the roll of Chartered High Courts. *See* ENTRY, 1.
Enrolled by High Court under Letters Patent entitled to practise in what Courts and subject to what conditions . . . . . Act XVIII of 1879, s. 4.
Act XVII of 1875, ss. 84, 87.
Reg. I of 1877, s. 28 (*d*).
Of High Court may be appointed Subordinate Judge, Bombay . Act XIV of 1869, s. 22.
Prohibition of Judges and ministerial officers of Presidency Small Cause Courts acting as Act XV of 1882, ss. 7, 15.
Fine, blood-money or compensation awarded against British Government by Court of Vakíls, Rajputana, how recovered . . . . . Reg. III of 1877, s. 27.
Appointment of, to official liquidator . . . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 146.
See also PLEADER.

Valuation.

Of suits for purposes of jurisdiction . . . . . (M.) Act III of 1883, s. 14.
Of zamíndár's property under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . Act XVI of 1882, s. 18.

Valuation—*contd.*

Plaint when to be rejected for under, of relief sought . . Act XIV 1882, ss. 54 (*a*), 638.
See APPRAISEMENT; STAMP DUTY, 3.
Of suits for purposes of court-fee. *See* COURT-FEES, 1.
Over-valuation of lands by Collector for purposes of Cess Act . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 13.
Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 3.

Value.

Mistake as to. *See* MISTAKE.

Váram.

Tenant when entitled to pay rent in kind according to . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 11 (iii).

Vehar Waterworks. *See* BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 2 (*a*).

Vehicles. *See* CARRIAGES; CARTS.

Vendor and Purchaser.

Vendor when not entitled to specific performance of contract for sale . Act I of 1877, s. 25.
Purchaser's rights as against vendor with imperfect title . . . Act I of 1877, s. 18.
Rescission of contract for sale, after decree for specific performance on default of purchaser to pay purchase-money . . Act I of 1877, s. 35 (*c*).
purchaser when liable for rents and profits received on Act I of 1877, s. 35.
Suit by vendor to enforce lien for unpaid purchase-money, limitation of time for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. III.
See SALE OF GOODS; SELLER.

Venereal Disease. *See* CONTAGIOUS DISEASE.

Venue. *See* PLACE OF INQUIRY AND TRIAL; PLACE OF SUING.

Verdict. *See* CORONER; JURY.

Verification.

Of petition for probate, &c. . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 247—249.
Act V of 1881, ss. 66—68.
Of petition not required from Administrator General . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 12.
Of plaint . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 51, 52, 53 (*c*).
by corporation . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 435.
Of petition by mortgagee claiming mortgage-money deposited in Court, Act IV of 1882, s. 83.
Of petition for appointment of guardian of European British minor Act XIII of 1874, ss. 5, 24.
Of notice in writing of arrears of rent due to Court of Wards' manager Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 9 (*b*).
Of statement of incumbrances on application for special proceedings regarding incumbered estates . . . . . Act XX of 1881, s. 6.
Act XXI of 1881, s. 6.
Of application for declaration of insolvency . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 344.
Of written statement . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 114, 115.
under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . Act XVI of 1882, s. 6.

Vernacular Language.

Examination in, when necessary . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 54, s. 3.
Railway Act to be exhibited in . . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 9.
tickets to contain certain particulars in . . . . Act IV of 1879, s. 17.
Evidence in criminal cases when to be recorded by Judge or Magistrate in his own Act X of 1872, s. 335.
See LANGUAGE.

Vessel.

Inclusion of boats, rafts, and timber in definition of, for purposes of canal navigation Act VIII of 1873, s. 3 (4).
Detainer of, and liability of owners of, violating rules of, or causing damage to canal (N., P., O., C.) Act VIII of 1873, ss. 3, (4), 49.
Seizure and sale of, for recovery of charges, fines, &c., in respect of navigation of canal Act VIII of 1873, ss. 50, 53.
abandoned or left unclaimed in canal . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 75 (4).
Rules for management and control of, in navigable channel. Ben. Act V of 1864, ss. 11, 12.
See also SHIP.

Vested Interest. *See* TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, 1; WILL.

Veterinary Surgeon.
Appointment of, by Local Government for purposes of Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act Ben. Act VIII of 1880, s. 2.
Glanders and Farcy Act Act XX of 1879, s. 7.

Vettiyán. *See* VILLAGE CESS; VILLAGE SERVANTS.

Vexatious Seizure or Arrest under Salt Laws.
Penalties for . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 24.

Vexatious Suit. *See* PAUPER SUITS.

Vice-Admiralty Court.
Appointment of Vice-Admirals, Judges, Registrars and Marshals, 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, ss. 3—6.
Confirmation of past proceedings . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 8.
Protection of officers of . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 9.
Power of Her Majesty to establish and alter rules and tables of fees 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, ss. 14—19.
Oaths in, and penalty for false swearing . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 20.
Hearing of cross-causes in . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 21.
Jurisdiction of . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, ss. 10—13.
as to offences against, and ships detained under, Foreign Enlistment Act 33 & 34 Vict., c. 90, ss. 30, &c.
in certain maritime cases . . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
Judicial acts of surrogates of, rendered valid . . . . . 56 Geo. III, c. 82.
Act to regulate practice and fees in . . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, ss. 1—4.
Time allowed for appeals against decrees and orders of . . 30 & 31 Vict., c. 45, s. 18.
Appointment of assessors for assistance of . . . . . Act VII of 1830, s. 85.
Limitation of appeals from decrees of . . . . . 5 Geo. IV, c. 113, s. 9.
Appeals from, to Queen in Council . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 2.
26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 22.
limitation of time for . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 23.
Jurisdiction of High Court as . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 9.
Saving of powers of Admiralty . . . . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 24, s. 7.
At Aden, jurisdiction of, in respect of East African slave trade cases 36 & 37 Vict., c. 59.
42 & 43 Vict., c. 38.
Jurisdiction of, in suits for bottomry, damage by collision, droits of Admiralty, pilotage, salvage . . . . . 2 & 3 Wm. IV, c. 51, s. 6.
Suits in, for contempt of authority in breach of regulations for sea service 2 & 3 Wm., IV, c. 51, s. 6.
Jurisdiction and constitution of in respect of vessels engaged in slave trade 36 & 37 Vict., c. 88.
36 & 37 Vict., c. 59.
42 & 43 Vict., c. 38.

Vice-Admiralty Prize Court.
Defined . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 3.
To enforce orders of Judicial Committee and of High Court of Admiralty 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 9.
Judge of. Salary of . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 10.
Pension of . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 11.
Return to be made by Registrar of . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 12.

Vice-Consul. *See* CONSUL FOREIGNER.

Vice-President.
Nominated by Governor General . . . . . 33 Geo. III., c. 52, s. 53.
39 & 40 Geo. III., c. 79, s. 9.
Of Legislative Council, Governor General may appoint . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 63.
Of Council of India . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 606, s. 21.

Village.
Creation of new, to be intimated to Collector . . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, ss. 30, 31.
Application of local funds to sanitary inspection of . . Mad. Act IV of 1871, s. 26.
Chaukídárí Act not applicable to . . . . . (N., P., O.) Act XX of 1856, s. 2.
Act XXII of 1871, s. 1.

But see VILLAGE CHAUKÍDÁRS.

Village—*contd.*

Boundaries of. *See* BOUNDARIES ; BOUNDARY-MARKS.
Removal of, from frontier on military grounds . . . . (P). Reg. I of 1872, s. 5.
(S.) Reg. V. of 1872, s. 5.
Sanction to erection of, within five miles of Panjáb Frontier . . . Reg. I of 1872, s. 2.
twenty miles of Sindh Frontier . . Reg. V of 1872, s. 2.
Fine on, for harbouring criminals or combining to suppress evidence of offences
(P.) Reg. I of 1872, s. 3.
(S.) Reg. V of 1872, s. 3.

Village Accountant.

Power of Collector to appoint, and prescribe records, registers and accounts of
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 16, 17.
General duties of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 17.
Deputy of, to frame all returns and proceedings of police patel, Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 7.
See KARNAMS ; PATWÁRÍS.

Village Accounts (Bo.).

Public entitled to inspection of . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 213.
See KHOTS.

Village Cess (M.).

Power to levy, rate of, and made of recovery of . . Mad. Act IV of 1864, ss. 2—4.
Application of, to payment of certain village servants . Mad. Act IV of 1864, ss. 5, 7.
Suits regarding enjoyment of, liability to or rate of, cognizable by Collector and not by Civil Court . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1864, s. 8.
Orders of Collector regarding, subject to appeal to Board of Revenue
Mad. Act IV of 1864, ss. 9, 10.
To be levied only in districts to which Act extended . . . Mad. Act IV of 1864, s. 11.

Village Cess (C.).

Defined . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 4 (3).
Amount of, and manner of levying, to be determined at settlement, Act XVIII of 1881, s. 76.
Powers of Deputy Commissioner to ascertain, levied previously, Act XVIII of 1881, s. 132(*h*).
Suit for, when allowed . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 153.
Construction, compulsory acquisition and transfer of, admission to joint ownership in, and rights and obligations of owners of . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 49—73.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Joint owners of, disputes regarding rights and liabilities of, to be decided by Canal officer or Collector, subject to suit in Civil Court . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 87—89.
Orders of Canal officer in respect of, appealable to Collector . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 91.
See IRRIGATION (Be.).
Offences relating to. *See* CANAL.

Village Channel (Be.).

Defined . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 3 (2).
Included in definition of "Canal" . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 3 (1) (*c*).
Power of Canal officer to enter upon . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 34.
Registration of, and of changes in ownership of, by Canal officer
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 47, 61—64.

Village Chaukídárs (Be.).

Number, salaries, appointment, punishment, and dismissal of
Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 11, 12, 35—38.
Rate for payment of salaries of, powers of panchâyat and Magistrate for assessment and collection of . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 13—34, 47.
Ben. Act I of 1871, ss. 2—5.
Chaukídárí Fund. Constitution of . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 23, 24.
Credit of fines to . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 42.
Control of, by panchâyat . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 41.
Powers of Magistrate to enforce payment of salary of. Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 43—46, 62.
Duties of, as to reporting and preventing offences, &c., and apprehending offenders
Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 39, 40.
Ben. Act I of 1871, s. 6.
Duty of zamíndárs to report crime not affected by appointment of, Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 66.

Village Chaukídárs (Be.)—*contd.*

Repeal of section 21, Regulation XX of 1817, on appointment of, Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 2.
Ben. Act I of 1871, s. 1.

See CHAUKÍDÁR ; CHAUKÍDÁRÍ CHÁKARÁN LANDS.

Bound to give information for purpose of registration of births and deaths
Ben. Act IV of 1873, ss. 6—8.

Village Communities.

Liability of, to fine under Track Law . . . . (P). Act IV of 1872, ss. 41, 42.
Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 37.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 20—22, 28.

Responsibility of, for offence committed within limits of village, (Bu.) Act II of 1880, s. 21.
(Aj.) Reg. III of 1877, ss. 23—25, 28.
harbouring offenders, &c., on Panjáb frontier . Reg. I of 1872, s. 3.
permitting conflagrations in forests of Hazára District
Reg. II of 1879, s. 28.
awards of compensation, &c., made by Court of Vakíls
Reg. III of 1877, s. 27.

Liability of, to fine for harbouring criminals or combining to suppress evidence of offence
(P.) Reg. I of 1872, s. 3.
(S.) Reg. V of 1872, s. 3.

Village Custom.

Statement of, to be included in record of rights in Panjáb . Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 14 (5).
in Sontal Parganas. Reg. III of 1872, s. 23.
in Ajmer . Reg. II of 1877, s. 65 (7).

To be followed in partition of lands held in common . . (N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 119.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 81.
in recording cesses and arrangements between co-sharers at settlement
Act XIX of 1873, ss. 66, 67.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 8.

Village Expenses (N.).

Share of, payble by each co-sharer to be recorded . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 65 (*b*).

Village Forest. *See* FOREST, 1 (*c*).

Village Headmen.

Bound to report certain matters to police
Act X of 1882, s. 45.
Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, ss. 8, 9.
Mad. Reg. I of 1830, s. 3.
Act VII of 1878, s. 78.
Ben. Reg. XVII of 1829, s. 3.
(Bu.) Act II of 1880, ss. 14, 15.

See CRIMINAL TRIBES.

Village Headmen (M.).

Included among village servants employed on revenue or police duties
Mad. Act IV of 1864, s. 7.

See VILLAGE CESS ; VILLAGE SERVANTS.

Information to be communicated and assistance to be given by, to each other and to police
Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, ss. 8, 9.

Power of, to search, seize and arrest under Salt Laws Amendment Act, Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 6.

Jurisdiction of, to try petty offences of assault, affray and abuse, Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 10.
of theft . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 6.
to search for stolen property . . . Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 11.
to hold inquest on dead body and arrest suspected murderer
Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, s. 13.
as to offences by village police . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 50.

Punishments awarded by, how registered and reported . Mad. Reg. XI of 1816, ss. 10, 14.
Mad. Reg. IV of 1821, s. 6.

Duties of, under Ábkárí Law to search and seize implements for distillation and illicit liquors and to assist ábkárí officers . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1864, ss. 24B, 24C.
Mad. Act V of 1879 s. 4 (viii).

Jurisdiction and procedure of, not affected by Code of Criminal Procedure
Act X of 1882, s. 1 (*c*).

Power of to call for forced labour to prevent inundation by breach of embankment of river canal or anicut . . . . . (M.) Act I of 1850, ss. 1. 5.
to hold inquest . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 174.

Village Headmen (M.)—*contd.*

Power of, to search, seize, and arrest in case of offence against Salt laws
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 6.
Ex-officio pound-keeper . . . . . Act I of 1871, s. 6.
Petition, complaint, &c., to, relating to offence exempted from court-fee, Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xvi.
See also VILLAGE MUNSIFS.

Village Headmen (P.).

Control of watchmen by, and conferral of certain police powers on
Act IV of 1872, s. 39A (*g*), (*h*), (*i*).
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
Obligation to assist, and power to arrest for obstruction of, when discharging police duties
Act IV of 1872, s. 39B.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
Bound to assist trackers in search for stolen property, &c. . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 41, 42.

Village Headmen (Bu.).

Bound to give information of, and prevent destruction of boundary-marks, Act V of 1880, s. 27.
See RURAL POLICE (Bu.).

Village Headmen (Aj.).

Appointment and removal of . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 110 (*c*).
Collection of revenue through . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 98.
Powers of, for distraint for rent abolished . . . . . Reg. II of 1877, s. 99.
Power of, to sue several co-sharers at once in respect of same instalment
Reg. II of 1877, s. 100.

Village Maps (N.).

Preparation of, chargeable to Patwáris' Fund . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 29, expl.
Act VIII of 1879, s. 4.

Village Munsifs (M.).

Heads of villages constituted . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 2, 3.
Jurisdiction of, as Judge . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 5—8.
as Arbitrator . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, 27, 28.
not affected by Mufassal Court of Small Causes . Act XI of 1865, s. 12.
and procedure of, not affected by Code of Civil Procedure
Act XIV of 1882 s. 6 (*c*).
Plaint in suits before, contents of . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 11.
exempt from court-fee . . . . Act VII of 1870. s. 19 (5).
Attendance before, how procured of defendant . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 12, 17.
witnesses . . . Mad. Reg, IV of 1816, ss. 15, 16.
Duty of, to cause attendance of witnesses, &c., before village panchâyats
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 4, 5.
Power of, to appoint village panchayâts for trial of certain suits . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 2.
Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, ss. 5, 6.
See VILLAGE PANCHÁYATS (M.).
General rules of procedure in suits before . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 13, 14, 18.
Examination of witnesses before . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 15, 16.
Decree. Contents of, and delivery of copies of . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 20, 21 24.
Time for, and manner of execution of, by attachment and sale
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 23, 29—31.
How and by whom set aside . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 4, 29.
Contempts of, how punishable . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 15, 16, 19, 25, 30 (6).
Persons authorized to plead before . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 9.
Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 39.
Act I of 1846, s. 13.
Prosecution of, for corruption, &c. . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 35.
Duty of kárnams to assist . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 10, 21, 30, 31, 39.
See VILLAGE CESS.

Village Munsifs (Bo.).

Appointment and exclusive jurisdiction of, in certain suits . Act XVII of 1879, ss. 34, 35.
Power of District Judge to revise proceedings of, and to transfer suits from
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 35, 36, 50.
No appeal from decrees and orders of . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 36.
Rules of procedure for . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 37.

Village Munsifs (Bo.)—*contd.*

Provisions relating to suits against Dekkhan Agriculturists not to apply to, unless specially extended . . . . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 23.
Legal practitioners excluded from appearance in suits before . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 68.
Servants, relatives, &c., allowed to appear as agents before . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 68.

Village Officers. *See* Village Police; Village Servants.

Village Officers (Bo.).

Responsible for maintenance of village boundary-marks . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 124.
Orders of Mámlatdár's Court to be executed by . . . Bom. Act III of 1876, s. 17.
Rent, &c., when to be collected through . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 85.
See Watans.

Village Officer (S.).

Defined . . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1881, s. 2.
Appointment of . . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1881, s. 3.
Who may be . . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1881, ss. 3, 4.
Not to mortgage, charge, lease or alienate salary or other remuneration, Bom. Act IV of 1881, s. 7.
Power of Commissioner in Sind to make rules as to . . .. Bom. Act IV of 1881, s. 8.
When may exercise powers of Police Officer . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1881, s. 5.
Levy of cess for purposes of Act . . . . . Bom. Act IV of 1881, s. 6.

Village Panchâyats (M.).

Number and composition of, and decision of, according to majority, Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 3.
Member of, liable to prosecution for corruption . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 18.
punishment for refusal to serve as . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 3 (2).
Jurisdiction of, in what suits on agreement of parties . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 2, 12.
in disputes on reference from Collector regarding boundaries, occupation, irrigation, &c., of land . . Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, ss. 2, 5, 6, 11.
not affected by Mufassal Court of Small Causes . Act XI of 1865, s. 12.
and procedure of, not affected by Code of Civil Procedure Act XIV of 1882, s. 6 (*c*).
Procedure, attendance of parties, and examination and attendance of witnesses before Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 4, 5, 10.
Decree of, contents of, and delivery of copies of . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 7—9.
Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, ss. 6—8.
provision for signing on difference of opinion between members of panchâyat Act VIII of 1840.
how and by whom set aside . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 11.
Mad. Reg XII of 1816, s. 9.
execution of . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 16, 17.
Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, s. 10.
when absolutely final . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 11 (5).
Mad. Reg. XII of 1816, s. 9 (2).
Dury of kárnam to assist . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 4, 8—10, 20.
Contempts of, how punishable . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, s. 5.
Persons authorized to plead before, and fees allowed to pleaders, &c.
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 4 (3), 11, 13, 17.
Mad. Reg. XIV of 1816, s. 39.
Act I of 1846, s. 13.
Assessment by, of damages to be paid by member of village community for refusal of customary labour . . . . . Act I of 1858, s. 6.

Village Panchâyat (Be.).

Power of Magistrate of District as to establishment, appointment, and removal of members and control of . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 3—6, 10, 62.
Qualification for exemption from, and penalty for refusal of service on Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 7—9.
Powers of, for raising chaukídárí fund and controlling chaukídárs. *See* Village Chaukídárs.
Powers of, as to assessment of chaukídárí chákarán lands. *See* Chaukídárí Chákarán Lands.
Power to make rules for guidance of . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 65.
Control of, by Commissioner . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 64.
Limitation of time, notice and tender of amends in suit for thing done by, or by authority of . Ben. Act VI of 1870, s. 63.
Powers of, for assessment and levy of road cess. *See* Road Cess (Be.).
See Census.

Village Police.

Petition, complaint, &c., to, relating to offence, exempted from court-fee Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xvi.
Jurisdiction of village headmen as to offences by . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 50.
See also HEAD OF VILLAGE; VILLAGE CHAUKÍDÁRS; VILLAGE WATCHMAN.

Village Police (M.).

Included in General Police Force . . . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 1.

Village Police (Bo.).

Administration of, vested in Magistrate of District, but may be delegated to Assistant Magistrate Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 3.
To be under charge of Police Patel . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 5, 7, 8.
See also POLICE PATEL (Bo.).
Not affected by Police Act unless enrolled thereunder . . Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 45.
Deputation of authority over, to District Superintendent of Police Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 44. Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 4.
Jurisdiction and procedure of, not affected by Code of Criminal Procedure Act X of 1882, s. 1 (*d*).
Punishment of officers of, for breach of duty . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, ss. 9, 9A. Bom. Act I of 1876.
Liable to fine for neglect or connivance as to prevention, detection or apprehension of robbers Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 37.
See VILLAGE OFFICERS (S.).

Village Police (Be.).

Not affected by Police Act unless enrolled under that Act . . . Act V of 1861, s. 21.
Conferral of authority over, on District Superintendent of Police . . Act V of 1861, s. 47.
See also CHAUKÍDÁR; HAZÁRÍBÁGH AND LOHARDAGA RURAL POLICE; VILLAGE CHAUKÍDÁR.

Village Police and Road Police (N., O.).

Appointment and dismissal of, by Mgistrate of District, subject to control of Commissioner (N.) Act XVI of 1873, ss. 5–7, 10, 13. (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 31—33, 36.
Duties and powers, of and procedure on arrest by . . (N.) Act XVI of 2873, ss. 8, 9. (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 34, 35.
Offences by, specification of and penalties for . . . (N.) Act XVI of 1873, s. 11. (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 37.
fines for, to be credited to such fund as Government appoints (N.) Act XVI of 1873, s. 12. (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 38.
Nomination of village police by zamíndár or lambárdár . (N.) Act XVI of 1873, ss. 3, 4. (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, ss. 29, 30.
Power of Government to make rules relating to . . . (N.) Act XVI of 1873, s. 14. (O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 39. (O.) Act XIV of 1878, s. 5.

Village Police and Town Police (P).

Power to impose, assess and collect tax for support of . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 39C—39G. Act XV of 1875. s. 2.

Village Police (Bu.).

Application of fund formed by district cess to . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 9.
See RURAL POLICE (Bu.).

Village Records.

Exempted from registration, but for certain purposes to be deemed registered Act III of 1877, s. 90.
Inspection and copies of . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 91.
Preparation of, in accordance with survey records and registration of mutations in Bom. Act V of 1879, s. 110.

Village Records (C.).

Preparation of, by mukaddam or patwárí and attestation of. . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 125.
obligation of all persons having proprietary rights to aid in Act XVIII of 1881, s. 128.

Village Registrars (Bo.).

Appointment, superintendence, suspension, dismissal, and local extent of jurisdiction of
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 55, 61, 63.
Instruments executed by Dekkhan agriculturists invalid unless executed before
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 56, 62.
Act XXIII of 1881, s. 12.
Procedure for execution, attestation, and registration of instruments before
Act XVII of 1879, ss. 57—59.
Act XXIII of 1881, ss. 13, 14.
Registration by, equivalent to registration under Indian Registration Act
Act XVII of 1879, s. 60.

Village Servants.

Malversation by. *See* MALVERSATION.
See also HEREDITARY OFFICE; INÁMS; VILLAGE OFFICERS; VILLAGE POLICE; VILLAGE WATCHMAN.

Village Servants (M.).

Employed in revenue or police duties:—
Fees or dues payable for, recoverable as arrears of land revenue
Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 52.
Fees for, abolished . . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1864, ss. 1, 6.
See VILLAGE CESS.

Village Servants (Bo.).

Bound to assist police patel on requisition . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 7.

Village Servants (Be.). *See* CHÁKARÁN LANDS.

Village Servants (P.).

Not entitled to right of occupancy in land held as remuneration for service in Hazára
Reg. III of 1873, s. 5, excep. I.

Village Site.

Customs as to rights in in Hazára District, how and when enforced
Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rules 47; 48.

Village Watchman.

Bound to report certain matters to police . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 45.
Act VII of 1878, s. 78. | Act XVIII of 1876, s. 34.
Act XVI of 1873, s. 8. |
Powers of, in relation to impounding of cattle . . . . Act I of 1871, ss. 3, 10, 11.
Duty of, in regard to criminal tribes . . . Act XXVII of 1871, ss. 18 (2), 21, 22.
Act VII of 1876, s. 2.
Application of village cess to payment of . . . . Mad. Act IV of 1864, ss. 5—7.
To be controlled by and paid through mukaddam . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 141 (*a*).
See also VILLAGE CHAUKÍDÁRS; VILLAGE POLICE.

Village Watchman (Be.).

Duties of, as to reporting and preventing offences, and apprehending offenders, in villages in which chaukídárs have not been appointed . . . Ben. Reg. XX of 1817, s. 21.
Ben. Act VI of 1870, ss. 2, 67.
Ben. Act I of 1871, s. 1.
Names and allowances of, to be recorded at settlement . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 9 (1).
In Katák, not subject to rules relating to village police . Ben. Reg. XIII of 1805, s. 11.
Bound to give information for purposes of registration of births &c.,
Ben. Act IV of 1873, ss. 6—8.

Village Watchman (P.).

Power to establish system of, and to make rules as to appointment, powers, duties, pay, and assessment and collection of tax, &c., for . . . . . Act IV of 1872, s. 39A.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
Obligation to assist, and power to arrest without warrant person obstructing
Act IV of 1872, s. 39B.
Act XV of 1875, s. 2.
Bound to assist trackers in search for stolen property, &c. . . Act IV of 1872, ss. 41, 42.
See also VILLAGE HEADMEN (P.); VILLAGE POLICE, &c. (P.).

Visit.

Of Governor General to any part of India without his Council . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 6.

Visitations.
Of Bishops of Madras and Bombay. Expenses of . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 85, s. 100.

Visitors.
Of prisons . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 2, 3.
Bom. Act II of 1874, ss. 9—12. | N., P., O., C., Bu., As., Co.)
Ben. Act II of 1864, ss. 7, 8. | Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 54, 55.

Vizagapatam. *See* GANJAM, &c.

Volunteers.
Formation, and dissolution of, and withdrawal from . Act XX of 1869, ss. 5—7, 13—15.
Application of Articles of War to, and formation of court-martials for Act XX of 1869, ss. 8—12.
Application of military law to . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 177.
Duties and powers of . . . . . Act XX of 1869, ss. 16—20, 23, 24.
Power of, to arrest foreigner or native British subject travelling without license under certain circumstances . . . . . Act III of 1864, ss. 14, 18, 19.
Exemptions and privileges of . . . . . Act XX of 1869, ss. 25, 26.
Animals of, how far exempt from municipal taxation . . Mad. Act V of 1878, s. 156 (*d*). Ben. Act IV of 1876, s. 65 (*b*). Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 122.
Penalty for assaulting or resisting, in discharge of duty . . Act XX of 1869, s. 21.
Delivery of arms, ammunition, accoutrements and uniform on retirement or withdrawal of Act XX of 1869, s. 15.
To assist magistrate in suppressing unlawful assembly . Act X of 1882, ss. 130—132.
See ARMS.

Vote. *See* CASTING VOTE.

Voyage.
Offence committed on. Place of trial for . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 183.
See also HIGH SEAS; SEA; TERRITORIAL WATERS.

W.

Wager.
Agreements by way of, void . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 30.
Bar of suit for anything won on, or deposited pending result of . Act IX of 1872, s. 30.
See HORSE-RACING.
Contracts to assist or by way of security for, or commission or brokerage in respect of, void Bom. Act III of 1865, ss. 1, 2.
Guardians of minors and personal representatives of deceased not to be allowed credit for payments on contracts of . . . . . Bom. Act. III of 1865, s. 3.
See GAMING.

Wages.
Of labourers and domestic servants exempt from attachment Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*j*), expl.
a preferential charge on deceased's estate Act X of 1865, s. 281. Act V of 1881, s. 103. 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 4.
Award of, to servant of insolvent . . . . . 11 & 12 Vict., c. 21, s. 46.
Of married woman. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 2.
Limitation of time for suit for, by labourer on public work Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 4.
by household servant, artisan or labourer Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 7.
not expressly provided for Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 102.
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*e*).
Rate of, to be expressed in contract for labour in Straits Settlements . Act V of 1877, s. 15.
For forced labour, at what rate and how payable, and from whom and how recoverable (M.) Act I of 1858, ss. 3—5.

Wages—*contd.*

Due to immigrant, recovery of . . . . . Act III of 1876, s. 79.
Act I of 1882, s. 139.

Priority of payment of, for service of labourer, artisan or domestic servant, from estate of deceased master . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 281.

Disputes as to, for railway, canal or other sanctioned public work—
Jurisdiction of Magistrate to decide . . . . Act IX of 1860, ss. 1—7.
Limitation of, time for claim for . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4 sch. II, No. 4.

Due to minor, suit for, in Presidency Small Cause Court . . Act XV of 1882, s. 32.

See also SALARY.

Waging War.

Against the Queen, and attempt, abetment, preparation for or concealment of design of
Act XLV of 1860, ss. 121—123.
conspiracy for . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 121A.
Act XXVII of 1870, s. 4.

Asiatic power in alliance or at peace with the Queen, and attempt or abetment of, or receiving property taken in . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 125—127.

See STATE OFFENCES.

Waish.

Custom of, to be enforced by Settlement Officer in Hazára District
Reg. I of 1872, s. 13, rule 7.

Waiver.

Of forfeiture of lease or notice to quit, &c. *See* LEASE, 2.

Of notice of ejectment, must be express . . . . . Act XII of 1881, s. 41.
Act XIX of 1868, ss. 44, 46.

Of proprietor's lien for rent as against incumbrance created by under-proprietor, must be in writing . . . . . (O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 12.

Of right to exemption from service as juror or assessor . . Act X of 1882, s. 324.

Wandering Gang of Thieves.

Punishment for belonging to . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 401.

Waqf.

Muhammadan Law of, not affected by Trusts Act . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 1.

See NAZUL.

War.

Governor General in Council to superintend Presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay as to levying . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 40.
not to declare, without command of Court of Directors, &c.
33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 42.
to communicate commencement of . 33 Geo III, c. 52, 42.

Governments of Fort St. George and Bombay not to declare . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 43.

Communication to Parliament of order to commence . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 54.

Beyond frontiers, revenues of India not applicable for . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 55.

Prisoner of. *See* PRISONER OF WAR; STATE PRISONER.

See also FOREIGN ENLISTMENT; WAGING WAR.

Wáram.

Rates of, to be altered only with sanction of Board of Revenue, Mad. Reg. II of 1803, s 40.

Ward. *See* COURT OF WARDS; GUARDIAN.

Warehouse. *See* DELIVERY ORDER; HOUSES; SEA CUSTOMS, 3 (*b*).

Warehouse-keeper.

Criminal breach of trust by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 407.

Possession of spirits by, as such, not illegal . . . . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 21.

Warehouse-keeper's Warrant.

Stamp duty payable on . . . . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 61.

Transfer of, by endorsement . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 96.

Exemption of, from stamp duty . . Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. II, No. 17 (*f*).

See also INSTRUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS.

War-Knives.

In Malabar District, use of, prohibited . . . . . Act XXIV of 1854, s. 1.
possession, sale and manufacture of, how punishable Act XXIV of 1854, s. 2.
search for and seizure of . . . . . Act XXIV of 1854. s. 3.

Warrangaon. *See* Dekkhan Sardárs.

Warrant.

For Letters Patent respecting bishopric or archdeaconry . . 54 Geo. III, c. 155, s. 53.
Under Royal Sign Manual relating to India to be countersigned by Secretary of State 17 & 18 Vict., c. 77, s. 1.
21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 3.
Of appointment of Governor General, fourth ordinary member, Governor of Presidency, and Advocate general . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 29.
Appointing auditor of accounts of Secretary of State in Council . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 52.
Granting retiring pension to member of Council of India . . . 32 & 33 Vict., c. 97.
For payments, system for issuing . . . . . 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 51.
For payment of expenses of Company in respect to their capital stock and dividend 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 72.
Made under Regimental Debts Act to be laid before Parliament . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 36.
Police officer protected from suit for act done under . . . Act XXIV of 1859, s. 54.
Act V of 1861, s. 43.
Bom. Act VII of 1867, s. 43.
Arrest without. *See* Arrest, 2 (*a*).
For search. *See* Search, 2.
For execution of sentence. *See* Execution of Sentence.
For levy of fine. *See* Fine, 2; Execution of Sentence.
Non-liability of judicial officer executing . . . . . Act XVIII of 1850, s. 1.
Of English Bankruptcy Court how executable in India . . 32 & 33 Vict, c. 71, s. 76.
For distress for rent. *See* Distress For Rent.
See also Attachment of Property; Fugitive Offenders; Warrant of Arrest.

Warrant Case.

Definition of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (*s*).
Procedure on trial of . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 251—259.
Discharge in absence of complainant, when sufficient ground for, Act X of 1872, s. 215, expl. I.
When and on what grounds to be made . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 253.
Effect of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 403.
Witnesses, attendance of, how procured and deposit of expenses of, Act X of, 1882, ss. 252, 257.
for defence, discretion as to summoning . . . Act X of 1872, s. 257.
for prosecution, recall of, by accused after framing of charge, Act X of 1882, s. 256.
Record of evidence in. *See* Evidence, 2 (*b*).
Charge to be framed in and explained to accused . . Act X of 1882, ss. 254, 255.
Procedure in regard to, how far applicable to summary trial . Act X of 1882, s. 262.
proceedings for demand of security Act X of 1882, s. 117.
General rules of procedure in. *See* Criminal Trial.

Warrant of Arrest.

1. By other than Courts in India.
2. By Criminal Court.
3. By Civil Courts.
4. Miscellanous.

1. By other than Courts in India.

(*a*) *Issue.*

To Governor General and Council and Supreme Court by Lord Chancellor or Speaker of House of Lords or Commons . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 42.
By Queen's Bench for apprehending persons accused of offences committed in India 26 Geo. II, c. 57, s. 15.
For securing suspected persons by Governor General . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 45.
by Governor or Governors in Council, 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 46.

2 By Criminal Courts.

(*a*) *Power to issue.*

For accused in what cases . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 204.
for offence committed beyond local limits of jurisdiction Act X of 1882, ss. 186, 187.

Warrant of Arrest—*contd.*

2. By Criminal Courts—*contd.*

(*a*) *Power to issue*—contd.

For accused in compliance with or in anticipation of order for extradition . . . Act XXI of 1879, ss. 12—17.
in case of appeal from acquittal . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 427.
In proceedings for demand of security for good behaviour . . Act X of 1882, ss. 108, 114.
On insufficiency or application for discharge of sureties . . Act X of 1882, ss. 501, 502.
In opium cases . . . . . Act I of 1878, s. 19.
For person in Navy, Indian Marine, or Marine Survey guilty of smuggling . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 177.
In offence against Salt Laws . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 3.
In supersession or in lieu of summons to any person except juror or assessor . . . Act X of 1882, s. 90.
On breach of bond for appearance . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 92.
For witnesses in enquiries regarding misconduct or incompetency of master of merchant vessel . . . Act IV of 1875, s. 15.

(*b*) *Issue and Execution of*

Form and continuance in force of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 75.
May contain direction for taking security . . . . . Act X of 1882. s. 76.
To whom to be directed and by whom to be executed . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 77—79. Act V of 1871, s. 3.
Public bound to assist . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 42, 43.
General application of provisions regarding . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 93.
Execution of, at any place in British India . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 82.
beyond local jurisdiction how effected . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 83—86.
in cantonments. *See* MILITARY CANTONMENTS, 4.
Manner of . . . . . Act X of 1881, ss. 80, 81.
See also ARREST, 2 (*a*).
Fee to be charged for, and power to remit, issued by Presidency Magistrate . . . Act IV of 1877, s. 57.
Absconding to avoid execution of. *See* ABSCONDING ACCUSED; ABSCONDING WITNESS.
Rules generally applicable . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 185.
Procedure on absconding to avoid. *See* ABSCONDING ACCUSED; ABSCONDING WITNESS.

3. By Civil Courts.

When issuable for witness . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 174.
Procedure on absconding to avoid. *See* ABSCONDING WITNESS.

4. Miscellaneous.

For arrest of tenant for arrears of rent, issue, contents, and execution of . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 45—48.
Issuable by Collector in excise cases. *See* EXCISE.
See ARREST, 4; WARRANT.

Warrant of Commitment.

For custody of person sentenced to transportation or imprisonment . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 383—385.
Admissible in evidence to prove previous conviction . . . Act X of 1882, s. 511.
Of revenue defaulter . . . . . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 49.
See EXECUTION OF SENTENCE; STATE PRISONERS.

Warrant Officer.

Indian Articles of War applicable to . . . . . Act V of 1869, pt. I (*d*).
To be attested . . . . . Act V of 1869, art. 2.
Special rules regarding composition and powers of court-martial for trial of . . . Act V of 1869, arts. 81, 85 (*a*), 92, 145, 146.
provisions modifying application of Army Discipline and Regulation Act to . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 182.
Liable to reduction or remand to regimental duty by order of Governor . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 180 (*f*).
Application of Regimental Debts Act, 1863, to . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
Hospital apprentices to be treated as, for purposes of discipline, 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, s. 180 (*g*).

Warranty.

Of quality and genuineness when implied on sale of goods . Act IX of 1872, ss. 110—115.
Not implied as to latent defects . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 116.

Warranty—*contd.*

Buyer's right on breach of, as to goods sold and delivered . . Act IX of 1872, s. 117.
not ascertained at time of sale, Act IX of 1872, s. 118.
Of genuineness of money implied on exchange . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 121.
Form of plaint in suit on breach of . . . . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 68.
Of solvency of debtor, transfer of debt . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 134.
By tenant for life . . . . . 4 & 5 Anne, c. 3, s. 21.

Wastage.

Rate of, allowed on removal of salt from bonded warehouse . Act VIII of 1878, ss. 116, 117.

Waste.

Between joint-tenants and tenants in common . . . . . 13 Edw. I, c. 22.
District Court entitled to take possession of property of deceased to prevent Act X of 1865, s. 239.
Grant of administration to Administrator General to prevent . Act II of 1874, ss. 17, 18.
Suit to restrain, limitation of time for . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, art 41.
Liability of executor for . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 327, 328.
Act V of 1881, ss. 146, 147.
Information to prevent . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 492.
Mortgagee in possession how far liable for . . . Act IV of 1882, ss. 66, 76 (*e*).
Appointment of receiver in case of. *See* RECEIVER.
Duty of trustee to prevent . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 18.

Waste Lands.

1. Claims to, proposed for sale, when made before sale, &c. | 2. Claims to, when made after sale, &c. 3. Miscellaneous.

1. Claims to, proposed for sale, when made before sale, &c.

Advertisement of disposal calling for . . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 1.
Notification under Central Provinces Land Revenue Act when to be deemed advertisement Act XVIII of 1881, s. 41.
See also WASTE LANDS (N.).
Limitation of time for, procedure and summary order by Collector on Act XXIII of 1863, ss. 1—4.
Reference to, and award by Board of Revenue . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 5.
Power of Local Government to order suit to try, admitted by Collector Act XXIII of 1863, s. 6.
Special Court for trial of:—
Appointment of . . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 7.
Exclusive jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 8.
Limitation of time for suits in . . . Act XV of 1877, sch. II, art. 1.
Procedure of . . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, ss. 9—13.
Finality of order of . . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 14.
Reference by, to High Court of question of law . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 15.

2. Claims to, when made after sale, &c.

Special Court. Jurisdiction of . . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 18.
Limitation of time for suit in . . . . Act XXIII of 1863, s. 18.
Nature of decree to be given by . . . Act XXIII of 1863, ss. 19, 20.
Saving of right of Government to allow compensation in case of claim beyond limitation Act XXIII of 1863, ss. 22, 23.
Registers of grants of, to be maintained . . . Act XVII of 1876, ss. 56 (*h*), 58, 59
Included in Permanent Settlement not liable to assessment on being brought under cultivation Ben. Reg. II of 1819, s. 31 (1).
Application of provisions regarding settlement of land in, Reg. VII of 1822 to, not included as mahâls . . . . . Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 2 (3).
Power to take up, for purposes of forests . . . (Aj.) Reg. VI of 1874, ss. 3, 4, 10, 11.

3. Miscellaneous.

Reclaiming and clearing of. *See* IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND.
Formation of forests out of . . . . . Act VII of 1878, ss. 3—20.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, ss. 5, 20.
See FORESTS, 1.

Waste Lands (M.).

Rent of, to be determined by landholder . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 11 (4).

Waste Lands (Bo.).

Claims to occupation of, excluded from jurisdiction of Civil Courts . Act X of 1876, s. 4 (*f*).
Powers of Survey officers or Commissioner to assign, for pasturage, forests, &c. Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 38, 39.
Regulation of use of, for pasturage or for supply of firewood or timber for domestic purposes Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 39, 44.

See LAND (Bo.).

Waste Lands (Be.).

Excess, to be separately settled, allowance being made to previous proprietor Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 8.
Power to exclude from settlement in Sontal Parganas . . . Reg. III of 1872, s. 15.
Held under rules for sale, grant and clearance of, how valued for purposes of road cess Ben. Act X of 1871, s. 9.
Unassessed, to be registered in register of revenue-free lands . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 9.

Waste Lands (N.).

Advertisement of disposal of, proclamation by Settlement Officer calling for claims, to be deemed Act XIX of 1873, s. 59.
Excess, included in mahál, to be separately settled . . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 57, 61.
Not included in any mahál, how and with whom settled . Act XIX of 1873, ss. 58—61.
Claims arising out of settlement of, excluded from cognizance of Civil Courts Act XIX of 1873, s. 241 (*g*).
Grants of, how far included in definition of mahále . . . Act XIX of 1873, s. 3 (1). Act VIII of 1879, s. 2.

Waste Lands (P.).

Presumption as to ownership of, included within boundaries of estate at settlement Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 26, 28.
Settlement of excess, when and how made, and procedure on refusal of Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 27, 41.
claim as to, not cognizable by Civil Court, Act XXXIII of 1871, s. 65 (4).

Waste Lands (C.).

Advertisement of disposal of, notification by Settlement Officer calling for claims to be deemed Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 40, 41.
Demarcation of, and decision of claims to, at settlement . Act XVIII of 1881, ss. 40, 41.
Limitation of time for claims to compensation for, demarcated at previous settlement Act XVIII of 1881, s. 154.
Composition on proof of limited rights in . . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 42.
Record of rights to, at settlement how framed . . . . Act XVIII of 1881, s. 85.
Claims arising out of settlement of, excluded from jurisdiction of Civil Courts Act XVIII of 1881, s. 152 (*b*), (1).

See SETTLEMENT OF LAND, 2.

Watans.

Restrictions on alienation and attachment of, and powers of Collector for protection of Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 5—13.
Power of Collector to combine, commute service of holders of, and assess payments of, in alienated villages . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 14—17, 20, 21.
Definition of rights and duties of holders of, Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 18—21, 69—71, 83.
Creation and lapse of . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1874, s. 22.
Remuneration of officiators of . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1874, s. 23.
Powers of Collector as to registration, heirs, fixing periods of service, appointment of officiators and deputies, and punishment and removal of holders of—
in case of patels, kulkarnis, and superior hereditary offices Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 3, 24—62.
in case of inferior village hereditary offices . Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 63, 64.
Preparation and maintenance by Collector of registers of . Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 65—68.
Adoption of heir by holder of, when recognized . . Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 33—35.
Holder of, guardian when to perform duty of . . . Bom. Act III of 1874, s. 37.
Enquiries into. Procedure and powers of officers conducting Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 62, 72—74.
Powers of mámlatdár and mahalkári for making Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 75, 84.
Appeals when and within what time to lie on, and procedure for Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 76—78.

Watans—*contd.*

Enquiries into. Control of, by Revenue Commissioner and Government
Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 61, 74, 79.
General rules regarding . . . Bom. Act III of 1874, ss. 80—82.

Watchman. *See* CHAUKÍDÁR; VILLAGE CHAUKÍDÁR; VILLAGE POLICE; VILLAGE WATCHMAN.

Water.

1. General. | 2. Application of, for public purposes.

1. General.

Right of Government to exclusive use and control of, in rivers, streams, &c.
(Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 5.
Mischief by diverting . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 430.
Pollution of, spring or reservoir, punishment for . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 277.
Use of, how acquired. *See* EASEMENT; PRESCRIPTION.
Storage of, for agriculture. *See* IMPROVEMENTS TO LAND; LAND, 3.
Jurisdiction in case of dispute as to—
of Magistrates . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 145, 146.
of Revenue Officers . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 33 (1).
Ben. Reg. IV of 1828, s. 2 (4).
of Forest Settlement Officers to decide claims as to . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 10.
Supply of, in Presidency Towns—
rates for
Bom. Act III of 1872, ss. 69, 86, 90—95.
Bom. Act IV of 1878, ss. 4, 26—29.
Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 130—135, 140, 160, 160A, 165, 192.
Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 15.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 139, 140—143, 149, 150.
Mad. Act III of 1881, s. 1.
See also BOMBAY CITY MUNICIPALITY, 4; CALCUTTA MUNICIPALITY, 4; MADRAS CITY MUNICIPALITY.
for purposes of irrigation. *See* IRRIGATION.

2. Application of, for public purposes.

Notification regarding river, stream, lake, &c., about to be applied for canal or drainage work, and power of Canal Officer thereon . . (N., P., O., C.) Act VII of 1873, ss. 5, 6.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 6, 7.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 5, 6.
Claim for compensation for:—
Notice by Collector calling for . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 7.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 8, 9, 32.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 37, 38.
Matters to be considered and neglected in disposing of . Act VIII of 1873, s. 8.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 11.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 31, 40.
In case of loss of drinking-water, how disposed of . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 12.
Limitation of time for . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 9.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 13.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 32.
Enquiry by Collector into and application of provisions of Land Acquisition Act to, with modification . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 10.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 10, 14—27, 32.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 38, 39.
When payable and rate of interest allowable on . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 13.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 30.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 41.
Barred as to prior works . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 31.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 33.
Tenant or occupier, when and for what period entitled to abatement of rent or revenue on account of . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 11, 12.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 28, 29.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 42, 43.

Water Cess. *See* IRRIGATION; WATER RATES.

Water Channels. *See* WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT.

Water-course.

Construction, compulsory acquisition and transfer, admission to joint ownership, and rights and obligations of owners of . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 16—30.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 16—25.
Disputes regarding mutual rights and liabilities of joint owners of, how disposed of
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 19, 68, 69.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 26.
Jurisdiction of Forest Settlement Officer to decide claims as to, and procedure thereon
Mad. Act V of 1882, ss. 10—12.
Commutation of rights to, in forests . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 13.
Orders of Canal officer in respect of, when appealable to Collector . Act VIII of 1873, s. 35.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 67.
Suit for obstruction or diversion of, limitation of time for
Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, Nos. 37, 38.
Offences relating to, penalty for . . . . . Act VIII of 1873, ss. 70, 71, 74.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 93, 94, 97.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 61, 62, 65.
power of canal employés to arrest for . . Act VIII of 1873, s. 73.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 96.
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 64.
damage caused by, repair of, and compensation for
Act VIII of 1873, s. 72.
Ben Act III of 1876, ss. 95, 98.
Bom. Act VII of 1879. s. 63.
In embankments, how made by private persons . . Ben. Act II of 1882, ss. 7 (4), (5), 31.
Act XXXII of 1855, ss. 8—10.
Ben. Act VII of 1866, ss. 6—8.
Power to stop, in forests . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 24.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 24.
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 20.
Rules as to apportionment of, on partition
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 108, 109. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 87, 88.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 124—127. | (C.) Act XIX of 1863, ss. 38—40.
See also MUNICIPALITIES (M.), &c., 2, 4; NAVIGABLE CHANNEL; PRESCRIPTION; VILLAGE CHANNEL.

Water Rates.

Rate, levy and assessment of, and in respect of what land and by whom payable
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 33—44. | Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 55, 105.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 78—81. | Bom. Act VII of 1879, ss. 44—48.
Recovery, collection, and farming of
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 45—48. | Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Ben. Act VII of 1868, s. 1. | Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 55, 105.
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 82—85. | Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 57.
See also DRAINAGE WORK.
Respective liability of owner and occupier for, and recovery of, by owner from occupier
Act VIII of 1873, ss. 36—43.
Distraint for, powers of and jurisdiction as to suits arising out of
Ben. Act III of 1876, ss. 83, 84, 90.
Landholder's right of distress for rent superior to that of person entitled to collect
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 83.
Power to impose, in Burma . . . . . Act VII of 1874, s. 13.
See also WATER.

Way. *See* OBSTRUCTION; RIGHT OF WAY.

Weapon.

On arrested person, to be seized and forwarded to Court . . Act X of 1882, ss. 53, 170.
Connected with case, to be forwarded to Court of commitment . Act X of 1882, s. 218.
Penalties for taking into prison . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1869, ss. 14, 15, 19.
Bom. Act II of 1874, ss 37, 38. | (N., P., O., C., Bu., As., Co.)
Ben. Act II of 1864, s. 17. | Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 45, 46.
Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 8.

Wearing Apparel.

Exempt from attachment in execution of decree of Civil Court, Act XIV of 1882, s. 266 (*a*).
(Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.

Wearing Apparel—*contd.*

Exempt from attachment in execution of decree of Revenue Court (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 157.
for revenue arrears . . . (Aj.) Reg. II of 1877, s. 80.
Not to be seized on distress warrant for rent . . . . Act XV of 1882, s. 57.
taken in payment for intoxicating liquors or drugs . Act XXII of 1881, s. 40.
Ben. Act VII of 1878, s. 67.

Weights and Measures.

Primary and local standards of . . . Act XXXI of 1871, ss. 2—7, 11 (*c*), (*d*).
Standards of, to be kept by Magistrate of District . . Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 20.
Presidency Magistrates in Bombay. Act XLVIII of 1860, s. 17.
Bom. Act IV of 1882, s. 1.
Units of . . . . . Act XXXI of 1871, s. 3.
Power to prescribe use of, by Government offices, Municipal bodies, and Railway Companies Act XXXI of 1871, ss. 8, 9, 11 (*h*), 12, 13.
Wardens, appointment and duties of . . . Act XXXI of 1871, ss. 10, 11, 14, 15.
penalty for counterfeiting mark used by . . . Act XXXI of 1871, s. 16.
Power to make rules regarding magnitude, denomination, dimension, verification, marking, &c., of weights, measures, and weighing machines . . Act XXXI of 1871, ss. 4, 11, 12.
Tables of equivalents, publication and effect of . . . . Act XXXI of 1871, s. 17.
False, fraudulent use or possession of, punishment for . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 264—266.
triable summarily . . Act X of 1882, s. 260 (*b*).
making or selling . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 267.
power of officer in charge of police station to inspect and seize. Act X of 1882, s. 153.
Definition of tola and ser for purposes of Excise Act . . Act XXII of 1881, s. 3 (*i*), (*j*).
Powers of police in respect of, in Presidency Towns
(Bo.) Act XLVIII of 1860, ss. 17, 18. | Ben. Act IV of 1866, ss. 55, 56.
Bom. Act IV of 1882, s. 1. | Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 44.

Weirs. *See* Fisheries.

Well.

Power of Magistrate to order fencing of . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 133.
Public, rules regarding use of, to be framed by Magistrate of District Bom. Reg. XII of 1827, s. 19.
Local Funds chargeable with expenses of . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1869, ss. 4, 9.
(P.) Act V of 1878, s. 7 (3). | (O.) Act IV of 1878, s. 11 (*c*), (3).
(N.) Act III of 1878, s. 11 (*c*), (4). | Mad. Act IV of 1871, ss. 10, 26.
See Local Fund (Bo.).
When exempted from attachment in execution of decree . . (Aj.) Reg. I of 1877, s. 30.
Pollution or fouling of . . Ben. Act IV of 1876, ss. 141, 142, 149, 159, 233, 234, 256.
Mad. Act V of 1878, ss. 223—225.
Vesting of, in corporation . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1871, ss. 13, 15.
Bom. Act VI of 1873, ss. 17—20.
Ben. Act V of 1876, ss. 32, 33, 61, 206—208.
Rules as to apportionment of, on partition
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, ss. 108, 109. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, ss. 87, 88.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 124—127. | (C.) Act XIX of 1863, ss. 38—40.
See also Improvements to Land; Land, 3; Water; Works of Improvement.

West Indies.

Application to person born in, of provisions relating to European vagrancy Act IX of 1874, s. 3.

Wharf.

Appointment of, for customs purposes . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 11.
Stamp duty on delivery order relating to goods lying on, and exceeding Rs. 20 in value Act I of 1879, ss. 4, 5, sch. I, No. 26.
Construction of, and levy of fees for use of, at Karáchí . . Bom. Act III of 1879.
Power to impose fees on, in Burma . . . . Act VII of 1874, ss. 12 (*f*), 16.
Inclusion of, in definition of ports . . . . . Act XII of 1875, ss. 2; 5.

Wharfinger.

General lien of, for balance of account on goods bailed . . Act IX of 1872, s. 171.
Effect of delivery to, of goods sold . . . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 91.
Criminal breach of trust by . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 407.
Certificate of. *See* Instrument of Title to Goods.

Whipping.

1. Punishment of, awardable for what offences and by what Courts.
2. Execution of sentence of.

1. Punishment of, awardable for what offences and by what Courts.

For certain offences under the Indian Penal Code . . . Act VI of 1864, ss. 1—6.
in certain hill districts of Assam Reg. III of 1875.
For offences by prisoners . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1869, s. 11.
Ben. Act V of 1865, s. 4.
Act XXVI of 1870, ss. 49, 50.
For certain offences in cantonments . . . . . Act III of 1880, s. 14.
Mad. Act I of 1866, ss. 6, 30.
For offences by male apprentices . . . . . Act XIX of 1850, s. 15.
police officers in Chittagong Hill Tracts . . Reg. III of 1881, s. 5.
belonging to Assam Frontier Police Reg. II of 1882, s. 5.
For breach of rules by member of Criminal tribes . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 19.
For breach of duty by boatmen in Madras Roads . . . Act IV of 1842, s. 15.
Act XXVIII of 1858, s. 3.
For certain offences relating to railways by offenders under twelve . Act IV of 1879, s. 44.
On second conviction of possession by labourer of green coffee, Mad. Act VIII of 1878, s. 13.
Act V of 1869, arts. 132, 135, 147, 166, 169.
Exemption of females and certain other convicts from . . Act XXVI of 1870, s. 49.
Act X of 1882, s. 393.
Magistrate of third class not empowered to award . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 32.
of the second class not to award, unless specially empowered Act X of 1882, s. 32.
Sentence of, when not appealable . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 413, 414.
Limit of number of lashes or stripes to be awarded . . . Act X of 1882, s. 392.

2. Execution of sentence of.

Time and place for, when sole sentence . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 390.
for, when in addition to imprisonment . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 391.
To be inflicted in presence of what officials . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 391.
Instrument and mode of inflicting . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 392.
Medical officer to certify as to fitness of offender to undergo . Act X of 1882, s. 394.
Not by instalments . . . . . Act X of 1882 s. 393.
Stay of, grounds for and revision of sentence on . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 395.
See also ASSAM HILL DISTRICTS.

Whist. *See* GAMING HOUSE.

Widow.

Burning or burying of. *See* SUTTEE.
Of táluqdár or grantee in Oudh, to what maintenance entitled . Act I of 1869, s. 25.
empowered to adopt a son with written consent of husband, though Muhammadan . . Act I of 1869, s. 29.
Of officer or soldier paying preferential charges . . . 26 and 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 8.
Payment to, by paymaster, though not present at head-quarters 44 & 45 Vict., c. 57, s. 51.
Grant of administration to . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 200—206.
Dower of. *See* DOWER.
Consent not required to marriage of . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 3.
Partnership not necessarily constituted by receipt of profits by, Act IX of 1872, ss. 240—244.
Payment of prize-money to . . . . . 29 & 30 Vict., c. 47, s. 7.
Share of, on succession . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 27, 43.
See also HINDÚ WIDOW.

Widower.

Consent not required to marriage of . . . . . Act XV of 1872, s. 3.

Wife.

Court-fee on plaint, &c., in suit for possession of . Act VII of 1870, s. 6, sch. II, No. 15.
Domicil of . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 14, 16, 17, 18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE; MAINTENANCE; MARRIED WOMAN.

Wild Animals.

Rewards for destruction of . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1876, s. 231.

Will.

Statutes.

24 & 25 Vict., c. 114 (High Courts of Judicature).
26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 26 (Regimental Debts).

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXV of 1838 (Wills made between 1st February 1839 and 1st January 1866).
XXXI of 1854, s. 13 (Real Actions).
XXIII of 1855, s. 1 (Administration of Mortgaged Estates).
XL of 1858, ss. 3, 7 (Minors, Bengal).
XLV of 1860, ss. 31, 467, 477 (Penal Code).
XX of 1864, ss. 2, 6 (Minors, Bombay).
X of 1865 (Succession).
XXVIII of 1866, ss. 25—28 (Mortgagees and Trustees).
I of 1868, s. 2 (16), (General Clauses).
XIX of 1868, s. 5 (Rent, Oudh).
I of 1869, ss. 14, 15, 18, 20, 24 (Tálúqdárs, Oudh).
XXI of 1870, s. 3 (Wills of Hindús).
XXVII of 1871, s. 29 (Criminal Tribes).
I of 1872, ss. 32, 91, 100 (Evidence).
XVIII of 1872, s. 7 (Amending Evidence Act).
XIX of 1873, s. 199 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
XX of 1875, s. 5 (Central Provinces Laws).
XVII of 1876, s. 168 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
I of 1877, s. 30 (Specific Relief).
III of 1877, ss. 18 (*e*), 27, 40—46 (Registration).
V of 1881 (Probate and Administration).
XII of 1881, s. 9 (Rent, N.-W. P.).
II of 1882, s. 5 (Trusts).

Bengal Act.

IX of 1879, ss. 20, 44, 45 (Court of Wards).

Regulations.

Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (2), (Rules of Practice for Zilla Courts).
Bom. Reg. VIII of 1827, s. 5 (Succession to Estates of Deceased Persons).
Ben. Reg. XI of 1793, s. 5 (Inheritance).
Ben. Reg. XLIV of 1795, s. 6 (Inheritance of Revenue-paying Land, Benares).
Ben. Reg. V of 1799, s. 2 (Native Wills and Intestacies).

1. General Provisions.
2. In case of persons other than Hindus, Muhammadans, Jainas, Sikhs, and Buddhists.
3. In case of Hindus, Muhammadans, Buddhists, Sikhs, and Jainas.

1. General Provisions.

General definition of . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (16).
Act XLV of 1860, s. 31.
Fraudulent cancellation or destruction of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 477.
Law of, to be administered . . . . . (C.) Act XX of 1875, s. 5.
Rules as to construction of, not affected by general rules as to construction of documents
Act I of 1872, s. 100.
Registration of, optional . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 18 (*e*).
time for, unlimited . . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 27.
What persons entitled to present, for registration . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 40, 41.
Deposit of, in sealed cover in registration office . . . . Act III of 1877, s. 42.
procedure on, and on withdrawal . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 43—46.
Proof of, by probate . . . Act I of 1872, s. 91, excep. (2).
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 7.
To be filed in Court after grant of probate or administration . . Act X of 1865, s. 259.
Act V of 1881, s. 81.
Eunuchs disqualified from making . . . . . Act XXVII of 1871, s. 29.
Statement in, relating to custom, relationship, or right when relevant between third parties
Act I of 1872, s. 32.
Trust may be created by . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 5.
Right of occupancy of tenants when not devisable by . . . (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 9.
(O.) Act XIX of 1868, s. 5.
Guardian appointed by, entitled to charge of minor . . . Act XL of 1858, ss. 3, 7.
Act XX of 1864, ss. 2, 6.
not necessarily appointed guardian by Court of Wards
Ben. Act IX of 1879, ss. 20, 44, 45.
Appointment of guardians for disqualified proprietors by, formalities for and confirmation of
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 199.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 168.

Will—*contd.*

1. General Provisions—*contd.*
Forgery of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 467.
Powers of tálúqdárs and grantees to make . . . Act I of 1869, ss. 14, 15, 24
trustee under, to raise money by mortgage or sale of immoveable property charged with debts, legacy, &c. . . . . Act XXVIII of 1866, ss. 25—28.
See also EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE; PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION.

2. In case of persons other than Hindus, Muhammadans, Jainas, Sikhs, and Buddhists.
Act relating to, made before 1866 . . . . . Act XXV of 1838.
Saving of certain enactments applicable to . . . . . Act XXV of 1838, s. 3.
of provisions of Act XX of 1837 . . . . . Act XXV of 1838, s. 30.
Of officers or soldiers, deposit of, by Secretary of State . . 26 & 27 Vict., c. 57, s. 26.
Of personal estate made by British subjects out of United Kingdom . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 114.
See DOMICIL.
Persons capable of disposing of property by . . . . . (H.) Act X of 1865, s. 46.
Act XXV of 1838, ss. 4—6.
Of married woman . . . . . Act XXV of 1838, s. 6.
(H.) Act X of 1865, s. 46, expl. 1.
Of deaf, dumb, blind, lunatic, or drunken person . . (H.) Act X of 1865, s. 46, expl. 2, 3, 4.
Of minor with reference to guardianship of child . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 47.
Void, when obtained by fraud, coercion, or importunity . . (H.) Act X of 1865, s. 48.
for uncertainty . . . . . (H.) Act X of 1865, s. 76.
Unprivileged, making and attestation of . . . . . (H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 50, 51.
Act XXV of 1838, ss. 7—10.
Privileged, of seaman at sea, or soldier on service. Making and attestation of
Act XXV of 1838, s. 29.
Act X of 1865, ss. 52, 53.
Revocation of, by marriage . . . . . Act XXV of 1838, s. 14.
Act X of 1865, s. 53.
otherwise than by marriage, and alteration and revivor of
Act XXV of 1838, ss. 15—19.
(H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 49, 57—60.
Act XXI of 1870, s. 3.
Attesting witness to, effect of bequest to, or to husband or wife of. . Act X of 1865, s. 54.
Act XXV of 1838, s. 11.
not disqualified by interest in, or by being executor
Act XXV of 1838, ss. 11—13.
(H.) Act X of 1865, s. 55.
to verify petition for probate, &c. Act X of 1865, s. 248.
Act V of 1881, s. 67.
Lost, destroyed by accident, &c. *See* PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION, 2 (*b*).
General rules for construction of . . . . . Act XXV of 1838, ss. 20—28.
(H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 61—77, 82, 83, 85, 88—90.
Operation of bequest to heirs, representatives, or to persons with addition of words describing a class . . . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 80, 81, 84.
Rules for construction of certain terms of relationship . . . Act X of 1865, ss. 86, 87.
Lapsing of bequests in, and rules as to survivorship in case of bequest to a class
(H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 92—98.
Nullity of certain bequests to persons not in existence at testator's death and rules against perpetuity . . . . . (H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 99—103.
Effect of direction for accumulation in will . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 104.
Bequests to charities when void . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 105.
by tálúqdárs in Oudh how far restricted . Act I of 1869, ss. 18, 20.
to religious uses. *See* RELIGION, 2.
Rules regarding—
vesting of legacies . . . . . (H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 91, 106—108.
onerous contingent and conditional bequests and bequests with direction as to application or enjoyment . . . . . (H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 109—127.
specific and demonstrative legacies and legacies to creditors and portioners
(H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 129—138.
ademption of legacies . . . . . (H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 139—153, 166.
payment of liabilities in respect of the subject of a bequest
(H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 154—157.

Will—*contd.*

2. In case of persons other than Hindus, Muhammadans, Jainas, Sikhs, and Buddhists—*contd.*

Rules regarding—

bequests of things described, of the interest or produce of a fund and of annuities (H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 158—163.

election by legatee . . . . . (H.) Act X of 1865, ss. 164—177.

Preservation of contingent estate by, without appointment of trustees, Act XXXI of 1854, s. 13.

Mortgage charged on estate by, to be payable primarily out of estate charged in exoneration of personalty . . . . . Act XXIII of 1855, s. 1.

Specific performance of direction in, to execute settlement . . . Act I of 1877, s. 30.

3. In case of Hindus, Muhammadans, Buddhists, Sikhs, and Jainas.

Application of certain provisions* of Indian Succession Act to wills of Hindús in Presidency Towns and in Lower Bengal . . . . . Act XXI of 1870.
Act V of 1881, s. 154.

Nullity of, as to property which testator could not alienate, *inter vivos*, or as to depriving any person of right of maintenance . . . . . Act XXI of 1870, s. 3.

Of Hindú, &c., authenticated by grant of certificate of executorship Bom. Reg. VIII of 1827, s. 5.

Of Muhammadan or Hindú to be given effect to, without interference of Court in Bengal Ben. Reg. V of 1799, s. 2.

to be given effect to, in Madras . . Mad. Reg. III of 1802, s. 16 (2).

Landowners empowered to bequeath land by, either written or verbal, in any manner not contrary to Hindú or Muhammadan law . . . . Ben. Reg. XI of 1793, s. 5.
Ben. Reg. XLIV of 1795, s. 6.

Winding up.

Of partnership, on application to District Court . . . Act IX of 1872, s. 265.

Of companies. *See* COMPANY, 2 (*d*).

Presidency Banks saved from provisions of Indian Companies Acts except as to Act VI of 1882, s. 256.
Act XI of 1876, s. 67.

Wine.

Customs duty and regulations as to importation and exportation of. *See* SEA CUSTOMS.

Bottling, filling up, and mixing in warehouse . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 100.

Shipment of duty-free, for use of officers of Indian Marine, Marine Survey and Navy Act VIII of 1878, ss. 44—46, 48.

Officers or men of Indian Marine, Marine Survey or Navy arrested for smuggling, how dealt with . . . . . Act VIII of 1878, s. 177.

Rate of ullage allowed on removal of, from bonded warehouse, Act VIII of 1878, ss. 116, 117.

See also ÁBKÁRÍ (M.); EXCISE; FERMENTED LIQUORS.

Withdrawal.

Of burial ground from control of Calcutta Burial Board . . Ben. Act V of 1881, s. 9.

Withdrawal from Prosecution.

By Government prosecutor, when allowed, and effect of . . Act X of 1882, s. 494.

How far to operate as acquittal and discharge of accused on . Act X of 1882, s. 494.

See also CHARGE OF OFFENCE, 2; COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCE.

Withdrawal of Complaint.

Acquittal of accused on . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 248.

Withdrawal of Suit.

Power to allow, with liberty to bring fresh suit, and effect of . Act XIV of 1882, s. 373.

Limitation law not affected by . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 374.

Witnesses.

Statutes.

1 Geo. IV, c. 101, ss. 1—3 (Examination of Witnesses in support of Divorce Bills).

13 Geo. III, c. 63, ss. 40, 42 (Government of India).

3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, ss. 8, 9, 19 (Appeals to Judicial Committee).

22 Vict., c. 20, ss. 1—4 (Taking Evidence out of Jurisdiction).

44 & 45 Vict., ss. 58, 125 (Army).

44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 15 (Fugitive Offenders).

* The provisions made applicable are marked (H.) in sub-heading 2 above.

Witnesses—*contd.*

Acts of the Governor General in Council.

XXXVII of 1850, s. 8 (Inquiries into Behaviour of Public Servants).
XI of 1852, s. 5 (Titles to Rent-free Estates, Bombay).
XIX of 1853, s. 26 (Evidence, Bengal).
X of 1855, s. 10 (Witnesses, Madras and Bombay).
XIII of 1856, s. 62 (Police, Presidency Towns).
X of 1859, s. 146 (Recovery of Rent, Bengal).
XII of 1859, ss. 13, 14 (Pilots, Calcutta).
XLV of 1860, ss. 179, 180 (Penal Code).
X of 1865, s. 237 (Succession).
III of 1867, ss. 10, 11 (Public Gambling).
IV of 1869, s. 52 (Divorce).
V of 1869, arts. 111—113, 122, 124, 128 (Native Articles of War).
XV of 1869, ss. 3, 4 (Evidence of Prisoners).
VII of 1870, s. 19 (Court-fees).
XXIV of 1870, s. 14 (Relief of Oudh Tálúqdárs).
IV of 1871, ss. 16—21, 25 (Coroners).
XXXIII of 1871, ss. 23, 24 (Land Revenue, Panjáb).
I of 1872 23, 118—134, 138—143, 145—161, 165, 166 (Evidence).
XVIII of 1872, s. 10 (Amending Evidence Act).
VIII of 1873, s. 69 (Canals and Drainage, Northern India).
X of 1873, ss. 5, 6, 9—14 (Oaths).
XIX of 1873, ss. 42, 208—210, 212, 226 (Land Revenue, N.-W. P.).
II of 1874, s. 47 (Administrator General).
IV of 1875, ss. 8, 15, 31 (Merchant Shipping).
VI of 1876, ss. 7, 14 (Chutiá Nágpur Encumbered Estates).
XVII of 1876, ss. 25, 197 (Land Revenue, Oudh).
XVIII of 1876, s. 19 (Oudh Laws).
III of 1877, ss. 36—39, 75 (Registration).
VII of 1878, s. 71 (*b*), (Forests).
VIII of 1879, s. 25 (N.-W. P. Land Revenue).
V of 1880, ss. 6, 9, 15 (Burma Boundaries).
V of 1881, s. 54 (Probate and Administration).
X of 1881, s. 6 (Coroners).
XII of 1881, s. 91 (*b*) (Rent, N.-W. P.).
XIX of 1881, ss. 10, 70 (Burma Forests).
XX of 1881, s. 35 (Sindh Encumbered Estates).
XXI of 1881, s. 35 (Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates).
I of 1882, s. 135 (Emigration of Labourers to Assam).
VI of 1882, s. 162 (Companies).
X of 1882 (Criminal Procedure).
XIV of 1882 (Civil Procedure).
XVI of 1882, s. 30 (Jhánsí Encumbered Estates).

Madras, Bombay and Bengal Acts.

Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 60—63 (Cess for Irrigation Water).
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 37 (Police, Madras Town).
Mad. Act III of 1869 (Empowering Revenue Officers to summon Witnesses).
Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 13—19 (Salt Laws Amendment).
Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 9 (*b*), (Madras Forests).
Bom. Act VI of 1862, s. 14 (Ahmadábád Tálúqdárs).
Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 17 (Summary Settlement of Claims to Exemption from Revenue).
Bom. Act III of 1866, s. 9 (Gambling).
Bom. Act XIII of 1866 (Witnesses before Legislative Council).
Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 13 (Village Police).
Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 17, 60, 68 (Salt).
Bom. Act III of 1876, ss. 4—14, 20 (Mámlatdárs' Courts).
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 189—193, 195, 197 (Land Revenue Code).
Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 68 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 30 (Police in Suburbs of Calcutta).
Ben. Act III of 1866, (Witnesses before Legislative Council).
Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 50 (Calcutta Police).
Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 50, 51 (Survey and Demarcation of Land).
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 92 (Irrigation).
Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 53 (Registration of Lands).
Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 139 (Partition).
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 131 (Chutiá Nágpur Landlord and Tenant Procedure).
Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 49 (Bengal Drainage).
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 13 (Public Demands Recovery).
Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 81 (Bengal Embankment Act).

Regulations.

Reg. IV of 1872, s. 29 (Ajmer Tálúqdárs' Relief).
Mad. Reg. V of 1804, s. 24 (2), (Court of Wards).
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 15, 16, 29 (Village Munsifs).
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 4, 5, 10 (Village Pancháyats).
Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 3 (Malversation: Collectors' Embezzlement: Appeals).
Bom. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 17—19 (Amending Reg. XIV of 1802).

Witnesses—*contd.*

Regulations—contd.

Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 25 (Military Authority).
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, ss. 19, 23 (1), (Settlement, Ceded and Conq. Provs., Katák).
Ben. Reg. IX of 1825, s. 5 (10), (Ext. Reg. VII of 1822).

1. Number required in certain cases.
2. Attendance of.
3. Examination of.
4. Privilege of.
5. Competency of.

BENGAL LIBRARY

1. Number required in certain cases.

Two required to prove corruption on part of village munsif . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 20.
attestation of entries in marriage register book
Act XV of 1872, ss. 33, 34.
be present at every Christian marriage, Act XV of 1872, ss. 25, 51, 60 (3), 69.
Three required to marriage of persons not professing certain specified religions
Act III of 1872, ss. 10, 11, 13.

See ATTESTING WITNESS; WILL, 2.

2. Attendance of.

(*a*) *In Civil cases.*

First application for summoning of, exempt from Court-fee . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, xiv.
Method of obtaining attendance of, confined in jail . . . Act XV of 1869, ss. 3, 4.
Summons for, when issuable generally . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 159.
in probate, &c., proceedings . . Act X of 1865, s. 237.
Act V of 1881, s. 54.
in execution proceedings . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 267, 287.
in miscellaneous proceedings . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 650.
on winding up of Company . . Act VI of 1882, s. 162.
for appearance before arbitrators . Act XIV of 1882, s. 513.
on reference by Revenue Court
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 226.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 197.
before village munsifs
Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 15, 16.
punchâyats
Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 4, 5, 10.
contents and form of . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 163, 164, sch. IV, Nos. 125, 126.
power of Court to issue of its own accord . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 171.
service of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 166, 167.
Warrant for, when issuable . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 174.
Act VI of 1882, s. 162.
Proclamation for, when absconding, and attachment of property on disobedience thereof
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 168—170, 175.

See also ABSCONDING WITNESS.

When bound to attend, when exempted from attendance, and when allowed to depart
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 172, 173, 176.
Liable to pay damages at suit of party injured by non-attendance, &c. Act XIX of 1853, s. 26.
Act X of 1855, s. 10.
Bail for witness arrested in civil case . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 174.
Summary powers of fining for non-attendance . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 170.
Expenses of. Deposit, tender, and rate of . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 160, 161, 174, expl.
Order for levy of, by attachment and sale:—
power to make . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 162.
appealable . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (13).
Rules regarding, not applicable to Chartered High Court
Act XIV of 1882, s. 638.
Commission for examination of. *See* COMMISSION, 2.
Of defendant. Summons when to direct immediate production of . Act XIV of 1882, s. 71.

(*b*) *In Criminal cases.*

Process for appearance, power of Court to issue at trial or inquiry
Act X of 1882, ss. 208, 216, 244, 252, 257.
Power of Court to refuse, or to levy costs before issue of . . Act X of 1882, ss. 208, 216.

Witnesses—*contd.*

2. Attendance of—*contd.*

(*b*) *In Criminal cases*—contd.

Accused not entitled to, after commencement of Sessions trial . Act X of 1882, s. 291.
Court may issue at any stage of proceedings . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 540.
Re-summoning of, by succeeding Magistrate in case partly heard . Act X of 1882, s. 350.
Before Court of Session or High Court in cases committed . Act X of 1882, ss. 216, 217.
Magistrate in cases forwarded by Civil Court how procured . Act XIV of 1882, s. 643.
Court-martial how procured . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, ss. 52, 125.
Act V of 1869, arts. 111—113, 122, 124, 128.
How procured in enquiries into malversation by public servants, Mad. Reg. IX of 1822, s. 3.
at enquiries regarding misconduct or incompetency of master of merchant vessel Act IV of 1875, ss. 8, 15.
in Pilots' Court . . . . . Act XII of 1859, ss. 13, 14.
Act IV of 1875, s. 31.
before Superintendent of Bázár . . . Bom. Reg. XXII of 1827, s. 25.
Power of Presidency High Court to order production of prisoner as Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*c*), (*d*).
Arrest, &c., of. *See* ABSCONDING WITNESS.
Expenses of, power of Courts to order payment of, by Government, Act X of 1882, s. 544.
To search, not to attend Court unless specially summoned . . Act X of 1882, s. 103.
Before Coroner . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 17.
Act X of 1881, s. 6.
Before police officer, to execute recognizance for appearance before Magistrate Act X of 1882, s. 170.
not to be subjected to restraint or required to accompany police Act X of 1882, s. 171.
recusant, to be forwarded in custody . . Act X of 1882, s. 171.
mode of procuring attendance of . . Act X of 1882, ss. 160, 175.
Before police patel . . . . . Bom. Act VIII of 1867, s. 13.
Summons for production of document by whom issuable in criminal investigation or trial Act X of 1882, ss. 94, 95.
In summons case . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 244.
In warrant case . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 252, 257.
On trial of fugitive offenders . . . . . 44 & 45 Vict., c. 69, s. 15.

(*c*) *In Revenue and Miscellaneous cases.*

Before Revenue Officers or Court . . . . . Mad. Act III of 1869.
Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 189—192. | (N.) Act VIII of 1879, s. 25.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, ss. 208—210, 212. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 217.
Before Collector in trial of summary suits . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1882, s. 23 (1).
Mad. Act VIII of 1865, ss. 60—63.
See also RENT SUITS.
in executing civil decree . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 325C.
in enquiries as to title to hold land free of revenue, Bom. Act VII of 1863, s. 17.
in proceedings for resumption of revenue-free grants Ben. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 17, 19.
in survey and boundary cases . . . Ben. Act V of 1875, ss. 50, 51.
(Bu.) Act V of 1880, ss. 6, 9, 15.
in enquiries into agrarian disputes . . . Ben. Act VI of 1876, s. 7.
in mutation of names proceedings . . Ben. Act VII of 1876, s. 53.
in partition proceedings . . . . Ben. Act VIII of 1876, s. 139.
in proceedings for recovery of public demands, &c., Ben Act VII of 1880, s 13.
in proceedings under Embankment Act . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 82.
Settlement Officer . . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1882, s. 19.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 42.
(O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 25.
Inám Commissioner . . . . . Act XI of 1852, s. 5.
Forest Settlement Officers . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 8.
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 10.
Court of Wards . . . . . Mad Reg. V of 1804, s. 24 (2).
managers of encumbered estates . . . . Bom. Act VI of 1862, s. 14.
Act XXIV of 1870, s 14. | Act XXI of 1881, s. 35.
Act VI of 1876, s. 14 | Act XX of 1881, s. 35.
Reg. IV of 1872, s. 29. | Act XVI of 1882, s. 30.

Witnesses—*contd.*

2. Attendance of—*contd.*

(c) *In Revenue and Miscellaneous cases*—contd.

Before Auditor of accounts of Administrator General . . . . Act II of 1874, s. 47.
Canal Officer . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 68.
Act VIII of 1873, s. 69.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 92.
Forest Officer . . . . . Act VII of 1878, s. 71 (*b*).
(Bu.) Act XIX of 1881, s. 70 (*b*).
Forest Settlement Officer . . . . . Mad. Act V of 1882, s. 9 (*b*).
Registering Officers . . . . . Act III of 1877, ss. 36—39, 75.
Salt Officers . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, s. 17.
Mad. Act I of 1882, ss. 13—19.
Commission of enquiry into conduct of public servants . . Act XXXVII of 1850, s. 8.
Labour Inspector . . . . . Act I of 1882, s. 135.
Expenses of, when summoned by Revenue Court
Act X of 1859, s. 146. | Ben. Reg IX of 1825, s. 5 (10).
Ben. Act I of 1879, s. 131. | (N.) Act XII of 1881, s. 91 (*b*).
Powers of Settlement Officers as to enforcing attendance of
Ben. Reg. VII of 1882, s. 19. | (P.) Act XXXIII of 1871, ss. 23, 24.
(N.) Act XIX of 1873, s. 42. | (O.) Act XVII of 1876, s. 25.
Of Drainage Commissioners . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1880, s. 49.
When exempt from attendance before Revenue Officers . . Mad. Act III of 1869, s. 5.
Power of Coroner to require . . . . . Act IV of 1871, ss. 16—21.
Act X of 1881, s. 6.
bind over, to appear in Court . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 25.
of Legislative Council to enforce . . . . . Ben. Act III of 1866.
Bom. Act XIII of 1866.
In Mámlatdár's Court . . . . . Bom. Act III of 1876, ss. 4—14, 20.
Recognizances to enforce . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 217.
When exempt from appearance before Revenue Officers . . Mad. Act III of 1869, s. 5.

3. Examination of.

(a) *General.*

Bound to state the truth . . . . . Act X of 1873, ss. 13, 14.
Act X of 1882, s. 161.
To be examined on oath or affirmation . . . . . Act X of 1873, ss. 5, 6.
Procedure for and effect of administration of special forms of oath to
Act X of 1873, ss. 9—12.
Not bound to make oath in special form . . . . . Act X of 1873, s. 12.
Examination-in-chief, must relate to relevant facts . . . . Act I 1872, s. 138.
leading questions in— . . . .
not generally allowed . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 141, 142.
when allowed by permission of Court, Act I of 1872, ss. 142, 154.
discretion of Court to permit on, questions allowed in cross-examination
Act I of 1872, s. 154.
of witness declaring another witness to be unworthy of credit, reasons
for belief not to be given on . . . Act I of 1872, s. 155, expl.
Cross-examination must relate to relevant facts . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 138.
need not be confined to facts testified in examination-in-chief
Act I of 1872, s. 138.
when permitted after re-examination . . . Act I of 1872, s. 138.
of person called to produce document . . . Act I of 1872, s. 139.
of witnesses to character . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 140.
leading questions allowed in . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 141, 143.
as to previous statements in writing . . . Act I of 1872, s. 145.
on answers to questions put by court . . . Act I of 1872, s. 165.
on writing used to refresh memory . . . Act I of 1872, s. 161.
questions in, allowed to test veracity . . Act I of 1872, s. 146 (1).
to discover who and what witness is
Act I of 1872, s. 146 (2).
to shake credit by injuring character
Act I of 1872, ss. 146, 149, 150.
witness when compelled to answer, Act I of 1872, ss. 147, 148.
inference from refusal to answer . Act I of 1872, s. 148 (4).

Witnesses—*contd.*

3. Examination of—*contd.*

(*a*) *General*—contd.

Cross-examination questions in, exclusion of evidence to contradict answers to—
generally . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 153.
except in case of denial—
of actual conviction
Act I of 1872, s. 153, excep. (1).
of partiality, Act I of 1872, s. 153, excep. (2).
discretion of court as to disallowing—
indecent and scandalous, Act I of 1872, s. 151.
intended merely to insult or annoy
Act I of 1872, s. 152.
court to decide on propriety of . Act I of 1872, ss. 151, 152.
Act X of 1882, s. 298.
procedure of court on improper, being put by barrister, pleader, attorney or vakíl . . Act I of 1872, s. 150.
as to reasons of belief of witness declaring another witness to be unworthy of credit . Act I of 1872, s. 155, expl.
Re-examination, directed to explanation of matters referred to in cross-examination
Act I of 1872, s. 138.
By court, what questions may be asked in . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 165.
Modes of impeaching credit of . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 155.
Corroboration of, by questions as to surrounding circumstances . . Act I of 1872, s. 156.
proof of former statement relating to the same fact, Act I of 1872, s. 157.
Allowed to refresh memory by writing, made at or about time of transaction
Act I of 1872, ss. 159, 160.
right of opposite party to see writing so used and to cross-examine thereon
Act I of 1872, s. 161.

See also DOCUMENTS, 1.

Refusal to answer question in. Punishment for, . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 179.
Summary committal to custody for, Act X of 1882, s. 485.
sign record of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 180.
Absent. *See* COMMISSION, 2.
Corroboration, contradiction, &c., of statements admitted in evidence of persons unable to be called as witnesses . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 158.

(*b*) *In Civil Suits.*

Before judicial committee . . . . . 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, ss. 8, 9.
Out of jurisdiction, order for examination of . . . . . 22 Vict., c. 20, s. 1.
giving false evidence . . . . . 22 Vict., c. 20, s. 2.
expenses of . . . . . 22 Vict., c. 20, s. 3.
may refuse to answer certain questions or to produce certain documents
22 Vict., c. 20, s. 4.
When to be taken before hearing . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 192.
To be taken before framing of issues . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 148.
Power of court to examine any person present in court . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 165.
Method of, in miscellaneous proceedings . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 650.
proceedings for winding up company . . . Act VI of 1882, s. 163.
Power of court to recall and re-examine . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 193.
Adjournment other than from day to day when to be granted after commencement of
Act XIV of 1882, s. 156.
Demeanour during, to be recorded . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 188.
(O.) Act XVIII of 1876, s. 19.
Rules as to, applied to parties to the suit . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 178.
When evidence of, may be given by affidavit. *See* AFFIDAVIT.
Consequences of refusal of party to be examined as witness
Act XIV of 1882, ss. 177, 588 (10).
By commission. *See* COMMISSION.
Before village munsifs . . . . . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, ss. 15, 16.
panchâyats . . . . . Mad. Reg. V of 1816, ss. 4, 5, 10.
Speaker's warrant for examination of . . . . . 13 Geo. III c. 63, s. 42.
Public officer when exempt from being examined in court . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 386.

Witnesses—*contd.*

3. Examination—*contd.*

(*c*) *In Criminal Cases.*

Manner of recording. *See* EVIDENCE, 2 (*b*).
Summary punishment for refusal to answer . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 485.
Of person present in court, accused entitled to . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 291.
Jurors and assessors liable to examination as witnesses . . Act X of 1882, s. 294.
To be interpreted to accused or his pleader . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 361.
Commission when to issue for. *See* COMMISSION, 2.
When may be taken in absence of accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 512.
Demeanour during, to be recorded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 363.
Re-examination of, on amendment of charge . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 231.
on addition of new accused . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 351.
At any stage of proceedings . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 540.
By jury or assessors, through or by leave of Judge . . . Act I of 1872, s. 166.
Before police officer, how conducted . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 161, 162.
Persons found in gaming-house compellable to give evidence and indemnity thereon
Bom Act III of 1866, s. 9.
Act III of 1867, ss. 10, 11.

See also FUGITIVE OFFENDERS; MEDICAL WITNESS; SESSIONS TRIAL.

(*d*) *Miscellaneous.*

Before Revenue Officers . . . . . Bom. Act V of 1879, ss. 193, 195, 197.
In trial of summary suit by Collector . . . . Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 23 (1).
In proceedings for resumption of revenue-free grants . Bom. Reg. II of 1819, ss. 17—19.
In summary revenue suit . . . . . Mad. Act VIII of 1865, s. 63.
In proceedings before Canal Officer . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1879, s. 68.
Act VIII of 1873, s. 69.
Ben. Act III of 1876, s. 92.
Before Salt Officers . . . . . Bom. Act VII of 1873, ss. 17, 60.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 13—19.
On Speaker's warrant in cases of bills of divorce . . . 1 Geo. IV, c. 101, ss. 1—3.
Mandamus for, by Queen's Bench . . . . . 13 Geo. III, c. 63, s. 40.
Writ issued by President of Privy Council to compel attendance of witnesses
3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 19.
High Court . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 7.

See also COURT-MARTIAL, 2; EVIDENCE; FORGERY; MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*), (*d*).

4. Privilege of.

Of Judge or Magistrate as to his own conduct in court or as to anything which came to his knowledge as such Judge . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 121.
Of Magistrate or police officer as to source of information of commission of offence
Act I of 1872, s. 125.
Of husband and wife as to communications during marriage except in suits or cases between them . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 122.
Of public officer as to official communications or affairs of State . Act I of 1872, ss. 123, 124.
Of professional legal advisers, their servants and interpreters as to professional communications
Act I of 1872, ss. 126, 127.
unless made in furtherance of illegal purpose or in case of discovery of fact showing fraud since commencement of employment . . Act I of 1872, ss. 23, 126, proviso.
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 10.
waiver of, when and to what extent by volunteering evidence
Act I of 1872, s. 128.
Act XVIII of 1872, s. 10.
Of client as to confidential communications with legal advisers . . Act I of 1872, s. 129.
Of person, not party to suit, as to production of title-deeds or documents tending to criminate him . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 130, 131.
Witness not excused from answering relevant questions on ground of their criminating or tending to criminate him . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 132.
except before police officer . . Act X of 1882, s. 161.
Exemption from arrest or prosecution in consequence of answer under compulsion given and which tends to criminate . . . . . Act I of 1872, s, 132, proviso.

Witnesses—*contd.*

4. Privilege of—*contd.*

Exemption from arrest or prosecution extends to questions asked by court . . . Act I of 1872, s. 165.
of witness giving evidence as to gaming in houses
Act XIII of 1856, s. 62. | Ben. Act II of 1866, s. 30.
Mad. Act VIII of 1867, s. 37. | Ben. Act IV of 1866, s. 50.
of witnesses attending Civil Court in obedience to summons . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 642.

5. Competency of.

Of all persons who can understand questions and give reasonable answers, Act I of 1872, s. 118.
Of lunatic in lucid interval . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 118, expl.
Of dumb persons . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 119.
Of parties to suit . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 120.
Of husband and wife . . . . . Act I of 1872, ss. 120, 122.
Of husband and wife to give evidence as to cruelty or desertion in matrimonial causes . . . Act IV of 1869, s. 52.
Of accomplice . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 133.
No particular number required for proof of any fact . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 134.
See EVIDENCE; OATH.

Woman.

Execution of sentence of death on. *See* DEATH, 4.
Assault or criminal force with intent to outrage modesty of . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 354.
Act VI of 1864, s. 4.
Causing miscarriage of, with or without consent . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 312—314.
Causing death of, by act intended to cause miscarriage . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 314.
Kidnapping or abducting to compel marriage or in order to seduction . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 366.
Word or gesture intended to insult modesty of . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 509.
Search of person of, how to be conducted . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 52.
Act XII of 1882, s. 18.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
When exempted from attendance before village munsif . Mad. Reg. IV of 1816, s. 16.
See ABDUCTION; FEMALES; MARRIAGE; MARRIED WOMAN; PARDA-NISHINS; ZANÁNÁ.

Wood.

Cutting of, in Gáro Hills. Power to regulate . . . . . Reg. I of 1882, s. 4.
See FIREWOOD; TIMBER.

Words.

Opinion as to meaning of, when admissible in evidence . . . Act I of 1872, s. 49.

Words and Phrases.

"Actual produce" . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1801, s. 8.
"Annual value" . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 4.
"Attached to the earth" . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 3.
"City of Bombay" . . . . . Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 1 (10).
"Collector" . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.
"Court of justice" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 20.
"Contraband salt" . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882.
"Dishonestly" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 24.
"Disproved" . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 3.
"District" . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.
"Document" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 29.
"Embankment" . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.
"Engineer" . . . . . Ben. Act II 1882, s. 3.
"Estate" . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 4.
Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 4.
Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.
"Family" . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 80.
"Father" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (19).
"Foreign exciseable article" . . . . . Ben. Act IV of 1881, s. 3.
"Fraudulently" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 25.
"From" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 3 (2).
"Good faith" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 52.

Words and Phrases—*contd.*

"Government" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 17.
Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 1 (6).
"Heirs" . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 80.
"Her Majesty" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (7).
"House" . . . . . Act II of 1880, s. 6.
"Illegal" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 43.
"Injury" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 44.
"Issue" . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 86.
"Land" . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.
"Legal remuneration" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 161, expl.
"Legally bound to do" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 43.
"Magistrate" . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 1.
Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 1 (7).
"Magistrate of Police" . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 2.
Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 1 (8).
"Month" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (4).
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 1.
Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 1 (4).
"Motive or reward for doing" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 166, expl.
"Nearest of kin" . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 80.
"Nearest relations" . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 80.
"Next-of-kin" . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 80.
"Notice" . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 3.
Act IV of 1882, s. 3.
"Officers and crew" . . . . . 27 & 28 Vict., c. 25, s. 2.
"Person" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (3).
Bom. Act X of 1867, s. (3).
Ben. Act V of 1867, s. 1.
"Place" . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 4 (w).
"Proved" . . . . . Act I of 1872, s. 3.
"Public" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 12.
"Reason to believe" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 26.
"Regulation district" . . . . . Bom. Act X of 1866, s. 1 (11).
"Relations" . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 80.
"Representative" . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 81.
"Right heirs" . . . . . Act X of 1865, s. 80.
"Salt" . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 2.
"Salt work" . . . . . Mad. Act I 1882, s. 2.
"Ship" . . . . . Act VII of 1880, s. 2.
"Signed" . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
"Son" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s 2 (19).
"Swear" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (17).
"Tenure" . . . . . Ben. Act IX of 1880, s. 4.
Ben. Act II of 1881, s. 4.
Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.
"To" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 3 (3).
"Town of Madras" . . . . . Mad. Act I of 1867, s. 2.
"Town Council" . . . . . Ben. Act VI of 1881, s. 2.
"Valuable security" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 30.
"Voluntarily" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 39.
"Water-course" . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.
"Written" . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 2.
Act X of 1882, s. 4 (e.).
"Wrongful gain" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 23.
"Wrongful loss" . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 23.
"Year" . . . . . Act I of 1868, s. 2 (4).
Bom. Act X of 1860, s. 1 (5).
"Zemindar" . . . . . Act IV of 1882, s. 110.
Ben. Act I of 1882, s. 2.
Ben. Act II of 1882, s. 3.

Workhouse.

Government, Provision and superintendence of . . . Act IX of 1874, ss. 11, 12.
Power to search vagrants on admission in . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 13.

Workhouse—*contd.*
Government. Summary punishment of vagrants in . . . . Act IX of 1874, s. 14.
Duty of governor to endeavour to obtain employment for vagrants in Act IX of 1874, s. 15.
Punishment of European vagrant for leaving . . Act IX of 1874, s. 20.
Superintendent of, to act as enumerator in taking census . . . Act XIV of 1880, s. 5.

Workman. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT.

Works of Improvement. *See* DISTRICT ROAD FUND, &c. (Bo.).

Worship. *See* PLACE OF WORSHIP; PUBLIC WORSHIP; RELIGION; RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

Wreck.
Enquiry by Coroner as to, abolished . . . . . Act IV of 1871, s. 30.
See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 6; SEA CUSTOMS, 1.

Writ.
Of *habeas corpus* . . . . . 31 Car. II, c. 2.
Not determined by demise of Crown . . . . . 1 Anne, c. 2, ss. 4 & 5.
Issued by President of Privy Council to compel attendence of witnesses and production of papers 3 & 4 Wm. IV, c. 41, s. 19.
High Court . . . . . Letters Patent, 28th Dec. 1865, s. 7.
Of *certiorari.* Prohibition of . . . . . Ben. Act VII of 1864, s. 38.
Of *habeas corpus.* *See* HABEAS CORPUS.

Writers.
Number of, to be sent out . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 59.
Ages of . . . . . 33 Geo. III, c. 52, s. 60.
See COVENANTED CIVIL SERVICE.

Writing.
Under Royal Sign Manual removing officer, to be communicated to Secretary of State in Council 21 & 22 Vict., c. 106, s. 38.
Declaration of trust to be in . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 5.
Appointment of new trustee to be in . . . . . Act II of 1882, s. 73.
Appointment of arbitrators and umpires. Consent to revocation thereof, in disputes between companies to be made in . . . . Act VI of 1882, ss. 101, 103, 105, 106, 206.
Consent to adoption by widow of tálúqdár must be in . . . . Act I of 1869, s. 29.
Declaration of tálúqdár or grantee as to reverter to ordinary law of succession must be in Act I of 1869, ss. 30, 31.
Authority to one of several parties to civil suit to appear for the rest to be in Act XIV of 1882, s. 35.
Appointment and revocation of appointment of pleader to be in . Act XIV of 1882, s. 39.
Appointment of agent to receive process to be in . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 41.
See also NOTICE, 2; POWER-OF-ATTORNEY.
Authority to pleader to refer, and application for reference of suit or matter to arbitration must be in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 506, 507, 523.
Interrogatories to be delivered in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 121.
See AFFIDAVIT.
Admission of genuineness of documentary evidence to be in . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 128.
Consent of Advocate General, &c., to institution of suit relating to public charities to be in Act XIV of 1882, s. 539.
Consent of copyright proprietor to printing of book to be in . . Act XX of 1847, s. 12.
Notice to be given and orders to be served in civil proceedings to be in Act XIV of 1882, s. 94.
What contracts must be in. *See* CONTRACT, 2.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENT IN WRITING; DEMAND OF PAYMENT; DOCUMENT; HANDWRITING.

Written Statement.
Of accused to be received and filed . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 256.
Of defendant to be received, if presented at or before first hearing . Act XIV 1882, s. 110.
but not thereafter unless called for by Court Act XIV of 1882, s. 112.
When admissible in Courts of Small Causes . . . . . Act XI of 1865, s. 18.
Act XV of 1882, s. 24.

Written Statement—*contd.*

In certain small causes in Dekkhan not to be received without order of court . . Act XVII of 1879, s. 8.
By applicant under Jhánsí Encumbered Estates Act . . . . Act XVI of 1882, s. 6.
To be filed in suit for infringement of patent . . . . . Act XV of 1859, s. 34.
Order on failure to present when called for, discretion of Court as to, Act XIV of 1882, s. 113.
appealable . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (10).
Defendant not entitled to deliver interrogatories till after filing . Act XIV of 1882, s. 121.
Frame, signing and verification of . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, ss. 114, 115.
Particulars of set-off to be given in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 111.
Sample form of, in legatee's administration suit . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, No. 107.
When exempt from payment of court-fee . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 19, iii.
Order for amendment or rejection of, for prolixity or irrelevancy—
power to make . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 116.
when appealable . Act XIV of 1882, s. 588 (11).
See RENT SUITS.

Wrong.

Forms of plaint in suits for compensation for . Act XIV of 1882, sch. IV, Nos. 71—93.
Suit for, limitation of time for . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 4, sch. II, No. 36.
Suit relating to, done to goods bailed . . . . . Act IX of 1872, ss. 180, 181.
Rights and liabilities of executors, &c., in respect of, to estates. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE, 3.
Continuing. When limitation begins to run . . . . . Act XV of 1877, s. 23.
See also COMPENSATION; DAMAGES.

Wrongful Confinement.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 340.
Punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, ss. 342—348.
Of person kidnapped or abducted . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 368.
Assault or criminal force in attempt to commit . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 357.
Fee leviable on complaint of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 18.
Search warrant issuable for person subjected to . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 100.
Presidency High Court empowered to order release of person subjected to
Act X of 1882, s. 491 (*b*).
When and by whom may be compounded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.

Wrongful Dispossession.

Of immoveable property, Settlement Officer empowered to take cognizance of complaint of
Ben. Reg. VII of 1822, s. 14 (4), (5).
Person having, not reckoned trustee for purposes of limitation . Act XV of 1877, s. 3.
In cases of succession. *See* SUCCESSION, 5.
See CRIMINAL FORCE; DISPUTED POSSESSION.

Wrongful Restraint.

Definition of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 339.
Punishment of . . . . . Act XLV of 1860, s. 341.
Triable summarily by Bench of 2nd or 3rd class . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 261.
Fee leviable on complaint of . . . . . Act VII of 1870, s. 18.
When and by whom may be compounded . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 345.

Y.

Yazáwat Goung. *See* GOUNG.

Youthful Offender.

Detention of, in reformatory school. *See* REFORMATORY SCHOOLS.
See also JUVENILE OFFENDER.

Z.

Zamíndár. *See* ENCUMBERED ESTATES, 6; JHÁNSÍ ENCUMBERED ESTATES; LANDHOLDER; LANDOWNERS; PERMANENT SETTLEMENT.

Zamíndár (M.).
Permanent proprietary right vested in . . . Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, ss. 2, 3.
transferable by, subject to certain restrictions
Mad. Reg. XXV of 1802, ss. 8, 9.
Mad. Reg. XXVI of 1802, s. 3.
See also LAND REVENUE; KÁRNAMS.
Bound to assist in arresting offenders, and to give informations as to resort of robbers, &c.
Mad. Reg. XXVI of 1802, s. 15.
See also LANDLORD AND TENANT (M.).

Zamíndár (Be.).
See HAZÁRÍBÁGH AND LOHARDAGA RURAL POLICE.

Zamíndárí (N.).
Succession to, how governed . . . . . Ben. Reg. I of 1795, s. 3 (4).

Zamíndárí Dák.
Rules for management of, power to frame . . . . . Act XIV of 1866, s. 64.
See DISTRICT POST.

Zamíndárí Dáks (Be.).
Management of, vested in Magistrate of District . . Ben. Act VIII of 1862, ss. 2, 4.
Funds for maintenance of, how assessed and levied . Ben. Act VIIII of 1862, ss. 3—10.
Ben. Act VII of 1880, s. 7 (3).
Power to frame rules regarding management of . . . Ben. Act VII of 1862, s. 11.

Zanáná.
Power to break open in effecting arrest in . . . . . Act X of 1882, s. 48.
search in . . . . . Act X of 1882, ss. 102, 105.
Mad. Act I of 1882, s. 4.
Procedure for attachment of property in . . . . . Act XIV of 1882, s. 271.
Bailiff not permitted to break open, in executing distress warrant . . Act I of 1875, s. 9.
Distraint for land revenue in Madras Town, how effected in . Mad. Act II of 1864, s. 20.
Mad. Act VI of 1867, s. 13.

Zanzibar, East African Courts at . . . . . 42 & 43 Vict., c. 38, s. 2.

Zar-i-Peshgí Lease.
Suit for ejectment of tenant having, cognizable by Civil Court . . Act X of 1859, s. 25.
Act XVIII of 1873, s. 40, prov.

Zila. *See* DISTRICT.

Zila Courts.
Appointment of, to be District Courts . . . . . (M.) Act III of 1873, s. 8.
(Be., N.) Act VI of 1871, s. 12.
See DISTRICT COURTS.

Zila Judges.
When eligible for High Courts . . . . . 24 & 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 2.

Government of India Central Printing Office.—No. 692 L. D.—16-7-83.—2,600.